

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

DATE LABEL

(Ac)

DD-25

Call No. U.2

Date of Release

for loan

Accn. No. 70653

This book should be returned to the library on or before the date last stamped below.

[illegible]

THE
IMPERIAL GAZETTEER
OF INDIA

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
DATE LABEL

NEW EDITION

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S
SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1909

HENRY FROWDE, M.A.
PUBLISHER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD
LONDON, EDINBURGH, NEW YORK
TORONTO AND MELBOURNE

PREFACE

THIS Index to the twenty-four volumes of the *Gazetteer* has been compiled, under the supervision of the English editor, by Miss Petherbridge and her staff of assistants, among whom special mention may be made of the services of Miss D. K. Bloxam.

In the main, the plan adopted in the last edition has been followed; but, while local references to headings of almost universal occurrence—such as Christians, Districts, History, &c.—are now omitted, space has been found for the insertion of many more personal names and words of only occasional mention. Thus, though the body of the work is increased from thirteen to twenty-four volumes, the number of pages of the Index has only risen proportionately from 350 to 631.

The general rule has been to place first under each heading any references in the four volumes of 'The Indian Empire,' and then to follow with the references in the other volumes in alphabetical sequence, thus occasionally producing chronological disorder. In the arrangement of names common to more than one person, chronology has been the chief consideration, though rulers of the same dynasty have been kept together, and Englishmen come in the order of their Christian names. Some inconsistency may be detected in the order of composite words, as to which there seems to be no absolute agreement among index-makers, especially when dealing with Oriental compounds. So far as possible, the principle adopted has been, not to follow all the letters alphabetically through such a word, but to place first any word appended but not joined to the leading word, and then the compounds: e.g. Muhammad, Muhammad Shāh, Muhammadābād.

The Glossary prefixed to the Index has been compiled by Mr. R. Burn, the Indian editor.

Its object and its plan differ from those of more elaborate Indian Glossaries, of which a list¹ may be found in the second edition of Yule and Burnell's *Hobson-Jobson* (pp. xxiii, xxiv). Throughout the *Gazetteer* the use of vernacular terms has been generally avoided, except where they could not be translated concisely, or where they were intentionally introduced for the benefit of readers in India. Such vernacular terms are explained in the Glossary, which also includes English expressions that have acquired technical meanings in official use. Where it seemed desirable to give further information than the brief definition in the Glossary, a reference has been added to the volume and page of the *Gazetteer* at which a fuller explanation will be found. The different senses in which the same term is sometimes used in different parts of India, or in different connexions, have been distinguished. In the case of certain crops of wide distribution and a few official designations, synonyms have been appended. Ordinarily, the main heading for a vernacular term is the Hindustāni form, where this is the form used in the publications of the Government of India.

¹ To that list may be added the Index volume by E. Thurston to Watt's *Dictionary of Economic Products* (Calcutta, 1896), and the Hindustāni-English Vocabulary of Indian Birds by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott and Gobin Lal Bonnerjee (*J.A.S.B.* 1908, pp. 55-79).

GLOSSARY

- Ābkāri.** Excise of liquors and drugs.
- Adad.** A pulse, *Phaseolus radiatus*.
- Agar.** A perfume distilled from the resinous sap of the agar tree, *Aquilaria Agallocha*.
- Agrahāra.** A free grant of land for the upkeep of Hindu temples.
- Āhar.** A reservoir attached to an artificial irrigation channel, Bihār (xii, p. 202).
- Āhu.** Summer rice, Assam (vi, p. 54) ; syn. āus.
- Ain.** A timber tree, *Terminalia tomentosa*.
- Āin-i-Akbarī.** A comprehensive account of India under the Mughal emperor Akbar, compiled in 1590 by Abul Fazl.
- Ajlāf.** Low-class Muhammadans.
- Akunwun.** A subordinate revenue official, Burma.
- Āl.** A plant, the root of which produces a rich red dye, *Morinda tinctoria* (iii, p. 183).
- Alsī.** Linseed, *Linum usitatissimum*.
- Āman.** The late rice crop, Bengal ; syn. sāli, Assam.
- Ambādi.** Name in Western India for the fibre plant, *Hibiscus cannabinus* ; syn. patsan.
- Āmil.** A subordinate executive official under native rule ; in Sind the name is still applied to Hindus of the clerical class (xxii, p. 407).
- Anicut.** A dam or weir across a river for irrigation purposes, Southern India (iii, p. 326). ▸
- Anjan.** A timber tree, *Hardwickia binata*.
- Arhar.** A pulse, *Cajanus indicus* ; syn. tur, Bombay ; tuar, Central Provinces and Central India ; rahar, Bengal.
- Aruga.** Name in Southern India for a small millet, *Paspalum scrobiculatum* ; syn. kodon.
- Assets.** See Net Assets.
- Āus.** The early rice crop, Bengal ; syn. āhu, Assam.
- Avare.** A pulse, *Dolichos Lablab*.
- Avatār.** An incarnation of Vishnu.
- Bābar.** A grass used for making paper.
- Babūl, bābul.** A common thorny tree, the bark of which is used for tanning, *Acacia arabica*.

- Bāfta.** Formerly the name of a kind of fine calico ; now used for silk fabrics.
- Baghla.** A native boat.
- Bairāgi.** A Hindu religious mendicant.
- Baisurai, baisurī.** A weed which spreads in dry weather and hinders cultivation, *Pluchea lanceolata*.
- Bājra.** The bulrush millet, a common food-grain, *Pennisetum typhoideum* ; syn. cambu, Madras.
- Band.** A dam or embankment.
- Bāndh.** A dam.
- Bāne.** An open glade, Mysore.
- Bāngar.** Upland country as opposed to land liable to flooding (khādar), Northern India.
- Bantēng.** See Tsine.
- Banti.** Name in Gujarāt for a small millet, *Panicum flavidum*.
- Banyan.** A species of fig-tree, *Ficus indica*.
- Bāo.** Long-stemmed rice grown in low-lying land, Assam (vi, p. 54).
- Bārahdarī.** A summer-house ; lit. 'having twelve doors.'
- Bārasingha.** The swamp deer, *Cervus duvauceli* (i, p. 236).
- Bastī.** (1) A village, or collection of huts ; (2) a Jain temple, Kanara.
- Batta.** Lit. 'discount,' and hence allowances by way of compensation (iv, pp. 341, 372).
- Bāvto.** Name in Gujarāt for a small millet, *Panicum frumentaceum*.
- Bāzār.** (1) A street lined with shops, India proper ; (2) a covered market, Burma.
- Beheda, behera.** A tree, *Terminalia belerica*.
- Ber.** A thorny shrub bearing a fruit like a small plum, *Zizyphus Jujuba*.
- Bewar.** Name in Central Provinces for shifting cultivation in jungles and hill-sides ; syn. taungya, Burma ; jhūm, North-Eastern India.
- Bhadoi.** Early autumn crop, Northern India, reaped in the month Bhadon.
- Bhaiyāchārā.** A variety of land tenure in Northern India (xxiv, p. 230).
- Bhang.** The dried leaves of the hemp plant, *Cannabis sativa*, a mild narcotic (iv, p. 259).
- Bhanwar.** Light sandy soil ; syn. bhūr.
- Bharal.** A Himālayan wild sheep, *Ovis nahura* (i, p. 233).
- Bhūm.** A class of tenure in Rājputāna (v, p. 160 ; xxi, p. 148).
- Bhūmiā.** The holder of a bhūm tenure.

- Bhūmiāt.** (1) Land held on the bhūm tenure; (2) a petty chiefship in Central India (viii, pp. 146, 147).
- Bhūr.** Light sandy soil.
- Bhūsa.** Chaff, for fodder.
- Bidri.** A class of ornamental metal-work, in which blackened pewter is inlaid with silver (viii, p. 167; xiii, p. 264); named from the town of Bīdar, Hyderābād.
- Bigha.** A measure of land, varying widely; the standard bigha is generally five-eighths of an acre.
- Bil.** Name for a swamp in Bengal; syn. jhīl.
- Black cotton soil.** A dark-coloured soil, very retentive of moisture, found in Central and Southern India (iii, p. 9); syn. regar.
- Board of Revenue.** The chief controlling revenue authority in Bengal, the United Provinces, and Madras (iv, p. 47).
- Bobabaing.** Land held on an hereditary freehold tenure, Burma.
- Bolī.** Form of speech, or dialect.
- Bor.** A thorny tree producing a fruit like a small plum, *Zizyphus jujuba*.
- Boro.** Summer rice, Bengal.
- Boyā.** A grass from which rope is made, *Saccharum ciliare*.
- Brinjāl.** A vegetable, *Solanum Melongena*; syn. egg-plant.
- Bunder, bandar.** A harbour or port.
- Burhel.** See Bharal.
- Cadjān.** Palm leaves, used for thatch.
- Cambu.** Name in Southern India for the bulrush millet, *Pennisetum typhloideum*; syn. bājra.
- Chabūtra.** A platform of mud or plastered brick, used for social gatherings, Northern India.
- Chādar.** A sheet worn as a shawl by men, and sometimes by women.
- Chaitya.** An ancient Buddhist chapel (ii, p. 162).
- Chakla.** (1) A subdivision of territory under native rule; (2) the prostitutes' quarter in a town.
- Chālisa.** Forty. Used as a contraction for 1840, the Samvat year corresponding to A.D. 1783-4, when a great famine prevailed throughout Northern India.
- Chalka.** A finely pulverized reddish soil (xiii, p. 251).
- Chambeli.** Jasmine, *Jasminum grandiflorum*.
- Champak.** A tree with fragrant blossoms, *Michelia Champaca*.
- Chapari.** Land liable to flooding on the bank of a river, Assam (vi, p. 54).

- Chapāti.** A cake of unleavened bread.
- Chaprāsi.** An orderly or messenger, Northern India ; syn. pattawāla, Bombay ; peon, Madras.
- Char.** Land thrown up in the bed of a river, Eastern Bengal and Assam.
- Charas.** The resin of the hemp plant, *Cannabis sativa*, used for smoking (iv, p. 259).
- Chattram.** A resthouse for pilgrims or high-caste travellers, Madras.
- Chaudhri.** Under native rule, a subordinate revenue official ; at present the term is applied to the headman or representative of a trade guild.
- Chaukidār.** The village watchman and rural policeman (iv, p. 390).
- Chaung.** A stream, Burma.
- Chaunkhar.** A thorny tree, *Acacia arabica*.
- Chauth.** The fourth part of the land revenue, exacted by the Marāthās in subject territories.
- Chela.** A pupil, usually in connexion with religious teaching.
- Chena.** A small millet, *Panicum miliaceum* ; syn. vari, Bombay.
- Chhāoni.** A collection of thatched huts or barracks ; hence a cantonment.
- Chhatrī.** A dome or cupola ; hence a domed building such as a cenotaph.
- Chhiūl.** See Dhāk.
- Chief Commissioner.** The administrative head of one of the lesser Provinces in British India (iv, p. 29).
- Chikan.** Fine embroidery, usually in silk or cotton (iii, p. 221).
- Chikor.** A kind of partridge, *Caccabis chucar* (i, p. 258).
- China.** A tuber used for food, *Dioscorea sativa*.
- Chinār.** A plane tree, *Platanus orientalis*.
- Chinkāra.** The Indian gazelle, *Gazella bennetti*, often called 'ravine deer' (i, p. 235).
- Chīr.** A timber tree, *Pinus longifolia*.
- Chironjī.** A medium-sized tree producing edible fruit, *Buchanania latifolia*.
- Chital.** The spotted deer, *Cervus axis* (i, p. 236).
- Cholam.** Name in Southern India for the large millet, *Andropogon Sorghum* ; syn. jowār.
- Choli.** A kind of short bodice worn by women.
- Chunam, chūnā.** Lime plaster.
- Circle.** The area in charge of—(1) a Commissioner of forests (iii, p. 108) ; (2) a Postmaster or Deputy Postmaster-General

- (iii, p. 425); (3) a Superintending Engineer of the Public Works department (iv, p. 319).
- Civil Surgeon.** The officer in medical charge of a District (iv, p. 461).
- Cognizable.** An offence for which the culprit can be arrested by the police without a warrant.
- Collector.** The administrative head of a District in Regulation Provinces (iv, p. 49), corresponding to the Deputy-Commissioner in non-regulation areas.
- Commissioner.** (1) The officer in charge of a Division or group of Districts (iv, p. 49); (2) the head of various departments, such as Stamps, Excise, &c.
- Conservator.** The supervising officer in charge of a Circle in the Forest department (iii, p. 108).
- Council Bills.** Bills or telegraphic transfers drawn on the Indian Government by the Secretary of State in Council (iv, p. 194).
- Count.** Cotton yarns are described as 20's, 30's, &c., counts when not more than a like number of hanks of 840 yards go to the pound avoirdupois.
- Court of Wards.** An establishment for managing estates of minors and other disqualified persons (iv, p. 50 and *note*).
- Crore, karor.** Ten millions.
- Da.** *See* Dah.
- Dacoit, dakait.** A member of a gang of robbers.
- Daffadār.** A non-commissioned native officer in the army or police.
- Dah or dāo.** A cutting instrument with no point, used as a sword and also as an axe, Assam and Burma.
- Dahiya, dahi.** Name in Central India and Orissa for shifting cultivation in the jungles and hill-sides; syn. taungya, Burma.
- Daitya.** In Hindu mythology an evil spirit.
- Dakaiti, dacoity.** Robbery by five or more persons.
- Dāl.** A generic term applied to various pulses.
- Dām.** An old copper coin, one-fortieth of a rupee.
- Dāman.** The skirt of a hill range.
- Dani.** A palm, *Nipa fruticans*, the leaves of which are used for thatching, Burma.
- Dāo.** *See* Dah.
- Darbār.** (1) A ceremonial assembly, especially one presided over by the ruler of a State; hence (2) the government of a Native State.

- Dargāh.** A Muhammadan shrine or tomb of a saint.
- Darī.** A rug or carpet, usually of cotton, but sometimes of wool.
- Dārogha.** The title of officials in various departments : now especially applied to subordinate controlling officers in the police and jail departments.
- Darwān.** A door-keeper.
- Darwāza.** A gateway.
- Debottar.** Land assigned for the upkeep of temples or maintenance of Hindu worship.
- Deodār.** A cedar, *Cedrus Libani* or *C. Deodara*.
- Deputy Commissioner.** The administrative head of a District in non-regulation areas (iv, p. 55), corresponding to the Collector in Regulation Provinces.
- Deputy Magistrate and Collector.** A subordinate of the Collector, having executive and judicial (revenue and criminal) powers (iv, p. 54) ; equivalent to Extra Assistant Commissioner in non-regulation areas (iv, p. 55).
- Desāi.** A revenue official under native (Marāthā) rule.
- Desh.** (1) Native country ; (2) the plains as opposed to the hills, Northern India ; (3) the plateau of the Deccan above the Ghāts.
- Deshmukh.** A petty official under native (Marāthā) rule.
- Deva.** A deity.
- Dhāk.** A tree, *Butea frondosa*, with brilliant salmon-coloured flowers, used for dyeing, and also producing a gum ; syn. palās, Bengal ; chhiul, Central India.
- Dharmśāla.** A charitable institution provided as a resting-place for pilgrims or travellers, Northern India.
- Dhatūra.** A stupefying drug, *Datura fastuosa*.
- Dhāvda, dhāora.** A large handsome tree, *Anogeissus latifolia*.
- Dhenkli.** Name in Northern India for the lever used in raising water ; syn. picottah.
- Dhoti.** The loincloth worn by men.
- Diāra.** Alluvial land in the bed of a river, Northern India.
- Dighi.** A tank, Bengal.
- District.** The most important administrative unit of area (iv, p. 48).
- Division.** (1) A group of Districts for administrative and revenue purposes, under a Commissioner (iv, p. 49) ; (2) the area in charge of a Deputy-Conservator of Forests, usually corresponding with a (revenue) District ; (3) the area under a Superintendent of post offices (iii, p. 438) ; (4) a group

- of (revenue) Districts under an Executive Engineer of the Public Works department (iv, p. 318).
- Diwān.** The chief minister in a Native State.
- Diwāni.** Civil, especially revenue, administration; now used generally in Northern India of civil justice and courts.
- Doāb.** The tract between two rivers, especially that between the Ganges and Jumna.
- Dry crop.** A crop grown without artificial irrigation.
- Dry rate.** The rate of revenue for unirrigated land.
- Dūn.** A valley, Northern India.
- Ekka.** A small two-wheeled conveyance drawn by a pony, Northern India.
- Endi, eri.** A semi-domesticated silkworm, *Attacus ricini*, Eastern Bengal and Assam.
- Eng or in.** A timber tree in Burma, *Dipterocarpus tuberculatus*.
- Extra Assistant Commissioner.** See Deputy Magistrate and Collector (iv, p. 55).
- Famine insurance grant.** An annual provision from revenue to meet direct famine expenditure, or the cost of certain classes of public works, or to avoid debt (iv, p. 188).
- Farmān.** An imperial (Mughal) order or grant.
- Faujdāri.** Under native rule, the area under a Faujdār, or subordinate governor; now used generally of Magistrates' criminal courts.
- Financial Commissioner.** The chief controlling revenue authority in the Punjab, Burma, and the Central Provinces (iv, p. 55).
- Gabrūn.** Cotton drill (cloth).
- Gaddī.** The cushion or throne of (Hindu) royalty.
- Gānja.** The unfertilized flowers of the cultivated female hemp plant, *Cannabis sativa*, used for smoking (iv, p. 259).
- Gaonbura.** Name in Assam for the village headman; syn. pātel, Bombay.
- Gauda.** A leading cultivator or headman, Mysore (xviii, p. 228).
- Gauli-rāj.** The rule of the 'cowherd' dynasty, Central Provinces.
- Gaur.** Wild cattle, commonly called 'bison,' *Bos gaurus* (i, p. 231).

- Gayāl.** A species of wild cattle, *Bos frontalis*, domesticated on the North-East frontier (i, p. 232); syn. mīthan.
- Ghariyāl.** The long-nosed crocodile, *C. gavialis* (i, p. 266).
- Ghāt.** (1) A landing-place on a river; (2) the bathing steps on the bank of a tank; (3) a pass up a mountain; (4) in European usage, a mountain range. In the last sense especially applied to the Eastern and Western Ghāts.
- Ghātswāl.** A tenure-holder who originally held his land on the condition of guarding the neighbouring hill passes (ghāts), Bengal (vi, p. 389).
- Ghi.** Clarified butter.
- Gingelly.** An oilseed, *Sesamum indicum*; syn. til.
- Goḷā.** A warehouse or storehouse.
- Gopuram.** A gateway, especially applied to the great temple gateways in Southern India (ii, p. 171).
- Gorait.** A village watchman, Northern India.
- Goral.** See Gural.
- Gorāt.** Light alluvial soil, Gujarāt.
- Gosāin, goswāmī.** A (Hindu) devotee; lit. 'one who restrains his passions.'
- Gosha.** Name in Southern India for 'caste' women; lit. 'one who sits in a corner'; syn. parda.
- Gotra.** An exogamous subdivision among Hindus; lit., 'cattle-yard.'
- Gram.** A kind of pea, *Cicer arietinum* (iii, p. 34). In Southern India the pulse *Dolichos biflorus* is known as horse gram.
- Guaranteed.** (1) A class of Native States in Central India (ix, p. 375); (2) a class of railways (iii, p. 367).
- Gur.** Crude sugar; syn. jaggery, Southern India; tanyet, Burma.
- Gural.** A Himālayan goat antelope, *Ceomas goral* (i, p. 234).
- Gurjan.** A tree producing timber and a valuable oil, *Dipterocarpus turbinatus*.
- Guru.** (1) A Hindu religious preceptor; (2) a schoolmaster, Bengal.
- Hakīm.** A native doctor practising the Muhammadan system of medicine (iv, pp. 457-8).
- Halāikhor.** A sweeper or scavenger; lit. 'one to whom everything is lawful food.'
- Hālī.** Current. Applied to coin of Native States, especially Hyderābād.
- Hamsāya.** A neighbour.

- Hāmūn.** An inland salt swamp or lagoon, Baluchistān.
- Hangal.** The Kashmīr stag, *Cervus cashmirianus* (i, p. 236).
- Hāor.** A marshy depression, Assam (vi, pp. 15, 55, 60).
- Harik.** Name in Bombay for a small millet, *Paspalum scrobiculatum*; syn. kodon.
- Hemādpanti.** An ancient style of architecture in the Central Provinces, Berār, and Bombay, in which buildings were built of stone without mortar (viii, p. 296).
- Hilsa.** A kind of fish, *Clupea ilisha*.
- Hīver.** A small tree, *Acacia leucophloea*, Deccan; called hiwar in Berār.
- Hobli.** A minor subdivision of a District, Mysore (xviii, p. 228).
- Hti.** An iron pinnacle placed on a pagoda in Burma.
- Hukka.** The Indian tobacco pipe, incorrectly spelt 'hookah.'
- Īdgāh.** An enclosed place outside a town, where Muham-madan services are held on festivals known as the Īd, &c.
- Ijāra.** Land leased to a contractor, ijāradār.
- Ikra.** A reed, *Saccharum arundinaceum*.
- Īlāka.** Territory; hence used as a term for a subdivision.
- Imti.** The tamarind, *Tamarindus indica*.
- In or eng.** A timber tree in Burma, *Dipterocarpus tuberculatus*.
- Inām.** Lit. 'reward.' Hence land held revenue free or at a reduced rate, often subject to service. (For Madras see xvi, p. 324.)
- Indaing.** Undulating upland country, Burma.
- Inundation Canal.** A channel taken off from a river at a comparatively high level, which conveys water only when the river is in flood (iii, p. 327).
- Istimrāri.** Lit. 'perpetual.' Applied to certain land tenures, in Ajmer, &c., held by an istimrārdār (v, pp. 159, 160).
- Jaggery, jāgri.** Name in Southern India for crude sugar; syn. gur.
- Jāgīr.** An assignment of land, or of the revenue of land, held by a jāgīrdār.
- Jagnī.** An oilseed, *Guizotia oleifera*.
- Jakhanāchārya.** A style of architecture in the Kanarese country (xi, p. 306).
- Jāmbul, jāmun.** A tree bearing an edible fruit, *Eugenia jambolana*.
- Jand.** A tree, *Prosopis spicigera*.
- Janmam.** A land tenure on the west coast of Southern

India, by which land is held revenue free or at light rates (xxiv, p. 18).

Jarau. *See* Sāmbar.

Jarīb. Lit., a measuring rope or chain. Used as a measure of length, and hence of area, varying in different parts of India.

Jātra. A Hindu pilgrimage or festival.

Jemadār. A native officer in the army or police.

Jhangora. *See* Sānwān.

Jhīl. A natural lake or swamp, Northern India; syn. bil, Eastern Bengal and Assam.

Jhūm. Name in North-Eastern India for shifting cultivation in the jungle and hill-sides; syn. taungya, Burma.

Jihād. A religious war undertaken by Musalmāns.

Jirga. A council of tribal elders, North-West frontier (vi, p. 321).

Jola. *See* Jowār.

Jotdār. A tenant of land, holding directly under Government, Northern Bengal.

Jowār. The large millet, a very common food-grain, *Andropogon Sorghum*, or *Sorghum vulgare* (iii, p. 32); syn. cholam and jola, in Southern India.

Judicial Commissioner. An officer exercising the functions of a High Court in the Central Provinces, Oudh, and Sind (iv, p. 56).

Kacheri, kachahri. An office or office building, especially that of a Government official.

Kachhār. Low-lying land in river beds, Northern India.

Kaing. Alluvial crops, Burma.

Kākar. The barking-deer, *Cervulus muntjac* (i, pp. 235, 236).

Kalā azār. An obscure form of epidemic fever, rife in Assam (i, p. 462; vi, pp. 38, 40).

Kalar, kallar. Barren land covered with salt or alkaline efflorescences, Northern India.

Kamaisdār, kamaishdār. *See* Kāmāsdār.

Kamarband. A waistcloth or belt.

Kāmāsdār or kamavisdār. A subordinate revenue official under Marāthā rule (xii, p. 432).

Kāmdār. An administrative officer in a Native State.

Kāmi. A grass from which rope is made, *Saccharum ciliare*.

Kāmil. Complete or full. Kāmil assessment = a rack-rent.

Kammar. A useful timber tree, *Hardwickia binata*; syn. anjan.

Kanazo. A small evergreen tree, *Baccaurea sapida*.

- Kangar.** A kind of portable warming-pan, carried by persons in Kashmīr to keep themselves warm.
- Kankar.** Nodular limestone, used for metalling roads, as building stone, or for preparation of lime (i, p. 100).
- Kāns.** A coarse grass which spreads and prevents cultivation, especially in Bundelkhand, *Saccharum spontaneum*.
- Kānungo.** A revenue inspector (iv, p. 53).
- Karait.** A very venomous snake, *Bungarus candidus* or *caeruleus* (i, p. 271).
- Karanj.** A tree bearing beans which yield oil, *Pongamia glabra*.
- Kārbhāri.** A manager.
- Kārdār.** A native official, especially in the Punjab.
- Karewa.** Alluvial deposits in Kashmīr (i, p. 101 ; xv, p. 76).
- Kārez.** Underground tunnels near the skirts of hills, by which water is gradually led to the surface, for irrigation, especially in Baluchistān (iii, p. 343 ; vi, p. 301).
- Kārkun.** A clerk or writer, Bombay.
- Karma.** The doctrine that existence is conditioned by the sum of good and evil actions in past existences.
- Kārnam.** A village accountant, Madras ; syn. patwāri.
- Karvand.** A fruit-bearing tree, *Crataeva religiosa*.
- Katīl.** Name for shifting cultivation in the jungles and hill-sides, Himālayas (xii, p. 167) ; syn. taungya, Burma.
- Kaukkyi.** Rice grown in the cold season, Burma.
- Kāzī.** Under native rule, a judge administering Muhammadan law. Under British rule, the kāzī registers marriages between Muhammadans and performs other functions, but has no powers conferred by law.
- Keora.** The screw pine, *Pandanus odoratissimus*, from the flowers of which a perfume is obtained.
- Khādar.** Low-lying land on the banks of a river, Northern India.
- Khair.** A tree from which catechu (cutch) is obtained, *Acacia Catechu*.
- Khāl.** A water-channel, Bengal.
- Khalāsi.** A native fireman, sailor, artilleryman, or tent-pitcher.
- Khālsa.** Lit. 'pure.' (1) Applied especially to themselves by the Sikhs, the word Khālsa being equivalent to the Sikh community ; (2) land directly under Government as opposed to land alienated to grantees, &c., Northern India (xxi, p. 147).
- Kharāb.** A gravelly poor soil, Bombay.

- Khāri.** An impure sulphate of soda, obtained from efflorescences on the soil, Northern India (iii, p. 158). Also applied in Rājputāna to earth-salt used for industrial purposes.
- Kharif.** The harvest reaped in late autumn (iii, p. 4).
- Khārua.** A coarse cotton cloth, generally red in colour.
- Khās.** Special, in Government hands. Khās tahsildār, the manager of a Government estate.
- Khāsadār.** Local levies of foot soldiers, Afghānistān (v, p. 63).
- Khas-khas.** A grass with scented roots, used for making screens which are placed in doorways and kept wet to cool a house by evaporation, *Andropogon muricatus*.
- Khedda, khedā.** A stockade into which wild elephants are driven; also applied to the operations for catching.
- Khesāri.** A pulse, *Lathyrus sativus*, the consumption of which causes paralysis (lathyrism).
- Khilat.** A robe of honour.
- Khulāt.** A pulse, *Dolichos biflorus*.
- Khutba.** The weekly prayer for Muhammadans in general and for the reigning sovereign in particular.
- Kiāri.** Divisions made in fields for convenience in watering, and hence seed-beds for rice intended to be transplanted.
- Kīkar.** A thorny tree, *Acacia eburnia*. Also applied to *Acacia arabica*; syn. babūl.
- Kiladār.** The commandant of a fort (kila).
- Kincob, kamkhwāb.** Silk textiles brocaded with gold or silver (iii, p. 209).
- Kodāli.** The implement like a hoe or mattock, in common use for digging (iii, p. 15); syn. māmūti, Southern India.
- Kodon.** A small millet, *Paspalum scrobiculatum*; syn. harik, Bombay; kodra, Gujarāt.
- Koh.** Hill or mountain, especially on the North-West frontier.
- Korra.** A small millet, *Setaria italica*.
- Kos.** A variable measure of distance, usually estimated at about two miles. The distance between the kos-minārs or milestones on the Mughal imperial roads averages a little over 2 miles, 4 furlongs, 150 yards.
- Kothi.** A large house.
- Kotwāl.** The head of the police in a town, under native rule (iv, p. 282). The term is still used in Hyderābād and other parts of India.
- Kotwālī.** The chief police station in a head-quarters town.
- Kulith.** See Kulthi.

- Kulkarni.** A village accountant, Bombay Deccan ; syn. patwāri.
- Kulthi.** A pulse, *Dolichos biflorus* ; syn. khulāt.
- Kumri.** Name for shifting cultivation in the jungles and hill-sides, Western Ghāts (viii, p. 312), Mysore (xviii, p. 210) ; syn. taungya, Burma.
- Kutki.** A small millet, *Panicum miliare* or *psilopodium*.
- Kwin.** The lands attached to a village in Burma, corresponding roughly to a mauza in Northern India (ix, p. 232).
- Kyaung.** A Buddhist monastery, which always contains a school, Burma (ix, p. 226).
- Lakh, lac.** A hundred thousand.
- Lambardār.** The representative of the co-sharers in a zamīn-dāri village, Northern India (iv, p. 280 ; xxiv, p. 380).
- Langūr.** A large monkey, *Semnopithecus entellus* (i, p. 216).
- Lantana.** A genus of rambling shrubs, three species of which are natives of Southern India. These spread rapidly, and are a plague to cultivation.
- Lāt.** A monumental pillar.
- Laterite.** A vesicular material formed of disintegrated rock, used for buildings and making roads ; also probably valuable for the production of aluminium (i, p. 101).
- Lingam.** The phallic emblem, worshipped as the representative of Siva.
- Longyi.** A waistcloth, Burma.
- Loquāt.** A fruit, *Eriobotrya japonica*.
- Lota.** A small brass water-pot.
- Lugade.** A woman's dress (vii, p. 381).
- Lungī.** (1) A turban ; (2) a cloth worn by women.
- Madrasa.** A school, especially one of higher instruction for Muhammadans.
- Mag.** See Mūng.
- Magar.** The snub-nosed crocodile, *C. palustris* (i, p. 266).
- Mahājan.** A native merchant or banker.
- Mahāl.** (1) Formerly a considerable tract of country ; (2) now a village or part of a village for which a separate agreement is taken for the payment of land revenue (xxiv, p. 230) ; (3) a department of revenue, e.g. right to catch elephants (vi, p. 20) or to take stone (xxiv, p. 200).
- Mahālkari.** A subordinate revenue official, Bombay.
- Mahant.** The head of a Hindu conventual establishment.
- Mahārāja.** A title borne by Hindus, ranking above Rājā.

- Mahseer, mahāsīr.** A large carp, *Barbus tor* (i, p. 277) (lit. 'the big-headed').
- Mahuā.** A tree, *Bassia latifolia*, producing flowers used (when dried) as food or for distilling liquor, and seeds which furnish oil.
- Maidān.** An open space of level ground; the park at Calcutta.
- Major works.** Irrigation works for which separate accounts are kept of capital, revenue, and interest (iii, p. 330).
- Mājūm, properly mājūn.** A confection made from the hemp plant.
- Maktab.** An elementary Muhammadan school.
- Mālguzār (revenue payer).** (1) The term applied in the Central Provinces to a co-sharer in a village held in ordinary proprietary tenure (x, p. 73); (2) a cultivator in the Chamba State (x, p. 131).
- Mālikāna.** The allowance from land revenue taken by the landowner.
- Māmlatdār.** The officer in charge of a tāluka, Bombay, whose duties are both executive and magisterial; syn. tahsildār.
- Māmūti.** The implement like a hoe or mattock, in common use for digging, Southern India; syn. kodālī.
- Mandal.** A village accountant, Assam (vi, p. 90); syn. patwāri.
- Mandap or mandapam.** A porch or pillared hall, especially of a temple.
- Manduā.** A small millet, *Eleusine coracana*, Northern India; syn. maruā.
- Mansabdār.** An officer of rank under the Mughal empire.
- Mantapam.** See Mandap.
- Mārkhōr.** A wild goat in North-Western India, *Capra falconeri* (i, p. 233).
- Maruā.** A small millet, used as a food-grain, *Eleusine coracana*; syn. manduā, Northern India; nāgli, Bombay; rāgi, Madras and Mysore.
- Masab.** Red soil, Deccan (xiii, p. 251).
- Mash.** A pulse, *Phaseolus Mungo*; syn. urad.
- Masjid.** A mosque. Jāma Masjid, the principal mosque in a town, where worshippers collect on Fridays.
- Masnad.** Seat of state or throne, Muhammadan; syn. gaddī.
- Masūr.** A pulse, *Ervum Lens*.
- Math.** A Hindu shrine or conventual establishment.
- Maulvi.** A person learned in Muhammadan law.
- Mauza.** (1) The whole land of a village, Northern India;

- (2) a number of villages grouped for administrative purposes, Assam (vi, p. 83).
- Mauzadār.** An officer who contracts to pay the land revenue for the area called a mauza, Assam (vi, pp. 83, 92).
- Mauzawār.** Organization by villages.
- Māyā.** Sanskrit term for delusion.
- Mayin.** Rice grown in the hot season, Burma.
- Mediatized.** A class of Native States in Central India (ix, p. 375).
- Mehwāsi.** A tenure in Central and Western India under which an allowance is given in lieu of blackmail formerly levied (xvii, pp. 12 and 273).
- Mela.** A religious festival or fair.
- Mihrāb.** The niche in the centre of the western wall of a mosque.
- Mimbar.** Steps in a mosque, used as a pulpit.
- Minār.** A pillar or tower.
- Minor works.** Irrigation works for which regular accounts are not kept, except, in some cases, of capital (iii, p. 330).
- Misl.** A term applied to several confederacies among the Sikhs.
- Mithan.** A species of wild cattle, *Bos frontalis*, domesticated on the North-East frontier; syn. gayāl.
- Mohtarfa.** A tax levied on professions, trades, or houses.
- Monsoon.** Lit. 'season,' but generally applied to the rainy season, or to the regular moisture-laden currents of air prevailing at certain seasons (i, p. 109).
- Moth.** A pulse, *Phaseolus aconitifolius*.
- Muāfi.** Land held free of revenue.
- Mufassal.** The outlying parts of a District, Province, or Presidency, as distinguished from the head-quarters (= Sadr).
- Mufti.** An expounder of Muhammadan law on cases submitted to him.
- Mugā.** A wild silkworm in Assam, *Antheraea assama*.
- Muhūrtam.** An auspicious moment.
- Mukaddam.** A representative or headman.
- Mukhtār** (corruptly **mukhtiār**). A class of legal practitioner (iv, p. 156).
- Mukhtiār-kār.** The officer in charge of a tāluka, Sind, whose duties are both executive and magisterial; syn. tahsildār.
- Multāni mitti.** Fuller's earth.
- Mūng, mūg.** A pulse, *Phaseolus radiatus*; syn. mag, Gujarāt.
- Muni.** An inspired saint, Hindu.
- Munj.** A grass used for making paper, string, or rope, *Saccharum ciliare*.

- Munsif.** Judge of the lowest court with civil jurisdiction (iv, p. 150).
- Munsifi.** The courthouse of a munsif.
- Murum.** Gravel, used for metalling roads.
- Nād.** A division of territory, Mysore and Coorg (xi, p. 39 ; xvii, p. 68).
- Nagarkhāna, nakkārkhāna.** A place where drums are beaten.
- Nāgli.** A small millet, *Eleusine coracana*, Bombay; syn. maruā.
- Nāib.** Assistant or deputy.
- Nāik.** A leader, hence: (1) a local chieftain, in Southern India (xvi, p. 249 ; xviii, p. 176) ; (2) a native officer of the lowest rank (= corporal) in the Indian army.
- Nat.** A demon or spirit, Burma.
- Navane.** Italian millet, *Setaria italica*, Mysore.
- Nawāb.** A title borne by Musalmāns, corresponding roughly to that of Rājā among Hindus.
- Nazar, nazarāna.** A due paid on succession or on certain ceremonial occasions.
- Nāzim.** Under Muhammadan rule, the chief officer empowered to decide criminal cases.
- Net assets.** (1) In Northern India, the rent or share of the gross produce of land taken by the landlord ; (2) in Madras and Lower Burma, the difference between the assumed value of the crop and the estimate of its cost of production (iv, p. 217).
- Newār.** Broad tape woven across bedsteads instead of iron slats.
- Ngapi.** Pressed fish or salted fish paste, largely made and consumed in Burma.
- Niābat.** The territory in charge of a nāib or deputy-governor.
- Nilgai.** An antelope, *Boselaphus tragocamelus* (i, p. 235).
- Nīm.** A tree, *Melia Azadirachta*, the berries of which are used in dyeing.
- Nirganti.** The village servant in charge of water-channels for irrigation, Mysore.
- Nizām.** A title borne by the ruler of Hyderābād State.
- Nizāmat.** A subdivision of a Native State, corresponding to a British District, chiefly in the Punjab and Bhopāl.
- Non-cognizable.** An offence for which the culprit cannot be arrested by the police without a warrant.
- Non-occupancy tenants.** A class of tenants with few statutory

rights, except in Oudh, beyond the terms in their leases or agreements (iii, p. 450).

Non-regulation. A term formerly applied to certain Provinces to show that the Regulations or full code of legislation was not in force in them (iv, pp. 34, 54).

Notified area. Small towns administered as embryo municipalities (iv, p. 295; for Punjab *see* xx, p. 356, and for United Provinces xxiv, p. 243).

Nullah, nāla. A ravine, watercourse, or drain.

Occupancy tenants. A class of tenants with special rights (iii, p. 448), in Central Provinces (x, p. 75), in United Provinces (xxiv, p. 230).

Pachwāi. A kind of beer brewed usually by the hill tribes from rice.

Padao. A native boat, Bombay.

Padauk. A valuable timber tree in Burma, *Pterocarpus indicus*.

Paddy. Unhusked rice.

Pāga. A troop of horse among the Marāthās.

Pagi. A tracker of strayed or stolen animals.

Pāigāh. A tenure in Hyderābād State. *See* article on Pāigāh Estates (xix, p. 314).

Paik. (1) A foot soldier; (2) in Assam formerly applied to every free male above sixteen years (vi, p. 86).

Pain. An artificial irrigation channel, Bihār (xii, p. 202).

Palampore. Chintzes made in Southern India (iii, p. 187).

Palās. A tree, *Butea frondosa*, with brilliant salmon-coloured flowers; syn. dhāk.

Pālki. A palanquin or litter.

Pān. The betel vine, *Piper Betle*.

Panchama. Low caste, Southern India.

Panchāyat. (1) A committee for management of the affairs of a caste, village, or town (for Bengal *see* vii, p. 288); (2) arbitrators. Theoretically the panchāyat has five (pañch) members (i, p. 341; iv, p. 280).

Pāndān. A box for holding betel-leaf, areca-nut, lime, &c., which are mixed together for chewing.

Pandit. A Hindu title, strictly speaking applied to a person versed in the Hindu scriptures, but commonly used by Brāhmans. In Assam applied to a grade of inspectors of primary schools.

Parda. (1) A veil or curtain; (2) the practice of keeping women secluded; syn. gosha.

- Pardesi.** Foreign.
- Pargana.** Fiscal area or petty subdivision of a tahsīl, Northern India.
- Pārha.** The hog-deer, *Cervus porcinus* (i, p. 237).
- Pashm.** The fine wool of the Tibetan goat (ii, p. 212).
- Paso.** A waistcloth.
- Pat.** A stretch of firm, hard clay.
- Pātel.** A village headman, Central and Western India (iv, p. 279); syn. reddi, Southern India; gaonbura, Assam; padhān, Northern and Eastern India.
- Pāthsāla.** A village school for Hindus.
- Pātidār.** A co-sharer in a village, Gujarāt (xiv, p. 285).
- Patni.** The name of a subordinate tenure in Bengal (ix, p. 98).
- Patsan, pātsan.** A useful fibre plant, *Hibiscus cannabinus*; syn. ambādi, Western India.
- Pattidārī.** A variety of land tenure in Northern India (xxiv, p. 230).
- Patwāri.** A village accountant (iv, pp. 53, 281); syn. karnam, Madras; kulkarni, Bombay Deccan; talāti, Gujarāt; shānbhog, Mysore, Kanara, and Coorg; mandal, Assam.
- Pegya.** A kind of pulse, *Phaseolus lunatus*.
- Peshkār.** A subordinate revenue official, also known as naib-tahsildār.
- Peshkash.** A tribute, or offering to a superior.
- Petha.** A subdivision of a tāluka, Bombay.
- Phārha.** See Pārha.
- Phulkāri.** An embroidered sheet; lit. flower-work.
- Pice, paisa.** A copper or bronze coin worth one farthing; also used as a generic term for money.
- Picottah.** A lever for raising water in a bucket for irrigation, Southern India; syn. dhenkul, dhenklī, or dhiklī, Northern India (iii, p. 319).
- Pinda.** A cake or ball of rice or flour offered to ancestors.
- Pipal.** A sacred tree, *Ficus religiosa*. (See especially ix, p. 43.)
- Pīr.** A Muhammadan religious teacher or saint.
- Pishānam.** Superior white rice, taking six months to mature, Madras.
- Pleader.** A class of legal practitioner (iv, p. 156).
- Pode or podu.** Name for shifting cultivation in the jungles and hill-sides—pode in Hyderābād (xiii, 260); podu in Godāvari (xii, 288); syn. taungya, Burma.
- Poligār.** A local chieftain, Southern India (xvi, pp. 249, 389; xviii, p. 176).

- Pongyi.** A Buddhist monk or priest, Burma.
- Postīn.** A coat or rug of sheep-skin tanned with the wool on, Afghānistān.
- Prānt.** An administrative subdivision in Marāthā States corresponding to a British District (Baroda) or Division (Gwalior); also in Kāthiāwār.
- Prayāg.** The name given to the confluence of two or more rivers; especially applied to Allahābād city.
- Presidency.** A former Division of British India (iv, p. 29 and p. 30 note).
- Protected.** Forests over which a considerable degree of supervision is exercised, but less than in the case of 'reserved' forests (iii, p. 106).
- Province.** One of the large Divisions of British India (iv, p. 29).
- Pūjā.** Worship, Hindu.
- Pundit.** See Pandit.
- Purāna.** Lit. 'old,' Hindī; (1) applied to certain Hindu religious books (ii, p. 236); (2) to a geological 'group' (i, p. 54); (3) also to 'punch-marked' coins (ii, p. 136).
- Purohit(a).** A domestic chaplain or spiritual guide, Hindu (i, p. 405).
- Pwe.** An entertainment, Burma (ix, p. 148).
- Pyngado.** A timber tree in Burma, *Xylia dolabriformis*.
- Pyinma.** A timber tree in Burma, *Lagerstroemia Flos Reginae*.
- Qāzī.** See Kāzī.
- Rabī.** The harvest reaped in the spring.
- Rāgi.** A small millet, used as a food-grain, Southern India; syn. maruā.
- Rahar.** A pulse, *Cajanus indicus*, Bengal; syn. arhar, tūar.
- Rājā.** A title borne by Hindus and occasionally by Musalmāns, corresponding roughly to that of Nawāb, which is peculiar to Musalmāns.
- Ramelī.** An oilseed, *Guizotia abyssinica*.
- Rānā.** A title borne by some Rājput chiefs, equivalent to that of Rājā.
- Rānī.** The wife or widow of a Rājā.
- Rāo.** A title borne by Hindus, either equivalent to, or ranking below, that of Rājā.
- Rauza.** (1) A garden; (2) a tomb.
- Ravine deer.** An incorrect term for the Indian gazelle, *Gazella bennetti*.

- Reddi.** A village headman, Southern India ; syn. pātel.
- Regar.** Name for a black soil in Central and Southern India, which is very retentive of moisture, and suitable for growing cotton.
- Regulation.** A term formerly applied to certain Provinces to show that the Regulations or full code of legislation applied to them (iv, pp. 33, 46).
- Reh.** Saline or alkaline efflorescences on the surface of the soil, Northern India (iii, p. 158).
- Reserved.** Forests intended to be maintained permanently (iii, p. 106).
- Rohu.** A kind of fish, *Labeo rohita*.
- Rūsa.** A sweet-scented oil, extracted from the tikān grass, *Andropogon schoenanthus*.
- Ryotwāri.** The system of tenure in which land revenue is imposed on the actual occupants of holdings (iv, p. 207 ; xvi, p. 318).
- Sabai.** A grass, the fibre of which is used for making paper and rope, *Ischoemum angustifolium*.
- Sadābart.** (1) Daily distribution of alms or food ; (2) an endowment for providing such.
- Sadr.** Chief (adjective). Hence the head-quarters of a District ; formerly applied to the Appellate Courts.
- Sagun.** Teak, *Tectona grandis*.
- Sāil.** Transplanted winter rice, Eastern Bengal ; syn. sāli.
- Sajje.** Name for the bulrush millet in Mysore, *Pennisetum typhoideum* ; syn. bājra.
- Sajji.** An impure carbonate of soda, obtained from efflorescences on the soil (iii, p. 158).
- Sakhwā.** See Sāl.
- Sāl.** A useful timber tree in Northern India, *Shorea robusta*.
- Salai.** A timber tree, *Boswellia thurifera*.
- Sāli.** Transplanted winter rice, Assam and Bengal.
- Salim Shāhi.** A silver coin current in Western Rājputāna.
- Sālutri.** A veterinary assistant.
- Sāmān.** See Sānwān.
- Samasthān.** A tributary estate, Hyderābād (xiii, p. 273).
- Sāmbar.** A deer, *Cervus unicolor* (i, p. 236) ; syn. jarau.
- San.** Bombay hemp, *Crotalaria juncea*.
- Sanad.** A charter or grant, giving its name to a class of States in Central India held under a sanad (ix, p. 375).
- Sandhyā.** Morning or evening prayers, Hindu.
- Sane.** Rich black soil, Burma.

- Sangam.** The confluence of two rivers, therefore sacred.
- Sānwān.** A quick-growing millet, *Panicum frumentaceum*; syn. jhangora.
- Sarāi.** A Muhammadan inn, usually consisting of small cells in the sides of a quadrangle.
- Sāras.** A species of crane, *Grus antigone* (i, p. 259).
- Sardeshmukhi.** A share, one-tenth, of the land revenue levied by the Marāthās in subject territory (viii, pp. 290, 346).
- Sarf-i-khās.** Privy purse.
- Sarguja.** An oilseed, *Guizotia abyssinica*.
- Sārī.** A long piece of cloth worn by women as a shawl (iii, p. 198).
- Sarkār.** (1) The government; (2) a tract of territory under Muhammadan rule, corresponding roughly to a Division under British administration.
- Sarson.** Rape or mustard, *Brassica campestris*.
- Satī.** Suicide by a widow, especially on the funeral pyre of her husband.
- Saundad.** A valuable tree, *Terminalia tomentosa*.
- Sāva.** See Sānwān.
- Sāve.** See Sānwān.
- Sawbwa.** A title borne by chiefs in the Shan States, Burma.
- Sāyar.** A term applied to miscellaneous dues or items of revenue.
- Semal or cotton-tree.** A large forest tree with crimson flowers and pods containing a quantity of floss, *Bombax malabaricum*.
- Serow, sarau.** A goat antelope, *Nemorhaedus bubalinus* (i, p. 234).
- Settlement.** (1) The preparation of a cadastral record, and the fixing of the Government revenue from land (iv, p. 208); (2) the local inquiry made before forest Reserves are created (iii, p. 111); (3) the financial arrangement between the Government of India and Local Governments (iv, pp. 191-192).
- Shahna.** A watchman or village official who watches the crops, Northern India.
- Shānbhog.** A village accountant, Mysore, Kanara, and Coorg; syn. patwāri.
- Shāstras.** The religious law-books of the Hindus.
- Shatranji.** A chequered cotton rug.
- Shaw.** A tree from which fibre is obtained in Burma, *Sterculia* sp.
- Shikakai.** A tree, the pods of which are used as a dye, soap, or medicine, *Acacia concinna*.

- Shīsham** or **sissū**. A valuable timber tree, *Dalbergia Sissoo*.
- Shola**. The name given to a glade of indigenous forest in the Nilgiris and other hills of Southern India (i, p. 188).
- Shrotriem**. Land held at a reduced rate of revenue, originally as a reward for service, Madras.
- Sikhara**. The spire of a Hindu temple.
- Silladār**. A native trooper who furnishes his own horse and equipment (iv, p. 337).
- Simul**. See **Semal**.
- Singhāra**. A water-plant bearing edible nuts, *Trapa bispinosa*.
- Siris**. A large tree, *Albizzia odoratissima*.
- Sīsī**. A kind of partridge in Northern India, *Ammoperdix bonhami* (i, p. 258).
- Sissū**. See **Shīsham**.
- Sītalpātī**. A reed of which fine mats are made in Bengal, *Phrynium dichotomum*.
- Smārta**. A Saiva sect in Southern India (i, p. 421); also used as an appellation by non-sectarian Hindus.
- Sola**. A water-plant with a valuable pith, *Aeschynomene aspera*.
- Sowār**. A mounted soldier or constable.
- Spring level**. The depth below the surface at which a permanent supply of water is found.
- Srāddha**. A Hindu ceremony in memory of the dead.
- Station**. A place administered as a minor municipality, Assam (vi, p. 97); also applied to hill sanatoria.
- Sthāmba**. A pillar.
- Stūpa** or **tope**. A Buddhist tumulus, usually of brick or stone, and more or less hemispherical, containing relics.
- Sūbah**. (1) A province under Muhammadan rule; (2) the officer in charge of a large tract in Baroda, corresponding to the Collector of a British District; (3) a group of Districts or Division, Hyderābād.
- Sūbahdār**. (1) The governor of a province under Muhammadan rule; (2) a native infantry officer in the Indian army (iv, p. 369); (3) an official in Hyderābād corresponding to the Commissioner in British territory (xiii, p. 272).
- Subdivision**. A portion of a District in charge of a junior officer of the Indian Civil Service or a Deputy-Collector (iv, p. 53).
- Sundri**. A species of tree giving its name to the Sundarbans, *Heritiera littoralis*.
- Sūp**. A small basket used for winnowing by hand.
- Superintendent**. (1) The chief police officer in a District (iv, p. 52); (2) the official in charge of a hill station; (3) the

official, usually of the Indian Medical Service, in charge of a Central jail (iv, p. 400).

Surki, surkhi. Brick dust or broken brick.

Sūsī. Striped cloth for trousers.

Suyurghāl. (1) An assignment of land revenue for charitable purposes ; (2) a grant without conditions.

Syce, sais. A groom.

Tābi. The hot-season crop.

Tābūt. See Tāzia.

Tahsīl. A revenue subdivision of a District (iv, p. 53) ; syn. tāluka, Bombay ; tāluk, Madras and Mysore ; township, Burma.

Tahsildār. The officer in charge of a tahsīl ; syn. māmlat-dār, Bombay (viii, p. 341) ; township officer or myo-ok, Burma ; mukhtiār-kār, Sind ; vahivātdār, Baroda. His duties are both executive and magisterial (iv, pp. 53, 54).

Tahsīli. The office buildings at the head-quarters of a tahsīl.

Takāvi. Loans made to agriculturists for seed, bullocks, or agricultural improvements (iii, pp. 91, 321) ; syn. tagai, Bombay.

Tal. A kind of mustard, *Sesamum indicum*.

Talaiyāri. A village watchman, Madras.

Talāti. A village accountant, Gujarāt ; syn. patwāri.

Talāv or talao. A lake or tank.

Tāli. (1) A valuable timber tree, *Dalbergia Sissoo* ; (2) the token of the marriage bond in Southern India (xviii, p. 192).

Talipot. A palm, the leaves of which are used as writing material, *Corypha sp.*

Taluk, tāluka. The estate of a talukdār in Oudh. (For Bengal see vii, p. 306.)

Tāluk, tāluka. A revenue subdivision of a District, in Bombay, Madras, and Mysore ; syn. tahsīl.

Talukdār. A landholder with peculiar tenures in different parts of India. (For Bombay see v, p. 104 ; for Oudh, xix, p. 287, and xxiv, p. 228.)

Tālukdār. (1) An official in the Hyderābād State, corresponding to the Magistrate and Collector (First Tālukdār) or Deputy-Magistrates and Collectors (Second and Third Tālukdārs) (xiii, p. 272) ; (2) a landholder with a peculiar form of tenure in Gujarāt (v, p. 104 ; viii, p. 352).

Tank. In Southern, Western, and Central India, a lake formed by damming up a valley ; in Northern India, an excavation holding water.

- Tānka.** A species of tribute (ix, pp. 376, 379).
- Tarai.** A moist swampy tract; the term is specially applied to the tract along the foot of the Himālayas.
- Tāri.** The sap of the date, palmyra, or coco-nut palm, used as a drink, either fresh or after fermentation. In Northern India the juice of the date is called sendhi.
- Tarvar.** A tree, the bark of which is used for tanning, *Cassia auriculata*.
- Tasar.** Wild silkworms, *Antheraea paphia*; also applied to the cloth made from their silk.
- Taungya.** Name for shifting cultivation in the jungles and hill-sides, Burma (iii, p. 24; ix, p. 150); syn. jhūm, North-Eastern India (vi, p. 55; vii, p. 273; x, p. 321); dahiya, Central India (ix, p. 359); katil, Himālayas (xii, p. 167); kumri, Western Ghāts (viii, p. 312); bewar, Central Provinces; wālra or wālar, Rājputāna (xxi, p. 120); pode, Hyderābād (xiii, 260); podu, Godāvāri (xii, p. 288). The name is also applied in Burma to a system of jungle cultivation under which teak seed must be sown (ix, pp. 169, 170).
- Taze.** Crops grown on land liable to inundation by a river, Burma.
- Tāzia.** Lath and paper models of the tombs of Hasan and Husain, carried in procession at the Muharram festival; syn. tābūt.
- Teak.** A valuable timber tree in Southern and Western India and Burma, *Tectona grandis*.
- Telegraphic transfers.** See Council bills.
- Tendu.** A tree producing hard timber, *Diospyros tomentosa*.
- Teri.** Wind-blown deposits of sand in Southern India (i, p. 101; xxiii, p. 363).
- Thagī.** Robbery after strangulation of the victim.
- Thākur.** (1) The modern equivalent of the caste name Kshattriya in some parts of Northern India; (2) a title of respect applied to Brāhmins; (3) a petty chief; (4) a hill tribe in the Western Ghāts.
- Thakurāt.** A petty chiefship, Central India.
- Thamin.** The brow-antlered deer, Burma, *Cervus eldi* (i, p. 236).
- Thāna.** A police station, and hence the circle attached to it.
- Thanatpet.** The outer wrapping of a cigar, Burma, made from the leaves of *Cordia Myxa* (= thanat).
- Thār.** A Himālayan wild goat, *Hemitragus jemlaicus* (i, p. 234).
- Thathamedā.** A rough income or house tax levied in Upper Burma (iv, p. 270; ix, pp. 204, 207).

- Thitsī.** An oleo-resin, obtained from *Melanorrhoea usitata*, and used in Burma for making lacquer (iii, p. 175).
- Thugyi.** A headman, Burma (ix, p. 193).
- Tika.** (1) Ceremonial anointing on the forehead; (2) vaccination.
- Tikhur.** Arrowroot, *Curcuma angustifolia*.
- Til.** An oilseed, *Sesamum indicum*; also known as gingelly in Madras.
- Tindal, tandel.** A foreman, subordinate officer of a ship.
- Tinsā.** A valuable timber tree, *Ougenia dalbergioides*.
- Tiurā.** A pulse, *Lathyrus sativus*.
- Tivas, tiwas.** A timber tree, *Ougenia dalbergioides*, or *D. ougeinensis*.
- Tol.** A Sanskrit school.
- Tola.** A weight equivalent to 180 grains (troy).
- Torana.** An architectural gateway.
- Town.** In official literature includes all municipalities, 'notified areas' (q.v.), cantonments, and continuous groups of houses inhabited by at least 5,000 persons (i, p. 455).
- Township.** A revenue subdivision of a District, in Burma.
- Tsine.** Wild cattle found in Burma and to the southward, *Bos sondaicus* (i, p. 232); syn. hsaing and banteng.
- Tuar.** A pulse, *Cajanus indicus*, Central Provinces and Central India; syn. arhar.
- Tun.** A valuable timber tree, *Cedrela Toona*.
- Tur or tuver.** A pulse, *Cajanus indicus*, Bombay; syn. arhar.
- Udid.** A pulse, *Phaseolus Mungo*; syn. urd.
- Unclassed.** Forests in which there are few restrictions, but which are to some extent conserved (iii, p. 106).
- Union.** See Village Union.
- Unit.** A term in famine administration, denoting one person relieved for one day (iii, p. 485 note).
- Urad, urd.** A pulse, *Phaseolus Mungo*; syn. mash.
- Uriāl.** A wild sheep in North-Western India, *Ovis vignei* (i, p. 233).
- Usar.** Soil made barren by saline efflorescence, Northern India.
- Vahivātdār.** Officer in charge of a revenue subdivision, with both executive and magisterial functions, Baroda; syn. tahsildār.
- Vaid or baidya, Bengal.** A native doctor practising the Hindu system of medicine.

- Vakil.** (1) A class of legal practitioner (iv, p. 155); (2) an agent generally.
- Vari.** A small millet, *Panicum miliaceum*, Bombay; syn. chena.
- Varkas.** Light and poor upland soil, Konkan.
- Vihāra.** A Buddhist monastery.
- Village.** Usually applied to a certain area demarcated by survey, corresponding roughly to the English parish (i, p. 455. But for Assam *see* vi, p. 37).
- Village Union.** An area in which local affairs are administered by a small committee (Bengal, vii, pp. 316-7; Madras, xvi, p. 331; Mysore, xviii, p. 237).
- Vimāna.** A temple, Southern India.
- Viss.** A weight used in Southern India (= 3 lb. 2 oz.), and in Burma (= 3 lb. 5 oz.).
- Wakf.** A Muhammadan religious or charitable endowment.
- Wālar or wāla.** Name for shifting cultivation in the jungles or hill-sides, Rājputāna (xxi, p. 120); syn. taungya, Burma.
- Wazārat.** A subdivision of territory, Western Himālayas.
- Wazīr.** The chief minister at a Muhammadan court.
- Wet rate.** The rate of revenue for land assured of irrigation (iii, p. 348).
- Wun.** A Burmese official, under native rule.
- Ya.** Upland country, Burma.
- Yogāsana.** The practice of austerities, Hindu.
- Yogi.** A Hindu ascetic.
- Yoma.** A hill range, Burma.
- Yūnāni.** Lit. Greek; the system of medicine practised by Muhammadans.
- Zaildār.** The headman of a group of villages, Punjab (xx, p. 333).
- Zamīndār.** A landholder. *See* also next article.
- Zamīndāri.** (1) An estate (for special meaning in Madras *see* xvi, p. 317, and in the Central Provinces, x, p. 73); (2) the rights of a landholder, zāmīndār; (3) the system of tenure in which land revenue is imposed on an individual or community occupying the position of a landlord (iv, p. 207; xxiv, p. 230).
- Zanāna.** The women's quarters in a house; hence private education of women.
- Ziārat.** A Muhammadan shrine, North-Western frontier.
- Zila.** A District.

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA

VOLUME XXV

A.

- 'A. K.,' native surveyor in Tibet, iv. 499, xvii. 410.
 Aba Shelukar, campaign against, in Gu-
 jarāt, by Govind Rao Gaikwār, vii. 36.
 Abāji Sondeo, Sivaji's general, took Kal-
 yān (1648), xiv. 323.
 Abar Hills and Tribe. *See* Abor.
 Abazai, fort in North-West Frontier
 Province, v. 1.
 Abbās, descent of the Kalhoras from,
 xxii. 397.
 Abbās Khān, Khattak, Rājā of Shāhpur,
 put to death, and Bhera seized, xxii. 214.
 Abbāsi Daudputras, rule in Bahāwalpur,
 vi. 196.
 Abbāssids, rule in Aden, v. 11; in Sukkur,
 xxiii. 120.
 Abbott, Major James, first Deputy-Com-
 missioner of Hazāra (1847-53), v. 1;
 his settlement of Hazāra District
 (1847-8), xlii. 77, 83.
 Abbottābād, *taluk* in North-West
 Frontier Province, v. 1.
 Abdālī. *See* Durrāni.
 Abdālīs, Arab tribe near Aden, v. 14.
 Abdālīs, tribe in Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 14.
 Abdul Aziz, Saiyid, Aurangābād Saiyid
 founded by (1704), vi. 150.
 Abdul Aziz, Shaikh, shrine at Pātūr, xx. 76.
 Abdul Farsh Wasīti, Saiyid, Bārā Sādāt
 founded by, xv. 51.
 Abdul Gani, Nawāb, Sir, contribution to
 Dacca water-works, xi. 118.
 Abdul Ghafūr, Akhund of Swāt, rule in
 Upper Swāt, xxiii. 185; shrine at
 Saīdu, xxiii. 187.
 Abdul Ghafūr, Saiyid, traditional founder
 of Pihāni, xx. 136.
 Abdul Ghafūr Khān, Nawāb of Kohāt,
 xv. 344; Khān of Teri, xxiii. 281-282.
 Abdul Hamīd, entered service of Ghulām
 Kādir Khān and settled in Rohilkhand,
 xiv. 63.
 Abdul Jawār, mosque in Dem Ghāzi
 Khān town, xi. 258.
 Abdul Kādir, son of Ihdād, returned to
 Tīrāh, xxiii. 389.
 Abdul Kāsim, Saiyid, rule over Gujrat,
 xii. 366.
 Abdul Kuddūs, saint, Gangoh founded
 by, xii. 139, xxi. 369; mausoleum at
 Gangoh, xii. 139.
 Abdul Latīf, Shāh, shrine at Bhīt Shāh,
 xxii. 411.
 Abdul Majid Khān, grandfather of
 Ghafūr Khān of Swāt, xiv. 63.
 Abdul Malik, Khalīf, Muhammadan
 merchants sent to Sindh by, xxii. 394-
 395.
 Abdul Momin. *See* Lakshadir Dalpat
 Rao.
 Abdul Rauf Khān, founder of reigning
 family of Savanūr, xxii. 155.
 Abdul Wahhāb, first governor of Kumool,
 xvi. 45.
 Abdul Wahhāb, Imām of Yemen, aque-
 duct built by, at Aden, v. 12, 18.
 Abdul Wahhāb Khān, Chandragiri fort
 held by (1758), x. 169.
 Abdullah, governor of Ghāzīpur, tomb
 at Ghāzīpur, xii. 31.
 Abdullah, Kutb Shāhi king of Golconda,
 ii. 390, xiii. 239.
 Abdullah, Mīr, rule in Baluchistān
 (1715-6), vi. 277-278; slain by Kal-
 horas at the battle of Jāndrihar, xiv. 249.
 Abdullah, Saiyid, appointed Wazīr of the
 empire, xviii. 85. *See also* Saiyid
 Brothers.
 Abdullah, Shaikh, Ghāzīpur District com-
 manded by, xii. 224.
 Abdullah Khān, besieged Allahābād
 (1624), xxiv. 152; mosque and tomb
 at Ujhāni, xxiv. 112.
 Abdullah Khān Tālpur, seized upon
 government in Sind, xxii. 399.
 Abdullah Mirza. *See* Shāh Alam.
 Abdullah Shāh Changāl, Muhammadan
 saint, mausoleum at Dhār, xi. 295.
 Abdun Nabi Khān, rule in Sind, xxii. 399.
 Abdun Nabi Sarai, appointed governor
 of Leiah, xvi. 159.

- Abdur Rahīm, Khān-i-Khānān, shrine at Pātūr repaired by (1606-7), xx. 77.
- Abdur Rahīm Khān, rule in Budaun, ix. 35.
- Abdur Rabmān, Paslitū poet (seventeenth century), v. 48.
- Abdur-Rahmān Ghāzi, Shāh, legendary war with Rājā II, xii. 19; shrine at Ellichpur, xii. 21.
- Abdur Rahmān Khān, hanged for share in the Mutiny in Rohtak District, xiv. 108.
- Abdur Rahmān Khān, Amīr of Afghānistān, recognized by the British (1880), ii. 518, xiv. 244; routed Ayūb Khān, ii. 519; agreement with (1893), ii. 524; death (1901), ii. 527; British relations with, iv. 116-117.
- Local notices*: Rule in Afghānistān, v. 40-43; improvements in breed of horses in Afghānistān, v. 53; rule in Badakhshān, vi. 175; Hazāras conquered by (1890-3), xiii. 85; improvements carried out in Kāhul city, xiv. 244, 245; submission of Maimana to (1883-4), xvii. 32.
- Abdur Rās, entered service of Ghulām Kādīr Khān and settled in Rohilkhand, xiv. 63.
- Abdūr Razzāk, Wazīr of Mahmūd of Ghazni, governor of Sind, xxii. 395.
- Abdur Razzāk, Persian ambassador to Dēva Rāya II of Vijayanagar (1443), ii. 345, xviii. 174.
- Abdus Samad Khān, governor of Kashmir, defeat of the Sikhs by, xx. 271; rule in Lahore (1712-7), xvi. 110.
- Abdus Samad Khān, Nawāb, Fatebpur town extended by, xii. 83; tomb at Fatebpur, 83.
- Abdus Samad Khān, Nawāb of Dujāna, xi. 376.
- Abercromby, General, meeting with Dodda Vīra Rājendra in Coorg, xxiv. 319.
- Abercromby, Lieut., translated history of Coorg Rājās, xi. 11.
- Abhai Chand, rescuer of Gantam Rānī of Argal, vi. 218.
- Abhai Singh, Rājā of Jodhpur, appointed viceroy of Ajmer and Ahmadābād (1730), v. 142, vii. 32; capture of Baroda (1732), vii. 33; rule in Jodhpur State, xiv. 185.
- Abhai Singh, Rājā of Khetri, Kot Putli first granted to (1803), xvi. 4.
- Abhaisinghi, Lakhtar *tāluka* granted to, xvi. 130.
- Abhangas*, the, or Marāthī hymns, of Tukārām, ii. 424.
- Abhidhāna-rahnāmā*, Sanskrit dictionary by Habāyudha, ii. 264.
- Abhidharma-pīṭaka*, the third 'basket' of the Pāli Buddhist canon, ii. 259.
- Abhimanyu, earliest king of Rāshtra clan, xiv. 182.
- Abhīrām Singh, Kunwār of Saraikeḷā, invited by Lord Wellesley to assist in war against Raghujī Bhonsla (1803), xxii. 82.
- Ablīrās. *See* Ahīrs.
- Ab-i-Istādā, lake in Afghānistān, v. 2.
- Abid Reza, founded Bāniyāchung in Sylhet, vi. 380; Laur abandoned by, xvi. 155.
- Abington, Major, siege of Tellicherry raised by (1782), xxiii. 277.
- Abīrāmam, town in Madura District, Madras, v. 2.
- Abisares, submission to Alexander (326 B.C.), ii. 276; Hazāra identified with country of, xiii. 76.
- Abjebonga, secret god of the Santāls, xxii. 67.
- Abli Mini, favourite mistress of Mukand Singh of Kotah, xviii. 17.
- Ablūr stone, with important inscription, ii. 51, 58.
- Abohar, town in Ferozepore District, Punjab, v. 2.
- Aboo. *See* Abu.
- Abor Hills, in Assam, v. 2-3.
- Abor-Miri language, i. 387.
- Aboriginal races and languages of India, probably Dravidian, i. 298-299, and Mundā, 382-383; Santāls, 296, 431; tribes of Chotā Nāgpur, 296, 308, 309; Khonds of Orissa, 309; Mongoloid tribes of the Assam Hills, 309, 387; a leaf-clad Mundā tribe, speaking Juāng, 384; Gonds, 428; their nature-worship found in the Mahābhārata, 418, 432, in the cult of Siva, 420, in Animism, 432, 433. *See also* special tribes and languages.
- Abors, tribe of Tibeto-Burman origin, v. 3, xiii. 133; in Assam, vi. 14, 44; on banks of the Dihāng, xi. 345.
- Abras, tribe in Lārkāna District, Sind, xvi. 139.
- Abn, British station and sanitarium in Rājputāna, v. 3-7; physical aspects, 3-4; military station, 5; administration, 5-6; Jain temples, 6-7.
- Other references*: Meteorology, i. 155; Jain temples, ii. 124, 179; mythical origin of the Rājputs on, ii. 309.
- Abū, Mir, tomb at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Abū Bakr, Tughlaq king of Delhi (1389-90), ii. 369; prince Humāyūn defeated by, in neighbourhood of Pānīpat, xix. 397.
- Abū Bakr, Kandabāri, Bijaigarh fort stormed by, vii. 137.
- Abu Nasir, Nawāb, mosque at Jāipur built by (seventeenth century), xiv. 11.
- Abu Rai, appointed Chaudhri of Bardwān, (1657), ix. 101; founded Burdwān Rāj, ix. 93.

- Abn Road, town and railway station in Rājputāna, v. 7-8.
- Abū-Bakr-i-Ayāz, Tāj-ud-dīn, rule in Multān (1241), xviii. 26.
- Abul Fateh Khān, rule in Paigāh Estates of Hyderābād (1749), xix. 315.
- Abul Fateh Lodī, governor of Multān, reduced by Mahmūd of Ghazni (1006, 1010), xx. 263; revolts of, xviii. 25; released by Masūd, xviii. 25; Karmatian tenets abandoned by, xviii. 25.
- Abul Fazl, Akbar's finance minister and historian, quoted on Akbar's patronage of painting, ii. 130-131; murdered, ii. 398; details concerning government and administration in *Ain-i-Akbarī*, ii. 398, iv. 3-4, 69, 283-284, 481.
- Local notices*: Born at Agra, v. 91; Gāwīlgarh fort captured by (1597-8), xii. 193; murder of, by Bīr Singh Deo, near Gwalior Gird, xii. 438; tomb at Gwalior Gird, xii. 438; residence at Jālna, xiv. 29; fort on Kedār Parbat mentioned by, v. 133; quoted on Konārak, xv. 392; description of Mārwar, xvii. 213; Narnāla fort captured by (1597-8), xviii. 380; Ratām State mentioned by, xxi. 240; Srīnagar city mentioned by, xxiii. 99; Vadaagar mentioned by, xxiv. 292. *See also Ain-i-Akbarī*.
- Abul Fida, Arab geographer (1273-1331), Honāvar mentioned by, xiii. 160; a Sefareh in India and a Sefareh in Africa mentioned by, xxiii. 69.
- Abn'l Hasan, or Tāna Shāh, Kutb Shāhi king of Golconda, ii. 390, viii. 19, xiii. 239; imprisoned in Chīni Mahal by Aurangzeb (1687), xi. 201; tomb at Khuldābād, xv. 285; construction of Mecca mosque at Hyderābād continued by, xiii. 309; Gosha Mahal palace at Hyderābād built by, xlii. 309.
- Abul Karīm Khān, chief of Pathārī State, xx. 29.
- Abul Kasīm, Saiyid. *See* Alam, Mīr.
- Abul Maālī, Shāh, tomb at Ambahatā, v. 276.
- Acacias, in Bhannagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 95; Ceylon, i. 193; Deira Isma'il Khān *tahsīl*, xi. 268; Etāwah, xii. 38; Gurgaon, xii. 402; Jhānsī, xiv. 143; Kālā-Chitta Hills, xiv. 292; Karauli, xv. 29; Kohāt, xv. 347; Loralai, xvi. 173, 177; Makrān, xvii. 49; Minbu, xvii. 352; Montgomery, xvii. 409; Myingyan, xviii. 127; Mysore, xviii. 217; Nellore, xix. 8; Pab Hills, xix. 296; Punjab, xx. 254, 309; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Shevaroy Hills, xxii. 274; Sitāpur, xxiii. 55; Southern Wāzīristān, xxiv. 381.
- Accountant, village (*patwārī*, *karnam*, *kārkaun*, *kūlkarnī*), his functions and remuneration, iv. 53, 273, 281, 503.
- Accountants-General, iv. 26.
- Acha, of Sinda family of Yelburga, defeated the Hoysalas and Kadambas (c. 1117), ii. 338.
- Achakzai Afghāns, nomadic tribe, in Chaman, x. 128; Quetta-Pishīn, xxi. 14; Toba-Kākar Range, xxiii. 405.
- Achal Singhi, received territories now forming Alipura State from Rājā Hindupat of Pannā (1757), v. 222.
- Achaleshwara, temple at Chānda, Central Provinces, x. 161; shrine at Tiruvālūr, Madras, xxiii. 400.
- Achānta, town in Kistna District, Madras, v. 8.
- Achar-tree fruit, trade in Central Provinces, x. 56.
- Achāj (Brāhmaṇ sect), in Hissār District, Punjab, xii. 149.
- Achharāj Singh, Dīwān, migrated to Sandi at end of eighteenth century, married a daughter of Rājā Jagat Rāj, and received a *jāgīr*, viii. 3.
- Achhaerā, town in Agra District, United Provinces, v. 8.
- Achhut Bibī, mosque at Ahmaḍābād, v. 108.
- Achugi. *See* Acha.
- Achyutadēva Rāya, king of Vijayanagar (1529 or 30-42), ii. 347, xvi. 45, xviii. 175, xxiv. 311; invaded Travancore (1534), xxiv. 6.
- Achyutānanda, Ōriyā writer, ii. 432.
- Achyutappa, Naik of Tanjore, said to have rebuilt temple of Vishnu at Srī-mushnam, xxiii. 99.
- Actors, Muhammadan, Mohān in Oudh celebrated for, xvii. 383.
- Adālat, court of justice, iv. 144.
- Adam, John, acting Governor-General (1823), ii. 496.
- Adam, Mr., computation of population of Bengal by (1835), vii. 225.
- Adam, Pīr, tomb in Dacca, xi. 105.
- Adam Bābā, or Adam Shāhid, tomb at Rāmpāl, xxi. 182.
- Adam Khān, Gakhar chief in Rāwalpīndī, xxi. 264.
- Adam Khān Marri, Tando Adam in Sind founded by (1800), xxiii. 222.
- Adam Khor. *See* Sri Badat.
- Adam Shāh, chief of sect of mendicants, Chānduka (1558), xxii. 397.
- Adam-jo-Tando, town in Sind. *See* Tando Adam.
- Adam's Bridge, ridge of sand and rocks near Ceylon, v. 8.
- Adam's Peak, Ceylon, i. 47.
- Adams, Major, Mīr Kāsīm defeated by (1763), ii. 479, xxiv. 111.
- Adams, Colonel, defeated the Peshwā (1818), xxiv. 390.
- Adams, Captain, Sātara surveyed by (1821-9), xxii. 127.

Adamzādas, tribe in Chitrāl, x. 303.
 Adas (or Arras), battle-field in Kaira District, Bombay, v. 8-9.
 Adāvad, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, v. 9.
 Adbudjī, temple at Nāgdā, xxiv. 104.
 Addanki, town in Guntur District, Madras, v. 9.
 Additional members of legislative councils, iv. 130, 131.
 Aden, peninsula, isthmus, and fortified town in Arabia, under the Government of Bombay, v. 9-21; physical aspects, 10; history, 11-13; population, 14-15; water-supply, wells, aqueduct, tanks or reservoirs, condensers, 16-19; commerce, 19; administration, 20-21; education, 21.
Other references: Cyclone (1885), i. 120; languages, i. 389, 394; British relations with, iv. 107-108, 122-123; legislation, iv. 131; port trust, iv. 304.
 Adham Khān, Sarangpur taken by (1562), xxii. 96.
 Adī Samāj, Theistic sect, i. 429.
 Adi-banjigs, traders, in Belgaum District, Bombay, vii. 149.
Adi-Granth, sacred book of the Sikhs, ii. 417; burnt by Ahmad Shāh at Kartārpur (1756), xv. 61.
 Adichanallūr, village in Tinnevely District, Madras, v. 21-22; prehistoric cemetery, ii. 97.
 Adikanāda. *See* D'Sonza, Father Joachim.
 Adil Khān, Fārūqī king of Khāndesh (1437-41), ii. 392, 393; tomb at Bnrhānpur, ix. 105.
 Adil Khan, Mirān, besieged in Laling (1437), xvi. 132; tomb at Thalner, xxiii. 287.
 Adil Khān Mirān Ghānī, Fārūqī king of Khāndesh (1457-1503), ii. 393.
 Adil Shāhi, Muhammadan dynasty at Bijāpur in the Deccan (1490-1686), ii. 385-387.
Local notices: Bhīr conquered by, viii. 113; Chera seized by (1640), x. 193; overthrown by Aurangzeb (1686), xi. 306; Goa under, till 1510, xii. 251; rule over Gulbarga, xii. 382; Naldurg seized by (1482), xviii. 337; Raichūr conquered by, xxi. 39; Rairi made over to, xxi. 47.
 Adilābād, District in Hyderābād, v. 22-23.
 Adilābād, *tāluk* in Hyderābād, v. 23.
 Adilābād, town in Hyderābād, v. 23-24.
 Adina Beg, Sikhs defeated by, in Amritsar, v. 321; Dinānagar founded by (1750), xi. 355; governor of Jullundur, xiv. 223; governor of Lahore (1758), xvi. 111.
 Adina Masjid at Pandua, in Maldah District, Bengal, ii. 189-190, vii. 322, xix. 393-394.

Adināth, first Jain Tirthankar, Kirtti Stambh, or 'tower of fame,' at Chitor dedicated to, x. 299; shrine on Malskhāl island, in Chittagong District, xvii. 42; temple at Rakhabh Dev, in Rājputāna, xxi. 168-169; Shetrunja hill in Kāthiāwār, sacred to, xix. 361.
 Adirāmpatnam, town and port in Tanjore District, Madras, v. 24.
 Adisura, Rājā of Bengal, Brāhmaas sent to, from Kananj, i. 319-320.
 Aditya, statue of, at Dalmī in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, xi. 127.
 Adityas, divine beings in the Vedic Hymns, ii. 216.
 Adivāra Rāman, Pāudya king (1562-1610), Adirāmpatnam called after, v. 24.
 Administration: Afghānistān, v. 59; Ajmer-Merwara, v. 158; Andaman and Nicobar Islands, v. 353; Assam, vi. 82-84; Baluchistān, vi. 316-321; Baroda, vii. 60; Bengal, vii. 286-292; Berār, vii. 398, 399; Bombay, viii. 339-342; Burma, ix. 192-196; Central India, ix. 375-377; Central Provinces, x. 65-67; Coorg, xi. 37-39; Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 395-396; Gwalior, xii. 432; Hyderābād, xiii. 271-273; Kashmir, xv. 136-143; Madras, xvi. 307-310; Mysore, xviii. 227-229; Nepāl, xix. 53-55; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 188-206; Punjab, xx. 331-378; Rājputāna, xxi. 142-143; United Provinces, xxiv. 219-257. *See also* each District and larger State article under Administration.
 Administrative Divisions of India, iv. 46-57; major Provinces, 46; regulation and non-regulation Provinces, 46-47; head-quarters offices in regulation Provinces, 47-48; territorial subdivisions—Districts, 48-49; Commissioners of Divisions, 49; the Collector-Magistrate, 49; duties of the Collector, 49-50; duties of the Collector as District Magistrate, 50; other duties of the Collector, 50-52; other District officials, 52; subdivisions, *tahsils*, &c., and villages, 52-54; judicial administration, 54; non-regulation Provinces, 54-56; minor Provinces, 56-57.
 Adoni, subdivision in Bellary District, Madras, v. 24.
 Adoni, *tāluk* in Bellary District, Madras, v. 24.
 Adoni, town in Madras, with historic fort, v. 24-26; mnsliās, iii. 202.
 Adoption, Hindn theory of, ii. 506; Lord Dalhousie's refusal to recognize it in political successions, ii. 509; recognized by Queen Victoria's proclamation (1858), ii. 515.
 Adrampet. *See* Adirāmpatnam.

Advocates, of the High Courts, iv. 155.
 Advocates-General, iv. 157.
 Adwant Singh, Thakur rebellion in Mirzapur (1857), xvii. 369.
 Adyar Club, in Madras City, xvi. 366.
 Aeng. *See* An.
 Aerated waters, manufactured at Aska, vi. 13; at Monghyr, xvii. 398.
 Affonso, Martin, Governor of Goa (1543), xii. 252.
 Afghān tribes, i. 309, 310.
 Afghān War, first (1838-42), ii. 500-502.
 Local notices: Ghazni, xii. 232; Jalālābād, xiv. 13; Kābul city, xiv. 243; Kachhi, xiv. 249. *See also* Afghānistān, history of.
 Afghān War, second (1878-80), ii. 518.
 Local notices: Jalālābād, xiv. 13; Kandahār, xiv. 376, 377; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 156. *See also* Afghānistān, history of.
 Afghān-Baloch Boundary Commission, Chāgai included in British sphere of influence by, x. 117.
 Afghānistān, State between North-Western India and Eastern Persia, v. 26-65; boundaries, 27; physical aspects, 27-33; rivers, 29; lakes, 30; geology, 30-31; flora, 31-32; fauna, 33; climate, 33-34; history, 34-46; antiquities, 44-45; population, 46-48; marriage customs, 49-50; agriculture, 51-54; minerals, 54-56; trade and communications, 56-58; postal system, 58; famine, 58-59; administration, 59-60; taxation, 61; currency and coinage, 61-62; weights and measures, 62; military forces, 62-64; jails, 64; education, 64; medical, 64-65.
 Other references: Physical aspects, i. 11-14; cold season, i. 114; meteorology, i. 122, 140; Shiāhs in, i. 436; area and population, i. 449 n.; emigration from, i. 469; under the Durrānis (1747-1826), ii. 499; Elphinstone's mission to (1809), ii. 493, 502; Shāh Shūja put upon throne and kept there (1839-41) by British force, ii. 500; Russian influence, ii. 500; popular rising and massacre of British army, ii. 500, 501; the army of retribution (1842), ii. 501; Lord Ellenborough's proclamation and the 'gates of Somnāth', ii. 501, 502; treaty of Gandamak (1878-80), ii. 518; Boundary Commission (1885), ii. 519; campaign of Lord Roberts, ii. 519; Panjdeh incident (1886), ii. 521, 522; demarcation of boundaries (1893), ii. 524; trade with, iii. 299-300, 313; relations with Persia, and with British Government, iv. 113-115; delimitation of Perso-Afghān frontiers (1872-1903), iv. 115-117; relations

with Persia, Russia, and British Government, iv. 116, 117; delimitation of Russo-Afghān frontier, iv. 117; Pāmīr Joint Commission, iv. 117; army, iv. 376; surveys, iv. 497, 498; Boundary Commission (1884-6), iv. 498.
 Afghāns, in Afghār, v. 210; in Baluchistān, vi. 288, 289, 290, 330; Bombay City, viii. 413; in the Brāhui range, ix. 15; held Bukkur, ix. 47; Delhi city raided by (in the eighteenth century), xi. 236; Dipālpur held by (till 1807), xi. 359; Gaur ruled over by, xii. 186; Ghāzipur, ruled by, xii. 224; in Ghazni, xii. 232; Hazāra taken by, xiii. 77; Kashmir under, xv. 93; rule in Katehr, xxi. 306; of Kurram, xvi. 49; defeated by Humāyūn at Māchhīwāra (1555), xvi. 224; Multān overwhelmed by (1343), xx. 266; Murshidābād plundered by (1696), xviii. 53; rule in Northern India, xix. 151, 153; rule in Orissa, xix. 250; Partābgarh held by, xx. 16; risings in Peshāwar, xix. 152; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 14; Rohilkhand, vii. 4; in Sibt District, xxii. 339; in Tanāwal, xxiii. 219; invasions of United Provinces, xxiv. 154; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 280; Zhob, xxiv. 431. *See also* Pathāns and Rohillas.
 Afghān-Turkistān, province of Afghānistān, v. 65-69; physical aspects, 66; history, 67-68; population, 68; industries and products, 68-69.
 Afiz Bāgh, building at Junnar, xiv. 240.
 Afrāsiāb of Turān, Matuān taken from, xvii. 46.
 Africa, trade with, iii. 311, 312.
 Africans, in Bombay City, viii. 413.
 Afridis, Afghān tribe in the Khyber Pass, v. 69; conflicts in Khyber Pass, xv. 300-303; Landi Kotal attacked by (1897), xvi. 134, 135; Mughals defeated by, in Peshāwar valley (1673, 1674), xix. 153; British expeditions against (1853 and 1897-8), xix. 158, 159, 208, 210; revolt in Tirāh (1897-8), xxiii. 389, 390.
 Afsar, village in Gayā District, Bengal, v. 69.
 Afzāb Chand, Mahārājā of Burdwān (1881-5), ix. 101.
 Afzal, Shāh, Mektar of Chitrāl (1854), ally of Mahārājā of Kashmir in war with Gauhar Aman, x. 301.
 Afzal Ganj, suburb of Hyderābād, xiii. 310.
 Afzal Khān, Bijāpur general, killed by Sivaji at Pratāpgarh (1659), ii. 440, xix. 391, xx. 217, xxii. 119; march through Pārghat, xx. 2.
 Afzal Sāgar, tank and drain, Hyderābād State, xiii. 257, 288.

- Afzalgarh, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, v. 69.
- Afzal-ud-daula, Nizām of Hyderābād (1857-69), xiii. 242, xix. 315.
- Afzal-ul-mulk, son of Amān-ul-mulk, throue of Chitrāl usurped by, x. 302.
- Agam Pass (Safed Koh range), Kurram Agency, xvi. 48.
- Agamudaiyans, in Madura District, Madras, xvi. 393.
- Agar, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, v. 69, xxi. 290.
- Agar, British military station in Central India, v. 70.
- Agar attar*, perfume made in Sylhet District, xxiii. 196.
- Agariā, Muudā dialect of Kherwārī language, i. 383.
- Agariās, iron-workers, in Gāngpur, xii. 141; Gondwāna, xii. 323.
- Agartalā, administrative division, Hill Tippera State, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 121.
- Agartalā, capital of Hill Tippera State, Eastern Bengal, v. 70-71.
- Agarwāls, trading and banking caste, in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Bikaner, viii. 209; Central India, ix. 353; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Rājputāna, xxi. 112.
- Agasas, washermen, in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xi. 308.
- Agāshi, port in Thāna District, Bombay, v. 71.
- Agashiv caves, at Kāle, Bombay, xiv. 306.
- Agastya, Brāhman saint, traditional founder of Tamil literature, ii. 434; believed to live still on Agastyamalai, v. 71; Vishnu Pushkarni Tirth pond said to have been constructed by, xviii. 360.
- Agastyamalai (or Agastyakūtam), mountain in Travancore State, Madras, v. 71.
- Agate manufactures, iii. 242, 243; in Bāudā, vi. 353; Cambay town, ix. 297.
- Agates, iii. 162, 163; found in Ahmadābād, v. 100; Ahmadnagar, v. 118; Aurangābād, vi. 145; Bombay Presidency, viii. 323; Cambay State, ix. 294; Central India, ix. 367; Central Provinces, x. 52; Dhār State, xi. 288; Jubbulpore, xiv. 212; Kaira, xiv. 282; Kapadvanj, xiv. 406; Kāthiāwār, xv. 179; Poona, xx. 176; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 292, 293; Surat, xxiii. 152, 160.
- Agatū, one of Laccadive Islands, xvi. 85.
- Agave fibre cleaned, Thāna District, xxiii. 298.
- Age, statistics for India generally, i. 478, 479, 493, 514; mortality, and expectation of life at different ages, i. 514-516; population classified according to, *see* each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Agencies, groups of Native States, iv. 89.
- Aghā Jāfar, Mastung acquired from, by Mir Ahmad of Kalāt, xxii. 99.
- Agha Khān, chief of Khoja community, Bombay, and head of Maulai sect, i. 438, x. 303.
- Aghoresvara temple, at Ikkeri, Mysore, xiii. 329.
- Aghoris, Saiva sect, i. 421.
- Agnew, Colouel, administration of Chhattisgarh by, viii. 224, x. 77.
- Agnew, Mr. Vans, murdered at Multān (1848), xviii. 37; demarcated boundary between Spiti, Ladākh, and Chinese Tibet (1846), xxiii. 93.
- Agnew, Mr. Vans, settlement of Montgomery District begun by, xvii. 416, 417.
- Agni, god of fire, i. 403, ii. 212, 214, 215.
- Agnikula Rājput clans, legend of, ii. 309; in Rājputāna, xxi. 113.
- Agnikunda, excavation at Rāmpāt, in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal, xxi. 182.
- Agra, Province, v. 71-72; rents, iii. 449, 450, 451, 453; prices, iii. 458; wages, iii. 472, 473, 474; famine, iii. 484, 485, 487, 488; administration, iv. 47-54; legislation and justice, iv. 146, 147; land revenue, iv. 206, 207, 221, 222, 227, 229, 239; land cess, iv. 272; police system, iv. 387, 388.
- Agra, Division in United Provinces, v. 72-73.
- Agra, District in United Provinces, v. 73-81; physical aspects, 73-74; history, 74-76; population, 76-77; agriculture, 77-78; minerals, 78; trade and communications, 78-79; famine, 79; administration, 79-81; education, 81; medical, 81.
- Agra, *tahsil* in United Provinces, v. 81-82.
- Agra, city in United Provinces, v. 82-91; population, 82; history, 82-84; description, 84; historic buildings, 84-89; administration, 89; manufactures, trade, &c., 89-90; education, 90-91.
- Other references:* Meteorology, i. 124, 149, 152, 154; Taj Mahal, ii. 127, iii. 151, v. 86-88; Itimād-ud-daula's tomb, ii. 127, 200, v. 88; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 192, 199, 210, 216, 217, 220, 222, 242, 243, v. 90; roads, iii. 403; prices, iii. 455, 456; water-supply, iv. 473, v. 89.
- Agra Barkhara, *thakurāt* in Central India, v. 91, xii. 417.
- Agra Bhil, settlement on site of Agar in

Central India, founded in tenth century, v. 70.
 Agra Canal, iii. 332, 341, 357, v. 91.
 Agrahāra Bāchahalli, temple in Mysore District, xviii. 254.
 Agricultural Banks, or co-operative credit societies, ii. 525, iv. 523.
 Agricultural Colleges and Schools, iv. 440; Cawnpore, ix. 321; Central Provinces, x. 39, 94; Nagpur, xviii. 321; Saidapet, xxi. 383-384.
 Agricultural Department, ii. 520; originally formed by Lord Mayo, iii. 266-267; re-established by Lord Ripon, ii. 520; present organization of, iv. 24, 25.
 Agricultural Farms: Poona, xx. 175-176; Pusa, xx. 422; Saidapet, xxi. 383; Sāmalkot, xxii. 1.
 Agricultural Implements, manufactured in Basti, vii. 129; Bhutān, viii. 160; Hanthawaddy, xii. 33; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 95; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 263; Khyrim, xv. 304; Lushai Hills, xvi. 220, Māhārām, xvi. 435; the Nilgiris, xix. 97; Nōākhālī, xix. 133; Sylhet, xxiii. 196; Nongstoin, xxiii. 136; Punjab, xx. 317; Sirpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 43; Sylhet District, xxiii. 196; Tippera, xxiii. 384; United Provinces, xxiv. 203.
 Agricultural Implements, in use in India generally—ploughs, scarifiers, seed-drills, bullock-hoes, harrows, levellers and clod-crushers, carts, hand-tools, sickles, winnowing sieves, &c., iii. 11-15; statistics of ploughs and carts, iii. 101.
Local references: Anantapur, v. 342; Baluchistān, vi. 297; Bellary, vii. 164; Bengal, vii. 250; Burma, ix. 153, 154; Central India, ix. 362; Central Provinces, x. 38; Darjeeling, xi. 172; Gāro Hills, xii. 178; Hyderābād State, xiii. 254, 255; Kashmir, xv. 112, 113; Lushai Hills, xvi. 219; Madras, xvi. 269; Mergui, xvii. 299; Minbu, xvii. 349; Mysore State, xviii. 210; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 292; Punjab, xx. 297; Sambalpur, xxii. 13; Sanaur, xxii. 27; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 347; United Provinces, xxiv. 184; Wardhā, xxiv. 370.
 Agriculture, in India generally, iii. 1-101; proportion of the population engaged in, 1; agricultural population, climate, and soils, 1-11; methods of cultivation, 11-25; tillage implements, 11-15; tillage and tith, 15-16; defective seed selection, 16; irrigation specially necessary in India, 16-17; facilities for irrigation in the three soil-divisions, 17; canal- and well-irrigation in the alluvial tract, 17-18; tank-irrigation

in the crystalline tract, 18-19; irrigation in the Deccan trap tract chiefly from wells, 19; high farming under well-irrigation, 19-20; manures, 20-23; fallows, 23; cultivable land left waste, 23-24; intermittent cultivation in virgin soils, 24; nomadic or shifting cultivation, 24-25; rotation of crops, 25; mixed crops, 25; principal crops, 26-76; rice, 28-29; wheat, 29-32; millets, 32-34; pulses, 34-36; oilseeds, 36-39; sugar-cane, 39-41; cotton, 42-46; jute, 46-49; tobacco, 49-52; poppy, 52-54; pepper, 54-56; tea, 56-63; coffee, 63-66; cinchona, 66-69; indigo, 69-75; vegetables, 75; fruits, 75-76; agricultural live stock, 76-89; cattle, 76-81; buffaloes, 81-83; exports of hides, 83; dairying on European principles, 83-84; difficulty of improving Indian cattle, 84; effects of crossing, 84; Civil Veterinary department, 84-85; general schemes for cattle improvement, 85; preservation of cattle in famine, 85-86; need of storing fodder, 86; sheep and goats, 86-87; horses, 87-88; mules and donkeys, 88-89; camels, 89; tenures, credit, research and administration, 89-95; bibliography, 96; table of classification of areas in the larger Provinces (1903-4), 97; table of principal crops cultivated in India, 98-99; areas (in square miles) under principal crops in the larger Provinces (1903-4), 100; table of number of live stock, and of ploughs and carts (1903-4), 101; *takāvi* advances, 321; payment of wages in kind, 467-468; average monthly wage of agricultural labourer, 472; dependence of India on, 475-476; Department of Revenue and Agriculture, iv. 24-25; Government loans to cultivators, and agricultural banks, 523.
 Agri-Horticultural Society, Alipore, v. 221; Madras, xvi. 374.
 Agrts, salt-makers and cultivators, in Bombay, viii. 304, 305; Janjira State, xiv. 59; Kolāba, xv. 360; Thāna, xxiii. 294.
 Agroha, ancient town in Hissār District, Punjab, v. 91-92.
 Agror, valley in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, v. 92-93.
 Agumbi, pass in Western Ghāts, xii. 219.
 Ahalyā Bai, Marāṭhā regent of Indore, widow of Khande Rao Holkar, Bisheshwar temple built by, vii. 191; rule in large part of Central India, ix. 341; temple at Ellora erected by, xii. 21; erection of Vishnupada temple at Gayā

- assigned to, xii. 210; Indore State administered by (1767-95), xiii. 336; Chevalier Dudenec engaged by, to raise battalions (1792), xiii. 347; capital of Indore State, removed by, to Indore city, xiii. 349; rule in Maheshwar, xvii. 9, 10; palace of, and shrine to, at Maheshwar, xvii. 9, 10; rule in Nimbahera, xix. 119; Pantamba Ghāt built by, xx. 398; Sultānpur temple built by, xxiii. 139; Tarāna nuder, xxiii. 250.
- Abams. *See* Ahoms.
- Ahār, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, v. 93.
- Ahār, village in Rājputāna, v. 93.
- Ahāriya, name of ruling family in Dūngarpur State, xi. 381.
- Ahars, agriculturists, in Budaun, ix. 37; Morādābād, xvii. 424; Rohilkhand, vii. 6, 7, xxi. 308.
- Ahavamalla. *See* Sōmesvara I.
- Aheriās, criminal tribe, in Aligarh, v. 215; Bulandshahr, ix. 52; Muttra, xviii. 67.
- Ahibaran, traditional founder of Bulandshahr, ix. 58.
- Ahichhatra, ruins in Bareilly District, United Provinces, v. 93.
- Ahirāni dialect. *See* Khāndeshi.
- Ahirs, or Goālās, grazing and cultivating caste, in Northern India, i. 498; in Agra, v. 77; Ajaigarh, v. 131; Allahābād, v. 231; Alwar, v. 260; Assam, vi. 157; Bahraich, vi. 208; Balliā, vi. 252; Bāndā, vi. 350; Banoli, vi. 415; Bāra Banki, vi. 420; Basti, vii. 127; Behror, vii. 143; Benares, vii. 182; Bengal, vii. 233; Berār, vii. 366; Betul, viii. 10; Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Bhopāl, viii. 133, 134; Bijāwar, viii. 189; Bilāspur, viii. 226; Bombay, viii. 304, 305; Budaun, ix. 37; Calcutta, ix. 268; Cawnpore, ix. 309; Central India, ix. 337, 353; Central Provinces, x. 26; Champāran, x. 140; Chānda, x. 153; Charkhārī, x. 178; Chhatarpur, x. 200; Chhindwāra, x. 208, 210; Chhaukhadān, x. 216; Darbhanga, xi. 155; Delhi, xi. 226; Etah, xi. 30, 32; Lāwah, xii. 42; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 78; Fyzābād, vii. 112; Gajā, xii. 200; Ghāziपुर, xii. 225; Gondā, xii. 314; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Gwalior, xii. 428; Hamirpur, xiii. 16; Hardoi, xiii. 45; Hazaribāgh, xiii. 90; Hissār, xiii. 149; Jālan, xiv. 21; Jaspur, xiv. 68; Jaspur, xiv. 77; Jessore, xiv. 95; Jhānsi, xiv. 140; Jind, xiv. 170; Kāthiawār, xv. 177, 178; Kharigarh, xv. 205; Khesi, xv. 271; Khurā, xv. 296; Koriā, xv. 400; Lucknow, xvi. 183; Mainpurī, xvii. 35; Mandlā, xvii. 163; Meerut, xvii. 257; Mirzāpur, xvii. 370; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Nābha, xviii. 265; Nadlā, xviii. 276; Nandgaon, xviii. 357; Oudh, xix. 287; Palāman, xix. 339; Pannā, xix. 402; Partābgarh, xx. 17; Patilāla, xx. 41; Patna, xx. 59; Punjab, xx. 288; Purnea, xx. 416; Rāc Bareilly, xxi. 28; Raipur, xxi. 52; Rāmpur, xxi. 185; Ranehi, xxi. 203; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Sāran, xxii. 87; Seoni, xxii. 119; Shāhābād, xxii. 190; Shāhjahanpur, xlii. 204; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 7; Sironj, xxiii. 38; Sitāpur, xxii. 56; Sultānpur, xxiii. 133; Surgujā, xxiii. 172; Sylhet, xxiii. 193; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Ahīrwālī, dialect of Western Hindi, spoken in Jind, xiv. 170; Punjab, xx. 286-287.
- Ahivāsīs, caste claiming to be Brāhmins, in Baldeo, vi. 247; Muttra, xviii. 67.
- Ahl-i-Nadis, in Assam, vi. 48.
- Ahmad, Mir, of Baluchistān (1666-7), vi. 276-277.
- Ahmad, Mir, II, of Baluchistān (1713-4), vi. 277.
- Ahmad, Shams-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1431), vii. 216.
- Ahmad Ali Khān, rule in Rampūr State, xxi. 184.
- Ahmad Ali Khān, Sāhibzāda, regent of Māler Kotla, xvii. 85.
- Ahmad Baksh Khān, Firozpur *tahsil* assigned to, xii. 100; founder of Lohāru State, xvi. 169; attempt on life of (1824), v. 258.
- Ahmad Kabir, Saīyid. *See* Badr-ud-dīn Shāh.
- Ahmad Kattāl, Saīyid Sultān, Muhammadan saint, pilgrim, and missionary, tomb at Jalāpur, xiv. 16.
- Almad Khān, grandson of Alā-ud-dīn Bahman Shāh, rebellion of (1397), xiii. 237.
- Ahmad Khān, Bhatti chief, defied prince Bīyazīd, but defeated and killed, viii. 92.
- Almad Khān, Sūremporer. *See* Sikandar Shāh.
- Almad Khān, of Farrukhābād, vii. 4, 13, xii. 65; attacked Allahābād and burnt the town, but withdrew on news of a Marāthā advance on his own State (1751), v. 238; conflicts with Marāthās near Fatehgarh, xii. 65, 75; regained Farrukhābād territories, xxi. 306.
- Almad Khān, of the Daudputra tribe, founded Almadpur West (c. 1800), v. 127.
- Ahmad Khān, Siāl chieftain, Ranjit Singh

- marched on Jhang but was bought off by, xiv. 127; recovered a large part of his previous dominions in Jhang, xiv. 127.
- Ahmad Khān, Isa Khel town founded by (1830), xiii. 371.
- Ahmad Khān, Kharal leader (1857), xvii. 410-411.
- Ahmad Khān, Sir, Saiyid, Muhammadan Anglo-Oriental College at Aligarh founded by, v. 219, xxiv. 251.
- Ahmad Khān Abdālī. *See* Ahmad Shāh Durrāni.
- Ahmad Malik, founder of Ahmadnagar dynasty, ii. 389; Chākan fort taken by (1486), x. 122; head-quarters at Junnar, ii. 388, xx. 168.
- Ahmad Sad-ud-din, Khān of Agror, v. 92.
- Ahmad Samarkandi Khwāja, mausoleum erected by, in Bhāgalpur (1615), viii. 29.
- Ahmad Shāh I, king of Gujarāt (1411-43), ii. 376, 378, xii. 351; Ahmadābād founded by, v. 106, 107; tomb and mosque at Ahmadābād, v. 108; tomb of queen of, at Ahmadābād, ii. 126, v. 108; stone-wall built round Ahmadnagar in Gujarāt, v. 125; Gujarāt flourished under, viii. 284; Maheshwar captured by (1422), xvii. 9; invasion of Mālhwā, ii. 379; Sādra fort built by, xxi. 348.
- Ahmad Shāh II, king of Gujarāt (1451-9), ii. 378.
- Ahmad Shāh III, king of Gujarāt (1554-61), ii. 378.
- Ahmad Shāh, Alā-ud-din, Bahmani king (1435-58), ii. 384, 385, xiii. 237; compelled Bāiri chiefs to pay tribute, xxi. 47.
- Ahmad Shāh II, Bahmani king (1519-20), ii. 385, xiii. 238.
- Ahmad Shāh I, founder of Nizām Shāhi dynasty of Ahmadnagar (1490-1508), ii. 388, 389, v. 123; tomb at Ahmadnagar, v. 124; Lohogarh taken by, xvi. 176.
- Ahmad Shāh II, Nizām Shāhi king (1595-6), ii. 389.
- Ahmad Shāh, Mughal emperor (1748-54), ii. 409, 410, 413; sent against Ahmad Shāh Durrāni (1747-8), ii. 409; Ali Muhammad received confirmation of territory from, xxi. 183.
- Ahmad Shāh, last Rājā of Baltistān, vi. 262; death near Lhāsa, vi. 262.
- Ahmad Shāh, Saiyid, doctrine of the Wahhābis introduced into India by, i. 437; founded colony of Hindustāni fanatics in Amarnāl country (1829), xxiii. 184-185; attacks on Peshāwar border, and death, v. 289.
- Ahmad Shāh, Saiyid, Nawāb of Sardhana, xxii. 105.
- Ahmad Shāh, king of Dinājpur (c. 1440), xi. 348.
- Ahmad Shāh Durrāni, or Ahmad Khān Abdālī, king of Afghānistān (1747-73), ii. 499; took Sirhind (1748), ii. 409; proclaimed king at Delhi (1757), ii. 410; advance on Muttra and Agra, and retreat, ii. 410; defeated Marāthās at Pānīpat (1761), ii. 441, iv. 70; supremacy established over Kalāt, iv. 64.
- Local notices:* Rule in Afghānistān, v. 26, 36; Amritsar destroyed by (1762), v. 321; established cantonments at Anupshahr in 1757 and returned to them in 1759, v. 388; Balkh subject to, vi. 248; Baluchistān subject to, vi. 276; armyed through Bannu, vi. 394; attempt on Delhi (1748), xi. 236, xxiv. 154; Hot family in Dera Ismail Khān reduced to vassalage (1750), xi. 262; Gujrāt ravaged, xii. 366; rule in Hazāra, xiii. 77; Herāt, xiii. 115; Kābul, xiv. 243; Kalāt withstood three assaults by (1758), xiv. 305; Kandahār refounded by, xiv. 376; tomb at Kandahār, v. 45, xiv. 374; *Adi-Granth* burnt by, at Kartārpur (1756), xv. 61; Khyber passed through, xv. 300; invasion of Lahore, xvi. 110-111; of Ludhiāna, xvi. 200; deprived Safdar Jang of his office as Wazir of the empire (1754), xix. 281, xxiv. 155; engagement with Nasir Khān I, at Mastung (1758), xxii. 99; Muttra plundered by cavalry of (1757), xviii. 73; invasions of Northern India, xxi. 183, 306, 307; Nurmahal and Kartārpur sacked (1757), xiv. 223; Marāthās defeated at battle of Pānīpat (1761), vii. 34, viii. 291, xi. 289, xix. 397, 398; rule in Peshāwar valley, xix. 153; Punjab nominally ceded to, by the Mughals, xx. 272; defeat of the Sikhs in the Panjab (1762), v. 321, xx. 134, 272; Shāhdara plundered by soldiers of, xxii. 200; Sind became tributary to (1748), xxii. 398; appointed Zain Khān governor of Sirhind (1761), xxiii. 21; hold on Swāt, xxiii. 184; Talamba plundered, xxiii. 211; invasion of Hindustān (1757, 1760), xxiv. 155, 156; conferred title of Zhab on Bekar Nika, xxiv. 430.
- Ahmad Shāh Wali, Bahmani king (1422-35), ii. 384, 385, xiii. 237; Bāglān laid waste by (1429), vi. 191; forts in Berār captured, vii. 367; Bidar town founded, viii. 164, 170; tomb at Bidar, ii. 195; halted at Ellichpur (1425-8), and possibly builder of shrine there, xii. 20, 21; traditional builder of Gāwīlgarh fort (1425-8), xii. 193; rule over Gulbarga, xii. 382; Kalam captured by (1425), xiv. 297; Narnāla

- fort repaired, xviii. 379; Wūn attacked (1425), xxiv. 389-390.
- Ahmad Yār Khān, Nawāb, Khushāb managed by, xxii. 213.
- Ahmad Yār Khān, joint holder of Hajīwāh estate in Multān District, xiii. 8.
- Ahmadābād, District in Bombay, v. 93-106; physical aspects, 94-96; forests, 95; history, 96; population, 97-99; agriculture, 99-100; minerals, 100; trade and communications, 100-102; natural calamities, 102-103; administration, 103-105; education, 105; medical, 105-106.
- Ahmadābād, city in Bombay, v. 106-111; population, 106; description, 106-107; history, 107; architecture, 107-109; manufactures, 109-110; education, 110-111; medical, 111; bibliography, 111.
- Other references:* Tomb of Ahmad Shāh's queen, ii. 126; Shāh Alam's tomb, ii. 129; mosques, ii. 184; sewage farms, iii. 20; spinning and weaving mills, iii. 197; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 200, 209, 210, 211, 216, 222, 230, 231, 234, 239.
- Ahmadābād kings, rule in Broach, ix. 20; Kāthiāwār, xv. 176; Pālanpur (1403-1573), xix. 347; attempts to take Pāvāgrh fort, xx. 80; rule in Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 294; Sunth tributary to, from 1443, xxiii. 147.
- Ahmadābād-Dholka Railway, iii. 372.
- Ahmadābād-Parāntij Railway Company, iii. 371.
- Ahmediyas, strange sect of Islām, founded by Mulla Gbnām Ahmad (d. 1908), i. 438; in Bombay, viii. 307; Gurdāspur, xii. 395.
- Ahmadnagar, District in Bombay, v. 111-122; physical aspects, 111-112; history, 113; population, 114-115; agriculture, 116-117; forests, 117-118; minerals, 118; trade and communications, 118-119; famines, 119-120; administration, 120-122; education, 122; medical, 122.
- Other references:* Meteorology, i. 142; famine, iii. 497 n.
- Ahmadnagar, *tāluka* in Bombay, v. 122-123.
- Ahmadnagar, city in Bombay, v. 123-125; population, 123; history, 123-124; architecture, 124-125; industries, 125; schools, 125; manufactures, iii. 217. *See also* Nizām Shāhis.
- Ahmadnagar, town in Idar State, Bombay, v. 125-126.
- Ahmadpur, *tahsil* in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, v. 126.
- Ahmadpur town, East, town in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, v. 126.
- Ahmadpur Lamma, *tahsil* in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, v. 127.
- Ahmadpur town, West, town in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, v. 127.
- Ahmadpur, town in Jhang District, Punjab, v. 127.
- Ahmad-ullah Shāh, Fyzābād Maulvi, Tārāwālī Kothī at Lucknow the headquarters of, during Mutiny, xvi. 190.
- Ahmadzais, rule in Western Baluchistān, vi. 276; Bamm, vi. 390; Kalāt State, xiv. 300, 305.
- Ahmedābād, District and city in Bombay. *See* Ahmadābād.
- Ahmednagar, District, *tāluka*, and city in Bombay. *See* Ahmadnagar.
- Ahobilam, village with temple in Kumool District, Madras, v. 127-128.
- Ahoms, former rulers of Assam, bibliography of language, i. 401; degeneration, i. 447 n.; coins, ii. 149; literature, ii. 438.
- Local notices:* Assam, vi. 26-33, 43; raid on Bengal, xi. 105; grant given to *saltra* (religious foundation) at Garamur, xii. 159; Gaubāti, xii. 184; Jaintiā Rājā taken by (eighteenth century), xiii. 380; Jorhāt capital of, xiv. 202; struggles in Kāmrup, xiv. 332; rule in Lakhimpur, and present population, xvi. 120; Nāzirā capital of, from middle of sixteenth to end of seventeenth century, xix. 1; march through Pātkaī (thirteenth century), xx. 51; in Sibsāgar, xxii. 346, 348.
- Ahaurā, town in Mirzāpur District, United Provinces, v. 128.
- Ahsān-ullah, Sir, contribution to Dacca electric lighting, xi. 118.
- Ahsān-ullah Khān, Nawāb of Bāsoda, vii. 105; State divided between his sons (1753), xviii. 16.
- Ahūlānas, in Delhi District, xi. 226.
- Ahuti. *See* Avati.
- Ai, river of Assam, v. 128.
- Aibak, Saif-ud-dīn, governor of Bengal (1229), vii. 216.
- Aieshwara, temple at Sinnar, Bombay, xxiii. 14.
- Aihole, village with ruined temples in Bombay. *See* Aivalli.
- Aijal, subdivision of Lushai Hills District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, v. 128.
- Aijal, village in Lushai Hills District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, v. 128-129.
- Ain-i-Akbarī*, by Abul Fazl, quoted on Akbar's patronage of painting, ii. 130-131; details concerning Akbar's government and administration, ii. 398, iv. 3-4, 283-284, 481.
- Ain-ul-inulk, Mānda taken by (1304), xvii. 171.

- Aitareya Brāhmaṇa*, connected with the Rigveda, ii. 230.
- Aitchison, Sir Charles, president of Public Service Commission (1886-7), iv. 43; Chief Commissioner of Lower Burma (1878), ix. 192; Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab (1882-7), xx. 331; improvement of education in Punjab, xx. 368-369.
- Aitchison, Surgeon-Major J. E. T., F.R.S., i. 208.
- Aitchison Hospital, at Lahore, xvi. 105, 114.
- Aiton, language of Tai group of Siamese-Chinese branch, i. 394.
- Aivalli, or Aihole, village with ruined temples in Bijāpur District, Bombay, v. 129; inscriptions, ii. 55, 69, 70; temples, ii. 168, 175, 178.
- Aja Rājā, traditional founder of Ajmer (c. 145), v. 140.
- Ajab Singh, Diwān of Rājgaṇh, xviii. 382, xxi. 69.
- Ajabpura, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, v. 129, xvii. 13.
- Ajai Singh, Rānā of Mewār, took refuge in Kclwārā (fourteenth century), xv. 198.
- Ajaigarh, *sanad* State in Central India, v. 129-132.
- Ajaigarh, capital of State in Central India, v. 132-133.
- Ajaipal, image of, on horseback at Anjār, in Cutch, v. 383; said to have built temple of Nīlkanth Mahādeo at Pāra-nagar, xxi. 71.
- Ajanta, village with cave-temples in Hyderabad, v. 134-137; caves, ii. 112, 162, 163; paintings, ii. 34, 117-121.
- Ajanta Hills, v. 133-134.
- Ajātasatru, Bimbisāra deposed, imprisoned, and starved to death by (fifth century B.C.), ii. 273, 274; traditional founder of Patna, xx. 66-67.
- Ajaya Pāla, petty chiefs in Garhwāl reduced by (fourteenth century), xii. 165.
- Ajbar Sen, Rājā of Māndī, Māndī town founded by (1527), xvii. 153, 158.
- Ajeygarh, town in Central India. *See* Ajaigarh.
- Ajimganj, town in Bengal. *See* Azimganj.
- Ajit Singh, Rājā of Jodhpur (1678-1724), seized Ajmer, v. 142; rule in Jodhpur, xiv. 184, 185; built Fateh Mahal, Jodhpur, xiv. 199; cenotaph at Mandor, xvii. 171.
- Ajit Singh, Ballabgarh estate given to, by Delhi emperor (1775), vi. 256.
- Ajit Singh, chief of Būndī (1770-3), ix. 81.
- Ajit Singh, chief of Kotah (1756-9), xix. 413.
- Ajit Singh, Rājā of Kulū, xvi. 16, 17; took refuge in Sāngri (1840), xxii. 55.
- Ajit Singh, rule in Rāghugarh (1843-57), xxi. 35.
- Ajit Singh, Thākūr, signed treaty of 1818 between Udaipur and the British, vi. 12.
- Ajivika sect, caves in Barābar hills dedicated to, ii. 161.
- Ajja, fell at battle of Khānna (1527), vii. 19.
- Ajlāfs, Muhammadan caste in Khulnā, xv. 288.
- Ajmer, British Province, District, and city in Rājputāna. *See* Ajmer-Merwārā and Ajmer city.
- Ajmer, city in Rājputāna, v. 170-174; population, 170; description, 170; antiquarian remains, 170-172; commerce and industries, 172; administration, 172; education, 173.
- Other references:* Inscriptions, ii. 50 *u.*; mosque, ii. 182; manufactures, iii. 186, 215; road to Agra, iii. 403; Chiefs' College, iv. 435.
- Ajmer-Merwārā, British Province in Rājputāna, v. 137-169; physical aspects, 137-139; history, 140-143; population, 143-149; agriculture, 149, 150; rents, wages, and prices, 151-153; material condition of the people, 153; forests, 153-154; mines and minerals, 154; arts and manufactures, 154; commerce and trade, 154-155; communications, 155-156; famine, 156-157; administration, 157-158; legislation and justice, 158-159; finance, 159; land revenue, 159-162; miscellaneous revenue, 162-163; local and municipal, 163-164; public works, 164; army, 165; police and jails, 165-166; education, 166-168; medical, 168-169; surveys, 169; bibliography, 169.
- Other references:* Number of live stock, and of ploughs and carts (1903-4), iii. 101; factory statistics, iii. 247; irrigation, iii. 325, 332, 343, 346; famine, 491; administration, iv. 56, 57; legislation, iv. 131; land revenue, iv. 211 *u.*, 216, 239; duty on hemp drugs, iv. 260.
- Ajmiriganj, market in Sylhet District, Assam, v. 174.
- Ajnāla, *thakurāt* in Amritsar District, Punjab, v. 174.
- Ajodhyā, estate in United Provinces, v. 174-175.
- Ajodhyā, sacred town in Fyzabād District, United Provinces, v. 175-176.
- Ajraoda, *thakurāt* in Central India, v. 176, xvii. 99.
- Ajndhiā, town in United Provinces. *See* Ajodhyā.
- Akā Bai, basalt temple at Parli fort built by, xx. 5.
- Akā Hills, on northern frontier of Assam, v. 177.

- Aka language, i. 387, 392, 400.
- Akadia, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, v. 176, xv. 165.
- Akāl Bnngah, building at Amritsar, v. 329.
- Akalanka, writer of Southern India (eighth century), ii. 329.
- Akālavarsha, king. *See* Kannara.
- Akalgarh, town in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab, v. 177.
- Akalot, State forming the Sholāpur Agency in Bombay, v. 178-179.
- Akalkot, capital of State in Bombay, v. 179.
- Akanna, minister of Kutb Shāhi dynasty, fixed head-quarters at Bezwāda in seventeenth century, viii. 19.
- Akarah. *See* Akra.
- Akās, tribe in Assam, v. 177, vi. 14; Bālipāra, vi. 248.
- Akāsamukhins, Saiva sect, i. 421.
- Akaultanng, Burmese fortifications, Henzada District, xiii. 104.
- Akazai, Afghān clan in Black Mountain, Major Battye and Captain Urnston and sepoys surprised and killed by Gujār dependents of, viii. 252; raids committed in Agror valley, viii. 251, 252; expeditions against (1888, 1891), xix. 210.
- Akbar the Great, founder of the Mughal empire (1556-1605), ii. 397-399, 413; Persian inscription of, on iron pillar at Dhār (1591-2), ii. 23; mosque at Fatehpur Sikri, ii. 127; tomb at Sikandra, ii. 127; painting introduced by, as architectural decoration, ii. 129; architecture, ii. 199; patronage of painting, ii. 130-131; coins, ii. 146, iv. 514; conquest of Bengal (1576), ii. 373; conquest of Kashmir (1586), ii. 374; conquest of Gujārāt (1572), ii. 377, 378; Mālwa surrendered to (1564), ii. 380; Ahmadnagar attacked (1596) and finally captured (1600), ii. 388-389; submission of Fārūqī king of Khāndesh to (1599), ii. 392; succeeded his father, Humāyūn, at the age of fourteen (1556), ii. 397; victory at Pānipat over his Afghān rival (1556), ii. 397; shook off the tutelage of Bairām Khān (1560), ii. 398; put down domestic rebellion, ii. 398; uninterrupted career of conquest over Northern India (1567-94), ii. 398; his trouble with his eldest son, Jahangir, ii. 398; his eclectic religion, the Divine Faith, ii. 146, 398; conciliation of the Hindus and repression of bigotry, ii. 398; general administration as depicted in the *Ain-i-Akbari* of Abul Fazl, ii. 398, iv. 3-4, 69, 283-284, 481; system of land revenue organized by his Hindu financier, Todar Mal, ii. 399, iv. 215; administration, iv. 69; wars and conquests, iv. 69; revenue statistics, iv. 238; criminal system, iv. 397.
- Local notices:* Agra founded by, v. 74, 82; death of, at Agra, v. 82; allegiance of Bhil chiefs in Gujārāt tendered to (1572), v. 96; Ahmadābād subjugated by (1572), v. 107; pilgrimages to Ajmer, v. 141-142; Ajmer mosque and fort built, v. 171, 172; Alluhābād fort built, v. 238; passed through Alwar city (1579), ii. 268; Asirgarh taken (1600), vi. 12; Attock founded, and fort built, vi. 133, 138; seven years' siege of fortresses in Bāglān, vi. 191; Bāndhogarh, legendary birth-place of, vi. 359; Banera taken (1567), vi. 360; rule in Bannu District, vi. 394; Banūr town, a *maḥāl* of Sirhind under, vi. 414; Bāri Doāb named by, vii. 17; taxation of Bāsim under, vii. 101-102; Batāla granted to Shamsher Khān, vii. 133; in Beuares, vii. 180; Bengal finally annexed to the Mughal empire, vii. 213; land revenue of Berār under, vii. 407; troops marched through Bhāgalpur (1573 and 1575), viii. 27, 36; Bhilsa mosque built (1583), viii. 105; Kalyān Singh and his son Rai Singh waited on, at Nayanar (1570), and emperor married Kalyān Singh's daughter, viii. 205; Broach city surrendered to (1573), ix. 30; Bukkur granted to Keshū Khān (1574), ix. 47; Bundelkhand taken (1569), ix. 70; Burhānpur annexed (1600), ix. 104; Cambay reduced, ix. 293; Central India invaded (1558), ix. 340; Chitor fort taken (1567), v. 292, vi. 179, x. 299; Chota Nāgpur annexed, vii. 215; Chunār fort taken (1575), x. 333; in Damoh, xi. 136; Daulatābād taken from Nizām Shāhis, xi. 200; Dhār under (1560), xi. 289, 294; traditional builder of mosque at Didwāna, xi. 343; in Etāwah, xii. 39; Fatehpur built, xii. 84, 85; Gāgraun fort reached (about 1562), xii. 122; Gangoh mosque built, xii. 139; in Goler, xii. 310; *Sārkar* of Gorakhpur formed by, xii. 333; Gujārāt conquered by, and rule in, viii. 284, xii. 352; settlement of tract in Punjab called Gujrāt, xii. 365; Gujrāt town probably founded by, xii. 373; Gurdāspur taken from Sikandar Shāh, Sri (1557), xii. 393; Gwalior fort held (1558), xii. 440; Hājipur taken by troops of (1572, 1574), xiii. 7; Afghāns in Hardoi subdued, xiii. 44; Hazāribāgh overrun by troops of, xiii. 87; Jhāzpur taken (1567), xiii. 379; marriage of, to daughter of Bahār Mal

- of Jaipur, xiii. 385; Jalālābād founded (1570), xiv. 13; invasion of Jodhpur, xiv. 184; Jumna Canal re-excavated (1568), xiv. 234; in Kābul, xiv. 243; Kaithal renovated, and fort built by, xiv. 288; at Kalānaur, xiv. 297; in Kanauj, xiv. 371; Kāngra fort occupied (1556), xiv. 383; Karauli State held, xv. 26; Kashmir conquered (1586), xv. 90, 93; Khairābād under, xv. 207; Khān-desh under, viii. 286, xv. 229; Rājā of Kokrah subdued (1585), xxi. 200; at Lahore (1584-98), xvi. 108; Maham given in *jāgir* to Shāhbāz Khān, xvi. 430; expedition into Mainpuri, xvii. 34; Māndu visited and dismantled (1564, 1598), xvii. 172; Merta taken (1562), restored to Rājā Udai Singh (c. 1582), xvii. 308-309; Murshidābād town said to have been founded by, xviii. 53; lamp tower at Nagari, x. 300; Nāgaur granted to Bikaner chief, xviii. 298; Namāla fort captured by officers of (1597-8), xviii. 380; Nimār annexed (1600), xix. 108; in Nimār *Zila*, xix. 118; force sent against Bīr Singh Deo of Orchha, xix. 243; in Oudh, xix. 280; Ghazni Khān Jhālōr of Pālanpur imprisoned, xix. 353; defeat of Hīmū at Pānīpat (1556), xix. 397; Patna reduced, xx. 68; Pāvāgarh held (1573), xx. 80; in Peshāwar, xx. 110; in the Punjab, xx. 268; establishment of settled government in Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 26; tribute imposed on Rājpipla, xxi. 80; settlement of Rājputāna, xxi. 97; Ranthambhor passed to (c. 1569), xxi. 236; Adam Khān of Rāwalpindi deposed by, xxi. 264; Rewah fort captured, xxi. 282; Sheopor surrendered to (1567), xxii. 272; tomb at Sikandra, v. 75, 76, xxii. 363; Sind united with Delhi empire, xxii. 397; stopped at Sipri to hunt elephants (1564), xxiii. 15; built wall round fort at Srinagar, xxiii. 99; Surat captured (1573), xxiii. 154; Tālgrām under, xxiii. 213; Tarāna under, xxiii. 249; Tatta destroyed during invasion of Sind (1592), xxiii. 255; visit to Thānesar *sair* (1567), xxiii. 305; Uch annexed, xxiv. 82; Ujjain fell to (1562), xxiv. 114; born at Umākot (1542), xxiv. 118; marched through Umākot to conquer Sind (1591), xxiv. 118; rule in Hindustān (1556-1605), xxiv. 152.
- Akbar, Muḥlā Saiyid, Aka Khel Afrīdī, rebellion in Tirah under (1897), xix. 158.
- Akbar Ali, Nawāb of Pataudi, loyal behaviour of, in Mutiny, xx. 27.
- Akbar Khān, Korwal State in Central India seized by (1820), xv. 405.
- Akbar Khān, son of Dost Muhammad, Sir William Maenaghten murdered by (1841), v. 38, xiv. 244.
- Akbar Khān, of Lālpura (1880-96), xvii. 386.
- Akbar Shāh II, Mughal emperor (1806-37), ii. 412, 413.
- Akbar Shāh, Saiyid, Hindustāni fanatic, colony established at Sittāna under, v. 289.
- Akbarnagar, old name of Rājmahāl town, in Bengal, v. 179.
- Akbarpur, *tahsil* in Cawnpore District, United Provinces, v. 179-180.
- Akbarpur, *tahsil* in Fyzābād District, United Provinces, v. 180.
- Akbarpur, town in Fyzābād District, United Provinces, v. 180-181.
- Akbarpur Ghāt, famous ford across the Narbadā. *See* Nimār *Zila*.
- Akchā, town in Afghān-Turkistān, v. 181.
- Akhai Rāj, Kushālgarh obtained by, xvi. 56.
- Akhas, hill tribe in Burma, v. 181, ix. 139; Kengtung, xv. 201; Southern Shan States, xxii. 256.
- Akheri, village in Mysore. *See* Ikkeri.
- Akik stones, exported from Rājpipla, xxi. 81.
- Akkā, peak in Anaimalais, Madras, v. 332.
- Akola, District in Berār, v. 182-188; physical aspects, 182; history, 182-183; population, 183-184; agriculture, 184-185; industries, 185; forests, 185; famine, 186; trade and communications, 186; administration, 186-188; education, 188; medical, 188.
- Akola, *tāluka* in Berār, v. 188-189.
- Akola, town in Berār, chief centre of the cotton trade, v. 189; cotton manufactures, iii. 200.
- Akola, *tāluka* in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, v. 189-190.
- Akor Malik, Kohāt protected by, xv. 343.
- Akōs, tribe of Kengtung, in Burma, probably connected with the Akhas, v. 181.
- Akot, *tāluka* in Akola District, Berār, v. 190.
- Akot, town in Akola District, Berār, v. 190-191.
- Akozai, Afghān tribe. *See* Akznai.
- Akra, ancient site in North-West Frontier Province, v. 190-191.
- Akrabi, tribe in Aden, v. 15.
- Akshay Kumār Datta, Bengali writer, ii. 433.
- Akshaynatritya, festival in Berār, vii. 382.
- Akyah, District in Lower Burma, v. 191-201; physical aspects, 191; his-

- tory, 192-193; population, 193-194; agriculture, 194-195; forests, 195-196; mines and minerals, 196; trade and communications, 196-197; administration, 197-200; education, 200; medical, 200-201; petroleum field, iii. 140.
- Akyab, subdivision in Lower Burma, v. 201.
- Akyab, township in Lower Burma, v. 201.
- Akyab, town and port in Lower Burma, v. 201-203.
- Al, vegetable dye, cultivation, iii. 183, 184.
- Al Idrisi, mention of Sanjan (twelfth century), xxii. 56.
- Al Masūdi, Arab geographer, description of Multān (tenth century), xviii. 24.
- Alā Gohar. *See* Shāh Alam.
- Ala Singh, Rājā of Patialā, history of, xx. 34, 133-135; Barnāla rebuilt (1722), vii. 24; Bhatinda captured (1754), viii. 90; struggle for supremacy in Hissār, xiii. 146; attack on, by chief of Māler Kotla (1732), xvii. 84; built fort on site of Patialā, xx. 50; Sanaur conquered (1748), xxii. 27; Sirhind conquered (1763), xxiii. 21.
- Alabaster, found or quarried in Baluchistan, vi. 307, x. 115, 120; Burma, ix. 173, xvii. 133, xxiii. 12.
- Aladād Khān, Nawāb of Tānk, xxiii. 244.
- Alaf Khān, general of Alā-ud-dīn, kingdom of Dholka subdued, viii. 283; Sanjan attacked and stormed, xxii. 56; Kalyān rebelled against (1325), xiv. 307.
- Alaf Khān, son of Gulgār Khān Thoke, Lasur fort restored to, by the Nimbālkar of Yāval, xvi. 153.
- Alagādri Naik, traditional builder of Hindu temple at Perūr, Coimbatore District, Madras, xx. 111.
- Alagarkovil, temple in Madras District, Madras, v. 203-204.
- Alāhyar-jo-Tando, town in Sind. *See* Tando Alāhyar.
- Alai, widow of Ihdād, return to Tirāh, xxiii. 389.
- Alaipur, village in Khulnā District, Bengal, v. 204.
- Alākhāna, king, traditional rule over Gujrāt, xii. 365.
- Alakhigins, religious sect in Bikaner, viii. 208.
- Alam, Mīr, minister at Hyderābād, xxi. 394; tank at Hyderābād constructed by, xiii. 311; *sarai* at Nalgonda built by, xviii. 345; *sarai* at Nānder built by, xviii. 355.
- Alam, Shāh, Alā-ud-dīn, tomb at Tijān, ii. 183, xxiii. 585.
- Alam, Shāh, Saiyid king of Delhi (1445-53), ii. 369; Alāpnar said to have been founded by, v. 205; life at Budaun, ix. 42; tomb at Budaun, ix. 42; capital at Budaun (1448), xxi. 305.
- Alam, Shāh (Prince Mu'azzam) Mughal emperor (1707-1712). *See* Bahadur Shāh.
- Alam, Shāh, Mughal emperor (1759-1806), ii. 410-412, 413; tomb at Ahmadābād, ii. 129, v. 108; attempt to conquer Bihar, ii. 411, 478; residence at Allahābād (1765-71), ii. 411, 479, v. 229, 238; seized and blinded (1788), ii. 412, xiv. 63; reign at Delhi (1771-1803), ii. 412, xi. 236; grant of Diwān of Bengal to Company (1765), ii. 480, vii. 218; death (1806), iv. 78.
- Local notices:* Invasion of Bengal (1763), vii. 180; restored to Cawnpore, ix. 308; Northern Circārs granted to East India Company (1765), x. 336, xxiv. 326; Fatehpnr handed over to (1765), xii. 77; Sindhia reinstated on throne of Delhi by (1785), xii. 422; received by Shujā-ud-daula, xix. 281; Pahāsū conferred on Begam Samrū for the support of her troops, xix. 314.
- Alam Mālik, mosque at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Alam Prabhu, temple at Alta in Kolhāpur State, v. 253.
- Alam Saiyid, mosque at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Alam Singh, Bālānwālī fell to (1751), xiv. 166.
- Alambādī cattle, bred in Coimbatore, x. 363.
- Alamgīr I. *See* Aurangzeb.
- Alamgīr II, Mughal emperor (1754-9), ii. 410-411, 413; rule in Delhi, xi. 236, xxiv. 155; murder of (1759), xi. 236.
- Alamgīr Hill, peak of the Assia range in Orissa, v. 204.
- Alamgīri Darwāza, gate in Gwalior Fort, xii. 441.
- Alampur, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, v. 204, xv. 165.
- Alampur, *pargana* in Central India with cenotaph of Malhār Rao Holkar, v. 204.
- Alampur, *tāluk* in Raichur District, Hyderābād, v. 204.
- Aland, town in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād, v. 204-205.
- Alandi, town in Poona District, Bombay, v. 205.
- Alang, hill fort in Bombay. *See* Kulang and Alang.
- Alapulai, port in Travancore. *See* Alleppey.
- Alāpur, town in Budaon District, United Provinces, v. 205.

- Alatis, tribe on north-west frontier, expedition against, xix. 156.
- Alā-ud-dīn, saint, tomb and shrine at Bāngarmau, vi. 380, xxiv. 123; Rājā of Nawal cursed by, xxiv. 123.
- Alā-ud-dīn, established ns Sultān at Dīpālpur (1524), xx. 268.
- Alā-ud-dīn, Nawāb of Lohāru (1869-84), xvi. 169.
- Alā-ud-dīn, Bahmani king (1521-2), ii. 385; assassination of, by Anūr Barid, xiii. 238.
- Alā-ud-dīn, Pīr Saiyid, Muhammadans assisted by, to conquer Nandurhār, xviii. 363.
- Alā-ud-dīn, Ahmad Shāh. *See* Ahmad Shāh.
- Alā-ud-dīn, Alam Shāh. *See* Alam Shāh.
- Alā-ud-dīn, Humāyūn Shāh. *See* Humāyūn.
- Alā-ud-dīn, Imād Shāhi king (1504-1527-8), ii. 391, vii. 368, xii. 20 n.
- Alā-ud-dīn, Muhammad Khaljī. *See* Muhammad Khaljī.
- Alā-ud-dīn Alī. *See* Alī.
- Alā-ud-dīn Fīroz. *See* Fīroz.
- Alā-ud-dīn Hasan. *See* Hasan.
- Alā-ud-dīn Husain. *See* Husain.
- Alā-ud-dīn Jānī. *See* Jānī.
- Alā-ud-dīn Mardān. *See* Mardān.
- Alaungdaw Kathapa, pagoda in Lower Chindwin District, Burma, x. 231.
- Alaungpayā (Alompra), founder of the modern Burmese empire (1752-60), ii. 496, ix. 122, 123; in Amherst, v. 295, 296; in Ava, vi. 152; Bassein taken by (1755), vii. 118; territory in Bassein ceded by, to East India Company (1757), vii. 108; in Dagon, xxi. 214; Kengtung town fortified by, xv. 201; Mergui invaded, xvii. 297; Myanaung captured (1754), xviii. 108; Pegu taken (1757), xx. 86; Peguans of Prome overthrown, 221; Rangoon founded by, xxi. 214; Yun Shans said to have been brought away from Salween by, 416-417; Shwebo fortified by, xxii. 312; Shwebo the birth-place and capital of, xxii. 323; buildings at Shwebo, xxii. 323; Tavoy surrendered to (1759), xxiii. 260; rise of, in Tenasserim, xxiii. 279; Tenasserim destroyed by (1759), xxiii. 280; Mons in Thaton conquered, xxiii. 340.
- Alaungsithu, Pagan king in Arakan, xviii. 123; said to have improved Minbu irrigation systems in twelfth century, xvii. 347; founded Shwegugyi pagoda (1141), xix. 313; Shwegu pagoda on site of shrine erected over grave of his queen, xix. 322.
- Alawakhāwn, fair in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal, v. 205.
- Alāwal Khān, Nawāb of Bahraich, slain by Gondā Rājā, xii. 312.
- Alāwalpur, town in Jullundur District, Punjab, v. 205.
- Albert College, Calcutta, ix. 283.
- Albert Hall, museum, Jaipur, xiii. 402.
- Albert Presses, Karāchi city, xv. 12.
- Albert Victor Anglo-Vernacular High School, Abbottābād, v. 2.
- Albert Victor Hospital, Madura, xvi. 403, 407.
- Albirūnī, Arab geographer (970-1039), ii. 81-82; account of India (A.D. 1030), referred to, ii. 208; mention of Nemāwar, xix. 25; gives Rānder (Rāhan-jhaur) ns capital of South Gujarāt, xxi. 211; mention of Sunām, xxiii. 139.
- Albuquerque, Afonso de, second Portuguese Viceroy, expedition to India (1503), ii. 447; took Goa (1510) and Malacca, ii. 448; policy of conciliation, ii. 448-449.
- Local notices:* Attacked Aden (1513), v. 12; attacked Calicut (1510), ix. 290; built Manuel Kotla at Cochin (1503), x. 354; Goa captured (1510), xii. 252, 259, 266; statue of, at New Goa, xii. 268-269; Mirjān visited by (1510), xvii. 364; landed at Perim (1513), xx. 108.
- Alcock, Major, J.M.S., principal zoological results obtained by the marine survey, iv. 510-512.
- Aldworth, Thomas, Broach visited by, ix. 20; factory at Surat founded by (1612), ii. 457.
- Aleinma, governor of Martaban, Burma, xxiii. 331.
- Alexander the Great, coinage not affected by progress of, through India, ii. 137; expedition into India (326-325 B.C.), ii. 274-279.
- Local notices:* Campaigns in Afghānistān, v. 34; Atārī taken by, vi. 121; Indus crossed near Attock, vi. 138; return march through Baluchistān, vi. 275; traditional founder of Herāt, xii. 114; march down Indus (325 B.C.), vii. 279; Jhang scene of operations of, against the Mallī (325 B.C.), xiv. 126; Kābul believed to be *Ortospanum* of, xiv. 243; Kamālīa one of the towns of the Mallī taken by, xiv. 325; Kandahār probably one of the cities founded or rebuilt by, xiv. 375; Las Bela marched through (325 B.C.), xvi. 145; invasion of Multān, xviii. 24; advance into Peshawar valley (327 B.C.), xix. 148-149; campaign in the Punjab, xx. 260; fort nt Schwān ascribed to, xxii. 163, 403; led army through Kunar, Bājaur, Swāt, and Baner (326 B.C.), xxiii. 183-184.

- Alexandra School for native Christian girls, Amritsar, v. 323.
- Alexandria Arion*, ancient name of Herat, xiii. 114.
- Algnada Reef Lighthouse, Bassein District, Burma, vii. 116.
- Alhā, legendary warrior of the Chaudels, xxii. 138.
- Ali, son-in-law and cousin of Muhammad, tomb of, xvii. 244-245.
- Ali, Barid Shāhi king (1538-82), ii. 391, viii. 170, xiii. 238; tomb at Bidar, viii. 170.
- Ali, Barid Shāhi king (1592-c. 1599), ii. 391, xiii. 288.
- Ali, Rājā, Fārūqī king of Khāndesh (1576-97), ii. 393.
- Ali, Sādik, *sūbahdār* of Tatta, persuaded to make Tatta over to Kalhora prince (1737), xxii. 398.
- Ali, Sādik, districts seized by Nāgpur forces under and advance to Bhopāl (1807), viii. 129.
- Ali, Shaikh, attempt to take Dīpālpur (1431), xi. 359; Lahore taken by (1433), but surrendered, xvi. 107.
- Ali, Wazīr, Nawāb of Oudh, dethroned and removed to Benares, vii. 181; murder of Mr. Cherry, vii. 181; rule in Oudh, xix. 283.
- Ali Bahādur, Nawāb of Bāndā, Ajaigarh fort taken (1800), v. 132; confirmed Dīwān Pratāp Singh in the *jāgīr* of Alīpura, v. 222; rule in Bāndā, vi. 349; mosque built at Bāndā, vi. 357; efforts to crush Bundelās, ix. 71; invasion of Bundelkhand (1789), x. 177, xix. 401; territory in Hamīrpur annexed by (1790), xiii. 15; *jāgīr* of Jaso fell to, xiv. 70; slain at siege of Kālīnjar, vi. 349; besieged Kālīnjar, xiv. 312; Kulpahār fort taken by (1790), xvi. 15; Konwar Son Sāh Ponwār tributary to, x. 198; relations with Maihar State, xvii. 28; Mandahā fort built by, xvii. 232; Tej Singh dispossessed of Sarila by, xxii. 108.
- Ali Bahādur, son of Chhatar Singh. *See* Arjun Singh.
- Ali Beg, Mongol governor of Kābul, power felt in Punjab, xix. 151.
- Ali Ganhar, prince. *See* Shāh Alam II.
- Ali Gauhar, son and successor of Alā Muhammad, removed from Agror (1888), v. 92.
- Ali Jāh Bahādur, governor of Ellīchpur (1762), xii. 20.
- Ali Kāsim Khān, sent to quell Rājās in Gorakhpur (1750), xii. 334.
- Ali Khān, traditional founder of Gujrāt town, xii. 373.
- Ali Khān, Nāhar prince of Sītpur, Alīpur in Muzaffarpur District, Panjab, said to have been founded by, v. 221.
- Ali Khān, Muhammadan freebooter, Utraulā seized by (c. 1552), xxiv. 288; tomb at Utraulā, xxiv. 288.
- Ali Khān, invaded Berār (1590), xxi. 304; Jāma Masjid at Burhānpur built by (1588), ix. 105.
- Ali Khān I (surnamed Kathūria), Jām of Las Bela (1742-3, 1765-6), xvi. 146.
- Ali Khān II, Jām of Las Bela (1818-c. 1830), xvi. 146.
- Ali Khān III, Jām of Las Bela (1888-1896), xvi. 146.
- Ali Khān, Nizām, proclaimed (1761), xiii. 240; visit to Vādgīr, xxiv. 300.
- Ali Khān, uncle of Tipū Sultān, Mīr Rājā, tomb at Gurramkonda, xii. 413.
- Ali Khān, Nawāb, Rājā of Mahmūdābād (1850), xvii. 22.
- Ali Kulī Khān, governor of Bareilly (1628), vii. 4.
- Ali Kulī Khān, Dod-Ballāpur in Mysore held by, xi. 366.
- Ali Mardān Khān, ceded Kandahār to Mughal emperor (1637), ii. 40; Hasli Canal constructed by, vii. 16; Western Jumna Canal undertaken (1626), xiv. 234; governor of Kashmīr, xv. 93; rule in Lahore, xvi. 109; Rohtak Canal said to have been begun by (1643), xxi. 311; Shālamār gardens and pleasure ground near Lahore laid out by (1667), xvi. 109-110; erected hunting-seat of Bādshāh Mahal, xxi. 369; Rechna Doāb *sarkār* entrusted to, xxii. 328.
- Ali Masjid, fort in the Khyber Pass, v. 220.
- Ali Mirza, Sultan, tomb built to Ali, son-in-law and cousin of Muhammad, at Mazār-i-Sharīf, xvii. 244-245.
- Ali Muhammad Khān (of the Khākavāni family), appointed *sūbahdār* of Hājīwāh under Ahmad Shāh Durrāni, xiii. 7.
- Ali Muhammad Khān, Rohilla chief, rule in Almorā, v. 245, 246; procured the assassination of Dīja Singh and made Aonla his residence, vi. 389; rule in Bareilly, vii. 4, 13; acquisitions in Bijaor, viii. 194; rule in Morādābād, xvii. 423; invasion of Nainī Tāl (1744), xviii. 325; Saldar Jang, Nawāb of Oudh, quarrelled with (1745), xix. 281; rule in Rohilkhand, xxi. 183, 306, xxiv. 155; central portions of Shāhjahanpur acquired by, xxii. 203.
- Ali Muhammad Khān, Rājā of Mahmūdābād (1903), xvii. 22.
- Ali Murād, Tālpur, Mir, convicted of forgery and fraud (1852), xiii. 314, xxiii. 120, 121; rule in Khairpur State, xv. 212, xxii. 401; Mirpur Khās built

- by (1806), xvii. 365; Burdis became subject to (1843), xlv. 279.
- Alī Paru, Shaikh, tomb in Bombay City, viii. 402.
- Alī Rājās, Muhannadan 'Sea Kings' and heads of the Mappillas in Malabar, rule in Cannanore, ix. 298; in Laccadive Islands, xvi. 87, 88.
- Alī Sarwar, shrine at Viahror in Multān District, Punjab, xiv. 273.
- Alī Shāh, Adil Shāhi king (1558-80), ii. 386, 387, viii. 187; march against Dhārwar fort (1573), xi. 316; Goa besieged (1570), xii. 252; Naldrug fortifications added to, and dam erected across the Bori (1558), xviii. 337.
- Alī Shāh, Adil Shāhi king (1656-73), ii. 387, viii. 187, xxi. 394.
- Alī Sher, Gialpo, rule in Baltistān (sixteenth century), vi. 262.
- Alī Vardi Khān, Mughal general, Dhodap surrendered to (1635), xi. 320.
- Alī Vardi Khān, Nawāb of Bengal (1740-1756), ii. 474, vii. 217, xviii. 54; defeated Nawāb Sarfarāz Khān at Girā (1740), xii. 245; defeated Marāthās at Kātwa, xv. 190; ceded Orissa to the Marāthās (1751), vii. 214, xix. 250; revenue settlement of Shāhābād, xxii. 194.
- Alī Zamān, Munīr-ul-Mulk II, xxi. 394.
- Alibāg, *tāluka* in Kolāba District, Bombay, v. 206.
- Alibāg, town and port in Kolāba District, Bombay, with magnetic observatory, v. 206.
- Aliganj, *tahsil* in Etah District, United Provinces, v. 207.
- Aliganj, town in Etah District, United Provinces, v. 207.
- Aliganj, town in Bombay. *See* Siwān.
- Aligarh, *pargana* in Rājputān, v. 207-208.
- Aligarh, District in United Provinces, v. 208-217; physical aspects, 208-209; history, 209-211; population, 211-212; agriculture, 212-213; minerals, 214; trade and communications, 214-215; famine, 215; administration, 215-217; education, 216; medical, 217.
- Aligarh, *tahsil* in United Provinces, v. 217.
- Aligarh (or Koil), city in United Provinces, v. 217-219; stormed by Lord Lake (1803), v. 218; a Muhammadan Anglo-Oriental College, iv. 129, v. 219; arts and manufactures, iii. 217, 229, 244, 245; road to Delhi, iii. 403.
- Aligarh, *tahsil* in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, v. 219-220.
- Alījah Club at Morār, Gwalior State, xviii. 2.
- Alikhel, tribe of Puthāns, xix. 241.
- Alikher, town in Bidar District, Hyderabad, v. 220.
- Alipore, subdivision in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, v. 220.
- Alipore, suburb of Calcutta, and headquarters of Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, v. 220-221.
- Alipur, subdivision in Jalpaiguri District, Eastern Bengal, v. 221.
- Alipur, village in Jalpaiguri District, Eastern Bengal, v. 221.
- Alipur, *tahsil* in Muzaffargarh District, Punjab, v. 221.
- Alipur, town in Muzaffargarh District, Punjab, v. 221-222.
- Alipur, peak in Bharatpur State, xxi. 86.
- Alipura, petty *sauat* State in Central India, v. 222.
- Alī-Rājpur, guaranteed chiefship in Central India, v. 223-225.
- Alī-ul-hakk Imām, tomb at Siālkot, xxii. 335.
- Alīwāl, battle-field (1846) in Ludhiāna District, Punjab, v. 225-226.
- Alīyār Khān, assassinated by Arabs at Lasur in Khāndesh, xvi. 153.
- Alizal, Afghān tribe, xvii. 25, xix. 241.
- Allah Yār Muhammad Khān, Awān Malik of Kalabāgh, xiv. 290.
- Allahābād, Division in United Provinces, v. 226-227.
- Allahābād, District in United Provinces, v. 227-236; physical aspects, 227-228; history, 228-230; population, 230-231; agriculture, 231-233; trade and communications, 233-234; famine, 234; administration, 234-236; education, 236; medical, 236.
- Allahābād, *tahsil* in United Provinces, v. 236-237.
- Allahābād, or Prayāg, city and seat of government in United Provinces, v. 237-241; population, 237; history, 237-238; Mutiny, 238-239; situation and buildings, 239-240; municipality, 240; trade, 241; education, 241.
- Other references:* Meteorology, i. 113, 124, 126, 152; Asoka pillar and edicts, ii. 42, 43, 50, 109; 'Salvation' assembly (A.D. 644), ii. 297; roads, iii. 403, 405; High Court, iv. 146, 147; University, iv. 426-430; water-supply, iv. 473.
- Allahābād, *tahsil* in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, v. 241-242.
- Allahābād, town in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, v. 242.
- Allāler Gharēr Dulāl, Bengali novel, by Pyāri Chand Mitrā, ii. 433.
- Allan, Major, frontier line of Allanmyo demarcated by (1854), v. 242.
- Allanmyo, township in Burma. *See* Myede.
- Allanmyo, town in Thayetmyo District, Burma, v. 242.

- Allasāni Peddana, Telugu poet at Vijayanagar (sixteenth century), ii. 437.
- Allhess Obstetric Hospital, Bombay City, viii. 379.
- Alleppey (Alapulai), port in Travancore State, Madras, v. 242-243.
- Alliance Bank of Simla, branch at Ambāla, v. 287; Lahore, xvi. 102, 113; Murree, xviii. 43; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 273; Siālkot, xxii. 336.
- Allūr, town in Nellore District, Madras, v. 243.
- Allūr-cum-Kottapatam, town and port in Madras. See Kottapatam.
- Alluvium, geological, in Agra, v. 74; Ahmadābād, v. 94-95; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 139; Akyab, v. 191; Aligarh, v. 209; Allahābād, v. 228; Ambāla, v. 277; Amritsar, v. 319; South Arcot, v. 421; Assam, vi. 18; Azamgarh, vi. 155; Backergunge, vi. 165, 166; Bahāwalpur, vi. 195; Bahraich, vi. 206; Bareilly, vii. 2, 7; Barind, vii. 18; Baroda, vii. 26, 27, 45, 54; Basirhāt, vii. 104; Bassein, vii. 106; Basti, vii. 125, 127; Batāla *tahsil*, vii. 132; Beas river, vii. 138; Begusarai, vii. 142; Benares District, vii. 179; Bengal, vii. 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 202, 241, 242, 264; Berār, vii. 363, 382; Bhāgalpur, viii. 26; Bhāmo, viii. 46; Bharatpur, viii. 73; Bihār, viii. 172; Bijnor, viii. 193; Bilin, viii. 236; Bilugyun, viii. 237; Bīrbhūm, viii. 240; Bogra, viii. 256; Budauu, ix. 34; Bnlandsbahr, ix. 48; Burdwan, ix. 91-92, 95; Cawnpore, ix. 307; Central India, ix. 326-328, 330; Central Provinces, x. 5, 32; Champāran, x. 137, 138; Chānda, x. 153; Chāndor, x. 166; Chāndpur, x. 167; Chāpra, x. 174; Charkhārī, x. 176; Chhatarnpur, x. 198; Chhibrāman, x. 203; Upper Chindwin, x. 243; Chunnūr, x. 285; Chittagong, x. 310-311; Comilla, x. 375; Cooch Behār, x. 380; Dacca, xi. 102; Darbhanga, xi. 152; Delhi, xi. 224; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 249; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 260; Dholpur, xi. 322; Dinapore, xi. 355; Etah, xii. 29; Etāwah, xii. 38; Faridpur, xii. 53; Farrukhābād, xii. 63; Fatehpur, xii. 76; Fāzilka, xii. 86; Fenny river, xii. 87; Fyzābād, xii. 110; Ganjam, xii. 144, 151; Gaubāti, xii. 183; Gayā, xii. 195-196; Ghātāl, xii. 214; Ghāzipur, xii. 232; Goālpāra, xii. 270; Gondā, xii. 311; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gujārāt, xii. 349; Gujranwāla, xii. 354; Gujrat, xii. 364; Gurdāspur, xii. 392; Gurgaon, xii. 402; Gwalior, xii. 419; Iladgaon, xiii. 4; Hājipur, xiii. 6; Handiā, xiii. 23; Haridōi, xiii. 43, 46; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 90-91; Henzada, xiii. 105; Hingoli, xiii. 142; Hooghly, xiii. 163, 166, 171; Hoshangābād, xiii. 180; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 193; Howrah, xiii. 207; Huzūr, xiii. 226; Ilyderābād, xiii. 229, 232, 312; Itimādpur, xiii. 373; Jahānābād, xiii. 378; Jaipur, xiii. 383; Jalālābād, xiv. 14; Jalālpur, xiv. 15; Jālaun, xiv. 18; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31; Jaunpur, xiv. 73; Jessore, xiv. 91; Jhang, xiv. 125; Jullundur, xiv. 222; Kaira, xiv. 276; Kalāt, xiv. 299; Kām-rūp, xiv. 331; South Kanara, xiv. 354; Karāchi, xv. 2; Karnāl, xv. 49; Kārwar, xv. 65; Kashmir, xv. 110; Kāthiāwār, xv. 173; Kendrāpāra, xv. 199; Khairpur, xv. 211; Khāndesh, xv. 227; Khēri, xv. 269; Khulnā, xv. 286; Khurdā, xv. 295; Kolāba, xv. 361; Kotāh, xv. 411; Krishnagar, xvi. 8; Kurigrām, xvi. 29; Lahore, xvi. 97; Lārkanā, xvi. 137; Las Bela, xvi. 145; Lucknow, xvi. 181; Ludhiāna, xvi. 200; Mādārpur, xvi. 228; Madhubanī, xvi. 232; Madras, xvi. 242; Mainpuri, xvii. 33; Mālda, xvii. 75; the Meghnā, xvii. 267; Meiktila, xvii. 276; Minbn, xvii. 345; Mirzapur, xvii. 367; Monghyr, xvii. 390; Montgomery, xvii. 409; Morādābād, xvii. 421; Multān, xviii. 23; Murshidābād, xviii. 45; Muttra, xviii. 63; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 75, 78; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 84; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 95; Myaungmya, xviii. 109; Myingyan, xviii. 120; Myensingh, xviii. 149; Naini Tāl, xviii. 323; Nannilam, xviii. 366; Narāl, xviii. 371; Narsinghpur, xviii. 386; Noākhālī, xix. 129; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 144; Nowgong, xix. 222; Oudh, xix. 277; Pāhna, xix. 297; Pakokku, xix. 320; Palāmanu, xix. 336; Partābgarh, xx. 15; Pāthri, xx. 31; Pātālā, xx. 32; Patna, xx. 55; Pegu, xx. 84; Peshāwar, xx. 112; Pilibhīt, xx. 137; Panjah, xx. 246, 248; Puri, xx. 399, 402; Purnea, xx. 413; Pyapon, xxi. 3; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 25; Rājshāhi, xxi. 159, 161; Rāmpur, xxi. 182; Rangpur, xxi. 223; Rewah, xxi. 280; Rohtak, xxi. 311; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 327; Sagaing, xxi. 352; Samthar, xxii. 24; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 61; Shāhābād, xxii. 187; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 202; Shāhpur, xxii. 212; Shāhpura, xxii. 223; Siālkot, xxii. 327; Singhbhūm, xxii. 2; Sitāpur, xxiii. 54; Snkkur, xxiii. 119; Sultānpur, xxiii. 131; Surat, xxiii. 152; Swāt, xxiii. 183; Sylhet, xxiii. 190; Tanjore, xxiii. 225, 226; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 343; Tinnevely, xxiii. 363; Tippera, xxiii. 381; Tonk, xxiii. 408; Tongoo, xxiii. 422; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 26; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 68; Unao, xxiv. 122; United Provinces, xxiv. 141; Upper Sind Frontier

- District, xxiv. 278; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 323; Warangal, xxiv. 357.
- Almās Ali Khān, minister of Nawāb Saadat Ali Khān of Oudh, settlement of Etāwah District based on accounts of (1801-2), xii. 45; engaged directly with village occupiers, xix. 289.
- Almeida, Francisco de, first Portuguese viceroy of India (1505-9), ii. 447-448; built a fort at Cannanore (1505), ix. 298; viceroy of Cochin (1505), x. 354; defeated Gujarāt fleet (1509), xii. 351.
- Almeida, Lourenço de, killed in battle with Admlral Husain (1508), xii. 351.
- Almond trees, found or cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baluchistān, vi. 297; Jhalawān, xiv. 109; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Kashmir, xv. 126; Lārkāna, xvi. 137; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 12; Sarawān, xxii. 98.
- Almorā, District in United Provinces, v. 243-252; physical aspects, 243-244; history, 245-247; population, 247-248; agriculture, 248; minerals, 249; trade and communications, 249-250; natural calamities, 250; administration, 250-252; education, 251-252; medical, 252.
- Almorā, *tahsil* in United Provinces, v. 252.
- Almorā, head-quarters of District, with cantonment, in United Provinces, v. 252-253.
- Almorā group of Himālayan passes, i. 18.
- Aloes, cultivated in Anantapur, v. 344; Dhārvār, xl. 311; Hyderābād State, xiii. 253.
- Alompra. *See* Alaungpaya.
- Alor, ruined town in Bombay. *See* Aror.
- Alp Khān, of Mālwa. *See* Hoshang Shāh.
- Alsi. *See* Linseed.
- Alta, village in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, v. 253.
- Altamsh, or Iyaltimish, Slave king of Delhi (1214-36), ii. 358-359, 368, 370, 371; builder of the Kutb Minār, near Delhi, ii. 126; tomb, ii. 182; coins of, ii. 244, iv. 513.
- Local notices*: Rule in Baluchistān, vi. 275; Bhātīah taken, xxiv. 82; Bhilsa attacked and sacked (1235), viii. 106; rule in Budann, ix. 35; built mosque at Budann, ix. 42; in Central India, ix. 338; tomb in Delhi, xi. 234; rule at Delhi, xx. 264; Gwalior fort captured (1232), xii. 440; Jālor surrendered to, xiv. 30; raids in Jhānsi (1234), xiv. 137; Kubācha overthrown by, xxii. 396; Lahore taken by, xvi. 107; destruction of towns in Mālwa (1235), xvii. 103; Nandana conquered by, and entrusted to one of his nobles, xviii. 349; Nāraul assigned as fief to Saif-ud-dīn by, xviii. 380; Pāri-hārs expelled from Narwar (1231), xviii. 397; expedition against Baniān (1236), xix. 151; Hemhel repulsed, xx. 132; rule over the Punjab, xx. 264, 265; army of, defeated by Jalāl-ud-dīn in the Punjab, xx. 265; Ranthambhor seized by (1226), xxi. 235; Shamsābād founded by (c. 1228), xxii. 229; defeated Tāj-ud-dīn Yaldūz near Tarain, xxiii. 390; sacked Ujjalū and destroyed temple (1235), xxiv. 113, 114.
- Alum, iii. 156-157; found in Afghānistān, v. 55; Cutch, xi. 80; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 265; Ganjām, xii. 149; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Kālābāgh, xiv. 291; Lārkāna, xvi. 141; Miānwālī, xvii. 321-322; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 329; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Shāhābād, xxii. 192; Sirmūr, xxiii. 26.
- Aluminium, iii. 148.
- Aluminium utensils, manufactured in Madras, xvi. 375.
- Alūr, *tāluk* in Bellary District, Madras, v. 253-254.
- Alva, Count de, administration of Goa, xii. 256.
- Alvar Tirunagari, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, v. 254.
- Alves, Colonel, wounded in riot at Jaipur city (1835), xiii. 387; Agent to Governor-General in Rājputāna, xxi. 142.
- Alvor, Count of, preparations to make Marmagao the capital instead of Goa, xvii. 209.
- Alwa, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, v. 254, xxi. 290.
- Alwar, State in Rājputāna, v. 254-267; physical aspects, 254-255; history, 256-259; population, 259-261; agriculture, 261; forests, 262; minerals, 263; trade and communications, 263; famine, 264; administration, 264-267; education, 267; medical, 267; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 95.
- Alwar, capital of State in Rājputāna, v. 267-269; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 191, 192, 231, 240, 244.
- Alwaye, town in Travancore State, Madras, v. 269.
- Alwl, tribe in Hyderābād, xiii. 315.
- Amāla, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, v. 269, xi. 147.
- Amalāpuram, *tāluk* in Godāvāri District, Madras, v. 269-270.
- Amalāpuram, town in Godāvāri District, Madras, v. 270.
- Amaliyāra, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, v. 270, xvii. 13.
- Amalner, *tāuka* in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, v. 270.
- Amalner, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, v. 270.
- Amān Singh, Bundelā, rule in Pannā

- (1752-8), xiv. 401; *jāgīr* of Sarīla obtained by (1765), xxii. 108.
- Amān Singh, Rais of Sahāwal (1809), xxiii. 71.
- Amāniganj Hāt, silk mart in Mālda District, Eastern Bengal, v. 270-271.
- Amān-ullah, Rūptās given to, xxi. 340.
- Amān-ul-mulk, son of Shāh Afzal, ruler of Chitrāl, Mastūj, Yāsīn, and Ghizr (1880-92), x. 301-302.
- Amar Dās, third Sikh Gurū, lived in Amritsar, v. 320.
- Amar Niwās palace, near Kotah city, Rājputāna, xv. 425.
- Amar Singh, Paramāra ruler of Idar State, xiii. 325.
- Amar Singh I, Rānā of Mewār, submission to Mughal court (1614), xxi. 97; ancestor of Shāhpura family, xxii. 223; ruler of Mewār (1597-1620), xxiv. 90.
- Amar Singh II, Rānā of Mewār (1698-1710), xxiv. 91; cenotaph at Ahār, v. 93; Māndalgarh recovered by (1706), xvii. 149; Sipri granted to, xxiii. 15.
- Amar Singh of Orchhā, Khaniādhāna granted to (1724), xv. 243.
- Amar Singh, ousted from Raipur (1750), xxi. 51.
- Amar Singh, Rājā of Patīālā (1765-1781), xx. 34; took Banfir town from Mughal empire, vi. 414; conquered Bhattiāna (1774), but was unable to hold it, viii. 92; in Hissār, xlii. 146, 156; attack on Māler Kotla, and subsequent peace, xvii. 84; Sirsa taken (1774), xxiii. 45.
- Amar Singh, Rājā Dhirāj, of Shāhpura (1796-1827), xxii. 223.
- Amar Singh, Thappa, Gurkha general in Nepāl War, xix. 35; temple at Gangotri erected by, xii. 139; defeat and death (1821), xlii. 77.
- Amar Singh, Rao Bahādnr, chief of Khilchipur State (1869), xv. 278.
- Amar Singh, Rājā Sir, brother of Mahārājā of Kashmir, palace at Jammu, xiv. 50; vice-president of Kashmir Administrative Council (1891), xv. 136.
- Amara-loka*, Sanskrit dictionary, ii. 264.
- Amarapura, subdivision in Mandalay District, Upper Burma, v. 271.
- Amarapura, township in Mandalay District, Upper Burma, v. 271.
- Amarapura, former capital of Burma (1783-1857), v. 271-272.
- Amarāvati, village with ruined *stūpa* in Nellore District, Madras, v. 272-273; description of *stūpa*, ii. 115-117, 161.
- Amarchinta (or Almakūr), tributary estate in Hyderabad, v. 273.
- Amargarh, District in Patīālā State, Punjab, v. 273.
- Amargarh, *taluk* in Patīālā State, Punjab, v. 273-274.
- Amarkantak, sacred spot in Rewah State, Central India, containing the sources of the Narbadā and the Son, v. 274, xvii. 159.
- Amarnāth, Dīwān, temple of, at Mīrpur, Kashmir, xvii. 364.
- Amarnāth (or Ambarnāth), village with old temple in Thāna District, Bombay, v. 274-275.
- Amarn-śataka*, the, collection of Sanskrit lyrics, ii. 243.
- Amāzais, Pathāns, on Mahāban mountain, xvi. 428.
- Amb, village in North-West Frontier Province, v. 275.
- Amba, *taluk* in Bhīr District, Hyderabad, v. 275.
- Amba (or Mominābād), town in Bhīr District, Hyderabad, v. 275-276.
- Ambā, goddess, legends of, xiv. 203, xv. 23; temple at Karnāla, Bombay, xv. 47.
- Ambā Bhawāni, shrine and place of pilgrimage, in Bombay. See Arasur Hills.
- Ambā Māta peak, temple at Girmār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247-248.
- Ambattā, town in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, v. 276.
- Ambājheri, reservoir near Nāgpur, xviii. 319.
- Ambāji, shrine and place of pilgrimage in Bombay. See Arasur Hills.
- Ambāji Ingliā, Gohad governed by (1784), xii. 304; district round Gwalior seized from, by Daulat Rao Sindhia (1810), xvi. 150.
- Ambājidurga, detached hill in Mysore, v. 276.
- Ambal Mutiappa, temple of, at Bobleswar, Bijāpur District, Bombay, viii. 254.
- Ambāla, District in Punjab, v. 276-287; physical aspects, 276-277; history, 278-279; population, 279-281; agriculture, 281-282; forests, 282-283; trade and communications, 283-284; famine, 284; administration, 285-286; revenue, 285; education, 286; medical, 286.
- Ambāla, *taluk* in Punjab, v. 287.
- Ambāla, city and cantonment in Punjab, v. 287-288.
- Ambāla, tank at Rāmctk, near Nāgpur, xxi. 195.
- Ambalakārans, cultivators in Trichinopoly District, xxiv. 31.
- Ambalapalai, head-quarters of *taluk* in Travancore State, Madras, v. 288.
- Ambalavāsī, temple servants, in Cochin State, Madras, x. 345.
- Ambar, Malik, Abyssinian minister of Ahmadnagar (1610-26), ii. 389; revenue system, iv. 206 n.

Local notices: Ahmadnagar indepen-

- dent under, v. 113; revenue system in Ahmadnagar, v. 120; Aurangābād city founded, vi. 143, 148; Jāma Masjid at Aurangābād built, vi. 150; water-supply introduced into Aurangābād city, vi. 150; Berār held, vii. 369; Bidar plundered, viii. 165, 170; rule in Deccan, viii. 287-288; Todar Mal's revenue system introduced into Hyderābād State, xiii. 299; mosque built at Nānder, xviii. 350; revenue system in Osmānābād, xix. 274; captured fort at Owsa, xix. 294; revenue system in Parbhani, xix. 414-415; settlement of Poona, xx. 178; revenue system in Raichūr, xxi. 42; sacked Srāt (1610), viii. 287; revenue system in Thāna, xxiii. 301.
- Amarh, *tāluk* in Aurangābād District, Hyderābād, v. 288.
- Ambarnāth. See Amarnāth.
- Ambarpet, 'crown' *tāluk* in Atrāf-i-balda District, Hyderābād, v. 288.
- Ambāsamudram, *tāluk* in Tinnevely District, Madras, v. 288-289.
- Ambāsamudram, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, v. 289.
- Ambastha, son of a Brāhman by a Vaisya woman, i. 332.
- Ambālritha, bathing-place at Kalasa, in Kadūr District, Mysore, xiv. 299.
- Ambela, mountain pass in North-West Frontier Province, scene of severe fighting in 1863, v. 289-290.
- Amber, ancient capital of Jaipur State, Rājputāna, v. 290-291; description of palace, ii. 129, iii. 140-141.
- Amber, value of amber produced in India (1898-1903), iii. 130; found or mined in Burma, ix. 170, 173; Upper Chindwin, x. 246; Hukawng valley, Myitkyinā, xviii. 143; Nicobars, xix. 61.
- Ambeyla, mountain pass in North-West Frontier Province. See Ambela.
- Ambhi, king of Taxila. See Omphis.
- Amboli, sanitarium in Sāvāntvādi State, Bombay, v. 291.
- Amboyna, massacre of (1623), ii. 456.
- Ambūr, town in North Arcot District, Madras, v. 291; battle (1749), v. 291; tablet in memory of a hero's death, ii. 51.
- America, trade with, iii. 311, 312.
- American Missions. See under Protestant Missions.
- American Unsectarian Mission (Disciples of Christ), at Mungeli, Bilaspur District, Central Provinces, xviii. 40.
- Amet, town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, v. 291-292.
- Amethi, *tahsil* in Sultānpur District, United Provinces, v. 292.
- Amethi, town in Sultānpur District, United Provinces, v. 292.
- Amethiās, rule in Rāe Bareli, xxi. 26.
- Amethysts, found in Madras Presidency, xvi. 240; Seoni District, Central Provinces, xxii. 171.
- Amherst, Lord, Governor-General (1823-8), ii. 496-497; spent summer at Simla (1827), xxii. 383.
- Amherst, District in Lower Burma, v. 292-304; physical aspects, 292-294; history, 294-296; pagodas and caves, 295-296; population, 296-297; agriculture, 297-299; forests, 299-300; minerals, 300; trade and communications, 300-301; administration, 301-304; education, 303; medical, 303-304.
- Amherst, subdivision in Lower Burma, v. 304.
- Amīn Khān, governor of Bengal, vii. 216.
- Amīn Khān, Nawāb, appointed *nāzim* of Hissār (1761), xiii. 146.
- Aminū Sati, deity of the Pachipiriyas, i. 436.
- Amindivi Islands, in Laccadive group, attached to South Kanara District, Madras, v. 304-305.
- Amīngarh, town in Bijāpur District, Bombay, v. 305.
- Amīn-ud-dīn Khān, ruler of Lohārū estate, xvi. 169.
- Amīr, Barīd Shāhi king of Bidar (1501-39), ii. 194, 391, vii. 368, viii. 170, xiii. 238; rule in Gulbarga, xii. 382; minister of Mahmūd Shāh, xiii. 238.
- Amīr, Barīd Shāhi king (c. 1599), ii. 391, viii. 170.
- Amīr Ali, Maulvi, led attack on temple at Ajodhyā but defeated and killed by the king of Oudh's troops, v. 292.
- Amīr Khān, Pindāri captain, submitted to Lord Hastings (1817), ii. 494-495; Aligarh District (Rājputāna), together with town and fort, made over to (1819), v. 208; Bernāsi conquered by, vii. 423; Central India invaded by, ix. 342; Cihabra District made over to (1816), x. 195; assistance rendered to Thākūr of Churu by, x. 335; Dāmpur town sacked (1805); xi. 284; Gwalior ravaged, xii. 423; Ilāpur attacked (1805), xiii. 40; Indore ravaged, xiii. 337; Julpur ravaged, xiii. 386; married daughter of Ayāj Khān of Jaon and took Ghafūr Khān into his service, xiv. 63; marched on Jodhpur, and assumed management for two years, xiv. 198; Lāwa under, xvi. 156; Mandāwar ravaged (1805), xvii. 151; raids in Morādābād, xvii. 423, 426, 429-430; Nagina sacked (1805), xviii. 297; rule in Nimbalhara, xix. 120; Pirāwa under, xx. 151; in Rājputāna (1814), xxi. 100, 101; Sambhal, the birthplace

- of, xxii. 19; Sāmbhar Lake owned by, xxii. 20; Saugor sacked, xxii. 138; Sherkot sacked (1805), xxii. 273; rule in Sironj, xxiii. 39; founder of Tonk State, xxiii. 409; part of Udaipur State laid waste, xxiv. 92.
- Amīr Khusrū, poet, took refuge in India with Balban, ii. 361; captured by Mongols (1285), xi. 359, xvi. 107.
- Amir Singh (son of Shiv Singh), Bijad seized by, xiii. 326.
- Amir-ud-din Ahmad Khān, Sir, Nawāb of Lohāru (1884), xvi. 169.
- Amir-ul-mulk, rule in Raonī (1815), vi. 414.
- Amir-ul-mulk, son of Amān-ul-mulk, intrigues of, in Chitrāl, x. 302, 303.
- Amjad Ali Shāh, king of Oudh (1842-7), xix. 283; buildings at Lucknow, xvi. 191.
- Amjhera, District in Gwalior State, Central India, v. 305.
- Amjhera, village in Gwalior State, Central India, v. 305.
- Amliyāra, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, v. 305, xvii. 13.
- Amloh, District in Nābha State, Punjab, v. 306.
- Amma II, Eastern Chalukya king, grant by, ii. 58.
- Amman, Mir, Urdū author, ii. 429.
- Ammapatam, port in Tanjore District, Madras, v. 306.
- Ammunition factory at Dum-Dum, near Calcutta, iii. 86, xi. 376.
- Amod, *tāluka* in Broach District, Bombay, v. 306.
- Amod, town in Broach District, Bombay, v. 306.
- Amog Chand, rule in Kanethi, xiv. 380.
- Amoghavarsha I, Rāshtrakūta king (814-77), decrees of (A.D. 866), ii. 60; history of, ii. 331, xviii. 171; patron of Jain literature, viii. 281.
- Amphwā, dark-green cloth, made in Narsinghpur District, Central Provinces, xviii. 391.
- Amon Daryā, river in Central Asia. *See* Oxus.
- Amphill, Lord, acting Viceroy (1904), ii. 529.
- Amrābād, *tāluka* in Mabbūbnagar District, Hydrābād, v. 306-307.
- Amrābād cattle, in Hydrābād State, xiii. 255.
- Amraoti, District in Berār, v. 307-313; physical aspects, 307-308; history, 308; population, 308-309; agriculture, 309-310; forests, 310; trade and communications, 310-311; famine, 311; administration, 311-313; education, 313; medical, 313.
- Amraoti, *tāluka* in Berār, v. 314.
- Amraoti, town in Berār, of commercial importance as a cotton mart, with two municipalities, v. 314-315.
- Amrāpur, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, v. 315, xv. 167.
- Amrāpur, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, v. 315, xxi. 291.
- Amrāvati, hill in Bengal. *See* Chatā.
- Amrāvati, hill in Madras. *See* Amarāvati.
- Amreli, *prant* or District in Baroda State, v. 315-318; physical aspects, 315-316; history, 316; forests, 317; agriculture, 317; population, 317; trade and communications, 317; administration, 318.
- Amreli, *tāluka* in Baroda State, v. 318.
- Amreli, town in Baroda State, v. 318-319.
- Amrit Mahāl, breed of cattle in Mysore, iii. 78-79; breeding establishment at Hunsūr, xiii. 225.
- Amrita Nagar, village in Jessore District, Bengal, v. 319.
- Amrita-sarovara, tank on Nandidroog, Mysore, xviii. 359.
- Amrīteshwar, temple at Annigeri, Dhārwar District, Bombay, v. 386.
- Amritsar, District in Punjab, v. 319-327; physical aspects, 319-320; history, 320-321; population, 321-323; forests, 324; minerals, 324; trade and communications, 324-325; famine, 325; administration, 325-327; education, 327; medical, 327.
- Amritsar, *tahsil* in Punjab, v. 327.
- Amritsar, city in Punjab, with golden temple of the Sikhs, manufacture of carpets and silk and flourishing trade, v. 328-330; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 192, 210, 215, 217, 218, 229, 241.
- Amritsar-Patti Railway, iii. 372.
- Amroha, *tahsil* in Moradābād District, United Provinces, v. 330.
- Amroha, town in Moradābād District, United Provinces, v. 330-331; pottery, iii. 244.
- Amtā, village in Howrah District, Bengal, v. 331.
- Amta-Howrah Light Railway. *See* Howrah-Amta Light Railway.
- Amuktamālyada, Telugu poem ascribed to Krishna Rāya, of Vijayanagar, ii. 437.
- Amusements and games, in *Rigveda*, ii. 227; of the Afghāns, v. 51; in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148; of the Andamanes, v. 368-369; of the Assamese, vi. 52-53; in Baluchistān, vi. 293; Baroda, vii. 45; Bengal, vii. 240-241; Bombay, viii. 310; of the Barmese, ix. 148; in Central India, ix. 357; Central Provinces, x. 31; Hindu Kush Mountains, xiii. 139; Hydrābād State, xiii. 250; Kashmir, xv. 106-107; Madras Presidency, xvi. 266; 'Jellicuts,' in Madura District, xvi. 396; Mysore State, xviii. 208; Nepāl, xix. 45;

- Nicobars, xix. 77; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 169; Punjab, xx. 294; Rāj-putāna, xxi. 118; Sind, xxii. 410-411; United Provinces, xxiv. 175.
- Amwā Khās, village in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, v. 331.
- Amyatt, Mr., dispatched against Mir Kāsim in Patna (1763), xx. 56.
- Amzera, District and village in Central India. *See* Amjhara.
- An, township in Kynukpu District, Lower Burma, v. 331-332.
- Anā, constructed Anāsāgar embankment at Ajmer (c. 1150), v. 140.
- Anāhadgarh, District in Patālā State, Punjab, v. 332.
- Anāhadgarh (or Barnālā), *taluk* in Patālā State, Punjab, v. 332.
- Anaimalais, section of the Western Ghāts in Madras and Travancore, v. 332-334; physical aspects, i. 40; cold season, i. 114; peat bogs, i. 189; zoology, i. 216, 227.
- Anaimudi, peak of the Western Ghāts in Travancore State, Madras, v. 334.
- Anakāpalle, *taluk* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, v. 334-335.
- Anakāpalle, town in Vizagapatam District, Madras, v. 335.
- Anamalais, mountain range in Madras. *See* Anaimalais.
- Anambār, river in Baluchistān. *See* Nūri.
- Anand, *tāluka* in Kaira District, Bombay, v. 335.
- Anand, town in Kaira District, Bombay, v. 335.
- Anand Deo. *See* Ude Deo.
- Anand-Godhra Railway, extension of, to Ratlām, vii. 20.
- Anand Kishor, Rājā of Bettiah in Bihār, title of Mahārājā Bahādūr conferred on (1830), viii. 6.
- Anand Mahal, building at Bijāpur, viii. 186.
- Anand Pāl, defeated by Mhlmūd of Ghazni, vi. 133, xiv. 311, xvi. 106, xx. 263, xxi. 264.
- Anand Rao, Gaikwār, of Baroda (1800-19), vii. 36-38; handed Kaim over to British (1803), xiv. 286.
- Anand Rao I, Peshwā, *shēf* of Dhār given to, by the Peshwā (1742), xi. 289; rule in Dhār State (1742-9), xi. 289; in part of Central India, ix. 340.
- Anand Rao II, treaty with British (1818), xi. 278; rule in Dhār State, xi. 289.
- Anand Rao III, rule in Dhār State (1857), xi. 290.
- Anand Singh, Idar State conquered by (1728), xiii. 325.
- Ananda temple at Pngan, Burma, xix. 313.
- Ananda Raz I, ruler of Northern Circārs under French, Circārs surrendered to English by, x. 336; rule in Vizianagram, xxiv. 340.
- Ananda Rāz II, rule in Vizianagram, xxiv. 341.
- Anandi Bai, refuge taken in Dhār fort (1774), xi. 289.
- Anandi Swāmi, temple at Jālā, Hyderābād, xiv. 29.
- Anandpur, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, v. 335, xv. 167.
- Anandpur, village in Keonjhar State, Orissa, v. 335-336.
- Anandpur, town in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, v. 336.
- Anandrao market, built at Tālikotā by Rāstla, xxiii. 214.
- Anang Pāl I, Tomar king, traditional founder of Delhi (c. 736), ii. 312; of Hānsi, xiii. 25; of Tōhāna, xxiii. 407.
- Anang Pāl II, Delhi turned into a fortress (c. 1052), ii. 312, xi. 233; iron pillar moved from Muttra to Delhi, xi. 233; rule of, xi. 234.
- Ananga Bhīma, traditional builder of Jaggannāth temple at Purī, li. 11, xx. 410.
- Ananta, wife of Chikkappa Udaiyār, Anantapur in Madras named after, v. 349.
- Ananta Bāsudeva, temple at Bhūban-eswar, Orissa, viii. 150.
- Ananta Gumpha, cave at Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240.
- Ananta Padmanābha, legends of, xviii. 399, xxiv. 49; shrine at Trivnndram, Travancore State, xxiv. 50.
- Anantadēva, court astrologer under king Singhān (1210-47), ii. 341.
- Anantagiri, fort in Elgnudal District, Hyderābād, xii. 6.
- Anantaphandī, Mnrāthī poet (1744-1819), erotic lyrics of, ii. 432.
- Anantapur, District in Madras, v. 336-349; physical aspects, 336-339; history, 339-340; population, 340; agriculture, 341-343; forests, 343-344; minerals, 344; trade and communications, 344-345; famine, 345; administration, 345-349; education, 348; medical, 348-349.
- Anantapur, subdivision in Madras, v. 349.
- Anantapur, *tāluk* in Madras, v. 349.
- Anantapur, town in Madras, with a great tank, v. 349-350.
- Anantapur, village in Shimoga District, Mysore, v. 350.
- Anantasāgrām, tank at Atmakūr, Madras, vi. 124.
- Anantasyann, temple at Undavalle, Madras, xxiv. 130.
- Anantavarma - Chōdaganga - Gangesvarn, Jaggannāth temple at Purī built by (A.D. 1075-1141), ii. 11.

- Anantnāg, Hindu name of Islāmābād, Kashmir, xiii. 371.
 Anantnāg, spring at Islāmābād, Kashmir, xiii. 371.
 Anappa Ashvarao, rule in Pāloncha, Hyderābād, xix. 373.
 Anārkalī, building at Batāla, Gurdāspur District, Pnnjab, vii. 133.
 Anārkalī, tomb at Lahore, xvi. 108.
 Anārkalī, suburb of Lahore, xvi. 112.
 Anawrata, emperor of Pagan, revived Buddhism in Upper Burma, ix. 121; Hlaingdet founded by (1030), xvii. 277; rule over Kathā, xv. 154; pagodas built in Kyaukse, xvi. 72, 82; Sutaungbyi pagoda, Madaya township, built, xvii. 128; name Matila said to have been given to present town of Meiktila by, xvii. 277; visited Meiktila and made embankment, xvii. 277; pagodas in Meiktila founded by, xvii. 278; rule of, xviii. 122-123; pagoda at Nyanngu begua, xix. 313; king Manuka taken captive to Pagan, xix. 313; Tangyiswedaw pagoda supposed to be built by, xix. 322; pagodas in Southern Shan States built by, xxii. 254; Thaton town sacked, xxiii. 331, 341.
 Ancestor-worship, among Jats in Punjab, xx. 290.
 Anchor Line of steamers, Bengal served by, vii. 280.
 Ancient capitals: Abār, v. 93; Ajodhyā, v. 175-176; Amber, v. 290-291; Aror, vi. 4-5; Asarūr, vi. 9-10; Ava, vi. 151; Avāsgarh, vii. 90; Balkh, vi. 248; Banavāsi, vi. 346, 347; Bandalike, vi. 357; Bastar, vii. 121; Belgāmi, xii. 114-145; Bhāndak, x. 150; Bīdar, viii. 169-170; Bijāpur, viii. 186-188; Bīkrampur, xxi. 182; Bishnupur, viii. 248-249; Brāhmanābād, ix. 8-9; Burhānpur, ix. 104; Calingapatam, ix. 291-292; Conjeeveram, x. 377-378; Dacca, xi. 116-120; Dankhar, xi. 148; Daosa, xi. 149; Danlatābād, xi. 200; Delhi, xi. 233-241; Deogiri, vii. 366; Deolia, xi. 247; Derikot, xi. 276; Dhār, xi. 293; Dimāpur, xi. 346-347; Dīpālpur, xi. 359; Dorasamudra, vii. 366; Ellīchpur, xii. 19-21; Ellore, xii. 23; Fatehpur Sikri, xii. 84-86; Gandīkota, xii. 127; Gauhāti, xii. 184-186; Gaur, xii. 186-191; Golconda, xii. 309; Halebid, xiii. 11; Humchi, xiii. 223-224; Idar, xiii. 327-328; Ikkeri, xiii. 329; Indraprastha, xiii. 331; Jaunpur, xiii. 82-84; Kanauj, xiv. 370-372; Kānchi, x. 255; Kāyan-kulam, xv. 195; Khāspur, xv. 265; Kherlā, vi. 179; Khoh, xviii. 302; Lahore, xvi. 105-114; Madura, xvi. 404-407; Mandāwar, xvii. 151; Mandor, xvii. 171; Māndū, xvii. 171-173; Metkaya, xvi. 72; Murshidābād, xviii. 53-58; Myinzaing, xxi. 354; Myohauing, v. 392; Nabadwip, xviii. 261-262; Nagar, xiv. 70; Nagarbastikere, xii. 212; near Nāzīrā, vi. 36; Padavedu, xix. 308-309; Padmanābhapuram, xix. 310; Pagan, xix. 312-313; Paithan, xix. 317; Pandua, xix. 392-394; Pāranagar, xxi. 71; Parenda, xx. 1-2; Pātali-putra, ii. 281-282; Pātan, vi. 409, xx. 24; Pedda Vegi, xxiv. 306; Pegu, xx. 96-98; Pinle, xvi. 72; Pinya, xxi. 354; Pushkatavati, x. 181; Rājgir, xxi. 72-73; Rājmahāl, xxi. 77-78; Ratnapuri, xvi. 132; Sābhār, xxi. 344; Sankīśā, xxii. 59-60; Seringapatam, xxii. 179-180; Sitpur, xxiii. 62; Sonargaon, xxiii. 81; Sopāra, xxiii. 87; Tagaung, xxi. 329; Taikkalā, xxiii. 205; Tamlūk, xxiii. 217-218; Tanda, xxiii. 221; Tanjore, xxiv. 242-245; Tanot, xiv. 4; Thāna, xxiii. 303-304; Thaton, xxiii. 340; Uaiyar, x. 326; Vāmansthali at Gīrnār, xii. 247; Venugrāma, vii. 147.
 Ancient kingdoms or dynasties: Andhra, ii. 112, 113, 324, 326, xxiii. 275-276; coins, ii. 152; Anhilvāda, v. 381, 382; Anga, v. 373; Banga, vii. 210; Chālukya, ii. 327-332, inscriptions, ii. 8, 13, 18, 27, coins, ii. 151, 152, architecture and sculpture, ii. 123, 174-177; Chera, ii. 321, 322, 324, x. 192-193; Chola, ii. 331-344, x. 326, inscriptions, ii. 12, coins, ii. 152; Chotā Nāgpur, vii. 215; Kalinga, ii. 8, 53, 80, 283, 333, xiv. 310, inscriptions, ii. 8, 14; Kāmarūpa, vii. 209-210, x. 381; Kanauj, ii. 310, 313-314; Karna Suvāna, vii. 210; Magadha, vii. 208, 221; Mithilā, xvii. 381; Panchāla, xix. 377-378; Pāndya, ii. 331-344, xix. 394-395, coins, ii. 150, 152, inscriptions, ii. 12; Pātaliputra, vii. 209; Pāndra, vii. 210; Tāmlalīpta, vii. 210; Vaisali, vii. 208; Vākātaka, x. 150; Vidarbha, vii. 361; Vidcha, vii. 208.
 Andaman and Nicobar Islands, group of islands in the Bay of Bengal, v. 350-354; physical aspects, 350-351; population, 351-353; administration, 353; surveys, 354.
 Andaman basin, zoological results of marine survey, iv. 510-512.
 Andamanese, colour of skin, i. 283; hair, i. 284.
 Andamanese language, i. 389, 394, 401, v. 361-363.
 Andamans, group of islands in the Bay of Bengal, with penal settlement, v. 354-372; physical aspects, 355-356; history, 360; population, 360-372.
Other references: Geology, i. 94, 99; botany, i. 203-204; ethnology, i. 292;

- sickness and mortality among prisoners, i. 531; forests, iii. 103, 105; Jarawars of, iii. 125; minerals, iii. 157; administration, iv. 56-57; legislation, iv. 131; zoology, i. 225, 237, 238, 251, 253, 255, 260, 266.
- Andw pagoda, Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 33-34.
- Anderson, Col., destroyed Wandiwash (1757), xxiv. 353.
- Anderson, Lieutenant, murdered at Multān (1848), xviii. 37.
- Anderson, Mr., Resident at court of Malādjī Sindhiā, xii. 415.
- Anderson, Rev. John, General Assembly's School, Madras, started by (1837), xvi. 330.
- Andhāsura, Anantapur in Mysore named after, v. 350.
- Andhēr, inscribed vase from, ii. 44-45.
- Andhra, ancient kingdom in Southern India. *See* Telingāna and Berār.
- Andhra dynasty, history of, ii. 325-326; embassies to Rome, ii. 112-113, 325; coins of, ii. 138, 152.
- Local notices:* In Berār, vii. 366; Bhīr included in kingdom, viii. 112; in Carnātī, ix. 301; in Central Provinces, x. 12; Chandrāvālī held by, x. 297; in Chitaldroog, x. 291; in Decan, ii. 112, xi. 207, xiii. 235; in Ganjam, xii. 145; in Godāvāri, xii. 284; in Khāndesh, xv. 228; in Kistna, xv. 321; in Kolāba, xv. 357; in the Konkan, xv. 395; in northern part of Madras, xvi. 248; in north of Mysore, xviii. 169; in Nāsik, xviii. 400; in Poonn, xx. 167; Sātāra probably held by, xxii. 118; Shimoga ruled by, xxii. 283; Sholāpur part of territories of, xxii. 296; in Thāna, xxiii. 292; in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 325; Wnrangl formed part of kingdom, xxiv. 358.
- Andhra, name for group of Dravidian languages, including Telugu, i. 379.
- Andol, *tāluk* in Mednk District, Hyderābād State, v. 372.
- Audola, *tāluk* in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād State, v. 373.
- Andrews Library, nt Surat, xxiii. 168.
- Andrews, Lieutenant, fort near Satyā-mangalam defended by, xxii. 135.
- Andro, language of the Kuki-Chin group, i. 393.
- Androth, one of Laccadive Islands, xvi. 85.
- Anebiddasari (or Anebiddajari), former town on Devarāyadurga hill, Mysore, xi. 274.
- Aneundi, old town and fortress in Hyderābād State, the residence of the last representative of the Vijayanagar dynasty, v. 373.
- Anekal, *tāluk* in Bangalore District, Mysore, v. 373.
- Anekal, town in Bangalore District, Mysore, v. 373.
- Anekārtha-samuchchaya*, Sanskrit dictionary by Śāsvatā, ii. 264.
- Anga, ancient kingdom in Bengal, v. 373.
- Anga, son of king Bali, and legendary founder of a kingdom in Bengal, vii. 194.
- Angad, second Sikh Gurū, inhabited a village near Amritsar, and died there (1552), v. 320.
- Angadi, village in Kadūr District, Mysore, v. 374.
- Angādipuram, village in Malabar District, Madras, v. 374.
- Angāni, group of Nāgā languages, i. 387, 393, 400; spoken in the Nāgā Hills, xviii. 287.
- Angamis, tribe of Nāgās, in Nāgā Hills, xv. 353, xviii. 287, 288-289, 290, 292.
- Angārias, tribe in Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 146.
- Angnd, petty State in Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, v. 374, xxi. 291.
- Anglican Church. *See under* Churches.
- Anglican Missions. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Anglicans, in India, i. 443; population statistics, i. 475, 477.
- Angrezābād. *See* English Bāzār.
- Angria, Marāthā pirate, ii. 441, 462, xxi. 248; Devgarh traditionally fortified by, xi. 275; Jaigarh taken (1713), xiii. 379; Khānderi under, xv. 225; Kolāba under, xv. 358; in the Konkan, xv. 395; Lohogarh seized (1713), xvi. 170; Rājmaichi surrendered to (1713), xxi. 76; Savarnadurg made over to (1713), xiii. 57; part of Thāna subdued, xxiii. 292; Vijayadurg made capital of a territory (1698), xxiv. 310.
- Angul, District in Orissa, Bengal, v. 374-381; physical aspects, 374-375; history, 375-376; population, 376-377; agriculture, 377-378; forests, 378; minerals, 378; trade and communications, 378-379; famine, 379; administration, 379-381; education, 380-381; medical, 381.
- Angul, subdivision in Orissa, Bengl, v. 381.
- Angul, village in Orissa, Bengal, v. 381.
- Anhila, Anhilvāda said to have been named after, v. 382.
- Anhilpur, ancient name of Pātan, xx. 24.
- Anhilvāda, ancient kingdom in Gujarāt (746-1295), v. 381-382; Ahmadābād lands first brought under tillage by, v. 96; Bronch included in, till 1298, ix. 20; Chāmpāner a stronghold of, xix. 382; in Kaira, xiv. 277.
- Anhilvāda, ancient name of Pātan, xx. 24.

- Anicuts and Dams : Siliserh lake, Alwar, v. 269; stone, at Baro, Gwalior, vii. 24; in Bellary, across the Tungabhadra, vii. 166; Bhojpur, Bhopāl, viii. 121-122; on the Canvery, i. 45, iii. 327, ix. 306; across the Mūsi at Chādarghāt, Hyderabad, x. 115; in the Bur Nullah, Chāgal, Baluchistān, x. 118; Māri Kanave, on the Vedāvati, Mysore, x. 290; by the Chola kings, x. 326; in Cochin, x. 347; in Coimbatore, x. 363; on the Coleroon, i. 45, ix. 306, x. 374; on the Pālār, at Conjeeveram, x. 377; at Dowlaiswaram, on the Godāvāri, xi. 368; on the Enamākkal lake, Malabar, xii. 24; on the Ghaggar, Punjab, xii. 212; in Godāvāri District, xii. 281; on the Godāvāri river, i. 45, xii. 285-286, 299; on the Gundlakamma, Madras, xii. 387; in Gurgaon *tahsil*, xii. 411; on the Yagachi, Mysore, xiii. 70; at Heggadadvankote, Mysore, xiii. 100-101; on the Hemāvati, Mysore, xiii. 101, 159; on the Honnu-holic, Mysore, xiii. 162; in Hyderabad State, xiii. 229, 256; in Khāndesh District, xv. 234; on the Kistna river, xv. 336; on the Bāran torrent at Kotri, Sind, xvi. 5; on the Lakshmantīrtha, Mysore, xvi. 131; remains found in Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 175; on the Lūni, Rājputāna, xvi. 212; on the Kiliyār, Chingleput, xvi. 408; on the Nalgangā, Berār, xvii. 91; at Mamdāpur, Bijāpur District, xvii. 106; in Meiktila District, Burma, xvii. 281-282; on the Kūli Nadi, Sāran District, xvii. 363; on the Bori at Nāldrug, Hyderabad, xviii. 337; for the Periyār Project, Travancore, xx. 109; on the Poini, North Arcot District, xx. 157-158; on the Ponnaiyār, Mysore and Madras, xx. 164; on the Pnlicat lake, Madras, xx. 242; on the Datuni, near Satwās, Central India, xxii. 134; on the Tāmbraparni, Tinnevely, xxiii. 215.
- Animals, exports of, iii. 309. *See also* particular names.
- Animal-worship, in Central Provinces, x. 27.
- Animism, in its purest form, i. 431; enmiration, i. 432; origin, i. 432; effect on Islām, i. 435.
- Animists, marriage, i. 448-449; population statistics, i. 472-473; polygamy among, i. 482; education statistics, i. 484. *See also* Population section in each Province, District, and larger State article.
- Anirudh, rule in Pannā (1777-9), xix. 401.
- Anirudh Singh, rule in Rewah (1690-1700), xxi. 282.
- Aniseed, cultivation of, in Bengal, vii. 247; in Māler Kotla State, Punjab, xvii. 85.
- Anjan (*Terminalia Arjuna*), valuable timber tree, in the Central Provinces, x. 48.
- Anjanas, class of Kunbis in Ahmadābād District, v. 98.
- Anjaneri, flat-topped hill with cave-temples in Nāsik District, Bombay, v. 382-383.
- Anjaneyaswāmi, temple to, near Sholin-ghur, North Arcot District, xxii. 308.
- Anjangaon, town in Amraotī District, Berār, v. 383.
- Anjār, town in Cutch State, Bombay, v. 383-384.
- Anjengo, British village and historic settlement within Travancore State, v. 384.
- Anjidiv, island off North Kanara District, forming part of Portuguese possessions, v. 384-385.
- Anjni, temple at Kaithal, Karnāl District, Punjab, xiv. 288.
- Anjuman school for Musalmāns, Madras, xvi. 343, 384.
- Anjnmāni industrial school at Vellore, v. 418.
- Ankai, hill-fort in Nāsik District, Bombay, v. 385.
- Ankevalia, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, v. 385, xv. 167.
- Anklesvar, *tāluka* in Broach District, Bombay, v. 385.
- Anklesvar, town in Broach District, Bombay, v. 385-386.
- Anklelets, made of copper at Dabhoi, Baroda, xi. 100.
- Ankli *math*, in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, x. 297.
- Ankola, *tāluka* in North Kanara District, Bombay, v. 386.
- Ankshkhān of Lakshmeshwar, Shirhatti fort said to have been built by, xxii. 292.
- Annadāni Mallikāyuna, temple on Bettadpur hill, Mysore, viii. 5.
- Annāji Dattu, general of Sivaji, Hubli plundered by (1673), xi. 306, xiii. 222; lands in Thāna divided into twelve classes by, xxiii. 301.
- Annakūt, ancient name for Giri Rāj, sacred hill near Mattra, xii. 247.
- Annam Deo, traditional founder of family of Rājās of Bastar, vii. 122.
- Annapota Nāyadr, rule in Jatpel, Hyderabad (thirteenth century), xiv. 72.
- Annigeri, town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, v. 386.
- Annapurna, temple of, at Benares, vii. 191.
- Anrudh Chand, rule in Kāngra, xiv. 385.
- Ansāris, Bahraich invaded by (thirteenth century), vi. 207.

Ansmān, legend of, in connexion with the Ganges, xii. 135.
 Ansu Varman, rule in Nepāl, xix. 31.
 Anta Dhurā, pass on Tibetan frontier, United Provinces, v. 386-387.
 Antariksha Pārsvanātha, temple at Basim, Berār, vii. 97; at Sirpur, Berār, xviii. 40.
 Antarvedi, ancient name of a tract of country in the United Provinces. *See* Doāb.
 Antarvedi language, spoken in central portion of Doāb tract, xi. 364.
 Antelopes, four species of, in India, i. 234-235.
 Antelopes, four-horned (*Tetracerus quadricornis*), i. 235; in Berār, vii. 364; Central India, ix. 332; Ganjam, xii. 144; Gaya, xii. 196; Hyderabad State, xiii. 233; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Madras Presidency, xvi. 244; Samthalpur, xxii. 7; Singhbhum, xxiii. 3; United Provinces, xxiv. 144.
 Antelopes, goat (serow and goral), i. 234; in Assam, vi. 20; Clumba, x. 129; Pakokku Chin Hills, x. 280; Darjeeling, xi. 167; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 87; Lushai Hills, xvi. 213; Mandi, xvii. 153; Manipur, xvii. 185; Myingyan, xviii. 121; Myitkyinā, xviii. 136; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 285; Naini Tāl, xviii. 324; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 146; Patilāla, xx. 33; Rawalpindi, xxi. 263; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Sikkim, xxii. 367; Simla, xxii. 377; Tavoy, xxiii. 259; Tehri, xxiii. 270; Thaton, xxiii. 330.
 Angteng pagoda, Yawnghiwe State, Burma, xxii. 254.
 Anthracite, found in Attock District, Punjab, vi. 135.
 Anthropometry, as applied to ethnology, i. 284-285; conditions favourable to, and its peculiar value in India, 285-286, 287-289; data of, 286-287; methods of, applied to head, 288-289; nose, 289-290; orbit of eye, 291; stature, 292.
 Antimony, found in Afghānistān, v. 55; Ganjam, xii. 151; Hazāra, xiii. 81; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 93; Kangra, xiv. 392; Lāhul, Kangra, iii. 145; Lakhī Hills, Sind, xvi. 118; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Sambalpur, xxii. 12.
 Antiochus the Great, king of Syria, invasion of India by (c. 208 B.C.), ii. 286, xx. 261; Buddhist missionaries from Asoka to, ii. 284; siege of Bakh (206 B.C.), vi. 248.
 Antiquarian remains: Adiehnallūr, Tinnevely, v. 21-22; Adoni, Bellary, v. 25; Afghānistān, v. 44-45; Agra, v. 76; Ahmadnagar, v. 114; Ajaigarh

State, v. 130-131; Ajmer, v. 172; Ajodhya, v. 176; Akola, v. 183; Akyah, v. 193; Aligarh, v. 211; Allahābād, v. 230; Almorā, v. 247; Amarāvati, Guntūr, v. 272-273; Amber, Rājputāna, v. 290-291; Amritsar, v. 321; Amroha, Moradābād, v. 331; Anantapur, v. 340; Angadi, Mysore, v. 374; North Arcot, v. 407; South Arcot, v. 424-425; Asarūr, Gujrānwāla, vi. 9-10; Assam, vi. 35-36; Assia, Cuttaek, vi. 121; Aurangābād, vi. 143; Bacchon, v. 130; Badrihāt, Murshidābād, vi. 179; Bāgh, Gwallior, vi. 183-184; Bangalore, vi. 363; Bāpanattam, North Arcot, vi. 415; Bāra Banki, vi. 419; Bareilly, vii. 6; Bārākūr, South Kanara, vii. 22; Bārwa Sāgar, Jhānsi, vii. 93; Basārā, Muzaffarpur, vii. 94; Basim, vii. 97; Bassein, Thāna, vii. 121; Basti, vii. 126; Bayānā, Rājputāna, vii. 137; Belgaum, vii. 148; Bellary, vii. 162; Benares, vii. 178; Bengal, vii. 221; Berār, vii. 374-375; Bettiah, Champāran, vii. 5; Betūl, viii. 9; Bezawāda, Kistna, viii. 19; Bhabuā, Shāhābād, viii. 20; Bhāgalpur, viii. 25, 28-29, 36; Bhāmo, Burma, viii. 48-49; Bhāndak, Central Provinces, viii. 59; Bhāndārā, viii. 63; Bharatpur, viii. 79; Bhavsari, Poona, viii. 98-99; Bhilsa, Central India, viii. 104-105; Bhīmāl, Rājputāna, viii. 111; Bhitri, Ghāziपुर, viii. 118; Bhopāl, viii. 132; Bhiṣj, Cutch, viii. 151; Bidar, Hyderabad, viii. 165, 170; Bihār, viii. 172; Bijāpur, viii. 178-179, 186; Bijnor, viii. 195; Bilāspur, viii. 224; Bilgrām, Hardoi, viii. 235; Bithūr, Cawnpore, viii. 251; Bogra, viii. 258; Bombay Presidency, viii. 296-297; Borivli, Thāna, ix. 6; Budaun, ix. 36; Buddh Gayā, ix. 43-45; Buner, ix. 88-89; Calingapatam, Ganjam, ix. 29; Central India, ix. 344; Central Provinces, x. 18-19; Champāner, Pāneh Mahāls, x. 136, 139; Chānda, x. 151; Chāndpur, Jhānsi, x. 168; Chandragiri, North Arcot, x. 169; Chari, Kānga, x. 176; Charrā, Mānbhūm, x. 180; Chār-sadda, Peshāwar, x. 181; Chaul, Kolāba, 185; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 199, 200; Chhindwāra, x. 207; Chingleput, x. 254, 255, 256; Chiplūn, Ratnāgiri, x. 287; Chitaldroog, x. 291-292, 297; Chitor, Rājputāna, x. 299; Chotā Nāgpur, x. 330; Cochin, x. 343-344; Coimbatore, x. 359; Coorg, xi. 18-19; Cosimbazar, Murshidābād, xi. 53; Cud-dapah, xi. 62; Dabhoi, Baroda, xi. 99, 100; Daeca, xi. 102; Damoh, xi. 137; Darrang, xi. 184; Deogarh, Santāl Parganas, xi. 244-245; Devikot, Dinājpur, xi. 276; Dhamnār, Central India, xi. 283; Dhār, xi. 290, 295; Dhārwar, xi.

306; Dimāpur, Sibsāgar, xi. 346-347; Dinājpur, xi. 349; Ellīchpur, xii. 12; Etah, xii. 31; Etāwah, xii. 41; Fatehpur, xii. 78; Fatehpur Sikri, Agra, xii. 86; Fyzābād, xii. 111; Gangaikondapuram, Trichinopoly, xii. 128-130; Ganjām, xii. 146-147; Garhwāl, xii. 166; Gaur, Mālda, xii. 188-191; Gayā, xii. 198-199; Ghodbandar, Thāna, xii. 233; Ghor, Afghānistān, xii. 235; Gingee, South Arcot, xii. 243-244; Godāvāri, xii. 286; Gwalior, xii. 426-427; Gyāraspur, Central India, xii. 1; Halebid, Mysore, xii. 11; Hamīrpur, xii. 15; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xii. 28; Harappa, Montgomery, xiii. 41; Harchoke, Central Provinces, xiii. 42; Hardoi, xiii. 45; Hariāna, Punjab, xiii. 54; Harischandragarh, Ahmadnagar, xiii. 56; Harrand, Dera Ghāzi Khān, xiii. 58; Hassān, xiii. 64, 70; Hassan Abdāl, Attock, xiii. 70; Hazāra, xiii. 77-78; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 89; Hissar, xiii. 145, 156; Ilukeri, Belgaum, xii. 222; Huli-yār, Mysore, xiii. 223; Hyderabad State, xiii. 243; Hyderabad District, xii. 314; Hyderabad city, Bombay, xiii. 322; Indore State, xiii. 340; Indūr District, xii. 352; Jabānābād, Gayā, xiii. 378; Jaintiāpur, Sylhet, xiii. 381; Jaipur State, xiii. 388; Jaso, Central India, xiv. 70; Jaunpur, xiv. 76; Jhālāwār, xiv. 117; Jhang, xiv. 127; Jhānsī, xiv. 139; Jhelum, xiv. 153; Jhūst, Allahābād, xiv. 165; Jind, xiv. 169; Jodhpur, xiv. 187; Jubbulpore, xiv. 208-209; Jullundur, xiv. 224; Junāgarh, xiv. 237; Kābul Province, xiv. 242; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 249; Kādūr, Mysore, xiv. 264; on Kaimur Hills, xiv. 275; Kaira, xiv. 278; Kalāt State, xiv. 300; Kalyandrug, Anantapur, xiv. 323; Kāman, Rājputāna, xiv. 326; Kāmīūp, xiv. 333; North Kanara, xiv. 343-344; South Kanara, xiv. 357-358; Kanauj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 371; Kangra, xiv. 386; Kapadvanj, Kaira, xiv. 406; Kapūrthala, xiv. 410; Konnūr, Belgaum, xv. 390; Kosigi, Bellary, xv. 409; Kulū, ii. 133; Lahore, xvi. 98; Madras Presidency, xvi. 255-256; Madura, xvi. 391; Maham, Rohtak, xvi. 430; Malabar, xvii. 58; Mānbhūm, xvii. 113-114; Mettupillaiyam, xvii. 311; Midnapore, xvii. 330; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 348; Mirāpur, xvii. 369-370; Monghyr, xvii. 394; Montgomery, xii. 411; Muttra, xviii. 66; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 124; Mysore State, xviii. 186-188; Nāgar Pārkar, Sind, xviii. 298; Nāgod, Central India, xvii. 301-302; Nāgpur, xviii. 308; Nalgonda, Hyderabad, xviii. 339; Naltigiri, Cut-

tack, xviii. 347; Narod, Central India, xviii. 381; Narsinghpur, xviii. 388; Nāsik, xviii. 400-401; Nellore, xiv. 10-11; Nepāl, xix. 39-40; the Nilgiris, xix. 90; Nimār, xix. 109; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 161-162; Nowgong, xix. 223; Orissa, xix. 251; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 256; Osmānābād, Hyderabad, xix. 270; Oudh, xix. 285; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 322; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 382-383; Parbhani, Hyderabad, xix. 411; Patna, xx. 58; Pollāchi, xx. 160; Punjab, xx. 277-279; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 14; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 27; Raibūr, Hyderabad, xxi. 39; Raipur, xxi. 51-52; Rājputāna, xxi. 103-104; Ramnagar, Bareilly, xxi. 181; Rānchi, xvi. 202; Rāngāmāti, Murshidābād, xxi. 212; Rangpur, xxi. 225-226; Rāpū, Mainpuri, xxi. 236; Ratanpur, Bilāspur, xxi. 239; Rāth, Hamīrpur, xxi. 240; Rātānāgiri, xxi. 248-249; Rāwālpindi, xxi. 265; Rewah, xxi. 282-283; Rohtak, xxi. 313; Rohtāsgarh, Shāhābād, xxi. 323; Ruby Mines District, Burma, xxi. 329-338; Rūdarpur, Gorakhpur, xxi. 338; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 354-355; Sahāranpur, xxi. 371-372; Salem, xxi. 398; Salsette, Thāna, xxi. 411; Sānglawāla, Tibba, xxii. 52; Sankisā, Farrukhābād, xxii. 59-60; Saugor, xxii. 139; Seven Pagodas, Chingleput, xxii. 182-185; Shāhābād, xxii. 188-189; Shāhdheri, Rāwālpindi, xxii. 201; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 285; 286; Sind, xxii. 402; Singbbhūm, xxiii. 6; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 32; Siron, Jhānsi, xxiii. 37; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderabad, xxiii. 41, 42; Sirsa, Hissār, xxiii. 45-46; Sitāpur, xxiii. 56; Sonpur, Bengal, xxiii. 86; Sugb, Ambāla, xxiii. 115-116; Sukkur, xxiii. 121; Sultānpur, xxiii. 132; Surat, xxiii. 157; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xviii. 172; Sylhet, xxiii. 192; Tinnevely, xxiii. 365; Tonagoo, Burma, xxiii. 424; Travancore, xxiv. 8; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 29-30; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 55; Ujjain, Central India, xxiv. 112; Unno, xxiv. 124; United Provinces, xxiv. 159-161; Uttaramerūr, Chingleput, xxiv. 289; Vengi, Madras, xxiv. 306; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 359; Waidhā, xxiv. 367-368; Wūn, xxiv. 391. *See also* Mosques, Temples, &c.

Antiquarian remains, prehistoric, ii. 89-100; introductory, 89-90; stone age, 89, 90-97; palaeolithic implements, 90-92; neolithic implements, 92-97; pygmy stunts, 92-93; implement factories, 93-94; 'cinder-mounds,' 94; 'cup-marks,' 94; ruddle drawings, 94-

- 95; tombs, 95-97; copper imple-
ments, 97-98; iron, 98; bibliography,
99-100.
- Auts, white, in Mysore, xviii. 167; Punjab,
xx. 256.
- Antūr, ancient fort in Aurangābād
District, Hyderābād, v. 387.
- Ann, language of the Southern Chin sub-
group, i. 393.
- Anūp Giri, Gosain of Moth, Jhānsi city
wrested from Shujā-ud-daula by, xiv.
148.
- Anūp Rai, Anupshahr founded by, v.
288; Jahāngīrābād built by, xiii. 378.
- Anūp Singh, Rājā of Rewah, Bāndhogarh
restored to (1658), vi. 359; rule in
Rewah (1640-60), xxi. 282.
- Anūp Singh, chief of Bikaner (1669-98),
viii. 206; fort at Anūpgarh named
after, v. 387.
- Anūp Singh, Kachwāha, Narwar granted
to, xxiii. 15.
- Anūpgarh, tract in Bikaner State, Rāj-
putānā, v. 387.
- Anūpshahr, *tahsil* in Bulandshahr District,
United Provinces, v. 387.
- Anūpshahr, town in Bulandshahr District,
United Provinces, v. 387-388.
- Anus, Vedic tribe, ii. 222.
- D'Anville, French geographer, map of
India (1751-2), iv. 481-482.
- Anwār Shāh, Khilja, tomb at Burdwān,
ix. 202.
- Anwar-ud-din, Nawāb of the Carnatic,
xxiv. 28; defeated and killed at Ambūr,
v. 291, 406; Saādāt Bandar fort built
by, at Covelong, xi. 54.
- Anyai Khera, mound near Shikārpur.
See Talpat Nagari.
- Āo, language of the central Nāga sub-
group, i. 387, 393, 400.
- Aonla, *tahsil* in Bareilly District, United
Provinces, v. 388-389.
- Aonla, town in Bareilly District, United
Provinces, v. 389.
- Aos, Nāgā tribe, xviii. 287, 288, 289,
290, 291, 292.
- Apabhramsa, 'decayed' forms of Prākṛit,
ancestors of the modern vernaculars,
i. 361-362.
- Apāpauri. *See* Pāwapuri.
- Aphsar. *See* Afsar.
- Apoṭī Rām, rule at Dāvāngere, Mysore,
xi. 204.
- Apollodotus, Graeco-Bactrian king, ii.
287; probable rule over Sind, 394;
coins found in Udaipur State, xxi. 94.
- Apollonius of Tyana, Taxila visited by
(c. 50), xxii. 201.
- Apozai, native name for Fort Sandeman,
xii. 103.
- Appa, Tamil hymns of, addressed to Siva,
ii. 426.
- Appa Khande Rao, rule in Kānaud,
Punjab, xiv. 370; Nārnaul taken by
(1795), xviii. 381.
- Appa Sāhib. *See* Madhuji Bhonsla.
- Appāji, assassination of, by his brother,
the Rājā of Coorg, xi. 15.
- Apples, grown in Afghānistān, v. 52;
Baluchistān, vi. 297; Himālayas, xiii.
130, 133; Kābul, xiv. 246; Kāfiristān,
xiv. 270; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Karāchi,
xv. 2; Kashmīr, xv. 124-125; Khair-
pur, xv. 212; Kurram Agency, xvi.
51; Mysore, xviii. 210; Nepāl, xix.
47; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 12; Sarawān,
xxii. 98; Shevaroy Hills, xxii. 274;
Sukkur, xxiii. 119.
- Āpiameyaswāmi, temple of, at Mālūr,
Mysore, xvii. 96.
- Apricots, grown in Afghānistān, v. 52;
Baltistān, vi. 264; Baluchistān, vi. 297;
Himālayas, xiii. 130; Jhalawān, xiv.
110; Kābul, xiv. 246; Kāfiristān, xiv.
270; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Kandahār, xiv.
375; Kashmīr, xv. 87, 124; Loralai,
xvi. 173, 176; Nepāl, xix. 47; Pesh-
āwar, xx. 118; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 12;
Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Sarawān, xxii.
98; Sind, xxii. 413; Zhob, xxiv. 432.
- Apsaras, celestial water-nymph, in the
Vedas, ii. 216.
- Aqueduct, at Aden, v. 16-17.
- Ar, village in Rājputāna. *See* Ahār.
- Arā, town in Bengal. *See* Arrah.
- Arab conquests of Multān and Sind, ii.
350-351.
- Arab dynasty, rule in Western Afghān-
istān, v. 35; Balkh, vi. 248;
Jhalawān, xiv. 110; Kābul attacked
by, as early as thirty-fifth year of the
Hijra, xiv. 243; rule in Kalāt State,
xiv. 300; Kandahār, xiv. 375; Punjab,
xx. 263; Sind, xxii. 396.
- Arab pirates, Portuguese possessions in
Thāna devastated by, xxiii. 292.
- Arabian coast, British relations with, iv.
109-111.
- Arabian sea, cyclonic storms, i. 120-121;
monsoon current, i. 123, 134; zoo-
logical results of marine survey, iv.
510-512.
- Arabic language, i. 394.
- Arabis, Porāli river in Baluchistān identi-
fied with, xx. 188.
- Arabs, in Aden, v. 14, 15; Afghāni-
stān, v. 47; Afghān-Turkistān, v. 68;
Baluchistān, vi. 275; Bijāpur, viii. 179;
Bombay City, viii. 412, 413; traditional
occupation of Chāgnai, x. 117; settled
in Cutch, xi. 78; Diu plundered (1670),
xi. 304; Herāt city captured (661), xiii.
115; in Hyderābād, xiii. 315; Jnlāl-
ābād, xiv. 12; despoiled Kandābil, Ba-
luchistān, xiv. 249; in Khairpur State,

- xv. 212; invasions of Multān, xviii. 25, 35; of Muzaffargarh (664), xviii. 76; attacked and expelled Jains at Rander (thirteenth century), xxi. 211; in Savanūr, xxii. 156; Sind, viii. 305, 306, 406; Sukkur, xxiii. 122.
- Araga, village in Shimoga District, Mysore, v. 389.
- Arains, market gardeners and cultivators in the Punjab, i. 498; in Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 322; Bahāwalpur, vi. 198; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Gardāspur, xii. 396; Hissar, xiii. 149; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 196; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jullundur, xiv. 225; Kapūthala, xiv. 410; Lahore, xvi. 98; Ludhiāna, xvi. 202; Montgomery, xvii. 412; Multān, xviii. 28; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78; Patāla, xx. 41; Punjab, xx. 288; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Siālkot, xxii. 329.
- Arakan, Division of Lower Burma, v. 389-392.
- Arakan District, Northern (or Arakan Hill Tracts), in Lower Burma, v. 392-397; physical aspects, 392-393; history, 393-394; population, 394; agriculture, 394-395; forests, 395; trade and communications, 395-396; administration, 396-397; education, 397; medical, 397; meteorology, i. 141, 142.
- Arakan Flotilla Company, service to Akyab, v. 197, 395.
- Arakan Yoma, hill range in Burma, v. 397-398; rainfall, i. 104.
- Arakanese. *See* Maghs.
- Arakanese, Burmese dialect, i. 388, v. 390-391; spoken in Akyab, v. 193; Burma, ix. 137; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 320; Kyaukpaya, xvi. 63; Sandoway, xxii. 34.
- Arakhs, tribe in Hardoi, xiii. 45-46; Sandila town said to have been founded by, xxii. 30.
- Arakottāra, ancient name of Chāmraj-nagar, Mysore, x. 147.
- Aral Canal, in Larkāna District, Sind, xvi. 141.
- Arām, son of Qutb-ud-din, ii. 368.
- Arāmbāgh, subdivision in Hooghly District, Bengal, v. 398.
- Arāmbāgh, town in Hooghly District, Bengal, v. 398.
- Arang, town in Raipur District, Central Provinces, v. 398-399.
- Arantāngi, town in Tanjore District, Madras, v. 399.
- Ararāj, village with Asoka pillar in Champāran District, Bengal, v. 399.
- Arārā, subdivision in Purnea District, Bengal, v. 399.
- Arārā, village in Purnea District, Bengal. *See* Basantpur.
- Arasibidi (or 'The Queen's Route'), ruined village in Bijāpur District, Bombay, v. 400.
- Arasur Hills, in Mahā Kāntha, Bombay, v. 400.
- Arava language. *See* Tamil.
- Arāvalli Hills, in Rājputāna, v. 401-402; antiquity and degradation, i. 1-2; divide Indian Desert from South Rājputāna, i. 33, 35; meteorology, i. 123.
- Arāvalli geological system, in Jaipur, xiii. 383; Jodhpur, xiv. 180; Sirohi, xxiii. 29; Tonk, xxiii. 408.
- Aravanghāt, hamlet in the Nilgiri District, Madras, with cordite factory, v. 402-403.
- Arayans, fishermen and boatmen, in Cochin, x. 345.
- Arbail pass, in Western Ghāts, xii. 219.
- Arbālzādas, inhabitants of Chitrāl State, x. 303.
- Ar-budha. *See* Abu.
- Arbuthnot & Co., Messrs., Pālkonda, Madras, leased to, xxiv. 334.
- Archaean era (geological), i. 57-59.
- Archaeology and art of the historical period, ii. 101-134; transition from prehistoric times, 101-102; earliest Indian building, 102; state of civilization, 102-103; wooden architecture, 103; early period of Indian art, 250 B.C. to A.D. 50, 103; distribution of remains of early period, 104; evolution of the *stūpa*, 104; stone railings, 104-105; Hellenistic and Persian influence, 105-106; Bharhut, 106-108; Sānchi, 108-109; monolithic pillars of Asoka, 109; sculpture in the round, 109-110; Mathurā, 110; Jain *stūpas*, 110-111; decoration of *stūpas*, 111; sculpture in the early caves, 111-112; the second or Kushān period, 112; history, 112; influence of Roman rule, 112-113; two principal schools of sculpture, 113; abundance of Gandhāra sculptures, 113-114; general description of Gandhāra sculptures, 114-115; the sculptures illustrating Buddhism, 114-115; chronology of the Gandhāra school, 115; Amarāvati, 115-117; Ajantā paintings, 117-121; decline of the art of sculpture, 121; religion and sculpture, 121-122; art of the Gupta period (A.D. 320-480), 122-123; Mamallapuram sculptures, 123; Chālukya sculpture, 123; the towers of Chitor, 123-124; Bhuvanavar, Khajurāho, and Mount Abu, 124; temples of the South, 124-125; Vijayanagar, 125; Hindu decoration on early Muhammadan buildings, 125-126; foreign modes of decoration, 126;

- mother-of-pearl inlay, 126; geometric marble inlay, 127; *pieira dura*, 127-128; tomb of Jahāngīr at Lahore, 128; early examples of enamelled tiles, 128; the Chīni-kā-Rauza near Agra, 128-129; glass mosaics, 129; paintings of the early Mughal period, 129-130; paintings in Chinese style, 130; the so-called 'Annunciation,' 130; Akbar's patronage of painting, 130-131; failure to found a national school of Indian painting, 131; Mughal sculpture: the elephants at Delhi, 131-132; bas-reliefs at Nūrmahal, 132; pictured tiles at Lahore, 132; rarity of specimens of minor arts, 132-133; jewelled jade, 133; rock crystal, 133; jewellery, 133-134; bibliography, 134. *See also* Antiquarian Remains, Architecture, Mosques, Temples, &c.
- Architecture, ii. 155-205; wooden, 103, 156-158; conversion into stone, 157-161; stone *stūpas*, 158-161; cave temples, 161-165; Gandhāra school in connexion with the newer Buddhism, 165-167; Gupta period, 167-168; Kashmir, 168-170; Jain temples in Kanara, 170; Jain, 170, 179; Dravidian, 170-174; Chālukyan, 174-177; Indo-Aryan, 177-181; Muhammadan, 181-185; Muhammadan, Hindu influence, 125-126; its special characteristics in Jaunpur (Sharkī), 184-185, Mālwa, 185-188, Bengal, 188-193, Gulbarga and Bidar, 193-195, Gujarāt, 195-196, Bijāpur, 196-198; Mughal Saracenic, 198-200; later and modern, 200-201; bibliography, 201-205; Rājput, 315-316.
- Local notices:* (1) Brāhmanical: Hyderābād State, xiii. 243. (2) Buddhist: Hyderābād State, xiii. 243. (3) Chālukyan (eleventh and twelfth centuries): in Hassan District, Mysore, xiii. 64. (4) Dravidian: Madras Presidency, xvi. 256; Mysore State, xviii. 188. (5) Gondī: Central Provinces, x. 19; Chānda, x. 150. (6) Hināyana style: at Bedsa, Poona District, vii. 141. (7) Hindu: Gupta temple at Afsar, Gaya District, v. 69; Agra, v. 76, 86; Ahmadābād, v. 107, 108; Iḍānī, Bijāpur District, vi. 177; in Gadarnal temple at Baro, Central India, vii. 24; Baroda, vii. 41; Bārwanī, Central India, vii. 93; Bengal, vii. 235; Broach, ix. 21; Dabhoi, Baroda, xi. 99-100; palace of Bīr Singh Deo, Datia, Central India, xi. 199; Dhār, xi. 295; Halebid, Mysore, xiii. 11; Hyderābād State, xiii. 243; Konārak, Orissa, xv. 392; Malabar, xvii. 58; Punjab, xx. 291. (8) Hindu-Saracenic modern style, in Lakshmi Vilās palace, Baroda, vii. 83.
- (9) Indo-Aryan: Mukhalingam, Ganjam, xviii. 18. (10) Jain: Ahmadābād, v. 107, 108; Baroda, vii. 41; Broach, ix. 21; Conjeeveram, x. 377-378; Hyderābād State, xiii. 243; Punjab, xx. 291. (11) Muhammadan, including Pathān and Mughal: Agra, v. 76, 84-88; Ahmadābād, v. 96, 107, 108; Bengal, vii. 221-222; Berār, vii. 380; Broach, ix. 21; Central Provinces, x. 19; in Bhadar fort, Chāmpāner, x. 136; Dābhol mosque, Ratnāgiri, xi. 100-101; Daulatābād, xi. 201; mosque at Delhi, xi. 234; Dhār, xi. 294; Hyderābād State, xiii. 243; Malabar, xvii. 58; Mysore State, xviii. 188. (12) Kashmir: temples at Katās, xv. 150. (13) Rājput: palace at Amber, v. 290-291.
- Arconum, railway junction in Madras. *See* Arkonam.
- Arcot, North, District in Madras, v. 403-419; physical aspects, 403-405; natural calamities, 405; history, 405-406; population, 407-409; agriculture, 409-412; forests, 412-413; mines and minerals, 413; trade and communications, 413-415; famine, 415; administration, 415-419; education, 417-418; medical, 418-419.
- Arcot, *tāluk* in North Arcot District, Madras, v. 419.
- Arcot, historic town in North Arcot District, Madras, v. 419-420; defence by Clive (1751), ii. 472.
- Arcot, South, District in Madras, v. 420-437; physical aspects, 420-423; natural calamities, 422-423; history, 423-424; population, 425-426; agriculture, 426-428; forests, 429-430; minerals, 430; trade and communications, 430-432; famine, 432-433; administration, 433-437; education, 436; medical, 436-437.
- Ardhamāgadhī, Prākṛit dialect, spoken in early times in Oudh and Baghelkhand, i. 361, 369, 370.
- Areca nuts, trade statistics, iii. 314.
- Areca- or betel-nut palms (*Areca catechu*), in Akalkot State, v. 178; Amherst, v. 298; Aukola, North Kanara, v. 386; Arkalgūd, Mysore, vi. 2; Assam, vi. 57; Alur, Salem, vi. 139; Backergunge, vi. 170; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Burma, ix. 152; Challakere, Mysore, x. 128; Chāmrañnagar, Mysore, x. 147; Chikūṣyakanhalli, Mysore, x. 223; Cochin, x. 340, 346; Cooh Behār, x. 380; Daulatkhan, Backergunge, xi. 201; Daulatpur, Khulnā, xi. 201; Dhārwar, xi. 309; Eastern Dnārs, xi. 371; Goa, xii. 261; Farīdpur, xii. 54; Gōñpāra, xii. 273; Goribidnūr, Mysore, xii. 343; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 31; Hassan,

- Mysore, vii. 66; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31-32, 35; Janjira State, xiv. 59; Jessore, xiv. 91; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 266; Kalasa, Mysore, xiv. 299; Karimganj, Sylhet, xv. 41; Karkala, South Kanara, xv. 44; Kasargod, South Kanara, xv. 68; Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, xv. 261; Khulnā, xv. 286, 289, 294; Kod, Dhārwar, xv. 337; Kolāba, xv. 362; Koppa, Mysore, xv. 398; Kumta, North Kanara, xvi. 23; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 86; Lakhimpur, xvi. 123; Malabar, xvii. 62; Mālaisoh-māt, Khāsi Hills, xvii. 72; Malgaon, Southern Marāthā Country, xvii. 86; Mandya, Mysore, xvii. 175; Mangalore, xvii. 176; Maodon, Khāsi Hills, xvii. 204; Maolaug, Khāsi Hills, xvii. 204; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 300; Mongnai, Burma, xvii. 405; Mudgere, Mysore, xviii. 11; Murshidābād, xviii. 45; Mysore State, xviii. 210, 216, 260; Nadia, xviii. 273; Nagar, Mysore, xviii. 296; Nicobar Islands, xix. 61; Noakhālī, xix. 129, 132; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Pegu, Burma, xx. 85; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 5; Rangpur, xxi. 223; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 252; Sāgar, Mysore, xxi. 365; Salem, xvi. 400; Salween, Burma, xvi. 418; Sandūr, Madras, xvii. 45; Shellā, Khāsi Hills, xxii. 271; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 281, 287, 290; Sibsaṅgar, xxi. 345, 349; Siddāpur, North Kanara, xxii. 356; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxiii. 47; Sorab, Mysore, xxiii. 88; South Kanara, xiv. 355, 362; Southern Shan States, xxii. 257; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 263; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 334; Tippera, xxiii. 381, 384; Tirthahālī, Mysore, xxiii. 391; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 427; Travancore, xxiv. 5, 10; Uppinangadi, South Kanara, xxiv. 285; Yedatore, Mysore, xxiv. 417; Yelandūr, Mysore, xxiv. 419; Yellāpur, North Kanara, xxiv. 420.
- Argaon, village and battle-field in Berār (1803), vi. 1.
- Arghūns, rulers of Kandahār and Sind (1520-54), ii. 370; in Kachhi, xiv. 249; Karāchi under (1521-1554), xv. 3; Multān taken (1527), xviii. 26; rule in Sukkur, xxiii. 120; Sind, xxii. 396-397.
- Arguns, half-castes in Ladākh, xvi. 92.
- Aṣṭai-dia-kā-Jhonprā, mosque at Ajmer, v. 170.
- Aśkar* (*Cajanus indicus*), pulse, cultivated in Ahmadnagar, v. 116; Akalkot, v. 178; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Basti, vii. 127; Berār, vii. 383, 384-385; Belgaum, vii. 151; Bhopāl, viii. 134; Bijāpur, viii. 181; Central India, iv. 359-360; Central Provinces, x. 35, 36, 37; Chhindwārā, x. 209; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Gāro Hills, xii. 178; Ghazipur, xii. 226; Gondā, xii. 314-315; Gwalior State, xii. 429; Hamirpur, xiii. 17; Hardoi, xiii. 46; Hyderābād, xiii. 251, 253, 254; Indore, xiii. 342; Jālmun, xiv. 22; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Lingsugūr, xvi. 164; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Panch Mahāls, xix. 385; Parbhani, xix. 412; Parābgarh, xx. 18; Poona, xx. 173; Rāe Bareli, xxi. 29; Rājpipla, xxi. 81; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 296; Sātara, xxii. 122; Savanūr, xxii. 156; Sholāpur, xxii. 300; Surat, xxiii. 159; Unaō, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 181.
- Arhat Parasnāth, temples to, at Gohāna, Rohtak District, xii. 305.
- Ari Singh II, Rānā of Mewār (1761-73), xxiv. 91.
- Ariankāvu, village, pass, and shrine in Travancore, vi. 1.
- Ariyalūr, subdivision in Trichinopoly District, Madras, vi. 1.
- Ariyalūr, town in Trichinopoly District, Madras, vi. 1-2; manufactures, iii. 211.
- Ariyalūr stage, in geology of Coromandel coast, i. 78, 79.
- Arjun, Pāndava brother. *See* Arjuna.
- Arjūn, fifth Sikh Guru, *Adi-Granth* completed by (1601), ii. 417; completed temple at Amritsar begun by Rām Dās, v. 320, 328, xx. 270; founded Kartāpur, xv. 61; quarrelled with the imperial governor of Lahore, and died a prisoner in that city (1606), v. 320, xvi. 108, xx. 270; shrine at Lahore, xvi. 108; founded Srīgobindpur, xxiii. 97; said to have dug sacred tank at Tam Tūran, xxiii. 252.
- Arjun Pāl, most of Karauli State retaken by (1327), xv. 26; founded Karauli town, xv. 34.
- Arjun Singh, chief of Kotah State (1720-4), xv. 413.
- Arjun Singh, *pargana* of Amargarh assigned for maintenance of, xxii. 24.
- Arjun Singh, Porāhāt, Rājā (1857), xv. 187.
- Arjun Singh, rule in Tori-Fatehpur (1880), xxiii. 420.
- Arjūn Singh, Rājā of Narsinghgarh (1896), xviii. 383.
- Arjuna, one of the Pāndava brothers, Bhagadatta killed by, vi. 24; legend of the source of the Bāngangā river, vi. 379; traditional founder of Kamāl, xv. 58.
- Arjuna, throne of Northern India usurped by, on death of Harsha (648), ii. 301.
- Arjuna, Senāpati, Thānesar taken by, xxiii. 305.
- 'Arjuna's Penance,' bas-relief, Seven Pagodas, xxii. 182-183.
- 'Arjuna's *Kath*,' Seven Pagodas, xxii. 185.
- Aṣkalgūd, *tāluk* of Hassan District, Mysore, vi. 2.

Arkāvatī, tributary of Cauvery, vi. 2-3.
 Ark-i-Nao, or 'new citadel,' Herāt city, xiii. 114.
 Aikonam, town with railway junction, in North Arcot District, Madras, vi. 3.
 Armābāl, ancient name of Bela, vii. 143.
 Armāel, ancient name of Bela, vii. 143.
 Armagon, early English settlement in Nellore District, Madras, vi. 3.
 Armenians, tombs of, at Gaursumudram, Indūr District, Hyderābād, xiii. 352.
 Arms, manufactured at Ajalgarh, v. 131; Bhutān, viii. 160; Garhi Ikhtār Khān, Bahāwalpur State, xii. 162; Hyderābād State, xiii. 264; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 317; Khairpur, xv. 216; Monghyr, xvii. 397, 462; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 183; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75.
 Arms, ammunition, &c., imports, iii. 308.
 Arms and ammunition factory, Kirkec, Bombay, xv. 308.
 Armugam, village in Madras. *See* Armagon.
 Armūr, *tāluk* in Nizāmābād District, Hyderābād State, vi. 3.
 Armūr, town in Nizāmābād District, Hyderābād State, vi. 4.
 Army: vital statistics, i. 525-530; comparison of European and native troops as regards disease, i. 532-533; cholera statistics of troops in Bengal, i. 533-534; Presidency army system abolished (1895), ii. 523; reform, under Lord Curzon, ii. 528-529; armies of Native States, iv. 85-87, 375-376; military law, iv. 141; expenditure, iv. 185-188, 202, 377; Presidency armies under the Company, iv. 326-342; first beginnings, iv. 326-327; origin of the Presidency armies, iv. 327; Clive's reforms, iv. 327-328; extension of the Company's rule and concomitant development of the army, iv. 328-329; constitution of the Company's native armies at the end of the eighteenth century, iv. 329-330; native armies of the period, iv. 330-333; reorganization of the Presidency armies in 1796, iv. 333-335; further expansion, iv. 335; local mutinies (1806-24), iv. 335-336; reorganization of 1824, iv. 336-337; local corps, iv. 337-338; strength of, on eve of the Mutiny, iv. 338; Mutiny of 1857 and its causes, iv. 338-342; armies of India under the Crown, iv. 342-353; amalgamation of the Company's European forces with those of the Crown, iv. 342-343; conditions of service of British troops in India, iv. 343; charges for British troops paid in India, iv. 343-344; reorganization of native armies, iv. 344-345; organization of the Staff Corps, iv. 345-346; Army Commission of 1879,

iv. 347; reduction in number of native regiments and British batteries, iv. 347; other changes, iv. 347-348; increase of the British and Native armies (1885-7), iv. 348-349; introduction of linked battalion and reserve systems in native army, iv. 349-350; constitution of Burma military police and Burma battalions of the Madras army, iv. 350-351; constitution of Imperial Service troops, iv. 351; other changes, iv. 351-352; Military Works Service, iv. 351; departments of Adjutant-General and Quartermaster-General amalgamated, iv. 351; changes in native army, iv. 351-352; recruiting depôts established, iv. 352; abolition of the separate Presidency armies, iv. 352-353; unification of the armies and present military organization, iv. 353-379; organization of the old Presidency armies into four commands (now only two), iv. 353-354; changes from 1895 to 1903, iv. 354-359; subsequent changes in the composition of commands and regiments, iv. 354-355; amalgamation of medical services, iv. 355-356; withdrawal of regular troops from outlying frontier posts, iv. 356; additions to Staff Corps and change of name to Indian Army, iv. 356; transport improvement, iv. 356; re-armament, iv. 356-357; increase in pay of British troops, iv. 357; reform in Artillery, iv. 357; other reforms, iv. 357-358; separation of Burma from Madras command, iv. 358; improvement in health of troops, iv. 358; distribution and strength (1903), iv. 358-359; new organization of main and divisional commands, iv. 359-360; Army and Military Supply Departments, iv. 360; former Military Department, iv. 360; Supply and Transport corps, iv. 361-362; Army Clothing department, iv. 362; Ordnance department, iv. 362; Military Accounts department, iv. 362-363; Medical Store department, iv. 363; Indian Medical Service, iv. 363; Remount department, iv. 363; Military Works Services, iv. 363-364; Army Headquarters, iv. 364; powers of the Commander-in-Chief, iv. 365; Lieutenant-Generals of commands, iv. 365; military districts, &c., iv. 365-366; new organization by divisions and brigades, iv. 366-367; distribution of commands between British and Indian services, &c., iv. 367; training of officers, iv. 367-368; organization and strength of British regiments, &c., iv. 368; composition of native army, iv. 368-369; organization of regiments, &c., iv. 369; powers of commanding officers, &c., iv. 370; pay and promotion of officers, iv. 370-371;

- languages of native troops, iv. 371; difficulty *re* supply of officers, iv. 371; pay and pension of native soldiers, iv. 371-372; uniform and armament of native troops, iv. 372; auxiliary forces: volunteers, iv. 372-373, 380; Imperial Service troops, iv. 373-374, 380; Imperial Cadet Corps, iv. 374; frontier militia, &c., iv. 374-375, 380; military police, iv. 375, 380; mobilization arrangements and special defence expenditure, iv. 376-377; incidence of expenditure on Indian troops employed for Imperial purposes, iv. 377-378; bibliography, iv. 379; statistics, organization, and distribution of the British and Native army and auxiliary forces (January, 1906), iv. 380; strength of British and Native regular troops, iv. 381; Royal Indian Marine, iv. 382-383; military police, iv. 389. *See also* *Arsenals*, *Cantonments*, *European Army*, and *Native Army*.
- Army boot and equipment factory, Cawnpore, ix. 319.
- Army and Military Supply Departments, iv. 28, 360.
- Arna Kālī Devī, Rānī, Berhampore Sanskrit *tal* managed by estate of, viii. 2.
- Arni, subdivision in North Arcot District, Madras, vi. 4.
- Arni, *tahsil* in North Arcot District, Madras, vi. 4.
- Arni, town and former cantonment in North Arcot District, Madras, vi. 4; manufactures, iii. 202, 211.
- Arnorājā, Chauhān king (eleventh century), ii. 314.
- Aror, ruined town in Sukkur District, Sind, vi. 4-5.
- Aroras, trading and money-lending caste, in Amritsar, v. 322; Attock, vi. 134; Bahawalpur State, vi. 198; Bannu, vi. 396; Dera Ghazi Khān, xi. 252; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Hazāra, xiii. 78; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Kohāt, xv. 345; Lahore, xvi. 99; Miānwāli, xvii. 319; Montgomery, xvii. 412; Multān, xviii. 29; Murāfargarh, xviii. 78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Pūnjāb, xx. 288; Rāwalpindī, xvi. 266; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Sialkōt, xxii. 329.
- Arta river, tributary of Hingol, Baluchistan, xiii. 142.
- Arrack. *See* Intoxicating Liquors.
- Arrah, subdivision in Shāhābād District, vi. 5.
- Arrah, town in Shāhābād District, Bengal, bravely defended during the Munny (1857), vi. 5-6.
- Ar-Raji, Arab physician, iv. 457.
- Arras, battle-field. *See* Adas.
- Arrian, Greek historian, mention of Sūrasena, xxiii. 149; of Sumat, xxiii. 183; Taxila described by, xxi. 264.
- Arrow-heads, manufactured in Bhutān, viii. 160; Pakokha Chin Hills, Burma, x. 283.
- Arrowroot, found in Ganjām, xii. 149; Mandā, xvii. 166.
- Arrowsmith's maps, iv. 504.
- Arsakes, king of Pakhli in time of Alexander, xix. 318.
- Arsala Khān of Lālpura, revolt against Timūr Shāh (c. 1782), xvii. 386; executed (1791), xvii. 386.
- Arsalān Khān Sanjar-i-Chast, Uch and Multān bestowed on, xviii. 26.
- Arsenals: Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 170; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 297; Din (Portuguese), xi. 363; Ferozepore, xii. 98-99; Goa (Portuguese), xii. 267; Karāchi, xv. 13; Narnāla, Berār, xviii. 379; Poona, xx. 184; Rāwalpindī, xxi. 268, 273; Sind, xxii. 418.
- Arsenic, found in Baltistān, vi. 264; Garhwāl, xii. 168.
- Arsikere, *tāluk* in Hassan District, Mysore, vi. 6-7.
- Arson, prevalent in Ghāziपुर, xv. 228; Gorakhpur, xii. 339; Kāsegaon, Sātāra, xv. 69; Kurram Agency, xvi. 52; Nōākhālī, xix. 133; Rangpur, xxi. 229.
- Art Colleges and Schools, iv. 438-439; Agartalā, v. 71; Ahmadābād, v. 110; Backergunge, vi. 174; Bānkurā, vi. 390; Barcilly, vii. 7, 12, 14; Burdwān, ix. 100, 103; Calcutta, ix. 284; Chittagong, xi. 316, 318; Comilla, x. 376; Cuttack, xi. 97, 99; Dacca, xi. 115, 119; Daulatābād, xi. 201; Hill Tippera, xiii. 122; Hooghly, xiii. 170; Hyderābād, xiii. 294; Jaipur, xiii. 399, 401; Kāthiāwār, xv. 185; Khulnā, xv. 293; Lahore, xvi. 105, 114; Madras, xvi. 343, 384; Madura, xvi. 407; Nagpur, xviii. 317, 320; Sialkot, xxii. 334, 336; Sylhet, xxiii. 200, 203; Tanjore, xxiii. 241, 243; Tippera, xxiii. 387; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 42, 47-48.
- Art Industrial Mission in Tinnevely, xxiii. 368, 378.
- Artaxerxes, proclaimed king at Balkh after Parthian dynasty, vi. 248.
- Artichokes, grown in Rājputāna, xxi. 121.
- Artillery park, at Howrah, xiii. 213.
- Arts and Manufactures, iii. 168-236; progress of India as a manufacturing country, 168; hand and steam factories, 168; communities concerned in Indian arts and manufactures, 169; local distribution of industries, 169-170; industries derived from gums, resins, oleo-

resins, inspissated saps, &c., 171-177; cutch and gambier, 171-172; lac and lac turnery, 172-176; varnish and varnished wares, 176; gesso, 176; wax and its uses, 176-177; industries derived from oilseeds, oils, fats, and perfumery, 177-181; industries connected with dyes and tans, 181-188; decline of dyeing industry, 181-182; indigo, 182-183; safflower, 183; turmeric, 183; *āl*, 183-184; lac-dye, 184; myrabolams, 184; dyeing and calico-printing dye-works, 184-185; plain dyeing, 185-186; calico-printing with wooden blocks, 186; tie-dyeing, 186-187; *mashrū*, 187; painting and waxing of calicoes, 187-188; tinsel-printing, 188; industrial products derived from the animal kingdom, 188-194; hides, skins, leather, and manufactures, 189; tanneries, 189-190; boot and shoe trade, 190; artistic manufactures, 190-191; ivory, 191-192; ivory carving, 191-192; ivory turning, 192; ivory inlaying, 192; marquetry, ivory boxes, &c., 192-193; miniature painting, 193; horn, 193; bristles, 193; feathers, 193; coral, 193-194; shell industries, 194; fibres, textiles, and textile industries, 194-222; classification of materials, 194; foreign trade, 194-195; industrial interests, 195; cotton, 195-203; long-cloth and damasks, 196-197; muslins, 201-202; twists and yarn, 202-203; piece-goods, 203; jute, 203-206; paper-making, 206; printing, 206; silk, 206-212; wool and *pashm*, 212-218; carpets, 214-217; shawls and *chādars*, 217-218; embroideries, 218-222; kincob borders, &c., 222; drugs (other than narcotics), medicines, and chemicals, 222-223; edible substances (including narcotics) and the industries connected therewith, 223-226; agricultural interests, 223-224; industrial interests, 224; trade, 224-225; ice and aerated waters, 225; wine and spirits, 225; brewing, 226; milling, 226; provisions, 226; timber and woodwork industries, 226-232; metals and minerals, and their associated industries, 232-246; village industries, 234; coal, 234-235; gold mines, 235; petroleum, 235; iron, 235-236; salt, 236; saltpetre, 236; borax, 236-237; brass and copper, 237; artistic industries, iron and steel, 237; tinned metal, 237; lac-coloured metal, 237-238; enamelling, 238-239; niello, 239; gold and silver plate, 239-240; damascened and encrusted wares, 240; copper and brass wares, 240-241; stone-carving, 241-242; carving of small articles,

242; lapidary work, 242-243; glass-ware, 243; inlaid stone-work, 243; pottery, 243-245; plaster of Paris and cement work, 245; glass mosaics, 245-246; Indian Factory Act, 246-247; statistics regarding occupations, 248-251; bibliography, 252; trade in gums, resins, &c., 253; trade in oilseeds, oils, and perfumery, 253; trade in dyes and tans, 254; trade in animal products, 254; trade in fibres, textiles, &c., 255; trade in edible substances, 255; trade in metals and minerals, 256. *See also* for each Province, *under Arts and Manufactures*, and for each District and larger State *under Trade*.

Aruga, grown in Kanigiri, Nellore, xiv. 400; Udayagiri, Nellore, xxiv. 108.

Ammuga Mudaliyār, assisted East India Company in Nellore, xix. 10.

Aruppukkottai, town in Madura District, Madras, vi. 7.

Arvi, *tahsil* in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, vi. 7.

Arvi, town in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, vi. 7-8; special breed of cattle, iii. 79.

Arya Naik Mudali, building at Madura, xvi. 405.

Arya Samāj, modern Theistic sect, i. 429-430; population statistics, i. 473-474; followers of, or Aryās, in Agra, v. 76; Ahār, v. 93; Central Provinces, x. 27; Lahore, xvi. 98; Morādābād, xvii. 424, 430; Punjab, xx. 290-291; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 204, 216; United Provinces, xxiv. 172; orphanage maintained by, at Bareilly, vii. 14.

Aryabhatn, Sanskrit astronomer (b. 476), ii. 265-266.

Arynlūr, subdivision and town in Madras. *See* Ariyalūr.

Aryan geological era, i. 68-103.

Aryan languages, i. 351-353.

Aryan races, possible existence, physical characteristics, and original habitat, i. 299, 352; division into Indo-Aryans and Eranians, i. 353; migration by Jaxartes and Oxus to Khokand and Badakhshān, i. 353; invasion of the Deccan, xi. 207, xiii. 235; supposed to have settled in Goa, xii. 251; Indraprasthā supposed to have been founded by, xiii. 331.

Aryan religion, i. 402; in Bijnor, viii. 196; Bikaner, viii. 217; Bulandshahr, ix. 51; Meerut, xvii. 252, 257, 266; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 87.

Arya-sūtra, author of the *Jātaka-mālā*, a Buddhist work, ii. 260.

Aryo-Dravidian or Hindustāni type of race, i. 347; ethnology, i. 294, 303-304.

As Kaur, Mahārāni, regent of Patālā State, xx. 36.

- Asad Ali Khān, Saiyid, Mughal general, defeated by the Sikhs, xx. 133.
- Asad Ali Khān, Nawāb of Bāsoda, sometime minister of Bhopāl State, vii. 105.
- Asad Khān, Amīr-ul-Umāra, walls of Akola and the *idgāh* built by, v. 189.
- Asad Khān, *dargāh* of, at Belgaum, vii. 157.
- Asāditya, traditional founder of an ancient city in Rājputāna, v. 93.
- Asad-ullah Khān, resident at Agra, v. 91.
- Asad-ullah Pathān, *sanad* for Bīrbhūm granted to, viii. 241.
- Asaf Jāh, Nizām-ul-mulk, governor of the Deccan (1720-48), relations with Mughal emperors, ii. 406-407; made terms with Marāthās, ii. 406.
- Local notices*: In Aurangābād, vi. 149; Saiyid brothers defeated by (1720), near Bālpur, vi. 234; struggle with Raghuji Bhonsla for supremacy in Berār, vii. 370; victory over Mabāriz Khān, vii. 370, ix. 61, xii. 86; arrival in Deccan (1724), viii. 209; raised Musalmān commandant at Broach to rank of Nawāb (1736), ix. 31; in Buldāna, ix. 61; Daulatābād in possession of, xi. 201; in Dhār, xi. 289; gave name to Fatkhkhelda, xii. 86; rule over Godāvari, xii. 285; Gujarāt ravaged by order of, xii. 352; dynasty of Nizāms of Hyderābād founded by, vii. 370, xiii. 239; Malhār Rao Holkar employed against (1738), xiii. 335; Khāndesh annexed (1720), xv. 229; Khuddābād, xv. 285; governor of Mālwa (1719), xvii. 104; Morādābād ruled, xvii. 429; Nimār, xix. 108; surrender of Trichinopoly to, xxiv. 28.
- Asaf Khān, brother of Nūr Jahān and father-in-law of Shāh Jahān, Bāndhogaṛh invested (1563), vi. 359; Damoh invaded (1564), xi. 136; tomb at Lahore, xvi. 108; Mandlā territories invaded and Chanrāgaṛh taken (1564), xvii. 161, xviii. 387; founder of Miāni, in Shāhpur District, xvii. 316; Shahrīār's rebellion quelled by, xx. 269; Rāmpura seized by (1567), xxi. 192; hold on Wān District, xxiv. 390.
- Asafnagar, 'crown' *takut* in Atrāfi-balda District, Hyderābād State, vi. 8.
- Asafoctida, found in Chāgāl, Baluchistān, x. 117, 118; Kalāt State, xiv. 302; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 86; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 247.
- Asaf-ud-daula, Nawāb of Oudh (1775-1798), Ghāzipur ceded to British (1775), xii. 224; buildings at Lucknow, xvi. 189, 195; bazar at Malikābād built by, xvii. 90; rule in Oudh, xix. 282-283.
- Asandi, village in Kadūr District, Mysore, vi. 8.
- Asansol, subdivision in Burdwān District, Bengal, vi. 8.
- Asansol, town with railway junction, in Burdwān District, Bengal, vi. 8-9.
- Asāpuri, image of, in Sri Hīngalāj temple at Chaul, Bombay, x. 185.
- Asar Mahāl, building at Bijāpur, viii. 186.
- Asār Mīr, Orakzai chief, xviii. 389.
- Asar Mubārak, building at Bijāpur, ii. 198.
- Asāris, caste in Travancore State, xxiv. 9.
- Asarūr, ancient site in Gujranwāla District, Punjab, vi. 9.
- Asārva, ancient well of Mātā-Bhawāni, near Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Asbestos, iii. 154; found in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 154; Andamans, v. 356; Central India, ix. 367; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Hindubāgh, Baluchistān, xiii. 136; Jobat, Central India, xiv. 178-179; Mysore, xviii. 257; Toba-Kākar Range, Baluchistān, xxiii. 406; Vindhya Hills, xxiv. 317; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 429, 432.
- Ashāval, ancient city, on site of Ahmadābād, v. 106.
- Ashja-ul-mulk, Dīwān of the Deccan *Sūbās*. See Ghayūr Jang.
- Ashnagar, name given by Raverty for Hashtnagar, xiii. 60.
- Ashrapur-Kichhaunchha. See Kichhaunchha.
- Ashta, town in Sātara District, Bombay, vi. 10.
- Ashta, town in Bhopāl State, Central India, vi. 10-11.
- Ashta, village in Sholāpur District, Bombay, with battle-field (1818), and large reservoir, vi. 10.
- Ashtagrām, Division in Mysore, vi. 11.
- Ashtami, village in Kolāba District, Bombay, vi. 11.
- Ashlānga-hridaya*, Sanskrit medical work by Vāgbhata the Elder, ii. 266.
- Ashti, town in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, vi. 11.
- Ashti, town in Bhīr District, Hyderābād State, vi. 11.
- Ashti, lake in Sholāpur District, xxii. 300-301.
- Ashūr Khāna, old building at Hyderābād (1594), used for the Muharram, xiii. 309; building at Mudgal, Raichūr District, also used for the Muharram, xviii. 11.
- Asia, trade of India with other countries in, iii. 311, 312.
- Asiatic Steam Navigation Company, Bengal, vii. 281; Burma, ix. 188-189; Chittagong, x. 313; Tuticorin, xxiv. 66.
- Asigarh, seal of king Sarvavarman found at, ii. 28.
- Asind, town in Rājputāna, vi. 12.
- Asirgarh, historic hill-fort in Nīmār District, Central Provinces, vi. 12-13.

Asiwan, town in Unao District, United Provinces, vi. 13.
 Aska, *tahsil* in Ganjam District, Madras, vi. 13.
 Aska, village in Ganjam District, Madras, with sugar refinery and distillery, vi. 13.
 Aske-myin-anauk-myin, peak in Southern Shan States, xxii. 249.
 Askot, estate in Almorā District, United Provinces, vi. 14.
 Asmān Jāh, Sir, minister of Hyderābād State (1888-93), xiii. 243; palace of, at Hyderābād, xiii. 310; rule in Paigāh estates, xix. 314, 315, 316.
 Asmanjas, legend of, in connexion with the Ganges, xii. 135.
 Asmār boundary commission (1894), xix. 160, xxiii. 186.
 Asnī, ruined fort near Jaunpur, United Provinces, xxiv. 426.
 Asnī, Rānī, mosque at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
 Asoka, king of Magadha or Bihār (272-231 B.C.), history of, ii. 283-285; the Buddhist Constantine, i. 411; date according to epigraphy, ii. 16, 22, 23, 24; abdicated 227 B.C., and became Buddhist monk in cell of mountain Suvarnagiri, ii. 24n.; rock and pillar edicts, topics and objects of, ii. 35, 53-54; records of, in cave inscriptions at Bārābar and Nāgārjunī Hills, ii. 47, 57; *stūpas*, ii. 111, 157, 158, 159; pillars, i. 109, ii. 158-159; caves dedicated to Ajīvika sect by, ii. 161; conquest of Kalinga (261 B.C.), ii. 283, vii. 209; conversion to Buddhism, ii. 53-54, 283-284, vii. 209; Buddhist propaganda, ii. 284-285; missionaries sent out by, ii. 324-325.
Local notices: Edicts and pillars of: Allahābād, ii. 35, 42, 43, 50, 109, v. 230, 237; Ararāj, v. 399; Basārī, vii. 94; Brahmagiri, ix. 8; Champārān, x. 139; Chitaldroog, x. 200; Delhi, ii. 35, 43, xi. 235; Dhanli, ii. 41, xi. 318; Girmār, ii. 41, 42; Hazāra, xiii. 77; Jātinga Rāmesvara, xiv. 72; Jangada, ii. 41, xiv. 72-73; Jubbulpore, x. 12; Kālsī, ii. 41, xi. 212, 214; Lauriyā-Nandangarh, ii. 109, xvi. 155-156; Manshira, ii. 41, xvii. 203; Mathia, ii. 43; Pātaliputra (Patna), ii. 109; Radhia, ii. 43; Rāmpūrva, ii. 43; Kummindī, ii. 43, 54-55; Sānchi-Kānākhedā, ii. 159, 161; Sāmālī, ii. 109n.; Shāhbāzgarh, ii. 41; Uzina Kyākpadau pagoda, Amherst District, alleged to have been erected by, v. 295; empire of, viii. 279; temple erected at Buddh-Gayā, ix. 43; in Central India, ix. 335; Ganjam conquered (260 B.C.), xii. 145; inscriptions at Girmār, xii. 248; in Godāvari, xii. 284; introduced Buddhism into valley of the Indus, xix. 149; inscription at Kālsī,

xi. 212, 214; sent missionaries to North Kanara, xiv. 342-343; inscription in Kāthiāwār, xv. 176-177; inscriptions at Kolhāpur, xv. 387; pagoda at foot of Kyaukse hill, alleged to have been built by, xvi. 72, 82; Magadha dominion extended by, xvi. 408; missionaries sent to Mahārāshtra, xvi. 435; missionaries sent to Mysore, xviii. 169, 253; conquest of Orissa, vii. 211, xix. 250; mention of Pāndya, xix. 394; in Patna, xx. 67; sent missionaries to the Pētenikas, xix. 317; in Punjab, xx. 261; dominions extended to Rājputāna, xxi. 93; inscriptions at Sasarām, xxii. 111; pagodas in Southern Shan States alleged to have been built by, xxii. 254; *stūpa* at Sirī-ki-pind built by, xxii. 201; Taxila taken by, xxii. 201; pagodas in neighbourhood of Toungoo over certain relics of Buddha alleged to have been built by, xxiii. 423; sent as viceroy to Ujjain, xxiv. 113; date of coronation, xxiv. 147-148.

Assaji, disciple of Buddha, ii. 37.

Assam, Province in North-East India (now part of Eastern Bengal and Assam), vi. 14-119; physical aspects, 15-23; rivers, 15-16, 23; mountains, 17; geology, 18-19; climate, 20-22; history, 23-36; Chief Commissioners, 35; archaeological remains, 35-36; population, 36-53; sanitary conditions, 39-40; diseases, 40-41; marriage customs, 41-42; languages, 43; religions, 44-49; dress, 50-51; burial customs, 52; festivals, 52; nomenclature, 52; agriculture, 53-64; irrigation, 56, 60, 61; rents, wages, and prices, 64-66; forests, 67-69; mines and minerals, 69-72; arts and manufactures, 72-75; commerce and trade, 75-77; communications, 77-82; administration, 81-84; legislation and justice, 84-86; finance and revenue, 86-95, 116; public works, 97-98; army, 98-99; police and jails, 99-101; education, 101-105; medical, 105-107; surveys, 107-109; bibliography, 108. Tables: temperature, 110; monthly rainfall, 110; distribution of population, 111; prices of food-grains, 112; agriculture, 112; rail and river-borne trade, 113; foreign land trade, 114; criminal and civil justice, 115; provincial revenue, 116; provincial expenditure, 116; income and expenditure of local boards, 117; income and expenditure of municipalities, 117; civil and military police, 118; jails, 118; colleges, schools, and scholars, 119.

Other references: Geology, i. 51, 74, 92-93, 97; earthquake (1897), i. 98, 99; meteorology, i. 117, 118, 123, 127,

- 130, 136, 140, 141, 142; zoology, i. 219, 222, 224, 227, 228, 231, 234, 240, 241, 242, 247, 250, 254, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 265, 268, 273, 282; ethnology, i. 289, 291, 292, 294, 295; languages, i. 359, 376-378, 387, 390-394; Christians in, i. 444, 476; area and population. i. 450; density of population, i. 451, 452; character of villages, i. 456; growth of population, i. 462; immigration, i. 467; animism in, i. 472; Muhammadanism in, i. 474; sex statistics, i. 479; birth-rate statistics, i. 506, 510, 511; mortality statistics, i. 512, 517, 521, 531; coinage of Ahom dynasty, ii. 149; king of, tributary to Harsha of Kanauj, ii. 299; Ahom literature, ii. 438; ceded by treaty of Yandabu (1826), ii. 497; agriculture, iii. 3, 24, 29, 45, 47, 49, 56, 58-63, 97, 100; forests, iii. 103, 105, 106, 113, 125; rubber plantation, iii. 118; coal-fields, iii. 136-137; petroleum springs, iii. 139-140; minerals, iii. 148; number of live stock, and of ploughs and carts (1902-3), iii. 151; arts and manufactures, iii. 169; cultivation, iii. 184; factory statistics, iii. 247; trade, iii. 304; trade statistics, iii. 314, 315; postal and savings bank transactions (1903-4), iii. 428, 435; wages, iii. 469, 470, 472, 473, 474; administration, iv. 29-30, 32; statistics of Native States, iv. 103; legislation and justice, iv. 131, 150; land revenue, iv. 170, 192, 207, 208, 210, 211-212, 239, 239; consumption of opium, iv. 244-247; opium excise, iv. 246-247; country spirits, iv. 255; hemp drugs, iv. 260, 261; income tax, iv. 270; land cess, iv. 271, 272; nature of villages, iv. 279; municipal government, iv. 292, 293; local government, iv. 300-301; military police, iv. 375; education, iv. 416, 447; normal schools, iv. 443; medical, 477.
- Assam-Bengal Railway, ii. 79, iii. 370, 388-389, 414, 415.
- Assam Oil Company, Digboi works taken over by (1899), xi. 344.
- Assam Range, east and west between Brahmaputra and Surma Valleys, vi. 120.
- Assam Valley, Division in Eastern Bengal and Assam, vi. 120-121.
- Assamese: food, vi. 50; amusements, vi. 52-53; names, vi. 53; clothing, vi. 66; commercial abilities of, displayed at Bonga, vii. 85; on banks of Nor Dihing, xi. 346.
- Assamese language, i. 359, 364, 373, 378, 393; spoken in Darang, xi. 185; Kāmārup, xiv. 333; Lakhimpur, xvi. 122; Nowgong, xiv. 224; Sivasagar, xxi. 248.
- Assamese literature, ii. 434.
- "Assassins," connexion of Mughlis in the Hindu Kush with, xiii. 138.
- Assaye, battle-field (1803) in Aurangābād District, Hyderabad State, vi. 121.
- Asses. See Donkeys, wild.
- Assi Khamba, building at Mahāban, Muttra District, xvi. 427.
- Assia, range of hills in Cuttack District, Bengal, vi. 121.
- Astes, chieftain of Pushkalāvati at time of Alexander's invasion, x. 181.
- Asthānji, standard of the Rāthors planted in Mallāni (thirteenth century), xvii. 93.
- Astrachan, trade in, with Herāt, xiii. 114.
- Astronomy, early Hindu, ii. 265-266.
- Asura, rule of, in Assam, vi. 23.
- Asuri, dialect of the Kherwārī language of the Mundā family, i. 383.
- Asvaghosha, author of *Buddha-charita*, a Sanskrit Life of Buddha (second century A.D.), ii. 260.
- Asvins, twin gods of the morning, in the Vedas, ii. 214.
- Aswa, mountain peak in Hazāribāgh, Bengal, xii. 85-86.
- Asylums. See Leper Asylums and Lunatic Asylums.
- Atā Muhammad, chief of Agror, on North-West Frontier, v. 92.
- Atā Muhammad Khān, owner of part of Tanāwal, North-West Frontier, xxi. 219.
- Atā Ullah. See Atā-ud-dīn.
- Atagada. See Kallikota and Atagada.
- Atak, District, *tahsil*, and town in Punjab. See Attock.
- Atakūr, inscribed stone, ii. 58, 59, 60.
- Atāla Masjid (mosque), at Jaunpur, ii. 184-185, xiv. 83.
- Atalik Ghāzi Yakūb Khān, ruler of Kashgar, commercial treaty with (1874), iv. 118.
- Atāri, village in Multān District, Panjab, vi. 121.
- Atash Behrām, fire temple at Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 425.
- Atā-ud-dīn, shrine at Devikot, Dinājpur District, xi. 276.
- Atā-ul-hakl, tomb at Paudna, Māldā District, xix. 395.
- Ataide, Luis de, Portuguese viceroy (1568-71 and 1578-81), ii. 450-451; Goa settlement defended by (1579), xii. 252.
- Athāramura, hill range in Hill Tippera, Eastern Bengal, xii. 117.
- Atkara veda*, the latest of the four Vedas, dealing with sorcery, i. 403, ii. 229.
- Athggyi, quarter in Bassein town, Burma, vii. 117.

- Athgarh, tributary State in Orissa, Bengal, vi. 121.
- Athgarh, chief village in Athgarh State, vi. 122.
- Athin Khaya, made himself independent of Shan kingdom of Pinya (1315), xxi. 365.
- Atth-khamba, remains of temple at Gyāraspur, Central India, xiii. 1.
- Athmallik, tributary State in Orissa, Bengal, vi. 122.
- Athni, *tāluka* in Belgaum District, Bombay, vi. 123.
- Athni, town in Belgaum District, Bombay, vi. 123.
- Athpadi. *See* Atpādi.
- Atkinson, Major, Oktama driven from Salin in Burma by (1886), xxi. 409.
- Atmakūr State. *See* Amarchinta.
- Atmakūr, subdivision in Nellore District, Madras, vi. 124.
- Atmakūr, *tāluk* in Nellore District, Madras, vi. 124.
- Atpādi, village in Aundh State, Bombay, vi. 124.
- Atrāf-i-balda, District in Hydrābād State, vi. 125-128; physical aspects, 125-126; history, 126; population statistics, 126-127; agriculture, 127; forests, 127; trade and communications, 128; famine, 128; administration, 128-130.
- Atranji Khura, identified with Pi-lo-shan-na visited by Iliuen Tsiang (seventh century), xii. 31.
- Atrauli, *tahsil* in Aligarh District, United Provinces, vi. 130.
- Atrauli, town in Aligarh District, United Provinces, vi. 130.
- Attapādi valley, tract in Malabar District, Madras, vi. 131.
- Attigundi, Mysore, tomb of Bābā Budan at, vi. 164.
- Attingal, village in Travancore State, vi. 131.
- Attock, District in Pnnjab, vi. 131-138; physical aspects, 131-132; history, 133; population, 133; agriculture, 134-135; forests, 135; manufactures, 135; trade and communications, 136; administration, 136-137.
- Attock, *tahsil* in Punjab, vi. 137-138.
- Attock, fort in Punjab, at the historic passage across the Indus, vi. 138.
- Atumashii, Buddhist monastery at Mandalay, xvii. 143.
- Atūr, *tāluk* in Salem District, Madras, vi. 138-139.
- Atūr, town in Salem District, Madras, vi. 139.
- Atyugrapura. *See* Agror.
- Auckland High School for girls, Simla, xvii. 385.
- Auckland, Lord, Governor-General (1836-42), ii. 499-501; in United Provinces (1838-40), xxiv. 219.
- Audich Brāhmans, in Kāthiāwār, xv. 177.
- Rewā Kūntha, xxi. 295.
- Augar, British cantonment in Central India. *See* Agar.
- Augustus, Nossa Senhora des, image of, at Dāhann, Bombay, xi. 122.
- Augusto, Dom, sent to quell rebellion in Goa (1871), xii. 257.
- Augustus, Roman emperor, embassy sent to, by Indian king, xix. 394.
- Aundah, village with temple in Parbhani District, Hydrābād State, xiii. 143.
- Aundh, Native State in Bombay. *See* Sātūra Agency.
- Aungier, Gerald, President of Surat and Governor of Bombay (1669-77), ii. 459; founder of Bombay City, viii. 404.
- Anniāti, village in Sibsāgar District, Assam, vi. 139.
- Auād, former *tāluk* in Bidār District, Hydrābād State. *See* Kāramungi.
- Auraiyā, *tahsil* in Etāwah District, United Provinces, vi. 139-140.
- Auraiyā, town in Etāwah District, United Provinces, vi. 140.
- Aurangābād, Division in Hydrābād State, vi. 140-141.
- Aurangābād, District in Hydrābād State, vi. 141-148; physical aspects, 141-142; history, 142-143; population, 143; agriculture, 144-145; forests, 145; minerals, 145; trade and communications, 145-146; famine, 146; administration, 146-148.
- Aurangābād, *tāluk* in Hydrābād State, vi. 148.
- Aurangābād, city in Hydrābād State, capital of Deccan under Aurangzeb, vi. 148-150; arts and manufactures, iii. 193, 210, 217, 218, 222, vi. 145, 149.
- Aurangābād, subdivision in Gayā District, Bengal, vi. 150.
- Aurangābād, town in Gayā District, Bengal, vi. 150.
- Aurangābād Sayid, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, vi. 150.
- Aurangābād Spinning and Manufacturing Company, Hydrābād State, xiii. 264.
- Aurangzeb (Alamgir I), Mughal emperor (1658-1707), ii. 401-404, 413; coins of, ii. 147-148; Bidar taken (1656), ii. 194; architecture of, ii. 200; attack on Bijāpur (1686), ii. 387; attempted to undermine Kutb Shāhi dynasty of Golconda, ii. 390; struggle for Mughal throne, ii. 401; besieged in Balkh, ii. 401; contest with the Marāthās, ii. 446; submission of English in India to (1690), ii. 460; embassy of Sir William

- Norris to court of (1699-1702), ii. 462; decline of Mughal empire under, iv. 5, 70; revenue statistics, iv. 238; wars, iv. 69; mints, iv. 514.
- Local notices*: General sent to take Adoni, v. 25; rule in Agra, v. 83; Agra palace built by (1685), v. 85; burial-place of heart and viscera in Abmadnagar, v. 125; death at Ahmadnagar (1707), vi. 149; defeated his brother Dārā near Ajmer, v. 142; mosques built at Ajodhya, v. 176; said to have presented a footstool to temple of Alam Prabhu in Kolhāpur State on occasion of a visit, v. 253; Govind Singh defeated at Anandpur, v. 335; adopted *kāmil* land settlement in Anantapur, v. 346; annexed Antūr in Hyderābād State, v. 387; power of Arakan crushed by viceroy of, v. 391; rule at Aurangābād, vi. 141, 149; war with English in Balasore, vi. 246; in Balkh, vi. 248; Bellary annexed, vii. 161; mosque at Benares, vii. 190, 191; in Berār, vii. 369; Bidar besieged and taken, viii. 165, 170; Bijāpur taken (1686), vii. 148, viii. 187; encamped at Brahmapuri (1695), ix. 10; Broach fortifications destroyed and rebuilt, ix. 30, 31; Rao Rājā Chhatārsāl of Būndi killed in fighting against (1658), ix. 80; Chākān fort restored to Sivaji (1667), x. 122; Chāndor taken (1665), x. 166; Chandravati said to have been destroyed in time of, xiv. 123; Abdal Hasan imprisoned in Chīni Mahal (1687), xi. 201; Conjeeveram taken by army of, x. 377; Cuddapah overrun by (1688), xi. 60; officer sent to Delī Pātan by, who slew priests, broke images, &c., xi. 205; appointed viceroy of Deccan, vi. 149; attempted conquest of Deccan (1684), viii. 289; Jaswant Singh defeated at Dharmatpur (1658), ix. 340; Dhārwar fort captured (1685), xi. 316; Dīpālpur under, xi. 359; *sarai* at Dohad restored by order of, xi. 366-367; Elgandal annexed to Delbī empire, xii. 6; mosque built at Elgandal, xii. 6; Shujā defeated in Fatehpur District (1659), xii. 77; Gālāna taken (1705), xii. 125; Ganjam under (1687), xii. 145; Sulaimān Shikoh delivered up to, by Rājā Pirthī Shāh, xii. 166; Golconda rule in Godāvari overthrown by (1687), xii. 285; Golā shrine endowed by, after failure of attempt to destroy *lingam*, xii. 308; Golconda taken (1687), xii. 309, xiii. 239; Gulbarga under, xii. 377; Aundah temple destroyed by, xiii. 143; invasion of Hyderābād (1655), xiii. 239; Mecca mosque at Hyderābād, completed by, xiii. 309; Indūr annexed by, xiii. 352; said to have visited Jālāna, xiv. 29; invested Kalyāin (1656), xiv. 324; Kāmālā recaptured, xv. 59; visit to Kashmīr, xv. 93; effect of death of, on history of Katehr (Rohilkhand), vii. 4; Khāndesh ravaged, xv. 229; tomb at Khuldābād, near Aurangābād, xv. 285; Kistna under (1687), xv. 321; Kondapalli surrendered to troops of (1687), xv. 393; buildings at Labore, xvi. 110, 112; mosque built at Lucknow, xvi. 195; Madras threatened by (1687), xvi. 369; Māndalgarh taken by (1680), and made over to Jinhār Singh (1700), xvii. 149; war with Jaswant Singh, of Mārwar, xiv. 184-185; treaty with Jai Singh of Mewār (1681), xiv. 90-91; mosque at Multān, xviii. 36-37; visited Muttra and changed name to Islāmābād (1669-70), xviii. 73; mosque at Muttra (1669), xviii. 73; Nalgonda taken by, xviii. 339; mosque at Narnālā built by, xviii. 379; in Nimār, xix. 118; Pāndavgarh fort surrendered to officers of (1701), xix. 389; Parenda fort reduced by, xx. 1; Parli fort renamed Naurastāra by, xx. 5; in Peshāwar, xix. 153, xx. 116; Poona restored to Sivaji by (1667), xx. 182; in the Punjab, xx. 269-276; took Raigarh (1690), xxi. 48; in Rājputāna, xxi. 98; Sambhal included in territory of Katehr, xxi. 306; capture of Sātāra, xxii. 119; revenue system in Sātāra, xxii. 126-127; Bharat Singh of Shāhpura given title of Rājā by, xxii. 223; Sinagarh besieged (1703), xxiii. 13; invasion of Southern India (1686), xvi. 250; brought up at Sultānpur, xxiii. 138; Thānesar shrine desecrated, xxiii. 305; buildings destroyed in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xxiv. 90; defeated Jaswant Singh at Ujjain (1658), xxiv. 114; rule in Hindustān (United Provinces), xxiv. 153; occupied factory at Vizagapatam (1689), xxiv. 337. Auriferous sand, Bilāspur, viii. 228; Madnra, xvi. 397.
- Ausa, *tāluk* and town in Hyderābād. *See* Owsa.
- Ausalas, smiths, in Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 7; Nalgonda, Hyderābād District, xviii. 340.
- Australasia, trade of India with, iii. 311.
- Austrian scientific expedition to the Nicobars, ix. 64.
- D'Auteuil, French under, tried to take Trichinopoly (1756), xxiv. 29.
- Auveiyār, Tamil poetess, ii. 435.
- Ava, old capital in Upper Burma, vi. 151-152.

- Avachar, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, vi. 152, xi. 147.
- Avadhendra Singh, Rājā Bahādur, chief of Kothī (1895), xvi. 2.
- Avalanche Peak, in the Kundsals, Nilgiri District, xvi. 25.
- Avalanches, in Gilgit, xii. 242.
- Avalapalle Drug, peak in North Arcot District, Madras, v. 403.
- Avalokita, Buddha's Bodhi-Satwa or son, xix. 43.
- Avani, sacred village and hill in Kolār District, Mysore, vi. 152.
- Avantī, Apabhramsa formerly spoken in Ujjain, the parent of modern Rājāsthānī, i. 362.
- Avanti, old name of Ujjain in Central India, vi. 152, xvii. 101.
- Avasgarh, former name of Barwānī State, Central India, vi. 152.
- Avatl, village in Bangalore District, Mysore, vi. 152-153.
- Avdhūt Singh, rule in Rewah (1700-55), xxi. 282.
- Avitable, General, governor of Peshāwar under Ranjīt Singh, xx. 116, 125; head-quarters at Wazīrābād, xxiv. 378.
- Avlingva, *math* at Shirhattī, Southern Marāṭhā Country, Bombay, xxii. 292.
- Awa, estate in United Provinces, vi. 153.
- Awndhi, dialect of Eastern Hindi spoken in Oudh, i. 370; Bahraich, vi. 208; Bām Bankī, vi. 420; Central India, ix. 351; Champāran, x. 140; Gayā, xii. 200; Oudh, xix. 286; Partābgarh, xx. 17; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Sāran, xxii. 87; Shāhābād, xxii. 190; Sitāpur, xxiii. 56; Sultānpur, xxiii. 132; Unao, xxiv. 125.
- Awādhia Kurmīs, agricultural tribe in Bihār, i. 322.
- Awān Mnlks, rule in Kālābāgh, Punjab, xiv. 290.
- Awānkārī dialect, spoken in Punjab, xx. 286.
- Awāns, agricultural tribe in Punjab: Attock, vi. 133-134; Bannu, vi. 396; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Gujrāt, xii. 368; Hazara, xiii. 78; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 196; Jhelum, xiv. 152, 154; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kohāt, xv. 345; Miānwāli, xvii. 318-319; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Peshāwar, xx. 117, Punjab, xx. 288; Rāwalpindī, xxi. 266; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Siālkot, xxii. 329.
- Axe-heads and axes, manufacture of: Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 322; Palāman, xix. 342; Sylhet, xxiii. 196.
- Ayarpāthā, peak in Nainī Tāl District, United Provinces, xviii. 333.
- Ayāz, Malik, Lahore left in charge of (1042), xvi. 106.
- Ayāz Khān, of Godhpur. *See* Muhammad Ayāz Khān.
- Ayīri, artisan caste in Coorg, xi. 28.
- Ayodhiā Kurmīs. *See* Awādhia Kurmīs.
- Ayodhya, town in the United Provinces. *See* Ajodhya.
- Ayogava, son of a Sūdra by a Kshatriya woman, i. 333.
- Ayūb Khān, of Afghānistān, captured Kandahār, ii. 519; rout of, by Lord Roberts, ii. 519.
- Ayudha Pūjā, festival in Madras, xvi. 266.
- Ayyampettai, town in Tanjore District, Madras, with weaving industry, vi. 153; manufactures, iii. 211, 216.
- Ayyankere, artificial lake in Mysore, vi. 154.
- Ayyas, Lingāyat priests in Belgaum, vii. 149; Bijāpur, viii. 179; Dhārwar, xi. 307.
- Azād Khān, chief of Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 248.
- Azād Khān, rebelled against Timūr Shāh, xix. 319.
- Azam Ali Khān, revenue manager in Nalgonda District, Hyderabad (1840), xviii. 343.
- Azam, Ghiyas-ud-dīn, king of East Bengal (1389), vii. 216.
- Azam Humāyūn, Mahmud, Khalji. *See* Mahmud II, king of Malwa (1511-31).
- Azam Khān, tomb at Ahmadābād, v. 108; built fort of Shāhāpur (1640), xxi. 235.
- Azam Khān, Azamgarh town founded by (1665), vi. 162.
- Azam Shāh, son of Aurangzeb, defeated and slain (1707), ii. 404; tomb at Khuldābād, xv. 285; born at Tirāwari, xviii. 390; killed in battle at Jājan, xxiv. 153.
- Azamābād-i-Talāwari, village in the Punjab. *See* Tirāwari.
- Azamgarh, District in United Provinces, vi. 154-162; physical aspects, 154-155; history, 155-156; population, 156-157; agriculture, 157-159; trade and communications, 159; famine, 160; administration, 160-162.
- Azamgarh, *tahsil* in United Provinces, vi. 162.
- Azmgarh, town in United Provinces, vi. 162; arts and manufactures, iii. 210, 211, 244.
- Azīm, grandson of Aurangzeb, governor of Patna, xx. 68.
- Azīm Khān, palnce at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Azīm Khān, governor of Bengal, subject to Delhi (1582), vii. 217.
- Azīm Khān, governor of Bengal, subject to Delhi (1632), vii. 217.
- Azīm Khān, Sardār, Nawāb Khān killed by, at Tanāwal (1818), xxiii. 219.
- Azīm Khān, Kandahār under (1867), xiv. 376.
- Azīm Shāh, Ghiyas-ud-dīn (1390-7), alleged tomb of, at Pandua, ii. 190.

Azimābād. *See* Patna city.
 Azimganj, town in Murshidābād District, Bengal, with Jain merchants, vi. 163.
 Azim-ud-daula, Nawāb of the Carnatic, North and South Arcot ceded to the British by, in full sovereignty (1801), v. 406, 424; Nellore ceded, xix. 10.
 Azīm-ush-shān, contest for Mughal throne and death of, ii. 405; governor of Bengal, subject to Delhi (1697), vii. 217; defeated and drowned near Lahore, xvi. 110.
 Azīz Himār, Dhār under, xi. 295.
 Azmeriganj, trade centre in Assam. *See* Ajmeriganj.
 Azz-ud-dīn, Farrakhsiyar defeated by (1712), xii. 77, xv. 220.

B.

Bāba Atl, seven-storeyed tower at Amritsar, v. 329.
 Bābā Budan mountains, in Mysore, vi. 163, xiv. 262.
 Bābā Sahib, chief of Nargund. *See* Bhāskar Rao.
 Bābā-Budan-giri, peak in Bābā Budan mountains, Mysore, xiv. 262.
 Bābar, Barlās Turk, Mughal emperor (1526-1530), history of, ii. 394-395, 413; Ibrāhīm defeated by (1526), ii. 145; campaigns, ii. 367.
Local notices: In Afghānistān, v. 36; made Agra his capital and died there, v. 82, 83; mosque built at Ajodhya, v. 176; Allahābād wrested from Pathāns (1529), v. 229; Badakhshān given to his son, vi. 175; Banūr mentioned in memoirs, vi. 414; remarks on Bangash river, vi. 398; held Bhera to ransom (1519), viii. 100; fort of Bijaurh mentioned by, vii. 137; Rndra Pratāp recognized by in Bundelkhand, xiv. 137; attack on Chanderi, x. 163; entered Delhi (1526), xi. 235; Mirānis submitted to, xi. 270; Dholpur surrendered to (1526), xi. 332; Dīpālpur stormed, xi. 359; Etāwah conquered, xii. 39; visit to Fyzābād, xii. 111; Ghāziपुर conquered, xii. 223; Gwalior fort taken (1526), and visited (1529), xii. 440, 443; Afghāns expelled from Haridōi, xiii. 44; invasion of Jaswān Dūn in Hoshiarpur, viii. 194; raid into India and control of valley of Indus, xix. 151-152; Gikhar chieftains loyal to, in Jhelum, xiv. 152; made himself master of Kābul (1504), xiv. 243; tomb and mosque at Kābul, v. 45; xiv. 244; bridge at Kābul built by, xiv. 246; in Kālpī, xiv. 318; Kandahār recovered (1512), xiv. 376; battle of Khānuā, vii. 19, xv. 245, xxi. 96; Khyber

Pass traversed, xv. 300; Kohāt raided (1505), xv. 343; Lahore plundered by troops of (1524), xvi. 107; Lucknow taken (1528), xvi. 189; Malot surrendered to (1526), xvii. 94; Mewār invaded, xxiv. 89; Multān handed over to (1528), xviii. 25, 26, 36; in Oudh, xix. 279-280; defeat of Ibrāhīm Lodī at Pānīpat (1526), xiv. 75, xix. 397, xx. 267-268, xxiv. 151; Peshāwar invaded (1519), xx. 115; Ranthambhor made over to (1528), xxi. 235-236; conferred the Potwār country on Sultān Sarang, xxi. 264; marched across Sahāraupur (1526), xxi. 369; Humāyūn appointed governor of Sambhal, xxii. 18; rule over Swāt, xxiii. 184.
 Bābariādhār, hill in Kāthiāwār, crowned by stone fort, xxi. 168.
 Bābarkhāna, ruins in Rāwalpindī District, identified with site of Taxila, xxii. 201.
 Bābars, division of the Jāts in Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 280.
 Bābayya's *dargah*, at Penukonda, Madras, xx. 105.
 Baberū, *tahsīl* in Bāndā District, United Provinces, vi. 164.
 Bābhans, military Brāhmins, i. 498; in Bihār, vii. 233; Champāran, x. 140; Darbhanga, xi. 155; Gayā, xii. 200; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Patna, xx. 59; Sārnā, xxii. 87; Shāhābād, xxii. 190. *See also* Bhinnihārs.
 Bābhulna pass, in Western Ghāts, xii. 218.
 Bābis, Gujarāt ravaged by, xii. 352; rule in Kaira, xiv. 286; Rādhānpur, xix. 348, xxi. 23; Tharād, xix. 348.
 Bābra, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, vi. 164, xv. 165.
 Bābū, Shaikh, shrine at Bālāpur, Berār, vi. 234.
 Bābū trees (*Acacia arabica*), Akola, v. 185; Aligarh, v. 209; Allahābād, v. 228; Amraoti, v. 310; Anantapur, v. 338; Bardoli *tāluka*, Surat, vi. 432; Baroda, vii. 52; Bāsim, vii. 96, 100; Belgaum, vii. 152; Bharatpur, viii. 82; Bikaner, viii. 203; Bombay Presidency, viii. 321; Bulandshahr, ix. 48; Buldāna, ix. 60; Central India, ix. 331; Challa-kere, Mysore, x. 128; Cuddapah, xi. 59; Cutch, xi. 77; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Elgandal, Hyderabad, xii. 6; Ellichpur, xii. 11; Etah, xii. 29; Etāwah, xii. 38; Fārnkhābād, xii. 63; Fatehpur, xii. 76; Gayā, xii. 196; Gulbarga, Hyderabad, xii. 376; Hyderabad, Sind, xiii. 312, 317; Ludūr, Hyderabad, xiii. 354; Jaipur, xiii. 391; Jālaun, xiv. 18; Jāmuer *tāluka*, East Khāndesh, xiv. 51; Jaunpur, xiv. 73; Jessore, xiv. 91; Jodhpur, xiv. 180; Junāgarh, xiv. 237; Kadūr *tāluka*, Mysore, xiv. 269; Kālpī, Jālaun,

- xiv. 319; Karāchi, xv. 2, 7; Karīm-nagar, Hyderābād, xv. 42; Kāthiāwār, xv. 179; Khairpur, xv. 213; Khāndesh, xv. 235; on banks of Kistna river, xv. 335; Kotah, xv. 418; Kudehi *tāluka*, Belgaum, xvi. 11; Larkāna, xvi. 137; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 163; Murshidābād, xviii. 45; Muttra, xviii. 63; Mysore, xviii. 252; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 339; Nāsik, xviii. 399; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 269; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 411; Partābgarh, xx. 11, 15; Poona, xx. 166; Punjab, xx. 309; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 63; Sātara *tāluka*, xxii. 128; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 202; Shāhpura chiefship, xxii. 224; Sholāpur, xxii. 296, 301; Sind, xxii. 293; Sukkur, xxiii. 119, 123; Surat, xxiii. 153; Tāsgaon *tāluka*, Sātara, xxiii. 253; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 307; Udaipur, xxiv. 96; Unao, xxiv. 123; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 278, 282.
- Babulikhara, original name of Barwāha, Central India, vii. 90.
- Bachājī Duvāji, Idar State seized by, for Peshwā, xiii. 325.
- Bachan Pāl, traditional founder of Gujrāt, xii. 373.
- Bachgolis, clans of Rājputs in Partābgarh, xx. 17; Sultānpur, xxii. 133.
- Bachha Rājā, traditional founder of remains of town near Bachlon, Central India, v. 130.
- Bachhraon, town in United Provinces, Morādābād District, vi. 164-165.
- Backergunge, District in Eastern Bengal, vi. 165-174; physical aspects, 165-166; history, 167; population, 167-169; trade and communications, 170-171; administration, 171-174; revenue, 173; education, 174; cyclone (1876), i. 135.
- Bactrian Greek kingdom, coins of, ii. 137-138; rule in India, viii. 279; overthrown by Parthians, xii. 365; in Rājputāna, xxi. 94; in Shāhpur, xxii. 213; invaded Punjab (c. 200 B.C.), xxii. 394.
- Bada Talao ('great lake'), artificial lake at Chānpāner, Pānch Mahāls, x. 136.
- Badaga, dialect of Kanarese, i. 381; spoken in the Nilgiris, xix. 92.
- Badagara (North Bank), town in Malabar District, Madras, vi. 174.
- Badagas, tribe in the Nilgiris, xix. 92.
- Badakhshān, province of Afghānistān, vi. 174-176.
- Badakhshis, tribe in Badakhshān, vi. 175; Hindu Kush mountains, xiii. 138.
- Bādāl Mahāl, building at Kūmbhālgarh, Rājputāna, xvi. 22.
- Bādāmgarh, peak in Bonai State, Bengal, vi. 176.
- Bādāmi, *tāluka* in Bijāpur District, Bombay, vi. 176.
- Bādāmi, village with cave temples in Bijāpur District, Bombay, vi. 176-177.
- Badan Singh, captured Thān, and was proclaimed Rājā of Dig (1722), viii. 75; palace and fort of Kūmher built by (c. 1724), xvi. 22; proclaimed himself leader of the Jāts (1712), xviii. 64; distribution of possessions, xviii. 64; founded Wer, xxiv. 385.
- Badāneh Tāl. See Bakhira Tāl.
- Bādarāyana, the *Brahma-sūtra* of, textbook of Vedānta; philosophy, ii. 254.
- Badarpur, village and railway junction in Sylhet District, Assam, vi. 177.
- Badat Sri, rule in Gilgit, xii. 239.
- Badansā, *tahsil* in Bāndā District, United Provinces, vi. 177-178.
- Badāyūn, District in United Provinces. See Budaun.
- Badāyūnī, historian, born at Budaun, ix. 42.
- Baden-Powell, B. H., types of Indian villages, iv. 279-280; quoted concerning village officers and serrants, iv. 280-281.
- Badgers, i. 222; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 313; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Morādābād, xvii. 421; Punjab, xx. 255.
- Badhaksor Bāgris, criminal tribe in Central India, ix. 384.
- Badhāntola, highest peak in Gagar range, Almorā, xii. 121.
- Badikayalpalle, tank in Mandanapalle *tāluka*, Cuddapah, xvi. 227.
- Badin, *tāluka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, vi. 178.
- Badin, village in Hyderābād District, Sind, vi. 178.
- Baduara, town in Amraoti District, Deccan, vi. 178.
- Badni Sar, peak in Safed Koh range, Kurram Agency, xvi. 47-48.
- Badnor, town in Rājputāna, vi. 178-179.
- Badnūr, head-quarters of Betul District, Central Provinces, vi. 179.
- Badri Nārāyan, temple at Pushkar, Ajmer, xxi. 1.
- Badrihāt, ruins in Murshidābād District, Bengal, vi. 179.
- Badrināth, peak in Gāthwal District, United Provinces, vi. 179-180.
- Badrpur. See Badarpur.
- Badr-ud-din. See Budhan, Bābā.
- Bādshāh Mahāl, hunting-seat erected by Ali Mardān Khān, xxi. 369.
- Bādshāhpur, town in United Provinces. See Mungrā-Bādshāhpur.
- Bāduriā, town in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, vi. 180.
- Badvel, *tāluka* in Cuddapah District, Madras, vi. 180-181.

- Badvel, town in Cuddapah District, Madras, vi. 181.
- Baffa, town in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, vi. 181.
- Baga caste. *See* Beda.
- Bāgalkot, *tāluka* in Bijāpur District, Bombay, vi. 181.
- Bāgalkot, town in Bijāpur District, Bombay, vi. 181-182.
- Bāgar, tract in Hissār, xiii. 149-150.
- Bagasra, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, vi. 182, xv. 169.
- Bagasra, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, vi. 182.
- Bāgdi, ancient name for South Bengal. *See* Bāgri.
- Bāgdis, semi-aboriginal tribe in Bengal, i. 328, 498, vii. 233; in Bānkurā, vi. 386; Bīrbhūm, viii. 243; Burdwān, ix. 94; Hooghly, xiii. 165; Howrah, xiii. 208; Midnapore, xvii. 331-332; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Nadiā, xviii. 276; Presidency Division, xx. 218; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.
- Bāgepalli, *tāluka* in Kolār District, Mysore, vi. 182.
- Bāgeshwar, village in Almorā District, United Provinces, vi. 182.
- Bāgeshwara, temple at Arang, Central Provinces, v. 399.
- Bāgevādi, village in Bijāpur District, Bombay, vi. 183.
- Bāgh, village with Buddhist caves, in Central India, vi. 183-184; paintings found at, ii. 117.
- Bāgh geological beds, i. 80, 86.
- Bāgh Deo, tiger god of the Gonds, xii. 325.
- Bāgh Gumpā cave, Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240.
- Bāgh Jahānāra, Jhājjar, xiv. 108.
- Bāgh o Bahār*, by Mir Amman, standard work in Urdu prose, ii. 429.
- Bāgh Singh, Rājgarh founded by, in middle of second century, xxi. 71.
- Bāgh Singh, Rājā, possessor of Bāgh, Central India, vi. 183.
- Bāghal, Simla Hill State, Punjab, vi. 184.
- Baghāt, Simla Hill State, Punjab, vi. 184-185.
- Bāghāt, *tāluka* in Medak District, Hyderabad, vi. 185.
- Bāghda tank, near Rājgarh, Rājputāna, xxi. 71.
- Baghelas (Baghels or Vāghelas), Rājput clan, ii. 312, 318; in Ahmadābād, v. 104; Anhilvāda, v. 382; Baghelkhand, vi. 187; Bāndhogarh, vi. 358-359; Dabhoi fortified by (thirteenth century), xi. 99; in Gujārāt, xii. 350; Morādābād, xvii. 412; Pannā fell to (thirteenth or fourteenth century), xix. 403; Pātan in Gujārāt under, xx. 24; in Rādhaupur, xix. 348, xxi. 23; Rewah, xxi. 280; Sohāwal, xxiii. 70; Tharād, xix. 348; Wadhvān, xxiv. 346.
- Bagheli, dialect of Eastern Hindī, i. 370; spoken in Bilāspur, viii. 225; Bundelkhand, ix. 72; Central India, ix. 351; Central Provinces, x. 24; Hamīrpur, xiii. 16; Jubbulpore, xiv. 209; Mandlā, xvii. 163.
- Baghelkhand, tract forming part of Central India Agency, vi. 185-188; language, i. 369-370; pygmy flints found, ii. 92.
- Baghelkhand Agency, political charge in Central India, vi. 188-189; irrigation, iii. 324.
- Baghelkhandī, language of Eastern Hindī, spoken in Baraunda, vi. 431; Nāgod State, xviii. 302; Sohāwal, xxiii. 71.
- Baghels. *See* Baghelas.
- Bāgherhāt, subdivision in Khulnā District, Bengal, vi. 189.
- Bāgherhāt, village in Khulnā District, Bengal, vi. 189-190.
- Bāghpat, *tahsil* in Meerut District, United Provinces, vi. 190.
- Bāghpat, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, vi. 190.
- Bāghsawār, Rājā, fair at Yamnūr, Bombay, held in honour of, xxiv. 412.
- Bāglān, historic tract in Bombay, vi. 190-192.
- Bāglān, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, vi. 192.
- Bāglī, *ihakurāt* in Mālwa, Central India, vi. 192, xvii. 99.
- Bāgnī, village in Sātara District, Bombay, vi. 192-193.
- Bagui* palm, Shimoga, xxii. 281; Sorab, xxiii. 88.
- Bāgor, head-quarters of *pargana* in Rājputāna, vi. 193.
- Bāgpur, former name of Multān, xviii. 35.
- Bāgri, ancient division of Bengal, vii. 211.
- Bāgri language, spoken in Ferozepore, xii. 92; Hissār, xiii. 148; Jaipur, xiii. 389; Jīnd, xiv. 170; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Bāgri Rājputs, in Seoni, xxii. 169.
- Bāgra, town in Rājputāna, vi. 193.
- Bags, manufactured at Jhalawān, Baluchistan, xiv. 112; Jaisalmer, xiv. 6; Kalāt, xiv. 302; Pilibhīt, xx. 141; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 313.
- Bagyidaw, Burman king (1819-37), Amarapura deserted by (1822), v. 271; pagoda near Amarapura built by, v. 272; Ava made capital (1822), vi. 152; rule in Burma, ix. 123-125.
- Bāh, *tahsil* in Agra District, United Provinces, vi. 193, 194.
- Bahādrān, *tahsil* in Rājputāna. *See* Bhādra.
- Bahādur, governor of Eastern Bengal (1324-30), vii. 216.

Bahādur, king of Bengal (1554), vii. 216.
 Bahādur, Fāriqī king of Khāndesh (1597-9), ii. 392, 393; sent to Gwalior by Akbar, xv. 229.
 Bahādur, Muīn-ud-dīn Khān, rule in Paigāh estates, Hyderābād, xix. 316.
 Bahādur Gilāni, Bahmani governor of the Konkan, established head-quarters at Sankeshwar (1488), xxii. 59.
 Bahādur Jang, Nawāb, Dādri governed by (1857), xi. 121.
 Bahādur Khān, Afghān, joint founder of Bahlolpur in Ludhiāna, vi. 205.
 Bahādur Khān, governor of Bihar and Jaunpur, asserted independence (1526), xiv. 75.
 Bahādur Khān I, Nawāb of Junāgarh, said to have granted Jetpur to Vala Virā, xiv. 101.
 Bahādur Khān, Bahādurgarh given to (1754), vi. 194.
 Bahādur Khān, Bhattiāna divided between Zābita Khān and (1803), viii. 92.
 Bahādur Khān, Bābi, appointed *faujdar* of Thnrād, xxi. 23.
 Bahādur Khān, Nawāb, founder of Shāh-jahānpur, xxii. 202; tomb and mosque at Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 210.
 Bahādur Khānji, Diwān, built wall round Pālanpur, xix. 354.
 Bahādur Nābar, founder of the Khūnzādas, xvii. 313.
 Bahādur Nāhir, Nāmaul in possession of (1411), xviii. 380.
 Bahādur Shāh, king of Gujarāt (1526-37), ii. 377, 378; Bassein ceded to Portuguese (1534), vii. 120; Bhilsa plundered (1532), vii. 106; Bombay ceded to Portuguese (1534), viii. 403; Chitor fort taken (1534), x. 299, xxiv. 89; Portuguese allowed by, to occupy Din, where he was killed, xi. 364, xv. 176; wnr with Humāyūn, xi. 364; Gāgraun fort held by, xii. 122; rule over Gujnrāt, xii. 351; mausoleum at Hālol built by, xiii. 12; Mahmūd II of Mālwa taken prisoner, xvii. 104; driven out of Mālwa (1535), xvii. 104; Mālwa annexed to Gujnrāt (1531), xvii. 172; defeated by Humāyūn near Mandasor (1535), xvii. 150, xxiv. 89; rule in Nimār, xix. 118.
 Bahādur Shāh, Nizām Shāhi king (1596-1600), ii. 389; placed on throne of Ahmadnagar under influence of his great-aunt, Chānd Bibī, v. 123-124; Chākan fort granted to Māloji Bhonsla by, x. 122.
 Bahādur Shāh, Mughal emperor, son and successor of Aurangzeb (1707-12), ii. 404-405, 413, xxiv. 153; attacks on Bijāpur, ii. 402, 403; imprisonment of (1687-94), ii. 403-404.

Local notices : Journey through Daur, when viceroy of Kābul (1700), xi. 202; marched to Lahore (1712), xvi. 110; campaign against the Sikhs in the Punjab, xx. 271.

Bahādur Shāh, last nominal Mughal emperor (1837-57), transported after Mutiny to Rangoon, where he died (1862), ii. 412, 413.
 Bahādur Shāh, regent of Nepāl (1786-95), xix. 33.
 Bahādur Singh, chief of Ballabgarh (1803), vi. 250.
 Bahādur Singh, rule in part of Kishangarh State, xv. 311.
 Bahādur Singh, ruler of Rāghugarh, xxi. 35.
 Bahādur Singh, rule in Sitāmau State, xxiii. 52.
 Bahādurgarh, former name of Isāgarh Zila, Gwalior State, Central India, vi. 194.
 Bahādurgarh, town in Rohtak District, Punjab, vi. 194.
 Bahalda, village in Mayūrbhanj State, Oriss, vi. 194.
 Bahapūjā, festival of the Santāls, xxii. 68.
 Bahār Mal, chief of Amber State, Jaipur, Mughals courted by, xiii. 385.
 Bahārsh, Shāh, military officer, tomb at Larkāna, xvi. 144.
 Bahā-ud-dīn, Mlik, Khokhar, became chief of Sanaur, xxii. 27.
 Bahā-ud-dīn Arts College, at Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 239.
 Bahāwal Hakk, saint, massacre nt Multān prevented by, xviii. 26; shrine and tomb nt Multān, ii. 128, xviii. 36.
 Bahāwal Khān I, Nawāb, founder of Bahāwalpur State (1748), vi. 204.
 Bahāwal Khān II, Nawāb, Ahmadpur given in dower to (1782), v. 126; Garhi Ikhtiār Khān annexed (1806), xii. 162; Khānpur founded (1806), xv. 245; Muzaffargarh invnded, xviii. 76-77; Sitpur annexed (1790), xvii. 76, xxiii. 62.
 Bahāwalpur, State in Punjab, vi. 194-203; physical aspects, 194-196; history, 196-197; population, 197; agriculture, 198; trade and communications, 199-200; famine, 200; administration, 200-203; revenue, 201-202; education, 203; medical, 203.
Other references : Irrigation, iii. 327; non-interference of British in civil war of 1850, iv. 79; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 100.
 Bahāwalpur, *tahsil* of State in Punjab, vi. 204.
 Bahāwalpur, capital of State in Punjab, vi. 204; arts and manufactures, iii. 210, 211, 217, 238-239, 244.
 Baheliās, Chunār fort held by, x. 333.
 Baheri, *tahsil* in Bareilly District, United Provinces, vi. 204.

- Bahing, language spoken in Nepāl, i. 391, 400.
- Bahiri, temple of, at Gad-Hinglaj, Boinbay, xii. 120.
- Bahlol Khān, Lodī, king of Delhi (1451-89), ii. 367, 369; defeated Jaunpur troops, ii. 375.
- Local notices*: Bahlolpur in Ludhiāna founded by, vi. 205; rule in Delhi, xiv. 75, xix. 151, xvi. 305; Dipālpur and Lahore entrusted to (1441), xvi. 107, xv. 267; rule over Mainpurī, xvii. 34; Multān held by, xviii. 26; rule in Punjab, xx. 267; death at Sakī (1489), xii. 30; tomb of daughter at Sirhind, xviii. 21; assumed title of Sultān at Sirhind (1451), xxii. 21; Sitpur founded under grant made by (1450), xvii. 76.
- Bahlolpur, village in Ludhiāna District, Punjab, vi. 205.
- Bahlolzal, branch of Mahsūds, xvii. 25.
- Bahman Shāh. *See* Alā-ud-dīn Ilasan.
- Bahmani dynasty (1347-1526), ii. 193, 344-346, 383-385, xvi. 249, xvii. 174-175; tombs at Gulbarga and Bidar, ii. 194-195, xvii. 170; in Ahmadnagar, v. 113; in Bāghān, vi. 191; Belgaum taken by (1473), vii. 147-148; Bhīr fell to, viii. 113; capital at Bidar, viii. 170; in Deccan, viii. 284-285, xl. 207, xlii. 236; Goleonda held by, xii. 309; Indūr included in kingdom, xlii. 352; at Kalyāni, xiv. 324; in Kolāba, xv. 357; in Mahbūbnagar, xvii. 2; in Nāsik, xviii. 400; in Osmānābād, xix. 270; in Parbhani, xix. 411; in Poona, xi. 168; in Rāichūr, xxi. 39; in Rājahmundry, xxi. 64; in Ratnāgiri, xxi. 247; in Sātāra, xvii. 118; in Vai, xxi. 348.
- Bahnas, caste in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xi. 252.
- Bahraich, District in United Provinces, vi. 205-212; physical aspects, 205-206; history, 206-208; population, 208; agriculture, 208-210; forests, 210; trade and communications, 210; famine, 211; administration, 211-212; education, 212; medical, 212.
- Bahraich, *tahsīl* in United Provinces, vi. 212-213.
- Bahraich, town in United Provinces, with shrine of Saiyid Sālār Masūd, vi. 213; manufactures, iii. 213.
- Bahrām, king of Delhi (1240-2), ii. 359, 368.
- Bahrām, governor of Bengal (1324-8), vii. 216.
- Bahrām, Mīr, officer of the Kalhora kings, Sind, xxii. 398.
- Bahrām Khān, Burj-i-Bahrām bastion of Gāwīlgarh fort constructed by (1577), xii. 193.
- Bahrām Khān, founded Rajban (c. 1825), xxi. 323.
- Bahrām Loth, family, sometime owners of Barnagar, vii. 23.
- Bahrām Shāh, revolt of governor of Lahore against (1119), xvi. 106.
- Bahrām Shāh of Ghazni, conte-t with Saif-ud-dīn and Alā-ud-dīn, vii. 234; fled to Kurram (1148), xvi. 49.
- Bahrām Shāh, son of Altamish, deposed by Turkish Amīrs, xv. 265.
- Bahrām Shāh Pīr, tomb at Haridwān, ix. 102.
- Bahrāmghāt, village in Bāra Bankī District, United Provinces, vi. 213.
- Bakrampur, subdivision in Bengal. *See* Berhampore.
- Bakreia, island in Persian Gulf, British relations with, iv. 111-112.
- Bahr-i-Garr. *See* Makrān Coast Range.
- Bakris, local name of Ghilzīs, in Floskiarpur District, Punjab, xiii. 196.
- Bahū Begam, of Oudh, lived at Fyzābād, xii. 117; tomb at Fyzābād, xii. 118.
- Bahū Sen, settled at Manglaur, xvii. 153.
- Bālubalin (Gomata, Gomateswara), Jain saint, statues of, ii. 48; near Barwāni, vii. 93; Kārkala, xv. 44; Sravana Belgola, xii. 63, 64, xviii. 187, xxiii. 96, 97.
- Bāl Tāl, lake at Bānswāra, vi. 413.
- Bālkhār, hill near Rājgīr, xxi. 72.
- Baidya, physician caste in Bengal, i. 327; Chittagong, x. 310; Dacca, xi. 107.
- Baidyabāti, town in Hooghly District, Bengal, vi. 214.
- Baidyanāth, site of temples in Bengal. *See* Deogarh.
- Baigā, primitive Dravidian tribe in Central Provinces, frequently priests to the Gonds, vi. 214-216, x. 26; in Bālāghāt, vi. 227; Bilāspur, viii. 226; Mandilā, xvii. 163; Sātpurā Hills, xxii. 132.
- Bāi Harīr, step-well of, ii. 196.
- Bailhar, *tahsīl* in Bālāghāt District, Central Provinces, vi. 216.
- Bauji Rām, Bhopāl State administered by, viii. 128.
- Baijnāth, site of temples in Santāl Parganas District. *See* Deogarh.
- Baijnāth, village in Kāngra District, Punjab, with historical inscriptions, vi. 216-217.
- Baijnāth, village in Almorā District, United Provinces, vi. 217.
- Baikal, village in Madras. *See* Bekal.
- Bail Hongal. *See* Hongal.
- Baillie, Colonel, defeated by Haidar Alī (1780), ii. 485, v. 406, xv. 106.
- Baillie, Major, capture of Aden (1839), v. 13.
- Bairāgis, Vaishnavite sect and religious mendicants, hereditary chiefs of Chhul-

khadān, Central Provinces, x. 216; part played by, in religious riots at Hardwār (1760), xiii. 53; in Midnapore, xvii. 332; Nadiā, xviii. 276; Nāndgaon State, xviii. 356; Punjab, xx. 290.

Bairagnā, village in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal, vi. 217.

Bairām Khān, Humāyūn's general and Akbar's tutor (1554-60), ii. 397-398; defeat of, at Jullundur (1560), xiv. 223; assassinated in Gujarāt, xx. 24.

Bairam Shāh, Bālān chief, reduced to position of vassal by Aurangzeb (1637), vi. 191.

Bairāmji Jijibhoy High School, Thāna, Bombay, xxiii. 304.

Bairāmji Jijibhoy Hospital, Matherān, Bombay, xvii. 221.

Bairāt, ancient town in Rājputāna, vi. 217.

Bairātgarh, near Badnor, Rājputāna, vi. 178.

Baird-Smith, Colonel, estimate of mortality from Agra famine of 1838, iii. 485; inquiry into famine of 1860-1, iii. 485-486; quoted on results of famines, iii. 497; on famine inquiry in United Provinces, xxiv. 217-218.

Baire Gauda (of the Avati family), builder of fort at Holavanhalli, Mysore, xiii. 158.

Bairi Sāl, rule in Jaisalmer (1864-91), xiv. 4.

Bairi Sāl, Rao, killed at taking of Būndi (1457), ix. 79.

Bairā, town in Ballā District, United Provinces, vi. 218.

Bais, Rājput clan, their rule in Rāc Bareli, xxi. 26.

Bais, measuring cups, made in Santāl Parganas, xdi. 73.

Baisākhi Bihu, festival in Assam, vi. 52.

Baisākhi, festival in Amritsar, v. 328; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 169; Punjab, xx. 294.

Baisgazi wall, at Gaur, Mālda, xii. 189.

Bais-hazārī, building of Jalāl-ud-dīn Tabrizī, at Pandua, Mālda, xix. 393.

Baishnabs. *See* Bairāgis.

Baishtam, caste in Bengal, i. 328.

Baiswārā, tract in United Provinces, called after the Bais Rājputs, vi. 218.

Baitaranī, river in Bengal, vi. 218-219.

Baiza Bai, widow of Daulat Rao Sindhia, in Gwalior, xii. 424.

Bajāna, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, vi. 219, xv. 167.

Bājār Khān, Mīr, traditional founder of Jatol, Muzaffargarh, xiv. 72.

Bājaur, tract of country in North-West Frontier Province, vi. 219-220.

Baj-Baj, town in Bengal. *See* Budge-Budge.

Bājgis, singers and musicians, in Dehra Dūn, xi. 215.

Bājī Prabhu, Purandhar hill defended by (1665), xx. 397.

Bājī Rao I, Peshwā (1720-40), ii. 441; treaty with (1739), iv. 75; intrigues of, against Pilājī Gaikwār, vii. 32; Chhatarsāl bequeathed part of territories in Bundelkhand to, xi. 136; at Delhi (1737), xi. 236; conferred *parganas* on Tukojī and Jiwājī Ponwār, founders of Dewās State, xi. 278; Dhārwar devastated by (1726), xi. 306; Malhār Rao Holkar raised to command of five hundred horse by (1724), xiii. 335; in Poona, xx. 168; Rājāmāchi fort ceded to (1730), xxi. 76; Sangor conferred on (1731), xix. 400; in Sironj, xxiii. 39; in Thāna, xxiii. 292; treaty with Jagat Singh II (1736), xxiv. 91.

Bājī Rao II, seventh and last Peshwā (1796-1818), ii. 443-444, 507; surrender of dominions to British, iv. 76; treaty of Bassein (1802), ii. 491; attack on Resident at Poona, ii. 495; defeat in last Marāthā War, ii. 495.

Local notices: Defeat at Ashta, vi. 10; Bāgalkot relinquished to Nīlkanth Rao (1810), vi. 182; Bankāpur ceded to the British (1802), vi. 382; failure of negotiations of Gangādhar Sāstri respecting lease of Ahmadābād, vii. 37; independence of Gaikwārs from, established (1817), vii. 38; ceded to British his claims in Gujarāt, vii. 38; flight through Berār (1818), vii. 97; effect of revenue system in Belgaum, vii. 154; loss of Belgaum fortress (1818), vii. 157; banished to Bithūr, viii. 251; accession to Peshwāship, viii. 293; surrendered when infant to Raghubā's opponents, xi. 289; born at Dhār (1775), xi. 295; territories of, in Saugor and Damoh, ceded to British (1817), x. 17; acquisition by British of territories in Gujarāt (1818), xii. 353; battle at Koregaon (1818), xv. 402; treaty with, at Mahād (1796), xvi. 429; battle at Pandharpur (1817), xix. 391; Sandūr estate granted by, to Jaswant Rao, xxii. 43; attempt to take Sandūr from Siva Rao, xxii. 44; farming or contract system introduced into Sātāra, xxii. 127; Saugor ceded by, to the British (1818), xxii. 138; encamped at Sindkhed (1818), xxii. 434; possessions in Thāna ceded by (1817), xxiii. 292.

Bājīpur, town in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, vi. 220.

Bājra or cambu (Pennisetum typhoideum), (spiked millet), cultivation in India generally, iii. 33; retail prices, iii. 458.

Local notices: In Agra, v. 77; Almadnagar, v. 116; Ajmer-Mervāra, v.

- 149, 152; Akalkot, v. 178; Allahābād, v. 232; Alwar, v. 261; Amreli *prant*, v. 317; North Arcot, v. 410; South Arcot, v. 427; Bahawalpur, vi. 198; Bāndā, vi. 351; Banganapalle, vi. 374; Bannu, vi. 397; Bareilly, vii. 7; Baroda, vii. 46, 48, 79, 81; Barwāni, vii. 91; Belgaum, vii. 150; Bellary, vii. 174; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 245; Berār, vii. 384-385; Bharatpur, viii. 81; Bhīr, viii. 114; Bhopāl, viii. 134; Bidar, viii. 166; Bijāpur, viii. 180; Bijnor, viii. 197; Bikaner, viii. 210; Broach, ix. 24; Budaun, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 53; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Central India, ix. 359, 390; Central Provinces, x. 36; Chingleput, x. 259; Coimbatore, x. 362, 371; Cuddapah, xi. 65; Cutch, xi. 80; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 264; Dhār, xi. 291; Dholpur, xi. 326; Din, xi. 362; Etah, xii. 33; Etāwah, xii. 43; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Gayā, xii. 201; Ghāzipur, xii. 226; Guldarga, xii. 378; Guni, xii. 387; Gwalior, xii. 429; Hāla, xiii. 9; Hamirpur, xiii. 17; Hardoi, xiii. 46; Hyderābād State, xiii. 251, 252, 253, 254; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 316; Indore, xiii. 342; Jaipur, xiii. 389, 392; Jaisalmer, xiv. 5; Jālaun, xiv. 22; Jhānsi, xiv. 142; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jodhpur, xiv. 190; Kachhi, xiv. 250; Kadi *prant*, xiv. 256; Kaira, xiv. 280; Karāchi, xv. 6, 11; Karaul, xv. 29; Khatipur, xv. 212; Khāndesh, xv. 232; Kishangarh, xv. 313-314; Kistna, xv. 326; Kohāt, xv. 346; Kolhāpur, xv. 384; Kotah, xv. 417; Kumool, xvi. 37; Lingsugūr, xvi. 164; Lucknow, xvi. 184; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Madras Presidency, xvi. 274, 352; Madura, xvi. 394; Mahl Kāntha, xvii. 18; Mainpur, xvii. 36; Mānbhūm, xvii. 116; Medak, xvii. 247; Miānwāli, xvii. 320; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Morādābād, xvii. 424, 425; Multān, xviii. 30; Muttra, xviii. 68; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 79; Nāhha, xviii. 266; Nalgonda, xviii. 340; Nānder, xviii. 352; Nāsik, xviii. 403; Navānagar, xviii. 420; Navsāri *prant*, xviii. 423; Nellore, xix. 14; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 173; Okhāmandal, xix. 236; Osmānābād, xix. 271; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 385; Parbhani, xix. 412; Partālgarh, xx. 18; Patilāla, xx. 42; Pilibhit, xx. 140; Poona, xx. 172; Porbandar, xx. 189; Pudukkottai, xx. 234; Punjab, xx. 208; Raichūr, xxi. 40; Rājpipla, xxi. 81; Rājputāna, xxi. 120; Rāwālpindī, xxi. 266; Rewah, xxi. 284; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 295; Rohilkhand, xxi. 305; Rohtak, xxi. 315; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Salem, xxi. 400; Sātāra, xxii. 122; Shāhābād, xxii. 191; Shāhādāpur, xxi. 200; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 205; Shāhpur, xxii. 217; Shāhpura Chiefship, xxii. 224; Shekhāwati, xxii. 269; Sholāpur, xxii. 299; Sind, xxii. 412; Sirohi, xxiii. 33; Sujāwal, xxiii. 118; Sukkur, xxiii. 122; Surat, xxiii. 159; Tanjore, xxiii. 233, 242; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 311; Tinnevely, xxiii. 369; Tonk, xxiii. 417; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 32; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 181; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 281; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 329; Warangal, xxiv. 360.
- Bajranāth, temple at Gyāraspur, Central India, xiii. 1.
- Bajranghilās. *See* Nāya Bāgh.
- Bajranggarh, fort in Central India, vi. 220.
- Bajwāra, ancient town in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, vi. 220-221.
- Bakā Bai, widow of Raghuji II, Bhonsla, xviii. 308.
- Bākar Ali Khān, Nawāb, mosque and tomb of, at Fatehpur, xii. 53.
- Bākarganj, District in Eastern Bengal. *See* Backergunge.
- Bakā-ullah Khān, Nawāb of Bāsoda, vii. 105, xviii. 16.
- Baker, Sir William, Sirhind Canal proposed by (1841), iii. 333; secretary for department of Public Works (1854), iv. 309.
- Bakhar, Island in the Indus. *See* Bakkur.
- Bakhira Tāl, lake in Basti District, United Provinces, vi. 221.
- Bakhsh Singh, Mahārājā, rule in Dumaon Rāj (1844), xi. 378.
- Bakhshi Baki, Muhammad Khān, married Shāh Jhān, Begam of Bhopāl (1855), viii. 131.
- Bakht Buland, Gond Rājā of Deogarh, incursions in Berār (1698), vii. 369; extension of Chhindwāra under, x. 206; Gondwāna territories developed, x. 13, 15; Nāgpur founded by, xviii. 306, 318; Seonī ceded to, xxii. 167; ravaged Wun, xxiv. 390.
- Bakht Mal, Rājā, chief of Pathānkot, xx. 28.
- Bakht Singh, of Banda, v. 129-130.
- Bakht Singh, Rao of Bedla, Rao Bahādur, vii. 140.
- Bakht Singh, fort built at Awa by, vi. 153.
- Bakht Singh, Mahārājā of Jodhpur, Didwāna held by, xi. 343; rule in Jodhpur, xiv. 185.
- Bakht Singh, son of Kunwar Sone Sāh Ponwār, settlement of estate of, x. 109.
- Bakht Singh of Kotah. *See* Jalim Singh.
- Bakhtāwar Singh, rule in Alwar (1791-1815), v. 257; tomb at Alwar, v. 268; Govindgarh fort built by (1805), xii.

- 344; Khānzādas of Govindgarh ousted by (1803), xiii. 344; Kathumar fort held, xv. 186.
- Bakhtāwar Singh, founder of Ajodhyā estate, v. 174.
- Bakhtāwar Singh, Rājā of Amjhīra, rebelled in 1857, was caught and executed, v. 305.
- Bakhtgarh, *thakurāt* in Central India, vi. 221, viii. 147.
- Bakloh, cantonment in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, vi. 221.
- Bakreswar, hot sulphur springs in Bīr-bhūm District, Bengal, vi. 221.
- Bakr-Id, Muhammadan festival, held in Hyderabad, xiii. 250; Mysore, xviii. 209; Siud, xxii. 411.
- Baksar, battle-field in Bengal. *See* Bnxsar.
- Baktiārpur, village in Patna District, Bengal, vi. 221.
- Balā Hisār (Acropolis), remains of, found at Chārsadda, Peshāwar, x. 181; former citadel of Kabūl city, xiv. 244, 245; fort in Peshāwar city, xx. 125.
- Balā Pīr, tomb at Kanauj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 371.
- Balā Rāma Varma, Rājā of Travancore (1798-1810), xxiv. 7-8.
- Bala Varman, early king of Assam, vi. 24.
- Bala-bhārata*, Sanskrit drama, by Rājasekhara, ii. 249.
- Balagai, 'right-hand' faction in Mysore, xviii. 199.
- Balagāmi, stone inscription, ii. 32; temple, li. 176.
- Bālāganj, village in Sylhet District, Assam, vi. 221-222.
- Bālāgarh, village in Hooghly District, Bengal, vi. 222.
- Bālāghāt, upland country of Berār, vi. 222.
- Bālāghāt, name given by the Musalmāns to upland districts in the Carnatic conquered by them from Vijayanagar, vi. 222.
- Bālāghāt, range of hills in western half of Hyderabad State, vi. 222.
- Bālāghāt, District in the Central Provinces, vi. 222-232; physical aspects, 222-225; history, 225-226; population, 226; agriculture, 227-229; forests, 229-230; trade and communications, 230-231; famine, 231; administration, 231-232; education, 232; medical, 232; minerals, including manganese, iii. 146, 147, vi. 230.
- Bālāghāt, *tahsīl* in Central Provinces, vi. 233.
- Bālāghāt, town in Central Provinces, vi. 233.
- Bālāghāt Mission, founded by Rev. J. Lampard, vi. 227.
- Balais, village menials, in Ajmer-Merwara, v. 146; Bhopāl, viii. 133; Gwalior, xii. 428; Poshangābād, xiii. 183; Indore, xiii. 341; Jaorā, xiv. 64; Jhālāwār, xiv. 118; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Mallāni, xvii. 92; Rājgarh, xxi. 69; Sāmbhar Lake, xxii. 21; Udaipur, xxiv. 94.
- Bālājī, of Shekhāvatī, xxii. 269.
- Bālājī, tank at Bāsim, Berār, vii. 104.
- Bālājī, temple of, at Deūlgaon Rājā, Buldāna, xi. 272.
- Bālājī, temple, at Vambori, Ahmadnagar, xxiv. 298.
- Bālājī Bājī Rao, third Peshwā (1740-61), ii. 441, iv. 70; Bāgalkot taken (1755), vi. 182; Bālāsīnor tributary to (1768), vi. 235; Belgaum taken (1754), vii. 157; territory in Berār ceded to, by Nizām (1760), vii. 370; position in Deccan (1710), viii. 291; subjection of Handiā (1742), xiii. 182; invasion of Mandlā (1742), xvii. 161; Muddebihāl came under (c. 1764), xviii. 11; invasion of Mysore (1757), xviii. 180; Navalgund ceded to (1747), xviii. 419; at Poona, xx. 168; Sāvda ceded to (1763), xxii. 157; Thālnar received by (1750), xxiii. 287.
- Bālājī Balwant, in Dhūlia, xi. 338.
- Bālājī Vishvanāth, first Peshwā (1718-20), ii. 441; besieged at Pāndavgarh by Chandrasen Jādhar's troops (1713), xix. 389.
- Balaud tribe, rule in Bāndhogarh, vi. 358.
- Bālāpur, *tāluk* in Akolā District, Berār, vi. 233-234.
- Bālāpur, town in Akolā District, Berār, scene of victory of Asaf Jah (1720), vi. 234.
- Balāram or Balarāma, brother of Jagannāth, image of, in Jagannāth temple at Puri, xx. 411; said to have given name of Kol to Alīgarh, v. 209; demon Kol slain by, v. 209, 217; traditional founder of Hārduāganj, xii. 51; slept at Siyānā one night, xxii. 67.
- Balarāma, Oriyā writer (sixteenth century), ii. 432.
- Bala-rāmāyana*, Sanskrit drama, by Rājasekhara, ii. 249.
- Bālāsīnor, State in Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, vi. 234-235, xxi. 290.
- Bālāsīnor, capital of State in Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, vi. 235-236.
- Balasore, District in Orissa, Bengal, vi. 236-245; physical aspects, 236-238; history, 238; population, 238-240; agriculture, 240; trade and communications, 241-242; famine, 242-243; administration, 243-245; land revenue, 243-244; education, 245; medical, 245.
- Balasore, subdivision in Bengal, vi. 245.
- Balasore, town in Bengal, early English settlement, vi. 245-247.

- Balawa, tribe in the Andamans, v. 361.
- Balban, Ulugh Khān, or Ghiyās-ud-dīn, Slave king of Delhi (1266-86), ii. 359-361, 368; coins of, ii. 144.
- Local notices:* Arrival in Amroha (1266), to put down a rebellion, v. 330; rebellion of Mughis-ud-dīn Tughril against, vii. 212; governor of Bengal (1258), vii. 216; in Central India, ix. 338-339; Chanderi captured (1251), x. 164; visit to Etah, xii. 30; mosque built by, at Garhmuktesar (1283), xii. 163; Hariāna granted in fief to (c. 1254), xiii. 145; in Kampil, xiv. 328; tomb built in memory of Bū-Ali Kalandar at Karnāl, xv. 59; Lahore rebuilt by (1270), xvi. 107; mosque at Manglaur built by (1285), xvii. 178; rule over Panjab, xx. 265; in Hindustān (United Provinces) (1265-87), xxiv. 150.
- Balban Izz-ud-dīn, or Kahlū Khān, ii. 360; Uch and Multān recovered by (1252), xviii. 26; rebellion (1257), xvii. 26.
- Balbhadra Singh, ruler of Nāgod (1818-31), xviii. 307.
- Balbir Sen, Rājā of Keonthal, xv. 203.
- Balbir Singh, Rājā of Mandi, xvii. 154.
- Balcha Dhurā, pass across the Himālayas, xiii. 134.
- Bālchadhnrā, peak in United Provinces, xxiv. 140.
- Baldæus, visit to Gulf of Cambay (1672), xv. 170.
- Baldeo, town in Muttra District, United Provinces, vi. 247.
- Baldeo Singh, Rājā of Bharatpur (1823-5), vii. 78; tomb at Gobardhan, xii. 280.
- Baldeoji, Sā, temple at Pannā, xix. 404.
- Baldevaji, temple at Baroda, vii. 83.
- Bāle-Iionnūr, town in Kadūr District, Mysore, vi. 247.
- Baleswar, river of Bengal. *See* Madhnamati.
- Balfour, General, report on cotton trade of Berār, vii. 393.
- Balgaon, town in Berār. *See* Walgaon.
- Balgram, Peshāwar city refounded by, xx. 125.
- Bali, legendary king of the Lnnar race in Bengal, vii. 194.
- Bali, town in Bengal. *See* Bally.
- Bali, village in Hooghly District, Bengal, vi. 247.
- Bali, head-quarters of District in Rājputāna, vi. 247-248.
- Bali Nārāyan, rule in part of Assam, vi. 28; in Darrang, xi. 183.
- Baliā, village in Eastern Bengal. *See* Alawakhāwa.
- Baliāpāl, village in Balasore District, Bengal, vi. 248.
- Baliās, Telugu trading caste, i. 498; in North Arcot, v. 409; South Arcot, v. 426; Cuddapah, xi. 63; Madras Presidency, xvi. 372; Trichinopoly, xviv. 31.
- Bālipāra, village in Darrang District, Assam, vi. 248.
- Balipura, old name of Belgāmi, vii. 144.
- Balisna, town in Baroda State, vi. 248.
- Baliyā, District and *tahsil*. *See* Balliā.
- Balkh, ruined city in Afghān-Turkistān, vi. 248-249.
- Bālkhonda, *jāgir* town in Nizamābād District, Hyderābād, vi. 249.
- Ball, Dr. Valentine, visit to Nicobars (1869), xiv. 61.
- Ballabgarh, *tahsil* in Delhi District, Panjab, vi. 249-250.
- Ballabgarh, town in Delhi District, Panjab, vi. 250.
- Ballabh, Rājā Rāj of Rājnagar, Portuguese Christians invited by, to Backergunge, vi. 167.
- Ballabhpur, suburb of Scrampore, Bengal, xxi. 178.
- Ballāl Sen, king of Bengal, South Bengal called Bāgri by, vi. 193; Bārendra named by, vii. 15, xx. 244; caste system reorganized, and Bengal partitioned, vii. 210-211, viii. 220; ruins of palace of, at Gaur, xii. 188; Mithilā subjugated by, xvii. 380.
- Ballāla I, Hoysala king, ii. 335.
- Ballāla II, Hoysala king (1191-2—1211-2), ii. 339, xiii. 63; at village on site of Bangalore, vi. 368; Brahmagiri taken, ix. 8; Ilāngal conquered (1200), x. 24; war against Chaugalvas (1174), xi. 10; capital established at Lakkundi (1192), and forces of the Yādava king Bhīllam defeated near, xvi. 130-131; rule in Mysore, xviii. 173.
- Ballāla III, Hoysala king (1291-1342), Kolār under, xv. 371; defeat and imprisonment (1310), xiii. 236; rule in Mysore, xviii. 173-174.
- Ballāla IV, Hoysala king (1342), xviii. 174.
- Ballāla dynasty. *See* Hoysala.
- Ballāl-bāri, ruined palace at Rāmpāl, Eastern Bengal, xxi. 182.
- Ballālayandurga, fortified hill in Mysore, vi. 250, xiv. 232, xviii. 162.
- Ballantyne, Col., first Political Agent at Sādra, xvi. 348.
- Ballār Sāhi, family of Gondī kings of Chānda, x. 150.
- Balliā, District in United Provinces, vi. 250-257; physical aspects, 250-251; history, 251-252; population, 252-253; agriculture, 253-254; trade and communications, 254-255; administration, 255-257; police, 256; education, 256-257; medical, 257; high density of population, i. 454.

Balliā, *tahsil* in United Provinces, vi. 257.
Balliā, town in United Provinces, vi. 257-258.

Balligamve. *See* Belgāmi.

Balligudā, subdivision in Ganjām District, Madras, vi. 258.

Balligudā, *taluk* in Ganjām District, Madras, vi. 258.

Bally, town in Howrah District, Bengal, with manufacturing industries, vi. 258.

Bally Khāl, navigable channel in Howrah District, Bengal, xiii. 211.

Ballygunge, suburb of Calcutta. *See* Calcutta.

Balmer, town in Rājputāna. *See* Barmer.
Balmodiā, name of Dal Khonds in Orissa States, xv. 281.

Baloch or Baluchī, Erānian language, i. 353-354, 395; spoken in Baluchistān, vi. 287-288; Bombay, viii. 300; Chāgnai, x. 117; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Kachhi, xiv. 250; Khairpur State, xv. 212; Khārān, xv. 248; Las Bela, xvi. 146; Makrān, xvii. 48; Punjab, xx. 286; Sarawān, xxii. 99; Sibi, xxii. 339; Sind, xxii. 406; Sukkur, xxiii. 121; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 279.

Baloch tribe (Baluchis), i. 310-311, 498; ethnology, i. 293; in Bahāwalpur State, vi. 198; Baluchistān, i. 330, vi. 288-289, 290; Chetāb Colony, x. 187; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 250, 252; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; immigration into Dera-jāt (fifteenth century), xi. 270; in Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Indus inundation canals constructed by chiefs of, xlii. 364; Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Jhang, xiv. 128; Kalānaur, xiv. 298; Kalāl, xiv. 301; Kambar plundered (1848), xiv. 328; in Karāchi, xv. 5; Khairpur, xv. 212; Kohistān, xv. 354; Larkāna, xvi. 139; Leial taken from the Mirāni rulers by (c. 1620), and held till 1787, xvi. 159; Makrān, xvii. 47, 48; Mankerā formerly the stronghold of Jaskani Baloch, xvii. 198; defeat by Sir C. Napier at Miāni (1843), xvii. 315; Miānwāli taken possession of, xvii. 318, 319; Montgomery, xvii. 412; Multān, xviii. 28; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 76, 77, 78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Pātāla, xx. 46; Punjab, xx. 288; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Sibi, xxii. 339; Sind, viii. 305, 306, xxii. 406-407; Sukkur, xxiii. 122; Sulaimān Range, xxiii. 129; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 310; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 280.

Baluchistān. *See* Baluchistān.

Balodā Bāzār, *tahsil* in Raipur District, Central Provinces, vi. 259.

Bālotra, town in Rājputāna, vi. 259.

Balrām Dās, town of Balrāmpur founded by, vi. 260.

Balrām Dās, Rājā Bahādur Mahant, of Nāndgaon State (1883-97), xviii. 357; spinning and weaving mills at Rāj-Nāndgaon erected by, xviii. 357; contribution to Raipur waterworks, xxi. 60.

Balrām Deo, rule in part of Patnā State, xx. 71.

Balrāmpur, largest *talukdārī* estate in Oudh, vi. 259-260; loyalty of Rājā Drigbijai Singh during the Mutiny, vi. 260.

Balrāmpur, town in Gondā District, United Provinces, vi. 260, 261.

Balrāmpur Hospital, Lucknow, xvi. 188, 197, xxiv. 255.

Balsam, in Malay Peninsula, i. 206.

Balsān, Simla Hill State, Punjab, vi. 261.

Balthasar Bourbon, son of Salvador Bourbon, minister to Wazīr Muḥammad of Bhopāl, treaty with British signed by (1818), xiii. 324.

Bāliti, language of Tibetan group, i. 390.

Baltis, tribe in Baltistān, vi. 262; invasions of Ladākh, xvi. 90.

Baltistān, Hīmalayan tract in Kashmīr, vi. 261-265; physical aspects, 261-262; history, 262-263; population, 263-263; agriculture, 263-264; trade and communications, 264; administration, 265.
Bālu Miā, Sidi, rule in Sachin State, xxi. 345.

Baluchī language. *See* Balochi or Baluchī.
Baluchis. *See* Baloch tribe.

Baluchistān, tract of country on north-western frontier of India, vi. 265-342; physical aspects, 266-274; history, 274-284; population, 284-293, 341; agriculture, 293-301; fisheries, 301-302; rents, wages, and prices, 302-304; forests, 304-306; mines and minerals, 306-307; arts and manufactures, 307-309; commerce and trade, 309-311; communications, 311-315; famine, 315-316; administration, 316-336; legislation and justice, 320-321; finance, 323-324; land revenue, 325-328; miscellaneous revenue, 328-330; local and municipal, 330-331; public works, 331-333; army, 333-335; police and jails, 335-336, 342; education, 336-337; medical, 338-340; surveys, 340; bibliography, 340.

Other references: Physical aspects, i. 6-9; geology, i. 51, 75, 87, 88, 90, 92, 93; meteorology, i. 113, 114, 117, 122, 132, 140, 145, 153; botany, i. 209, 210; zoology, i. 222, 228, 230, 231, 235, 240, 242, 262; ethnology, i. 289, 290, 292, 293; absence of caste system, i. 329-330; marriage customs, i. 330; language, i. 353-354, 381; area and

- population, i. 450; character of villages, i. 456; sex statistics, i. 479; minerals, iii. 139, 147, 156; arts and manufactures, iii. 213, 215-216, 230; trade with, iii. 313; irrigation, iii. 332, 343, 346; postal and savings banks transactions, iii. 428, 435; British territory formed into Chief Commissionership (1887), iv. 30; administration, iv. 56, 57; statistics, iv. 61; distribution of States, with particulars of area, population, revenue, &c., iv. 96; land revenue, iv. 208; excise on country spirits, iv. 255; duty on bemp drugs, iv. 260; legislation, iv. 131.
- Balūn, cantonment in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, vi. 343.
- Bālurghāt, subdivision in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal, vi. 343.
- Bālurghāt, village in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal, vi. 343.
- Balwant Singh, Rājā of Benares (1739-64, 1765-70), vii. 180-181, 188; invasion of Bengal (1763), vii. 180; Chakriā granted to, vii. 188; Fazl Ali expelled from Ghāzipur, xii. 224; Mirzapur acquired, xvii. 368; fort built at Rām-nagar, xxi. 180.
- Balwant Singh, Rājā of Ratlām, xxi. 242-243.
- Balwant Singh, Rājā of Rāghugarh, xxi. 34; Maksindargarh granted to Budh Singh by (1776), xvii. 52.
- Balwant Singh, claimant to throne of Alwar, v. 258-259; rule in Tijāra, xxiii. 358.
- Balwant Singh, Mabārājā of Bharatpur (1835-53), viii. 78.
- Balwant Singh, Rājā of Awa, vi. 153.
- Balwant Singh, native soldier, held Girishk for the British (1842), xii. 247.
- Balzai, clan in Swāt, xxiii. 186.
- Bam Sāh, Gurkha commander, Lieut.-Col. Gardner deputed to hold a conference with (1815), v. 246.
- Bāmanbore, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, vi. 343, xv. 167.
- Bāmanghāti, tributary State in Orissa, Bengal, vi. 343.
- Bāmanwās, head-quarters of *tahsīl* in Rājputāna, vi. 343.
- Bambā, tribe in Kashmir, xv. 94, 101; in Pakhlī, xix. 319.
- Bamboo baskets. *See* Baskets.
- Bamboo mats. *See* Mats.
- Bamboos, i. 160; number of species, i. 162; in Sikkim, i. 167; Western Himalayan region, i. 172; Indus plain, i. 177; Bengal proper, i. 181; Upper Gangetic plain, i. 181; none in Sundarbans, i. 184; Malabar region, i. 187; Nilgiri Sholas, i. 188; Deccan, i. 192; Ceylon, i. 195; Burma, i. 199-201; Andamans, i. 204; Malayan Peninsula, i. 206-207; yield, iii. 119.
- Local notices:* Ahmadābād, v. 95; Akyab, v. 192; Alwar, v. 262; Amberst, v. 294; Anantapur, v. 343; Andamans, v. 357; Angul, v. 375, 378; Northern Arakan, v. 395; Assam, vi. 19, 69; Bangalore, vi. 365; Bānkurā, vi. 384; Bānswāra, vi. 410; Bareilly, vii. 3; Baroda, vii. 52; Bassem, vii. 112; Bastar, vii. 122; Basti, vii. 125; Belgaum, vii. 156; Benares, vii. 179; Bengal, vii. 259, 260; Berār, vii. 391; Betūl, viii. 12; Bhāmo, viii. 46, 52; Bhandāra, viii. 67; Bijnor, viii. 198; Birbhūm, vii. 240; Bombay, viii. 274, 321; Burdwan, ix. 92; Burma, ix. 168-169; Central Provinces, x. 7, 47, 56; Champāran, x. 138; Chānda, x. 156, 157; Chhindwāra, x. 210; Lower Chindwin District, x. 233; Upper Chindwin District, x. 239, 246, 247; Chin Hills, x. 276; Chittagong, x. 312; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319, 322; Cooch Behār, x. 380; Coorg, xi. 35; Cuttack, xi. 88; Daeca, xi. 104; Damoh, xi. 135; the Dāngs, xi. 145; Darjeeling, xi. 174; Debra Dūn, xi. 217; Dharampur State, xi. 290; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Dinājpur, xi. 348; Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 394; Eastern Duārs, xi. 371; Ellichpur, xii. 15; Faridpur, xii. 54; Fenny river, xii. 87; Fyzābād, xii. 110; Ganjām, xii. 151; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Gāro Hills, xii. 172, 179; Western Ghāts, xii. 218, 220; Ghāzipur, xii. 222; Goālpāra, xii. 269; Gurdāspur, xii. 398; Gwalior, xii. 420; Haliyāl *tāluka*, xiii. 11-12; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 30; Hāpur, xiii. 40; Hardoi, xiii. 43; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 92; Hill Tippera, xiii. 117, 120, 121; Hooghly, xiii. 163; Hosbangābād, xiii. 186; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 199; Jaipur, xiii. 391; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Jessore District, xiv. 91; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kallakurchi, xiv. 314; North Kanara, xiv. 341, 349; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Kashmir, xv. 130; Kāthā, xv. 159; Kairāgarh, xv. 208; Kharsāwān, xv. 253; Kholnā, xv. 286; Kolhāpur, xv. 381; Korā, xv. 400; Kumool, xvi. 39; Kyaukpyu, xvi. 64; Lushai Hills, xvi. 213, 220; Magwe, xvi. 418; Mahi Kāntha, xvii. 18; Maibang, xvii. 27; Malabar, xvii. 55; Mālda, xvii. 75; Mandalay, xvii. 133; Mandlā, xvii. 160; Manipur, xvii. 191; Meiktila, xvii. 276; Mīnba, xvii. 352; Mōngmit, xvii. 404; Mysore State, xviii. 166, 217; Mysore District, xviii. 257; Myingyan, xviii. 121; Myitkyinā, xviii. 136;

- Mymensingh, xviii. 150; Nadiā, xviii. 273; Nāgpur, xviii. 312; Narsinghpur, xviii. 390; Nepāl, xix. 49; the Nilgiris, xix. 96; Oudh, xix. 278; Pachaimalais, xix. 305; Pakokkn, xix. 320, 326; Pālanpur Agency, xix. 350; Patāla, xx. 43; Pegu, xx. 90; Poona, xx. 175; Punjab, xx. 310, 311; Puri, xx. 404; Rāichūr, xxi. 41; Raipur, xxi. 55; Rājputāna, xxi. 128; Raupa, xxi. 182; Rāmpur, xxi. 182; Rangpur, xxi. 223; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Rewah, xxi. 285; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 332; Salween, xxi. 416, 419; Sambalpur, xxii. 12; Saniāl Parganas, xxii. 71; Sātārā, xxii. 123; Saugor, xxii. 137, 143; Seoni, xxii. 171; Shāhābād, xvii. 187; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 202; Northern Shan States, xvii. 232; Shevaroy Hills, xxii. 274; Shimoga, xxii. 281, 287; Shwebo, xvii. 311-312, 316; Silsāgar, xvii. 345; Sikkim, xxii. 366; Singhbhūm, xviii. 3; Sirohi, xxiii. 33; Sirsi *tāluka*, xxiii. 47; Sitāpur, xxiii. 55; Talakoua, xxiii. 209; Tanjore, xxiii. 226; Tarikere *tāluka*, xxiii. 251; Thāna, xxiii. 297; Tharawaddy, xxiii. 322; Thaton, xxiii. 335; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 349; Tippera, xxiii. 381; Toungoo, xxiii. 429; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34; United Provinces, xxiv. 196; Warrangal, xxiv. 358; Wūn, xxiv. 394.
- Bambor Hill, in Sibi District, Baluchistān, xvii. 337.
- Bāmdān, remains of mediaeval city, Afghānistān, v. 44.
- Bamjur, frontier post in Assam. *See* Bomjur.
- Bammara Pōtarāja, translator of the *Bhāgavata* into Tamil, ii. 425.
- Bānniawās. *See* Bāmanwās.
- Bānra, feudatory State, Bengal, vi. 343-345; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 102.
- Bānnā, a snake, who became lord of the Dūn, on Nāgsidh Hill, Dehra Dūn, xi. 212.
- Bān Rājā, ginnt, Devikot the fortress of, in Dinājpur, xi. 276.
- Bān Sen, Rānā of Seokot, Punjab, xvii. 153.
- Bāua, author of the *Harshacharita* (an account of king Harsha), ii. 18-19, 23, 30; author of the *Kūdambarī*, ii. 241.
- Bāna Rājā, Asura king of Kāmarūpa, *Ingam* plined on Barabar Hills by, vi. 425; Tezpur said to have been capital of, xxiii. 282.
- Banāji Nāyak, of Phaltan, Bombay (1827), xxii. 113.
- Banajigas, trading caste in Gubbī, Tum-
- kūr, xii. 345; Kolūr, xv. 372; Mysore, xviii. 196, 198-199, 222.
- Banamās, name of Brāhmans in Kashmir, who are said to be descended from returned fugitives, xv. 106.
- Bananas, iii. 76; grown in Southern Shan States, xxii. 257; Wardhā, xxiv. 370. *See also* Plantains.
- Banāpharī, dialect of Bundelkhandī, spoken in Baonī, vi. 415; Charkhārī, x. 178; Chhatarpur, x. 200.
- Banāras. *See* Benares.
- Banās, river of Rājputāna, vi. 345-346.
- Banās, river of Western India, vi. 346.
- Banashankari, goddess of forests, worshipped by Lambānis in Mysore, xviii. 200.
- Bāūsura, legend of, at Gangāikondapuram, Trichinopoly, xii. 128.
- Banavāsi, province in Mysore, vi. 346.
- Banavāsi, village in North Kanara District, Bombay, former capital of province, vi. 346-347.
- Banbīr, ruler of Mewār, xxiv. 89.
- Baucoora, District, subdivision, and town in Bengal. *See* Bankurā.
- Baud Virāl Tappa, plateau in Kolistān, xvi. 5.
- Banda, Sikh Gurū, returned to Amritsar (1708), and preached a religious war against the Muhammadans, v. 320; Gurdāspur fort built by (1712), xii. 393, 401; Kalānaur plundered by, xiv. 297; incursion into Kamiāl (1709), xv. 50, 58; Lahore threatened by insurrection of, xvi. 110; taken prisoner by Abdur Samad Khān, xvi. 110; rebellion in the Punjab under, xx. 271; Samāna sacked by (1708), xxii. 2; sacked Sirhind and killed Bāzīd Khān (1708), xxiii. 21.
- Bāndū, District in United Provinces, vi. 347-356; physical aspects, 347-348; history, 348-349; population, 349-350; agriculture, 350-353; forests, 352; trade and communications, 353; famine, 353-354; administration, 354-356; education, 356; medical, 356.
- Bāndā, *tahsil* in United Provinces, vi. 356.
- Bāndā, town in United Provinces, former capital of a Nawāb, vi. 356-357; stone implements found at, ii. 92.
- Bandū, *tahsil* in Saugor District, Central Provinces, vi. 357.
- Banda Nwāz, Kwāja, shrine at Gulbarga, Hyderabad, ii. 194, xii. 377, 383.
- Bandalike, ruined and deserted village in Mysore, vi. 357.
- Bandmūrlanka, village in Godāvāri District, Madras, vi. 357.
- Bandar, coal-field in Central Provinces, x. 50.

- Bandar (= 'harbour'), *tāluk* in Kistna District, Madras, including Masulipatam, vi. 357-358.
- Bāndarban, village in Chittagong Hill Tracts, Eastern Bengal, vi. 358.
- Bandas, beggars, in Kistna District, Madras, xv. 324.
- Bandaullah Khān, Gungee captured by (1638), xii. 244.
- Bande's temple at Baroda, vii. 83.
- Bāndel, suburb of Hooghly town, Beugal, with old Roman Catholic church, vi. 358.
- Bandhalgotis, Rājput clan in Sultāpur District, xxiii. 133.
- Bāndhavapura, ruined and deserted village in Mysore. *See* Bandalike.
- Bāndhogarh, old fort in Rewah State, vi. 358-359.
- Bāndia Belī, shrine at Thān, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 288.
- Band-i-Baiān, branch of Koh-i-Bāba mountains, Herāt, xiii. 113.
- Band-i-Turkistān, branch of Koh-i-Bāba mountains, Herāt, xiii. 113.
- Bāndra, town in Thāna District, Bombay, almost a suburb of Bombay City, vi. 359-360.
- Banduk. *See* Bāndia Belī.
- Baned, capital of Suket State, Punjab, vi. 360.
- Banera, chief town of estate in Rājputāna, vi. 360.
- Bāneshwar, Mahādeo, temple of, at Balasore, Orissa, vi. 245; in Dungarpur State, xi. 379; at Mohol, Sholāpur, xvii. 187.
- Banga, ancient name for tract in Bengal, which has given its name to the Province, vi. 360, vii. 210, 211, xiv. 92, xx. 217, 218.
- Banga, son of king Bali, legendary founder of kingdom of Bengal, vii. 194-195.
- Banga, town in Jullandur District, Punjab, vi. 360-361.
- Bangabāsi College, Calcutta, ix. 283.
- Banga-bhāshā o Sāhitya*, history of Bengali literature, by Dīnēs Chandra Sēn, ii. 434.
- Banga-darsān*, Bengali magazine, edited by Bankim Chandra Chatterji, ii. 433.
- Bangāhal, canton in Kāngra District, Punjab, vi. 361.
- Bangalore, District in Mysore State, vi. 361-367; physical aspects, 361-362; history, 362-363; population, 363-364; agriculture, 364-365; forests, 365; trade and communications, 365-366; famine, 366; administration, 366.
- Bangalore, *tāluk* in Mysore, vi. 367-368.
- Bangalore, seat of government in Mysore State, and also British civil and military station, vi. 368-371; meteorology, i. 154; manufactures, iii. 201, 213, 216, 239.
- Bangalore Woollen, Cotton, and Silk Mills Company, Bangalore, xviii. 222.
- Banganapalle, State in Madras, vi. 371-378; physical aspects, 371-372; history, 372-374; population, 374; agriculture, 374-375; trade and communications, 375; famine, 376; administration, 376-378.
- Bāngangā, river of Northern India, vi. 378-379.
- Bāngangā, old bed of the Ganges in United Provinces, vi. 378.
- Pāngangā, hill stream in United Provinces, vi. 378.
- Bangaon, subdivision in Jessore District, Bengal, vi. 379-380.
- Bangaon, village in Jessore District, Bengal, vi. 380.
- Bāngar, breed of cattle in Hardoi District, xiii. 47.
- Bāngarmau, town in Unao District, United Provinces, vi. 380.
- Bāngarū, dialect of Western Hindi, i. 366, 367; spoken in Hissār, xiii. 148; in the east of the Punjab, xx. 286.
- Bangash, Afghān tribe, in Hangu *tahsil*, Kohāt, xiii. 24; in Kohāt District, xv. 342-343, 345; in Kurram Agency, xvi. 49, 51.
- Bāngavādi, tablet in memory of dead hero, ii. 51.
- Bangles, manufactured in Jawad, Central India, xiv. 86; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 182.
- Brass, manufactured at Ganjām, xii. 151.
- Coco-nut shells, manufactured at Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 224.
- Glass, manufactured in Alwar, v. 263; Anantapur, v. 344; Bālāghāt, vi. 230; Bharatpur, viii. 82; Bombay Presidency, viii. 325-326; Central Provinces, x. 52; Channapatna, Mysore, x. 174; Dhārwar, xi. 312; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Gurgaon, xii. 407; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 354; Jalesar, Etah, xiv. 27; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267; Kittūr, Belgaum, xv. 337; Mainpuri, xvii. 37; Mārāhra, Etah, xvii. 205; Nasirābād, East Khāndesh, xviii. 413; Punjab, xx. 317; Rāe Bareli, xxi. 30; Raigarh, Central Provinces, xxi. 47; Rāmpur, Sahāranpur, xxi. 190; Ratanpur, Central Provinces, xxi. 239; Saugor, xxii. 143; Seoni, xxii. 171; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 35; United Provinces, xxiv. 204.
- Ivory, manufactured in Gordal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 320; Gujranwāla, xii. 363; Gurdāspur, xii. 398; Lahore, xvi. 101; Multān, xviii. 31; Punjab, xx. 318.

- Lac, manufactured in Bānswāra, Rājputāna, vi. 411; Betūl, viii. 16; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Bharatpur, viii. 82; Jessore, xiv. 96; Pāneh Mahāls, xix. 386; Santāl Pargannas, xxii. 73; Seoni, xxii. 171.
- Shell, manufactured in Bānkurā, vi. 388; Bengal, vii. 269; Daeca, xi. 111; Murshidābād, xviii. 50; Sylhet, xxiii. 196, 203.
- Bāngru, or Deshwālī, dialect of Punjābi, spoken in Hissār, xiii. 148; Jind State, xiv. 170.
- Bangulzai, division of the Brāhūis, ix. 15; in Kachhlī, xiv. 250; Sarawān, xxii. 99.
- Bāni*, book containing precepts of Dādū, founder of the Dādūpanthī sect, in Rājputāna, xviii. 370.
- Bāni Abbās, tribe in Hyderābād District, Sind, xiii. 315.
- Baniās (or Vānis), trading caste, i. 498, iii. 302; in Agra, v. 77; Ahmadābād, v. 97, 98; Ahmadnagar, v. 119; Akalkot, v. 178; Aligarh, v. 212; Ambāla, v. 280; Assam, vi. 157; Aurangābād, vi. 144; Balliā, vi. 252; Baroda, vii. 56; Bastī, vii. 127; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 113; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 166; Bilāspur, viii. 226; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305, 412; Bioach, ix. 22; Bulandshahr, ix. 51; Central India, ix. 353; Central Provinces, x. 23, 25-26, 57, 96; Chhaprauli, Meerut, x. 196; Delhi, xi. 226; Etāwah, xii. 42; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Gayā, xii. 204; Ghotki, Sind, xii. 237; Gondā, xii. 314; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Gulaothī, Bulandshahr, xii. 374; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 378; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hālōl, Pāneh Mahāls, xiii. 12; Hissār, xiii. 149; Hyderābād State, xiii. 265; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Jubbulpore, xiv. 209; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kaira, xiv. 279; Kamāl, xv. 52; Kāthiāwār, xv. 177; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Kolāba, xv. 360; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 17; Mandlā, xvii. 163; Meerut, xvii. 257; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 87; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 351; Narsinghpur, xviii. 388; Nimār, xix. 110; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 271; Pāneh Mahāls, xix. 384; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 412; Parālgarh, xx. 17; Punjab, xx. 288; Raipur, xxi. 52; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 249; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Sāvantvādī, Bombay, xxii. 153; Seoni, xxii. 169; Sind, viii. 307; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 42; Surat, xxiii. 158; Tārāpur-Chinchani, Thāna, xxiii. 250; Thāna, xxiii. 294; United Provinces, xxiv. 170; Vāmboti, Ahmadnagar, xxiv. 298.
- Bani-Israil, or Jews, i. 441; in Bombay City, viii. 412; Janjira, xiv. 59; Kolāba, xv. 360-361; Konkan, xv. 395.
- Bāniyehung, village in Sylhet District, Assam, vi. 380.
- Baniyās, trading caste. *See* Baniās.
- Banjārā, Gipsy dialect, spoken in Berār, vii. 378; Hyderābād State, xiii. 246-247.
- Banjāras (Vanjāras, Lambādis, Lambānis), grain carriers, cattle graziers, and nomad tribe, in Ahmadnagar, v. 115, 118; Anautapur, v. 341; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 144; Bālāghāt, vi. 227; Bangalore, vi. 363; Bareilly, vii. 7; Bāsim, vii. 98; Bellary, vii. 163; Berār, vii. 379, 419; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 113; Bombay Presidency, viii. 304, 305; Buldāna, ix. 62; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 293; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 65; Hyderābād State, xiii. 247, 297; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 265; Khāndesh, xv. 231, 232; Kheri, xv. 271; Kolāba, xv. 360; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 372; Kurnool, xvi. 35; Mysore, xviii. 199-200, 246; Nāsik, xviii. 402; Pilibhit, xx. 139; Rāmpur State, xxi. 185; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 286; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 42; Tāndā, Fyzābād, xxiii. 221; Itarāngal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 360; Wān, xiv. 392.
- Banjigs, traders, in Belgium, vii. 149; Bijapur, viii. 179; Dhārwar, xi. 307.
- Banjogī, language of Central Chin subgroup, i. 393.
- Bank of Bengal, branch in Hyderābād city, xiii. 311; Lahore, xvi. 114; Moultmein, xviii. 9; Nārāyanganj, Dacca, xviii. 374.
- Bānka, subdivision in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, vi. 380-381.
- Bānka, village in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, vi. 381.
- Bānkā Ishrī Singh, Dīwān, holder of Bānkā-Pahārī estate, vi. 381.
- Bānkā-Pahārī, petty State in Central India, vi. 381, ix. 77.
- Bankāpur, *taluka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, vi. 381.
- Bankāpur, ancient town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, vi. 381-382.
- Bānkibāzār, village in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, settlement of the Ostend Company in the first half of the eighteenth century, vi. 382.
- Bankim Chandra Chattopjī (1838-94), Bengali novelist and magazine editor, ii. 433.
- Bankipore, subdivision in Patna District, Bengal, vi. 382.
- Bankipore, town and civil station in Patna District, Bengal, vi. 382-383.

- Bānkot or Fort Victoria, village in Ratnagiri District, Bombay, earliest English possession on the mainland, vi. 383.
- Banks, Major, succeeded to civil command of Lucknow on death of Sir H. Lawrence (1857), xvi. 192.
- Banku Rai, Bānkurā called after, vi. 391.
- Bānkurā, District in Bengal, vi. 383-390; physical aspects, 383-384; history, 385; population, 385-386; agriculture, 386-387; trade and communications, 387-388; famine, 388; administration, 388-390; education, 390; medical, 390.
- Bānkurā, subdivision in Bengal, vi. 390-391.
- Bānkurā, town in Bengal, with leper asylum, vi. 391; silk manufacture, iii. 211.
- Banmauk, subdivision and township in Kathā District, Upper Burma, vi. 391.
- Bānnagar, Devikot in Dinājpur legendary citadel of, xi. 275.
- Banne Singh, chief of Rājgarh, xxi. 69.
- Bannerman, Major, force sent to Tinnevely under (c. 1799), xxiii. 365.
- Banni Bilās, palace and gardens in Alwar, v. 268.
- Banni Singh, Mahārāo Rājā, rule in Alwar (1824-57), v. 258; built palace at Alwar, v. 268; built dam at Alwar (1844), v. 269; added town wall and ditch to Rājgarh, xxi. 71.
- Bannu, District in North-West Frontier Province, vi. 392-402; physical aspects, 392-393; history, 393-395; population, 395-396; agriculture, 397-398; trade and communications, 398-399; famine, 399; administration, 399-402; geology, i. 73.
- Bannu, *tahsīl* in North-West Frontier Province, vi. 402.
- Bannu, or Edwardesābād, town and cantonment in North-West Frontier Province, vi. 402; manufactures, iii. 190, 213.
- Bannūchis, Pathān tribe in Bannu District, vi. 394, 396.
- Bannūr, town in Mysore, vi. 402-403.
- Bannuwāls. *See* Bannūchis.
- Banpās, village in Bardwān District, Bengal, vi. 403.
- Bānsāh, in Gujarāt, capture of, by Dāmājī Gaikwār, vii. 33.
- Bānsbāria, town in Hooghly District, Bengal, vi. 403.
- Bānsda, State in Sūrat Agency, Bombay, vi. 403-405.
- Bānsda, chief town of State in Bombay, vi. 405.
- Bānsdih, *tahsīl* in Balliā District, United Provinces, vi. 405.
- Bānsdih, town in Balliā District. United Provinces, vi. 405.
- Bānsgaon, *tahsīl* in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, vi. 405-406.
- Bānsgaon, town in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, vi. 406.
- Bānsḡavā, village in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, vi. 406.
- Bānshankari, fair held in honour of, Ilkal, Bijāpur, xlii. 329.
- Bānsī, *tahsīl* in Bastī District, United Provinces, vi. 406.
- Bānsī, estate and town in Rājputāna, vi. 407.
- Bānsror, estate in Rājputāna. *See* Bhainsrorgarh.
- Bānswāda, former *tāluk* in Hyderabad State, vi. 407.
- Bānswāra, State in Rājputāna, vi. 407-413; physical aspects, 407-408; history, 408-409; population, 409-410; agriculture, 410; forests, 410; trade and communications, 411; famine, 411; administration, 411-413; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 95.
- Bānswāra, town in Rājputāna, vi. 413.
- Banteng* (*Bos sondaicus*). *See* *Tsing*.
- Bauti* (*Panicum spicatum*), grown in Amreli *prānt*, Baroda, v. 317; Baroda, vii. 46; Kadi *prānt*, xiv. 256; Rājpipla, xxi. 81.
- Bāntva, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, vi. 413, xv. 169.
- Bāntva, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, vi. 413.
- Bāntva-Mānāvadar. *See* Mānāvadar.
- Bānu, Akra, in Bannu, traditionally held by, as apannage, v. 190.
- Baniir, *tahsīl* in Patilāla State, Punjab, vi. 413-414.
- Banūr, town in Patilāla State, Punjab, vi. 414.
- Banyan trees, cultivated or grown in Baroda, vii. 25; Belgaum, vii. 157; Broach, ix. 19; Buldāna, ix. 60; Burdwan, ix. 92; Central Provinces, x. 8; Cutch, xi. 77; Damoh, xi. 135; Gayā, xli. 196; Hardoi, xlii. 43; Hooghly, xlii. 163; Jessore, xiv. 91; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kadi *prānt*, xiv. 256; Khandesh, xv. 227; Khandparā, Orissa, xv. 241; Mahī Kānthā, xvii. 15; Mālda, xvii. 75; Midnapore, xvii. 328; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 345; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Murshidābād, xviii. 45; Nāsik, xviii. 399; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 381; Puri, xx. 400; Sātām, xxii. 117; Sind, xxii. 393; Sūrat, xxiii. 152; Tanjore, xxiii. 226; Udaipur State, xxiv. 96; Wardhā, xxiv. 367.
- Baoli*, or well, excavated in rock at Dharmjaygarh, Central Provinces, xi. 300.

- Baonī, *sanad* State in Central India, vi. 414-415.
- Baoris. *See* Baurias.
- Bāpā Rāwal, house of Udaipur founded by, ii. 312, vii. 90; temple built at Eklingjī, xxiv. 104; Chitor fort taken (734), x. 299.
- Bāpanattam, village in North Arcot District, Madras, vi. 415-416.
- Bāpatla, *tāluk* in Guntūr District, Madras, vi. 416.
- Bāpatla, town in Guntūr District, Madras, vi. 416.
- Bappairāo, historical poem in Prākṛit by, ii. 268.
- Baptiste, Colonel Jean, Deogah fort, Jhāusi, taken for Sindhia by (1811), xi. 246; Lalitpur the head-quarters of (1812), xvi. 133; Tālbahat captured (1811), xxiii. 211.
- Baptists, in India, i. 443; population statistics, i. 475, 477. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article under Population.
- Baptist Missions. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Bāpu Gokhale, general of the Peshwā, defeated by Colonel Burr at Kīrkee, xv. 308, xx. 182.
- Bāpu Naik, defeated by Muhammad Abul-Khair Khān (1743), xix. 315.
- Bāpu Sindhia, ravaged Ratlām State, xxi. 241; Agar overrun and devastated by (1801), v. 70.
- Bārā or Mecch, language of the Bodo group, spoken in the Assam Valley, i. 387, 393, 400; Goālpāra, xii. 272; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35.
- Bārā, river in North-West Frontier Province, utilized for a canal, also giving its name to a fort, vi. 416-417.
- Bārā, *tahsil* in Allahābād District, United Provinces, vi. 417.
- Bārā, town in Ghāzipur District, United Provinces, vi. 417; first indigo factory in Champārān built by Colonel Hickey at (1813), x. 143.
- Bārā Bankī, District in United Provinces, vi. 418-424; physical aspects, 418; history, 419; population, 420; agriculture, 420-422; trade and communications, 422; administration, 423-424; education, 424; medical, 424.
- Bārā Bankī, town in United Provinces, vi. 424.
- Bara Gali, small cantonment in North-West Frontier Province, vi. 425.
- Barā Khambha, building at Sandīla, Hardoi, xxii. 31; near Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 278.
- Bārā Lācha, mountain pass in Kāngra, Punjab, vi. 426.
- Bārā Malal, palace at Bhopāl, viii. 144.
- Bārā palace, at Karwī, Coimbatore, xv. 67.
- Bārā Sādāt, Shiah organization of Saiyids in Karnāl, xv. 51.
- Bara Talao. *See* Jet Sāgar.
- Bārā Topī, or 'twelve hats,' seditious organization discovered at Nihtaur, Bijnor, xix. 84.
- Bārā Wafāt, festival in Punjab, xx. 294.
- Bārābakund, temple at Sitākund, Chittagong, xxiii. 50.
- Barābar Hills, in Gayā District, Bengal, with antiquarian remains, vi. 424-425; caves, ii. 47, 57, 111, 161-162.
- Bārābātī Kila, fort in Cuttack, Orissa, xi. 98.
- Baradā Kantā, rule in Jessore, xiv. 93.
- Bārādaris (palaces), in Hyderābād, xiii. 310; Khajūhā, Fatehpur, xv. 219-220; Korā, Fatehpur, xv. 398; Lahore, xvi. 111; Lucknow, xvi. 195; Madhi, Ahmadnagar, xvi. 231; Narnāla, Berār, xviii. 379; Patālā, xx. 51; Shāhganj, Jaunpur, xxii. 201; Shekhūpura, Gnj-rānwāla, xxii. 270.
- Bārādūārī, or Baradarwāzī, of Rāmkel, 'golden mosque' at Gaur, Mālda, vii. 222, xii. 190.
- Bārāganda, Hāzārībāgh, copper found, iii. 144.
- Barāgaon, village in Patna District, Bengal, vi. 425.
- Barāgaon, town in United Provinces. *See* Chit Pirozpur.
- Barāgara salt, iv. 249, viii. 327.
- Bārāgharia Nawābganj, town in Eastern Bengal. *See* Nawābganj.
- Barail, range of hills in Assam, vi. 425-426.
- Barāk, river of Assam. *See* Surmā.
- Barākar, river in Bengal, vi. 426.
- Barākar, village in Burdwan District, Bengal, vi. 426; coal and iron works, iii. 133, 146, iv. 317-318, vii. 265.
- Bārakzais, Durrāni clan of Afghāns, rule in part of Baluchistān, vi. 276; Peshāwar, xix. 153.
- Bāramahāl, historic name of north-eastern corner of Salem District, Madras, vi. 427.
- Bārāmati, town in Poona District, Bombay, vi. 427.
- Barāmbā, tributary State in Orissa, Bengal, vi. 427-428.
- Bāramūla, town in Kashmīr, vi. 428.
- Bārān, town with railway junction, in Rājputāna, vi. 428.
- Baran, old name of Bulandshahr, United Provinces, vi. 428.
- Baran, Shaikh, mosque at Jafarābād, Jaunpur, xxiv. 426.
- Bārān Lak, pass in Pab Mountains, Baluchistān, xix. 296.

- Baranagar, town in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, vi. 429.
- Barani, Dhār fort mentioned by, xi. 294.
- Barapahārī, ruins at Asobhuk in Patna city, xx. 68.
- Barapole, river of Southern India, vi. 429.
- Bārappa, founded a subordinate dynasty in Southern Gujarāt, viii. 282.
- Barārs, caste employed in manufacture of salt, Sāmbhar Lake, xxii. 21.
- Bārāsāt, subdivision in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, vi. 429-430.
- Bārāsāt, town in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, vi. 430.
- Baraset-Basirbat Railway, iii. 415.
- Bārasingha*. See Deer, Swamp.
- Barauda, village in Rohtak District, Punjab, vi. 430.
- Baraunda, *sauād* State in Baghelkhand, Central India, vi. 430-431.
- Baraut, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, vi. 431.
- Bārbak Shāh, erection of Dākhil Darwāza at Gaur ascribed to, xii. 189.
- Bārbak Shāh, son of Bahlol, rule in Jaunpur as governor, xiv. 75.
- Barbets (Capitonidae), i. 247.
- Barbosa, Portuguese traveller, description of Rānder (1514), xxi. 211; of Surat, xxiii. 154.
- Barclay, Colonel, marched against Khosās and expelled them from Gujarāt (1819), xxi. 24.
- Bardā Hills, in Kāthiāwār, vi. 431.
- Bardhamāna. See Burdwan Town.
- Bardī, *tahsīl* in Rewar State, Central India, vi. 432.
- Bārdoli, *tāluka* in Surat District, Bombay, vi. 432.
- Bārdoli, town in Surat District, Bombay, vi. 432.
- Bardwān, Division, District, subdivision, estate, and town in Bengal. See Bardwān.
- Barehtā, Narsinghpur, sculptures from, xviii. 387.
- Barilly, Division in United Provinces, vii. 1-2.
- Barilly, District in United Provinces, vii. 2-12; physical aspects, 2-3; history, 3-6; population, 6-7; agriculture, 7-9; trade and communications, 9; administration, 10-12.
- Barilly, *tahsīl* in United Provinces, vii. 12.
- Barilly, city in United Provinces, vii. 12-14; history, 13; general description and industries, 14.
- Other references:* Meteorology, i. 152; arts and manufactures, iii. 217, 229; water-supply, iv. 473.
- Barcl Deo, traditional founder of Barilly city, vii. 4, 13.
- Bārendra, ancient division of Bengal, vii. 14-15, 210-211; named by king Ballāl Sen, xx. 244.
- Bargā Bhīma, goddess. See Kālī.
- Bargarh, *tahsīl* in Sambalpur District, Bengal, vii. 15.
- Bargarh, village in Sambalpur District, Bengal, vii. 15.
- Bārgis, division of the Dhangar caste in Sholāpur, xxii. 298.
- Bargistā, tribe in Wazīristān, their language, Ormuri, akin to Pashto, i. 355.
- Bargur, breed of cattle in Coimbatore, x. 363.
- Bārī, subdivision in Patna District, Bengal, vii. 15.
- Bārī, town in Patna District, Bengal, vii. 15.
- Barha Saiyids. See Saiyids.
- Barhais, carpenters, in Bulandshahr, ix. 52; Gayā, xii. 200; Morādābād, xvii. 424.
- Barhaj, town in United Provinces, vii. 16.
- Barhalganj, town in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, vii. 16.
- Barhampur, subdivision and town in Bengal. See Berhampore.
- Barhut, ancient site in Central India. See Bharhut.
- Bārī, town in Dholpur State, Rājputāna, vii. 16.
- Bārī Deorhī, palace at Shāhābād, xxi. 196.
- Bārī Doāb, tract in the Punjab, vii. 16-17.
- Bārī Doāb Canal, Punjab, iii. 331, 333, 335, vii. 17-18.
- Bārī Kacheri, cave in Dhamnār, Central India, xi. 283.
- Bārī Sādri, town in Rājputāna, vii. 18-19.
- Bārīār Sāh, Janwār Rājput, founder of families in Oudh, vi. 207, 260.
- Barīd Shāhis of Bīdar (1492-1609), ii. 391, viii. 164.
- Bārīud, elevated tract in Eastern Bengal, vii. 18.
- Barīng, Sir Evelyn. See Cromer, Earl of.
- Barīng High School, Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133.
- Baripādā, capital of Mayūrbhanj State, Orissa, vii. 18.
- Barisāl, subdivision in Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal, vii. 19.
- Barisāl, head-quarters of Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal, vii. 19-20.
- Barisāl, navigable river in Eastern Bengal, vii. 19.
- Bārīya, chief town of Bārīya State, Bombay, vii. 21.
- Bārīyal, State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, vii. 20-21.
- Barjorjī Merwānjī Frazer, Khān Bahādūr,

- clock tower at Surmt erected by (1871), xxiii. 168.
- Barkal, market in Chittagong Hill Tracts, Eastern Bengal, vii. 21.
- Barkaln. *See* Basrūr.
- Barker, Sir Robert, marched to guard frontiers of Oudh and Rohilkhand (1773), xix. 282; meeting with Shujā-ud-daula (1772), xxiv. 156-157.
- Bārkhān, *tahsīl* in Loralai District, Baluchistān, vii. 21-22.
- Barkhera, name of four *thakurāts* in Central India, vii. 22, viii. 147, xvii. 99.
- Barkhurdār, Mlān, shrine at Pasrūr, xx. 23.
- Bārkkūr, village in South Kanara District, Madras, vii. 22.
- Barley, or *jau* (*Hordeum vulgare*), iv. 98; retail prices, iii. 458; cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 51; Agra, v. 77; Ajai-garh, v. 131; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 149, 152; Allahābād, v. 232; Almorā, v. 248; Alwar, v. 261; Amritsar, v. 323; Balliā, vi. 253; Baltistān, vi. 263; Baluchistān, vi. 295; Bāndā, vi. 351; Bānswāra, vi. 410; Bāra Banki, vi. 421; Bastī, vii. 127; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 243, 244, 245, 251, 347; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bharatpur, viii. 81; Bhopāl, viii. 134; Bijāwar, viii. 190; Bijnor, viii. 197; Budaun, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 53; Būndī, ix. 83; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Central India, ix. 359; Champārān, x. 141, 142; Chhatarpur, x. 200; Pakokku Chin Hills, x. 282; Chitrāl, x. 303; Cutch, xi. 80; Dabhangā, xi. 156; Daur, xi. 202; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Delhi, xi. 227; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 253; Dholpur, xi. 326; Dūngarpur, xi. 382; Etah, xii. 33; Etāwah, xii. 43; Faridpur, xii. 57; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Ferozepore, xii. 93; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gayā, xii. 201; Ghāzipur, xii. 226; Ghorābāri, xii. 236; Gilgit, xii. 241; Gondā, xii. 314-315; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Gujran-wālā, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 369; Guni, xii. 387; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 406; Gwalior, xii. 429; Hamirpur, xiii. 17; Hardoi, xiii. 46; Hazāra, xiii. 80; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 91; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Hissār, xiii. 150; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 197-198, 199; Hyderābād, xiii. 251, 252; Jaipur, xiii. 389, 390; Jālāun, xiv. 22; Jāti, xiv. 71; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Jhānsi, xiv. 142; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jind, xiv. 171; Jodhpur, xiv. 190; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kachhi, xiv. 250; Kadi *prant*, xiv. 256; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Karāchi, xv. 6, 11; Karauli, xv. 29; Karnāl, xv. 53; Kash-mir, xv. 115, 119-120; Khārān, xv. 249; Kheri, xv. 271; Kishangarh, xv. 313-314; Kohāt, xv. 346, 417; Kurram Agency, xvi. 51; Ladāk, xvi. 89, 93; Lahore, xvi. 100; Lāhul, xvi. 116; Lucknow, xvi. 184; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Mahāban *tahsīl*, xvi. 427; Mak-rān, xvii. 48; Mālda, xvii. 78, 79; Mānbhūm, xvii. 116; Mandī, xvii. 155; Miānwālī, xvii. 320; Midnapore, xvii. 333; near Mīlam, xvii. 342; Mirpur Sakro, xvii. 366; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Monghyr, xvii. 396; Morādābād, xvii. 424, 425; Moro, xviii. 2; Multān, xviii. 29; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Muttra, xviii. 67; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 79; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 99; Mymensingh, xviii. 153; Nābha, xviii. 266; Nāgod, xviii. 302; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 327; Nālāgarh, xviii. 336; Nepāl, xix. 47; the Nilgiris, xix. 95; Orchhā, xix. 245; Pābna, xix. 300; Palāmau, xix. 340; Partābgarh, xx. 11, 18; Patāla, xx. 42; Patna, xx. 60; Peshāwar, xx. 118; Pīl-bhit, xx. 139, 140; Punjab, xx. 297, 298; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 151; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 29; Rājputāna, xxi. 120; Rājshāhi, xxi. 164; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 267; Rewah, xxi. 284; Rohtak, xxi. 315; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 70; Sāran, xxii. 88; Shāhābād, xxii. 191; Shāhbandar *tāluka*, xxii. 199; Shāhpur, xxii. 217; Shāhpura chiefship, xxii. 224; Siālkot, xxii. 330; Sikkim, xxii. 370; Simla, xxi. 379; Sind, xxii. 412; Sirohi, xxiii. 33; Sitāpur, xxiii. 57; Spiti, xxiii. 96; Sultānpur, xxiii. 134; Surgujā, xxiii. 172; Tando Bāgo, xxiii. 223; Tatta *tāluka*, xxiii. 254; Tonk, xxiii. 417; Udaipur, xxiv. 95; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 180; Southern Wazīristān, xiv. 384.
- Barliyār, village in the Nilgiri Hills, Madras, vii. 22.
- Barlow, Sir George, Governor-General (1805-7), ii. 492.
- Barmandā, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, vii. 22, xvii. 14.
- Barmer, head-quarters of Mallāni District, Rājputāna, vii. 22-23.
- Barmer, estate in Mallāni, Rājputāna, vii. 23.
- Barmhān, Narsinghpur, place of pilgrim-age, xviii. 387-388.
- Barna Brāhmins, i. 326, 331.
- Barnadi, river of Assam, vii. 23.
- Barnagar, town with railway station in Central India, vii. 23.
- Barnagār, ancient site in Central India. *See* Baro.
- Barnagore, town in Bengal. *See* Barna-nagar.

- Barnes: Sir Hugh, Lieutenant-Governor of Burma (1903), ix. 192.
- Baro, village and ancient site in Central India, vii. 24.
- Baroda, State in Gujarāt, vii. 25-78; physical aspects, 26-27; history, 31-41; population, 41-44; agriculture, 45-50; material condition of the people, 52; forests, 52-53; mines and minerals, 54; arts and manufactures, 54-56; commerce and trade, 56; communications, 56-58; postal arrangements, 58; famine, 58-60; administration, 60-62; legislation and justice, 60-61; finance and revenue, 62-69; land revenue, 64; public works, 69; army, 69-70; police, 70-71; education, 71-75; 78; medical, 75-76; surveys, 76; bibliography, 76. Tables: distribution of population, 77; agriculture and irrigation, 77; education, 78; Gaikwars of, *see that title*.
- Other references:* Pārsis in, i. 440; population and density, i. 454; mortality through famine, i. 466; Animism, i. 472; railways, iii. 372; famine, iii. 492; statistics, iv. 61; historical sketch, iv. 66; subsidiary force, iv. 86; contingent force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 92; education, iv. 416, 455.
- Baroda, *prānt* in Baroda State, vii. 79-81.
- Baroda, *tāluka* in Baroda State, vii. 81.
- Baroda city, capital of Baroda State, vii. 81-84; description, 81-83; camp or British cantonment, 83-84; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 192, 193, 216, 230, 239, 241.
- Baroda, town in Central India, vii. 84.
- Baroda, village in Punjab. *See* Barauda.
- Baroda Railway. *See* Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway.
- Barot, town in United Provinces. *See* Baraut.
- Barpeta, subdivision in Kāmrup District, Assam, vii. 84-85.
- Barpeta, town in Kāmrup District, Assam, vii. 85.
- Barr, Sir David, Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1894-1900), ix. 376.
- Barr High School, Jaorā State, xiv. 65.
- Barrackpore, subdivision in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, vii. 85-86.
- Barrackpore, town in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, suburban residence of Viceroy, vii. 86-87; Mutiny in 1824 and 1857, 86.
- Barren Island, island in the Andaman Sea. *See* Andaman Islands.
- Barros, de, quoted concerning Sātgaon, xxii. 129.
- Barsāna, town in Muttra District, United Provinces, vii. 87-88.
- Bārsi, *tāluka* in Sholāpur District, Bombay, vii. 88.
- Bārsi, town in Sholāpur District, Bombay, with trade in cotton, vii. 88.
- Bārsi Light Railway, iii. 371, 415.
- Bārsi Takli, town in Akola District, Berār, vii. 88.
- Bārsol, village in Purnea District, Bengal, vii. 88-89.
- Bartolomeo, Fra Paolo, Kolachel referred to by, xv. 368.
- Barton Female Training College, Rājkot, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 75.
- Barui, festival held at Tribeni, Hooghly, xxiv. 25.
- Bārui pur, town in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, vii. 89.
- Baruis, betel-leaf growers, in Barui pur, Twenty-four Parganas, vii. 89; Sylhet, xxiii. 193.
- Bārul, village in Bardwān District, Bengal, vii. 89.
- Barūr, town in Berār. *See* Warud.
- Barūr tank, Madras, iii. 332, 339.
- Bārwa, port in Ganjam District, Madras, vii. 89.
- Barwā Sāgar, town in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, vii. 93.
- Barwāha, town in Central India, vii. 89-90.
- Barwaik, sect of Rājputs in Chānda, i. 320-321.
- Barwālās, village watchmen, in Amritsar, v. 323; Gujrānwāla, xii. 357; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Siālkot, xxii. 330.
- Barwāni State, guaranteed chiefship in Central India, vii. 90-92.
- Barwāni, capital of State in Central India, vii. 93.
- Barwārs, criminal tribe, in Gondā, xii. 314.
- Baryām, intendancy of waste country south-west of Delhi granted to, xx. 133; killed (1560), xx. 133.
- Basālat Jang, brother of Nizam Alī, rule at Adoni, v. 25; tomb at Adoni, v. 25; Bellary tributary to, vii. 175; Guntūr held by, x. 336, xii. 390; Kolār held by, xv. 371; threatened Nellore (1760), xix. 10.
- Basalt, found in Ahmadnagar, v. 118; Amraoti, v. 307; Atrāf-i-balda, vi. 128; Aurangābād, vi. 145; Berār, vii. 383; Bhandāra, viii. 61; Bhaunnagar, viii. 93; Bhūr, Hyderabad, viii. 114; Bhopāl, viii. 126; Bīdar, Hyderabad, viii. 167; Central Provinces, x. 32; Ellichpur, xii. 11; Western Ghāts, xii. 218; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Junāgarh, xiv. 236; Kāthiāwār, xv. 172-173; Khāndesh, xv. 227; Nānder, Hyderabad,

- xviii. 352; Nimār, xix. 107; Osmān-ābād, Hyderābād, xix. 272; Orekhā, xix. 242; Palāmau, xix. 336; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 413; Poona, xx. 166, 175; Rājmaḥāl Hills, xxi. 77; Ratlām, xxi. 241; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 292; Sālāra, xxii. 117; Sholāpur, xxii. 301; Surat, xxiii. 152; United Provinces, xxiv. 141; Wardhā, xxiv. 371.
- Basant Bāgh, *ghāt* at Srīnagar city, Kashmir, xxiii. 100.
- Basant Panchmi, feast held in the Punjab, xx. 294.
- Basant Rai, Aligarh said to have been founded by (1644), v. 208.
- Basant Rai, of Palāmau (1784), xix. 338.
- Basanti pūjā*, festival held at Kāmākhyā, Kāmārup, xlv. 325.
- Basantia, village in Jessore District, Bengal, vii. 93.
- Basantpur, village in Purnea District, Bengal, vii. 93.
- Basappa, New Hubli built by (1727), xiii. 222.
- Basappn, temple of, at Shiggaon, Dhārwar, xxii. 275.
- Basappa Lingawāml, *gurū*, life at Kottūru, xvi. 7; tomb at Kottūru, xvi. 7.
- Basārī, village with ancient remains in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal, vii. 94.
- Basava, prime minister of the Kalachuri king Bijjala (c. 1150); founder of the Lingāyāt sect, i. 422, vi. 183, xi. 307, xviii. 201-202; resided at Kalyāni, xiv. 324; resided at Sangameshwar, xxii. 50; shrine at Ulri, xxiv. 116.
- Basavāpatna, deserted town in Shimoga District, Mysore, vii. 94.
- Basavrājūrg, island off Haldipur, North Kanara, xiii. 10; lighthouse near, xvi. 23.
- Bās Deo, Kushan king, xxiv. 148.
- Bās Deo, Bareilly city founded by (1527), vii. 4, 13.
- Bās Deo, chief of Pathānkot, Gurdāspur, xx. 28.
- Bāsdeo, Kālpī founded by (fourth century), xiv. 318.
- Basel German Evangelical or Lutheran Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Baseshvai, temple and shrine in Bāgevādi valley, Bijāpur, vi. 183.
- Basevi, Captain, R.E., pendulum operations, iv. 489.
- Bashahr, Simla Hill State, Punjab, vii. 94-95.
- Bashgālī, Kāfir dialect, i. 356.
- Bashkāri, language spoken in North-West Frontier Province, xix. 165.
- Bashkārs, tribe in Dtr, North-West Frontier Province, xi. 361.
- Basi, *tahsil* and town in Kalsia State, Punjab, vii. 95.
- Basi, town in Pātālā State, Punjab, vii. 95.
- Basic rocks and dikes, in Bijāwar, viii. 188; Bīrbhūm, viii. 240; Chāgai and Rās Koh Hills, Baluchistān, x. 120; Mānbhūm, xvii. 111; Mirzāpur, xvii. 367; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 141.
- Bāsim, District in Berār, vii. 95-103; physical aspects, 95-96; history, 96-97; population, 97-98; agriculture, 98-100; forests, 100; trade and communications, 100-101; famine, 101; administration, 101-103.
- Bāsim, subdivision in Akola District, Berār, vii. 103.
- Bāsim, *tāluk* in Akola District, Berār, vii. 103.
- Bāsim, town in Akola District, Berār, vii. 103-104.
- Basīrhat, subdivision in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, vii. 104.
- Basīrhat, town in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, vii. 104.
- Basīrhat-Baraset Railway, iii. 415.
- Basket-making and basket work, in Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Northern Arakan, v. 395; Bengal, vii. 269; Bhandāra, vii. 67; Chin Hills, x. 277; Lower Chindwin District, x. 234; Chittagong, x. 312; Cuttack, xi. 92; Damān, xi. 130; Dharampur, xi. 296; Gārhwal, xii. 168; Gāro Hills, xii. 179; Goālpāra, xii. 274; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Jessore, xiv. 96; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, xv. 263; Madras Presidency, xvi. 294; Manipur, xvii. 192; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 283; Miānwāli, xvii. 322; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 80; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 128; Myllicm, Khāsi Hills, xviii. 148; Najibābād, Bijnor, xviii. 335; Nicobars, xix. 76; Noākhālī, xix. 132-133; Nowgong, xix. 226; Parlākīmedī, Ganjām, xx. 5; Peshāwar, xx. 120; Poona, xx. 176, 185; Punjab, xx. 318; Purī, xx. 404; Rājpipla, xxi. 81; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 296; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73; Sāvāntvādi, xxii. 153; Northern Shan States, xxii. 243; Southern Shan States, xxii. 261; Shwēbo, Burma, xxii. 317; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340; Simla, xxii. 380; Tippera, xxiii. 384; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 282.
- Basmal, *tāluk* in Parbhani District, Hyderābād, vii. 105.
- Basmal, town in Parbhani District, Hyderābād, vii. 105.
- Bāsoda, mediatized chiefship in Central India, vii. 105-106.
- Basors, village menials, in Hamīrpur, xiii. 16; Jālaun, xiv. 21; Jhānsī, xiv. 140.

- Basrūr, village in South Kanara District, Madras, vii. 106.
- Bassein, District in Lower Burma, vii. 106-117; physical aspects, 106-108; history, 108-109; population, 109-110; agriculture, 110; fisheries, 112; forests, 112; minerals, 112; trade and communications, 112-114; administration, 114-116.
- Bassein, subdivision in Lower Burma, vii. 117.
- Bassein, township in Lower Burma, vii. 117.
- Bassein, town and port in Lower Burma, vii. 117-119.
- Basscin, navigable river in Burma, one of the channels of the Irrawaddy, vii. 119.
- Bassein geological system, i. 94, 95.
- Bassein, *tāluka* in Thana District, Bombay, vii. 119.
- Bassein, town in Thāna District, Bombay, former Portuguese settlement, vii. 120-121.
- Bassein, Treaty of, between Peshwā and British (1802), ii. 443, 491, xiii. 337, xiv. 278, xx. 182, xxiv. 157.
- Bastar, feudatory State in Central Provinces, vii. 121-124; physical aspects, 121-122; history, 122-123; population, 123; forests, 123-124; administration, 124.
- Other references:* Language spoken in, i. 373, 374; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 102; survey, iv. 495-496.
- Bastī, District in United Provinces, vii. 124-131; physical aspects, 124-125; history, 125-126; population, 126-127; agriculture, 127-129; trade and communications, 129-130; famine, 130; administration, 130-131; irrigation, iii. 325.
- Bastī, *tahsil* in United Provinces, vii. 131-132.
- Bastī, town in United Provinces, vii. 132.
- Bastis*, Jain temples in Southern Marāṭhā Country: Kavlapur, xv. 192; Lakshmeshwar, xvi. 131.
- Basva Ling, Sonda chief (1697-1745), fort at Chitākul, North Kanara, supposed to have been built by, x. 289.
- Baswa, town and *tahsil* in Rājputāna, vii. 132.
- Batāla, *tahsil* in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, vii. 132-133.
- Batāla, town in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, vii. 133; manufactures, ii. 215, 229.
- Bātals, gipsies, in Kashmīr, xv. 104.
- Batavia, foundation by the Dutch (1619), ii. 452.
- Batesar, village in Agra District, United Provinces, vii. 133-134.
- Bateswar cave, at Patharghāta, Bhāgalpur, xx. 29.
- Bathing festivals, at Allahābād, v. 237, 239, xii. 134; near Badarpur, Sylhet, vi. 177; Bhcrāghāt, Jubbulpore, xvii. 206; Bhimkund, Pānch Mahāls, viii. 109; Bhnban Hills, Cāchār, viii. 149; Bithūr, Cawnpore, viii. 251; Bombay Presidency, viii. 310; Calcutta, ix. 279; Point Calimere, Tanjore, ix. 291; Cauvery river, ix. 203; Chilmāri, Rangpur, xvi. 30; Giriak, Patna, xii. 246; Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Nangalhand, Dacca, xviii. 373; Pushkar, Rājputāna, xxi. 1; Rājāpur, Bāndā, xxi. 67; Rushikulya, Ganjām, xxi. 341; Sagar Island, Twenty-four Parganas, vii. 201, xii. 134, xxi. 366; Sonpur, Sāran, xii. 126, 134, xxiii. 87; Soron, Etah, xxiii. 89; Thānesar, Kumāl, xxiii. 305; Toshām, xxiii. 421; Tribeni, Hooghly, xxiv. 25; Muttra, xii. 307.
- Bathing places, Agāshi, Thāna, v. 71; Badriāth, Garhwāl, vi. 180; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 104; Bauri, Bhāgalpur, vii. 136; Gokam, Muttra, xii. 307; Kalasa, Mysore, xiv. 299; Sāntipur, Nadiā, xxii. 79; Saptashring hill, Nāsik, xxii. 81.
- Baths, ruined, Chaul, Kolāba, x. 185; Deolia, Rājputāna, xi. 247; Hyderabad, Sind, xiii. 309; Siālkot, xxii. 335.
- Bāthudis, tribe in Keonjhar, xv. 202; Mayūrbhanj, xvii. 242; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257.
- Batrachians, i. 272-274.
- Bats, i. 225-226.
- Battles in which Asiatics only were engaged: Adns (1723, 1775), v. 8; Aurangābād (1853), vi. 149; Bayānā (c. 1050), vii. 137; Bālāpur, vii. 32; Bhilāpur (1731), vii. 33; Charaon (1804), xxi. 371; Chausā (1539), vi. 417, x. 186; Dablāna (1745), xi. 101; Damalcheruvu (1740), ii. 471, xi. 128; Dharmatpur (1658), xxi. 241, xxiv. 114; Dhodap (1768), vii. 34, xi. 320; Dīpālpur (1285), xi. 359; Dunyāpur, xi. 386; Fathkhelāda (1724), vii. 370, xiii. 239; Giriā (1740), xii. 245; Jāndrībar, xiv. 249; Kālpī (1477), xiv. 318; Kanauj (1539-40), vii. 213; Kanwa (1527), ii. 394; Kardla (1795), vii. 370, xiii. 347; Khānua (1527), vii. 19, xv. 245-246, xxi. 96; Lakberi (1793), xiii. 347; Lālsot (Tonga) (c. 1787), xvi. 134; Māngrol (1821), xvii. 180; Mastung, xxii. 99; Merta (1790), xvii. 309; near Multān (1748), xviii. 27; Nehāwend (642), v. 35; Nimb (1751), vii. 34; Pandharpur (1774), xix. 391; Pāngal (1417, 1513), xix. 395; Pānīpat (1526, 1556, 1761, 1767), ii. 394, 408, 411,

- 441, iv. 70, vii. 34, xi. 279, xiii. 335, xix. 281, 397-398, xxiv. 151, 156; Ponābālīa Shāmraīl (1748), xx. 160; Rāwālpindi, xxi. 272; Rokankhed (1437, 1590), xxi. 304; Sāmogarh (1658), xi. 323; Satwās (1801), xxii. 134-135; Sirhind (1763), v. 321; Sukkur (1833), xxiii. 127; Tālikotā (1565), ii. 347, 386, v. 25, 339, vii. 148, 161, x. 169, xiii. 223, 238, xvi. 249, xviii. 175, xxiii. 214, xxiv. 6, 312; Tanda (1660), xxiii. 221; Tarāien (Tarāwari), ii. 353, 354, 358; Thālner (1566), xxiii. 287; Udgir (1760), vii. 370, xxiv. 111.
- Battles in which Europeans were engaged: Adas (1775), v. 8-9; Alīwāl (1846), ii. 503, v. 225-226; Ambūr, v. 291; Argaoon (1803), vi. 1, xiii. 241; Ashta (1818), vi. 10; Assaye (1803), vi. 121, xiii. 241; Bhitaura or Fatehganj (West) (1794), vii. 5, xv. 190; Buxar (1764), ii. 479, v. 238, vii. 180, 188, 218, ix. 248, xix. 281, xxiv. 156; near Cawnpore (1857), ix. 308; Chaul harbour, x. 184; Chichamba (1859), vii. 371; Chhīānwāla (1849), ii. 505, x. 224; Chotā Udaipur, x. 331; Dig (1804), xiii. 337; Ferozeshāh (1845), ii. 503, xii. 99; Girā (1763), xii. 245; Golden Rock, xxiv. 29; Jājmau (1765), xix. 281; Kāveripāk (1752), xv. 192; Kirkee (1817), xv. 308, xxiv. 301; Koregaon (1818), xv. 402; Laswāri (1803), xvi. 153-154; Mahārājpur, xiv. 138, xvi. 434-435; Maiwand (1880), vi. 282; Mehidpur (1817), xiv. 63, xxii. 270; Miāni (1843), ii. 502, xiii. 314, 321, xiv. 315; Mudki (1845), ii. 503, xviii. 13; Mukandwāra pass (1804), xiii. 337; Padmanābham, (1794), xix. 310, xxiv. 341; Pandharpur (1817), xix. 391; Pegu, xx. 86; Plassey (1757), ii. 475-476, vii. 218, xx. 156; St. Thomas's Mount (1759), xxi. 389; Satyamangalam (1790), xxii. 136; Sholinghur (1781), xxii. 308; Sitābaldī (1817), x. 16; Sobraon (1846), ii. 503, xxiii. 68; Sugar-loaf Rock, Trichinopoly (1753), xii. 107-108; Udhua Nullah (1763), xxiv. 111; Wandiwāsh (1760), ii. 72, 473, xvi. 252, xxiv. 353.
- Battye, Captain W., expedition against Utman Khel (1878), xix. 209.
- Battye, Major, surprised and killed by Gūjar dependents of the Akazai, viii. 252.
- Batwāls, village watchmen, in Siālkot, xxii. 330.
- Baud, State in Orissa, Bengal, vii. 134-135.
- Baud, chief place of State in Bengal, vii. 135.
- Baugh, archaeological site in Central India. *See* Bāgh.
- Bauliāri, seaport in Bombay. *See* Bauliāri.
- Baura, village in Jalpaiguri District, Eastern Bengal, vii. 135.
- Bauri, semi-Hinduized tribe in Bengal, i. 328; Bānkurā, vi. 386; Burdwān, ix. 94; Cāchār, ix. 252; Manbhūm, xvii. 115; Puri, xx. 402.
- Bauriyās, criminal tribe, in Cawnpore, ix. 310; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 87-88, 91; Nānta, Rājputāna, xviii. 367; Patālā State, xx. 46.
- Bausi, village with ruins, in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, vii. 135-136.
- Bāva Malang, hill fortress in Bombay. *See* Malanggarh.
- Bāvda, petty chieftship feudatory to Kolhapūr State, Bombay, vii. 136.
- Bāvisi Thāna, petty State in Mahī Kānta, Bombay, vii. 136.
- Bavliari, port in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, vii. 136.
- Baw, State in Burma. *See* Maw.
- Bāwa Malang, hill fortress in Bombay. *See* Malanggarh.
- Bawafan, Muhammadan saint, shrine at Malgaon, Southern Marāthā Country, xvii. 86.
- Bāwal, district in Nābha State, Punjab, vii. 136.
- Bāwal, town in Nābha State, Punjab, vii. 136.
- Bāwangaja, hill near Barwāni, Central India, vii. 93.
- Bāwariās, division of the Korkū tribe in Central Provinces, xv. 403.
- Bāwaris, criminal tribe, in Ferozepore District, xii. 93.
- Bāwā-Vāla, Captain Grant kept prisoner by, on Gir, Kāthiāwār, xii. 245.
- Bawgyo, Northern Shan States, pagoda at, xxii. 235.
- Bawlake, Karenni State, Burma, vii. 136.
- Bawnin, State in Burma. *See* Mawnang.
- Bawzaing, State in Burma. *See* Mawson.
- Bax, John, Resident at Holkar's court (1834-40), ix. 376.
- Baxa, military cantonment in Eastern Bengal. *See* Buxa.
- Baxār, subdivision and town in Bengal. *See* Buxar.
- Bay leaves, Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 201; Māhārām, xvi. 435; Mālaisohmāt, xvii. 72; Maodon, xvii. 204; Nongstoin, xix. 136.
- Bayalshime, open country in Mysore State. *See* Maidān.
- Bayānā, ancient town in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna, vii. 137.

- Bayārs, semi-Hinduized aboriginal tribe, in Mirzāpur, xvii. 370.
- Bāyazīd, king of Bengal (1572), vii. 216.
- Bāyazīd, prince, defied by Ahmad Khān, Bhatti chief, viii. 92.
- Bāyazīd, ruler of Mālwa. *See* Bāz Bahādūr.
- Bāyazīd Khān, founder of Kotla (1656), xvii. 86.
- Bāyazīd Shāh, Shahāb-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1409), vii. 216.
- Bayin Naung, king of Tonngoo, Ava taken by (1554), vi. 151; invasions of Mergui (1548-69), xvii. 296; rule in Sittang Valley, xx. 86.
- Bayley, C. S., Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1900-5), ix. 376.
- Bayley, Mr., Commissioner, Kurnool, scheme of field assessment prepared by, xvi. 43.
- Bayley, Sir Stuart, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1887-90), vii. 220; Chief Commissioner of Assam, vi. 35.
- Bayley-Gobind Lāl Technical Institute, Rangpur, xvi. 232.
- Bāz Bahādūr, ruler of Mālwa (1554-64), ii. 380, 381; driven out of Central India by Akbar (1562), ix. 340; rule over Mālwa, xvii. 104; rule in Māndu, xvii. 172; palace at Māndu, ii. 187, xvii. 173; flight from Sārangpur to Delhi, xxii. 96; buried at Ujjain, xii. 96.
- Bāz Bahādūr, Chand Rājā, rule in Nainī Tāl (1638-78), xviii. 324-325; acknowledged Mughal emperor, xviii. 235; built temple at Bhīm Tāl, xviii. 325.
- Bāzār, valley in North-West Frontier Province, vii. 138.
- Bazars: Colonelganj, x. 375; Dharmkot, xi. 301; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 258; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 269; Faizābād, Afghānistān, xii. 49; Har-duāganj, xiii. 51; Henzada, xiii. 112; Herāt, xiii. 114; Hyderābād, xiii. 310; Imphal, xiii. 330; Indore, xiii. 351; Jhenida, xiv. 163; Kyaukse, xvi. 78; Lashio, xvi. 150; Lalganj, xvi. 132; Lingsugwi, xvi. 166; Madakasira, xvi. 226; Mahābaleshwar, xvi. 426; Malikābād, xvii. 90; Mandalay, xvii. 144; Manikarchar, xvii. 182; Maymyo, xvii. 240; Mazār-i-Sharīf, xvii. 245; Mehmādābād, xvii. 272; Meiktila, xvii. 288; Mogok, xvii. 382; Moram, xviii. 1; Muhammadābād, xviii. 16; Multān, xviii. 36; Myingau, xviii. 134; Myit-kyinā, xviii. 147; Nānder, xviii. 355; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 333; Sendurjana, xxii. 164; Shikārpur, xxii. 276; Shillong, xxii. 281.
- Bazīd, religious reformer in Dīr, xviii. 184.
- Bāzīd Khān, governor of Sirhind, Fateh Singh and Zorāwar Singh bricked up alive by (1704), xxiii. 21; killed by Banda Bairāgi (1708), xxiii. 21.
- Bea, tribe in the Andamans, v. 361.
- Beadon, Sir Cecil, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1862-7), vii. 220.
- Beads, found among ruins at Gudivāda, Kistna, xii. 347; made at Kamāl, xv. 54; Sambalpur, xxii. 13; Saugor, xxii. 143.
- Bean, Captain, appointed first Political Agent in Shāl, Baluchistān (1839), xxi. 13.
- Beans, cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baltistān, vi. 263; Baluchistān, vi. 295; Burma, ix. 50, 52, 152; Chin Hills, x. 276; Pakokku Chin Hills, x. 282; Upper Chindwin, x. 244; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Kashmir, xv. 115; Ladākh, xvi. 93; Makrān, xvii. 48; Mānbhūm, xvii. 116; Meiktila, xvii. 280, 281; Myingau, xviii. 125; Northern Shan States, xxii. 239; Southern Shan States, xxii. 257; Shwebo, xvii. 314; Tanngha, xxii. 257; Tippera, xxiii. 384.
- Bear Hill, peak in the Kundaes, Madras, xvi. 25.
- Bears, i. 223, 224; Adilābād, Hyderābād, v. 23; Afghānistān, v. 33; Almorā, v. 245; Ambāla, v. 277; Anaimalais, v. 333; Anantapur, v. 338; Angul, v. 375; Northern Arakan, v. 393; Arāvali Hills, v. 402; North Arcot, v. 404; South Arcot, v. 422; Assam, vi. 20; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderābād, vi. 125; Aurangābād, vi. 142; Bahraich, xi. 206; Balasore, vi. 237; Baluchistān, vi. 272; Bāndā, vi. 348; Bānkurā, vi. 384; Bannu, vi. 393; Baroda, vii. 30; Bāsim, vii. 96; Bassein, Burma, vii. 108; Bellary, vii. 160; Bengal, vii. 204; Berār, vii. 364; Bhāgalpur, viii. 27; Bhār, Hyderābād, viii. 112; Bhutān, viii. 155; Biligiri-Rangan Hills, viii. 236; Bouai, Chotā Nāgpur, ix. 2; Buldāna, ix. 60; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 79; Cāchār, ix. 250; Central India, ix. 332; Central Provinces, x. 9; Chamba, x. 129; Champāran, x. 138; Chānda, x. 149; Chāng Bhakār, Central Provinces, x. 171; Upper Chindwin, x. 240; Ching-lepat, x. 254; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319; Cochin, x. 342; Cooch Behār, x. 380; Coorg, xi. 7; Cuddapah, xi. 59; Cnttack, xi. 88; Darjeeling, xi. 167; Darrang, xi. 182; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 249; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 322; Elgaudal, Hyderābād, xii. 6; Ellichpur, xii. 11; Ganjam, xii.

- 144; Garhwāl, xii. 165; Gāro Hills, xii. 172; Gayā, xli. 196; Gilgit, xii. 239; Goālpāra, xii. 270; Gondā, xii. 311; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 376; Gwalior, xii. 421; Hazāra, xiii. 76; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 87; Hindu Kush, xiii. 138; Horsleykonda, Cuddapah, xiii. 178; Hyderābād, xiii. 233; Indore, xiii. 335; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 352; Jaipur, xiii. 384; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 68; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 110; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jodhpur, xiv. 181; Kāfiristān, xiv. 270; Kālnāstī, North Arcot, xiv. 295; Kalāt, xiv. 300; Kām rūp, xiv. 331; North Kanara, xiv. 342; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Karauli, xv. 26; Karīm nagar, Hyderābād, xv. 42; Kashmīr and Jammu, xv. 87; Kathā, Burma, xv. 153; Khāndesh, xv. 228; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Khāsī and Jaintīā Hills, xv. 255; Kherī, xv. 269; Kirthar Range, xv. 309; Kohāt, xv. 342; Kolhāpur, xv. 381; Koreā, Central Provinces, xv. 400; Kotah, xv. 411; Kurnool, xvi. 32; Kyaukpū, xvi. 62; Lakhimpur, xvi. 119; Lārkāna, xvi. 137; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 163; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 173; Lushai Hills, xvi. 213-214; Madras Presidency, xvi. 245; Madura, xvi. 388; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 2; Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 15; Malabar, xvii. 55; Mānbhūm, xvii. 112; Mandalay, xvii. 127; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 153; Manipur, xvii. 185; Meiktilā, xvii. 276; Midnapore, xvii. 328; Minbu, xvii. 346; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Myitkyinā, xviii. 136; Mysore, xviii. 166; Nagā Hills, xviii. 285; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 324; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 339; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 350; Narsinghpur, xviii. 386; Nellore, xix. 8; Nepāl, xix. 30; Nizāmābād, Hyderābād, xix. 124; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 146; Nowgong, xix. 222; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 254; Pachaimalais, xix. 305; Pakokku, xix. 320; Palāman, xix. 336; Pālkonda Hills, xix. 367; Pānnā, xix. 399; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 411; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 9; Patna, xx. 55; Poona, xx. 166; Punjab, xx. 255; Rānchī, xxi. 199; Rānchūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 38; Rājputāna, xxi. 91; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, xxi. 293; Rewah, xxi. 280; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Salem, xxi. 397; Salween, xxi. 416; Sandowny, xxii. 32; Santāl Pargannas, xxii. 63; Sātāra, xxii. 117; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxii. 151; Shāhābād, xxii. 187; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Southern Shan States, xxii. 251; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 296; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 337; Sibsāgar, xxii. 345; Sikkim, xxii. 367; Simla, xxii. 377; Sind, xxii. 393; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 3; Sirmūr, xxiii. 22; Sirohi, xxiii. 29; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 40; Siwālīk Hills, xxiii. 66; Surat, xx.ii. 153; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 171; Tavoy, xxiii. 259; Tehri, xxiii. 270; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 317; Thaton, xxiii. 330; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 344; Toungoo, xxiii. 422; Travancore, xxiv. 5; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 27; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 87; United Provinces, xxiv. 144; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 358; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 381; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 389; Yamethun, Burma, xxiv. 402.
- Beās, one of the five rivers in the Punjab, i. 32, vii. 138-139.
- Beaulah, head-quarters of Rājshāhi District, Eastern Bengal. *See* Rāmpur Boaliā.
- Beāwar, head-quarters of Merwāra District, Ajmer-Merwāra, with trade in cotton and a cotton-mill, vii. 139.
- Bebejiya, Mishmi tribe, xvii. 378.
- Bêche-de-mer*, sea-slugs, Mergui, xvii. 299, 301.
- Becher, Major, tranquillity of Hazāra maintained by, during Mutiny, xiii. 77.
- Bēchrāji, temple at Baroda, vii. 83, 140.
- Bedadanūru coal-field, Godāvari District, Madras, vii. 140.
- Bedas (Bedars, Berads, or Boyars), hunting tribe, in Anantapur, v. 341; Banganapalle, vi. 374; Bellary, vii. 163; Bijāpur, viii. 174, 179; Bombay Presidency, viii. 304, 305; Chitaldroog, x. 293, 297; Dhārwar, xi. 308; Kolār, xv. 372; Kurnool, xvi. 35; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 164; Mysore, xvii. 196, 197; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 40; Rāyadrug, xxi. 275; Sandūr, xxii. 44-45; Shimoga, xxii. 286; Tumkūr, xxiv. 55.
- Beddome, Colonel, Conservator of Forests, Madras, xvi. 286; work on botany of Madras, xvi. 243.
- Bedi Bikrama Singh (Sikh prelate), feudal chief, Hoshiarpur, xiii. 194, 195; rebellion of, xiv. 386.
- Bedi Sāhib Singh, of Unnā, Ludhiāna invested by (1798), xvi. 200.
- Bedingsfield, Lieutenant, killed near Nongkhla, Assam (1829), xix. 136.
- Bedīs, descendants of Bābā Gūrū, Nānak, Dera Nānak built by, xi. 271.
- Bedln, town in Rājputāna, vii. 140.
- Bednor, estate in Rājputāna. *See* Badnūr.

- Bedsa, village with cave-temples in Poona District, Bombay, vii. 140-141; caves, ii. 162.
- Bedsteads. *See* Furniture.
- Bee-eaters (*Meropes*), i. 248.
- Beehea, village in Bengal. *See* Bihiyā.
- Beer, from rice and millet, iv. 257-258.
See also Breweries.
- Beerbhoom, District in Bengal. *See* Birbhūm.
- Bees, in Mysore State, xviii. 167.
- Beeswax, product and trade, Chin Hills, x. 277; Pakokku Chin Hills, x. 283; Upper Chindwin, x. 247; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 37; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 68; Madhupur Jungle, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 234; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Palanpur Agency, xix. 349; Peint, Nāsik, xx. 101; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 72; Singhbhūm, xxii. 8.
- Beg, Shāh, Arghūn, ruler of Kandahār and Sind (1520-2), ii. 370, xxii. 396-397; rule over part of Karāchi (1521), xv. 3; Quetta-Pishin conferred on, xxi. 13; Sibi taken by, xxii. 338.
- Begam Bāzār, suburb of Hyderābād city, xiii. 310.
- Begam lake, at Bijāpur, viii. 186.
- Begampur, village in Sholāpur District, Bombay, with tomb of daughter of Aurangzeb, vii. 141-142.
- Begān, town in Rājputāna, vii. 142.
- Begārī Canal, Sind, iii. 331, 336, vii. 142, xvi. 141.
- Bēgūr, stone inscription, ii. 60.
- Begusarai, subdivision of Monghyr District, Bengal, vii. 142-143.
- Begusarai, village in Monghyr District, Bengal, vii. 143.
- Behār. *See* Bihār.
- Behn. *See* Baihar.
- Behnās, cotton-carders, in Bahraich, vi. 208; Bāra Bankī, vi. 420; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Kherā, xv. 271; Mainpurī, xvii. 36; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Pilibhit, xx. 139; Sitāpur, xxiii. 56; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Behror, town in Rājputāna, vii. 143.
- Beji, river in Baluchistān. *See* Nārī.
- Bekal, village in South Kanara District, Madras, vii. 143.
- Bekar Nika, rule in Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 430.
- Bela, capital of Las Bela State, Baluchistān, vii. 143-144.
- Belā, head-quarters of Partābgarh District, United Provinces, vii. 144.
- Belā Bhawānī, temple at Belā, Partābgarh, vii. 144.
- Belagullī, village in Shimoga District, Mysore, vii. 144.
- Belāpur, village in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, vii. 144.
- Belatūra, inscription of early *satr*, ii. 52.
- Belbāg, palace at Poona, xx. 184.
- Belfast Lax Company, Sialkot, xxii. 331.
- Belgaum, District in Bombay, vii. 145-156; physical aspects, 145; history, 147-148; population, 148-150; agriculture, 150-152; forests, 152; trade and communications, 153-154; famine, 154; administration, 154-155; education, 155-156; medical, 156; minerals, ii. 147.
- Belgaum, *tāluka* in Bombay, vii. 156.
- Belgaum, town and cantonment in Bombay, vii. 156-158; manufactures, iii. 201, 217.
- Belāghāta Canal, through the Salt Water Lakes, near Calcutta, ix. 288.
- Belapatam, village and river in Madras. *See* Vallarpattanam.
- Belkar, peak in Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 29.
- Bellamkonda, hill fortress in Guntur District, Madras, vii. 158.
- Bellary, District in Madras, vii. 158-174; physical aspects, 158-161; history, 161-162; population, 162-163; agriculture, 164-166; forests, 167; trade and communications, 167-169; famine, 169-170; administration, 170-171; revenue, 171-172; police, 173; education, 173; medical, 173-174.
- Other references*: Meteorology, i. 142; Chālukyan temples, ii. 123.
- Bellary, subdivision in Madras, vii. 174.
- Bellary, *tāluka* in Madras, vii. 174.
- Bellary, town and cantonment in Madras, vii. 175-176; wood-carving, iii. 230.
- Bellāvi, town in Mysore, vii. 176-177.
- Bell-casting, Myingyan, xviii. 128, 133; Northern Shan States, xxii. 243.
- Bellew, Dr., on old name of Jalālābād Valley, xiv. 12.
- Bell-metal work, manufactured in Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Asansol, Burdwan, vi. 8; Assam, vi. 74; Bālāghāt, vi. 230; Bānkurā, vi. 387; Banpās, Burdwan, vi. 403; Bānsbaria, Hooghly, vi. 403; Bhīnmāl, Rājputāna, viii. 111; Bhnban, Orissa, viii. 149; Bilāspur, viii. 229; Burdwan, ix. 97; Central Provinces, x. 52, 53; Coimbatore, x. 366; Cattaek, xi. 92; Dainhāt, Burdwan, xi. 123; Damoh, xi. 140, 145; Darrang, xi. 187; Dignagar, Burdwan, xi. 345; Drug, xi. 370; Gōalpāra, xii. 274; Hardoi, xiii. 48; Hissār, xiii. 152; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Jālor, Rājputāna, xiv. 29; Kāmrup, xiv. 336; Kamudi, Madura, xiv. 340; Kharār, Midnapore, xv. 251; Mallānwān, Hardoi, xvii. 94; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Mandlā, xvii. 166, 170; Meherpur, xvii. 269;

- Mysore, xviii. 220; Nowgong, xix. 226; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 261; Pābna, xix. 301; Pithāpnram, Godāvari, xx. 155; Puri, xx. 404; Raipur, xxi. 55; Rājshāhi, xxi. 165; Rāmjibānpur, Midnapore, xxi. 177; Rānchī, xxi. 206; Rangpur, xxi. 228; Rāsipur, Salem, xxi. 238; Ratanpur, Bilāspur, xxi. 239; Sambalpur, xxii. 13; Saraikelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Sibsāgar, xxii. 351; Tinnevely, xxiii. 372.
- Beloniā, administrative division, Hill Tippera, xiii. 121.
- Belpir, Muhammadan shrine at Dhodap, Nāsik, xi. 320.
- Belūr, *tālūk* in Hassan District, Mysore, vii. 177.
- Belvedere, residence of Lientenant-Governor of Bengal, near Calcutta, ix. 278.
- Bem, caste. *See* Tolbay Riks.
- Bemetara, *tahsil* in Drug District, Central Provinces, vii. 177-178.
- Bemmattanakallu, or Bemmathanūru, ancient name of Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 297.
- Ben Chakrabarti, traditional emperor of India, xv. 204.
- Benares, Division in United Provinces, vii. 178-179.
- Benares, District in United Provinces, vii. 179-187; physical aspects, 179-180; history, 180-182; population, 182-183; agriculture, 183-184; trade and communications, 184-185; famine, 185; administration, 185-186; medical, 187; permanent settlement, iv. 229.
- Benares, *tahsil* in United Provinces, vii. 187.
- Benares, estate in United Provinces, vii. 187-189.
- Benares, city, cantonment, and religious and manufacturing centre, in United Provinces, vii. 189-193.
- Other references:* Punch - marked coins and found near, ii. 136; arts manufactures, iii. 193, 199, 202, 209, 210, 222, 234, 241; roads, iii. 403, 404, 405; water-supply, iv. 473; former mint, iv. 515.
- Bendamūrlanka, village in Madras. *See* Bandamūrlanka.
- Bengal, Province in British India, vii. 193-360; origin and history of name, 194-195; physical aspects, 195-207; hill system, 197-198; river system, 198-199; marshes and lakes, 200-201; islands, 201; ports, 201-202; geology, 202; botany, 203; fauna, 203-204; meteorology, 204-206; history, 207-221; Muhammadan governors and kings (1202-1573), 216-217; governors under Delhi (1576-1765), 217; history under British, 217-220; Lieutenant-Governors, 220; antiquarian remains, 221; population, 222-241; distinctive features of villages, 224-225; vital statistics, 228-230; marriage laws and customs, 230-231, 236; languages, 232; religions, 234-238; food and dress, 239; funeral customs, 240; amusements, 240; nomenclature, 241; agriculture, 241-254; agricultural improvements, 249; indebtedness of the cultivators, 249-250; agricultural implements, 250; cattle, 250; irrigation, 251-253; fisheries, 253-254; rents, wages, and prices, 254-256; forests, 257-261; mines and minerals, 261-265; arts and manufactures, 266-271; jute industry, 266, 269-270; factories, foundries, mills, &c., 270; commerce and trade, 271-274; foreign trade, 274; communications, 274-282; railways, 274-277; roads, 277-278; canals, rivers, and river-borne traffic, 279-280; postal arrangements, 281-282; famine, 282-285; administration, 285-292; Native States administered or supervised by, 288-292; legislation and justice, 292-297; finance, 297-300; land revenue, 300-309; miscellaneous revenue, 309-315; opium, 309-310; excise, 310-312; salt, 312; stamps, 313; income tax, 313-314; customs, 314; local and municipal administration, 315-319; public works, 319-321; army, 321-322; police, 322-325; education, 327-336; newspapers and periodicals, 336-337; medical, 337-339; surveys, 339-341; bibliography, 341; tables: temperature and rainfall, 342; population, 343-345; canals, 346; prices of staples, 347; trade with other Provinces and States in India, 348; foreign maritime trade, exclusive of Government stores and treasure, 349; foreign land trade, 350; railways, 351-352; provincial revenue, 353; provincial expenditure, 354; income and expenditure of District Boards, 355; income and expenditure of municipalities, 356; jails, 357; educational expenditure, 358; colleges, schools, and scholars, 359; hospitals, lunatic asylum, and vaccination, 360.
- Other references:* Meteorological department started (1865), i. 105; meteorology, i. 116-119, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 132, 136, 138, 140, 141; botany, i. 181-182; zoology, i. 219, 231, 249, 252, 270, 271, 272, 278, 279, 280; ethnology, i. 289, 290, 294, 295, 297, 304, 319; seven main classes among Hindus, i. 326-328; language, i. 359, 376-378, 383, 390, 391, 393, 394;

- Buddhism, i. 413; Muhammadanism, i. 435; Pachpiriyas, i. 435-436; Christians, i. 442; area and population, i. 450; density of population, i. 452; character of villages, i. 456; growth of population, i. 462-463; internal migration, i. 468; Animism, i. 472; Muhammadanism, i. 474; Christianity, i. 476; Eurasians, i. 477; age statistics, i. 478; birth-rate statistics, i. 506, 510, 511; sickness and mortality statistics, i. 512, 517, 519, 522, 525, 526, 528-529, 530-531, 533-534; architecture, ii. 188-193; history—under Samudragupta (350), ii. 201; under Harsha (606), ii. 299-300; its four mediaeval kingdoms, ii. 316-317; Hindnized by the Sen dynasty, ii. 317; under Muhammadan rule, ii. 318, 355, 359; under independent Muhammadan kings (1202-1576), ii. 371-373; Portuguese, ii. 449; first English settlement (1633), ii. 458; Muhammadan Nawābs (1707-56), ii. 474; Diwānī granted to Company (1765), ii. 480; reduction of Nawāb's allowance, ii. 483; Permanent Settlement (1793), ii. 486-487; Bengal Tenancy Act, ii. 521; abolition of separate army, ii. 525; separation of Eastern Bengal (1905), ii. 529; agricultural statistics, iii. 3, 97, 100; cultivation of rice, iii. 7, 27, 29; of wheat, iii. 30; of linseed, iii. 37; of oilseeds, iii. 38; of sugar-cane, iii. 38, 41; of cotton, iii. 45; of jute, iii. 47; of tobacco, iii. 49; of opium, iii. 53; of tea, iii. 58; of cinchona, iii. 67; indigo, cultivation and trade, iii. 70, 71, 75; cattle, iii. 81; goats, iii. 87; agricultural tenures, iii. 89; forests, iii. 113; coal-fields, iii. 132, 163-164; arts and manufactures, iii. 169, 186, 190, 200, 202, 205, 208, 209, 216, 230; trade in skins, iii. 189; factory statistics, iii. 247; trade, iii. 272, 304-305, 314, 315; irrigation, iii. 324-326, 330, 332, 340-341, 346, 351; inland navigation dues, iii. 362; road control, iii. 404-405, 407; postal and savings bank transactions (1903-4), iii. 428, 435; experimental telegraph lines, iii. 437; rents, iii. 449, 450, 451, 453; prices, iii. 458; wages, iii. 468, 469, 470, 472, 473, 474; famine, iii. 484, 485, 490; government and administration, iv. 7, 9-16, 47-54; extension of British rule in, iv. 74-75; statistics of Native States, iv. 98; legislation and justice, iv. 135, 144, 145, 146-147, 150, 151, 157; revenue, iv. 170, 192; land revenue, iv. 206, 207, 208, 210, 211, 221, 226, 227, 228-229, 236, 238, 239; opium, production of, iv. 242-243; revenue from, iv. 243-244; consumption of, iv. 244; receipts and charges, iv. 275; salt tax, iv. 250, 251, 275; intoxicating liquors, iv. 255, 256, 258; distilleries, iv. 256; hemp drugs, iv. 260; licence tax, iv. 268; income tax, iv. 270; land cess, iv. 271, 272, 273; District post cess, iv. 273; municipal government, iv. 286-287, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293; local government, iv. 298, 299, 300, 301, 303; village unions, iv. 304; military board, iv. 307; public works organization, iv. 311-312, 316, 318, 318-319; marine, iv. 382; police system, iv. 390, 392, 394; education, iv. 411-412, 414, 416, 418, 419, 420, 435, 439, 441, 442, 443, 445, 447; publications, iv. 452, 453; medical, iv. 459, 461, 462, 464, 466, 477-479; sanitation, iv. 467, 469, 470-471; agricultural banks, iv. 523.
- Bengal, Bay of, cyclonic storms, i. 120, 125-126; monsoon current, i. 122-123; zoological results of marine survey, iv. 510-512.
- Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association, Calcutta, ix. 271.
- Bengal Central Railway, iii. 370, 393, vii. 276-277.
- Bengal Chamber of Commerce (founded, 1834), vii. 272, ix. 271.
- Bengal Coal Company, output of, vii. 263.
- Bengal delta, rainfall data, i. 153.
- Bengal-Dooars Railway, iii. 414, 415.
- Bengal-Nāgpur Railway, iii. 370, 389-391, 414, 415, vii. 274, 275.
- Bengal-Nāgpur Spinning and Weaving Mills, at Rāj Nāndgaon, Central Provinces, xviii. 357.
- Bengal and North-Western Railway, iii. 370, 389, 414, 415, vii. 274, 275, 276.
- Bengal Sappers and Miners, workshops at Roorkee, xxi. 325.
- Bengali language, i. 362, 364, 373, 376-378, 397-398; spoken in Akyab, v. 193; Bogra, viii. 258; Cāchār, ix. 252; Calcutta, ix. 268; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 320; Chotā Nāgpur, x. 329; Dacca, xi. 107; Darjeeling, xi. 170; Darrang, xi. 185; Dinājpur, xi. 350; Farīdpur, xii. 56; Gōālpara, xii. 272; Hill Tippera, xiii. 119; Hooghly, xiii. 165; Howrah, xiii. 208; Jessore, xiv. 95; Khulnā, xv. 288; Lakhimpur, xvi. 122; Mālda, xvii. 78; Midnapore, xvii. 331; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Nadiā, xviii. 275; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Pābna, xix. 299; Purnea, xx. 416; Rājshāhi, xxi. 163; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 67; Sibsāgar, xxii. 348; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 6; Sylhet, xxiii. 193; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 72; United Provinces, xxiv. 168-169.
- Bengali literature, ii. 415, 432-434.

- Bengali type or race. *See* Mongolo-Dravidian.
- Bengalis, in Akyab, v. 201.
- Bengalische Handelsgesellschaft, or Embden Company (founded 1753), ii. 466.
- Beni Hazūri, rule in Pannā, xix. 401.
- Beni-Israel, tribe of Jewish descent. *See* Bani-Israel.
- Beni Mādho, defeated at Azamgarh (1857), vi. 156.
- Beni Mādho Bakhsh, Rāna, conduct during Mutiny in Rāc Bareilly, xxi. 27.
- Beni Prasād Kuari, Mahārānī, in Dumraon Rāj, xi. 378.
- Beni Singh, Gāwīlgarh fort held by, for Raghuji Bhonsla in second Marāthā War, xii. 193.
- Beni Singh, founder of Maihar State, Central India, xvii. 28; killed (1788), xvii. 28.
- Bentinck, Lord William, Governor-General (1828-35), ii. 497-499; financial reforms, ii. 497-498; abolition of *sāfi* (1829), ii. 498; suppression of *thagī*, ii. 498.
- Local notices*: Opposition to Government policy in Bellary, vii. 171; fostered education in Bengal, vii. 328; deposed Vira Rājā of Coorg, xi. 16; suppression of *thagī*, ix. 384-385; Rājā of Mysore deprived of ruling power, xviii. 184; meeting at Rūpār with Ranjit Singh (1831), xxi. 339; Rao Krishna Rao presented with gold medal and estate, xxii. 148; English education in United Provinces fostered in accordance with minute of, xxiv. 247.
- Bentinck Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
- Berā, village in Pābna District, Eastern Bengal, vii. 361.
- Berāds. *See* Bedas.
- Beralinkoduva, section of Hokkaligas in Mysore, xviii. 194.
- Berār (Hyderābād Assigned Districts), assigned to British (1853), and attached to Central Provinces (1903), vii. 361-423; physical aspects, 361-365; history, 365-374; population, 375-382; food, dress, and dwellings of people, 381-382, 390-391; agriculture, 382-388; rent, wages, and prices, 388-391; forests, 391-392; mines and minerals, 392; arts and manufactures, 392-393; commerce and trade, 393-394; communications, 394-396; famine, 396-398; administration, 398; legislation and justice, 399-401; finance, 402-403; land revenue, 403-408; miscellaneous revenue, 408-410; local and municipal administration, 410-412; public works, 412-413; police and jails, 413-416; education, 416-421; medical, 421-422; surveys, 422; bibliography, 422-423.
- Other references*: Meteorology, i. 112, 115, 132, 145; botany, i. 190; language, i. 373, 374, 381, 394; density of population, i. 453; area and population, i. 453 *n.*; child marriage, i. 482; birth-rate statistics, i. 506, 510, 511; mortality statistics, i. 512, 517, 519, 522, 531; assigned (1853), ii. 507, iv. 13; perpetual lease (1902), ii. 529; cotton cultivation, iii. 45; forest law, iii. 110; minerals, iii. 156; arts and manufactures, iii. 187, 200; trade statistics, iii. 314, 315; irrigation, iii. 344, 346; famine, iii. 491; administration, iv. 30; land revenue, iv. 216, 239; education, iv. 417; sanitation, iv. 467; medical, iv. 477.
- Berār Manufacturing Company, Limited, cotton spinning and weaving mill at Badnera, vii. 392.
- Berasiā, town in Bhopāl, vii. 423.
- Berhampore, subdivision in Murshidābād District, Bengal, viii. 1.
- Berhampore, town in Murshidābād District, Bengal, former cantonment and scene of mutiny (1857), with lunatic asylum, viii. 1-2.
- Berhampur, subdivision of Ganjām District, Madras, viii. 2.
- Berhampur, *tāluk* in Ganjām District, Madras, viii. 2.
- Berhampur, town in Ganjām District, Madras, former cantonment and headquarters of District Judge, viii. 2-3.
- Beri, *sanad* State in Central India, viii. 3-4, ix. 77.
- Beri, town in Rohtak District, Punjab, viii. 4.
- Beri Sāl Khichī, installed as chief of Maksudangarh (1816), xvii. 52, xxi. 34.
- Bernard, Sir Charles, Chief Commissioner of Burma, Bernardmyo called after, xvii. 382; took charge of civil administration in Upper Burma (1885), ix. 128; Chief Commissioner of Lower Burma (1880), ix. 192.
- Bernardmyo, near Magok, ruby mines, xvii. 382.
- Bernier, M., French traveller, quoted on sculptured elephants at Delhi, li. 132.
- Beryls, iii. 161-162; found in Coimbatore, x. 365; Hazārībāgh, xii. 92; Nellore, xix. 8; Rājputāna, xxi. 130.
- Beschi, Father, Jesuit missionary and Tamil scholar, ii. 436; in Madura, xvi. 264, 394; Tinnevely, xxiii. 368.
- Besh Gate, Bhilsa, Central India, viii. 106.
- Besnagar, female statue found at, ii. 110.
- Best, Thomas, Portuguese fleet defeated off Surat by (1612), ii. 455.
- Bestās, cultivators and fishers, in Coorg,

- xi. 63; Mysore, xviii. 196, 197-198, 255; *pālki*-bearers in Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353.
- Besūd, district in Afghānistān, xiii. 85.
- Betavolo, ancient name of Jaggayyapeta, Kistna, xiii. 377.
- Betawad, town in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, viii. 4.
- Betel-boxes, manufactured in Bhutān, viii. 160; Ganjam, xii. 152; Kishangrū town, xv. 318.
- Betel-nut cutters, manufactured in Baroda State, vii. 55; Hoshangābād, xiii. 187; Kadi *prānt*, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kaim-ganj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 274; Nāgpur, xviii. 313; Pātan, Baroda, xx. 25.
- Betel-nut palms. *See* Areca-nut Palms.
- Betel-vines or *pān* (*Piper betle*), cultivated in Ahmadnagar, v. 117; North Arcot, v. 411; Assam, vi. 57; Backergunge, vi. 169; Bāruipur, Twenty-four Parganas, vii. 89; Bassein, Thāna, vii. 119; Bengal, vii. 247; Bhongir, Hyderābād, viii. 124; Burma, ix. 152; Chāmrajanagar, Mysore, x. 147; Chittagong, x. 311; Cochin, x. 346; Cuttack, xi. 91; Dacca, xi. 110; Damoh, xi. 139, 145; Drug, xi. 371; Gayā, xii. 201; Goālpāra, xii. 273; Gundalpet, Mysore, xii. 386; Hamīrpur, xiii. 17, 18; Hooghly, xiii. 166; Hoshangābād, xiii. 183; Howrah, xii. 210; Hyderābād, xiii. 254; Jubbulpore, xiv. 211; North Kanara, xiv. 347; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Karkamb, Sbolāpur, xv. 44; Khāndesh, xv. 234; Khulā, xv. 289; Kolāha, xv. 362; Krishnarājpet, Mysore, xvi. 10; Kumbhakonm, Tanjore, xvi. 20; Lakbīmpur, xvi. 123; Mahohā, Hamīrpur, xvii. 23; Mahuva, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 27; Malabar, xvii. 62; Mandalay, xvii. 131; Mandlā, xvii. 165, 170; Māngrol, Rājputāna, xvii. 180; Melktila, xvii. 280; Midnapore, xvii. 333; Minhn, xvii. 350; Molakālmuru, Mysore, xvii. 385; My-mensingh, xviii. 155; near Mysore city, xviii. 260; Nāchna, Central India, v. 131; Nāgpur, xviii. 311; Nāmakhā, Salem, xviii. 347; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Nellikuppam, South Arcot, xix. 6; Nimār, xix. 112; Pakolku, xix. 324; Parāgharh, Oudh, xx. 18; Puri, xx. 403; Rājshāhi, xxi. 164; Rāmtek, Nāgpur, xxi. 195; Sangor, xxii. 142; Savanūr State, xxii. 156; Seoni-Mālwa, Hoshangābād, xxii. 176; Shimoga, xxii. 290; Siddāpur, North Kanara, xxii. 356; Sinnar, Nāsik, xxiii. 13; Sohāgpur, Hoshangābād, xxiii. 70; Wardhā, xxiv. 370; Yawnghwe, Burma, xxiv. 416; Yelandūr, Mysore, xxiv. 419.
- Bethune College, Calcutta, ix. 283.
- Betling Sih, peak in Hill Tippera, xiii. 117.
- Betmangala, town in Kolār District, Mysore, viii. 4-5.
- Bettadakote chiefs. *See* Kote.
- Bettadpur, hill, with temple, in Mysore, viii. 5.
- Bettarasa, Hoysala general, Changālvās defeated by (1174), xi. 10.
- Bettiah, sub-division in Champāran District, Bengal, viii. 5.
- Bettiah, town in Champāran District, Bengal, with Roman Catholic mission (1740), viii. 6.
- Bettiah Rāj, estate in Bengal, viii. 5-6.
- Bettūr, village in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, viii. 6.
- Betūl, District in Central Provinces, viii. 6-16; physical aspects, 6-8; history, 8-9; population, 9-10; agriculture, 10-12; forests, 12; minerals, 12; trade and communications, 12-13; famine, 13-14; administration, 14-16; education, 15; medical, 15-16.
- Betūl, *tahsil* in Central Provinces, viii. 16.
- Betūl, town in Central Provinces, but not head-quarters of District, viii. 16.
- Betwā, river of Northern India, viii. 16-17.
- Betwā Canal, iii. 332, 341-342.
- Beville, Captain, killed at Chinihyit, Lower Chindwin District (1887), x. 230.
- Beypore, river of Southern India, viii. 17.
- Beypore, village in Malabar District, Madras, viii. 17.
- Beyt Shankhodhar, sacred islet in the Gulf of Cutch, attached to Baroda, viii. 17-18.
- Bezawāda, sub-division in Kistna District, Madras, viii. 18.
- Bezawāda, *tahsil* in Kistna District, Madras, viii. 18.
- Bezawāda, town in Kistna District, Madras, with anicut across the river, railway bridge, and railway junction, viii. 18-19.
- Bghai (Red Karens), tribe in Burma, ix. 140, xv. 37, 38.
- Bhāhar, petty State in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, viii. 20, xix. 346.
- Bhāhar, portion of Nainī Tāl District, United Provinces, viii. 19-20.
- Bhaheswar Rni, rule in Jessore, xiv. 93.
- Bhābras, mercantile community in Jandālā Gurū, Amritsar, xiv. 55.
- Bhabnā, sub-division in Shāhābād District, Bengal, viii. 20.
- Bhahua, town in Shāhābād District, Bengal, viii. 20.
- Bhadar, ancient fort at Chāmpāuer, Panch Mhāls, built by Mahmūd Begara, x. 136.
- Bhādarva, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, viii. 21, xxi. 290.
- Bhadanr, town in Patālā State, Punjab, viii. 21.
- Bhadnārā, mediatised chiefship in Central India, viii. 21, xii. 417.

- Bhadauria Rājputs, Bhind originally chief seat of, viii. 110; Gohad held by (1707-39), xii. 304.
- Bhadgaon, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, viii. 21.
- Bhadli, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 21, xv. 165.
- Bhadohī, *tahsil* in United Provinces. *See* Korh.
- Bhadr, palace at Ahmadnagar, Mahī Kāntha, v. 126.
- Bhādra, town in Rājputāna, viii. 21-22.
- Bhadra Kālīkā Mātā, temple at Dabhoi, Baroda, xi. 100.
- Bhadrabāhu, legendary Jain leader, Jains led by, into Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 63; directed migration to proceed to Pun-nata, xx. 395; death at Sravana Belgola, xviii. 169, 252, xxiii. 96.
- Bhadrāchalam, subdivision and *tāluk* in Godāvari District, Madras, viii. 22.
- Bhadrakālī, temple at Bhadrakh, Balasore, viii. 23.
- Bhadrakh, subdivision in Balasore District, Bengal, viii. 22.
- Bhadrakh, town in Balasore District, Bengal, viii. 23.
- Bhādran, town in Baroda, viii. 23.
- Bhadrapur, village in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, viii. 23.
- Bhadreswar, town in Hooghly District, Bengal, viii. 23.
- Bhadreswar (or Bhadravati), site of an ancient city, now a petty village, in Cutch, Bombay, viii. 23-24.
- Bhādva, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 24, xv. 166.
- Bhadvāna, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 24, xv. 167.
- Bhāg Singh, Rājā of Jind, Ludhiāna given to (1806), xvi. 208; rule in Jind (1789-1819), xiv. 167; Kila Sobha Singh founded by, xv. 305.
- Bhāg Singh, son of Gajpat Singh, Karnāl lost by (1787), xv. 59.
- Bhaga, one of the sun-gods in the Vedas, i. 403.
- Bhagadatta, legendary king of Kāmarūpa, vi. 24, vii. 209, xiv. 331-332, xviii. 151; said to have built residence at Rangpur, xxi. 224, 232.
- Bhāgalpur, Division in Bengal, viii. 24-25.
- Bhāgalpur, District in Bengal, viii. 25-36; physical aspects, 25-27; history, 27-28; population, 29-30; agriculture, 30-31; minerals, 32; trade and communications, 32-33; famine, 33-34; administration, 34-36; education, 35-36; medical, 36.
- Bhāgalpur, subdivision in Bengal, viii. 36.
- Bhāgalpur, town in Bengal, viii. 36-38.
- Bhagavadgītā*, philosophical episode of the *Mahābhārata*, ii. 258.
- Bhāgavata Purāna*, the, ii. 237; other versions, ii. 425, 432, 434.
- Bhāgavatas, religious sect in Mysore, xviii. 203.
- Bhagavati, festival, held in Coorg, xi. 27.
- Bhāgīrath, legend of, connected with the Ganges, xii. 135.
- Bhagīrath Mahendra Bahādur, in Dhen-kānāl State, Orissa, xi. 319.
- Bhāgīrath Rao. *See* Jayājī Rao Sindhia.
- Bhāgīrathi, river of Bengal, an offshoot of the Ganges, also name of main source of the Ganges in the Himālayas, viii. 38-39, xii. 132, 133.
- Bhāgīrathi, statue of, at Gangotri, Tehri State, xii. 139.
- Bhāgnagar, original name of Hyderābād, xiii. 308.
- Bhāgnāri, breed of cattle in Multān, xviii. 30.
- Bhāgojī, leader of Bhil riots in Khāndesh, xv. 229.
- Bhāgsu Nāth, temple at Dharmsāla, Kāngra, xi. 302.
- Bhāgvat Sinhji, Thākur Sāhib, Sir, in Gondal State, Kāthiāwār, xii. 320.
- Bhagwān Dās, son of Bahār Mal, chief of Amber State (Jaipur) and governor of Punjab under Akbar, xii. 385.
- Bhagwān Dās, hospital presented to Churn, Bikaner State, by, x. 335.
- Bhagwān Rao, rule in Datia State (1626-56), xi. 195.
- Bhagwān Singh, Rājā of Nālha (1863-71), xvii. 264.
- Bhagwāngolā, river mart in Marshidābād District, Bengal, viii. 39.
- Bhagwant Rai, drove Rakel Rājputs out of Palāmau (1603), xix. 337.
- Bhagwant Rāj Bahādur, chief of Solāwal, Central India (1899), xxiii. 71.
- Bhagwant Singh, Rājā of Mursān, United Provinces, xviii. 44.
- Bhagwant Singh, rule in Dholpur State (1836), xi. 324.
- Bhagwat Singh, rule in Orchhā State (1684-9), xix. 244.
- Bhagwatī Prasād, Mahārājā, Sir, possessor of Balrāmpur estate, vi. 260.
- Bhai Desu Singh, Kaithal, Punjab, fell into hands of (1767), xiv. 288.
- Bhai Gurbakhsh Singh, Bhatinda taken by, xx. 134.
- Bhainās, forest tribe in Bilāspur, viii. 226.
- Bhainsa Sāh, Bhainsrorgarh fort, Rājputāna, said to have been built by, viii. 40.
- Bhainsā Sur, the buffalo, worship of, in Central Provinces, x. 27.
- Bhainsbāna, black marble quarry, Rājputāna, xvi. 4.
- Bhainsrorgarh, village and fort in Rājputāna, viii. 39-40.

- Bhaira, Rājā of Pannā, Sikandar Lodi advanced against (1494), xxi. 281.
- Bhaira Devī, of Gersoppa, xii. 212.
- Bhairab, image of, at Masār, Shāhābād, xvii. 214.
- Bhairab, old river of Bengal, viii. 40-41.
- Bhairab Bazar, village in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, viii. 41.
- Bhairab Jhāmp, precipice near Kedār-nāth, Garhwāl, xv. 196.
- Bhairabi, river in Eastern Bengal. *See* Bhareli.
- Bhairabkund, pool in Dhansiri river, Darrang, xi. 286.
- Bhairagnia, village in Bengal. *See* Bairagnia.
- Bhairani Konda, peak in the Nallamalais, xviii. 345.
- Bhairav, temple and image of, at Rāj-māchi, Poona, xxi. 75.
- Bhairav Jup, rock at Girnār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247.
- Bhairava, temple at Porāmāilla, Cud-dapah, xx. 215.
- Bhairavdeo, temple at Dhond, Poona, xi. 332-333.
- Bhairou. *See* Siva.
- Bhairon Deo, Rājā of Bastar, Central Provinces, death of (1891), vii. 122.
- Bhaironāth, temple of, at Benares, vii. 191.
- Bhaironghātī, temple and pass in Tehri State, United Provinces, viii. 41.
- Bhaisa, former *tāluk* in Nānder District, Hydrābād, viii. 41.
- Bhaissa, town in Nānder District, Hydrābād, viii. 41.
- Bhaissākhō, *thakurāt* in Central India, viii. 41, 147.
- Bhaissandā, Chaube Jāgīr in Central India, viii. 41-42.
- Bhaisola, *thakurāt* in Central India, viii. 42, 147.
- Bhaiya Mahābīr Singh, chief of Chāng Bhakūr, Central Provinces, x. 171.
- Bhāja, village with caves in Poona District, Bombay, viii. 42-43; caves, ii. 112, 162, 163, 164.
- Bhajji, Simla Hill State in Punjab, vii. 43.
- Bhakār, State in Central Provinces. *See* Chāng Bhakār.
- Bhakkar, fortified island in the Indus, Sind. *See* Bukkur.
- Bhakkar, subdivision in Miānwālī District, Punjab, viii. 43.
- Bhakkar, *thakurāt* in Miānwālī District, Punjab, viii. 43.
- Bhakkar, town in Miānwālī District, Punjab, viii. 44.
- Bhākrs, tribe in Pab Range, Baluchistān, xix. 296.
- Bhaktavatsala, shrine to, at Sholinghur, North Arcot, xxii. 308.
- Bhakti*, Hindu doctrine of, i. 425, ii. 414.
- Bhālala, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 44, xv. 167.
- Bhalgām Balhol, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 44, xv. 167.
- Bhalgāmda, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 44, xv. 167.
- Bhālki, town in Bidār District, Hydrābād, viii. 44.
- Bhalsand, town in Balliā District, United Provinces, viii. 44.
- Bhālusna, petty State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, viii. 44, xvii. 14.
- Bhambore, ruined city in Karāchi District, Sind, viii. 44.
- Bhamo, District in Upper Burma, viii. 45-57; physical aspects, 45-47; history, 47-49; population, 49-50; agriculture, 50-51; fisheries, 51; forests, 52; minerals, 52; trade and communications, 52-55; administration, 55-57; education, 56-57; medical, 57.
- Bhamo, subdivision in Upper Burma, viii. 57.
- Bhamo, town on the Irrawaddy, in Upper Burma, frontier station for Chinese trade, viii. 57-59.
- Bhāmpta, criminal tribe in Central India, ix. 384.
- Bhāna, Bhil, foundation of Bhānpura, Central India, ascribed to, viii. 72.
- Bhāna Māri, suburb of Peshāwar city, xx. 125.
- Bhāndak, village with ancient remains, in Chānda District, Central Provinces, viii. 59.
- Bhandāra, District in Central Provinces, viii. 59-71; physical aspects, 60-62; history, 62-63; population, 63-65; agriculture, 65-67; forests, 67; minerals, 67; trade and communications, 67-68; famine, 68-69; administration, 69-70; education, 70; medical, 70-71; minerals, iii. 147.
- Bhandāra, *thakurāt* in Central Provinces, viii. 71.
- Bhandārā, town in Central Provinces, with industry of brass-work, viii. 71.
- Bhandāria, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 72, xv. 165.
- Bhandāris, toddy-drawers, in Bombay Presidency, viii. 304-5, 329; Kolāha, xv. 360; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 249-250; Sāvānt-vādī, xxii. 153; Thāna, xxiii. 294.
- Bhandarkar, Dr., description of death of Sōmēsvara I, ii. 336; books of Mānbhau set placed at disposal of, xxi. 302.
- Bhānder, town in Central India, viii. 72.
- Bhandhiās*, embankments in Narsinghpur District, xviii. 390.
- Bhānds, minstrels in Kashmīr, xv. 104-105.
- Bhaneshwar. *See* Baneshwar.
- Bhang*, hemp drug, iv. 259, 260; cultivated

- in Chhibrāmau, Farrukhābād, x. 204; Farrukhābād, xii. 68; Gwalior, xii. 429; Pannjab, x. 299; warehouse for, at Bubak, Broach, ix. 32. *See also* Hemp Drugs.
- Bhangī confederacy of Sikhs, Kasūr, Lahore, held by, xv. 149; rule in Multān (1771-9), xviii. 27.
- Bhangīs, sweepers, in Agra, v. 77; Meerut, xvii. 257.
- Bhanji, founder of house of Virpur, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 320.
- Bhānpura, town in Central India, with cenotaph of Jaswant Rao Holkar, viii. 72.
- Bhānn Gupta, of Mālwa, ix. 336, xvii. 102.
- Bhanwar Pāl, Mahārājā, chief of Karanli State (1889), xv. 27.
- Bhao Phansia, Rājā, minister of Hari Rao Holkar, Indore State, xiii. 338; in Tarāna, xxiii. 250.
- Bhao Singh, of Būndi, appointed governor of Aurangābād by Aurangzeb, ix. 80.
- Bhaos, tribe in Kashmir, xv. 101.
- Bharamurio, hill in Central Provinces, viii. 72.
- Bharat Chandra Rāi, Bengali poet, author of the *Bidyā Sundar*, ii. 427.
- Bharat Pāl, adopted by Narsingh Pāl, Rājā of Karnali (1852), xv. 27.
- Bhārāt Sah, Rājā of Chanderī, fort and palace at Tālbahat, Jhānsi, built by (1618), xxiii. 211.
- Bharat Shāh, chief of Makrai. *See* Lachū Shāh.
- Bharat Singh, Rājā of Shāhpura, xxii. 223.
- Bharata, author of the *Nāṭya-sāstra*, a Sanskrit treatise on dramatic art (sixth century A.D.), ii. 264.
- Bharatas, Vedic tribe, ii. 222.
- Bharatpur, State in Rājputāna, viii. 72-86; physical aspects, 72-74; history, 74-79; population, 79-80; agriculture, 80-82; forests, 82; minerals, 82; trade and communications, 82-83; famine, 83; administration, 83-86; revenue, 84-85; education, 86; medical, 86.
- Other references:* Irrigation, iii. 348; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 94.
- Bharatpur, city in Rājputāna, viii. 86-87; Lord Lake repulsed (1805), ii. 492; taken by Lord Combermere (1826), ii. 497; arts and manufactures, iii. 193, 242, 343.
- Bharatpur, head-quarters of Chāng Bhakār State, Central Provinces, viii. 87-88.
- Bhāratvarsha, earliest recognizable term for India, i. 4.
- Bharauli, *pargana* in Simla District, Punjab, viii. 88.
- Bhāravi, author of the *Kirātārjunīya* (sixth century A.D.), ii. 240.
- Bharejda, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 88, xv. 167.
- Bhareli, river of Assam, viii. 88.
- Bhārgav Brāhmins, in Broach city, ix. 29.
- Bhārgavapuri. *See* Hīremugālūr.
- Bhārnt (Bharant), ancient site in Central India, viii. 88; inscriptions, ii. 45-47, 55, 57; sculptures, ii. 106-108; *stūpa*, ii. 106-108, 160.
- Bhārmal, rule in Cutch, xi. 78.
- Bharpūr Singh, Rājā of Nābha (1847-63), xviii. 264.
- Bhars, aboriginal tribe, at one time dominant in United Provinces, vi. 157; ruins of forts attributed to, in Azamgarh, vi. 156; Baghelkhand, vi. 187; Bahraich, vi. 206; Balliā, vi. 251, 252; Basti, vii. 127; Benares, vii. 183; Bundelkhand, ix. 70; Etah, xii. 30; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Ghāzi-pur, xii. 225; Gorakhpur, xii. 333, 335; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Kākorī, Lucknow, xiv. 289; Lucknow, xvi. 182; Oudh, xix. 279; Partābgarh, xx. 16; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 26; Saloni, Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 411; Southern Oudh, xxiv. 150; Sultānpur, xxiii. 131.
- Bharsand, town in United Provinces. *See* Bhalsand.
- Bharthana, *taluk* in Etāwāh District, United Provinces, viii. 88.
- Bhārtī Chand, son of Chhatarsāl, Jaso and Bāndhora *jāgīrs* assigned to, xiv. 69.
- Bhārtī Chand I, rule in Orchha (1531-54), xix. 243; founded Orchhā town (1531), xiv. 137, xix. 247; cenotaph at Orchhā, xix. 248.
- Bhārtī Chand II, rule in Orchhā (1775-6), xix. 244.
- Bhartpur, State in Rājputāna. *See* Bharatpur.
- Bhartrihari, Sanskrit poet and grammarian (*ob.* 651), ii. 240, 242, 243, 252.
- Bhartrināth, brother of Vikramāditya of Ujjain, hermitage of, at Chunār, Mirzāpur, x. 333.
- Bharuch, District in Bombay. *See* Broach.
- Bhārudpura, *thakurāt* in Central India, viii. 89, 147.
- Bharukachha, town in Bombay. *See* Broach.
- Bharūti, former name of Sardārshahr *taluk*, Bikaner State, xxii. 104.
- Bharvads, shepherds and herdsmen, in Bombay, viii. 303, 305.
- Bharwain, sanitarium in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, viii. 89.
- Bhasāwar, town in Rājputāna, viii. 89.
- Bhasāwar Khān, Bhasāwar supposed to have been founded by, and named after, viii. 89.
- Bhāskar Pant, invasion of Chhattisgarh

- by Marāthās under (1741), viii. 224; took Ratanpur (1741), xxi. 51.
- Bhāskar Rao, chief of Nargund, Dhārwar, rebelled during the Mutiny (1857), xviii. 378.
- Bhāskara Bhūpati Lakshmīkāntaswāmi, temple at Porumāmilla, Cuddapah, said to have been repaired by, xx. 215; tank at Porumāmilla constructed by, xx. 215.
- Bhāskarāchārya, Sanskrit astronomer (born 1114), ii. 266, 339.
- Bhāskara-Ravivarman, Cochín grant of, ii. 58.
- Bhāskareswar temple, at Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150.
- Bhat Kund, reservoir at Somnāth, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 74.
- Bhātbarī Deotā, god of hunting, worshipped by Khonds, xv. 281.
- Bhātgaon, capital of former kingdom in Nepāl, viii. 89.
- Bhatghora. *See* Baghelkhand.
- Bhatian, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 89, xv. 167.
- Bhātīāh, Uch in Punjab identified by Raverty with, xxiv. 82.
- Bhātīās, money-lenders and traders, in Bannu, vi. 396; Gujrat, xii. 368; Kārāchi, xv. 5; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Multān, xviii. 29; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 249; Sialkot, xxii. 329; Thāna, xxiii. 294.
- Bhatinda, *taluk* in Punjab. *See* Govindgarh.
- Bhatinda, town and railway junction in Pntāla State, Punjab, viii. 89-90.
- Bhatkal, town and historic port in North Kanara District, Bombay, viii. 90-91.
- Bhātkeherī, *thakurāt* in Central India, viii. 91, xvii. 99.
- Bhātakult, village in Amraoti District, Berār, viii. 91.
- Bhatnair, town and fort in Rājputāna. *See* Hanumāngarh.
- Bhātpāra, town and seat of Sanskrit learning in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, viii. 91.
- Bhatrī, dialect spoken in Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123.
- Bhatta Nārāyana, author of the *Veṇīsamhāra*, a Sanskrit drama (ninth century), ii. 249.
- Bhattāsaka, Vallabhi dynasty founded by, xv. 175.
- Bhatti, Muhammadan tribe of Rājput origin, Bhatner fort held by, xiii. 38-39; in Bhāttiana, viii. 91-92; Bikaner, viii. 205; Ferozepore, xii. 89; Gujranwāla, xii. 355; Hissār, xiii. 146, 149; Jaisalmer, xiv. 2; Merwāra, xvii. 309; Phulkian States, xx. 133, 134; Pindi Bhāttian the stronghold of, xx. 146; in Rājputāna, xxi. 94, 112-113; Sirsa, xxiii. 45.
- Bhāttiana, tract of country in the Punjab, viii. 91-92.
- Bhāttikāvya*, Sanskrit grammatical poem, by Bhātrihari, ii. 240.
- Bhattiprolu, village in Guntūr District, Madras, with Buddhist *stūpa*, viii. 92; inscriptions from *stūpa*, ii. 25, 36; inscribed relic receptacles, ii. 45, 57.
- Bhau Sāhib, adopted child of Lakshmī Bai. *See* Rāmchandra Sāvāt.
- Bhaun, town in Jhelum District, Pnnjah, viii. 92.
- Bhaunagar, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 92-96; physical aspects, 92-93; history, 93-94; population, 94-95; agriculture, 95; forests, 95; industries, 95; communications, 95; administration, 95-96; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97.
- Bhannagar, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, and seaport, viii. 96; wood-carving, iii. 230.
- Bhaur, hills in Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98.
- Bhansinghji, founded town of Bhaunagar (1723), viii. 93, 96; Vala fell into hands of, xxiv. 296.
- Bhavabhūti, Sanskrit dramatist (eighth century), ii. 248-249.
- Bhavaneswari, temple of, near Bhilavdi, Satāra District, viii. 104.
- Bhavāni, river in Southern India, tributary of the Cauvery, viii. 96-97.
- Bhavāni, *taluk* in Coimbatore District, Madras, viii. 97-98.
- Bhavāni, town in Coimbatore District, Madras, viii. 98.
- Bhāvānagar, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay. *See* Bhaunagar.
- Bhavnagar-Gondal-Junagad-Porbandar Railway, iii. 415, viii. 331.
- Bhavsari, village with stone monuments in Poona District, Bombay, viii. 98-99.
- Bhavsars, cloth traders, in Baroda, vii. 56.
- Bhawalpur, State in Punjab. *See* Bahawalpur.
- Bhawān Singh, joint founder of Kalānār, Rohtak, xiv. 298.
- Bhawān Singh, son of Shiv Singh, accession of, to Idar State (1791), xiii. 326.
- Bhawāni, town in Panjab. *See* Bhiwāni.
- Bhawāni, Rāni, Rājshāhi fell under management of, xxi. 162.
- Bhawāni Kālān, general of the Bhonslas, Bālājī tank at Bāsim constructed by, vii. 104.
- Bhawāni Scn, Rājā of Māndi, Punjab, xvii. 155.
- Bhawāni Shāh, rule in Tehri State (1859-72), xxiii. 270.
- Bhawāni Singh, rule in Datia State (1857), xi. 196.

- Bhawāni Singh, chief of Khilchipur State (1899), xv. 278.
- Bhawāni Singh Bisen, acquired Bhingā (c. 1720), viii. 111.
- Bhawāni Singh Kunwar, chief of Jhālāwār State (1899), xiv. 117.
- Bhawāni temple, at Thāna Bhāwan, Muzaḥfarnagar, xxiii. 304.
- Bhawāniganj, rainfall, i. 144.
- Bhawānigarh, *tahsīl* in Patālā State, Punjab, viii. 99.
- Bhawānipur College, Bengal, maintained by London Missionary Society, vii. 329.
- Bhawānishankar, temple to, at Hubli, Dhārwar, xiii. 222.
- Bhāyāvadar, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 99.
- Bheels, tribe in Western India. *See* Bhīls.
- Bhelsa, town in Central India. *See* Bhīlsa.
- Bhelsarh, town in United Provinces. *See* Bhalsand.
- Bhera, *tahsīl* in Shāhpur District, Punjab, viii. 99-100.
- Bhera, town in Shāhpur District, Punjab, viii. 100; arts and manufactures, iii. 211, 229, 242.
- Bherāghāt, site of the Marble Rocks on the Narbadā in Central Provinces, viii. 100.
- Bherundesvara pillar, Shimoga District, Mysore, xxii. 285.
- Bhikan Khān, king of Jaunpur. *See* Muhammad Shāh.
- Bhikan Khān, Nawāb of Māler Kotla, xvii. 84.
- Bhikhi, *tahsīl* in Patālā State, Punjab, viii. 100-101.
- Bhikna Kunwar, worship of, at Patna city, xx. 67.
- Bhiknapahāri, artificial hill in Patna city, xx. 67.
- Bhīl dialects, broken forms of Gujarātī, i. 369; spoken in Barwānī, vii. 91; Central India, ix. 351-352; Navsāri *prānt*, xviii. 423; Bānswāra, vi. 409; Dūngarpur, xi. 382; Nīmār, xix. 110; Sailānā, xxi. 386; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 94.
- Bhīlālās, mixed Bhīl and Rājput tribes, in Rājputāna and Central India, viii. 104; in Alī-Rājpur, v. 224; Barwānī, vii. 91; Dhār, xi. 290; Indore, xiii. 341; Jhābua, xiv. 105; Jobat, xiv. 178; Nīmār, xix. 108, 110-111. *See also* Bhīls.
- Bhilapur, battle of (1731), vii. 33.
- Bhilat, deified cowherd, worship of, in Central Provinces, x. 27.
- Bhilavdi, village in Sātāra District, Bombay, viii. 104.
- Bhillama I, Yādava king, ruler in Aurangābād (1187-1191), vi. 142; Yādava dynasty founded by, vii. 366; traditional founder of Deogiri, xl. 200; forces of, defeated by Ballāla II, near Lakkundi, and death, ii. 339, 340, xvi. 131.
- Bhilodia Chhattrasinghji, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, viii. 104, xxi. 290.
- Bhilodia Motisinghji, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, viii. 104, xxi. 290.
- Bhilolpur, town in Punjab. *See* Bahlolpur.
- Bhīls, aboriginal tribe in Rājputāna, Central India, and Bombay, i. 498, viii. 101-104; in Ahmadābād, v. 96; Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Ajanta Hills, v. 134; Alī-Rājpur, v. 224; Bānswāra, vi. 410; Bāriya, vii. 20; Berār, vii. 371; pilgrimage to Bhīm kund, viii. 109; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305; in Chopda *tābuka*, Khāndesh, x. 327; the Dāngs, xi. 145; Dhār, xi. 290; at Dharangaon, Khāndesh, xi. 297; in Dūngarpur, xi. 380-382; Hyderabad, xiii. 247, 297; Gwalior, xii. 428; Jhābua, xiv. 105; Jhālod, xiv. 122; Jobat, xiv. 178; Khāndesh, xv. 229, 231; Khilchipur, xv. 278; Kotah, xv. 424; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 16, 17; Mullāni, xvii. 92; Mānpur, xvii. 201, 202; Mehwas estates, xvii. 273; Nāsik, xviii. 402; Nasirābād, Khāndesh, xviii. 413; Navsāri *prānt*, Baroda, xviii. 423; Nīmār, xix. 110, 111, 118; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 383; Partābgarh State, xx. 11; Rājputāna, xxi. 115; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 293, 295; Sailānā, xxi. 386; Sātputra range, xxii. 132; Sind, viii. 307; Sirohi, xxiii. 32; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 121; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 310; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 94. *See also* Bhīlālās.
- Bhīlsa, district in Central India, viii. 104-105.
- Bhīlsa, town with Buddhist remains, in Central India, viii. 105-107. *See also* Sānehī.
- Bhīlwāra, town in Rājputāna, viii. 107.
- Bhīm, *chaori* or hall of, near Mukandwāra, Rājputāna, xviii. 17.
- Bhīm Deo, Rāe, wars with Muhammad Ghorī, ii. 353, 354.
- Bhīm Karan, Gāgrau fort supposed to have been in possession of (1519), xii. 122; pnt to death by Mahmūd Khilji, xii. 122.
- Bhīm Rao, Koppal, Hyderabad, held by, during the Mutiny (1857), xv. 398.
- Bhīm Sen, Pāndava brother, footprints of, shown at Falls of Rapildhārā, v. 274; Vanga conquered by, vii. 195; Chitor fort ascribed to, x. 298; block of grey granite at Devī Dhurā sacred to, xi. 275; god of Gond, xii. 325.
- Bhīm Sen Thappa, minister of Nepāl, xix. 34; rule of Rājendra Bikram

- Sah under gunrdianship of (1816-37), xix. 36.
- Bhīm Singh, given Banera, Rājputāna, by Anrangzeb, vi. 360.
- Bhīm Singh, thirty-sixth chief of Barwānī, Central India, vii. 90.
- Bhīm Singh, Maharao of Kotah (*ob.* 1721), xv. 412-413; Gāgraun obtained by, xii. 122, xxi. 34.
- Bhīm Singh, Rānā of Gohad (1739-84), xii. 304; Gwalior fort seized by (1761), xi. 324.
- Bhīm Singh II, Rānā of Mewār (1778-1828), xxiv. 92.
- Bhīm Singh, Rājā of Jodhpur (1793-1803), xiv. 186.
- Bhīm Singh's *lātā*, Asoka pillar at Lanriyā Nandangarh, Champāran, xvi. 155-156.
- Bhīm Singhji, Rānā, Lūnāvāda town founded by (1434), xvi. 211.
- Bhīm Tāl, temple in Nainī Tāl (seventeenth century), xviii. 325.
- Bhīm's Bāzār, Buddhist cave at Dhamnār, Central India, xi. 283.
- Bhīma, river of Bombay and Hyderābād, tributary of the Kistna, viii. 107-108.
- Bhīma, Rājā of Vidarbha, vii. 366.
- Bhīma I, king of Gujarāt (A.D. 1022-63), ii. 313; rule in Anhilvāda, v. 382; fled before Mahmūd of Ghazni to Kandhkot (1023), xi. 78.
- Bhīma II, Eastern Chālukya king, invasion of Mysore by (between 934 and 938), ii. 332.
- Bhīma, Rājā, founded Mahikāvati (Māhīm), in Bombay Island, viii. 403.
- Bhīma Bai, daughter of Jaswant Rao Holkar and wife of Govind Rao Boliā, country round Kūnch granted in *jāgīr* to (1805), xiii. 337.
- Bhīmasamndra, tank in Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 296-297.
- Bhīmashankar, hill-fort in Poona District, Bombay, with source of Bhīma river, viii. 108-109.
- Bhīmavaram, *tāluk* in Kistna District, Madras, viii. 109.
- Bhīmavarman, Mahārājā, record of, on base of sculptured group at Kōsam, ii. 48.
- Bhīmbar, torrent in Gujrat District, Pannjab, viii. 109.
- Bhīmikund, basin formed by a waterfall of the Khān river in Fānch Mahāls, Bombay, place of pilgrimage for Bhīls, viii. 109.
- Bhīmnaṭh, temple at Baroda, vii. 83.
- Bhimor, name of Old Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 4.
- Bhimora, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 109, xv. 167.
- Bhimrao Nadgir, ruler of Mundargi, Dhārwar, rebelled during the Mutiny (1857), xviii. 39.
- Bhimsenā, river in Assam. *See* Sarmā.
- Bhīmthadi, *tāluka* in Poona District, Bombay, viii. 109-110.
- Bhind, District in Gwalior, Central India, viii. 110.
- Bhind, town in Gwalior, Central India, terminus of light railway, viii. 110.
- Bhindar, town in Rājputāna, viii. 110-111.
- Bhingā, town in Bahraich District, United Provinces, viii. 111.
- Bhingār, town in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, viii. 111.
- Bhīmāl, town with antiquarian remains in Rājputāna, viii. 111-112.
- Bhīr, District in Hyderābād State, viii. 112-117; physical aspects, 112; history, 112-113; population, 113-114; agriculture, 114; famine, 115; trade and communications, 115; administration, 115-116; education, 116; medical, 116-117.
- Bhīr, *tāluk* in Hyderābād State, viii. 117.
- Bhīr, town in Hyderābād State, viii. 117; ruins, xxi. 201.
- Bhishtis, winter-carriers, at Agra, v. 77.
- Bhitargarh, ruins of ancient city in Eastern Bengal, viii. 117.
- Bhitari, inscribed bricks found nt, ii. 40; pillar inscription, ii. 57-58.
- Bhitāria Tāl, tank at Bachhon, Central India, v. 130.
- Bhitri, village with antiquarian remains in Ghazīpur District, United Provinces, viii. 117-118.
- Bhittanni, tribe in North-West Frontier Province, viii. 118; in Bannu, vi. 396; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; expedition against (1880), xix. 210.
- Bhiwandi, *tāluka* in Thāna District, Bombay, viii. 118-119.
- Bhiwandi, town in Thāna District, Bombay, viii. 119.
- Bhiwāni, *tahsil* in Hissār District, Pannjab, viii. 119.
- Bhiwāni, town and centre of trade in Hissār District, Pannjab, viii. 119-120.
- Bhoga Nandisvara, temple of, at Nandi, Mysore, xviii. 359.
- Bhogdai, river of Assam, viii. 120.
- Bhogniptar, *tahsil* in Cawnpore District, United Provinces, viii. 120.
- Bhogtās, aboriginal tribe in Hazāribāgh, xiii. 90; Palāman, xix. 339.
- Bhoika, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 120, xv. 167.
- Bhoj, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, viii. 121.
- Bhoj II of Panhāla (1178-93), Pāndavgarh fort said to have been built by,

- xix. 389; Ratnāgiri forts said to have been built by, xxi. 248; Vāsota attributed to, xxiv. 301.
- Bhoj Rāj, Sāhānis descended from, xxii. 269.
- Bhoja, Chamār leader, Bhojpur named after, xxi. 177.
- Bhoja I, in Central India, ix. 337; Gwalior fort held by, xii. 440; in Fehowa, xx. 100.
- Bhoja, Parnmāra king (c. A. D. 1010-50), ii. 311, 336; in Dhār (1010-53), xi. 293; Mālwa, xvii. 103.
- Bhoja, Rājā, Unehahra obtained by (1478), xviii. 301.
- Bhojākhari, *thakurāt* in Central India, viii. 121, xxii. 99.
- Bhojavadar, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 121, xv. 165.
- Bhojeswara, temple at Samayapuram, Trichinopoly, xxii. 3, 4-5.
- Bhojpur, village with antiquarian remains in Central India, once site of a great lake, viii. 121-122; inscribed earthenware reliefs receptacles found at, ii. 40.
- Bhojpurī, dialect of the Bihārī language, spoken in east of United Provinces and in Bihār, i. 375-376; in Balliā, vi. 252; Chanipāran, x. 140; Ghāzipur, xii. 225; Sāran, xxii. 87; Shāhābād, xxii. 190.
- Bhokar, State in Central Provinces. See Chāng Bhakār.
- Bhokardan, *tāluk* in Aurangābād District, Hyderābād, viii. 122.
- Bholā, head-quarters of subdivision in Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal, viii. 122.
- Bholā Nāth Bose Hospital, at Barrackpore, Twenty-four Parganas, vii. 87.
- Bholath, *tahsil* in Kapūthala State, Punjab, viii. 122-123.
- Bhomorāguri, place of archaeological interest in Assam. See Tezpur.
- Bhongaon, *tahsil* in Mainpurī District, United Provinces, viii. 123.
- Bhongaon, town in Mainpurī District, United Provinces, viii. 123.
- Bhongir, *tāluk* in Nalgonda District, Hyderābād, viii. 123-124.
- Bhongir, town in Nalgonda District, Hyderābād, viii. 124.
- Bhonslas, family name of the Marāṭhā chiefs of Nāgpur, ii. 443, 444, 491, 495; in Berār, vii. 270; Chhindwāra, x. 206-207; Kherlā passed to (middle of eighteenth century), viii. 8; lapse of dominion to the British (1854), xi. 208; Marāṭhā *Sitāks* of Saugor displaced by, in Narsinghpur (1796) xviii. 387; Orissa held by (1751-1803), vii. 214; Sirpur Tāndūr said to have passed to, xxiii. 41. See also Janojī, Mudhojī, and Raghujī I, II, III.
- Bhopāl Agency, political charge in Central India, viii. 124-125.
- Bhopāl, State in Central India, viii. 125-142; physical aspects, 126-128; history, 128-132; population, 133-134; agriculture, 134-135; wages and prices, 135-136; forests, 136; minerals, 136-137; trade and communications, 137-138; famine, 138; administration, 138-142; education, 142; medical, 142; surveys, 142.
- Other references: Opium cultivation, iii. 52; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; contingent force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 93.
- Bhopāl, city in Central India, with lakes, forts, and mosques, viii. 142-145; manufactures, iii. 221.
- Bhopāl Battalion, iv. 354.
- Bhopāwar Agency, political charge in Central India, viii. 145-146.
- Bhor, State in Bombay, viii. 146-149; physical aspects, 146-147; population, 148; agriculture, 148; forests, 148; trade and communications, 148; famine, 148; administration, 148-149.
- Other references: Postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97.
- Bhor, capital of State in Bombay, viii. 149.
- Bhor Ghāt, pass in Bombay. See Borghāt.
- Bhosari, village in Bombay. See Bhavsari.
- Bhotiā, general name for Tibetan group of languages, i. 386, 390; spoken in Almorā, v. 247; Sikkim, xxii. 369.
- Bhotiās (Bhots), Tibetan tribe, in Almorā, v. 248; Assam, vi. 14; Assam Duārs usurped by, depredations in British territory, and expeditions against, viii. 156-157; Bhutan formerly belonged to, viii. 156; in Cooch Behār, viii. 156, x. 382; Darjeeling, xi. 170; Dewāngiri, xi. 277; Goālpāra, xii. 271; Ladākh, xvi. 91; Milam summer residence of, xvii. 342; in Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326; Nepāl, xix. 41, 43; Sikkim, xxii. 369; Tehri State, xxiii. 271.
- Bhots. See Bhotiās.
- Bhowal, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, viii. 149.
- Bhowāni, river in Madras. See Bhavāni.
- Bhoys, cultivating caste, in Betul, viii. 9; Chhindwāra, x. 208.
- Bhoys, section of the Bestas in Mysore, xviii. 197-198.
- Bhrāmū, language of the Tibeto-Himālayan sub-branch, i. 392; spoken in Nepāl, xix. 41.

- Bhrigu, sage, legendary founder of Broach, ix. 30; temple at Broach, ix. 30.
- Bhu Deh, legend of, at Rāngāmāti, Murshidāhād, xxi. 212.
- Bhuban, town in Dhenkāl State, Orissa, viii. 149.
- Bhuban Hills, range in Assam, viii. 149.
- Bhuban Mohan Rai, Rājā of Chakmā, Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 125.
- Bhuhaneswar, temple city of Siva in Purī District, Orissa, Bengal, viii. 149-150; ancient temples, ii. 124, 179, 180; stone-carving, iii. 242.
- Bhūday Kishor Dās, son of Shām Kishor Dās, chief of Chhuikhadān, Central Provinces (1903), x. 216.
- Bhullā, disputed site of Kapilavastu, vii. 125.
- Bhuhinhār Brāhmaṇ College, Muzaffarpur, xviii. 106.
- Bhuhinhārs, military Brāhmaṇ caste, now agriculturists, United Provinces, i. 204, 321; in Azamgarh, vi. 155, 157; Balliā, vi. 252; Benares, vii. 182-183; Ghāziṭpur, xii. 225; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Narhi, Balliā, xviii. 378; owners of Tamkūhi estate in Gorakhpur, xxiii. 216. *See also* Bābhans and Bhuiyas.
- Bhuiyas, aboriginal tribe, in Bāmra, vi. 344; Bengal, viii. 150-151; Bouai, ix. 3; Cāchār, ix. 252; Faridpur, xii. 54; Gangpur, xii. 141; Gayā, xii. 200; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 90, 94; Keonjhar, xv. 202; Lakhimpur, xvi. 122; Mān-bhūm, xvii. 115; Mayūrbhanj, xvii. 242; Orissa, vii. 215, xix. 254, 257; Palāman, xix. 339; Raipur, xxi. 51; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 68; Sibsāgar, xxii. 348; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 4, 7; Surgujā, xxiii. 172; Udaipur State, Central Provinces, xxiv. 84.
- Bhūj, capital of Cutch, Bombay, viii. 151; arts and manufactures, iii. 220, 238.
- Bhujahalin, Jain saint. *See* Bāhubalin.
- Bhūkarheri, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, viii. 151.
- Bhulās, caste, in Sonpur State, xxiii. 85.
- Bhulnā, old name of a District in Eastern Bengal, viii. 152.
- Bhūm, hereditary tenure of land by Rājputs, in Ajmer, i. 160, 161; Rājputāna, xxi. 147, 148.
- Bhūmarā, pillar with inscription as a boundary mark, ii. 51.
- Bhūmias, aboriginal tribe in Jhānpore, xiv. 210; Sitāman, xxiii. 54; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Bhūmij, aboriginal tribe found mainly in Bengal, viii. 152; conversion into caste, i. 313; in Chotā Nāgpur, x. 329; Mānbbhūm, xvii. 113, 115; Mayūrbhanj, xvii. 242; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 7; Surgujā, xxiii. 172.
- Bhūmij, Māndā dialect, i. 383; spoken in Lakhimpur, xvi. 122; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257.
- Bhumkā, priests of Korkūs, xv. 404, 405.
- Bhūp Deo Singh, chief of Raigarh State, Central Provinces (1894), xxi. 45.
- Bhūp Singh, Badrukhan obtained by (1789), xiv. 167.
- Bhūp Singh, Rājā of Goler, Kāngra, xii. 310.
- Bhūp Singh, Faizullahpuria, Sirdār, Bajwāra held by, vi. 220-221.
- Bhūpāl, State in Central India. *See* Bhopāl.
- Bhūpati Rāya, sent by Vijayanagar king to reduce Bedars to submission, and became ruler of Rāyadrug, xxi. 275.
- Bhūpindar Singh, Mahārāja of Patālā (1900), xx. 39.
- Bhuri Singh, Sir, Rājā of Chamba (1904), x. 130.
- Bhurtpore, State in Rājputāna. *See* Bharatpur.
- Bhusāwal, *tāluka* in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, viii. 152-153.
- Bhusāwal, town and railway junction in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, viii. 153.
- Bhūtāl Pāndya, ruler of Bārākūr (1250), vii. 22.
- Bhūtān, State in Eastern Hīmalāyas, viii. 154-162; physical aspects, 154-155; history, 156-157; population, 157-159; agriculture, 159-160; trade and communications, 160-161; administration, 161-162; zoology, i. 238, 240.
- Bhūtān War of 1865, ii. 516, xi. 277, xiv. 33.
- Bhūtānknsh, said to have built Torgal, Kolhāpur State (c. 1100), xxiii. 420.
- Bhūtānāth, temple at Torgal, Kolhāpur State, xxiii. 420.
- Bhūtra, stone implement found at, ii. 91.
- Bhuvaneswar, temple city in Orissa. *See* Bhubaneswar.
- Bhūvarāhaswāmi, idol of, at Srīmushnam, South Arcot, xxiii. 99.
- Biāna, town in Rājputāna. *See* Bayāna.
- Biāns, revenue division in Almorā District, United Provinces, viii. 162-163.
- Biaora, town in Central India, viii. 163.
- Biās, one of the five rivers of the Punjab. *See* Beās.
- Bibhishana, brother of Rāvana, legend of, at Rāngāmāti, Murshidāhād, xxi. 212.
- Bibi Zarinā, tomb of, at Dholpur, xi. 332.
- Bihāpur, palace of, near Lucknow, xvi. 189.
- Bibiyānā, river in Assam. *See* Surmā.
- Bichrand, name of two *thakurāts* in Central India, viii. 163, xvii. 99.
- Bickaneer, State in Rājputāna. *See* Bikaner.

- Bida, Sūjāgarh taken from the Mohil Rājputs by, xxiii. 117.
- Bidar, former Division in Hyderābād State, viii. 163-164.
- Bidar, District in Hyderābād State, viii. 164-169; physical aspects, 164; history, 164-165; population, 165-166; agriculture, 166; minerals, 166-167; trade and communications, 167; famine, 168; administration, 168-169.
- Bidar, *tāluka* in Hyderābād State, viii. 169.
- Bidar, town in Hyderābād State, capital of the later Balimani kings, has given its name to an inlay work in metal (*bidri*), viii. 169-170; mosque, ii. 194; tombs of Bahmani kings, ii. 194-195.
- Bidaruhalli, old name for Nagar, Mysore, xviii. 296.
- Biddulph, General, force under, sent to explore Lornlai (1879), xvi. 174.
- Bidhūna, *tahsil* in Etāwah District, United Provinces, viii. 170-171.
- Bidie, Dr., founder of Madras Herbarium, xvi. 244.
- Bidri*, inlaid or enameled metal-work, named from Bidar in Hyderābād, Bengal, vii. 269; Bidar, viii. 167, 170; Hyderābād, xiii. 264; Purnea, xx. 417.
- Bidyā Sundar*, Bengali love-poem by Bharat Chandra Rāi, ii. 427.
- Bidyāsāgar Memorial, Sanskrit *śol*, Karānagarh, Bhāgalpur, xv. 22.
- Bighotā dialect. See Mewāñ.
- Bihār, historic name of one of the four sub-provinces which make up the old Province of Bengal, viii. 171-172.
- Other references: Meteorology, i. 124, 132, 145; ethnology, i. 280, 290, 294; language, i. 359; density of population, i. 452; character of villages, i. 456; population, i. 462, 463; Hinduism in, i. 472; child marriage, i. 482; history, ii. 316-317; cultivation of tobacco, iii. 50; of opium, iii. 53; of indigo, iii. 71-72, 73; agricultural tenures, iii. 89; irrigation, iii. 325; postal and savings bank transactions (1903-4), iv. 428, 435; wages, iii. 468; famine, iii. 488, 490; land revenue, iv. 228-229.
- Bihār, subdivision in Patna District, Bengal, viii. 172.
- Bihār, ancient town in Patna District, Bengal, viii. 172-173; Buddhist statuary, ii. 122.
- Bihār-Bukhtiarpur Railway, iii. 415.
- Bihār School of Engineering at Alzulpur, Patna, xx. 69.
- Bihār Scientific Society, school supported by, at Muzaffarpur, xviii. 107.
- Bihār, South, Railway Company, iii. 371.
- Bihāri Lāl, of Jaipur, lyric poet, ii. 423.
- Bihāri language, i. 362, 364, 373, 374, 376, 397; spoken in Balliā, vi. 252; Benares, vii. 182; Bengal, vii. 232; Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Jaunpur, xiv. 76; Mālda, xvii. 78; Mirzāpur, xvii. 370; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 67; United Provinces, xxiv. 168, 169.
- Bihāri literature, ii. 423-424, 432.
- Bihat, *sarad* State in Central India, viii. 173, ix. 77.
- Bihiyā, village in Shāhābād District, Bengal, noted for manufacture of iron sugar-cane mills, viii. 173.
- Bihora, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, viii. 173, xxi. 290.
- Bijā, Gauri chief, built Bijāgarh fort, xix. 118.
- Bijā, Simla Hill State, Punjab, viii. 173.
- Bijai Bahādur Singh, rule in Datia State (1839-57), xi. 196.
- Bijai Bikramājīt Bahādur Singh, Rājā of Charkhāri (1782), x. 177.
- Bijai Chand of Kanauj, builder of temple at Jaunpur (twelfth century), xiv. 82.
- Bijai Pāl, founder of reigning family of Karauli, fort of Bijaiagarh built by, vii. 137; rule in Karauli (eleventh century), xv. 26.
- Bijai Sen, Rājā of Keonthal (1901), xv. 203.
- Bijai Singh, Gond chief, founded Bijāwar town (seventeenth century), viii. 191.
- Bijai Singh, made over Ajmer to Marāthās as 'blood-money' for the murder of Jai Appa Sindhiā, v. 142.
- Bijai Singh, military command in Awastate, vi. 153.
- Bijai Singh, rule at Jodhpur, xiv. 185-186.
- Bijai Singh, rule in Garba (1843), xii. 161, xxi. 35.
- Bijai Singh, rule in Ajaigarh State (1853-5), v. 130.
- Bijai Singh, Rājā, holder of Baroda town, Central India (1865), vii. 84.
- Bijai Singh, rule in Alī-Rājpur (1881-90), v. 224; Dūngarpur (1898), xi. 381.
- Bijai Singh, Thākur of Rān, Rājputāna, xxi. 301.
- Bijaiagarh, fort at Bayānā, Rājputāna, vii. 137.
- Bijainagar Sāgar, lake at Mahobā, Hāmīrpur, xvii. 23.
- Bijapur Agency, political charge in Bombay, viii. 173-175.
- Bijapur, District in Bombay, viii. 175-185; physical aspects, 175-176; history, 177-179; population, 179-180; agriculture, 180-181; forests, 182; minerals, 182; trade and communications, 182-183; famine, 183-184; administration, 184-185; meteorology, i. 142.
- Bijapur, *tāluka* in Bombay, viii. 185-186.

- Bijapur, town in Bombay, with buildings of former Muhammadan capital, viii. 186-188; architecture and buildings, ii. 196, 198; arts and manufactures, iii. 200, 234, 239, 241.
- Bijapur kingdom, founded 1492, ii. 196-197; Adoni captured (1568), v. 25; in Ahmadnagar, viii. 285; Arcot, v. 405, 423; Belgaum held by, vii. 148; Budihāl taken, ix. 46; Dhārwar conquered, xi. 306; Dod-Ballapur town held, xi. 366; Gulbarga taken (1504), xii. 382; Jaigarh fort built, xiii. 379; Kolār subdued, xv. 371, 378; Penukonda taken (1577), xx. 105; in Ratnāgiri, xxi. 247; Southern Marāṭhā Country, xxiii. 91. *See also* Adil Shāhis.
- Bijar, Mīr, Tālpur chief, rebellion of, xxii. 399.
- Bijāwar, *sanad* State in Central India, viii. 188-191; physical aspects, 188; history, 189; population, 189; agriculture, 189-190; forests, 190; minerals, 190; communications, 190; administration, 190-191.
- Bijāwar, capital of State in Central India, viii. 191.
- Bije Sen, Rājā, of Nandī (1851-1902), xvii. 154-155.
- Bijjala, Kalachurya king of Kalyāni (c. A.D. 1145-67), i. 422, ii. 22; revolt (1156), ii. 338.
- Local notices:* Made Annigeri his capital (1161), v. 386; set up as an independent ruler at Kalyāni, viii. 283; rule in Kalyāni, xiv. 324; Chālukyas in Mysore supplanted by (1155), xviii. 172; Chālukyas in Shimoga supplanted by (1155), xxii. 284.
- Bijnā, *sanad* State in Central India, viii. 191, ix. 77.
- Bijnaur, District in the United Provinces. *See* Bijnor.
- Bijni, estate in Assam, viii. 191-192.
- Bijnor, District in United Provinces, viii. 192-201; physical aspects, 192-193; history, 194-195; population, 195-196; agriculture, 197; forests, 198; trade and communications, 198-199; famine, 199; administration, 199-201.
- Other references:* Rainfall statistics, i. 144; canals, iii. 342.
- Bijnor, *tahsil* in United Provinces, viii. 201.
- Bijnor, town in United Provinces, viii. 201-202.
- Bijaot, ancient fort in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, viii. 202.
- Bijolia, town, with antiquarian remains, in Rājputāna, viii. 202.
- Bijoy Mānikhya, Rājā of Hill Tippera, victories of (sixteenth century), xiii. 118.
- Bijrāni, Marri clan in Baluchistān, xvii. 211.
- Bika, Bikaner State founded by, viii. 204-205; fort of Bikaner built by, viii. 205, 218; cenotaph at Bikaner, viii. 218.
- Bika, Deolin built (1561), xi. 247.
- Bika, Partābgarh State founded (1553), xx. 9.
- Bikaner, State in Rājputāna, viii. 202-217; physical aspects, 202-203; history, 204-207; population, 208-209; agriculture, 209-210; minerals, 211; trade and communications, 211-212; famine, 212-213; administration, 213-217; revenue, 214-216; police, 216-217; education, 217; medical, 217.
- Other references:* Geology, i. 100; language, i. 367; coal-field, iii. 137, 138; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 94.
- Bikaner, capital of State in Rājputāna, viii. 217-220; arts and manufactures, iii. 176, 190, 191, 215, 217, 241, 242, 245.
- Bikaner-Jodhpur Railway, iii. 372, 401, 406.
- Bikāpur, *tahsil* in Fyzābād District, United Provinces, viii. 220.
- Bikram Singh, Rājā of Bāghol (1904), vi. 184.
- Bikram Singh, rule in Saraikeḷā, xxii. 82.
- Bikramā Singh, ruler of Kulū, xvi. 16.
- Bikramājīt Singh, rule in Rāghugarh, xxi. 35.
- Bikrampur, *pargana* in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal, seat of Sanskrit learning, viii. 220.
- Bilāra, town in Rājputāna, viii. 220.
- Bilāri, *tahsil* in Morādābād District, United Provinces, viii. 220-221.
- Bilāsi Singh, founded Bilāsi, Budaun, towards close of eighteenth century, viii. 237.
- Bilāspur, District in Central Provinces, viii. 221-232; physical aspects, 221-222; forests, 222-223; history, 223-224; population, 225-226; agriculture, 226-227; forests, 228; minerals, 228-229; trade and communications, 229-230; famine, 230; administration, 231-232.
- Bilāspur, *tahsil* in Central Provinces, viii. 232-233.
- Bilāspur, town in Central Provinces, viii. 233.
- Bilāspur, Simla Hill State in Punjab, viii. 233-234.
- Bilāspur, capital of State in Punjab, viii. 234.
- Bilāspur, *tahsil* in Rāmpur State, United Provinces, viii. 234.
- Bilaud, *shakurāt* in Central India, viii. 234, xvii. 99.

- Bilawal, Shāh, shrine on Pab Mountains, Las Bela State, xix. 296.
- Bilbāri, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, viii. 234, xi. 147.
- Bildi, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 234, xv. 165.
- Bilgrām, *tahsil* in Hardoi District, United Provinces, viii. 234-235.
- Bilgrām, town in Hardoi District, United Provinces, famous for Muhammadan authors, viii. 235.
- Bilhana, Sanskrit writer, poet and historian (eleventh century), ii. 18, 19, 23, 242, 335, 336, 337.
- Bilhaur, *tahsil* in Cawnpore District, United Provinces, viii. 235-236.
- Bilhaur, town in Cawnpore District, United Provinces, viii. 236.
- Biligiri-Rangan Hills, range in Southern India, viii. 236.
- Bilimora, town in Baroda, viii. 236.
- Bilin, township in Thaton District, Lower Burma, viii. 236-237.
- Bilkhariās, clan of Rājputs in Partābgarh, xx. 17.
- Billamore, Major, Marri-Bugti country, Baluchistān, penetrated by, xvii. 211.
- Billaras, caste in South Kanara, xiv. 360.
- Billesvara Betta, sacred hill in Mysore, viii. 237.
- Billiard balls, turning of, at Jagraon, Ludhiāna, xiii. 377, xvi. 203, 208.
- Biloli, *tāluk* in Nānder District, Hyderabad, viii. 237.
- Bils*. See Marshes.
- Bilsi, town in Budaun District, United Provinces, viii. 237.
- Bilugyun, island at the mouth of the Salween river in Amherst District, Lower Burma, viii. 237-238.
- Bimalā, shrine at Puri, Orissa, xx. 410, 411.
- Bimbisāra, fifth Magadhan king, ii. 273-274.
- Bimgal, former *tāluk* in Hyderabad State. See Armūr.
- Bimlipatam, *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, viii. 238.
- Bimlipatam, town and port in Vizagapatam District, Madras, viii. 238.
- Bina, railway junction in Saugor District, Central Provinces, viii. 238-239.
- Bindlāchal, town and shrine in Mirzāpur District, United Provinces, viii. 239.
- Bindki, town in Fatehpur District, United Provinces, viii. 239.
- Bindra-Nawāgarh, Gond conquest of, xxi. 51.
- Binds, fishers and cultivators, in Ghāziṣpur, xii. 225.
- Bindu Sāgar or Gosāgar, sacred tank at Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150.
- Bindu Sarovar, tank at Sidhpur, Baroda, xxii. 359.
- Bindusāra, second Mauryan emperor (297-272 B.C.), ii. 282-283; in Punjab, xx. 261.
- Binjhāls, aboriginal tribe, in Central Provinces, x. 26; Sambalpur, xxii. 9.
- Bipula, hill near Rājgīr, Gayā, xxi. 72.
- Bir, District in Hyderabad State. See Bhūr.
- Bir Bikram Singh, Major, commanded Sirmūr Sappers and Miners in Tirāh Expedition (1897), xxiii. 24, 27.
- Bir Bikram Singh, Rājput, Gidhaur founded by, xii. 237-238.
- Bir Kishor, decennial settlement made with, of Bettiah estate, Champarān (1791), viii. 6.
- Bir Mitrodaya Singh Deo, Rājā, rule in Sonpur, xxiii. 85.
- Bir Parkāsh, rule in Sirmūr, xxiii. 23.
- Bir Shamsber, rule in Nepāl, xix. 37-38.
- Bir Singh, Rājput, Rānā of Balsān, Punjab, vi. 261.
- Bir Singh, Rāwāl, Dūngarpur founded by, and temples erected, xi. 381, 385.
- Bir Singh Deo, Rājā of Orchhā, Bāsoda founded by, vii. 105; instigated by Jahāngīr to murder Abul Fazl, ix. 70; Datā State granted to his son Bhagwān Rao (1626), xi. 195; palace of, at Datā, xi. 197, 199; Abul Fazl murdered by, near Gwalior Gird, xii. 438; in Jālān District, xiv. 19; on accession of Jahāngīr was pardoned and rose to great favour (1605), xiv. 137; built a fort at Jhānsi (1613), xiv. 148; rule in Orchhā (1605-27), xiv. 137, xix. 243; buildings at Orchhā, xix. 247-248; cenotaph at Orchhā, xix. 248.
- Bir Singh Deo, Bijāwar given to (1769), viii. 189.
- Bir Singh Deo, Rājā of Rewāl, fort at Marhas built by (sixteenth century), xvii. 29.
- Bir Singh Deo, Mahārājā of Samthar, Central India, xxii. 24.
- Birbal, Rājā, Akbar's favourite, killed in expedition against Roshānias (c. 1587), xix. 152; fetched Rām Chandra to Delhi court (1584), xxi. 281.
- Birbhūm, District in Bengal, viii. 239-246; physical aspects, 239-240; history, 241-242; population, 242-243; agriculture, 243; trade and communications, 244; famine, 244; administration, 244-246.
- Bird, Rev. H. Landley, mission at Nīmach, Central India, xix. 105.
- Bird, R. M., revenue system in Agra, iv. 206.
- Birds of India, i. 239-266.

- Birds'-nest caves, Tavoy Island, Burma, xvii. 293.
- Birds'-nests, edible. *See* Edible Birds'-nests.
- Birdwood, Sir George, quoted on South Indian carpets, xviii. 219.
- Birhur, dialect of Mundā, i. 383.
- Birjia, dialect spoken in Palāmau, xix. 339.
- Birnāgar (or Ula), town in Nadia District, Bengal, viii. 246.
- Birodā Devī, temple at Jajpur, Orissa, xiv. 10.
- Birsā Mundā, leader of rising of Mundās (1899), xxi. 201.
- Birth-rate, statistics, i. 478, 479, 506-507; how affected by marriage customs, i. 507-508; by agricultural distress or prosperity, i. 508-509; by normal seasonal variations, i. 509; higher among Muhammadans than Hindus, i. 510; proportion of male and female births, i. 510-511; urban and rural birth-rates, i. 511; proportion of still-births, i. 511-512. *See also* in each Province *under* Population.
- Birūpā, tributary of the Mubhānāḍī, xvi. 432.
- Birur, town in Kādūr District, Mysore, viii. 246.
- Bisaldeo. *See* Visaldev.
- Bisāl, pass in Western Ghāts, xii. 219.
- Bisalpur, *tahsīl* in Pilibhīt District, United Provinces, viii. 246-247.
- Bisalpur, town in Pilibhīt District, United Provinces, viii. 247.
- Bisan Chand, oppression of, at Rītpur, Berār, xxi. 301.
- Bisārī Devī, temple of, at Sankisā, Fnr-rukāhād, xxii. 60.
- Bisaulī, *tahsīl* in Budaun District, United Provinces, viii. 247.
- Bisaulī, town in Budaun District, United Provinces, viii. 247-248.
- Bisen Rājputs, power of, in Gondā, xii. 312; Pātābgarh, xx. 17; Pāsī principality in Oudh overthrown by, xi. 318.
- Bishaharī, Muhammadangod. *See* Manasā.
- Bishan Chandra Janāmnī, rule in Rairā-khol State, Bengal, xxi. 61.
- Bishan Singh, Rājā of Būndī (1773-1821), ix. 81, xxi. 91.
- Bishān Singh, ruler of Maīhar State (1826), xvii. 28.
- Bishau Singh, Thākūr, chief of Ghund, Punjab, xii. 237.
- Bishenpur, town in Bengal. *See* Bishnupur.
- Bisheshwar or Golden Temple, at Benares, vii. 190.
- Bishnois, Hindu sect, at Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Morādābād, xvii. 424; Rohilkhand, xxi. 308.
- Bishnupur, subdivision in Bānkurā District, Bengal, viii. 248.
- Bishnupur, town and ancient capital in Bānkurā District, Bengal, viii. 248-249.
- Bishop's College, Calcutta, ix. 283, xiii. 215.
- Bishop's School, Nāgpur, xviii. 320.
- Bishor pūjā, festival held in Sylhet, vi. 52.
- Bison, or *Gaur* (*Bos gaurus*), i. 231-232; in Akyab, v. 192; Amherst, v. 294; Anaimalals, v. 333; Anaimndi, Travancore, v. 334; Angul, Orissa, v. 375; Northern Arakan, v. 393; North Arcot, v. 404; Assam, vi. 307; Bālāghāt, vi. 224; Bassein, Burma, vii. 108; Betul, viii. 8; Bhandāra, viii. 62; Bilāspur, viii. 223; Biligiri-Rangan Hills, Mysore, viii. 236; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Burma, ix. 118; Cāchār, ix. 250; Central India, ix. 332; Central Provinces, x. 9; Chāndn, x. 149; Chin Hills, x. 271; Chhindwārā, x. 205; Upper Chindwin, x. 240; Chit-tagong, x. 307; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319; Cochin, x. 342; Coorg, xi. 7; Darrang, xi. 182; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Ellichpur, xii. 11; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 140; Ganjām, xii. 144; Gāro Hills, xii. 172; Western Ghāts, xii. 220; Goalpara, xii. 270; Godāvari, xii. 283; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 27; Hoshangābād, xii. 181; Hyderabad State, xii. 233; Indore, xiii. 335; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 68; Javādī Hills, Madras, xiv. 85; Kāmrup, xiv. 331; North Kanara, xiv. 342; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kathā, Burma, xv. 153; Khāndesh, xv. 228; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 255; Kolāba, xv. 356; Kolhāpur, xv. 381; Korā, Central Provinces, xv. 400; Lakhimpur, xvi. 119; Lushai Hills, xvi. 213; Madras Presidency, xvi. 245; Madura, xvi. 388; Mngwe, Burma, xvi. 413; Malabar, xvii. 55; Mandalay, xvii. 127; Mandlā, xvii. 160; Manipur, xvii. 185; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 276; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 295; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 346; Myit-kyinā, Burma, xviii. 136; Mysore, xviii. 166; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 285; Narsinghpur, xviii. 386; the Nilgiris, xix. 88; Nowgong, xix. 222; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 254; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 320; Palāmau, xix. 336; Pegu, xx. 85; Poona, xx. 166; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rairakhol, Bengal, xxi. 61; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 293; Ruby Mines, xxi. 327; Samhalpur, xxii. 7; Sāvantvādī, xxii. 151; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Southern Shan States, xxii. 251; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 312; Sibsagar, xxii. 345; Singbhhūm, xxiii. 3; Sargujā, xxiii. 171; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 317; Tharyetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 344; Travancore, xxiv. 5; Udaipur State, Central Pro-

- vinces, xxiv. 83; Warangal, xxiv. 358; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 402.
- Bison Hill, Godāvāri District, Madras, viii. 249.
- Bisrāmpur, chief place of Surgujā State, Central Provinces, with coal measure, viii. 249.
- Bissameuttaek, *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, viii. 249.
- Bissan, town in Rājputāna, viii. 249-250.
- Bissoyis, hill chiefs, Ganjam villages plundered by, xii. 146.
- Bist Jullundur Doāb, *doāb* in Punjab between the Beās and Sutlej rivers, viii. 250.
- Bisura Sankrānti, festival at Tribeni, Hooghly, xxiv. 25.
- Biswa Singh, founder of Koch dynasty, in Assam, vi. 25, vii. 214, 289, x. 381, xii. 271, xiv. 32, xxi. 224; built capital in Cooch Behār, vi. 25.
- Biswān, *tahsil* in Sitāpur District, United Provinces, viii. 250.
- Biswān, town in Sitāpur District, United Provinces, viii. 250.
- Bithūr, town in Cawnpore District, United Provinces, with bathing festival, residence of the last Peshwā, viii. 250-251.
- Bitti Deva, Hoysala king. *See* Vishnuvardhana.
- Bittiga, Hoysala king. *See* Vishnuvardhana.
- Bitumen, found in Afghānistān, v. 55; Himālayas, xiii. 130.
- Bizanjau, Brāhui tribe, ix. 15; in Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Makrān, xvii. 47.
- 'Black Hole' of Calcutta (1756), ii. 474-475, ix. 264.
- Black Mountain, range in North-West Frontier Province, the scene of several military expeditions, viii. 251-252; expeditions sent against (1868, 1888, 1891, 1892), xiii. 77, xix. 156, 209.
- Black Pagoda, at Konārak, Orissa, vii. 211.
- Black Town, native quarter of Madras City, xvi. 365; name officially changed to George Town (1906), xvi. 365*n*.
- Black-wood trees (*Dalbergia*), found in North Arcot, v. 413; South Arcot, v. 422; Bānswāra, vi. 410; Belgaum, vii. 152; Bombay Presidency, viii. 274, 321; Cochin, x. 347; Coimbatore, x. 364; Dhār, xi. 288; Dharampur, xi. 296; Elgandal, Hyderabad, xii. 6; Western Ghāts, xii. 218, 220; Haliyāl, North Kanara, xiii. 11-12; Hyderabad, Sind, xiii. 312, 317; Indore, xiii. 335; Indūr, Hyderabad, xiii. 352, 354; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 237; South Kanara, xiv. 364; Karimnagar, Hyderabad, xv. 42; Karjat, Kolāba, xv. 43; Khāndesh, xv. 235; Kolāba, xv. 363-364; Kolhāpur State, xv. 384; the Nilgiris, xix. 96; Nizāmābād, Hyderabad, xix. 124; Pachaimalais, xix. 305; Palāmanu, xix. 341; Palni Hills, xix. 372; Partābgarh, xx. 11; Rājpipla, xxi. 80; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 293; Salem, xxi. 402; Śāvantvādī, xxii. 151; Shevaroy Hills, Madras, xxii. 274; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 282; Surgāna, Nāsik, xxiii. 169; Travancore, xxiv. 11; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 278; Wynaad, Malabar, xxiv. 399.
- Blair, Archibald, Port Blair established by (1789), xx. 192; commissioned to start a settlement on Andamans, v. 360; partial charts of Andaman Islands, v. 353.
- Blake, Martin (Assistant to Governor-General's Agent in Rājputāna), death of, in riot at Jaipur (1835), xiii. 387.
- Blanc, Mr., early course of Indus explored by, xiii. 358.
- Blanford, W. T., investigation of monsoon and Himālayan snowfall, i. 129; estimate of variability of rainfall, i. 144-145, 146; decrease in rainfall in Central Asia and Persia, i. 301.
- Blankets and rugs manufactured, Aligarh, v. 214; Almorā, v. 249; Anantapur, v. 344; Anūpshahr, v. 388; South Arcot, v. 431; Atpādi, Bombay, vi. 124; Bahraich, vi. 210; Balrāmpur, Oudh, vi. 261; Baluchistān, vi. 308; Bannu, vi. 398; Bāra Bankī, vi. 422; Bārkhān, Baluchistān, vii. 22; Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Bellary, vii. 168; Berār, vii. 392-393; Bhūr, Hyderabad, viii. 115; Bhopāl, viii. 137; Bhūtān, viii. 160; Bīdar, Hyderabad, viii. 167; Bijāpur, viii. 182; Bikaner, viii. 219; Central Provinces, x. 52, 53; Chāgnai, Baluchistān, x. 118; Champāran, x. 143; Chhīndwāra, x. 211; Chintāmani, Mysore, x. 286; Chitaldroog, x. 294; Cochin, x. 348; Daudnagar, Gayā, xi. 200; Dāvāngere, Mysore, xi. 204; Deoband, Sahāranpur, xi. 243; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; Dīnānagar, Gurdāspur, xi. 355; Fatehpur, xii. 84; Ferozepore, xii. 94; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Gayā, xii. 203; Godāvāri, xii. 291; Gulbarga, Hyderabad, xii. 379; Gurdāspur, xii. 398; Hardoi, xiii. 48; Harpanahalli, Mysore, xiii. 58; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 67; 68; Hazāra, xiii. 81; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 95, 100; Hindupur, Anantapur, xiii. 140; Hunsūr, Mysore, xiii. 225; Hyderabad, Sind, xiii. 263, 318; Jaisalmer, xiv. 6; Jamkhandi, Southern Marāṭhā Country, xiv. 46; Jandiāla Gurū, Amritsar, xiv. 55; Jhalawān, xiv. 112; Jhānsi, xiv. 143, 149; Jodhpur, xiv. 192; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267;

- Kalāt, xiv. 302; Karāchi, xv. 7; Kashmīr, xv. 132; Katihār, Purnea, xv. 187; Khāndesh, xv. 235; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 249; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 374, 378; Kongnoli, Belgaum, xv. 394; Kurnool, xvi. 40; Lachung, Sikkim, xvii. 370-371; Lahore, xvi. 113; Lār-kāna, xvi. 141; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 147; Leiah, Mīānwāli, xvi. 159; Lingsugūr, Hydrābād, xvi. 166; Madura, xvi. 398; Mahbūbnagar, Hydrābād, xvii. 5; Maindargi, Southern Marāthā Country, xvii. 32; Mallāni, Rājputāna, xvii. 93; Mandya, Mysore, xvii. 174; Mirānpur, Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 362; Molakālmata, Mysore, xvii. 388; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Motihārī, Champāran, xviii. 5; Murshidābād, xviii. 50; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 89, 93; Mysore, xviii. 257; Najibābād, Bijnor, xviii. 335; Nellore, xix. 17; Nepāl, xix. 50; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Palāman, xix. 342; Partāgarh State, xx. 11, 19; Pathānkot, Gurdāspur, xx. 28; Peshāwar, xx. 120; Poona, xx. 176; Punjab, xx. 315; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 16; Rājāpur, Ratnāgiri, xxi. 68; Rājputāna, xxi. 131; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Rehtak, xxi. 317; Rojhan, Dera Ghāzi Khān, xxi. 323; Salem, xxi. 404; Sāndī, Hardoi, xxii. 30; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 46; Sankeshwar, Belgaum, xxii. 59; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Sātāra, xxii. 124; Shāhābād, xxii. 192; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Northern Shan States, xxii. 242; Sherkot, Bijnor, xxii. 273; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Sholāpur, xxii. 301; Sikkim, xxii. 370-371; Sind, xxii. 418; Sirā, Mysore, xxiii. 16; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 26; Songūr, Khāndesh, xxiii. 84; Tālbahat, Jhānsi, xxiii. 212; Tando Muhammad Khān, Sind, xxiii. 223; Terdal, Southern Marāthā Country, xxiii. 281; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 313; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 323; Tonk, xxiii. 412; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 35; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 57; Turuvānūr, Mysore, xxiv. 64; United Provinces, xxiv. 202; Southern Wazīristān, xxiv. 354.
- Blind Schools, at Moulmein, v. 303; Mysore, xviii. 246; Pālamcottah, xix. 345, xxiii. 368; Rānchī, xxi. 209, 211.
- Blindness, statistics, i. 485; prevalent in Baluchistān, vi. 286; Central India, ix. 349; Gujārāwāla, xii. 354; Manbhūm, xvii. 114; Punjab, xx. 287; Shāhābād, xxii. 189; United Provinces, xxiv. 167.
- Block, A., killed in Mutiny at Sultānpur, xxii. 132.
- Blood, Sir Bindon, Mohmand country invaded (1897), xvii. 586; expedition against Swātis and Utman Khel (1897), xix. 210.
- Bloodstone, found in Kāthiāwār, xv. 179.
- Bloomfield, Col., Bālāghāt settlement made by, vi. 225.
- Road, State in Bengal. *See* Band.
- Boaliā, town in Eastern Bengal. *See* Rām-pur Boaliā.
- Boars, wild, i. 237.
- Boat-building, Akyab, v. 196; Assam, vi. 72; Attock, vi. 136; Barpetā, Kām-rūp, vii. 85; Bombay, viii. 326; Burma, ix. 177; Chittagong, x. 312; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 322; Dacca, xi. 111; Dumriā, Khulānā, xi. 379; Faridpur, xii. 58; Jhelum, xiv. 156, 159; Kām-rūp, xiv. 336; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Nicobars, xix. 76, 79; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 183; Pakokkn, xix. 327, 331; Pind Dādan Khān, Jhelum, xx. 146; Soalkuchi, Kām-rūp, xxiii. 68; Snkkur, Sind, xxiii. 127; Sylhet, xxiii. 196.
- Boats, bridges of. *See* Bridges.
- Bobbili, estate in Vizagapatam District, Madras, viii. 252-253.
- Bobbili, *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, viii. 253-254.
- Bobbili, town in Vizagapatam District, Madras, viii. 254.
- Bobleshwar, village in Bijāpur District, Bombay, viii. 254.
- Bod, State in Bengal. *See* Baud.
- Bodā-uo-nes, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, viii. 254, xv. 165.
- Bodawpayā, king of Burma (1781-1819), vii. 108, ix. 123; Amarapura founded at (1783), v. 271, vi. 152; received first British embassy under Captain Symes at Amarapura, v. 271; image of Buddha brought from Arakan to Mandalay (1784), xvii. 141; palace built at Meiktila (1796), xvii. 278; Mingun pagoda begun, xxi. 355; in Pegu, xx. 97; rising in Rangoon quelled, xxi. 215; Shwegugyi pagoda built, xv. 155; Siam invaded (1786), xvii. 297.
- Bodh Gayā, village in Bengal. *See* Buddh Gayā.
- Bodhan, *tāluk* in Nizāmābād District, Hydrābād, viii. 254.
- Bodhan, town in Nizāmābād District, Hydrābād, viii. 254.
- Bodhāno, image of Rauchodji taken from Dwārka to Dākora, Kaira, xi. 124.
- Bodhisattva, images on Udayagiri Hill, Orissa, xxiv. 109.
- Bodhi-sattwas, or Buddha's sons, xix. 43.
- Bodināyakkannūr, town in Madura District, Madras, viii. 255.
- Bodlas, Muhammadan ascetics in Ferozepore District, xii. 92-93.
- Bodo, group of languages of the Assam-Burmese sub-branch, i. 387, 392-393;

- spoken in Darrang, xi. 185; Goālpāra, xii. 272; Kāmārūp, xiv. 333.
- Bodos, aboriginal tribe in Assam, i. 295, vi. 43, xi. 393; Gāros section of, in Gāro Hills, xii. 173.
- Bodvad, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, viii. 255.
- Bofata, part of Damān conquered by Portuguese (1559), xi. 128-129.
- Bogale, Indian pirate according to Burmese tradition, v. 296.
- Bogale, township in Pyapon District, Lower Burma, viii. 255.
- Bogams, dancers, in Kistna, xv. 324.
- Bogāpāni, river in Assam, viii. 255-256.
- Bogle, Mr., obtained consent of the Deb Rājā to free trade between Bhutān and territories of the East India Company (1775), viii. 160.
- Bogra, river of Assam. *See* Bogāpāni.
- Bogra, District in Eastern Bengal, viii. 256-262; physical aspects, 256; history, 258; population, 258-259; agriculture, 259-260; trade and communications, 260-261; administration, 261-262.
- Bogra, town in Eastern Bengal, viii. 263.
- Bohras, Mohammedan sect in Western India, i. 438; in Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Baroda, vii. 56; Bombay, viii. 413; Broach, ix. 22; Dhandhuka, Ahmadābād, xi. 286; Kaira, xiv. 279; Kashmir, xv. 106; Kāthiāwār, xv. 178; Kāthiōr, Baroda, xv. 186; Pāñch Mahāls, xix. 384; Surat, xxiii. 158, 164.
- Boigne, Benoît de, Savoyard general in Sindhiā's service, raised siege of Agra, v. 83; defeated Rājputs at Merta and retook Ajmer, v. 142; organized his battalions at Aligarh, v. 210; part of Gurgaon held by, xii. 403; Marāthā supremacy established in Gwalior, xii. 422; sent a force against Kānaud under Perron (1792), xiv. 369-370; Holkar's troops defeated at Lakheri (1793), xiii. 347; defeated at Lālsot (Tonga), (c. 1787), xvi. 134; Rāthors defeated at Merta and Pātān, xiv. 186, xvii. 209; *parganas* of Palwal and Hodal once held by Marāthās under, xxiv. 157, xix. 375.
- Boileau, Col. S. B., expedition against Bori Afridis (1853), xix. 208; killed in Gondā (1856), xii. 313.
- Boisragon, Col. H. F. M., expedition against Powindas, Sulaimān Khel, and others (1878), xix. 209.
- Boisragon, Colonel T. W. R., expedition against Mohmands (1880), xix. 210.
- Boisranton, Lieutenant, Gūjars defeated at Gangoh (1857), xii. 139.
- Boijiyab, tribe in the Andamans, v. 361.
- Bokāro coal-field, vii. 134, xiii. 95.
- Bokpyin, township in Mergui District, Lower Burma, viii. 263.
- Boksāts, caste in Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326; Nepāl, xix. 41.
- Bolai, local name of a channel of the Jādūkātā river, Assam, xiii. 374.
- Bolnī's temple, at Baroda, vii. 83.
- Bolān Pass, District of Baluchistān, viii. 263-266.
- Bolānm, British cantonment, Hyderābād, viii. 266.
- Bolpur, village in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, viii. 266.
- Bolls, William, Imperial Company of Trieste chartered through exertions of (1781), ii. 466; appearance of the Dutch in the Nicobars through, xix. 64.
- Bolundra, petty State in Mahī Kāñthā, Bombay, viii. 266, xvii. 13.
- Bom Jesus Church, erected at Goa (1594), and consecrated (1603), xii. 267.
- Bombay, Presidency in British India, viii. 266-397; physical aspects, 266-278; general description, 267-269; mountains, 270; rivers, 270-271; lakes, &c., 271; islands, 272; ports, &c., 272; geology, 272-273; flora, 273-275; fauna, 275; meteorology, 276-277; natural calamities, 278; history, 278-297; antiquities, 296-297; population, 297-311; age statistics, 298; birth and death rates, 299; languages, 300-302; castes and tribes, 302-307; religions, 307; food, dress, &c., 308-310; nomenclature, 311; agriculture, 311-318; agricultural improvements, 314; cattle, &c., 315-316; irrigation, 316-318; fisheries, 318; rents, wages, and prices, 318-321; forests, 321-323; mines and minerals, 323; arts and manufactures, 323-328; factories and mills, 327-328; commerce and trade, 328-330; communications, 330-333; railways, 330-332; tramways, 332; roads, 332-333; post office, 333; famine, 333-339; administration, 339-342; Native States, 341-342; legislation and justice, 342-346; finance, 346-349; land revenue, 349-354; miscellaneous revenue, 354-363; opium, 354-355; salt, 355-357; excise, 357-362; stamps, 362; income tax, 362; customs, 363; local and municipal, 364-367; District boards, 364; municipalities, 365-366; Port Trusts, 366; public works, 367-368; army, 368-369; police and jails, 369-371; police reorganization, 371-372; education, 372-379; medical, 379-381; surveys, 381-382; bibliography, 382. Tables: population, 383-384; agriculture, 385; prices of chief grains, 386; foreign maritime trade, 386-387; trade with other Provinces

and States, 388; provincial revenue, 389; provincial expenditure, 390; annual gross yield of import duties, 391; income and expenditure of District municipalities and District boards, 392; police statistics, 393; crime, 393; jails, 393; colleges, schools, and scholars, 394; University results, 395; educational finance, 396; medical statistics, 397.

Other references: Meteorology, i. 116, 117, 122, 124, 130, 132, 136, 138, 140, 149; botany, i. 190; geology, i. 263-264; zoology, i. 266; languages, i. 373, 381, 394; Pārsis, i. 440; Christians, i. 444, 476; population and density, i. 452-453; immigration, i. 469; Hinduism, i. 472; growth of population, i. 463; Muhammadanism, i. 474; Eurasians, i. 477; age statistics, i. 478; birth-rate statistics, i. 506, 510, 511; sickness and mortality statistics, i. 512, 517, 519, 522, 526, 529, 530-531; megalithic tombs, ii. 96; trouble from Marāthās, ii. 441, 462; policy towards Marāthās, ii. 441, 442; failure to support a Peshwā, ii. 442, 485; rescue by Warren Hastings, ii. 442, 485; Presidency constituted after last Marāthā War, ii. 493; abolition of separate army, ii. 525; agricultural statistics, iii. 3, 97, 100; agricultural implements, iii. 12, 14, 15; cultivation of rice, iii. 26, 27, 28; wheat, iii. 30; millets, iii. 32; oilseeds, iii. 38; cotton, iii. 45; tobacco, iii. 49; number of live stock, and of ploughs and carts (1901-2), iii. 101; forests, iii. 122; manganese ore, iii. 147; arts and manufactures, iii. 187, 190, 197, 200, 202, 216, 241; factory statistics, iii. 247; trade, iii. 272, 280, 285, 305, 314, 315; cotton trade, iii. 281-282; irrigation, iii. 318-319, 321, 323, 324, 346, 349; postal and savings bank transactions (1903-4), iii. 428, 435; prices, iii. 458; wages, iii. 470, 472, 473, 474; famine, iii. 488-489, 490, 491; government, iv. 8, 11, 14, 30-31, 47; supremacy of Bengal over, iv. 14, 15; administration, iv. 47-54; Court of Wards, iv. 50 *n.*; historical sketch of Native States, iv. 66; statistics of Native States, iv. 97; legislative functions of Bombay Government withdrawn (1833), iv. 129; legislation and justice, iv. 130, 135, 145-147, 151, 157; revenue, iv. 170, 192; land revenue, iv. 207, 209, 210, 211 *n.*, 217, 224, 225, 226, 227, 230, 233, 239; consumption of opium, iv. 245; salt production and trade, iv. 248, 249, 250, 251, 275; intoxicating

liquors, iv. 255, 256-257, 258; hemp drugs, iv. 260, 261; licence tax, iv. 268; income tax, iv. 270; land cess, iv. 271, 272, 273; village officials, iv. 281, 282; municipal government, iv. 286, 287, 289, 291; local government, iv. 298, 299, 300, 301, 303, 304; Port Trust, iv. 304-305; public works organization, iv. 312, 314, 316, 318-319; marine, iv. 382; police reform, iv. 387, 388, 389, 390; education, iv. 411, 414, 416, 418, 419, 420, 421, 432, 434, 437, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 449; publications, iv. 453; medical, iv. 459, 461, 462, 463, 464, 466, 477-479; sanitation, iv. 469-470, 472; plague, iv. 475, 476; surveys, iv. 491; Survey department, iv. 504.

Bombay City, capital of Presidency of Bombay, viii. 398-421; description, 398-402; history, 402-410; population, 410-413; agriculture, 413-414; industries, 414; commerce, 414-415; administration, 415-420; education, 418; newspapers, 418; medical, 418-420; municipal revenue and expenditure, 421.

Other references: Observatory, i. 105; meteorology, i. 126, 154; growth of population, i. 457-458; infantile mortality, i. 518; overcrowding, i. 520; deaths from plague, i. 525; acquisition, ii. 459; seat of Presidency transferred to, from Surat (1684-7), ii. 459; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 192, 213, 231, 241, 245; port, iii. 273; trade, iii. 303; municipality constituted, and its success, iv. 296, 297; improvement schemes, iv. 297, 298; University, iv. 426-430; school of art, iv. 438; medical college, iv. 441; Elphinstone College, iv. 445; water-works, iv. 472; sanitation, iv. 473; mint, iv. 514-515.

Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway, iii. 376, 381, 385, 391-392, 414, 415.

Bombay-Burma Trading Corporation, iii. 121; murder of assistants of, in Upper Chindwin District (1885), x. 240; teak of Upper Chindwin District exported by, x. 247.

Bombay port, trade, iii. 315; tidal observations, iv. 490.

Bombay Telephone Co., telephone system at Hydrābād organized by (1884), xiii. 288.

Bomjur, frontier police outpost in Lakhimpur District, Assam, ix. 1.

Bommī Reddī, traditional builder of Vellore fort, xxiv. 304.

Bomong, circle in Chittagong Hill Tracts, Eastern Bengal, ix. 1.

Bonai, State in Orissa, Bengal, ix. 1-4;

- physical aspects, 1-2; history, 2; population, 2-3; agriculture, 3; trade and communications, 3-4.
- Bonaigarh, head-quarters of Bonai State, Bengal, ix. 4.
- Bondoyās, division of the Korkū tribe, xv. 403.
- Bone-mills, and bone-grinding, Agra, v. 79, 90; Bally, Howrah, vi. 258; Karachi, xv. 8; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296; Māniktala, Twenty-four Parganas, xvii. 183; Sind, xxii. 418; Thāna, xxiii. 298; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75; United Provinces, xxiv. 205.
- Bongong, subdivision and village in Bengal. *See* Bongaon.
- Bookbinding, at Lahore, xvi. 113; Narsinghpur, xviii. 395.
- Books, statistics of publication, iv. 453-454.
- Boondee, State in Rājputāna. *See* Būndi.
- Boondelcund, historic area in United Provinces and Central India. *See* Bundelkhand.
- Booe, Governor, of Bombay, opened St. Thomas's Church on Christmas Day, 1718, viii. 405.
- Boot and shoe trade, iii. 190.
- Boots and shoes, manufacture of, Agra, v. 90; Ahmadābād, v. 110, 126; Akyab, v. 196; Almorā, v. 249; Amarapura, Burma, v. 272; Aūpshahr, Bulandshahr, v. 388; Bairiā, Balliā, vi. 218; Bhūtān, viii. 160; Bilgrām, Cawnpore, viii. 235; Chakwāl, Jhelum, x. 126; Gādarwāra, Narsinghpur, xii. 120; Gujrat, xii. 374; Jaūjira, xiv. 60; Karnāl, xv. 54, 59; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 213; Lahore, xvi. 113; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Mānjhand, Karāchi, xvii. 197; Multān, xviii. 37; Najibāhād, Bijnor, xviii. 335; Nārowāl, Siālkot, xviii. 382; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 426; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 184; Purwā, Unao, xx. 422; Rājāpur, Ratnāgiri, xxi. 68; Rāwalpiadi, xxi. 268; Reoti, Balliā, xxi. 279; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Shāhdara, Meerut, xxii. 200; Shikārpur, xxii. 278; Siālkot, xxii. 336; Talagang, Attock, xxiii. 207; Tando Muhammad Khān, Sind, xxiii. 223; Twenty-Four Parganas, xxiv. 75; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 282; Wānkāner, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 354.
- Bor Abors. *See* Abors.
- Bora Chaoba Singh, expeditions against Rājā Sūr Chandra Singh, of Manipur, xvii. 187.
- Borām, village in Mānbhum District, Bengal, ix. 4.
- Borax, iii. 157-158, 236-237; found in the Himālayas, xiii. 130; at Jagādhri, xiii. 376; Ladākh, xvi. 93.
- Bore, or tidal wave, in the Gulf of Cambay, ix. 297; the Hooghly river, xiii. 172; the Meghna, xvii. 267; the Sittang, xxiii. 63.
- Borgaon, village in Sātār District, Bombay, ix. 4.
- Borgaon, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, ix. 4-5.
- Borghāt, pass in Western Ghats, traversed by railway from Bombay to Deccan, i. 39, ix. 5-6.
- Bori, subdivision and *tahsil* in Baluchistān, ix. 6.
- Bori Afridis. *See* Afridis.
- Boriās, caste in Assam, xix. 45; Nowgong, xix. 224.
- Borivli, village in Thāna District, Bombay, with antiquarian remains, ix. 6.
- Borkhera, *thakurāt* in Central India, ix. 6, xvii. 99.
- Boro. *See* Rice.
- Borsad, *tāluka* in Kaira District, Bombay, ix. 6-7.
- Borsad, town in Kaira District, Bombay, ix. 7.
- Borugulu, preparation of rice, made at Rayadrug, Vizagapatam, xxi. 276.
- Boscawen, Admiral, attack on Pondicherry (1748), ii. 472, xx. 161.
- Botāid, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, ix. 7.
- Botanical gardens. *See* Gardens.
- Botany, i. 157-212; introductory, 157-162; botanical regions of British India, 162-166; Eastern Himālayan region, 166-170; tropical zone of Sikkim, 167-168; temperate zone of Sikkim, 168-169; alpine zone of Sikkim, 169-170; Western Himālayan region, 170-176; tropical zone of Western Himālayas, 172-173; temperate zone of Western Himālayas, 173-174; alpine zone of Western Himālayas, 174-175; Tibetan valleys of Western Himālayas, 175-176; Indus Plain region, 176-179; Gangetic Plain region, 179-181; Bengal proper, 181-182; Sundarbans, 182-184; Western Peninsula (the Deccan and Malabar regions), 184-187; Nilgiris, 187-189; Laccadive Archipelago, 189; Deccan, 189-193; Coromandel sub-region, 193; Ceylon region, 193-196; Maldivé Archipelago, 196; Burma, 196-203; Andaman Islands, 203-204; Nicobar Islands, 204-205; Malayan Peninsular region, 205-207; Penang Islet, 207; Cocos and Keeling Islets, 207; Kurram Valley, 208; British Baluchistān, 209-210; bibliography, 211-212. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article under Physical Aspects.

- Botatnang pagoda, Rangoon, xxi. 216.
 Bottadas, cultivating Oriyā caste in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
 Bough, Lient., attempted murder of, by Mangl Pānde at Barrackpore (1857), vii. 86-87.
 Boughton, Dr. Gabriel, English established at Hooghly through (1651), ii. 458, vii. 217.
 Boulnois, Lient., killed by Mohmands while constructing Michni fort (1851), xvii. 326.
 Boundary pillars made, Mirzāpur, xvii. 372.
 Bourbon cotton. *See* Cotton.
 Bourbons, history of, in Bhopāl, xiii. 324.
 Bourdillon, Sir James, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1902-3), vii. 220.
 Bonrquin, Louis, Sindhi's French general, part of Gurgaon held, xii. 403; defeat of George Thomas (1801, 1802), xii. 210, xiii. 146-147, xxi. 312; Georgegarh fort taken (1801), xii. 210; Pinjaur fort dismantled, xx. 148.
 Bower manuscript, from Kashgar, ii. 10.
 Bowring, Levin, head of Mysore Commission (1862), xviii. 184.
 Bowringpet, *tāluk* in Kolār District, Mysore, ix. 7-8.
 Bows and arrows, manufacture of, Sirohi State, xxiii. 34; Tilhar, Shāhjahānpur, xxiii. 360.
 Bowser, Colonel, Gooty captured by (1799), xii. 329.
 Boxes, manufactured in Assam, vi. 74; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Bhutan, viii. 160; Karauli, xv. 30; Kartārpur, Jullundur, xv. 61; Kiratpur, Bijnor, xv. 308; Mymensingh, xviii. 156; Prome, xx. 226, 230; Śāvantvādī, xxii. 153; Siālkot, xxii. 331, 336; Tilhar, Shāhjahānpur, xxiii. 360. *See also* Betel-boxes.
 Boys, village in North-West Frontier Province, ix. 8.
 Boyas. *See* Bedas.
 Boyd, Major, expedition against Sambhudan (1882), ix. 251-252; death at Maibang, xvii. 27.
 Boyle, Vicars, defence of Arrah (1857), vi. 5-6.
 Brackenbury, Lient., killed at Manipur (1891), xvii. 188.
 Bradford, Colonel Sir E., Agent to the Governor-General in Rājputāna (1878), xxi. 142.
 Bradshaw, Lient.-Col. J., expedition against Baeza, Swāt (1849), xix. 208.
 Braganza, Constantino de, Portuguese Viceroy of India (1558-61), ii. 450; conquered part of Damān (1559), xi. 128-129.
 Brahmā, third member of the Hindu triad, i. 420, ii. 233; shrines devoted to worship of, i. 420.
Local notices: Hill of Barsāna, Muttra, originally dedicated to, vii. 87; horse sacrifices performed by, at Dasāshvamedh *ghāt*, Benares, vii. 191; at Bithūr, Cawnpore, viii. 251; sculpture of, in Payeeh temple, Kashmir, xv. 98; shrine at Kumbakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 20; temple at Pushkar, Rājputāna, xxi. 1; performed *yajna* sacrifice at Pushkar, xxi. 1; legend assigning origin of the Son and Narbadā to two tears dropped by, xxiii. 76-77.
 Brahma *kund*, at Sihor, Kāthiāwār, xxii. 360.
 Brahmadeo temple, at Savdi, Dhārwar, xxii. 157.
 Brahmagiri, hill in Mysore, with Asoka edicts, ix. 8.
 Brahmagiri, range in Southern India, ix. 8.
 Brahmagupta, Sanskrit astronomer (born 598), ii. 266.
 Brahmakund, pool in the Brahmaputra, Assam, ix. 8.
 Brāhmanābād, ruined city in Sind, ix. 8-9; jars for urn burial found, ii. 96.
 Brāhmanas, the, ritual and speculative textbooks of Vedic sacrifice (800-500 B.C.), ii. 209, 229, 230.
 Brāhmanbāria, subdivision in Tippera District, Eastern Bengal, ix. 9.
 Brāhmanbāria, town in Tippera District, Eastern Bengal, ix. 9-10.
 Brāhmanī, river in Orissa, Bengal, ix. 10.
 Brāhmanical threads. *See* Janco.
 Brāhmanism, birth-place in the Mndhyadesa, i. 404; ritualistic and philosophical development of Vedism, i. 404; the *Brāhmanas*, i. 404; supremacy of the priestly class, i. 404-405; system of ritual and worship rather than of religion, i. 405; life after death, i. 405; its vague eschatology, i. 405; human sacrifice, i. 405-406; reaction against, in Buddhism and Jainism, i. 406-407; subjection of other classes, i. 407; exclusion of all but Brāhmanas from the ascetic fraternities, i. 408, 414; compatibility of Hinduism with both, i. 408, 415-416; evolution of modern Hinduism from, i. 412, 417; Vedānta philosophy, ii. 253-255. *See also* Hinduism.
 Brāhmanas, i. 498; Koukanasth, of Bombay, colour of eyes, i. 284; ethnology, i. 286, 293-295; wide diffusion and mixed descent, i. 331; theories as to origin of caste or Brāhmanical system, i. 332-347; mythical origin, i. 332; suppression of the Kshattriyas, i. 407; more orthodox and powerful in Southern than in Northern India, i. 422; number of, in all India, i. 498.

Local notices: Agra, v. 77; Ahmad-
ābād, v. 98; Ahmadnagar, v. 115, 123;
Ajnigarh, v. 131; Ajmer-Merwāra, v.
146; Akola, v. 184; Aligarh, v. 212;
Allahābād, v. 231; Almorā, v. 247;
Alwar, v. 260; Ambāla, v. 280; Am-
raoti, v. 309; Amritsar, v. 322; Assam,
vi. 24, 44; Aurangābād, vi. 144; Back-
ergunge, vi. 168; Bahraich, vi. 208;
Balasore, vi. 239; Balliā, vi. 252;
Bāndā, vi. 350; Bangalore, vi. 363;
Bānkurā, vi. 386; Bānswāra, vi. 410;
Baoni, vi. 415; Bāra Bankī, vi. 420; Bar-
cilly, vii. 6; Bāsm, vii. 98; Benares, vii.
182; Bengal, iii. 302, vii. 233; Berār, vii.
379, 419; Betul, viii. 9; Bhandāra, viii.
64; Bharatpur, viii. 79-80; Bhār, viii.
113; Bhopāl, viii. 133; Bhor, viii. 148;
Bijāpur, viii. 174, 179; Bijāwar, viii.
189; Bijnor, viii. 196; Bikaner, viii.
209; Bilāspur, viii. 226; Bombay Pre-
sidency, viii. 303, 305; Budaun, ix. 37;
Bundl, ix. 83; Burdwan, ix. 94; Burma,
ix. 141; Cawnpore, ix. 309; Central
India, ix. 352; Central Provinces, x.
23, 25-26, 96; Chānda, x. 153;
Charkhārī, x. 178; Chhabra, x. 195;
Chhatarpur, x. 200; Chhindwāra, x.
208; Chitaldroog, x. 293; Chitta-
gong, x. 310; Cochin, x. 345; Coimba-
tore, x. 361; Conjeeveram, Chingleput,
x. 377; Coorg, xi. 29, 63; Cuttack, xi.
89; Dacca, xi. 107; Darbhanga, xi.
155; Darrang, xi. 185; Datlā, xi. 197;
Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Delhi, xi. 226;
Dhār, xi. 290; Dhārwar, xi. 308, 316,
317; Dholpur, xi. 325; worship of
rocks and temple at Mahādeo, at Dub-
rājpur, Bīrbhūm, xi. 374; Dūngarpur,
xi. 382; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 7;
Ellichpur, xii. 13; Etah, xii. 32; Etā-
wah, xii. 42; Farīdpur, xii. 56; Far-
rukhabād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 78;
Ferozepore, xii. 93; Fyzābād, xii. 112;
Ganjām, xii. 148; Garhwāl, xii. 167;
Gayā, xii. 200; Ghāziपुर, xii. 225;
Goa, xii. 258; Goālpāra, xii. 272;
Godāvari, xii. 287; Gondā, xii. 314;
Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Gujārawāla, xii.
357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Gulbarga, Hyder-
ābād, xii. 378; Gurdāspur, xii. 396;
Gwalior, xii. 428; Hamīrpur, xiii. 16;
Hardoi, xiii. 45; *agrahāra* of, at Harī-
har, Mysore, xiii. 54-55; Hassan, Mys-
ore, xiii. 65; Hazāra, xiii. 78; Hoogh-
ly, xiii. 165; Hoshangābād, xiii. 183;
Hoshiarpur, xiii. 196-197; Howrah,
xiii. 208; Hyderābād State, xiii. 247;
Indore, xiii. 341; Indūr, Hyderābād,
xiii. 353; Jalpur, xiii. 389; Jālaun, xiv.
21; Janjira, xiv. 59; Jessore, xiv. 95;
Jhālānwār, xiv. 118; Jhang, xiv. 128;
Jhānsi, xiv. 140; Jhelum, xiv. 154;

Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Jubbulpore, xiv.
209; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kadūr, Mys-
ore, xiv. 265; Kalra, xiv. 279; Kalli-
daikurichi, Tinnevely, xiv. 314; Kām-
rūp, xiv. 333-334; North Kanara, xiv.
344; South Kanara, xiv. 360; Kāngra,
xiv. 387; Kapūrthala, xiv. 410; Karā-
chi, xv. 5; Karauli, xv. 28; Karnāl,
xv. 51; Kashaur, xv. 99, 105, 106;
Kāthiāwār, xv. 177; Khāndesh, xv.
231; Kheir, xv. 271; Khulnā, xv.
288; Kishangarh, xv. 313; Kistna,
xv. 324; Kolāba, xv. 360; Kolār,
Mysore, xv. 372; Kolhāpur, xv. 383;
Kotah, xv. 416; Lahore, xvi. 99;
Lārkāna, xvi. 139; Lucknow, xvi. 183;
Ludhiāna, xvi. 202; Lūnāvāda, xvi.
210; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261-262;
Madras City, xvi. 372; Mahbūbnagar,
Hyderābād, xvii. 3; Mahī Kāntha, xvii.
17; Mainpur, xvii. 35; Mallāni, xvii.
92; Mandī, xvii. 155; Mandlā, xvii.
163; Medak, Hyderābād, 247; Mer-
wāra, xvii. 309; Midnapore, xvii. 332;
Mirzāpur, xvii. 370; Monghyr, xvii.
395; Montgomery, xvii. 412; Morād-
ābād, xvii. 424; Murshidābād, xviii. 48;
Muttra, xviii. 66; Muzaffarnagar, xviii.
87; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Mysore, xviii.
196, 203, 255; Nadia, xviii. 276; Nāg-
pur, xviii. 309; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326;
Nalgonda, xviii. 340; Narsingharh,
xviii. 383; Narsinghpur, xviii. 388;
Nayāgarh, xviii. 430; the Nilgiris,
xix. 92; Nimār, xix. 110; North-West
Frontier Province, xix. 166; Nowgong,
xix. 224; Orehlā, xix. 245; Orissa
Tributary States, xix. 257; Osmānābād,
Hyderābād, xix. 271; Ondh, xix. 287;
Pālanpur Agency, xix. 349; Pannā,
xix. 402; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix.
412; Partābgarh State, xx. 11, 17;
Patālā, xx. 41; Pilibhīt, xx. 139; Pua-
jab, xx. 263, 288; Purī, xx. 402; Rāc
Bareilly, xxi. 28; Raipur, xxi. 52; Rāj-
putāna, xxi. 111; Rānpur, xxi. 185;
Ratanpur, xxi. 239; Rāwalpindī, xxi.
266; Rewah, xxi. 284; Rewā Kāntha,
xxi. 295; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Sahāran-
pur, xxi. 372; Salem, xxi. 399; Sam-
balpur, xxii. 9; Samthar, xxii. 25;
Sandūr, xxii. 45; Sāra, xxii. 87; Sā-
tāra, xxii. 121; Saugor, xxii. 140; Sā-
vantvādī, xxii. 153; Shāhābād, xxii.
190; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 204; Shāh-
pura chiefship, xxii. 224; Shimoga,
Mysore, xxii. 286; Sholāpur, xxii. 298;
Shikot, xxii. 329; Sibāgar, xxii. 348;
Sind, viii. 306, 307, 407; Sironj, xxiii.
38; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii.
42; Sītāmau, xxiii. 53; Sītāpur, xxiii. 56;
Sonpur, xxiii. 85; Sultānpur, xxiii.
132; Surat, xxiii. 158; Sylhet, xxiii.

- 193; Tanjore, xxiii. 231; Tehri, xxii. 271; Tippera, xxiii. 383; Tonk, xxiii. 410; Travancore, xxiv. 9; Tankūr, Mysore, xxiv. 55; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73; Udaipur, xxiv. 94; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 170; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 360; Wardhā, xxiv. 369; Wūn, xxiv. 392.
- Brāhmapara**, village in Punjab. *See* Brāhmaṇ.
- Brahmapurī** temple of Jagannāth, Sambalpur, Bengal, xxii. 17.
- Brahmapurī**, *tahsīl* in Central Provinces. *See* Bramhapurī.
- Brahmapurī**, village in Sholāpur District, Bombay, cantonment of Aurangzeb's grand army (1695-1700), ix. 10.
- Brahmaputra**, or Tsan-po, great river of Tibet and North-Eastern India, i. 25, 27-28, ii. 360-361, ix. 10-14; course and confluents, ix. 10-11; exploration of upper course, ix. 11; silt islands, ix. 13; traffic, ix. 13-14; crocodiles, i. 267; dolphins, i. 238.
- Brahmaputra-Sultānpur Railway**, iii. 372.
- Brahmaputra Valley**, Assam, importance of, i. 19-20; rainfall data, i. 152; density of population, i. 451.
- Brahma-sphuta-siddhānta**, astronomical treatise by Brahmagupta (seventh century), ii. 266.
- Brahma-sūtra**, Vedānta treatise by Bādārāyana, ii. 254.
- Brāhmaur**, village in Chamba State, Punjab, with ancient temples and inscriptions, ix. 14.
- Brahmeswar**, temple at Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150; Kūdalī, Mysore, xvi. 10.
- Brahmo Samāj**, modern Theistic sect, i. 429; statistics of numbers, i. 473-474; members of, or Brahmos, in Bengal, vii. 238; Presidency Division, Bengal, xx. 217.
- Brahmotsavam**, festival held at Tiruvot-tiyūr, xxiii. 402.
- Brāhmi** Central Range, Baluchistān, ix. 14-15.
- Brāhūi** language, of the Dravidian family, i. 379, 381-382, 398; spoken in Baluchistān, vi. 287-288; Chāgai, x. 117; Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Khārān, xv. 248; Qetta-Pishin, xxi. 14.
- Brāhmi** tribe, i. 310-311, 393, ix. 15-17; in Baluchistān, i. 330, vi. 288, 290; Brāhmi Range, ix. 15; Chāgai, x. 117; Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Kuchhi, xiv. 249, 250; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Karāchi, xv. 5; in Larkāna, xvi. 139; defeated by Mīr Khudādād Khān near Mastung (1871), xxii. 99; conquest of Nushki, x. 117; in Pab Range, xix. 296; Qetta handed over to (c. 1740), xxi. 13; in Qetta-Pishin, xxi. 14; Sarawān, xxii. 99; Sind, viii. 305, 306, xxii. 406; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 280.
- Braithwaite**, Colonel, Pondicherry captured (1793), xx. 161.
- Braj Bhāshā**, dialect of Western Hindī, i. 366-367; spoken in Bareilly, vii. 6; Bharatpur, viii. 79; Bndann, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 51; Etah, xii. 31; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Mainpurī, xvii. 35; Muttra, xviii. 66; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Braj Maudal**, or country of Krishna, sacred territory round Muttra, Kāman, Bharatpur, one of the twelve holy places, xiv. 326, xviii. 64.
- Bramhapurī**, *tahsīl* in Chānda District, Central Provinces, ix. 17.
- Brandis**, Sir Dietrich, Superintendent of Forests in Pegu (1856-1862), iii. 107; first Inspector-General of Forests (1864-83), iii. 107; visit to Madras (1881), xvi. 286.
- Branfil**, Lieut.-Col., kistvāns at Bāpanattam, North Arcot, explored by, vi. 416.
- Brass** and copper work, iii. 240-241; Ahmadnagar, v. 125; Amritsar, v. 324, 329; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; North Arcot, v. 414; Asansol, Burdwan, vi. 8; Assam, vi. 74; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderabad, vi. 128; Bālaghāt, vi. 230; Bāli, Hooghly, vi. 247; Banga, Jullundur, vi. 360; Bangalore, vi. 365; Bānkurā, vi. 387; Banpās, Burdwan, vi. 403; Baroda, vii. 55, 56, 80; Basti, vii. 129; Bellary, vii. 168; Benares, vii. 184, 192; Bengal, vii. 267-268, 270; Betul, viii. 12; Bhadanr, Patilāla, viii. 21; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Bhāmpur, Bijnor, xi. 284; Bhandāra, viii. 67; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 95; Bhind, Central India, viii. 110; Bhiwāni, Hissār, viii. 120; Bijapur, viii. 182; Bilgrām, Cawnpore, viii. 235; Bombay Presidency, viii. 325; Burma, ix. 175; Calcutta, ix. 269; Central Provinces, x. 52, 53; Chamba, x. 132; Chānda, x. 157; Chāndor, Nāsik, x. 166; Chhatarnar, x. 202; Chhindwāra, x. 211; Lower Chindwin, x. 234; Chiniot, Jhang, x. 285; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 295; Coimbatore, x. 366; Cuttack, xi. 92; Dainhat, Burdwan, xi. 123; Daska, Siālkot, xi. 193; Daudnagar, Gayā, xi. 200; Delhi, xi. 239, 240; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 258; Dhāmpar, Bijnor, xi. 284; Dhrāngadhra, xi. 334; Dignagar, Burdwan, xi. 345; Dntrājpur, Birbhūm, xi. 374; Dūngarpur, xi. 383; Elgandal, Hyderabad, xii. 9; Faridpur, xii. 58; Farrukhābād, xii. 73; Ganjam, xii. 152; Gayā, xii. 203; Goālpāra, xii. 274; Gondal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 320; Gujrānwāla, xii. 363; Gurgaon, xii.

407; Hāpur, Meerut, xiii. 40; Hardā, xiii. 43; Hardoi, xiii. 48; Harpanahalli, Mysore, xiii. 58; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 68; Hissār, xiii. 152; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Hoshangābād, xiii. 43, 187, 191; Hoshtārpur, xiii. 199; Hospet, Bellary, xiii. 204; Ilām Bāzār, Dibrhūm, xiii. 329; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 354; Jagādhrī, Ambāla, xiii. 376; Jaipur, xiii. 392, 401; Jandīālā Gurū, Amritsar, xiv. 55; Jaswantnagar, Etāwah, xiv. 71; Jessore, xiv. 96; Jhālāwār, xiv. 119; Jhang, xiv. 135; Jhānsi, xiv. 143, 149; Jhelum, xiv. 156; Jodhpur, xiv. 192, 199; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213, 219; Jullundar, xiv. 228; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257, 259; Kamudi, Madra, xiv. 340; Kāmūr, xiv. 336; Kantilo, Orissa, xiv. 405; Karauli, xv. 30; Karnāl, xv. 54; Karūr, Coimbatore, xv. 63; Kelod, Nāgpur, xv. 198; Kesabpur, Jessore, xv. 204; Khairāgarh, Central Provinces, xv. 208; Khajuhā, Fatehpur, xv. 220; Kharār, Ambāla, xv. 251; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 374; Kumbakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 21; Lakhimpur, xvi. 124; Lingampet, Hyderābād, xvi. 162; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Madras Presidency, xvi. 292; Mahmūdābād, Sitāpur, xvii. 22; Mallānwān, Hardoi, xvii. 94; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Mandalay, xvii. 146; Mau-Rānīpur, Jhānsi, xvii. 233; Mirzāpur, xvii. 377; Montgomery, xvii. 415; Morādābād, xvii. 430; Mukher, Hyderābād, xviii. 18; Muttra, xviii. 74; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 134; Mysore, xviii. 220, 257; Nabadwip, Nadīn, xviii. 262; Nābha, xviii. 267; Nadīā, xviii. 278; Nadīād, Kaira, xviii. 282; Nāgaur, Rājputāna, xviii. 298; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Nārowāl, Siālkot, xviii. 382; Nāsik, xviii. 406, 412; Navsārī, Baroda, xviii. 424; Nellore, xix. 17; Nepāl, xix. 51; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 183; Nowgong, xix. 226; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 261; Pābna, xix. 301; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 327; Palāmau, xix. 342; Pānīpat, Karnāl, xix. 398; Pattukkottai, Tanjore, xx. 76; Peshāwar, xx. 120; Petlād, Baroda, xx. 127; Pind Dādan Khān, xx. 146; Poona, xx. 185; Punjab, xx. 317; Purī, xx. 404; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 16; Raipur, xxi. 60; Rāj-Nāndgaon, Central Provinces, xvii. 357; Rājputāna, xxi. 132; Rājshāhī, xxi. 165; Rānchī, xxi. 206; Rangpur, xxi. 228; Rāslpur, Salem, xxi. 238; Rewārī, Gurgaoon, xxi. 300; Saillānā, xxi. 386; Sambalpur, xxii. 13; Sarāikēla, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Sāran, xxii. 89; Sāūra, xxii. 124; Saurgor, xxii. 143, 148; Sawai Mādhopur, Rājputāna, xxii. 158; Shāhjahānpur,

xxii. 266; Northern Shan States, xxii. 243; Shergahāti, Gayā, xxii. 272; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Siālkot, xxi. 331; Sibsāgar, xxii. 351; Siddipet, Hyderābād, xxi. 356; Sihor, Kāthiāwār, xxii. 360; Sivaganga, Madura, xxiii. 64; Siwān, Sāran, xxiii. 67; Sojitrā, Baroda, xxiii. 72; Songir, Khāndesh, xxiii. 84; Sonpur, Sāran, xxiii. 86; Sravana Belgola, Mysore, xxiii. 97; Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 103; Tando Muhammad Khān, Sind, xxiii. 223; Tanjore, xxiii. 235; Tinnevely, xxiii. 372; Tippera, xxiii. 384; Tirupati, North Arcot, xxiii. 395; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 35; Unao, xxiv. 126; Vāso, Baroda, xxiv. 300; Visnagar, Baroda, xxiv. 322; Yelandūr, Hyderābād, xxiv. 419. *See also* Bangles.

Brecks, Mr., cairns and barrows on the Nilgiris opened by, xix. 90.

Brecks Memorial School, Ootacamund, Nilgiris, xix. 103.

Brennen, Mr., college at Tellicherry founded by (1862), xxiii. 276.

Brereton, unsuccessful attack on Wandiwash (1759), xxiv. 353.

Bres, division of the Karen tribe in Burma, ix. 140, xv. 36, 38.

Breton, Francis, President of Surat, tomb at Surat, xxiii. 167.

Brett, Mr., Collector (1859-62), official bungalow at Hosūr, Salem, built by, xlii. 205-206.

Breweries: Almora, v. 249; Aravanghāt, Nilgiris, v. 403; Baluchistān, vi. 309, 329; Bangalore, vi. 365; Bareilly, vii. 9; Burma, ix. 177; Central Provinces, x. 54; Chakrātā, Dehra Dūn, x. 126; Darjeeling, xi. 175; Dehra Dūn, xi. 217; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213, 219; Kasauli, Ambāla, xv. 69; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Mandalay, xvii. 146; Murree, Rāwalpindi, xviii. 43; Mussoorie, Dehra Dūn, xviii. 61; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 143; near Nainī Tāl, xviii. 329; the Nilgiris, xix. 97; Poona, xx. 176; Punjab, xx. 320; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 16; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268, 273; United Provinces, xxiv. 205.

Brewing and breweries, iii. 226.

Brick-making: Akyab, v. 196-197; Allahābād, v. 241; Assam, vi. 75; Backergunge, vi. 170; Bangalore, vi. 369; Bānkurā, vi. 391; Bānsbāria, Hooghly, vi. 403; Benares, vii. 184, 193; Bulsār, Surat, ix. 68; Burma, ix. 175-176; Central Provinces, x. 54; Chānda, x. 157; Cochin, x. 348-349; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Howrah, xiii. 210; Khardah, Twenty-four Parganas, xv. 251; Kotrang, Hooghly, xvi. 4; Lahore, xvi. 101, 113; Madras Presidency, xvi.

296; Panruti, South Arcot, xix. 405; Saadoway, Burma, xxii. 37; Santal Parganas, xxii. 73; *Serampore*, Hooghly, xxii. 178; Thāna, xxiii. 298; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75; United Provinces, xxiv. 205; Warorā, xxiv. 377. Brick tablets and inscriptions, found at Bhitāri, ii. 46; Gopālpūr, ii. 46; in Jaunpūr, ii. 46; at Shōrkōt, ii. 46.

Bridges: of boats: across the Jumaa, in Ambāla District, v. 284; across the Gogra at Bahrāngbāt, vi. 213; across the Beās, vii. 138, 139; across the Swāt river, x. 180; across the Rāvi, Lahore District, xvi. 102; across the Hooghly at Calcutta, xii. 176, 212, 213; across the Indus at Attock, xiii. 359; across the Jhelum, xiv. 161; across the Kābul river, xiv. 247, xviii. 417; across the Rāprī, xxi. 236; across the Mahāndī at Sambalpur, xxii. 17; in United Provinces, xxiv. 215.

Iron: across the Barnā at Benares, vii. 191; across the Gumtī at Lucknow, xvi. 191; across the Pegu river at Pegu, xx. 97; across the Tista in Sikkim, xxii. 371; across the Tāmbraṇarni river at Srīvaikuntam, xxiii. 111.

Railway: across the Barāk at Badarpur, vi. 77, 78; across the Kapili in Assam, vi. 78; across the Sutlej at Bahāwalpur, vi. 204; across the Indus at Attock, vi. 138; across the Narbadā, near Barwāha, vii. 89; across the Beās at Beās station, vii. 139; across the Hagari in Bellary, vii. 160, 169; across the Ganges at Benares, vii. 184; across the Bhogdai, Assam, viii. 120; across the Barāk, Cāchār, ix. 256; across the Brāhmanī, Orissa, ix. 10; across the Indus at Bukkur, ix. 47; across the Chenāb, x. 189; across the Colerooa, x. 374; across the Pālār, x. 263; across the Barhi Dibing, Assam, xi. 345-346; across the Chambal, xi. 327; across the Dhansiri, Assam, xi. 286; across the Dikho, Assam, xi. 346; across the Dīsāng, Assam, xi. 362; across the Great Gandak, xii. 126; across the Gaages, at six places, from near Roorkee to Benares, xii. 136; across the Garai, Eastern Bengal, xii. 159; across the Gogrā, xii. 303; across the Soa at Gayā, xii. 195; across the Godāvāri, xii. 298; across the Gumtī at Lucknow, xii. 385; across the Rūpnārāyan at Howrah, xiii. 212; across the Indus at Sukkur, xiii. 359, 361; across the Jhānzi, Assam, xiv. 150; at Karāchi, xv. 12; across the Kistna at Bezvāda, xv. 336; across the Kosi near Katihār, xv. 408; across the Indus at Kotri, xvi. 5; across the Kiul at Luckeesarai, xvi.

180; across the Ravi in Lahore, xvi. 102; across the Shimsha at Mad-dūr, xvi. 230; across the Hooghly near Naihātī, iii. 384; across the Kābal river at Naushahra, xviii. 417; across the Sutlej at Phillaur, xx. 130; in Punjab, xx. 327; across the Kosi in Purnea, xx. 419; across the Rūpnārāyan, xxi. 341; across the Iadas at Sukkur, iii. 384.

Stone: in Silā Sindurighopā, Assam, vi. 36; at Bāndra, Thāna, vi. 359; across the Vishwāmītri, Baroda, vii. 83; across the Barnā at Benares, vii. 191; near Bhatkal, North Kanara, viii. 90-91; across the Bhavāni, viii. 98; across the Būrhigangā, xxiii. 89; across the Cauvery, viii. 98, ix. 303; across the Lāngulya at Chicacole, x. 218; across the Gambhūr at Chitor (fourteenth century), x. 298; across the Colerooa, x. 374; across the Pānjhāra at Dhūlia, xi. 337; across the Gumtī at Jaunpur (sixteenth century), xii. 385, xiv. 83; across the Isan at Mainpuri, xvii. 41-42; across the Sai at Mohān, xvii. 383; at Mūd-bidri, xviii. 10; across the Rushikulya, xxi. 341; across the Jhelum at Srīnagar, xxiii. 101.

Suspension: across the Beās at Mandī, vii. 138; across the Jāhnavī, viii. 41; across the Sutlej at Seoni, viii. 43; across the Taping at Bhāmo, viii. 54; across the Pao and Maanipar rivers, Chin Hills, x. 278; across the Gilgit river, xii. 238; in Hazāra, xiii. 82; in the Himālayas, xiii. 134; across the Jhelum, xiv. 161; in Manipur, xvii. 193.

Wooden: on Falam-Tyao road, Chin Hills, x. 278; at Mahē, xvii. 8; across the Sind, xxii. 432.

Briggs, Captain, Dhūlia chosen as capital of Khāndesh (1819), xi. 338; money advanced to Thoke family, and Lasur fort occupied, xvi. 153.

Bṛihadāranyaka Upanishad, the, in Sanskrit prose, ii. 231-232.

Bṛihadīśvaraswāmī, temple at Tanjore, xxiii. 242.

Bṛihat-kathā, collection of stories in Prākṛit by Guṇādhyā (first or second century), ii. 267.

Bṛihat-kathā-manjarī, fables in Sanskrit verse, by Kshemendra Vyāsādāsa (1037), ii. 252.

Bṛihat-saṁhitā, astronomical treatise in Sanskrit by Varāha-mihira (ab. 587), ii. 266.

Brij Bilās, palace near Kotah city, xv. 425.

Brij Gopāl, Chaube, Tarazon under (1894), xxiii. 250.

Brij Indar Singh, Rājā of Farīdkot, xii. 52.

Brijh, founder of Bharatpur, killed in the beginning of the eighteenth century, viii. 75.
 Brijmohan, cavalry trooper, mutiny started by, at Meerut (1857), xvii. 256.
 Brindāban, sacred town in Muttra District, United Provinces, traditional residence of the youthful Krishna, ix. 17-18.
 Brinjāls, or egg-plant (*Solanum Melongena*), iii. 75, 99; cultivated in Baroda, vii. 48; Hooghly, xiii. 166; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 70; Northern Sian States, xxii. 239; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 314; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxii. 321.
 Bristle-work, iii. 193, 254.
 Bristles and fibre, exports, iii. 309.
 British administration of India. *See* Administration.
 British India Steam Navigation Company, Akyab, v. 107; Bengal, vii. 280, 281; Bombay, viii. 332; Chittagong, x. 313; Kyaukpypu, Burma, xvi. 65; Madras Presidency, xvi. 304, 377; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 304; Moulmein, Burma, xviii. 8; Tuticorin, xxiv. 66.
 British rule in India (1707-1905), ii. 470-530; to the battle of Wandiwash and the fall of French power (1760), 470-474; first French War (1744-8), 471-472; second French War (1750-4), 472-473; third French War (1756-63), 473; European head-quarters in Bengal, 474; Black Hole of Calcutta (1756), 474-475; grant of Twenty-four Parganas, 477; Lord Clive (1758-60, 1765-7), 478, 479-480; mismanagement (1760-5), 478-479; grant of Diwāni of Bengal (1765), 480; reorganization of the Company's service by Clive (1766), 480; dual system of government (1765-72), 481; first Mysore War, 481; Warren Hastings (1772-85), 481-486; sale of Allahābād and Korā to Oudh, 483; Rohilla War, 483-484; Marāthā Wars (1775-82), 485; Treaty of Sālbai (1782), 485; second Mysore War (1780-4), 485-486; Lord Cornwallis (1786-93, 1805), 486-487, 492; third Mysore War (1790-2), 487; Sir John Shore, Lord Teignmouth (1793-8), 487-488; Marquess Wellesley (1798-1805), 488-492; fourth Mysore War, 490; Treaty of Bassein (1802), 491; third Marāthā War (1802-4), 491-492; Sir George Barlow (1805-7), 492; Lord Minto (1807-13), 492-493; Lord Moira, Marquess of Hastings (1814-23), 493-496; Nepāl War (1814-5), 493-494; Treaty of Sagauli (1816), 494; last Marāthā War (1817-8), 495-496; Lord

Amherst (1823-8), 496-497; first Burmese War (1824-6), 496-497; capture of Bharatpur (1826), 497; Lord William Bentinck (1828-35), 497-499; Mysore administered (1831), 498; Coorg annexed (1834), 498-499; Sir C. Metcalfe (1835-6), 499; Lord Auckland (1836-42), 499-501; first Afghān War (1839-42), 500, 501; Lord Ellenborough (1842-4), 501-502; conquest of Sind (1843), 502; Gwalior outbreak (1843), 502; Lord Hardinge (1844-8), 502-503; first Sikh War (1845), 503; Lord Dalhousie (1848-56), 504-508; second Sikh War (1848-9), 504-505; Punjab annexed (1849), 505; second Burmese War (1852), 505; Lower Burma annexed (1852), 505; lapsed states, 506; Berār assigned (1853), 507; annexation of Oudh (1856), 507-508; Lord Canning (1856-62), 508-516; Sepoy Mutiny (1857-8), 509-513; downfall of the Company (1858), 514; India transferred to the Crown, 515; Queen's proclamation (Nov. 1, 1858), 515; cost of the Mutiny, 515-516; financial and legal reforms, 516; Lord Elgin (1862-3), 516; Lord Lawrence (1864-9), 516; Lord Mayo (1869-72), 516-517; Lord Northbrook (1872-6), 517; Prince of Wales's tour (1875-6), 517; Lord Lytton (1876-80), 517-518; proclamation of Queen Victoria as Empress of India (1877), 517; second Afghān War (1878-80), 518, 519; Lord Ripon (1880-4), 518-521; Mysore restored to hereditary dynasty (1881), 519; Lord Dufferin (1884-8), 521-522; third Burmese War (1885), 521; Russian attack on Afghāns at Panjdeh (1885), 521-522; Queen Victoria's Jubilee (1887), 522; Lord Lansdowne (1888-94), 522-525; Manipur disturbances (1891), 523-524; Russian aggression on the Pāmirs, 524; Lord Elgin (1894-9), 525-526; Presidency army system abolished (1895), 525; Pāmirs agreement with Russia (1895), 525; Chitrāl (1895), 525; Tirāh campaign (1897-8), 525-526; Lord Curzon (1899-1905), 526-530; North-West Frontier policy, 526-527; North-West Frontier Province formed (1901), 527; Tibet mission (1904), 527; death of Queen Victoria and proclamation of Edward VII, 529; partition of Bengal (1905), 529; Lord Minto (1905), 530; bibliography, 530; periods in history of, iv. 5; capture of Pondicherry (1761), iv. 8; Lord Clive, iv. 8-9; Warren Hastings, iv. 9-10; Lord Cornwallis, iv. 10; Lord

- Wellesley, iv. 10-11; Lord Hastings, iv. 12; transfer to the Crown (1858), iv. 13.
- Britto, John de, Jesuit missionary in Madura, xvi. 264, 394; martyred at Madura (1693), i. 442.
- Broach, District in Bombay, ix. 18-28; physical aspects, 18-20; history, 20-21; population, 21-23; agriculture, 23-24; trade and communications, 24-26; famine, 26; administration, 26-28; education, 28; medical, 28.
- Other references:* Geology, i. 93; agriculture, ii. 23; cotton cultivation, iii. 43, 44, 45.
- Broach, *tāluka* in Bombay, ix. 28.
- Broach, city and port in Bombay, ancient centre of trade, ix. 28-32; calico printing, iii. 186.
- Bronchills (Eurylaemi), order of birds, i. 246-247.
- Broadfoot, Major, revenue settlement introduced into Amherst (1842-3), v. 302; acre system introduced into Thaton (1842-3), xxiii. 338.
- Brocade, or silk textiles, iii. 209, 210; made in Hydrābād State, xiii. 263; Surat, xxiii. 160, 161; United Provinces, xxiv. 201; Yeola, xxiv. 422. *See also* Kincobs.
- Brocklebank Line of steamers, Bengal, vii. 280.
- Broeck, Van den, visited Aden on behalf of Dutch East India Company (c. 1614), v. 12.
- Bronze work, at Kambakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 21; Madras Presidency, xvi. 292.
- Brooke, Sir Victor, large elephant shot by, in Coimbatore (1863), x. 357.
- Broughton, Captain, description of Merwāra, xvii. 309.
- Brown, David, Ganng Gyi driven from Tharrawaddy (1855), xxiii. 318.
- Brown, Captain James, led expedition into Huzāribāgh (1774), xii. 88.
- Brown, Captain Lewis, besieged in Kahān, Baluchistān (1840), vi. 281; expedition against the Maris (1840), xvii. 211.
- Brown, General, Jawad attacked and taken by, in 1819, but subsequently restored to Sindhia, xiv. 86.
- Browne, Colonel Horace, mission into Yünnan (1875), viii. 47; land settlement introduced into Thaton (1867-8), xxiii. 338.
- Browne, Sir James, Agent to Governor-General, Baluchistān, vi. 283; death (1896), vi. 283.
- Browne, General Samuel, Ali Masjid in the Khyber Pass taken (1878), xv. 302.
- Brownē, Captain, political officer in Lushai Hills, xvi. 215; killed by Lushais (1890), xvi. 215.
- Brownrigg, Major, encounter with Jaswant Rao Holkar at Satwās (1801), xxii. 134-135.
- Bruce, Robert, tea plant discovered in Assam (1821), iii. 56, vi. 61.
- Bruce, Captain, capture of Gwallor fort (1780), xii. 441.
- Brush and cabinet-making factory, Cawnpore, ix. 319.
- Brydon, Dr., survivor of British force from Afghānistān (1842), ii. 501, v. 38, xiv. 244.
- Bū-Alli-Kulandar's tomb at Kamāl, xv. 59.
- Bubāk, town in Larkāna District, Sind, ix. 32.
- Buhariā tunk, near Seoni, xxii. 176.
- Bubonic plague. *See* Plague.
- Buchanan, E. M., botany of the Andaman Islands, i. 204.
- Buchanan-Hamilton, Dr. Francis, quoted on jute, iii. 203-204; account of increase in practice of opium-eating, vi. 93; remarks on Gauhāti (1809), xii. 185; visit to Gaur (1810), xii. 188; to Haldipur, North Kunara (1801), xiii. 10; iron mine at Jorhāt mentioned, vi. 74; Buddhist images discovered at Masār, xvii. 214; visit to the Nilgiris (1800), xix. 89; stone from Panuā diamond mines mentioned (1813), xix. 402; estimation of population of Patna, xx. 66; report on Sihāgar, xxii. 346.
- Buchāra *band*, embankment in Jaipur State, xiii. 391.
- Buckingham Canal, in Madras, ix. 32-33.
- Buckingham Mills, Madras City, xvi. 378.
- Buckwheat, cultivated in Almorā, v. 248; Baltistān, vi. 263; Bhutān, viii. 159; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gilgit, xii. 241; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Kashmir, xv. 115, 117; Ladākh, xvi. 93; near Milam, Almorā, xvii. 342; Nepāl, xix. 47; Northern Shan States, xxii. 239; Sikkim, xxii. 370; United Provinces, xxiv. 182.
- Budal, pillar in Dinājpur District, xi. 349.
- Budalin, township in Lower Chindwin District, Upper Burma, ix. 33.
- Budan, Bābā, Muhammadn suint, coffee plant brought to India, iii. 63, vi. 164, xiv. 266; shrine and tomb on Bābā Budan mountains, vi. 164; cenotaph at Mangrūl, xvii. 181.
- Bndāni, Kurram overrun by, traditionally, xvi. 48-49.
- Budaun, District in United Provinces, ix. 33-41; physical aspects, 33-34; history, 34-36; population, 36-37; agriculture, 37-38; trade and communications, 38-39; famine, 39; administration, 39-41; education, 41; medical, 41.
- Budaun, *tahsil* in United Provinces, ix. 41.
- Budaun, town in United Provinces, a

former Muhammadan capital, ix. 41-43; woodwork, iii. 229.
 Buddad Tale, or 'bubble well' at Ulvi, North Kanara, xxiv. 116.
 Buddha, Ahar prince, traditional founder of Budaun (tenth century), ix. 34.
 Buddha, Rājā, mythical founder of Budaun (A.D. 905), ix. 41-42.
 Buddh Gayā or Mahābodhi, village in Gayā District, Bengal, with temple and sacred tree of Buddha, ix. 43-45; statues of Buddha, ii. 47, 48; Jārāsandha-kī baithak, or basement of temple with rail, ii. 104, 158, 160, vii. 221.
 Buddha Yaya, outlaw in Magwe, Burma, xvi. 414.
Buddha-charita, or Life of Buddha, by Asvaghosha (second century, A.D.), ii. 260.
 Buddha (Gautama), (c. 596-508 B.C.), life, i. 407-408; date of death, ii. 70-71; *stūpas* constructed for relics of, ii. 159.
 Footprints: at Kuluhā, Hazārībāgh, xvi. 17; Mīnbu, Burma, xvii. 357; Sagu, Burma, xvii. 347.
 Images: Barābar Hills, Gayā, vi. 425; Bhāndak, Chānda, viii. 59; Buddh Gayā, ii. 47, 48; Ceylon, i. 48; Po-wundaung hill, Lower Chindwin District, x. 231; Dharmār, Central India, xi. 283; Gayā, ii. 25-26; Hashtnagar, Peshāwar, ii. 47; Kārkala, South Kanara, xv. 44; Kasā, Gorakhpur, ii. 40, 48; Khajūhō, Central India, xv. 217; Mandalay, xvii. 142, 143; Mankeswār, ii. 48; Manuha pagoda at Pagan, xix. 313; Nāsik caves, xviii. 411; Pakangyi, Pakokku, xix. 322; Pegu town, xx. 97; Piram Island, Ahmadābād, xx. 150; Sānehi, xxii. 28.
 Life in Bahraich, vi. 206; preaching commenced near Benares, vii. 190; Kalaw pagoda at Bilugyun supposed to be erected over a hair of, v. 295; *Vajrasana*, or adamant throne, at Buddh Gayā, ix. 44; birthplace at Kapilavastu, xiv. 406-407; relics in Kyaikkauk pagoda, xiii. 29; legendary visit to places in Mīnbu, xvii. 347, 348; religion already introduced among Newārs on his legendary visit to Nepāl, xix. 43; Padraunā identified as last resting-place before death, xix. 311; offering of eyes at Pushkalāvati, x. 181; Rājgir identified with residence of, xxi. 72; on Ratnāgiri hill, xxi. 72; Sanhisa said to be place of descent from heaven of, xxii. 59-60; relics in Shwesandaw pagoda, xiii. 29; Bodhisattva of Sopāra in a former birth, xxiii. 87; periods of retreat spent at Srāvastī, xix. 278, xxii. 181; Tangyi-swedaw pagoda supposed to be built by

Anawrata to enshrine tooth of, xix. 322; Taxila the scene of head-offering of, xxii. 201; Udayagiri hill, xxiv. 109; connexion with United Provinces, xxiv. 147; Vaisālī visited by, vii. 94, xxiv. 204.
 Buddha Rājā, Katachchuri king, defeated by Mangalesa (c. 600), ii. 327, vi. 187.
 Buddhaghosha, traditional visit to Taik-kala in fifth century, xxiii. 205.
 Buddhism, origin, i. 408-413; relation to caste, i. 408-409; ethics of, i. 409; theology and psychology, i. 409; way of salvation, i. 409; causes of spread of, i. 409-410; the Sangha, or Congregation of Monks, i. 410; made a State religion by Asoka, i. 410-411; as a missionary religion, i. 411; later Indian Buddhism, i. 411-412; in decay, i. 412, ii. 289-299, 317; causes of decline, i. 412-413; its idealism and the reform of Brāhmanism, i. 412-413, 421-422; at the present time, i. 413, 473; survivals in Bengal, i. 413; comparison with Jainism, i. 414; downfall, i. 421; its philosophy, ii. 258; under Asoka, ii. 284-285; development under Kanishka, ii. 289; 'salvation' assembly at Prayāg, ii. 297; assembly at Kanauj, ii. 297; second Buddhist council, vii. 94, xxiv. 295; development of, in Magadhā, vii. 208, 221; synod first held at Sattapanni Cave, Rājgir (543 B.C.), xxi. 72.
 Buddhist antiquities: Afghānistān, v. 44; Afghān-Turkistān, v. 68; Ajodhyā, v. 175-176; Allahābād, v. 230; Amarāvati, v. 272-273; Amherst, v. 295-296; Ararāj, v. 399; Asarūr, vi. 9-10; Assia, Orissa, vi. 121; Aurangābād, vi. 143; Bāgh, vi. 183-184; Bahraich, vi. 207-208; Bāra Bankī, vi. 419; Barābar Hills, vi. 424-425; Bārākūr, vii. 22; Benares, vii. 182; Bezwāda, viii. 19; Bhāgalpur, viii. 28; Bhilsa, viii. 105; Bihār, viii. 172; Borivli, Thāna, ix. 6; Buddh Gayā, ix. 43; Ceylon, i. 48; Champāran, x. 139; Chaul, x. 185; Chiplūn, Ratnāgiri, x. 287; Dalmī, xi. 127; Ellora, xii. 21; Erān, xii. 25-26; Gayā, xii. 199; Ghāzipur, xii. 224; Gorakhpur, xii. 334; Jaggyayapeta, Kistna, xiii. 377; Jalālābād, xiv. 12; Jhang, xiv. 127; Junāgarh, xiv. 238; Junnar, Poona, xiv. 240; Kām rūp, xiv. 333; Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240; Kolhāpur, xv. 387; Mānikālā, xvii. 183; Meerut, xvii. 256; Muttra, xviii. 66; Naltigiri, Orissa, xviii. 347; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 161; Oudh, xix. 285; Padraunā, Gorakhpur, xix. 311; Patna, xx. 58; Peshāwar, xx. 114; Rājgir, xxi. 72; Set Mahet, xxii. 181; Sānehi, xxii. 27-28; Sankisa, xxii. 59-60; Sāmāth, Benares,

- xxii. 109; Seven Pagodas, xxii. 182-185; Shāhdheri, Rāwālpindī, xxii. 201; Shivner, Poona, xxii. 294; Sitākund, Monghyr, xxiii. 50; Tamlūk, xxiii. 217-218; Udayagiri, Orissa, xxiv. 109. *See also* Antiquarian Remains, Caves, Monasteries, *Stūpas*, &c.
- Buddhist Lenten Festival, held at Shwēzedi pagoda, Bhamo, viii. 58; in Burma, ix. 148, 149.
- Buddhist literature, ii. 259-260; Pāli canon of the South, 259; Sanskrit canon of the North, 259; Hīnayāna or Lesser Vehicle, and Mahāyāna or Greater Vehicle, 260; legendary works, 260; the *Mahāvastu*, 260.
- Buddhist tradition of India, Gandhāra, and Kashmir, seventh century, ii. 70-71; Ceylon, ii. 71.
- Buddhists, marriage, i. 448-449; population statistics, i. 473; polygamy n-mong, i. 483; education statistics, i. 484. *See also* each District and larger State article in Burma, *under* Population.
- Buddhpokhar, tank at Buddh Gayā, ix. 44.
- Buddbūpur, village in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, ix. 45.
- Buddrāvanti, ruins of, near Khuldābād, Hyderābād State, xv. 285.
- Budge-Budge, town in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, ix. 45.
- Budh Parkāsh, rule in Sirmūr, xxiii. 23.
- Būdh Singh, chief of Būndi (1707), made Mahārāo Rājā for services to Aurangzeb, ix. 81.
- Budh Singh, Dīwān, rule in Dhrwāi (1823), xi. 339.
- Budh Singh, rule in Jullundur, xiv. 223.
- Budb Singh, Maksudangarh granted to (1776), xvii. 52.
- Budha Gupta, king of Malwā, conquered by White Huns, ix. 336, xvii. 102; record of, at Eran (A. D. 484), ii. 43.
- Budbaghosha, Tbnnton identified as landing-place of, when visiting Suvanna Bhūmi, xxiii. 341.
- Budhāna, *tahsil* in Mnzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, ix. 46.
- Budhāna, town in Mnzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, ix. 46.
- Budhwāra, snbnrb of Kātāl, Nāgpnr, xv. 189.
- Budigunta, 'cinder-mound,' ii. 94.
- Būdihāl, village in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, ix. 46.
- Būdikote, village in Kolār District, Mysore, birthplace of Haidar Ali, ix. 46.
- Budubndukalas, beggars, in Kistna District, xv. 324.
- Buffalo, wild (*Bos bubalus*), i. 231; in Bengal, vii. 203-204; Bhandāra, viii. 62; Central Provinces, x. 9; Chānda, x. 149; Chhindwāra, x. 205; Cuttnck, xi. 88; Indore, xiii. 335; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Khāsi nnd Jaintiā Hills, xv. 255; Khulnā, xv. 286; Korēā, Central Provinces, xv. 400; Lakhimpnr, xvi. 119; Madras Presidency, xvi. 245; Maldn, xvii. 76; Midnapore, xvii. 328; My-mensingh, xviii. 150; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 3.
- Buffaloes, i. 231-233; general characteristics, iil. 81-82; breeds, iil. 82-83; employment in forest operations, iil. 126. *See also* in each District and larger State article *under* Agriculture.
- Buffaloes, sacrifice of, in Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rairākhōl, Bengal, xxi. 61; Sambalpnr, xxii. 7; Sib-sāgar, xxii. 345; Sundarbans, xxiii. 141; Surgujā, xxiii. 171; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 344; United Provinces, xxiv. 143; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 324.
- Bughrā, Shabāb-ud-din, governor of Western Bengal (1318), vii. 216.
- Bughra Khān, Nāsir-ud-din, governor of Bengal (1282), ii. 372, vii. 212, 216.
- Bugti Conntry, tribal nrea in Baluchistān. *See* Marri-Bugti Country.
- Bugtis, Baloch tribe, xvii. 210-213; in Sibi, xxii. 339; Sind, xxii. 407; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 278.
- Building stone, in India generally, iil. 148-150; trade, iil. 256; found or quarried, in Anantapur, v. 344; Andamans, v. 356; Bombay Presidency, viii. 323; Delhi, xi. 229; Dhār, xi. 291; Dhruvādhra State, Bombay, xi. 334-335; Dowlaishwaram, xi. 368; Dūn-garpur, xi. 382-383; Hazāra, xiii. 81; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Hoshangābād, xiii. 187; Idar, xiii. 327; Indore, xiii. 343; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 354; Jāfurābād, Kāthiāwār, xiii. 375; Jaipur, xiii. 391; Jamkhandi, xiv. 46; Jbānsi, xiv. 143; Karāchi, xv. 7; Kāthiāwār, xv. 179; Khāndesh, xv. 235; Kotah, xv. 418; Madras Presidency, xvi. 288, 289; Mnhbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 5; Mianwāli, xvii. 322; Mirzāpnr, xvii. 372; Naini Tāl, xviii. 329; Nāsik, xviii. 405; Poona, xx. 175; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, i. 100; Rājkot, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 75; Rajūla, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 168; Sarakclā, Bengal, xxii. 83; Sātāra, xxii. 124; Sangor, xxii. 143; Sāvāntvādī, xxii. 153; Snrat, xxii. 160. *See also* Gneiss, Granite, and Marble.
- Buildings and roads, organization and control in India generally, iv. 307, 309, 315-316, 318, 319.
- Bukhārī, Shāh, tomb at Phaphūnd, Etā-wah, xx. 129.
- Bukhtiarpur-Behar Railway, iil. 415.
- Bukka I, founder of Vijayanagar empire, ii. 57; 343-344, xviii. 174.

- Bukka II, Vijayanagar king (1399-1406), ii. 345.
- Bukkur, fortified island in the Indus, Sind, ix. 46-47.
- Buland Darwāza, gateway at Fatehpur Sikri, Agra, xii. 85.
- Bulāki, Dyalpura fell to (1751), xiv. 166.
- Bulandshahr District, in United Provinces, ix. 48-57; physical aspects, 48-49; history, 49-51; population, 51-52; agriculture, 52-54; trade and communications, 54; famine, 54-55; administration, 55-57; education, 56-57; medical, 57.
- Bulandshahr, *tahsil* in United Provinces, ix. 57.
- Bulandshahr, town in United Provinces, iii. 199, ix. 57-59; seal found at, ii. 39; carpets, iii. 217; woodwork, iii. 229.
- Bulbuls (*Brachyopodinae*), i. 241-242.
- Buldāna, District in Berār, ix. 59-67; physical aspects, 59-60; history, 60-61; population, 61-62; agriculture, 62-64; forests, 63; trade and communications, 64; famine, 64-65; administration, 65-67; education, 66; medical, 66.
- Buldāna, town in Berār, ix. 67.
- Buledis, tribe. *See* Burdis.
- Bullion, exports and imports, iii. 269, 291.
- Bulsār, *taluka* in Surat District, Bombay, ix. 67.
- Bulsār, town and port in Surat District, Bombay, ix. 67-68.
- Bumbra-ke-Thul, ruined city in Sind. *See* Brāhmanābād.
- Bundāla, village in Amritsar District, Punjab, ix. 68.
- Bundelās, Rājput tribe, in Ajaigarh, v. 129, 131; Allahābād, v. 229; invasion of Bāndā, vi. 348; Bāoni, vi. 415; Berī, viii. 3; Bihat, viii. 173; Bundelkhand, ix. 70-72; Chanderī taken by (1586), x. 164; in Charkhārī, x. 178; Deogarh fort held by, xi. 246; power in Jhānsi (fourteenth century), xiv. 137; Jhānsi city held by, till 1742, xiv. 148; in Jignī, xiv. 165; Kālinjar, xiv. 312; Khaniādhāna, xv. 244; Orchhā, ii. 318, xix. 242, 244; Pannā, xix. 400; Saugor, xxii. 138, 140; raids in United Provinces, xxiv. 153.
- Bundeli, dialect of Western Hindī, i. 366-367; spoken in Bijāwar, viii. 189; Central India, ix. 351; Central Provinces, x. 24; Chhindwāra, x. 208; Damoh, xi. 138; Gwalior, xii. 427; Hamīrpur, xiii. 16; Hoshangābād, xiii. 183; Jhānsi, xiv. 140; Narsinghpur, xviii. 388; Saugor, xxii. 140; Seonī, xxii. 168.
- Bundelkhand (British), tract in United Provinces, ix. 68-74; physical aspects, 68-69; history, 69-70; the Bundelās, 70-71; population, 72; agriculture, 72-74; bibliography, 74.
- Other references:* Density of population, i. 454; language, i. 367; Jain statues, ii. 122; irrigation, iii. 325, 352; lakes, iii. 342; cholera (1897), iii. 481; famine (1868-70), iii. 487 *u.*; land revenue, iv. 211 *u.*
- Bundelkhand Agency, political charge in Central India, ix. 74-77; physical aspects, 74-75; history, 75-76; States in, 77; Charkhārī subordinate to, x. 176; invasion of, by Bijai Bikramājī Bahādur Singh (1789), x. 177; Chhatarpur subject to, x. 198; Hasht-Bhaiya Jāgīrs subject to, xiii. 60.
- Bundelkhandī, dialect spoken in Charkhārī, x. 178; Chhatarpur, x. 200; Datīā, xi. 197; Khaniādhāna, xv. 244; Orchhā, xix. 245; Sohāwal, xxiii. 71.
- Bunder, *taluk* in Madras. *See* Bandar.
- Būdh pass, Western Ghāts, xii. 219.
- Būndi, State in Rājputāna, ix. 77-87; physical aspects, 77-79; history, 79-82; population, 82-83; agriculture, 83-84; trade and communications, 84; famine, 84-85; administration, 85-87; military force, 86; revenue, 86; education, 87; medical, 87.
- Other references:* Area, population, revenue, and administration, iii. 95; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425.
- Būndī, capital of State in Rājputāna, ix. 87-88.
- Būndu, town in Rānchī District, Bengal, ix. 88.
- Buner, tract of country in North-West Frontier Province, with Buddhist remains, ix. 88-89; Pashto language spoken in, i. 354; expedition into (1897), xxiii. 186, 210.
- Banera, town in Rājputāna. *See* Banera.
- Bunerwāls, tribe on North-West Frontier, expedition against (1897), xxiii. 186, 210.
- Bungahs or hospices built by Sikhs, at Amritsar, v. 329.
- Buniād, rule over Tekāri Rāj, xxiii. 273.
- Bupayā pagoda, Pagan, xix. 313.
- Būra Deo, god of Rāj Gond, in Gondwāna, xii. 323, 326.
- Bura Gohain, Moamarīas in Assam controlled by, vi. 32.
- Buralla Canal, branch of Lower Chenāb Canal, x. 190.
- Burāsa, forest god, worshipped in Hill Tippera, xiii. 120.
- Burdis (Buledis), Baloch tribe in Baluchistān, vi. 290; Hyderabad (Sind), xiii. 315; Kachhi, xiv. 250; Khairpur, xv. 212; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 46; Sind, xxii. 407; Sukkur, xxiii. 222; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 278, 279, 280.

- Burdwān, Division in Bengal, ix. 89-91.
 Burdwān, District in Bengal, ix. 90-100;
 physical aspects, 91-92; floods, 92;
 history, 92-93; population, 93-95;
 agriculture, 95-96; minerals, 96-97;
 trade and communications, 97-98;
 famine, 98; administration, 98-100;
 revenue, 99; education, 100; medical,
 100; wages, iii. 468 *ii*.
 Burdwān, subdivision in Bengal, ix. 100-
 101.
 Burdwān, town in Bengal, ix. 102-103;
 roads, iii. 405.
 Burdwan fever. *See* Fever.
 Burdwā Rāj, estate in Bengal, ix. 101-
 102.
 Burgess, Dr., description of Ajanta cave
 monasteries, v. 135-136; quoted on
 Elephanta, xii. 3-4; Kailās Temple,
 Ellora, xii. 22; description of Sītā's
 Chāvdi, at Modhera, Baroda, xvii. 381;
 on temple hill of Shetrnaja, Kāthiā-
 wār, xix. 362-365.
 • Burglary and house-breaking, prevalent in
 Akola, v. 186; Amraoti, v. 311; Cuttack,
 xi. 94; Dehra Dūn, xi. 218; Delhi, xi.
 231; Ellichpur, xii. 17; Ferozepore, xii.
 96; Gayā, xii. 205; Gorakhpur, xii.
 339; Gnjānwāla, xii. 360; Gnjrat, xii.
 371; Gurdāspur, xii. 399; Gurgaon, xii.
 409; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 35;
 Kaira, xiv. 284; Khāndesh, xv. 237;
 Kherā, xv. 274; Kurnool, xvi. 42;
 Madara, xvi. 401; Meerut, xvii. 261;
 Muzaffargarh, xviii. 81; Muzaffarnagar,
 xviii. 91; Monghyr, xvii. 399; Mont-
 gomery, xvii. 416; Nalgouda, Hyder-
 ābād, xviii. 343; Nāsik, xviii. 408;
 Nōākhālī, xix. 133; Partābgarh, xx. 20;
 Patāla, xx. 46; Patna, xx. 63; Poona, xx.
 178; Padukkottai, xx. 237; Parua, xx.
 418; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 7; Rāe Bareli,
 xxi. 31; Rānchi, xxi. 207; Rangpur,
 xxi. 229; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 269; Rohtak,
 xxi. 319; Sambalpur, xxii. 14; Sāran,
 xxii. 91; Shāhābād, xxii. 194; Sitāpur,
 xxiii. 59; Sylhet, xxiii. 198; Thāna,
 xxiii. 300.
 Būrha, former name of Balāghāt town,
 Central Provinces, ix. 103.
 Barhān, Imād Shāhi king (1562-8), ii.
 391, vii. 368, xii. 20 *ii*.; confined in
 Narnāla by Tafāl Khān, xviii. 380;
 captured at Narnāla by Murtazā Nizām
 Shāh (1572), and subsequently put to
 death, xviii. 380.
 Barhān, Shāh, Muhammadan saint, shrine
 at Chiniot, Punjab, x. 285.
 Barhān Shāh, Nizām Shāhi kiāg (1508-
 53-4), ii. 389; rule over Bahmani
 kingdom, v. 123; war with Alā-ud-dīn
 Imād Shāh, vii. 368.
 Burhān Shāh II, Nizām Shāhi kiāg,
 (1590-4), ii. 388, 389; became king of
 Ahmadnagar, v. 123; invaded Berār
 (1590), xxi. 304.
 Burhān Shāh, Gond Rājā of Nāgpur,
 xviii. 306.
 Barhānā, *tahsīl* and town in United
 Provinces. *See* Budhānā.
 Barhānpur, *tahsīl* in Nimār District, Cen-
 tral Provinces, ix. 103.
 Burhānpur, town in Central Provinces,
 former Muhammadan capital, with in-
 dustry of silk embroidery, ix. 104-106,
 iii. 199.
 Barhi Dihing, river of Assam. *See* Dihing,
 Barhi.
 Barhwal, railway junction, Bāra Banki
 District, United Provinces, ix. 106.
 Būriya, town in Ambāla District, Punjab,
 ix. 106.
 Barlton, Lieutenant, massacred near
 Nongkhlaio, Khāsi Hills (1829), xix. 136.
 Burma, British Province on east of Bay
 of Bengal, ix. 106-246; area, 106-
 107; origin of name 'Burma,' 107-
 108; physical aspects, 108-120; mete-
 orology, 109-110, 118-120; moun-
 tains, 111-113; rivers, 113-115; botany,
 117; fauna, 117-118; natural calamities,
 120; history, 120-130; archae-
 ology, 130; population, 130-149;
 marriage customs, 137; languages,
 137-138; tribes and castes, 139-141;
 religion, 142-145; occupations, 145-
 146; food, dress, and houses, 146-
 148; amusements, 148; festivals,
 148-149; nomenclature, 149; agricul-
 ture, 149-162; agricultural implements,
 153-154; cattle, 157-158; irrigation,
 159-162; fisheries, 162-163; rents,
 wages, and prices, 163-167; forests,
 167-170; mines and minerals, 170-
 173; arts and manufactures, 174-178;
 factories and labour supply, 177-178;
 commerce and trade, 178-183; mari-
 time trade, 181; trans-frontier trade,
 182-183; communications, 183-190;
 railways, 183-185; tramways, 185-
 186; roads, 186-188; inland naviga-
 tion, 188-189; postal arrangements,
 189-190; famine, 190-192; adminis-
 tration, 192-196; Native States, &c.,
 194-196; legislation and justice, 196-
 200; registration, 200; finance, 201-
 203; land revenue, &c., 203-208;
 capitation tax, 207; *thathameda*, 207-
 208; fisheries, 208-209; miscellaneous
 revenue, 209-213; opium, 209; salt,
 210; excise, 211-212; stamps, 212;
 income tax, 212; customs, 213; local
 and municipal, 213-215; public works,
 215-217; army, 217-218; police and
 jails, 218-222; education, 222-230;
 medical, 231-232; surveys, 232-233;

bibliography, 233; tables: temperature, 234; rainfall, 234; agriculture, 235; population, 236-237; trade by sea with other Provinces, 238; foreign maritime trade, 239; foreign land trade, 240; criminal justice, 241; civil justice, 241; Provincial revenue, 242; Provincial expenditure, 243; income and expenditure of municipalities, 244; police, 245; jails, 245; colleges, schools, and scholars, 246; medical statistics, 246.

Other references: Physical aspects, i. 20-21; geology, i. 51, 62-63, 67, 70, 74, 87, 89, 92-97, 101; meteorology, i. 114, 117, 122, 127, 130, 132, 136, 137, 141, 142-143, 153; absence of caste system, i. 330; botany, i. 196-203; forests, i. 197-199; zoology, i. 215, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 231, 232, 234, 236, 237, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 282; ethnology, i. 289, 295; languages, i. 386, 390, 393, 394; spread of Buddhism to, i. 411; Buddhism in, i. 413; Christians in, i. 444-445, 476; area and population, i. 450; population and density, i. 453; growth of population, i. 463-464; immigration, i. 467-468; Animism, i. 472; Eurasians, i. 477; sex statistics, i. 479; education statistics, i. 483-484; birth-rate statistics, i. 506, 510, 511; mortality statistics, i. 512, 517, 519, 522, 531; annexation (1852) of Pegu, ii. 505; progress, under Sir Alexander MacKenzie, ii. 524; made Lieutenant-Governorship (1897), ii. 526; agricultural statistics, iii. 3, 97, 100; intermittent cultivation, iii. 24; *taungya* cultivation, iii. 24-25; entilvation of rice, iii. 26, 29; oilseeds, iii. 38; cotton, iii. 45; jute (insignificant), iii. 47; tobacco, iii. 49; number of live stock, and of ploughs and carts (1903-4), iii. 101; forests, iii. 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 110, 111, 113, 118, 119, 120-121, 122, 125; rubber planting, iii. 118; petroleum wells, iii. 139, 140, 235; amber, iii. 140-141; graphite, iii. 141; gold, iii. 142-143; tin, iii. 144; antimony, iii. 145; manganese, iii. 147; mineral pigments, iii. 152; rubies, iii. 161; tourmaline, iii. 162; jadeite, iii. 163; arts and manufactures, iii. 170; Burmese lacquer, iii. 175; glass mosaic, iii. 175-176; use of wax, iii. 177, 200-201; *al* cultivation (insignificant), iii. 184; cotton weaving, iii. 201; silk industry, iii. 208, 209; *kalagar*, iii.

221; wood-carving, iii. 230-231; factory statistics, iii. 247; trade, iii. 272, 286, 305; rice trade, iii. 284-285; irrigation, 322, 325, iii. 332, 343-344, 346, 349; navigable rivers, iii. 361-362; navigation dues, iii. 362; postal and savings bank transactions (1903-4), iii. 428, 435; wages, iii. 470, 472, 473, 474; famine, iii. 490; Upper Burma acquired (1886), iv. 13; administration, iv. 29, 32, 33, 54-56; statistics of Native States, iv. 101; legislation and justice, iv. 130, 131, 157-158; revenue, iv. 170; land revenue, iv. 207, 208, 210, 214, 217, 219, 222, 223, 227, 239; opium, iv. 247; intoxicating liquors, iv. 255, 256, 257, 258; taxes, iv. 270; land cess, iv. 271; village officials, iv. 281; municipal government, iv. 287, 292, 293; public works organization, iv. 312, 314, 316; constitution of military police and battalions of Madras army for, iv. 350-351; army, iv. 358, 359; military police, iv. 375; army division, iv. 367, 369, 380, 381; education, iv. 416, 418, 419, 422, 447; publications, iv. 453; medical, iv. 462; sanitation, iv. 472; compulsory vaccination, iv. 478; magnetic survey, iv. 490.

Burma Oil Co., prospecting licence in Lower Chindwin obtained by, x. 234; at Magwe, xvi. 419; factory of, in Hanthawaddy, xiii. 33.

Burma Railway, iii. 392, 414, 415.

Burma Railway Company, workshops at Insein, xiii. 365.

Burma Ruby Mines Company, xxi. 333, 334.

Burmese, language of Tibeto-Chinese family, i. 388, 394, 401.

Burmese literature, ii. 437-438.

Burmese War, first (1824-6), ii. 496-497, iv. 12, ix. 124-125.

Local references: Arakan, v. 192-193; Bassein, vii. 118; Cāchār, vi. 177, ix. 251; Chittagong, x. 309; Henzada, xlii. 103-104; Myohaung, xviii. 160; Prome, xx. 221; Rangoon, xxi. 215; Sibsāgar, xxii. 347; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 318.

Burmese War, second (1852), ii. 505, ix. 125-126.

Local references: Bassein, vii. 118; Danubyn, xi. 149; Moulmein, v. 295; Prome, xx. 221; Rangoon, xxi. 215; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 318; Toungoo, xxiii. 424.

Burmese War, third (1885), ii. 521, ix. 127-128.

Burn, Colonel, Sikh invasion of Muzaffarnagar suppressed by (1804), xviii. 86; surrounded by Marāthās near Shāmli (1804), xxii. 228.

- Burneby, Richard, appointed governor of Mergui by the King of Siam (1683), xvii. 296.
- Burnell, Dr., quoted on St. Thomas's Mount, xxi. 388.
- Burnes, Sir Alexander, mission to Dost Muhammad, ii. 500, v. 37; in Baluchistan, vi. 278; murdered at Kabul (1841), ii. 500, v. 38, xiv. 243; Saiyids expelled from Paghman for services rendered to, xxii. 105; permitted to follow up course of Indus (1830), xxii. 400.
- Burr, Colonel, Bapu Gokhale defeated by, at Kirkee (1817), xv. 308, xx. 182.
- Burrow, Reuben, quoted on Gaur, xii. 187.
- Burton, Major, murdered in Kotah State, xv. 414.
- Burushaski, language of uncertain family, spoken in Hunza-Nagar, i. 389, 394, 401.
- Busch, —, sent in an English ship to resume possession of Nicobars (1845), xix. 64.
- Busbby, G. A., Resident at Hyderabad, tomb of, xiii. 310.
- Bussy, Marquis de, French general, initiated policy of subsidiary alliances, ii. 472; victory over Marathas, ii. 473; administration of Northern Circars, ii. 473; taken prisoner at Wandiwash, ii. 473.
- Local notices:* Marched to Bobbili with a European force to restore order, viii. 252-253; governor of Northern Circars (1753), x. 336; visit to Ganjam to reduce it to order (1757), xii. 145; Gingee captured (1750), xii. 245; the Chār Minār, Hyderabad, occupied (1756), xiii. 308; Kurnool taken (1751), xvi. 33; Rājahmundry head-quarters of (1754-7), xxi. 64; Vizagapatam surrendered to (1757), xxiv. 325, 337.
- Bustards (*Eupodotis*), i. 260.
- Butāna, town in Rohtak District, Punjab, ix. 247.
- Buthidunnug, subdivision in Akyab District, Lower Burma, ix. 247.
- Buthidunnug, township in Akyab District, Lower Burma, ix. 247.
- Butler, Captain, in charge of Nāgā Hills (1869), xviii. 286; killed (1875), xviii. 286.
- Butter-making, iii. 83-84. *See also* Dairying.
- Butterworth, Colonel, Straits Settlements Penal Regulations of, xx. 194.
- Būtuga II, Western Ganga prince, grant to, ii. 59; Chola sovereign murdered by, ii. 332; Kannara placed on the throne and Chola invasion stopped by, xviii. 171; lands granted to, xviii. 171.
- Buxa, cantonment in Jalpaiguri District, Eastern Bengal, ix. 247.
- Buxar, subdivision in Shāhābād District, Bengal, ix. 247.
- Buxar, town and battle-field in Shāhābād District, Bengal, ix. 247-248; victory of Sir Hector Munro over Shuja-ud-daula (1764), ii. 479, vii. 180, 188, 213, 218.
- Buzzards (*Buteo*), i. 253-254.
- Byādzi, town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, ix. 248.
- Byāngsi, language of the Tibeto-Chinese family, spoken in Western Himalayas, i. 392.
- Byāus, tract in Almora District, United Provinces. *See* Biāus.
- Byanyakin, rule in Dagon, xxi. 214.
- Byiunya Ran, king, built pagoda at Tenasserim, xxiii. 280.
- Bysakhs, founders of village on site of Calcutta, ix. 262.

C.

- Cabbages, iii. 75; grown in Afghānistān, v. 52; Bengal, vii. 248; Hooghly, xiii. 166; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Cabinet work. *See* Carpentry.
- Cabral, Pedro Alvares, voyage to Calicut (1500), ii. 447; founded factory at Calicut (1500), ix. 290; and at Cannanore (1501), ix. 298; visit to Cochín (1500), x. 354.
- Cāchār, District in Assam, ix. 248-259; physical aspects, 248-250; history, 250-252; population, 252-253; agriculture, 253-254; forests, 254-255; administration, 256-259; trade and communications, 255-256; education, 259; medical, 259.
- Other references:* Rainfall statistics, i. 144; languages, i. 377; tea plant discovered (1855), iii. 56; tea cultivation, iii. 58, 59.
- Cāchār, North, subdivision in Cāchār District, Assam, ix. 259-260.
- Cadastral record, iv. 209-213.
- Cadastral surveys, iv. 501-503.
- Calcutta, capital of Indian Empire, ix. 260-286; description, 260-262; history, 262-267; founded by Job Charnock (1690), 263; the 'Black Hole' (1756), 264; recaptured by Clive and Watson (1767), 264; population, 267-269; industries, 269; commerce, 269-272; communications, 271-274; administration, 264-267, 274-276; municipality, 276-278; public buildings, &c., 278-281; army, 281-282; police, 282-283; education, 283-285; medical, 285-286; bibliography, 286.
- Other references:* Geology, i. 100; observatory, i. 106; meteorology, i.

- 126, 144, 154; cyclone (1864), i. 135; mission founded by Kiernander, i. 443; foundation of episcopal see (1814), i. 443; growth of population, i. 457; Chinese in, i. 469; statistics of still-births, i. 511; infantile mortality, i. 518; deaths from plague, i. 525; the "Black Hole" (1756), ii. 474-475; manufactures, iii. 221, 234; silver-work, iii. 239; jute industry, iii. 205; port, iii. 273, 274-275; jute trade, iii. 274-275; trade, iii. 302, 303, 315; roads, iii. 404, 405; continuous delivery postal system, iii. 439; import prices, iii. 462-463; export prices, iii. 463-465; municipality, history of, iv. 284-290; municipality, constitution and schemes, iv. 295-297, 298; improvement schemes, iv. 298; Port Trust, iv. 304, 305; University, iv. 426, 430; school of art, iv. 438-439; medical college, iv. 441; Presidency College, iv. 445; sanitation, iv. 473, 474; tidal observations, iv. 490; mint, iv. 515.
- Calcutta, Suburbs in, subdivision of Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, ix. 286.
- Calcutta, South Suburbs, town in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, ix. 286-287.
- Calcutta and Eastern Canals, system of navigable channels in Bengal and Eastern Bengal, iii. 358-359, ix. 287-289.
- Calcutta-Hongkong Line of steamers, vii. 281.
- Calcutta Steam Company, ix. 272.
- Caldecott, John, astronomer (1837-49); at Trivandrum, Travancore, xxiv. 50.
- Caldwell, Bishop, on the term 'Carnatic,' ix. 301-302; shrine at Tanjore thought to be a copy of temple at Gangaikondapuram, xii. 128; Indian king who sent an embassy to Augustus at Rome considered to be a Pāndya sovereign, xix. 394; hostel for students at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 48.
- Calendars, used in Nicobars, xix. 81-82.
- Calicoes, painting and waxing of, iii. 187-188.
- Calico-printing with wooden blocks, iii. 186; at Agra, v. 90; Farrukhābād District, xii. 73; Gaudampurā, Central India, xii. 192; Jahāngīrābād, Bulandshahr, xiii. 378; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 45; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 259; Kaira, xiv. 282; Kairāna, Muzaffarnagar, xiv. 287; Kanauj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 372; Modāsa, Ahmadābād, xvii. 380; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Morādābād, xvii. 430; Sankheda, Baroda, xxii. 59; Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 102; Unao, xxiv. 126; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 283.
- Calicut, *tāluk* in Malabar District, Madras, ix. 289.
- Calicut, city and port in Malabar District, Madras, former capital of the Zamorin, and first place in India visited by the Portuguese, ix. 289-291; voyages of Vasco da Gama to (1498, 1502), ii. 446-447; voyage of Pedro Alvares Cabral to (1500), ii. 447; pottery, iii. 245.
- Calimere, Point, promontory in Tanjore District, Madras, ix. 291.
- Calingā, name of ancient kingdom in Madras. See Kalingā.
- Calingapatam, port in Ganjām District, Madras, ix. 291-292.
- Call, Colonel, surveyor, iv. 482.
- Callender, Mr., erected fort at Jambusar when it was held by British (1775-83), xiv. 45.
- Calliaud, General, Kondapalli taken (1766), xv. 393; army under, moved against Najib-ullah (1762), xix. 10; battle of St. Thomas's Mount (1759), xxi. 389; relief of Trichinopoly (1756), xxiv. 29.
- Calpee. See Kālpī.
- Calve College, Pondicherry, xx. 162.
- Cama Hospital for Females, in Bombay City, viii. 379.
- Camae, Captain, in second Marāthā War, ii. 442; Gopāl Rai presented to, as heir to Palāman Raj, and assistance of, xix. 337; Gwallior attacked by, xii. 421; assistance given to Tej Singh by (1771), xiii. 88.
- Cambay, State in Bombay, ix. 292-296; physical aspects, 292; history, 292-293; population, 293-294; agriculture, 294; trade and communications, 294-295; famine, 295; administration, 295-296.
- Other references: Cutting of agates and carnelians, iii. 162-163; manufactures, iii. 217.
- Cambay, capital of State and former port in Bombay, with carnelian industry, ix. 296-298.
- Cambay, Gulf of, separating peninsula of Kāthiāwār from mainland of Gujarāt, ix. 296.
- Cambrian geological epoch, i. 64-67.
- Cambu. See Bājra.
- Camel fairs, Agra, v. 78; Bikaner, viii. 210.
- Camels and camel breeding, iii. 89; statistics, iii. 101.
- Local notices: Afghanistan, v. 53; Ahmadābād, v. 100; Attock, vi. 135; Bahawalpur, vi. 199; Baluchistan, vi. 299; Bannu, vi. 398; Bikaner, viii. 210; Būndi, ix. 83; Chāgal, Baluchistan, x. 118; Cutch, xi. 80; Dera

- Ghāzi Khān, xi. 254, 265; Ferozepore, xii. 94; Gurdāspur, xii. 397; Hazāra, xii. 80; Hissār, xiii. 151; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 316; Jaipur, xiii. 389; Jaisalmer, xiv. 5; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 112; Jhang, xiv. 130; Jhelum, xiv. 155; Jind, xiv. 171; Jodhpur, xiv. 191; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 301; Karāchi, xv. 6; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 213; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 249; Kohāt, xv. 346; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 48; Miānwālī, xvii. 321; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 79; Nābha, xviii. 266; Punjab, xx. 302; Rājputāna, xxi. 123; Shāhpur, xxii. 217; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339; Sind, xxii. 413.
- Campbell, General Sir Archibald, invasion of Burma (1824), ix. 124; attack on Danubyu (1825), xvii. 225; Moulmein selected as capital of Tenasserim (1827), xviii. 6; Burmans defeated at Prome (1825), xx. 221; Tavoy handed over to (1824), xxiii. 261; advance into Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 318.
- Campbell, Sir Colin (Lord Clyde), relief of Lucknow (1857), ii. 512, ix. 308, xvi. 193, 194, xix. 284, 285; reduction of Ōudh (1857-8), ii. 513; routed Gwalior mutineers at Cawnpore (1857), ix. 309, 317; expedition against Kohāt Pass Afrīdī (1850), xix. 208; expedition against Mohmands, Rānizai, and Utman Khel (1851-2), xix. 208.
- Campbell, Sir George, Famine Commission, iii. 485, 487; Lieut.-Governor of Bengal (1871-4), vii. 220; impetus given to education in Assam, vi. 101.
- Campbell, Scurlett, Straits Settlements Regulations of 1871 discussed by, xx. 193.
- Campbell, Major R. B. P., expedition against Rānizai (1878), xix. 209.
- Campbell, Colonel, Mangalore defended by (1784), xvii. 177.
- Campbell, Dr., Superintendent of Darjeeling, accompanied Dr. Hooker on visit to Darjeeling, xi. 169; seized while travelling in Sikkim, xxii. 368.
- Campbell Hospital, Calcutta, ix. 285.
- Campbellpore, civil head-quarters and cantonment in Attock District, Punjab, ix. 298.
- Camphor, experiments in cultivation of, at Barliyār, Nilgiris, vii. 22.
- Campier Hill, Gorakhpur city, xii. 342.
- Canadian Missions. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Canal workshops and iron foundry, Roorkee, xxi. 325.
- Canals for irrigation, iii. 325-344; small private canals, 325-326; perennial and inundation canals, 326-327; canals made by former rulers of the country, 327-328; attempts to construct large irrigation works by private enterprise, 328-329; construction of new irrigation works by the State, 329; major works, 329-330; principal works in the several Provinces, 330-345; minor works for which capital accounts have been opened, 330; total outlay on irrigation and results, 330; detailed statement of major works, 330; table of capital expended, area irrigated, and revenue returned upon each major work and upon total minor works in each Province, with totals for each and all, 331-332; area irrigated by, 345.
- Canals, navigable, iii. 354-360; also irrigation works, 355-358; not used for irrigation, 358-359; general results obtained on navigation works, 359-360; compared with railways, 362-363.
- Canals and irrigation works: Agra, iii. 332, 341, 357, v. 91; Bāri Doāb, iii. 331, 333, vi. 17-18; Barūr Tank, iii. 332; Begāri, iii. 331, 336, vii. 142; Betwā, iii. 332, 341-342, viii. 17, xiii. 18, xiv. 22, 142; Bijnor, iii. 342, viii. 198; Buckingham, iii. 358, ix. 32-33; Calcutta and Eastern, iii. 358-359, ix. 287-289; Cauvery, iii. 332, 338, ix. 306; Chenāb, iii. 331, 333-334, x. 190-192; Conolly, x. 379; Dad, iii. 331; Deia Ghāzi Khān, iii. 350, xi. 254; Desert, iii. 331, 336, xi. 272; Dūn, iii. 342, xi. 216; Eden, xi. 403; Ekrūk Tank, iii. 331, xxii. 301, 307; Fuleli, iii. 336, 358, 362, xii. 108; Ganges, iii. 332, 341, 357, xii. 136-139; Ghaggar, xii. 213-214; Godāvari, iii. 332, 338, 355, xii. 209-300; Grey, xii. 344-345; Hāthmathi, iii. 331; Hijiili, iii. 356, xiii. 116; Indus Inundation, xiii. 364-365; Jāmrao, iii. 331, 336, xiv. 52; Jhelum, iii. 331, 334, xiv. 161-163; Jumna, Eastern, iii. 332, 341, xiv. 233-234; Jumna, Western, iii. 331, 333, 357-358, xiv. 234-236; Kābul River, xiv. 247-248; Kādra River Works, iii. 331; Ken, iii. 342-343, xv. 199; Kistna, iii. 331, 332, 338, 355, xv. 336-337; Kurnool-Cuddapah, iii. 332, 338-339, 356, xvi. 46-47; Lākh, iii. 331; Mahi Wah Project, iii. 331; Mandalay, iii. 332, 343, xvii. 148; Mhasvād Tank, iii. 331; Midnapore, iii. 332, 356, 357, xvii. 340-341; Mon, iii. 344; Multān, iii. 350; Muthā, iii. 331, 337, xviii. 62; Muzaffargarh, iii. 350, xviii. 83; Nāra, Eastern, iii. 331, 336, 358, xviii. 368, 369; Nira, iii. 331, 337, xix. 122; Orissa, iii. 332, 340, 356, xix. 266-269; Panjhra, Lower, River Works, iii. 331; Pegu-Sittang, iii. 359, 362, xx. 99; Penner River, iii. 332, xx. 103, 104; Periyār Project, iii. 332, 338, xx. 109, 110; Rohilkhand, iii. 342; Rushikulya Pro-

- jeet, iii. 332, 339, xxi. 342; Shāhpur, xxii. 221-222; Shetphal Tank, iii. 331; Shwebo, iii. 343, 344; Shwetaehaung, iii. 362; Sidhnai, iii. 337, 333, xxii. 357; Sirhind, iii. 331, 333, 357, xxiii. 18-20; Sittang-Kyaikto, iii. 359, xxiii. 63; Son, iii. 332, 340, 357, xxiii. 78-80; Srīvaikuntam Ancient System, iii. 332; Suttlej, iii. 331, 333-334, xxiii. 179-182; Swāt River, iii. 331, 333, xxiii. 187-189; Tolly's Nullah, xxiii. 407; Tribeni, iii. 340-341, xxiv. 24-25; Twante, xxiv. 66-67; Unar Wali, iii. 331, 336; Vedāranniyam, iii. 358, xxiv. 302.
- Canara, Colonel, Sikh officer, murder of, at Haripur, North-West Frontier Province (1848), xiii. 55.
- Canara. *See* Kanara.
- Candahār. *See* Kandahār.
- Candle trade, iii. 178; at Digboi, Assam, xi. 344-345; Lahore, xvi. 113.
- Cannanore, town and port in Malabar District, Madras, early Portuguese and Dutch settlement, ix. 298-299.
- Other references:* Zoology, i. 267; pith-work, iii. 232.
- Canning, George, nominated Governor-General (1823), but appointed Secretary for Foreign Affairs, ii. 496.
- Canning, Lord, Governor-General and first Viceroy (1856-62), ii. 508-516; viceregal progress, ii. 515; cabinet administration, inaugurated by, iv. 20; policy concerning Native States, iv. 87-88.
- Local notices:* Visit to Lucknow (1858), xvi. 194; description of *talukdārs* in Oudh, xix. 288; administered United Provinces (1858-9), xxiv. 219.
- Canning, Lady, visit to Lucknow (1858), xvi. 194.
- Canning College, Lucknow, xvi. 198.
- Canning, Port, unsuccessful port in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, ix. 299-300.
- Cannon, Mr., coffee planted in Kadūr, Mysore, by, xiv. 266.
- Canoy, Alexis, S.J., first Vicar Apostolic of Trichinopoly (1846), xxiv. 31.
- Cantonments and military stations: Monnt Abu, Rājputāna, v. 5; Aden, v. 21; Agar, Central India, v. 70; Agra, v. 84, 89; Ahmadābād, v. 109; Ahmadnagar, v. 125; Ajmer, v. 165; Alipore, Twenty-four Parganas, v. 220; Allahābād, v. 240-241; Almorā, v. 253; Ambāla, v. 287; Amritsar, v. 330; Arni, North Arcot (abandoned), vi. 4; Assam, vi. 98, 99; Attock, vi. 138; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 149; Bakloh, Guddāspur, vi. 221; Balūn, Gardāspur, vi. 343; Bangalore, vi. 369, 370; Bara Gali, Hazāra, vi. 425; Bareilly, vii. 14; Baroda, vii. 69, 83-84; Barraekpore, vii. 86; Belgaum, vii. 156, 157; Bellary, vii. 175; Benares, vii. 191, 192; Bengal, vii. 321-325; Berār, vii. 413; Berhampore, Marśūd-ābād (abandoned), viii. 1; Bhāmo, Burma, viii. 58; Bombay City, viii. 416; Baxa, Jalpaiguri, ix. 247; Calcutta, ix. 281, 282; Campbellpore, Attock, ix. 298; Cawnpore, ix. 308; Central India, ix. 383; Central Provinces, x. 88; Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 119; Chakdarra, North-West Frontier Province, x. 122; Chakrātā, Delhra Dūn, x. 125-126; Chaman, x. 128; Cherāt, Peshāwar, x. 193; Chittoor, North Arcot (abandoned), x. 325; Cochin (abandoned), x. 352; Colonelganj, Gondā (abandoned), x. 375; Cuddapah (abandoned), xi. 72-74; Cuttaek, xi. 99; Dagshai, Simla, xi. 122; Dalhousie, Guddāspur, xi. 125-126; Dāpoli, Ratnāgiri (abandoned), xi. 150; Darjeeling, xi. 178, 180; Deesa, Palānpur, Bombay, xi. 209; Delhra, xi. 222; Delhi, xi. 237, 239; Deolālī, Nāsik, xi. 246; Deolī, Rājputāna, xi. 246-247; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 259; Dera Ismāli Khān, xi. 268-269; Dhārī, Baroda, xi. 299; Dharm-sāla, Kāngra, xi. 301; Dinapore, xi. 355, 356; Dum-Dum, Twenty-four Parganas, xi. 376, 377; Ellore, Kistna (abandoned), xii. 23; Erinpura, Rājputāna, xii. 26-27; Fatehgarh, Farrukh-ābād, xii. 75; Ferozepore, xii. 98; Fort Lockhart, Kohāt, xii. 101; Fyz-ābād, xii. 117-118; Ghora Dakka, Hazāra, xii. 236; Gorakhpur (abandoned), xii. 342; Guna, Central India, xii. 386; Hangu, Kohāt, xiii. 24; Hānsi, Hissār (abandoned), xiii. 25, 147; Rangoon forts, Hanthawaddy, xiii. 37; Harrand, Dera Ghāzi Khān, xiii. 58; in Hazāra District, xiii. 78; Hazārībāgh (abandoned), xiii. 99; Hingoli, Hyder-ābād, xiii. 143; Hubli, Dhārwar, xiii. 222; Hyderābād State, xiii. 288; Hyderābād, Sindh, xiii. 322; Igatpuri, Nāsik, xiii. 328; Imphal, Manipur, xiii. 330; Indore, xiii. 350, 351; Jacobābād, xiii. 373-374; Jālāpāhār, Darjeeling, xiv. 17; Jalna, Hyderābād (abandoned), xiv. 29; Jamrud, North-West Frontier Province, xiv. 52; Jhelum, xiv. 159; Jubbulpore, xiv. 219; Jullundur, xiv. 232; Jutogh, Simla, xiv. 240; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 259; Kālābāgh, Hazāra, xiv. 290; Kamptee, Nāgpur, xiv. 329-330; Karāchi city, xv. 13; Kasauli, Ambāla, xv. 68-69; Kengtung, Burma, xv. 201-202; Khaira Gali, Hazāra, xv. 207; Kherwāra, Rājputāna, xv. 275-

- 276; Kirkee, Poona, xv. 308; Kotra, Rājputāna, xvi. 4; Lahore, xvi. 114-115; Landour, Dehra Dūn, xvi. 135; Lansdowne, Garhwāl, xvi. 135-136; Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 152-153; Lebong, Darjeeling, xvi. 158; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 179-180; Lucknow, xvi. 197; Māler Kotla, Punjab, xvii. 86; Mandalay, xvii. 144; Manora, Sind, xvii. 200, 201; Mardān, Peshāwar, xvii. 206; Maymyo, Burma, xvii. 239; Meerut, xvii. 263-266; Meiktila town, xvii. 287-288; Mhow, Central India, xvii. 314-315; Morār, Gwalior, xviii. 1-2; Multān, xviii. 37; Murree, Rāwalpindi, xvii. 42-43; Muttra, xviii. 72-74; Nainī Tal, xviii. 333-334; Nasirābād, Rājputāna, xviii. 414; Nausahra, Peshāwar, xviii. 417; Nimach, Central India, xix. 105; Nowgong, Central India, xix. 230; Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 352; Pallāvaram, Chingleput, xix. 370; Peshāwar, xx. 124-126; Poona, xx. 183-184; Poonamallee, Chingleput, xx. 186; Port Blair, Andamans, xx. 213; Quetta, Baluchistān, xxi. 20; Rānchī, xxi. 210; Rangoon, xxi. 219; Rānīkhet, Almorā, xxi. 233; Rānīpet, North Arcot (abandoned), xxi. 234; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 272-273; Roorkee, Sahāraunpur, xxi. 326; Sabāthn, Simla, xxi. 344; St. Thomas's Mount, Chingleput, xxi. 388-389; Sardārpur, Central India, xxi. 103-104; Saugor, xxi. 148; Secunderābād, Hydrābād, xxi. 159; Sehoie, Central India, xxi. 160-162; Shāhjahānpur, xxi. 210; Shwebo, Burma, xxi. 322; Siālkot, xxi. 336; Sitāpur, xxi. 61-62; Solon, Simla, xxi. 73; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxi. 354; Trichinopoly, xxi. 44; Trivandrum, Travancore, xxi. 50; Vizagapatam, xxi. 338; Wellington, Nilgiris, xxi. 384-385.
- Caoutchouc or india-rubber, iii. 118; grown in Assam, vi. 69; Bengal, vii. 260; Burmal, x. 168; Cāchār, ix. 255; Char-dār forests, Assam, x. 176; Darrang, xi. 187; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xii. 32; Hill Tippera, xiii. 121; Jirang, Khāsi Hills, xiv. 177; Kāmrup, xiv. 336; Kurnool, xvi. 40; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 302; Nilambūr, Malabar, xix. 85; Nowgong, xix. 226; Sikkim, xxi. 370; Southern Shan States, xxi. 260.
- Capes and headlands: Point Calimere, Tanjore, ix. 291; Comorin, Travancore, x. 376; Divi Point, Kistna District, xi. 364; Dolphin's Nose, Vizagapatam, xi. 367; False Point, Orissa, xi. 51; Harnai, Ratnāgiri, xiii. 57; Manora, Karāchi, xvii. 200-201; Palmyras Point, Orissa, xix. 370-371.
- Capitals, ancient. *See* Ancient Capitals.
- Capitation tax in Burma. *See* *Thathamedu*.
- Capper, Lieutenant-Colonel, Huli, Belgaum, taken by (1800), xiii. 223.
- Capsicum (or chillies), iii. 99; grown in Akyab, v. 195; Almora, v. 248; Arsi-kere, Mysore, vi. 7; Assam, vi. 55; Baroda, vii. 48; Bengal, vii. 247; Berār, vii. 385; Burma, ix. 152; Chakla Roshnābād, Tippera, x. 124; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Chittagong, x. 311; Dehra Dūn, xi. 216; Dhārwar, xi. 309; Goa, xii. 261; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 70; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; Hydrābād State, xiii. 253, 301; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kashmir, xv. 123; Khāndesh, xv. 234; Kolhāpur State, xv. 384; Kyankse, Burma, xvi. 75; Mandalay, xvii. 131; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 176; Maubin, Burma, xvii. 227; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280, 281; Mysore, xviii. 210; Nadiā, xviii. 277; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 291; Nāgpur, xviii. 311; Nepal, xix. 47; Nicobars, xix. 62; Punjab, xx. 299; Rāpur, Nellore, xxi. 237; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 252; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 296; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 357; Sandoway, Burma, xxi. 35; Sātara, xxi. 122; Southern Shan States, xxi. 257; Sholāpur, xxi. 300; Sibsāgar, xxi. 349; Tippera, xxi. 384.
- Car festival, held at Banavāsi, Mysore, vi. 346; Haldipur, North Kanara, xiii. 10; Jammalamadugu, Cuddapah, xiv. 49; Puri, xx. 411, 412; Rāyachoti, Cuddapah, xxi. 274; Suchindram, Travancore, xxi. 115; Tiruppur, Coimbatore, xxi. 396.
- Car Nicobar, northernmost of Nicobar Islands, ix. 302.
- Caragola. *See* Karāgola.
- Caraways, cultivated in Hydrābād State, xii. 253; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 86.
- Carbonate of soda, generally found in an impure form known as *sajji*, iii. 158; found and prepared in Anupgarh, Rājputāna, v. 387; Atrāf-i-balda, Hydrābād, vi. 128; Azamgarh, vi. 159; Balliā, vi. 254; Baluchistān, vi. 309; Bikaner, vii. 204; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 294; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; Ferozepore, xii. 89; Ghāziipur, xii. 227, 230; Mahbūbnagar, Hydrābād, xvii. 5; Montgomery, xvii. 415; Multān, xviii. 31; Poona, xx. 176; Punjab, xx. 312; Shāhpur, xxi. 218.
- Carbuucles, found at Bhilwāra, Rājputāna, viii. 107.
- Cardamom Hills, Travancore, ix. 300-301.
- Cardamoms (*Elettaria Cardamomum*),

iii. 54, 99; cultivated or grown in Cochin, x. 342; Coorg, xi. 31-32; Darjeeling, xi. 172; Western Ghāts, xii. 220; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 65, 67; Hāveri, Dhārwar (brought for washing), xiii. 74; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Kodaikānal, Madura, xv. 338; Kollāpur, xv. 384; Koppa, Mysore, xv. 398; Madras Presidency, xvi. 284; Manjarābād, Mysore, xvii. 196; Mudgerc, Mysore, xviii. 11; Mysore, xviii. 166, 216; Nagar, Mysore, xviii. 296; Sāgar, Mysore, xxi. 365; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 287; Siddāpur, North Kanara, xxii. 356; Sikkim, xxii. 370; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxiii. 47; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 263; Tirthahalli, Mysore, xxiii. 391; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 429; Travancore, xxiv. 10; Uppinaugadi, South Kanara, xxiv. 285.

Carey, Rev. W., founder of Baptist Mission at Serampore (1799), i. 443, iv. 410, xxii. 177.

Caribal, old name for Kārwar, xv. 65.

Carlisle, A. C., pygmy flints discovered by, ii. 92, 93.

Carnae, Captain, engagement concluded with the Gaikwār (1813), xxi. 24.

Carnatic, incorrect historical name for part of Madras Presidency, ix. 301, 302. *See also* Southern Marāṭhā Country.

Other references: Meteorology, i. 145; zoology, i. 224; density of population (Bombay), i. 453; decrease of population (Bombay), i. 463; English and French rivalry and wars in, ii. 471-473; war of succession in, iv. 71-74; struggles between French and English in, iv. 71-73.

Carnatic Mills, Madras City, xvi. 375.

Carnatikgarh, peak in North Arcot District, Madras, v. 403.

Carme, Mr., Assistant-Collector of Mahobā, asylum given to, by Ratan Singh during Mutiny, x. 177.

Carnegy, Mr., Superintendent of Nāgā Hills, killed (1877), xviii. 286.

Carnelians, carved at Cambay, ix. 294, 297.

Carnelians, iii. 162; found in Aurangābād, Hyderabad, vi. 145; Rājpipla, xxi. 81.

Caron, M., President of French East India Company, French factory founded at Surat (1668), ii. 463, xii. 104; St. Thomé seized from Dutch (1672), restored (1674), xii. 104; Trincomalee seized from Dutch, xii. 104.

Carpenter, Commander A., chart of Andaman Islands, v. 354.

Carpentry, cabinet work, &c., exports and imports, iii. 228; the industry generally, iii. 228-232.

Local notices: Akyab, v. 196; Ambāla, v. 283; Amherst, v. 300; Bengal, vii. 268-269; Central Provinces, x. 53; Chaul, Kolāba, x. 184; Dinapore, Patna, xi. 356; Gurdāspur, xii. 398; Hissār, xiii. 152; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 199; Jhang, xiv. 131; Jullundur, xiv. 228, 231; Manglaur, Sahāranpur, xvii. 178; Maurāwān, Unao, xvii. 234; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Moulmein, xviii. 7; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 100; Nepāl, xix. 51; Nicobars, xix. 79; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 183; Travancore, xxiv. 12; Southern Wazīrīstān, xxiv. 384.

Carpet-weaving, iii. 214-217; Northern India, 215; Sind and Baluchistān, 215-216; United Provinces and Bengal, 216; Rājputāna and Central India, 216; Bombay and Baroda, 216; Southern India, 216-217; cotton, 217.

Local notices: Adoni, Bellary, v. 26; Afghānistān, v. 56; Agra, v. 78, 90; Ahmadnagar, v. 125; Akot, Berār, v. 190; Aligarh, v. 214; Ambāla, v. 283; Amritsar, v. 324, 329; Ayyampettai, Tanjore, vi. 153; Baluchistān, vi. 308; Bareilly, vii. 9; Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Bengal, vii. 267, 269; Berār, vii. 392; Bikaner, viii. 211, 219; Bubak, Sind, ix. 32; Burdwān, ix. 103; Cambay, ix. 294; Coimbatore, x. 365; Cooch Behār, x. 385; Cumbum, Kurnool, xi. 74; Daudnagar, Gayā, xi. 200; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; Dhārwar, xi. 311; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 332; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 21; Ellor, Kistna, xii. 23; Fatehpur, Bāra Bankī, xii. 84; Fatehpur Sikri, Agra, xii. 86; Godāvari District, xii. 291; Hyderabad State, xiii. 263; Jaipur, xiii. 399; Jaisalmer, xiv. 6; Jewar, Bulandshahr, xiv. 102; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 112; Jhālawār, xiv. 119; Jubo, Sind, xiv. 220; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 302; Kamālīa, Montgomery, xiv. 325; Karāchi, xv. 7; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 216; Kurnool, xvi. 39-40, 46; Lahore, xvi. 102; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 141; Madras Presidency, xvi. 292; Majitha, Amritsar, xvii. 43; Mirzāpur, xvii. 377; Morādābād, xvii. 426; Multān, xviii. 31; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 100; Mysore State, xvii. 219; Naval-gund, Dhārwar, xviii. 419; Pālamcottah, Tinnevely, xix. 345; Punjab, xx. 316; Raichūr, Hyderabad, xxi. 41; Rājputāna, xxi. 131; Rangpur, xxi. 228; Sāndī, Hardoi, xxii. 30; Sarjāpur, Mysore, xxii. 109; Sehwan, Sind, xxii. 163; Shāhābād, xxii. 192; Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 277; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340; Sind, xxii. 418; Tālikotā, Hyderabad, xxiii. 214;

- Tinnevely, xxiii. 372; United Provinces, xxiv. 202; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 282; Wāljāpet, North Arcot, xxiv. 352; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 361-362; Zhob, Baluchistan, xxiv. 432.
- Carriage and coach building, Amhala, v. 283; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Indore, xiii. 343.
- Carriage ornaments, made at Dhāmpur, Bijnor, xi. 284.
- Carrots (*Daucus Carota*), iii. 75, 99; grown in Afghanistan, v. 52; Baroda, vii. 48; Punjab, xx. 299; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Carts, in India generally, iii. 14; statistics, iii. 101.
- Carts and cart-wheels, manufactured, Atūr, Salem, vi. 139; Bengal, vii. 278-279, Bhandāra, viii. 67; Bombay Presidency, viii. 326; Burma, ix. 177; Dhārāpuram, Coimbatore, xi. 299; Erode, Coimbatore, xii. 29; Ferozepore, xii. 94; Hādīyā, Punjab, xiii. 4; Jessore, xiv. 96; Kathā, Burma, xv. 160; Kishanganj, Purnea, xv. 310; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 420; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 133; Nāmaul, Punjab, xviii. 381; Nellore, xix. 17; Pail, Punjab, xix. 316; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 327; Panvel, Thāna, xix. 406; Pegu, Burma, xx. 91; Pilibhit, xx. 141, 144; Rohtak, xxi. 317; Taloda, Khāndesh, xxiii. 215; Taungdwingyi, Burma, xxiii. 236; Tinnevely, xxiii. 372; Tumsar, Bhandāra, xxiv. 60; Vāmhori, Ahmadnagar, xxiv. 298.
- Cartwright, Ralph, opened first factory in Bengal (1633), ii. 458.
- Carving. *See* Sandal-wood Carving, Stone-carving, and Wood-carving.
- Cashew-nut, cultivation of: Belgaum, vii. 146; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Goa, xii. 261; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kistna, xv. 320; Sāvāntvādi, xxii. 151; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 263.
- Cashmere. *See* Kashmir and Jammu.
- Caskets and vases of rock crystal, relic deposits in Buddhist *stūpas*, ii. 36, 37, 133.
- Cassergode. *See* Kāsāragod.
- Caste, development of, in Penal Settlement at Port Blair, xx. 203-205.
- Castello Novo, Marquis of, Bbonslas of Sāvāntvādi repulsed from Goa by, xii. 256.
- Castes, distribution of, in Andamans, xx. 203-205; Baroda, vii. 44; Bengal, vii. 233; Bombay, viii. 303-307; Burma, unknown as an indigenous institution, ix. 139; among Hindus in Burma, ix. 141; Central India, ix. 352, 353; Central Provinces, x. 25, 26; Hyderabad, xiii. 247; Kashmir, xv. 99-106; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261-262; Mysore, xviii. 193-200; Punjab, xx. 287, 288; Rājputāna, xxi. 111-115. *See also* Ethnology and Caste and special names, and each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Castle Rock, railway station in North Kanara, Bombay, ix. 302-303.
- Castles: Aonla, Bareilly, v. 389; Barwā Sāgar, Jhānsi, vii. 93; Bombay City, viii. 400; Chaul, Ratnāgiri, x. 185; Pātri, Ahmadābād, xx. 73; Surat city, xxiii. 165; Tirwā, xxiii. 403. *See also* Forts.
- Castor-oil manufacture and factories, Baranagar, Twenty-four Parganas, vi. 429; Māniktala, Twenty-four Parganas, xvii. 183; Raipur, xxi. 55.
- Castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*), grown in India generally, iii. 36, 38, 98; Afghanistan, v. 52; Anantapur, v. 342; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderabad, vi. 127; Bālaghāt, vi. 228; Baroda, vii. 46; Bellary, vii. 165; Bengal, vii. 246; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bhongir, Hyderabad, viii. 123; Bijapur, viii. 181; Bonai, Orissa, ix. 3; Challakere, Mysore, x. 128; Chiddapah, xi. 65; Dharmavaram, Anantapur, xi. 300; Hadagalli, Bellary, xiii. 4; Harpanahalli, Bellary, xiii. 57; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 70; Hyderabad State, xiii. 253, 254; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Kānkānhalli, Mysore, xiv. 401; Kistna, xv. 326; Kūdligi, Bellary, xvi. 12; Madras Presidency, xvi. 274; Madura, xvi. 395; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderabad, xvii. 4; Mysore, xviii. 210; Nāgpur, xviii. 311; Nalgonda, Hyderabad, xviii. 341; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 385; Puri, xx. 403; Rājpipla, xxi. 81; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 296; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 70; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxiii. 47; Surat, xxiii. 159; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 259; Udayagiri, Nellore, xxiv. 108; United Provinces, xxiv. 182.
- Castro, João de, Portuguese Viceroy of India (1545-8), ii. 450; Fort Din constructed by (1545), xi. 363; Ibrāhīm Adil Shāh repulsed by, xii. 252; mention of Mahād (1538), xvi. 429; routed Mahmūd II at Din, xi. 364; inscribed stone from Elephanta Island taken to Europe by (1540), xii. 4.
- Casuarina plantations, in Bangalore, vi. 365; Baruva, Ganjām, vii. 89; Ennore, Cbingleput, xii. 25; Farīdpur, xii. 54; Ganjām, xii. 144, 151; Godāvāri, xii. 291; Gopālpur, Ganjām, xii. 330; Gūdūr, Nellore, xii. 348; Jessore, xiv. 91; Karāchi, xv. 2; Kārwar, North Kanara, xv. 66; Kāthiāwār, xv. 179; Kāvali, Nellore, xv. 191; Kistna, xv. 327;

Kolār, Mysore, xv. 369; Kottapatam, Guntūr, xvi. 6; Madras Presidency, xvi. 286; Nellore, xix. 16; Nicobars, xix. 62; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 234; Ratnagiri, xxi. 246; Shevaroy Hills, xxii. 274; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34.
 Cat-bear (*Aelurus*), i. 223; Darjeeling, xi. 167; Sikkim, xxii. 367.
 Catechu. *See* Cutch.
 Cathedrals, Agra (Roman Catholic), v. 88; Allahābād (Anglican and Roman Catholic), v. 240; Bassein (Roman Catholic, ruined), vii. 121; Borivli, Thāna (Portuguese), ix. 6; Calcutta (St. Paul's and Roman Catholic), ix. 280; Chādarghāt, Hydrābād (Roman Catholic), x. 115; Sé Matriz, at Diu (Jesuit), xi. 363; Goa (Roman Catholic), xii. 267; Lahore (of the Resurrection), xvi. 114; Madras (Roman Catholic), xvi. 367; Mandalay (Roman Catholic), xvii. 144; Mussoorie (Roman Catholic, under construction), xviii. 62; Nagpur (Roman Catholic), xviii. 320; Pondicherry (Roman Catholic), xx. 162; Cochlin, Santa Cruz (1557), x. 354; Sardhana (Roman Catholic), xxii. 107; Simla (Roman Catholic), xxii. 384; Thāna (Roman Catholic), xxiii. 303.
 Cats (*Felidae*), i. 217.
 Cats, jungle (*Felis chaus*), i. 217, 219; Coorg, xi. 7; Kherī, xv. 269; Myit-kyinā, Burma, xviii. 136; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Sitāpur, xxiii. 55; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 307.
 Cats, wild, i. 217-219; in Berār, vii. 364; Bhāgalpur, viii. 27; Chittagong, x. 307; Gurdāspur, xii. 392; Janjira, xiv. 58; Jhang, xiv. 125; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Kāthiāwār, xv. 174; Lahore, xvi. 97; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 15; Montgomery, xvii. 409; Patāla, xx. 33; Punjab, xx. 255; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 32; Sind, xxii. 393; Tippera, xxiii. 381.
 Cattle, in India generally, iii. 76-86; number, 76, 101; general characteristics, 76; in Peninsular India, 77; in Gujarāt, 78-80; in Northern India, 78; Amrit Mahāl breed, 78; Nellore and Arvi, 79; Mālwi and Kherī, 79; Gir, 79; Hānsi, 80; Lower Sind, 80; Montgomery, 81; Bengal, 81; buffaloes, 81-83; export of hides, 83; dairying on European principles, 83; grass farms, 83; increase in butter-making, 83; effects of crossing, 84; Civil Veterinary department, 84; schemes for cattle improvement, 85; preservation of cattle in famine, 85; need of storing fodder, 86.
 Special breeds of: Hissār, xiii. 151; Indore State, xiii. 342; Madras Presi-

dency, xvi. 269-271; Madura, xvi. 396; Mysore State, xviii. 212-213; Nāgaur, Rājputāna, xviii. 299; Nalgonda, Hydrābād, xviii. 341; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Naval Gund, Dhārwar, xviii. 419; Pālanpur Agency, xix. 349; Rājputāna, xxi. 124; Rohtak, xxi. 316; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 205; Southern Shan States, xxii. 258; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 348; United Provinces, xxiv. 186-187; Warangal, Hydrābād, xxiv. 361; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 393.
 Cattle diseases, in India generally, iii. 84; Baroda, vii. 50; Central Provinces, x. 41; Madras Presidency, xvi. 272; Mysore State, xviii. 213; Punjab, xx. 302; Southern Shan States, xxii. 258; United Provinces, xxiv. 187.
 Cattle fairs and markets, held at Agra, v. 78; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 150; Alawakhāwa at Bālia village, Dinājpur, v. 205; Batesar, Agra, vii. 134; Bengal, vii. 251; Berār, vii. 387; Bidar, Hydrābād, viii. 167; Central India, ix. 363; Central Provinces, x. 41; Coimbatore, x. 363; Deoli, Wardha, xi. 246; Digras, Berār, xi. 345; Ferozepore, xii. 94; Garhākotā, Saugor, xii. 161; Georgegarh, Rohtak, xii. 210; Gudli-yāttam, North Arcot, xii. 348; Harpanahalli, Bellary, xiii. 57; Hissār, xiii. 151; Hydrābād State, xiii. 256; Itārsi, Hoshangābād, xiii. 372; Jaito, Punjab, xiv. 10; Kharda, Ahmadnagar, xv. 251; Khurai, Saugor, xv. 295; Madras Presidency, xvi. 271; Madura, xvi. 396; Man-Rānīpur, Jhānsi, xvii. 233; Narkher, Nagpur, xviii. 379; Nekmard, Dinājpur, xix. 4-5; Nipāni, Belgaum, xix. 121; Gogāmeri, Nohar, Rājputāna, xix. 135; Pithāpuram, Godāvari, xx. 155; Punganūru, North Arcot, xx. 245; Punjab, xx. 303; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 15; Rājputāna, xxi. 124; Rāmtek, Nagpur, xxi. 196; Roh-tak, xxi. 316; Sankaranayinārkovil, Tinnevely, xxii. 58; Saoner, Nagpur, xxii. 80; near Sausar, Chhindwāra, xxii. 150; Sarad, Rājputāna, xi. 326; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339; Sirsa, xiii. 151; Sonpur, Sāran, xxii. 87; Subrahmanya, South Kanara, xxiii. 115; Sūri, Br-bhūm, xxiii. 174; Sursara, Rājputāna, xxi. 340; Tinnevely, xxii. 370; Tirup-pūr, Coimbatore, xxiii. 396; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 74; United Provinces, xxiv. 186-187.
 Cattle-poisoning, prevalent in Gorakhpur, xii. 339; Kāsegaon, Sātara, xv. 69; Noakhālī, xix. 133; Raipur, xxi. 57.
 Cattle-theft, prevalent in Akola, Berār, v. 186; Aligarh, v. 215; Amherst, Burma, v. 301; Amraoti, v. 311;

- Bellary, vii. 171; Bulandshahr, ix. 55; Chindwin, x. 241; Cuttaek, xi. 95; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 256; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 266; Elliehpur, Beirār, xii. 17; Etah, xii. 35; Etāwah, xii. 45; Ferozepore, xii. 92, 96; Ganjam, xii. 155; Gayā, xii. 205; Gujrāt, xii. 371; Gujrānwāla, xii. 360; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 380; Gurgaon, xii. 409; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 35; Hosbangābād, xiii. 189; Jaipur State, xiii. 398; Kaehhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 252; Kaira, xiv. 284; Karāehl, xv. 9; Karnāl, xv. 56; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 148; Madura, xvi. 401; Mgwe, Burma, xvi. 422; Mabbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 6; Mahi Kāntba, xvii. 20; Mainpurī, xvii. 38; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 249; Meerut, xvii. 261; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 285; Montgomery, xvii. 416; Multān, xviii. 32; Muttra, xviii. 70; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 81; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 91; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 130; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 354; Osmanābād, Hyderābād, xix. 274; Patilāla, Punjab, xx. 46; Pālanpur Agency, xix. 351; Pegu, Burma, xx. 93; Promé, Burma, xx. 227; Punjab, xx. 338; Raiehpur, Hyderābād, xxi. 42; Raipur, xxi. 57; Sahāranpur, xxi. 376; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 75; Sangor, xxii. 145; Shābābād, xxii. 194; Shāhpur, xxii. 219; Northern Shan States, xxii. 247; Southern Shan States, xxii. 265; Sind, xxii. 430; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 9; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 27; Snkkur, Sind, xxiii. 124; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 314; Tharawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 325; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 338; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 351; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 283.
- Cauldrons, made in Bhutān, viii. 160.
- Cauliflowers, grown in Bengal, vii. 248; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 91; Hooghly, xiii. 166; Mysore State, xviii. 210; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; United Provinces, xxi. 183.
- Cautley, Sir Proby, Ganges canal designed and constructed, iii. 341, xii. 138, xiv. 233.
- Cauvery, sacred river in Southern India, with waterfalls harnessed for supplying electricity, and great irrigation works, ix. 303-306; legendary history, xi. 8-9; course, i. 45.
- Cnuvery delta, canal system, iii. 332, 338, ix. 306; irrigation works, iii. 327.
- Cavagnari, Sir Louis, Resident at Kāhul, murdered (1879), ii. 518, v. 40, vii. 138, xiv. 244.
- Cave inscriptions. *See* Inscriptions.
- Caves and cave or rock-hewn temples: sculpture in the early caves, ii. 111-112; painting in the later caves, ii. 117-121; cave-temples, ii. 161-165.
- Local notices:* Afghānistān, v. 44-45, 68; Ahmadnagar, v. 114; Aivalli, Bijāpur, v. 129; Ajantā, Hyderābād, ii. 112, 117-121, 162, 163, v. 134-136; Rāmaling, near Alta, Kolhāpur, v. 253; Amha, Hyderābād, v. 275; Amherst, Burma, v. 296; Anjaneri, Nāsik, v. 382; Ankai, Nāsik, v. 385; Aror, Sind, vi. 4, 5; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 142, 150; Bādāmi, Bijāpur, vi. 176, 177; Bāgh, Central India, vi. 184; Baghelkhand, vi. 187; Sattapanni, in Balbhar hill, Patna, xxi. 72; Baluchistān, vi. 283, xvi. 146; Bāmian, Afghānistān, v. 44; Bāndā, vi. 349; Barābar Hills, Gayā, ii. 111, 161, 162, vi. 425; Bedsā, Poona, ii. 162, vii. 140, 141; Undavalle, near Bezavāda, Kistna, viii. 19; Bbāja, Poona, ii. 112, 162-164, viii. 42-43; near Bhāndak, Chānda, viii. 59; Bhopāwar Agency, viii. 145; Bhor State, Bombay, viii. 148; Borivil, Thāna, ix. 6; Borra, Vizagapatnam, xix. 312; Prāghodhi, Buddh Gayā, Gayā, ix. 45; Central India, ix. 345; Chāndor, Nāsik, x. 167; Chatia hill, Orissa, x. 181; Chānl, Kolāba, x. 185; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 229, 231; Chinglept, x. 269; Cochin State, x. 343; Colgong, Bhāgalpur, x. 375; Observatory Hill, Darjeeling, xi. 178; Sidhghaphā, Deogarh, Jhānsi, xi. 246; Bhim's Bazar, Dhamnār, Central India, xi. 283; Bhai Kaeheri, Dhamnār, Central India, xi. 283; Dhodap, Nāsik, xi. 320; Elephanta Island, Bombay, xii. 2-5; Ellora, Hyderābād, ii. 163, 170, 172, xii. 21-22; Gālma, Nāsik, xii. 124; Gaorāra, Chānda, viii. 59; Western Ghāts, xii. 218; Gondranī, Baluchistān, vi. 283, xvi. 146; Guntapalli, Kistna, ii. 163, xii. 388; Haibak, Afghān-Turkistān, v. 44; Harischandragarh, Ahmadnagar, xii. 56; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 89, xviii. 26; Hindu Kush, xiii. 138; Hoshangābād, xlii. 182; Hyderābād, xlii. 243; near Idar, Mahi Kānthā, xlii. 327-328; Jogeshvari, Thāna, xiv. 200; Jogighopā, Assam, xiv. 201; Junnāgarh, Kāthiawār, ii. 164, xiv. 238; Junnar, Poona, xiv. 240; Agashiv, Kāle, Sātāra, xiv. 306; Kālinjar, Bāndā, xiv. 312; Kalugumalai, Tinnevely, xiv. 321; Kānheri, Thāna, ii. 162-163, xiv. 399; Karād, Sātāra, xv. 19-20; Karanja, Kolāba, xv. 23; Kārli, Poona, ii. 162, 163, xv. 44-47; Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240; Kbed, Ratnāgiri, xv. 267; Khatāma, Hoshangābād, xlii. 182; Koudāne, Kolāba, ii. 162, xv. 392;

- Knda, Kolāba, xvi. 10; Lālpahār, near Bhārhut, Central India, xviii. 302; Lomas Rishi, Bihār, ii. 162; Lonad, ii. 164; Māgāthan, Thāna, xvi. 410; Pāle and Kol, near Mahād, Kolāba, xvi. 429; Māhudi Hill, Hazārībāgh, xiii. 89, xviii. 26; Pando Lena, near Māhūr, xxiii. 41; Mamallapuram, *see* Seven Pagodas; Māmandūr, North Arcot, xvii. 105-106; of the Hngetpyttaung *kyauing* near East Nyaungu, Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 124; Nāganr, Rājputāna, xviii. 298-299; Nāsik, ii. 162, xviii. 411-412; Orissa, ii. 164-165; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 276; Pachmarh, Hoshangābād, xix. 307; Pāndavgarh, Sātāra, xix. 389; Parāsar, Panhāla, Kolhāpur, xix. 397; Bateswar, Patharghāta, Bhāgalpur, xx. 29; Pātūr, Berār, xx. 76; Pitalkhorā, ii. 112, xix. 317; Poona, xx. 184; Rāmandrug, Bellary, xxi. 171; Rāmgarh Hill, Central Provinces, xxi. 176; Sātāra, xxii. 120; Rishi, Scringapatam, Mysore, xxii. 179; Seven Pagodas, Chingleput, ii. 123, 163, 171, 172, xxii. 183, 185; Gupteswar, near Shergarh, Shāhābād, xxii. 272; Shetrunja hill, Kāthiāwār, xix. 362; Shivner, Poona, xxii. 294; Takht-i-Rustam, Afghānistān, v. 45, 68; Udayagiri, Orissa, ii. 112, 164, xxiv. 108, 109; Undavalle, Kistna, xxiv. 130, 131; Vidyadharapuram, ii. 163; Wal, Sātāra, xxiv. 348.
- Cawnpore, District in United Provinces, ix. 306-314; physical aspects, 306-308; history and antiquities, 308-309; population, 309-310; agriculture, 310-311; trade and communications, 311-312; famine, 312; administration, 312-314; education, 314; medical, 314; cotton cultivation, iii. 44.
- Cawnpore, *tahsil* in United Provinces, ix. 314-315.
- Cawnpore, elty in United Provinces, with large industries and commerce, ix. 315-320; description, 315; history, 315-317; administration, 317-318; commerce, 318; industries, 318-319; education, 319-320.
- Other references:* Mutiny narrative (1857), ii. 512, ix. 308, 309, 315-317; manufactures, iii. 190, 213, 214; water-supply, iv. 473.
- Ceded and Conquered Provinces, tract of country in Northern India acquired by British in 1801 and 1803, and now forming part of United Provinces, ix. 320.
- Ceded Districts, term applied to the territory in the Deccan ceded to the British by the Nizām (1800), ix. 320.
- Cement works, iii. 245; in Howrah, xlii. 210; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296, 375; Sānkraill, Howrah, xxii. 60.
- Cemeteries, at Adichanallūr (prehistoric), ii. 97, v. 21, 22; Arni (European), vi. 4; Bārhi, Patna (European), vii. 15; Convent of St. John of God, Din, xi. 363; Gooty, Anantapur (European), xii. 328; Gwalior Fort, Central India (European), xii. 442; Hyderābād city, (Muhammadan) xiii. 309, (European) 310, 311; Kedgerce, Midnapore (European), xv. 196; Khushbāgh, near Murshidābād (Muhammadan), xviii. 57-58; Kumārkhālī, Nadiā (European), xvi. 18; Māshlālī (prehistoric), ii. 95; near Mehidpur (European), xvii. 270; near Mirzapūr (prehistoric), ii. 95; Multān (European), xviii. 37; Narwar, Central India (Roman Catholic), xviii. 397; Pallāvaram, Chingleput (prehistoric), ii. 95-96; Poona (European), xx. 184; Pulicat, Chingleput (Dutch), xx. 242; Sehwan, Sind (European), xxii. 163; Shikārpur, Sind (European), xxii. 276; Tuticorin, Tinnevely (Dutch), xxiv. 65.
- Cenotaphs. *See* Tombs, Mausoleums, and Cenotaphs.
- Central Criminal Intelligence department, formerly Thagi and Dakaiti department, iv. 395.
- Central Division (Bombay), from Sātpurās to Bhīma river, ix. 320-321.
- Central Division (Southern Shan States), Burma, ix. 321-322.
- Central India, group of Native States under Agent to Governor-General, ix. 322-392; physical aspects, 322-334; hill system, 323; river system, 323; scenery, 324; geology, 325-331; botany, 331; fauna, 331-332; meteorology, 332-334; history, 334-344; antiquarian remains, 344-346; modern buildings, 347; population, 347-357; languages, 350-352; castes, &c., 352; religions, 353, 354; occupations, 355; food, dress, and dwellings, 355-356; amusements, &c., 357; nomenclature, 357; agriculture, 357-363; cattle, 363; irrigation, 363; rents, wages, and prices, 364-365; forests, 365-366; mines and minerals, 366-367; arts and manufactures, 367-368; commerce and trade, 368-369; communications, 369-373; railways, 369, 371; roads, 371, 372; post and telegraphs, 373; famine, 373-375; administration, 375-377; legislation and justice, 377-378; finance, 378-379; land revenue, 379-381; miscellaneous revenue, 381-382; local and municipal, 383; public works, 383; army, 383-384; police and jails, 384-385; education, 385-386; medical,

386-387; surveys, 387-388; tables: population, 389; agricultural statistics, 390; revenue statistics, 391; education statistics, 391; medical statistics, 392.

Other references: Physical aspects, i. 35-36; cold season, i. 113-115; meteorology, i. 117, 122, 124, 130, 132, 136, 137, 140, 141, 142, 148, 150, 153; botany, i. 190; zoology, i. 235, 261; ethnology, i. 296; languages, i. 379; Jainism, i. 475; area and population, i. 450; population and density, i. 454; Hinduism, i. 472; Animism, i. 472; deaths from plague, i. 525; agriculture, iii. 15, 24, 25; wheat cultivation, iii. 30; buffaloes, iii. 82; forests, iii. 103; manganese ore, iii. 146; dyeing, iii. 186; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 187, 202, 216, 230; trade statistics, iii. 314, 315; irrigation, iii. 348; historical sketch, iv. 65-66; Imperial Service troops, iv. 87; distribution of States, with particulars as to area, population, revenue, &c., iv. 93; land revenue, iv. 228; Thagi and Dakaiti department, now Central Criminal Intelligence department, iv. 395; education, iv. 416.

Central India Horse, iv. 354.

Central India Railway. *See* Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway.

Central Provinces, Chief Commissionership, x. 1-114; physical aspects, 1-11; hills system, 1-3; rivers system, 3; scenery, 4; geology, 5-7; botany, 7-8; fauna, 8-10; meteorology, 10-11; history, 11-18; antiquities, 18-19; population, 19-31; castes and languages, 24-25; religions, 26-28; occupations, 28; food, dress, and dwellings, 28-30; amusements, 31; nomenclature, 32; agriculture, 32-43; irrigation, 39-40; cattle, 40-42; rents, wages, and prices, 43-47; forests, 47-50; mines and minerals, 50-52; arts and manufactures, 52-54; commerce and trade, 53-58; communications, 58-61; railways, 58-59; roads, 60; postal, 61; famine, 61-64; administration, 64-67; legislation and justice, 67-70; finance, 70-72; land revenue, 72-80; miscellaneous revenue, 80-84; local and municipal, 84-86; public works, 87-88; army, 88; police and jails, 88-91; education, 91-96; medical, 96-98; surveys, 98-99; bibliography, 99. Tables: meteorology, 100; population, 101, 102; agriculture, 103, 104; trade, 105; postal, 106; civil justice, 106; criminal justice, 107; revenue, 107; expenditure, 108-110; police, 111; jails, 112; educational, 113; medical, 114.

Other references: Physical aspects, i. 36-37; Meteorological Department started (1868), i. 106; meteorology, i. 112, 113-115, 116 n., 117, 124, 130, 132, 141, 146; botany, i. 190; zoology, i. 218, 248; ethnology, i. 290, 296; languages, i. 367, 370, 373, 374, 376, 383, 394; area and population, i. 450; population and density, i. 453; growth of population, i. 464; Animism, i. 472; Hinduism, i. 472; age statistics, i. 478; birth-rate statistics, i. 506, 510, 511; mortality statistics, i. 512, 517, 519, 522, 525, 531; agriculture, iii. 3, 12, 24, 97, 100; cultivation of rice, iii. 26, 28; wheat, iii. 30; millet, iii. 32; cotton, iii. 44, 45; linseed, iii. 37; oilseeds, iii. 38; number of live stock and of ploughs and carts (1903-4), iii. 101; forest law, iii. 110, 120-121; manganese ore, iii. 146, 147; minerals, iii. 147; *al* cultivation, iii. 183-184; dyeing, iii. 186; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 199-200, 203, 230; factory statistics, iii. 247; trade, iii. 305; trade statistics, iii. 314, 315; irrigation, iii. 323, 324, 325, 344, 346; postal and savings bank transactions (1903-4), iii. 428, 435; prices, iii. 458; wages, iii. 469, 470, 472, 473, 474; famine, iii. 488-489, 490-491, 491-493; rents, iii. 449-450, 451, 453; administration, iv. 29, 54-56; Court of Wards, iv. 50 n.; Native States, iv. 67; statistics of Native States, iv. 102; revenue, iv. 170, 173, 192; land revenue, iv. 207, 210, 211-212, 216, 217, 218, 222, 225, 226-227, 228, 230, 239; opium trade, iv. 246; intoxicating liquors, iv. 255, 257, 258; distilleries, iv. 256; hemp drugs, iv. 260, 261; *pandhāri* tax (abolished, 1902-3), iv. 266; income tax, iv. 270; land cess, iv. 271, 273; municipal government, iv. 286, 287, 291; local government, iv. 300, 303, 304; education, iv. 416, 421-422, 440; medical, iv. 462, 477-478; sanitation, iv. 469, 470; surveys, iv. 495-496, 502.

Ceratites, Salt Range, xxi. 473.

Cereal crops. *See* each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Agriculture, *also* particular crops.

Ceylon, physical aspects, i. 47-49; mountains, i. 47; rivers, i. 48; peat bogs, i. 189; botany, i. 193-196; zoology, i. 215, 216, 217, 220, 221, 223, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 243, 246, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 256, 257, 258, 260, 262, 263, 264, 266, 269, 272, 273, 274; language, i. 380; Buddhism, i. 411; immigration to, i. 468; relations of war and peace with

- the Pāndyas and Chōlas, ii. 331-333, 340; tea industry, iii. 57.
- Chabbhāra, petty State in Kāthiāwār. *See* Samadhiāla.
- Chābuā, village in Lakhimpur District, Assam, x. 115.
- Chabutra* of Jarāsandha at Girīak, Patna, xii. 246.
- Chach, plain in Attock, Punjab, x. 115.
- Chach, Rai, of Sind, conquest of Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 46; throne of Multān usurped (631-671), xviii. 24-25, 35; minister in Sind, xxii. 394.
- Chachāna, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, x. 115, xv. 168.
- Chachars, tribe in Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 280.
- Chach-Hazāra, ancient name of Chach, Punjab, x. 115.
- Chachik of Jaisalmer, Rāwal, battle with Langāh princes at Dunyāpur, Punjab (beginning of sixteenth century), xi. 386.
- Chachro, *tāluka* in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, x. 115.
- Chādarghāt, suburb of Hyderābād city, Hyderābād, x. 115-116.
- Chādars*, manufacture of, iii. 217-218. *See also* Shawls.
- Chādehat, petty State in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, x. 116, xix. 346.
- Chāgai, District in Baluchistān, x. 116-120; physical aspects, 116; history, 117; population, 117; agriculture, 118; famine, 119; trade and communications, 118-119; administration, 119-120.
- Chāgai, sub-*tahsil* in Baluchistān, x. 120.
- Chāgai and Rās Koh Hills, Baluchistān, x. 120-121.
- Chagatais, visit to Makrān (1223), vi. 275. *See also* Mongols.
- Chāhnda-Deva, Narwar fort surrendered to Nāsir-ud-dīn by (1251), xviii. 397.
- Chahal Sitūn, palace at Ghāzipur, xii. 230.
- Chahār Aimāks, race in Afghānistān, v. 47; Herāt, xiii. 113.
- Chāhngs, local name of Ghirhs in Hoshiārpur, xiii. 196.
- Chai-bāsa, head-quarters of Singhbhūm District, Bengal, x. 121.
- Chail, sanitarium and summer residence of Mahārājā of Patilāla, near Simla, x. 121.
- Chain Singh, Phulkiān chief, assassinated by his cousin (seventeenth century), xx. 133.
- Chain Singh, Rājā, capital moved to Nāgod from Unehhra (1720), xviii. 301.
- Chain Singh, rule in Narsingbgarh (1819-24), xviii. 383.
- Chainpur, village in Shinhābād District, Bengal, x. 121.
- Chains, aboriginal tribe, in Mālda, xvii. 78; Murshidābād, xviii. 48.
- Chairs. *See* Furniture.
- Chaitanya, Vaishnav preacher of *bhakti*, in Bengal (1485-1527), i. 426; shrine at Dhākādakshin, Sylhet, xi. 282; life at Kātiwa, Burdwān, xv. 190; visit to Khetur, Rājshāhi, xv. 277; born at Nabadwip, Nadiā, xviii. 262; sect of, xviii. 276.
- Chaitra Sankrānti, festival held at Tāra-keswar, Hooghly District, xxiii. 249.
- Chaityas*, Buddhist halls or churches, ii. 161-164; at Dhāmār, Central India, xi. 283; Sānchi, Central India, ix. 345, xxii. 28.
- Chaj (Jech) Doāb, in Punjab, between the Chenāb and Jhelum, x. 121-122.
- Chākals, or washermen, in Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 360.
- Chākan, village in Poona District, Bombay, with old fort, x. 122.
- Chakansūr, ruined city in Afghānistān, v. 45.
- Chākar, Mir, conflict with Gwahrām Lashāri, celebrated in Baloch ballads, vi. 276, xiv. 249.
- Chakcharān, administrative division of Herāt province, Afghānistān, xiii. 113.
- Chākdaha, town in Nadiā District, Bengal, x. 122.
- Chakdarra, military post, North-West Frontier Province, x. 122.
- Chāki Rājā, Rāshtrakūta viceroy (813), xviii. 171.
- Chakiā, *tahsil* in Mirzāpur District, United Provinces, x. 122-123.
- Chakki-no-Aro ('Grindstone Bank'), place of pilgrimage in Pānch Mahāls, Bombay, x. 123.
- Chakkiliyans, leather-workers in Madras, i. 331; South Arcot, v. 426; Coimbatore, x. 361; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Chakks, driven from Kashmir by Zain-ul-ābidīn, xv. 93.
- Chakla Roshnābād, estate of Rājā of Hill Tippera in Tippera District, Eastern Bengal, x. 124.
- Chaklāsi, town in Kaira District, Bombay, x. 124.
- Chakmā, administrative circle in Chittagong Hill Tracts, Eastern Bengal, x. 124-125.
- Chakmā, aboriginal tribe, in Chittagong Division, Eastern Bengal, in Chakmā, x. 124-125; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 320; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120.
- Chakmā, debased dialect of Bengali spoken in Chittagong Hill Tracts, i. 377.
- Chakmukhi*, nodules of flint, found in Mysore, xviii. 257.

- Chakradhara, Mānbhan sect founded by, xxi. 302.
- Chakradharpur, village in Singhhūm District, Bengal, x. 125.
- Chakradhwaj, rule in Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Rangpur, xxi. 224.
- Chakrātā, *tahsil* in Dehra Dūn District, United Provinces, x. 125.
- Chakrātā, cantonment in Dehra Dūn District, United Provinces, x. 125-126; meteorology, i. 151, 155.
- Chāksu, *tahsil* in Rājputāna. *See* Chātsu.
- Chakwāl, *tahsil* in Jhelum District, Punjab, x. 126.
- Chakwāl, town in Jhelum District, Punjab, x. 126.
- Chalan Bil, lake in Eastern Bengal, x. 126-127.
- Chālisgaon, *tāhuka* in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, x. 127.
- Chālisgaon, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, x. 127.
- Chalk Hills, in Salem District, Madras, i. 89, x. 127.
- Challakere, *tāhuk* in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, x. 127-128.
- Chalmers, General Sir John, Coimbatore defended by (1791), x. 371.
- Chalt fort, Hunza-Nagar, Kashmir, xiii. 225.
- Chālukyās, dynasty of Southern India, from fifth century, ii. 327-330; the Eastern or younger branch, at Vengi (615-960), 328-334; coalition with the Cholas (1070), 334-335; finally conquered by the Ganpatis of Andhra (1300), 382; the Western or senior branch, at Bādāmi and Kalyān (615-760), 328-329; overthrown by the Rāshtrakutās, whom two centuries later they in their turn overwhelmed, 333; revival of their prosperity (960-1160), 335-338; finally overthrown by the Yādavas and Hoysalas (1192), 339; records of, ii. 13; sculpture of, 123; coins, 150-152; architecture, 174-177.
- Local notices:* Anantapur, v. 350; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 142; Bādāmi, Bijāpur, vi. 177; Belgami, Mysore, vii. 145; Belgaum, vii. 147; Bellary, vii. 161; Bemmatanakallu, Mysore, x. 297; Berār, vii. 366; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 112, 117; Bombay Presidency, viii. 402, 403; Carnatic, ix. 301; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 291; Deccan, viii. 280, 282, 283; xi. 207, xiv. 182; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Gadag, Dhārwar, xii. 119; Ganjām, xii. 145; Godāvari, xii. 284; Hyderābād, xiii. 235; Kanara, xiv. 343; South Kanara, xiv. 356; Khāndesh, xv. 228; Kistna, xv. 321; Kolābna, xv. 357; Konkan, xv. 395; Knmool, xvi. 33; Madras Presidency, xvi. 248; Mysore, xviii. 170-172; Nāsik, xviii. 400; Poona (850-760, 973-1184), xx. 168; Rājahmundry, xxi. 64; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 247; Sātara, xxii. 118; Sāvāntvādī, xxii. 151; Seven Pagodas, xxii. 182; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 283-284; Sholāpur, xxii. 296-297; Southern Marāthā Country, xxiii. 91; Thāna, xxiii. 292; Vengi, xxiv. 306; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 325.
- Chalvadis, caste, in Dhārwar, xi. 308.
- Chalybeate waters, Bīdar, Hyderābād, viii. 164.
- Chānia*, grown in Malabar, xvii. 62.
- Chāma Rājā III, of Mysore (1513-52), partition of dominions between sons, xviii. 178.
- Chāma Rājā IV, of Mysore (1552), xviii. 178.
- Chāma Rājā VI, of Mysore (c. 1630), xviii. 178.
- Chāma Rājā, sent to Kabbāldurga with his wife (1734), xiv. 241.
- Chāma Rājendra Wodeyar, Mahārājā of Mysore (1881-1894), xviii. 185-186.
- Chaman, subdivision in Quetta-Pishin District, Baluchistān, x. 128.
- Chaman, cantonment and railway terminus, in Quetta-Pishin District, Baluchistān, x. 128-129.
- Chāmarājēsvara temple, Chāmrājnagar, Mysore, x. 148.
- Chamārdī, petty State in Kālhiāwār, Bombay, x. 129, xv. 165.
- Chamārgonda, town in Bombay. *See* Shrigonda.
- Chāmarlakota, town in Madras. *See* Sāmalkot.
- Chamārs, leather-workers and shoemakers, in Northern India, i. 328, 331; total number, i. 498.
- Local notices:* Agra, v. 77; Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Ajaigarh, v. 131; Aligarh, Rājputāna, v. 208; Aligarh District, v. 212; Allahābād, v. 231; Alwūr, v. 260; Ambāla, v. 280; Assam, vi. 157; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderābād, vi. 127; Bahraich, vi. 208; Balliā, vi. 252; Bāndā, vi. 350; Bāra Bankī, vi. 420; Bareilly, vii. 6; Basti, vii. 127; Benāres, vii. 182; Bengal, vii. 233; Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Bharatpur, viii. 79; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 113; Bhopāl, viii. 133; Bijāpur Agency, viii. 174; Bijnor, viii. 196; Bikaner, viii. 209; Bilāspur, viii. 226; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305; Bndaun, ix. 37; Būndī, ix. 83; Cāchār, ix. 252; Calcutta, ix. 268; Cawnpore, ix. 309; Central Provinces, x. 26; Chamba State, x. 131; Champāran, x. 140; Charkhārī State, x. 178; Chhabra, Central India, x. 195;

- Chhatarpur State, x. 200; Damoh, xi. 138; Darbhanga, xi. 155; Datia State, xi. 197; Debra Dūn, xi. 215; Delhi, xi. 226; Dholpur State, xi. 325; Etah, xii. 32; Etāwah, xii. 42; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 78; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Gayā, xii. 200; Ghāziपुर, xii. 225; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gwalior, xii. 428; Hamirpur, xiii. 16; Hardoi, xiii. 45; Hazaribāgh, xiii. 90, 94; Hissār, xiii. 149; Hoshangābād, xiii. 183; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 197; Indore, xiii. 341; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353; Jaipur, xiii. 389; Jaisalmer, xiv. 4; Jālaun, xiv. 21; Jaorā State, xiv. 64; Jannpur, xiv. 77; Jhālāwār State, xiv. 118; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhānsi, xiv. 140; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kaira, xiv. 279; Kangra, xiv. 389; Kapūthala State, xiv. 410; Karauli State, xv. 28; Kamāl, xv. 52; Kawardhā State, xv. 193; Khairāgarh State, xv. 208; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Kherī, xv. 271; Khilchipur State, xv. 278; Kolah State, xv. 416; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 164; Lucknow, xvi. 183; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 3; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 17; Mainpuri, xvii. 35; Mandi State, xvii. 255; Meerut, xvii. 257; Mirzāpur, xvii. 370; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Morādābād, xvii. 424; Muttra, xviii. 66; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326; Nāndgaon State, xviii. 357; Narsinghgarh State, xviii. 383; Narsinghpur, xviii. 389; Nimbahera, xix. 119; Orchhā State, xix. 245; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 271; Oudh, xix. 287; Palampur Agency, xix. 349; Pannā State, xix. 402; Patāla State, xx. 41; Patna, xx. 59; Partābgarh State, xx. 11; Partābgarh District, xx. 17; Pilibhīt, xx. 139; Pirāwar, xx. 151; Poona, xx. 171; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Raipur, xxi. 52; Rājgarh State, xxi. 69; Rājputāna, xxi. 112; Rāmgarh, xxi. 177; Rāmpur State, xxi. 184; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 250; Rewah State, xxi. 284; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Sahāranpur, xxi. 372; Samthar State, xxii. 24; Sāran, xxii. 87; Sātara, xxii. 121; Shāhābād, xxii. 190; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 204; Sholāpur, xxii. 298; Sironj, Central India, xxiii. 38; Sitāpur, xxiii. 56; Sultānpur, xxiii. 133; Tonk State, xxiii. 410, 416; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Chamārwa, Brāhman sect, in Hissār, xiii. 149.
- Chamba, State in Punjab, x. 129-133; physical aspects, 129-130; history, 130; population, 130-131; agriculture, 131; trade and communications, 132; administration, 132-133.
- Other references:* Brass images, ii. 26; postal arrangements, iii. 424; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 100.
- Chamba, capital of State in Punjab, with ancient temples, x. 133-134.
- Chambal, river in Central India, x. 134-135.
- Chamberlain, John, visited Delhi (1814), xi. 227.
- Chamberlain, Sir Neville, column under, occupied Ambala Pass (1863), v. 290; besieged at Chichawatni (1857), xvii. 411; first military adviser in Kashmir, xv. 140; Kurram valley entered by, (1856), xvi. 56; mission to Sher Ali, Amir of Afghanistan, repelled at Ali Masjid in the Khyber Pass (1878), xv. 302; expeditions against Rabiā Khel Orakzais (1855), xix. 208; Turis (1856), xix. 208; Hindustāni Fanatics (1863), xix. 209; Kābl Khel Wazirs (1859-60), xix. 209; Mahsuds (1860), xix. 209, xxiv. 382; Mirānzai (1855), xix. 208.
- Chambers of Commerce, establishment of, iii. 267-268.
- Chāmbhār caves, at Nāsik, xviii. 411, 412.
- Chambiālī, language spoken in Chamba State, x. 130.
- Chamkannis, tribe in Kurram Agency, xvi. 51.
- Chamlawal, expedition against (1897), xix. 210.
- Chammak, inscription, ii. 59.
- Champā Gate, bridge across the Mūsi, Hyderābād city, xiii. 308.
- Champakasarasu, pond at Sivāchāra math, Anantapur, v. 350.
- Chāmpāmāti, tributary of the Brahmaputra, Assam, x. 135.
- Chāmpāner, ruined city in Pānch Mahāls, Bombay, x. 135-136.
- Chāmpāran, District in Bengal, x. 136-147; physical aspects, 137-138; history, 138-139; population, 139-141; agriculture, 141-142; minerals, 142-143; trade and communications, 143-144; famine, 144; administration, 144-147; education, 146; medical, 146-147; Roman Catholic Mission, i. 444, x. 141.
- Champas, division of the Ladākhis, xvi. 91.
- Champat Rai, Bundela chief, ix. 71, xiv. 137, xix. 400.
- Chāmpāwat, *tahsil* in Almorā District, United Provinces, x. 147.
- Chāmpāwat, tribe in Jodhpur, xiv. 189.
- Chāmpāj, Jetpur, Kāthiāwār, conquered from, by Shams Khān, xiv. 101.

- Chāmrajnagar, *tāluk* in Mysore District, Mysore State, x. 147.
- Chāmrajaagar, town in Mysore District, Mysore State, x. 147-148.
- Chāmunda, king of Anhilvāda, legend of visit to Suklatirtha, xxiii. 129.
- Chāmunda, goddess, temple on Sūnda hill, Rājputāna, viii. 111-112.
- Chamunda Pahār, hill in Dewās, Central India, xi. 281.
- Chāmunda Rāya, minister and general to Ganga king Rāchamalla, xxiii. 97; image erected at Sravana Belgola (983), xlii. 63, 64, xviii. 186.
- Chānakya, king of Ujjain, legend of, xxiii. 128.
- Chānasma, town in Baroda, with Jain temple, x. 148.
- Chand, Pandit Diwān, school of, at Shāhpur, xxii. 221, 222.
- Chand dynasty in Almorā, v. 245, 252; attempt to take Garhwāl (seventeenth century), xii. 166; rule in Naini Tāl, xviii. 324, 325.
- Chand Bardāi, author of the *Prithirāj Rāsau*, a bardic chronicle of Rājput chivalry (twelfth century), ii. 427; Khajrāho called Khajranapura by, xv. 217; Pāvāgarh referred to by, xx. 80.
- Chānd Bibī, queen and regent of Bijāpur, ii. 386, vii. 368; defended Ahmadnagar against Akbar's army (1596), ii. 388.
- Local notices:* Bahādur Shāh placed on throne of Ahmadnagar under influence of, v. 124; management of affairs in Bijāpur, viii. 187; murdered (1600), vi. 143; Sholāpur given to Bijāpur as dowry of (1563), xxii. 306.
- Chānd Minār, pillar at Daulatabād, Hyderābād, xi. 201.
- Chānd Rai, Bāra Bhuiyā, rule in Farīdpur, xii. 54-55.
- Chānd Sultān, of Deogarh, capital moved to Nāgpur, x. 206, xviii. 306; death (1739), x. 15.
- Chānda, District in Central Provinces, x. 148-160; physical aspects, 148-150; history, 150-151; population, 152-153; agriculture, 153-155; forests, 155-156; minerals, 156; trade and communications, 156-158; famine, 158; administration, 158-160; education, 160; medical, 160.
- Other references:* Barwaik sect of Rājputs in, i. 320-321; minerals, iii. 145; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 191.
- Chānda, *tahsīl* in Central Provinces, x. 160.
- Chānda, town in Central Provinces, with old walls, temples, and images, x. 161-162.
- Chānda dynasty, in Central Provinces, x. 123; device of, discovered at Gāwīlgarh, x. 150.
- Chandā Husain, Pir, tomb at Gūgi, Hyderābād, xvi. 163.
- Chanda Sāhib, Nawāb of the Carnatic, defeated and killed Anwar-ud-dīn at Ambur (1749), v. 406; occupied Dindigul, xi. 357; grant of Kārikāl to the French obtained through (1739), xv. 40; Karūr besieged (1736), xv. 63; Madra obtained by, xvi. 390; Tanjore besieged (1749), xxiii. 242; Trichinopoly besieged, xxiv. 28; tomb at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 47.
- Chandadanda, defeat of Pallavas under (fifth century), ii. 326.
- Chanda-kausika, Sanskrit drama, by Kshemīsvara (tenth century), ii. 249.
- Chandāl, son of a Brāhman woman by a Sūdra, i. 333.
- Chandāls or Namasūdras, a original caste of Eastern Bengal, i. 328; in Baekergunge, vi. 168; Bengal, vii. 233; Cāchār, ix. 252; Dacca, xi. 102, 107; Farīdpur, xii. 56; Khulnā, xv. 288; Myemensiagh, xviii. 153; Nadiā, xviii. 276; Noakhālī, xix. 131; Pābna, xix. 299-300; Presidency Division, xx. 218; Rājshāhi, xxi. 164; Sundarbans, xxiii. 142; Sylhet, xxiii. 193; Tippera, xxiii. 383.
- Chandan Rājā, Baroda said to have been taken from Jains by, vii. 25.
- Chandanavati, ancient name of Baroda, vii. 25.
- Chandap, petty State in Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, x. 162, xvii. 14.
- Chandarnagar, French settlement near Calcutta. *See* Chandernagore.
- Chandauli, *tahsīl* in Benares District, United Provinces, x. 162.
- Chandausī, town in Morādābād District, United Provinces, important trading centre, x. 162-163.
- Chāndbāli, port in Balasore District, Bengal, x. 163.
- Chandels, Rājput clan, temples of, ii. 124, 179-180, 312; coins, ii. 142.
- Local notices:* Bāndā, vi. 348; Central India, ix. 338; Central Provinces, x. 12; Chandēri, Central India, x. 164; Chāndpur, Jhānsi, x. 168; Chhatarpur, x. 199-200; Damoh, xi. 136; Gyāraspur, Central India, xiii. 1; Hamīrpur, xiii. 13; Jhānsi, xiv. 137; Kālīnjar, ii. 312, xiv. 311; Madanpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 227; Mungaoli, Central India, xviii. 40.
- Chanderī, town and historic fort in Central India, with industry of muslins, x. 163-164; manufactures, iii. 202, 211.

- Chandernagore, French settlement on the Hooghly, above Calcutta, founded (c. 1688), captured by Clive (1757), finally restored to the French (1816), x. 164-165.
- Chandi Amma, bronze female figure at Vān, North Kanara, xxiv. 413.
- Chandī Dās, Bengali poet (fifteenth century), ii. 424.
- Chandī Pahār, hill near Hardwār, Sahāraurpur, xiii. 52.
- Chandias, tribe in Sind, xxii. 407; Hyderabad, xiii. 315; Khairpur, xv. 212; Lārkāna, xvi. 139; Sukkur, xxiii. 122; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 280.
- Chandīkābai, temple, at Dābhol, Ratnāgiri, xi. 101, xxi. 248.
- Chandipur, village in Balasore District, Bengal, x. 165.
- Chāndiyana, governor of fortress, death commemorated by an inscription, ii. 51.
- Chāndkhālī, tributary of the Sangu, Eastern Bengal, xxii. 56.
- Chandney Hospital, Calcutta, ix. 285.
- Chāndod, sacred village on the Narbadā, in Rewā Kānha, Bombay, x. 165-166.
- Chāndogya Upanishad*, the, ii. 232.
- Chandola, tank at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Chāndor, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, x. 166.
- Chāndor, town in Nāsik District, Bombay, with temples and caves, x. 166-167.
- Chāndor Hills. *See* Ajanta Hills.
- Chāndor Yādavas, dynasty in the Northern Deccan (801-1073), x. 166; Nāsik, xviii. 400.
- Chāndpur, subdivision in Tippera District, Eastern Bengal, x. 167.
- Chāndpur, town and river port in Tippera District, Eastern Bengal, x. 167.
- Chāndpur, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, x. 167-168.
- Chāndpur, village with antiquarian remains, in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, x. 168.
- Chandra, second son of Rāhup, Rānā of Udaipur, xxi. 191.
- Chandra Bahādur Sāh, Gurkha general, offered to treat for the evacuation of Kumān (1815), v. 246-247.
- Chandra Bhān Singh, Diwān, ruler in Garrauli, Central India, xii. 182.
- Chandra Gupta, grandfather of Asoka, known to the Greeks as Sandrokottos (321-297 B.C.), importance of the identification, ii. 24; first Maurya emperor of India, ii. 137; accession (321 B.C.), ii. 280; severity of government, ii. 280-281; revolt against the Greeks (321 B.C.), ii. 280; relations with Seleucus Nikator, ii. 281; death (297 B.C.), ii. 282; system of government, iv. 1-3; traditional rule at Bandalike, Mysore, vi. 357, xviii. 297.
- Local notices:* Gujrāt, xii. 365; traditional visit to Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 63; Magadha, vii. 209, xvi. 408; Patna xx. 67; Peshāwar valley, xx. 114; Punjab, xx. 261; traditional visit to Sravana Belgola, Mysore, xviii. 169, xxiii. 96; traditional visit to Suklātīrtha, Broach, to be cleansed from the guilt of the murder of his eight brothers, xxiii. 128; territories in Swāt made over to, by Seleucus, xxiii. 184.
- Chandra Gupta I, of the Gupta dynasty, capital fixed at Pātaliputra, ii. 146; foundation of Gupta dynasty (A.D. 320-6), ii. 290.
- Local notices:* Kingdom of, xix. 149, xxiv. 147, 148-149; in Patna, xx. 68.
- Chandra Gupta II (c. A.D. 375-413), epitaph on iron pillar at Meharauli, ii. 25, 51; reign of, ii. 292-294.
- Local notices:* In Central India, ix. 336; Mālwa, xvii. 102; Patna, xx. 68; Ujjain passed to (A.D. 400), xxiv. 114.
- Chandra Kanta, Ahom king in Assam, vi. 32-33.
- Chandra Kīrti Singh, Rājā of Manipur (1851-86), xvii. 187.
- Chandra Sāh, Rājā of Mandlā, xvii. 161.
- Chandra Sen, Dor Rājā, defence of Bulandshahr against Kutb-ud-dīn, and death (1193), ix. 49, 58.
- Chandra Sen, rule in Jodhpur (c. 1581), xiv. 184.
- Chandra Sena, Rājā of Mālwa, Chandra-vati said to have been built by, xiv. 123.
- Chandra Shamsher, rule in Nepal, xix. 38.
- Chandra Singh, forty-first chief of Barwānī, vii. 90; supposed founder of Barwānī town, vii. 93.
- Chandra Varmma, Kālinjar fortified by, xiv. 311; sacrifice by, xvii. 23.
- Chaudrabausi or Lunar race of Rājputs, in Rājputāna, xxi. 112.
- Chaudrādityapur, probable ancient name of Chāndor, Nāsik, x. 166.
- Chandra-Drona. *See* Bāba Budan.
- Chandragiri (or Payaswani), river in South Kanara District, Madras, x. 168.
- Chandragiri, *tāluk* in North Arcot District, Madras, x. 168.
- Chandragiri, town in North Arcot, Madras, with hill-fort, the last refuge of the Vijayanagar kings, x. 168-169.
- Chandragomin, author of Sanskrit grammar (c. 480), ii. 263.
- Chandragutti, peak in Shimoga, Mysore, xii. 219, xxii. 282.
- Chandrakonā, town in Midnapore District, Bengal, x. 169-170.

- Chandramauli, temple of. *See* Nilkanth-
eshwar.
- Chandranāth, temple, at Mūdhidri, South
Kanara, xviii. 10; Sītākund, xxiii. 50.
- Chandraprabha, Jain saint, image at
Chāndor, Nāsik, x. 167.
- Chandrasen Jādhav, .Bālājī Viswanāth
besieged, at Pandaygarh (1713), xix.
389.
- Chandrāvali, ancient city, Chitnādroog,
Mysore, x. 297.
- Chandravarman, Kadamba prince, Coorgs
descended from, xi. 8.
- Chandrāwat Thākurs, rule in Rāmpura-
Bhānpura, viii. 72, xxi. 191.
- Chandrāya Drug, hill composing part of
fortress of Gingee, xii. 243.
- Chandū Lāl, Rājā, Hyderābād minister,
disastrous finance of Berār by, vii. 372;
resignation (1843), xiii. 241.
- Chandū Tāl lake, Basti, United Provinces,
vii. 125.
- Chāndūr, peak in Ajanta Hills, v. 134.
- Chāndūr, *tāluk* in Amraotī District, Berār,
x. 170.
- Chāndūr, town in Amraotī District, Berār,
x. 170.
- Chāndūr Bāzār, town in Amraotī District,
Berār, x. 170.
- Chāndvād, town in Bombay. *See* Chān-
dor.
- Chāng Bhakār, State in Central Provinces,
x. 170-173.
- Chāngadēva, court astrologer under king
Singhana (1210-47), ii. 341.
- Chūngalovādevī, temple at Hebli, Dhār-
wār, xiii. 100.
- Chāngālva, dynasty in Coorg, xi. 9-10;
Piriyāpatna, Mysore, xx. 152.
- Changanācheri, town in Travancore, Ma-
dras, x. 170.
- Chūngars, labouring caste, in Siālkot, xxii.
330.
- Changdev, temple at Puntāmbha, Ahmād-
nagar, xx. 395.
- Changez Khān, of Gujjarāt, Mīrān Mu-
hammad Khān defeated by (1566),
xxiii. 287.
- Chāngla Gali, hill station in Hazāra Dis-
trict, North-West Frontier Province,
x. 173.
- Chānk fisheries, iii. 194. *See also* Fisheries.
- Channa Basava, joint founder of Lingāyat
sect, xviii. 202.
- Channa Rāya, temple at Channarāyan
Betta, Mysore, x. 174.
- Channābhaim Devī, Jain princess (1450),
stone bridge at Bhtkal, North Kanara,
said to be built by, viii. 91.
- Channagiri, *tāluk* in Shimoga District,
Mysore, x. 173.
- Channapatna, *tāluk* in Bangalore District,
Mysore, x. 173.
- Channapatna, town in Bangalore District,
Mysore, x. 174.
- Channarāvadurga, peak in Tumkūr Dis-
trict, Mysore, xxiv. 52.
- Channarāyan Betta, hill in Kolār District,
Mysore, x. 174.
- Channarāyapatna, *tāluk* in Hassan Dis-
trict, Mysore, x. 174.
- Chānsama, town in Baroda. *See* Chān-
asman.
- Chantapilli, village and lighthouse in
Madras. *See* Santapilly.
- Chantrey, statue of Sarabhojī by, at Tan-
jore, xxiii. 242.
- Chānwarpāthā, *pargana* in Narsinghpur
District, Central Provinces, xviii. 387,
388.
- Chāori, or hall, of Bhīm, near Mukan-
dwāra, Rājputāna, xviii. 17.
- Chāpra, subdivision in Sāran District,
Bengal, x. 174-175.
- Chāpra, town and centre of trade in Sāran
District, Bengal, x. 175.
- Chaprot, fort in Hunza-Nagar, Kashmir,
xiii. 225.
- Chār Kamān, arches in Hyderābād city
(1593), xiii. 308.
- Chār Mīnār, building in Hyderābād city,
xiii. 308.
- Charados, caste in Goa, xii. 258.
- Charaka, author of medical work (first
century A.D.), ii. 266, iv. 457.
- Chāran, State in Kāthiāwār. *See* Sama-
dhīāla.
- Charan Dās, Rāmsanehi sect founded by,
xxii. 227.
- Chārāns, caste in Cutch, xi. 78; Sind,
viii. 307.
- Charas, hemp drug, iv. 259, 266. *See*
also Hemp Drugs.
- Charat Singh, dispossessed Mughal em-
perors of Eminābād (1760), xii. 24;
Gujrānwāla taken, xii. 355; Wazīrābād
fell into hands of (c. 1760), xxiv. 378.
- Chardnār, forest reserve in Darrang Dis-
trict, Assam, x. 176.
- Chargolā Tea Association, Singlā valley,
Assam, xxiii. 195.
- Charhoas, washermen. *See* Dhobis.
- Chari, village with antiquarian remains,
in Kāngra District, Pmjab, x. 176.
- Chari. *See* Jowār.
- Charins, tribe in Andamans, v. 360.
- Chārikār, town in Afghānistān, British
garrison cut off (1841), x. 176.
- Charitābali, Bengali work, by Iswar
Chandra (born 1820), ii. 433.
- Charkha, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bom-
bay, x. 176, xv. 169.
- Charkhārī, State in Central India, x. 176-
179; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425;
area, population, revenue, nād adminis-
tration, iv. 93.

- Charkhārī, town in Central India, x. 179-180.
- Charles II, king of England, Bombay ceded to, under terms of marriage treaty with the Infanta of Portugal, viii. 404.
- Charlo Rani-jo-kot, fort in Sind, xxii. 403.
- Charlton, Captain, discovered tea plant in Assam, iii. 56.
- Charmwati, ancient Sanskrit name of Chambal river, x. 135.
- Charnock, Job, founder of Calcutta (1690), i. 457, ii. 460, iv. 6, ix. 263, xxiv. 70; Balasore sacked by, when driven out of Hooghly (1687), vi. 246; Chief Agent at Cossimbazar (1681), xi. 52; Hijili occupied (1687), xiii. 116; temporary settlement in Howrah (1687), xiii. 207; temporary head-quarters at Sutanuti, vii. 217; settled at Ulubāria (1687), xxiv. 116.
- Charnockite, rock found in Ganjam, xii. 144; Madras, xvi. 387.
- Charra, village in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, x. 180.
- Charra Singh, obtained Rūpar (1792), xxi. 339.
- Chārsadda, *tahsil* in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, x. 180.
- Chārsadda, town in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, x. 180-181.
- Chārsu, building in Herāt, Afghānistān, xiii. 114.
- Chār-sū-kā-Hauz, cistern in Hyderābād city, xiii. 308.
- Charhawal, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, x. 181.
- Chārvaṅkas, materialistic school of, ii. 261.
- Chāsas, cultivating caste in Orissa: Angul, v. 377; Athgarh, vi. 122; Bāmra, vi. 344; Barāmbā, vi. 427; Baud, vii. 134; Cuttack, xi. 89; Daspallā, xi. 194; Dhenkānāl, xi. 319; Hīndol, xiii. 135; Narsinghpur, xviii. 385; Nayāgarh, xviii. 430; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Pāl Laharā, xix. 369; Purī, xx. 402; Rairākhōl, xxi. 62; Rānpur, xxi. 234; Tālcher, xxiii. 212; Tigiriā, xxiii. 357.
- Chasali, grown in Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256.
- Chāsatis, caste in Mālda, xvii. 78.
- Chāshatana, Satrap, rule over Mālwa, xvii. 101.
- Chāsi Kaibartta, caste in Bengal, i. 327-328.
- Chāta, town in United Provinces. *See* Chhāta.
- Chatarpur, State in Central India. *See* Chhatarpur.
- Chatarshingi, hill near Poona, xx. 184.
- Chatgaiyā, dialect of Bengali, spoken in Chittagong, x. 310; Noākhālī, xix. 131.
- Chathās, power in Gujrānwāla, xii. 355.
- Chatia, hill, with antiquarian remains, in Cuttack District, Bengal, x. 181.
- Chatrā, town in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, x. 181-182.
- Chatrapur, subdivision in Ganjam District, Madras, x. 182.
- Chatrapur, administrative head-quarters of Ganjam District, Madras, x. 182.
- Chātsu, town in Rājputāna, x. 182.
- Chattagram, District in Eastern Bengal. *See* Chittagong.
- Chattar Singh, Salt Range overrun by (1763), xxii. 214.
- Chattar Singh, laid down arms at Rāwalpindi (1849), xx. 274, xxi. 272.
- Chattar-khal, or 'kitchen-eaters,' caste, origin of, iii. 483 n.
- Chattar-singh, peak in Bombay. *See* Saptashring.
- Chātu Vitthala-nātha, translator of the Bhāgavata Purāna into Kanarese, ii. 425.
- Chaturbhaj, Jādon Rājput, migration of, to Awa estate, Etah District (eighteenth century), vi. 153.
- Chaturbhaja, four-armed Vishnu, worship of, in Orissa, i. 413; temple at Gwalior, xii. 441; at Orchhā, xix. 248.
- Chaturmukhya Mahādeo, temple at Nāchna, Central India, v. 131.
- Chaturringi, image in Sri Hingalāj temple, Chaul, Kolāba, x. 185.
- Chaube Jāgirs, petty *sauad* States, Central India, x. 182-183.
- Chauburji, gateway at Lahore, xvi. 109.
- Chauburji, citadel of Mangalvedha, Southern Marāṭhā Country, xvii. 178.
- Chaudah devatā, family gods of Rājās of Hill Tippera, xiii. 120.
- Chaudāngsi, language of Tibeto-Himalayan sub-branch, i. 392.
- Chauhāt, village in Madras. *See* Chowghāt.
- Chauhāns, Rājput clan, ii. 314; coins, ii. 143; round the Sāmbhar Lake, ii. 312.
- Local notices:* Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 146; Asirgarh, x. 12; Baghelkhand, vi. 187; Bāriya, vii. 20; Behror, vii. 142; Bijnor, viii. 196; Chāmpāner, vii. 20, xix. 382; Chhabra, x. 195; Chota Udaipur State founded by (1484), vii. 20, x. 330-331; Dīdwāna, xi. 343; Dūngarpur, xi. 380; Gāgraun Fort, xii. 122; Haldaur, xiii. 9-10; Harduāganj, xiii. 51; Hissār, xiii. 145, 149; Karnāl, xv. 51; Khāndesh, xv. 228; Malnūpur, xvii. 41; Nādol, Rājputāna, xviii. 283; Nimār, xix. 108; Pālanpur repeopled by (fourteenth

- century), xix. 348, 355; Patnā, xx. 71; Pāvāgarh seized by, xx. 80; South-East Punjab under (1151), xx. 262; Rājputāna, xxi. 94, 113; Sambalpur held by, xxii. 7; Sāmbhar the first capital of, in Rājputāna, xxii. 22; Tharād, xix. 348; Ujjain fell to (eleventh century), xxiv. 114.
- Chankā, river of Oudh, branch of the Sārdā, x. 183-184.
- Chanl (Cheul), historic town in Kolāha District, Bombay, x. 184-185; sea-fight between Portuguese and Musalmāns (1508), x. 184.
- Chanlis, workers, in Bombay, x. 184.
- Chaulukyas, kings of Solankis, ii. 311.
- Chanmahalla, Nizām's palace at Hyderabad city, xiii. 399.
- Chaumu, town and estate in Rājputāna, x. 185.
- Chaumkh, temple at Shetrunja hill, Kāthiāwār, xix. 361, 363.
- Chaunam. *See* Salons.
- Chaugthas, Arakanese tribe, v. 194, 394.
- Chaungu, township in Sagaing District, Upper Burma, x. 185.
- Chaungzon, township in Amherst District, Lower Burma, x. 185.
- Chaunsat Joginī, temple at Khajrāho, Central India, xv. 218; on hill beside the Narbadā, at the Marble Rocks, Jubbulpore, xvii. 205-206.
- Chaur, peak near Simla, x. 185-186, xxii. 386, xxiii. 21; observatory, i. 106.
- Chaur Tal, lake in Basti District, vii. 125.
- Chanrādādār, hill in Mandla District, xvii. 159.
- Chaurāgarh, hill-fort in Narsinghpur District, Central Provinces, xviii. 386-387.
- Chaurapanchāsikā*, the, lyric by the Kashmir poet Bilhana (eleventh century), ii. 242.
- Chaurāsi, *tāluka* in Bombay. *See* Chorāsi.
- Chaurāsi Gumbaz, tomb at Kālpī, Jalaun, xiv. 319.
- Chaurāsi Khambā, mosque at Kāman, Rājputāna, xiv. 326.
- Chaurāsi Snnāi, sculptures at Patharghāta, Bhāgalpur, xx. 28.
- Chausā, village in Shāhābād District, Bengal, x. 186.
- Chautang, river in Punjab, x. 186.
- Chāvada dynasty, founded first kingdom of Anhilvāda (746), viii. 281; in Cutch, xi. 78; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 16; Pātan, Gujrat, xx. 24; Somnāth, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 75.
- Chāvāvkād, village in Madras. *See* Chowghāt.
- Chaw, language of the Kuki-Chin group, i. 393.
- Chawar, the cow's tail, god of Gonds, Gondwāna, xii. 325.
- Chawinda, village in Siālkot District, Punjab, x. 186.
- Cheap, Mr., Commercial Resident at Surul, Birbhūm, xxiii. 178.
- Chechijna, old name of Chinchani, xxiii. 250.
- Chedi Samvat, era of Kalachuri dynasty, which commenced in A. D. 249, xiv. 207.
- Chedis. *See* Kalachuris.
- Chedoha, shrine at Bharsari, Poona, viii. 99.
- Chednba, island off coast of Arakan, Lower Burma, x. 186-187.
- Cheduba, township in Kyankpyu District, Lower Burma, x. 187; volcanoes, xvi. 62.
- Cheetah (hunting leopard), i. 219.
- Chelnvapillerāva. *See* Krishna.
- Chemical factories, at Benares, vii. 184, 193; Cawnpore, ix. 319.
- Chemical industries, decline, iii. 128.
- Chemicals, trade, iii. 223, 256; imports, iii. 277; import duties, iv. 376.
- Chempakasserī Rājās, Ambalapulai ruled by, till middle of eighteenth century, v. 288.
- Chenāb, river of Kashmir and Punjab, x. 189-190; course, i. 32; passage of, by Alexander (B. C. 326), ii. 276.
- Chenāb Canal, iii. 331, 333, 334; irrigation by, iii. 317.
- Chenāb Canal, Lower, Punjab, x. 190-192.
- Chenāb Colony, in Punjab, x. 187-189; density of population, i. 454. *See also* Jhang District and Sāngla.
- Chenāb Inundation Canals, Punjab, x. 192.
- Chen-Chu, kingdom in the neighbourhood of Ghāziṭpur, described by Hinen Tsiang (seventh century), xii. 223.
- Chenchus, tribe in Eastern Ghāts, xii. 217; Karmool, xvi. 35; Nallamalais, xviii. 346.
- Chendrayya, leader of Rampa rebellion, Godāvri (1879), xxi. 181.
- Chendwār, mountain peak in Hazārībāgh, xiii. 85.
- Chengalpat, District in Madras. *See* Chingleput.
- Chenna Kesava, temple in Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 64; Somnāthpur, Mysore, xxiii. 75.
- Chennagiri, *tāluka* in Mysore. *See* Channagiri.
- Chennakeswaraswāmi, temple at Sompalle, Cuddapah, xxiii. 75.
- Chennappattanam, name given to original settlement near Madras, and now applied to the whole city by the natives, xvi. 369.
- Chenniyāts, tribe in Jodhpur, xiv. 189.

- Chera (or Kerala), ancient kingdom in Southern India, ii. 321, 322, 324, x. 192-193, xvi. 248; legendary rule of, in Kolkai, xv. 387; Malabar, xvii. 56; Travancore said to have formed part of, xxiii. 5.
- Cheramān Perumal, king of Chera (c. A. D. 827-31), ix. 289, x. 342, xvii. 56; in Travancore, xxiv. 5.
- Cherāt, hill sanitarium and cantonment in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, x. 193.
- Cherial, *tāluk* in Nalgonda District, Hyderabad, x. 193-194.
- Cheros, aboriginal tribe, in Koreā, Central Provinces, xv. 400; Palāmau, vii. 215, xix. 337-339; former rule in Shāhābād, xxii. 188; Surgujā, xxiii. 172; image at Tilothu, Shāhābād, said to have been placed there by, xxiii. 360. *See also* Cherūs.
- Cherra, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, x. 194.
- Cherrapunji, village in Khāsi Hills, Assam, with heaviest recorded rainfall in the world, x. 194; rainfall, i. 104, 142, 144.
- Cherry, Mr. George, Agent of Governor-General, murdered at Benares (1799), vii. 181.
- Cherry trees, in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baluchistān, vi. 297; Black Mountain, viii. 251; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Kābul, xiv. 246; Kashmīr, xv. 124; Kurram Agency, xvi. 51; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 180; Northern Shan States, xxii. 232; Sikkim, xxii. 366.
- Cherumans, agricultural caste in Malabar, i. 326; Cochin, x. 345; Malabar, xvii. 59.
- Cherūs, aboriginal tribe, formerly in Balliā, vi. 251; Muzāpur, xvii. 368, 376. *See also* Cheros.
- Chesney, Sir G., quoted on want of roads in India, iii. 402-403.
- Chesson, John, began farming at Pānch-gani, Sātāra (1854), xix. 379.
- Chet Singh, Rājā of Benares (1770-81), vii. 181, 188; rebellion, ii. 484; contest with, x. 333, xvii. 369; in Ghāzi-pur, xii. 224; holder of Jaso, Central India, xiv. 70; built tank and temple at Rām-nagar, Benares, xxi. 180-181; rule in Benares territory, xxiv. 157.
- Chetichand, festival held in Sind, xxii. 411.
- Chetpat, European quarter of Madras City, xvi. 365.
- Chettis, Tamil trading caste, iii. 302; in Coimbatore, x. 366; Madura, xvi. 393; the Nilgiris, xix. 92.
- Chetvai, village in Malabar District, Madras, x. 195-196.
- Chevi Reddi, origin of Venkatagiri *zamīn-dārī*, Nellore, traced to, xxiv. 307.
- Cheyūr, town in Chingleput District, Madras, with temples and inscriptions, x. 195.
- Chezarta, cave-temple, ii. 163.
- Chhabra, *pargana* in Tonk State, Rāj-putāna, x. 195-196.
- Chhabra, town in Rājputāna, x. 196.
- Chhachch, plain in Punjab. *See* Chach.
- Chhachhrauli, capital of Kalsia State, Punjab, x. 196.
- Chhaddars, pastoral tribe in Chenāb Colony, x. 187.
- Chhai Champa, early settlement of Santāls in Hazāribāgh, xii. 87.
- Chhaja, river in United Provinces. *See* Hindan.
- Chhaju, nephew of Balban, attempted to obtain throne of Delhi (1291), ii. 361.
- Chhalāla, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, x. 196, xv. 168.
- Chhālīar, petty State in Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, x. 196, xxi. 291.
- Chhanāls, tribe in Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 248.
- Chhāpar, salt lake near Sujāngarh, Rāj-putāna, xxiii. 117.
- Chhapiā, village in Gonda District, United Provinces, birthplace of Swāmi Nārāyan, x. 196.
- Chhaprauli, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, x. 196.
- Chharodi, cattle farm, iii. 85.
- Chhāta, *taluk* in Muttra District, United Provinces, x. 196-197.
- Chhāta, town in Muttra District, United Provinces, x. 197.
- Chhātāk, village in Sylhet District, Assam, x. 197.
- Chhatar Singh, rule in Rājgarh State (c. 1661), xxi. 69.
- Chhatar Singh, rule in Jodhpur (1817), xiv. 186.
- Chhatar Singh, Mahārājā, rule in Samthar State (c. 1896), xxii. 24, 25; Samthar town reconstructed by, xxii. 26.
- Chhatardhārī, Mewātī clan, Chhatāī, Bulandshahr, founded by, x. 198.
- Chhatardhārī Sāhi, Mahārājā of Hathwā, xii. 73.
- Chhatāī, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, x. 197-198.
- Chhatarpur, *sarad* State in Central India, x. 198-201; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 93.
- Chhatarpur, capital of State in Central India, x. 201-202.
- Chhatarpura, palace near Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 425.
- Chhatarsāl, Rao Rājā, son of Ratan Singh, rule in Būndī, ix. 80; Ratlām

- State, xxi. 241; killed fighting against Aurangzeb (r658), ix. 80.
- Chhatarsāl, ruler of Bundelkhand (c. 1671-1734), vi. 348, ix. 77, xix. 400; division of territory, v. 129, x. 177, xi. r36; Baro sacked, vii. 24; Bijñwar taken, viii. r89, 191; Chhatarpur founded (1707), x. 202; Damoh taken from Mughals, xi. 136; rule in Hamīrpur, xiii. 14; in Jālaun, xiv. 19; extended authority over part of Jhānsi, xiv. 138; conquered part of Mandlā, x. r5; Pannā founded, xiv. 69, xix. 404; acquired *parganas* of Rāsi and Badaus, xiv. 165.
- Chhatarsāl, received *thakurāt* of Dhar-naoda (1843), xxi. 35.
- Chhatarsāl I, chief of Kotah State (1759-66), xv. 413.
- Chhatarsāl II (1866-89), chief of Kotah State, xv. 414-415.
- Chhatarsāl Prasād Jū, Pandit Srī, holder of Bhaisaundā, viii. 42.
- Chhatrapati Singh, rule in Alipura (1871), v. 222.
- Chhatrapati Singh, Dīwān of Lūgāsi (1902), xvi. 209.
- Chhatrapati Singh, Rāuā, palace at Gohad built by, xii. 304.
- Chhatra-prakās*, poetical history of Bundelkhand, by Lāl Kavi, ii. 428.
- Chhatris. *See* Chhatris.
- Chhattar Munzil, Great and Lesser, palaces at Lucknow, xvi. r90, 196.
- Chhattisgarh, Division in Central Provinces, x. 202-203; language, i. 369-370, x. 203.
- Chhattisgarhi, dialect of Eastern Hindī, i. 370; spoken in Balāghāt, vi. 226; Bilāspur, viii. 225; Central Provinces, x. 24; Chānda, x. r53; Chhattisgarh, x. 203; Chhuikhadān State, x. 216; Kanker State, xiv. 402; Kawardhā State, xv. 193; Khairāgarh State, xv. 208; Nāndgaon State, xviii. 357; Raigarh State, xxi. 45; Raipur, xxi. 52; Sārangarh State, xxii. 94.
- Chhatris, landowners and cultivators, in Assam, vi. r57; Belgaum, vii. r49; Bhopāl, viii. r33; Burma, ix. r41; Orchhā, xix. 245; Rāe Bareli, xxi. 28. *See also* Rājputs.
- Chhibrāmau, *tahsīl* in Furrukhābād District, United Provinces, x. 203-204.
- Chhibrāmau, town in Furrukhābād District, United Provinces, x. 204.
- Chhikā Chhikī *bolī*, dialect spoken in Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 67.
- Chhimbās, washermen, in Amritsar, v. 323; Dera Ismāil Khān, xi. 263; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Gujranwālā, xii. 357; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Lahore, xvi. 99; Miānwālī, xvii. 320; North-West Frontier Province, xix. r67; Siālkot, xxii. 329-330.
- Chhindwāra, District in Central Provinces, x. 204-214; physical aspects, 204-206; history, 206-207; population, 207-208; agriculture, 208-210; forests, 210; trade and communications, 211-212; famine, 212; administration, 212-214.
- Chhindwāra, *tahsīl* in Central Provinces, x. 214.
- Chhindwāra, town in Central Provinces, x. 214-215.
- Chhindwāra, town in Narsinghpur District, Central Provinces, x. 215.
- Chhīpas, dyers, in Chānda, x. r57; Māngrol, Rājputāna, xvii. 181.
- Chhitārī, town in United Provinces. *See* Chhatārī.
- Chhotā Jāmi Masjid, at Māndu, Central India, ii. r87.
- Chhotā Nāgpur, Division and group of Native States in Bengal. *See* Chotā Nāgpur.
- Chhotā Sinehulā, peak in Eastern Bengal. *See* Chotā Sinehulā.
- Chhotā-Gādurwāra, former name of Narsinghpur, xviii. 395.
- Chhote Khān, appointed minister in Bhopāl by Māmulluh (1779), viii. 129; Damon lakes in Bhopāl constructed by (1794), viii. 143.
- Chhotī Bhāgīrathī stream. *See* Bhāgīrathī.
- Chhotī Sādri, town in Rājputāna, x. 215.
- Chhotī Sonā Masjid, Gaur. *See* Khwājā-kī Masjid.
- Chhuikhadān, State in Central Provinces, x. 215-217.
- Chhibhālī, dialect of Western Punjābi, spoken in Punjāb, xx. 286.
- Chibs, tribe in Chhibhāl, Kashmir, xv. 100; Gujrat invaded by, xii. 367.
- Chicacole, subdivision in Ganjam District, Madras, x. 217.
- Chicacole, *tāluk* in Madras, x. 217.
- Chicacole, town in Madras, with muslin industry, x. 217-218.
- Chichamba, in Berār, battle of (r859), vii. 371.
- Chick-pea. *See* Gram.
- Chidambara Rahasyam, worship of, at Chidambaram, South Arcot, x. 219.
- Chidambaram, subdivision in South Arcot District, Madras, x. 218.
- Chidambaram, *tāluk* in South Arcot District, Madras, x. 218.
- Chidambaram, town in South Arcot District, Madras, with great Sivu temple, x. 218-220.
- Chiengmai, chief of, Karens subjugated by, xxi. 417.

- Chikalda, sanitarium in Amraotī District, Berār, x. 220.
- Chikan work, iii. 221. *See also* Embroidery.
- Chik-Ballāpar, *tāluk* in Kolār District, Mysore, x. 220-221.
- Chik-Ballāpur, town in Kolār District, Mysore, with silk industry, x. 221.
- Chikhli, *tāluk* in Buldāna District, Berār, x. 221.
- Chikhli, town in Buldāna District, Berār, x. 221.
- Chikhli, *tāluk* in Surat District, Bombay, x. 221-222.
- Chikhli, estate in Bombay. *See* Mehws estates.
- Chikka Deva Rājā, king of Mysore, xviii. 179; Coimbatore taken, x. 358; Coimbatore surveyed, x. 368; Devarāyadurga captured (c. 1696), xi. 274; Madura invaded, xvi. 390; Mysore revenue system due to, xviii. 234-235; whole of Salem absorbed by (1688-90), xxi. 398; seized Jadakanadarga (1696), xxiv. 54; captivity at Hangala, xxiv. 419.
- Chikkā mosque, at Gaur, xii. 189-190, 191.
- Chikka Nalk, Hāgalvādi chief, Chiknāyakanhalli named after, x. 223.
- Chikka Virappa, rule in Coorg, xi. 12.
- Chikkappa Udaiyār, built Anantapur town, and tank said to have been constructed by (1364), v. 349.
- Chikmugalūr, *tāluk* in Kadūr District, Mysore, x. 222.
- Chikmugalūr, town in Kadūr District, Mysore, x. 222.
- Chiknāyakanhalli, *tāluk* in Tumkūr District, Mysore, x. 222-223.
- Chikuāyakanhalli, town in Tumkūr District, Mysore, x. 223.
- Chikodi, *tāluka* in Belgaum District, Bombay, x. 223.
- Chikodi, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, x. 223-224.
- Chiks, aboriginal tribe in Central Provinces; Jashpur State, xiv. 68; Udaipur State, xxiv. 84.
- Chiktiābar, *thakurāt* in Central India, x. 224, viii. 147.
- Chilambaram, town in Madras. *See* Chidambaram.
- Chilas, slave raids in Gilgit, xii. 239.
- Child, Sir John, President of Surat and Governor of Bombay (1682-90), ii. 459.
- Child, Sir Josia, Governor of East India Company, declaration of new and aggressive policy (1686), ii. 459-460; new charter procured by (1693), ii. 461; municipal government in Madras initiated by, xvi. 379.
- Child marriage, statistics for India, i. 482. *See also* Marriage Customs.
- Chiliānwāla, battle-field in Gujrāt District, Punjab, x. 224; battle (1849), ii. 505.
- Chilka Lake, on coast between Orissa and Madras, x. 224-226.
- Chillies. *See* Capsicum.
- Chilmāri, place of pilgrimage in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 30.
- Chimnā Pātel, *samindār* of Kāmtha, rebellion of (1818), viii. 62-63.
- Chimnābai Nyāya Mandir, court at Baroda, vii. 82.
- Chimnājī Appa, Marāthā general, Bassein besieged and taken by (1739), vii. 120.
- Chimolo, name of Chaul according to Hiuen Tsiang (seventh century), x. 184.
- Chin, language of the Kuki-Chin group, number of speakers, i. 394; spoken in Barma, ix. 137-138; Kyaukpnyu, xvi. 63; Promé, xx. 223; Sandoway, xxii. 34; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 346.
- Chin geological system, i. 95.
- Chin Hills, tract of mountainous country in Burma, x. 270-279; physical aspects, 270-272; history, 272-273; population, 273-275; agriculture, 275-276; forests, 276; minerals, 276-277; trade and communications, 277-278; administration, 278-279; education, 279; language, i. 388.
- Chin Hills, Pakokku, tract of hilly country in Burma, x. 279-284; physical aspects, 280; history, 281; population, 281-282; agriculture, 282; trade and communications, 283; administration, 283-284.
- Chin Kilich Khān. *See* Asaf Jah.
- China, trade with, iii. 297, 300, 311, 312, 313; British relations with, iv. 120-121; military aid of British solicited by Gurkhas against, xix. 33-34.
- Chinā, peak in Nainī Tāl District, United Provinces, xii. 121, xviii. 333.
- Chīna, or *chenā*, a small millet (*Panicum miliaceum*), iii. 98; grown in Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Baltistān, vi. 263; Bengal, vii. 245; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Kashmīr, xv. 117; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 258; Punjab, xx. 298; Simla, xxii. 380; Sylhet, xxiii. 194.
- China Bakr, lighthouse in Hanthawaddy District, Burma, xii. 36-37.
- Chināb, river in Kashmīr and Punjab. *See* Chenāb.
- Chīnapati, of Hiuen Tsiang, Paltī town identified with, xx. 74.
- Chinboks, subdivision of Chin tribe in Pakokku Chin Hills, Burma, x. 281-282.
- Chinbons, subdivision of Chin tribe, in Pakokku Chin Hills, Burma, x. 281-282.
- Chinchani, village in Bombay. *See* Tārāpur Chinchani.

- Chinchkhed. *See* Māheji.
- Chinchli, village in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, x. 226.
- Chinchli-Gadad, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, x. 227, xi. 147.
- Chincholi, *tālūk* in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād State, x. 227.
- Chinchvad, village in Poona District, Bombay, with an incarnate deity, x. 227-228.
- Chindiya Deo, (local) Hindu god, worshipped in Berār, vii. 380.
- Chindwin District, Lower, in Upper Burma, x. 228-238; physical aspects, 228-230; history, 230-231; population, 231-232; agriculture, 232-233; forests, 233; minerals, 233; trade and communications, 234-235; famine, 235; administration, 235-238.
- Chindwin District, Upper, in Upper Burma, x. 238-251; physical aspects, 238-240; history, 240-241; population, 241-243; agriculture, 243-245; forests, 245-246; minerals, 246; trade and communications, 246-248; administration, 248-251.
- Chindwin River, tributary of Irrawaddy, Burma, iii. 361-362, x. 251-252.
- Chinese, invasion of India, i. 384-385; in Akyab, v. 201; Amherst, v. 297; Bassein, Burma, vii. 110, 117; Bhamo, viii. 47-50; Burma, ix. 141; Calcutta, ix. 268; Hantawaddy, xiii. 30; North Hsenwi, xiii. 218; South Hsenwi, xiii. 219; invasion of Indo-China, xxii. 233-234; Irrawaddy Division, xiii. 367; Kathā, xv. 154; Kengtung, xv. 200; Lashio, xvi. 149; Mandalay, xvii. 145; Mawlaik, xvii. 179; Maymyo, xvii. 239; Mergui, xvii. 298, 308; Myitkyinā, xviii. 140; Sagaing Division, xxi. 351; Northern Shan States, xxii. 236, 237; Southern Shan States, xxii. 256; Taunggyi, Southern Shan States, xxiii. 257; Thaton, xxiii. 333; Toungoo, xxiii. 425; Yawughwe, xxiv. 416.
- Chinese varnish, forest product, Southern Shan States, xxii. 260.
- Chingama, inscriptions at, ii. 52.
- Chingiz Khān (1162-1227), pressure of his conquests on India, ii. 358; Afghānistān overrun by Mongol hordes of, v. 35; in Afghān-Turkistān, v. 67; Balkh, vi. 248; destruction of Balkh, vi. 249; raids on Baluchistān (1223), vi. 275; Bhera sacked by Mongol armies, viii. 100; legendary attacks on Chitrāl, x. 301; Farrāh, Afghānistān, sacked, xii. 62; Jalāl-ud-dīn defeated (1221), xviii. 349, xix. 151, xx. 265, xxii. 396; rule in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 110; captured Kandahār (1222), xiv. 375; established loose supremacy over Peshāwar (1221), xx. 115; origin of Arghūn dynasty in Sind traced to, xxii. 396.
- Chingleput, District in Madras, x. 252-268; physical aspects, 252-254; history, 254-256; population, 256-258; agriculture, 258-260; forests, 260-261; minerals, 261; trade and communications, 261-263; famine, 263-264; administration, 264-268; education, 267; medical, 267-268.
- Other references:* Terra-cotta sarcophagi found, ii. 96; tanks, iii. 322.
- Chingleput, subdivision in Madras, x. 268.
- Chingleput, *tālūk* in Madras, x. 268.
- Chingleput, town in Madras, important in the Carnatic Wars, with reformatory school, x. 268-270.
- Chingrikhālī, fort near Diamond Harbour, Twenty-four Parganas, xi. 340.
- Chini, head-quarters of Kanāwār, or Chini *tahsil*, Punjab, x. 284.
- Chini Mahal, palace at Daulatābād, Hyderābād, xi. 201.
- Chini-kā-Rauza, tomb near Agra, ii. 128-129, v. 84.
- Chiniot, *tahsil* in Jhang District, Punjab, x. 284-285.
- Chiniot, ancient town in Jhang District, Punjab, x. 285; wood-carving, iii. 229; metal inlaying, iii. 231.
- Chintāra. See* Gazelle.
- Chinna Ranga Rao, invested with chiefship of lands in Bobbili estate, Vizagapatam, viii. 253.
- Chinnatippasamudram, tank near Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 227.
- Chinnia Chetti, fort at Fort St. David built by, xii. 101.
- Chinnūr, *tālūk* in Adilābād District, Hyderābād, x. 285.
- Chinnūr, town in Adilābād District, Hyderābād, x. 285-286.
- Chins, forest tribe of Burma and Assam, iii. 125; in Akyab, v. 193; An, Kyaukpyu, v. 331; Arakan, v. 394; Arakan Yoma, v. 398; Assam, vi. 44; Burma, ix. 139; Cachār, ix. 253; Upper Chindwin, x. 241, 242; Chin Hills, x. 274; Pakokku Chin Hills, x. 281-282; raids of, in Pakokku Chin Hills, x. 281; Gangaw, Pakokku, xi. 131; Gwa, Sandoway, xii. 414; Henzada, xiii. 105; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; raids of, in Hill Tippera (1826-62), xiii. 118; in Irrawaddy Division, xiii. 367; Kanaung, Henzada, xiv. 372; Kyangin, Henzada, xvi. 60; Kyaukpyu, xvi. 63; driven from Lushai Hills (beginning of nineteenth century), xvi. 214; in Magwe, xvi. 415; Manipur, xvii. 189; Minbu, xvii. 343, 348; Min-

- bya, Akyab, xvii. 358; Mindon, Thayetmyo, xvii. 359; Myebon, Kyaukpyu, xviii. 118; Myede, Thayetmyo, xviii. 119; Paukkaung, Prome, xx. 77; Pakokku, xix. 323; Pegu Yoma, xx. 100; Prome, xx. 223; Sandoway, xxii. 34; Satthwa, Magwe, xxii. 134; Saw, Pakokku, xxii. 158; Sidoktaya, Minbn, xxii. 360; disturbances in Sylhet (1844, 1849), xxiii. 192; in Tamu, Upper Chindwin, xxiii. 218; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 346; raids in Tippera (1860), xxiii. 382; Yamethin, xxiv. 404.
- Chinsura, town in Hooghly District, Bengal, old Dutch settlement, with Armenian church and Hooghly College, x. 286; attacked by Clive (1759), ii. 452, 478. *See also* Hooghly Town.
- Chintabor, ancient name of Chitāknl, North Kanara, x. 289.
- Chintalarāyaswāmi, temple at Tādpatri, Anantapur, xxiii. 204.
- Chintāman, son of Moroba, incarnation of Ganpati in person of, at Chinchvad, Poona, x. 227; temple at Kalam, Berār, xiv. 297.
- Chintāman Bakkāl, Narod granted to (seventeenth century), xviii. 381.
- Chintāman Rao, ruler of Sāngli, Southern Marāṭhā Country, xxii. 53.
- Chintāmani*, Tamil epic by an unknown poet, ii. 435.
- Chintāmani, *tāluk* in Kolār District, Mysore, x. 286.
- Chintāmaui Tripāthi, Western Hindī poet, of Cawnpore (1650), ii. 428.
- Chintpurai, mountain range in Punjab. *See* Sola Singhi.
- Chintz, manufacture of, at Anantapur, v. 344; Ayyampettai, Tanjore, vi. 153; Bāgru, Rājputāna, vi. 193; Basti, vii. 129; Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Jaipur, xiii. 392; Kishangarh, xv. 314; Sangancr, Rājputāna, xxii. 51; Shāh-jahānpur, xxii. 206; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Tiruppūr, Coimbatore, xxiii. 396.
- Chiplun, *tāluka* in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, x. 287.
- Chiplun, town in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, home of the Chitpāvan Brāhmans, x. 287.
- Chipurupalle, *tahsīl* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, x. 287-288.
- Chirāgh-ud-dīn, Fakīr, repaired Upper Sutlej Canals, xxiii. 180.
- Chirakkal, *tāluk* in Malabar District, Madras, x. 288.
- Chirāla, town in Guntūr District, Madras, x. 288.
- Chirāwa, town in Rājputāna, x. 288.
- Chirbitya Lā, pass. *See* Mānā.
- Chiretta. *See* Forest Produce.
- Chirkhāree, State in Central India. *See* Charkhāī.
- Chiroda, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, x. 288, xv. 165.
- Chisholm, Mr., Christ Church, Cuddapah, designed by, xi. 73.
- Chishtī, Muīn-ud-dīn, Muhammadan saint, Nandurbār town conquered by, xviii. 362; tomb at Ajmer, v. 171.
- Chistiya, Sunni Muhammadan sect, Sūfism accepted by, i. 437.
- Chit Ambalam. *See* Chidambaram.
- Chit Firozpur, town in Balliā District, United Provinces, x. 298.
- Chitāknl, village in North Kanara District, Bombay, with historic fort, x. 288-289.
- Chital*. *See* Deer, spotted.
- Chitaldroog, District in Mysore, x. 289-296; physical aspects, 289-290; history, 290-291; population, 292-293; agriculture, 293-294; forests, 294; minerals, 294; trade and communications, 294-295; famine, 295; administration, 295-296.
- Chitaldroog, *tāluk* in Mysore State, x. 296-297.
- Chitaldroog, town in Mysore State, with historic fort, x. 297.
- Chitaldroog Hills, in Mysore State, x. 298.
- Chitāmbareshwar, fairs in honour of, at Murgod, Belgaum, xviii. 42.
- Chitapolan, original name of Chiplūn, Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, x. 287.
- Chitāri. *See* Chhatāri.
- Chitarkot, hill in United Provinces. *See* Chitrakūt.
- Chitartala, tributary of the Mahānadī, xvi. 432.
- Chitekula, ancient name of Chitāknl, x. 289.
- Chitor, town in Rājputāna, former capital of Mewār, with historic fort, x. 298-300; towers or *stambhas* at, ii. 123-124; stormed by Akbar (1568), ii. 398; battle (1534), vii. 19.
- Chitpāvan Brāhmans, home of, at Chiplūn, Ratnāgiri, x. 287; in Kolāba, xv. 360; Kolhāpur, xv. 383; Poona, xx. 170; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 249; Thāna, xxiii. 294.
- Chitpur, suburbs of Calcutta. *See* Cossipore-Chitpur.
- Chitra Sen Rai, Rājā of Burdwān (1741), ix. 101.
- Chitra Singh, rule over Khaniādhāna, Central India (1869), xv. 244.
- Chitrādi, village in Chamba State, Punjab, x. 300.
- Chitrakaldurga. *See* Chitaldroog.
- Chitrakot, ancient name of Chitor fort, Rājputāna, x. 298.

- Chitrakūt, hill and place of pilgrimage in Bāndā District, United Provinces, x. 300.
- Chitrāl, State in North-West Frontier Province, x. 300-304; physical aspects, 300-301; history, 301-303; population, 303; agriculture, 303; minerals, 304; administration, 304.
- Other references:* Devonian fossils, i. 67; language of, i. 356.
- Chitrāl, capital of State in North-West Frontier Province, x. 304.
- Chitrāl expedition (1895), li. 525, xlii. 226, xix. 157, xxiii. 186.
- Chitrālīs, race in Jalālābād, Afghānistān, xiv. 12.
- Chitrang, chief of Mori Rājputs, ruler of Chitor (seventh century), x. 298-299.
- Chitrāvās, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, x. 304, xv. 165.
- Chittagong, Division in Eastern Bengal, x. 304-305.
- Chittagong, District in Eastern Bengal, x. 305-316; physical aspects, 306-308; history, 308-309; population, 309-310; agriculture, 310-312; forests, 312; trade and communications, 312-313; administration, 313-316; education, 316; medical, 316.
- Other references:* Meteorology, i. 149-154; zoology, i. 218; language, n corrupt form of Bengali, i. 377; tea industry established about 1862, iii. 56; cotton goods, fil. 200; Port Trust, iv. 304.
- Chittagong, subdivision in Eastern Bengal, x. 317.
- Chittagong, town and port in Eastern Bengal, terminus of Assam-Bengal Railway, x. 317-318.
- Chittagong College, x. 318.
- Chittagong Hill Tracts, District in Eastern Bengal, x. 318-325; physical aspects, 318-319; history, 319; population, 319-321; agriculture, 321-322; forests, 322; trade and communications, 322-323; administration, 323-325; education, 324; medical, 324-325; Mongoloids of, i. 309.
- Chittang. *See* Chautang.
- Chittavādigi, residential suburb of Hospet, Bellary, xlii. 204.
- Chittākula, ancient name of Chitākul, x. 289.
- Chittoor, subdivision in North Arcot District, Madras, x. 325.
- Chittoor, *tāluk* in North Arcot District, Madras, x. 325.
- Chittoor, head-quarters of North Arcot District, Madras, former cantonment, x. 325.
- Chittūr, town in Cochin State, Madras, x. 325.
- Chitū, Pindari leader, il. 494; death (1818), li. 495, xix. 109; supported by Jaswant Rao Bhanu, xiv. 86; Satwās and Nemāwar principal places of residence, xix. 25, xxli. 135.
- Chitursing, brother of Sāhu II, defeated Rāstia near Sītāra (1799), xix. 333.
- Chivil, Chaul mentioned as, by Athanasius Nikitin (1470), x. 184.
- Chob.* *See* Forest Products.
- Chobāri, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, x. 325, xv. 165.
- Chocolate, manufactured at Baroda, vii. 56; Bilimora, Baroda, viii. 236.
- Choda. *See* Chola.
- Choda Ganga, king, possible builder of Jagannāth temple at Purī (twelfth century), xx. 410.
- Chodavaram, *tāluk* in Godāvari District, Madras, x. 325-326.
- Chodhrās, wild tribe in Binsda State, Bombay, vi. 404; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Sarat, xxiii. 158.
- Chok, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, x. 326, xv. 165.
- Chokārāna, established himself in Pipla, xxi. 80.
- Chokkanātha, Pudukkottai State recovered by (c. 1664), xx. 231; Tanjore Naik besieged by (1662), xxiii. 228; removed capital to Trichinopoly and erected the Nawāb's palace, xxiv. 28, 44.
- Chol Maradi, near Rānibennur, Bombay, xxi. 233.
- Chola, ancient dynasty in South India, with capital at Kāंची, x. 326; inscriptions, ii. 12; coinage and device, ii. 152; defeat of the Pāndyas and Singhalēse (c. 930), ii. 331-333; took Kālinga and Ceylon (1002), 333; repulsed by Western Chālukyas, ii. 333, 336; conquered Vengi, ii. 334; final coalition with the Eastern Chālukyas (1070), ii. 334, 339.
- Local notices:* North Arcot, v. 405; South Arcot, v. 423; in Bangalore till 1116, vi. 362; in Carnāt, ix. 301; indecisive wars carried on with Chālukyas, viii. 282; conflicts with Western Chālukyas, xviii. 172; in Chera (ninth or tenth to eleventh century), x. 193; Chingleput taken, x. 255; Conjeevaram taken (eleventh century), x. 377; in Cuddapah, xi. 60; in the Deccan, xi. 207; Gangaikondapuram residence of (1011-1118), xli. 128; in Godāvari, xlii. 284; conquest of Hassan (1004), xlii. 63; Hassan town founded under, xlii. 70; in Kistna (c. 999), xv. 321; Kolār (998), xv. 371; legendary rule of, in Kolkai, xv. 387; Kongu country ruled by, x. 358; Kurnool probably under, xvi. 33; rule in Southern Madras, xvi. 247-248; in Madura, xvi. 389;

- Manne taken by (beginning of eleventh century), xvii. 200; rule in Mysore, xi. 9-10; invasions of Mysore, xviii. 172, 253; expulsion from Mysore, xviii. 173; in Nellore, xix. 9; Nidugal, xix. 84; connexion with the Pāndyas, xix. 395; Pudukkottai State, x. 231; Rājahmundry, xxi. 64; collision with the Rāshtrakūtas, xviii. 171; in Salem, xxi. 398; in Southern India, xvi. 248-249; dam constructed below Srīrangam Island, ix. 306; Talakād taken, xxiii. 208; Travancore conquered (eleventh century), xxiv. 5; capital originally at Uraliyūr, now a suburb of Trichinopoly, xxiv. 28, 44; Villinjam capital of, xxiv. 314; rule in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 325; in Yelandūr, xxiv. 419.
- Chola, pass in Chola Range, Eastern Himālayas, x. 327.
- Chola Sahib, Sikh temple at Dera Nānak, Gurdaspur, xi. 271.
- Cholakulavallipattinam temple. *See* Kāyārohanaswāmi.
- Cholam, Southern Indian name for *jowār* (*Andropogon sorghum*), iii. 98; cultivated in Adoni, Bellary, v. 24; Anantapur, v. 342; North Arcot, v. 410; Banganapalle State, vi. 375; Bhadrāchalam, Godāvari, viii. 22; Cuddapah, xi. 65; Dharmavaram, Anantapur, xi. 300; Godāvari, xii. 288-289; Gooty, Anantapur, xii. 327; Jammalamadugu, Cuddapah, xiv. 48; Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Kistna, xv. 326; Kumool, xvi. 37; Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 226; Madras Presidency, xvi. 274, 352; Madura, xvi. 394, 395; Nellore, xix. 14; Ongole, Guntūr, xix. 237; Palladam, Coimbatore, xix. 369; Penukonda, Anantapur, xx. 104; Pudukkottai State, xx. 234; Pulivendla, Cuddapah, xx. 243; Rāpūr, Nellore, xxi. 237; Sandūr State, xxii. 45; Tādpatri, Anantapur, xxiii. 204; Tinnevely, xxiii. 369; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 32; Udayagiri, Nellore, xxiv. 108; Yernagudem, Kistna, xxiv. 424. *See also* *jowār*.
- Cholera, death statistics, i. 521, 522, 526, 527, 529, 530, 531; statistics among troops and prisoners in Bengal, i. 533-534; Bundelkhand (1897), iii. 481.
- Local notices:* Afghanistan, v. 51, 58; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 144; Ambāla, v. 279; Amindivi Islands, Laccadives, v. 304; Angul, Orissa, v. 377; Balasore, vi. 239; Baluchistān, vi. 339; Bānkura, vi. 385; Baroda, vii. 42, 60; Bengal, vii. 229; Berār, vii. 373; Bhāgalpur, viii. 29; Bhandāra, viii. 62; Bilāspur, viii. 223; Bīrbhūm, viii. 242; Bombay Presidency, viii. 295, 299; Bubak, Sind (1869), ix. 32; Bundelkhand, ix. 72; Būndi, ix. 84; Burdwan, ix. 93; Burma, ix. 134, 135; Calcutta, ix. 267; Central India, ix. 349; Central Provinces, x. 21; Champāran, x. 139; Chittagong, x. 309; Cooch Behār, x. 383; Cuttack, xi. 89; Darbhanga, xi. 154; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 7, 9; Fyzābād, xii. 110; Ganjam, xii. 154; Gauhati, Assam, xii. 183; Hardwār, Sahāranpur, xiii. 52-53; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 89; Hooghly, xiii. 164; Howrah, xiii. 208; Hyderābād State, xiii. 245, 311, 313; Imphal, Manipur, xiii. 330; Jaipur, xiii. 388, 400; Jessore, xiv. 94; Karīmāgar, Hyderābād, xv. 42; Khed, Poona, xv. 267; Khondmāl, xv. 283; Khulnā, xv. 288; Kurigram, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 29; Madras Presidency, xvi. 258, 372; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 51; Mālda, xvii. 77; Midnapore, xvii. 330; Moulmein, xviii. 9; Murshidābād, xviii. 47; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 106; Mymensingh, xviii. 152; Noākhālī, xix. 129; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 164; Pānch Mahāls (1900), iii. 481; Punjab, xx. 283; Puri, xx. 401; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rājputāna, xxi. 108; Rājshāhi, xxi. 163; Rangoon, xxi. 220-221; Rangpur, xxi. 226; Rohtak, xxi. 329; Salem, xxi. 408; Sandwīp, Noākhālī, xxii. 49; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 64; Shāhābād, xxii. 189; Simla, xxii. 378; Sind, xxii. 405; Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 101; Taloda, Khāndesh, xxiii. 214; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 344; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 71; United Provinces, xxiv. 165; Wāljābād, Chingleput, xxiv. 351.
- Choleswara temple, Sholinghur, North Arcot District, xxii. 307.
- Choli-Maheshwar. *See* Maheshwar.
- Cholistān, *tahsīl* in the Punjab. *See* Nahr Sādikīyāh.
- Choliya, Chola mentioned as, by Hiuen Tsiang, x. 326.
- Cholunga Range, Andamans, xx. 192.
- Chomomo, peak in Sikkim, xxii. 365.
- Chonda, Rao, Mandor taken by (1381), xiv. 183, xvii. 171.
- Chondawat family of Sesodia Rājputs of Mewār, holders of Begūn estate, Rājputāna, vii. 142.
- Chopard (1844), mention of Nicobars referred to, xix. 65.
- Chopda, *tāluka* in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, x. 327.
- Chopda, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, x. 327.
- Chopdai, shrine on Jotiba's Hill, Kolhāpur, xiv. 203.
- Chor, peak in Punjab. *See* Chaur.
- Chora, Chola mentioned as, by Asoka, x. 326.

- Chora Gangā of Kalinganagar, rule in Orissa and dynasty founded by, vii. 211, xix. 250.
- Chorai, Chola mentioned as, by Ptolemy, x. 326.
- Chorāngla, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, x. 327, xxi. 290.
- Chorāsi, *tāluka* in Surat District, Bombay, x. 327-328.
- Chotā Nāgpur, Division of Bengal, x. 328-330; meteorology, i. 116; botany, i. 190, 191; zoology, i. 250; ethnology, i. 290, 294, 296, 308-309; languages, i. 375, 379, 383; density of population, i. 452; growth of population, i. 462; internal migration, i. 468; Animism, i. 472; tea industry established (c. 1862), iii. 56; ancient gold workings, iii. 142; minerals, iii. 142, 144, 147, 148; copper, iii. 144; irrigation, iii. 324; Native States, iv. 67; land revenue, iv. 211 n.
- Chotā Nāgpur, group of States in Bengal, x. 330.
- Chotā Sinchnlā, peak in Sinchnlā range, Eastern Bengal, x. 330, xxii. 388.
- Chota Udalpur, State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, x. 330-331, xxi. 290.
- Chotāpahāri, ruins at Asohhuk in Patna city, xx. 68.
- Chotila, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, x. 331, xv. 167.
- Chonlry Plain, near Madras city, xvi. 370.
- Chowbe Jāgirs, collection of estates in Central India. See Chanbe Jāgirs.
- Chowghāt (Chaughāt), town in Malabar District, Madras, x. 331-332.
- Christian College, Madras City, xvi. 339, 383.
- Christian Training Institute, Sialkot, xxii. 336.
- Christianity in India, history, i. 441-442; statistics, i. 443-445; progress, i. 445; population statistics, i. 475-477; mortality among native Christians, i. 521. See also Protestant Missions and Roman Catholic Missions and each Province, District, and larger State article under Population.
- Christopher, Lient., survey of Pāmban Channel (1837), xix. 376.
- Chromite, found in Andamans, v. 356; Madras Presidency, xvi. 240; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 16.
- Chromium, iii. 147.
- Chnādānga, subdivision in Nadiā District, Bengal, x. 332.
- Chuādānga, village in Nadiā District, Bengal, x. 332.
- Chuda, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, x. 332, xv. 167.
- Chuda, chief town of State in Bombay, x. 332.
- Chudāsāmās, Hindu class of former rulers in Gujārāt : in Ahmadābād, v. 104; palace at Gīrnār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247; rule in Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 236; wells at Junāgarh said to have been built by slave-girls of, xiv. 238; collisions with Solankis (c. 409-1125), viii. 282.
- Chudesar, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, x. 332, xxi. 290.
- Chuharkhel Dhāna Pass, in Sulaimān Range, xxiii. 129.
- Chūhrās, scavenger class in Punjab, total number, i. 498; in Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 322; Bannu, vi. 396; Delhi, xi. 226; Dera Ismāil Khān, xi. 263; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hissār, xlii. 149; Hoshiārpur, xlii. 197; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jullandhar, xiv. 226; Kapūthala State, xiv. 410; Karnāl, xv. 52; Kohāt, xv. 345; Lahore, xvi. 99; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Miānwāli, xvii. 320; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Patiala State, xx. 41; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Rawalpindi, xxi. 266; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Siālkot, xxii. 329.
- Chuhru, Jāt, traditional founder of Churu, Rājputāna (1620), x. 335.
- Chukhsa, or Chuska, identification of, with Chach, Attock, x. 115.
- Chulikattā, Mishmi tribe, Assam, xvii. 377-378.
- Chumalhari peak, between Tibet and Bhūtān, x. 332.
- Chumbul, river in Central India. See Chumbal.
- Chumurchi, village in Bhūtān, x. 332.
- Chunār, *tahsil* in Mirzāpur District, United Provinces, x. 332-333.
- Chanār, town in Mirzāpur District, United Provinces, with historic fort, formerly a military station, x. 333-334; pottery, iii. 244.
- Chunchangiri, hill in Mysore, xviii. 163.
- Chnderi, town in Central India. See Chanderi.
- Chungli, language spoken in the Nāgā Hills, xviii. 287.
- Chūniān, *tahsil* in Lahore District, Punjab, x. 334.
- Chūniān, town in Lahore District, Punjab, x. 334.
- Channāmbankulī, limekilns at Gangaikondapnram, Trichinopoly, xii. 130.
- Channvāliyās of Viramgām, division of Kolis in Gujārāt, xv. 388.
- Chnptra, town in Bengal. See Chāpra.
- Chura Chand, Mahārāja of Manipur (1891), xvii. 188.
- Churāman, rule in Bharatpur, viii. 75.
- Churāman Rai, rule in Palāman (1784-1813), xix. 338.

Church Missionary Society. *See under* Protestant Missions.

Church of Scotland Ladies' Association, mission maintained by, in Chamba, x. 131.

Churches and chapels, at Akyab (Anglican and Roman Catholic), v. 202; Amherst (Roman Catholic), v. 297; Ammatti, Coorg (Roman Catholic and Basel Mission), xi. 30; Anekal, Mysore (Roman Catholic), vi. 364; Anjengo, Travancore (Roman Catholic), v. 384; Asansol (Roman Catholic), ix. 95; Bāndra, Thāna (Anglican and Roman Catholic), vi. 359; Bangalore, Mysore (Anglican and Scottish), vi. 364; Bareilly, vii. 14; Barisal, Backergunge (Anglican, Baptist, and Roman Catholic), vii. 20; Baroda, vii. 84; Bassein, Thāna (Anglican and Roman Catholic), vii. 118, 121; Bellary, vii. 175; Bhusāwal, Khāndesh (Roman Catholic), xv. 232; Calcutta (Anglican, Roman Catholic, Greek, Armenian, and Scottish), ix. 280; Changanācheri, Travancore (Syro-Roman), x. 170; Chinsura, Hooghly (Armenian, 1695), x. 286; Chittoor, North Arcot (Roman Catholic), x. 325; Chowghāt, Malabar (Romo-Syrian), x. 332; Cocanāda, Godāvari (Roman Catholic), x. 339; Cochin State, x. 344; Cochin, Malabar (Anglican), x. 354; Comilla, Tippera, x. 376; Coonoor, Nilgiris (Roman Catholic and Anglican), xi. 2; Covelong, Chingleput (Roman Catholic), xi. 54; Cuddalore, South Arcot (Protestant and Roman Catholic), xi. 56; Cuddapah (Christ Church), xi. 73; Dacca (Roman Catholic and Protestant), xi. 119; Damian (Portuguese), xi. 128, 130; Dāpoli, Ratnāgiri (Anglican), xi. 150; Darjeeling (Wesleyan, Scottish, and Roman Catholic), xi. 180; Delhi (St. James's), xi. 237, 238; Dhār, Central India (Canadian Presbyterian Mission), xi. 290, 295; Dharangaon, Khāndesh (Roman Catholic), xv. 232; Dhubri, Assam, xi. 336; Dhūlia, Khāndesh (Roman Catholic), xv. 232; Dibrugarh, Assam, xi. 342; Dindigul, Madura (American Mission and Roman Catholic), xi. 357; Din (Roman Catholic), xi. 363; Dum-Dum, Twenty-four Parganas (Protestant and Roman Catholic), xi. 376; Durgā Gali, Hazāra, xi. 379; Ernākulam, Cochin (Roman Catholic), xii. 28; Fatehgarh, Farrukhābād (memorial), xii. 75; Ferozepore (memorial to those who fell in Sutlej campaign, 1845-6), xii. 98; Fraserpet, Coorg (Roman Catholic), xi. 30; Gayā, xii. 208; Goa (Roman Catholic), xii. 259, 267; Gūdalūr, Nil-

giris (Protestant and Roman Catholic), xii. 346; Grāma, Mysore (Roman Catholic), xiii. 65; Hubli, Dhārwar (German Mission and Roman Catholic), xiii. 222; Hyderābād city (Roman Catholic and Protestant), xiii. 311; Indore (Roman Catholic), xiii. 351; Kaira (Protestant), xiv. 280; Karāchi (Anglican, Roman Catholic, and Presbyterian), xv. 12, 13; Karanja (Portuguese, ruined), xv. 23; Kāyankulam, Travancore (Syrian), xv. 195-196; Khandwā, Nīmār (Roman Catholic and Methodist Episcopal), xv. 242; Kodaikānal, Madura, xv. 339; Kolāba (Portuguese), xv. 359; Kolār, Mysore (Anglican and Wesleyan), xv. 372; Kolār Gold Fields, Mysore, xv. 378; Kottār, Travancore (Roman Catholic), xvi. 6; Kottayam, Travancore (Syrian Christian), xvi. 7; Kunnamkulam, Cochin (Syrian), xvi. 27; Lonauli, Poona (Protestant and Roman Catholic), xvi. 172; Madras City, xvi. 367; Mahé (Roman Catholic), xvii. 8; Māpūça, Goa (Roman Catholic), xvii. 204; Meerut, xvii. 265; Melktila, Burma (Anglican and Roman Catholic), xvii. 288; Mercāra, Coorg (Roman Catholic and Basel Mission), xi. 30, 31, xvii. 292; Midnapore, xvii. 340; Morādābād, xvii. 430; Moulmein, Burma, xviii. 7; Mūltān (English and Roman Catholic), xviii. 38; Nāgari, Dacca (Roman Catholic, 1664), xi. 108; Nirmal, Thāna (Roman Catholic), xix. 123; Ootacamund, Nilgiris (St. Stephen's), xix. 240; Patna (Roman Catholic), xx. 70; Palicat, Nellore (Roman Catholic), xx. 242; Punganūru, North Arcot (Roman Catholic), xx. 245; Rāmnad, Madura (Roman Catholic and S.P.G.), xxi. 179; Sadras, Chingleput (Dutch), xxi. 348; St. Thomas's Mount, Chingleput (Portuguese), xxi. 387-388; Sāttānkulam, Tinnevely (Roman Catholic and Protestant), xxii. 133; Schore, Central India (Protestant), xxii. 162; Serampore, Hooghly (Danish and Roman Catholic), xxii. 178; Shāhāpur, Thāna (Protestant and Roman Catholic), xxii. 199; Shwebo, Burma (Roman Catholic and S.P.G.), xxii. 322; Siddāpur, North Kanara (Roman Catholic), xi. 30; Simla, xxii. 384; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 127; Sunti-koppa, Coorg (Roman Catholic), xi. 30; Surat (English, Portuguese, and Armenian), xxiii. 166; Tellicherry, Malabar, xxiii. 276; Tezgaon, near Dacca (Roman Catholic), xi. 108; Tongoo, Burma, xxiii. 433; Tranquebar (1718), xxiii. 435; Trichūr, Cochin (Protestant,

- Chaldean Syrian, and Romo-Syrian), xxiv. 48; Trombay, Thānn (Portuguese, ruined), xxiv. 51; Tuticorin, Tinnevely (Catholic), xxiv. 65; Vayittiri, Malabar (Roman Catholic and Anglican), xxiv. 302; Vellore fort, North Arcot, xxiv. 305; Verapoli, Travancore (Carmelite), xxiv. 308; Virarājendrapet, Coorg (Roman Catholic), xxiv. 319; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 338; Vypin, Cochin, xxiv. 344; Whitefield, Mysore (Protestant and Roman Catholic), xxiv. 387. *See also* Cathedrals.
- Chūri, pass in Pab Range, Baluchistan, xix. 296.
- Churni, river of Bengal. *See* Mātābhānga.
- Churu, town in Rājputāna, x. 335.
- Churūwāl Baniās, in Khurja, Bulandshahr, xv. 297.
- Chūta Khān, mosque at Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 258.
- Chutiā, village in Rānchī District, Bengal, giving its name to Chotā Nāgpur, x. 335.
- Chutiā, language of the Bodo group, i. 393, 400.
- Chutiā Nāgpur, Division in Bengal. *See* Chotā Nāgpur.
- Chutiās, former ruling race in Assam, final overthrow by Ahoms (1523), vi. 26, 43; rule in Lakhimpur, xvi. 122, 126; in Sibsāgar, xxii. 346, 348.
- Chutturpore, State in Central India. *See* Chhatarpur.
- Cigars, cigarettes, &c., manufactured in Bombay Presidency, viii. 326; Chingleput, x. 261-262; Danubya, Burma, xi. 149; Dindigul, Madras, xi. 357; Khairāgarh, Central Provinces, xv. 208; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296, 375; Parlākmedī, Ganjam, xx. 5; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 36.
- Cinchona, iii. 66-69; history of its introduction into India, 66; production, 66-67; varieties and soils, 67; seed-beds and nurseries, 67; permanent plantation, 67-68; weeding and pruning, 68; methods of harvesting, 68; time and mode of harvesting bark crop, 68-69; manufacture, 69; qualities of barks, 69.
- Local notices:* Coorg, xi. 34; Darjeeling, xi. 173; Dodabetta, Nilgiris, xi. 365; Western Ghāts, xii. 220; Madras Presidency, xvi. 275; Government plantations and factory at Nduvattam, Nilgiris, xviii. 284; Ootacamund, Nilgiris, xix. 237; Onechterlony Valley, Nilgiris, xix. 277. *See also* Quinine.
- Cinco Chagas Chapel, at Goa, xii. 267.
- Cinnamon, cultivated in Malabar, xvii. 62; Ruby Mines District, Burma, xxi. 332; Southern Shan States, xxii. 257; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 281; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 259.
- Cintabor, Cintacola, Cintacura, Cintapor, ancient names of Chitākul, North Kanara, x. 289.
- Circārs, Northern, five Northern Districts of Madras Presidency, x. 335-336; meteorology, i. 133, 145; conquered from the French (1758), finally acquired by the British (1767), ii. 478.
- Cis-Indus Swātis, expedition sent against (1888), xix. 156.
- Cis-Sutlej States, group of States in Panjab, taken under British protection (1809), x. 336-338.
- Cisterns, rock-cut, at Gāina, Nāsik, xii. 124; Kuda, Kolāba (Buddhist), xvi. 10; Māgūthan, Thāna, xvi. 410; Narnāla, Berār, xviii. 379.
- Cities, ruined. *See* Ruined Cities.
- Citron, cultivated in Belgaum, vii. 146; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Southern Shan States, xxii. 257; Shevaroy Hills, xxii. 274; Sind, xxii. 413; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Civets (*Viverridae*), twenty-one species in India, i. 219-220; in Malasore, vi. 238; Coorg, xi. 7; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Sikkim, xxii. 367.
- Civil Engineering College. *See under* Colleges.
- Civil Service, its organization, iv. 40-45; its predecessors, 7, 14, 15, 40, 41; reforms by Lord Clive and Warren Hastings, 40; reorganized by Lord Cornwallis, 40-41; by Lord Wellesley, 41; Haileybury College established (1805), closed (1858), 41; first public competition (1855), 41; qualifications of candidates, 41; course after appointment, 41; employment of natives, 42-43; lower and higher posts, 42-43; failure of the Statutory Civil Service, 43; division into three branches, Indian, Provincial, and Subordinate, 43-44; specialized departments, 44-45.
- Civil Surgeon, duties, iv. 52.
- Clare, Lord, Governor of Bombay, conciliatory measures respecting Baroda, vii. 38.
- Clark, Robert, missionary, xxiii. 105.
- Clarke, C. B., botanical sub-areas of British India, i. 165.
- Clay figures, manufactured at Krishnagar, Ndiā, xvi. 8; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Poona, xx. 176, 185.
- Cleghorn, Dr., Conservator of Forests in Madras (1856), iii. 107, xvi. 286.
- Clement XII, Pope, apostasy amongst Christians of Coimbatore caused by Bull of (1739), x. 361.
- Clement XIV, Pope, Society of Jesus suppressed by (1773), x. 361.
- Cleveland, Augustus, Collector of Bhāgalpur (1780), viii. 28; monuments to

memory of, in Bhāgalpur, viii. 29, 37, xv. 22; Hill Rangers organized (1780), viii. 37, xv. 22; Pahāriās reduced (1779-84), xi. 131, xxii. 64.

Clewer Sisters, girls' schools in Sundarbans maintained by, xxiv. 73.

Clibborn, Major, sent to Kahān, Baluchistān, to relieve Captain Lewis Brown (1840), vi. 281.

Climate, influence of forests on, iii. 104. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Physical Aspects.

Clive, Lord, defence of Arcot (1751), ii. 472; recapture of Calcutta (1757), ii. 475; Chandernagore captured (1757), ii. 475; battle of Plassey (1757), ii. 475-476, iv. 9; *jāgīr* of Twenty-four Parganas granted to, ii. 477; Governor of Bengal (1758-60, 1765-7), ii. 478, iv. 9; partition of Gangetic Valley (1765), ii. 480; reorganization of the Company's service (1766), ii. 480, iv. 40; vote of censure in Parliament (1773), ii. 480; death (1774), ii. 480; control of manufacture and sale of salt introduced by, iv. 248; army reforms, iv. 327-328.

Local notices: Aligarh fort taken (1756), xii. 160; capture and defence of Arcot (1751), v. 406, 419; 'dual system' of government introduced into Bengal (1765), vii. 218-219; Budge-Budge fort captured (1756), ix. 45; Calcutta recaptured (1757), ix. 264; Chandernagore captured (1757), x. 164; Chingleput taken from French (1752), x. 269; Conjeevaram taken (1752), x. 377; Covelong invested (1752), xi. 54; siege of Devikottai, xi. 276; first commission at Fort St. David received (1747), xii. 102; governor of Fort St. David (1756), xii. 102; victory over Rājā Sāhib and his French allies at Kāveripāk (1752), xv. 192; Forde sent to Northern Circārs (1760), x. 336; stayed at Motijhil, Murshidābād (1765, 1766), xviii. 57; honours bestowed on Rājā of Nadiā, xviii. 274; victory at Plassey (1757), vii. 218, xx. 156; contest with French at Samayapuram and surrender of French, xxii. 3-4; in Carnatic Wars at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 28; *jāgīr* of Twenty-four Parganas granted to (1759), xxiv. 70; Vijayadurg fort (Gherla) taken (1756), viii. 405, xxiv. 310.

Close, Sir Barry, appointed Resident at Mysore (1799), x. 338, xviii. 183.

Closetpet, town in Bangalore District, Mysore, named after Sir Barry Close (1800), x. 338.

Clothing, imports and exports, iii. 277, 295, 308, 309.

Clothing, manufactured, Dhārīwāl, Gur-

dāspur, xi. 299; Kathā, Burma, xv. 160; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 263; Kehsi Mansam, Burma, xv. 197; Lorāl, Baluchistān, xvi. 177; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 184; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 226; Rāver, Khāndesh, xxi. 260; Sāngli State, Southern Marāthā Country, xxii. 53; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Southern Shan States, xxii. 261; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340. *See also* Boots and Shoes, Dress, *Sūris*, &c.

Club Hill, peak near Ootacamund, Nilgiris, xix. 238.

Clyde, Lord. *See* Campbell, Sir Colin.

Coal and coal-mines, value of coal produced (1898-1903), iii. 130, 131; consumption by railways, iii. 131; imports and exports, iii. 131; total consumption, iii. 131-132; sources, iii. 132; Gondwāna, iii. 132-138; Bengal, iii. 132, 164; Rāniganj, iii. 132-133; Jheriā, iii. 133-134; Bokaro, iii. 134; Rāmgarh, iii. 134; Karanpurā, iii. 134; Daltonganj, iii. 134; Girīdiā, iii. 134; Sātpurā, iii. 134-135; Mohpāni, iii. 135; Warorā, iii. 135, 164; Singareni, iii. 135; Umarā, iii. 136; Darjeeling, iii. 136; Cretaceous and Tertiary, iii. 136; Assam, iii. 136-137; Mākum, 137, 165; Shwebo, iii. 137; Lashio, iii. 137; Nam-maw, iii. 137; Khrost, iii. 137-138, 164, 165; Sor Range, iii. 138; Mach, iii. 138; Punjab, iii. 138; Dandot, iii. 138, 164, 165; Pidh, iii. 138; Mīānwālī, iii. 138; Bikaner, iii. 138; effect of coal-mining on the population, iii. 163, 164; source of the colliers, iii. 164; average output by Indian colliers, iii. 164; hours of work and wages, iii. 164-165; methods of mining, iii. 165; death-rate from accidents, iii. 165-166; production and consumption, iii. 233-235; trade statistics, iii. 308, 309, 314; import prices, iii. 463; exempted from duty, iv. 264; Government control, iv. 317-318.

Local notices: Afghānistān, v. 55; Afghān-Turkistān, v. 69; Akyab, Burma, v. 196; Andamans, v. 356; Asansol, Burdwān, vi. 8, 9; Assam, vi. 69-72; Attock, vi. 135; Baghelkhand, vi. 186; Baluchistān, vi. 306; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 375; Bānkurā, vi. 384, 387; Bedadanūru, Godāvari, Madras, vii. 140; Bengal, vii. 202, 261-263, 264; Berār, vii. 363, 392; Betul, Central Provinces, viii. 12; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 203, 211; Bilāspur, Central Provinces, viii. 228; Bīrbhūm, viii. 240, 244; Bisrāmpur, Central Provinces, viii. 249; Bolān Pass, Baluchistān, viii. 265; Brālui Range, Baluchistān, ix. 15; Burdwān

- Division, ix. 90, 91, 96; Burma, ix. 170-171, 173; Central India, ix. 366-367; Central Provinces, x. 50-51; Chānda, Central Provinces, x. 149, 156; Cherra, Assam, x. 194; Cherrapunji, Assam, x. 194; Chhindwāra, Central Provinces, x. 205, 210-211; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 239, 246; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Chulā Nāgpur, Bengal, x. 329-330; Cutch, xi. 80; Daltonganj, Palāmau, Bengal, xi. 128, 263, 264; Darjeeling, xi. 174; Darrang, Assam, xi. 187; Dera Ghāzi Kbn, xi. 255; Gangpur, Orissa, xii. 142; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 179; Gayā, xii. 196; Girdih, Hazāribāgh, xii. 246; Goālpāra, Assam, xii. 274; Gobindpur, Mānbhūm, xii. 280; Godāvari District, xii. 29; Hazāra, North-West Frontier Province, xiii. 8; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 94-95; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Hyderābād State, xiii. 232, 261, 265, 266; Jaipur, Lakhimpur, Assam, xiii. 402; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 38; Jhelum, xiv. 151; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 302; Kashmir, xv. 131; Khāsi Hills, Assam, xv. 255, 262; Khyrim, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xv. 304; Kila Saifulla, Baluchistān, xv. 305; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 124; Lāngrin, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvi. 135; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 177; Madras Presidency, xvi. 241, 289, 300, 354; Mākum, Assam, xvii. 207; Mānbhūm, xvii. 111-112, 117; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 133; Maodun, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204; Maufang, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204; Maulung, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204; Maosarām, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 283; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 304; Miānwāli, xvii. 322; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 352; Mirzāpur, xvii. 372-373; Nāgā Hills, Assam, xviii. 293; Narsinghpur, xviii. 390-391; Nicobars, xix. 61; Nungstun, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xix. 136; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Nuwong, Assam, xix. 226; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Pakukku, Burma, xix. 326; Palāmau, xix. 335, 336, 341; Punjab, xx. 313; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 16, 20; Raigarh State, Central Provinces, xxi. 46; Rajmahāl Hills, Bengal, xxi. 77; Rājputāna, xxi. 89, 128; Rāniganj, Burdwān, xxi. 233; Rewah State, Central India, xxi. 280, 286; Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 413; Sambalpur, xxi. 12; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 36; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 62, 72; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Seoni, xxii. 171; Northern Shan States, xxii. 232, 240; Southern Shan States, xxii. 260; Shillong, Assam, xxii. 279; Shwabo, Burma, xxii. 311, 316-317; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 350; Singareni, Hyderābād, xxiv. 420; Singrauli, East Sātpurās, xxii. 133; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 43; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 171, 172; Tālcher, xxiii. 212; Thayetmyu, Burma, xxiii. 349; Tuungoo, Burma, xxiii. 422; Udaipur State, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83; Umarā, Rewah, Central India, xxiv. 116-117; United Provinces, xxiv. 141; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 357, 361; Warorā, Central Provinces, xxiv. 377; Wūn, xxiv. 388-389, 394; Zhub, Baluchistān, xxiv. 432.
- Cuastang trade, iii. 303.
Cobalt, iii. 147.
Cucanāda, subdivision in Godāvari District, Madras, x. 338.
Cucanāda, *tāluk* in Godāvari District, Madras, x. 338.
Cocanāda, town and seaport in Godāvari District, Madras, with special exports of cotton, x. 338-340.
Cuchin State, Madras, x. 340-353; physical aspects, 340-342; history, 342-343; population, 344-346; agriculture, 346-347; forests, 347-348; minerals, 348; trade and communications, 348-349; administration, 349-353; education, 352-353; medical, 353.
Other references: Jewish colony, i. 441; density of population, i. 454; Christianity, i. 475-476; grant of village to Jews, ii. 58; Portuguese settlement (1503), ii. 447; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; subsidiary force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 96.
Cuchin, *tāluk* in Malabar District, Madras, x. 353.
Cochin, town and port in Malabar District, Madras, early Portuguese and Dutch settlement, x. 353-355.
Cuckerell, Mr., Joint-Magistrate of Karwī, murdered at Bāndā (1857), vi. 349.
Cocks, Mr., Special Commissioner for Etah and Aligarh during the Mutiny (1857), xii. 31.
Coco-nut carving, Madras Presidency, xvi. 294.
Coco-nut fibre or coir, Amindivi Islands, Laccadives, v. 305; Cuchin, x. 348; Kolāba, xv. 364; Madras Presidency, xvi. 297, 299.
Coco-nut oil. *See* Oils.
Coco-nut palms, grown or cultivated in Akalkut State, Bombay, v. 178; Alibāg, Kulāba, v. 206; Amherst, Burma, v. 298; Amindivi Islands, Laccadives, v. 305; Andamans, v. 358; Arsikere, Mysore, vi. 7; Backergunge, vi. 170; Bengal, vii. 248; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Bombay

- City, viii. 413; Southern Carnatic, viii. 317; Challakere, Mysore, x. 128; Chāmrajnagar, Mysore, x. 147; Channapatna, Mysore, x. 173; Chiknāyakanhalli, Mysore, x. 223; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 293, 294; Cochin, x. 347, 342, 346; Coeos Islands, x. 356; Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 377; Coondapoor, South Kanara, xi. 1; Dhārwar, xi. 304, 309; Diu, xi. 362; Gersoppa, North Kanara, xii. 211; Goa, xii. 261; Godāvari, xii. 289; Goribidnūr, Mysore, xii. 343; Hāssan, Mysore, xiii. 66; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 106; Honnavalli, Mysore, xiii. 162; Janjira State, Bombay, xiv. 59; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 269; North Kanara, xiv. 341, 347; South Kanara, xiv. 355, 362; Kānkāhalli, Mysore, xiv. 401; Kāsaragod, South Kanara, xv. 68; Kāthiāwār, xv. 173; Khulnā, xv. 286, 294; Kolāba, xv. 364; Konkani, xv. 394; Krishnarājpet, Mysore, xvi. 10; Kumbha, North Kanara, xvi. 23; Kurnool, xvi. 32; Laecadive Islands, xvi. 86; Madakasira, Anantapur, xvi. 226; Madurāntakam, Chingleput, xvi. 407; Maluva, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 27; Malabar, xvii. 62, 64; Mandalay, xvii. 131; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 176; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 300; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 345, 356; Minicoy Island, Nicobars, xvii. 360; Mōngnai, Burma, xvii. 405; Myaungmya, Burma, xvii. 113; Mysore, xviii. 210, 260; Nāgamangala, Mysore, xviii. 295; Nāgarām Island, Godāvari, xviii. 297; Nāmakhal, Salem, xviii. 347; Nellore, xix. 8; Nicobars, xix. 61; Noākhālī, xix. 129, 132; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 5; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246, 252; Salem, xxi. 400; Salsette, Thāna, xxi. 411; Sadoway, Burma, xxi. 35; Sāvantvādi State, Bombay, xxii. 150, 151; Southern Shan States, xxii. 257; Sira, Mysore, xxiii. 16; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxiii. 47; Siruguppa, Bellary, xxiii. 48; Tanjore, xxiii. 225, 226; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 259; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 321; Tiptūr, Mysore, xxiii. 387; Tirutturaiappūndi, Tanjore, xxiii. 397; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 5, 10; Vypin, Cochin, xxiv. 343; Yelandūr, Mysore, xxiv. 419; Yellāpur, North Kanara, xxiv. 420.
- Cocos, islands in Bay of Bengal, forming part of Tharrawaddy District, Burma, x. 355-356; botany, i. 207.
- Codification in British India, iv. 138-141.
- Coffee, iii. 63-66; history, 63; production, 63; the plant, 63; cultivation, 63-64; seed-beds, 64; plantations, 64; weeding and hoeing, 64; manures, 65; topping and pruning, 65; plucking, 65; manufacture, 65-66; out-turn, 66; export trade, 255, 290-291.
- Local notices:* Anaimalais, Coimbatore, v. 333; Anaimudi, Travancore, v. 334; Andamans, v. 358; Pābā Budan Mountains, Mysore, vi. 164; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 365; Belūr, Mysore, vii. 177; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 51; Burma, ix. 153; Chāmrajnagar, Mysore, x. 147; Chikalda, Berār, x. 220; Chikmagalur, Mysore, x. 222; Cochin State, x. 342, 346; Coimbatore, x. 362; Coonoor, Nilgiris, xi. 2; Coorg, xi. 17-18, 32-33, 34; Dindigul, Madura, xi. 356; Ellilēpur, Berār, xii. 14; Western Ghāts, xii. 220; Gūdalūr, Nilgiris, xii. 346; Hāssan, Mysore, xiii. 65, 66-67, 70; Javādī Hills, Madras, xiv. 85; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 266; Kodaikānal, Madura, xv. 338; Kollāpur State, Bombay, xv. 384; Kollangod, Malabar, xv. 390; Koppa, Mysore, xv. 397; Madras Presidency, xvi. 275, 352; Madura, xvi. 395; Manjārābād, Mysore, xvii. 196; Mercāra, Coorg, xvii. 292; Mudgere, xviii. 11, 12; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 141; Mysore State, xviii. 166, 212, 216; Nelliampathis, Cochin, xix. 5; Nilgiris, xix. 94; Ouchterlony Valley, Nilgiris, xix. 277; Pānchgani, Sātara, xix. 379; Ruby Mines District, Burma, xxi. 331; Salem, xxi. 400; Southern Shan States, xxii. 257; Shencottah, Travancore, xxii. 271; Shevaroy Hills, Salem, xxii. 274; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 282; Srungavarpukota, Vizagapatam, xxiii. 112; Tarikere, Mysore, xxiii. 251; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 263; Ththalhalli, Mysore, xxiii. 391; Tōungoo, Burma, xxiii. 427; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 10, 12; Wynad, Malabar, xxiv. 400; Yedenālk-nād, Coorg, xxiv. 418.
- Coffee-curing, Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 369; Calicut, Malabar, ix. 291; Coimbatore, x. 372; Hnnsūr, Mysore, xiii. 225; South Kanara, xiv. 365; Madras Presidency, xvi. 295; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 177; Mysore State, xviii. 221.
- Cogan, Andrew, Fort St. George founded by (1640), xvi. 368.
- Coimbatore, District in Madras, x. 356-370; physical aspects, 356-358; history, 358-359; population, 360-361; agriculture, 361-363; forests, 363-365; mines and minerals, 365; trade and communications, 365-367; famine, 367; administration, 367-370; education, 369-370; medical, 370.
- Other references:* Old coins found, ii. 150; cotton cultivation, iii. 44; eur-

- Division, ix. 90, 91, 96; Burma, ix. 170-171, 173; Central India, ix. 366-367; Central Provinces, x. 50-51; Chānda, Central Provinces, x. 149, 156; Cherra, Assam, x. 194; Cherrapunji, Assam, x. 194; Chhindwāra, Central Provinces, x. 205, 210-211; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 239, 246; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Chotā Nāgpur, Bengal, x. 329-330; Cutch, xi. 80; Daltonganj, Palāmau, Bengal, xi. 128, 263, 264; Darjeeling, xi. 174; Darrang, Assam, xi. 187; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; Gāngpur, Orissa, xii. 142; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 179; Gayā, xii. 196; Girdih, Hazāribāgh, xii. 246; Goālpāra, Assam, xii. 274; Gobindpur, Mānbhūm, xii. 280; Godāvari District, xii. 291; Hazāra, North-West Frontier Province, xiii. 81; Hazāribāgh, xii. 94-95; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Hyderābād State, xiii. 232, 261, 265, 266; Jaipur, Lakhimpur, Assam, xiii. 402; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 38; Jhelum, xiv. 151; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 302; Kashmir, xv. 131; Khāsi Hills, Assam, xv. 255, 262; Khyrim, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xv. 304; Kila Saifulla, Baluchistān, xv. 305; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 124; Lāngrin, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvi. 135; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 177; Madras Presidency, xvi. 241, 289, 300, 354; Mākum, Assam, xvii. 207; Mānbhūm, xvii. 111-112, 117; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 133; Maodon, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204; Maoñang, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204; Maolong, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204; Maosarām, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204; Mciktilā, Burma, xvii. 283; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 304; Mianwālī, xvii. 322; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 352; Mirzāpur, xvii. 372-373; Nāgā Hills, Assam, xviii. 293; Narsinghpur, xviii. 390-391; Nicobars, xix. 61; Nongstoin, Khāsi Hills, Assam, xix. 136; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 226; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 326; Palāmau, xix. 335, 336, 341; Pannjab, xx. 313; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 16, 20; Raigarh State, Central Provinces, xxi. 46; Rajmahāl Hills, Bengal, xxi. 77; Rājputāna, xxi. 89, 128; Rāniganj, Burdwān, xxi. 233; Rewah State, Central India, xxi. 280, 286; Salt Range, Pannjab, xxi. 413; Sambalpur, xxii. 12; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 36; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 62, 72; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Seonf, xxii. 171; Northern Shan States, xxii. 232, 240; Southern Shan States, xxii. 260; Shillong, Assam, xxii. 279; Shwabo, Burma, xxii. 311, 316-317; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 350; Singareni, Hydrābād, xxiv. 420; Singraulī, East Sātpnrās, xxii. 133; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hydrābād, xxiii. 43; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 171, 172; Tāleher, xxiii. 212; Thayctmyo, Burma, xxiii. 349; Tonngoo, Burma, xxiii. 422; Udaipur State, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83; Umariā, Rewah, Central India, xxiv. 116-117; United Provinces, xxiv. 141; Warangal, Hydrābād, xxiv. 357, 361; Warorā, Central Provinces, xxiv. 377; Wūn, xxiv. 388-389, 394; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 432.
- Coasting trade, iii. 303.
Cobalt, iii. 147.
Cocanāda, subdivision in Godāvari District, Madras, x. 338.
Cocanāda, *tāluk* in Godāvari District, Madras, x. 338.
Cocanāda, town and seaport in Godāvari District, Madras, with special exports of cotton, x. 338-340.
Cochin State, Madras, x. 340-353; physical aspects, 340-342; history, 342-343; population, 344-346; agriculture, 346-347; forests, 347-348; minerals, 348; trade and communications, 348-349; administration, 349-353; education, 352-353; medical, 353.
Other references: Jewish colony, i. 441; density of population, i. 454; Christianity, i. 475-476; grant of village to Jews, ii. 58; Portuguese settlement (1503), ii. 447; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; subsidiary force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 96.
Cochin, *tāluk* in Malabar District, Madras, x. 353.
Cochin, town and port in Malabar District, Madras, early Portuguese and Dutch settlement, x. 353-355.
Cockerell, Mr., Joint-Magistrate of Karwī, murdered at Bāndā (1857), vi. 349.
Cocks, Mr., Special Commissioner for Etah and Aligarh during the Mutiny (1857), xii. 31.
Coco-nut carving, Madras Presidency, xvi. 294.
Coco-nut fibre or coir, Amindivi Islands, Laccadives, v. 305; Cochin, x. 348; Kolāba, xv. 364; Madras Presidency, xvi. 297, 299.
Coco-nut oil. *See* Oils.
Coco-nut palms, grown or cultivated in Akalkot State, Bombay, v. 178; Alibāg, Kolāba, v. 206; Amherst, Burma, v. 298; Amindivi Islands, Laccadives, v. 305; Andamans, v. 358; Arsikere, Mysore, vi. 7; Backergunge, vi. 170; Bengal, vii. 248; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Bombay

- tains, sheets, and handkerchiefs manufactured, iii. 188; wood-carving, iii. 231.
- Coimbatore, subdivision in Madras, x. 370.
- Coimbatore, *tāluk* in Madras, x. 370-371.
- Coimbatore, city in Madras, of importance in the Carnatic Wars, with cotton-mill and many factories, x. 371-373.
- Coinage, of Afghānistān, v. 44; Alwar State, v. 265; Bānswāra State, vi. 412; Baroda State (discontinued), vii. 63; Bharatpur State (discontinued), viii. 84; Bhamnagar State (discontinued), xv. 185; Bhopāl State (discontinued), viii. 139; Bijāwar State (discontinued), viii. 191; Bikaner State (discontinued), viii. 214; Būndi State, ix. 85-86; States in Central India, ix. 378, 379; Charkhārī State (discontinued), x. 179; Chhatarpur State (discontinued), x. 201; Cochīn State, x. 350; Datīa State (discontinued), xi. 198; Dewās States, xi. 278; Dhār State, xi. 292; Dholpur State (discontinued), xi. 329; Dīngarpur State (discontinued), xi. 384; Gwalior State, xii. 435; Hyderābād State, xiii. 278; Indore State, xiii. 346-347; Jaipur State, xiii. 395; Jaisalmer State, xiv. 8; Jhabuā State (discontinued), xiv. 107; Jhālāwār State (discontinued), xiv. 120; Jīnd State, xiv. 175; Jodhpur State (discontinued), xiv. 195; Jūnāgarh State, xv. 185; Karauli State (discontinued), xv. 32; Kasbmīr, xv. 137; Kāthiāwār States, xv. 185; Kishangarh State, xv. 316; Kotah State (discontinued), xv. 421; Mysore State, xviii. 178, 181, 186-187; Nābha State, xviii. 269; Orchha State, xix. 247; Parlābgarh State, xx. 12-13; Patīālā State, xx. 48; States in Rājputāna, xxi. 146, 147; Raṭlām State, xxi. 244; Rewah State, xxi. 288; Samthar State, xxii. 25; Shāhpura Chiefship, xxii. 225; Sirohi State, xxiii. 35; Tonk State, xxiii. 414, 415; Travancore State, xxiv. 18; Udaipur State, xxiv. 99. *See also* Currency.
- Coins, found at Badrihāt, Mmrshidābād, vi. 179; Indo-Scythian and punch-marked, Baluchistān, vi. 284; Greek, found in Bannu, vi. 395; in Bāra Bānkī, vi. 419; in Basti, vii. 126; at Beshnagar, Central India, vii. 106; at Bhambore, Sind, viii. 44; in Bulandshahr, ix. 58; at Calingapatam, Ganjam, ix. 291; in Central India, ix. 344; in Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 291; Andhra lead coins, at Chandrāvali, Mysore, x. 297; near Chitor, Rājputāna, x. 299; Roman coins, in Coimbatore, x. 359; *aureus* of Trajan, in Cuddapah, xi. 62; old Hindn coins, in Cuddapah, xi. 62; Indo-Scythian coins, at Dīpālpur, Montgomery, xi. 359; Gupta coins, in Fyzābād, xii. 111; Andhra lead coins, at Gudivāda, Kistna, xii. 347; at Harappa, Montgomery, xiii. 41; in Hazāra, xiii. 77; Hindn, gold Roman, and Sassanian, near Jalālābād, Afghānistān, xiv. 12; Graeco-Bactrian, at Jalālpur, xiv. 15-16; old copper, at Jaugada, Ganjam, xiv. 73; Gnpta, gold, at Jhūsi, Allābābād, xiv. 165; Indo-Scythian, in Karnāl, xv. 49; at Karūr, Coimbatore, xv. 62; at Kosam, Allābābād, xv. 407; Indo-Parthian and Knsban, in Lahore, xvi. 97; of Caliph Marwān II, in Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 175; Roman, in Madura, xvi. 391; Buddhist, in Madura, xvi. 391; at Mahāsthān, Bogra, xvi. 437; Greek and Indo-Scythian, at Mong Rasūl, Gujrat, xvii. 389; at Narvar, Central India, xvii. 396; of Western Satraps, in Nāsik, xviii. 401; copper, at Patancherū, Hyderābād, xx. 26; at Pathānkot, Gurdāspur, xv. 28; at Pollāchi, Coimbatore, xx. 159; in Pndukkotai, Madras, xx. 233, 237; at Rāmnagar, Bareilly, vii. 6; in Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 34; punch-marked, at Sārangpur, Central India, xxii. 95; Roman, Chinese, and Persian, at Seven Pagodas, Chingleput, xxii. 185; at Sunet, Ludhiāna, xxiii. 146; punch-marked, in Sbirāni country, Baluchistān, xxiv. 431; at Sbokot, Jhang, xxii. 309; Indo-Bactrian, in Siālkot, xxii. 328; at Tamruk, Midnapore, xxiii. 217; copper, at Ujjain, Central India, xxiv. 112.
- Coins and Numismatics, general observations, ii. 75-76; ancient, of Northern India, ii. 135-143; use of, introduced seventh century B.C., ii. 135; 'punch-marked,' ii. 135-137, 150-151; cast, ii. 137; Bactrian, ii. 137-138; Andhra, ii. 138; Kusban, ii. 138-140; Roman, ii. 138-139; Indo-Scythian, ii. 139; Kanishka, ii. 139-140; Huvishka, ii. 140; Vāsudeva, ii. 140; Gupta dynasty, ii. 141-142; Satraps, ii. 142; degraded, ii. 142-143; Sassanian, ii. 142; Chandel, ii. 142; 'Bull and Horseman' type, ii. 143; Muhammadan and Indo-European, ii. 143-149; Ghazni, ii. 143-144; Ghorī, ii. 144; of Slave dynasty nt Delhi, ii. 144; Alā-ud-dīn, ii. 144-145; Kntb-nd-dīn Mubārak Shāh, ii. 145; Tughlak, ii. 145; Sūri, ii. 145-146; Akbar, ii. 146; Jahāngīr, ii. 146-147; Shāh Jahān, ii. 147; Aurangzeb, ii. 147-148; East India Company, ii. 148-149, iv. 514-

INDEX

- 516; modern Native States, ii. 148, 149, iv. 520, 521; European, ii. 149; of Southern India, ii. 149-153; gold coins of the South, ii. 151-153; Chālukya, ii. 151-152; Chola, ii. 152; Vijayanagar, ii. 152; Mysore, ii. 153; Chinese pilgrims' erroneous denial of coins in Northern India, ii. 300; fall in the gold value of the silver rupee, ii. 524-525, iv. 517; British sovereign made legal tender in India (1899), ii. 528; Muhammadan coinage, iv. 513; native mints, iv. 514; coinage of the East India Company, iv. 514-516; unification of the coinage, iv. 516; fall in gold value of silver and closure of mints (1893), iv. 517; introduction of a gold standard (1899), iv. 518; reform of the currency, iv. 519; coinage of Native States gradually superseded by British rupee, iv. 520-521.
- Coit, or coco-nut fibre, exports, iii. 309.
- Coit rope and yarn manufactured in Amindivi Islands, v. 305; Bātuvā, Ganjam, vii. 89; Cochin, x. 348; Janjira State, Bombay, xiv. 60; South Kanara, xiv. 365; Kolāba, xv. 364; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 88; Madras Presidency, xvi. 297, 299, 355; Travancore, xxiv. 12.
- Coke, Brigadier, entered Budaun during Mutiny (1858), ix. 36.
- Coke, Captain J., expedition against villages of Mirānzai (1851), xix. 208.
- Colāba, on Bombay Island, observatory, i. 106; rainfall statistics, i. 144.
- Colair, lake in Kistna District, Madras, x. 373-374.
- Colbert, founded French Compagnie des Indes (1674), ii. 463; reconstituted Company d'Orient (1664), xii. 103-104.
- Cold season, pressure conditions in Asia and the Indian Ocean during, i. 110-111; sketch of air movement during, i. 111-112; storms of, i. 112-113; weather during, i. 113-114; rainfall and snowfall, i. 114; mean rainfall, i. 140; rainfall, i. 153.
- Cole, Hon. Arthur, visits Coorg, xi. 15-16.
- Cole, Major, Coorg Grammar (1867), xi. 23.
- Colebrook, Mr., computation of population of Bengal (1792), vii. 225.
- Coleroon, arm of Cauvery river, Madras, utilized for irrigation, x. 374; ancient, i. 45.
- Colgoog, town in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, with rock-temple, x. 374-375.
- Collector and Magistrate, duties of, iv. 49-54.
- Kollegāl, town in Madras. See Kollegāl.
- Colleges: Thomason College, Roorkee, iv. 321-322; Arts, iv. 428-430; statistics, iv. 456; chiefs', iv. 435; engineering, iv. 439-440; agricultural and veterinary, iv. 440; medical, iv. 441-442; educational and normal, iv. 442-444; statistics, iv. 456.
- Local notices: Agartala, Hill Tippera State, v. 71; Agra, v. 88, 89, 90, 110-111; Ahmadābād, v. 110; Ajmer (the Mayo), viii. 173, 217; Aligarh (Muhammadan Anglo-Oriental), v. 216, 219; Allahābād (Muir), v. 241; Almorā (Ramsay), v. 253; Amritsar (Khālsa), v. 330; Assam, vi. 119; Backergunge, vi. 174; Bahāwalpur (Sādik Egerton), vi. 204; Bangalore (Central), vi. 367, 369; Bankipore, Patna (Bihār National), vi. 383; Bānkurā, vi. 390; Barilly, vii. 7, 12, 14; Barisal, Backergunge, vii. 20; Baroda, vii. 72, 82-83; Barpetā, Assam (religious: nineteenth century), vii. 85; Bellary (Wardlaw), vii. 176; Benares, vii. 191, 193; Bengal, vii. 251, 329, 330, 331, 332, 336; Berhampur, Ganjam, viii. 3; Bhāgalpur (Tejānāyan Jubilee), vii. 36, 37; Bharatpur, viii. 87; Bhawanipur, Calcutta (London Missionary Society), vii. 329; Bidar, Hyderabad (Madras), viii. 170; Bihar, Patna (ancient Buddhist viharā), viii. 172; Bombay Presidency (Deccan, Elphinstone, Grant Medical, Poona, Wilson, St. Xavier's, and Fergusson), viii. 373-374, 418; Baidwān, ix. 100, 103; Calcutta, ix. 283-284; Cawnpore (Christ Church), ix. 319; Bhopāl, Central India (Sardārs), ix. 386; Central Provinces, x. 92-95; Chabua and Chādarghāt, Hyderabad city, x. 115; Chandernagore (Collège Duplex, 1882), x. 165; Chingleput, x. 267; Chinsura (Hooghly), x. 286; Chittagong, x. 316, 318; Cocanāda, Godāvari (Pithāpuram Rājā's), x. 340; Coimbatore, x. 370, 373; Comilla, Tippera, x. 376; Cooch Behār State (Victoria, 1887), x. 389, 390; Cuddalore, South Arcot (St. Joseph's), v. 436, xi. 57; Cuttack, xi. 97, 99; Dacca, xi. 115, 119; Dakhinpat, Assam (religious), xi. 123-124; Darjeeling (St. Joseph's, 1892), xi. 177, 186-181; Daulatpur, Khulnā, xi. 201; Delhi, xi. 227, 241; Deoband, Sahāranpur (Arabic, 1876), xi. 243; Dhārwar (Training), xi. 317; Diu (Jesuits), xi. 363; Gauhati, Assam (Cotton, 1901), xii. 186; Goa (Medical), xii. 265, 267, 268; Gondal, Kāthiāwār (Girāsia), xii. 320; Gorakhpur (St. Andrew's), xii. 342; Gulbarga, Hyderabad (built by Aurangzeb, 1687), xii. 377; Hazāribāgh (Dublin University Mission), xii. 90, 98; Hill Tippera,

- Eastern Bengal, xiii. 122; Hooghly, xiii. 170, 178; Howrah (Engineering), xiii. 212; Hyderabad State (Nizām's), xiii. 294, 311, 321; Indore (Daly), xiii. 348, 351; Jaipur, xiii. 401; Jind, Punjab (Diamond Jubilee), xiv. 175; Jonāgarh, Kāthiāwār (Babā-ud-dīn), xiv. 239; South Kanara (St. Aloysius), xiv. 369; Karāchi, xv. 12, 13, 18; Kāthiāwār, xv. 185; Khulnā, xv. 293; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 386; Krishnagar, Nadiā, xvi. 8; Kumbakonam, xvi. 21; Lahore, xvi. 99, 105, 114; Lasbkar, Gwalior (Victoria), xvi. 151, 152; Lucknow (Reid Christian, Caoning, and Martinière), xvi. 187, 196, 198, 199, xxiv. 251; Madras, xvi. 339, 340, 341, 343, 344, 361, 383-384; Madura, xvi. 407; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 177; Mannārgudi, Tanjore (Findlay), xvii. 199; Masulipatam, Kistna (Noble), xvii. 217; Meerut, xvii. 266; Midnapore, xvii. 340; Monghyr (Diamond Jubilee), xvii. 400; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 106, 107; Mysore, xviii. 243-247, 261; Nāgercoil, Travancore, xviii. 299; Nāgpur, xviii. 310, 317, 320; Nārāl, Jessore (Victoria), xiv. 99, xviii. 371; Nasirābād (Mymensingh), xviii. 414; Nellore (American Baptist Mission), xix. 22; North-West Frontier Province (Edwardes Church Mission), xix. 203; Pālamcottah, Tinnevely (Sarah Tucker, for Girls), xix. 345; Pālgāt, Malabar (Victoria), xix. 359; Patāla, Punjab (Mohindar), xx. 51; Patna, vii. 329, xx. 69; Peshāwar, xx. 126; Pondicherry (Calve), xx. 162; Ponoāni, Malabar (Muhammadian), xx. 164; Poona (Deccan, Science, and Ferguson), xx. 180, 185; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 241; Punjab (Veterinary), xx. 371, 372; Raipur (Rājikumar), xxi. 59, 61, 94; Rājahmundry, Godāvari, xxi. 65; Rājkot, Kāthiāwār (Rājikumar), xxi. 74; Rājputāna (Oriental), xxi. 155-156; Rāmpur Boāli (Rājshāhi), xxi. 168, 193; Rangoon (Baptist), xxi. 220; Ratlām, Central India (Central), xvi. 244; Rāwalpindi (American Mission), xxi. 271, 273; Roorkce, Sahāranpur (Thomson Engineering), xxi. 325; Saidapet, Chingleput (removed to Coimbatore) (Agricultural), xxi. 383-384; Sangrūr, Jind, Punjab (Diamond Jubilee), xxii. 55; Serampore, Hooghly, vii. 329, xvii. 178; Siālkot, xxii. 334, 336; Sibpur, Howrah (Engineering), xxi. 215, xxii. 344; Sind (Training), xxii. 431; Sylhet, xxiii. 200, 203; Tangail, Mymensingh (Pramatha Manuatha), xviii. 224; Tanjore, xxiii. 241, 243; Tinnevely, xxiii. 368, 370, 380; Tippera, xxiii. 387; Travancore (Scott Christian, Holy Angels' Convent, and C.M.S.), xxiv. 23; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 42, 47-48; United Provinces, xxiv. 249; Vellore, North Arcot (Arcot Mission), v. 418, xxiv. 304; Vizagapatam (Mrs. A. V. Narasinga Rao), xxiv. 336, 338; Vizianagram, Vizagapatam, xxiv. 342.
- Collett, Sir H., botanical collections, i. 202-203.
- Colonelganj, town in Gondā District, United Provinces, x. 375.
- Colootolla, ward of Calcutta, ix. 267.
- Colvin, Sir Auckland, Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner, Oudh (1887), xxiv. 220.
- Colvin, Colonel, Ganges examined for irrigation on suggestion of (1836), xii. 137-138.
- Colvin, E. G., Agent to the Governor-General in Rājputāna (1905), xxi. 142.
- Colvin, J. R., Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces (1853), v. 84, xxiv. 219.
- Colvin School, Lucknow, xvi. 198.
- Combakonam, town in Madras. *See* Kumbakonam.
- Combermere, Lord, capture of Bharatpur (1826), ii. 497, viii. 78, 87, xl. 344.
- Comereolly, town in Bengal. *See* Kumārkhālī.
- Comilla, subdivision in Tippera District, Eastern Bengal, x. 375.
- Comilla, head-quarters of Tippera District, Eastern Bengal, x. 375-376.
- Commander-in-Chief, made member of Council by Pitt's Act (1784), iv. 15; position and duties, iv. 18, 20, 28; powers enlarged since 1895, iv. 365.
- Commerce and Industry Department (formed in 1905), iii. 267, iv. 26-27.
- Commerce and Trade, iii. 257-315; history of foreign trade, 257-271; early commerce, 257-258; mediaeval period, 258; the Portuguese, 258; Dutch and English, 258-259; seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, 259; character of early trade, 259-260; growth of British trade, 260; changes in trade, 260-261; reasons for slow development, 261; improvements after 1858, 262; cost of transit to Europe, 262-263; fiscal system: sea customs, 263; internal duties, 263-264; exchange difficulties, 264-266; impossibility of gauging effects of exchange, 266; Government relations with trade, 266; Commerce and Industry Department (established 1905), 267; Chambers of Commerce, 267-268; general progress since 1834, 268-269; changes in nature of trade: bullion,

269; exports, 269-270; imports, 270; excess of exports over imports, 270; method of adjusting foreign payments, 270-271; influence of freights on trade, 271; the ports of India, 271-276; paucity of harbours, 271; chief ports, 272-273; Port Trusts, 273; development of trade, 273-275; shipping, 275-276; description of modern trade, 276-291; increased trade in merchandise, 276-277; imports, 277; nature of imports, 277-278; small demand for most foreign goods, 278; importance of cotton goods, 278; piece-goods, 278-279; effects of Indian mills, 279; sugar and petroleum, 279; possibility of developing Indian manufactures, 279-280; effects of a small market, 280; transit trade, 280-281; exports: Indian merchandise, 281; manufactured goods, 281; cotton, 281-282; jute, 282-283; hides and skins, 283; other manufactures, 283-284; food-grains, 284; rice, 284; wheat, 284-285; markets for rice and wheat, 285; oil-seeds, 285-286; raw cotton, 286-287; raw jute, 287; tea, 287-288; sugar, 288-290; indigo, 290; coffee, 290-291; lac, 291; wool, 291; teak, 291; vegetable oils, 291; imports and exports of treasure, 291-292; distribution of foreign trade, 292-298; trade with United Kingdom, 293; reasons for its importance, 293-294; trade with other countries, 294; nature of trade with United Kingdom, 294-295; value of trade with United Kingdom, 295; trade with Germany, 296-297; with Japan, 297-298; with China, 297; with France, 298; with the United States, 298; with British Colonies, 298; external trade by land, 298-300; countries with which trade is carried on, 299; nature, 299; obstacles to development, 299-300; internal trade, 301-306; general conditions, 301; methods of inland trade, 301; trading castes, 301-302; registration of internal trade, 302; trade with ports, 302; coasting trade, 303; trade between Provinces and States, 303-304; bibliography, 306. Tables: value of imports and exports of merchandise, 307; foreign sea-borne trade of British India (imports) (1904-5), 308-309; foreign sea-borne trade of British India (exports) (1904-5), 309-310; distribution of imports and exports (including re-exports) by countries in 1899-1900 and 1904-5, 311; distribution of principal exports of raw produce in 1899-1900 and 1904-5, 312; land-borne foreign trade for five years ending 1904-5, 313; imports of

principal articles into British Provinces and Native States from British Provinces, Native States, and chief seaports in 1899-1900 and 1904-5, 314; trade of the provincial blocks (1903-4), 314; trade of ports with the provincial blocks (1903-4), 315; incidence of the value of trade, in rupees, on each acre of cultivation and each head of population (1903-4), 315; improvement of trade in consequence of railways, iii. 368.

Commercial Bank of India, branch at Lahore, xvi. 102, 113; sub-agency at Lyallpur, Punjab, xvi. 224; branch at Rawalpindi, xxi. 273.

Communication, Means of. *See* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Communications.

Comorin, headland and shrine in Travancore, Madras, x. 376.

Compagnie des Indes, founded by Colbert (1664), ii. 463; absorbed by Law's Company, ii. 464; reconstitution (1719), ii. 464.

Condauid, historic fort in Madras. *See* Kondavid.

Condition of the people. *See* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Agriculture.

Conflans, Marquis de, left in command of Northern Circārs, ii. 473; defeated by Colonel Forde at Condore (1758), ii. 473; retreated to Rājahmundry after defeat at Condore, xxi. 64.

Conjeeveram, *tāluk* in Chingleput District, Madras, x. 376-377.

Conjeeveram (*Kāñchīpuram*), sacred town with many temples in Chingleput District, Madras, important in Carnatic Wars, x. 377-378.

Connaught, Duchess of, hospital for women at Peshāwar, xix. 205.

Connemara Public Library, Madras City, xvi. 374.

Conner, Lieutenant, quoted on scenery of Travancore, xxiv. 1-2.

Conolly, Mr., Collector of Malabar, Conolly Canal constructed by, x. 379; murdered by Māppillas (1855), xvii. 67.

Conolly Canal, Malabar District, Madras, x. 379.

Consolidated Tea and Lands Company, Bālisirā valley, Sylhet, xxiii. 195.

Constantius, emperor, sent an embassy to Aden (A. D. 342), v. 11.

Contai, subdivision in Midnapore District, Bengal, x. 379.

Contai, village in Midnapore District, Bengal, x. 379.

Conti, Nicolò de', Bhāmo located on old map made by Fra Mauro from the wan-

- derings of (fifteenth century), viii. 58; account of Mysore, xviii. 174; visit to Keythoma, xxiii. 341.
- Convents and convent schools (Roman Catholic), at Aden, v. 21; Asansol, Burdwan, vi. 9; Bāndel, Hooghly, vi. 358; Bāndra, Thāna, vi. 339; Bassein, Thāna (ruins), vii. 121; Cocanāda, Godāvari, x. 339; Ernākulom, Cochin, xii. 28; Goa, xii. 267; Kamptec, Nāgpur, xiv. 330; Multān, xviii. 38; Nāgpur, xviii. 320; Simla, xxii. 384, 385; Tiniovelly, xxiii. 368; Tuticorin, Tinnevely, xxiv. 65.
- Conveyances, agricultural, iii. 14; statistics, iii. 101; for trade, iii. 409.
- Cooch Behār, State in Bengal, x. 379-389; physical aspects, 379-381; history, 381-383; population, 383-384; agriculture, 384; trade and communications, 385-386; administration, 386-389; education, 389; medical, 389.
- Other references*: Railways, iii. 372; history, iv. 64; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 98.
- Cooch Behār, capital of State in Bengal, x. 390.
- Cooke, Humphrey, Bombay Island takeo possession of on behalf of English Crown (1665), viii. 404.
- Coompta, town in Bombay. *See* Kūmta.
- Coondapoor, subdivision in South Kanara District, Madras, xi. 1.
- Coondapoor, *tāluk* in South Kanara District, Madras, xi. 1.
- Coondapoor, village and port in South Kanara District, Madras, xi. 1-2.
- Coooor, *tāluk* in Nilgiri District, Madras, xi. 2.
- Coonoor, town and sanitarium in Nilgiri District, Madras, xi. 2-3.
- Cooper, Lieutenant, killed in battle with Rāmchandra Gauesh at Dugad (1750), xi. 374.
- Cooper, Mr., Deputy-Commissioner of Amritsar, mutineers destroyed by force under (1857), v. 321, xvi. 97.
- Cooper's Hill College (now abolished), iv. 319-320.
- Coorg, British Province in Southern India, xi. 3-51; physical aspects, 3-7; mountain system, 4; river system, 5; geology, 5; flora, 6; fauna, 6-7; meteorology, 7; history, 7-19; antiquarian remains, 18-19; population, 19-31; languages, 22; Kodagas or Coorgs proper, 23-28; other tribes, 28-29; Christians, 29-31; agriculture, 31-35; cardamoms, 31-32; coffee, 32-33; cattle, 34; irrigation, 34; rents, wages, and prices, 35; forests, 35-36; trade and communications, 36-38; postal, 37; administration, 37-40; finance, 40-44; police and jails, 46; education, 47-49; medical, 49-50; surveys, 50-51; bibliography, 51.
- Other references*: Language, i. 380, 381; sex statistics, i. 479; annexatio (1834), ii. 498-499; coffee cultivation, iii. 63; number of live stock and of ploughs and carts (1899-1900), iii. 101; forest law, iii. 110; minerals, iii. 141; graphite, iii. 141; irrigation, iii. 346; administration, iv. 30, 56, 57; legislation, iv. 131; land revenue, iv. 239.
- Coorgs, or Kodagas, i. 293-294, xi. 23-28.
- Coorla, town in Bombay. *See* Kurla.
- Coote, Sir Eyre, victory of Wandiwāsh (1760), ii. 473, iv. 72; defeated Haidar Ali (1781), ii. 486; Pondicherry captured (1761), iv. 8.
- Local notices*: Arcot taken (1760), v. 419; repulse of, at Chidambaram (1781), x. 219; Karunguli captured (1759), xv. 62; in second Mysore War, xvi. 253; Pondicherry captured (1761), xx. 161; battle with Haidar Ali near Porto Novo (1781), xx. 214; battle with Haidar Ali near Sholinghur (1781), xxii. 308; French defeated at Wandiwāsh (1760), v. 406, xvi. 252, xxiv. 353.
- Coom, river in Madras City, xl. 51.
- Cope, Captain, retreat from Devikottai (1749), x. 219, xi. 276.
- Copper and copper mines, iii. 237; Afghānistān, v. 55; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 139, 154; Almorā, v. 249; Alwar State, v. 255, 263; Amritsar, v. 329; North Arcot, v. 413; Bālāghāt, vi. 230; Baluchistān, vi. 264; Baluchistān, vi. 307; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 375; Bāraganda, iii. 144; Bengal, vii. 202, 265; Betul, viii. 12; Bharatpur State, viii. 82; Bijāpur, viii. 182; Bikaner State, viii. 211; Bilāspur, viii. 228; Būndi State, ix. 78; Burma, ix. 173; Central India, ix. 367; Central Provinces, x. 52; Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 118; Chamba, Punjab, x. 132; Chānda, x. 156; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 233; Chitrāl, x. 304; Chota Nāgpur, iii. 144; Darjeeling, xi. 174; Dholpur, xi. 327; Dhārāgadhra, Kāthiāwār, xi. 334; Dūngarpur, xi. 382; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 93; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Hyderabad State, xiii. 262; Jaipur, xiii. 383, 391; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31, 38; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 119; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jhelum, xiv. 156; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207, 212; Kathā, Burma, xv. 159-160; Kangro, xiv. 392; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 252; Khetri, Rājputāna, xv. 277; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 374; Lakhi Hills, Baluchistān, xvi. 118; Naini Tal, xviii. 329; Narsinghpur, xviii. 391; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 422; Nellore, xix. 16; Nepāl, xix. 50; Nicobars,

- xix. 61; Pab Range, Baluchistān, xix. 296; Palāmau, xix. 341; Pāl, Rājputāna, xix. 359; Punjab, xx. 314; Raipur, xxi. 55; Rājputāna, xxi. 88, 128-129; Saganas, xxii. 72; Saraikeā, Chotā Nāg-pur, xxii. 83; Southern Shan States, xxii. 260; Silkim, xxii. 370; Singhāna, Rājputāna, xxi. 435; Singbbhūm, iii. 144, xxiii. 8; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 26; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 33; Toungoo, Burma, xxi. 422; United Provinces, xxiv. 140, 199-200; Vinukonda, Guntūr, xxiv. 318.
- Copper braziers, import prices of, iii. 462-463.
- Copper inscriptions, li. 26-40.
- Copper work. *See* Brass and Copper Work.
- Coral and coral reefs, Amindivi Islands, Laccadives, v. 304-305; Andamans, v. 356, 358; Kāthiāwār, xv. 179; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 85, 86; Madura, xvi. 397; Nicobars, xix. 62; Pāmban, Madura, xix. 375; Tinnevely, xxiii. 371; Travancore, xxiv. 4.
- Coral trade, iii. 193-194, 254.
- Corbynwāh Canal, Shāhpur, xxii. 222.
- Cordite factory, at Aravanghāt, Nilgiris, v. 403, xix. 97, 98.
- Coriander, cultivated in Bengal, vii. 247; Chikmugalūr, Mysore, x. 222; Khāndesh, xv. 234; Mysore State, xviii. 210; Tippera, xxiii. 384.
- Coringa, village in Godāvari District, Madras, former Dutch settlement and place of ship-building, xi. 51.
- Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax*), i. 263.
- Cornwallis, Marquis of, Governor-General (1786-93), ii. 486, 487, iv. 10; per-doned in Bengal (1793), ii. 486-487, iv. 206; Pondicherry taken (1793), ii. 474; powers as Governor-General, iv. 18-19; board system of administration initiated, iv. 19; policy towards Native States, iv. 78; reform of Civil Service, iv. 40-41, 42; administrative system, iv. 49; judicial reforms, iv. 153.
- Local notices*: Revenue settlement of Bengal (1793), vii. 307; Coorg occupied and Tipū driven back (1792), xi. 13; Devanahalli, Mysore, taken (1791), xi. 273; tomb at Ghāzipur, xii. 231; British support of Rānā of Gohad withdrawn, xii. 304; Hathwā Rāj restored to Chhatardhārī Sāhi (1791), xii. 73; benefit derived by Jaswant Rao Holkar from policy of, xiii. 337; Maddūr fort, Mysore, dismantled (1791), xvi. 230; statue in Madras City, xvi. 367; Nandi-droog, Mysore, captured (1791), xviii. 359; negotiation between Nepāl and China offered, xix. 33; Sāvandnrga, Mysore, captured (1791), xxii. 150; war against Tipū Sultān, xvi. 253, xviii. 182; Vellore made base for march on Bangalore, xxiv. 305.
- Coromandel Coast, east coast of Madras Presidency, xi. 51-52; climate and industry, i. 41; physical aspects, i. 41; fossiliferous rocks, i. 77; meteorology, i. 114-133; botany, i. 193; zoology, i. 279; Jainism, i. 415.
- Coroners, only in Calcutta and Bombay, iv. 155.
- Corrie, Bishop, grammar school at Madras City, xvi. 344.
- Corrie-Bird, Major-General, expedition against Darvesh Khel Wazirs (1897-8), xix. 210.
- Cortlandt, General Van, appointed Kardār in Dera Ismail Khān (1847), xl. 271; settlement of Dera Ghāzi Khān (1849), xl. 256; levies in Ferozepore during Mutiny, raised by (1857), xii. 91.
- Corundum, iii. 151; found in Anantapur, v. 338, 344; North Arcot, v. 413; Assam, vi. 72; Baghelkhand, vi. 186; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 361; Central India, ix. 365; Coimbatore, x. 365; Ganjām, xii. 151; Gopichettipālāiyam, Coimbatore, xii. 330; Hyderabad State, xiii. 262; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267; Madras Presidency, xvi. 240, 290; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 143; Mysore, xviii. 218, 251; Rewah State, xxi. 280, 286; Salem, xxi. 403; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 57; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 361.
- Coryat, Thomas, walked from Jerusalem to Ajmer, v. 142, xxiii. 182; visited Hardwār, xiii. 52.
- Cosmas Indicopleustes (sixth century), mentions Kalliānpur as the seat of a bishop, xiv. 314; mentions Kalyān, xiv. 322.
- Cosmin, ancient port, probably in Bassein, Burma, vii. 117.
- Cossimbazar, town in Murshidābād District, former site of commercial residency, xi. 52-53; cotton goods, iii. 200.
- Cossipore-Chitpur, northern suburb of Calcutta, xi. 53-54.
- Cotton, Sir Arthur, irrigation works, iii. 327-329, 338; constructed anicut across the Coleroon (1836-8), ix. 306; supervised Godāvari canals (1847), xii. 300; survey of Pāmban Channel, xix. 376; repaired dam across Penner river (1858), xx. 104.
- Cotton, Sir Henry, Chief Commissioner of Assam (1896-1902), vi. 35.
- Cotton, Major-General Sir J., expedition against Khndu Khel and Hindustāni Fanatics (1859), xix. 209.

Cotton, Col. S. J., expedition against Michni Mohmands (1854), xix. 208.
 Cotton, General, attack on Danubya, Burma (1825), xvii. 225.
 Cotton, Colonel, passed through Muttra (1857), xviii. 66.
 Cotton, Major, Pegu attacked by (1852), xx. 87.
 Cotton, Bishop, school at Simla, xvii. 385.
 Cotton (*Gossypium*), cultivation of, i. 177, 193, iii. 42-46, 99, 100; late-ripening varieties, iii. 43; early-ripening varieties, iii. 43-44; deterioration, iii. 44; exotics, iii. 44-45; areas of production, iii. 45; soils, &c., iii. 45; mode of cultivation, iii. 45-46; out-turn, iii. 46; exports, iii. 46; areas under, in important provinces (1903-4), iii. 100.
Local notices: Cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 52; Agra, v. 77; Ahmadābād, v. 99; Ahmadnagar, v. 116; Ajaigarh, Central India, v. 131; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 149; Akola, Berār, v. 184; Akyab, Burma, v. 195; Aligarh, v. 213; Allahābād, v. 232; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Amhāla, v. 281; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Amritsar, v. 323; Anantapur, v. 342; Northern Arakan, Burma, v. 395; Assam, vi. 113; Atmakūr, Nellore, vi. 124; Attock, vi. 135; Aurangābād, Hydrābād, vi. 144; Bālāsinoor, Bombay, vi. 235; Balasore, vi. 240; Baluchistān, vi. 295; Bāndā, vi. 352; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 375; Bānkurā, vi. 387; Banna, vi. 397; Baroda, vii. 46, 47; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 99, 100; Belgaum, vii. 151; Bellary, vii. 164, 165; Bengal, vii. 243, 246-247; Berār, vii. 373, 383, 384, 385, 393; Betūl, viii. 11; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 81; Bhīr, Hydrābād, viii. 114; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134; Bidar, Hydrābād, viii. 166; Bijāpur, viii. 181; Bijnor, viii. 197; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 210; Bombay Presidency, viii. 314-315; Bonai, Orissa, ix. 3; Broach, ix. 37; Budann, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 53; Buldāna, ix. 63; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 83; British Bundelkhand, ix. 73; Burma, ix. 152; Camhay, Bombay, ix. 294; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Central India, ix. 361, 390; Central Provinces, x. 32, 34, 37, 103, 105; Challakere, Mysore, x. 128; Chānda, x. 154, 157; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 200; Chhindwāra, x. 208, 209; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 232; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 244; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 293; Coimbatore, x. 362; Cuddapah, xi. 65; Darjeeling, xi. 172; Dāwangere, Mysore, xi. 204; Delhi, xi. 228; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 253; Dero Mohbat,

Sind, xi. 272; Dhandhuka, Ahmadābād, xi. 285; Dhār, Central India, xi. 291; Dhārwar, xi. 309; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 326; Elgandal, Hydrābād, xii. 8; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 14; Etāh, xii. 33; Etāwah, xii. 43; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 178; Gondal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 320; Gujrānwāla, xii. 358; Gujrāt, xii. 369; Gulbarga, Hydrābād, xii. 378; Gurgaon, xii. 406; Gwalior, xii. 429; Hinganghāt, Wardhā, xiii. 141; Hissar, xiii. 150; Jālaun, xiv. 22; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 36; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 118; Jhang, xiv. 129; Jhānsi, xiv. 142; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 171; Jodhpur, xiv. 190; Jubbulpore, xiv. 211; Jullandur, xiv. 227; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 250; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 266; Kaira, xiv. 280; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Karāchi, xv. 6; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 29; Kamāl, xv. 53; Kashnūr and Jammu, xv. 115, 119; Kāthiāwār, xv. 178; Kātor, Nāgpur, xv. 189; Keshi Mansam, Burma, xv. 196; Kengtung, Burma, xv. 201; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 212; Khāndesh, xv. 233; Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, Assam, xv. 261; Khilchpur, Central India, xv. 278; Khurja, Bulandshahr, xv. 297; Khyrim, Assam, xv. 304; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 314; Kistna District, xv. 326; Kohāt, xv. 346; Kolāha, xv. 362; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Kurandvād, Bombay, xvi. 29; Kurnool, xvi. 37; Lahore, xvi. 100; Lakhtar, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 130; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 140; Lawksawk, Burma, xvi. 157; Limbdi, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 161; Lingsugūr, Hydrābād, xvi. 164, 165; Madras Presidency, xvi. 274, 352; Madura, xvi. 395; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 417; Mahāban, Muttra, xvi. 427; Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 18; Mahlaing, Burma, xvii. 21; Mainpurī, xvii. 37; Makrai, Central Provinces, xvii. 44; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 48; Mālwa, xvii. 100; Mānhbūm, xvii. 116; Māndvi, Surat, xvii. 174; Māngrol, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 180; Mayūrhārj, Orissa, xvii. 243; Meerut, xvii. 258; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280, 281; Midnapore, xvii. 333; Minhu, Burma, xvii. 350; Mirāj, Bombay, xvii. 361, 362; Mōng-pai, Burma, xvii. 406; Mōngpaw, Burma, xvii. 408; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Morādābād, xvii. 425; Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 3; Mudhol, Bombay, xviii. 12; Multān, xviii. 30; Muttra, xviii. 72; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 79; Muzaffarnagar, xvii. 88; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 126; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 141; Mysore State, xviii. 210, 212;

- Nāgā Hills, Assam, xviii. 292; Nāgpur, xviii. 311; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 327; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 341; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Narsingbgarh, Central India, xviii. 384; Narsinghpur, Nasrat, Sind, xviii. Nāsk, xviii. 404; Burma, xviii. 414; Natogyi, āwār, xviii. 416; Navānagar, Kāthi-āwār, xviii. 420; Navsār, Baroda, xix. 111; Nimbahera, Rājputāna, xix. 120; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 173-174, 213; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 225; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Osmanābād, Hyderābād, xix. 272; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 324; Palāmau, xix. 340; Pānch Mahāle, xix. 385; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 413; Peshāwar, xx. 118; Poona, xx. 413; Proddatur, Cuddapah, xx. 176; xx. 296, 298-299, 382; Puri, xx. 403; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 40; Rājputāna, xxi. 120; Rohtak, xxi. 315; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Sambalpur, xxii. 11; Samthar, Central India, xxi. 25; Sandowny, Burma, xxi. 35; Sāngli, Bombay, xxii. 53; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 70; Sātāra Agency, xxii. 114; Sātāra District, xxii. 122; Sāttūr, Tin-dwāra, xxii. 134; Sausar, Chhīn-dwāra, xxii. 150; Savanūr, Bombay, xxii. 156; Seoni, xxii. 170; Shāhdād-pur, Sind, xxii. 200; Shāhpur, xxii. 217; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 224; Northern Shan States, xxii. 239; Southern Shan States, xxii. 257; Shī-moga, Mysore, xxii. 287, 290; Sholāpur, xxii. 300; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 314, 315; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 349; Sind, xxii. 412; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxii. 33; Snkkor, Sind, xxiii. 122; Surat, xxiii. 159; Sylhet, xxiii. 194; Tādpatrī, Anantapur, xxiii. 204; Tando Alāhyār, Sind, xxiii. 222; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 347; Tinnevely, xxiii. 369; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 33; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 56; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 95; Unno, xxiv. 126; United Provinces, xxiv. 182, 262; Vizaga-patam, xxiv. 329; Wadhwan, Kāthi-āwār, xxiv. 346; Wānkāner, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 354; Wāmgal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 360; Wardhā, xxiv. 370, 375; Wūn, xxiv. 393.
- Cotton Ginning and Pressing Factories, at Achnērā, Agra, v. 8; Agar, Central India, v. 118; 78-79, 90; Ah-madnagar, v. 154; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 154; Akola, Berār, v. 185, 189; Akot, Berār, v. 190; Aligarh, v. 214, 218; Allanmyo, Burma, v. 242; Alwar, Rāj-putāna, v. 263, 268; Amalner, Khān-desh, v. 270; Ambālā, v. 283; Anraoti, Berār, v. 310, 315; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317, 319; Amritsar, v. 324; Anand, Kaira, v. 335; Anantapur, v. 344; Anklesvar, Broach, v. 386; Ariyalūr, Trichinopoly, vi. 1; Arvi, Wardhā, vi. 7, 8; Asbtī, Wardhā, vi. 11; Atrauli, Aligarh, vii. 131; Auraiyā, Etāwah, vi. 140; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 145; Bāgalkot, Bijāpur, vi. 181; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 204; Baroda, vii. 56, 80; Bārsi, Sholāpur, vii. 88; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 100, 104; Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Bellary, vii. 168, 176; Berār, vii. 392; Bbadgaon, Khāndesh, viii. 21; Bhausa, Hyderābād, viii. 41; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 95; Bhiwāra, Rāj-putāna, viii. 107; Bhind, Central India, viii. 110; Bhir, Hyderābād, viii. 115; Bbiwāni, Hissār, viii. 120; Bhopāl, viii. 137; Bijāpur, viii. 186; Bodvad, Khāndesh, viii. 255; Botād, Kāthiāwār, ix. 7; Bulandshahr, ix. 64; Buldāna, ix. 64; Burhānpur, Nīmār, ix. 106; Burma, ix. 177; Cambay, ix. 294; Cawnpore, ix. 319; Central Provinces, x. 54; Chānda, x. 157; Chandausi, Morādābād, x. 163; Chāndūr, Berār, x. 170; Chhindwāra, x. 211, 215; Chikodi, Belgaum, x. 224; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 204; Chopda, Khāndesh, x. 327; Chūniān, Lahore, x. 334; Coimbatore, x. 366, 372; Cutch, xi. 81; Dattāpur, Berār, xi. 199; Dāvmgere, Mysore, xi. 204; Delhi, xi. 240; Dera Gbāzi Khān, xi. 255, 258; Dharangaon, Khāndesh, xl. 297, 298; Dhārwar, xl. 312; Dhārangadhra, Kāthiāwār, xl. 334; Dhūlia, Khāndesh, xl. 338; Dīhni, Bulandshahr, xl. 341; Dipālpur, Mont-gomery, xl. 360; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 15; Erandol, Khāndesh, xii. 26; Etah, xii. 34; Etāwah, xii. 44, 48; Feroze-pore, xii. 98; Firozābād, Agra, xii. 100; Gadag, Dhārwar, xii. 119; Gādārwār, Narsinghpur, xii. 120; Gāro Hills, xii. 178; Gnuhāti, Assam, xii. 186; Gojra, Jbang, xii. 306; Gondal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 320; Gujranwāla, xii. 359, 363; Guntkal, Anantapur, xii. 388; Guntūr, Gnjānwāla, xiii. 430; Hāfizābād, xiii. 25; Hāpur, Meerut, xiii. 40; Hardā, Hoshangābād, xiii. 42; Hārdu-ganj, Aligarh, xiii. 51; Hāthras, Aligarh, xiii. 72; Hindaun, Mandāwar, Rājputāna, xiii. 135; Hinganghāt, Wardhā, xiii. 141; Hingoli, Hyderābād, xiii. 143; Hissār, xiii. 152, 156; Hodal, Gurgaon, xiii. 158; Hoshang-ābād, xiii. 187; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 264, 318; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 355; Jaipur, xiii. 392, 401; Jālaun, xiv. 23; Jalesar, Etah, xiv. 27; Jālgāon, Berār,

xiv. 27; Jālgāon, East Khāndesh, xiv. 28; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 45; Jāmer, Khāndesh, xiv. 51; Jhang, xiv. 131; Jhānsi, xiv. 143, 149; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 172; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kādirābād, Hyderābād, xiv. 259; Kāthāl, Karnāl, xiv. 289; Kālpi, Jalaun, xiv. 319; Kamptee, Nāgpur, xiv. 330; Kanauj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 372; Karāchi, xv. 7, 12; Karwi, Bāndā, xv. 67; Kāsganj, Etah, xv. 70-71; Kasūr, Lahore, xv. 150; Kāthiāwār, xv. 180; Kātōl, Nāgpur, xv. 189; Kekri, Rājputāna, xv. 197; Kelod, Nāgpur, xv. 198; Khāmgaon, Berār, xv. 221; Khāndesh, xv. 235; Khandwā, Nimār, xv. 242; Khāngālī Dogrān, Gujranwāla, xv. 243; Khāngālī, Muzaṣṣargarh, xv. 243; Khānna, Ludhiāna, xv. 244; Khānpur, Punjab, xv. 245; Khurja, Bulandshahr, xv. 297; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 314-315, 318; Kistna, xv. 328; Kosī, Muttra, xv. 409; Kōtri, Sind, xvi. 5; Kukshī, Central India, xvi. 13; Kulpahār, Hamirpur, xvi. 15; Kurnool, xvi. 40, 46; Lahore, xvi. 101, 102, 113; Lātūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 155; Limbdi, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 161; Ludhiāna, xvi. 205; Lyallpur, xvi. 224; Madras Presidency, xvi. 294-295; Madura, xvi. 398; Mahobā, Hamirpur, xvii. 23; Mahuva, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 27; Mainpurī, xvii. 42; Mālegaon, Nāsik, xvii. 83; Māler Kotla, Punjab, xvii. 85, 86; Malkāpur, Berār, xvii. 92; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 156; Mahlaing, Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 283; Mohgaon, Chhindwāra, xvii. 384; Mohpā, Nāgpur, xvii. 387; Montgomery, xvii. 419; Morvi, Berār, xviii. 3; Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 3-4; Mukher, Hyderābād, xviii. 18; Multān, xviii. 31, 38; Murtazāpur, Berār, xviii. 59; Muttra, xviii. 69, 74; Muzaṣṣargarh, xviii. 80, 83; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 129; Nāgpur, xviii. 313, 320; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Nandurbār, Khāndesh, xviii. 362; Nāndgaon, Nāsik, xviii. 358; Nandyal, Kurnool, xviii. 363; Nāsik, xviii. 406; Nasirābād, Khāndesh, xviii. 413; Nimār, xix. 114; Nimbahera, Rājputāna, xix. 120; Nizāmābād, Hyderābād, xix. 125; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 184; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 272; Pāchora, Khāndesh, xix. 308; Pālanpur, Bombay, xix. 350; Palladam, Coimbatore, xix. 369; Palwal, Gurgaon, xix. 375; Pāndhurnā, Chhindwāra, xix. 391; Pānīpat, Kurnāl, xix. 398; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 413, 416; Parli, Hyderābād, xx. 6; Pārōla, Khāndesh, xx. 7; Pāthri, Hyderābād, xx. 31; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 189; Proddatūr, Cud-

dapah, xx. 219; Pulgaon, Wardhā, xx. 241; Punjab, xx. 319; Raichār, Hyderābād, xxi. 41, 45; Raipur, xxi. 55, 60; Raivind, Lahore, xxi. 63; Rājkot, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 74, 75; Rājpipla, Bombay, xxi. 81; Rājputāna, xxi. 132; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 296; Roh-tak, xxi. 317, 322; Sādhaura, Ambāla, xxi. 347; Sabāraupur, xxi. 375, 379; Sāngla, Gujranwāla, xxii. 52; Saoner, Nāgpur, xxii. 80; Sāttūr, Tinnevely, xxii. 134; Sāvda, Khāndesh, xxii. 157; Seram, Hyderābād, xxii. 177; Shāhāda, Khāndesh, xxii. 198; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 224; Shegaon, Berār, xxii. 267; Shendumi, Khāndesh, xxii. 271; Shikohābād, Malupuri, xxii. 279; Shirpur, Khāndesh, xxii. 293; Shujābād, Multān, xxii. 310; Sikandarābād, Bulandshahr, xxii. 362; Sind, xxii. 418; Sindkheda, Khāndesh, xxii. 434; Sonapat, Delhi, xxiii. 83; Tando Adam, Sind, xxiii. 222; Tando Alāhyār, Sind, xxiii. 223; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 350; Tinnevely, xxiii. 372; Tirumangalam, Madura, xxiii. 394; Tiruppur, Coimbatore, xxiii. 396; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 412; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 36; Tuticorin, Tinnevely, xxiv. 65; United Provinces, xxiv. 205; Virudupatti, Tinnevely, xxiv. 320; Wadhwan, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 346; Wānkāner, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 354; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 362; Wardhā, xxiv. 376; Warorā, Chānda, xxiv. 377-378; Warud, Berār, xxiv. 378; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 394; Yāval, Khāndesh, xxiv. 415. Cotton manufactures, iii. 195-203; history, 195-196; production, 196-197; handloom weaving, 197-198; spinning and weaving mills, 197; ginning factories, 197; longcloths and damasks, 198-199; cloths of Northern India, 199; United Provinces, 199; Central Provinces and Berār, 199-200; Bengal, 200; Bombay, 200; Madras, Mysore, and Burma, 200-201; import trade, 255; decrease, 279; export trade, 281-282, 286, 287; trade statistics, 308, 309, 314; imports and exports, 308, 309; export prices, 464-465; customs duties, iv. 262-264, 265, 276. Cotton Mills, at Agra, v. 79, 90; Ahmadābād, v. 101; Amritsar, v. 324; North Arcot District, v. 413; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 145; Baroda, vii. 55-56, 80, 83; Bēcāwar, Rājputāna, vii. 139; Belgaum, vii. 153; Bellary, vii. 168, 176; Bengal, vii. 270; Berār, vii. 392; Bombay, viii. 327-328; Budge-Budge, Twenty-four Parganas, ix. 45; Calicut, ix. 291; Cawnpore, ix. 318; Central Provinces, x. 53-54; Coim-

- batore, x. 366, 372; Delhi, xi. 240; Dhārwar, xi. 312; Garden Reach, Twenty-four Parganas, xii. 160; Gāru-lia, Twenty-four Parganas, xii. 183; Ghusuri, Howrah, xii. 237; Gokāk, Belgaum, xii. 307; Hāthras, Aligarh, xiii. 72; Hinganghāt, Wardhā, xiii. 141; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Howrah, xiii. 209, 210; Hubli, Dhārwar, xiii. 221; Hyderābād State, xiii. 264; Indore, xiii. 343; Jālgaon, East Khāndesh, xiv. 28; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213, 219; Kaira District, xiv. 282; Kishangarh town, xv. 318; Koilpatti, Tinnevely, xv. 355; Kurla, Thāna, xvi. 30; Lahore, xvi. 102, 113; Madras City, xvi. 295, 375; Madura, xvi. 398, 406-407; Mīrzāpur, xvii. 377; Nadiād, Kaira, xviii. 282; Nāgpur, xviii. 313; Pāpanāsam, Tinnevely, xix. 406; Poona, xx. 176, 185; Pulgaon, xx. 241; Punjab, xx. 319; Rāj-Nandgaon, xxi. 79; Rājputāna, xxi. 132; Sholāpur, xxii. 301-302; Surat, xxiii. 161, 168; Tuticorin, Tinnevely, xxiv. 65; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 76; United Provinces, xxiv. 204-205; Viramgām, Ahmadābād, xxiv. 319; Wadhvān, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 347.
- Cotton-tree (*Bombax malabaricum*), grown in Balasore, vi. 237; Bānkurā, vi. 384; Bareilly, vii. 2; Baroda, vii. 50; Bhāgalpur, viii. 26; Bogra, viii. 257; Burdwan, ix. 92; Central Provinces, x. 7; Champāran, x. 138; Cooch Behār, x. 380; Cuttack, xi. 87; Dacca, xi. 104; Darbhāngā, xi. 152; Dinājpur, xi. 348; Eastern Dūars, xi. 371; Faridpur, xii. 54; Gayā, xii. 196; Hooghly, xiii. 163; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 29; Khulnā, xv. 286; Mālda, xvii. 75; Mīdnāpore, xvii. 328; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 95; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 142; Mymensingh, xviii. 150; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Pābna, xix. 297; Puri, xx. 400; Rājshāhi, xxi. 161; Raigpur, xxi. 223; Sambalpur, xxii. 6-7; Sāran, xxii. 85; Northern Shan States, xxii. 240; Singhbhum, xxiii. 2.
- Conper, Sir G., Lieut.-Governor of North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Oudh (1877), xxiv. 219-220.
- Courchant, Beauvallier de, Governor of Pondicherry (1723-6), ii. 464.
- Court, French general of Ranjit Singh, ii. 503; Mānikialā *stīpa* explored by (1834), xvii. 183.
- Courten, Sir William, licence for trade in the East granted to (1635), ii. 458; factory opened at Kārwar, North Kanara, xv. 65.
- Courten's Association, and union with East India Company (1649), ii. 458.
- Courthope, defence of Pulo Run in the Spice Archipelago against the Dutch (1616-20), ii. 456.
- Courts of Justice, iv. 142-157; Courts of Requests, iv. 143; judicial expenditure, iv. 175.
- Couto, De, quoted on Elephanta rock-temples, xii. 4.
- Covelong, village in Chingleput District, Madras, of importance in the Carnatic Wars, xi. 54.
- Covilham, Portuguese adventurer, earliest recorded European traveller to Calicut (1486), ix. 290.
- Cowan, Lieutenant, slain in Rāmchandra Ganesh's attack at Dugad (1780), xi. 375.
- Cowasji Jahāngīr, Sir, lunatic asylum presented to Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 321.
- Cowcolly lighthouse, at Geonkhāli, Midnapur, xii. 210.
- Cowell, Professor E. B., report on *tol* of Nadiā referred to, xviii. 281.
- Cox, Lieutenant, Cox's Bāzār, Chittagong, named after (1799), xi. 55.
- Coxe, Captain, mutiny among troops at Dera Ismail Khān put down by (1857), xi. 262.
- Cox's Bāzār, subdivision in Chittagong District, Eastern Bengal, xi. 54-55.
- Cox's Bāzār, town in Chittagong District, Eastern Bengal, xi. 55.
- Craigie, Lieut.-Col. J. H., expedition against Aka Khel Afridis (1855), xix. 208.
- Craigie, Captain, Kalāt-i-Ghilzai, Afghanistan, held by sepoy garrison under (1842), xiv. 306.
- Cranes (*Gruidae*), i. 259.
- Cranganūr, old Dutch fort, Cochīn, x. 343.
- Craniometry, inferior in ethnology to anthropometry, i. 284-286; but confirmatory of its conclusions, i. 286.
- Crawford, Colonel, Surveyor-General (1814-6), attempts to measure Himālayas, iv. 485.
- Creighton, Mr., quoted on Gaur, xii. 187, 189.
- Cricket bats, polo and hockey sticks, &c., made at Siālkot, xxii. 331, 336.
- Crime, statistics, iv. 158; recent increase, iv. 396. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article under Population.
- Crochet work, Bela, Baluchistān, vii. 144.
- Crocodiles, in India generally, i. 266-267.
- Local notices*: Backergunge, vi. 166; Bāndā, vi. 348; Bassein, Burma, vii. 108; Bastī, vii. 125; Burma, ix. 118;

- Cauvery river, ix. 305; Cochin, x. 342; Coorg, xi. 7; Cuttack, xi. 88; Darbhanga, xi. 153; Etawah, xii. 39; Faridpur, xii. 54; Farrukhabad, xii. 63; Fatehpur, xii. 76; Gondā, xii. 312; Gorakhpur, xii. 333; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xii. 28; Indus river, xiii. 364; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Karāchi, xv. 2; Kāthiāwār, xv. 174; Khulnā, xv. 287; Kurnool, xvi. 32; Magar Talao, or 'crocodile tank,' Karāchi, xvi. 410; Malabar, xvii. 55; Mālda, xvii. 76; Ma-ubin, Burma, xvii. 125; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 95-96; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 110; Mysore State, xviii. 167; Nicobars, xix. 62; Noākhālī, xix. 129; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 254; Pākhāl Lake, Hyderābād, xix. 318; Punjab, xx. 256; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 3; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 32; Sāran, xxii. 85; Sind, xxiii. 416; Sitāpur, xxiii. 55; Sindhians, xxiii. 141; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 69; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 389.
- Crole, Mr., description of antiquities at Seven Pagodas, Chingleput, xxii. 182-183.
- Cromer, Earl of, abolition of customs duties, il. 520; financial reforms, iv. 165-167.
- Cross, Lord, Act (1892), ii. 523.
- Crossbows, made in Nicobars, xix. 79.
- Crosthwaite, Sir Charles, Chief Commissioner, Burma (1887), ix. 192; Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Ondh (1892), xxiv. 220.
- Crosthwaite, Sir R., Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1891-4), ix. 376; in Rājputāna (1895), xxi. 142.
- Crows (Corvidae), i. 239, 240.
- Crystal antiquarian remains: Bhattiprōlu, ii. 36; Sōnāri, ii. 36; Kolhāpur, ii. 36.
- Crystal grinding, at Coimbatore, x. 365-366.
- Crystal manufactures, iii. 243.
- Crystal spectacles, beads, &c., made in Madras Presidency, xvi. 294; Vallam, Tanjore, xxiv. 297.
- Crystals, in India generally, iii. 162; found in Ahmadnagar, v. 118; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 145; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 361; Delhi, xi. 229; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Madras Presidency, xvi. 240; Poona, xx. 176; Punjab, xx. 314; Rājputāna, xxi. 130; Tanjore, xxiii. 234.
- Cuhon, Sir Mark, head of Mysore Commission, xviii. 184; house of, on Nandidroog, xviii. 359.
- Cuckoos (Cuculidae), i. 250-251.
- Cucumbers, in India generally, iii. 75; grown in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baltistān, vi. 264; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 275, 276; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 321; Goa, xii. 261; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Kashmir, xv. 122, 123; Melktila, Burma, xvii. 280; Raigarh, xxi. 46; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; United Provinces, xxiv. 182.
- Cuddalore, *tāluk* in South Arcot District, Madras, xi. 55.
- Cuddalore, town and port in South Arcot District, Madras, xi. 55-57.
- Cuddapah, District in Madras, xi. 57-71; physical aspects, 57-60; history, 60-62; population, 62-64; agriculture, 64-66; forests, 66-67; trade and communications, 67-68; famine, 68; administration, 68-71; education, 70-71; medical, 71.
- Other references: Geology, i. 61-62; lava-flows, i. 89.
- Cuddapah, *tāluk* in Madras, xi. 71-72.
- Cuddapah, town in Madras, former capital of Nawāb, xi. 72-73.
- Cuddapah-Kurnool Canal. See Kurnool-Cuddapah Canal.
- Cnmbum, *tāluk* in Kurnool District, Madras, xi. 73-74.
- Cnmbum, town in Kurnool District, Madras, xi. 74.
- Cumin seed, grown in Bengal, vii. 247; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 302; Mysore State, xviii. 210; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 296; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 337.
- Cunha, Nuno da, Portuguese Viceroy of India (1529-38), ii. 449-450.
- Cunningham, Sir James, patent for Scottish East India Company by James I (1617), recalled (1618), ii. 464.
- Cunningham, Sir Alexander, quoted on Chandrāvati, xiv. 123; on Mau, xii. 123; on bas-reliefs at Nūrmahal, ii. 132; theory about Sānglawāla Tibha, xxii. 52; Sankisā identified as site of capital of country called Sankāsyā or Kapithā, xxii. 59; Sarwālī identified with Sodrai or Sogdoi, xxii. 110; Set Mahet ruins examined, xxii. 181; ruins near Shāhdheri identified with Taxila, xxii. 201; demarcated boundary between Spiti, Ladākh, and Chinese Tibet (1846), xxiii. 93; description of Sugh, xxiii. 116; identifications made by, about Uch, xxiv. 82.
- Curlews (*Numenius*), i. 261.
- Currency, iv. 513-522; Muhammadan coinage, 513-514; native mints, 514; coinage of the East India Company, 514-516; unification, 516-517; consequences of the fall in the value of silver, 517; introduction of a gold standard, 518-519; gold reserve fund, 519; reform, 519-520; coinage of Native

- States, 520-521; paper, 521-522; bibliography, iv. 526. *See also* Coinage.
- Curtains, made in Cooch Behār, x. 385; Hardoi, xiii. 48; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 89; Punjab, xx. 315; Sandila, Hardoi, xxii. 31.
- Curtis, C., plants of Penang Islet, i. 207.
- Curzon, Lord, of Kedleston, Viceroy (1899-1905), ii. 526-530; North-West Frontier policy, 526-527; Tibet mission, 527; improvement in finances, 528; education reform, 528; army and police reforms, 528-529; dealings with feudatory States, 529; partition of Bengal (1905), 529; resignation (1905), 530.
- Local notices*: Manipur visited by (1901), xvii. 189; *The Pamirs and the Source of the Oxus* of, referred to, xv. 294.
- Curzon, Lady, Training School, at Patiāla, Punjab, xx. 51.
- Custard-apples (*Anona squamosa*), iii. 75; grown in Baroda, vii. 48; Belgaum, vii. 146; Bengal, vii. 248; Burma, ix. 153; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 6; Goribādnūr, Mysore, xii. 343; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; Kaira, xiv. 277; Karīmānagar, Hyderābād, xv. 42; Lucknow, xvi. 182; Mandalay, xvii. 131; Nicobars, xix. 62; Nizāmābād, Hyderābād, xix. 124; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 381; Prome, Burma, xx. 224; Rājputāna, xxi. 90, 121; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 296; Sonthern Shan States, xxii. 257; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Customs duties: history of sea customs, iii. 263; internal, iii. 263-264; revenue from, and sources, iv. 173, 201, 261-265, 276; import duties up to 1876, iv. 261-262; abolition of import duties (1878-82), iv. 262-263; reimposition of import duties (1894-6), iv. 263-264; goods exempted or charged at low rates, iv. 264; countervailing duty on bounty-fed sugar, iv. 264-265; revenue from the import tariff, iv. 265; export duties, iv. 265.
- Customs, manners, and mode of life, in the Rig-Veda, ii. 224, 225; of Afghāns, vi. 292-293; in Ahmadābād, v. 106; Ahmadnagar, v. 115; of Akhas, Assam, v. 181; in Amindivi Islands, Laccadives, v. 304; of Kādans, on Anaimalais, v. 333-334; Andamanese, v. 361, 363-364, 364-365, 369-370; Astoris, xii. 240; in Baloch, vi. 292-293; Jats, Baluchistān, vi. 293; of Baltis, vi. 262; Bhils, viii. 102; in Bombay Presidency, viii. 309-310; of Brāhmins, vi. 291-293, ix. 16; Burmans, ix. 132-133, 149; Chibs, xv. 101; Coorgs, xi. 27; Dauris, Waziristān, xi. 202; Gaddis, Kashmir, xv. 102; Gāros, Assam, xii. 176; Shins, Gilgit, xii. 240, 241; Girāsīs, ix. 22; Gonds in Gondwāna, xii. 323-325; Gūjars, Kashmir, xv. 101; Meos in Gurgaon, xii. 405; Kachhias, Gujarāt, ix. 22; Kachins, xiv. 254; Kāfirs, xiv. 270-271; Karens, Burma, xv. 37; in Kashmir, xv. 99, 103-106; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 258; of Kolis, ix. 22; Bani-Israil, Kolāba, xv. 360-361; in Laccadive Islands, xvi. 87; of Ladākhis, xvi. 91-92; in Mysore State, xviii. 193-200; of Nāgā tribes, Assam, xviii. 288; in Nicobars, xix. 68-73, 78; at Pāndhurnā, Chhindwāra, xix. 391; of Pātīdārs, Gujarāt, ix. 22; Santāls, xxii. 68; Shrawaks, or Jains, Gujarāt, ix. 22; Son-Kolis, xv. 389; native Christians, Thāna, xxiii. 295; the Was, xxiv. 344; Yeravas, Coorg, xi. 28.
- Cutch, State in Bombay, xi. 74-84; physical aspects, 74-77; history, 77-79; population, 79-80; agriculture, 80; minerals, 80-81; trade and communications, 81-82; famine, 82; administration, 82-84; education, 84; medical, 84.
- Other references*: Geology, i. 75, 76, 93-95; earthquake (1819), i. 99; meteorology, i. 123, 145; language, i. 372; minerals, iii. 156; arts and manufactures, iii. 234, 239; famine (1860-1), iii. 485; subsidiary force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97; plague (1812), iv. 475.
- Cutch, Rann of, salt waste round State of Cutch, xi. 84-85, xxii. 391; physical aspects, i. 38.
- Cutch, found and prepared in Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Bilāspur, viii. 229; Coondapoor, South Kanara, xi. 1; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 233; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 246; Coimbatore, x. 364; Dharampur, Bombay, xi. 296; Gangpur, Bengal, xii. 142; Gorakhpur, xii. 337; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 95; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 108; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267; North Kanara, xiv. 349; Kathā, Burma, xv. 159; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 77; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 418; Mānhbhūm, xvii. 116; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 282; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 302; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 352; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 121; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 326; Pilibhit, xx. 141; Prome, Burma, xx. 225, 226; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 296; Ruby Mines District, Burma, xxi. 332; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 359, 360; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 72; Southern Shan States, xxii. 260;

- Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 316; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172; Tharra-waddy, Burma, xxiii. 322; Thayetnyo, Burma, xxiii. 344, 349.
- Cutch industry, iii. 119, 171-172, 253.
- Cutchi. *See* Kachhi.
- Cutlery, made at Balrāmpur, Gondā, vi. 261; Banpās, Burdwān, vi. 403; Bengal, vii. 267; Bhera, Shāhpur, viii. 101; Iljinor, viii. 202; Bombay Presidency, viii. 325; Burdwān, ix. 102; Cawnpore, ix. 319; Coorg, xi. 36; Damoh, xi. 140; Indūr, Hyderābād, xii. 354-355; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 119; Jhalidā, Mānbhūm, xiv. 122; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kaimganj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 274; Kāliganj, Khulnā, xiv. 307; Kanigiri, Nellore, xiv. 400; Khulnā, xv. 290; Nāgpur, xviii. 313; Nellore, xix. 17; Nilgiris, xix. 97; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 183; Pānīpat, Kurnāl, xix. 398; Pethāpur, Mahī Kāntha, xx. 127; Rājputāna, xxi. 138; Rāmpur, United Provinces, xxi. 189; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 34, 37; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Sojat, Rājputāna, xxiii. 72; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 123; Sundarbans, xxiii. 143; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75; United Provinces, xxiv. 203; Wazīrābād, Gujranwāla, xxiv. 378.
- Cuttack, District in Orissa, Bengal, xi. 85-98; physical aspects, 85-89; history, 89; population, 89-90; agriculture, 90-92; trade and communications, 92-93; famine, 93-94; administration, 94-98; education, 97; medical, 97-98; bibliography, 98.
- Other references:* Arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 193, 231, 234, 239-240.
- Cuttack, subdivision in Bengal, xi. 98.
- Cattack, city in Bengal, capital of Orissa, xi. 98-99.
- Cuttle-bones, economic product in Andamans, v. 358; Nicobars, xix. 62.
- Cyclones, Arabian Sea, i. 120-121; Bay of Bengal, i. 125-126; October cyclones, i. 134-135, 137, 141; at Aden (1885), i. 120.
- Local notices:* Akyab, Burma, v. 192; Arakan, Burma, v. 393; North Arcot, v. 405; Backergunge (1876), vi. 166; Balasore, vi. 238; Bassein, Burma (1856-7 and 1902), vii. 108, 109; Bellary (1871), vii. 161; Bengal, vii. 206, 283; Birbhūm, viii. 241; Bogra, viii. 257; Bombay Presidency, viii. 278; Burma, ix. 120; Calcutta (1737, 1842, 1864, and 1867), ix. 262; Chicacole, Ganjam (1876), x. 218; Chingleput, x. 254, 263; Chittagong, x. 307-308; Cooh Behār, x. 381; Coringa, Godāvari (1832), xi. 51; Cuttaek, xi. 88; Dakhin Shāhbāzpur, Backergunge (1876), xi. 124; Darbhanga, xi. 153; Darjeeling, xi. 168, 179; Daulatkhan, Backergunge (1893), xi. 201; Diamond Harbour, Twenty-four Parganas (1864), xi. 340; Eastern Bengal, xi. 391; Ganjam, xii. 145; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 173; Goālpāra, xii. 270; Godāvari, xii. 284; Hātia Island, Noākhālī (1876), xiii. 73; Howrah, xiii. 207; Injaram, Godāvari (1839), xiii. 365; Khulnā, xv. 287, 291; Kistna, xv. 321; Kutubdiā Island, Chittagong, xvi. 58; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 88; Madras, xvi. 246, 368, 376, 386; Madura, xvi. 389; Meghna estuary, xvii. 268; Midnapore, xvii. 329; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 110; Nicobars, xix. 63; Noākhālī, xiv. 129; Pābna, xix. 298; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 231; Punjab, xx. 257-258; Puri, xx. 400; Rangpur, xxi. 224; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 247; Sagar Island, Sundarbans, xxi. 366; Sandwip Island, Noākhālī, xxii. 49; Sundarbans, xxiii. 141; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 69; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 324.
- D.
- Dābha, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xi. 99, xvii. 13.
- Dabhol, town in Baroda State, xi. 99-100.
- Dābhol, port in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xi. 100-101.
- Dablāna, village in Būndi State, Rājputāna, xi. 101.
- Dabo, battle of (1843), xiii. 314.
- Dābri, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xi. 101, xvii. 99.
- Dabwālī, sub-*taluk* in Hissar District, Punjab, xi. 101.
- Dacca, Division in Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 101-102.
- Dacca, District in Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 102-116; physical aspects, 102-105; history, 105-106; natural calamities, 104-105; population, 106-108; agriculture, 108-110; trade and communications, 110-113; administration, 113-116; revenue, 113-114; education, 115; medical, 115-116; density of population, i. 452.
- Dacca, subdivision in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 116.
- Dacca, city in Dacca District, and capital of Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 116-120; arts and manufactures, iii. 193, 194, 200, 201, 220, 221, 232, 239, 240.
- Dachina Bades (Dakshināpata), old name of the Deccan, xi. 207.
- Dacoity, or gang-robbery, in Ahmadnagar, v. 120; Akola, v. 186; Akyab, v. 198;

- Aligarh, v. 215; Amherst, v. 301; Amraoti, v. 311; Anautapur, v. 346; Benares, vii. 185; Bulandshahr, ix. 55; Central India, ix. 384, 385; Chingleput, x. 264; Cuddapah, xi. 69; Cuttack, xi. 95; Darjeeling, xi. 176; Dinājpur, xi. 352; Ellichpur, xii. 16-17; Etah, xii. 35; Etawah, xii. 45; Farrukhābād, xii. 70; Ferozepore, xii. 96; Ganjam, xii. 155; Gayā, xii. 205; Gondā, xii. 317; Gorakhpur, xii. 339; Gulbarga, xii. 380; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 35; Henzada, xiii. 109; North Kanara, xlv. 351; Khāndesh, xv. 237; Kistna, xv. 331; Kumool, xvi. 42; Kyankse, xvi. 71-72; Madura, xvi. 401; Magwe, xvi. 414; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 20; Mahbūbnagar, xvii. 6; Mainpurī, xvii. 38; Mānbhūm, xvii. 120; Medak, xvii. 249; Meerut, xvii. 261; Melktila, xvii. 278; Midnapore, xvii. 336; Monghyr, xvii. 399; Muttra, xviii. 70; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 91; Myingyan, xviii. 123-124; Nalgonda, xviii. 343; Nānder, xviii. 354; Nellore, xix. 19; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 263; Osmānābād, xix. 274; Pegu, xx. 93; Port Blair, xx. 197; Pudukkottai, xx. 237; Purī, xx. 406; Purnea, xx. 418; Pyapon, xxi. 7; Raichūr, xxi. 42; Sambalpur, xxii. 14; Sātara, xxii. 126; Saugor, xxii. 145; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 208; Shāhpur, xxii. 219; Sholāpur, xxii. 303; Sitāpur, xxiii. 59; Sylhet, xxiii. 198; Tharravaddy, xxiii. 325; Thaton, xxiii. 338; Thayet-nyo, xxiii. 351; Tinnevely, xxiii. 374; 'Toungoo, xxiii. 431; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 78; Vizagapatnam, xxiv. 334; Yamethin, xxiv. 403, 409.
- Dad Canal, Sind, iii. 331.
- Dādābhai Kawasji Tata school, Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 425.
- Dādājī Rao, Nargund restored to, xviii. 378.
- Dadhālia, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xi. 120, xvii. 13.
- Dadiga, Ganga prince, rule in Mysore - (second century), xviii. 169-170; Gangavādi kingdom founded by, xviii. 170.
- Dādri, *tahsīl* in Jind State, Punjab, xi. 120.
- Dādri, town in Jind State, Punjab, xi. 120-121.
- Dādri fair, Balliā, vi. 258.
- Dādū, founder of sect of Dādūpanthis, ii. 417, xviii. 370.
- Dādū, canal in Lārkanā District, Bombay, xvi. 141.
- Dādū, *tāluka* in Lārkanā District, Bombay, xi. 121.
- Dādūpanthis, sect of, ii. 417, xviii. 370; in Jaipur, xiii. 388-389; Jodhpur, xiv. 188.
- Dadwāls, Katoch family, settlement in Hoshiārpur District, xiii. 194.
- Daflā Hills, section of Himālayan range, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 121-122.
- Daflā language, i. 387, 392, 400.
- Daflāpur, petty State in Political Agency of Bijāpur, Bombay. *See* Bijāpur Agency.
- Daflās, tribe in Assam, vi. 14, 44; in Daflā Hills, xi. 121-122; Himālayas, xiii. 133.
- Daggar, name of northern tract of Thal, North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 286.
- Daggers, manufacture of, in Bhara, viii. 100; Bhutān, viii. 160; Chitrāl, x. 304; Rājputāna, xxi. 132; Sirohi, xxii. 34, 37; Sojat, xxii. 72.
- Dāgis, tribe in Simla District, xxii. 379.
- Dagshai, hill cantonment in Simla District, Punjab, xi. 122.
- Dagshai stage of Simnūr geological series, i. 91.
- Dagwin, ferry over Salween river, xxi. 423.
- Dāhānu, *tāluka* in Thāna District, Bombay, xi. 122.
- Dāhānu town, seaport in Thāna District, Bombay, xi. 122.
- Dāhar Lake, in Hardoi District, Oudh, xi. 122-123.
- Dahars, converts to Islām, in Sukkur District, Sind, xxiii. 122.
- Dahāwar, channel of the Sārdā river, xxi. 103.
- Dahi Lakshmi Library, Nadiād, xviii. 283.
- Dahida, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 123, xv. 169.
- Dāhli, rule in Sind, xxii. 394-395.
- Dahiya, Jāt tribe, in Delhi District, xi. 226.
- Dahmīa, Brāhmaṇ sect, in Hissār District, xiii. 149.
- Dai Anga, wet-nurse of Shāh Jahān, mosque erected by, at Lahore (1635), xvi. 169.
- Daidala, mound on which Dīpālpur village stands possibly to be identified with, xi. 359.
- Dalgnetts, tribe in Akyab, v. 194.
- Daimas, Brāhmaṇ sub-caste, in Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Dainhāt, town in Burdwan District, Bengal, xi. 123.
- Daira Din Panāh, village in Muzaffargarh District, Punjab, xi. 123.
- Daira-kī-Masjid, mosque at Alwar, v. 268.
- Daire, Musalmān sect, in Channapatna, Bangalore, x. 174; Mysore State, xviii. 204.
- Dairyling, ili. 83-84; Bāndel, vi. 358;

- Bareilly, vii. 14; Damoh, xi. 145; Madras Presidency, xvi. 271; Mahlaing, xvii. 283; Meiktila, xvii. 288; Mymensingh, xviii. 155; United Provinces, xxiv. 205. *See also* *Ghī* or *butter*.
- Daitās, caste in Purī District, xx. 402.
- Dājal, town in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xi. 123.
- Dājal cattle, in Multān, xviii. 30.
- Dākhil, or Salāmī gateway, at Ganr, ii. 190, xii. 189, 191.
- Dakhin. *See* Deccan.
- Dakhin Shārbāzpur, island in the Meghna estuary, xi. 124.
- Dakhini Hindostānī language, i. 366.
- Dakhinpat, village in Sibsāgar District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 123-124.
- Dākōr, place of Hindu pilgrimage, in Kaira District, Bombay, xi. 124.
- Dakshina. *See* Southern Kosala.
- Dakshina Govardhangiri. *See* Gopālswāmī Uтта
- Dakshina Kedāra. *See* Belgāmi.
- Dakshina Pinākini river. *See* Ponnaiyār.
- Dal, or Dalki, Bhar chief in Southern Oudh (1247), xxiv. 150.
- Dal Deva, traditional founder of Dalmau town, xi. 127.
- Dal fair, at Dhāmsāla, xi. 302.
- Dal Lake, Kashmir State, xi. 124-125.
- Dal Khān. *See* Faujdār Khān.
- Dalcra, basket-makers and thieves, found only in Bareilly, vii. 7.
- Dalhousie, Lord, Governor-General, (1848-56), ii. 504-508; administrative reforms, 504; public works, 504; dealings with feudatory States, 505-506; death (1860), 508; work in India, 508; minute on railways (1853), iii. 366; policy towards Native States, iv. 79.
- Local notices*: Bethune College maintained by, ix. 283; Chīni hill residence of, x. 284; visit to Mysore (1855), xviii. 184; Tālpurs allowed to return to Hydrābād (1854), xxii. 402.
- Dalhousie, hill sanitarium in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, xi. 125-126.
- Dalhousie Convent School, at Dalhousie, Punjab, xi. 126.
- Daling coal-field, iii. 132.
- Dalīp, legend of, xii. 135.
- Dalīp Singh, C.I.E., Rānā of Baghāt, vi. 184.
- Dalīp Singh, recognized as Rājā of the Punjab (1845), ii. 503; allowance to, on annexation (1849), ii. 505; government resigned to the British (1849), xvi. 111.
- Dalīpnagar. *See* Dhulīpnagar.
- Dalkī. *See* Dal.
- Dalku Rao, Bargūjar Thākūr, xxiii. 419.
- Dalma, hill in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, xi. 126.
- Dalmau, *tahsil* in Rāc Barli District, United Provinces, xi. 126-127.
- Dalmau, town in Rāc Barli District, United Provinces, xi. 127.
- Dalmī, site of ruins, Mānbhūm District, Bengal, xi. 127.
- Dalpat Singh, chief of Partābgarh State (1844-64), xx. 10.
- Dals, a class of plain-dwelling Khonds, xv. 280-281.
- Dalsāgar tank, Seoni, xxii. 176.
- Dalton, Colonel, Daltonganj named after, xi. 128.
- Dalton, Captain, night attacks on Uyyakondāntirumalai, near Trichinopoly (1753), xxiv. 290.
- Daltonganj, head-quarters of Palānnu District, Bengal, xi. 128; coal-field, iii. 132, 134, vii. 263, 264.
- Dālus, aboriginal tribe in Mymensingh District, xviii. 154.
- Daly, Lieutenant-General Sir II., Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1869-81), ix. 376.
- Daly, Major II., Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1903), ix. 376.
- Daly College, Indore, xiii. 351.
- Dāmāji Gaikwār I (1732-68), power in Ahmadābād, v. 107, xxi. 23, 24; incursions into Amreli, v. 316; history of, vii. 33-35; Dholka town under (1757), xi. 321; power in Gujarāt, xii. 352-353; territory in Idar taken by, xiii. 326; Kaira taken (1753), xiv. 286; married daughter of Thākūr of Lāthi with Chabbhāria as dowry, xvi. 154; at battle of Pānīpat, vii. 34; temple in memory of, at Sāvli, xxii. 157.
- Damal Chāvada, Dhol taken from, by Hardolji, xviii. 420.
- Damalcheruvu Pass, North Arcot District, Madras, xi. 128; scene of battle (1740), ii. 471.
- Damān, Portuguese settlement and town in Gujarāt, within Thāna District, Bombay, xi. 128-131.
- Dāman-i-koh, tract of hilly country in Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, xi. 131-132.
- Dāmanīs, tribe in Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 117.
- Damant, Mr., Political Officer, visit to villages in Nāgā Hills (1879), xviii. 286; killed, xv. 284, xvii. 187, xviii. 286.
- Damar Singh, rule in Etah District, xii. 30-31, 37.
- Damaras, Kashmir plundered, xv. 92.
- Damascened work, ii. 240; Gujarāt, xii.

- 370, 374; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Siālkot, xxii. 331.
- Damayanti, wife of Rājā Nala of Narwar, vii. 366, xi. 144.
- Damayazika pagoda, Pagan, Burma, xix. 313.
- Dambal tanks, at Gadag, Bombay, xii. 119.
- Dam-Dama, cantonment and town in the Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal. *See* Dum-Dum.
- Damdama palace, Mandī, xvii. 158.
- Dāmodar, river in Bengal, xi. 132-134.
- Dāmodar Tānde, Rān Bahādūr Sah driven from Nepāl by, xix. 34.
- Dāmodara-Misra, author of the *Naumman-nāṭaka*, ii. 249.
- Damodim, extinct volcano in the Chāgai Hills, Baluchistān, x. 120.
- Damoh, District in Jubbulpore Division of Central Provinces, xi. 134-144; physical aspects, 134-136; history, 136-137; population, 137-138; agriculture, 138-140; forests, 140; trade and communications, 140-142; famine, 142; administration, 142-144; revenue, 142-143; education, 143-144; medical, 144.
- Damoh, *tahsil* in Damoh District, Central Provinces, xi. 144.
- Damoh, town in Damoh District, Central Provinces, xi. 144-145.
- Dampier, —, mention of Nicobars (1688), xix. 64.
- Damrā, village in Goālpāra District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 145.
- Damri Masjid, Ahmadnagar, v. 124.
- Dams. *See* Anicuts and Dams.
- Dāmuda geological series, i. 82-83.
- Dānāpur, town in Bengal. *See* Dinapore.
- Danaws, tribe in Burma, ix. 141; in Myelat Division of Southern Shan States, xi. 149.
- Danāyaks, Nanjāngūd held by, early in eleventh century, xviii. 365.
- Dancing. *See* Amusements.
- Dāndesh, former name of Khāndesh District, xv. 229.
- Dandeshwar, temple of, at Nargund, xviii. 378.
- Dandin, Sanskrit poet, ii. 241, 247, 264.
- Dandot coal-field, iii. 137, 138, 164, 165.
- Dandpāni, temple of, at Benares, vii. 191.
- Dandra tribe, *tasar* silk gathered by, Hasanparti, Hydrābād, xii. 59.
- Dane, Sir Louis, mission to Kābul, v. 44; Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab (1908), xx. 331.
- Dances in India: Kolachel formerly occupied by, xv. 368; Nicobars taken possession of, xix. 64; at Serampore, xxii. 177; Tranquebar, xxiii. 434-435.
- Dāngbhāng, dialect of Western Hindī, spoken in Karauli State, xv. 28.
- Dāngī, dialect of Western Hindī, spoken in Jaipur, xiii. 389; Karauli, xv. 28.
- Dāngis, caste in Central Provinces, x. 26; Khilchipur, xv. 278; Pirāwar, xx. 151; Rājgarh, xxi. 69; Saugor, xxii. 140; Udaipur State, xxiv. 94.
- Dāngīwāra, Saugor sometimes called, xxii. 140.
- Dāngs, the, tract of country in Surat Political Agency, Bombay, xi. 145-148.
- Dani palms (*Nipa fruticans*), grown in Akyab, v. 195; Amherst, v. 294, 298; Bassem, vii. 111; Kyaukpyu, xvi. 64; Mergui, xvii. 299, 300; Myaungmya, xviii. 109, 112; Sandoway, xxii. 32, 35; Tavoy, xxiii. 263.
- Danish coins, ii. 149.
- Danish East India Companies (1616, 1670), ii. 464; obtained grant of land at Tranquebar from Rājā of Tanjore and built fort (1620), xxiii. 435. *See also* Factories.
- Danish Missions. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Dānlyāl, Prince, built *dargāh* (1497-8), xvii. 394; repaired fortifications of Monghyr (1497), xvii. 402.
- Dāniyāl, Prince, son of Akbar, captured Ahmadnagar (1600), v. 124, vi. 143; governor of Ahmadnagar, Khāndesh, and Berār (1598-1605), vii. 369, xv. 399; governor of Deccan, xix. 108.
- Dankau, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xi. 148.
- Dankhar, ancient capital in Kāngra District, Punjab, xi. 148.
- Dānta, petty State in Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xi. 148, xvii. 13.
- Danteshwarī, goddess, tutelary deity of Rājās of Bastar, vii. 122.
- Dantidurga, Rāshtrakūṭa king, defeated the Western Chālukyas (c. 754), ii. 329.
- Dantiga, Ganga-Pallava king, defeated by Govinda III, ii. 331.
- Danubyu, township in Ma-ubin District, Lower Burma, xi. 148.
- Danubyu, town in Ma-ubin District, Lower Burma, scene of fighting in first Burmese War, xi. 148-149.
- Danus, Shan-Burmese community, living between Shan States and Upper Burma, xi. 149; in Burma, ix. 139; Hsamōnghkan, xiii. 217; Hsipaw, xlii. 220; Kyaukse, xvi. 76; Kyaukkku, xvi. 83; Kyong, xvi. 84; Loi-ai, xvi. 170; Lolmaw, xvi. 171; Mandalay, xvii. 124, 129; Maw, xvii. 235; Maw-sōn, xvii. 237; Meiktila, xvii. 279; Pangmi, xix. 395; Pangtara, xix. 396; Southern Shan States, xxii. 256; Sin-

- gaing, xxii. 435; Yawnghwe, xxiv. 416.
- Daosa, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xi. 149; stone implements found, ii. 95.
- Daphābām, mountain ridge on NE. frontier of Assam, xi. 149.
- Daphlā Hills. *See* Daffā.
- Daphlāpur, petty State in Bombay. *See* Bijāpur Agency.
- Dāpoli, *tāluka* in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xi. 150.
- Dāpoli, town and former cantonment in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xi. 150-151.
- Dārā Shikoh, brother of Aurangzeb, struggle for Mughal throne, ii. 401-402; defeated by Aurangzeb near Ajmer, v. 142; Dhār fort held by (1658), xi. 294; Duki occupied (1653), xvi. 174; cause espoused by people of Lahore, xvi. 109; village of Haslimpur purchased and bestowed on Mullan Shāh (Mīān Mir), xvi. 115; flight through Multān, xviii. 27; built Pari Mahal for his tutor, xi. 125; constructed canal at Pasrūr, xx. 23; flight to the Punjab, but captured and killed, xx. 269; buildings, &c., at Shekhūpura, xxii. 270; name of Muhammadābād changed to Shikohābād in honour of, xxii. 279; brought up at Sultānpur, xxiii. 138.
- Dārāpur, *tāluka* and town in Madras. *See* Dhārāpuram.
- Darasatha, king, records of, ii. 47, 57.
- Darhār Baoli Sāhib, well at Siālkot, xxii. 335.
- Darbār Sāhib, Sikh temple at Dera Nānak, xi. 271.
- Darbhāṅgā, District in Patna Division, Bengal, xi. 151-163; physical aspects, 151-153; history, 153-154; population, 154-155; agriculture, 155-157; trade and communications, 157-159; famine, 159-160; administration, 160-163; revenue, 160-161; education, 162; medical, 162-163.
- Darbhāṅgā, subdivision in Darbhāṅgā District, Bengal, xi. 163.
- Darbhāṅgā, town in Darbhāṅgā District, Bengal, xi. 164-165.
- Darbhāṅgā Rāj, estate in Bengal, xi. 163-164.
- Dard tribes, in Gilgit, xii. 239-240; Hindu Kush mountains, xiii. 139.
- Dargāhs*. *See* Shrines and Tombs, Mausoleums, and Cenotaphs.
- Dargai, geology, i. 75.
- Daria Kheri, *thakurāt* in Central India, xi. 165, viii. 125.
- Darīātād, town in United Provinces. *See* Daryābād.
- Darība Masjid, at Jaunpur, xiv. 83.
- Dārīs*. *See* Blankets and Rugs.
- Darins (521-485 B.C.), attack on India, ii. 272-273; Scylax sent to explore course of Indus (516 B.C.) and races dwelling west of Indus subdued, xix. 148; Indus valley conquered, xxii. 394.
- Darjeeling, District in Bhāgalpur Division, Bengal, xi. 165-178; physical aspects, 165-168; natural calamities, 168; history, 168-169; population, 169-171; agriculture, 171-174; forests, 174-175; trade and communications, 175; administration, 175-178; revenue, 176-177; education, 177; medical, 177-178.
- Other references*: Ethnology, i. 295; tea industry established (1856), iii. 56; cinchona cultivation, iii. 66-67; coal-field, iii. 136.
- Darjeeling, subdivision in Darjeeling District, Bengal, xi. 178.
- Darjeeling, town and sanitarium in Darjeeling District, Bengal, xi. 178-181; meteorology, i. 154.
- Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway, iii. 415.
- Darkoti, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xi. 181.
- Dārmīyā, language spoken in Western Himālayas, i. 392.
- Darod, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 181, xv. 168.
- Daroj, tank in Bellary, vii. 166.
- Darrang, District of Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 181-191; physical aspects, 181-183; history, 183-184; population, 184-185; agriculture, 185-187; forests, 187; trade and communications, 187-189; administration, 189-191.
- Darshan Singh, rule in Ajodhyā, v. 174; temple at Ajodhyā, v. 176.
- Darsi, *zamindāri tahsil* in Nellore District, Madras, xi. 191.
- Dār-nl-ulūm, school at Hyderābād city, xiii. 292, 293.
- Dār-ush-shifa, hospital at Hyderābād city, xiii. 308-309.
- Darwāza-i-Lāhauri, gate at Kābul, xiv. 242.
- Darwāzgai, peak in Kurram Agency, xvi. 48.
- Darvesh Khels, expeditions against (1897, 1897-8), xix. 210; in Northern Waziristān, xxiv. 379.
- Darweza Akhund, Bāba, historian of the Yūsufzai, xxiii. 184.
- Dārwhā, *tāluka* in Yeotmāl District, Berār, xi. 191.
- Dārwhā, town in Yeotmāl District, Berār, xi. 191.
- Daryā Daulat, Tipū's summer palace at Seringapatam, xviii. 188, 254; xxii. 180.

- Daryā Imād Shāh, Imād Shāhi king of Berār (c. 1528-62), ii. 391, vii. 368, xii. 20 n.
- Daryā Khān, tomb at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Daryābād, town in Bāra Bānki District, United Provinces, xi. 191-192.
- Daryāpur, *taluk* in Amraoti District, Berār, xi. 192.
- Daryau Singh, son of Rām Kishan, confirmed in possession of Kālinjar (1812), x. 183, xiv. 312.
- Darādas, aboriginal race in Makrān, vi. 288, xvii. 47, 48; in Kalāt State, xiv. 301.
- Darzis, tailors, in Bombay, viii. 304, 305; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Dās, cultivators, in Sylhet District, xviii. 193.
- Dasāda, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 192, xv. 167.
- Dasatra, festival held in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148; Baroda, vii. 45; Berār, vii. 382; observed by Bhils, viii. 102; in Central India, ix. 357; Central Provinces, x. 31; Hyderabad State, xiii. 250; Mysore, xviii. 209; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 169; Punjab, xx. 294; Rājputāna, xxi. 118; Sind, xxii. 411; Tribeni, xxiv. 25; United Provinces, xxiv. 175.
- Dasakumāra-charita*, Sanskrit romance by Dandin, ii. 241.
- Dasa-padas*, Tamil hymns in honour of Krishna, ii. 425.
- Dasara, head-quarters of Mānikganj subdivision, Dacca District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 192.
- Dasaratna, king of the Solar race, caves dedicated to Ajivika sect by, ii. 161; Ajodhya capital of, v. 175; father of Rāma, xix. 278; rule in Kosala, xix. 278.
- Dasishwamedh, *ghāt* at Benares, vii. 191.
- Dasbūdh*, the, by Rām-dās, ii. 432.
- Dashāpura, former name of Mandasor, xvii. 150.
- Dashāmā river. *See* Dhasān.
- Dasht, river in Baluchistān, xi. 192.
- Daska, *tahsil* in Siālkot District, Punjab, xi. 192.
- Daska, town in Siālkot District, Punjab, xi. 192-193.
- Daskroi, *tāluka* in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xi. 193.
- Dasnām kā Akhāra, temple of Mahādeo at Pail, xix. 316.
- Daspallā, tributary State of Orissa, Bengal, xi. 193-194.
- Dasgīr, Pīr, shrine at Srinagar, xviii. 100.
- Dasgīr, pretender, Basoda, vii. 105.
- Dastūr Khān, mosque at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Dasūya, *tahsil* in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, xi. 194.
- Dasūya, town in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, xi. 194.
- Dat Prasād Singh, Rājā of Mursān, xviii. 44.
- Dātāganj, *tahsil* in Budaun District, United Provinces, xi. 194-195.
- Datāna, *thakurat* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xi. 195, xvii. 99.
- Date palms (*Phoenix*), in Anantapur, v. 338; Baluchistān, vi. 295-296; Bāns-wāra, vi. 410; Bārdoli, Surat, vii. 432; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Bhopāl, viii. 136; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Central Provinces, x. 8; Challakere, x. 128; Chāmpāran, x. 138; Cuddapah, xi. 59; Darbhanga, xi. 153; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 249, 254; Farīdpur, xii. 54; Gayā, xii. 196; Gundalpet, xii. 386; Hooghly, xiii. 163; Hyderabad, xiii. 312; Jessore, xiv. 91, 95; Jhalawān, xiv. 110, 111; Jhang, xiv. 125; Kadūr *tāluka*, xiv. 269; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Karāchi, xv. 2; Kamāl, xv. 48; Khairpur, xv. 212; Khānpur, xv. 245; Khārān, xv. 249; Khulnā, xv. 286, 289; Kēdīlgi, xvi. 11; Kurnool, xvi. 32; Lārkāna, xvi. 144; Makrān, xvii. 48; Multān, xviii. 23, 31; Murshidābād, xviii. 45; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 75, 80; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 95; Mysore, xviii. 217; Nagpur, xviii. 305; Navsārī, xviii. 425; Nellore, xix. 8, 14; Nimār, xix. 107; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 174; Patna, xx. 55; Punjab, xx. 300; Sagging, xxi. 353; Sāran, xxii. 85; Secunderābād, xxii. 160; Shāhābād, xxii. 187; Shorkot, xxii. 309; Sind, xxii. 413; Sukkur, xxiii. 119; Surat, xxiii. 152; Talakona, Cuddapah, xxiii. 210.
- Dateji Kur, canal in Bombay, xvi. 141.
- Dātha, petty State in Kāthiāwar, Bombay, xi. 195, xv. 165.
- Datīā State, treaty State in Central India, xi. 195-199; history, 195-197; population, 197; agriculture, 197; administration, 198; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 93.
- Datīā town, capital of State in Central India, xi. 199; damasceeing, iii. 240.
- Datpanng Myezu, image of Buddha, at Pakangyi, xix. 322.
- Datt's Bazar, mart in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 199.
- Datta Khel, expedition against, xix. 158.
- Dattāpur, town in Amraoti District, Berār, xi. 199.

- Dattātraya, fair in honour of, held at Narsoba Vādi, xxii. 292.
- Dāūd, king of Gujārāt (1459), ii. 378.
- Dāūd, Fārūqī king (1503-10), ii. 393.
- Daud Khān, Pathān general, founder of Daudnagar, xi. 200.
- Daud Khān, son of Shāh Alam, Rohilla, received grant of land near Bndaun, xxi. 183; Kurnool District conferred on, xvi. 33; Madras fort blockaded (1702), xvi. 369.
- Dāūd Shāh, Bahmani king (1378), ii. 383, 385, xiii. 236.
- Daud Shāh, last Afghān king of Bengal (1573), ii. 373, vii. 215-216; defeated by Munim Khān (1575), xvii. 76.
- Daudnagar, town in Gayā District, Bengal, xi. 199-200.
- Daudnāth, temple of, Malgaon, xvii. 86.
- Daudputras, tribe in Bahāwalpur, vi. 198; Sind, xvii. 397; Sukkur, xxiii. 120; Lower Sutlej foundation Canals constructed by (eighteenth century), xxiii. 181.
- Daudzai, settlement of, in Peshāwar District, xx. 115.
- Daula, Shāh, residence and shrine at Gujārāt, xii. 373, 374; Maner, vii. 222.
- Daulat Khān, Lodi, governor of the Punjab, xvi. 107, xx. 268; Malot surrendered to Bāhar by (1526), xvii. 94.
- Daulat Khān, Sivaji's admiral, defeated off Khānderi, xv. 225; engagements with Sidi Kāsim at Underi, xxiv. 131.
- Daulat Rai, Diwān of Upper Derajāt (1843), xi. 262, 271.
- Daulat Rāo, Sindhiā (1794-1827), defeated at Assaye and Laswāri (1803), ii. 443, 491; association with the Pindāris, ii. 444, 494, 495; troops disciplined and led by Frenchmen, ii. 488; military head of the Marāthās, ii. 488, 490; resented the Treaty of Bassein, ii. 491; ceded territory and occupation of Delhi, ii. 491; cruel treatment of Rājputs, ii. 492, 494; overawed by Lord Hastings's army (1817), ii. 495.
- Local notices:* Agar restored by, v. 70; Ahmadnagar ceded to the Peshwā, v. 113, 124; Ajmer ceded to the British, v. 142, xxi. 101; treaty signed with General Wellesley at Anjangaon, v. 383; lands assigned to Jean Baptiste Filose, vii. 84; Bāsoda conquered, vii. 105; chiefship of Bhadaurā created by a grant of five villages from, viii. 21; in Central India, ix. 341, 342; Chanderi taken by Jean Baptiste Filose for (1811), x. 164; Chopda handed over by (1820), x. 327; damage done by earthquake at Devaprayāg, repaired by, xi. 274; Fathkhelda sacked (1803), xii. 86; Gohad under, xi. 324; designs against Gujārāt, vii. 37; in Gwalior, viii. 129, xii. 421, 423-424; Gwalior fort made over to (1805), xii. 441; Holkar estates managed by, xiii. 336, 337; Janrad taken by General Brown (1819), but subsequently restored, xiv. 86; temple of Kedāreshwar built (1808), xiv. 203; Khurja resumed, xv. 297; founder of Lashkar, xvi. 150, 152; Narwar guaranteed to, xviii. 397; Pāran chiefs driven out by, xx. 7; Poona plundered (1798), xx. 168; Rājputāna ravaged (1803), xxi. 99; Saugor sacked (1814), xxii. 138; mother of, given asylum at Seondhā, xxi. 164; Sheopur fell to (1808), xxii. 272; Sipri seized (1804), xxiii. 15; mediation between Rājā Rāj Singh of Sitāman and, by Sir John Malcolm, xxiii. 52; Sunth overrun, xxiii. 147; Tānk *tahsil* held by, xxiii. 244; residence at Ujjain, xxiv. 113.
- Daulat Shāh Begam, Badnera dowry of, vi. 178; Kāranja part of dowry of, xv. 23.
- Daulatābād, hill-fort in Aurangābād District, Hyderabad State, xi. 200-201.
- Daulatābād, suburb of Krishnagiri, Salem, xvi. 9.
- Daulatkhān, village in Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 201.
- Daulatpur, village in Khulnā District, Bengal, xi. 201.
- Daulatzai, tribe of Pathāns, xix. 241.
- Daunggyi town. *See* Ngathainggyawng.
- Daur, valley in Northern Waziristān Agency, North-West Frontier Province, xi. 201-204.
- Dauris, expedition against, xix. 209; in Northern Waziristān, xxiv. 379.
- Dāvana, rule in Assam, vi. 23.
- Dāvangere, *taluk* in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xi. 204.
- Dāvangere, town in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xi. 204.
- David, Fort St. *See* Fort St. David.
- Davies, Sir Henry, Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab (1871-7), xx. 331; quoted on Simla Hill States, xxii. 386-387.
- Davies, Colonel Sir William, canal dug by, to supply water to civil station of Shāhpur (1864), xxi. 221.
- Day, Dr., account of Indian fishes, referred to, i. 274, 276.
- Day, Francis, Fort St. George founded (1639-40), ii. 457, xvi. 251, 368; Armagon, Nellore, founded, xix. 10.
- Day, Rev. S. S., visited Nellore (1840), xix. 12.
- Dāyā Bahādur, defeated by Udājī Ponwar (1729-30), xi. 289.
- Dayā Rām, *talukdār* of Hāthras, insubor-

- dination of, and expedition against, xiii. 71, 72, xviii. 44.
- Dayāl Sāh, Jain temple at Kankroli said to have been built by, xiv. 404.
- Dayānand College and High School, Lahore, xvi. 105, 114.
- Dayānand Saraswatī (1827-53), founder of the Arya Samāj, i. 429, xx. 290; studied at Muttra, xviii. 66.
- Dayārām Jethmal Sind Arts College, Karāchi, xv. 18.
- De Bude, Captain, scheme for utilizing waters of West Kālī Nadī proposed (1827), xii. 137.
- De Havilland, Major, churches at Madras City designed, xvi. 367; Mysore Residency erected, xviii. 261; survey of Pamban Channel recommended, xix. 376.
- Deacon, Lieut.-Col., Chākan fort taken by (1818), x. 122.
- Deaf-mutes, schools for, Mysore, xviii. 246; Pālamcottah, xix. 345; Tinnevely, xxiii. 368.
- Deaf-mutism, statistics, i. 485; prevalent in Bhāgalpur, viii. 29; Central India, ix. 349; Champāran, x. 139; Cooh Behār, x. 383; Darbhanga, xi. 154; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 34; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 97; Punjab, xx. 282; Purnea, xx. 415; Sikkim, xxii. 369; United Provinces, xxiv. 167.
- Death-rate, statistics, i. 512-513; causes affecting, i. 513; male and female, i. 516-517; infantile mortality, i. 517-518; comparison of urban and rural mortality, i. 518-519; Hindu and Muhammadan mortality, i. 520-521; causes of mortality, as registered, i. 521-522; army, i. 525-530; prisoners, i. 530-532; from mining accidents, iii. 165-166. *See also* each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Deb Barman family, hereditary chiefs of Hill Tippera, xiii. 119.
- Deb Pāl, Rājā, Ganges crossed by armies of, at Monghyr, xvii. 393, 402.
- Deb Shamsher, rule in Nepāl, xix. 38.
- Debar. *See* Dhebar.
- Debendra Singh, Rājā of Manipur (1850), xvii. 187.
- Debendranāth Tagore, promoter of Brahmo Church, i. 429.
- Debhāta, town in Khulnā District, Bengal, xi. 205.
- Debī Chand, ruler of Nainī Tāl (1720-6), xviii. 325.
- Debī Pātan, village in Gondā District, United Provinces, xi. 205.
- Deccan, or Southern India, xi. 205-208; physical aspects, i. 37, 42-43; meteorology, i. 114, 116 *u.*, 117, 124, 125 *u.*, 132, 137, 143, 145, 150, 153; botany, i. 184-186, 189-193; zoology, i. 260; ethnology, i. 289; language, i. 365-366, 373; Lingāyat sect, i. 422-423; density of population, i. 453; character of villages, i. 456; decrease of population, i. 463; rule by Andhras, ii. 112; influence on Rājput civilization, ii. 316; history during the eleventh and twelfth centuries, ii. 335-339; agricultural implements, iii. 12, 13; cotton cultivation, iii. 46; buffaloes, iii. 82; sheep, iii. 87; wood-carving, iii. 230; irrigation, iii. 325, 326, 330, 331, 337-338, 350, 351, 352; famine (1868-70), iii. 487 *u.*; Chālukya dynasty, *see that title*.
- Deccan Club, Poona, xx. 186.
- Deccan College, Poona, viii. 373, 574, xx. 185.
- Deccan trap, origin, extent, depth, and composition, i. 2, 87, 88; age of, i. 88-89, 91; ultra-basic relatives, i. 89; extent, iii. 9; crops of area of, iii. 10.
- Local notices:* Adilābād, v. 23; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Ahmadnagar, v. 112; Akalkot, v. 178; Berār, vii. 362, 363, 382; Betūl, viii. 7; Bhār, viii. 112; Bhopāl, viii. 126; Bīdar, viii. 164; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Bombay Presidency, viii. 272-273; Central Provinces, x. 5-6; Chhindwārā, x. 205; Dhār, xi. 287; Ellichpur, xii. 11; Gāwilgarh Hills, xii. 193; Himālayas, xiii. 127; Hyderabad, xiii. 229-230, 231, 232; Indore, xiii. 334; Indūr, xiii. 352; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kalāt, xiv. 299; Karāchi, xv. 2; Kāthiāwār, xv. 172; Khāndesh, xv. 227; Khilchpur, xv. 278; Kolhāpur, xv. 381; Nānder, xviii. 350; Nāsik, xviii. 399; Nimār, xix. 107; Nizāmābād, xix. 124; Osmānābād, xix. 269; Pālamau, xix. 336; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 381; Pannā, xix. 399; Parbhani, xix. 410; Partābgarh, xx. 9; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 12; Rāghugarh, xxi. 34; Rājgarh, xxi. 68; Rājputāna, xxi. 88; Ratlām, xxi. 240-241; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Rewā Kāutha, xxi. 292; Saugor, xxii. 137; Seonī, xxii. 166; Sind, xxi. 392; Sirpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 40; Southern Marāthā Jāgīrs, xxiii. 92; Surat, xxlii. 151, 152; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Tonk, xxiii. 408; Vindhya Hills, xxiv. 316; Wardbā, xxiv. 367; Wūn, xxiv. 388.
- Deda Rāwal, Galiākot seized from Paramāras, xi. 381.
- Dedān, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 208, xv. 169.
- Dedardā, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 208, xv. 165.

Dedaye, township in Pyapon District, Lower Burma, xi. 208.

Dedaye, town in Pyapon District, Lower Burma, xi. 208.

Dedhrota, petty State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xi. 209, xvii. 14.

Deeg, District and head-quarters thereof in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna. See Dig.

Deer, i. 235-237.

Deer, harking- (*Cervulus muntjac*), i. 235-236; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Akyab, v. 192; Ambāla, v. 277; North Arcot, v. 404; Assam, vi. 20; Bahraich, vi. 206; Baroda, vii. 30; Berār, vii. 364; Betül, viii. 8; Bhāmo, viii. 46; Bhutān, viii. 155; Bijnor, viii. 194; Bombay Presidency, vii. 275; Burma, ix. 118; Chamba, x. 129; Champāran, x. 138; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319; Coorg, xi. 7; Dacca, xi. 104; Darjeeling, xi. 167; Ellichpur, xii. 11-12; Ganjām, xii. 144; Gayā, xii. 196; Khulnā, xv. 287; Kyaukse, xvi. 70; Madras Presidency, xvi. 245; Magwe, xvi. 413; Mandalay, xvii. 127; Mandī, xvii. 159; Mandlā, xvii. 160; Mergui, xvii. 295; Minbu, xvii. 346; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Myaungmya, xviii. 110; Myingyan, xviii. 121; Myitkyinā, xviii. 136; Mymensingh, xviii. 150; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 285; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 324; Nānder, xviii. 350; Nō-khālī, xix. 129; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 146; Pakokku, xix. 320; Palāmau, xix. 336; Patālā, xx. 33; Punjab, xx. 255; Rānchī, xxi. 199-200; Sagaing, xxi. 353; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Saugor, xxii. 137; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Southern Shan States, xxii. 251; Sikkim, xxii. 367; Simla, xxii. 377; Singhhūm, xxiii. 3; Sundarbans, xxiii. 141; Tavoy, xxiii. 259; Tehrī, xxiii. 270; Thaton, xxiii. 330; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 344; United Provinces, xxiv. 144.

Deer, brow-antlered (*thamin*), i. 236; Burma, ix. 118; Lower Chindwin, x. 229; Kathā, xv. 153; Kyaukse, xvi. 70; Magwe, xvi. 413; Minbu, xvii. 346; Myingyan, xviii. 121; Sagaing, xxi. 353; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 344.

Deer, four-horned (*Tetracerus quadricornis*), i. 235; Bijnor, viii. 194; Damoh, xi. 135; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Khāndesh, xv. 228; Palāmau, xix. 336; Prome, xx. 220; Saugor, xxii. 137; Tharra-waddy, xxiii. 317.

Deer, hog (*Cervus porcinus*), i. 237; Akyah, v. 192; Ambāla, v. 277; Bahāwalpur, vi. 195; Bahraich, vi. 206; Bareilly, vii. 3; Bhāmo, viii. 46; Bu-

landshahr, ix. 48; Burma, ix. 118; Champāran, x. 138; Cuttack, xi. 88; Delhi, xi. 224; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 249; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gujranwāla, xii. 354; Gurgaon, xii. 403; Hyderābād, xiii. 233, 313; Karnāl, xv. 49; Khulnā, xv. 287; Lārkanā, xvi. 137; Magwe, xvi. 413; Minbu, xvii. 346; Morādābād, xvii. 421; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 84; Myitkyinā, xviii. 136; Mymensingh, xviii. 150; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 324; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 146; Poona, xx. 167; Punjab, xx. 255; Punea, xx. 414; Pyapon, xxi. 3; Sagaing, xxi. 353; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Southern Shan States, xxii. 251; Shweho, xxii. 312; Sind, xxii. 393; Sirmūr, xxiii. 22; Sukkur, xxiii. 119; Sundarbans, xxiii. 141; Tavoy, xxiii. 259; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 307; Thaton, xxiii. 330; United Provinces, xxiv. 144; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 278.

Deer, mouse (*Tragulus meminna*), i. 237; Chānda, x. 149; Damoh, xi. 135; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Ganjām, xii. 144; North Kanara, xiv. 342; Madras Presidency, xvi. 245; Mandlā, xvii. 160; Sambalpur, xxii. 7; Saugor, xxii. 137.

Deer, musk (*Moschus moschiferus*), i. 237; Bhutān, viii. 155; Chamba, x. 129; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 87; Darjeeling, xi. 167; Hazāra, xiii. 76; Mandī, xvii. 153; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 146; Punjab, xx. 255; Sikkim, xxii. 367; Simla, xxii. 377; Sirmūr, xxiii. 22; Tehrī, xxiii. 270; United Provinces, xxiv. 144.

Deer, ravine. See Gazelle.

Deer, sambar or jarau (*Cervus unicolor*), i. 236; Adilābād, v. 23; Alwar, v. 255; Ambāla, v. 277; Anaimalais, v. 333; Anantapur, v. 338; North Arcot, v. 404; South Arcot, v. 422; Bahraich, vi. 206; Bāndā, vi. 348; Baroda, vii. 30; Bassein, Burma, vii. 108; Belgaum, vii. 146; Berār, vii. 364; Betül, viii. 8; Bhāmo, viii. 46; Bijnor, viii. 194; Biligiri-Rangan Hills, viii. 236; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Buldāna, ix. 60; Būndī, ix. 79; Burma, ix. 118; Central India, ix. 331-332; Champāran, x. 138; Chānda, x. 149; Upper Chindwin, x. 240; Chingleput, x. 254; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319; Cochīn, x. 342; Coorg, xi. 7; Cuddapah, xi. 59; Dacca, xi. 104; Damoh, xi. 135; Dhār, xi. 288; Dholpur, xi. 322; Dūngarpur, xi. 380; Elgandal, xii. 6; Ellichpur, xii. 11; Ganjām, xiii. 144; Garhwāl, xii. 165; Gayā, xii. 196; Gwalior, xii. 421; Hamirpur,

xiii. 14; Horsleykonda, xiii. 178; Hyderabad, xiii. 233; Indore, xiii. 335; Indūr, xiii. 352; Jaipur, xiii. 384; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Javādi Hills, xiv. 85; Jhālāwār, xiv. 115; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jodhpur, xiv. 181; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; North Kanara, xiv. 342; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Karauli, xv. 26; Karimnagar, xv. 42; Khāndesh, xv. 228; Kistna, xv. 320; Kolāba, xv. 356; Koreā, xv. 400; Kotah, xv. 411; Madras Presidency, xvi. 245; Madura, xvi. 388; Mahbūbnagar, xvii. 2; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 15; Malabar, xvii. 55; Mandalay, xvii. 127; Mandlā, xvii. 160; Medak, xvii. 245; Melkilla, xvii. 276; Mergui, xvii. 295; Minbu, xvii. 346; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Myangmya, xviii. 110; Myitkyinā, xviii. 136; Myensingh, xviii. 150; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 285; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 324; Nalgonda, xviii. 339; Nānder, xviii. 350; Narsinghpur, xviii. 386; Nellore, xix. 8; Nepāl, xix. 30; the Nilgiris, xix. 88; Nimār, xix. 107; Nizāmābād, xix. 124; Pakokku, xix. 320; Palāmau, xix. 336; Pālkonda Hills, xix. 367; Pannā, xix. 399; Parbhani, xix. 411; Partābgarh State, xx. 9; Poona, xx. 166; Rājputāna, xxi. 91; Rānchi, xxi. 199; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Rewah, xxi. 280; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 293; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 327; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Sambalpur, xxii. 7; Sandūr, xxii. 43; Sātara, xxii. 117; Saugor, xxii. 137; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Southern Shan States, xxii. 251; Shimoga, xxii. 281; Shwebo, xxii. 312; Sikkim, xxii. 367; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 3; Sirmūr, xxiii. 22; Sirolī, xxiii. 29; Talakona, xxiii. 209; Tavoy, xxiii. 259; Tehrī, xxiii. 270; Tonk, xxiii. 408; Travancore, xxiv. 5; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 87; United Provinces, xxiv. 144; Warangal, xxiv. 358.

Deer, spotted, or *chital* (*Cervus axis*), i. 236-237; Adilābād, v. 23; Ambāla, v. 277; Amrohtī, v. 307; North Arcot, v. 404; South Arcot, v. 422; Bahraich, vi. 206; Baroda, vii. 30; Basīn, vii. 96; Bastī, vii. 125; Berār, vii. 364; Betul, viii. 8; Bijnor, viii. 194; Bombay, viii. 275; Buldāna, ix. 60; Central India, ix. 331, 332; Champāran, x. 138; Chānda, x. 149; Chingleput, x. 254; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319; Coorg, xi. 7; Cuddapah, xi. 59; Cuttack, xi. 88; Damoh, xi. 135; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Elgandal, xii. 6; Ellichpur, xii. 11-12; Ganjam, xii. 144; Gayā, xii. 196; Godāvari, xii. 283; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gwalior, xii. 421; Hamīrpur, xiii. 14; Hyder-

ābād, xiii. 233; Indore, xiii. 335; Indūr, xiii. 352; Javādi Hills, xiv. 85; Jhālāwār, xiv. 115; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jodhpur, xiv. 181; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; North Kanara, xiv. 342; Karimnagar, xv. 42; Khāndesh, xv. 228; Khulnā, xv. 287; Kolāba, xv. 356; Kotah, xv. 411; Madras Presidency, xvi. 245; Madura, xvi. 388; Mahbūbnagar, xvii. 2; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 15; Malabar, xvii. 55; Mālda, xvii. 76; Mandlā, xvii. 160; Medak, xvii. 245; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Nainī Tāl, xvii. 324; Nalgonda, xviii. 339; Nānder, xviii. 350; Nāsik, xviii. 400; Nepāl, xix. 30; Nimār, xix. 107; Nizāmābād, xix. 124; Pālkonda, xix. 336; Parbhani, xix. 411; Partābgarh State, xx. 9; Patilāla, xx. 33; Poona, xx. 166; Pudukkottai, xx. 231; Rājputāna, xxi. 91; Rānchi, xxi. 199; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 293; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Sambalpur, xxii. 7; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 63; Saugor, xxii. 137; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 202; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 3; Sirmūr, xxiii. 22; Sirolī, xxiii. 29; Sirmūr Tāndūr, xxiii. 40; Sundarbans, xxiii. 141; Surat, xxiii. 153; Talakona, xxiii. 209; Tanjore, xxiii. 226; Tehrī, xxiii. 270; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Tonk, xxiii. 409; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 87; United Provinces, xxiv. 144; Warangal, xxiv. 358.

Deer, swamp, or *bārasingha* (*Cervus duvauceli*), i. 236; Assam, vi. 20; Bahraich, vi. 206; Bilāspur, vii. 223; Chānda, x. 149; Chhindwāra, x. 205; Dacca, xi. 104; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Kherī, xv. 269; Khulnā, xv. 287; Mandlā, xvii. 160; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 324; Southern Shan States, xxii. 251; United Provinces, xxiv. 144.

Deesa, cantonment in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xi. 209; meteorology, i. 154.

Deglūr, *tāluk* in Nānder District, Hyderabad, xi. 209.

Deglūr, town in Nānder District, Hyderabad, xi. 209.

Deh Kundī, district in the Hazārājāt, Afghānistān, xiii. 85.

Deh Zangi, district in the Hazārājāt, Afghānistān, xiii. 85.

Dehgām, town in Kadi *prānt*, Baroda, xi. 209.

Dehia, faction among non-Rājput tribes in Karnāl District, xv. 52.

Dehli. See Delhi.

Dehra Dūn, District in Meerut Division, United Provinces, xi. 210-221; physical aspects, 210-211; history, 211-214; population, 214-215; agriculture, 215-216; forests, 216-217; trade and com-

- munications, 217-218; administration, 218-221; forest school, iii. 109.
- Dehra, *tahsil* in Dehra Dūn District, United Provinces, xi. 221.
- Dehra, town and cantonment in Dehra Dūn District, United Provinces, xi. 221-222.
- Dehri, village in Shāhābād District, Bengal, xi. 222.
- Dehwāri, language spoken by Delwāris of Kalāt and Mastung in Baluchistān, vi. 287.
- Dehwārs, tribe in Baluchistān, vi. 288; Sarawān, xxii. 99.
- Delamotte, General, Manohar taken (1845), xvii. 200; sent against rebels at Pauhāla, xix. 396.
- Delath, petty State feudatory to Bashafr, Punjab, xi. 222-223.
- Delhi, Division in Punjab, xi. 223.
- Delhi, District in Delhi Division of Punjab, xi. 223-232; physical aspects, 223-225; history, 225; population, 225-227; agriculture, 227-229; trade and communications, 229-230; famine, 230; administration, 230-232.
- Other references:* Christlans in, i. 444; buffaloes, iii. 82-83; revenue surveys, iv. 500.
- Delhi, *tahsil* in Delhi District, Punjab, xi. 232-233.
- Delhi, city in Delhi District, Punjab, xi. 233-241; population, 233; history, 233-237; description, 237-239; income and expenditure, 239; industries, 239-240; commerce, 240-241; education, 241.
- Other references:* Asoka pillar, ii. 43; Kutb Minār, ii. 122-123, 126, 182-183; tomb of Tughlak Shāh, ii. 126; Kila Kohna mosque, ii. 126, 129; sculptured elephants at, ii. 132-133; coins, ii. 143; Kālān mosque, ii. 183; Jāmi Masjid, ii. 200; sack of, and massacre by Taimūr, ii. 366; taken by Babār, ii. 394; rebuilt by Shāhjahān, ii. 401; massacre by Nādir Shāh, ii. 408-409; taken by Afghāns, ii. 410; under the Marāthās, ii. 410-412; occupied by Lord Lake, ii. 412; outbreak of mutiny at, ii. 511; siege (1857), ii. 513; arts and manufactures, iii. 191, 219, 220, 226, 231, 245; roads, iii. 403, 405.
- Delhi Empire, Muhammadan kings of, ii. 355-369; rule in Azamgarh, vi. 155; Baluchistān, vi. 276; Belgaum conquered (1320), vii. 147; Bengal a fief of, vii. 212; governors of Bengal under (1576-1765), vii. 217; annexation of Berār, vii. 367; rule in Bharatpur State, viii. 74; Bhīr passed to, viii. 112; rule in Bijaigarh, vii. 137; Broach, ix. 20; Damoh, xi. 136; Deccan restored to, xi. 207; rule in Ghāzipur, xii. 223; served by Bourbons (1560-1739), xiii. 324; in Osmānābād, xix. 270; Rājputāna, xvi. 95; Katchr, Rohilkhand, xxi. 305; Rohtak, xxi. 311; Sind part of, xxii. 396; Sirhind a stronghold of, xxiii. 20-21; Sultānpur incorporated with, xxiii. 131. *See also* Mughals.
- Delhi-Umballa-Kālka Railway Company, iii. 370, 394, 414.
- Della Vallé, visit to Gersoppa village (1623), xii. 212.
- Delly, Mount, headland in Malabar District, Madras, xi. 241.
- Deloli, petty State in Mahi Kānthā, Bombay, xi. 241, xvii. 14.
- Delta Mission. *See* Plymouth Brethren under Protestant Missions.
- Delwāra, town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xi. 241-242.
- Demb Hānz, half-amphibious paddlers in the Dal Lake, Kashmir, xv. 104.
- Demetrius, Bactrian king, invasion of India (c. 200 B.C.), ii. 286; Gujrat District under, xii. 365; part of Northern India conquered (c. 190 B.C.), xix. 149; invasion of Punjab, xx. 261, xxi. 264.
- Den-jong-ke, Tibetan language spoken in Sikkim, i. 390.
- Denning, Brig.-Gen., D.S.O., expedition against Mahāsāds (1901), xix. 210.
- Density of population. *See* each Province, District, and larger State article under Population.
- Deo, village in Gayā District, Bengal, xi. 242.
- Deo Singh of Gāgraun, received grant of land from the Delhi emperor (1203), xxi. 34.
- Deo Singh, ruler of Deogarh, xxiv. 82.
- Deobālpur, ancient town in Punjab. *See* Dīpālpur.
- Deoband, *tahsil* in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, xi. 242.
- Deoband, town in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, xi. 242-243.
- Deodār trees (*Cedrus Libani* var. *Deodara*), in Chakrātā, x. 125; Chamba, x. 131; Chaur peak, x. 186; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211, 217; Hazāra, xii. 81; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 86; Kashmir, xv. 129-130; Nepāl, xix. 49; Patālā, xx. 43; Punjab, xx. 252, 310, 311; Safed Koh, xxi. 349; Simla, xxii. 377, 384; Sirmūr, xxiii. 25; Swāt, xxiii. 183; Tehri, xxiii. 271; United Provinces, xxiv. 196; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 381.
- Deodrug, *tāhlik* in Raichūr District, Hydrābād State, xi. 243.

- Deodrug, town in Raichūr District, Hyderābād State, xi. 243.
- Deogaon, *tahsil* in Azamgarh District, United Provinces, xi. 243-244.
- Deogarh, old capital of Partābgarh State, Rājputāna. *See* Deolia.
- Deogarh, subdivision in Santāl Pargannas District, Bengal, xi. 244.
- Deogarh town (1), in Santāl Pargannas District, Bengal, xi. 244-245; Baidyanāth temple, xi. 244, xii. 238.
- Deogarh town (2), in Bāmra Feudatory State, Bengal, xi. 245.
- Deogarh town (3), chief town of estate of same name in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xi. 245.
- Deogarh Fort (1), in Hyderābād. *See* Daulatābād.
- Deogarh Fort (2), in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, xi. 245-246.
- Deogarh Peak, hill in Korā State, Central Provinces, xi. 245.
- Deogarh Bāriya, petty State in Bombay. *See* Bāriya.
- Deoghur Railway, iii. 415.
- Deogiri, hill-fort in Hyderābād State. *See* Daulatābād.
- Deogiri Yādavas. *See* Yādavas.
- Deohars, inoculating caste, in Darbhanga District, xi. 155.
- Deoindar Singh, Rājā of Nābha (1840), xviii. 264.
- Deolālī, cantonment in Nāsik District, Bombay, xi. 246.
- Deoli, cantonment in Ajmer-Merwāra, Rājputāna, xi. 246-247.
- Deoli, town in Wardha District, Central Provinces, xi. 246.
- Deoli Irregular Forces, iv. 354.
- Deolia, old capital of State of Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xi. 247.
- Deolia-Partābgarh, old name for Partābgarh State, xx. 9.
- Deonāth Singh, Rājā of Raigarh State (1833), xxi. 45.
- Deopāthā, peak in Nainī Tāl District, xviii. 333.
- Deoprayāg, village in United Provinces. *See* Devaprayāg.
- Deorāj, built Deogarh and established himself there, xiv. 2; rule in Jaisalmer, xiv. 2.
- Deorha, capital of Jubbal State, Punjab, xi. 247.
- Deorī, town in Saugor District, Central Provinces, xi. 247-248.
- Deoriā, subdivision in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xi. 248.
- Deoriā, *tahsil* in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xi. 248.
- Deo-Tibba, peak in Kāngra District, xvi. 115.
- Dera Ghāzi Khān, District in Multān Division, Punjab, xi. 248-257; physical aspects, 248-250; population, 251-253; history, 250-251; agriculture, 253; forests, 254-255; famine, 255; trade and communications, 255; administration, 255-257.
- Dera Ghāzi Khān, *tahsil* in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xi. 257.
- Dera Ghāzi Khān, town and cantonment in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xi. 257-259; manufactures, iii. 190, 213.
- Dera Ghāzi Khān Canals, iii. 350.
- Dera Gopipur, *tahsil* in Kāngra District, Punjab, xi. 259.
- Dera Ismail Khān, District in North West Frontier Province, xi. 259-268; physical aspects, 259-261; history, 261-263; population, 263-264; agriculture, 264-265; forests, 265; trade and communications, 265-266; famine, 266; administration, 266-268.
- Dera Ismail Khān, *tahsil* in Dera Ismail Khān District, North-West Frontier Province, xi. 268.
- Dera Ismail Khān, town and cantonment in Dera Ismail Khān District, North-West Frontier Province, xi. 268-269; meteorology, i. 149, 150, 154.
- Dera Nānak, town with Sikh temple in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, xi. 271.
- Derajāt, level plain between Indus and Sulaimān range, xi. 269-271; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 199.
- Derāpur, *tahsil* in Cawnpore District, United Provinces, xi. 271-272.
- Derbhavti, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, xi. 147, 272.
- Dardi Jāmbai, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 272, xv. 165.
- Deri Bāghbānūn, suburb of Peshawar city, xx. 125.
- Dero Mohbat, *tāluka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xi. 272.
- Derol, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xi. 272, xvii. 14.
- Desā Singh Majithiā, appointed *nāzim* of Hill States (1810), xvii. 154.
- Desabhāga, section of Mādiga caste in Mysore, xviii. 196.
- Desais, Bhāyāvadar under, viii. 99; in Guledgarh, xii. 383; Kittūr, xv. 337.
- Desert Canal, in Sind, iii. 331-336, xi. 272.
- Deskhāsths, Brāhman subdivision in the Deccan, in Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Belgaum, vii. 149; Bijāpur, viii. 179; Dhārwar, xi. 308; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Kolhāpur, xv. 383; Nāsik, xviii. 401-402; Poona, xx. 170; Sholāpur, xvii. 298.
- Deslunnukhs, in Bāshīn, vii. 104; Deolālī, xi. 246.
- Desī Marāthī dialect, i. 374.

- Desing, Raja of Gingee, death of, in fight, and founding of town of Rānigat in honour of widow who committed *sati*, vii. 244, xvi. 234.
- Desu, Rāni, regent of Nābha (1783-90), xviii. 163.
- Deswāl, Jat clan, in Karnāl, xv. 51; Khilchipur, xv. 278.
- Detsung, Kachāri ruler, death of, vi. 27.
- Deū Mīni, female Bhil chieftain. *See* Devi.
- Deulgaon Rājā, town in Buldāna District, Berār, xi. 272.
- Dev Dharma high school, Ferozepore, xii. 97.
- Dev Samāj school at Moga, Ferozepore, xii. 97, xvii. 381.
- Deva Rājā, Doddā, king of Mysore, xviii. 178-179.
- Deva Rājā I, Vijayanagar king 1406, ii. 345, xviii. 174.
- Deva Rājā II, Vijayanagar king. ii. 345.
- Devakottai, town in Madura District, Madras, xi. 272-273.
- Devāla, village in Nilgiri District, Madras, xi. 273.
- Devalhalli, former name of Mirialguda taluk, Nalgonda District, Hyderabad State, xi. 273, xvii. 263.
- Devamūji, Rāni of Coorg (1809), xi. 15-16.
- Devāngas, weavers, in Coimbatore, x. 361; Sholāpur, xvii. 298.
- Devanahalli, taluk in Bangalore District, Mysore, xi. 273.
- Devanahalli, town in Bangalore District, xi. 273.
- Devaprayāga, village in Tehri State, United Provinces, xi. 273-274.
- Devārāj, Mysore minister, xviii. 180.
- Devārākāśu, sacred forests in Pādmākānāl, Coorg, xix. 309-310.
- Devārāyadurga, fortified hill in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xi. 274.
- Devarekatta, peak in Hassan District, Mysore, xiii. 61.
- Devargul, town in Bombay. *See* Gedd-guldāgar.
- Devāravāla, taluk in Nalgonda District, Hyderabad State, xi. 274.
- Doddā, king of Berār, legend concerning daughter of, xviii. 300.
- Dodged Island, in Bay of Kārwār, xv. 66.
- Dodgah, taluk in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xi. 274-275.
- Dodgah village (1), post in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xi. 275.
- Dodgah village (2), in Junjāra State, Bombay, xi. 275.
- Dod, female Bhil chieftain, vi. 247.
- Dodda, place, near at Chānder, x. 197; statue at Doldā, xi. 127; temple at Deoband, xi. 242-243; Deolia named after, xi. 247; temple at Kāngra, xiv. 397; natural jets of combustible gas at Jawāla Mukhi believed to be a manifestation of, xiv. 86; legend of, in connexion with Mahākuta pond, xviii. 360; temple at Saptashring, xxi. 81.
- Devi, Great and Little, tributaries of the Kātjuri river, xvi. 432.
- Devi Dhurā, station between Almorā town and Champāwat in United Provinces, xi. 275.
- Devi Kūnd, cremation tank of the chiefs of Bikaner, viii. 219.
- Devi Singh, Gilgit fort taken (1860), xv. 96.
- Devi Singh, Rājā, farm in Dinājpur held (1782), xi. 353; Rangpur cultivators driven into rebellion, xxi. 225.
- Devi Singh, Bundelā, governor of Chanderi (1680), x. 164.
- Devikot, ruins in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 275-276.
- Devikottai, ruined fort in Tanjore District, Madras, xi. 277.
- Devimane, pass in Western Ghāts, xii. 219.
- Devipatam, ancient name for Fort St. David, xli. 101.
- Devil murders, in Nicobar, xiv. 72, 83.
- Devlāl, cantonment in Bombay. *See* Deolāl.
- Devliā, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 277, xv. 168.
- Devoji, chief of Kotda, xvi. 1.
- Devonian fossils of Chitrāl, i. 67.
- Devrukh, head-quarters of Sangameshwar taluk, Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xi. 277.
- Devs of Chinchwad, sacred family, v. 227.
- Dewa, Rao, Būndi State founded, ix. 79; Būndi town taken (c. 1342), ix. 87.
- Dewa Singh, Sardār, Sir, president of Council of Regency, Patilāla State (1890), xv. 39.
- Dewal, village in Pilibhit District, United Provinces, xi. 277.
- Dewāl, festival, held in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148; Amritsar, v. 328; Central India, ix. 337; Central Provinces, x. 31; Gohardhan, xii. 280; Neg'il, xiv. 45; Punjab, xv. 291; Rājputāna, xxi. 118.
- Dewāngiri, village in Kāmrup District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 277.
- Dewār States, twin treaty States in Malwā Political Charge, Central India Agency, xi. 277-281.
- Dewās, town in Central India, xi. 281.
- Deyyane Dewāl at Polonnaruwa, ii. 163.

- Dhābha Dhīr, *thakurāt* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, xi. 281, viii. 123.
- Dhābha Ghosi, *thakurāt* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, xi. 281, viii. 125.
- Dhādi, petty State under Jubbāl, Punjab, xi. 281-282.
- Dhāi-ka Mahal, at Māndogarh, ii. 187.
- Dhāk or palār trees (*Butea frondosa*), in Allahābād, v. 228; Amritsar, v. 319; Azamgarh, vi. 155; Ilāra Bankī, vi. 418; Bhāgalpur, viii. 26-27; Būdun, ix. 34; Bulandshahr, ix. 48; Cawnpore, ix. 307; Etah, xii. 29; Etāwah, xii. 38; Farrukhābād, xii. 63; Fatehpur, xii. 76; Fyzābād, xii. 110; Ghāzi-pur, xii. 223; Gujrat, xii. 364, 370; Gurdāspur, xii. 392; Haridōi, xiii. 43; Jhālāwār, xiv. 119; Jodhpur, xiv. 180, 191; Karauli, xv. 29; Karnāl, xv. 49; Kherī, xv. 269; Kotah, xv. 418; Mainpuri, xvii. 34; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 84; Partābgarh, xx. 15; Patāla, xx. 33; Pilibhūt, xx. 141; Punjab, xx. 309; Rāe Bareli, xxi. 26; Sultānpur, xviii. 131; Thānesar, xxiii. 305; Udaipur, xxiv. 96.
- Dhāka. See Dacca.
- Dhākādakshin, village in Sylhet District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 282.
- Dhākads, tribe in Khilchpur, xv. 278.
- Dhākars, cultivating caste, in Chhābra, x. 195; Kotah, xv. 416; Udaipur, xxiv. 94.
- Dhal tank, Devikot, xi. 276.
- Dhaleswari, river of Assam, xi. 282.
- Dhālīwāls, Jat tribe in Ferozepore District, xii. 89.
- Dhalkisor river. See Rupnārayan.
- Dhalni, lake in Gōlpara District, xii. 269.
- Dhālya, class of Lambāni outcastes in Mysore, xviii. 200.
- Dhamacheti, king, Kelatha peak pagoda built by (fifteenth century), xxiii. 332.
- Dhamathawka, king of Pagan, pagoda erected by, in Pauk township (1091), xix. 322.
- Dhāni, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xi. 282.
- Dhāmins, Brāhmins in Gayā, xii. 200.
- Dhamma Thawka Min. See Asoka.
- Dhamnār, village in Indore State, Central India, xi. 283.
- Dhāmpur, *taluk* in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xi. 283-284.
- Dhāmpur, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xi. 284; rainfall, i. 144.
- Dhāmra, river and estuary in Bengal, xi. 284.
- Dhāntarī, *taluk* in Raipur District, Central Provinces, xi. 284-285.
- Dhāntarī, town in Raipur District, Central Provinces, xi. 285.
- Dhānaks, scavengers, in Delhi, xi. 226; Missār, xiii. 149; Rohtak, xxi. 414.
- Dhanaula, town in Nabha State, Punjab, xi. 285.
- Dhandhuka, *taluka* in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xi. 285.
- Dhandhuka, town in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xi. 286.
- Dhanga, rule of (950-99), ix. 69; battle of Lamghān (988), ix. 338.
- Dhangar or Gollas, shepherds in the Deccan, in Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Akalkot, v. 178; Akola, v. 184; Atrāf-i-balda, vi. 127; Aurangābād, vi. 144; Banganapalle, vi. 374; Bāsim, vii. 98; Belgaum, vii. 149; Berār, vii. 379; Bhīr, viii. 113; Bhōr, viii. 148; Bidar, viii. 166; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305; Chitaldroog, x. 293; Dhārwar, xi. 308; Elgandal, xii. 7; Hyderābād, xiii. 247; Indūr, xiii. 353; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Kolhāpur, xv. 383; Mahbūbnagar, xvii. 3; Mātherān, xvii. 221; Mehlak, xvii. 247; Mysore State, xviii. 196, 198; Nalgonda, xviii. 340; Nānder, xviii. 351; Nāsik, xviii. 402; Nellore, xix. 11; Osimānābād, xix. 270; Parbhani, xix. 412; Ponnā, xx. 170; Sātār Agency, xxii. 114; Sātārā, xxii. 121; Sholāpur, xxii. 298; Sīrpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 42; Tunkūr, xxiv. 55; Vazagapatam, xxiv. 328; Warangal, xxiv. 360; Wūn, xxiv. 392.
- Dhankas, aboriginal tribe, in Rewā Kantha, xxi. 295.
- Dhankorabai hospital, Nāsik, xviii. 412.
- Dhanraj Sihu, murdered (1848), v. 314.
- Dhanshi (1), river of Assam, xi. 286.
- Dhansiri (2), river of Assam, xi. 286-287.
- Dhānuks, caste in Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Darbhanga, xi. 155; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98.
- Dhanwars, forest tribe in Bilāspur, viii. 226.
- Dhaola Dhār, mountain chain in Kāngra District, Punjab, xi. 287.
- Dhār, State in Central India, under Bhopāwar Agency, xi. 287-293; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 93.
- Dhar, town in Central India, xi. 293-296; iron pillar, ii. 25; inscriptions, ii. 50 n.
- Dhār forest, minerals, iii. 147.
- Dhār Rao, traditional founder of Dhārwar fort (1403), xi. 316.
- Dhāra Singh, Rājā, Naro fort seized (1344), xvii. 301.
- Dhāra Tirth, spring of sulphurous water at Lakhi, Sind, xvi. 137.
- Dharāla, leading class of Kolis, rising of at Chaklāsi, Kaira (1898), x. 124; in Gujrat, xv. 388.
- Dharam Chaud, or Shādi Khān, ancestor of the Chibs, Kashmir, xv. 100-101.

- Dharani Pāl, rule in Orchha (1817-34), xix. 244.
- Dhāramandal tank, Pinjaur, Patiala, ix. 148.
- Dharampur, State in Surat Political Agency, Bombay, xi. 296-297.
- Dharampur, capital of Dharampur State, Bombay, xi. 297.
- Dharangaon, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xi. 297-298.
- Dhārāpuram, *tāluk* in Coimbatore District, Madras, xi. 298.
- Dhārāpuram, town in Coimbatore District, Madras, xi. 298-299.
- Dhārāscō, *tāluk* and town in Hyderābād. *See* Osmanābād.
- Dhāri (1), head-quarters of *tāluka* of the same name in Baroda State, xi. 299.
- Dhāri (2), petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xi. 299, xxi. 291.
- Dhārīwal, village in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, with woollen mill, xi. 299; manufactures, iii. 213.
- Dharlā, river of Eastern Bengal and Assam. *See* Torsā.
- Dharm Parkāsh, rule in Sirmūr, xxiii. 23.
- Dharm Singh, *thākūr* of Dhādi, xi. 281-282.
- Dharma Singh, Pāri Nagar city said to have been founded by, xxiii. 309.
- Dharma Singh, Rājput, Narsinghpur State said to have been founded by, xviii. 385.
- Dharma Sūtras, the, Vedic works on law and custom, ii. 232-323.
- Dharmagupta, Buddhist monk, ii. 327.
- Dharmakshetra, former name for Kurukshetra, xvi. 55.
- Dharmanagar, administrative division, Hill Tippera, xiii. 121.
- Dharma-nibandhas*, legal compendia of late date, ii. 262.
- Dharmapuri, *tāluk* in Salem District, Madras, xi. 299.
- Dharmapuri, town in Salem District, Madras, xi. 299.
- Dharmarāj, worship of, by Muhammadans in Bengal, vii. 236.
- Dharmasāgar, tank at Comilla, x. 376.
- Dharmasamāj, school supported by, at Muzaffarpur, xviii. 107.
- Dharmatpur, battle of, xxi. 241.
- Dharmavaram, *tāluk* in Anantapur District, Madras, xi. 299-300.
- Dharmavaram, town in Anantapur District, Madras, xi. 300.
- Dharmjaygarh, head quarters of Udaipur State, Central Provinces, xi. 300.
- Dharmkot, town in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xi. 300-301.
- Dharmśāla, hill station and cantonment in Kangra District, Punjab, xi. 301-302.
- Dharmśālas*. *See* Rest-houses.
- Dharmaoda, *thākūr* in Gwalior Residency, Central India, xi. 302, xii. 417.
- Dharm Deota, earth-god, chief god of Khonds, xv. 282.
- Dhārwar Agency, the. *See* Savanūr State.
- Dhārwar, District in Bombay Presidency, xi. 302-315; physical aspects, 302-305; history, 305-306; population, 306-308; agriculture, 308-311; forests, 311; mines and minerals, 311; trade and communications, 311-312; famine, 312-313; administration, 313-315; revenue, 314; education, 314-315; medical, 315.
- Other references*: Konnūr inscription from, ii. 9-10; cotton cultivation, iii. 44; minerals, iii. 142-147.
- Dhārwar, *tāluka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xi. 315.
- Dhārwar, town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xi. 315-317; arts and manufactures, iii. 187, 201, 217.
- Dhārwar geological system, i. 60; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Bombay Presidency, viii. 272; Deccan table-land, xi. 206; Kadūr, xiv. 263; Lingsugūr, xvi. 163; Madras Presidency, xvi. 239; Raichūr, xxi. 38; Sandūr, xxii. 42.
- Dhasān, river of Northern India, xi. 317.
- Dhātupāṭha*, the, or list of verbal roots, referred to by Pāṇini, ii. 263.
- Dhaulāgiri, peak in Nepāl, xix. 26.
- Dhaull, hill in Purī District, Bengal, xi. 317-318; Asoka edict, ii. 41.
- Dhaurabrā, town in Kherī District, United Provinces, xi. 318.
- Dhāwal, Rājā. *See* Dholan Deo.
- Dhebar Lake, in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xi. 318.
- Dhedias, cow-eaters, in Rājputāna, xvi. 114.
- Dheds, or Dhers, scavenger caste, in Baroda, vii. 54; Hyderābād, xii. 315; Jodhpur, xiv. 189. *See also* Mahārs.
- Dhema Nanda, king of Magadha, defeat and death, vii. 209.
- Dhenkā, Dhenkānāl State supposed to have derived its name from, xi. 319.
- Dhenkānāl, tributary State of Orissa, Bengal, xi. 319; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 98.
- Dhenkānāl, capital of State of same name in Bengal, xi. 320.
- Dherī Shāhān, village in Rāwalpindi District, Punjab. *See* Shāhderī.
- Dhers. *See* Dheds.
- Dhilū, Rājā, traditional founder of Delhi, xi. 224, 233.
- Dhilwān, *thākūr* in Kapūthala State, Punjab, xi. 320.
- Dhimāl language, i. 391, 400.
- Dhimars, caste of various functions, in

- Baouī, vi. 415; Chānda, x. 153; Darbhanga, xi. 155; Orehhā, xix. 245.
- Dhind-deva Wāgh, freebooter. See Dhuudia.
- Dhinoj Brāhmans, in Vadnagar, xxiv. 292.
- Dhir Lake, Goālpāra, xii. 269.
- Dhīr Shamsher, commander-in-chief in Nepāl, conspiracy against (1882), xix. 37.
- Dhīr Singh, Tekāri Raj founded by, xxiii. 273.
- Dhiraj Singh, Dīwān, Lūgāsi confirmed to, xvi. 209; abdicated (1814), xvi. 209.
- Dhirat Singh, ruler in Garha (1901), xii. 161.
- Dhobis, washermen, in Amritsar, v. 323; Attock, vi. 134; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Gujānwāla, xii. 357; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Lahore, xvi. 99; Mānwāli, xvii. 320; Multān, xviii. 29; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 167; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Siālkot, xxii. 329-330; Sōālkuchi, xxiii. 68.
- Dhodān, *tahsil* in the Punjab. See Bhawānigarh.
- Dhodap, fort in Nāsik District, Bombay, xi. 320.
- Dhodias, aboriginal tribe in Navsāri, xviii. 423; Rewā Kānthā, xxi. 295; Surat, xxiii. 158.
- Dhokal Singh, rule in Pannā (1785-98), xix. 401.
- Dhola, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 320, xv. 165.
- Dholan Deo, Rājā, traditional builder of Dholpur town, xi. 331-332.
- Dholarva, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 320, xv. 169.
- Dholera, seaport and cotton mart in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xi. 320-321.
- Dholka, *tāluka* in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xi. 321.
- Dholka, historical town in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xi. 321-322.
- Dholpur, State in Rājputāna, xi. 322-331; physical aspects, 322-323; history, 323-325; population, 325; agriculture, 325-327; forests, 326-327; trade and communications, 327; famine, 327-328; administration, 328-331; revenue, 329, 330; police, 331; education, 331; medical, 331; area, population, revenue, and administration, lv. 95.
- Dholpur, capital of State in Rājputāna, xi. 331-332; inscription, ii. 56; brass- and copper-work, iii. 241.
- Dhond, head-quarters of *pelha* of same name in Poona District, Bombay, xi. 332-333.
- Dhonda gate, Gwalior fort, xii. 440.
- Dhondiyas, sect of Jains, i. 417; in Bānsda State, vi. 404.
- Dhond-Mamnād State Railway, v. 119.
- Dhone, village in Kurnool District, Madras, xi. 333.
- Dhonkal Singh, disputes concerning succession to Jodhpur, xiv. 186, 198.
- Dhorāji, fortified town in Gondal State, Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 333.
- Dhors, unclean caste in Dhārwar, xi. 308.
- Dhotījodās, manufactured at Maheshwar, Central India, ix. 368.
- Dhotīs or dhotars, iii. 198; manufactured in Gadwāl, Hyderabad, xii. 121; Hyderabad, xiii. 262-263; Lingsugūr, xvi. 166; Mahbūbunagar, xvii. 5; Maheshwar, xvii. 16; Mehkar, xvii. 271; Memāri, xvii. 291; Raichūr, xvi. 41; Savanūr, xxii. 156; Sholāpur, xxii. 301; Teidal, xxiii. 281; Warangal, xxiv. 362.
- Dhotria, *thakurāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xi. 333.
- Dhrāngadhra, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 333-334, xv. 167.
- Dhrāngadhra, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 334-335.
- Dhrol, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 335, xv. 166.
- Dhrol, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 335.
- Dhruv, mountain ridge, Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Dhruva Shāh, Rājā, daughter cured by Father Joseph Mary, viii. 6.
- Dhubri, subdivision in Goālpāra District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 335-336.
- Dhubri, head-quarters of Goālpāra District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 336-337.
- Dhul Kot (1), ruins near Udaipur, Rājputāna, v. 93.
- Dhul Kot (2), ruins near Dhār, Central India, xi. 293.
- Dhulaba, temple at Alta, Kolhāpur, v. 253.
- Dhulātia, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xi. 337, xvii. 99.
- Dhūlia, *tāluka* in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xi. 337.
- Dhūlia, head-quarters of West Khāndesh District, Bombay, and centre of cotton trade, xi. 337-339.
- Dhulīāu, mart in Murshidābād District, Bengal, xi. 339.
- Dhulipnagar, name sometimes applied to Bannu town, North-West Frontier Province, xi. 339.
- Dhumnar, archaeological site in Central India. See Dhamnār.
- Dhundai, ancient name for Dibai, xi. 341.
- Dhūndārī language. See Jaipuri.

- Dhūndhār, ancient name of Daosa District, xiii. 385.
- Dhundhgarh, name of Dibai in eleventh century, xi. 341.
- Dhūndhu, demon king, cave of, at Galta, Jaipur, xiii. 385.
- Dhūndi dialect, spoken in the Punjab, xx. 286.
- Dhundi Rāj temple. *See* Ganesh, Temple of.
- Dhundia Nāgh, freebooter, overtaken by General Wellesley at Manoli, xvii. 200; pillaged Shimoga (1799), xxii. 285, 290.
- Dhundias, Jain sect, in Bombay, viii. 307; Rājputāna, xxi. 115.
- Dhūnds, aboriginal tribe in Hazāra, xiii. 78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266.
- Dhuniās, Muhammadan caste, in Darbhanga, xi. 155; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98.
- Dhūpgarh, highest point in Sātpurā range, xxii. 132.
- Dhurumtolla, street and Enrasian quarter in Calcutta. *See* Calcutta.
- Dhurs, lower-class Gonds in Gondwāna, xii. 323.
- Dhurwai, petty *sanad* State in Central India under Bundelkhand Agency, xi. 339, ix. 77.
- Dhyān Singh, Rājā of Jammu, Eminābād given in *jāgir* to, xii. 24; rule in Pūnch, xv. 94.
- Di Pa, disturbance in Salween, xxi. 417.
- Diamond Harbour, subdivision in Twenty-Four Parganas, Bengal, xi. 340.
- Diamond Harbour, village in Twenty-Four Parganas, Bengal, xi. 340.
- Diamond Island, off coast of Burma, with wireless telegraphy station, xi. 340-341.
- Diamond Jubilee College, Monghyr, xvii. 400; Sangrūr, xiv. 175; xxii. 55.
- Diamonds, iii. 160-161; found or mined in Ajalgarh, v. 131; Anantapur, v. 338, 344; Banganapalle, vi. 372, 375; Belgaum, vii. 152; Bijāwar, viii. 188, 190; Central India, ix. 367; Chānda, x. 156; Charkhārī, x. 177, 178; Gāngpur, xii. 142; Golconda, xii. 309; Hydrābād, xiii. 232, 262; Kallūr, Hydrābād, xiv. 315; Madras Presidency, xvi. 241, 290; Mahbūbnagar, xvii. 2; Nalgonda, xviii. 341; Nellore, xix. 17; Pannā, xix. 399, 402-403; Sambalpur, xxii. 12; Vinōhya Hills, i. 62, xxiv. 317; Wajrakarūr, xxiv. 350; Warangal, xxiv. 357.
- Diamper, town in Travancore State, Madras. *See* Udayamperūr.
- Dibai, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xi. 341.
- Dibālpur, ancient town in the Punjab. *See* Dīpālpur.
- Dibāng, river of Assam, xi. 341.
- Dibru, river of Assam, xi. 341.
- Dibru-Sadiya Railway, iii. 415.
- Dibrugarh, subdivision of Lakhimpur District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 341-342.
- Dibrugarh, town and cantonment in Lakhimpur District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 342-343.
- Didda, queen of Kashmir (950-1003), xv. 92.
- Dīdāna, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xi. 343.
- Dig, town in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna, stormed by British (1804), xi. 343-344.
- Digambaras, sect of Jains, i. 414, 417; separation from Svetāmbaras, i. 414; in Bombay, viii. 307; Central India, ix. 353; Rājputāna, xxi. 115.
- Digaru, Mishmi tribe, xvii. 378.
- Digbijal Jugāl Kishor Dās, chief of Chhuikhadān (1898-1903), x. 216.
- Digbijaiganj, *taluk* in United Provinces. *See* Mahārājganj.
- Digboi, oil-field in Lakhimpur District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 344-345.
- Dighton, Mr., appointed first Collector of Nellore, xix. 20, 24.
- Dighton, Mr., revenue manager in Nalgonda District (1840), xviii. 343.
- Dignagar, village in Burdwan District, Bengal, xi. 345.
- Digras, town in Yeotmal District, Berār, xi. 345.
- Digru, river of Assam, xi. 345.
- Dihāng, river of Assam, xi. 345.
- Dihing, Burhi, river of Assam, xi. 345-346.
- Dihing, Noa, river of Assam, xi. 346.
- Dikho, river of Assam, xi. 346.
- Dikshit, Bilheri family, landowners in Chhatarpur State, x. 199.
- Dikshitar, Brāhman sect, managers of temple of Siva, Chidambaram, x. 219-220.
- Dilāl Rājā, pirate in Sandwip, xxii. 49.
- Dilāwar Khān, Ghorī, governor of Mālwā (c. 1389-1405), ii. 379, 381, xvii. 103; assumed independence (1401), ii. 185; in Dhār, xi. 294; erected Lāt Masjid at Dhār, xi. 295; mosque at Māndogarh, ii. 187, xvii. 173; granted Antrī to Sheo Singh Chandrawat, xxi. 191.
- Dilāwar Khān, Mughal general, Athni sacked (1679), vi. 124; Golconda State invaded (1685-7), ii. 390; Jai Singh assisted by (1665), xx. 397; mosque and tomb at Khed, xv. 266.
- Dilāwar Khān, Mughal governor of Sira (1724-56), xxiii. 16.

- Dilāwar Khān, chief of Maimāna, sub-mission to Abdur Rahmān Khān (1883-4), xvii. 32.
- Dilazāks, in Peshāwar valley, xx. 115.
- Diler Khān, Nawāb, Shāhābād founded by (1677), and buildings, xxii. 196-197.
- Diler Khān, Mughal general. *See* Dilāwar Khān.
- Diler Khān, slain and buried at Maudahā (1730), xvii. 232.
- Diler Khān, territories granted to, by the Durrānis, but driven out of lands by Sikh chiefs, xvi. 27.
- Dilkushā palace, at Lucknow, xvi. 190, 196.
- Dillī. *See* Delhi.
- Dilniji, fort in Sind, xxii. 403.
- Dilsukh Rai, part of Colonel James Gardner's property held by, xv. 70.
- Dilwāra, estate and head-quarters thereof in Rājputāna. *See* Delwāra.
- Dimāpur, village in Sibsāgar District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 346-347.
- Dimā-sā, language of the Bodo group, i. 393; spoken in Cāchār, ix. 252.
- Dimasas or hill Kāchāris, inhabitants of Assam, vi. 44.
- Dīn Panāh, tomb of, at Daira Dīn Panāk, xi. 123.
- Dina-bandhu-Mittra (1829-73), Bengali play on indigo-planting by, ii. 433-434.
- Dinājpur, District in Rājshāhi Division of Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 347-354; physical aspects, 347-349; history, 349-350; population, 350-351; agriculture, 351; trade and communications, 352; famine, 352; administration, 352-354.
- Dinājpur, subdivision in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 354.
- Dinājpur, town in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 354-355; broadcloths, iii. 200.
- Dina-krishna Dās, Oriyā works of, ii. 424, 432.
- Dinānagar, town in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, xi. 355.
- Dinapore, subdivision in Patna District, Bengal, xi. 355.
- Dinapore, town and cantonment in Patna District, Bengal, xi. 355-356.
- Dindigul, subdivision in Madura District, Madras, xi. 356.
- Dindigul, *tāluka* in Madura District, Madras, xi. 356.
- Dindigul, town in Madura District, Madras, with industries of cigar-making and silk-weaving, xi. 356-357; tobacco, ii. 52; silk manufacture, iii. 211.
- Dindori, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, xi. 357-358.
- Dindori, *tahsil* in Mandlā District, Central Provinces, xi. 358.
- Dīnēs Chandra Sen, history of Bengali literature by, ii. 434.
- Dinga, town in Gujrāt District, Punjab, xi. 358.
- Dinhāta, head-quarters of subdivision of Cooch Behār State, Bengal, xi. 358.
- Dinkar Rao, Sir, minister of Gwalior, xii. 425, 432, 436; educational efforts, xxi. 288.
- Dinsha, Edalji, Dufferin Hospital built at Karāchi by (1901), xv. 19.
- Diodar (with Bhābar), petty State in Bombay. *See* Palanpur Agency.
- Diodorus, foundation of Palibothra attributed to Herakles by, xx. 66.
- Dipāji, revolt of Satāri Rānis in Goa headed by (1852), xii. 257.
- Dipālpur, *tahsil* in Montgomery District, Punjab, xi. 358-359.
- Dipālpur, historical village in Montgomery District, Punjab, xi. 359-360.
- Dipāvali, festival, held in Madras, xvi. 266; Mysore, xviii. 209.
- Diple Lakes, Goālpārā, xii. 269.
- Diplo, *tāluka* in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, Bombay, xi. 360.
- Dir, territory under a Khān included in Dir, Swāt, and Chitrāl Agency, North-West Frontier Province, xi. 360-361.
- Dir, Swāt, and Chitrāl, Political Agency in North-West Frontier Province, xi. 361.
- Dirgh, ancient name of Dig, xi. 344.
- Dīsa, cantonment in Bombay. *See* Deesa.
- Disai, river in Eastern Bengal and Assam. *See* Bhogdai.
- Disāng, river of Assam, xi. 361-362.
- Diseases and epidemics, i. 524; comparison of European and Native troops and prisoners as regards disease statistics, i. 532-533. *See also* special names.
- Disoi, river of Assam. *See* Bhogdai.
- Dispensaries, history, iv. 462; classes of, iv. 462-463. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Medical.
- Distilleries, out-still and central distillery systems, iv. 255-257.
- Local notices:* In Aravanghāt, v. 403; South Arcot, v. 430; Aska, vi. 13; Bellary, vii. 168, 176; Berār, vii. 409; Coimbatore, x. 373; Coorg, xi. 36; the Dāngs, xi. 148; Firozpur-Jhirka, xii. 100; Nābha, xviii. 269; Navsāri, xviii. 425; Nellikuppam, xix. 6; the Nilgiris, xix. 98; Punjab, xx. 320; Raichūr, xxi. 41, 45; Rewā Kānthā, xxi. 296; Russa, v. 221; Salween, xxi. 410; Rosa, at Shāhjahānpur, iv. 258; Toungoo, xxiii. 430, 434; Uran, xxiv. 286; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 331-332, 338.
- District Boards. *See* Local Boards.

- Diu, island forming portion of Portuguese possessions in Western India, xi. 362-364; attack by Portuguese (1531), ii. 377; Egyptians defeated by Portuguese (1509), ii. 377, 448; obtained by Portuguese (1535), li. 449; defence against Turks and Egyptians (1538), li. 449-450.
- Divākar Gosavi, basalt temple built at Parli Fort by, xx. 5.
- Divākaram*, Tamīl dictionary, ii. 435.
- Divāli, festival, held in Berār, vii. 382; by Bhils, viii. 102; in Sind, xxii. 411.
- Divi Point, headland in Kistna District, Madras, xi. 364.
- D.vorce. *See* Marriage Laws, Customs, and Ceremonies.
- Divyāvadāna*, the, Buddhist work in Sanskrit, ii. 260.
- Diwāngiri, outpost on Bhūtān frontier in Eastern Bengal and Assam. *See* De-wāngiri.
- Dīwān-i-khās, 'hall of audience' at Delhi, xi. 238; Fatehpur Sikri, xii. 85, 86.
- Dixon, Colonel, irrigation works, iii. 343; charge of Ajmer (1842), v. 143; settlement of Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 161-162; schools established in Ajmer (1851), v. 166; started construction of dispensary at Ajmer (1851), v. 168; Beāwar (Nayānagar) founded (1835), vii. 139, xvii. 311; monument to, in Beāwar, xvii. 311; superintendent of Merwāra (1836), and Ajmer (1842), xvii. 310, 311; death (1857), xvii. 316.
- Dnyānōbā, Marāṭhā writer (thirteenth century), ii. 431.
- Doāb, tract between Ganges and Jumna, United Provinces, xi. 364-365.
- Docks and dockyards, at Bombay, viii. 366-367, 417; Calcutta, ix. 272; Co-ringā, xi. 51; Damān, xi. 129; Garden Reach, xii. 160; Howrah, xiii. 210.
- Doctors, lady: Bhiwāni, xiii. 149; Cochin, x. 353; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 197; Hyderābād, xiii. 298; Nalgonda, xviii. 340.
- Doda Rājputs. *See* Dors.
- Dodabetta, highest peak of Nilgiri Hills, xi. 365, xix. 238; observatory, i. 105.
- Dod-Ballāpur, *tāluk* in Bangalore District, Mysore, xi. 365-366.
- Dod-Ballāpur, town in Bangalore District, Mysore, xi. 366.
- Dodda Virā Rājā. *See* Virā Rājā.
- Doddahundi, inscription, li. 59.
- Dodhās, caste, in Chhabra, x. 195.
- Dodvad, village in Sāngli State, Bombay, xi. 366.
- Dogars, tribe in Ferozepore, xii. 90, 92; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 196; Lahore, xvi. 99; Mamdot, xvii. 107.
- Dogrās, dominant tribe in Jammu, Kashmīr, xv. 100; in Gilgit, xii. 239.
- Dogri, dialect of Panjābī, i. 369; spoken in Gurdāspur, xii. 395; Jammu, Kashmīr, xv. 99; Siālkot, xxii. 329.
- Dogs, revered by Banris as their totem, i. 328.
- Dogs, wild, i. 221-222; in Adilābād, v. 23; Afghānistān, v. 33; Akola, v. 182; Almorā, v. 245; Amherst, v. 294; Angul, v. 375; Assam, vi. 20; Aurangābād, vi. 142; Bāsim, vii. 96; Berār, vii. 364; Central India, ix. 332; Central Provinces, x. 9; Chānda, x. 150; Coorg, xi. 7; Ganjām, xii. 144; Garhwāl, xii. 165; Gayā, xii. 196; Gilgit, xii. 239; Hindu Kush mountains, xiii. 138; Indūr, xiii. 352; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jodhpur, xiv. 181; North Kanara, xiv. 342; Karīmānagar, xv. 42; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 255; Kherī, xv. 269; Kolhāpur, xv. 381; Kotah, xv. 411; Madras, xvi. 245; Madura, xvi. 388; Mānbhūm, xvii. 112; Mandlā, xvii. 160; Medak, xvii. 245; Minbu, xvii. 346; Myingyan, xviii. 121; Myitkyinā, xviii. 136; Mysore, xviii. 166; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 324; Nānder, xviii. 350; the Nilgiris, xix. 88; Nimār, xix. 107; Palāmau, xix. 336; Raipur, xxi. 50; Sonthem Shan States, xxii. 251; Shimoga, xxii. 281; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 3; Sirmūr, xxiii. 22; Sirpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 40; Tehri, xxiii. 270; United Provinces, xxiv. 143.
- Dohad, *tāluka* in Pānch Mahāls District, Bombay, xi. 366.
- Dohad, town in Pānch Mahāls District, Bombay, xi. 366-367.
- Dohrighāt, town in Azamgarh District, United Provinces, xi. 367.
- Doingnak tribe, subdivision of Chakmās, Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 320.
- Dokcreek, Minbu, xvii. 357.
- Doktawaddy, river of Burma. *See* Myitnge.
- Dolai, river in Hill Tippera, xiii. 117.
- Dolmens. *See* Antiquarian Remains.
- Dolora Amrāni, rule in Brāhmanābād (eleventh century), ix. 9.
- Dolotsavam, festival held in Śrīkūrmam, xxiii. 98.
- Dolphin's Nose, headland forming southern arm of Vizagapatam harbour, Madras, xi. 367.
- Dolphins (*Platanista*), i. 238.
- Doln, tributary of the Sangū river, xxii. 56.
- Domār, town in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 367.
- Domariāganj, *tahsil* in Bastī District, United Provinces, xi. 367.
- Domārs, labouring caste, in Bāndā, vi. 350.

- Dombkis, tribe in Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Kachhi, xiv. 250; Khairpur, xv. 212; Sibi, xxii. 338; Sind, xxii. 407; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 278, 279, 280.
- Dombos, weavers, in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Domel Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
- Dominicans, said to have built a chapel at Anekal (1400), v. 373.
- Dom-Patnis, caste in Cāchār, ix. 252; Sylhet, xxiii. 193.
- Doms, caste, i. 328; in Almorā, v. 247, 248; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gondā, xii. 312; Hindu Kush mountains, xiii. 139; Kālāhandī, xiv. 294; Mānbhūm, xvii. 115; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326; Tehri, xxiii. 271.
- Don, Colonel, capture of Aligarh fort and town (1804), v. 208.
- Donabyu, township and town in Lower Burma. *See* Danubyu.
- Dongar Deo, god of Korkū, xv. 404.
- Dongargarh, town in Khajūgarh Feudatory State, Central Provinces, xi. 368.
- Dongari Kolis, tribe, xv. 389.
- Dongarpur, State and capital thereof in Rājputāna. *See* Dūngarpur.
- Dongkya, mountain between Sikkim and Tibet, xi. 368.
- Donkeys, iii. 88-89.
- Donkeys, wild (*Equus hemionus*), in Afghanistan, v. 33; Bahāwalpur, vi. 195; Baluchistān, vii. 272; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Broach, ix. 24; Chāgai, x. 117; Cutch, xi. 77; Kalāt, xiv. 300; Khārān, xv. 247; Ladākh, xvi. 89-90; introduced into Mysore for breeding, xviii. 213; Pārkar, xxiii. 307.
- Dooārs, tract in Eastern Bengal and Assam. *See* Duārs.
- Dooars-Bengal Railway, iii. 414, 415.
- Doomka town. *See* Dumkā.
- Door locks, wood and iron, manufactured at Somnāth, xxiii. 74.
- Doran, Brigadier-General J., expedition against Mohmands (1880), xix. 210.
- Dorasamudra, ancient capital, Mysore, vii. 366; site of, at Halebīd, xiii. 11; Hoysalas of, *see* Hoysalas.
- Doria Rājputs, Mughal Subahdar of Māl-wā assisted in conquest of Tāl town by, xxiii. 206.
- Dorka, petty State in Rewā Kāntba, Bombay, xi. 368, xxi. 291.
- Dors, Rājput clan of Baran (800-1193), ii. 312-313; Gāgram fort held by (twelfth century), xii. 122.
- Dorunda, cantonment in Bengal. *See* Rānchi Town.
- Dosa, town in Rājputāna. *See* Daosa.
- Dosādhs, Hindu caste, in Bengal, vii. 233; Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Darbhāngā, xi. 155; Gayā, xii. 200; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 94; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Patna, xx. 59; Sāran, xxii. 87; Shāhābād, xxii. 190.
- Dost Ali, Nawāb of the Carnatic, defeated and slain by the Marāthās (1740), ii. 471, v. 406, 419, xi. 128, xvi. 390; seat of government at Arcot, v. 419.
- Dost Muhammad, Amīr of Afghanistan, ii. 499-500; history, v. 37-39; relations with Ranjit Singh, v. 37; expedition to dethrone, v. 38; position at Kābul resumed, v. 39; death (1863), v. 39; breeding of Arab horses encouraged, v. 53; Chār Chatta restored (1850), xiv. 243; suzerainty established in Herāt (1861), xiii. 115-116; Jalālābād seized and sacked (1834), xiv. 13; victory at Kandahār (1855), xiv. 376; Shāh Shujā defeated (1833), xxiii. 120.
- Dost Muhammad Khān, founder of Bhopāl State (1709-40), vii. 423; built mosque at Berasiā, vii. 423; history of, viii. 128; Ginnurgarh fell to, xix. 125; Nizāmāt-i-Maghrib fell to (1716), xix. 126; built up State of Nizāmāt-i-Shimāl, xix. 127.
- Double Island, lighthouse, v. 303.
- Doves (Columbae), i. 255-256.
- Doveton, General Sir John, Bājī Rao Peshwā pursued (1818), vii. 97; encamped at Mehkar (1817), xvii. 271.
- Doveton College, Calcutta, ix. 283.
- Doveton College and High School, Madras City, xvi. 344.
- Dow Hill Girls' School, Kurseong, xi. 177, xvi. 54.
- Dow Memorial Hospital, Gujrāt, xii. 374.
- Dowlāshweram, town in Godāvari District, Madras, with anicut, xi. 368.
- Dowlatabād, hill fort in Aurangābād District, Hyderabad State. *See* Daulatabād.
- Downes, Mr., of the Church Missionary Society, Srīnagar, xxiii. 105.
- Downing, Captain, Erinpura named by, xii. 27.
- Downton, Nicholas, Portuguese defeated (1615), ii. 455.
- D'Oyley, Captain, Gaung Gyi driven from Burmese territory by (1855), xxiii. 318.
- Drāsa, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 368, xv. 167.
- Drama. *See* Sanskrit Literature.
- Dranjuk hills, in Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Draper, Eliza, home of, at Anjengo, v. 384.
- Draupadī, wife of the five Pāndava brethren, i. 419, 424, xiv. 328, xix. 378.
- Dravidian family of languages, i. 378-382, 398.
- Dravidian geological era, i. 64-67

- Dravidian Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Dravidians, aboriginal race, i. 308-309; colour of skin, i. 283; hair, i. 284; ethnology, i. 289, 290, 296-297, 298-299; totemism among, i. 299; architecture, ii. 170-174; in Southern India, ii. 321-324; as soldiers, ii. 324; as mariners, ii. 324.
- Local notices*: People of Bengal descended from, vii. 207, 208; physical characteristics, vii. 233; in Bhagalpur, viii. 24; Bombay Presidency, viii. 278; Central Provinces, x. 23; Chāng Bhakār, x. 171; Hyderābād, xiii. 234; United Provinces, xxiv. 170-171.
- Drenashtar Narai, peak in Southern Wazīristān, xxiv. 380.
- Dresden Society. *See* Leipzig Evangelical Lutheran Mission, *under* Protestant Missions.
- Dress, in the *Rigveda*, ii. 225; in Afghānistān, v. 50-51; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 147; of Akhas, v. 181; in Arakan, v. 390; Assam, vi. 50, 51, 66; Baltistān, vi. 262; Baluchistān, vi. 292; Baroda, vii. 45, 52; Bengal, vii. 239; Berār, vii. 381, 390-391; of Bhils, viii. 101-102; in Bhittanni, viii. 118; Bhutān, viii. 158; Bombay Presidency, viii. 309; of Brāhmins, ix. 16; in Burma, ix. 147; Chin Hills, x. 274; Pakokku Chin Hills, x. 282; Central India, ix. 356; Central Provinces, x. 29-30, 46-47; Coorg, xi. 24, 28; of Danus, xi. 149; in Gāro Hills, xii. 176; Gilgit, xii. 240; Hyderābād, xiii. 249; of the Kachins, xiv. 254; Kadus, xiv. 269; in Karenni, xv. 37, 38; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 102; 103, 104; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 258; Madras Presidency, xvi. 266; the Maliahs, xvii. 88; in Mysore State, xviii. 200, 206-208; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 289; Nepāl, xix. 44-45; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 168; of Palaungs, xix. 356; in Prome, xx. 223; Punjab, xx. 293; Rājputāna, xxi. 117; Northern Shan States, xxii. 237; Sind, xxii. 409-410; of Son-Kolis, xv. 389; Taungthusa, xxiii. 258; Thāna, xxiii. 295; in United Provinces, xxiv. 174; the Was, xxiv. 345.
- Drew, Lieut., killed in battle with Rāmchandra Ganesh at Dugad (1780), xi. 374.
- Drew, Mr., on Gilgit, xii. 240; Kashmir, xv. 84-85; Ladākh, xvi. 92.
- Dridhaprahār, founder of Chāndar Yādava dynasty (801), x. 166.
- Dried fruits and nuts, trade statistics, iii. 314.
- Drighijai Singh, Sir, Rājā of Balrāmpur (1836-82), loyalty to British during Mutiny, vi. 260; statue of, erected at Balrāmpur town, vi. 261; rewarded by grant of Gondā District, xii. 313.
- Drighbijai Singh, Bais Rājput, survivors of Cawnpore massacre saved by (1857), vi. 218.
- Drighijaiganj, *tahsil* in United Provinces. *See* Mahārājganj.
- Drogrās, half-castes in Ladākh, xvi. 92.
- Drona, tutor of the Pāndavas, xxiii. 117; traditional founder of Dankaur, xi. 148.
- Drona tank, at Kāshīpur, xv. 71.
- Dronācharj tank, at Dankaur, xi. 148.
- Drongos or king-crows (Dicruridae), i. 242.
- Droughts, i. 127, 145-146; relation of droughts in India with droughts elsewhere, i. 126, 127; Mr. Blanford's empirical forecast of drought by Himālayan rainfall, i. 129; areas liable to, i. 141, 145-146; double, i. 146. *See also* Famine.
- Drūdwanak, ancient name of Dīdwanā, xi. 343.
- Drug, District in Chhattisgarh Division, Central Provinces, xi. 368-370; physical aspects, 369; population, 369; agriculture, 369-370; communications, 370.
- Drug, *tahsil* of new District of same name in Central Provinces, xi. 370.
- Drug, town in Central Provinces, xi. 370-371.
- Drugs, indigenous, iii. 222; trade, iii. 223; imports and exports, iii. 308, 309; import duties, iv. 376; manufacture of, in Baluchistān, vi. 310, 328-329; Baroda, vii. 66; Central Provinces, x. 82. *See also* Opium.
- Drugs, hemp. *See* Hemp Drugs.
- Drugs, medicines, and narcotics, exports, Madras Presidency, xvi. 354.
- Druhya, son of Yayāti, claims of Rājā of Hill Tippera to descent from, xiii. 118.
- Drukpas, celibate Buddhist sect in Ladākh, xvi. 92.
- Drummond, Hon. E., Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces (1863), xxiv. 219.
- Drummond, Mr., characteristic plants of Indus Plain and Indus Valley, i. 178-179.
- Drupada, king of Panchāla, rule in Kampil, xiv. 328; contest of Pāndava brothers for hand of Draupadī, his daughter, xix. 378.
- Druses of the Lebanon, connexion of Mughlis with, xiii. 138.
- Dry season, transition to, i. 131; period of slowly retreating south-west monsoon currents, i. 132; changes of pressure, i. 132-133; recurvature of Bay current, i. 133; rains, storms, and cyclones, i. 134-

- 135; pressure, weather, and rainfall in different parts from October, i. 135-137; mean rainfall, i. 140; rainfall, i. 153.
- Dua, the Chaghatāi, raid on Lahore (1301), 107.
- Duar forests. *See* Tarai Forests.
- Duārabāzār, trade centre and railway station in Eastern Bengal and Assam. *See* Dwārā Bāzār.
- Duārbāsini shrine, Gaur, xii. 188.
- Duārs, Eastern, tract in Goālpāra District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 371-373; physical aspects, 371; agriculture, 372; land revenue, 372; administration, 372-373.
- Duārs, Western, tract in Jalpaiguri District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 373.
- Duāzdaham-i-sharif, festival, held in Hydrābād State, xiii. 250.
- Dublāna, village in Rājputāna. *See* Dabhlāna.
- Dublās, animistic tribe, in Navsāri, xviii. 423; Surat, xxiii. 158.
- Dublin University Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Dublin University Mission First Arts College, Hazāribāgh, xiii. 98, 100.
- Dubois, Abbé, agricultural community in Hassan District established by (early nineteenth century), xiii. 65; work in Mysore, xviii. 205, 255; Christian community of, at Sathalli, xxii. 130.
- Dubrājpur, village in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, xl. 374.
- Ducks, l. 265-266.
- Dūda, fourth son of Rao Jodha, Merta founded by (c. 1488), xvii. 308.
- Dudājī, son of Dangar Singhji of Rājgarh, post of *dīvān* or minister to his brother held, xxi. 68-69.
- Dūdekulas, mixed race, in Bellary, vli. 163; Coorg, xi. 63; Kurnool, xvi. 35.
- Dudhādari, temple, Raipur, xxi. 60.
- Dūdhai, ruined town in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, xi. 374.
- Dudhkumār, river in Assam. *See* Sankosh.
- Dūdhnāth, temple, Rūdarpur, xxi. 338.
- Dudhpur, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xi. 374, xxi. 290.
- Dudhrej, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xi. 374, xv. 168.
- Dudrenec, Chevalier (French adventurer), Kāshi Rao and Jaswant Rao Holkar assisted by, xiii. 337; Holkar State army organized by (1792), xiii. 347.
- Duff, Captain Grant. *See* Grant Duff, Captain.
- Duff, Dr., missionary of Church of Scotland at Calcutta, i. 443, iv. 410; General Assembly's Institution, Bengal, founded (1830), vii. 329.
- Duff College, Calcutta, ix. 283.
- Dufferin and Ava, Marquess of, Viceroy (1884-8), ii. 521-522; opened Mayo College, Ajmer (1885), v. 173.
- Dufferin (Lady) Fund, hospital at Amraoti, v. 313; Victoria Hospital for 'caste' and *gosha* (or *parda*) women, Macras, transferred to (1902), xvi. 347; dispensary in Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 19; Fort Sandeman, xxiv. 435.
- Dufferin Hospitals, in Alwar, v. 267, 268, 269; Amraoti, v. 315; Bareilly, vii. 14; Baroda, vii. 75, 82; Bhagālpur, viii. 37; Calcutta, ix. 285; Central Provinces, x. 96; Dacca, xi. 120; Delhi, xi. 232; Dhenkānāl, xi. 319; Karāchi, xv. 18-19; Nāgpur, xviii. 321; Patiala, xx. 51; Rangoon, xxi. 221.
- Dufferin *sarai*, Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 152.
- Duffā Hills, Eastern Bengal and Assam. *See* Duffā Hills.
- Dugad, village in Thāna District, Bombay, xi. 374-375.
- Dugarāzupatnam, village in Madras. *See* Armagon.
- Dugāri, village in Būndi State, Rājputāna, xi. 375.
- Dugong, i. 238-239.
- Dugūī, *thakurāt* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xi. 375.
- Dūja Singh, Katehriyā chief, assassination of, procured by Ali Muhammad, v. 389.
- Dnjāna, State in Punjab, xi. 375-376; rule of Nawāb in Rohtak, xxi. 312.
- Dujāna town, capital of Dujāna State, Punjab, xi. 376.
- Duke of York's Nose, the, limestone eminence near Moulemein, xviii. 6.
- Dukhpa sect, in Spiti, xxiii. 94.
- Dnki, subdivision in Loralai District, Baluchistān, xi. 376.
- Dnki, *tahsil* in Loralai District, Baluchistān, xi. 376.
- Dul Chand, Bhāti chief, Bhatner fort lost by (1398), xiii. 39.
- Dule Singh, rule in Sailānā State, xxi. 385.
- Dulhā Deo, deified human being, worshipped in Central Provinces, x. 27; by Gonds in Gondwāna, xii. 325.
- Dulhā Rahmān. *See* Abdur-Rahmān.
- Dulhā Rai. *See* Tej Karan.
- Dulien language. *See* Lushai.
- Dum Dumā, village in Lakhimpur District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 377.
- Dumāl, caste, in Sonpur, xxiii. 85.
- Dumars, Afghān tribe, in Loralai, xvi. 175; Sibi, xxii. 339.
- Dumas, Benoît, governor of Pondicherry (1735-41), ii. 464, 470-471; created a Nawāb, ii. 471; formation of native troops, iv. 326; Kārikāl acquired by

- French under government of (1739), xii. 104.
- Dumburn, waterfall, Hill Tippera, xiii. 117.
- Dumcaw town. *See* Dumkā.
- Dum-Dum, town and cantonment in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, xi. 376-377.
- Dumkā, subdivision in Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, xi. 377.
- Dumkā, head-quarters of Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, xi. 377-378.
- Dumnā, caste, in Chamha, x. 131; Gilgit, xii. 240; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Kashmir, xv. 103, 104; Maudī, xvii. 155.
- Dumraon Rāj, estate in Shāhābād District, Bengal, xi. 378-379.
- Dumraon, town in Shāhābād District, Bengal, xi. 379.
- Dumriā, village in Khulnā District, Bengal, xi. 379.
- Dūms, caste. *See* Dumnās.
- Dun Canals, iii. 342.
- Duncan, Jonathan, Resident at Benares, appointment (1787), vii. 185; reforms in administration of Benares estate instituted, vii. 188; permanent settlement of Jannpur District carried out, xiv. 78; female infanticide found to be rife in Jaunpur (1789), xiv. 80; negotiations opened by the Gurkhas with British through, xix. 33; authorized to interfere in system of revenue management (1788), xxiv. 231-232.
- Dunde Khan, Rohilla leader, built fort at Bisaulī (1750), viii. 247; tomb at Bisaulī, viii. 247; death, xxi. 307; defeat of Imperial forces at Dhāmpur (1750), xi. 284.
- Dundhu Panth. *See* Nāna Sāhīb.
- Dungā Gali, sanitarium in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, xi. 379.
- Dunga Hānz, boatmen in Kashmir, xv. 105.
- Dungān, hill in Sihi District, Baluchistān, xxii. 337.
- Dūngar Singh, Bariya village founded by, vii. 21.
- Dūngar Singh, ruler of Bikaner (1875-87), viii. 207.
- Dūngar Singhji, ruler of Rājgarh State (1853), xxi. 68.
- Dūngaria, Bhil, assassinated by Rāwal Bīr Singh, and Dūngarpur town named after, xi. 381, 385; temples erected at Dūngarpur in memory of widows of, xi. 385.
- Dūngarji, founder of Bhaunagar, xxi. 80.
- Dūngarpur, State in Rājputāna, xi. 379-385; physical aspects, 379-380; history, 380-381; population, 381-382; agriculture, 382; forests, 382; mines and minerals, 382-383; arts and manufactures, 383; commerce and communications, 383; famine, 383; administration, 383; legislation and justice, 383-384; finance, 384; land revenue, 384; army, police, and jails, 384-385; education, 385; medical, 385.
- Dūngarpur, capital of State in Rājputāna, xi. 385-386.
- Dūngri-lā, pass. *See* Mānā.
- Dunna Singh, founder of Bhadanr (1718), viii. 21.
- Dunyāpur, town in Multān District, Punjab, xi. 386.
- Dūp Rāj, Nīmrāna said to have been founded by (1467), xix. 121.
- Duplcix, Joseph François, governor of Pondicherry (1741), ii. 471; wars with English, ii. 471-473; recalled to France (1754), ii. 473, xii. 105; attempt to found French empire in India, iv. 8.
- Local notices:* Administration in Chandernagore, x. 164; attack on Fort St. David (1746), xii. 102; defence of Pondicherry (1748), xii. 104; title of Nawāb given to, by Mughal emperor, xii. 105; control established over Nizām of Deccan, xiii. 240; statue at Pondicherry, xx. 162.
- Duplcix College, Chandernagore, x. 165.
- Dupré, Josias, Governor of Madras, signed treaty with Haidar Ali at St. Thomas's Mount, xxi. 389.
- Durand, Sir Henry, Swāt River Canal proposed by, iii. 333; officiating Agent to Governor-General, Indore, xiii. 350-351; retreat from Indore to Schore (1857), xxii. 104; buried at Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 262; Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab, xx. 331; killed at Tānk town, xi. 262, xxiii. 245.
- Durand, Sir Mortimer, agreements with the Amīr of Afghānistān, ii. 524, iv. 116-117; mission to Kābul to demarcate Afghān boundary, xix. 160.
- Durbhanga, District, subdivision, estate, and town in Bengal. *See* Darbhanga.
- Durduria, site of ruined fort in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 386.
- Durgā, or Pārvatī, wife of Siva, i. 419, ii. 233; literature, ii. 426-427; temples to, at Benares, vii. 191; Deogarh, xi. 244; Kulhānā, xvi. 17; Nāchna, v. 131; Silghāt, xxii. 375; Tukreswari, xxiv. 51; Gangor festival held in honour of return of, to parents, v. 148; legends of, xv. 90, xxiii. 401; sculpture of, Payech temple, xv. 98; shrine at Yān, xxiv. 413.
- Durgā Chand, Thākur, Rājā of Mailog (1902), xvii. 31.

- Durga Dās, Mahaim sacked by Rājputs under, xvi. 430.
- Durgā Pujā, festival, held in Assam, vi. 52; Bengal, vii. 235, 236; Kāmākhyā, xiv. 325.
- Durgā Sagar, tank in Baekergunge, vi. 167.
- Durgāpur, village in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 386.
- Durgāvati, Rānī, widow of the Gond Rājā Dalpat Shāh, defeated by Asaf Khān (1564), xi. 136, xvii. 161, xviii. 387.
- Durgēsanandini*, Bengali novel by Bankim Chandra Chatterji, ii. 433.
- Durjan Sāl, ruler in Kokrah, xxi. 200.
- Dūrjan Sāl, chief of Kotah State (1724-56), xv. 413.
- Durjan Sāl, ruler in Maksudangarh (1795-1811), xvii. 52.
- Dūrjan Sāl, Balwant Singh's succession opposed by, but made prisoner and deported to Allahābād (1826), viii. 78.
- Durjan Shāh, Dujāna town founded by, xi. 376.
- Durjan Singh, Bāndhora bequeathed to, xiv. 69.
- Durjan Singh, ruler of Maihar, xvii. 28.
- Darlahh Nārāyan, ruler of Kāmata, vi. 25.
- Durragh Nothāni, Bugti clan in Marri-Bugti country, xvii. 211.
- Durrānī empire, Daur under, xi. 202; Kohāt part of (1747), xv. 343; in Mīānwālī, xvii. 318; Sikhs defeated by, xx. 134; in Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 13; Kalhoras ousted from Sibi (1714), xxii. 338; Tanāwāl under, xxiii. 219.
- Durrānīs, tribe in Afghānistān, v. 46; Chiniot disturbed by inroads of, x. 285; in Herāt, xiii. 113, 115; Balwant Singh attacked in Girishtk by, xii. 247; in Lash-Jawain, xvi. 150.
- Durrang, District in Eastern Bengal and Assam. *See* Darrang.
- Durvinīta, twenty-seventh king of Gangavādi dynasty, xviii. 170.
- Duryodhana, Pānīpat one of five places demanded by Yudhishtīra from, as price of peace, xix. 397.
- Dusādhs, caste, in Ballīā, vi. 252.
- Dushāk, ruined city in Afghānistān, v. 45.
- Dusht Nikandan Sain, rule in Suket, xxiii. 118.
- Dust-storms, i. 117; in Jalālābād, xiv. 12; Khairpur, xv. 211; Khārūn, xv. 248; Lārkāna, xvi. 138; Peshāwar, xx. 113.
- Dutabaung, king, traditional founder of Prome kingdom, Burma, xx. 221.
- Dutt, R. C., Controller of revenue, finance, and settlement departments, Baroda, vii. 60.
- Dutch in India (1602-1824): coins, ii. 149; Companies, ii. 451-452; settlements, ii. 452; wars with England and France (1652-1713), ii. 452; stripped of Indian possessions (1759-1811), ii. 452-453; conflict with English East India Company, ii. 456-457; causes of failure, ii. 467; establishment of trade with India, iii. 258.
- Local notices:* Ahmadābād, v. 108; Balasore, vi. 246; Baranagar, vi. 429; Bengal, vii. 217; Cannanore, ix. 299; Chetwai, x. 194-195; Chinsura, x. 286; Cochin, x. 343, 355; Coringa, xi. 51; Covelong, xi. 54; Fort Mount Delly, xi. 241; English Bāzār, xli. 24; Fort St. David, xli. 101; Goa (1603-39), xli. 254; Godāvari, xli. 285, 299; Kolachel, xv. 368; Madras, xvi. 250-251, 369; Malabar, xvii. 57; Masulipatam, xvii. 216; Negapatam, xix. 3; Pondicherry, xii. 104, xx. 161; Pulicat, xx. 242; Sadras, xxi. 348; St. Thomé, xli. 104; Surat, xxiii. 155; Taingapatam, xxiii. 205; Tangasseri, xxiii. 224; Tinnevely, xxiii. 364; Trincomalee, Ceylon, xli. 104; Tuticorin (c. 1658), xxiv. 64; Vengurla, xxiv. 307. *See also* Factories.
- Duya, lake in Henzada District, xlii. 103.
- Dvārāvātipura, ancient capital. *See* Dorasamudra.
- Dwārā Bāzār, market village in Sylhet District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 386.
- Dwārā Nongtyrinen, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xi. 387.
- Dwārāhāt, village in Almorā District, United Provinces, xi. 386-387.
- Dwarf palms, in Hazārībāgh, xiii. 87; Jhalawān, xiv. 110; Kalāt, xiv. 300; Kohāt, xv. 347; Loralai, xvi. 173; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 180; Sibi, xxii. 337; Southern Wazīristān, xxiv. 381.
- Dwārka, port and place of pilgrimage in Amreli *prānt*, Baroda, xi. 387.
- Dwārka Dhīsh, temple at Kānkroli, xiv. 404.
- Dwārkanāth, temple of, at Dwārka, xi. 387.
- Dyans, Vedic sky god, i. 403, ii. 213.
- Dyce, Major J. R., expedition against Mohmands (1879), xix. 209.
- Dyce, Mr., married daughter of Zafaryāb Khān, xxii. 107.
- Dyce Sombre, David Ouchterlony, xxii. 107.
- Dyeing, iii. 181-182, 184-185, 254; tie-dyeing, iii. 186-187.
- Local notices:* Ahmadābād, v. 101; Alwar, v. 263; Amarapura, v. 272; Amreli, v. 319; Amrāntāgi, v. 399; North Arcot, v. 413; Bālotra, vi. 259; Baluchistān, vi. 309; Bārān, vi. 428; Baroda, vii. 56, 80; Belgaum, vii. 153;

Berār, vii. 392; Bhaudāra, viii. 67; Bombay, viii. 324, 414; Burdwān, ix. 103; Chamba, x. 132; Chānda, x. 162; Damoh, xi. 140, 145; Ellichpur, xii. 15; Fyzābād, xii. 114; Gādarwāra, xii. 120; Gokāk, xii. 306; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Hoshangābād, xiii. 187; Ilkal, xiii. 329; Jaipur, xiii. 401; Jālaun, xiv. 23; Jawad, xiv. 86; Jhajjar, xiv. 108; Jodhpur, xiv. 192, 199; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213; Karauli, xv. 30; Karkamb, xv. 44; Khairpur, xv. 216; Kishangarh, xv. 318; Lārkāna, xvi. 141; Lucknow, xvi. 185; Ludhiāna, xvi. 208; Madura, xvi. 398; Manoli, xvii. 200; Modāsa, xvii. 380; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Mowār, xviii. 10; Nagar Pārkar, xviii. 298; Nāgpur, xviii. 313; Narsinghpur, xviii. 395; Navānagar, xviii. 421, 422; Nellore, xix. 24; Nih-taur, xix. 84; Pādra, xix. 311; Pakokkn, xix. 327; Pāli, xix. 359; Rabkavi, xxi. 22; Rājputāna, xxi. 131; Rāpūr, xxi. 237; Rāth, xxi. 240; Rohtak, xxi. 317; Saidapet, xxi. 383; Saikheda, xxi. 59; Saoner, xxii. 80; Sangor, xxii. 143; Seonī, xxii. 171; Shāhāpur, xxii. 199; Shāhpura, xxii. 224; Northern Shan States, xxii. 242; Sholāpur, xxii. 301; Sidhpur, xxii. 359; Sihor, xxii. 360; Sohāgpur, xxiii. 70; Tānda, xxiii. 221; Taruvānūr, xxiv. 64; United Provinces, xxiv. 202; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 283; Wadhvān, xxiv. 346; Wālājāpet, xxiv. 352; Wardhā, xxiv. 371.

Dyes and tans, imports and exports, iii. 308, 309; import duties, iv. 276; manufactured or found, Chitaldroog, x. 295; Ellore, xii. 23; Faizpur, xii. 50; Ganjām, xii. 151; Godāvari, xii. 291; Sāilānā State, xxi. 386. *See also* Indigo, Myrabolams, &c.

Dysentery, death statistics, i. 522, 526, 527, 529, 530, 531; prevalent in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 144; Baluchistān, vi. 339; Baroda, vii. 60; Bengal, vii. 229; Burma, ix. 135; Calcutta, ix. 267; Dacca, xi. 106; the Dāngs, xi. 146; Goa, xii. 251; Hooghly, xiii. 164; Howrah, xiii. 208; Hydrābād, xiii. 245; Jessore, xiv. 94; Khulnā, xv. 288; Nepāl, xix. 40; Port Blair, xx. 207; Rājputāna, xxi. 108; Rājshāhi, xxi. 163; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 293; Shāhābād, xxii. 189.

Dyson, Mr., Assistant Commissioner, Magne District, killed by dacoits (1889), xvi. 414.

E.

Eagles, i. 253.
 Ear-rings, use of, as currency, Pakokku Chin Hills, x. 283, 284.

Earthenware. *See* Pottery.

Earthquakes, i. 98; Andamans, v. 359; Arakan, v. 393; Assam, i. 98, 99, vi. 22, 58, 71; Baijnāth, vi. 217; Baluchistān, vi. 274; Bāramilla, vi. 428; Barpetā, vii. 84; Beugal, vii. 196, 206-207; Bhāgalpur, viii. 27; Bogra, viii. 257; Bombay Presidency, viii. 278; Brāhmanābād, ix. 9; Burma, ix. 120; Cāchār, ix. 250; Calcutta, ix. 262; Central India, ix. 334; Cherrapunji, x. 194; Chhātāk, x. 197; Coimbatore, x. 358; Cooch Behār, x. 381; Cuteli, i. 99, xi. 76-77; Raun of Cutch, xi. 85; Dacca, xi. 105; Darjeeling, xi. 168; Deraiprayāg, xi. 274; Dharmasāla, xi. 301; Dinājpur, xi. 349; Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 391; Garo Hills, xii. 173; Gauhati, xii. 183, 185; Goul-pāra, xii. 270, 278; Hājō, xiii. 8; Hill Tippera, xiii. 118; Howrah, xiii. 207; Jaintiāpur, xiii. 381; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Jhalawān, xiv. 110; Kaira, xiv. 286; Kāmrip, xiv. 331; Kāngra, i. 98-99, xiv. 382-383; Kanhiāra, xiv. 399; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 89; Kāthiāwār, xv. 174; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 255; Madras Presidency, xvi. 247; Mālda, xvii. 76; Manipur, xvii. 186; Murshidābād, xviii. 46; Mymensingh, xviii. 150-151; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 285; Nagar, Kāngra, xviii. 297; Nalbāri, xviii. 337; Nicobars, xix. 63-64; Nowgon, Assam, xix. 229; Pabna, xix. 298; Pālanpur, xix. 347; Pathyār, xx. 31; Punjab, xx. 259; Purnea, xx. 414; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 12; Rājputāna, xxi. 93; Rājshāhi, xxi. 161; Rangpur, xxi. 223-224, 232; Sāntipur, xxii. 79; Shillong, xxii. 280; Silehar, xxii. 374; Sirohi, xxiii. 30; Sirpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 47; Sīnagar, xxiii. 101; Sultānpur, xxiii. 139; Sylhet, xxiii. 191, 202; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 69; United Provinces, xxiv. 146.

East India Company, English, establishment of observatories, i. 105; coinage, ii. 148, iv. 514-516; inception (1599), ii. 454; incorporated (1600), ii. 454; 'separate voyages' (1601-13), ii. 454-455; second charter (1609), ii. 455; joint stocks, ii. 455; Portuguese opposition, ii. 455-456; conflict with the Dutch, ii. 456-457; Captain Hawkins at Agra (1608), ii. 457; factory at Surat founded by Aldworth (1612), ii. 457; Sir Thomas Roe's embassy (1615-9), ii. 457; Fort St. George founded (1640), ii. 457-458; in Bengal (1633), ii. 458; difficulties at home, ii. 458; union with Courten's Association (1649), ii. 458; Cromwell's

- charter (1657), ii. 458; charter of Charles II (1661), ii. 458-459; prosperity (1660-83), ii. 459; acquisition of Bombay (1668), ii. 459; restoration wars with Holland (1665-7, 1672-4), ii. 459; trouble in India, ii. 459; adoption of policy of maintaining trade by military power and warfare (1687), ii. 459-460; war with Mughal empire (1686-90), ii. 460; Calcutta founded (1690), ii. 460; monopoly attacked, ii. 460-461; new charter for old Company (1693), ii. 461; the new Company, ii. 461; struggle between the Companies, ii. 461-462; union of the Companies (1708), ii. 462; Surman's embassy to Delhi (1715-7), ii. 462; contest with the Marāthās, ii. 462-463; downfall (1858), ii. 513-515; history of, epitomized (1773-1858), ii. 514; history of tea cultivation, iii. 56-57; history of indigo trade, iii. 70; foundation, iii. 258-259; close of monopolies, iii. 259; growth of trade, iii. 259-260; changes in trade, iii. 260; attitude towards irrigation works, iii. 328, 333; attitude towards railways, iii. 365-366; history and growth, iv. 5-16; charter, iv. 6; establishment at Madras, iv. 6; Bombay, iv. 6; Hooghly, iv. 6; Calcutta, iv. 6; administration of affairs in England and in India, iv. 6-7; first conquests, iv. 8-9; Warren Hastings, the existence of British dominion imperilled, iv. 9-10; Marāthā and Mysore complications, iv. 10; extension of the power and territories of, iv. 10-11; policy towards Native States, iv. 12; annexations, iv. 12-13; Executive Government, Regulating Act (1773), iv. 14-15; Pitt's Act (1784), iv. 15; Charter Act (1833), iv. 15-16; transfer of government to the Crown, iv. 16, 35-36; Board of Control, iv. 34-35; foreign relations, iv. 104-107; courts, iv. 143-144; history of its army, iv. 326-342; payment of British troops, iv. 343; its navy, iv. 382; police system, iv. 386-387; system of jails and punishments, iv. 398-399; reforms of indigenous education, iv. 409; political discouragement of missionary teaching, iv. 410; neglect of elementary education, iv. 412; Medical Board, hospitals and dispensaries, iv. 460-462. *See also* Factories.
- East India Company of Ostend, Imperial, Covelong trading station of, xi. 54.
- East India Irrigation and Canal Company, iii. 329.
- East Indian Railway, iii. 373-374, 376, 387, 389, 390, 394-396, 414, 416; coal-mines in Ilazāribāgh District worked by, xiii. 94.
- Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 387-401; physical aspects, 388-391; population, 391-393; agriculture, 393-394; forests, 394; communications, 394-395; revenue, 395-396; administration, 395-397; expenditure, 397; education, 398; medical, 398; tables: distribution of population, 399-400; statistics of local boards and municipalities, 401; principal sources of provincial revenue, 401; provincial expenditure under principal heads, 401; legislation, iv. 136.
- Eastern Bengal Railway, iii. 376, 392-394, 416.
- Eastern Bengali. *See* Bengali.
- Eastern Division, Southern Shan States, Burma, xi. 402.
- Eastern Duārs. *See* Duārs, Eastern.
- Eastern Ghāts. *See* Ghāts, Eastern.
- Eastern Grove lighthouse, Hanthawaddy, xiii. 36-37.
- Eastern Hindi. *See* Hindi.
- Eastern Nāra, water channel in Sind. *See* Nāra, Eastern.
- Eastern Punjābi. *See* Punjābi.
- Eastern Rājputāna States Agency, xi. 402.
- Ebony trees (*Diospyros*), in Adilābād, v. 23; Angul, v. 378; Atrāf-i-balda, vi. 127; Bānswār, vi. 410; Bastar, vii. 122; Bhāgalpur, viii. 27; Bombay Presidency, viii. 274; Central Provinces, x. 7, 48; Cochin, x. 347; Damoh, xi. 135; Elgandal, xii. 6, 8; Gaujān, xii. 151; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Indūr, xiii. 352, 354; Jashpur, xiv. 67; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Karimnagar, xv. 42; Mahbūbnagar, xvii. 2; Malabar, xvii. 63; Mysore State, xviii. 216, 217; Nalgonda, xviii. 338; Nānder, xviii. 352; Nizāmābād, xix. 124; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Palānau, xix. 341; Raichūr, xxi. 38, 41; Seonī, xxii. 166; Shimoga, xxii. 282; Sirpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 40, 43; Tonk, xxiii. 412; Travancore, xxiv. 11; Warangal, xxiv. 361.
- Ecclesiastical department, iv. 23.
- Ecclesiastical expenditure, iv. 175.
- Edappalli, estate in Travancore, Madras, xi. 402-403.
- Edelweiss, Sikkim, i. 170.
- Eden, Sir Ashley, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1877-82), vii. 220; local self-government scheme drawn up by, vii. 315; sent to Bhutān (1863), viii. 157; Chief Commissioner, Burma (1871), ix. 192; envoy to Sikkim, xxii. 368.
- Eden, Colonel W. F., Agent to the Governor-General in Rājputāna (1865), xxi. 142.

- Eden Canal, irrigation canal in Bengal, xi. 403.
- Eden Girls' School, Dacca, xi. 115, 119.
- Eden Hindu Hostel, Calcutta, ix. 284.
- Eden Hospital, Calcutta, ix. 285.
- Eden sanitarium, Darjeeling, xi. 180-181.
- Edible birds'-nests, Andamans, v. 358; Mergui, xvii. 301-302; Nicobars, xix. 62.
- Edible pines, Fort Sandenian, xii. 102; Sulaimān Range, xxiii. 129.
- Edicts of Asoka. *See under* Asoka.
- Edlābād, town in Hyderābād. *See* Adil-ābād.
- Edmonstone, Sir G. F., Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces (1859), xxiv. 219.
- Edroos, Saiyid, mosque at Surat, xxiii. 166.
- Education, statistics, i. 483-484, 495; Commission appointed by Lord Ripon, ii. 520; conference (1901), ii. 528; reorganization of governing bodies of Universities (1904), ii. 528; agricultural, iii. 94; forest, iii. 109, 127; expenditure, iv. 175; indigenous systems, Hindu, iv. 407-408; Muhammadan, iv. 408-409; early history of, under British rule, iv. 409; early missionary work, iv. 409-410; controversy between the Anglicists and the Orientalists, iv. 410-411; history up to 1854, iv. 411-412; dispatch of Directors (1854), iv. 412-413, 445, 447-448; history (1854-71), iv. 413-414; (1871-1902), iv. 414-416; statistics of literacy, iv. 415-416; periodical review of the progress of education, iv. 416; primary education, iv. 417-422; secondary, iv. 422-426; collegiate, iv. 426-430; Muhammadan, iv. 430-431; female, iv. 431-432; of low-caste children, iv. 432-433; of Europeans and Eurasians, iv. 433-435; Chiefs' colleges, iv. 435; technical, iv. 435-444; in arts and crafts, iv. 438-439; commercial, iv. 440-441; medical, iv. 441-442; legal, iv. 442; normal, iv. 442-444; finance, iv. 444-445; fees, iv. 445; scholarships, iv. 445-446; control, the educational services, iv. 446-447; state and religious instruction, iv. 447; state and private effort, iv. 447-448; Government employment and public instruction, iv. 448; moral training, iv. 449-450; textbooks, iv. 450; public examinations in schools, iv. 450-451; newspapers, iv. 451-453; journalism and literature, iv. 451; books, iv. 453-454; bibliography, iv. 455; statistics of public instruction, iv. 456. *See also* Colleges, Schools, &c., and in each Province, District, and larger State articles *under* Administration.
- Edward VII, tour in India as Prince of Wales (1875-6), ii. 517; coronation *darbār*, ii. 529; foundation stone of Albert Hall, Jaipur, laid by (1876), xiii. 402; statue in Madras, xvi. 367; opened bridge over Chenab at Wazir-ābād (1876), xxiv. 379.
- Edward VII Hospital, Maodī, xvii. 158.
- Edwardes, Sir Herbert, administration of Bannu Valley (1847-8), vi. 394; settlement of Bannu District (1847), vi. 400; Bannu town founded (1848), vi. 402, xlv. 290; assessment of land revenue in Dera Ismail Khān District (1847), xi. 262; *tahsil* of Dera Ismail Khān District leased to Nawāb, xi. 266; Dīwān Daulat Rai deposed, vi. 271; force of local levies raised at Leial on outbreak of second Sikh War, xvii. 318; expedition against Multān (1847-8), vi. 196; Baonuchis brought under direct control of the Lahore Darbār, xix. 153; Fateh Khān of Shāhpur released from prison and sent to Bannu to relieve Lieut. Keyoell Taylor, xxii. 214; Shujābād taken (1848), xxii. 310; Shāh Nawāz Khān appointed governor of Tānk, xxiii. 245.
- Edwardes Church Mission College, North-West Frontier Province, xix. 203.
- Edwardes Collegiate School, Peshāwar, xx. 117, 126.
- Edwardesābād, name applied to Bannu town, North-West Frontier Province, xi. 403.
- Edwards, R. M., administration of Muzaffaragar town taken charge of (1857), xviii. 86.
- Edwards, Mr., agency established at Ajmer (1614), v. 154-155.
- Ega, Count of, Viceroy of Goa, xii. 256.
- Egerton, Major-General Sir C. C., expedition against Kābul Khel (1902), xiv. 210.
- Egerton, Sir Robert, Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab (1877-82), xx. 331.
- Egerton Civil Hospital, Peshāwar city, xx. 123.
- Egmore, European quarter of Madras City, xvi. 365.
- Egypt, mission of Asoka to, ii. 284; name of Khalifa on Tughlak coins, ii. 145; Sultān combined with Turks in naval attack on Portuguese at Diu, ii. 449.
- Eindawya pagoda, Mandalay, xvii. 142.
- Einme, north-west township of Myaungmya District, Lower Burma, xii. 1.
- Eitpyet lake, Henzada District, xiii. 103.
- Ekāotada-Rāmāyā, grant to, ii. 58.
- Ekdil Shāhib, Pir, fair held in honour of, at Bārāsāt, vi. 430.

Eklākli, mosque or tomb at Pandua, ii. 189, 190, xix. 393.
 Eknāth, Marāthī writer, ii. 431.
 Ekojī. *See* Venkojī.
 Ekruk tank, Sholapur District, iii. 331, xxii. 301.
 Eksambe, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, xii. 1.
 Eksar, alienated village in Thāna District, Bombay, xii. 1.
 Elephant stables, Narnāla, xviii. 379; Vijayanagar, xxiv. 312.
 Elephanta, island of Kolāba District, with cave-temples, Bombay Harbour, xii. 1-5.
 Elephantiasis, prevalent in Balasore, vi. 239; Cochin, x. 355; Dacca, xi. 106; Midnapore, xvii. 330; Murshidābād, xviii. 47; Nicobars, xix. 75; Rangpur, xxi. 226.
 Elepbants, i. 230; employment in forest operations, iii. 126.
Local notices: Akyab, v. 192; Almorā, v. 245; Anaimalais, v. 333; Anaimudi, v. 334; Angul, v. 374; Northern Arakan, v. 393; Assam, vi. 20; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Bāmra, vi. 344; Bassein, vii. 108; Bengal, vii. 203-204; Bhāmo, viii. 46; Bhutān, viii. 155; Bijnor, viii. 194; Bilāspur, viii. 223; Biligiri-Rangan Hills, viii. 236; Bonai, ix. 2; Burma, ix. 117; Cāchār, ix. 250; Central India, ix. 331; Central Provinces, x. 8-9; Chāmrajanagar, Mysore, x. 147; Chāng Bhakār, x. 171; Lower Chindwin, x. 229; Upper Chindwin, x. 240; Chin Hills, x. 271; Chittagong, x. 307; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319; Cochin, x. 342, 348; Coimbatore, x. 357; Coorg, xi. 6; Darjeeling, xi. 167; Darrang, xi. 182; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211; Garhwāl, xii. 165; Gāro Hills, xii. 172; Ghāts, Western, xii. 220; Goālpāra, xii. 270; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Hantbawaddy, xiii. 27; Heggadadevankote, Mysore, xiii. 100; Hēnzāda, xiii. 103; Hill Tippera, xiii. 117; Hyderabad, xiii. 233; Indore, xiii. 335; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Kām-rūp, xiv. 331; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kathā, xv. 153; Khamti Hills, xv. 222; Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, xv. 255; Kyaukpū, xvi. 62; Lakhimpur, xvi. 119; Lushai Hills, xvi. 213; Madras Presidency, xvi. 245; Madura, xvi. 388; Magwe, xvi. 413; Malabar, xvii. 55; Mandalay, xvii. 127; Manipur, xvii. 185; Ma-ubin, xvii. 225; Mayūrbhanj, xvii. 242; Meiktila, xvii. 276; Mergui, xvii. 295; Midnapore, xvii. 328; Minbu, xvii. 346; Myaungmya, xviii. 110; Myitkyinā,

xviii. 136; Mymensingh, xviii. 150; Mysore State, xviii. 166; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 285; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 324; the Nāgiris, xix. 88; Nowgong, xix. 222; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 254; Pakokku, xix. 320; Pannā, xix. 400; Pegu, xx. 85; Prome, xx. 220; Punjab, xx. 255; Pyapon, xxi. 3; Rairākhhol, xxi. 61; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 327; Sagaing, xxi. 353; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Salem, xxi. 397; Sandoway, xxii. 32; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Southern Shan States, xxii. 251; Shwebo, xxii. 312; Sibsāgar, xxii. 345; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 3; Sirmūr, xxiii. 22; Siwālīk Hills, xxiii. 66; Sylhet, xxiii. 190; Tavoy, xxiii. 259; Tharravaddy, xxiii. 317; Thaton, xxiii. 330; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 344; Toungoo, xxiii. 422; Travancore, xxiv. 5; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83; United Provinces, xxiv. 143; Warangal, xxiv. 358.
 Elephants, statues and figures of: Dhaulī, xi. 318; Dhebar lake, xi. 318; Elephanta Island (formerly), xii. 2; Kailās temple, Ellora, xii. 22; Kārll, xv. 45; on steps of Ganeshi Gumphā cave at Khandgiri, xv. 240; Konārak, xv. 392.
 Elgandal, District in Warangal Division, Hyderabad State, xii. 5-10; physical aspects, 5-6; history, 6; population, 7; agriculture, 8; trade and communications, 8-9; famine, 9; administration, 9-10.
 Elgin, Earl of, Viceroy (1862-3), ii. 516, 525-526; died at Dharmasāla (1863), xi. 302.
 Elgin, Earl of, Viceroy (1894-9), ii. 525-526.
 Elgin Club, Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 151.
 Elgin House, Nābha, xviii. 271.
 Elgin (Lady) Hospital at Jubbulpore, x. 96, xiv. 220.
 Elk Hill, peak near Ootacamund, xix. 238.
 Ellenborough, Lord, Governor-General (1842-4), ii. 501-502; survey of Upper Ganges Canal stopped, xii. 138; battle of Mahārājpur (1843), xvi. 434-435; in United Provinces (1842-3), xxiv. 219.
 Elles, Sir Edmond, Mohmand country invaded (1897), xvii. 386, xix. 210; Mohmands defeated at Shabkadar (1897), xxii. 186.
 Elles, Major-General W. K., expedition against Hasanzaī and Akozaī (1891), xix. 210.
 Ellīchpur, District in Berār, xii. 10-18; physical aspects, 11-12; history, 12; population, 13-14; agriculture, 14-15; forests, 15; trade and communications, 15-16; famine, 16; administration, 16-18; Imād Shāhis of, *see that title*.

- Ellichpur, subdivision of Amraoti District, Berār, xii. 19.
- Ellichpur, *tālūk* in Ellichpur District, Berār, xii. 19.
- Ellichpur, town in Amraoti District, Berār, and former capital, xi. 19-21; cotton cloths, iii. 200.
- Elliot, Sir Henry, on the story of the Tagā Brāhmans, xi. 226.
- Elliot, Sir Walter, excavated portion of mound at Amarāvati, v. 272.
- Elliott, Sir Charles, Chief Commissioner of Assam, vi. 35; Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1890-5), vii. 220; improvements in Farrukhābād, xii. 70; settlement of Hoshangābād (1865), xiii. 189; Mysore Famine Commissioner (1877), xviii. 227; system of demarcating blocks of soils on village maps invented, xxiv. 233.
- Elliott, Col. E. K., Agent to the Governor-General in Rājputāna (1864), xxi. 142.
- Elliott Madrasa hostel, Calcutta, ix. 284.
- Ellis, Mr., chief of Patna factory, xx. 56-57; murder of 1763, xx. 57.
- Ellora, village with cave-temples in Aurangābād District, Hyderābād State, xii. 21-22; cave-temples, ii. 163; *stambhas* or pillars, ii. 170; Kailās temple, ii. 170, 172.
- Ellore, subdivision in Kistna District, Madras, xii. 22.
- Ellore, *tālūk* in Kistna District, Madras, xii. 22-23.
- Ellore, town in Kistna District, Madras, and former capital, xii. 23; carpets, iii. 216.
- Elmslie, Dr., missionary, xxiii. 105.
- Elphinstone, Mountstuart, embassy to Afghānistān, ii. 493, 500; Resident at Poona before last Marāṭhā War, ii. 495; duties of village headman, iv. 384-385.
- Local notices*: Passed through Bikaner, viii. 206; settlement of Bombay completed by, viii. 294; education in Bombay under, viii. 373; Resident at Poona, xx. 169; quoted on Sikh rebellion in the Punjab, xx. 270.
- Elphinstone, General, commander of troops in first Afghān War (1841-2), ii. 501.
- Elphinstone, Captain, settlement of Montgomery District completed (1856), xvii. 416, 417.
- Elphinstone College, Bombay, viii. 373, 374, 418.
- Elphinstone Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
- Embankments, control, iv. 318; Anasagar lake, Ajmer, v. 171; Brahmaputra, vi. 61; Burdwan, ix. 99; Burhi Dihing, xi. 345; Comilla town, x. 376; Cuttack, xi. 97; Damalcheruvu Pass, xi. 128; Dāmodar, xi. 133-134; Danubyu, xi. 148; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 250, 258; Dhaleswari, xi. 282; Dhūlia, xi. 338; Dikho, xi. 346; Disāng, xi. 362; English Bāzār, xii. 25; Gangai-kondapuram, xii. 129; Gaur, xii. 189; Goālpāra, xii. 278; Godāvari river, xii. 298; Henzada, xiii. 107; Hooghly, xiii. 163, 170; Hoshangābād, xiii. 185; Howrah, xiii. 207, 212; Ilkal, xiii. 329; Kashmir, xiii. 360, 362; Kolāba, xv. 362-363; Kutubdiā, xvi. 58; Rāvi, near Lahore, xvi. 110; Lemyethnā, xvi. 159; Nabagangā, at Māgura, xvi. 412; Ma-ubin, xvii. 224; Midnapore, xvii. 337-338; along the Bhāgirathi, Murshidābād, xviii. 52; Muzaffargarh canals, xviii. 83; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 105, 107; Narsinghpur, xviii. 390; Puri, xx. 420; Sanāwān *tahsil*, xxii. 27; Sāran, xxii. 86; Tenāli *tālūk*, xxiii. 277; Thāna, xxiii. 296-297; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 79-80; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 102.
- Embsden Company (Prussian), ii. 466.
- Embroideries, iii. 218-222; character, 219; *phūlkārī* work, 219; dam-stitch embroidery of Kashmir, 219-220; silk of Delhi and Agra, 220; Kāthiāwār *choklas* 220; *kasida* work of Dacca, 220; *namdās* of Kashmir, 220; chain-stitch work of Kāthiāwār and Bhūj, 220; *sozni*s of Peshāwar, 220; *chikan* work, &c., 221; network of Southern India, 221; patchwork of Kashmir, 221; *kalagns* of Burma, 221; gold and silver wire, 221-222.
- Local notices*: Agra, v. 78, 90; Amreli *prānt*, v. 317; Aurangābād, vi. 145; Baluchistān, vi. 308; Bānkurā, vi. 387; Benares, vii. 184, 192; Bengal, vii. 267; Bombay Presidency, viii. 324-325; Burhānpur, ix. 106; Burma, ix. 174-175; Cambay, ix. 294; Central Provinces, x. 52, 53; Cntch, xi. 81; Dacca, xi. 110, 111; Delhi, xi. 239-240; Dīnānagar, xi. 355; Hāzāra, xiii. 81-82; Hissār, xiii. 152; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Hyderābād, xiii. 263; Jhajjar, xiv. 108; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kalāt, xiv. 302; Kashmir, xv. 132; Las Bela, xvi. 147; *chikau*, Lucknow, xvi. 198; Ludhiāna, xvi. 208; Madras Presidency, xvi. 375; Makrān, xvii. 49; Murshidābād, xviii. 50; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 424; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 182; Pātan, Baroda, xx. 25; Punjab, xx. 316; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 16; Sāvantvādī, xxii. 153; Southern Shan States, xxii. 261; Sibi, xxii. 340; Srinagar city, xxiii. 102; Surat, xxiii. 161; Tanjore, xxiii. 243;

- Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 313; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 103; United Provinces, xxiv. 201-202.
- Emeralds, former export of, from Sanjan, xxii. 56.
- Emigration and immigration, Assam, i. 467; Burma, i. 467-468; Ceylon, i. 468; India, i. 469-471.
- Local notices:* Baluchistān, vi. 285-286; Benares, vii. 178; Bengal, vii. 226-227; Berār, vii. 373; Bombay Presidency, viii. 298; Bonai, ix. 3; Broach, ix. 29; Burma, ix. 131-132; Champāran, x. 139, 140; Chenāb Colony, x. 187-188; Lower Chindwin, x. 231; Upper Chindwin, x. 243; Dacca, xi. 107; Dinājpur, xi. 350; Ganjam, xii. 147; Godāvari, xii. 286; Gondā, xii. 314; Hazāribāgh, xii. 89, 90; Hill Tippera, xiii. 119; Hooghly, xiii. 164, 165; Howrah, xiii. 208, 214; Irrawaddy Division, xiii. 366-367; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Karmāla, Sholāpur, xv. 47; Kashmir, xv. 99; Kathā, xv. 155; Kistna, xv. 323; Kyaukse, xvi. 73; Madras Presidency, xvi. 257; Magwe, xvi. 415; Mandalay, xvii. 129; Maubin, xvii. 226; Maungdaw, xvii. 233; Meiktila, xvii. 278-279; Mokokchūng, xvii. 387; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Myaungmya, xviii. 111; Myede, xviii. 119; Myitkyinā, xviii. 139; Mymensingh, xviii. 153; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Punjab, xx. 280; Pyapon, xxi. 4; Rāncbī, xxi. 202-203; Rangpur, xxi. 226-227; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 66-67; Sāran, xxii. 87; Saugor, xxii. 139; Shevgaon, xxii. 275; Shwebo, xxii. 313; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 309; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 346; Toungoo, xxiii. 424-425; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 72; United Provinces, xxiv. 163-164; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 280; Wardhā, xxiv. 368.
- Eminabād, town in Gujranwala District, Punjab, xii. 24.
- Empeo, language of the Nāgā-Bodogroup, i. 393, 400.
- Empress market, Karāchi city, xv. 13.
- Empress Mills, Nāgpur, x. 54, xviii. 313, 319.
- Enamākkal, lake, in Malabar District, Madras, xii. 24.
- Enamelling, iii. 238-239; Jaipur, xiii. 391, 392, 401; Multān, xviii. 31, 37; Partābgarh, xx. 14; Rājputāna, xxii. 131; Sind, xxii. 418; United Provinces, xxiv. 203. *See also* Gold- and Silver-work.
- Endogamy, of caste-system, i. 287, 311, 317, 318, 322-323, 334, 335, 348; tribal, i. 308, 309, 310; of Muhammadans, i. 329; Greek, i. 340; Roman, i. 340; under later period of Roman Empire, i. 343-344; probably later in time and thought than exogamy, i. 344; part of the pride of race and colour everywhere, i. 345.
- Engineering Colleges and Schools: Assam, vi. 104; Burma, ix. 228; Central Provinces, x. 94; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 38; Howrah, xiii. 212; Hyderabad State, xiii. 256; Insein, Burma, xiii. 365; Madras, xvi. 343; Mysore, xviii. 245; Patna city, xx. 69; Punjab, xx. 371; Roorkee (Thomason), iv. 321-322, xxi. 325; Sibpur, Bengal, xiii. 215, xxii. 344.
- Engineering Workshops, Howrah District, xiii. 210, 214; Sālkia, xxi. 410; Sibpur, xxii. 344.
- Engineers, early supply of, iv. 309-310; functions, iv. 318-319; superior engineering establishment, iv. 319; supply from Cooper's Hill, iv. 319-320; Indian Engineering Colleges, iv. 320-322; subordinate service, iv. 321.
- English Adventurers, early, failure to force the North-east and North-west passages, ii. 453; Stephens, the first Englishman in India, ii. 453; first merchant adventurers by overland route, ii. 453-454; English voyages round the Cape, ii. 454; John Midnall (1599-1606), visit to Akbar at Agra, ii. 454.
- English Bāzār, Mālda District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xii. 24-25.
- Ennore, village in Chingleput District, Madras, xii. 25.
- Enteric fever, death statistics, i. 527, 528. *See also* Fevers.
- Epidemics. *See* Diseases and Epidemics and particular names.
- Epigraphy, ii. 1-88; introduction, 1-3; value of the inscriptions, 3-5; absence of ancient historical compilations in India, 5-7; pedigrees and successions, 7-11; official records, 11-12; dynastic archives and chronicles, 12-14; the Purānas, 14-15; the Rājataranginī, 16; general literature and historical romances, 17-19; introductions and colophons of literary works, 19-21; the inscriptions, 21-24; materials on which inscriptions recorded, 25-48; iron, 25; gold and silver, 25; brass, 25-26; bronze, 26; copper, 26-29; seals of copper-plate records, 29-34; other substances than metal, 34-36; crystal, 36-37; clay, terra-cotta, and brick, 37-40; earthenware, 40-41; stone, 41; rocks, 41-42; columns and pillars, 42-43; relic-receptacles, 43-45; external parts of *stūpas*, 45-47; caves, 47; images and statues, 47-48; moulds

- for making seals, 48-49; topics of inscriptions: plain statements of facts, 50-52; records due to religious motives, 52-57; records of religious endowments, 57-58; records of secular donations, 58-60; essential nature of the inscriptions, 60-62; great number of the inscriptions, 62-64; precise dating of inscriptions, 64-65; general observations and indications of future research, 65-67; the inscriptions, 67-70; tradition, 70-73; palaeography, coins, and art, 73-76; geography, 76-83; other fields of work, 83-85; concluding remarks, 85-87; list of abbreviations, 87-88. *See also* Inscriptions.
- Episcopal Church of Scotland. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Equitable Coal Company, Bengal, output of, vii. 263.
- Eran, village in Saugor District, Central Provinces, xii. 25-26; sculptured hoar, ii. 48, 55; pillar, ii. 51, 122; inscription, ii. 43, 56.
- Erandol, *tāluka* in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xii. 26.
- Erandol, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xii. 26.
- Eranian (or Iranian) family of languages, i. 353, 356, 395.
- Ereyanga, son of Hoysala king, general under the Chālukyas, xviii. 173.
- Ereyappa, Ganga king, xviii. 171.
- Erinpura, British cantonment in Rājputāna, xii. 26-27.
- Ernād, *tāluk* in Malabar District, Madras, xii. 27.
- Ernagūdem, *tāluk* in Kistna District, Madras. *See* Vernagūdem.
- Ernākulam, capital of Cochin State, Madras, xii. 27-28.
- Erode, subdivision and *tāluk* in Coimbatore District, Madras, xii. 28.
- Erode, town and railway junction in Coimbatore District, Madras, xii. 28-29.
- Erskine, Major, head-quarters in Jubbulpore District (1857), xiv. 208.
- Erskine, Mr., British Agent, moved to Ahmadnagar to prevent *satī* (1835), v. 126.
- Erskine, Mr., first Collector of Ongole and the Palnād region, xix. 20.
- Etah, District in Agra Division of United Provinces, xii. 29-30; physical aspects, 29-30; history, 30-31; population, 31-32; agriculture, 32-33; trade and communications, 34; famine, 34-35; administration, 35-36.
- Etah, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xii. 36-37.
- Etah, town in United Provinces, xii. 37.
- Etaiyāpuram, *zamindāri* estate and town in Tinnevely District, Madras. *See* Ettaiyāpuram.
- Etāwa, town in Saugor District, Central Provinces, xii. 48.
- Etāwah, District in Agra Division of United Provinces, xii. 37-46; physical aspects, 37-39; history, 39-41; population, 41-42; agriculture, 42-43; trade and communications, 44; famine, 44; administration, 44-46; revenue, 45; education, 46; medical, 46; famine, iii. 497 n.
- Etāwah, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xii. 46-47.
- Etāwah, city in United Provinces, xii. 47-48.
- Etherscy, Lieutenant, survey of Pāmban Channel (1837), xix. 376.
- Ethnology and caste, i. 283-348; data of ethnology or science of racial divisions, 283-308; indefinite physical characters, 283; colour of skin, 283-284; hair and eyes, 284; craniometry, 284-285; anthropometry, 285-292; data now available, 286-287; measurement of head-form, 288; head-form, 289; measurement of the nose, 289-290; nasal index, 290-291; orbito-nasal index, a test of Mongolian affinities, 291; stature in Europe and India, 292; seven main physical types, 292-297; limitations of the type scheme, 297-298; Dravidian type, 298, 299; Indo-Aryan type, 299-303; Aryo-Dravidian type, 303-304; Mongolo-Dravidians, 304; Scytho-Dravidian type, 304-308; ethnography, the data of, or social divisions, 308-347; social divisions: the tribe, 308; Dravidian tribe, 308-309; Mongoloid tribe, 309; Turko-Iranian tribes: the Afghān type, 309-310; Baloch and Brāhui type, 310-311; the word 'caste', 311; definition of caste, 311; conversion of tribes into castes, 311-313; types of caste, 313-322; tribal castes, 314; functional or occupational type, 314-315; sectarian type, 315-316; castes formed by crossing, 316-318; national castes, 318-319; castes formed by migration, 319-321; castes formed by changes of custom, 321-322; totemism, 322-323; classification of caste, 323-324; principles adopted in the 1901 Census, 324-325; general results, 325-326; the seven main classes of Hindus in Bengal, 326-328; caste tendencies among Muhammadans, 328-329; absence of caste system in Baluchistān and Burma, 329-330; distribution of social groups, 330-332; origin of caste theory, 332-347; the Indian theory,

- 332-333; its historie elements, 333-334; its probable origin, 334-335; Indian and Irānian classes, 335-336; Sir Denzil Ibbetson's theory, 336-337; Mr. Nesfield's theory, 337-339; M. Senart's theory, 339-342; caste not merely occupation, 342; the guilds of mediæval Europe, 342-343; caste tendencies under the Roman Empire, 343-344; castes not merely developed tribes, 344; the genesis of caste, the basis of facts, 345-346; influence of fiction, 346-347; summary, 347-348; bibliography, 348.
- Ettaiyāpuram, estate in Tinnevely District, Madras, xii. 48-49.
- Ettaiyāpuram, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xii. 49.
- Eucratides, Græco-Bactrian king, ii. 287; seized Bactria and defeated Demetrius in his eastern possessions, xix. 149; held Peshāwar valley, xx. 114.
- Endamos, general of Alexander, rule in country west of Indus, xix. 149; administration in Sind-Sāgar Doāb carried on by, xx. 261.
- Eurasians, population statistics, i. 477; mortality, i. 511. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Europe, trade with, iii. 311, 312.
- European army, first Royal regiment (1754), iv. 327; strength of, in 1796, iv. 333; in 1806, iv. 335; in 1824, iv. 336-337; on eve of Mutiny, iv. 338; in 1879, iv. 347; in 1887, iv. 348; in 1903, iv. 359; amalgamation of the Company's troops with those of the Crown, iv. 342-343; conditions of service of British troops in India, iv. 343; increase (1885-7), iv. 348; mess allowance granted, iv. 356; increase of pay, iv. 357; present distribution, organization, and strength, iv. 368, 380-381.
- European settlements, early, ii. 446-469; Portuguese (1498-1739), 446-451; Dutch (1602-1824), 451-453; East India Company's (1600-1858), 454-463; French, 463-464; Scottish Companies (1617 and 1696), 464; Danish Companies, 464; Ostend Company, 464-466; Swedish Company (1731), 466; Imperial Company of Trieste (1781-4), 466; Prussian, 466-467; causes of failure of other nations and success of English, 467-468; bibliography, 469.
- Europeans, population statistics, i. 477. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Euthydemus, Greek power extended in India by, xx. 261.
- Evangelical Lutheran Mission of Sweden. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Evans, Colonel, dispatched to quell rebellion in Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 309.
- Everest, Sir George, Surveyor-General and Superintendent of Trigonometrical Survey, iv. 484-485, 487, 492, 505; Mount Everest named after, xli. 49.
- Everest, Mount, in Nepāl Himālayas, xii. 49.
- Excise revenue, iv. 172-173, 201, 252, 253, 276. *See also* in each Province and larger State article *under* Revenue.
- Exogamy, relations with the nasal index, i. 290; tribal, i. 308-309; of caste system, i. 313, 317, 348; totemistic, i. 313, 322-323, 344, 348; early Roman, i. 340; more primitive than endogamy, i. 344.
- Expeditions, military, against the Abors, v. 3; to Agor, v. 92; against Black Mountain tribes, v. 92, viii. 251, 252, xiii. 77; to Ambela pass, v. 289-290; in Assam, vi. 27; to Makrān (1883-4, 1890-1), vi. 282; against Zhob Kākars (1884), vi. 282; to Gomal (1889), vi. 283; against Zhob chiefs (1890), vi. 283; against Marāthās in Bāndā (1776), vi. 349; against Zakka Khel in Bāzār (1897), vii. 138; against Tibetans (1888), vii. 289; against Hpunkan Kachins, viii. 48; Chinnā Pātel, viii. 63; Sawbwa, ix. 129; against Chins, Upper Chindwin District (1888-9, 1892, 1894), x. 241; Chin Hill tribes (1888, 1889-90, 1891-2), x. 272; to Erode (1790), xii. 28; against the Gāros (1848, 1861, 1872), xii. 174; Dayā Rām (1817), xiii. 71-72; Bhatti chiefs, Hissār (1810, 1818), xiii. 147; chiefs of Nagar and Hunza (c. 1891), xiii. 226; Tūris in Kurram, xvi. 50; into Loralai (1884), xvi. 174; Lushai Hills, xvi. 214-215; against Madda Khel, xvii. 42; to Manipur (1891), xvii. 188; against the Marris, xvii. 211, 212; to Mervāra, xvii. 310; against Mishmis, xvii. 378; Kachin tribes in Myitkyinā, xviii. 138; into Nāgā Hills, xviii. 285, 286; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 155-159; against frontier tribes since annexation of the Punjab, xix. 208-210; banditti in Rangpur, xxi. 225; in Southern Shan States, xxii. 253, 254; Swāt, xxii. 185-186; Tinnevely (1755), xxiii. 364; Utinān Khel (1852, 1878, 1898), xxiv. 287; Northern Wazīristān (1897), xxiv. 380; against Mahsūds (1860, 1881, 1894-5), xxiv. 382-383; Zhob Kākars (1884), xxiv. 430.
- Expenditure, iv. 174-190; civil adminis-

- tration, 174-175, 202; land revenue, 175, 202; civil departments, 175-176, 202; miscellaneous civil charges, 176, 202; post office, telegraphs, and mint, 176-177, 202; railway, 177-182, 202, 203; irrigation, 182-183, 202, 203; civil works, 183, 202; the public debt, 183-185; interest charges, 185, 202; military, 185-187, 202; extraordinary charges, 187; military operations, 187-188; famine, 188-189; railway construction from provincial and local revenues, 189-190; provincial and local surplus or deficit, 193, 202; army, 377-378.
- Exports and imports, iii. 128-129; statistics (1834-1904), iii. 268; changes in nature of, iii. 269-270; excess of exports over imports, iii. 270; increase, iii. 276-277; exports of Indian merchandise, iii. 281; manufactured goods, iii. 281; cotton, iii. 281-282; jute, iii. 282-283; hides and skins, iii. 283; other manufactures, iii. 283-284; food-grains, iii. 284; rice, iii. 284; wheat, iii. 284-285; markets for rice and wheat, iii. 285; oilseeds, iii. 285-286; raw cotton, iii. 286-287; raw jute, iii. 287; tea, iii. 287-288; sugar, iii. 288-290; indigo, iii. 290; coffee, iii. 290-291; lac, iii. 291; wool, iii. 291; teak, iii. 291; vegetable oils, iii. 291; gold and silver, iii. 291-292; nature of imports from United Kingdom, iii. 294-295; value, to and from United Kingdom, iii. 295; German, iii. 296; exports to China, iii. 297; Japanese, iii. 298; French, iii. 298; United States, iii. 298; British Colonies, iii. 298; value of imports and exports of merchandise, iii. 307; foreign sea-borne trade (imports) of British India (1904-5), iii. 308-309; foreign sea-borne trade (exports) of British India (1904-5), iii. 309-310; distribution of imports and exports (including re-exports) by countries (1899-1900 and 1904-5), iii. 311; distribution of principal exports of raw produce (1899-1900 and 1904-5), iii. 312; imports of principal articles into British Provinces and Native States from British Provinces, Native States, and chief seaports (1899-1900 and 1904-5), iii. 314; of provincial blocks (1903-4), iii. 314; variations in price between 1861 and 1903 of standard imports, iii. 462-463.
- Eye diseases, prevalent in Afghānistān, v. 51; Amindivi Islands, v. 304; Gujranwāla, xii. 354; Las Bela, xvi. 149; Makrān, xvii. 51; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 76; Mysore State, xviii. 190; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 164; Rājputāna, xxi. 108; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 293. *See also* Blindness.
- Eye-fly, or mango-fly, Mysore, xviii. 167.
- Eyre, Sir Vincent, relieved Arrah (1857), vi. 6.
- Ezra Hospital for Jews, Calcutta, ix. 285.
- F.
- Fa Hian, Chinese Buddhist pilgrim (399-413), i. 412; travels of, ii. 292-293; description of the state of Northern India under Chandragupta II, ii. 292-293, xxiv. 149.
- Local notices:* Visits to Basarh, vii. 94; Basti, vii. 126; Gandhāra, xii. 127; Kapilavastu, xiv. 407; Karmāl, xv. 49; Nepāl, xix. 39; Pātaliputra, xx. 68; Patna, xx. 56; Peshāwar, xx. 114; Rājgir, xxi. 72; Srāvastī, xxii. 181; Tamūk, xxiii. 217; Taxila, xxii. 201.
- Factories, in India generally, the Indian Factory Act, iii. 246-247; statistics, iii. 247. *See also* Cotton, Silk, &c.
- Old Danish, at Calicut, ix. 290.
- Old Dutch, at Aszalpur, xx. 69; Ahmadābād, v. 109; Baranagar, vi. 429; Broach, ix. 20, 30; Cambay, ix. 293; Chāpra, x. 175; Dacca, xi. 117; Emākulam, xii. 28; Faltā, xii. 51; Ghātāl, xii. 214; Jagannāthapuram, x. 338-339; Mālda, xvii. 77; Narasapur, xviii. 372; Pālakollu, xix. 334; Vengurla, xxiv. 307.
- Old East India Company's, at Armagon, vi. 3; Bājitpur, vi. 220; Balasore, vi. 238, 246; Bandamūrlanka, vi. 357; Broach, ix. 20; Calicut, ix. 290; Cambay, ix. 293; Chāpra, x. 175; Cossimbazar, xi. 52-53; Cuddalore, xi. 56, 57; Dacca, xi. 106, 117; Dharangaon, xi. 298; English Bazar, xii. 24; Godāvari District, xii. 285; Hooghly, xiii. 177; Hubli, xiii. 222; Injaram, xiii. 365; Jahānābād, xiii. 378; Jaleswar, xiv. 27; Kārvār, xv. 65-66; Kishorganj, xv. 319; Madapollam, xvi. 227-228; Madras, xvi. 251; Mālda, xvii. 77; Mālvān, xvii. 97; Nandurbār, xviii. 362; Narasapur, xviii. 372; Nizāmpatam, xix. 128; Rājshāhi, xxi. 165; Sāntipur, xxii. 79; Shābbandar, xxii. 199; Surat, xxiii. 167; Tattā, xxiii. 255; Tellicherry, xxiii. 276; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 325, 337.
- Old French, at Chāpra, x. 175; Dacca, xi. 117; Godāvari delta, xii. 299; Yanam, xxiv. 414.
- Old Portuguese, at Chāpra, x. 175; Dacca, xi. 117; Kāyankulam,

xv. 195; Quilon, xxi. 22; Surat, xxiii. 167.
 Fadhli, tribe in Aden, v. 13, 14-15.
 Fairs, generally associated with religious festivals: Adilābād, v. 24; Ahmad-ābād, v. 106; Ajodhyā, v. 176; Alawakhāwa, at Balia village, v. 205; Alipur, v. 221; Alta, v. 253; Amalner, v. 270; Amarnāth, v. 275; Amritsar, v. 328; South Arcot, v. 432; Aror, vi. 4-5; Ashta, vi. 10; Badin, vi. 178; Bāgherbāt, vi. 189; Bahraich, vi. 213; Balāghāt, vi. 226; Bālāsīnor, vi. 236; Balliā, vi. 255, 258; Baluchistān, vi. 293; Bānsda, vi. 404; Bānswāra, vi. 413; Barābar Hills, vi. 425; Bārāsāt, vi. 430; Bardoli, vi. 432; Baswa, vii. 132; Bausi, vii. 136; Bellary, vii. 168; Beri, viii. 4; Bhīmashankar, viii. 108; Bhopāl, viii. 135; Bhūtān, viii. 160; Budaun, ix. 39; Burdwān, ix. 96, 102; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Chānda, x. 162; Chātsu, x. 182; Chhapā, x. 196; Chinchli, x. 226; Chinchvad, x. 227-228; Chitrakut, x. 300; Dalmau, xi. 127; Debl Pātan, vi. 260, xi. 205; Deia Nānak, xi. 271; Deulgaon Rājā, xi. 272; Devgarh, xi. 275; Devī Dhurā, xi. 275; Dhamasāla, xi. 302; Dhaunkal, xxiv. 379; Dholpur, xi. 332; Dhond, xi. 333; Dhulīān, xi. 339; Dumraon Rāj, xi. 378-379; Dūngarpur, xi. 379-380; Elephanta, xii. 5; Ellichpur, xii. 21; Falākāta, xii. 50; Farīdpur, xii. 57; Gad-Hinglaj, xii. 120; Garhmanktesar, xii. 163; Goa, xii. 262; Gohāna, xii. 304; Gokarn, xii. 307; Gubbi, xii. 345; Guddguddāpur, xii. 346; Hāla, xiii. 9; Haldīpur, xiii. 10; Hardwār, xiii. 52; Harischandragarh, xiii. 56; Hārūa, xiii. 59; Hasanpartī, xiii. 59; Hindānn, xiii. 135; Hongal, xiii. 161; Howrah, xiii. 209; Hyderābād, xiii. 318; Ichalkaranjī, xiii. 323; Ilkal, xiii. 329; Jalālpur town, xiv. 16; Jalpalguri, xiv. 38; Jalpes, xiv. 42-43; Janikbandi, xiv. 47; Janjira, xiv. 62; Jejuri, xiv. 89; on Jotiba's Hill, xiv. 204; Kadi, xiv. 259; Kāgal, xiv. 272; Kākora, xiv. 289; Kālimpong, xiv. 309; Kapilmuni, xiv. 408; Kārāgola, xv. 20; Karmāla, xv. 47; Karor Lāl Isa, xv. 61; Kendullī, xv. 199; Khairābād, xv. 207; Khairpur, xv. 214; Khāngāh Dvgrān, xv. 243; Kishanganj, xv. 310; Kishorganj, xv. 318; Kudchi, xvi. 11; Kaluhā, xvi. 17; Kūndian, xvi. 26; Kutiyāna, xvi. 57; Lakshmeshwar, xvi. 131; Lohajang, xvi. 169; Mādha, xvi. 230; Madhi, xvi. 231; Mahālingpur, xvi. 430; Mahāsthān, xvi. 437; Māheji, xvii. 8; Mahuva, xvii. 27; Malanggarh, xvii. 73; Mal-

gaon, xvii. 86; Mamdāpur, xvii. 106; Mandā, xvii. 123; Māndhātā, xvii. 152; Maner, xvii. 175; Manora, xvii. 201; Māpuṇa, xvii. 204; Mārkanḍī, xvii. 208; Matīāri, xvii. 221; Melajpur, viii. 13; Midnapore, xvii. 333; Moga, xvii. 381; Mohol, xvii. 387; Mukhalingam, xviii. 18; Muktagiri, viii. 9; Munshiganj, xviii. 41; Murgod, xviii. 42; My-mensingh, xviii. 155; Nandī, xviii. 359; Nargund, xviii. 378; Nāsik, xviii. 406; Nirmal, xix. 123; Otūr, xix. 276; Pachambā, xix. 306; Pāl, xix. 333; Pandharpur, xix. 390; Parli Fort, xx. 5; Patna, xx. 70; Pāūr, xx. 77; Peshāwar, xix. 169; Peth, xx. 127; Phalāuda, xx. 128; Poona, xx. 184; Prakāsha, xx. 216; Punjab, xx. 294; Purvā, xx. 422; Pushkar, xxi. 1; Rājāpur, xxi. 67; Rājīm, xxi. 73; Rājputāna, xxi. 124; Rāmpur, xxi. 190; Kāmtek, xxi. 195; Remuna, xxi. 278; Rudaulī, xxi. 338; Rūpar, xxi. 339; Sādhaura, xxi. 347; Saffipur, xxi. 350; Sangameshwar, xxii. 50; Saptashring, xxii. 81; Saurāth, xxii. 149; Serampore, xxii. 178; Shendurnī, xxii. 271; Shirhatti, xxii. 292; Shirol, xxii. 292; Siālkot, xxii. 335; Sind, xxii. 411; Sirsī, xxiii. 47; Sirūr, xxiii. 48-49; Sītamarhi, xxiii. 51; Sītāpur, xxiii. 59; Sonpur, xxiii. 86; Srīvardhan, xxiii. 111; Subankhātā, xxiii. 113; Suklatīrtha, xxiii. 128; Sunel, xxiii. 146; Surat, xxiii. 164; Talegaon Dhamdhare, xxiii. 213; Tānkeswar, xxiii. 249; Tarn Tāran, xxiii. 252; Tilothu, xxiii. 360-361; Udalguri, xxiv. 106; Ujjain, xxiv. 113; Ulvi, xxiv. 116; Unjhā, xxiv. 257; Urūn-Islāmpur, xxiv. 286; Vaj-rābai, xxiv. 295; at source of Wain-gangā, xxiv. 349; Wān, xxiv. 398; Yānnūr, xxiv. 412; Yān, xxiv. 413; Yellamma hill, xxii. 149.
 Faiyāz Ali Khān, Nawāb, C.S.I., xix. 314.
 Faiz Ali Khān, Nawāb Sir, loyalty during Mutiny, xix. 314; appointed to administer Kotah State (1874-6), xv. 414-415.
 Faiz Muhammad Khān, succession to Bhopāl (1754), viii. 128.
 Faiz Muhammad Khān, Faizābād re-stored (1865), xii. 49.
 Faiz Mnhammad Khān, rule in Khair-pur (1894), xv. 212.
 Faizābād, capital of Badakshān, Afghān-istān, xii. 49-50.
 Faizābād, in United Provinces. *See* Fy-zābād.
 Faizī, poet, born at Agra, v. 91.
 Faizpur, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xii. 50.

- Faiz-ullah, son of Ali Muhammad the Rohilla, *parganas* ceded to, by Shujā-ud-daula (1774), vii. 5; rule in Rāmpur, xxi. 183, 189, 308; in Rohilkhand, xxi. 307.
- Faizullahpuria confederacy, Jullundur captured (1766), xiv. 223, 231.
- Fakhr-ud-din Mubārak Shāh, governor of Sonargaon, and afterwards king of Eastern Bengal (1338-49), ii. 372, vii. 212, 216.
- Fakirs, mendicants, in Agra, v. 77; Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 323; Chitrāl, x. 303; Etah, xii. 32; Gujrānwāla, xii. 357; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Jhang, xiv. 128; Ludhiāna, xvi. 202; Mainpuri, xvii. 36; Patiala, xx. 41; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Siālkot, xxii. 330; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Fakirswāmi, *math* at Shirhatti, xxii. 292.
- Fālākāta, village in Jalpaiguri District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xii. 50.
- Falaknumā palace, Hyderābād, xiii. 310.
- Falam, subdivision in Chiu Hills, Burma, xli. 50.
- Falam, head-quarters of Chin Hills, Burma, xli. 50-51.
- Falam-Indin road, Chin Hills and Upper Chindwin, x. 278.
- Falcons, i. 254.
- False Point, cape, harbour, and light-house in Cuttack District, Bengal, xii. 51.
- Faltā, village in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, refuge of English after the 'Black Hole' (1756), xli. 51.
- de Falton, Father Louis Garnier, revived Jesuit Mission at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Famine, iii. 475-502; I. The cause of famine, 475-477; famines periodic, 475; dependence of India on agriculture, 475-476; the two monsoons, 476; south-west monsoon and the autumn harvest, 476; north-east monsoon and the spring harvest, 476-477; cause of, 477. II. The famine problem, and modern relief, 477-483; removal of former checks on population, 477; statement of the famine problem, 477-478; modern relief policy, 478; practical difficulties, 478-479; modern plan of campaign, 479; standing preparations, 479-480; danger signals, 480; preliminary action, 480; period of test, 480; period of general relief, 481; cholera, 481; rains policy, the beginning of the end, 481-482; closure of relief, 482; charitable relief funds, 482; Indian People's Famine Trust, 482; improved communications and greater knowledge, the main causes of efficiency in famine relief, 482-483; present elasticity in the relief system, 483. III. History of chief famines, and of famine relief, 483-495; famine during the administration of the East India Company, 483-484; prices and food-supply, 484; relief, 484; mortality, 485; famines during the administration of the Crown, before 1880, 485; famine of 1860-1, 485; Colonel Baird-Smith's inquiry, 485-486; in Orissa, 486-487; Rāj-pūtāna, 487-488; Bibār, 488, 490; Southern India (1876-8), 488-489; Famine Commission of 1878-80, 489-490; Provisional Code and the famine wage, 490; famines during the administration of the Crown after 1880: famine of 1896-7, 490-491; Famine Commission of 1898, 491; famine of 1899-1900, 491-493; Famine Commission of 1901, 493-494; mortality, 494-495. IV. Protection against famine, 495-499; protective aspect of the famine problem, 495; system of intelligence, 495; productive and protective railways and irrigation works, 495; the famine relief and insurance grant, 495-496; the place of railway and irrigation works in famine insurance, 496; railways and irrigation works as they affect material progress, 496-497; other efforts to increase material prosperity, 497; steadily increasing recuperative power of the country, 497-498; general progress, 498-499; the one exception, 499; bibliography, 500; chronological list of famines and scarcities from 1769, 501-502; 1899-1900, ii. 527; areas immune from, or specially subject to, iii. 5-6; comparative merits of irrigation works and railways as a means of famine protection, iii. 353-354; effect of railways on, iii. 387-388; expenditure, iv. 188-189.
- Local notices:* Adoni, v. 24; Afghānistān, v. 58-59; Agra, iii. 484, 485, 487-488, v. 79; Ahmadābād, v. 102, 103; Ahmadnagar, iii. 497 *u.*, v. 119-120; Ajmer, iii. 491; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 143, 156-157; Akalkot, v. 179; Akola, v. 186; Aligarh District, v. 215; Allahābād, v. 234; Almorā, v. 250; Alūr, v. 253; Alwar, v. 264; Ambāla, v. 284; Ambarh, v. 288; Amraotī, v. 311; Amritsar, v. 325; Anantapur, v. 338, 345; Angul, v. 379; North Arcot, v. 415; South Arcot, v. 432-433; Atrāī-baldā, vi. 128; Aurangābād, vi. 146, 149, 150; Azamgarh, vi. 160; Bahāwalpur, vi. 200; Bahraich, vi. 211; Bālgābāt, vi. 231; Balasore, vi. 242; Baluchistān,

vi. 315; Bāndā, vi. 353-354; Bangalore, vi. 366; Bauganapalle, vi. 376; Bānkurā, vi. 388; Baunū, vi. 399; Bānswāra, vi. 411; Bāra Bankī, vi. 422-423; Bareilly, vii. 9-10; Barmagar, vii. 23; Baroda, iii. 492, vii. 53, 58-60; Bāsim, vii. 101; Bazmat, vii. 105; Bastī, vii. 130; Belgaum, vii. 154; Bellary, vii. 169-170; Benares, vii. 178, 185; Bengal, iii. 484, 485, 490, vii. 282-285; Berār, iii. 491, vii. 373, 387, 396-398; Betūl, viii. 13-14; Bhāgalpur, viii. 33-34; Bhandāra, viii. 68-69; Bharatpur, viii. 83; Bhīr, viii. 115; Bhopāl, viii. 138; Bhor, viii. 148; Bīdar, viii. 167-168; Bijāpur, viii. 174, 183-184; Bījnor, viii. 199; Bikaner, viii. 212-213; Bīlāspur, viii. 230; Bīrbhūm, viii. 244; Bogra, viii. 261; Bombay, iii. 488-489, 490, 491, viii. 295, 333-339; Broach, ix. 26; Budaun, ix. 39; Bulandshahr, ix. 54-55; Buldāna, ix. 64-65; Bundelkhand Division, iii. 487 *n.*, ix. 72, 73; Būndī, ix. 84-85; Burdwan, ix. 98; Burma, iii. 490, ix. 190-192; Cambay, ix. 295; Cawnpore, ix. 312; Central India, iii. 490, 492, ix. 373-375; Central Provinces, iii. 488-489, 490-493, x. 61-64; Chāgai, x. 119; Champāran, x. 139, 144; Chānda, x. 158; Chhindwāra, x. 212; Chhuikhadān, x. 216; Chicacole, x. 217; Lower Chindwin, x. 235; Chingleput, x. 263-264; Chotā Udai-
pur, x. 331; Coimbatore, x. 367; Cuddapah, xi. 68; Cutch, iii. 485, xi. 82; Cuttack, xi. 93-94; Dādri, xi. 120; Damoh, xi. 142; Darbhanga, xi. 159-160; North Deccan, iii. 487 *n.*; Deglūr, xi. 209; Delhi, xi. 230; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 266; Dhandhuka, xi. 285; Dhārwar, xi. 312-313; Dholpur, xi. 327-328; Dināpur, xi. 352; Dohad, xi. 366; Dūngarpur, xi. 383; Elgandal, xii. 9; Ellīchpur, xii. 16; Etah, xii. 34-35; Etāwah, iii. 497 *n.*, xii. 44; Farrukhābād, xii. 69; Fatehpur, xii. 81; Ferozepore, xii. 95; Fyzābād, xii. 115; Ganjām, xii. 145, 153-154; Garhwāl, xii. 169; Gayā, xii. 204-205; Ghāzi-
pur, xii. 228; Goa, xii. 262-263; Godāvari, xii. 293; Gondā, xii. 317; Gorakhpur, xii. 338-339; Gujarāt, iii. 475 *n.*, 487 *n.*, 493, xii. 352-353; Gujranwāla, xii. 360; Gujrat, xii. 370-371; Gulbarga, xii. 380; Guntūr, iii. 497 *n.*; Gurdāspur, xii. 399; Gurgaon, xii. 408-409; Gwalior, xii. 432; Hamīrpur, xiii. 19; Hānsi, xiii. 25; Hārāoti and Tonk, xiii. 41; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 89, 96; Hissār, xii. 487 *n.*, 490, 491, xiii. 146, 152-153, 156; Hyderābād,

iii. 488-489, 490, 492, xiii. 269-271; Idar, xiii. 327; Indore, xiii. 344-345; Jaipur, xiii. 388, 393-394; Jaisalmer, xiv. 6-7; Jālam, xiv. 23-24; Janjira, xiv. 60; Jaunpur, xiv. 79-80; Jessore, xiv. 97; Jhalawān, xiv. 112; Jhālāwār, xiv. 119; Jhānsi, xiv. 144; Jhelum, xiv. 157; Jīnd, xiv. 172-173; Jodhpur, xiv. 193-194; Jubbulpore, iii. 487 *n.*, xiv. 214-215; Jullundur, xiv. 229; Kachhi, xiv. 251; Kaira, xiv. 283; Kalāt, xiv. 303; North Kanara, xiv. 350; Kapūrthala, xiv. 413; Karauli, xv. 30-31; Karīm-nagar *iduk*, xv. 42; Karjat, xv. 43; Karnāl, xv. 55; Kashmir, xv. 135-136; Kāthiāwār, iii. 492, xv. 181; Khandesh, iii. 497 *n.*, xv. 236-237; Kherī, xv. 273; Khulnā, xv. 291-292; Kishangarh, xv. 315; Kistna, xv. 330; Kohāt, xv. 348; Kolāba, xv. 365-366; Kolār, xv. 374; Kolhāpur, xv. 385; Kosigi, xv. 409; Kotah, xv. 420; Kurnool, xvi. 41; Lahore, xvi. 102; Las Bela, xvi. 148; Lingsugūr, xvi. 166; Loralai, xvi. 177-178; Lucknow, xvi. 186; Ludhiāna, xvi. 205; Lushai Hills, xvi. 220-221; Madras, iii. 486, 488-489, 490, 498 *n.*, xvi. 304-307; Madura, xvi. 400; Magwe, xvi. 421-422; Mahbūbnagar, xvii. 5; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 19; Mainpurī, xvii. 38; Malabar, xvii. 66; Mālwa, xvii. 105; Mānbhūm, xvii. 119; Mandlā, xvii. 167; Mārwar, iii. 487 *n.*; Meerut, xvii. 260; Mehkar, xvii. 271; Meiktila, xvii. 284; Mewār, xvii. 312; Midnapore, xvii. 335-336; Minbu, xvii. 354; Mirzāpur, xvii. 373-374; Monghyr, xvii. 399; Montgomery, xvii. 415; Moshādābād, xvii. 426-427; Multān, xviii. 32; Murshidābād, xviii. 51; Muttra, xviii. 69-70; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 90-91; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 103; Myingyan, xviii. 129-130; Mysore (1876-8), iii. 488-489, xviii. 226-227; Nābha, xviii. 267; Nadiā, xviii. 279; Nagpur, xviii. 315; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 330; Nalgonda, xviii. 342; Nānder, xviii. 353; Narsinghpur, xviii. 392; Nāsik, xviii. 407; Nellore, xix. 18-19; Nīmār, xix. 114-115; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 187-188; North-Western Provinces, iii. 497 *n.*; Orissa, iii. 483 *n.*, 484 *n.*, 485, 486-487, xix. 251, 262; Osmanābād, xix. 273; Palāmau, xix. 342; Pālanpur, xix. 347, 350; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 386-387; Parbhani, xix. 414; Parābgarh, x. 11-12, 19; Patāla, xx. 44-45; Patna, xx. 63; Pīlībhit, xx. 141-142; Poona, xx. 177; Pudukkottai, xx. 236; Punjab, iii. 485, 488, 490, xx. 328-331; Purī, xx. 405; Purnea, xx. 418; Quetta-Pishin, xxi.

- 17; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 30-31; Raichūr, xxi. 41; Raipur, xxi. 56-57; Rājputāna, iii. 485, 487-488, 490, 491, xxi. 136-142; Rājshāhi, xxi. 166; Rāmpur, xxi. 186; Rānchī, xxi. 206-207; Rangpor, xxi. 229; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 254; Rewah, xxi. 286-287; Rewā Kānthā, xxi. 297; Rohtak, xxi. 318-319; Sagaing, xxi. 361-362; Sahāranpur, xxi. 376; Salem, xxi. 404; Sambalpur, xxii. 14; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 74; Sāran, xxii. 89; Sātāra, xxii. 114, 125-126; Saugor, xxii. 144-145; Sāvāntvādi, xxii. 154; Seonī, xxii. 172-173; Shāhābād, xxii. 193-194; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 207; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Shāhpora, xxii. 225; Shwebo, xxii. 318-319; Sholāpur, xxii. 302-303; Siālkot, xxii. 332; Sibi, xxii. 341; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 9; Sirolī, xxiii. 34-35; Sirpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 43; Sitāpur, xxiii. 59; Srīnagar, xxiii. 101; Sultānpur, xxiii. 135; Surat, xxiii. 161-162; Sylhet, xxiii. 197-198; Tanjore, xxiii. 237; Thāna, xxiii. 299; Thāyctmyo, xxiii. 351; Tinnevely, xxiii. 373-374; Took, xxiii. 413; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 38; Tumkūr, xxiv. 58; Udaipur, xxiv. 98; Una, xxiv. 127; United Provinces, iii. 488-489, 490-491, xxiv. 216-219; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 333; Warangal, xxiv. 362; Wardhā, xxiv. 373; Wūn, xxiv. 395; Yamethin, xxiv. 408-409; Zhob, xxiv. 433.
- Fans, of dwarf-palm, made in Peshāwar, xx. 120.
- Fans, of ivory or sandal-wood. *See* Ivory-work and Sandal-wood.
- Fans, of *khar-khar*, made at Melukote, xvii. 290; Merta, xvii. 309; Poona, xx. 176, 185; Sāvāntvādi, xxii. 153; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 282.
- Farāsdānga, French settlement in Balasore District, Bengal, xii. 51.
- Farāsh. *See* Tamarisk.
- Farāzis. *See* Wāhhābis.
- Farhat Bakhsh, palace at Lucknow, xvi. 190, 196.
- Faria Bigh, tomb of Ahmad Nizām Shāh, at Ahmadnagar, v. 124.
- Farid Khān. *See* Sher Shāh, Sūr.
- Farid, Shāh, Muhammadan saint, *melū* held every year in honour of, at Dumdum, xi. 377; name given to Farīdpur, Eastern Bengal, xii. 61; tomb at Girar, xii. 61; shrine at Farīdpur, xxiv. 567.
- Farid, Shaikh, Jahāngīr's treasurer, Farīdābād, United Provinces, founded by and named after (1607), xii. 51, 62.
- Farīdābād, town in Delhi District, Punjab, xii. 51.
- Farīdkot, State in Punjab, xii. 51-52; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 100.
- Farīdkot, capital of Farīdkot State, Punjab, xii. 52.
- Farīdnagar, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, xii. 52.
- Farīdpur, District in Eastern Bengal and Assam, xii. 52-61; physical aspects, 53-54; history, 54-55; population, 55-56; agriculture, 56-57; trade and communications, 57-59; administration, 59-61; revenue, 59-60; education, 60; medical, 60-61.
- Farīdpur, subdivision in Eastern Bengal and Assam, xii. 61.
- Farīdpur (1), town in Eastern Bengal and Assam, xii. 61.
- Farīdpur, *tahsil* in Bareilly District, United Provinces, xii. 61-62.
- Farīdpur (2), town in Bareilly District, United Provinces, xii. 62.
- Farīd-ud-dīn Khān, Farīdnagar founded, xii. 52.
- Farīd-ul Hakkwa-ud-Dīn, or Bāba Farīd-ud-dīn, Shakarganj, Muhammadan saint (1173-1265), xiv. 126, xx. 289; shrine at Pākpatan, xix. 332.
- Farms, model, demonstration and experimental: Baroda, vii. 49; Bengal, vii. 249; Central Provinces, x. 39; Chittagong, x. 311; Dumraon Rāj, xi. 378, 379; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; Hoshangābād, xiii. 192; Nadiād, xviii. 283; Nagpur, xviii. 320; Poona, xx. 173-174; Pūsa, xx. 423; Songarh, vii. 49; Sripur, Hathwā Rāj, xiii. 73.
- Farquhar, Colonel, occupied Bulandshahr (1857), ix. 50.
- Farrah, capital of Farrah province, in Afghānistān, xii. 62.
- Farrukhābād, District in United Provinces, xii. 62-71; physical aspects, 62-64; history, 64-66; population, 66-67; agriculture, 67-68; trade and communications, 68-69; famine, 69; administration, 70-71.
- Farrukhābād, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xii. 71-72.
- Farrukhābād, city in United Provinces, xii. 72-73; calico printing, iii. 186; woodwork, iii. 229; mint, iv. 515.
- Farrukhnagar, town in Gurgaon District, Punjab, xii. 73.
- Farrukhnagar Nawābs, rule in North Gurgaon, xii. 403; Hissār (1737-61), xiii. 146; Rohtak, xxi. 311.
- Farrukhsīyar, Moghal emperor (1712-9), ii. 406, 413, xxi. 99, xxiv. 154; contest with Jahāndār Shāh for Mughal throne, ii. 405-406; granted first permission to coin his money at Bombay (1717), iv. 515.
- Local notices:* Endeavoured to con-

- ciliate Churāman and Khem Karan (1714), viii. 75; Farrukhābād city named after, xii. 72; Azz-ud-dīn defeated near Khajuhā (1712), xii. 77, xv. 220; daughter of Ajit Singh given in marriage to, xlv. 185; Tāndā town granted to Muhammad Hayāt, xxiii. 220.
- Fārūqī kings of Khāndesh (1388-1599), ii. 392-393; acknowledged Akbar's supremacy (1572), viii. 286; residence at Burhānpur, ix. 104; embankments at Dhūlia probably built by, xi. 338; rule in Nimār, xix. 108.
- Fatahābād, *tahsīl* in Hissār District, Punjab, xii. 73.
- Fatahābād, town in Hissār District, Punjab, xii. 74.
- Fatahjang, *tahsīl* in Attock District, Punjab, xii. 74.
- Fateh Ali Khān, Nawāb of Banganapalle (1868-1905), vi. 373-374.
- Fateh Ali Khān Tālpur, Mīr, first of Tālpur line in Sind (1783-1801), xxii. 399; rule over Khairpur, xv. 211.
- Fateh Jang, governor of Bengal, Hill Tippera invaded (1620), xiii. 118.
- Fateh Jang, tomb at Alwar, v. 268-269.
- Fateh Khān, son of Firoz Shāh, Fatahābād town named after, xii. 74.
- Fateh Khān, son of Sohrab Dodai, founder of Dera Fateh Khān, xi. 270.
- Fateh Khān, lieutenant of Akbar, built Jāma Masjid at Rohri, xxi. 309.
- Fateh Khān, Sultān, Gakhar Mīrpur said to have been founded by (c. 1700), xvii. 364.
- Fateh Khān Baloch, rule in Rādhānpur, xxi. 23.
- Fateh Khān, Wazīr of Afghānistān, v. 37.
- Fateh Khān Tiwānā, revenue collector of the Sikh government, fort built and garrisoned by, called Ihsānpur (1844), xvi. 136; Dīwān Lakhi Mal opposed by, xi. 271; rule in Shāhpur, xxii. 214; death, xxii. 214; Tānk held, xxiii. 244.
- Fateh Khān, tomb at Chānpur, x. 121.
- Fateh Khān, tomb at Gaur, xii. 191.
- Fateh Mahal, portion of palace at Jodhpur, xiv. 199.
- Fateh Muhammad, Faujdār of Kolār (c. 1720), xv. 371, 378.
- Fateh Muhammad, rebellion in Cutch headed by, xi. 79.
- Fateh Naik, distinguished conduct at Gandikota, xii. 127.
- Fateh Parkāsh, rule in Sirmūr, xxiii. 24; cash assessment imposed, xxiii. 27.
- Fateh Sāgar, lake in Udaipur city, xxiv. 103.
- Fateh Sāgar, tank in Jaipur State, xiii. 391.
- Fateh Sāh, Rājā of Garhwāl, rule in Dehra Dūn, xi. 212.
- Fateh Sāhi, Mahārājā of Hathwā, resisted East India Company's troops in Hathwā Rāj, xiii. 72-73; family of Bhuinhārs of Tamkūhī founded by, xxiii. 216.
- Fateh Shāh, rule in Kashmīr and Jammu (1486), xv. 90.
- Fateh Singh, Gaikwār of Baroda (1778-89), vii. 35; Sayājī Rao assisted by, in quarrel with Govind Rao, vii. 35-36; fine levied on Nadiād for adhesion to cause of (1775), xviii. 282.
- Fateh Singh, Gaikwār, son of Govind Rao, regency in Baroda, vii. 37-38; services to British, vii. 38.
- Fateh Singh, Rājā, rule in Jīnd (1819-22), xiv. 167.
- Fateh Singh, Sardār of Kapūrthala, fled to cis-Sutlej territory for British protection (1826), xiv. 409.
- Fateh Singh, rule in Shāhpur, xxii. 214.
- Fateh Singh, son of Amar Singh of Rewah, founded Sohāwal, xxiii. 70.
- Fateh Singh, Sardār, Jhang territories farmed to, xiv. 127.
- Fateh Singh, bricked up alive at Sirhind (1704), xxiii. 21.
- Fateh Singh, Mahārājā of Udaipur, (1885), xxiv. 93.
- Fatehābād, ancient name of Gaur, xii. 186.
- Fatehābād (1), *tahsīl* in Agra District, United Provinces, xii. 74.
- Fatehābād (2), in Punjab. *See* Fatahābād.
- Fatehbāgh, ruined city in Sind, xxii. 493.
- Fatehgarh, *tahsīl* in Patiala State, Punjab, xii. 74.
- Fatehgarh town, head-quarters of Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xii. 74-75; copper implements found, ii. 98.
- Fatehjang, *tahsīl* in Attock District, Punjab. *See* Fatahjang.
- Fatehnagar. *See* Aurangābād City.
- Fatehpur, District in United Provinces, xii. 75-83; physical aspects, 75-77; history, 77-78; antiquarian remains, 78; population, 78-79; agriculture, 79-80; irrigation, 80; trade and communications, 80-81; famine, 81; administration, 81-83; revenue, 81-82; education, 82; medical, 83.
- Fatehpur, *tahsīl* in Fatehpur District, United Provinces, xii. 83.
- Fatehpur, town in Fatehpur District, United Provinces, xii. 83.
- Fatehpur, *tahsīl* in Bāra Bankī District, United Provinces, xii. 83-84.
- Fatehpur, town in Bāra Bankī District, United Provinces, xii. 84.

- Fatehpur, town in Jaipur State, Rājput-āna, xii. 84.
- Fatehpur Sikri, town in Agra District, United Provinces, built for his residence by Akbar, xii. 84-86; antiquarian remains, 85-86.
- Other references:* Tomb of saint Salim Chishti, ii. 126-127; Akbar's mosque, ii. 127; palace paintings, ii. 129-130; frescoes in 'Miriam's House,' ii. 130; pavilions, ii. 199.
- Fatehullah, Shaikh, settled at Unao, xxiv. 129.
- Fathkhelda, village in Buldana District, Berār, xii. 86; battle (1724), vii. 370, xiii. 239.
- Fathūā, Rājā, Gangoh threatened during Mutiny, xii. 139.
- Fathullah Imad-ul-mulk. *See* Imad-ul-mulk, Fathullah.
- Fats. *See* Oils and Fats.
- Fattiāna, pastoral clan in Montgomery District, Punjab, xvii. 412.
- Fatwā, village in Patua District, Bengal, xii. 86.
- Faujdar Khān, Baloch chief (afterwards Daul Khān and Nawāb of Farrukhnagar), Farrukhnagar founded, xii. 73; rule in Hissār, xxi. 311.
- Faulād Khān, rule in Bhopāl, viii. 129.
- Fauladia, tribe in Saugor District, xxii. 137.
- Fauna. *See* Zoology.
- Faure, Jesuit, mention of Nicobars (1711), xiv. 64.
- Fāzil Khān, besieged Vishālgarh (1661), xxiv. 321.
- Fāzil Khān, supported by Jaswant Rao Bhau (1818), xiv. 86.
- Fāzilka, *tahsil* in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xii. 86-87.
- Fāzilka, town in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xii. 87.
- Fazl, Saiyid, deported to Arabia (1852), xxiii. 397.
- Fazl Alī, rule in Ghāzīpur, xii. 224.
- Fazl-ullah, Saiyid, building near Shikārpur, xxii. 278.
- Fazl-ullah Khān, general of Haidar Ali, Sadashivgarh fort taken by (1763), x. 289.
- Feather trade, iii. 193, 254.
- Febrifuge, made in the Nilgiris, xix. 98.
- Federici, Cesare de', Honāvar fort mentioned by, xiii. 160; quoted on emperor Sinbyumyashin, xv. 86; description of Sandwīp (1565), xxii. 48; visit to Vijayanagar (1567), xxiv. 312.
- Fell, Captain, *Sanchi stupa* described (1819), xxii. 29.
- Fel-par, found in Anaimalais, v. 332; Bangalore, vi. 361; Chingleput, x. 261; Hassan, xiii. 62; Ilazāribāgh, xiii. 92; Kolār, xv. 369; Mergui, xvii. 295; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Nellore, xix. 8; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 381.
- Felt, made in Bahraich, vi. 210; Hyderabad, xiii. 318; Jhalawān, xiv. 112; Khārān, xv. 249; Kolhāpur, xv. 384; Loralai, xvi. 177; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 16; Sarawān, xxii. 100; Sibi, xxii. 340; Zhob, xxiv. 432.
- Female infanticide, among Rājputs of North-Western India, i. 480; practised in Azamgarh, vi. 160; Bareilly, vii. 10; Basti, vii. 130; Benares, vii. 185; Berār, vii. 377; Cawnpore, ix. 313; Central India, ix. 349; Jādejas of Cutch, xi. 78-80; Etah, xii. 35; Etāwah, xii. 45; Farrukhābād, xii. 70; Fatehpur, xii. 81; Jaunpur, xiv. 80; Kashmir, xv. 100; Mainpuri, xvii. 38; Meerut, xvii. 261; the Māllahs, xvii. 89; Partābgarh District, xx. 20; Sahāranpur, xxi. 376; United Provinces, xxiv. 166.
- Females, unusual preponderance in Lushai Hills, xvi. 216. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Fenchuganj, village in Sylhet District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xii. 87.
- Fenny, river in Eastern Bengal and Assam, xii. 87, xiii. 117.
- Fenny, subdivision in Noākhāli District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xii. 87.
- Fenny, village in Noākhāli District, Eastern Bengal and Assam, xii. 88.
- Fenugreek, cultivated in Chikmagalur, Mysore, x. 222.
- Fergusson, James, quoted on Abu, v. 7; Ahmadābād, v. 108; Alwar, v. 268; Amarāvati, v. 272; Bhilsa, viii. 105-106; Conjeeveram, x. 378; Dhamnār, xi. 283; Elephanta, xii. 4; Girnar, xii. 248; Halebid, xviii. 187-188; Hassan, xiii. 64; Kārli, xv. 44-47; Madnra, ii. 125; Perūr, xx. 110; Rāmeswaram, xxi. 173-175; Seven Pagodas, xxii. 183-185; Shetrunja hill, xix. 365-366; Sravana Belgola, xxiii. 97; Tinnevely, xxiii. 379, 399.
- Fergusson College, at Poona, viii. 374, xx. 185.
- Ferns and their allies, 600 species, i. 161; in Sikkim, i. 167; Indus plain, i. 178; *sholas* of the Nilgiris, i. 188; Chota Nāgpur, i. 192; Ceylon, i. 196; Burma, i. 197, 201; Penang, i. 207.
- Ferokh, village in Malabar District, Madras, xii. 88; pottery, iii. 245.
- Ferozepore, District in Punjab, xii. 88-98; physical aspects, 88-89; history, 89-91; population, 91-93; agriculture, 93-94; trade and communications, 94-95; famine, 95; administration, 95-98; revenue, 96-97; education, 97; medical, 97-98.

Ferozepore, *tahsil* in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xii. 98.
 Ferozepore, town and cantonment with arsenal, in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xii. 98-99.
 Ferozeshāh, battle-field (1845) in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xii. 99.
 Ferrieri, Jacome, visit to the Nilgiris, xix. 89.
 Ferries, across the Swāt at Abāzai, v. 1; across the Ai, v. 128; across the Irrawaddy at Allanmyo (steam), v. 242; across the Sutlej and Jumna in Ambāla District, v. 284; across the Beās and Ravi in Amritsar, v. 325; across the Bhāgirathi at Azimganj, vi. 163; across the Brahmaputra in Assam (steam), vi. 81; across the Barnadi at Dumunichaki, vii. 23; across the Ambikā, Vishvāmitri, Tāpti, Sābarmati, Narbadā, Mīndhola, and Mahī, in Baroda, vii. 58; across the Beās, vii. 138; in Bengal, vii. 281; across the Ganges at Bhāgalpur (steam), viii. 33; across the Irrawaddy at Bhamo (steam), xv. 164; across the Bharelli, viii. 88; across the Sutlej at Bilāspur, viii. 234; in Bogra, viii. 261; across the Burhi Dihing, xi. 346; across the Irrawaddy in Burma, ix. 184; across the Hooghly from Calcutta to Howrah, ix. 274; in Champārai, x. 144; across the Tista river in Cooch Behār, x. 386; across the Burhi Gandak and Bāghmati in Darbhanga, xi. 159; across the Indus in Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; across the Indus in Dera Ismāil Khān, xi. 266; over the Dhansiri, xi. 286; across the Chambal in Dholpur, xi. 327; across the Brahmaputra at Dhubri (steam), xi. 336; across Hājipur creek to Diamond Harbour village, xi. 340; across the Dikho, xi. 346; across the Dlsāng, xi. 362; across the Gogrā at Dohrighat, xii. 303; across the Sutlej in Ferozepore, xii. 95; across the Brahmaputra at Gauhati (steam), xii. 184; across the Son in Gayā, xii. 204; across Diamond Harbour, Geonkhālī (steam), xii. 210; across the Ganges, Ghāziपुर (steam), xii. 230, xxiv. 215; in Goa Settlement, xii. 250; across the Irrawaddy, between Henzada and Tharrawaw (steam), xiii. 108, xxiii. 324; across the Hooghly (steam), vii. 281; across the Beās and Sutlej in Foshīarpur, xiii. 200; across Irrawaddy (steam), xiii. 370; in Jalpaiguri, xiv. 39; Janjira, xiv. 60; across the Jātingā, xiv. 72; across the Chenāb and Jhelum in Jhang, xiv. 131; across the Jhānzi, xiv. 150; across the Jiri at Jirighāt, xiv. 177; across the Brahmaputra at Jogighopā, xiv. 200; on the Kābul river, xiv. 247; across the Mahī

in Kalra, xiv. 283; across the Kalang at Kuwarital, Nowgong, Rahā, and Jāgi, xiv. 298; across the Kosi from Anchā Ghāt to Khanwā Ghāt, xv. 408; across the Chambal in Kotah, xv. 411, 424; in Kyaukse, xvi. 79; across the Rāvi and Sutlej in Lahore, xvi. 102; in Lakhimpur, xvi. 126; across the Irrawaddy in Magwe, xvi. 420-421; across the Mānjra, xvii. 197; across the Chenāb, Sutlej, and Rāvi in Multān District, xviii. 31-32; in Myingyan, xviii. 129; in Mymensingh, xviii. 157; across the Fenny and Little Fenny in Noākhālī, xix. 133; across the Padmā, connecting Sāra and Dāmukdia (steam), xxii. 81; across Port Blair Harbour, xx. 211; in the Punjab, xx. 327; across the Kistna, Tungabhadra, and Bhīma in Raichūr, xxi. 42; across the Salween, Yunnalin, and Bilin in Salween District, xxi. 421; across the Salween, xxi. 423; connecting Sandwip and Hātia islands with mainland, xix. 133; across the Salween in Northern Shan States, xxii. 245; across the Salween, Nam Pang, Nam Teng, and Nam Pawn in Southern Shan States, xxii. 263-264; across the Subansiri, xxiii. 114; across the Mahānadi at Tikarpāra, v. 379; across the Sittang in Toungoo, xxiii. 430; across the Cauvery and Coleroon in Trichinopoly, xxiv. 37; in the Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 77; United Provinces, xxiv. 215.
 Festivals, religions, held at Ahoillam, v. 127; Ajmer, v. 171-172; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148; Alagarkovil, v. 203; Allahābād, v. 237, 239, xii. 134; Alvār Tirunaguri, v. 254; Amritsar, v. 328; Assam, vi. 52; Avani, vi. 152; near Badarpur, vi. 177; Banavāsi, vi. 346; Baroda, vii. 45; Bawgyo, xxii. 235; Berār, vii. 382; Bhamo, viii. 58; Bherāghāt, xvii. 206; of the Bhils, viii. 102; in Bhilsa, viii. 106; Bhimkund, viii. 109; Bhuban Hills, viii. 149; Bombay Presidency, viii. 309-310; Burma, ix. 148-149, 159; Calcutta, ix. 279; Point Calimere, ix. 291; on the Cauvery, ix. 303; Central India, ix. 357; Central Provinces, x. 31, 32; Chilmāri, xvi. 30; Coorg, xi. 27; Dacca, xi. 112; Dum-Dum, xi. 377; Garhmuktesar, xii. 163; Giriak, xii. 246; Gobardhan, xii. 280; Haldipur, xiii. 10; Harischandragarh, xiii. 56; Hyderābād, xiii. 250, 251, 309; Jalpes, xiv. 42-43; Jammalamadugu, xiv. 49; Jnawāla Mukhi, xiv. 87; Kadiri, xiv. 260; Kalugumalai, xiv. 321; Kadod, xiv. 261; Kāmākhya, xiv. 325; Kāntanagar, xiv. 405; by Khonds, xv. 282; at Kishorganj, xv. 313; Kumbakonam,

xvi. 20-21; Kyaukse, xvi. 72; Ladākh, xvi. 66; Madras, xvi. 266-267; Mailār, xvii. 30-31; Mālāwā, ix. 337; Mandā, xvii. 123; Markandī, xvii. 208; Mayavaram, xvii. 238; Mongheng, xxii. 235; Mudgal, xviii. 11; Mukhalingam, xviii. 18; Muktsar, xviii. 19; Myingyan, xviii. 124; Mysore, xviii. 208-209; Nabadwīp, xviii. 262; Nagore, xix. 3; Nāgalband, xviii. 373; Nepāl, xix. 45; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 169; Pākpatan, xix. 333; Pandhurnā, xix. 391; Pattisima, xx. 159; Perūr, xx. 111; Podillī, xx. 157; Ponnal-yār, xx. 164; Prome, xx. 222; Punjab, xx. 294; Purī, xx. 408, 411-412; Pushkar, xxi. 1; Rājāpur, xvi. 67; Rājputāna, xxi. 118; Rangoon, v. 296; Rayachoti, xxi. 274; Rushikulya river, xxi. 341; Sagaing, xxi. 355; Sāgar Island, vii. 201, xii. 134, xxi. 366; of Santāls, xxi. 67-68; in Sāntipur, xxii. 79; Sind, xxii. 411; Sitākund, xxiii. 50; Sivasaṃudram, xxiii. 66; Sonda, xxiii. 82; Sonpur, xii. 126, 134, xxiii. 87; Sorou, xxiii. 89; Srikūrmam, xxiii. 98; Sri-nushnam, xxiii. 99; Srīrangam, xxiii. 108; Srisailam, xxiii. 110; Srīval-kuntam, xxiii. 111; Subrahmanya, xxiii. 115; Suchindram, xxiii. 115; Sylhet, vi. 52; Tārakeswar, xxiii. 249; Thāmadaw, xix. 322; Thānesar, xxiii. 305; Tiruchendūr, xxiii. 391; Tirup-pūr, xxiii. 396; Tiruvottiyūr, xxiii. 402; Tiruvannāmalai, v. 428; Toshām, xxiii. 421; Tribenī, xxiv. 25; Trimbak, xxiv. 49; Turaiyūr, xxiv. 62; Udipi, xxiv. 111; United Provinces, xxiv. 175-176; Vijayanagar, xxiv. 313-314. *See also* Fairs, generally associated with Religious Festivals.

Fever, death statistics, i. 521, 522, 526, 527, 529, 530, 531; prevalent in Afghānistān, v. 51; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 144; Ambāla, v. 279; Arakan, v. 397; Assam, vi. 40; Balasore, vi. 239; Baluchistān, vi. 339; Banganapalle, vi. 372; Bānkurā, vi. 385; Bannu, vi. 393; Bānswāra, vi. 408; Bārīya, vii. 20; Baroda, vii. 60; Bassein, Thāna, vii. 119; Benares, vii. 178; Bengal, vii. 229; Berār, vii. 377; Bhagalpur, viii. 37; Birbhūm, viii. 242; Bomlay, viii. 295, 299, 402; Būndī, ix. 79; Burdwan, ix. 93, 102; Burma, ix. 134, 135; Calcutta, ix. 267; Central Provinces, x. 21; Champāran, x. 139; Chittagong, x. 309; Chittoor, x. 325; Daeca, xi. 106; Darbhanga, xi. 154; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 249; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 261; Ghāzipur, xii. 225; Ghazni, xii. 232; Goa, xii. 251, 254; Gorakhpur, xii. 331, 334-335; Gul-

barga, xii. 376; Gurgaon, xii. 403; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 89; Hooghly, xiii. 164; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 193; Hospet, xiii. 204; Hyderābād, xiii. 313; Jalpatguri, xiv. 34; Jāmnar, xiv. 51; Jessore, xiv. 94; Jhānsi, xiv. 144; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Karnāl, xv. 49; Kathā, xv. 153; Kāthiāwār, xv. 174; Khirpāl, xv. 279; Khulnā, xv. 288; Krishnagar, xvi. 8; Ludhiāna, xvi. 200; Madras, xvi. 258-259; Māgura, xvi. 411; Makrān, xvii. 51; Mewār, xvii. 312; Montgomery, xvii. 410; Muhammadpur, xviii. 17; Mymensingh, xviii. 152; Nadiā, xviii. 274; Nallamalais, xviii. 346; Nandikoikūr, xviii. 361; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 164; Pakokku, xix. 320; Peint, xx. 101; Peshāwar, xx. 113; Pilibhit, xx. 137; Pūnch, xx. 244; Purī, xx. 401; Purnea, xx. 415; Rādhapur, xxi. 23; Raichūr, xxi. 39; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rangoon, xxi. 230-231; Rohtak, xxi. 319; Sahāranpur, xxi. 369; Shāhātād, xxii. 189; Shāhpur, xxii. 213; Shāmlī, xxii. 229; Shālkot, xxii. 327; Siddāpur, xxii. 356; Sikkim, xvii. 369; Sind, xxii. 405; Tatta, xxii. 254; Thayetmyo, xxii. 344; Twenty-Four Parganas, xxiv. 71; United Provinces, xxiv. 165. *See also* Malaria.

Fibres. *See* Cotton, Flax, Hemp, Jute, and Silk.

Fidāe Khān, Kabīr's tomb at Maghar replaced or restored by, xvi. 411.

Fidai Khān, governor of Bengal, subject to Delhi (1627), vii. 217.

Fidai Khān, governor of Bengal, subject to Delhi (1677), vii. 217.

Fidai Khān, foster-brother of Aurangzeb, Pinjaur village sief of, xx. 148.

Fida-ud-dīn, Mughal viceroy, rise against Dāmājī Gaikwār, vii. 33-34.

Fidwi Khān, traditional rule over Karauli State, xv. 26.

Fife, Lake. *See* Lake Fife.

Figs, iii. 76; cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 52; Northern Arakan, v. 393; Baroda, vii. 48; Belgaum, vii. 146, 152; Bengal, vii. 248; Burdwan, ix. 92; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Gondā, xii. 311; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gulbarga, xii. 376; Ilardoi, xiii. 43; Hooghly, xiii. 163; Hyderābād, xiii. 312; Jaipur, xiv. 73; Jhānsi, xiv. 143; Kandahār, xiv. 375; Karāchi, xv. 2; Lingsugūr, xvi. 163; Midnapore, xvii. 329; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 174; Par-tābgarh District, xx. 15; Poona, xx. 166; Rāe Bareilly, xvi. 26; Rājputāna, xxi. 90, 121; Salween, xxi. 416; Sātara, xxii. 117; Sikkim, xxii. 366; Sind, xxii. 413; Shāpur, xxiii. 55; Tanjore, xxiii.

- 226; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 349; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Filatures. *See* Silk-weaving.
- Filose, General Jean Baptiste, lands assigned to, by Danlat Rao Sindhia, vii. 84; Chanderi taken (1811), x. 164; Beri Sāl Khīchī installed as chief of Maksudangarh (1816), xvii. 52, xxi. 34; Sabalgarh fort taken (1809), xxi. 343; fight with Jaswant Rao at Sehore (1814), xxii. 161; Sheopur and adjoining tract granted to, xxii. 272.
- Filose, Sir Michael, Educational department in Gwalior founded under, xii. 436.
- Finance, iv. 160-203; growth of revenue and expenditure, 160-161; causes of the growth of revenue, 161-162; explanation of the large total revenue, 162; history of, 163-170; details of revenue, 170-174; details of expenditure, 174-190; the public debt, 183-185; Provincial finance; general features of the system, 190-191; periodical revision of Provincial settlements, 191-192; special contributions by the Provinces to the Supreme Government, 192-193; Provincial and Local surplus or deficit, 193, 202; Home charges, 193-194; method of meeting the Home expenditure; loss by exchange, 194-195; the Secretary of State's drawings, 196-197; 'ways and means,' 197; general review of the financial position, 198-199; bibliography, 199; tables: revenue and expenditure, 200; debt, 200; net revenue, 201; net expenditure, 202; public works, 203; improvement under Lord Curzon, ii. 528; agricultural credit, lii. 90-92; education, iv. 444-445; medical, iv. 463. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Administration.
- Finance Department, iv. 25-26.
- Finehes (Fringillidae), i. 244-245.
- Findlay College, at Mannārgudi, xvii. 199.
- Fine Art Society, Madras, xvi. 374.
- Finfeet (Heliornithidae), i. 259.
- Fireworks, made in Shāhpur, xxii. 218.
- Fire-worship, in Hindu Kush mountains, xiii. 138.
- Firinghīs, Portuguese outlaws, trouble caused by, in Chittagong and Sandwīp Island, x. 308, xxii. 48-49.
- Firingipet, town in South Arcot District, Madras. *See* Porto Novo.
- Firishta, on Ahmadābād, v. 107; Bellamkonda, vii. 158; Kālinjar, xiv. 311; Khicrlā, viii. 8; Nngarkot, xiv. 397; Sirhind, xxiii. 20.
- Fīroz, Jām, Sammā king, rule in Sind, xxii. 396.
- Fīroz, Langah, ruler of Multān, ii. 371.
- Fīroz, Malik, supposed to have destroyed and rebuilt Fīrozābād (sixteenth century), xii. 100.
- Fīroz, Saif-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1486), vii. 216; Minār at Gaur erected by, ii. 191, xii. 190.
- Fīroz, Shams-ud-dīn (son of Bughrā), governor of Bengal (1302), vii. 216.
- Fīroz Khān, Malik, took Pālanpur and Deesa, xix. 353.
- Fīroz Kohis, tribe in Herāt, xiii. 113.
- Fīroz Minār, tower nt Gaur, vii. 222, xii. 190-191.
- Fīroz Shāh I, Rukn-ud-dīn, Slave king of Delhi (1236), ii. 359, 368.
- Fīroz Shāh II, Jalāl-ud-dīn, Khalji king of Delhi (1290-6), ii. 361-362, 368, xx. 265-266; murdered by Ala-ud-dīn, v. 229; said to have founded Jalālābād town, xiv. 14; invaded Katehr (1290), vii. 3-4; besieged Ranthambhor, xxi. 235.
- Fīroz Shāh III, Tughlak king of Delhi (1351-88), ii. 365-366, 369, 370, xxii. 396; Kutb Minār repaired, ii. 126; Jaunpur founded (1351), li. 364, 374; irrigation canal constructed, lii. 327-328, 333, 357-358, xiv. 234-236.
- Local notices:* Ambahtā established by, v. 276; tomb erected in Bāngarmau, vi. 380; Bukkur retaken and Tamāchī and his son carried captive to Delhi, xxii. 396; rule in Central India, ix. 339; founder of school at Dalmau, xi. 127; removed site of Delhi city to Fīrozābād, xi. 235; brought Asoka pillar to Delhi, xi. 235; rule in Delhi, xi. 235; built mosque and made canal at Dipālpur, xi. 359; founded Fatahābād (1352), xii. 74, xiii. 146; built fort of Ferozepore (1370), xii. 89; Fīrozpur-Jbirka said to have been founded by, xii. 100; Gujārat granted to Zafar Khān, xii. 351; rule over Gurgaon, xii. 403; Hissār founded (1356), xiii. 146, 155; Jaunpur founded (1359), xiv. 74, 82; attempt to appropriate the Atāla Devī temple at Jaunpur, xiv. 83; Western Jumna Canal originated by, xiv. 234; invasion of Kāngra (1360), xiv. 383; ordered invasion of Katehr, xxi. 305; grant made for building Khurja, xv. 297; Lāharpur said to have been founded by (1374), xvi. 95; invasion of Orissa (1361), vii. 211, xix. 250; rule in the Punjab (1351-88), xx. 266; rule in Samāna, xxii. 2; Afghān appointed by, to Sambbal (1380), xxii. 18; Sandīla visited and mosque built, xxii. 31; brought canal to Sunām, xxiii. 139; built fort at Surat

- (1373), xviii. 153; constructed canal from the Sutlej, xxi. 311, xxiii. 20; rule in Hindustān (1351), xxiv. 151; passed through Zafarābād (1359), xxiv. 426.
- Fīroz Shāh, Rozafzūn, Bahmani king (1397-1422), ii. 383-384, 385; wars against Vijayanagar, ii. 345.
- Local notices:* Bankāpur besieged (1406), vi. 381; halted at Ellīchpur (1400), xii. 19; traditional builder of Abdur-Rahmān's shrine at Ellīchpur, xii. 21; proclaimed king (1397), xiii. 236-237; defeated at Pāngal by Rājās of Warangal and Vijayanagar (1417), xix. 395.
- Fīroz Shāh, Sūr (1554), ii. 412, 413.
- Fīroz Shāh, Sāhibzāda (1858), escape to Bareilly, vii. 13; flight through Cawnpore, ix. 309; Etāwah plundered (1858), xii. 41; defeat of force collected at Mandsor, xvii. 151; Morādābād taken and relinquished (1858), vii. 6; Nimach hard pressed by, xix. 106.
- Fīrozābād, *tahsil* in Agra District, United Provinces, xii. 99-100.
- Fīrozābād, town in Agra District, United Provinces, xii. 100.
- Fīrozpur, District, *tahsil*, and town in Punjab. *See* Ferozepore.
- Fīrozpur, *tahsil* in Gurgaon District, Punjab, xii. 100.
- Fīrozpur-Jhirka, town in Gurgaon District, Punjab, xii. 100-101.
- Fīrūz Shāh, battle-field in Punjab. *See* Ferozeshāh.
- Fish, i. 274-282; Agra, v. 74; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Aligarh, v. 209; Almorā, v. 245; Amritsar, v. 320; South Arcot, v. 422; Assam, vi. 20; Attock, vi. 132; Banganapalle, vi. 372; Bareilly, vii. 3; Baroda, vii. 30; Bastī, vii. 125; Bengal, vii. 254; Bhandara, viii. 62; Bilāspur, viii. 223; Bombay, viii. 275; Burma, ix. 118; Cawnpore, ix. 307; Central India, ix. 332; Central Provinces, x. 10; Chalan Bil, x. 127; Chamba, x. 129; Chandipur, x. 165; Chhindwāra, x. 205; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319; Colair Lake, x. 374; Coondapoor, xi. 1-2; Coorg, xi. 7; Damoh, xi. 135; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Dinājpur, xi. 348; Dhu, xi. 362; Garhwāl, xii. 165; Ghāzipur, xii. 223; Gondā, xii. 312; Gorakhpur, xii. 332-333; Hardoi, xiii. 43; Hazāra, xiii. 76; Hyderābād, xiii. 313; Indawgyi, xiii. 332; Indus, xiii. 364; Jālaun, xiv. 18; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Jaunpur, xiv. 74; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jhelum, xiv. 151; Kāfiristān, xiv. 270; Kaira, xiv. 277; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kauriāla, xv. 191; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 87; Kheri, xv. 269; Kistna District, xv. 320; Kohāt, xv. 342; Kolāba, xv. 356-357; Kotah, xv. 411; Mainpuri, xvii. 34; Malabar, xvii. 55; Manchhar Lake, xvii. 123; Mandī, xvii. 153; Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 295; Mirzapur, xvii. 368; Morādābād, xvii. 421; Mymensingh, xviii. 150; Mysoic, xviii. 167; Naini Tāl, xviii. 324; Pilibhit, xx. 137; Poona, xx. 167; Punjab, xx. 305-306; Sambalpur, xxii. 7; Saugor, xxii. 137; Tavoy, xxiii. 260.
- Fish-curing, in Ganjām, xii. 152; South Kanara, xiv. 365; Madras, xvi. 296; Malabar, xvii. 64; Tinnevely, xxiii. 372.
- Fischer, Colonel, killed during Mutiny, xxiii. 132.
- Fisheries, in Amarapura, v. 272; Baluchistān, vi. 301-302; Bāndra, vi. 359; Bassein, vii. 112; Bengal, vii. 253-254; Bhomo, viii. 51; Bombay, viii. 318; Burma, ix. 162-163, 208-209; Upper Chindwin, x. 245; Chittagong, x. 312; Damān, xi. 130; Darjeeling, xi. 167; Ennore, xii. 25; Gāro Hills, xii. 173; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 32; Henzada, xiii. 107-108; Janjira State, xiv. 60; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Karāchi, xv. 7; Karañja, xv. 22; Khulnā, xv. 289; Kyonpyaw, xvi. 84; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 88; Las Bela, xvi. 147; Madras, xvi. 280; Gulf of Manaar, xxiii. 372-373; Manchhar Lake, xvii. 123; Mandalay, xvii. 132-133; Ma-nbin, xvii. 228; Mergui, xvii. 300-301; Minbu, xvii. 351; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Myaungmya, xviii. 113; Myingyan, xviii. 127; Navānagar, xviii. 421; Pegu, xx. 90; Pyapon, xxi. 5; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 258; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 331, 334; Southern Shan States, xxii. 258-259; Sind, xxii. 416; Singu, xxiii. 12; Surat, xxiii. 160; Thāna, xxiii. 297; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 307; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 321-322; Thaton, xxiii. 335; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 348; Toungoo, xxiii. 428; United Provinces, xxiv. 190.
- Fisher-monkeys, i. 215; found in Mergui, xvii. 295.
- Fitch, Ralph, first English trader to India (1583), ii. 453-454; visits to Bengal (1586), vii. 175, 217; Cochin (1585), x. 355; Akbar at Lahore, xvi. 108; Māndn (1585), xvii. 172.
- Fitzgerald, Sir Seymour, Governor of Bombay, opened Rājkamār College at Rājkot, xxi. 74.
- Fitzpatrick, Sir Dennis, Chief Commissioner of Assam, vi. 35; Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab (1892-7), xx. 331.

Flamingoes (*Phoenicopteri*), i. 265.
 Flax, cultivated in Akyab, v. 195;
 Chitaldroog, x. 293; Kaslmīr, xv.
 115; Surgujā, xxiii. 172.
 Flaxman, statue of Lord Cornwallis by,
 at Ghāzipur, xii. 231.
 Flint, Captain, Tipū's attack on Tyāga
 Durgam repulsed (1790), xxiv. 81;
 held Wandiwāsh against Haidar Ali
 (1780), xxiv. 353.
 Floating festival, held at Turaiyur, xxiv.
 62.
 Floating fly-trap (*Aldrovanda*), i. 161,
 182.
 Floods and inundations, in Almadābād,
 v. 95-96, 102, 103; Almorā, v. 250;
 Anklesvar, v. 385; Arāmbāgh, v. 398;
 North Arcot, v. 405; South Arcot, v.
 422-423; Assam, vi. 21-22; Azangarh,
 vi. 162; Barpetā, vii. 85; Bassein, Burma,
 vii. 106, 108, 110; on Beās river, vii.
 138; in Benares, vii. 178; Bengal, vii.
 282, 283, 284; Bezvādā, viii. 18;
 Bhadrāgaon, viii. 21; Bhāgalpur, viii. 27;
 Bharatpur, viii. 74; on Bhavāni river,
 viii. 97; in Birbhūm, viii. 241; Bogra,
 viii. 257; Bombay Presidency, viii. 278;
 Burdwān, ix. 92; Burhi Dihing river, xi.
 345; in Burma, ix. 120, 190; Cāchār, ix.
 249; Central India, ix. 334; Cham-
 pāran, x. 138; Chānda, x. 161; Chāpra,
 x. 175; Upper Chindwin District, x.
 240; Cooch Behār, x. 381; Cuddapah,
 xi. 60; Cutch, xi. 77; Kann of Cutch,
 xi. 85; Cuttack, xi. 88, 94; Dacca, xi.
 104; of the Dāmodar, xi. 133; in
 Darhanga, xi. 153; Dātāganj, xi. 195;
 Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 250, 258; Dera
 Ismail Khān (1823), xi. 269; Devikottai,
 xi. 276; Dhāmpur, xi. 284; Dhūlia
 (1872), xi. 337; of the Dikho, xi. 346;
 of the Disāng, xi. 362; in Etah, xii. 29,
 37; Farīdpur, xii. 54; Fyzābād, xii. 115;
 of the Ganges, xii. 136; Upper Ganges
 Canal, xii. 137; in Gangoh, xii. 139;
 Ganjām, xii. 145; Gauhati, xii. 184;
 Gayā, xii. 197; Ghātāl, xii. 214;
 Ghotki, xii. 236; Gilgit (1841), xii.
 238; Goālpāra, xii. 270, 277, 278;
 Godāvari District, xii. 284; Gondā, xii.
 314; Gujrānwāla, xii. 362-363; of the
 Gumti, xii. 385; Gunnaur, xii. 388;
 Guntūr, xii. 389; Hanthawaddy, xiii.
 28; Haridōi, xiii. 45, 46, 48; Hardwār
 (1894), xiii. 53; Henzada, xiii. 102,
 105, 107, 109; Hooghly District, xiii.
 163; Hoshīarpur, xiii. 193, 198;
 Howrah, xiii. 207; of the Indus,
 xiii. 359, 360, 361, 362; of the
 Jādhkāta, xiii. 374; in Jalpaiguri, xiv.
 32; Jammalamadugū, xiv. 48-49;
 North Kanara, xiv. 342; Karatoyā
 (1787), xv. 24; Kamāl, xv. 52; Khān-

desh, xv. 236; Khāngarh, xv. 243;
 Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 89, 135;
 Kathā, xv. 154; Keil (1853), xv. 205;
 Khulnā, xv. 287; Kistna District, xv.
 321; Kolāba, xv. 366; Kurnool, xvi.
 33; Kyaukse, xvi. 71; Lārkhāna, xvi.
 138; Madras, xvi. 246; Madnra, xvi.
 389; Mālda, xvii. 76; Mandalay (1899),
 xvii. 127; Manikganj (1861), xvii.
 182; Meiktila, xvii. 277; Murshidābād,
 xviii. 46; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 96; Nadīā,
 xviii. 271; Nāsik, xviii. 407; Nellore,
 xix. 9; Orissa, xix. 254; Pābna, xix.
 298; Patālā, xx. 33; Patna, xx. 55;
 Punjab, xx. 259; Puri, xx. 399, 400,
 403; Purnea, xx. 414; Rājputāna, xxi.
 93; Rangpur, xxi. 224; Salem, xxi.
 398; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 63-64;
 Sāran, xxii. 86; Sāvāntvādī, xxii. 154;
 Shāhābād, xxii. 188; Shirpur, xxii. 293;
 Sirpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 41; Srinagar, xxiii.
 101; Surat (1837, 1883), xxiii. 166; of
 Eastern Tons, xxiii. 418; in Tādpatri
 (1851), xxiii. 204; Tanakpur (1880),
 xxiii. 218; Tanjore, xxiii. 227; Tarab-
 ganj, xxiii. 248; Trichinopoly, xxiv.
 27; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 69;
 United Provinces, xxiv. 145; Vāniyam-
 bādī, xxiv. 299; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 324.
 Flora. *See* Botany.
 Floris, Peter, Dutchman in English
 employ, sailed to Coromandel Coast
 (1611), xvii. 216.
 Flour-mills, in Agra, v. 79, 90; Allah-
 ābād, v. 241; Ambālā, v. 283; Balu-
 chistān, vi. 308; Bāmra, vi. 344;
 Baroda, vii. 56; Bhopāl, viii. 137;
 Calcutta, ix. 269; Cawnpore, ix. 319;
 Delhi, xi. 240; Farrukhābād, xii. 69,
 73; Gauhati, xii. 186; Gojra, xii. 306;
 Gujrānwāla, xii. 359; Hāfizābād, xiii.
 5; Hazāra, xiii. 82; Howrah, xiii.
 209; Jhang, xiv. 131; Jhelum, xiv.
 156; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213, 219; Jul-
 hundur, xiv. 228, 231; Lucknow, xvi.
 198; Ludhiāna, xvi. 205; Lyallpur,
 xvi. 224; Meerut, xvii. 266; Murwāra,
 xviii. 59; Poona, xx. 176; Quetta,
 xxi. 21; Siālkot, xxii. 331, 336; Sib-
 pur, xxii. 344; United Provinces, xxiv.
 205.
 Flower-peckers (Dicæidae), i. 246.
 Floyd, Colonel Sir John, battles with
 Tipū at Satyamangalam (1790), x. 359,
 xxii. 136.
 Flycatchers (Muscicapidae), i. 243-244.
 Flying-fox (*Pteropus*), found in Ratnāgiri,
 xxi. 246.
 Flying Lemnrs (*Calceophilicus*), i. 225.
 Flying Squirrels. *See* Squirrels.
 Fodder, bran, cattle-food, &c., exports,
 iii. 309; areas under, in important
 Provinces (1903-4), iii. 100.

- Fodder grass (or Lucerne), grown in Aghānistān, v. 52; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Ladākh, xvi. 93; Las Bela, xvi. 147; Loralai, xvi. 176; Madras, xvi. 275; Nāgpur, xviii. 311; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 15; Sarawān, xxii. 100; Zhoh, xxiv. 432.
- Food, effect on public health, i. 501; in *Rigveda*, ii. 227; in Aden, v. 15; of the Afghāns, v. 50; of inhabitants of Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 147; of Akhas, v. 181, ix. 146; of Andamanese, v. 367-368; Assamese, vi. 50; Ayiris, xi. 28; in Baluchistān, vi. 292; Baroda, vii. 44, 52; of Bengal cultivators, vii. 239; in Berār, vii. 381, 390-391; of the Bhils, viii. 102; Bhutānese, viii. 158; in Bombay, viii. 308-309; of Burmese, ix. 146-147; in Central India, ix. 355-356; in Central Provinces, x. 28-29, 46-47; of Chins, x. 274; in Hyderābād, xiii. 249; of Karens, ix. 146; Kāthkaris, xv. 360; Khāsīs, xv. 259; Kolis, xv. 388, 389; Ladākhīs, xvi. 93; in Madras, xvi. 265-266; of Marus, ix. 146; Mikirs, xvii. 341; in Mysore, xviii. 206; of Nāgā tribes, xviii. 289; in Nepāl, xix. 44; Nicobars, xix. 75; North-West Frontier Provinces, xix. 168; of Paniyas, xi. 28; in Punjab, xx. 292-293; Rājputāna, xxi. 117; Sind, xxii. 408-409; United Provinces, xxiv. 174; of Was, ix. 146.
- Food-grains, export trade, iii. 284; exempted from duty, iv. 264.
- Food-supply, iii. 223-224.
- Foot, Bruce, on prehistoric implement factories and cinder-mounds, ii. 93-94.
- Forbes, A. K., quoted on Rudra Māla, xxii. 358-359.
- Forbes, James, details of battle on Adas Plain, v. 8-9; visit to Alibāg (1771), v. 206 n.; to Bānkot (1771), vi. 383; on Chāndod, x. 166; defence of Dabhoi (1780), vii. 36; on Dahhoi, xi. 100; on Deogarh, xi. 275; visit to Mahād (1771), xvi. 429.
- Forbes, Kinloch, quoted on temple-hill of Shetrunja, xix. 361-362.
- Forbes, Major, defeated Marāthās at Barmūl pass, xix. 255.
- Forbesganj, village in Purnea District, Bengal, xii. 101.
- Forchhammer, Dr., archaeological surveys in Burma (1890), ix. 130; remarks on Thaton traditions, xxiii. 341.
- Forde, Colonel, victories over French (1759), ii. 473, 478, xii. 285, xvi. 252; Masulipatam captured, xii. 145, xvi. 252, xvii. 216; Narasapur regained from the French by, xviii. 372; commander of English force assisting Nawāb of Arcot (1757), xix. 10, 24.
- Foreign Christian Missionary Society of America (unsectarian). *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Foreign relations, iv. 104-125; under the Company, 104-107; overlapping of Imperial and Indian diplomacy, 105; under the Crown, 106; division of powers, 106; present responsibilities of the Indian Government outside India, 107-122; Aden and Perim, 107-108; Sokotra, 108-109; Arab coast from Bāb el Mandeb to Maskat, 109; the 'Trucial' Chiefs, 110; Odeid and Koweit, 110-111; Turkish Arabia, 111; islands in the Persian Gulf, 111; Bahrein, 111-112; Persia, 112-113; Persia, Afghānistān, and India, 113-115; Afghānistān, 116-117; Kashgār, 118; Tibet, 118-120; China, 120-121; Siam, 121-122; pecuniary liabilities of the Indian Government, 122-124; possessions in India of France and Portugal, 123-124; foreign consular agents in India, 124-125; bibliography, 125.
- Forester, Hon. Mary Ann, owner of Sardhana estates (1851), xxii. 107.
- Forests, iii. 102-127; natural classes, 102; classification by types, 102-104; deciduous, 102-103; evergreen, 103; dry, 103; alpine, 103; tidal, 103; riparian, 103-104; influence on water-supply and climate, 104-105; value to the state, 105; area of state forests, 105-106; departmental classification, 106-107; review of administration in the past, 107; organization of the Forest service, 107-108; recruitment and technical education, 108-109; employment of Indian Forest officers outside India, 109; Indian forest law, 109-110; steps by which state forests are constituted, 110-111; demarcation, 111-112; surveys, 112; working plans, 112-113; communications and buildings, 113; protection from man, 113; protection from fire, 113-115; protection from cattle, 115-116; natural regeneration, 116-118; cultural operations, 118; artificial reproduction, 118-119; yield of, 119-120; methods of exploitation, 120-122; financial results, 122; free grants of produce, 122; Native State and private, 123-124; forest tribes: their general economic condition, 124-125; typical tribes, 125; employment of animals as carriers of forest produce, 126; education of Conservators, 127; bibliography, 127; revenue, iv. 171, 201; surveys, iv. 496-497.
- Local notices:* Adilābād, v. 23; Afghānistān, v. 32; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Ahmadnagar, v. 117-118; Ajaigarh, v. 133; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 153-154;

Akola, v. 185; Akyab, v. 192, 195-196; Almorā, v. 249; Alwar, v. 262; Ambāla, v. 282-283; Amherst, v. 299-300; Amraoti, v. 310; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Amritsar, v. 324; Anaimalais, v. 333; Anantapur, v. 343-344; Andamans, v. 357; Angul, v. 375, 378; Arakan, v. 395; Arāvalli Hills, v. 402; North Arcot, v. 412-413; South Arcot, v. 429-430; Assam, vi. 19, 67-70; Attock, vi. 135; Aurangābād, vi. 145; Backergunge, vi. 166; Bahraich, vi. 210; Baluchistān, vi. 304-306; Bāmra, vi. 344; Bāndā, vi. 352; Bānkurā, vi. 384; Baroda, vii. 52-53; Barwāni, vii. 90; Bāsini, vii. 100; Bassein, vii. 112; Bastar, vii. 123; Belgaum, vii. 152; Belary, vii. 167; Bemetāra, vii. 177; Bengal, vii. 257-261; Berār, vii. 391-392; Betül, viii. 7, 12; Bhadrāchālam, viii. 22; Bhāmo, viii. 52; Bhandāra, viii. 67; Bharatpur, viii. 82; Bhaunagar, viii. 95; Bhopāl, viii. 136; Bhor, viii. 148; Bidar, viii. 166; Bijāpur, viii. 174, 182; Bijāwar, viii. 190; Bijnor, viii. 198; Bilāspur, viii. 222-223, 228; Black Mountain, viii. 251; Bombay, viii. 321-323; Bonai, ix. 3; Buldāna, ix. 63; Būndi, ix. 84; Burhānpur, ix. 103; Burma, i. 197-199, ix. 117, 167-170; Cāchār, ix. 254-255; Central India, ix. 331, 365-366; Central Provinces, x. 7, 47-50; Chakratā, x. 125; Chamba, x. 131; Champāran, x. 138; Chānda, x. 149, 155-156; Charduar, x. 176; Chindwāra, x. 205, 210, 214; Lower Chindwin, x. 233; Upper Chindwin, x. 245-246; Chin Hills, x. 276; Chittagong, x. 312; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 322; Chodavaram, x. 326; Cochín, x. 346-347; Coimbatore, x. 363-365; Coorg, xi. 35-36; Cuddapah, xi. 66-67; Daniān, xi. 129; Damoh, xi. 135, 140; Darjeeling, xi. 174-175; Darrang, xi. 187; Deccan, i. 43-44; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 254-255; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 265; Dhamtari, xi. 285; Dhārwar, xi. 304, 311; Dholpur, xi. 326-327; Digboi, xi. 344; Dindori, xi. 358; Drug, xi. 369; Dumkā, xi. 377; Dūngarpur, xi. 382; Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 394; Elgandal, xii. 8; Ellichpur, xii. 15; Einād, xii. 27; Ferozepore, xii. 94; Gādarwāra, xii. 119; Ganjam, xii. 151; Gāngpur, xii. 142; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Gāro Hills, xii. 172, 178-179; Eastern Ghāts, xii. 216; Goa, xii. 261; Goālpāra, xii. 273-274; Godāvari District, xii. 290-291; Gujrat, xii. 370; Gundalpet, xii. 386; Gurdāspur, xii. 397-398; Gwalior, xii. 420, 430; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 32; Harsūd, xiii.

58-59; Hāta, xiii. 73; Hazāra, xiii. 80-81; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 92; Hyderabad, xiii. 259-261; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 37; Janjira, xiv. 60; Jhālāwār, xiv. 119; Jhānsi, xiv. 143; Jhelum, xiv. 155; Jind, xiv. 172; Jobat, xiv. 178; Jodhpur, xiv. 191; Jubbulpore, xiv. 212; Jullundur, xiv. 228; Kadūr, xiv. 266-267; Kālimpong, xiv. 308; Kām-rūp, xiv. 336; North Kanara, xiv. 348-349; South Kanara, xiv. 363-364; Kangra, xiv. 392; Karāchi, xv. 7; Karauli, xv. 29-30; Kathā, xv. 158-159; Kathiāwār, xv. 179; Khāndesh, xv. 235; Khulnā, xv. 290; Kistna District, xv. 327; Kolāba, xv. 363-364; Kūdligi, xvi. 11-12; Kurnool, xvi. 39; Kyaukpū, xvi. 62; Kyaukse, xvi. 77; Lahore, xvi. 101; Lakhimpur, xvi. 124; Lārkāna, xvi. 141; Lewé, xvi. 160; Lorālai, xvi. 177; Madras, xvi. 243, 284-288; Madura, xvi. 396-397; Magwe, xvi. 418-419; Mahbūbnagar, xvii. 4-5; Malabar, xvii. 63-64; Mānbhūm, xvii. 116; Mandalay, xvii. 133; Mandi, xvii. 156; Mandlā, xvii. 165-166; Manipur, xvii. 191; Meiktila, xvii. 282-283; Mergui, xvii. 302; Mertiparvat hill, xvii. 309; Mlānwāl, xvii. 321; Mlnbu, xvii. 351-352; Montgomery, xvii. 414; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 79-80; Myaunginya, xviii. 113-114; Myitkyinā, xviii. 142; Mysore, xviii. 216-217, 252; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 293; Nāgpur, xviii. 305, 312; Naini Tāl, xviii. 328-329; Nalgouda, xviii. 341; Nellore, xix. 15-16; Nepāl, xix. 48-50; the Nilgiris, xix. 95-96; Nimār, xix. 113; Northern Shan States, xxii. 240; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 180; Nowgong, xix. 226; Orchhā, xix. 246; Orissa, xix. 259-260; Pakokku, xix. 325-326; Palāmau, xix. 340-341; Pālanpur, xix. 349-350; Pāñch Mahāls, xix. 385-386; Pannā, xix. 402; Pāpanodanu-vana, Thān, xxiii. 288; Parbhani, xix. 413; Patālā, xx. 43; Pegu, xx. 90-91; Pegu Yoma, Paukkaung, xx. 77; Port Blair, xx. 209; Prome, xx. 225; Punjab, i. 28-29, xx. 309-312; Pyapon, xxi. 6; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 16; Raichūr, xxi. 41; Raipur, xxi. 55; Rājputāna, xxi. 127-128; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 266; Rewāl, xxi. 285-286; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 331-333; Sahāranpur, xxi. 374-375; Salem, xxi. 402; Salween, xxi. 418-419; Sando-way, xxii. 36; Sandūr, xxii. 45; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 71-72; Sātara, xxii. 123-124; Saugor, xxii. 143; Seonī, xxii. 171; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Southern Shan States, xxii. 259-260; Sholāpur, xxii. 301; Shwebo, xxii. 316; Sibsāgar, xxii.

- 350; Sikkim, xvii. 370; Simla, xxii. 380; Sind, xxii. 417-418; Singhbhum, xxiii. 8; Sirmur, xxiii. 25-26; Sirohi, xxiii. 33; Sirpur Taudur, xxiii. 43; Sukkur, xviii. 123; Suundarbaus, xviii. 143; Surat, xxiii. 160; Sylhet, xxiii. 195; Tarai, i. 43; Tavoy, xxiii. 263; Thana, xxiii. 297-298; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 322; Thaton, xxiii. 335-336; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 349; Tinnevely, xxiii. 371-372; Tonk, xxiii. 412; Toungoo, xxiii. 428-429; Travancore, xxiv. 10-11; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34; Tumkur, xxiv. 56; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75; Udaipur, xxiv. 96; United Provinces, xxiv. 196-199; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 282; Warangal, xxiv. 361; Wardha, xxiv. 371; Wun, xxiv. 394; Yamethin, xxiv. 407.
- Forest and jungle products, free grants, iii. 122-123.
- Local notices:* Alwar, v. 262-263; Baluchistan, vi. 305; Chamba, x. 132; Champaran, x. 138; Cochin, x. 348; Coimbatore, x. 365; Gwalior, xii. 430; Hanthawaddy, xii. 32; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 37; Malabar, xvii. 63; Manbhum, xvii. 116; Midnapore, xvii. 334; Myaungmya, xviii. 114; Mysore, xviii. 217; Nellore, xix. 16; Orissa, xix. 260; Santal Parganas, xxii. 71; Saugor, xxii. 143; Singbhum, xxiii. 8. *See also* Gum, Honey, Lac, *Alahuā*, Resin, Wax, &c.
- Forest school, at Dehra, iii. 109, xl. 222, xxiv. 251.
- Forests, submerged, at Tinnevely, i. 99.
- Forman Christian College, at Lahore, xvi. 99, 105, 114.
- Forster, Major, command of Sleekhawati Brigade, xxii. 269-270.
- Forsyth, Sir Douglas, mission to Hindu Kush (1873), xiii. 137; advantages of Pachmarhi as a sanitarium first discovered by, xix. 307.
- Fort Dufferin. *See* Mandalay City.
- Fort Lockhart, in North-West Frontier Province, xii. 101.
- Fort Mackeson, in North-West Frontier Province, xii. 101.
- Fort Munro, in Punjab, xii. 101.
- Fortified Island, the. *See* Basavrajdurg.
- Fort: Addanki, v. 9; Adoni, v. 25; Saiyidabad, in Afghānistān, v. 44; Agra, v. 76, 85; Agrohar, v. 92; Ahmadnagar, v. 114, 124; Ajaigarh, v. 130, 132-133; Ajanta Hills, v. 134; Ajmer, v. 172; Arnala, in Akola, v. 183; Kolaba, near Alibag, v. 206; Ali Masjid, v. 220; Alwar, v. 268; Atmakur, at Amarchinta, v. 273; Amber, v. 291; Juna Kot, at Amreli, v. 318; Govindgarh, near Amritsar, v. 329; Gooty and Penukonda in Anantapur, v. 340; Anekal, v. 373; Anjaneri, v. 382; Anjeugo, v. 384; Ankai, v. 385; Autur, v. 387; Aungmye, v. 387; Arantlingi, v. 399; Taragarh in Aravalli Hills, v. 401; Arcot, v. 420; Armagon, vi. 3; Arni, vi. 4; Ashta, vi. 11; Asirgarh, vi. 12-13; Assam, vi. 36; Atari, vi. 121; Attock, vi. 138; Atur, vi. 139; Awa, vi. 153; Azamgarh, vi. 155, 156, 162; Badami, vi. 177; Badarpur, vi. 177; Bairatgarh, near Badnor, vi. 178; Kherla in Badnur, vi. 179, viii. 8; Bagh, vi. 183; Baglan, vi. 191; Bagni, vi. 193; Balapur, vi. 234; Balkonda, vi. 249; Ballabgarh, vi. 250; Ballia, vi. 251; Ranthambhor and Khandhor, on the Banas, vi. 346; Bhuragarh at Banda, vi. 357; Bangalore, vi. 369; Banur, vi. 414; Bari, vii. 16; Bari Sadri, vii. 18; Bariya, vii. 21; Barkur, vii. 22; Barmer, vii. 23; Barnala, vii. 24; Juna Kot, Baroda, vii. 82; Barwaha, vii. 90; Barwani, vii. 90; Basarh, vii. 94; Basavapatna, vii. 94; Basti, vii. 132; Baswa, vii. 132; Bijargarh, Bayana, vii. 137; Begun, vii. 142; Behror, vii. 143; Bekal, vii. 143; Belgaum, vii. 145, 148, 157; Bellamkonda, vii. 158; Bellary, vii. 162, 175; Rajghat, Benares, vii. 182; Bhadra, vii. 22; Bhainsrorgarh, vii. 39-40; Bhandara, vii. 71; Bharatpur, vii. 87; Bhatinda, vii. 90; Bhavani, vii. 98; Bhimashankar, vii. 108-109; Bhongir, vii. 124; Fatehgarh, Bhopal, vii. 143, 144; Bhopawar, vii. 145; Bihār, vii. 172; Bijnot, vii. 202; Bikaner, vii. 218; Bissan, vii. 249; Bobbili, vii. 254; Bodvad, vii. 255; Borsad, ix. 7; Broach, ix. 29; Budaun, ix. 42; Budget-Budget, ix. 45; Budihāl, ix. 46; Bukkur, ix. 46-47; Bundelkhand, ix. 70; Bundi, ix. 88; Calcutta, ix. 263; Central Provinces, x. 18, 19; Chaintpur, x. 121; Chakan, x. 122; Champāner, x. 136, vii. 20; Chanda, x. 150, 151; Chanderi, x. 163-164; Chandor, x. 166-167; Chandragiri, x. 168, 169; Channapatna, x. 174; Channarayana Betta, x. 174; Chārikār, x. 176; Mangalgarh, Charkhari, x. 179; Amravati, on Chatia hill, x. 181; Kalinjar, in Chanbe Jagirs, x. 183; Chaumu, x. 185; Chhabra, x. 195-196; Chikmugalur, x. 222; Chingleput, x. 268; Chiplun, x. 287; Chirawa, x. 288; Sadashivgarh, Chitkul, x. 289; Chitaldroog, x. 297; Chitor, x. 298-299; Chopda, x. 327; Chunār, x. 333-334; Churu, x. 335; Coondapoor, xl. 1; Saadat Bandar,

Covelong, xi. 54; Bārābātī Kilā, Cut-tack, xi. 98; Dabhoi, xi. 99-100; Dacca, xi. 106, 117; Dagsnai, xi. 122; Dāhānu, xi. 122; Dalmau, xi. 127; Dalmi, xi. 127; Damān, xi. 130-131; Singorgarh, Damoh, xi. 137; Daukhar, xi. 148; Danubyu, xi. 148-149; Daosa, xi. 149; Darbhanga, xi. 154; Dasūya, xi. 194; Daulatābād, xi. 200-201; Salimgarh, Delhi, xi. 236, 237; Mount Dolly, xi. 241; Deoband, xi. 242; Deodrug, xi. 243; Deogarh, xi. 245-246; Deori, xi. 247; Devanahalli, xi. 273; Devarāyadurga, xi. 274; Dewāngiri, xi. 277; Dhār, xi. 293; Dhāri, xi. 299; Dharmapuri, xi. 299; Dhārwar, xi. 306, 316; Dhodap, xi. 320; Shergarh, Dholpur, xi. 324; Dhorājī, xi. 333; Dhūlia, xi. 338; Chingrikhāl, near Diamond Harbour, xi. 340; Dibrugarh, xi. 342; Dimāpur, xi. 346-347; Dindigul, xi. 357; Dipālpur, xi. 359; Dodvad, xi. 366; Drug, xi. 370; Durduria, xi. 386; Elgandal, xii. 6; Etawah, xli. 47; Faltā, xli. 51; Faridkot, xii. 52; Faridpur, xii. 62; Farrah, xli. 62; Gadwāl Samasthān, xli. 121; Gāgraun, xli. 121-122; Gālāna, xli. 124-125; Gandikotā, xli. 127-128; Garbhakotā, xli. 161; Garhmuktesar, xli. 162; Gaur, xli. 189; Gāwīlgarh, xli. 193-194; Georgegarh, xli. 210; Western Ghāts, xli. 218-219; Ghoraighāt, xli. 236; Naulakhagarh, Gldhaur, xli. 237; Gingee, xli. 242-245; Girishk, xli. 247; Gohad, xli. 304; Goleonda, xli. 309-310; Gooty, xli. 326; Govardhangiri, xli. 343; Govindgarh, xli. 344; Gujrat, xli. 373-374; Gulbarga, xli. 383; Guledgarh, xli. 383; Gurdāspur, xli. 401; Gurramkonda, xli. 412-413; Gwalior, xli. 439; Hājipur, xlii. 7; Hamirpur, xlii. 21; Hānsi, xlii. 25; Hanthawaddy, xlii. 37; Hanumāngarh, xlii. 38-39; Haridhar, xlii. 55; Haripur, xlii. 56; Harischandragarh, xlii. 56; Suvarndrug island, off Harnai, xlii. 57; Harpanahalli, xlii. 58; Harrand, xlii. 58; Abazai, Hashtnagar, xlii. 61; Chanuarāyapatna, Hassan District, xlii. 63-64; Hāthras, xlii. 71-72; Hazāra, xlii. 77-78; Kundā, Hazāribāgh, xlii. 89; Hebli, xlii. 100; Akauktang, Henzada, xlii. 104; Herāt, xlii. 114; Hijili, xlii. 116; Hirekal Gudda Hills, xlii. 143; Holavanahalli, xlii. 158; Hole-Narsipur, xlii. 159; Gholghāt, Hooghly town, xlii. 176; Hoshangābād, xlii. 182; Malot, Hoshiarpur, xlii. 194; Hoskote, xlii. 203; Finbli, xlii. 222; Huli, xlii. 223;

Hunza-Nagar, xlii. 225; Hyderābād State, xlii. 243; Hyderābād city, Sind, xlii. 321; Ichlāwar, xlii. 324; Indore, xlii. 340; Indūr, xlii. 352; Indpargarh, Monghyr, xiv. 53; Jagtial, xlii. 377; Jahāzpur, xlii. 379; Jaigarh, xlii. 379; Jaijon, xlii. 380; Nāhargarh, Jaipur, xlii. 400; Jaisalmer, xiv. 4, 9-10; Ghausgarh, near Jalālābād, xiv. 14; Jalesar, xiv. 26-27; Jālāna, xiv. 29; Jālor, xiv. 29-30; Bodā and Bhitargarh, Jalpaiguri, xiv. 33; Jamālābād, xiv. 43; Garh Jaripā, Jamālpur, xiv. 43; Jambusar, xiv. 45; Jamrud, xiv. 52; Jāmūra, xiv. 61-62; Jasdau, xiv. 66; Jangada, xiv. 72-73; Jaunpur, xiv. 82, 83; Jawhār, xiv. 88; Jaynagar, xiv. 89; Jodhpur, xiv. 198-199; Jodiya, xiv. 200; Jorā, xiv. 201; Jūba, xiv. 204; Jūbo, xiv. 220; Junnar and Shivner, xiv. 239, 240; Kadi, xiv. 258; Kāgal, xiv. 272; Kaimur Hills, xiv. 275; Kaitbal, xiv. 288; Kalanga, xiv. 298; Kalāt-i-Ghilzai, xiv. 306; Kālīnjar, xiv. 310-313; Kalmeshwar, xiv. 315-316; Kālāna, xiv. 316; Kālpi, xiv. 319; Kalyandrug, xiv. 323; Kāman, xiv. 326; Kamlagarh, xiv. 328; Kampli, xiv. 329; Kanaud, xiv. 370; Kot Kāngra, xiv. 397; Kangundi, xiv. 399; Karād, xv. 19; Karasgaon, xv. 24; Kārālā, xv. 59; Kārwar, xiv. 66; Kāshipur, xv. 71; Kathumar, xv. 186; Kātōl, xv. 189; Kātwa, xv. 190; Kelod, xv. 198; Kerūr, xv. 203-204; Khaulāda, xv. 224; Kharādhāna, xv. 244; Kharda, xv. 251; Khuzdār, xv. 298; Sobha Singhi, Siālkot, xv. 305; Kishangarh, xv. 318; Kittūr, xv. 337; Kolāba, xv. 359; Kondapalli, xv. 393; Kondavid, xv. 393; Koppal, xv. 398; Krishnagiri, xvi. 9; Kulang and Alang, xvi. 13-14; Kūmbhalgarh, xvi. 21-22; Kunda, xvi. 25; Kurnool, xvi. 45; Lahore, xvi. 109, 112; Laling, xvi. 132-133; Landi Kotal, xvi. 135; Lash-Jawain, xvi. 150; Lohogarh, xvi. 170; Lucknow, xvi. 189; Ludhiāna, xvi. 208; Machhlisāhār, xvi. 225; Madda-gidurga, xvi. 229-230; Mādha, xvi. 230; Mahāsthān, xvi. 437; Maheshwar, xvii. 10; Maihar, xvii. 29; Maksudagarh, xvii. 53; Malanggarh, xvii. 72-73; Malot, Hoshiarpur, xvii. 94; Malot, Jhelum, xvii. 94; Padmagarh and Sindhiudrug off Mālvan, xvii. 96; Māndalgarh, xvii. 149; Mandasor, xvii. 150; Mandor, xvii. 171; Māndu, xvii. 171-173; Mangalvedha, xvii. 178; Mankarā, xvii. 198; Manki, xvii. 198; Manuārgudi, xvii. 200; Manohar, xvii. 200; Manoharpur, xvii. 200; Manoli,

- xvii. 200; Marot, xvii. 210; Mastūj, xvii. 214; Masulipatam, xvii. 215; Mandahā, xvii. 232; Medak, xvii. 246, 251; Meerut, xvii. 264; Jāfarābād, Mercāra, xvii. 292; Michni, xvii. 326; Mirjān, xvii. 364; Mogalturru, xvii. 381; Mohindargarh, Kānaud, xvii. 385; Monghyr, xvii. 402, 403; Muddehihāl, xviii. 11; Mudgal, xviii. 11; Muḥamdī, xviii. 14; Muḥammadpur, xviii. 17; Mundra, xviii. 39; Muttra, xviii. 73; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 83; Myohannag, xviii. 161; Mysore, xviii. 261; Nābha, xviii. 271; Nādol, xviii. 283; Nāgaur, xviii. 298; Nāgīna, xviii. 299, 300; Patthargarh, Najībāhād, xviii. 334; Nāldrug, xviii. 337; Nāmakhāl Rock, xviii. 347-348; Nandana, xviii. 349; Nānder, xviii. 350, 355; Pratāpgarh, Nandgad, xviii. 356; Nārāyanganj, xviii. 373; Narnāla, xviii. 379; Narsinghgarh, xviii. 385; Narwar, xviii. 397; Nāsik, xviii. 401; near Nichlaul, xix. 59; Nirmal, xix. 123, xiii. 352; Nizāmābād, xix. 125; Nūrpur, xix. 232; Nūzvid, xix. 234; Orchhā, xix. 248; Otūr, xix. 276; Owsa, xix. 294; Padavedu, xix. 309; Pākpatan, xix. 332; Pālamcottah, xix. 345; Pālghāt, xix. 358; Palladam, xix. 369; Pānchet, xix. 378; Pāndavgarh, xix. 389; Pāngal, xix. 396; Panhāla, xix. 396-397; Parenda, xx. 1; Pārichhatgarh, xx. 2; Parli, xx. 5; Pārōla, xx. 7; Parābgarh, xx. 21; Pattī, xx. 74; Pattikonda, xx. 75; Pattukkottai, xx. 76; Pauni, xx. 79; Pāvāgarh, xx. 79-80; Peddāpuram, xx. 82; Penukonda, xx. 105; Bāla Hisār, Peshāwar, xx. 125; Phalodi, xx. 129; Phillaur, xx. 130; Polūr, xx. 160; Porumāmilla, xx. 215; Pratāpgarh, xx. 216-217; Pyāpalli, xxi. 1; Rāe Bareli, xxi. 33; Rāghugarh, xxi. 35; Rahmān Garh, xxi. 36; Raichūr, xxi. 44-45; Raigarh, xxi. 47; Raipur, xxi. 60; Raisen, xxi. 63; Rājakhara, xxi. 65; Rājgarh, xxi. 71; Rājgir, xxi. 72; Rājnagar, xxi. 78; Bābariādhār, near Rajnāla, xxi. 168; Rāmāndrug, xxi. 170; Rāmdurg, xxi. 172; Rāmpur, xxi. 189; Rangna, xxi. 213; Kamātāpur, Rangpur, xxi. 225-226; Rānpur, xxi. 235; Ranthambhor, xxi. 235-236; Ratangarh, xxi. 238; Rāth, xxi. 240; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 248; Rattihalli, xxi. 259; Rāyāndrug, xxi. 275-276; Rāyakottai, xxi. 276-277; Reni, xxi. 278; Rian, xxi. 301; Rohās, xxi. 322, xiv. 159; Rohāsgarh, xxi. 322-323; Rūpnagar, xxi. 340; Rustāk, xxi. 343; Sadiyā, xxi. 347; Sādra, xxi. 348; Salempur-Majhāuli, xxi. 409; in Sambalpur, xxii. 6-7, 12; Sāngli, xxii. 54; Sāngola, xxii. 54; Sanjan, xxii. 56-57; Sankaridrug, xxii. 58; Sankheda, xxii. 59; Saoner, xxii. 80; Sarawān, xxii. 98; Sardārgarh, xxii. 103; Sardārshahr, xxii. 104; Sātāra, xxii. 120, 129; Satwās, xxii. 134; in Saugor, xxii. 139, 148; Saundatti, xxii. 149; Sehwan, xxii. 163; Seondhā, xxii. 164; Shabkadar, xxii. 186; Shekhūpura, xxii. 270; Shergarh, xxii. 272, vii. 222; Sherghāti, xxii. 272; Shikārpur, xxii. 278; Shirhatti, xxii. 292; Shivner, xxii. 294; Sholāpur, xxii. 305-306, 307; Siālkot, xxii. 328, 335; Sibpur, xxii. 344; Siddipet, xxii. 356; Sikandurpur, xxii. 362; Sinhgār, xxiii. 12-13; Sira, xxiii. 16; Māhūr and Manikgarh, Sirpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 41; Sitāhaldi, xxiii. 49-50; Sohna, xxiii. 72; Somnāth, xxiii. 74; Sonda, xxiii. 82; Songar, xxiii. 83, 288; Srinagar, xxiii. 99; Sukkur, xxiii. 127; Sultānpur, xxiii. 138; Syāmnagar, xxiii. 189; Tālbahat, xxiii. 211; Tando Alābyār, xxiii. 223; Tanjore, xxiii. 242, 243; Tarāna, xxiii. 250; Tatta, xxiii. 255-256; Tellāgarh, xxiii. 275; Tellicherry, xxiii. 276; Thal, xxiii. 287; Thān, xxiii. 287; Thāna, xxiii. 303; Tikamgarh, xxiii. 359; Tirwā, xxiii. 403; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 44-45; Trimhāk, xxiv. 49; Trivandrum, xxiv. 50; Tyāga Durgam, xxiv. 81; Udalguri, xxiv. 106; Udayagiri, xxiv. 108; Udgir, xxiv. 111; Umārkot, xxiv. 118; Ūmrer, xxiv. 119; Vādi, xxiv. 292; Vallam, xxiv. 297; Vāsota, xxiv. 301; Vellore, xxiv. 304-305; Vijayadurg, xxiv. 310; Vinukonda, xxiv. 318; Vishālgarh, xxiv. 321; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 330-331; Vyāra, xxiv. 343; Vypin, xxiv. 344; Khammamett in Warangal, xxiv. 359; Yādgir, xxiv. 400; Zafargarh, xxiv. 359.
- Old Danish: Tranquehar, xxiii. 435.
 Old Dutch: Chetwā, x. 195; Cochīn, x. 342-343, 354; Pulicat, xx. 242; Sadras, xxi. 348.
- Old East India Company's: Devikottai, xi. 276; Fort St. David, xii. 101-102; Fort St. George, ii. 457; Ganjam, xii. 158-159.
- Old Portuguese: Bassein, vii. 118, 120; Cochīn, x. 342-343, 354; Monakbara in Diu, xi. 362, 363; Honāvar, xiii. 160; Karanja, xv. 23.
- Fort St. David, in South Arcot District, Madras, xii. 101-102.
 Fort St. George. See Madras City.
 Fort Sandeman, sub-division in Zhob District, Baluchistan, xii. 102.
 Fort Sandeman, head-quarters of Zhob

- District, Baluchlstan, and cantonment, xii. 102-103.
- Fort Victoria in Bombay. *See* Bānkot.
- Fort William. *See* Calcutta.
- Fossil wood, found in Burma, i. 97.
- Fossils, scarcity of marine, in Peninsular India, i. 50; *Neobolus*, i. 65; *Redlichia*, i. 65; *Olenellus*, i. 65; *Olenidac*, i. 66; *Halysites catenularia*, i. 66; *Phillipsia*, i. 66; *Bryozoa*, i. 66; Devonian, of Chitrāl, i. 67; *Echinospaerites*, i. 67; *Orthoceras*, i. 67; *Tentaculites*, i. 67; *Calceola sandallina*, i. 67; *Otoceras*, i. 68; *Ophiceras*, i. 68; *Meckoceras*, i. 68; in Permian boulder-bed, i. 71; of Lower *Productus* series, i. 71; *Richtofenia siuensis*, i. 71; *Oxytoma*, i. 72; *Nautilus peregrinus*, i. 72; *Fusulina*, i. 72; *Schwagerina*, i. 72; *Lyttonia nobilis*, i. 72; *Xenodiscus carbonarius*, i. 72; in Upper *Productus* limestones, i. 72; *Bellerophon*, i. 72; *Ceratites*, i. 73; *Stephanites superbus*, i. 73; *Flemingites flemingianus*, i. 73; *Konlueckites volutus*, i. 73; *Prionolobus rotundatus*, i. 73; *Celtites*, i. 73; *Gangamopteris*, i. 73, 84; *Megalodon*, i. 74; *Athyris*, i. 74; *Productus*, i. 74; *Spiriferina*, i. 74; *Fusulina*, i. 74; *Coromandel coast*, i. 77; in *Trichinopoly* area, i. 78-88; *Inoceramus labiatus*, i. 79; *Pachydiscus peramplus*, i. 79; *Megalosaurus*, i. 79; *Baculites*, i. 79; *Nautilus danicus*, i. 80; *Neinea*, i. 80; *Ceratodus*, i. 84; *Hyperodapedon*, i. 84; *Parasuchus*, i. 84; *Estheria*, i. 84; *Glossopteris*, i. 84-85; *Lepidodendron*, i. 84; *Sigillaria*, i. 84; *Calamites*, i. 84; *Platanthomys*, i. 86; *Titanosaurus indicus*, i. 88; *Nummulites*, i. 88, 92, 93; *Cardita beaumonti*, i. 91, 92; *Velates Schmiellana*, i. 95; *Pelecypoda*, i. 95; *Gastropoda*, i. 95; in the *Siwālik*, i. 96-97; of *Irrawaddy* system, i. 97.
- Local notices*: Found in Chānda, x. 149; Gwalior, xii. 419-420; *Himālayas*, xiii. 127; *Indore*, xiii. 334; *Jhelum*, xiv. 151; *Karāchi*, xv. 2; *Kāthiāwār*, xv. 173; *Lushai Hills*, xvi. 213; *Madras Presidency*, xvi. 241; *Pirani*, xx. 150-151; *Punjab*, xx. 249, 251; *Santāl Parganas*, xxii. 61; *Shāhpur*, xxii. 212; *Northern Shan States*, xxii. 232.
- Foul Island, off Sandoway District, Burma, xxii. 31-32.
- Fouraces, C., system of sluices devised by, xxiii. 79.
- Foxes (*Vulpes*), i. 222; in *Afghānistān*, v. 33; *Azamgarh*, vi. 155; *Baluchistān*, vi. 272; *Baroda*, vii. 30; *Central India*, ix. 332; *Cuttack*, xi. 88; *Farrukhābād*, xii. 63; *Gurgaon*, xii. 403; *Hazāra*, xiii. 76; *Hyderābād*, xiii. 313; *Kaira*, xiv. 277; *Karāchi*, xv. 2; *Kāthiāwār*, xv. 174; *Khairpur*, xv. 211; *Lārkāna*, xvi. 137; *Mahī Kānthā*, xvii. 15; *Meerut*, xvii. 254; *Mirzāpur*, xvii. 368; *Morādābād*, xvii. 421; *Multān*, xviii. 23; *North-West Frontier Province*, xix. 146; *Patābgarh*, xx. 15; *Patiala*, xx. 33; *Punjab*, xx. 255; *Quetta-Pishin*, xxi. 13; *Ratnāgiri*, xxi. 246; *Sāvantvādī*, xxii. 151; *Shāhābād*, xxii. 187; *Northern Shan States*, xxii. 233; *Sholāpur*, xxii. 296; *Sitāpur*, xxiii. 55; *Sukkur*, xxiii. 119; *Surat*, xxiii. 153; *Tanjore*, xxiii. 226; *Thar and Pārkar*, xxiii. 307; *Upper Sind Frontier District*, xxiv. 278; *Zhob*, xxiv. 429.
- Foxes, flying (*Pteropus*), in South Kanara, xiv. 355.
- France, trade with, iii. 298.
- Francis, Philip, opposition to Warren Hastings, ii. 481, 482.
- Franciscans, Karanja in charge of (1535) xv. 23.
- Franks, Brigadier, arrival at Lucknow (1858), xvi. 194; force organized for reconquest of Oudh, xix. 285.
- Fraser, Sir Andrew, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1903), vii. 220.
- Fraser, William, murdered by Shams-ud-din Khān (1836), xii. 100, 404.
- Fraser, Colonel, built and endowed school at Fraserpet, xi. 30, 47.
- Frazer, General, defeated Holkar's army near Dig (1804), xi. 344.
- Frederick IV of Denmark, mission founded at Tranquebar under auspices of (1706), xxiii. 435.
- Free Church of Scotland. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- French in India, ii. 463-464, 470-474; coins, ii. 149; early voyages (1529, 1615), ii. 463; Richelieu's Compagnie d'Orient, ii. 463; Colbert's Company, ii. 463; first factory founded at Surat (1668), ii. 463; Pondicherry founded (1674), ii. 463; Colbert's Company taken over by Law, ii. 464; causes of failure, ii. 467-468; Dumas (1735-41), ii. 470-471; Dupleix (1741), ii. 471; wars with, ii. 471-473, iv. 71-73, viii. 405, xvi. 252-253; second French War (1750-4), ii. 472-473; third French War (1756-63), ii. 473; influence in India, ii. 488; causes of failure, ii. 488-489; English compelled to leave in Native politics owing to wars with, iv. 71-73; in Tongking, iv. 121-122; political, commercial, and legal position of French possessions in India, iv. 123-124.
- Local notices*: settlement at Balasore,

- vi. 246; at Chandernagore, x. 164; the Chār Minār at Hyderābād occupied (1756), xiii. 308; Chidambaram occupied (1753), x. 219; Chingleput taken (1751), x. 269; Northern Circārs ceded to (1750, 1753), x. 335, 336; forces landed at Cocanāda (1759-60), x. 339; Conjeeveram attacked (1757), x. 377; Covelong seized (1750), xi. 54; struggles with English for power in Deccan, xi. 208; Fort Mount Dolly held, xi. 241; Devikottai taken (1758), xi. 276; at English Bāzār, xii. 24; settlement at Farāsānga, xii. 51; at Fort St. David, xii. 101, 102; French Rock occupied (1751), xii. 107; Ganjām under (1753), xii. 145; in Godāvri District, xii. 285, 299; Guntūr founded, xii. 390; support given to Muzaffar Jang, xiii. 239-240; Injaram taken (1757), xiii. 365; Kondavid taken (1752), xv. 393; settlements in Madras Presidency, xvi. 251; Madras captured (1746), unsuccessfully attacked (1759), xvi. 369-371; settlement at Mahé, xvii. 7-8; Masulipatam seized (1750), xvii. 216; Jesuits in Nicobars (1835-46), xix. 64; Porto Novo captured, xx. 215; St. Thomé taken and Triplicane fortified (1672), xvi. 369; contest with Clive at Samayapuram and surrender, xxii. 3-4; settlement in Surat, xxiii. 155; wars in Tanjore, xxiii. 228, 242; Carnatic Wars at Trichinopoly, xxlv. 28-29; Tyāga Durgam held, xxiv. 81; defeat at Wandiwash, xli. 105. *See also* Factories, Old French.
- French Possessions, xli. 103-107.
- French Rock, in Trichinopoly District, Madras, xli. 107-108.
- Frere, Sir Bartle, Governor of Bombay (1862-7), viii. 294-295; Borghāt railway incline opened (1860), ix. 5; Karāchi Grammar School founded under auspices of, xv. 13; Commissioner in Sind (1851-9), xxii. 402; cash payments introduced into Sind, xxii. 423.
- Frere Hall, at Karāchi, xv. 13; Mahābaleshwar, xvi. 426.
- Frescoes. *See* Paintings.
- Freshfield, D. W., quoted on Sikkim Himālayas, xiii. 125.
- Friend-in-Need Society, Madras, xvi. 374.
- Friends' Foreign Mission Association. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Friends' Mission of Sehore. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Frogmouths (*Batrachostomus*), i. 250.
- Frogs, i. 273-274.
- Fruits, trade, iii. 255; cultivated in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 149; Amherst, v. 294; South Arcot, v. 427; Central Provinces, x. 34, 37-38, 56; Chikhlī, Berār, x. 221; Chikodi, Belgaum, x. 223; Chin Hills, x. 271; Dholka *tāluka*, xi. 321; Hyderābād, xiii. 312; Jubbulpore, xiv. 211; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Kolāba, xv. 364; Lārkāna, xvi. 140; Madras, xvi. 275; Mahābaleshwar, xvi. 426; Mergui, xvii. 299-300, 307; Mōngnai, xvii. 405; Mōngpai, xvii. 406; Mukteswar, xviii. 18; Naini Tāl, xviii. 327; Narasapur, Kistna, xviii. 372; Shāhābād, xxii. 197; Surgāna, xxiii. 169. *See also* particular names.
- Fruits and vegetables, imports and exports, iii. 308, 310; exports from Madras Presidency, xvi. 354.
- Frushard, Mr., silk factories established at Ganntia by (1786), xli. 159.
- Fryer, Sir Frederic, Chief Commissioner of Burma (1895), ix. 192; Lieutenant-Governor of Burma (1897), ix. 192.
- Fryer, Dr., Ghodbandar called Greboudel by, xli. 233; quoted on Goa (1675), xli. 255; Mirjān visited, xvii. 364; mention of Underi (1674), xxiv. 131.
- Fnleli Canal, in Sind, iii. 336, 358, 362, xli. 108, xlii. 317.
- Fullarton, Colonel, Coimbatore taken by (1783), x. 359, 371; Madura quieted (1783), xvi. 391; Pālgāt captured (1783), xix. 358-359; Pānjalamkunichi taken (1783), xix. 398, xxiii. 364-365.
- Fuller, Sir J. B., Chief Commissioner of Assam, vi. 35; Lieutenant-Governor of Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 395.
- Fuller's earth, found near Barmer, vii. 23; Bikaner, viii. 211; Central Provinces, x. 51; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; Jaisalmer, xiv. 5; Jodhpur, xiv. 192; Jubbulpore, xiv. 212; Mallāni, xvii. 93; Murwāra, xviii. 59; Rājputāna, xxi. 89, 130; Sind, xxii. 418.
- Fulta, village in Bengal. *See* Faltā.
- Funeral Customs and Ceremonies, examples found of urn-burial, ii. 96; of the Afghāns, v. 49; Andamanese, v. 365; in Assam, vi. 52; of Baigā tribe, vi. 215; in Baluchistān, vi. 293; Bengal, vii. 240; Berār, vii. 382; of the Bhils, viii. 103; Burmese, ix. 148; in Central India, ix. 357; Central Provinces, x. 30-31; Coorg, xi. 27; of Gāros, xii. 177; Gonds of Gondwāna, xii. 325; in Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; Hyderābād State, xiii. 250; Jeypore, xiv. 103; of the Kachins, xiv. 254; Kāfirs, xiv. 271; Khāsīs, xv. 259-260; Khonds, xv. 281-282; Kolis, xv. 389; Korkūs, xv. 404; Lushais, xvi. 218-219; in Madras, xvi. 266; of Nāgā tribes, xviii. 290-291; in Nepāl, xix. 44; Nicobars, xix. 70-72;

- Punjab, xx. 294; Rājputāna, xxi. 118; United Provinces, xxiv. 175.
 Furniture, manufactured in Allahābād, v. 241; Assam, vi. 74; Bareilly, vii. 9, 14; Bengal, vii. 268; Bhiwāni, viii. 120; Chaul, x. 184; Dūngarpur, xi. 385; Gayā, xii. 203; Gujrāt, xii. 374; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 199; Janjira, xiv. 60; Jhang, xiv. 131; Jīnd, xiv. 172; Kartāspur, xv. 61; Khairāgarh, xv. 208; Lahore, xvi. 101, 113; Ludhiāna, xvi. 208; Pilibhit, xx. 144; Punjab, xx. 318; Raichūr, xxi. 41; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268; Sangrūr, xxii. 55; Sirmūr, xxiii. 26; Sūri, xxiii. 174; Sylhet, xxiii. 196, 203.
 Furriers, in Srinagar, xxiii. 104.
 Fytche, General Albert, checked crime in Bassein, vii. 109; Chief Commissioner of Burma (1867), ix. 192; recaptured Ngathainggyaung (1854), xix. 58.
 Fyzābād, Division in United Provinces, xii. 108-109.
 Fyzābād, District in United Provinces, xii. 109-117; physical aspects, 109-110; history, 110-111; antiquarian remains, 111; population, 111-112; agriculture, 112-114; irrigation, 114; trade and communications, 114-115; famine, 115; administration, 115-117; revenue, 116; education, 116; medical, 116.
 Fyzābād, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xii. 117.
 Fyzābād, city and cantonment in United Provinces, former Muhammadan capital, xii. 117-118.
 Fyzābād, town in Afghānistān. *See* Faizābād.

G.

- Gābat, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xii. 118, xvii. 13.
 Gābits, sea fishers and sailors, in Ratnāgiri, xxi. 250.
Gabrānds, embankments of fire-work-shippers, in Baluchistān, vi. 283; Jhalawān, xiv. 110.
Gabrūns, checked cloths, manufactured in Ludhiāna, xvi. 205, 208; Nūrmahal, Jullundur, xix. 231.
 Gad Boriad, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xii. 120, xxi. 290.
 Gad Hānz, fishers, in Kashmir, xv. 105.
 Gadaba, language of the Mundā family, i. 383, 384; spoken in Madras Presidency, xvi. 261; Vizagapātam, xxiv. 328.
 Gadag, *tāluka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xii. 118-119.
 Gadag, town in Dhārwar District, Bom-

- bay, a centre of the cotton industry, xii. 119.
 Gadariās, shepherds, in Agra, v. 77; Aligarh, v. 212; Central India, ix. 353; Hardoi, xiii. 45; Muttra, xviii. 67.
 Gādarwāra, *tahsil* in Narsinghpur District, Central Provinces, xii. 119-120.
 Gādarwāra, town in Narsinghpur District, Central Provinces, xii. 120.
 Gaddhe Singh, Rāja, traditional founder of Sanjan, xxii. 56.
 Gaddis, shepherds, in Chamba, x. 130; Kāngra, xiv. 388-389; Kashmir, xv. 102; Punjab, xx. 288.
 Gadekeri Lake, reservoir in Belgaum District, Bombay, vii. 152.
 Gādhi, Rāja, traditional founder of Ghāzīpur, xii. 223, 230.
 Gadhada, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 120.
 Gadhālī, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 120, xv. 165.
 Gadhia, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 120, xv. 169.
 Gad-Hinglaj, town in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xii. 120.
 Gādhīpur, original name of Ghāzīpur town, xii. 230.
 Gadhka, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 121, xv. 166.
 Gadhoola, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 121, xv. 165.
 Gadrās, tribe in Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 146.
 Gādris, herdsmen, in Chhindwāra, x. 210, 211; Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xxiv. 94.
 Gadūns, tribe on North-West Frontier, expedition against (1898), xix. 158.
 Gadwāl, town in Raichūr District, Hyderābād, xii. 121.
 Gadwāl Samasthān, tributary estate in Raichūr District, Hyderābād, xii. 121.
 Gaebelé Cotton Mill, Pondicherry, xx. 162.
 Gackwār. *See* Gaikwār.
 Gagan Mahal, building at Bijāpur, ii. 197, 198.
 Gagana Mahal, palace at Pennkonda, Madras, xx. 106.
 Gagar, mountain range in Nainī Tāl and Almorā Districts, United Provinces, xii. 121.
 Gāgraun, fort and village in Kotah State, Rājputāna, xii. 121-123.
 Gahinābai, Rānī, Sālher fort granted to, vi. 192.
 Gahlots, or Sesodias, Rājput clan, ii. 312, 318; in Dharampur, Bombay, xi. 296; said to have founded Gulaothi, Bulandshahr, xii. 374; traditional rule in Idar, Bombay, xiii. 325; in Rājputāna, xxi. 94, 112, 113; in Salūmbar, xxi. 414;

- Sunel held by, in eleventh century, xxiii. 145; in Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 87.
- Gahora, dialect of Bundelkhandī, spoken in Ajaigarh, v. 131.
- Gahrās, Ōiya pastoral caste, in Bāmra, vi. 344; Kālāhandī, xiv. 294; Patnā State, xx. 72; Sambalpur, xxii. 9; Sompur, xxiii. 85.
- Gahrūr Sen, Rājā of Suket, founder of Baned, vi. 360.
- Gaibānda, subdivision in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, xii. 123.
- Gaibānda, town in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, xii. 123.
- Gaibi Pir, fair held in honour of, at Kāgal, Bombay, xiv. 272.
- Gaighāta Bakshi Khāl, natural waterway in Howrah District, Bengal, xii. 123-124.
- Gaikwār, family name of the chief of the Marāthā State of Baroda, Bālāsīnor tributary to, vi. 235; history of, in Baroda, vii. 32-41; Deesa attacked, xi. 209; Gujaraṭ ravaged, xii. 352; Kāthiāwār invaded, xv. 176; Lūnā-vāda tributary to, xvi. 210.
- Gait, Mr., quoted on Chaitanya, i. 426.
- Gaj, Jādon Rājput, said to have built a fort called Gajni, xiv. 2.
- Gāj (geological) stage, i. 92, 93.
- Gaj Singh, rule in Jodhpur (1620-38), xiv. 184.
- Gaj Singh, of Bikaner, built Rājgarh (c. 1766), xxi. 71.
- Gaj Singh, rule in Jaisalmer (1820-46), xiv. 3-4.
- Gajalakṣmī, image of, at Kottūr, Madras, xvi. 7.
- Gajapati kings of Orissa, Ellore town taken from (1515), xii. 23; parts of Ganjām held by, xii. 145; in Godāvari District, xii. 284; Rājahmundry, xvi. 64; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 325.
- Gajapatīnagaram, *taluk* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xii. 124.
- Gajendra Singh, Pāron, Central India, held by, xx. 8.
- Gajendragarh, town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xii. 124.
- Gajpat Singh, Rājā of Jīnd, xiv. 166-167; Jīnd town seized by (1755), xiv. 177; Karnāl seized (1763), xv. 58-59; Sangrūr, Amloh, and Bhāḍson taken from Rājā of Nābha (1774), xviii. 263.
- Gakhars, Gujrāt overrun by, xii. 366; portion of Hazāra held by, xiii. 76, 77; in Jhelum, xiv. 152, 154; Kashmīr, xv. 101; overlordship in Miānwālī exercised till 1748, xvii. 318; in North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Punjab, xx. 288; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 264, 266.
- Galawāns, horse-keepers, in Kashmīr, xv. 104.
- Galena, found in Baghelkhand, vi. 186; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Central Provinces, x. 52; Ilazānbāgh, xiii. 93; Hoshang-ābād, xiii. 186-187; Jhelum, xiv. 156; Jubbulpore, xiv. 212; Kāngra, xiv. 302; Khamti Hills, Assam, xv. 222; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Maingy Island, Mergui, xvii. 304; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Punjab, xx. 314; Rewah, xxi. 280; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 72; Udaipur, xxiv. 96.
- Gālikonda, peak in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiii. 112.
- Galley, E., Collector in Surat, xxiii. 157.
- Gālra, fort in Nāsik District, Bombay, xii. 124.
- Gālneshwar Mahādeo, idols of, at Gālra, xii. 124.
- Galtésvara, temple of, in Gujaraṭ, ii. 176.
- Gama, Vasco da, voyage to Calicut (1498), ii. 446-447, iii. 258, ix. 290, xvi. 250; second voyage to India (1502), ii. 447; third voyage to India (1524), ii. 448.
- Local notices:* Anjidiv visited by (1498), v. 385; Cannanore visited (1498), ix. 298; treaty with Cannanore Rājā (1502), ix. 298; factory at Cochīn founded (1502), x. 354; landed in South Kanara (1498), xiv. 356; Malabar visited (1498), xvii. 57; landed at St. Mary Isles (1498), xvii. 94; fleet first cast anchor near Quilāndi (1498), xix. 21.
- Gamanpura, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xii. 125, xvii. 13.
- Gambhīr Singh, son of Bhawān Singh, Rājā of Idar (1791), xiii. 326.
- Gambhīr Singh, Rājā of Manipur, vi. 35, xvii. 186.
- Gambier industry, iii. 172, 253.
- Games. *See* Amusements and Games.
- Gāmits, animistie tribe in Navsāri *prant*, Baroda, xviii. 423.
- Gamtas, tribe in Bānsda State, Bombay, vi. 404.
- Gamvakkals, caste in North Kanara, xiv. 345.
- Ganaks, caste in Darrang, xi. 185.
- Ganapātha*, the, a 'list of word-groups,' quoted by Pānini, ii. 263.
- Ganapatis of Andhra, with capital at Warangal (953-1322), overcame the Eastern Chālūkyas (1300), ii. 340, 382; friendly relations with the Yādavas, ii. 341; overwhelmed in the Muhammadan invasion, ii. 343, 363, 382.
- Local notices:* In Godāvari, xii. 284; Kistna, xv. 321; Kurnool probably under, xvi. 33; in Rājahmundry, xxi. 64; in Southern India, xvi. 245, 249; Warangal, xxiv. 358.

- Ganda, rule in Bundelkhand (999-1025), ix. 69; king of Kanauj defeated (1021), xiv. 311.
- Ganda Mahārāj, temple of, at Deglūr, Hyderābād, xviii. 350.
- Gandak, Great, river in North Bihār, i. 23, 24, xii. 125-126.
- Gandak, Little, river in United Provinces, xii. 126.
- Gandamak, Treaty of (1879), ii. 518, v. 40, xv. 303, xix. 156.
- Gāndas, Oriya caste, in Bāmra, vi. 344; Patnā State, xx. 72; Raigarh, xxi. 46; Raikhol, xxi. 62; Sambalpur, xxii. 9.
- Gaudevi, town in Baroda, xii. 126.
- Gandhamādan, peak in Orissa Tributary States, xix. 253.
- Gandhāra, ancient name for tract on North-West Frontier, xii. 126-127; sculptures, ii. 165-167.
- Gandharvas, celestial musicians, ii. 216.
- Gandhi Gate, at Bhitla, Central India, viii. 105.
- Gandhis, traders in native groceries and drugs, in Baroda, vii. 56.
- Gandhol, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 127, xv. 165.
- Gandikota, ancient fortress in Cuddapah District, Madras, xii. 127-128.
- Gāndlas, oil-pressers, in North Arcot District, v. 409.
- Ganesa, or Ganes, god of learning, ii. 233; figures of, at Anjaneri, Bombay, v. 383; temple of, at Benares, vii. 191; shrine at Bhainsrorgarh, Rājputāna, viii. 40; shrine of, at Chidambaram, Madras, x. 219; at Dolsānagar, Bengal, xxi. 202; figure of, in Gwalior fort, xii. 442; Mahāvinyaka worshipped on peak in Orissa, as the union of Siva, Gaurī, and Ganesh, xvi. 438; Rāmgarh Hill, Central Provinces, xxi. 176; shrine at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 45-46. *See also* Ganpati.
- Ganesh, Rājā, throne of Bengal seized (1404), xi. 349; rule in Dinājpur, xi. 349.
- Ganesh, caste. *See* Gangai.
- Ganesh Chatrathi, festival in Central India, ix. 357.
- Ganesh Flour-Mills, at Delhi, xi. 240.
- Ganesh Gate, in Gwalior Fort, xii. 441.
- Ganesh Gumpha cave, Khandgir, Orissa, xv. 240.
- Gang, Rājā, old quarter of Gangoh, United Provinces, founded and named by, xii. 139.
- Gang Deo, succeeded to Alī-Rājpur (1862), deposed (1871), v. 224.
- Gangā, goddess of Ganges river, statue of, at Gangotri, xii. 139; descent from heaven to save the souls of 60,000 sons of king Sagar, xxiv. 25.
- Ganga, Rao, chief of Jodhpur (1516-32), xiv. 183; tomb at Mandor, xvii. 171.
- Gangā Gobind Singh, at Kāndi, Bengal, xiv. 378.
- Gangā Nārāyan, rebellion in Chotā Nāgpur (1832), viii. 152, xvii. 113.
- Ganga Rājā, general of Iloysala king Vishnuvardhana, xxiii. 97.
- Ganga Rājā, Ummattūr chief, rebellion (1511), xviii. 253; expedition by Krishna Rāya against, xviii. 175.
- Ganga Rāya, Mysore chieftain, Sivasa-mudram occupied by, xxiii. 65.
- Gangā River. *See* Ganges.
- Ganga Singh, succeeded as twenty-first chief of Bikaner, viii. 207.
- Gangābansi Rājputs, in Bāmra, vi. 344.
- Gangādhar, eastern branch of Sankosh river, xxii. 60.
- Gangādhar, Pandit, Agra College established from funds left by (1813), xxiv. 247.
- Gangādhar Rao, rule over Sāngli and Mirāj for Chintāman Rao, and Mirāj finally taken by, xxii. 53.
- Gangādhar Rao, Jhānsi entrusted to (1842), xiv. 138.
- Gangādhar Sāstri, Minister in Baroda, appointment of (1812), vii. 37; murder of, vii. 37, xx. 168-169.
- Gangādharesvara temple, on Sivaganga Hill, Mysore, xxiii. 64.
- Gangadikāras, section of Wokkallga caste, in Gangavādi, Mysore, xii. 131, xviii. 193-194.
- Gangādwarā, historical Muhammadan name for Hardwar, xii. 52.
- Gangai (Ganesh), caste in Mālda, xvii. 78; Purnea, xx. 416.
- Gangaikondapuram, village with temple in Trichinopoly District, Madras, xii. 128-130.
- Gangākher, town in Parbhani District, Hyderābād, xii. 130.
- Gangāmūla, peak in Mysore, xiv. 262.
- Gangā-pāni. *See* Coco-nuts.
- Gangāpur, *tāluk* in Anrangābād District, Hyderābād, xii. 130.
- Gangāpur, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xii. 130.
- Gangāpur, *tahsil* in Benares District, United Provinces, xii. 130-131.
- Gangas, dynasty in Southern India (700-1000), ii. 7, 8, 80, 330, 332, 333, 337, 338; rule in Carnatic, ix. 301; Chingleput, x. 255; Chitaldroog, x. 291; Coorg, xi. 9; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Ganjām, xii. 145; Hassan, xiii. 63; Hire-mugalūr, xiii. 143; Kadūr, xiv. 264; Kalinga, xiv. 310; Kolār, xv. 370-371; Mukhalingam site of the capital of, xvii. 18; rule in Mysore, xviii. 253; Nandidroog the stronghold of, xviii.

- 359; rule in Nirgunda, xix. 122; Punnāta, xx. 395; Shīmoga, xxii. 283-284; Southern Marāṭhā Country, xxiii. 91; Talakād, xxiii. 208; Tumkūr, xxiv. 54; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 325; Yelandūr, xxiv. 419.
- Gangā-Sāgar Island. *See* Sāgar.
- Gangautās, east in Bhāgalpur, viii. 30.
- Gangavādi, territory of Ganga kings in Mysore, xii. 131.
- Gangavādi dynasty, rule in Mysore (second to eleventh centuries), xviii. 170.
- Gangaw, subdivision in Pakokku District, Upper Burma, xii. 131.
- Gangaw, township in Pakokku District, Upper Burma, xii. 131.
- Gangāwātī, *tāluk* in Raichūr District, Hyderābād, xii. 131.
- Gangāwātī, town in Raichūr District, Hyderābād, xii. 131-132.
- Ganges, river in Northern India, iii. 360-361, xii. 132-136; course, 132; tributaries, 132-133; bed and mouths of, 133; changes in course, 134; sanctity, 135; traffic, 135-136; bridges, 136.
- Other references:* Geological division from the Indus, i. 22; system, i. 23-26; sanctity, i. 23; as factor in civilization of the world, i. 26; geology of delta, i. 100; dolphins, i. 238; crocodiles, i. 267.
- Ganges Canal, Lower, in United Provinces, ii. 332, 341, xii. 136-137.
- Ganges Canal, Upper, in United Provinces, xii. 137-139.
- Ganges Canals, iii. 332, 341, 357.
- Gangetic Doāb, language, i. 359, 365, 367.
- Gangetic plain, meteorology, i. 107, 117, 123, 124, 130, 132, 136, 143, 145, 146, 153; botany, i. 179-181; density of population, i. 454. *See also* Indo-Gangetic Plain.
- Gangetic Valley, copper implements found, ii. 98; Clive's partition of (1765), ii. 480.
- Gāṅgeyadeva of Chedi, coin struck by (eleventh century), ii. 142.
- Gāṅgī River. *See* Kālī.
- Gangoh, town in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, xii. 139.
- Gangor, festival, in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148; Mālwa, ix. 357; Rājputāna, xxi. 118.
- Gangotri, mountain temple in Tebrī State, United Provinces, xii. 139-140.
- Gāngpur, tributary State in Orissa, Bengal, xii. 140-142; language, i. 384; ancient gold workings, iii. 142; area, population, revenue, and expenditure, iv. 98.
- Gangtok, capital of Sikkim State, Bengal, xii. 142.
- Gangu, gold inscription from *stūpa* at, ii. 25.
- Gānigs, oil-pressers, in Bijāpur, viii. 179; Dhārwar, xi. 307.
- Gānja, hemp drug (*Caumabis sativa*), iv. 259, 260; cultivated in North Arcot, v. 411; Bengal, vii. 247; Naogaon, Rājshāhi, xviii. 367, xxi. 165; Nimār, xix. 112.
- Ganjām, District in Madras Presidency, xii. 142-158; physical aspects, 142-145; history, 145-147; population, 147-148; agriculture, 148-150; irrigation, 150; forests, 150-151; trade and communications, 151-153; famine, 153-154; administration, 154-157; revenue, 155-156; education, 157-158; medical, 157; minerals, iii. 147; survey, iv. 495-496.
- Ganjām, *tahsil* in Ganjām District, Madras, xii. 158.
- Ganjām, town (but no longer headquarters) in Ganjām District, Madras, xii. 158-159.
- Ganjam, suburb of Seringapatam, Mysore, xxi. 180.
- Ganjni Masjid, mosque at Mandal, Bombay, xvii. 123.
- Ganjo hills, Hyderābād District, Slud, xiii. 312-321.
- Gannavaram aqueduct, Godāvari Canals, xli. 300, xviii. 297.
- Ganpat Rao, son of Sayājī Rao II, Gaikwār of Baroda (1847-56), vii. 39; share in Kurandvād State, xvi. 28.
- Ganpati, Rājā, rule in Warangal, xxiv. 358; commenced stone wall of Warangal, xxiv. 365.
- Ganpati, image of, at Chāndor, Bombay, x. 167; Huli, Bombay, xiii. 223; shrines of, Bāgevādi Valley, Bombay, vi. 183; at Baroda, vii. 83; Chinehvād, Bombay, x. 227; Erandol, Bombay, xii. 26; Poona, xx. 184; Saptashring, Bombay, xxi. 81; Tāsgaon, Bombay, xviii. 253. *See also* Ganesa.
- Ganpati dynasty. *See* Ganapatis.
- Gantak, capital of Sikkim State, Bengal. *See* Gangtok.
- Gantarāvadi, Karenni State, Burma, xii. 159.
- Ganutin, village in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, with silk industry, xii. 159.
- Gaoli dynasty, holders of forts in Berār, vii. 366; Chhindvāra, x. 206.
- Gaolis, grazing estate, in Wūn, xxiv. 392.
- Garai, name of upper reaches of Madhumati river, Bengal, xii. 159.
- Garamsur, peak in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, xxiv. 366.
- Garamr, village in Sibsāgar District, Assam, xii. 159-160.

- Gārās, cultivators, in Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 88; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373.
- Garauthā, *tahsil* in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, xii. 160.
- Garbyāng, station in Almora District, United Provinces, xii. 160.
- Garden Reach, town in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, suburb of Calcutta, xii. 160-161.
- Gardens, at Akalkot, v. 179; Alwar, v. 268; Amalāpuram, Madras, v. 270; Bangalore (botanical), vi. 369; Barliyār (experimental), Nilgiris, vii. 22; Bassein, Bombay (public), vii. 118; Bund, Poona, xx. 184; Calcutta (Eden), ix. 281; Chādarghāt, Hyderābād (public), x. 116; Darjeeling (Lloyd's Botanical), xi. 180; Delhi (public), xi. 237; Delhi (Queen's), xi. 238-239; Deogarh, Bāmra, Bengal, xl. 245; Elliehpur, xii. 21; Fyzābād (Gulāb-bāri), xii. 118; Ghāzipur, xii. 230; Gondal, Kāthiāwār (public), xii. 320; Gulbarga, Hyderābād (public), xii. 382; Ilāol, Bombay, xiii. 12; Ilanthawaddy (market), xlii. 31; Hyderābād city (public), xiii. 311-312; Kām Newās, Jaipur (public), xiii. 402; Karāchi (public), xv. 13; Kashmir (floating), xv. 121-122; Shālamār, near Lahore, xvi. 109-110; Madaya, Mandalay, xvi. 229; Mahāban hill, Muttra, xvi. 428; Māniktala, Bengal (nursery), xvii. 183; Mowār, Nagpur, xviii. 16; Multān (public), xviii. 37; Nābha, xviii. 271; Nagpur, xviii. 319; Nāmakhāl, Salem (public), xviii. 348; Ootacamund (botanical), xix. 240; Shāh Bāgh and Wazīr Bāgh, Peshāwar city, xx. 125; Pondle cherry (public), xx. 162; Poona, xx. 184; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār (public), xx. 191; Lakshman Bāgh, Rewār, xxi. 289; Sahāranpur (botanical), xxi. 379; Sibpur, opposite Calcutta (Royal Botanical), xxii. 344; Sira, Mysore (Khān Bāgh), xxiii. 16; Udaipur city (Sajjan Niwās), xxiv. 103.
- Garden produce, Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 294; Kyaukpyu, Burma, xvi. 64; Mysore, xviii. 256; Narasapur, Kistna, xviii. 372; Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 276; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 287.
- Gardner, Professor Ernest, description of Alexandrian bas-reliefs, ii. 105.
- Garduer, Lieut.-Col. James, deputed to hold personal conference with Gurkhā general (1815), v. 246; Kāsganj under, xv. 70.
- Gardner, Major, patrol led by, annihilated in second Burmese War (1852), xiii. 104.
- Gareis, blanket-weavers, in Hazārībāgh, xiii. 95; Katihār, Purnea, xv. 187.
- Gārgachal mountains. *See* Gagar.
- Gargaon, old Ahom capital of Assam. *See* Nāzārā.
- Gargāsāslitar, ancient name for Gāgraun, xii. 123.
- Garh Gajāli, jungle in Eastern Bengal. *See* Madhupur.
- Garha, petty State in Gwalior Residency, Central India, vii. 161, 417.
- Garhā Katankā tract. *See* Gondwāna.
- Garhākotā, town in Saugor District, Central Provinces, stormed by Sir Hugh Rose (1858), xii. 161.
- Garhā-Mandlā dynasty, Bhandāra nominally under, viii. 62. *See also* Gond.
- Garhchiroli, *tahsil* in Chānda District, Central Provinces, xii. 161-162.
- Garhdiwāla, town in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, xii. 162.
- Garhi, *thakurāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xii. 162.
- Garhi Ikhtiyār Khān, town in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xii. 162.
- Garhi Yāsin, town in Snkkur District, Sind, xii. 162.
- Garhnuktesar, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, with temple and annual fair, xii. 162-163.
- Garhshankar, *tahsil* in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, xii. 163.
- Garhshankar, town in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, xii. 163.
- Garhwāl, District in Kumaun Division, United Provinces, xii. 163-171; physical aspects, 163-165; history, 165-166; population, 166-167; agriculture, 167-168; forest, 168; trade and communications, 168-169; famine, 169; administration, 169-171; education, 171; medical, 171.
- Garhwāl State. *See* Tehri State.
- Garhwīs, tribe in North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Swāt, xxii. 186.
- Gari Hānz, boatmen, in Kashmir, xv. 105.
- Garib Dās, entered service of the Pannā chief (1708), v. 222.
- Garispur village. *See* Gyāraspur.
- Garlapati Rāmniugam, Tenālī birthplace of, xxiii. 278.
- Garlic, cultivated in India generally, iii. 75, 99; in Baroda, vii. 48; Bengal, vii. 247; Chikmagalur, Mysore, x. 222; Kodakānal, Madras, xv. 338; Māler Kotla, Punjab, xvii. 85; Mysore, xviii. 210; Nepāl, xix. 47; Siruguppa, Bellary, xxiii. 48; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Garmali-Moti, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 171, xv. 169.
- Garmali-Nāni, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 171, xv. 169.
- Garnets, fl. 162; manufactures, iii. 243; found or quarried in Ajmer, v. 154;

- Hihlwāra, Rājputāna, viii. 107; Darjeeling, xi. 175; Hyderābād State, xiii. 262; Jaipur, xiii. 383, 392; South Kanara, xiv. 364; Kumārādhārī river, Madras, xvi. 18; Madura, xvi. 397; Nellore, xix. 8, 16; Pur, Rājputāna, xv. 395; Rājputāna, xxi. 130; Sarwār, Rājputāna, xxii. 111; Sikkim, xvii. 370; Tinnevely, xxiii. 371; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 361.
- Gāro, language of the Kodo group, i. 393, 400; spoken in Gāro Hills, xii. 174; Hill Tippera, xiii. 119.
- Gāro Hills, District in Assam, xii. 171-181; physical aspects, 171-173; history, 173-174; population, 174-178; agriculture, 178; forests, 178-179; minerals, 179; trade and communications, 179-180; administration, 180-181; language, i. 387.
- Gāros, aboriginal tribe in Assam, vi. 44, 73; raids of (1852, 1856-9, 1866), in Gāro Hills, xii. 174; origin of, xii. 175; divisions of, xii. 175; houses, xii. 176; dress, xii. 176; marriage customs and ceremonies, xii. 176-177; burial customs, xii. 177; religion, xii. 177; in Goalpara, xii. 271, 272; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Kamrup, xiv. 334; Mymensingh, xviii. 154.
- Garo, town in Indore State, Central India, xii. 181-182.
- Garothā, *Garh* in United Provinces. *See* Garuthā.
- Garrauli, petty State in Central India under Bundelkhand Agency, ix. 77, xii. 182.
- Garuda, king of snakes, legend of, xii. 135.
- Garuda, celestial kite, xvi. 11.
- Garudangul, peak in Ilrekal Gudda range, Mysore, xiii. 143.
- Gārulā, town in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, xii. 182-183.
- Gārvi, petty State in the Dangs, Bombay, xi. 147, xii. 183.
- Garvok, Major-General J., expedition against Hinduṣālini Fanatics on North-West Frontier (1863), xix. 209.
- Garwā, town in Palāman District, Bengal, xii. 183.
- Gas, natural jets of combustible, at Jawāla Mukhi, Kāngra, xiv. 86.
- Gas-works, Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 4; Moulinein, xviii. 9; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268, 273.
- Gates and gateways, at Ahmadābād, v. 108; Ajmer, v. 172; Amīnat Khān, Amritsar, v. 311; Arcot, v. 420; Delhi, xi. 237; Fatehābād, v. 321; Fatehpur Sikri, xii. 85; Gaur, ii. 190, 193, xii. 189, 191; Gāwilgarh Fort, xii. 194; Golkonda, xii. 309; Gwalior, xii. 439, 441; Jaipur, xiii. 400; Jaunpur, xiv. 83; Jessr, Ahmadnagar, xiv. 102; Kābul, xiv. 242; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 258; Kālnijar, Bāndā, xiv. 312; Konārik, Orissa, xv. 391-392; Lahore, xvi. 109; Lucknow, xvi. 193; Madura, xvi. 405; Nādol, Rājputāna, xviii. 283; Narnālā Fort, Berār, xviii. 340; Panhāla, Kolhāpur, xiv. 396; Pāvāgarh, Pāneh Mahāl, xv. 80; Purandhar, Poona, xx. 396-397; Rāshthanpur, Bombay, xvi. 25; Rāngash Hill, Central Provinces, xvi. 176; Sincāi, xvi. 28.
- Gau Mukhi reservoir, at Ghnār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247.
- Gaul Sāraswat, Brāhman sub-caste, in North Kanara, xiv. 345.
- Gaṇḍapāda, commentator on the Sāṅkhya philosophy, ii. 257.
- Gaudai, Tulu caste, in Coorg, xi. 17, 29; Ratnāgiri, xvi. 249.
- Gaṇḍa-rāśa, historical poem in Prākṛit, by Rappaiṇḍa (c. 750), ii. 268.
- Gauhar Aman, ruler of Yāsin and Mastuj, invasion of Gilgit by (1851), x. 301; son of Tair Shah killed by, xii. 259.
- Gauhar Khān, outbreak in Jhalawān under (1893-5), xiv. 110.
- Ganhāth, subdivision in Kamrup District, Assam, xii. 183-184.
- Gauhati, town in Kamrup District, Assam, former capital, with considerable trade, xii. 184-186.
- Gaulb, pastoral caste, in Belgaum, vii. 149; Ratnāgiri, xvi. 250; Thāfner, Khandesh, in possession of (1128), xxiii. 287.
- Gaunā Lake. *See* Gohnā.
- Gaundis, craftsmen, in Belgaum, vii. 149.
- Gaundilas, toddy-drawers, in Atrāf-i-balā, Hyderābād, vi. 127; Hyderābād State, xiii. 247; Warangal, xxiv. 360.
- Gaung Gyi, leader of disturbances in Tharrawaddy (1855), xxiii. 318.
- Gaur (*lies gauras*). *See* Bison.
- Gaur, ruined city in Mālda District, Eastern Bengal, xii. 186-191; former Hindu and Muhammadan capital, ii. 188; mosques, ii. 189, 191-192, 192-193; Dākhlil or Salāni gateway, ii. 190; *minār*, ii. 190-191; gateway, ii. 192.
- Gaur Rahmān of Yāsin, part of Kashmir under, xv. 96.
- Gaurā, town in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xii. 191.
- Gauramina, daughter of Rājā of Coorg, life in England, xi. 16-17.
- Gauṛāng, tributary of the Saralbhāngā river, Assam, xxii. 84.
- Gauras, Oriyā caste, in Balasore, vi. 239; Cuttack, xi. 89; Puri, xx. 402.

- Gauri. *See* Durga.
- Gaurī Shankar, *talukdār* of Maurāwān, loyalty during Mutiny, xvii. 234.
- Gaurihār, petty State in Central India under Bundelkhand Agency, ix. 77, xii. 191-192.
- Gaurināth Singh, rule in Assam, vi. 31-32; driven from Raugpur at end of eighteenth century, xiv. 202; in Sib-sāgar, xxii. 347.
- Gauripur, estate in Goālpāra District, Assam, xii. 192.
- Gaurisāgar, tank in Assam, vi. 36.
- Gaurjari, Apabhramsa parent of Gujarātī language, i. 362.
- Gauro Chandra Deo, rule in Rairākbol, xxi. 61.
- Gaurs, Brāhman sub-caste, in Ilissār, xiii. 149; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Gaurs, Oriyā tribe, in Angul, v. 377; Baud, vii. 134; Daspallā, xi. 194; Dhenkānāl, xi. 319; Keonjhar, xv. 202; Mayūrbhanj, xvii. 242; Nayāgarh, xviii. 430; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257.
- Gaurs, Rājput clan, Sheopur, Central India, founded by (1537), and held till 1809, xxii. 272.
- Gaursamudram, village in Indūr District, Hyderabad, with tombs, xiii. 352.
- Gaurwars, Rājput clan, in Gurgaon, xii. 405.
- Gantam Rājās of Argal, Korā held by, xv. 398.
- Gautam Rājputs, rule in Azamgarh, vi. 155.
- Gautama. *See* Buddha.
- Gautama, the Rishi, sanctity of Godāvarī said to have been revealed to, by Rāma, xii. 299; hermitage at Seringapatam, xxii. 179; caves at Seven Pagodas, xxii. 183.
- Gautama Bai, daughter of Nārāyanjī and wife of Malhār Rao Holkar, xiii. 335; Gautampurā founded, and temple built, xii. 192; Mārtand Rao adopted as heir (1833), xiii. 338.
- Gautameshwar Mahādeo, temple at Prakāsha, Khāndesh, xx. 216.
- Gautampurā, town in Indore State, Central India, xii. 192.
- Gavaras, cultivators, in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Gavridād, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 192, xv. 166.
- Gawdawpalin, pagoda at Pagan, Burma, xix. 313.
- Gāwīlgarh, fort in Amraotī District, Berār, stormed by General Wellesley (1803), vii. 367, xii. 193-194.
- Gāwīlgarh Hills, in Berār, xii. 192-193.
- Gawler, Colonel, expedition into Sikkim (1861), xxii. 363.
- Gayā, District in Patna Division, Bengal, xii. 194-208; physical aspects, 194-197; history, 197-199; population, 199-200; agriculture, 200-202; trade and communications, 203-204; famine, 204-205; administration, 205-207; education, 207; medical, 207-208; language, i. 375.
- Gayā, subdivision in Gayā District, Bengal, xii. 208.
- Gayā, town in Gayā District, Bengal, sacred to Buddhists and Hindus, xii. 208-210; image of Buddha near, ii. 25-26; stone-carving, iii. 242.
- Gayā Prasād, Chaube, Taron under (1812), xxiii. 250.
- Gayāl (*Bos frontalis*), i. 231-232; in Assam, vi. 20; Lushai Hills, xvi. 214.
- Gayāwāls, Brāhman sub-caste, in Gayā, xii. 200, 210.
- Gayetlami fisheries, Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 32.
- Gazelle, *Chinkura*, or 'ravine deer' (*Gazella bennettii*), i. 235; in Afghānistān, v. 33; Agra, v. 74; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 139; Alwar, v. 255; Ambālā, v. 277; Amritsar, v. 320; Attock, vi. 132; Bahāwalpur, vi. 195; Banu, vi. 393; Baroda, vii. 30; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 96; Bellary, vii. 160; Berār, vii. 364; Betūl, viii. 8; Bolān Pass, viii. 264; Cawnpore, ix. 307; Cuddapah, xi. 59; Delhi, xi. 224; Ellichpur, xii. 12; Etāwah, xii. 38; Fatehpur, xii. 76; Ferozepore, xii. 89; Gayā, xii. 196; Gujrat, xii. 364; Gurgaon, xii. 403; Ilissār, xiii. 144; Hyderabad, xiii. 233; Jaisalmer, xiv. 1; Jhālāwār, xiv. 114; Jhang, xiv. 125; Jhelum, xiv. 151; Jodhpur, xiv. 181; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kachhi, xiv. 249; Kaira, xiv. 277; Kalāt, xiv. 300; Karnāl, xv. 49; Khairpur, xv. 211; Khāndesh, xv. 228; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 247; Kishangarh, xv. 311; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 145; Ludhiāna, xvi. 200; Madras Presidency, xvi. 244; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 15; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 45; Mandlā, xvii. 160; Miānwāli, xvii. 318; Mirzapur, xvii. 368; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Montgomery, xvii. 409; Multān, xviii. 23; Muttra, xviii. 63; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 76; Nimār, xix. 107; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 146; Partābgarh State, xx. 9; Patlāla, xx. 33; Poona, xx. 167; Punjab, xx. 255; Rājputāna, xxi. 91; Rohatak, xxi. 311; Sambalpur, xxii. 7; Sātāra, xxii. 117; Shāhpur, xxii. 212; Sibi, xxii. 337; Sind, xxii. 393; Sirohi, xxiii. 29; Sikkur, xxiii. 119; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 307; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 278.

- Gazelle, Persian (*G. subgutturosa*), found in Baluchistān, i. 235; Chagai, x. 117.
- Gazgis, cultivators, in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 111.
- Gaznis, Marri clan, in Marri-Bugti Country, Baluchistān, xvii. 211.
- Geb Sagar, lake at Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 385.
- Gedi, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 210, xv. 168.
- Geese, i. 265.
- Geldria fort, built by Dutch at Pulicat (1609), xx. 242.
- Gell, General, Kāghujī Bhāngrya caught at Pandharpur by (1847), xix. 391.
- Gell, Bishop, girls' school at Madras, xvi. 344.
- Gelukpa, celibate sect of Buddhist monks, in Spiti, xxiii. 94.
- Gemarsinghji, rule in Rājpipla, xxi. 80.
- General Assembly's Institution, Calcutta, founded by Dr. Duff (1830), vii. 329.
- General Society, the, constituted (1698), ii. 461; practically merged in the new East India Company, ii. 461.
- Genguti, one of the insculcating mouths of the Mahānadi river, Orissa, xvi. 432.
- Genna, custom among Nāgā tribes, xviii. 291.
- Geographical and topographical surveys, iv. 490-496.
- Geography, general observations and indications of future research, ii. 76-83; of Ptolemy, ii. 77-79; Hiuen-tsiang, ii. 79-81; Albiruni, ii. 81-82. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Physical Aspects.
- Geology, of India generally, i. 50-103; introduction, 50-57; peninsular and extra-peninsular India, 50-51; variable rate of evolution in isolated land areas, 51; difficulties of correlation of Indian strata with the European scale, 51-53; Olenellus zone, 53-54; classification of Indian strata, 53-55; four groups, 54; Archaean group, 54; Purāna group, 54, 56; grouping of the fossiliferous strata, 56; Upper Palaeozoic break, 56; Dravidian group, 56-57; Aryan group, 57; pre-Cambrian history of India, 57-64; Archaean era, 57-59; Purāna era, 57-58, 61-63; Eparchaean interval, 58; the fundamental complex, 58-59; orthogneisses and paragneisses, 59; mixed gneisses, 59; divisions of the Archaean group, 59-60; Dhārwarian system, 60; Cuddapah and Kurnool systems, 61-62; Vindhyan system, 62; possible existence of the Purāna group in the Himālayas, 63-64; Cambrian and Post-Cambrian history, 64-102; Dravidian era, 64-67; Cambrian of the Salt Range, 64; purple sandstone and Neoholus beds, 64-65; Magnesian sandstone series and salt pseudomorph zone, 65; Palaeozoic of the Central Himālayas, 65; Vaikritas and Haimantas, 65-66; Ordovician strata, 66; Gothlandian (Silurian), 66; conformable succession to the Carboniferous system, 66; Devonian of Chitrāl, 67; Infra-Trias of Hazāra, 67; older Palaeozoic in Upper Burma, 67; the Aryan era, 68-103; Central Himālayan succession, 68; trespass of a former central ocean, 68-69; exotic blocks in the Central Himālayas, 69; Carbo-Trias of the Punjab, the North-West Frontier Province, and Burma, 70; the Salt Range, 70; Permian boulder-bed, 70-71; speckled sandstone series, 71; Productus limestone series, 71-72; Upper Productus limestones, 72; gradual passage from Permian to Triassic, 72-73; Ceratite formations, 73; Permo-Trias on the North-Western Frontier, 73; Trias of Hazāra, 74; Permo-Carboniferous of Burma, 74; Jurassic of Baluchistān and the Frontier Province, 75; Jurassic of Cutch, 75-76; Jurassic of Jaisalmer, 76; Jurassic of the Salt Range, 76; relics of the great cenomanian transgression, 76; Coromandel Cretaceous, 77; Trichinopoly area, 77-80; Utatūr stage, 78-79; Trichinopoly stage, 79; Ariyalūr stage, 79; Ninniyūr beds, 79-80; Rāgh beds, 80; Gondwāna system, 80-87; boulderbeds in Gondwāna-land, 81; age of the Gondwāna system, 81; distribution of the Gondwānas, 81-82; Tācher series, 82; Dāmuda series, 82; Barākar stage, 82-83; Pānchet series, 83; Rājmahāl and Mahādeva series, 83; marine beds of Upper Gondwāna age, 83-84; Kota-Māleri series, 84; characters of the Gondwāna fossil plants, 84; Glossopteris flora of Gondwāna-land, 84-85; existence of an old Indo-African continent, 85; evidence from Jurassic fossils, 85; evidence from the Cretaceous deposits, 85-86; persistence of the old continental ridge, 86; effects of the old continent on the modern distribution of animals, 86-87; break-up of Gondwāna-land, 87; the Deccan trap, 87-88; Lameta series, 88; age of the Deccan trap, 88-89; ultra-basic relatives of the Deccan trap, 89; dunites of South India, 89; serpentines and jadeites in Burma, 89; igneous action in Baluchistān, 90; Tertiary gabbros and granophyres, 90; passage from the Cretaceous to the Tertiary, 90-91; the Tertiary period, 90-97; Cardita beau-

monti beds, 91; Himālayan Tertiaries, 91; Sabāthū stage, 91; Dagshai stage, 91; Kasauli stage, 91; wide extent of the Nummulitic stage, 92; Sind Tertiaries, 92; Tertiaries in Baluchistan, 92-93; rock-salt in the Lower Tertiaries, 93; Lower Tertiaries in Kashmir, Ladākh, and Assam, 93; miocene of Sind and Burma, 93-94; Tertiary records in Burma, 94-97; Chin series, 95; Yenangyaung series, 95-96; Siwālik series, 96; Irrawaddy system, 97; fossil wood, 97; Tipam sandstones of Assam, 97; Post-Tertiary development, 97; recent volcanic action, 98; earthquakes, 98-99; recent rises and subsidences of the land, 99; Pleistocene alluvium in the Narbadā and Godāvari valleys, 99-100; Porbandar stone, 100; Indo-Gangetic alluvium, 100; upland river deposits, 101; wind-blown deposits, 101; laterite, 101-102; laterites of past ages, 102; bibliography, 102-103.

Local notices: Adilābād, v. 23; Afghanistan, v. 30-31; Agra, v. 74; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Ahmadnagar, v. 112; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 139; Akalkot, v. 178; Akyab, v. 191-192; Allgarh, v. 209; Allahābād, v. 228; Almorā, v. 244-245; Alwar, v. 255; Ambāla, v. 277; Amherst, v. 294; Amratī, v. 307; Anaimalais, v. 332; Anantapur, v. 337-338; Andamans, v. 356; Angul, v. 375; Northern Arakan, v. 393; Arakan Yoma, v. 398; Arāvalli Hills, v. 402; North Arcot, v. 404; South Arcot, v. 421; Assam, vi. 18-19; Atrākī-baldā, vi. 125; Attock, vi. 132; Baghelkhand, vi. 185-186; Baluchistan, vi. 268-270; Banganapalle, vi. 372; Banua, vi. 392-393; Baroda, vii. 28-29; Basim, vii. 96; Bassein, vii. 107, 112; Bastar, vii. 121-122; Belgaum, vii. 145, 152, 157; Bellary, vii. 160, 174; Benares, vii. 179; Bengal, vii. 195-202, 261-265; Berār, vii. 362-364, 382; Betūl, viii. 7; Betwā river, viii. 17; Bhāgalpur, viii. 26; Bhamo, viii. 46; Bhandāra, viii. 61; Bharatpur, viii. 73; Bhavnagar, viii. 93; Bhīr, viii. 112; Bhopāl, viii. 126-127; Bhor, viii. 147; Bhuban Hills, viii. 149; Bhubān, viii. 155; Bidar, viii. 164; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Bijāwar, viii. 188; Bijnor, viii. 193; Bikaner, viii. 203; Bilāspur, viii. 220; Bīrbhūmī, viii. 240; Bolān Pass, viii. 264; Bombay Presidency, viii. 272-273; Būndī, ix. 78; Burma, ix. 115-117; Central India, ix. 325-330; Central Provinces, x. 5-7, 32-33, 50-52; Chāgal, x. 116; Chāgai and Rās Koh Hills, x. 120,

121; Champāran, x. 137-138; Chānda, x. 149; Chhatarpur, x. 198; Chhīndwāra, x. 205; Chin Hills, x. 271; Lower Chindwin, x. 229; Upper Chindwin, x. 239; Chingleput, x. 253-254; Chitaldroog, x. 290; Coorg, xi. 5-6; Cuddapah, xi. 58-59; Cutch, xi. 76-77; Darjeeling, xi. 166-167; Darrang, xi. 182; Deccan, xi. 206; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 249; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 260-261; Dhār, xi. 287-288; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Dūngarpur, xi. 380; Elgandal, xii. 5-6; Ellichpur, xii. 11; Ganjām, xii. 144; Garhwāl, xii. 164; Gayā, xii. 195-196; Godāvari, xii. 282-283; Gwalior, xii. 418-420; Himālayas, xiii. 126-30; Jaisalmer, xiv. 1; Jālaun, xiv. 18; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31; Janjira, xiv. 58; Jashpur, xiv. 67; Jaunpur, xiv. 73; Jessore, xiv. 91; Jhalawān, xiv. 109; Jhalawār, xiv. 114; Jhang, xiv. 125; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jhelum, xiv. 150; Jubbulpore, xiv. 206-207; Jullundur, xiv. 222; Kachhi, xiv. 248-249; Kadūr, xiv. 263; Kaira, xiv. 276-277; Kalāt, xiv. 299; Kāmrip, xiv. 331; North Kanara, xiv. 341; South Kanara, xiv. 354; Kāngra, xiv. 381; Kathā, xv. 153; Kāthiawār, xv. 172-173; Khāndesh, xv. 226-227; Kistna, xv. 319-320; Kohāt, xv. 341-342; Kolār, xv. 369; Kurnool, xvi. 32; Laccadives, xvi. 86; Lārkanā, xvi. 137; Lingsugūr, xvi. 163; Madras Presidency, xvi. 238-242; Magwe, xvi. 413; Makān, xvii. 45; Malabar, xvii. 54-55; Mānbhūm, xvii. 111-112; Mandalay, xvii. 126; Mandī, xvii. 153; Mandlā, xvii. 159; Mayūrbhanj, xvii. 243; Miānwālī, xvii. 317; Mirzāpur, xvii. 367; Monghyr, xvii. 390-391; Myingyan, xviii. 120-121; Mysore State, xviii. 164-166; Mysore District, xviii. 251-252; Nāgod, xviii. 300; Nāgpur, xviii. 305; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 323; Nallamalais, xviii. 346; Nellore, xix. 7-8; Nepāl, xix. 28-29; Nicobars, xix. 60-61; Nilgiris, xix. 87; Nimār, xix. 107; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 141-144; Nowgong, xix. 222; Orebhā, xix. 242; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 253-254; Osmānābād, xix. 269; Ondh, xix. 277; Pakokku, xix. 320; Palāmau, xix. 335-336; Pāñch Mabāls, xix. 380-381; Parbhani, xix. 410-411; Peshāwar, xx. 112; Prome, xx. 220; Punjab, xx. 248-252; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 12; Raichūr, xxi. 38; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rājputāna, xxi. 87-90; Rānehi, xxi. 199; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 263; Rewah, xxi. 280; Rewā Kānthā, xxi. 292-293; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 327; Sāgaing,

- xxi. 352; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Salem, xxi. 397; Salt Range, xxi. 413-414; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 61-62; Northern Shan States, xxii. 232; Sikkim, xxii. 366; Simla, xxii. 376-377; Sind, xxii. 392; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 2; Sirmūr, xxiii. 22; Sirohi, xxiii. 29; Sirpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 40; Siwālik Hills, xxiii. 66; Sukkur, xxiii. 119; Sulaimān Range, xxiii. 129; Surat, xxiii. 151-152; Sylhet, xxiii. 190; Tinnevely, xxiii. 362; Tippera, xxiii. 381; Tonk, xxiii. 408; Tōungoo, xxiii. 422; Travancore, xxiv. 4; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 26-27; Tumkūr, xxiv. 53; United Provinces, xxiv. 139-141; Vindhya Hills, xxiv. 316-317; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 323; Warangal, xxiv. 357; Zhob, xxiv. 429.
- Geonkhālī, village in Midnapore District, Bengal, with lighthouse, xii. 210.
- George Town, name of Black Town, Madras City, officially changed to (1906), xvi. 365 n.
- Georggarh, village in Rohtak District, Punjab, xii. 210.
- German Missions. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Germany, trade with, iii. 296-297.
- Gersoppa Falls, on Bombay-Mysore Frontier, xii. 210-211.
- Gersoppa, village in North Kanara District, Bombay, xii. 211-212.
- Gersoppa pass, Western Ghāts, xii. 219.
- Gesso industry, iii. 176.
- Gevrai, *tāluk* in Bhīr District, Hydrābād State, xii. 212.
- Ghafūr Khān (ob. 1825), rule in Jaorā, xiv. 63, 66; Tulsi Bai murdered by (1817), xvii. 270; Tāl town assigned to (1818), xxiii. 207.
- Ghaggar, river of Northern India, xii. 212-213.
- Ghaggar Canals, in Punjab, xii. 213-214.
- Ghāgrā river. *See* Gogra.
- Ghaīnāth, Siva temple at Sultānganj, xxiii. 130.
- Ghairat Khān, invasion of Tīrāh (seventeenth century), xxiii. 389.
- Ghalchah languages, of the Eranian family, spoken in the Pāmirs, i. 355-395.
- Ghamand Chand, Rājā of Kāngra, appointed governor of Jullundur Doāb, xiv. 384.
- Ghanasyām Singh Deo, Rājā of Porāhāt, tendered allegiance to British Government (1818), xx. 187.
- Ghanaur, *tahsīl* in Patialā State, Punjab, xii. 214.
- Ghānchis, dealers in oils, milk, and *ghāi*, in Baroda, vii. 56; Bombay Presidency, viii. 304; Jhālod, Pānch Mahāls, xiv. 122; Kaira, xiv. 279; Kāthiāwār, xv. 177-178; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 17; Pānch Mahāls, xiv. 384; Surat, xxiii. 158.
- Ghangrā, god of the Gonds in Gondwāna, xii. 325.
- Ghanshām Dās, Chauhe, tranquillity of Hāthras maintained by, during Mutiny, xiii. 72.
- Ghantai temple, Khajrāho, xv. 218-219.
- Ghār, canal in Lārkanā District, Sind, xvi. 141.
- Ghārāpurī, island in Bombay Harbour. *See* Elephantā.
- Gharhāri sect, subdivision of the Dādūpanthī sect, peculiar to Jodhpur, xiv. 189.
- Gharīh Dās, Khichī Chauhān of Rāghnagarh, Sironj granted to, xxiii. 38-39.
- Gharīb Nawāz, Rājā of Manipur (1714), converted to Hinduism, xvii. 186.
- Gharīyāl, or fish-eating crocodile (*Gavialis*), i. 266, 267; Gorakhpur, xii. 333.
- Ghāsi Dās, seventh *mahant* of Nāndgaon State, xviii. 356.
- Ghāsīdās, promoter of Satnāmi sect among the Chamārs (1820-30), i. 428.
- Ghāsīs, caste in Sūrgujā, xxiii. 172.
- Ghatakarpāra, the, Sanskrit lyric poem, ii. 242.
- Ghātāl, subdivision in Midnapore District, Bengal, xii. 214.
- Ghātāl, town in Midnapore District, Bengal, xii. 214.
- Ghatamenin, peak in United Provinces, xxiv. 140.
- Ghātampur, *tahsīl* in Cawnpore District, United Provinces, xii. 214-215.
- Ghateshwar, temple at Bhainsrorgarh, viii. 40.
- Ghāts, or hathing steps, Benares, vii. 190, 191; Brindāban, ix. 18; Bnlandshahr, ix. 58; Central India, ix. 347; Tarpan, Dinājpur, xi. 349; Etāwah, xii. 47; Gangākher, Hydrābād, xii. 130; Sādullahpur, Gaur, xii. 188-189; Ghāzīpur, xii. 230; Hardā, Hoshangāhād, xiii. 42; Hardwār, Sahāranpur, xiii. 52; Hunkāreshwārīrtha, Broach, xxiii. 128; Ichāmātī river, xiii. 323; Jhang-Maghiāna, xiv. 134; Kāvīrīrtha, Broach, xxiii. 128; Kurandvād, Bombay, xvi. 29; Lālganj, Muzaffarpur, xvi. 132; Mandlā, xvii. 170; Mirzāpur, xvii. 376; Muttra, xviii. 73; Nāsik, xviii. 411; Paunī, Bhandāra, xx. 79; Puntāmha, Ahmadnagar, xx. 395; Basant Bāgh, Srīnagar, xxiii. 100; Suklatīrtha, Broach, xxiii. 128.
- Ghāts, the, two ranges of mountains in Southern India, xii. 215-216; hotany, i. 187.
- Ghāts, Eastern, mountain range along the east coast of India, xii. 216-217;

- physical aspects, i. 41-42. *See also* Nallamalais.
- Ghāts, Western, mountain range along the west coast of India, xii. 217-221; geology, i. 3; physical aspects, i. 38-40; rainfall, i. 104; zoology, i. 249-272; intermittent cultivation, iii. 24-25.
- Ghatwāl, Jāt clan, in Karmāl, xv. 51.
- Ghāt-wāls, or guards of the passes, caste in Hazāribāgh, xiii. 90, 94.
- Ghaus Khān, held Koil or Aligarh during Mutiny, xxii. 364.
- Ghaus Muhammad Khān, opposition to appointment of Wazīr Muhammad Khān as minister of Bhopāl, viii. 129.
- Ghaus Muhammad Khān, rule in Jaorā (1825-65), xiv. 63.
- Ghayūr Jang, Safdar Khān, Dīwān of the Deccan *Sūbahs* (1782), xxi. 394.
- Ghazan Khān, Tham or chief of Hunza, murdered (1886), xiii. 225.
- Ghāzi Beg Tughlak, governor of the Punjab, xx. 266.
- Ghāzi Khān, Mirāni chief, rule in Lower Derājāt, xi. 250; founded Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 257; mosque in Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 258; wrested Dājal from the Nāhars, xi. 123.
- Ghāzi Malik. *See* Tughlak Shāh.
- Ghāzi Miyān, Muhammadan martyr at Bahraich (1034), i. 436.
- Ghāzi Shāh, Chakhi leader, usurped throne of Kashmir (1559), ii. 374.
- Ghāziābād, *tahsil* in Meerut District, United Provinces, xii. 221.
- Ghāziābād, town and railway junction in Meerut District, United Provinces, xii. 221-222.
- Ghāzīj geological beds, i. 92.
- Ghāzīpur, District in Benares Division, United Provinces, xii. 222-230; physical aspects, 222-223; history, 223-225; population, 225-230; agriculture, 226-227; trade and communications, 227-228; famine, 228; administration, 228-229; education, 229; medical, 230; bone implement found in, ii. 91.
- Ghāzīpur, town in United Provinces, xii. 230-231; woodwork, iii. 230; opium factory, iv. 242.
- Ghāzīpur, *tahsil* in Fatehpur District, United Provinces, xii. 231.
- Ghāzi-ud-dīn, son of Asaf Jāh, Wazīr of the Mughal empire, claimed Nizāmat of the Deccan, xiii. 240; Ghāziābād founded (1740), xii. 221; fled to Mutra (1759), xviii. 65; blinded and deposed Ahmad Shāh (1757), xxiv. 155; murdered Alamgir II (1759), xxiv. 156.
- Ghāzi-ud-dīn, grandson of Asaf Jāh, made terms with Peshwā (1784), vi. 414.
- Ghāzi-ud-dīn Haidar, first king of Oudh (1814-27), xix. 283; buildings at Lucknow, xvi. 190, 196; iron bridge for Lucknow brought out from England, xvi. 191.
- Ghazni, town in Afghānistān, xii. 231-233; coins, ii. 143-144.
- Ghazni Khān, Faruqi king (1510), ii. 393.
- Ghazni Khān, Muhammad Ghori. *See* Muhammad.
- Ghazni Khān Jhālōr, rule in Pālanpur, xix. 353.
- Ghazni Khān of Mālwa, invested Sultānpur (1417), xxiii. 138.
- Ghaznīvid dynasty, in Afghānistān, v. 35; Balkh, vi. 248; Baluchistān, vi. 275; seat of, at Ghazni, xii. 232; in Herāt, xiii. 115; Jhalawān, xiv. 110; Kalāt, xiv. 300; Kandahār, xiv. 375; Peshāwar, xx. 115; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 13; Hindustān (United Provinces), xxiv. 150. *See also* Mahmūd of Ghazni.
- Ghebās, tribe in Kot, Attock, xv. 409-410.
- Ghebi dialect, spoken in Western Punjab, xx. 286.
- Gheila, port in Bombay. *See* Vijayadurg.
- Ghetti Mudaliyār, chieftain in Atūr Fort, Salcm (eighteenth century), vi. 139.
- Ghee, or clarified butter, trade statistics, iii. 84, 314; made at Ballia, vi. 258; Baanganapalle, vi. 375; Central Provinces, x. 56, 57; Chāgai, x. 118; Charkhāū, x. 180; Cocanāda, Godāvari, x. 339; Coimbatore, x. 366; Cooch Behār, x. 385; Etāwah, xii. 44; Gujrānwāla, xii. 359; Gujrāt, xii. 370; Hamirpur, xiii. 18; Hāthras, Aligarh, xiii. 72; Hazāra, xiii. 82; Hoshangābād, xiii. 186, 187; Jaswantnagar, Etāwah, xiv. 71; Kaira, xiv. 282; Kheri, xv. 273; Kurnool, xvi. 40; Lahore, xvi. 101; Lalitpur, xvi. 134; Las Bela, xvi. 147; Loralal, Baluchistān, xvi. 177; Lūnāvāda, Rewā Kāntha, xvi. 216; Monghyr, xvii. 398; Montgomery, xvii. 415; Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 4; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 80; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 102; Mymensingh, xviii. 155; Nadlād, Kaira, xviii. 282; Nāgpur, xviii. 312; Nāmakkal, Salcm, xviii. 348; Nānder, Hyderabad, xviii. 352; Narsinghpur, xviii. 390-391; Palāmanu, xix. 342; Sambhal, Moradābād, xxii. 19; Sandila, Hardoi, xxii. 31; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Satnā, Central India, xxii. 130; Sangor, xxii. 143; Seoni, xxii. 172; Shāhpur, xxii. 217-218; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 224; Sholāpur, xxii. 302; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340.
- Ghilzai Powindas, winter visits to Duki,

- xi. 376; Wānā, xxiv. 353; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 383.
- Ghilzais, tribe in Afghanistan, v. 42, 46-47; Baluchistān, vi. 276, 289; Hazārajāt, xiii. 85; Herāt, xiii. 113; Istālif, xiii. 371; Jalālāhād, xiv. 12; Kābul, xiv. 242; Kurram Agency, xvi. 51; Zboh, Baluchistān, xxiv. 431.
- Ghiraths, cultivating tribe in the Himālayas of the North-East Punjab, xx. 288.
- Ghirths, landowning tribe, in Hoshiārpur, xiii. 196; Kāngra, xiv. 388.
- Gbiswā, ancient name of Machhlisāh, from a Bbar chieftain, xvi. 225.
- Ghiyās-ud-dīn, Bahmanī king (1397), ii. 383, 385, xiii. 236.
- Ghiyās-ud-dīn, Balban. *See* Balban, Ulugh Khān, Slave king of Delhi.
- Ghiyās-ud-dīn, Pathān king of Gaur, buried at Badrihāt, vi. 179, vii. 216.
- Ghiyās-ud-dīn, general of Aurangzeb, Kurnool taken by (1687), xvi. 33.
- Ghiyās-ud-dīn Khaljī, rule over Mālwa (1475-1500), xvii. 104.
- Ghod, village in Poona District, Bombay, xii. 233.
- Ghodāsar, petty State in Bombay. *See* Ghorāsar.
- Gbodbandar, port in Thāna District, Bombay, xii. 233.
- Gbodnā, Simla Hill State, Punjab. *See* Balsan.
- Gbodnadi, town in Bombay. *See* Sirūr.
- Gbolghāt, town in Bengal. *See* Hooghly.
- Gbongre, merchant of Vairāg, temples at Mohol and Vadval, Sholāpur, built by (c. 1730), xvii. 387.
- Gboosery, suburb of Howrah, Bengal. *See* Ghosuri.
- Ghor, ruined city in Afghānistān, xii. 233-235.
- Gbor dynasty (1152-1206), ii. 353-355; coinage, ii. 144; Herāt taken by, xiii. 115.
- Ghora, State in Central India. *See* Jobat.
- Ghora Dakka, small cantonment in North-West Frontier Province, xii. 236.
- Gborāhāri, *tāluka* in Karāchi District, Sind, xii. 235-236.
- Ghorāghāt, ruined city in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal, xii. 236.
- Gbori Kbel, rule in Peshāwar valley, xx. 115.
- Gborāsar, petty State in Māhi Kāntba, Bombay, xii. 236, xvii. 13.
- Ghorāt, administrative division in Herāt, Afghānistān, xiii. 113.
- Ghordaur, wall in Gaur. *See* Baisgazī.
- Ghorewāha Rājputs, Rāhou captured by, xxi. 37.
- Ghorlān, administrative division in Herāt, Afghānistān, xiii. 113.
- Gborids, rule in Baluchistān, vi. 275; Jhalawān, xiv. 110; Kalāt, xiv. 300; Kandahār, xiv. 375; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 13; Hindustān (United Provinces), xxiv. 150.
- Gboris of Junāgarh, rule in Jasdan State, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 66.
- Gborpade, Marāthā family in Mudhol, xviii. 12; in Sandūr, xxii. 43-44.
- Ghorupdeo temple, in Bombay City, viii. 401.
- Ghosi, *tahsil* in Azamgarh District, United Provinces, xii. 236.
- Ghotki, *tāluka* in Sukkur District, Sind, xii. 236.
- Ghotki, town in Sukkur District, Sind, xii. 236-237.
- Gbulāb Singh. *See* Gulāb Singh.
- Ghulām Ahmad, Mullā, leader of Ab-madiya sect, i. 438, xii. 395.
- Ghulām Ali, rule in Sind, xxii. 399, 400.
- Ghulām Ali Khān, *jāgīrdār* of Banganapalle, settlement (1820), vi. 377.
- Ghulām Ali Khān, Sayid Nawāb of Banganapalle (1905), vi. 374.
- Ghulām Haidar Khān, son of Dost Muhammad, governor of Kandahār (1855), xiv. 376.
- Ghulām Hasan, rule in Ellichpur (1846), xii. 20.
- Gbulām Kādir Khān, Rohilla leader, beld Aligarh, v. 210; attacked Sindhiā, v. 83; blinded Shāb Alam, and executed by Sindhiā (1788), xiv. 63; in Sabāranpur (1785), xxi. 370.
- Ghulām Kādir Khān, Nazīm of Shāh-jahānpur (1857), xxii. 203.
- Ghulām Kādir Khān (of Khākwanī family), Hājiwāh canal completed by, xiii. 8.
- Ghulām Kutb-ud-dīn Khān, Nawāb of Mamdot, xvii. 106.
- Ghulām Muhammad, Chatba chief, defended Rāmānagar (1795), xxi. 180.
- Ghulām Muhammad, Prince, son of Tipū Sultān (ob. 1878), ii. 490; built mosque at Calcutta (1842), ix. 279.
- Ghulām Muhammad Ali, chief of Banganapalle (1848-68), vi. 373.
- Ghulām Muhi-ud-dīn, Shaikh, administration of Hoshiārpur, xiii. 200; Jullundur, xiv. 224; governor of Kashmir (1842), xv. 94; reopened Jāma Masjid at Srinagar, xxiii. 100.
- Ghulām Nabī Khān, ruler of Sind (1777), xxii. 399.
- Gbulām Shāb, Jām of Las Bela (1765-6-76), xvi. 146.
- Ghulām Shāb, Kalhora, invasions of Cutch (1762-3), xi. 78; capital at Hyderāhād, Sind, xiii. 313; Hyderābād city founded by (1768), xiii. 321; rule in Sind (1757-72), xxii. 398-399.

- Ghulāms, menial class, in Peshāwar, xx. 117.
- Ghund, hief in Keonthal State, Punjab, xii. 237.
- Ghurām, ancient town in Patiāla State, Punjab, xii. 237.
- Ghurghin Khān, Armenian general of Mir Kāsim, established arsenal at Monghyr (1763), xvii. 402.
- Ghnsurī, suburb of Howrah city, Bengal, with factories, xii. 237.
- Ghwaria Khels, rule in Peshāwar, xix. 152.
- Giandari, peak in Sulaimān Hills, xxi. 65.
- Gibbings, Captain, killed in Mutiny at Sultānpur, xxiii. 132.
- Gibson, Dr., Conservator of Forests in Bombay (1847), iii. 107.
- Gichkis, formerly dominant race in Makrān, xvii. 46-47, 47-48.
- Gidad, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay. *See* Bāntva.
- Gidar Dhor river. *See* Hingol.
- Gidhaur, village in Monghyr District, Bengal, xii. 237-238.
- Gidh-karai, precipice at Gāgraun Fort, xii. 122.
- Gigasāran, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 238, xv. 169.
- Giglāni, Pāthān clan, in Chārsadda, Peshāwar, x. 180; Peshāwar valley, xx. 115.
- Gilgit, head-quarters of a mountainous tract in Kashmir, xii. 238-242; physical aspects, 238-239; history, 239; population, 239-241; agriculture, 241; trade and communications, 241-242; administration, 242; language, i. 356.
- Gill, Major, facsimile of paintings in Ajanta cave-temples made by, ii. 117, v. 136-137.
- Gillespie, General, repulsed and killed in Nepāl War, ii. 493, xix. 35; fort on Kalanga attacked by (1815), xiv. 298; mutiny at Vellore put down by (1806), xxiv. 305.
- Gillespie tank, Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 276.
- Gils, Jat tribe, in Kerozepore, xii. 89.
- Gingee, rock-fortress in South Arcot District, Madras, famous in Carnatic Wars, xii. 242-245.
- Gingelly. *See* Sesamum.
- Ginger, grown in Almorā, v. 248; Ambāla, v. 281; Baroda, vii. 48; Barwā Sāgar, Jhānsi, vii. 93; Bengal, vii. 247; Bhandāra, viii. 66; Bilāspur, viii. 234; Chin Hills, x. 276; Cochin, x. 346; Dehra Dūn, xi. 216; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gāro Hills, xii. 178; Goa, xii. 261; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Hsipaw, Burma, xiii. 220; Jirang, Khāsī Hills, xiv. 177; Kālka, Ambāla, xiv. 314; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Manipur, xvii. 190; Mysore, xviii. 210; Nepāl, xix. 47; Patiāla, xx. 42; Punjab, xx. 299; Simla, xxii. 380; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 25; Tippera, xxiii. 384.
- Ginja hill, paint inscription, ii. 34.
- Gir, range of hills in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 245; lions found in, i. 218; cattle, iii. 79-80.
- Girāsīn College, at Gondal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 320.
- Girāsīās, landholders, in Baroda, vii. 64; Broach, ix. 22; Sirohi, xxiii. 32.
- Girdhar Bahādur, rule in Dhār (1724-1729-30), xi. 289.
- Girdhar Das, Hindī poet (early eighteenth century), translation from, ii. 428-429.
- Giri Rāj, sandstone hill in Muttra District, United Provinces, xii. 247.
- Giriā, site of battle-field in Murshidābād District, Bengal (1740 and 1763), xii. 245.
- Giriak, village in Patua District, Bengal, xii. 245-246.
- Girīdih, subdivision in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, xii. 246; coal-field, iii. 132, 134, vii. 263, 264, xiii. 94.
- Girīdih, town in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, xii. 246.
- Girish Chandra Roy, Rājā, college at Sylhet founded by, xxiii. 203.
- Girishk, old fort in Afghānistān, xii. 247.
- Girnār, sacred hill, Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 247-248; Asoka edict and inscribed rock, ii. 41-42; temples, ii. 179.
- Girni Sar, peak in Southern Wazīristān, xxiv. 380.
- Girvar, ancient name for Girnār, xii. 247.
- Girwā, branch of Kaurīāla river in Nepāl and Oudh, xii. 248.
- Girwān, *tahsīl* in Bāndā District, United Provinces, xii. 248-249.
- Girwar Singh, son of Jagat Rāj Singh of Jaso, xiv. 70.
- Gītāgovinda*, the, Sanskrit poem by Jayadeva (twelfth century), ii. 243.
- Gītāvalī*, the, Hindī poem by Tulsī Dās (sixteenth century), ii. 419.
- Glass and glass articles manufactured, Alwar, v. 263; Bāra Bankī, vi. 422; Bareilly, vii. 9; Bengal, vii. 268; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Bijnor, viii. 198; Bombay Presidency, viii. 325; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 295; Dalmāu, Rāe Bareilly, xi. 127; Dehra Dūn, xi. 217; Etah, xii. 34; Etāwāh, xii. 44; Hiriyr, Mysore, xiii. 144; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 199; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213; Kaira, xiv. 282; Kapadvānī, Kaira, xiv. 406; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296; Morādābād, xvii. 426; Nagīna, Bijnor, xviii. 300; Narsinghpur, xviii. 391; Nīmār, xix. 113-114; Pānīpat, Karnāl, xix. 398; Purnābgarh District, xx. 19; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 30; Rājpur, Dehra Dūn, xxi. 82;

- Sahāranpur, xxi. 375; Saugor, xxii. 143; Sikandra Rao, Aligarh, xxii. 364; United Provinces, xiv. 204. *See also* Bangles.
- Glassware, trade, iii. 256, 308.
- Glauber's salt, found in Sāran, xxii. 89.
- Glausai, submission to Alexander (326 B.C.), ii. 276.
- Gleeson, Mr., Assistant Commissioner, murder of, at Mingin, Burma (1886), x. 241.
- Gneiss, in India generally, i. 54, 55, 59-62; found or quarried in Adilābād, v. 23; Anaimalais, v. 332; Anantapur, v. 337; Angul, v. 375; Arāvalli Hills, v. 402; North Arcot, v. 404; South Arcot, v. 421; Bangalore, vi. 365; Bānkurā, vi. 384; Bānsavāra, vi. 408; Baroda, vii. 29; Belgaum, vii. 146; Bengal, vii. 202-203, 241; Bhāgalpur, viii. 26; Bhūtān, viii. 155; Bidar, viii. 164; Bijāpur, viii. 182, 188; Bīrbhūm, viii. 240; Burma, ix. 116; Central India, ix. 325-328; Central Provinces, x. 5, 7; Champāran, x. 137; Chānda, x. 149; Chhatarpur, x. 198; Chitaldroog, x. 290; Coorg, xi. 5; Cuddapah, xi. 58; Cuttack, xi. 87, 92; Darjeeling, xi. 166; Darrang, xi. 182; Deccan, xi. 206; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Dubrājpur, Bīrbhūm, xi. 374; Dūngarpur, xi. 380; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 5; Ganjām, xii. 144; Gāro Hills, xii. 172; Gayā, xii. 195; Western Ghāts, xii. 218, 219, 220; Goālpāra, xii. 270; Godāvari, xii. 282-283; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 376; Gwalior, xii. 419-420; Indore, xiii. 334; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 67; Jbānsi, xiv. 136; Jobat, Central India, xiv. 178; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kaira, xiv. 276; Kāmrup, xiv. 331; South Kanara, xiv. 354; Karimnagar, Hyderābād, xv. 42; Khāndesh, xv. 227; Khaniādbāna, Central India, xv. 244; Kbāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 254; Khurdā, Orissa, xv. 295; Khurīā, Central Provinces, xv. 296; Kishan-garh, Rājputāna, xv. 310; Kistna, xv. 319-320; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 369, 374; Kulīttalai, Trichinopoly, xvi. 14; Lalitpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 133; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 163; Madras Presidency, xvi. 239; Madura, xvi. 387; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 1; Mainpāt, Central Provinces, xvii. 33; Mānbhūm, xvii. 111; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 245; Mishmi Hills, Assam, xvii. 377; Monghyr, xvii. 390-391; Mysore State, xviii. 165, 166; Mysore District, xviii. 251; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 338; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 350; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 222; Orchhā, xix. 242; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 253; Palāman, xix. 335; Palānpur Agency, xix. 347; Pannā, xix. 399; Parīābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 9; Pesbāwar, xx. 112; Puri, xx. 399; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 38; Rājmaabā Hills, xxi. 77; Rājputāna, xxi. 87; Rāncbi, xxi. 199; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Rewah, xxi. 280; Rewā Kānthā, xxi. 292; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 327; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 352; Salem, xxi. 397; Samthar, Central India, xxii. 24; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 61; Seonī, xxii. 166; Southern Sban States, xxii. 250; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 282; Shwelo, Burma, xxii. 311; Sibsāgar, xxii. 345; Sikkim, xxii. 366; Singbbhūm, xxiii. 2; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 29; Sirpur Tādūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 40; Southern Marātbā Jāgirs, xxiii. 92; Tanjore, xxiii. 226; Tinnevely, xxiii. 362; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 422; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 26; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 86; United Provinces, xxiv. 140, 141; Vindhya Hills, xxiv. 316; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 323; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 357.
- Goa, Portuguese Settlement within Bombay Presidency, xii. 249-266; physical aspects, 249-251; history, 251-258; population, 258-260; agriculture, 260-261; forests, 261; trade and communications, 262; famine, 262-263; administration, 263-265; education, 265; medical, 266.
- Other references:* Cold season, i. 114; language, i. 374; Inquisition founded 1560, dissolved 1812, i. 442; taken by Portuguese (1510), ii. 448; defended by Portuguese (1570), ii. 450-451.
- Goa city, capital of Goa Settlement, xii. 266-269.
- Goa Velha, name of original city of Goa, xii. 266.
- Goāla, grazing caste in Bengal, i. 327-328. *See also* Ahirs.
- Goālanda, subdivision in Eastern Bengal. *See* Goalundo.
- Goāldes, peak in Orissa Tributary States, xix. 253.
- Goālpāra, District in Assam, xii. 269-277; physical aspects, 269-270; history, 271; population, 271-272; agriculture, 272-273; forests, 273-274; trade and communications, 274-275; administration, 275-276; education, 276-277; medical, 277.
- Goālpāra, subdivision in Goālpāra District, Assam, xii. 277-278.
- Goālpāra, town in Goālpāra District, Assam, xii. 278.
- Goalundo, subdivision in Farīdpur District, Eastern Bengal, xii. 279.

- Goalundo, river mart in Faridpur District, Eastern Bengal, xii. 279.
- Goanese, in Bombay City, viii. 412.
- Goapuri, ancient name for Goa, xii. 251.
- Goats, iii. 86, 87; statistics, iii. 101; sacrifice of, Hill Tippera, xiii. 120.
- Local notices:* South Arcot, v. 428; Aurangābād, vi. 145; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Baluchistān, vi. 299; Basti, vii. 128; Bhandāra, viii. 66; Bijāpur, viii. 181; Bilāspur, viii. 227; Central Provinces, x. 41; Chhindwāra, x. 210; Chin Hills, x. 271; Etāwah, xii. 43; Gwalior, xii. 429; Jhānsi, xiv. 142; Kachhl, Baluchistān, xiv. 250; Kheri, xv. 272. *See also* in each District and larger State article *under* Agriculture.
- Goats, wild (*mārkhor*, &c.), i. 233-234.
- Local notices:* Afghānistān, v. 33; Almorā, v. 245; Bannu, vi. 393; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 261; Gāro Hills, xii. 172; Gilgit, xii. 238; Hindu Kush, xiii. 138; Kāfiristān, xiv. 270; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 87; Loralai, xvi. 173; Mandalay, xvii. 127; Miānwāli, xvii. 318; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 146; Peshāwar, xx. 113; Punjab, xx. 255; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 13; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Sibi, xxii. 337; Sulaimān Range, xxiii. 129; Tchri, xxiii. 270; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 381.
- Goatsuckers (*Caprimulgus*), i. 249-250.
- Gobardānga, town in Twenty-Four Parganas, Bengal, xii. 279-280.
- Gobardhan, town in Muttra District, United Provinces, xii. 280.
- Gobardhangiri, hill in Mysore. *See* Govardhangiri.
- Gobind, Rājā of Laur, Sylhet, summoned to Delhi and embraced Muhammadan faith, xvi. 155.
- Gobind Chaud, ruler in Kanauj (1115-55), xiv. 371.
- Gobind Chand, prince of Cāehār, ix. 251.
- Gobind Rao, of Jalaun, ruler in Kālpi (1804-6), xiv. 318; Kālpi fort held, xiv. 19; submitted (1806) and was restored to his possessions, xiv. 19.
- Gobind Singh, Gurū. *See* Govind Singh.
- Gobindpur, subdivision in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, xii. 280.
- Gobindpur, village in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, xii. 281.
- Godā, another name for Godāvari river, xii. 299.
- Godāgarī, river mart in Rājshāhi District, Eastern Bengal, xii. 281.
- Godar Shāh, Muhammadan saint, tomb at Mehāpur, xvii. 270.
- Godāvari, District in Madras, xii. 281-297; physical aspects, 281-284; history, 284-286; population, 286-288; agriculture, 288-290; minerals, 291; trade and communications, 291-293; famine, 293; administration, 293-296; education, 296-297; medical, 297.
- Other references:* Minerals, iii. 141; arts and manufactures, iii. 188, 192, 200, 239.
- Godāvari, river of Southern India running across the Deccan, iii. 361, xii. 297-299; course and tributaries, xii. 297-299; navigation, xii. 299; sanctity, xii. 299.
- Other references:* Course, i. 44-45; pleistocene alluvium, i. 100; navigation works, iii. 358.
- Godāvari belt of Gondwāna rocks, iii. 135.
- Godāvari Canals, in Madras, iii. 332, 338, 355, xii. 299-300.
- Godāvari valley, fossil remains, i. 84; agate flake found in, ii. 91; graphite, iii. 141.
- Goddā, subdivision in Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, xii. 300.
- Goddā, village in Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, xii. 300-301.
- Goddard, Colonel, in second Marāthā War (1778), ii. 442; Ahmadābād stormed (1780), v. 107, 109; Bassein taken (1780), vii. 120; march from Bengal to Bombay, viii. 129; Gujarat conquered, ii. 485; expedition into Hazārībāgh under (c. 1771), xiii. 88.
- Godehu, M., governor of Pondicherry (1754), ii. 473.
- Godhra, *tāluka* in Pāñch Mahāls District, Bombay, xii. 301.
- Godhra, head-quarters of Pāñch Mahāls District, Bombay, xii. 301.
- Godnā, town in Bengal. *See* Revelganj.
- Godo Singh, Unao founded (eighth century), xxiv. 129.
- Godwin, General, Burman leader defeated in second Burmese War (1852), xx. 221, 230; Martaban occupied (1852), xxiii. 331.
- Gogha, town in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xii. 301-302.
- Gogrā, river in Oudh, i. 23, 24, xii. 302-303.
- Gogūnda, town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xii. 303-304.
- Gohad, historic town in Gwalior State, Central India, xii. 304.
- Gohāditya, ruler in south-west of Mewār, xxiv. 87.
- Gohāna, *tahsil* in Rohtak District, Punjab, xii. 304.
- Gohāna, town in Rohtak District, Punjab, xii. 304-305.
- Gohels, Rājput clan, in Ahmadābād, v. 104; Bhāunagar, viii. 93; conquests in Kāthiawār (thirteenth century), xv.

- 175; Pīram held, xx. 150; rule in Rāj-pīpla, xxi. 80; dispute with Jains about Sbetrunja hill, xix. 360; Vala conquered (1260), xxiv. 295.
- Gobelwār, *prant* or division of Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 305.
- Gohnā, lake formed by a landslip in Garhwāl District, United Provinces, xii. 305-306.
- Goitre, prevalent in Assam, vi. 40; Cbam-pāran, x. 139; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 34; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Mīānwālī, xvii. 318; Nepāl, xix. 40; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 164; Purnea, xx. 415; Rangpur, xxi. 226; Ratanpur, Central Provinces, xxi. 239; Simla, xxii. 378.
- Gojra, town in Lyallpur District, Punjab, xii. 306.
- Gokāk, *tāluka* in Belgaum District, Bombay, xii. 306.
- Gokāk, town in Belgaum District, Bombay, with waterfall and irrigation works, xii. 306-307.
- Gokalpnra, petty State in Mahī Kāntba, Bombay, xii. 307, xvii. 14.
- Gokarnnāth temple, Golā, Kherī, xii. 308.
- Gokarn, town in North Kanara District, Bombay, with Siva temple, xii. 307.
- Gokbale, Dbundu Pant, Navalgund and Gadag taken by (c. 1800), xviii. 419.
- Gokbās, Oriyā caste, in Balasore, vi. 239.
- Gokprosb, mountain ridge in Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Goktelk Gorge, Hsipaw, Burma, with railway bridge, xiii. 220.
- Gokul, village near Mahābān, Mūtra, bead-quarters of Vallabbāchārya sect, xvi. 428.
- Gōkūlnāth, poet, translation of the *Mahābhārata* into Eastern Hindī (1829), xii. 431.
- Gol Gumbaz, great dome at Bijāpur, ii. 197, viii. 186.
- Gol Mabal, building at Udaipur, ii. 127.
- Golā, town in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xii. 307-308.
- Golā, town in Kherī District, United Provinces, with Siva temple, xii. 308.
- Golāghāt, subdivision in Sibsāgar District, Assam, xii. 308.
- Golāgbāt, river mart in Sibsāgar District, Assam, xii. 308-309.
- Golamattikanagara, Pālī name for Taik-kala, xxiii. 205.
- Golāpūrabs, Brāhman sub-caste in Narsinghpur, xviii. 388.
- Golārs, grazing caste, in Bālāgbāt, vi. 227.
- Golās, Oriyā caste, in Balasore, vi. 239.
- Golās, rice-bnsking caste, in Surat, xxiii. 158.
- Golconda, fortress and ruined city in Atrāk-i-balda District, Hydrābād, xii. 309-310; Kntb Shāhis of, *see that title*.
- Gold, in India generally, iii. 141-144, 235; value of gold produced (1898-1903), iii. 130; ancient workings, iii. 142; alluvial, iii. 143; mines, iii. 235; imports and exports, iii. 291-292, 309, 310.
- Local notices:* Afghānistān, v. 55; Akyab, v. 196; Ambāla, v. 283; North Arcot, v. 413; Assam, vi. 71, 72; Attock, vi. 135; Bālāghāt, vi. 230; Baltistān, vi. 264; Baroda, vii. 54; Bastar, vii. 124; Belgaum, vii. 152; Bellary, vii. 160, 167; Bengal, vii. 202, 265; Bhamo, viii. 52; Bhandāra, viii. 67; Bijāpur, viii. 182; Bilāspur, viii. 228; Bombay Presidency, viii. 323; Bonai, Chotā Nāgpur, ix. 3; Bowringpet, Mysore, ix. 8; Burma, ix. 170-171, 173; Central Provinces, x. 52; Champāran, x. 142; Chānda, x. 156; Chikāyakanhalli, Mysore, x. 223; Lower Cbindwin, x. 233; Upper Cbindwin, x. 246; Cbitaldroog, Mysore, x. 294; Colmbatore, x. 365; Devāla, Nilgiris, xi. 273; Dhārwar, xi. 311; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 142; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Gilgit, xii. 241; Gurgaon, xii. 407; Harpanaballi, Bellary, xiii. 57; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 62; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Hindu Kush, xiii. 138; Honnālī, Mysore, xiii. 161; Hosbārpur, xiii. 199; Hntti, iii. 142-143; Hydrābād State, xiii. 232, 261-262; Irrawaddy Valley, iii. 143; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 67; Jhelum, xiv. 136; Jubbulpore, xiv. 212; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267; South Kanara, xiv. 364; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Kangundi, North Arcot, xiv. 398; Kashmir, xv. 131; Kathā, Burma, xv. 159, 160; Kauriāla river, United Provinces, xv. 191; Kharsāwān, Cbotā Nāgpur, xv. 252; Kolār, Mysore, iii. 141-142, xv. 374, 376-378; Kyaukpazat, iii. 143; Ladākh, iii. 143; Lingsugūr, Hydrābād, xvi. 163; Madras Presidency, xvi. 239, 290; Mānbūm, xvii. 111, 118; Mayūrbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 243; Mergnī, Burma, xvii. 304; Mīānwālī, xvii. 322; Midnapore, xvii. 334; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 143; Mysore, xviii. 217-218; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 329; Nilambūr, Malabar, xix. 85; Nilgiris, xix. 97; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Oudh, xix. 277; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 327; Pesbāwar, xx. 119; Punjab, xx. 313; Puri, xx. 404; Rānchī, xxi. 199, 205; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268; Salem, xxi. 403; Salween, Burma, xxi. 419; Sambalpur,

- xxii. 12; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 46; Seoni, xxii. 171; Northern Shan States, xxii. 241; Southern Shan States, xxii. 260; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 287-288; Sibsāgar, xxii. 350; Singlibhūm, xxiii. 8; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 26; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 29; Tāleher, Orissa, xxiii. 212; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 422, 429; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 57; Udai-pur State, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83; United Provinces, xxiv. 140, 200; Urigam, Mysore, xxiv. 286; Wundalli, iii. 142.
- Gold and silver lace and thread manufactured, in India generally, iii. 199, 209; Agra, v. 90; Ahmadābād, v. 110; Baroda, vii. 54, 80, 83; Bombay Presidency, viii. 324; Burhānpur, Nimār, ix. 106; Chānda, x. 157; Coimbatore, x. 365; Farrukhābād, xii. 73; Gondal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 320; Hyderābād State, xiii. 263; Kāthiāwār, xv. 180; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Mandalay, xvii. 146; Murshidābād, xviii. 50, 58; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Nāsik, xviii. 405; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 422; Nimār, xix. 113; Rālon, Jullundur, xxi. 37; Rāver, Khāndesh, xxi. 260; Sind, xxii. 418.
- Gold and silver plate, iii. 239-240.
- Gold-and-silver-work; jewellery, ornaments, &c.: Akyab, v. 196; Amherst, Burma (silver), v. 300; Amreli, Baroda (silver), v. 317, 319; Aurangābād (silver), vi. 145; North Arcot, v. 414; Assam, vi. 73, 73, 74; Bāukurā, vi. 388; Bāns-wāra (silver), vi. 411; Baroda, vii. 80; Barpetā, Kāmrup, vii. 85; Bassein, Burma, vii. 112; Benares (silver), vii. 184, 192-193; Bengal, vii. 267; Betul, viii. 13, 16; Bhamo (silver), viii. 52; Bhopāl, viii. 137; Bombay Presidency, viii. 325; Burhānpur, Nimār, ix. 106; Burma, ix. 175; Central Provinces, x. 52, 53; Chānda, x. 157, 162; Cutch (silver), xi. 81; Cuttack (silver), xi. 92, 98; Dacca, xi. 111; Delhi, xi. 239; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna (silver), xi. 383; Elgandal, Hyderābād (silver), xii. 9; Farīdpur (silver), xii. 58; Ganjām (silver), xii. 151, 152; Gopāmau, Haridōi (silver), xii. 330; Hamīrpur (silver), xiii. 18; Haridōi (silver), xiii. 48; Hazāra (silver), xiii. 82; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 108; Hoshiārpur (silver), xiii. 199; Hyderābād State (silver), xiii. 263-264; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 322; Jessore, xiv. 96; Jind, xiv. 172; Jorhāl, Sibsāgar, xiv. 202; Jullundur, xiv. 228; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kāmrup, xiv. 336; South Kanara, xiv. 365; Kāngra (silver), xiv. 392; Karīmānagar, Hyderābād, xv. 43; Kharipur, Sind (silver), xv. 213, 216; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 263; Kotah, xv. 425; Lādnau, Rājputāna, xvi. 95; Lakhimpur, xvi. 124; Madras Presidency, xvi. 292, 375; Mandalay (silver), xvii. 146; Manipur, xvii. 192; Maurāwān, Unao, xvii. 234; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Moulinein, xviii. 7; Multān, xviii. 31; Muttra (silver), xviii. 69; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 128; Nābha, Punjab, xviii. 267; Nāsik (silver), xviii. 406; Nāthdwāra, Rājputāna, xviii. 415; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 424; Nepāl, xix. 51; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 182; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 226; Pa-kokku, Burma (silver), xix. 331; Palāmau (silver), xix. 342; Pegu (silver), xx. 91; Poona, xx. 185; Punjab, xx. 316; Purī (silver), xx. 404; Raipur, xxi. 60; Rājputāna (silver), xxi. 132; Rāmpura, Central India (silver), xxi. 192; Rangoon (silver), xxi. 216; Saganug, Burma (silver), xxi. 359; Santāl Parganas (silver), xxii. 73; Sarāikelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Saugor, xxii. 143, 148; Northern Shan States, xxii. 242-243; Southern Shan States, xxii. 261; Sibsāgar, xxii. 351; Sonpur, Bengal, xxiii. 86; Srinagar (silver), xxiii. 103; Tanjore (silver), xxiii. 235, 243; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 268; Tharra-waddy, Burma, xxiii. 323; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 350, 355; Tirthahalli, Mysore, xxiii. 391; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 35; United Provinces, xxiv. 202-203; Southern Wazīristān, xxiv. 384.
- Goldingham, John, astronomer, Madras (1792-1830), xvi. 373.
- Golconda, *āluk* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xii. 310-311.
- Goldsmid, Colonel (Sir F.), boundary from Gwetter Bay to Kuhak settled by (1871), vi. 265; deputed to settle western boundary of Makrān (1879), xvii. 47.
- Goler, estate in Kāngra District, Punjab, xii. 310.
- Gollas. *See* Dhangoras.
- Gomal Pass, from North-West Frontier Province into Afghānistān, i. 10, xvii. 24.
- Gomal river. *See* Gomal.
- Gomanehala and Gomaut, ancient names for Goa, xii. 251.
- Gomata or Gomatessvara, Jain saint or god. *See* Bāhubalin.
- Gomati, river of the United Provinces. *See* Gumti.
- Gondā, District in Fyzābād Division, United Provinces, xii. 311-318; physical aspects, 311-312; history, 312-313; population, 313-314; agriculture, 314-316; forests, 316; trade and communications, 316; famine, 317; administra-

- tion, 317-318; education, 318; medical, 318.
- Gondā, *tahsil* in Gondā District, United Provinces, xii. 318-319.
- Gondā, town in Gondā District, United Provinces, xii. 319.
- Gondal, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 319-321; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97.
- Gondal, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, with Girāsia college, vii. 321.
- Gondal Railway. *See* Bhavnagar-Gondal-Junagad-Portbandar Railway.
- Gondals, Jat caste, in Gujrāt, xii. 367.
- Gondeshwar, Hemādipanti temple at Sinhar, Nāsik, xxiii. 13.
- Gondī, language of the Dravidian family, i. 379, 381; spoken in Bālāghāt, vi. 226; Berār, vii. 378; Betūl, viii. 9; Bhandāra, viii. 64; Central India, iv. 351-352; Chānda, x. 153; Chhindwāra, x. 208; Gondwāna, xii. 326; Hyderābād, xiii. 246; Jubbulpore, xiv. 209; Kānker, Central Provinces, xiv. 402; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261; Mandlā, xvii. 163; Nāgpur, xviii. 309; Narsinghpur, xviii. 388; Raipur, xxi. 52; Seoni, xxii. 168; Wardhā, xxiv. 369; Wān, xxiv. 392.
- Gondīā, village and railway station in Bhandāra District, Central Provinces, xii. 321.
- Gondli (*Panicum miliare*), millet, cultivated in Bengal, vii. 245; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 91; Palāmau, xix. 340; Rānchī, xxi. 204; Surgujā, xxiii. 172.
- Gondophares, Parthian king of Lower Kābul Valley and Western Punjab (c. A.D. 21), Takht-i-Bahāi inscription of, ii. 5, 56; traditional conversion by St. Thomas, ii. 288; Parthian satrapy founded by, xx. 262.
- Gondrāni, cave-city in Baluchistān, vi. 283.
- Gonds, Dravidian tribe, home of, i. 44; uncivilized condition of, i. 44-45; in Ajaigarh, v. 131; Ajanta Hills, v. 134; Baghelkhand, vi. 187; Bālāghāt, vi. 226-227; Bāmra, vi. 344; Bastar, vii. 123; Benares, vii. 183; Berār, vii. 367, 379; Betūl, viii. 8, 9, 10; Bhandāra, viii. 64; Bhopāl, viii. 134; Bijāwar originally part of territory held by, viii. 189; in Bilāspur, viii. 226; Bonai, ix. 3; Chāng Bhakār, x. 171; Chhatarpur, x. 200; Chhindwāra, x. 208; Chhnikbādān, x. 216; Cbotā Nāgpur, x. 329; Damoh, xi. 136, 138; Gāngpur, xii. 141; rulers in Gondwāna, xii. 323; Gyāraspur, xiii. 1; Hoshangābād, xiii. 183; Hyderābād, xiii. 247, 297; Jhānsi, xiv. 137; Jubbulpore, xiv. 209; Kālābandi, xiv. 294; Kānker, xiv. 402; Kawardhā, xv. 193; Kelāpur *tāluk*, xv. 197; Keonjhar, xv. 202; Khairāgarh, xv. 208; Koreā, xv. 400; Mandlā, xvii. 163; Nāgpur, xviii. 310; Nāndgaon, xviii. 357; Narsinghpur, xviii. 389; Nimār *Zila*, xix. 118; Orissa, vii. 215; in Orissa Tributary States, xix. 255; Pāloncha *tāluk*, xix. 374; Pannā originally settlement of, xix. 403; in Patnā, xx. 72; Raigarh, xxi. 46; Raipur, xxi. 51, 52; Rairākhhol, xxi. 62; Rewah, xxi. 284; Sakti, xxi. 393; Sambalpur, xxii. 9; Sātpurā Range, xxii. 132; Saugar, xxii. 140; Seoni, xxii. 168-169; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 7; Surgujā, xxiii. 172; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 84; Wardbā, xxiv. 367, 369; Wān, xxiv. 389, 392. *See also* Jhora Gonds and Māria Gonds.
- Gonds, dynasties of, in Central Provinces, x. 13, 14, 26; capital of, at Chānda town, x. 150, 153, 161; Cbhindwāra under, x. 206; rule in south of Damoh, xi. 136; Gondwāna under, xii. 322-325; Gyāraspur held by, xiii. 1; in Hoshangābād, xiii. 181; Jubbulpore included in territories of (fifteenth century), xiv. 208; rule in Kherlā, viii. 8; Lalitpur taken from (sixteenth century), xvi. 133; in Makrai, xvii. 44; Narsinghpur, xviii. 386-387; Nizāmat-i-Janūb, Bhopāl, xix. 125; Seoni, xxii. 167; Singorgarh fort held and enlarged, xi. 137; Sirpur Tāndūr said to have been under, xxiii. 41.
- Gondwāna, tract in Central Provinces and Central India, xii. 321-326; coal-fields, iii. 132-138.
- Gondwāna system of sub-aerial and freshwater deposits, i. 2, 80-87; age, 81; distribution, 81-82; Tālcher series, 82; Dāmuda series, 82; Pānchet series, 83; Rājūnahāl and Mahādeva series, 83; marine beds of Upper Gondwāna age, 83-84; character of fossil plants, 84; Glossopteris flora, 84-85; the break-up of Gondwāna-land, 87; classification in the Rāniganj field, iii. 133.
- Local notices*: Adilābād, Hyderābād, v. 23; North Arcot, v. 404; Bānkurā, vi. 384; Berār, vii. 363; Betūl, viii. 7; Bhāgalpur, viii. 26; Birbhūm, viii. 240; Central Provinces, x. 5, 6; Chānda, x. 149; Cbhindwāra, x. 205; Chingleput, x. 253; Deccan table-land, xi. 206; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 86, 93, 94; Himālayas, xiii. 127; Hoshangābād, xiii. 180; Hyderābād State, xiii. 229, 231-232; Madras Presidency, xvi. 241; Mānbhūm, xvii. 111; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 254; Palāmau, xix. 335-336; Rānchī, xxi. 199; Rewah, xxi. 280; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 61-62; Sirpur

- Tāndūr, xliii. 40; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 26; Warangal, xxiv. 357.
- Gongs, manufacture of, Lower Chindwin, x. 234; Dhāmpur, Bijnor, xl. 284; Mandalay, xvii. 147; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 128, 133.
- Gonrhis, aboriginal tribe, in Bhāgalpur, viii. 30.
- Gonzales, Sebastian, Portuguese adventurer, disturbances in Noakhālī (seventeenth century), xix. 130; Sandwīp captured (1609), defeated (1616), xxii. 48.
- Goodfellow Hospital, Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 352.
- Goomsur, subdivision and *tāluk* in Ganjām District, Madras, xii. 326.
- Goomsur-Udayagiri Agency *tāluk*. See Udayagiri.
- Goona, cantonment in Central India. See Guua.
- Gooseberries, grown in Kashmir, xv. 124; Nilgiris, xix. 87; Pachaimalais, xix. 305.
- Gooty, subdivision in Anantapur District, Madras, xli. 326.
- Gooty, *tāluk* in Anantapur District, Madras, xii. 326-327.
- Gooty, town in Anantapur District, with historic hill-fort, xii. 327-329.
- Gopakapatanna and Gopakapur, ancient names of Goa, xii. 251.
- Gopāl Bhawan, building at Dīg, xl. 344.
- Gopāl Dās, Kārauli chief, favourite of Akbar, xv. 26.
- Gopāl Hari, Marāthā, invasion of Mysore (1759), xviii. 180-181.
- Gopāl Lāl Kāyasth, grant of *sanad* to, x. 183; rule in Kāmra-Rajaulā, xiv. 339.
- Gopāl Rai, rule in Palāmāu (1770), xix. 337-338; Sabalgarh fort built by, xxi. 343.
- Gopāl Rao Mairāl, banker and minister; Ganpati's Mandir and temple to Kāshi Vishveshvar at Baroda built by, vii. 83.
- Gopāl Singh, Rājā of Chamba, abdication of (1873), x. 130.
- Gopāl Singh, rebel servant of Chet Singh, *jāgir* of Jaso assigned to, xiv. 70.
- Gopāl Singh, Rājā, founder of Kārauli, xv. 34.
- Gopāl Singh Bundelā, Dīwān, Garrauli granted to (1812), xii. 182.
- Gopāla, king of Bengal, made himself master of Magadha and Anga (c. A.D. 900), ii. 316.
- Gopālganj, subdivision in Sāran District, Bengal, xii. 329.
- Gopālganj, village in Sāran District, Bengal, xli. 329; temple, ii. 193.
- Gopālpur, port in Ganjām District, Madras, xii. 329-330; brick tablets found, ii. 40.
- Gopālpura, hill near Sūjāngarh, Rājputāna, xxlii. 117.
- Gopālswāmi Betta, hill in Mysore District, Mysore, xii. 330, xviii. 163.
- Gopāmao, historic town in Hardoi District, United Provinces, xii. 330.
- Goparāja, follower of king Bhānugupta, death of, ii. 51.
- Gopī, Rājā, traditional founder of Gopāmau (eleventh century), xii. 330.
- Gōpī, Hindu trader, settled at Surat (sixteenth century), xxiii. 154.
- Gopichettipālaiyam, head-quarters of Sattyamangalam *tāluk*, Madras, xii. 330.
- Gopīnāth, shrine at Kāman, Rājputāna, xiv. 326.
- Gorā Chānd, Pīr, tomb at Hārna, Twenty-four Parganas, xiii. 59.
- Gorāghāt, ruined city in Assam. See Ghorāghāt.
- Gorai, Rājput sub-caste, in Narsinghpur, xviii. 388.
- Gorai river. See Garal.
- Gorakhnāth, peak of Gīmār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247.
- Gorakhnath, saint, temples and walls on Turannāl, Khāndesh, ascribed to, xxiv. 64.
- Gorakhpur, Division of United Provinces, xii. 331.
- Gorakhpur, District in United Provinces, xii. 331-341; physical aspects, 331-333; history, 333-334; population, 334-335; agriculture, 335-337; irrigation, 337; trade and communications, 337-338; famine, 338-339; administration, 339-340; education, 340-341; medical, 341; irrigation, iii. 325.
- Gorakhpur, *tahsil* in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xii. 341.
- Gorakhpur, city in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xii. 341-342; embroidery on leather, iii. 191.
- Goramur, place of religious interest in Assam. See Garamur.
- Gordon, Brig.-Gen. J. J. H., expedition against Kābul Khel (1880), xix. 210; against Mahsūds (1881), xix. 210.
- Gordon, Captain, killed in storming Thālnar fort, Khāndesh (1818), and buried there, xxiii. 287.
- Gordon, Major, battle near Bisanli (1858), ix. 36.
- Gordon Arts College, Rāwalpindi, xxi. 273.
- Gordon Park, Mysore, xviii. 261.
- Gore Gangaya Ruddivāru, built fort at Raichūr, xxi. 44.
- Gorge-fort, ancient fortress. See Gandikota.
- Goribdnūr, *tāluk* in Kolār District, Mysore, xii. 342-343.
- Gorkhālī, language of the Gurkhas, spoken in Nalnī Tāl, xviii. 326; United Provinces, xxiv. 169.

- Gorkhatti, building in Peshāwar city, xx. 125.
- Gosains, Hindu mendicants, in Central Provinces, x. 30; Chhatarpur, x. 202; Garamur, Assam, xii. 159; in religious riots at Hardwār (1760, 1795), xiii. 53; in Kāngra, xiv. 388.
- Gosainthān, peak in Nepāl, xix. 26.
- Gosha Mahal palace, Hyderābād, xiii. 309.
- Gotama, author of the *Nyāya-sūtra*, textbook of the Nyāya system of logic by, ii. 256.
- Gōtamīputa-Sātākani, record of, in cave-inscription, ii. 47; war of (A.D. 125), ii. 325.
- Gotardi, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xii. 343, xxi. 191.
- Gothra, or Godhda, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xii. 343, xxi. 191.
- Gotipnta-Dudubhisam (or Dumdubhisara), relics of, ii. 36.
- Gough, Lord, battle of Mahārājpur (1843), xvi. 434-435; battles with the Sikhs (1845), ii. 503; victory of Gujrat, ii. 505.
- Local notices:* Chillianwāla (1849), x. 224; Ferozeshāh (1845), xii. 99; Gujrat, xii. 366, 374; Gwalior campaign (1843), xii. 425; campaign against the Sikhs, xx. 274; Rāmāgar, xxi. 180; Sobraon (1846), xxiii. 68.
- Gour, ancient capital of Bengal. *See* Ganr.
- Gourds, in India generally, iii. 75; cultivated in Assam, vi. 55; Bengal, vii. 248; Bombay, viii. 413; Burina, ix. 153; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; United Provinces, xxiv. 182.
- Gonriā, plain-dwelling Khonds, in Orissa States, xv. 280-281.
- Govardhangiri, fortified hill in Shimoga District, Mysore, xii. 343.
- Govardhan-Nāthji, Gujrat temple, Baroda, vii. 83.
- Government of India, iv. 1-45; Hindu system, 1-3; Mughal system, 3-5; political condition of India in middle of eighteenth century, 7-8; first conquests of the East India Company, 8-9; peril of British dominion, 9-10; extension of the power and territories of the Company, 10-11; acquisitions and annexations, 12-13; the executive Government: the Regulating Act (1773), 14-15; Pitt's Act (1784), 15; Charter Act (1833), 15-16; transfer to the Crown (1858), 16; relations of the Government of India with the Provincial Governments, 16-18; the Council of the Governor-General, 18-19; conduct of business, 20-21; redistribution of Departments (1905), 21; Foreign Department, 21-23; Ecclesiastical, 23; Home Department, 23-24; Department of Revenue and Agriculture, 24-25; Finance Department, 25-26; Commerce and Industry Department, 26-27; Legislative Department, 27; Public Works Department, 27-28; Army and Military Supply Departments, 28; the Provinces, 29-30; status of Local Governments, 30; Madras and Bombay, 30-31; Lieutenant-Governorships, 31-32; Chief Commissionerships, 32-33; regulation and non-regulation Provinces, 33-34; Home Government, 34; Board of Control, 34-35; transfer to the Crown, 35-36; Queen Victoria's proclamation (1858), 36; Secretary of State, 36-38; Council of India, 38-39; establishment of the India Office, 39; control of Parliament, 39-40; Indian Civil Service, 40-45; bibliography, 45.
- Governor-General of Bengal, instituted 1773, iv. 14; powers, iv. 15.
- Governor-General of India, created 1833, iv. 15; title of Viceroy, 16; appointment by Royal Warrant, 16; tenure and salary of office, 16; duties, 19; Council of, 18-21; provision for absence from Council, 19; may have authority to act alone, 19; powers in regard to foreign relations, 104; legislative powers, 130; Legislative Council, 131-135.
- Govind Bundelā, Lalitpur taken by (sixteenth century), xvi. 133.
- Govind Deva, temple at Brindāban, ix. 17.
- Govind Rao, built temple of Gondeswar at Sinnar, Nāsik, xxiii. 13.
- Govind Rao, son of Haribbat, Sāngli *jāgir* granted to, xxii. 53.
- Govind Rao Gaikwār, capture of, by Mādhava Rao, vii. 34; struggles of, for *gaddi* of Baroda, vii. 35-36; rebellion of Malhār Rao against, xiv. 258.
- Govind Rao Pandit, rule in Damoh, xi. 136; Sangor, xxii. 138.
- Govind Rao Patwardhan, Mirāj fort and *thānas* assigned to (1761), xvii. 362.
- Govind Singh (1675-1708), tenth Sikh *gurū*, i. 426-427, ii. 502, v. 320; Anandpur stronghold of, v. 336; entertained by Rājā Sidh Sen, at Mandi, xvii. 154; defeated at Muktsar (1705), xii. 90; festival at Muktsar commemorating battle, xviii. 19; murdered and buried at Nānder, Hyderābād (1708), xviii. 350, 355, xx. 271; Sikh rebellion under, xx. 271; asylum given to, by Rājā Mit Parkash and permitted to fortify Paonta, xxiii. 23.
- Govinda III, Rāshtrakūta king (c. 784-814), ii. 331, viii. 281.
- Govinda IV, Rāshtrakūta king (c. 918-34), ii. 331.

Govinda (or Prabhūtarsha), Rāshtrakūta king, Ganga king placed on the throne by, xviii. 171.
 Govinda Deva, rule in Surmā Valley, vi. 25.
 Govinda-khāna, ruler of Indus region and Gandhāra, xxiv. 130.
 Govindgarh, *tahsil* in Patālā State, Punjab, xii. 343.
 Govindgarh, town in Rewah State, Central India, xii. 343.
 Govindgarh, town in Alwar State, Rājputāna, xii. 344.
 Govindpur, subdivision in Mānbhūm District, Bengal. *See* Gobindpur.
 Govāras, grazing caste, in Bālāghāt, vi. 227; Gondwāna, xii. 323.
 Gowdie, Major, capture of Rāyakottai fort (1791), xxi. 277.
 Gowhātī, subdivision in Kāmrup District, Assam. *See* Gauhātī.
 Grackles (*Eulabedidae*), i. 243.
 Graeme, Mr., revenue survey and settlement of Northern Arcot (1805), v. 416.
 Graeter, Rev. A., Coorg songs published by, at Mangalore (1870), xi. 23.
 Graham, Mr., assisted in revenue settlement of Salem, xxi. 405.
 Grain, trade in, exports from India, iii. 310; centres of trade: Agra, v. 79; Ambāla, v. 283; Annigeri, Dhārwar, v. 386; Athgarh, Orissa, vi. 122; Balrāmpur estate, vi. 261; Bangalore, vi. 365; Barhāj, Gorakhpur, vii. 16; Barhāganj, Gorakhpur, vii. 16; Barnagar, Central India, vii. 23; Bamāla, Punjab, vii. 24; Baroda, vii. 56; Bāsim, vii. 100; Basmat, Hydrābād, vii. 105; Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Bavliari, Ahmadābād, vii. 136; Begampur, Sholāpur, vii. 141; Bellary, vii. 168; Bengal, vii. 272, 348, 349; Bhādran, Baroda, viii. 23; Biora, Central India, viii. 163; Budaun, ix. 43; Burma, ix. 238, 239; Cawnpore, ix. 312; Central Provinces, x. 55, 56, 57, 105; Champāra, x. 143; Charkhārī, Central India, x. 180; Chhatarpur, x. 200; Chhindwāra, x. 215; English Bāzār, Mālda, xii. 25; Fazilka, Ferozepore, xii. 87; Gādarwāra, Narsinghpur, xii. 120; Ghāziābād, Meerut, xii. 222; Golā, Kheri, xii. 308; Gorakhpur, xii. 338; Gujrāt, xii. 370; Hāla, Sind, xiii. 9; Hamirpur, xiii. 22; Hāpur, Meerut, xiii. 40; Hardoi, xiii. 48, 51; Harduāganj, Aligarh, xiii. 51; Hāthras, Aligarh, xiii. 72; Ilāzāra, xiii. 82; Hilsā, Patna, xiii. 123; Hindaun, Rājputāna, xiii. 135; Hindupur, Anantapur, xiii. 140; Hubli, Dhārwar, xiii. 221; Hydrābād State, xiii. 264, 303; Indore, xiii. 344, 349, 350; Jahāngīr-

ābād, Bulandshahr, xiii. 378; Kanda-hār, xiv. 375; Kot Kapūra, Punjab, xvi. 3; Kulpahār, Hamirpur, xvi. 15; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 144; Lātūr, Hydrābād, xvi. 155; Limbdi, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 161; Ludhiāna, xvi. 208; Madras Presidency, xvi. 297, 299; Madras City, xvi. 354, 355; Magrā, Hooghly, xvi. 411; Māzalgaon, Hydrābād, xvii. 244; Morār, Central India, xviii. 2; Mysore, xviii. 223, 257-258; Nandyāl, Kurnool, xviii. 363; Narahiā, Darbhāngā, xviii. 369; Narsinghpur, xviii. 391; Nawābganj, Gondā, xviii. 428; Rājanpur, Dera Ghāzi Khān, xxi. 66; Rāmāgar, Benares, xxi. 181; Sāvli, Baroda, xxii. 157; Sheikhpurā, Monghyr, xxii. 268; Talagang, Attock, xxiii. 207; Tumsar, Bhandāra, xxiv. 60.
 Gram (*Cicer arietinum*), cultivation, iii. 34-36; harvest and out-turn, iii. 36; exports, iii. 36; trade statistics, iii. 314; retail prices, iii. 458.
Local notices: Cultivated in Agra, v. 77; Ahmadnagar, v. 116; Ajaigarh, v. 131; Akalkot, v. 178; Aligarh, v. 213; Allahābād, v. 232; Alwar, v. 261; Ambāla, v. 281; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Amritsar, v. 323; Anantapur, v. 342; North Arcot, v. 410; Assam, vi. 112; Atmakūr, Nellore, vi. 124; Atrāf-i-balda, Hydrābād, vi. 127; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Bahāwalpur, vi. 198; Bahraich, vi. 209; Balliā, vi. 253; Baluchistān, vi. 295; Bāndā, vi. 351; Bangalore, vi. 365; Bāganapalle, Madras, vi. 374-375; Bannu, vi. 397; Bāra Banki, vi. 421; Bareilly, vii. 7; Bāriya, Bombay, vii. 21; Baroda, vii. 46, 47; Bastar, vii. 123; Belgaum, vii. 151; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 243, 244, 245; Berār, vii. 383, 384, 385, 391; Betul, viii. 11; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bhandāra, viii. 65; Bharatpur, viii. 81; Bhopāl, viii. 134; Bijāpur Agency, viii. 174; Bijāpur District, viii. 181; Bijāwar, viii. 190; Bijnor, viii. 197; Bikaner, viii. 210; Bīrbhūm, viii. 243; Budaun, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 53; Būndi, ix. 83; Burma, ix. 150, 152, 154, 155; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Central India, ix. 359-360, 390; Central Provinces, x. 32, 34, 36; Chāllakere, Mysore, x. 128; Champāran, x. 141; Chānda, x. 153, 154, 157; Chāndor, x. 166; Charkhārī, Central India, x. 178; Chhabra, Rājputāna, x. 195; Chhatārpur, x. 200; Chikmagalur, Mysore, x. 222; Chin Hills, x. 276; Lower Chindwin, x. 232; Chitaldroog, x. 294; Coorg, xi. 35; Cuddāpah, xi. 65; Damoh, xi. 139; Darbhāngā, xi. 156; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Delhi, xi. 227; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 253; Dera

- Ismail Khāu, xi. 264; Dewās, xi. 280; Dhār, xi. 291; Dharampur, xi. 296; Dharmavaram, Anantapur, xi. 300; Dholpur, xi. 326; Dūngarpur, xi. 382; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 8; Etab, xii. 33; Etāwab, xii. 43; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Ferozepore, xii. 93; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Ganjam, xii. 149; Gayā, xii. 201; Ghāzipur, xii. 226; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Gujrānwāla, xii. 357; Gujrāt, xii. 369; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 378; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 406; Gwalior, xii. 429; Hadagalli, Bellary, xiii. 4; Hamīrpur, xiii. 17, 18; Hardoi, xiii. 46; Hassan, xiii. 67; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 91; Henzada, xiii. 106; Hissar, xiii. 150; Hoshangābād, xiii. 184, 185; Hosbārpur, xiii. 197; Hyderābād State, xiii. 251, 252, 253, 254; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 321; Indore, xiii. 342; Jaipur, xiii. 390; Jaisalmer, xiv. 5; Jalālpur, Surat, xiv. 15; Jālaun, xiv. 22; Jammalamadugu, Cuddapah, xiv. 46; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Jessore, xiv. 96; Jhābua, xiv. 106; Jhālawār, xiv. 118; Jhānsi, xiv. 142; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jind, xiv. 171; Jodhpur, xiv. 190; Jubbulpore, xiv. 211; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kadiñi, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 266; Kandiāro, Sind, xiv. 379; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Kapūrthala, xiv. 411; Karauli, xv. 29; Karnāl, xv. 53; Kāthiāwār, xv. 178; Khatrpur, xv. 212; Khāndesb, xv. 233; Khetī, xv. 271; Kishangarh, xv. 314; Kobāt, xv. 346; Kolāba, xv. 362; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 373; Korwai, Central India, xv. 406; Kotab, xv. 417; Kurandvād, Bombay, xvi. 28; Kurnool, xvi. 37; Labdarya, Sind, xvi. 85; Lahore, xvi. 100; Lingsgūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 164; Lucknow, xvi. 184; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Mahāban, Muttra, xvi. 427; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 4; Mahī Kāntba, xvii. 18; Maihar, Central India, xvii. 29; Mainpur, xvii. 36; Makrai, Central Provinces, xvii. 44; Mālda, xvii. 78, 79; Mālwa, xvii. 100; Mānbhūm, xvii. 116; Mandalay, xvii. 131; Meerut, xvii. 258; Meiktila, xvii. 280; Miānwālī, xvii. 320; Minbu, xvii. 350; Mirāj, Bombay, xvii. 361, 362; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Morādābād, xvii. 425; Moro, Sind, xviii. 2; Muḍbol, Bombay, xviii. 12; Multān, xviii. 29; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Muttra, xviii. 68, 72; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 79; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 88; Myitkyinā, xviii. 141; Mysore State, xviii. 210, 215; Mysore District, xviii. 256; Nābha, xviii. 266; Nadiā, xviii. 277; Nāgod, xviii. 302; Nāgpur, xviii. 311; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 327; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 351; Narsingharh, xviii. 384; Narsinghpur, xviii. 389; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Naushahro Abro and Naushahro Firoz, Sind, xviii. 418; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 420; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Nellore, xix. 14; Nimār, xix. 112; Nipbād, Nāsik, xix. 122; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 173; Orchhā, xix. 245; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 271; Pādra, Baroda, xix. 310; Pakokku, xix. 324; Palāmau, xix. 340; Pāñch Mahāls, xix. 385; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 412; Partāgarh State, xx. 11; Partāgarh District, xx. 18; Pātālā, xx. 41-42; Patna, xx. 60; Penunkonda, Anantapur, xx. 104; Pilibhūt, xx. 139, 140; Poona, xx. 173; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 234; Punjab, xx. 297-298; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 29; Raipur, xxi. 53; Rājgarh, Central India, xxi. 69; Rājpipla, xxi. 81; Rājputāna, xxi. 120; Rāmḍarg, xxi. 172; Ratlām, xxi. 242; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 296; Rewab, xxi. 284; Rohilkhand, xxi. 305; Sagaing, xxi. 357; Sabārānpur, xxi. 373; Samthar, Central India, xxi. 25; Sāngli, Bombay, xxi. 53; Sātāra Agency, xxi. 114; Sātāra District, xxi. 122; Saugor, xxi. 142; Savanūr, Bombay, xxi. 156; Seoni, xxi. 170; Shāhābād, xxi. 191; Shāhjahānpur, xxi. 205; Shāhpur, xxi. 217; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxi. 224; Southern Shan States, xxi. 257; Shimoga, Mysore, xxi. 287; Sholāpur, xxi. 300; Shwebo, xxi. 314; Siālkot, xxi. 330; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxi. 339; Siddāpur, North Kanara, xxi. 335; Sind, xxi. 412; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxi. 25; Sirobi, xxi. 33; Sironj, Rājputāna, xxi. 39; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 42; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxi. 46; Sitāpur, xxi. 57; Sujāwal, Sind, xxi. 118; Sukkur, xxi. 122; Sultānpur, xxi. 133; Sunth, Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 147; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxi. 172; Talakona, Cuddapah, xxi. 209; Tanjore, xxi. 242; Tarikere *tāluk*, Mysore, xxi. 251; Thāna, xxi. 296; Thayetmyo, xxi. 347; Tinnevely, xxi. 369; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxi. 411, 417; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 56; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 95; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 180; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 281. Grāma, village in Hassan District, Mysore, xii. 344. Granaries, Bankipore, Patna, vi. 382; Farrah, Afghānistān, xii. 62; Gingee, Madras, xii. 243; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 249; Maddagiritidurga, Mysore, xvi. 230. Grand, Mr., Collector of Tirhut, culti-

vation of indigo by European methods started by (1782), xviii. 100.
 Grand Trunk Road, iii. 403, 405.
 Granite, geological, i. 59, 60; building stone, iii. 148; found or quarried, Almorā, v. 244; Anantapur, v. 337; Anjidiv Island, v. 384; North Arcot, v. 404, 413; South Arcot, v. 421, 430; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderābād, vi. 128; Aurangābād, vi. 145; Baroda, vii. 29, 54; Bengal, vii. 265; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Bhir, Hyderābād, viii. 114; Bijāpur, viii. 182; Birbhūm, viii. 244; Chānda, x. 149; Chaur peak, Punjab, x. 186; Chingleput, x. 261; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 290; Cochin, x. 348; Coorg, xi. 36; Cuddapah, xi. 58, 67; Dubrājpur, Birbhūm, xi. 374; Dūngarpur, xi. 380; Ganjām, xii. 144; Gayā, xii. 195, 203; Western Ghāts, xii. 219; Godhra, Pānch Mahāls, xii. 301; Jalpur, xiii. 383; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 67; Jodhpur, xiv. 180; Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 263; Kaira, xiv. 282; North Kanara, xiv. 341, 349; Kāngra, xiv. 381; Kanigiri, Nellore, xiv. 401; Kathā, Burma, xv. 153; Khurīā, Central Provinces, xv. 296; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 310; Kistna, xv. 320; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 369; Kyaukse, xvi. 71; Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 226; Madras Presidency, xvi. 240, 288-289; Madura, xvi. 387, 397; Mandlā, xvii. 159; Mergui, xvii. 295; Mishmi Hills, xvii. 377; Monghyr, xvii. 391; Muddebihal, Bijāpur, xviii. 11; Mysore, xviii. 165, 251; Nāgpur, xviii. 305; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Nellore, xix. 8; Nepāl, xix. 29; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 141; Osmānāhād, Hyderābād, xix. 272; Pālanpur, xix. 347; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 386; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 413; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 235; Rājputāna, xxi. 87, 88-89; Rānchī, xxi. 206; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 327; Sagaing, xxi. 352; Salem, xxi. 397; near Secunderābād, Hyderābād, xxii. 160; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 223; Southern Shan States, xxii. 250; Shwebo, xxii. 311; Slohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 29, 33; Tavoy, xxiii. 259; Thaton, xxiii. 336; Tinnevely, xxiii. 371; Toungoo, xxiii. 429; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 26, 34; United Provinces, xxiv. 140, 200. *See also* Building Stone.
 Grant, Charles, restored Old Mission Church, Calcutta, ix. 280.
 Grant, Sir Charles, settlement of Narsinghpur completed by (1864), xviii. 393.
 Grant, Sir Hope, dispersed Niyāz Muham-

mad's forces (1858), ix. 36; defeated rebel army at Nawābganj, xviii. 427; marched with a column north-west of Lucknow (1858), xix. 285; marched to Fyzābād and to Sultānpur (1858), xix. 285; defeated rebels near Biswān (1858), xxlii. 56.
 Grant, Sir John Peter, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1859-62), vii. 220.
 Grant, Captain, kept prisoner on Gir Hills, Kāthiāwār, by Bāwā-Vāla (1813), xii. 245.
 Grant, Lieutenant, distinguished himself in expedition against Manipur (1891), xvii. 188.
 Grant, Mr., grant of land near Nāsik to, for agricultural experiment (1839), xviii. 404.
 Grant Duff, Captain, tutor of Rājā of Sātara (1819), xxii. 119.
 Grant Duff, Lady, scheme for Victoria Hospital, Madras, started under auspices of (1885), xvi. 347.
 Grant Medical College, Bombay City, viii. 373, 418.
Granth, sacred book of the Sikhs, i. 427, ii. 417; kept in the Darbār Sāhib, Amritsār, v. 329.
 Grapes, iii. 75; grown in Afghānistān, v. 32, 52; Baltistān, vi. 264; Balnehistān, vi. 297; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Chikodi, Belgaum, x. 224; Chini, Punjab, x. 284; Daulatābād, Hyderābād, xi. 201; Hyderābād State, xiii. 254; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 312; Kābul, xiv. 246; Kāfiristān, xiv. 270; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Kandahār, xiv. 375; Kashmir, xv. 124, 125; Krishnagiri, Salem, xvi. 9; Kurram Agency, xvi. 51; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 173, 176; Mandalay, xvii. 131; Nāsik, xviii. 400, 404; Nepāl, xix. 47; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 174; Poona, xx. 166, 173; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98; Simla, xxii. 377; Sind, xxii. 413; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 432.
 Graphite (plumbago), value of graphite produced (1898-1903), iii. 130; found or quarried, Afghānistān, v. 54; Almorā, v. 249; Burma, ix. 173; Central Provinces, x. 52; Chodavaram, Godāvari, x. 326; Coorg, xi. 36; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Godāvari, xii. 291; Gurgaon, xii. 407; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Hyderābād State, xiii. 262; Kālāhandī, Bengal, xiv. 294; Madras Presidency, xvi. 290; Madura, xvi. 397; Mandalay, xvii. 133; Kisseraing Island, Mergui, xvii. 304; Palāmanu, xix. 341; Ruby Mines District, Burma, xxi. 327; Southern Shan States, xxii. 260; Travancore, Madras,

- xxiv. 11-12; Vellānād, Travancore, xxiv. 303.
- Gray, Errol, Khamti Long visited by (1892-3), xiii. 157.
- Gray, Dr. J. A., description of medical attainments in Afghānistān, v. 64-65.
- Great Deccan Road, iii. 403-405.
- Great Indian Peninsula Railway, iii. 370, 376, 396-397, 414, 416.
- Local notices:* Borghāt, ix. 5; Central India, ix. 369-370; Hyderābād State, xiii. 266; Mohpāni coal-mine purchased (1904), x. 50.
- Great Tenasserim Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 304.
- Great Western Torres, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
- Greathed, Colonel E. H., relieved Agra (1857), v. 75-76, 84; expelled Walidād Khān from Bulandshahr (1857), ix. 50; march through Doāb (1857), xxiv. 159; led troops into Etah during Mutiny, xii. 31; relieved Sikandarābād, xxii. 362.
- Grebbs (Pygopodes), i. 266.
- Greeks in India, ii. 286-287; influence on Indian art, ii. 105-106.
- Local notices:* In Afghānistān, v. 34; history commenced about 246 B.C., v. 67; overthrow of, v. 67, vi. 248; capital at Balkh, vi. 248; in Baluchistān, vi. 275; Gandhāra seat of culture till about 515, xii. 127; traditional invasion of Harand, xiii. 58; rule in valley of the Indus, xix. 149; Jhang, xiv. 126; Kāthiāwār probably held by, xv. 175; in Mulkān, xviii. 24; Pannjab, xxi. 264.
- Green, Sir Henry, expedition against the Marris (1859), xvii. 211.
- Green Island, Amherst, Burma, light-house, v. 303.
- Gregory, Lieutenant, Sāmaguting, Nāgā Hills, occupied by (1866), xxii. 1.
- Grey, Sir William, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1867-71), vii. 220.
- Grey, Colonel L. J. H., Grey Canals in Punjab constructed by (1875-6), and named after, xii. 344-345.
- Grey Canals, Punjab, xii. 344-345.
- Gribble, Mr., quoted on Pālkonda Hills, xix. 367.
- Grierson, Dr., remarks on languages of Baluchistān, vi. 288.
- Griesbach, C. L., description of geology of Afghānistān, v. 30.
- Grieve, Lieutenant, survey of Pāmban Channel (1837), xix. 376.
- Griffin, Sir Lepel, Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1881-8), ix. 376.
- Griffith, Mr., flora of the Mishmi Hills, i. 166; botanical collections, i. 209; Pātkaī crossed by (1837), xx. 51.
- Griffiths, Mr., quoted on the Ajantā paintings, ii. 117-118, 119.
- Grihya Sūtras, the, late phase of Vedic literature, relating to domestic ceremonies, ii. 232.
- Grim.* See Barley.
- Grimwood, Mr., killed at Manipur (1891), xvii. 188.
- Grindstones, manufactured, Agra, v. 90; Rājpipla, xxi. 81; Sagaing, xxi. 359; Seoni, xxii. 171.
- Ground-nuts (*Trichosanthes diara*), cultivated, North Arcot, v. 410; South Arcot, v. 427; Bengal, vii. 248; Burma, ix. 155; Chingleput, x. 259; Goribidnūr, Mysore, xii. 343; Kolhāpur, xv. 384; Lawksawk, Burma, xvi. 157; Madras Presidency, xvi. 274; Magwe, xvi. 416; Māyavaram, Tanjore, xvii. 237; Myingyan, xviii. 126; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Nawngwawn, Burma, xviii. 429; Pātan, Sātāra, xx. 25; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 234; Sātāra, xxii. 122; Northern Shan States, xxii. 239; Southern Shan States, xxii. 257; Sukkur, xxiii. 123; Tanjore, xxiii. 233-242; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 33; Udaiyārpālāyam, Trichinopoly, xxiv. 105; exported from Pondicherry, xx. 163.
- Growse, F. S., Collector of Bulandshahr, ix. 58.
- Gnavas (*Psidium Guyava*), iii. 76; grown or cultivated, Baroda, vii. 48; Belgaum, vii. 146; Benares, vii. 179; Bengal, vii. 248; Bijāpur, vii. 176; Broach, ix. 19; Dbārwar, xi. 304; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Lucknow, xvi. 182; Meerut, xvii. 254; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Oudh, xix. 278; Poona, xx. 166; Rājputāna, xxi. 90, 121; Rewā Kānthā, xxi. 296; Sātāra, xxii. 123; Southern Shan States, xxii. 257; Shevaroy Hills, Madras, xxi. 274; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 321; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Gnbbi, *tāluk* in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xii. 345.
- Gubbi, town in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xii. 345.
- Gubbius, Mr., president of council for defence of Lucknow (1857), xvi. 192.
- Gūdalūr, *tāluk* in Nilgiri District, Madras, xii. 345-346.
- Gūdalūr, village in Nilgiri District, Madras, xii. 346.
- Guddguddāpur, place of pilgrimage in Dbārwar District, Bombay, xii. 346-347.
- Gudivāda, subdivision and *tāluk* in Kistna District, Madras, xii. 347.
- Gndivāda, town in Kistna District, Madras, xii. 347.
- Gudiyāltam, *tāluk* in North Arcot District, Madras, xii. 347.

Gudiyāltam, town in North Arcot District, Madras, xii. 347-348.
 Gūdūr, subdivision and *tāluk* in Nellore District, Madras, xii. 348.
 Gūdūr, town in Nellore District, Madras, xii. 348.
 Guest-houses, in Central India, at Barwānī, vii. 93; Chhatarpur, x. 202; Dewās, xi. 281; Indore, xiii. 350; Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 152.
 Gūgā (or Zāhūr), salūt, Sarsāwā said to be birthplace of, xxii. 110.
 Gugal Deo, succeeded to Alī-Rājpur, v. 223.
 Gūgal Singh, Khichī Chauhān Rājput, founder of Gugar fort (1295), x. 195.
 Gūgera, *tahsil* in Montgomery District, Punjab, xii. 348-349.
 Gūgera Canal, branch of Lower Chenāb Canal, x. 190.
 Guggan Singh, assassination (1846), xix. 36.
 Gūgor fort, Chhabra, founded by Gūgal Singh (1295), x. 195.
 Guha, giant, Harihar, Mysore, the traditional stronghold of, xiii. 54.
 Guhlā, son of Bāpā, leader of the Gahlots, captured Chitor, ii. 312.
 Guinea-worm, prevalent in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 144; Attock, vi. 132; Baroda, vii. 42; Dainoh, xi. 135; Jhelum, xiv. 151; Miānwāli, xvii. 318; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 164; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 231.
 Gūjar Khān, *tahsil* in Rāwalpindi District, Punjab, xii. 353.
 Gūjar Singh, Sikh general of the Bhangī confederacy, Ferozepore conquered (1763), xli. 90; Gujrāt under, xii. 366, 373; defeated last independent Gakhar prince (1765), xiv. 152; marched against Mukarrab Khān (1765), xxi. 265.
 Gujarāt, country in Western India where Gujarātī is spoken, xii. 349-353; physical aspects, 349-350; history, 350-353.
Other references: Meteorology, i. 112, 142, 145, 153; language, i. 359, 368, 369; Jains, i. 415, 473; Pārsīs, i. 440; density of population, i. 452; decrease of population, i. 463; temples, ii. 176; architecture, ii. 195-196; history, ii. 313; Muhammadan rule (1196-1572), ii. 376-378; wars with Mālwa, ii. 376-380; agricultural implements, iii. 13-14; garden cultivation, iii. 7; tobacco cultivation, iii. 49; cattle, iii. 78, 80; buffaloes, iii. 82; goats, iii. 87; arts and manufactures, iii. 187, 209, 213, 230; irrigation, iii. 325, 326, 331, 337-338; famine, iii. 475 "., 487 "., 493; land revenue, iv. 216; plague, iv. 475.

Gujarātī language, i. 362, 364, 368-369, 473; spoken in Amreli, v. 317; Baroda, vii. 79; Bombay Presidency, viii. 300, 301, 413; Central India, ix. 351; Cutch, xi. 80; Kaira, xlv. 279; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Madura, xvi. 392; Navsāri, xviii. 423; Pālanpur, xix. 349; Pāneli Mahāls, xix. 383; Sind, xxii. 406.
 Gujarātī literature, ii. 430.
 Gujarātīs, in Hissār, xiii. 149; Thāna pillaged, xxiii. 303.
 Gujarī, dialect of Rājasthānī, i. 368; spoken in Ilazāra, xiii. 78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 165, 166; Punjab, xx. 287.
 Gūjari Mahāl, palace in Gwalior fort, xii. 442.
 Gūjars, pastoral tribe, petty States founded by, ii. 305; in Agra, v. 77; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Aligarh, Rājputāna, v. 208; Alwar, v. 260; Ambāla, v. 280; Attock, vi. 134; old capital at Bhīmāl (sixth and ninth centuries), viii. 111; establishment and sway in India (452), viii. 280, 281; balance of power between Rāshtrakūtas (c. 750-950), viii. 281; Bulandshahr, ix. 50, 51; Būndī, ix. 83; Central India, ix. 353; Central Provinces, x. 26; buffaloes kept by, Chamba, x. 131; invasion of Dehra Dūn, xi. 213; in Delhi, xi. 226; Dholpur, xi. 325; Dīr, xi. 361; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Gangoh threatened by, during Mutiny, xii. 139; defeated by H. D. Robertson and Lieutenant Boleston (1857), xii. 139; Gujrānwāla founded, xii. 363; in Gujrāt, xii. 367-368; fort of Gujrāt garrisoned, xii. 373; in Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Gwalior, xii. 428; Ilazāra, xiii. 78; Hoshangābād, xiii. 183; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 196; Indore, xiii. 341; Jaipur, xiii. 389; Jhālāwār, xiv. 118; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kāchola, Rājputāna, xiv. 255; Kāgān, Hazāra, xiv. 273; Karauli, xv. 28; Kamiāl, xv. 51; Kashmir, xv. 101; Kishangarh, xv. 313; Kotah, xv. 416; Ludhiāna, xvi. 202; Meerut, xvi. 257; Merwāra, xvii. 309; Muttra, xviii. 67; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 85, 87, 91; Nimār, xix. 110; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Patlāla, xv. 41; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Punjab, xx. 288; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Rājgarh, Central India, xxi. 69; Rājputāna, xxi. 114; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Sahāranpur, xxi. 372; Sāmbar Lake, Rājputāna, xxii. 21; Samthar, Central India, xxii. 25; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 224; Siālkot, xxii. 329; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxii. 410, 416; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv.

- Gujrān, Rānī, traditional refounder of Gujrāt (c. 120), xii. 373.
- Gujrānwāla, District in Lahore Division of Punjab, xii. 353-362; physical aspects, 353-354; history, 354-356; population, 356-357; agriculture, 357-358; trade and communications, 359-360; administration, 360-362; education, 362; medical, 362.
- Gujrānwāla, *tahsil* in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab, xii. 362-363.
- Gujrānwāla, town in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab, xii. 363; pottery, iii. 244.
- Gujrāt, District in Rāwalpindi Division of Punjab, xii. 363-373; physical aspects, 363-365; history, 365-367; population, 367-368; agriculture, 368-370; trade and communications, 370; famine, 370-371; administration, 371-372; education, 372; medical, 372-373.
- Gujrāt, *tahsil* in Gujrāt District, Punjab, xii. 373.
- Gujrāt, town in Gujrāt District, Punjab, scene of battle (1849), xii. 373-374; arts and manufactures, iii. 217, 229, 240.
- Gujrāt Akbarābād, fort at Gujrāt, Punjab, xii. 373.
- Gula, sub-*tahsil* in Karnāl District, Punjab, xii. 374.
- Gulab Singh, Rājā of Kashmir and Jammū, xv. 94-96; Ladākh conquered, xvi. 90; Hazāra granted to, xii. 77; temple built at Mirpur, xvii. 364; treaty with, xx. 273; rule in Rāwalpindi, xxi. 265, 269.
- Gulāb Singh, opposition to succession of Ismail Khān to his brother's *jāgir*, xiv. 127; Kalowāl tract administered, xiv. 132.
- Gulāb-bārī, garden at Fyzābād city, xii. 118.
- Gulaothī, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xii. 374-375.
- Gulbarga, Division in Hyderābād State, xii. 375.
- Gulbarga, District in Hyderābād State, xii. 375-381; physical aspects, 375-377; history, 376-377; population, 377-378; agriculture, 378-379; trade and communications, 379-380; famine, 380; administration, 380-381; education, 381; medical, 381.
- Gulbarga, *tāluk* in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād, xii. 382.
- Gulbarga, city in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād, xii. 382-383; capital of Bahmani dynasty (1347-1428), ii. 193; mosque, ii. 193-194; tombs of Bahmani kings, ii. 194; shrine of Banda Nawāz, ii. 194; manufactures, iii. 222.
- Gulbarga Mahbūb Shāhi Mills Company, Hyderābād, xiii. 264.
- Gulchand, Rājā, Gulbarga fort built, xii. 377.
- Guledgarh, town in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xii. 383.
- Gulf of Cambay. *See* Cambay, Gulf of.
- Gulf of Manaar. *See* Manaar, Gulf of.
- Gulls (*Larus*), i. 262-263.
- Gulshanābād, State and town in Central India. *See* Jaorā.
- Gulsher Khān, recognized by General Perron as Nawāb of Kunjpura (1797), xvi. 27.
- Gulzār Khān Thoke, holder of Lasur, assassinated by Arabs, xvi. 153.
- Gumal, river on North-West Frontier of India, xii. 384.
- Gumal Pass, from Southern Wāzīristān Agency to Afghān plateau, xii. 383-384.
- Gumān Singh, received fort of Ajaigarh, v. 129.
- Gumān Singh, chief of Kotah (1766-71), xv. 413.
- Gumān Singh, son of Kirat Singh, attempted seizure of Charkhārī State (1757), x. 177; fort built at Maudahā, xvii. 232.
- Gumit Darwāza, gate at Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 258.
- Gumla, subdivision in Rānchī District, Bengal, xii. 384.
- Gumla, village in Rānchī District, Bengal, xii. 384.
- Gunmanāyākampālya, village in Kolār District, Mysore, xii. 384.
- Gummata, Jain saint or god. *See* Bāhubalin.
- Gums and resins, trade in, iii. 171-177, 253; imports and exports, iii. 308, 310; found in Afghānistān, v. 32; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Baroda, vii. 53; Gāngpur, Chotā Nagpur, xii. 142; Gwalior, xii. 430; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 302; Kolāba, xv. 364; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 147; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 18; Mandlā, xvii. 166; Pālanpur, xix. 349; Rājputāna, xxi. 128.
- Gūmsur, subdivision and *tāluk* in Ganjām District, Madras. *See* Goomsur.
- Gumtū, river of United Provinces, xii. 384-385.
- Guna, town and British military station in Gwalior State, Central India, xii. 386.
- Gunabhadra, the *Uttarapurāna* of, ii. 22.
- Gunādhyā, Prakrit poet, author of the *Bṛhat-kathā*, ii. 267.
- Gūnakāmadeva, Rājā, Kātmāndu founded by (c. 723), xv. 187.
- Gun-carriage factories, in Central Provinces, x. 54; Farrukhābād, xii. 69; Fatehgarh, xii. 75; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213, 219.

- Gundak, river of Nepal and Bengal. *See* Gandak.
- Gundalpet, *tāluka* in Mysore District, Mysore State, xii. 386.
- Gundi. *See* Dyes.
- Gundiāli, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xii. 386, xv. 168.
- Gundla Brahmeswara, peak in the Nallamalais, Madras, xviii. 345.
- Gundlakamma, river of Southern India, xii. 386-387.
- Gündolao, lake in Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 318.
- Gungeria, copper implements found near, ii. 97-98.
- Guni, *tāluka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xii. 387.
- Gunnaur, *tahsil* in Budaun District, United Provinces, xii. 387-388.
- Gunnar, town in Budaun District, United Provinces, xii. 388.
- Gunny-bags, manufactured, Backergunge, vi. 170; Bārsol, Purnea, vii. 89; Bengal, vii. 266, 269, 273, 274; Cuttack, xi. 92; Farīdpur, xii. 58; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 68; Hole-Narsipur, Mysore, xiii. 159; Presidency Division, Bengal, xx. 218; Punjab, xx. 318; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 12; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75.
- Gunny cloth (*taf*), manufactured, Cooh Behār, x. 385; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 38; Karauli, xv. 30; Palāmau, xix. 342; Rangpur, xxi. 228.
- Gunny sacking, manufactured, Hindupur, Anantapur, xiii. 140.
- Gunpowder, manufactured, Shāhpur, xxii. 218.
- Guns, manufactured, Ajaigarh, v. 131; Bengal, vii. 267; Chādarghāt, Hyderābād, x. 115; Cossipore-Chitpur, Bengal, xi. 53; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Murshidābād, xviii. 56; Sakkarepatna, Mysore, xxi. 390.
- Guntakal, village and railway junction in Anantapur District, Madras, xii. 388.
- Guntok, capital of Sikkim State. *See* Gangtok.
- Guntupalli, hamlet in Kistna District, Madras, xii. 388; cave-temple, ii. 163.
- Guntūr, District in Madras, xii. 388-389; famine, iii. 497 *u*.
- Guntūr, subdivision and *tāluka* in Guntūr District, Madras, xii. 389.
- Guntūr, town in Guntūr District, Madras, centre of cotton trade, xii. 389-390.
- Gunupur, Agency in Vizagapatnam District, Madras, xii. 390.
- Guppy, H. B., botanical collection, i. 207.
- Gupta Dynasty (A. D. 320-480), art of, ii. 122-123; history, ii. 140, 290-294; coins, ii. 141-142; architecture, ii. 167-168.
- Local notices* : Baghelkhand, vi. 187; Bengal, vii. 209; Bulandshahr, ix. 49; Burdwān, ix. 92; Central India, ix. 336; Central Provinces, x. 12; Cutch, xi. 77; Farrukhābād, xii. 64; Gujarāt, viii. 280; coins, at Jhūsi, Allahābād, xiv. 165; Kanauj, xiv. 370; Kāthiāwār, xv. 175; Magadhā, xvi. 409; Oudh, xix. 279; Rājputāna, xxi. 94; United Provinces, xxiv. 149.
- Guptagarh, old name for Monghyr, xvii. 402.
- Guptār Ghāt, temple in Fyzābād city, xii. 118.
- Gupteswar, cave near Shergarh, xxii. 272.
- Gur (molasses), iii. 41; manufactured, Backergunge, vi. 170; Bāduriā, Twenty-four Parganas, vi. 180; Bānka, Bhāgalpur, vi. 381; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Daudnagar, Gayā, xi. 200; Dharampur, Bombay, xi. 296; Khulnā, xv. 290; Lakhimpur, xvi. 124-126; Mymensingh, xviii. 156; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73; Sibsāgar, xxii. 351; Tippera, xxiii. 384.
- Gūr Sen, rule in Mandi, xvii. 154.
- Guṛangatti, mountain ridge in Baluchistan, xvii. 51.
- Guravs, wandering musicians in Ratnāgiri, xxi. 250.
- Gurbakhsh Singh, nephew of Gūjar Singh, rule in Ferozepore (1763), xii. 90; rule in Kalsia, Punjab, xiv. 320.
- Gurbakhsh Singh, Kāleka, Ala Singh's general, Sannar subdued by, xx. 134.
- Gurdāspur, District in Lahore Division of Punjab, xii. 390-401; physical aspects, 390-393; climate and meteorological statistics, 392-393; history, 393-395; population, 395-396; agriculture, 396-398; forests, 398; trade and communications, 398-399; famine, 399; administration, 399-400; education, 400-401; medical, 401.
- Gurdāspur, *tahsil* in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, xii. 401.
- Gurdāspur, town in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, xii. 401; calico-printing, iii. 186.
- Gurdit Singh, Karnāl under, till 1805, xv. 59.
- Gurgaon, District in Delhi Division of Punjab, xii. 401-411; physical aspects, 401-403; history, 403-404; population, 404-405; agriculture, 405-407; trade and communications, 407-408; famine, 408-409; administration, 409-410; education, 410-411; medical, 411.
- Gurgaon, *tahsil* in Gurgaon District, Punjab, xii. 411.
- Gurgaon, town in Gurgaon District, Punjab, xii. 411-412; manufactures, iii. 219.
- Gurgaon Masāni, gave name to Gurgaon, xii. 412.

- Gurgnāris, tribe in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 111; Khārān, xv. 248.
- Griās, confectioners, in Puri, xx. 402.
- Gūjjaras, tribe in Central India, ix. 337. *See also* Gūjars.
- Gurkha War (1814-5), ii. 493-494, xxiv. 158; Treaty of Sagauli (1816), ii. 494.
- Gurkhas of Nepāl, or Nepālese, ruling race since 1767, ii. 493; inroads and aggressions, ii. 493; in Indian army, iv. 333, 335, 349, 368, 369.
- Local notices:* Almorā, v. 246, 248; Palwārs expelled from Azamgarh, (1857), vi. 156; Bāghol overrun (1803-15), vi. 184; Bāshahr held (1803-15), vii. 94; in Bhāgalpur, viii. 25; Bhātgaon (1768-9), viii. 89; in Bhutān, viii. 157-158; driven out of Bilāspur by British (1815), viii. 234; Chail taken (1814), x. 121; Darjeeling, xi. 168, 170; Dehra Dūn raided by, xi. 213; attempt to conquer Garhwāl (seventeenth century), xii. 166; Garhwāl overrun (1803), xii. 166; expelled from Dhāmi (1815), xii. 282; in Gorakhpur, xii. 334; Jalpāguri, xiv. 35; invasion of Kāngra (1806), xiv. 385; Kātmāndu conquered (1769), xv. 187; expelled from Keonthal, xii. 203; Nālāgarh overrun, xviii. 336; rule in Nepāl, xix. 32-33, 41; Pātan conquered (1768-9), xx. 26; north of Purnea overrun, xx. 414; damage to Rāmpur, xxi. 190; Sāngri seized (1803), xxii. 55; Sikkim invaded (1788), xxii. 367-368; Sirmūr invaded, xxiii. 23-24; wars with Tibet, iv. 118, 119.
- Gurkhar.* *See* Donkeys, Wild.
- Gurmatkāl, former *tāluk* in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād, xii. 412.
- Gurmukhī, written character of the Panjābī language, i. 369.
- Gurramkonda, ancient fortress in Cuddapah District, Madras, xii. 412-413.
- Gursarai, estate in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, xii. 413-414.
- Garshāl, temple in Elgandal District, Hyderābād, xii. 6.
- Gurū Dattatraya, peak in Girmār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247.
- Gurū Sikhar, peak of Mount Abu, Rājputāna, v. 4, xiii. 28.
- Gürung, Tibeto-Himālayan language, i. 391; spoken in Nepāl, xix. 42.
- Gurungs of Nepāl, ethnology, i. 295; in Nepāl, xix. 41; Sikkim, xxii. 370.
- Guruvāyūr, village in Malabar District, Madras, xii. 414.
- Gusaon, Wazīr of Mandī (1851), xvii. 155.
- Guti, subdivision, *tāluk*, and town in Anantapur District, Madras. *See* Gooty.
- Gwa, township in Sandoway District, Lower Burma, xii. 414.
- Gwādar, roadstead and port in Makrān, Baluchistān, xii. 415.
- Gwahram Lāshāri, conflicts with Mir Chākār, vi. 276, xiv. 249.
- Gwalior Residency, political charge in Central India, xii. 415-416.
- Gwalior, State in Central India, xii. 416-437; physical aspects, 417-421; geology, 418-420; forests, 420; history, 421-427; antiquarian remains, 426-427; population, 427-428; agriculture, 428-430; irrigation, 429-430; forests, 430; trade and communications, 430-432; famine, 432; administration, 432-436; revenue, 433-434; education, 436-437; medical, 437; bibliography, 437.
- Other references:* Opium cultivation, iii. 52; postal arrangements, iii. 424; British relations with, iv. 76; treaty (1844), iv. 85; contingent force, iv. 86; subsidiary force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 93; army, iv. 375.
- Gwalior, capital of Gwalior State, with historic fort, xii. 438-443; inscription, ii. 55; Jain statues, ii. 122; Mān Singh's palace, ii. 128, 129; outbreak (1843), ii. 502; arts and manufactures, iii. 202, 222, 242. *See also* Lashkar.
- Gwalior Gird, district of Gwalior State, Central India, xii. 437.
- Gwālīpa, saint, Gwalior city named after, xii. 440; shrine at Gwalior fort, xii. 441.
- Gyān Bāpī, or well of knowledge, Benares, vii. 191.
- Gyān Chand, the Bhābar and Tarai granted to (fourteenth century), xviii. 324.
- Gyān Chand, Rānā of Jubbal (1898), xiv. 204.
- Gyān Singh, Rai of Knlū (1852), xvi. 17.
- Gyāraspur, village in Central India, with ruined temples, xiii. 1.
- Gyobingauk, township in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xiii. 2.
- Gyobingauk, town in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xiii. 2.
- Gyogya tank, Shwebo District, Burma, xiii. 316.
- Gypsnm, iii. 156; possible use as manure, iii. 22; found in Afghānistān, v. 56; Attock, vi. 135; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 166-167; Bikaner, viii. 203; Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 118; Chingleput, x. 261; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 265; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Hazāra, xiii. 81; Jhelum, xiv. 156; Jodhpur, xiv. 192; Kāngra, xiv. 381; Kashmir, xv. 131; Kohāt, xv. 341; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 413; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 329; Nellore, xix. 16; North-

West Frontier Province, xix. 143, 181; Punjab, xx. 249, 312, 313; Rājputāna, xxi. 130; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268; Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 414; Shālipur, xxii. 218; Tanjore, xxiii. 235; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34; United Provinces, xxiv. 140.

H.

Hab, river in Sind, Bombay, xiii. 2.
 Habbu, king of Gujarāt. *See* Muzaffar Shāh III.
 Habib-ullah Khān, Amīr of Afghānistān (1901), ii. 527, v. 43; treaty with (1905), iv. 117.
 Habiganj, subdivision in Sylhet District, Assam, xiii. 2-3.
 Habiganj, town in Sylhet District, Assam, xiii. 3.
 Habāsān, State in Bombay. *See* Janjira.
 Habshis, or Abyssinians, rulers of Bengal, ii. 372.
 Hābīrās, criminal tribe in United Provinces, in Aligarh, v. 215; Etah, xii. 32; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373.
 Hadagalli, *tāluk* in Bellary District, Madras, xiii. 3-4.
 Hadgaon, *tāluk* in Nānder District, Hyderabad, xii. 4.
 Hadīyā, town in Patiala State, Punjab, xii. 4.
 Hādīs, aboriginal tribe, in Mymensingh, xviii. 154.
 Hadol, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xiii. 4, xvii. 13.
 Haematite drawings, ii. 94.
 Haensel (1779-87), mention of Madras, xix. 64, 65.
 Hāfiz, favourite of Akbar, Hāfizābād founded by, xiii. 5.
 Hāfiz, Shirāzī, poet, ii. 383.
 Hāfiz Ahmad Khān, surrendered to Ranjīt Singh (1821), xi. 270.
 Hāfiz Hāmid Yār Khān, holder of Hāfiz-wāh estate, xiii. 8.
 Hāfiz Khudā Bakhsh Khān, holder of Hāfiz-wāh estate, xiii. 8.
 Hāfiz Rahmat Khān, Rohilla leader, rule in Pilibhūt, xx. 138; residence at Pilibhūt, v. 389, xx. 143; in Rohilkhand, xxi. 306-308.
 Hāfizābād, *tahsil* in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab, xiii. 4-5.
 Hāfizābād, town in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab, xiii. 4-5.
 Hafizud-din, Urdu author, ii. 429.
 Hāfiz-ullah, Nawāb, Tatta fort commenced by (c. 1699), xxiii. 256.
 Hāflaag, village in Cāchār District, Assam, xiii. 5.
 Hagari, or Vedāvati, river of Southern India, xiii. 5.
 Hai, Shan name for shifting or hill-side

cultivation in the Shan States, xxii. 238.
See also Shifting Cultivation.

Haibak, Afghānistān, Buddhist caves, v. 44.
 Haibat Khān, mosque at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
 Haider, Nasir-ud-din, rule in Oudh (1827-37), xix. 283; built Tārāwālī Kothī at Lucknow, xvi. 190.

'Haider's Drop' near Nandi, xviii. 359.
 Haider Ali, usurper of the throne of Mysore, dictated peace to the English (1769), ii. 481; destroyed Ballie's force (1780), ii. 485; raid of the Carnatic in second Mysore War (1780-4), ii. 485; death (1782), ii. 486; defeated by Coote (1781), ii. 489; league with French and Marāthās against British power, iv. 73.

Local notices: Attacks on Adoni, v. 25; besieged Ambūr (1767), v. 406; took Anantapur, v. 339; fixed assessments in Anantapur, v. 346; annexed Anekal to Mysore, v. 373; conquests in Araga (1763), v. 389; took Arcot, v. 406, 420; death near Arcot (1782), xviii. 182; in Bāgalkot (1778), vi. 182; built Bangalore fort (1761), vi. 369; took Bankāpur (1776), vi. 381; Bāramahāl in possession of, vi. 427; dismantled Basavāpatna fort (1763), vii. 94; captured Bednur (1763), xiv. 264, 343; invaded Belgaum (1776), vii. 148; seized Bellary, v. 349, vii. 161, 162, 176; seized Bodināyakkannūr (1776), viii. 255; took Būdihāl (1761, 1774, 1792), ix. 46; born at Būdikote, ix. 46; wars in Carnatic, xvi. 253; took Chandragiri fort (1782), x. 169; took Chetwal fort (1776), x. 195; garrisoned temple in Chidambaram, x. 219; took Chik-Ballāpur, x. 221; in Chingleput (1769, 1780), x. 256, 269; erected fortifications of Chitaldroog, x. 297; established suzerainty over Cochin (1776), x. 343; in Coimbatore, x. 358-359, 371; revenue system in Coimbatore, x. 368; rule in Coorg, xi. 12; in Cuddapah (1762-82), xi. 61; took Devanahalli (1749), xi. 273; retook Dhārāpuram town (1768), xi. 298; in Dhārwar, xi. 306, 316; Dindigul fort restored to (1769), xi. 357; took Dod-Ballāpur (1761), xi. 366; Erode taken from, by British (1768), xii. 28; garrisoned Gandikota fort, xii. 127-128; Gingee surrendered to (1780), xii. 245; took Gooty (1775), v. 349, xii. 329; took Gummanāyakanpālya, xii. 384; held Gurrāmkonda, xii. 413; took Hāliyār, xiii. 223; changed name of Handipur, xiii. 10; took Harihar (1763), xiii. 55; took Hassan (1763), xiii. 64; Honāvar submitted to, xiii. 160; sent Morāri Rao to Kabbildurga, xiv. 241; rack-

- rented North Kanara, xiv. 351; entered Carnatic and defeated by Colonel Joseph Smith, v. 424; took Karūr (1768), xv. 63; Kāveripattanam taken from, by English (1767), xv. 192; contest with Khande Rao, xviii. 181; Kōlār under (1761), xv. 371, 378; marched against Kurnool and levied tribute (1755), xvi. 33; took Madakasira (1762), but ejected by Morāri Rao (1764), took it again (1776), xvi. 226; extended fortifications of Maddagiri durga, xvi. 229; rebuilt Maddūr fort, xvi. 230; country up to Madias threatened and ravaged (1763, 1769), xvi. 376; famine in Madras City caused by devastations of (1782-3), xvi. 305; invaded Malabar, xvii. 57-58; revenue system in Malabar, xvii. 68-69; Malavalli given to Tipū, xvii. 73; seized Mangalore (1763), xiv. 356, xvii. 177; owned Manki, xvii. 198; took Midagesidurga (1761), xvii. 227; injured Mirjān, xvii. 364; rule in Mysore (1761-82), xi. 208, xvi. 250, xviii. 181-182, 254; service under Nanjarāj in Mysore, xviii. 180-181; took Nagar (1763), xviii. 296; took Nāmakkal fort (1768), xviii. 347-348; erected fortifications on Nandiroog, xviii. 359; captured Nidugal (1761), xix. 84; rule in Nilgiris, xix. 89; seized Pālghāt (1757 and 1768), xix. 358; held Penukonda (1762-99), xv. 105; defeated Colonel Baillie near Perambakkam (1780), xx. 106; plundered Porto Novo (1780), xx. 214; defeated by Sir Eyre Coote at Porto Novo (1781), v. 424, xx. 214; brought Ramdurg under subjection (1778), xxi. 172; Rattihalli scene of rout of army of, xxi. 259; friendly to chief of Rāyadrug, xxi. 275; met Mr. Dupré at St. Thomas's Mount (1769), xxi. 389; annexed Sandūr, xxii. 43; Sante Bennūr fell into hands of (1761), xxii. 79; *jāgir* of Sarjāpur confirmed by, xxii. 109; took Seringapatam (1761), xxii. 179; mausoleum at Seringapatam, xxii. 180; rule in Shimoga, xxii. 285; battle with Sir Eyre Coote near Sholinghur (1781), xxii. 308; took Sira (1761), xxiii. 15-16; took and destroyed Sonda (1764), xxiii. 84; took Tādpatri, xxiii. 204; subdued Tarikere *poligars* (1761), xxiii. 251; exacted a fine from Dances for supplying arms to the Nawāb of Arcot (1780-1), xxiii. 435; Nawāb of Sira (1761), xxiv. 54; threatened Travancore (1766 and 1776), xxiv. 6; devastated Trichinopoly (1768) and invested its capital (1780), xxiv. 29; Tyāga Durgam stopping-place of, xxiv. 81; invested Vellore fort (1780), xxiv. 305; destroyed Venkata-
- girl, xxiv. 308; attacks on Wandiwāsh (1780), xxii. 353.
- Haidar Ali Khān, Nawāb of Bāsoda (1897), vii. 105.
- Haidar Dughlāt, Mirzā, invaded Kashmir (1541) and held it till 1552, ii. 374, xv. 93; mention of Srīnagar, xxiii. 99.
- Haidar Muhammad Khān, chief of Pathārī State, xx. 29.
- Haidar Wālī, saint, tomb at Mulbāgal, xviii. 20.
- Haidarābād. *See* Hyderābād.
- Haidarābād Assigned Districts. *See* Berār.
- Haidargarh, *ahill* in Bāra Bankī District, United Provinces, xiii. 5-6.
- Haidargarh, pass in Madras. *See* Hosangadi.
- Haidarnagar, name given to Nagar by Haidar Ali (1763), xviii. 296.
- Haihaivansi dynasty, rulers of Chhattisgarh, x. 76, 202; in Raipur, xxi. 51; *stū* monuments at Ratanpur, xxi. 239.
- Haihayas. *See* Kalachuris.
- Haijong, corrupt *patois* of Bengali, spoken in Mymensingh, xviii. 153.
- Haijongs, aboriginal tribes in Gāro Hills, xii. 174; Mymensingh, xviii. 154; Sylhet, xxiii. 193.
- Hailākāndī, subdivision in Cāchār District, Assam, xiii. 6.
- Hailstorms, i. 127; Punjab, xx. 258; United Provinces, xxiv. 145.
- Haimantas, geological strata of the Upper Cambrian system, i. 65-66.
- Haines, Captain, visit to Aden (1835), v. 13, 17.
- Haingyi Island, in Bassein river, Burma, vii. 107, 108.
- Haiyāt Khān, father of Amīr Khān, founder of Tonk State, xxiii. 409.
- Hajāmro, estuary of Indus, xiii. 361.
- Hājī Ali Muhammad Khān (of the Khākwāni family), governor of Sikan-darābād under Muzaffar Khān, xiii. 7.
- Hājī Jāfar Shāhid, tomb near Khairpur, xv. 216.
- Hājī Khān, Mirāni chieftain (*ob.* 1494), founder of Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 270; rule in Lower Derwāt, xi. 250.
- Hājī Khān, Sher Shāh's vassal, expelled from Narnaul by Tardi Beg, xviii. 381.
- Hājī Muhammad Mohsin, founder of the Hooghly Imāmbarā (1814), xiv. 93.
- Hājī Sādik Muhammad Khān, Abbāsī, Nawāb of Bahāwalpur (1907), vi. 197.
- Hājī Shams-ud-dīn Ilās, king of Bengal (1345), ii. 372, vii. 212, 216; rule in Gaur, vii. 216; Hajipur founded, xiii. 7; Hill Tippera invaded, xiii. 118; capital at Pandua, ii. 189, xvii. 76, xix. 393.
- Hajigak pass, Koh-i-Bāba, xv. 352.
- Hājiganj, village in Tippera District, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 6.

- Hājipur, subdivision in Muzaffarpur District, Beagal, xiii. 6-7.
- Hājipur, commercial town in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal, xiii. 7; calico-printing, iii. 186.
- Hājiwāh, estate in Puajab, xiii. 7-8.
- Hajjāms, barber caste, in Bombay Presidency, viii. 304, 305; Gayā, xii. 200.
- Hājo, village with temple in Kāmrup District, Assam, xiii. 8.
- Hak Hānz, class of boatmen in Kashmir, xv. 105.
- Haka, subdivision in Chin Hills, Burma, xiii. 8.
- Hakas, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273, 274.
- Hakim, Akbar's brother, seized and attacked Lahore (1563, 1581), xvi. 108.
- Hakim, of Pusht-i-Rūd, Girishk residence of, xii. 247.
- Hakim Ali-ud-dīn. *See* Vazīr Khān.
- Hakim Mahdī Ali Khān, minister of Nasir-ud-dīn Haidar, resided at Muhammadī, xviii. 14-15; governed Sitāpur (early nineteenth century), xxiii. 55.
- Hakim Mirza, rule in Kābul, xiv. 243.
- Hakka, founder of Vijayanagar empire. *See* Harihara.
- Hāla, the *Sattasāī*, anthology of Prākṛit lyrics, by, ii. 267.
- Hāla, subdivision in Hyderābād District, Sind, xiii. 8.
- Hāla, *tāluka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xiii. 8-9.
- Hāla, town in Hyderābād District, Sind, with industries of glazed pottery and *sūsis* (striped trouser-cloths), xiii. 9; manufactures, iii. 200.
- Hālār, division of Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiii. 9.
- Hālaria, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiii. 9, xv. 160.
- Halāyudha, Sanskrit dictionary by (950), ii. 264.
- Halbās, Dravidian tribe, in Bastar, vii. 123; Bhandāra, viii. 64; Kānker, xiv. 402.
- Halbi, mixed dialect of Marāṭhī, i. 374; spoken in Bastar, vii. 123.
- Halda Singh, reputed ancestor of Chauhans, Haldaur founded by, xiii. 9.
- Haldaur, town in Bijaor District, United Provinces, xiii. 9-10.
- Haldī*. *See* Turmeric.
- Haldī, town in Balliā District, United Provinces, xiii. 10.
- Haldibāri, town in Cooch Behār State, Bengal, xiii. 10.
- Haldighāt, battle of (1576), vii. 19.
- Haldipur, village in North Kanara District, Bombay, xiii. 10.
- Haldwānī, winter head-quarters of Nainī
- Tāl District, United Provinces, xiii. 10-11.
- Halebid, village in Hassan District, Mysore, site of Dorasamudra, capital of the Hoysala dynasty, destroyed by the Muhammadans (1346), xiii. 11; temple, ii. 123, 176, 177.
- Halepalks, caste, in North Kanara, xiv. 345; Mysore, xviii. 194.
- Hālī, modern Urdū poet, ii. 430.
- Hālīm Khān, increased assessment rates in Dhārwar, xi. 313.
- Hālīm Kulī Khān, Nawāb of Muhammadgarh (1896), xviii. 16.
- Hālīs, caste, in Chamba State, x. 131.
- Hālīsahar, town in Twenty-Four Parganas, Bengal, xiii. 11.
- Haliyāl, *tāluka* in North Kanara District, Bombay, xiii. 11-12.
- Haliyāl, town in North Kanara, Bombay, xiii. 12.
- Hall, Colonel, Superintendent of Merwāra, xvii. 310; irrigation works, iii. 343.
- Hallām, language of the Kuki-Chin group, i. 393; spoken in Hill Tippera, xiii. 119.
- Halliday, Sir Frederick, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1854-9), vii. 220; Belvedere purchased for (1854), ix. 278.
- Hallikāra Wokkaligas, caste, in Mysore, xviii. 194.
- Hālōl, village in Panch Mahāls District, Bombay, with ruins of Chāmpāner, xiii. 12.
- Halsi, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, with ruins and inscriptions, xiii. 12-13; inscription, ii. 58.
- Halvad, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiii. 13.
- Halvakki Vakkals, caste, in North Kanara, xiv. 345.
- Hamādūn, Shāhī, mosque at Sriangar, xxiii. 100.
- Hāmīd, Shaikh, governor of Multān, xx. 263.
- Hāmīd Ali Khān, Bahādur, rule in Kāmpur State, xxi. 184.
- Hāmīd Hasan Khān, Deputy-Collector, Shāhjahānpur, put to death by the Nawāb (1858), xxii. 203.
- Hāmīd Khān, Rustam Ali defeated and slain by (1723), v. 8.
- Hamilton, Alexander, sea-captain, visit to Gulf of Cambay, xv. 170; visit to Tatta (1699), xxiii. 255.
- Hamilton, Sir Robert, Bundelkhand and Baghelkhand and Mālwa placed under, ix. 343; Resident at Holkar's court (1844-54), ix. 376; Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1854-9), ix. 376.

- rented North Kanara, xiv. 351; entered Carnatic and defeated by Colonel Joseph Smith, v. 424; took Karūr (1768), xv. 63; Kāveripatnam taken from, by English (1767), xv. 192; contest with Khande Rao, xviii. 181; Kōlār under (1761), xv. 371, 378; marched against Kurnool and levied tribute (1755), xvi. 33; took Madakasira (1762), but ejected by Morāri Rao (1764), took it again (1776), xvi. 226; extended fortifications of Maddagiriuruga, xvi. 229; rebuilt Maddūr fort, xvi. 230; country up to Madras threatened and ravaged (1763, 1769), xvi. 376; famine in Madras City caused by devastations of (1782-3), xvi. 305; invaded Malabar, xvii. 57-58; revenue system in Malabar, xvii. 68-69; Malavalli given to Tipū, xvii. 73; seized Mangalore (1763), xiv. 356, xvii. 177; owned Manki, xvii. 198; took Midagesidurga (1761), xvii. 327; injured Mirjān, xvii. 364; rule in Mysore (1761-82), xi. 208, xvi. 250, xviii. 181-182, 254; service under Nanjarāj in Mysore, xviii. 180-181; took Nagar (1763), xviii. 296; took Nāmakkal fort (1768), xviii. 347-348; erected fortifications on Nandidroog, xviii. 359; captured Nidugal (1761), xix. 84; rule in Nilgiris, xix. 89; seized Pālghāt (1757 and 1768), xix. 358; held Penukonda (1762-99), xx. 105; defeated Colonel Baillie near Perambakkam (1780), xx. 106; plundered Porto Novo (1780), xx. 214; defeated by Sir Eyre Coote at Porto Novo (1781), v. 424, xx. 214; brought Ramdurg under subjection (1778), xxi. 172; Rattihalli scene of rout of army of, xxi. 259; friendly to chief of Rayadrug, xxi. 275; met Mr. Dupré at St. Thomas's Mount (1769), xxi. 389; annexed Sandūr, xxii. 43; Sante Bennūr fell into hands of (1761), xxii. 79; *jāgīr* of Sarjāpur confirmed by, xxii. 109; took Seringapatam (1761), xxii. 179; mausoleum at Seringapatam, xxii. 180; rule in Shimoga, xxii. 285; battle with Sir Eyre Coote near Sholinghur (1781), xxii. 308; took Sira (1761), xxiii. 15-16; took and destroyed Sonda (1764), xxiii. 82; took Tādpatri, xxiii. 204; subdued Tarikere *polīgārs* (1761), xxiii. 251; exacted a fine from Danes for supplying arms to the Nawāb of Arcot (1780-1), xxiii. 435; Nawāb of Sira (1761), xxiv. 54; threatened Travancore (1766 and 1776), xxiv. 6; devastated Trichinopoly (1768) and invested its capital (1780), xxiv. 29; Tyāga Durgani stopping-place of, xxiv. 81; invested Vellore fort (1780), xxiv. 305; destroyed Venkata-giri, xxiv. 308; attacks on Wandiwāsh (1780), xxii. 353.
- Haider Ali Khān, Nawāb of Bāsoda (1897), vii. 105.
- Haider Dughlāt, Mirzā, invaded Kashmir (1541) and held it till 1552, ii. 374, xv. 93; mention of Srīnagar, xxiii. 99.
- Haider Muhammad Khān, chief of Pathārī State, xx. 29.
- Haider Wali, saint, tomb at Mulbāgal, xviii. 20.
- Haiderābād. *See* Hyderabad.
- Haiderābād Assigned Districts. *See* Berār.
- Haidergarh, *tahsil* in Bāra Bankī District, United Provinces, xiii. 5-6.
- Haidergarh, pass in Madras. *See* Hosangadi.
- Haidernagar, name given to Nagar by Haider Ali (1763), xvii. 296.
- Haibaivansi dynasty, rulers of Chhattisgarh, x. 76, 202; in Raipur, xxi. 51; *sālī* monuments at Ratanpur, xxi. 239.
- Haibayas. *See* Kalachuris.
- Haifong, corrupt *patois* of Bengali, spoken in Mymensingh, xviii. 153.
- Haifongs, a borignial tribe, in Gāro Hills, xii. 174; Mymensingh, xviii. 154; Sylhet, xxiii. 193.
- Hailākāndi, subdivision in Cāchār District, Assam, xiii. 6.
- Hailstorms, i. 117; Punjab, xx. 258; United Provinces, xxiv. 145.
- Haimantas, geological strata of the Upper Cambrian system, i. 65-66.
- Haines, Captain, visit to Aden (1835), v. 13, 17.
- Hainggyi Island, in Bassein river, Burma, vii. 107, 108.
- Haizāt Khān, father of Amīr Khān, founder of Tonk State, xxiii. 409.
- Hajāmro, estuary of Indus, xiii. 361.
- Hājī Ali Muhammad Khān (of the Khākwāni family), governor of Sikan-darābād under Muzaffar Khān, xiii. 7.
- Hājī Jāfar Shāhid, tomb near Khairpur, xv. 216.
- Hājī Khān, Mirāni chieftain (*ob.* 1494), founder of Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 270; rule in Lower Derājāt, xi. 250.
- Hājī Khān, Sher Shāh's vassal, expelled from Nāmaul by Tardi Beg, xviii. 381.
- Hājī Muhammad Mohsin, founder of the Hooghly Imāmbāra (1814), xiv. 93.
- Hājī Sādik Muhammad Khān, Abbāsi, Nawāb of Bahāwalpur (1907), vi. 197.
- Hājī Shams-ud-din Ilyās, king of Bengal (1345), ii. 372, vii. 212, 216; rule in Gaur, vii. 216; Hājipur founded, xiii. 7; Hill Tippera invaded, xiii. 118; capital at Pandua, ii. 189, xvii. 76, xix. 393.
- Hajigak pass, Koh-i-Bāba, xv. 352.
- Hājiganj, village in Tippera District, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 6.

- Hajipur, subdivision in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal, xiii. 6-7.
- Hajipur, commercial town in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal, xiii. 7; calico-printing, iii. 186.
- Hajīwāh, estate in Punjab, xiii. 7-8.
- Hajjāms, barber caste, in Bombay Presidency, viii. 304, 305; Gayā, xii. 200.
- Hājō, village with temple in Kāmrup District, Assam, xiii. 8.
- Hak Hāuz, class of boatmen in Kashmīr, xv. 105.
- Haka, subdivision in Chin Hills, Burma, xiii. 8.
- Hakas, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273, 274.
- Hākīm, 'Akbar's brother, seized and attacked Lahore (1563, 1581), xvi. 108.
- Hākīm, of Pusht-i-Kūd, Girishk residence of, xii. 247.
- Hākīm Ali-ud-dīn. *See* Wazīr Khān.
- Hākīm Mahdī Alī Khān, minister of Nasir-ud-dīn Haidar, resided at Muhamdi, xviii. 14-15; governed Sitāpur (early nineteenth century), xxiii. 55.
- Hākīm Mirza, rule in Kābul, xiv. 243.
- Hakka, founder of Vijayanagar empre. *See* Harihara.
- Hāla, the *Sattasat*, anthology of Prākrit lyrics, by, ii. 267.
- Hāla, subdivision in Hydrābād District, Sind, xiii. 8.
- Hāla, *tāluka* in Hydrābād District, Sind, xiii. 8-9.
- Hāla, town in Hydrābād District, Sind, with industries of glazed pottery and *sūsis* (striped trouser-cloths), xiii. 9; manufactures, iii. 200.
- Hālār, division of Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiii. 9.
- Hālaria, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiii. 9, xv. 160.
- Halāyudha, Sanskrit dictionary by (950), ii. 264.
- Halbās, Dravidian tribe, in Bastar, vii. 123; Bhandāra, viii. 64; Kānker, xiv. 402.
- Halbī, mixed dialect of Marāṭhī, i. 374; spoken in Bastar, vii. 123.
- Halda Singh, reputed ancestor of Chanhans, Haldaur founded by, xiii. 9.
- Haldaur, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xiii. 9-10.
- Halat*. *See* Turmeric.
- Haldī, town in Balliā District, United Provinces, xiii. 10.
- Haldibāri, town in Cooch Behār State, Bengal, xiii. 10.
- Haldighāt, battle of (1576), vii. 19.
- Haldipur, village in North Kanara District, Bombay, xiii. 10.
- Haldwānī, winter head-quarters of Nainī
- Tāl District, United Provinces, xiii. 10-11.
- Halcebid, village in Hassan District, Mysore, site of Dornsamudra, capital of the Hoysala dynasty, destroyed by the Muhammadans (1326), xiii. 11; temple, ii. 123, 176, 177.
- Halepaiks, caste, in North Kanara, xiv. 345; Mysore, xviii. 194.
- Hālī, modern Urdū poet, ii. 430.
- Halim Khān, increased assessment rates in Dhārwar, xi. 313.
- Hālīm Kuli Khān, Nawāb of Muhammadgarh (1896), xviii. 16.
- Hālīs, caste, in Chamba State, x. 131.
- Hālisahar, town in Twenty-Four Parganas, Bengal, xiii. 11.
- Haliyāl, *tāluka* in North Kanara District, Bombay, xiii. 11-12.
- Haliyāl, town in North Kanara, Bombay, xiii. 12.
- Hall, Colonel, Superintendent of Merwāra, xvii. 310; irrigation works, iii. 343.
- Hallām, language of the Kuki-Chin group, i. 393; spoken in Hill Tippera, xli. 119.
- Halliday, Sir Frederick, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1854-9), vii. 220; Belvedere purchased for (1854), ix. 278.
- Hallikāra Wokkaligas, caste, in Mysore, xviii. 194.
- Hālōl, village in Panch Mahāls District, Bombay, with ruins of Chāmpāner, xiii. 12.
- Halsī, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, with ruins and inscriptions, xiii. 12-13; inscription, ii. 58.
- Halvad, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiii. 13.
- Halvakkī Vakkals, caste, in North Kanara, xiv. 345.
- Hamādān, Shāh, mosque at Srinagar, xxiii. 100.
- Hāmid, Shaikh, governor of Multān, xx. 263.
- Hāmid Alī Khān, Bahādūr, rule in Rāmpur State, xxi. 184.
- Hāmid Hasan Khān, Deputy-Collector, Shāhjahānpur, put to death by the Nawāb (1858), xxii. 203.
- Hāmid Khān, Rustam Alī defeated and slain by (1723), v. 8.
- Hamilton, Alexander, sea-captain, visit to Gulf of Cambay, xv. 170; visit to Tatta (1699), xxiii. 255.
- Hamilton, Sir Robert, Bundelkhand and Baghelkhand and Mālwa placed under, ix. 343; Resident at Holkar's court (1844-54), ix. 376; Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1854-9), ix. 376.

- Hamilton, William, surgeon, memorial in St. John's Church, Calcutta, ix. 280.
- Hamilton, English engineer, supposed builder of Hosūr fort (eighteenth century), xiii. 205.
- Hamilton, Miss, lady doctor at court of Amīr of Afghānistān, v. 65.
- Hamīr Deo, Karchnli Rājput, traditional founder of Hamīrpur (eleventh century), xiii. 21.
- Hamīr Deo Chauhān, put to death by Alā-ud-dīn (1301), xxi. 235.
- Hamīr Khān, Musalmān saint, shrine and tomb at Botād, ix. 7.
- Hamīr Singh I, Rānā of Mewār (c. 1364), xxiv. 88.
- Hamīr Singh II, Rānā of Mewār (1773-8), xxiv. 91.
- Hamīr Singh, Rājā of Nābha, xviii. 263; founder of Nābha town (1755), xi. 285, xviii. 271.
- Hamīr Singh, rule in Orchha (1854-74), xix. 244.
- Hamīrpur, District in United Provinces, xiii. 13-21; physical aspects, 13-14; history, 14-15; population, 15-16; agriculture, 16-18; trade and communications, 18-19; famine, 19; administration, 19-20; education, 20-21; medical, 21.
- Hamīrpur, *tahsil* in Hamīrpur District, United Provinces, xiii. 21.
- Hamīrpur, town in United Provinces, xiii. 21-22.
- Hamīrpur, *tahsil* in Kangra District, Punjab, xiii. 22.
- Hamjaman, old name for Sanjan, xxii. 56.
- Hampa, poet. *See* Pampa.
- Hampi, village in Bellary District, Madras, with ruins of Vijayanagar, xiii. 22.
- Hamta pass, Spiti, xxiii. 96.
- Hāmūn-i-Lora, depression in Baluchistān, xiii. 22.
- Hāmūn-i-Mashkel, depression in Baluchistān, xiii. 22.
- Hamza, Saif-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1396-1406), vii. 216.
- Hanamkonda, head-quarters of Warangal Division, Hyderabad, with old temples, xiii. 22-23.
- Hanbars, cultivating caste, in Belgaum, vii. 149.
- Handiā, *tahsil* in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xiii. 23.
- Handkerchiefs, trade in, iii. 188; manufactured at Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderabad, vi. 128; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 294; Fatwā, Patna, xii. 86; Sylhet, xxiii. 196.
- Handmills, in Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288.
- Hando-āl, part of Tanāwal held by, xxiii. 219.
- Hāneyakote, hill fort near Brahmagiri, Mysore, ix. 8.
- Hāngal, *tāluka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xiii. 23.
- Hāngal, town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xiii. 23-24; temple, ii. 175, 178.
- Hangu, *tahsil* in Kohāt District, North-West Frontier Province, xiii. 24.
- Hangu, cantonment in Kohāt District, North-West Frontier Province, xiii. 24.
- Hans, Muhammadan tribe, in Montgomery, xvii. 410.
- Hanseswarī, temple at Bānsbāria, vi. 403.
- Hānsi, *tahsil* in Hissār District, Punjab, xiii. 24.
- Hānsi, historic town in Hissār District, Punjab, xiii. 25; breed of cattle, iii. 80; plague (1828-9), iv. 475.
- Hānsot, town in Broach District, Bombay, xiii. 25-26.
- Hanspur, former name of Multān, xviii. 35.
- Hansu Bhatti, Rai, employed under Mubārak Shāh II against Pnlād (1430), viii. 91-92.
- Hanthawaddy, District in Lower Burma, xiii. 26-38; physical aspects, 26-28; history, 28-29; population, 29-30; agriculture, 30-32; forests, 32; minerals, 33; trade and communications, 33-34; administration, 34-38; education, 38; medical, 38.
- Hanumān, monkey god, i. 418; legend of, in connexion with Rāma, v. 8, xxiii. 362, xxiv. 147, 313, 317; worshipped in Berār, as Māruti, vii. 380; shrines at Surat, xxiii. 167.
- Hanumān* or *langur* monkeys (*Semnopithecus*), i. 216; Berār, vii. 364-365; Central India, ix. 332; Mysore, xviii. 166; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 281.
- Hannmān and Mahādeo Spinning and Weaving Mills at Delhi, xi. 240.
- Hannmān Dhāra, reservoir at Girmār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247.
- Hannmān Garhī, temple at Ajodhyā, v. 176; attack on, led by Maulvi Amīr Ali in reign of Wājid Ali Shāh, v. 292.
- Hanumāngarh, or Bhatner, historic town in Rājputāna, xiii. 38-39.
- Hanuman-nāṭaka*, the, Sanskrit drama by Dāmodara-Misra, ii. 249.
- Hanumappa Naik, residence at Bellary fort, vii. 175; buildings at Sante Ben-nūr, xxii. 79.
- Hanumappa Nāyudu, Hande family of, in Anantapur, v. 349-350.
- Hanwant Singh, Rājā of Narsinggarh, xviii. 383.
- Hānz, boatmen, in Kashmīr, xv. 105.
- Hāpa, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xiii. 39, xvii. 14.
- Hāpur, *tahsil* in Meerut District, United Provinces, xiii. 39.

- Hāpur, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, xiii. 39-40.
- Har Bhagwān Dās Memorial High School, at Ferozepore, xii. 97.
- Har Chand, Rājā, temple at Baswa supposed to have been built by, vii. 132.
- Har Dat, Dor Rājā of Baran or Bulandshahr (eleventh century), ix. 49; headquarters at Bulandshahr, ix. 58; Hāpur founded by, xiii. 39; western part of Meerut held by, xvii. 254; fort built at Meerut, xvii. 264.
- Har Deva, brother of Krishna, traditional founder of Haridwāraj, xiii. 51.
- Har dialect. *See* Santālī.
- Har Govind, sixth Sikh *gurū* (1606-44), Sikh rebellion under, v. 320, xx. 270; Bāba Atl erected as memorial of his son, v. 320.
- Har Prasad, Dīwān, Tori-Fatehpur granted to (1823), xxiii. 420.
- Har Rai, seventh Sikh *gurū*, Jat tribes in Ferozepore converted to Sikhism by (seventeenth century), xii. 90.
- Har Singh Deo, rebellion in Rohilkhand (c. 1475), xxi. 305.
- Hārā Rājputs, said to have possessed Aligarh, Rājputāna (1688-1748), v. 208; in Būndī State, ix. 79; plundered Māndu, ix. 80; held Tonk (1696-1707), xxiii. 417.
- Haraiya, *tahsil* in Bastī District, United Provinces, xiii. 40.
- Harak Deo Joshi, minister of last Rājā of Kumaun, v. 246.
- Harakantras, caste, in North Kanara, xiv. 345.
- Harakelinātaka*, Sanskrit play by king Vighnarāja, fragments found on stones at Ajmer, li. 50 n.
- Harangalbeta, peak in Coorg, xvi. 2.
- Hārāotī, dialect of Rājasthānī, spoken in Būndī, ix. 82; Jhālūwār, xiv. 117; Kotah, xv. 416; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Hārāotī and Tonk Agency, Political Charge in Rājputāna, xiii. 40-41.
- Harappa, ancient town in Montgomery District, Punjab, xiii. 41; antiquities, ii. 48.
- Haras Chandi Sahi school, at Pnri, xx. 409.
- Harasnāth, sacred mount in Arāvalli Hills, v. 401.
- Harati family, rule in Nidugal, x. 291, xix. 84.
- Harbans Rai, rule in Pannā State (1840-9), xix. 401.
- Harboi, range in Sarawān, Baluchistān, ix. 14, xxii. 98.
- Harbours, paucity of, iii. 271-272; at Aden, v. 10; Akyab, v. 201; Alleppey, Travancore, v. 243; Andamans, v. 355-356; Bengal, xii. 51; Beye, Kāthiāwār, viii. 18; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Bombay, viii. 398; Cochin, x. 354; Diu (Portuguese), xi. 362; Goa (Portuguese), xii. 250; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 237; Kārwar, South Kanara, xv. 66; Kelve-Māhīm, Thānn, xv. 198; Kyaukpyu, Burma, xvi. 68; Madras, xvi. 376; Tuticorin, Tinnevely, xiv. 65; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 337.
- Harchoka, village in Chāng Bhākār State, Central Provinces, xiii. 41-42.
- Hardā, *tahsil* in Hoshangābād District, Central Provinces, xiii. 42.
- Hardā, industrial town in Hoshangābād District, Central Provinces, xiii. 42-43.
- Hardaul, Rājput prince, worship of, in Central Provinces, x. 27; poisoned by Jhūjhār Singh, xix. 243-244; shrine at Orekhā, xix. 248.
- Hardaul Lāla *ucla*, at Schore, xxii. 162.
- Hardeo Sāl, of Pannā, rule in Kālinjar, xiv. 312.
- Hardeo Singh, Thākur, chief of Kunihar, xvi. 27.
- Hardinge, Lord, Governor-General (1844-8), ii. 502-503; Sikhs routed at Ferozeshāh (1845), xii. 99; visit to headworks of survey on Upper Ganges Canal, xii. 138; visit to Patilā (1847), xx. 37.
- Hardoi, District in United Provinces, xiii. 43-50; physical aspects, 43-44; history, 44-45; population, 45-46; agriculture, 46-47; minerals, 47-48; trade and communications, 48; famine, 48; administration, 49-50; education, 50; medical, 50.
- Hardoi, *tahsil* in Hardoi District, United Provinces, xiii. 50-51.
- Hardoi, town in Hardoi District, United Provinces, xiii. 51.
- Hardolji, founder of house of Dhrol, xi. 335, xviii. 420.
- Haridwāraj, town in Aligarh District, United Provinces, xiii. 51.
- Hardwār, ancient town and place of pilgrimage in United Provinces, xiii. 51-53.
- Hardwār-Dehra Railway Company, iii. 372.
- Hardware, cutlery, and plate, imports, iii. 295, 308. *See also* Pottery.
- Hardwicke American Methodist Episcopal Mission. *See* American Methodist Episcopal Missions under Protestant Missions.
- Hardy, Mr., vital estimate made by, vii. 229.
- Hare, Sir L., Lieutenant-Governor of Eastern Bengal and Assam (1906), xi. 395.
- Hares (*Lepus*), i. 229.
- Harashwar, village in Bombay. *See* Devgarh.

- Hari, scavenging caste, in Bengal, i. 328.
 Hari, temple at Gwalior fort, xii. 442.
 Hari Chand, Katoch Rājā of Kāngra, Haripur founded by (thirteenth century), xii. 310, xiii. 56.
 Hari Deva, temple at Gobardhan (c. 1560), xii. 280.
 Hari Pant Phadke, Marāthā general, built mansion at Chinchvad (eighteenth century), x. 227.
 Hari Rāj, suicide, v. 141.
 Hari Rao Holkar, Mahārājā of Indore (1834-43), xiii. 338, 348; confined in fort of Maheshwar (1819-34), xvii. 10.
 Hari Rūd, river of Afghānistān, xiii. 56.
 Hari Sadāshiv Dāmodar, Pārōla raised from village to town by, xx. 7.
 Hari Singh, Mahārāwat, palace built at Deolia (c. 1648), xi. 247.
 Hari Singh, power in Pātāhgarh State (1634), xx. 9.
 Hari Singh, Sikh chieftain, Rūpar occupied by (1763), xxi. 339.
 Hari Singh, Sikh general, Haripur, North-West Frontier Province, founded (1822), xiii. 55; Hazāra subdued, xiii. 77; Peshāwar taken possession of (1834), xix. 153.
 Hari Singh, son of Bhārtī Chand, rule in Jaso, xiv. 69.
 Hari Singh Deva, overthrew Hindu dynasty in Chāmpāran (c. 1322), x. 139; valley of Nepāl conquered (1324), xix. 32.
 Hariāna, tract in Punjab, xiii. 53-54.
 Hariāna, town in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, xiii. 54; wood-carving, iii. 229.
 Hariāna cattle. See Hānsi.
 Hariānī dialect. See Bāngarū.
 Harihat, Konkānasth Brāhman, founder of the Patvardhan family, xxii. 53.
 Hari-dāsa, author of the *Krishna-līlā-bhūdāya*, ii. 425.
 Harihar, historic town in Cbitaldroog District, Mysore, xiii. 54-55.
 Harihar Chhattar *mela*, fair at Sonpur, xxiii. 86.
 Harihar Nāth, Mahādeo, temple at Sonpur, xxiii. 86.
 Harihara, founder of Vijayanagar empire, ii. 343-344, vii. 22, xviii. 174; said to have built temple at Gandikota fort, xii. 127; Sringeri granted as an endowment of the *math* (1346), xxiii. 106.
 Harihara II, Vijayanagar king (1379-99), ii. 345, xviii. 174; defeat of, by Fīroz Shāh, xiii. 237.
 Haribaresvara, temple at Harihar (1223), x. 292, xiii. 55.
 Hari-kā-charan, bathing *ghāt* at Hardwār, xiii. 52.
 Haringhāta, estuary of the Ganges. See Madhumatī.
 Haripālādēva, Yādava, death of, ii. 343.
 Haripāludu, founder or restorer of fort at Addanki (c. 1400), v. 9.
 Haripur, *tahsil* in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, xiii. 55.
 Haripur, town in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, xiii. 55-56.
 Haripur, town in Kāngra District, Punjab, xiii. 56.
 Hari's well, at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
 Haris Chandra, king of Solar race, xxi. 322.
 Haris Chandra, temple at Rohtāsgarh, xxi. 323.
 Haris Chandra, Sābhār formerly capital of, xxi. 344.
 Harischandra, cured of leprosy, i. 405.
 Harischandra, of Benares, Urdū author, ii. 429, vii. 193.
 Harischandragarh, fort and place of pilgrimage in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xii. 218, xiii. 56.
 Hārīputa, relics of, ii. 44, 45.
 Hārīputa, king, Malavalli pillar-inscription of, ii. 59.
Harivamsa, Jain work, by Jināsena, ii. 22.
 Harjī Rājā, deed of grant for factories in South Arcot received from (1687), v. 423.
 Harnai, railway station in Baluchistān, xiii. 56-57.
 Harnai, port in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xiii. 57.
 Harness, for horses and camels, made in Badakhshān, vi. 176; Bengal, vii. 269; Cawnpore, ix. 319; Jālor, Jodhpur, xiv. 29; Jodhpur, xiv. 192; Kasūr, Lahore, xv. 150; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 213; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340; Sind, 418; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 313.
 Hāmis, criminal tribe, in Ferozepore, xii. 93.
 Harpāl, Yādava king of Deogiri, rebellion of (1318), vi. 143, vii. 367, xi. 200, xiii. 236.
 Harpāldeo, ancestor of houses of Dbrān-gadhra and Limbdi, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 161.
 Harpanaballi, *tāluk* in Bellary District, Madras, xiii. 57-58.
 Harpanahalli, town in Bellary District, Madras, xiii. 58.
 Harrand, village in Dera Ghāzi Khān, Punjab, xiii. 58.
 Harriers (*Circus*), i. 253.
 Harris, General, capture of Seringapatam (1799), ii. 490; Harpanahalli relinquished to, xiii. 58; Tipū Sultān defeated at Malavalli and Seringapatam besieged, xviii. 183; encamped with army under walls of Rāyakottai on way to Seringapatam, xxi. 277.
 Harris School, Madras City, xvi. 344.

- Harrison, Major, British Agent in Baluchistān, vi. 279.
- Harrison Line of steamers, Bengal served by, vii. 280.
- Harsha, or Har, king of Thānēsar and Kanauj. *See* Harshavardhana.
- Harsha the Chandel, xxiv. 149.
- Harshacharita*, the, of Bāna, an account of king Harsha, ii. 18-19, 23, 30, 241.
- Harshadēva, king of Mālwa, attacks on the Deccan, ii. 333.
- Harshavardhana, king of Thānēsar and Kanauj (A. D. 606-48), allusions to seal of, ii. 30-31; Madhuban record of, ii. 59; plays, ii. 247-248; reign of, ii. 295-301; wars of, ii. 295; religions, ii. 295-296; 'salvation' assembly at Prayāg (644), ii. 297; repulsed by Pulikēsin II, ii. 327-328.
- Local notices*: Allahābād in dominions of, v. 229; revival of Gupta empire under, viii. 280; rule in Kanauj, xiv. 370-371; suzerain over Mālwa, xvii. 102; rule of feudatories in Nepāl, xix. 31; conquered Orissa (640), vii. 211, xix. 250; conquered part of Rājputāna, xxi. 94; in Thānēsar, xxiv. 149; Ujjain included in dominions, xxiv. 114.
- Harsūd, *tahsīl* in Nimār District, Central Provinces, xiii. 58-59.
- Hartley, Colonel, Marāthās defeated at Dugad (1780), xi. 374.
- Hārūn, village in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, xiii. 59.
- Hasan, Mahdī, in Mutiny in Jaunpur District, xiv. 76.
- Hasan, Mīr, Mīrwarīs' capital in Baluchistān regained by, vi. 276.
- Hasan, Mirza Shāh, rule in Sind (1552-4), xxii. 397.
- Hasan, Saif-ud-dīn, Karlugh, attack on Multān (1236), xviii. 26; possession of Ghaznī, Kirmān, and Baniān obtained by (1235), driven out of, by Mongols (1239), xvi. 49; power in valley of Indus (1224-49), xix. 151.
- Hasan, Shāh, rule over part of Karāchi, xv. 3.
- Hasan, Shāh, traditional settling of Hindu Khattrīs at Pail at suggestion of (thirteenth century), xix. 316.
- Hasan Ali, Nawāb, rule in Dujāna State, xi. 375.
- Hasan Khān, killed in battle of Khānua (1527), xxi. 96.
- Hasan Khān, Hasanpur founded by (1634), xiii. 60.
- Hasan Khān, Muhammad, Amīr of Mahmūdābād, xvii. 22.
- Hasan Mahdī, Wazīr of Mahmūd of Ghaznī, Meerut mosque said to have been built by (1019), xvii. 265.
- Hasan Sabāh, Ismaīliyan teacher (eleventh century), i. 438.
- Hasan Shāh Sūrī, tomb at Sasarām, xxii. 111.
- Hasani, tribe, in Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315.
- Hasanparti, town in Warangal District, Hyderābād, xiii. 59.
- Hasanpur, *tahsīl* in Morādābād District, United Provinces, xiii. 59.
- Hasanpur, town in Morādābād District, United Provinces, xiii. 60.
- Hasanzai sept of the Yūsufzai, murdered two officers of the British Customs department within the borders of Tanāwal (1851), viii. 251; raids in Agror valley, viii. 251-252; expeditions against (1852-3, 1888, 1891), xix. 208.
- Hasdo, tributary of the Mahānadi river, xvi. 431.
- Hāshim Ali, head of the Hasanzai and Aknazai, viii. 252.
- Hasht-Bhaiya Jāgīrs, petty States in Central India, ix. 77, xiii. 60.
- Hasht Bihisht Bāgh, building at Ahmadnagar, v. 124.
- Hashtnagar, tract in North-West Frontier Province, xiii. 60-61; statue of Buddha, ii. 47.
- Hasli Canal, Punjab, iii. 328.
- Haslimpur, former name of site of Lahore cantonment, xvi. 115.
- Hassan, District in Mysore, xiii. 61-69; physical aspects, 61-63; history, 63-64; population, 64-65; agriculture, 65-67; forests, 67; minerals, 67; trade and communications, 67-68; famine, 68; administration, 68-69; education, 69; medical, 69.
- Hassan, *tāluk* in Hassan District, Mysore, xiii. 69-70.
- Hassan, town in Hassan District, Mysore, xiii. 70.
- Hassan Abdāl, village with ruins in Attock District, Punjab, xiii. 70.
- Hassangadi, pass in Madras. *See* Hosangadi.
- Hashtikūndi, ancient city in Rājputāna, vi. 247.
- Hastināpur, ruler of, founding of Amroha attributed to, v. 330.
- Hastings, Marquess of (Lord Moira), Governor-General (1814-23), ii. 493-496, iv. 12; policy towards Native States, iv. 78-79, 80; enlarged suburban residence at Barrackpore, vii. 86; defeat of Holkar's army in Central India, ix. 342; plan for Rājputāna (1817), xxi. 100.
- Hastings, Warren, first Governor-General of Bengal (1772-85), ii. 481-486; administrative reforms, 481; nominated Governor-General (1774), 482; struggle

- with his Council, 482; execution of Nuncomar, 482; policy of, 482; sale of Allahābād and Korā to Oudh, 483; methods of making India pay commercially and of establishing British supremacy, 483-484; trial of (1788-95), 484; policy in Western and Southern India, 484-486; rule of, iv. 9-10; reform of Civil Service, iv. 40; judicial reform, iv. 144; control of manufacture and sale of salt introduced by, iv. 248.
- Local notices:* Erected Bankipore granary, vi. 382-383; contest with Rājā of Benares, vii. 181, 188, xii. 224, xvii. 369, xxiv. 231; administration of Bengal, vii. 219; founded Calcutta Madrasa (1781), vii. 329, ix. 283; at Chunar, x. 333; Gwalior captured, xi. 324; civil and criminal courts and treasury moved from Murshidābād to Calcutta (1772), ix. 264, xviii. 55; made treaty with Nawāb of Oudh (1781), xix. 282; British force lent to Nawāb of Oudh, vii. 5, xxi. 183; met Nawāb of Oudh at Benares (1773), xix. 282, xxi. 308.
- Hastings House, Calcutta, ix. 279.
- Hastings Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
- Hasuā, town in Bengal. *See* Hisuā.
- Hātā, *tahsīl* in United Provinces, xiii. 71.
- Hāte Khān, chief of Gakhar tribe, xxi. 264.
- Hāte Singh, rule in Orchhā (1765-8), xix. 244.
- Hatgars, or shepherd caste, former chiefs in Bāsim, vii. 97, 98; Sholāpur, xxii. 298.
- Hāthi Pol gate, Gwalior fort, xii. 441.
- Hāthi Sord, Kolī, servant of Amar Singh, Idar held by, xiii. 325.
- Hāthigumphā cave, Orissa, ii. 164, xv. 240; inscription (156-55 B.C.), ii. 14, 47, 50.
- Hathi-kā-hārā, Buddhist building at Chitor, x. 299-300.
- Hāthipol tunnel, Rāmgarh Hill, xxi. 176.
- Hāthmathi Canal, in Bombay, iii. 331.
- Hāthras, *tahsīl* in Aligarh District, United Provinces, xiii. 71.
- Hāthras, town and trading centre in Aligarh District, United Provinces, captured by the British (1817), xiii. 71-72.
- Hathūndi, ancient city in Rājputāna, vi. 247.
- Hathwā Rāj, estate in Sāran District, Bengal, xiii. 72-73.
- Hātua, island in Noākbālī District, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 73.
- Hatiāl, ruins in Punjab, xxii. 20r.
- Hātreshwar Mahādco, temple at Vadnagar, xxiv. 293.
- Hātunal, god of Kolis, xv. 388.
- Hātta, *tahsīl* in Damoh District, Central Provinces, xiii. 73.
- Haulānias, faction among non-Rājput tribes in Karnāl, xv. 52.
- Haulī river. *See* Mātābbānga.
- Haungtharaw, township in Lower Burma. *See* Kawkareik.
- Haveli, head-quarters *tāluka* in Poona District, Bombay, xiii. 74.
- Havelock, Sir Henry, relief of Lucknow, ii. 512, xvi. 193, xix. 234; arrival at Allahābād during Mutiny, v. 239; took Bithūr, viii. 251; took Cawnpore, ix. 308, 316; took Fatehpur, xii. 78; relieved Lucknow, xvi. 193, xix. 284; death, xvi. 194; advanced beyond Unao on road to Lucknow, xxiv. 124.
- Hāverci, town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xiii. 74.
- Haviks, owners of Kanara spice gardens, iii. 54, xiv. 344.
- Haw Saing, rebellion in Myitkyinā (1883), xviii. 137.
- Hawkins, Captain, visit to Agra (1608), ii. 457.
- Hay, Mr., dispatched against Mir Kāsim in Patna (1763), xx. 56-57.
- Hayāt Kalandar. *See* Budan, Bābā.
- Hayāt Muhammad Khān (*ob.* 1807), succession to Bhopāl State, viii. 128-129.
- Hāyū language. *See* Vāyū.
- Hazār Dīnārī. *See* Kāfur, Malik.
- Hazār Duārī, building at Murshidābād, xviii. 56.
- Hazāra, District in North-West Frontier Province, xiii. 74-84; physical aspects, 75-76; history, 76-77; population, 78-79; agriculture, 79-80; forests, 80-81; trade and communications, 81-82; famine, 82; administration, 82-84; education, 84; medical, 84.
- Other references:* Geology, infra-Trias rocks, i. 67; Trias, i. 74; Jurassic, i. 75; language, i. 354.
- Hazāra Rāmaswami, temple at Vijayanagar, xxiv. 312.
- Hazāra-i-Karlugh, or the Karlugh legion, settlement of, in Hazāra by Tīmūr, xiii. 76.
- Hazārajāt, the (or Hazāristān), tract in Afghānistān, xiii. 84-85.
- Hazāras, race in Afghānistān, v. 47; Afghān-Turkistān, v. 68; Ghazni, xii. 232; Hazārajāt, xiii. 85; Herāt, xiii. 113; Kābul, xiv. 241.
- Hazāri tank, Shikārpur, xxii. 276.
- Hazārihāgh, District in Bengal, xiii. 85-99; physical aspects, 85-87; history, 87-89; population, 89-90; agriculture, 90-92; forests, 92; minerals, 92-95; trade and communications, 95-96; famine, 96; administration, 96-98; education, 98-99; medical, 99.

- Other references* : Meteorology, i. 124, 154; language, i. 375; minerals, iii. 143-144, 156, 161, 162, 163.
- Hazāribāgh, subdivision in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, xiii. 99.
- Hazāribāgh, town in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, xiii. 99-100.
- Hazāristān, tract in Afghānistān. *See* Hazārajāt.
- Hazrat Ali, Shāh, tomb in honour of, at Shāhganj, xxii. 201.
- Hazrat Chandan Shahīd *pīr*, tomb on Kaimur range near Sasarām, xxii. 111.
- Hazrat Eshan, shrine at Istālif, Afghānistān, xiii. 372.
- Hazrat Malik Rahān Pīr, tomb at Vishāl-garh, xxiv. 321.
- Hazro, town in Attock District, Punjab, xiii. 100.
- Head-hunting, among Nāgā tribes, xviii. 291.
- Hearsey, Captain, released from imprisonment at Almorā (1815), v. 247.
- Heath, Captain, sacked Balasore (1688), vi. 246; expedition against Chittagong (1689), ix. 263, x. 309.
- Heatly, S. G., coal-working rights obtained by, in Bengal (1774), vii. 262.
- Heber, Bishop, consecrated church at Baroda (1825), vii. 84; description of banyan-tree at Broach, ix. 19; description of Shāhābād (1824), xxii. 197; consecrated English church at Surat, xxiii. 166.
- Hebli, town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xiii. 100.
- Hedgehogs (*Erinaceidae*), i. 224.
- Hedges, William, visit to Gaur (1683), xii. 187; to Mālda (1683), xvii. 77.
- Hedoji, Malik, villages bestowed on, vi. 219.
- Heggadevankote, *tālūk* in Mysore District, Mysore, xiii. 100.
- Heggades, caste in Coorg, xl. 28.
- Heliocles, Graeco-Bactrian king, ii. 287.
- Helmand, river of Afghānistān, xiii. 101.
- Helmets, made in Nicobars, xix. 79.
- Hemabhai Institute, Agra, v. 111.
- Hemachandra, Sanskrit grammarian (1088-1172), ii. 261; dictionaries and grammar by, ii. 264.
- Hemādpanti temples, &c., at Akola, v. 183; Ahmadnagar, v. 114; Alta, Kolhāpur, v. 253; Bārsi, Sholāpur, vii. 88; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 97; Central Provinces, x. 18; Harishchandrāgarh, Ahmadnagar, xiii. 56; Laling, Khāndesh, xvi. 133; near Lonār, Berār, xvi. 172; Mālsiras, Sholāpur, xvii. 95; Manchar, Poona, xvii. 122; Melkar, Berār, xvii. 271; Mohol, Sholāpur, xvii. 387; Nagar Devla, Khāndesh, xviii. 297; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 411; Parli,
- Hyderābād, xx. 5; Pusad, Berār, xx. 423; Saptashring, Nāsik, xxii. 81; Shendurni, Khāndesh, xxii. 271; Sindkhed, Berār, xxii. 434; Sinnar, Nāsik, xxiii. 13.
- Hēmādiri, author of the *Vratakhanda* (1260-71), ii. 20-21, 23; law-book by, ii. 263, 341.
- Hematite ore, found in Bengal, vii. 264; Bellary, vii. 160, 167; Gwalior, xii. 419; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 62; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 93; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jhelum, xiv. 156; Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Madras Presidency, xvi. 239; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 45-46; Wān, Berār, xxiv. 388.
- Hemāvati, river of Mysore, xiii. 101.
- Hemchandra, Jain teacher, born at Dhandhuka (twelfth century), xi. 286.
- Hemhel, governor of Sirsa and Bhatinda (1212), xx. 132.
- Hemnagar, former name of Sankhatra, xxii. 59.
- Hemodas, ancient name for the Himālayas, xiii. 123.
- Hemp, and manufactures of, exports, iii. 310. *See also* *San-hemp*.
- Hemp drugs, classes of, iv. 259; use and excise arrangements, iv. 259-260; supply and revenue, iv. 259, 260-261, 276; vend licence fees, iv. 261; consumption and revenue, iv. 261.
- Local notices* : Assam, vi. 94; Bengal, vii. 311; Berār, vii. 409; Bombay, viii. 360; Central Provinces, x. 82; Madras, xvi. 328-329; Punjab, xx. 352-353; United Provinces, xxii. 238.
- Hemp (Indian). *See* *Bhang*.
- Hemp, twisting and spinning, in Bombay Presidency, viii. 325.
- Hemp-mill, Madras Presidency, xvi. 296.
- Hemp-presses, Madras Presidency, xvi. 296.
- Hempen sacking, Nagina, Bijnor, xviii. 300.
- Hemrāj, brother of Prithwī Rāj, rising under, suppressed by Qutb-ud-dīn (1194), ii. 354.
- Hemrāj, Khattrī, Sankhatra said to have been founded by, xxii. 59.
- Henckell, Mr., first Judge and Magistrate in Jessore, xiv. 93; established Kachūā market-place in the Sundarbans (1782-3), xiv. 255; inaugurated system of reclamation in Sundarbans (1782), xxiii. 144.
- Henery, island off Bombay. *See* Underi.
- Henriques, Dom Affonso, mutiny (1895) in Goa quelled by, xii. 258.
- Henry of Orleans, Prince, Hkamti Long visited by (1893), xiii. 157.
- Henry, Mr., use of finger-prints for identification of offenders, iv. 394.

- Henvey, F., Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1888-90), ix. 376.
- Henzada, District in Lower Burma, xiii. 101-111; physical aspects, 102-103; history, 103-104; population, 104-105; agriculture, 105-107; fisheries, 107-108; forests, 108; trade and communications, 108-109; administration, 109-111; education, 111; medical, 111.
- Henzada, subdivision of Henzada District, Lower Burma, xiii. 111.
- Henzada, township in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xiii. 111-112.
- Henzada, town in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xiii. 112.
- Hephaiston, general of Alexander, division probably led by, through Khyber, xv. 300; Pushkalāvati taken by, x. 181.
- Herāt, province in Afghānistān, xiii. 112-113.
- Herāt, city in Afghānistān, i. 13, 14, xiii. 113-116.
- Herbert, Sir T., mention of Sanjan (early seventeenth century), xxii. 56.
- Herbert, Lieutenant, defence of Attock in first Sikh War, vi. 138.
- Hercules, Palibothra supposed to have been founded by, xx. 66; statuette found at Quetta, vi. 283, xix. 14.
- Hermæus, last Indo-Greek king of Kābul, ii. 288.
- Herman & Co., Messrs., ironworks, Karāchi city, xv. 12.
- Hermannsburg Evangelical Lutheran Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Herodotus, first important notice of India by a foreign observer given by, ii. 272.
- Heron, Major, Madura and Tinnevely taken by (1755), xvi. 390, xxiii. 364.
- Hérons (Ardeidae), i. 264-265.
- Herschell, Sir W., finger-print system started in India by, iv. 394.
- Hesarghatta tank, on the Arkāvati, vi. 2.
- Hewett, Sir J. P., Lieutenant-Governor of United Provinces (1906), xxiv. 220.
- Heyne, Danish missionary, botanical collections, xvi. 242-243.
- Hickey, Colonel, indigo cultivation introduced into Champāran and factory built at Bāra (1813), x. 143.
- Hidāyatpur, Gurgaon known as, xii. 411.
- Hidāyatullah Khān, Saiyid, Kalyān defeated and slain by (1325), xiv. 307.
- Hides and horns, exports, iii. 83, 283, 310; imports, iii. 308; export prices, iii. 465.
- Local notices*: Assam, vi. 113; Bala-sore, vi. 241; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 375; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Baura, Jalpaiguri, vii. 135; Bengal, vii. 271, 349; Bombay Presidency, viii. 326; Central Provinces, x. 56, 105; Chānda, x. 157; Chhindwāra, x. 211; Dharmapuri, Salem, xi. 299; Habiganj, Sylhet, xiii. 3; Hardoi, xiii. 48; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 95; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 108; Howrah, xii. 210; Hydrābād State, xiii. 264, 266, 303; Lālganj, Muzaffarpur, xvi. 132; Madras Presidency, xvi. 297, 298, 299, 300, 354, 355; Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 4; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 102; Mysore, xviii. 223; Peint, Nāsik, xx. 101; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73.
- Hidimbā Devi, temple at Manāli, xx. 278.
- Higher or collegiate education, iv. 426-430.
- Highways and Hedgess Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Hijili, historic site, Midnapore District, Bengal, xiii. 116.
- Hijili Tidal Canal, Midnapore District, Bengal, iii. 356, xiii. 116.
- Hill, General W., expedition against Mah-sūds (1900-1), xix. 210.
- Hill, Major, in charge of garrison at Pegu (1852), xx. 87.
- Hill Tippera, State in Eastern Bengal, xiii. 116-122; physical aspects, 117-118; history, 118-119; population, 119-120; agriculture, 120; forests, 120-121; trade and communications, 121; administration, 121-122; education, 122; medical, 122.
- Other references*: Language, i. 387; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 98.
- Hilli, village in Bogra District, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 116.
- Hilsā, village in Patna District, Bengal, xiii. 122-123.
- Himālaya, mythical king, in legend of the Vindhyas, xxiv. 317.
- Himālayan-Darjeeling Railway, iii. 415.
- Himālayas, the, mountain range, xiii. 123-134; peaks, 126; lakes, 126; geology, 126-130; flora and fauna, 130-132; population, 132-133; forests, 133; communications, 133-134; bibliography, 134.
- Other references*: Physical aspects, i. 15-19; geology, i. 57, 63-64, 65-66; upheaval, i. 2, 3, 50, 87, 96; Purāna group, i. 63-64; Palaeozoic of Central, i. 65; the Haimantas, i. 65-66; Central Himālayan succession during Permian and Mesozoic eras, i. 68; trespass of a former central ocean, i. 68-69; exotic blocks in the Central Himālayas, i. 69-70; basic and ultra-basic rocks, i. 87; Sivālik and Sirmūr series, i. 91; Himālayan Tertiaries, i. 91; Nummulitic stage, i. 92; Sivālik series, i. 96-97; meteorology, i. 112, 114, 123, 128-129, 140, 143,

- 153; botany, i. 166-176, 208; zoology, i. 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 222, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 237, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 258, 261, 262, 269, 271, 272, 274; ethnology, i. 289, 291, 294, 295, 296; Mongoloid tribes, i. 309; languages, i. 359, 368, 386, 387, 391-392; Hinduism, i. 434; density of population, i. 454; sub-Himalayan tract, density of population, i. 454; polyandry, i. 483; Buddhist mission sent to, by Moggalliputta-Tissa, in time of Asoka, ii. 36; agriculture, iii. 7, 25; goats, iii. 87; minerals, iii. 144, 151; breweries, iii. 226; first attempts to measure, iv. 485.
- Himavad Gopālswāmī, another name for Gopālswāmī Betta, xii. 330.
- Himāyat Khān, Nawāb of Kurnool (1733-52), xvi. 33.
- Himis Gompa, monastery in Ladākh, xvi. 90.
- Himmat Bahādur, invasion of Bundelkhand by (1780), ix. 71, x. 177, xix. 401; territory in Bundelkhand granted to (1803), xiii. 15; *jāgīr* along the Jumna received by (1803), vi. 349, xiv. 19; Kālpi granted to (1803), xiv. 318; Shikohābād held by, xii. 279.
- Himmat Singh, Faujdār at Nānta, xiv. 115; Patāla seized by, xx. 34.
- Himū, shopkeeper of Rewāri, proclaimed himself ruler of India, under the title of Vikramājī, but defeated by Akbar (1556), xix. 397, xx. 268.
- Himū, general of Adil Shāh, ii. 396, 397.
- Hindal, Mirza, reign in Badakhshān, vi. 175.
- Hindān (Chhaja), river of United Provinces, xiii. 134-135.
- Hindaun, town in Rājputāna, xiii. 135.
- Hinde, Colonel, cleared Deccan road of rebels (1857), xxi. 282.
- Hindī language, ambiguous use, properly prose Hindostānī, i. 364-365; spoken in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Alwar, v. 260; Ambāla, v. 280; by Baigas, vi. 216; in Berār, vii. 378; Bhandāra, viii. 63; Bilār, viii. 172; Cāchār, ix. 252; Calcutta, ix. 268; Chamba, x. 130; Chotā Nāgpur, x. 329; Darjeeling, xi. 170; Darrang, xi. 185; Dhār, xi. 290; Dholpur, xi. 325; by Gondas, xii. 326; in Hyderabad State, xiii. 246; Indore, xiii. 340; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Karnāl, xv. 51; Lakhimpur, xvi. 122; Midnapore, xvii. 331; Nāgpur, xviii. 309; Palāmau, xix. 339; Purnea, xx. 416; Rānchī, xxi. 203; Sakti, xxi. 393; Sibsāgar, xxii. 348; Sylhet, xxiii. 193; Tonk, xxiii. 410; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328; Wardhā, xxiv. 369.
- Hindī, Eastern, language of the intermediate group, i. 362, 364, 367, 369-370; bibliography, i. 396; literature, ii. 430-431; spoken in Allahābād, v. 231; Bengal, vii. 232; Central India, ix. 351-352; Fatehpur, xii. 78; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Gondā, xii. 314; Jannpur, xiv. 76; Kherī, xv. 271; Mirzāpur, xvii. 370; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Sitāpur, xxiii. 56; United Provinces, xxiv. 168, 169.
- Hindī, Western, language of the Midland, of which Hindostānī is a dialect, i. 362, 364, 365-367; bibliography, i. 396; literature, ii. 427-429; spoken in Allahābād, v. 231; Bareilly, vii. 6; Benares, vii. 182; Bhopāl, viii. 133; Bijūr, viii. 196; Bombay Presidency, viii. 301; Cawnpore, ix. 309; Central India, ix. 323, 351-352; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Etah, xii. 31; Etāwah, xii. 42; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 78; Hamīrpur, xiii. 16; Hardoi, xiii. 45; Jālaun, xiv. 21; Mainpuri, xvii. 35; Morādābād, xvii. 424; Muttra, xviii. 66; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326; Oudh, xix. 286; Palanpur xix. 349; Pilibhit, xx. 139; Punjab, xx. 286-287; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Sahāranpur, xxi. 372; Shāhjahanpur, xxii. 204; United Provinces, xxiv. 168, 169.
- Hindkī, or Hindko, dialect of Western Punjābī, i. 354; spoken in Bannu, vi. 395; Hazāra, xiii. 78; Kohāt, xv. 344; Kurram Agency, xvi. 51; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 165, 166; Punjab, xx. 286.
- Hindkis, tribe in Bannu, vi. 396; Peshāwar District, xx. 117.
- Hindko, dialect of Western Punjābī. *See* Hindkī.
- Hindol, tributary State in Bengal, xiii. 135-136.
- Hindola Mahal, building at Māndogarh, ii. 186-187.
- Hindoli, village in Būndī State, Rājputāna, xiii. 136.
- Hindustān. *See* Hindustān.
- Hindu Kush, mountain range in Afghānistān, i. 12-13, xiii. 136-139.
- Hindu law, iv. 126, 142.
- Hindu medicine, iv. 457-458.
- Hindu Rao Ghatge, built fort at Kāgal (1813), xiv. 272.
- Hindu Singh, Dīwān in Torī-Fatehpur, xxiii. 420.
- Hindu system of education, iv. 407-408.
- Hindu system of government as described in the Code of Manu, iv. 1-3.
- Hindubāgh, *tahsīl* in Zhob District, Baluchistān, xiii. 136.
- Hinduism, evolution of, i. 417; creed of vast majority, i. 417; epics, i. 418-419; creation of a national ideal of

- worship, i. 419; Siva and Vishnu, i. 419-421; the Saiva sects, i. 421-423; Krishna and Rāma, i. 423-424; Vaishnavism, i. 424-430; modern sectarianism, i. 430; Neo-Hinduism, ii. 305-306.
- Hindupat, rule in Pannā (1758-77), xix. 401.
- Hindupat, rule in Samthar (1827), xxii. 24.
- Hindupat, Diwān, rewarded (1862) for loyal service during Mutiny, v. 222.
- Hindupur, *tāluk* in Anantapur District, Madras, xiii. 140.
- Hindupur, town in Anantapur District, Madras, xiii. 140.
- Hindūr, Simla Hill State, Punjab. *See* Nālagarh.
- Hindus, seven main classes of, in Bengal, i. 326-328; marriage an obligatory religious sacrament, i. 448; population statistics, i. 471-472; marriage customs, i. 481-482; polygamy among, i. 483; education statistics, i. 484; birth-rate lower than among Muhammadans, i. 510; mortality, i. 520; doctrine of *bhakti*, ii. 414; theory of adoption, ii. 506; wood-carving, iii. 229; administration of towns under, iv. 282. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Hindustān, India north of the Vindhya, xiii. 140-141.
- Hindustānī, or Hindostānī, dialect of Western Hindi, in Persianized form known as Urdu, the vernacular of educated Muhammadans generally, i. 365-366; spoken in Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Anantapur, v. 341; Bāra Bankī, vi. 420; Baroda, vii. 79; Belgaum, vii. 149; Berār, vii. 378; Bijāpur, viii. 179; Bijnōr, viii. 196; Bulandshahr, ix. 51; Cāchār, ix. 252; Coorg, xi. 23; Cuddapah, xi. 63; Dacca, xi. 107; Dhārwar, xi. 307; Gbāzipur, xii. 225; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hyderābād State, xiii. 246; Kistna, xv. 324; Madras Presidency, xvi. 260, 261; Madura, xvi. 392; Mandalay, xvii. 145; Meerut, xvii. 257; Morādābād, xvii. 424; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 87; Mysore, xviii. 193; Rājputāna, xxi. 111; Rāmpur, xxi. 184. *See also* Urdu.
- Hindustānī Fanatics, on North-West Frontier, expeditions against (1859, 1863), xix. 208, 209.
- Hindustānī type or race. *See* Aryo-Dravidian.
- Hind-wāl sept. *See* Hando-āl.
- Hingalaj, Śrī, temple at Chaul, x. 185.
- Hinganghāt, *tahsil* in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, xiii. 141.
- Hinganghāt, town in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, centre of cotton trade, xiii. 141-142; cotton, iii. 43, 44.
- Hinganghāt Mill Company, xiii. 141.
- Hinglaj, place of pilgrimage in Las Bela State, Baluchistān, xiii. 142.
- Hingol, river in Baluchistān, xiii. 142.
- Hingoli, *tāluk* in Parbhani District, Hyderābād, xiii. 142.
- Hingoli, town and former cantonment in Parbhani District, Hyderābād, with cotton mart, xiii. 142-143.
- Hippalus, possibility of using monsoon winds discovered by (c. A.D. 47), iii. 257.
- Hippokura of Ptolemy, supposed to be Ghodbandar, xii. 233.
- Hippon, Captain, founded factories on Coromandel Coast (1611), xvi. 251, xvii. 215.
- Hir and Rānjhā*, Panjābī ballad by Wāris Shāh, ii. 430.
- Hir Sāh, eleventh Gond prince of Chānda, Chānda fortress built by, x. 150, 161.
- Hira Singh, son of Sarnat Singh, territories of, usurped by Kunwar Sone Sāh Ponwār (1785), x. 198.
- Hira Singh, Rājā of Nābha (1871), xviii. 264.
- Hira Singh, Rai of Sāngri (1876), xxii. 55.
- Hira Singh, Rāna of Dbāmi (1895), xi. 282.
- Hira Singh, Rānā of Kumhārsain, xvi. 22.
- Hira Singh, Thākūr, rule in Ratesh, xxi. 239.
- Hira Udaiyār, villages in Chitaldroog given to, xvi. 226.
- Hirajhil, pleasure grounds at Murshidābād, xviii. 58.
- Hiranand Leper Asylum, Magar Talao, Sind, xvi. 410.
- Hiranya Kasyapa, demon destroyed by Vishnu, xxiii. 88.
- Hirāpur, *thakurāt* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xiii. 143.
- Hirde Sāh, of Pannā, Baraunda held by, during Bundelā supremacy, vi. 430; Bihat granted to Bundelā Rājput, viii. 173; Pannā conferred on (1731), and rule, xix. 400, 401; Rewah invaded by (1731), xxi. 282, 289; seized part of Sohāwal, xxiii. 70.
- Hirekal Gudda, hills in Hassan District, Mysore, xiii. 143.
- Hiremugalur, village in Kadūr District, Mysore, xiii. 143.
- Hiriyūr, *tāluk* in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xiii. 143-144.
- Hisām-ud-dīn, Iwaz Khaljī, ruler in Bengal, ii. 371.
- Hislōp, Sir Thomas, Indore troops defeated by, at Mchidpur (1817), xiii. 338; Thālner taken (1818), xxiii. 287.
- Hislōp College, Nāgpur, xviii. 310, 320.
- Hissār, District in the Punjab, xiii. 144-

- 155; physical aspects, 144-145; history, 145-147; population, 147-149; agriculture, 149-151; trade and communications, 152; famine, 152-153; administration, 153-154; education, 154; medical, 155.
- Other references:* Ancient irrigation canal, iii. 327-328; famine, iii. 487 *u.*, 490, 491.
- Hissār, *tahsīl* in Hissār District, Punjab, xiii. 155.
- Hissār, town in Hissār District, Punjab, xiii. 155-156; cattle farm, iii. 80, 85; leather work, iii. 190; manufactures, iii. 219; wood-carving, iii. 229.
- History of India, sources of, ii. 270; begins about 600 B.C., ii. 270-271; difficulties of chronology, ii. 271; India in sixth and seventh centuries B.C., ii. 272; the isolation of India, ii. 273; state of India in the seventh century, ii. 299-300; ancient literary traditions, ii. 671-672; political condition of India in the middle of the eighteenth century, iv. 7-8. *See also* Muhammadan India, Northern India, and Southern India.
- Hisuā, town in Gayā District, Bengal, xiii. 156.
- Hit Nārāyan, rule over part of Tekārī Rāj (1840), xxiii. 273.
- Hitopadesa*, collection of fables in Sanskrit, ii. 251-252.
- Hsien Tsiang, Chinese Buddhist pilgrim (629-645), i. 5, 412; tradition as recorded by, ii. 70-73; geography of, ii. 79-81; records extant and translated into English, ii. 207; visit to Harsha's court (643), ii. 30, 296, 297; pilgrimages in India, ii. 296-297; return home and translation of the scriptures, ii. 297; picture of political, social, and religious state of India, ii. 299-300; in the South, ii. 328, 330.
- Local notices:* Places and persons visited or mentioned by: Afghānistān, v. 35; Afghān-Turkestan, v. 67; Ahichhatra (or Rāmanagar), vii. 3, xxi. 181; Ajanta caves, vi. 142; Allahābād, v. 229; Ambāla, v. 278; Andhra, xxiii. 276; Asarūr, vi. 9-10; Bādāmi, vi. 177, viii. 178; Bairāt, vi. 217; Barābar Hills, vi. 425; Basārī, vii. 94; Benares, vii. 190; Bezvāda, viii. 19; Broach, ix. 30; Buddh Gayā temples, ix. 44; Chaul, x. 184; Cōl-gong, x. 375; Conjeevram, x. 377; Cutch, xi. 77; tank of the Serpent King, Elapatra, xiii. 70; court of Harshavardhana of Thānesar, xii. 64; Gandhāra, xii. 127; Ghāzīpur, xii. 223; Gujrānwāla, xii. 355; Hardwār, xiii. 52; Jhang, xiv. 126; Jullundur, xiv. 223, 231; Kāmarūpa, vi. 24; Kanauj, vii. 210, ix. 337, xiv. 371; Kāngra, xiv. 383; Kapilavastu, xiv. 407; Karatoyā, xv. 24; Karna Suvarna, xxi. 212; Karnāl, xv. 49; Kasūr, xv. 149; Kathiāwār, xv. 175; Kulū, xvi. 16; Kurukshetra, xvi. 55; Lahore, xvi. 103; Lāhul valley, xvi. 116; Mandāwar, viii. 194; Multān, xviii. 25; Muttra, xviii. 64; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 324; Nepāl, xix. 31, 39; Pakhli, xix. 318; Patna, xx. 56, 68; Peshāwar, xx. 114; Prayāg, v. 237; Pushkalāvati, x. 181; Rajasūnā, xxi. 66; Rājgīr, xxi. 72; Rājputāna, xxi. 94; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 264; Sākala, x. 285; Srāvastī, xxii. 181; Sugh, xxiii. 115; Tamlūk, xxiii. 217; Taxila, xxii. 201; U-to-kia-han-ch'ā, xxiv. 130; description of Harshavardhana of Kanauj, xxiv. 149; Vadālī probably O-chā-li of, xxiv. 291; Vадnagar, xxiv. 292; Zhob, xxiv. 430.
- Hiwarkhed, town in Akola District, Berār, xiii. 156.
- Hkam Leng, dacoits led in Bharno (1889), viii. 48.
- Hkam Mōng, Sawbwa of Tawnpeng, xxiii. 268.
- Hkamti Long, Shan principality, Myit-kyinā District, Upper Burma, xiii. 156-157.
- Hkūn, language spoken in Kengtung, xv. 201.
- Hkun Hsa, Sawbwa of Tawnpeng, xxiii. 268.
- Hkun Kyan, Sawbwa of Tawnpeng, xxiii. 268.
- Hkun Saing, Sawbwa of Hsipaw, submission to British, xiii. 220.
- Hkun Sang Ton Hung, North Hsenwi State held, xiii. 218.
- Hla U, rebel leader in Sagaing (1887), x. 230, xxi. 354; Shwēbo, x. 230, xxii. 312-313.
- Hladaw, tank in Shwēbo District, Upper Burma, xxii. 316.
- Hlaing, river of Lower Burma. *See* Rangoon River.
- Hlaingbwe, township in Thaton District, Lower Burma, xiii. 157.
- Hlaingdet, founded by Anawrata (1030), xvii. 277.
- Hlegu, township in Pegu District, Lower Burma, xiii. 157.
- Hmaingmaw, ancient city in Kyaukse District, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Hmang *riks*, lower officials and agricultural class, in Ladākh, xvi. 91.
- Hmar, tribe in Lushai Hills, xvi. 217.
- Hmawdin, pagoda in Bassein, Burma, vii. 109.
- Hmawza, township in Prome District, Lower Burma, xiii. 157.
- Hingetpyittaung *kyauing*, caves of, near

- East Nyaungu, Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 124.
- Ho, aboriginal tribe in Chotā Nāgpur, Bengal, x. 329, xiii. 157-158; Bonal, ix. 3; Chāng Bhakār, x. 171; Kharsāwān, xv. 253; Keonjhar, xv. 202; Kolbān, xv. 379; Mayūrbhanj, xvii. 242; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Saraikelā, xxii. 83; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 4-5, 6.
- Ho, dialect of the Mundā family, i. 383. 399; spoken in Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 6.
- Hobart Park, at Ootacamund, xix. 239.
- Hochstetter, Dr. Von, of the *Novara* (Austrian) Expedition in 1858, visit to Nichohars, xix. 60.
- Hodal, town in Gurgaon District, Punjab, xii. 158.
- Hodgson, Brigadier J. S., expedition against Shirānis (1853), xix. 208.
- Hodson, of Hodson's Horse, Delhi princes killed by, ii. 513.
- Hoernle, Dr., *Grammar of Eastern Hindi*, i. 349; theory of origin of a double Aryan immigration into India, i. 303-304, 358.
- Hoey, Dr. W., Set Mahet ruins excavated (1884-5), xxii. 181.
- Hogenakal, falls of, Dharmapuri, Salem, xi. 299.
- Hogs, wild (*Sus*), i. 237-238.
- Hola Mohalla, festival, held in Punjab, xx. 294.
- Holalkere, *tāluk* in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xiii. 158.
- Holavanhalli, village in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xiii. 158-159.
- Holcombe, Lieutenant, killed in Nāgā Hills (1875), xviii. 286.
- Holdieb, Sir Thomas, physical aspects of Afghanistan described, v. 27.
- Hole-Narsipur, *tāluk* in Hassan District, Mysore, xiii. 159.
- Hole-Narsipur, town in Hassan District, Mysore, xiii. 159.
- Holeyas, out-caste tribe, in Bangalore, vi. 363; Chitaldroog, x. 293; Coorg, xi. 29; Hassan, xiii. 65; Kadūr, xiv. 265; South Kanara, xiv. 360; Kolār, xv. 372; Mysore, xviii. 193, 195, 255; Shimoga, xxii. 286; Tumkūr, xxiv. 55. *See also* Holias.
- Holi, festival, held in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148; Assam, vi. 52; Baroda, vii. 45; Berār, vii. 382; by Bbils, viii. 102; Bbimkund, Pānch Mahāls, viii. 109; in Central India, ix. 357; Central Provinces, x. 31; Hyderābād State, xiii. 250; Mysore, xviii. 208; Nepāl, xix. 45; Punjab, xx. 294; Rājputāna, xxi. 118; Sind, xxii. 411; United Provinces, xxiv. 175.
- Holias, scavengers and labourers, in Bijāpur, viii. 179; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305. *See also* Holeyas and Mahārs.
- Holkar, family name of ruling chief of Indore, Chāndor, x. 166; Narsinghgarh, xxi. 69; Rāmpura-Bhānpura, xxi. 191, 192; Sironj, xxiii. 39; Tarāna, xxiii. 250; Thālner, xxiii. 287; Udaipur, xxiv. 92. *See also* Hari Rao Holkar, Jaswant Rao Holkar, Kashi Rao Holkar, Kbande Rao Holkar, Malhar Rao Holkar, Tukoji Rao Holkar I, and Tukoji Rao Holkar II.
- Holkar College, Indore (established 1891), xiii. 348.
- Holkar's Bridge, Poona, xx. 184.
- Holkar-Scindia Railway, iii. 381.
- Holland, Mr., revenue demand, Sylhet, fixed by (1776), vi. 86, xxiii. 198.
- Hollings, Mr., treasure of Gayā District saved by, during Mutiny, xii. 198.
- Holmes, Major, killed at Sagauli in Mutiny, xxi. 367.
- Holwell, Mr., population of Calcutta in 1752 calculated by, ix. 263-264; in Black Hole of Calcutta (1756), ix. 264.
- Holy Angels' Convent College, Trivandrum, Travancore, xxiv. 23.
- Homalin, subdivision and township, Upper Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xiii. 159.
- Homang, Buddhist shrine at Tangyan, Northern Shan States, xxii. 235.
- Hombucha, ancient name of Humcha, xiii. 223.
- Homnāhād, town in Hyderābād State, xii. 159.
- Honnalli, *tāluk* in Shimoga District, Mysore. *See* Honnāli.
- Honavalli, town in Tumkūr District, Mysore. *See* Honnavalli.
- Honāvar, *tāluka* in North Kanara District, Bombay, xiii. 160.
- Honāvar, or Onore, historic town and port in North Kanara District, Bombay, xiii. 160-161.
- Honbilla's monument, Sakkarepatna, Mysore, xxi. 390.
- Honey, found in Andamans, v. 358; Baroda, vii. 53; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Bengal, vii. 260; Pakokku Chin Hills, x. 283; Coimbatore, x. 364; Cuddapah, xi. 66; Jubbulpore, xiv. 212; Kashmir, xv. 128; Khulnā, xv. 290; Kolhāpur, xv. 384; Las Bela, Baluchistan, xvi. 147; Madhupur jungle, Mymensingh, xvi. 234; Mābārām, Khāsi Hills, xvi. 435; Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 18; Maoiang and Mao-sanrām, Khāsi Hills, xvii. 204; Nellore, xix. 16; Nongspung and Nongstoin, Khāsi Hills, xix. 136; Orissa

- Tributary States, xix. 260; Pachaimalais, Madras, xix. 305; Pālanpur, xix. 349; Peint, Nāsik, xx. 101; Rājputāna, xxi. 128; Santāl Pargana, xxii. 72; Sundarbans, xxiii. 143; Surgāna, Nāsik, xxiii. 169.
- Honey Guides (Indicatoridae), i. 247.
- Honeysuckle, found in Burma, i. 202.
- Ilongal, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, xiii. 161.
- Hongars, flower-sellers, in Belgaum, vii. 149.
- Honna-Devamma, temple on Sivaganga Hill, Mysore, xxiii. 64.
- Honnālī, *tāluk* in Shimoga District, Mysore, xiii. 161.
- Honnār *hobli*, part of South Kanara, within Shimoga District, Mysore, xviii. 296.
- Honnavalli, town in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xiii. 161-162.
- Honnu-hole, river in Mysore, xiii. 162.
- Hooghly, District in Burdwan Division, Bengal, xiii. 162-171; physical aspects, 162-163; history, 163; population, 164-166; agriculture, 166-167; trade and communications, 167-168; administration, 168-170; education, 170; medical, 171.
- Hooghly, subdivision in Hooghly District, Bengal, xiii. 171.
- Hooghly River, iii. 361, xiii. 171-176; storm wave (1737), i. 135.
- Hooghly, town in Hooghly District, Bengal, former Muhammadan capital and early European settlement, xiii. 176-178; European settlements, ii. 458-459; horn-work, iii. 193.
- Hooghly College, Bengal, vii. 329, x. 286.
- Hooker, Sir Joseph, botanist, visit to Darjeeling (1849), xi. 169; work on botany of Madras, xvi. 243; seized while travelling in Sikkim (1849), xxii. 368.
- Hook-swinging, formerly, on Yellamma Hill, Belgaum, xxii. 149.
- Hoopes (*Upupa*), i. 249.
- Hope, Brigadier, Budaun rebels defeated by (1858), xii. 66.
- Hope and Live Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Hopong, Southern Shaa State, Burma, xii. 178.
- Hops, cultivation of, Chamba, x. 131; Kashmir, xv. 115, 126.
- Horn-work, iii. 193, 254; in Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Kālīgānj, Khulnā, xiv. 307; Khulnā, xv. 290; Madras Presidency, xvi. 293; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Sāvantvādi, xxii. 153; Vijayadrug, Ratnāgiri, xxiv. 310; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 331, 338.
- Hornbills (*Buccones*), i. 248-249.
- Hornblende, found in Bangalore, vi. 361; Madura, xvi. 397; Mysore District, xviii. 251; Rānchī, xxi. 199.
- Horns, exports, iii. 310.
- Hornstone, found in Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 188; Upper Chindwin District, Barma, x. 239.
- Horse-breeding, Government breeding operations, iii. 88; importation of Arab and thoroughbred stallions, 88; prizes at horse fairs, 88; remount depots, 88.
- Local notices*: Afghānistān, v. 53; Agra, v. 78; Ahmadābād, v. 100; Ahmadnagar, v. 117; Aligarh, v. 213; Alwar, v. 261-262; Ambāla, v. 282; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Amritsar, v. 324; Attock, vi. 135; Aurangābād, Hyderabad, vi. 145; Balliā, vi. 254; Baluchistān, vi. 298-300; Bannu, vi. 398; Bareilly, vii. 8; Bijnor, viii. 197; Bombay Presidency, viii. 315; Budaun, ix. 38; Bulandshahr, ix. 53; Cutch, xi. 80; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 254; Etah, xii. 33; Ferozepore, xii. 94; Gujranwāla, xii. 358; Gujrat, xii. 369; Hyderabad State, xiii. 255; Jhang, xiv. 130; Jhelum, xiv. 155; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 250; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 301; Kāthiāwār, xv. 178-179; in Jangal tract, Ludhiāna, xvi. 204; Mallāni, Rājputāna, xvii. 93; Meerut, xvii. 259; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 89; Pālanpur, Bombay, xix. 348; Poona, xx. 174; Punjab, xx. 302; Rājputāna, xxi. 124; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 267; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Shāhpur, xxii. 217; Sind, xxii. 413; United Provinces, xxiv. 186.
- Horse fairs, iii. 88; Agra, v. 78; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 150; Amritsar, v. 323; Bombay Presidency, viii. 315; Delhi, xi. 228; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 254; Gwalior, xi. 363; Hyderabad State, xiii. 256; Gujrat, xii. 369; Jhang, xiv. 130; Jodhpur, xiv. 191; Kapūrthala, Punjab, xiv. 411; Mālegaon, Hyderabad, xvii. 84; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 89; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 15; Rājputāna, xxi. 124; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 267-268, 273; Shāhpur, xxii. 217; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339.
- Horse-sacrifice in ancient India, ii. 38, 221, 291, 314.
- Horses, in *Rigveda*, ii. 216, 221; number in India (1903-4), iii. 87-88; Government breeding operations, iii. 88; statistics, iii. 101; imports, iii. 308.
- Horsleykonda, hill in Cuddapah District, Madras, xiii. 178.
- Hosangadi, village in South Kanara District, Madras, xiii. 178-179.
- Hosangadi, pass in Western Ghāts, xii. 219.

Hosdurga, *tāluk* in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xiii. 179.

Hoshang Shāh, Ghori, or Alp Khān, king of Mālwa (1405-35), ii. 379, 381; made Māndu his capital, ii. 185; tomb at Māndogarh, ii. 186; contest for possession of Kālpi, ii. 374.

Local notices: Kherlā conquered (1433), viii. 8; cut through lesser dam and so destroyed lake at Bhojpur, viii. 122; invaded territories of Narsingh Rai, who was defeated and slain, x. 13; rule over Dhār, xi. 294; Gāgraun fort surrendered to, by Rājā Achaldās (1428), xii. 122; Hoshangābād named after, xiii. 182, 191; defeated by Muzaffar Shāh of Gujarāt, xiv. 75; Kālpi captured (1435), xiv. 318; Maheshwar taken from, by Ahmad I of Gujarāt (1422), xvii. 9; rule over Mālwa, xvii. 103; Mandasor fort unproved, xvii. 150; Māndu capital of Mālwa under, xvii. 171; mosque at Māndu founded, xvii. 172; tomb at Māndu, xvii. 173.

Hoshangābād, District in Nerbudda Division, Central Provinces, xiii. 179-190; physical aspects, 179-181; history, 181-182; population, 182-184; agriculture, 184-186; forests, 186; trade and communications, 187-188; famine, 188; administration, 188-190; education, 190; medical, 190.

Hoshangābād, *tahsil* in Hoshangābād District, Central Provinces, xiii. 191.

Hoshangābād, town in Hoshangābād District, Central Provinces, with agricultural farm, xiii. 191-192.

Hoshiārpur, District in the Jullundur Division, Punjab, xiii. 192-202; physical aspects, 192-193; history, 193-195; population, 195-197; agriculture, 197; forests, 199; trade and communications, 199-200; administration, 200-201; education, 201-202; medical, 202.

Hoshiārpur, *tahsil* in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, xiii. 202.

Hoshiārpur, town in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, with industry of wood inlaid with ivory, xiii. 202-203; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 192, 215, 229, 244.

Hoskote, *tāluk* and town in Bangalore District, Mysore, xiii. 203.

Hospet, subdivision in Bellary District, Madras, xiii. 203.

Hospet, *tāluk* in Bellary District, Madras, xiii. 203-204.

Hospet, town in Bellary District, Madras, xiii. 204-205.

Hospitals, history, iv. 461-462; classes of, iv. 462-463; Presidency, Calcutta, iv. 464.

Local notices: Agra (Lady Lyall and

Thomason), v. 88; Akyab (General and European Seamen's), v. 203; Aligarh (General), v. 218; Allahābād (Eye), v. 236; Alwar (Dufferin), v. 267, 268, 269; Ambāla (Philadelphia, for women), v. 286; Amraott (Dufferin), v. 313, 315; Amritsar (St. Catherine's), v. 323; Anand (Salvation Army), v. 335; Assam, vi. 105-106; Bangalore (Victoria), vi. 369; Bareilly (Dufferin), vii. 14; Baroda (Sayājī Rao Military, Jamnābai Civil, and Dufferin), vii. 75, 82; Barrackpore (Bholā Nāth Bose), vii. 87; Benares (Prince of Wales's), vii. 191; Bengal, vii. 337; Berhampur (Jubilee), viii. 3; Bhagālpur (Dufferin), viii. 37; Bharatpur (Victoria), viii. 87; Bhavnagar (Plague), viii. 96; Bhopāl (Lady Lansdowne and Prince of Wales's), viii. 142, 144; Bombay City (St. George's, Cama for Females, Allbless Obsterie, Bai Motlibai Obsterie, and the Sir Dinshaw Mānekji Petit), viii. 379; Byculla (Jansetji Jijibhoy), viii. 379; Calcutta (Medical College, Eden, Ezra, for Jews, Syāma Charan Law Eye, Presidency General, Campbell, Police, Sambhu Nāth Pandit, Dufferin Victoria, Mayo Native, and Chandney), ix. 285; Central Provinces, x. 96; Chamba (Shām Singh), x. 133, 134; Lower Chindwin (military police), x. 237-238; Chin Hills (military police), x. 279; Chinsura (Imāmbāra), x. 286; Cocanāda (Victoria Memorial), x. 339; Dacca (Mittford and Dufferin), xi. 115, 120; Delhi (Dufferin, St. Stephen's, and Victoria Memorial Zanāna), xi. 232; Dera Ghāzi Khān (Mission), xi. 252-253; Dhenkānāl (Dufferin), xi. 319; Ernākulam (General), xii. 28; Gayā (pilgrim and Zanāna), xii. 207; Goa (St. Lazarus and military), xii. 267, 269; Gujrāt (Dow Memorial), xii. 374; Hathwā Rāj (Victoria), xiii. 73; Hoshangābād (police), xiii. 192; Howrah (General), xiii. 215, 216; Hyderabad city (Dār-ush-shifa and Afzal Ganj), xiii. 298, 308-309, 312; Indore (Tukoji Rao), xiii. 348, 350, 351; Jubbulpore (Lady Elgin for women), xiv. 220; Kapūrthala (Randhīr, Victoria Jubilee Female, and Military), xiv. 415; Karāchi (Dufferin and military), xv. 18-19; Khulnā (Woodburn), xv. 294; Kotah (Victoria), xv. 425; Kot Pātli (Victoria Jubilee), xvi. 4; Lahore (Mayo and Lady Mithison), xvi. 105, 114; Lashkar (Jayājī Rao), xvi. 151, 152; Lucknow (Balrampur), xvi. 188, 197; Madras City (General, Government Ophthalmic, Royapettah, Maternity, Victoria for 'caste' women, and Voluntary

- Veneral, xvi. 346, 347, 385; Mandi (King Edward VII), xvii. 158; Māthērān (Bairamji Jijibhoy), xvii. 221; Moulmein (General), xviii. 7; Mntān (Victoria Jubilee, and Church Missionary for women), xviii. 34, 38; Mysore, xviii. 248-250; Nābha (Lansdowne), xviii. 271; Nāgpur (Mure Memorial, Mayo, and Dufferin), xviii. 310, 321; Nainī Tāl (Ramsay), xviii. 333; Nāsik (Bai Dhankorabai for women), xviii. 412; Pālanpur (Goodfellow), xix. 352; Partābgarh (Raghunāth), xx. 14; Patīālā (Rājindar, Sadr, and Dufferin), xx. 51; Peshāwar (Duchess of Connaught for women, Egerton, and Zanāna), xix. 205, xx. 123-124; Poona (Sassoon, Roman Catholic, St. Margaret, and St. John's), xviii. 380, xx. 185; Quetta-Pishin (Church of England Medical Mission), xxi. 19; Rājkot (Rasūlkhanji), xxi. 74; Rangoon (General and Dufferin), xxi. 221; Sangrūr (Victoria Golden Jubilee and Zanāna), xxii. 55; Simla (Ripon and Walker), xxii. 382, 385; Travancore (Victoria Jubilee), xxiv. 24; United Provinces, xxiv. 254-255.
- Hosūr, subdivision and *tāluk* in Salem District, Madras, xiii. 205.
- Hosūr, town, with remount dépôt, in Salem District, Madras, xiii. 205-206.
- Hot family of Baloch chiefs, reduced to vassalage by Ahmad Shāh Durrāni (1750), xi. 262; rule in Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 270; Upper Derajat, xi. 262; Makrān, xvii. 46; Thal, Punjab, formerly under, xxiii. 286.
- Hot season, changes of pressure and air movements, i. 115-116; storms, i. 117-118; rainfall, i. 140, 141, 153.
- Hot springs, at Unābdev, near Adāvad, v. 9; Akholi, Thāna, xxiv. 295; Amherst, Burma, v. 294; Ganeshpuri, Thāna, xxiv. 295; near Jamnotri, United Provinces, xiv. 51; Jawālā Mukhī, Kāngra, xiv. 87; Kaira, xiv. 276-277; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 85; Lakhī Hills, Sind, xvi. 118; Magar Talao, Sind, xvi. 409-410; Nallamalais, Madras, xviii. 347; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 381; Kājāpur, Ratnāgiri, xxi. 67; Rām Talao, West Khāndesh, xvi. 194-195; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Rebu, Amherst, v. 294; Sangameshwar, Ratnāgiri, xxii. 49; Sind, xxii. 392, 418; Sitākund, Mouhghyr, xxii. 50; Sohna, Gurgaon, xxiii. 72; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Vajrābai, Thāna, xxiv. 295.
- Hotgi, village and railway junction in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xiii. 206.
- Hoti Mardān, town in North-West Frontier Province. *See* Mardān.
- Houses, huts, and dwellings, houses and house-room in India generally, i. 458-459.
- Local notices*: Of the Afghāns, v. 51; in Ahmadnagar, v. 114; West Ahmadpur, Punjab, v. 127; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148; of the Akhas, v. 181; Andamanese, v. 368; Assamese, v. 51-52, 393; Astoris, xii. 240; in Baluchistān, vi. 292; Baroda, vii. 45, 82; Barwānī, vii. 90; Bengal, vii. 239-240; Berār, vii. 381-382; of the Bhils, viii. 102; in Bhutān, viii. 158-159; Bombay Presidency, viii. 309; of the Burmans, ix. 147; in Central India, ix. 356; Central Provinces, x. 30; Chanderi, Central India, x. 163; Chhatarpur, x. 202; Chiniot, Lyallpur, x. 285; of the Chins, x. 274; in Chitor, Rājputāna, x. 299; Chura, Rājputāna, x. 335; Cochin, x. 354, 355; Coorg, xi. 24-25; of the Gāros, xii. 176; Shins in Gilgit, xii. 240; in Harduāganj, Aligarh, xiii. 51; Hyderabad State, xiii. 250; Hyderabad city, xiii. 311; of the Inthas, xiii. 366; in Istālif, Afghānistān, xiii. 371; Jaisalmer, xiv. 9-10; of the Kaehins, ix. 147, xiv. 254; Karans, xv. 37; Khāsis in Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 258; in Madras Presidency, xvi. 266; of the Mikirs, xvii. 341; in Mysore, xviii. 208; Nepāl, xix. 45; Nicobars, xix. 75-76; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 168-169; of the Palaungs, Burma, xix. 356; in Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 189; Punjab, xx. 293-294; Rājputāna, xxi. 117-118; Sind, xxii. 410; of the Singphos, xxiii. 11-12; of the Native Christians in Thāna, xxiii. 295; in United Provinces, xxiv. 174-175.
- Houtman, Cornelius, voyage to Sumatra and Bantam (1596), ii. 451.
- Hové, Dr., visited Sanjan (1787), xxii. 57.
- Howrah, District in Bengal, xiii. 206-213; physical aspects, 206-207; history, 207-208; population, 208-209; agriculture, 209; trade and communications, 209-211; administration, 211-212; education, 212; medical, 212-213; density of population, i. 452.
- Howrah, subdivision in Howrah District, Bengal, xiii. 213.
- Howrah, city in Bengal, industrial centre and practically suburb of Calcutta, xiii. 213-216.
- Howrah-Amta Light Railway, xiii. 210, 215, iii. 416.
- Howrah-Sheakhāla Light Railway, iii. 416, xiii. 170, 210, 215.
- Hoysala dynasty in Southern India (1191-1327), Chālukyan power overthrown (1184), ii. 174; rise of dynasty and kingdom, ii. 337-338; struggles with

- the Yādavas for supremacy in the Deccan (thirteenth century), ii. 341-342; expelled from Dorasamudra by Malik Kāfur (1310), ii. 343; territory annexed by Muhammad Tughlak (1327), ii. 343; joined the Vijayanagar or Hindu confederacy, ii. 344.
- Local notices:* Originally came from Augadi, v. 374; Ballālāyandurga stronghold of, vi. 250; Bangalore, vi. 362; Bellary, vii. 161; Bemnattanakallu, x. 297; tank at Betmangala restored (1555), viii. 4; in the Deccan, viii. 283; Carnatic, ix. 301; Western Chālukyas overthrown, and rule in Southern India, xvi. 248-249; power of Cholas in Chera checked by (eleventh century), x. 193; Chola conquered by, x. 326; in Coorg, xi. 10; Dhārwar, xi. 305; capital at Dorasamudra, vii. 366; in Gadag, xii. 119; Hiremugalur, xiii. 143; Kadūr, xiv. 264; South Kanara, xiv. 356; Kolār, xv. 371, 378; Kongu country conquered (eleventh century), x. 358; in Mysore, xviii. 172-174, 253; Nolambavādi, x. 291; fighting with Seunas at Nyāmṭi, xix. 234; in Salem, xxi. 398; Shimoga, xxii. 284-285; Southern Marāṭhā Country, xxiii. 91; Talakād taken (1116), xxiii. 208; in Tanjore, xxiii. 228; Old Tarikere founded (twelfth century), xxiii. 251; in Terakanāmbhi, xxiii. 281; Trichinopoly under (thirteenth century), xxiv. 28, 44; Tumkūr, xxiv. 54; Yelandūr, xxiv. 419.
- Hoysalesvara, temple of, at Halebīd, ii. 177, xiii. 11, 64.
- Hpons, tribe in Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 140.
- Hsahtung, Southern Shan State, Burma, xiii. 216.
- Hsaing*, wild cattle. *See Tsine*.
- Hsamōnghkam, division of Southern Shan States, Burma, xiii. 216-217.
- Hsawnghsup, Shan State, Upper Burma, xiii. 217.
- Hsawnghsup Sawbwa, the, submission of, to Deputy-Commissioner (1886), x. 240.
- Hsen Hsum, tribe in Burma, ix. 141.
- Hsenwi, Northern Shan State, Burma, xiii. 217-219.
- Hsenwi, Southern Shan State, Burma, xiii. 219.
- Hsīpaw, Northern Shan State, Burma, xiii. 219-221; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 101.
- Huhli, *tāluka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xiii. 221.
- Hubli, city in Dhārwar District, Bombay, centre of cotton trade, xiii. 221-222.
- Huchappa, Muddebihāl fort built by (c. 1720), xviii. 11.
- Huchcha Somasekhara, king of Ikkeri, xiii. 329.
- Hudi, Rājā, wars with Rasāla, xxii. 335.
- Hughes, Admiral, naval engagements with Suffren, ii. 486.
- Hughes-Buller, Mr., quoted on Afghān tribes, i. 309-310.
- Hūgli, river, District, and town in Bengal. *See Hooghly*.
- Hugri, river in Mysore and Madras. *See Hagari*.
- Hukawng valley, amber found in, iii. 140.
- Hukeri, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, xiii. 222-223.
- Hukka* pipe-stems, made in Agra, v. 78; Baroda, vii. 55; Murshidābād, xviii. 50, 58; Nakodar, Jullandur, xviii. 335; Sheikhpurā, Rājputāna, xxii. 268.
- Huli, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, xiii. 223.
- Hnli Deva, temple at Kodachādri, Mysore, xv. 338.
- Huliyār, town in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xiii. 223.
- Huliyurdurga, peak in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xxiv. 52.
- Hūma, place of pilgrimage in Sambalpur District, Bengal, xiii. 8.
- Human sacrifice, among the early Indo-Aryans, i. 405-406; among the Khonds, i. 321, 405; to the goddess Kālī, i. 406.
- Local notices:* Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 122; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; of British subjects by Rājā of Jaintiā, xiii. 380, 381; Jeypore, Madras, xiv. 103; among the Khonds, v. 376, 377; at copper temple at Sadiyā, Assam, xxi. 348.
- Humāyūn, prince, plundered Delhi (1390) and was defeated by Abū Bakr, xix. 397.
- Humāyūn, second Mughal emperor (1530-40, 1555-6), ii. 395, 397, 413; Bengal conquered (1538), ii. 373; war with Bahādur Shāh of Gujarāt, ii. 377; conquest of Mālwa (1535), ii. 380; defeated by Sher Khān (1539, 1540), ii. 395; flight through Sind to Persia (1541), ii. 397; occupation of Kābul (1545), ii. 397; return to India (1555), and death (1556), ii. 397.
- Local notices:* Driven from India by Sher Shāh (1540), v. 36, xix. 280; in Agra, v. 74, 82; struggles with Sher Shāh, vi. 417, vii. 213, xxi. 97, xxii. 188; Bengal conquered (1537), vii. 216; Bijaigarh fort taken (1535), vii. 137; Broach held (1534-6), ix. 30; Chāmpāner pillaged (1535), x. 136, xix. 382; defeat of, at Chausā (1539), x. 186; Chunār fort taken (1537), x. 333; built or restored fort of Purāna Kila, at Delhi,

- 236; tomb of, in Delhi, xi. 236, 239; site of town of Dholpur moved by, xi. 332; war with Bahādur Shāh of Gujarāt, xi. 364; mausoleum of Shaikh Abdul Kuddūs built by, at Gangoh (1537), xii. 139; defeated Sher Shāh in Ghāzipur (1539), xii. 223; advance on Gujarāt (1535), xii. 351; conquest of Gujarāt and flight to Persia, xx. 268; Afghāns expelled from Hardoi, xiii. 44; command of 5,000 granted to Bahār Mal, xiii. 385; raid on Jaunpur and Ghāzipur, xxiv. 151; Mughal forces concentrated near Julundur (1555), xiv. 223; protection of Mādeo sought against Sher Shāh, xiv. 183; Kāmran expelled from Kābul (1547), xx. 268; rule in Kābul, xiv. 243; defeat of, near Kanauj (1540), xii. 64; Kālinjar besieged (1530), xiv. 312; took Kālpī (1527), xiv. 318; Bahādur Shāh defeated in Kāthiāwār, xv. 176; Khairābād occupied (c. 1527), xxiii. 55; Khyber passed through, xv. 300; Kurram occupied (1552), xvi. 49; Lahore entered (1554), xvi. 108; Lucknow occupied (1526), but abandoned, xvi. 189; Mahmūd defeated near Lucknow, xvi. 189; Afghāns defeated at Māchhīwāra (1555), xvi. 224; Bahādur Shāh driven out of Mālwa (1535), xvii. 104; Bahādur Shāh defeated near Mandasor (1535), xvii. 150, xxiv. 89; mosque repaired at Meerut, xvii. 265; rule in Nimār (1534-62), xix. 118; in Oudh (1555), xix. 280; Pāvāgarh recaptured (1535), xx. 80; rule in Peshāwar, xix. 152; Peshāwar fort rebuilt (1553), xx. 115, 125; overthrew Sikandar Sūrī (1555), xx. 268; death (1556), xx. 268; Adam Khān surrendered rebel prince Kāmran to (1553), xxi. 264; governor of Sambhal, xxii. 18; fled to Sind (1540), xxii. 397; rule in Hindustān (United Provinces), xxiv. 151.
- Humāyūn Jāh, Nawāb of Bengal, garden house built by, at Murshidābād (1831), xviii. 57.
- Humāyūn Shāh, Bahmani king (1458-61). See Alā-ud-din, Humāyūn Shāh.
- Humāyūn Shāh, captured near Leiah, brought into the town and blinded (1794), xi. 270, xvi. 159.
- Humcha, village in Shimoga District, Mysore, xiii. 223-224.
- Hume, Mr. A. O., Collector of Etāwah, xii. 47.
- Hungund, *tāluka* in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xiii. 224.
- Hungund, village in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xiii. 224.
- Hunkāreshwartinrtha, at Suklatīrtha, Broach, xxiii. 128.
- Inns, invasion of India, i. 306, ii. 140, 294.
- Local notices*: Poured into India in latter half of the fifth century, viii. 280; Gujarāt exposed to ravages of (455-540), xii. 365; Gwalior fort held by, xii. 440; war in Kanauj, xiv. 370; captured Jhaug (c. A. D. 500), xiv. 126; rule in valley of Indus, xix. 150; in Punjab (fifth century), xx. 262; overthrew Gupta dynasty of Magadha in Rājputāna, xxi. 94; settled in Sind (seventh century), xxii. 394; incursions into Gupta empire, xxiv. 149.
- Hunsūr, *tāluka* in Mysore District, Mysore, xiii. 224-225.
- Hunsūr, industrial town in Mysore District, Mysore, with cattle-breeding establishment, xiii. 225.
- Hunter, Captain F. M., extract from report of, on Aden, v. 16; quoted on Perim, xx. 107-108.
- Hunter, Sir W. W., quoted on Gujarāt famine (1630), iii. 475 n.
- Hunter, Dr., Madras School of Arts started by (1850), xvi. 384.
- Hunza-Nagar, chiefships in Kashmīr, xiii. 225-226; language, i. 389, 394.
- Huramzai Saiyids, in Quetta-Pishāu, Baluchistān, xxi. 14.
- Hurdis, Mr., Collector, Coimbatore surveyed by (c. 1800), x. 368-369; Dhārāpuram rebuilt on plains drawn up by (1799), xi. 298; Collector of Madura (1796), xvi. 401-402.
- Hurs, criminal tribe, in Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 310.
- Hurt, criminal, prevalent in Kolāba, xv. 306; Kolhāpur, xv. 385; Pālanpur, xix. 351; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 298; Sātāra, xxii. 126; Sholāpur, xxii. 303; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 325; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 283.
- Husain, Admiral, dispatched to join fleet of Gujarāt against Portuguese (1508), xii. 351.
- Husain, ruler of Multān (1524-5), ii. 371.
- Husain, expelled Kols and took Maudāha, xvii. 232.
- Husain, Langah, ruler of Multān (1469), ii. 371.
- Husain, Saiyid, shrine at Ajmer, v. 141, 170.
- Husain Ali Khān, Saiyid, governor of Deccan, relations with Mughal emperors, ii. 405-407; made terms with Marāthās, ii. 406; murdered at Fatehpur (1720), xii. 85; appointed commander-in-chief, xviii. 85.
- Husain Ali Khān, commandant of Banganapalle (1761), vi. 372; Godāvari leased to (1765), xii. 285.
- Husain Arghūn, Shāh, Sarwāhī destroyed by (1525), xxii. 110.

- Husain Khān, service under Mughal emperor (seventeenth century), xxi. 183.
- Husain Mirza of Herāt, Sultān, rule in Baluchistān (c. 1470), vi. 276; Jāma Masjid, Herāt, built by, xiii. 114.
- Husain Sāgar, tank in Hyderābād, x. 116, xiii. 257, 311.
- Husain Shāh, king of Jaunpur (1459-76), ii. 374-375, xiv. 75; rule in Budaun, ix. 35; invasion of Delhi and defeat, xiv. 75; Jāma Masjid at Jaunpur, xiv. 84; tomb at Jaunpur, xiv. 84; fled to, and defeated at Kanauj (1477), xiv. 318; Baghel Rājā of Pannā assisted by (1488), xxi. 281.
- Husain Shāh, king of Bengal (1493-1519), ii. 191; overthrew Nilāmbar and took Kāmatapur (1498), vi. 25; Eastern Mymensingh subjugated by, xviii. 151.
- Husain Shāh I, Nizām Shāhi king of Ahmadnagar (1553-4-1565), ii. 389, v. 123; erected fort in Ahmadnagar, v. 124.
- Husain Shāh II, Nizām Shāhi king of Ahmadnagar (1588-9), ii. 389.
- Husain Shāh III, Nizām Shāhi king of Ahmadnagar (1631-5), ii. 389.
- Husain Shāh, Saiyid, ruler of Bengal (ob. 1523), ii. 373.
- Husain Shāh, Tarkhān, governor of Sind (1522-44), ii. 370.
- Husain, Sultān, Kator Lāl Isa ruled by (1469), xv. 61.
- Husainābād, ancient name for Gaur, xii. 186.
- Husaini, tribe in Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315.
- Hushka, Kushāu king. *See* Huviskha.
- Hushkapura, ancient town in Kashmir, vi. 428.
- Hutridurga, peak in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xxiv. 52.
- Huttari, festival, held in Coorg, xi. 27.
- Hutti, gold-mine in Hyderābād, iii. 142-143.
- Huviskha, Kushān king, rule in India (A.D. 153-c. 185), ii. 112, 289-290; coins of, ii. 140; founder of Hushkapura, Kashmir, vi. 428; ruler of Northern India, xv. 90, xix. 149-150, xx. 262, xxiv. 148.
- Huzūr, head-quarters *tahsil* in Rewah State, Central India, xiii. 226.
- Huzūr, head-quarters *tahsil* in Rāmpur State, United Provinces, xiii. 226.
- Hydaspes (Jhelum), battle of Alexander (326 B.C.), ii. 275-276.
- Hyderābād Assigned Districts. *See* Berār.
- Hyderābād State, or Nizām's Dominions, xiii. 227-307; physical aspects, 227-234; history, 234-243; population, 244-250; agriculture, 250-257; rents, wages, and prices, 257-259; forests, 259-261; minerals, 261-262; arts and manufactures, 262-264; commerce and trade, 264-266; communications, 266-269; famine, 269-271; administration, 271-273; legislation and justice, 273-277; finance, 277-278; land revenue, 278-281; miscellaneous revenue, 281-284; local and municipal, 284-287; public works, 287-289; army, 289-290; police and jails, 290-292; education, 292-297; medical, 297-299; surveys, 299; bibliography, 299; tables: population, 300; agriculture, 301; prices, 302; trade, 303; revenue, 304; expenditure, 304; jails, 305; education, 306; medical, 307.
- Other references:* Meteorology, i. 117, 145, 149; ethnology, i. 296; language, i. 373, 381, 394; area and population, i. 450; density of population, i. 455; mortality through famine, i. 467; immigration, i. 469; Arabs, i. 469; Muhammadanism, i. 474; deaths from plague, i. 525; megalithic tombs, ii. 96; British treaty with (1798), ii. 489; loyalty during Mutiny, ii. 512; forests, iii. 123; minerals, iii. 142, 147; gesso work, iii. 176; embroidery, iii. 221, 222; damascening, iii. 240; trade statistics, iii. 314, 315; irrigation, iii. 322-323, 324, 347; Nizām's Railway, iii. 414, 416; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; famine, iii. 488-489, 490, 492; relations of English with Nizām, iv. 10, 11, 13, 22, 30, 72-74; historical sketch, iv. 66-67; subsidiary force, iv. 86; contingent force, iv. 86-87; Imperial Service troops, iv. 87; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 92; army, iv. 375; Thagī and Dakaiti department, iv. 395; education, iv. 416; surveys, iv. 492.
- Hyderābād city, capital of Hyderābād State, xiii. 308-312; buildings, 308-310; Residency, 310; water-supply, 311.
- Hyderābād, District in Sind, Bombay, xiii. 312-321; physical aspects, 312-313; history, 313-314; population, 314-315; agriculture, 316-317; forests, 317; trade and communications, 317-318; administration, 318-320; education, 320; medical, 320-321; leather work, iii. 190; arts and manufactures, iii. 191, 200.
- Hyderābād, *tāhuka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xiii. 321.
- Hyderābād, city and cantonment in Sind, former capital, xiii. 321-322.
- Hyderābād, Treaty of (1804), Berār made over to Nizām by, vii. 370.
- Hyderābād Contingent, iv. 337, 345, 349, 355; loyalty during Mutiny, iv. 338.
- Hydraulic presses, at Jubbulpore, xiv.

- 219; Mattāncheri, Cochin, xvii. 222; Nasirābād, Rājputāna, xviii. 414.
- Hylākāndi, subdivision in Cāchār District, Assam. See Hailākāndi.
- Hypergamy, or 'marrying up,' a relaxation of caste system, i. 300, 312, 318-319, 345, 348; of higher Muhammaddans, i. 329; part of the Indian theory of the origin of caste, i. 332; among Jāts and Rājputs, i. 300; among Marāthās with Kunbis, i. 318-319; among Semināns, in Madura, xvi. 393.
- I.
- I Tsing, Chinese pilgrim (671-95), ii. 207.
- Iavej, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiii. 322, xv. 165.
- Ib, tributary of the Mahānādī river, xvi. 431.
- Ibbetson, Sir Denzil, theory of origin of caste system, i. 336-337; Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab (1907-8), xx. 331.
- Ibex (*Capra* and *Hemilragus*), i. 233-234; in Afghānistān, v. 33; Anaimalais Hills, Madras, v. 333; Anaimudi, Travancore, v. 334; Baluchistān, vi. 272; Chāgai and Rās Koh Hills, Baluchistān, x. 121; Chamba, Punjab, x. 129; Cochin, Madras, x. 342; Colmbatore, x. 357; Gilgit, xii. 238; Hazāra, xiii. 76; Hindu Kush, xiii. 138; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 110; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 300; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Karāchi, xv. 2; Kashmir, xv. 87; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 247; Kirthar Range, Sind, xv. 309; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 137; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 145; Madras Presidency, xvi. 245; Madura, xvi. 388; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 45; Makrān Coast Range, Baluchistān, xvii. 51; Malabar, xvii. 55; the Nilgiris, xix. 88; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 146; Punjab, xx. 255; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98; Sind, xxii. 393; Tinnevely, xxiii. 363; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 5; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 278.
- Ibises (Ibis), i. 264.
- Ibn Abdul Wahhāb, Wahhābi sect founded by (eighteenth century), i. 436, vii. 236.
- Ibn Batūta, traveller from Tangiers, visited Abohar (1332), v. 2; Anjīdīv (1342), v. 384; Kutb-ud-dīn's mosque at Delhi, xi. 234; description of Honāvar, xiii. 160; visit to South Kanara, xiv. 356; Khajrāho, xv. 217; shrine of Farīd-ul-Hakkwa-ud-Dīn, Shakar Ganj, xix. 332.
- Ibn Haukal, Arabian traveller, description of Makrān, i. 6; journey in India (976), ii. 351, vi. 275.
- Ibrāhīm, king of Ghazni (1059-99), said to have captured fort at Pākpatan, xix. 332; Jullundur taken by, xiv. 223, 231.
- Ibrāhīm, Barīd Shāhi king of Bīdar (1582-9), ii. 391, viii. 170.
- Ibrāhīm, Husain Mirza, Kamāl raided by (1573), xv. 50, 58.
- Ibrāhīm, Kutb Shāhi king of Golconda (1550-80), ii. 390, xiii. 238; built dam of Husain Sāgar, xiii. 311; fort of Koilkonda, xvii. 2.
- Ibrāhīm, Rukn-ud-dīn, Khaljī king of Delhi, deposed (1296), ii. 368.
- Ibrāhīm, Shaikh, saint, tomb of, at Rāmpur, Sahāranpur, xxi. 190.
- Ibrāhīm Adil Shāh I, king of Bijāpur (1535-58), ii. 386, 387; ceded territory to Portuguese, xii. 252; constructed fortifications and gateways at Raichūr (c. 1549), xxi. 44.
- Ibrāhīm Adil Shāh II, king of Bijāpur (1580-1626), ii. 386, 387, viii. 187.
- Ibrāhīm Alī, Saiyid, general of Muhammad bin Tughlak, fort in Hazāribāgh taken by (c. 1340), xiii. 87.
- Ibrāhīm Alī, *lahsildār* of Hāpur, defeated Hāpur against Amīr Khān (1805), xiii. 40.
- Ibrāhīm Khān, Sūr emperor (1556-67), ii. 396, 413; built mosque at Karād, xv. 19.
- Ibrāhīm Khān I, governor of Bengal, subject to Delhi (1618), vii. 217; forced sent to Kokrah under, xxi. 200.
- Ibrāhīm Khān II, governor of Bengal, subject to Delhi (1689), vii. 217.
- Ibrāhīm Khān, chief of Khārān (seventeenth century), xv. 248.
- Ibrāhīm Khān, rule in Ellīchpur (1843-6), xii. 20.
- Ibrāhīm Khān, appointed chief of the Hasanai and Akazai, Black Mountain (1888), viii. 252.
- Ibrāhīm Khān (Sher Shāh's grandfather), tomb at Nārnaul, xviii. 381.
- Ibrāhīm Lodī, king of Delhi (1517-26), ii. 367, 369, 375; took Gwalior fort, xii. 440; defeated by Bābar at battle of Pānīpat (1526), ii. 145, 394, v. 36, xi. 235, xiv. 75, xix. 397, xx. 268, xxiv. 151.
- Ibrāhīm Shāh, Nizām Shāhi king of Ahmadnagar (1594-5), ii. 389, v. 123.
- Ibrāhīm Shāh, king of Jaunpur (1401-40), ii. 374, 375, xiv. 75; took Dalmāu, xi. 127; buildings of, at Jaunpur, xiv. 83; attempted attack of, on Kālpī, xiv. 75, 318; took Kanauj, Sambhal, and Baran, xiv. 75; Jāma Masjid built at Kanauj, xiv. 371; said to have founded Mūngrā-Bādshāhpur, xviii. 41; Rāe Bareilly conquered, xxi. 33; buildings in Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 33; took Safipur, xxiv. 123.

- Ibrāhīm Shāh, Pīr, Sultān, leader of Daudputras in Sukkur, xxiii. 120.
- Ibrāhīm *rausa* and mosque, Bijāpur, ii. 197-198, viii. 186.
- Ibrāhīmpatan, former *tāluka* in Hyderābād. *See* Baghāt.
- Ibrāhīmpatan, tank at Hyderābād, xiii. 257, xvii. 4.
- Ice and aerated waters, manufacture, iii. 225.
- Ice and flour mill, Lucknow, xvi. 198.
- Ice and soda-water factories, Bombay Presidency, viii. 327.
- Ice factories, iii. 225; at Benares, vii. 184, 193; Bhannagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Burma, i. 177; Chādarghāt, Hyderābād city, x. 116; Jhānsi, xiv. 143, 149; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213, 219; North-West Frontier Province, xiv. 184; Punjab, xx. 320; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 76; United Provinces, xxiv. 205.
- Ichalkaranji, petty State in Southern Marāthi Country, Bombay. *See* Kolhāpur.
- Ichalkaranji, town in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xiii. 322-323.
- Ichāmāti (1), river in Pābna District, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 323.
- Ichāmāti (2), river in Nadiā District, Bengal, xiii. 323.
- Ichāmāti (3), river in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 323.
- Ichchāpuram, *taluk* in Gaujām District, Madras, xiii. 323-324.
- Ichchāpuram, town in Ganjām District, Madras, xiii. 324.
- Ichhāwār, town in Bhopal State, Central India, former residence of the Bourbons, xiii. 324.
- Id (of Ramzān, -ul-Fitr, and -uz-Zuha), Muhammadan festivals observed in Hyderābād State, xiii. 250; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 169; Punjab, xx. 294; Rājputāna, xxi. 118; Sind, xxii. 411; United Provinces, xxiv. 176.
- Idākalīnādu, the, strip of land separated from the mainland, Chingleput District, Madras, xvi. 407.
- Idaiyans, shepherd caste, in South Arcot, v. 426; Madura, xvi. 392; Pudukkottai State, xx. 233.
- Idak, village in Northern Waziristān Agency, North-West Frontier Province, xiii. 324.
- Idar, State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xiii. 325-327; history, 325-326; population, 326; administration, 327; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97.
- Idar, former capital of Idar State, Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xiii. 327-328.
- Idgāh (place for Id prayers), Gingee, Madras, xii. 243; Nāpād, Kaira, xviii. 368.
- Idgāh Masjid, Rohri, xxi. 309.
- Idigas, toddy-drawers, in Godāvāri, xii. 287.
- Idrakpur, Munshiganj identified as site of, xviii. 41.
- Idrasi, former name of Mungaoli, xviii. 40.
- Idris Khān, besieged by Khizr Khān in Rohtak fort (1410), xxi. 321.
- Idrībār Ali Khān, Nawāb of Jaorā, xiv. 64.
- Igatpuri, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, xiii. 328.
- Igatpuri, town and military station in Nāsik District, Bombay, xiii. 328.
- Iggutappadevarbetta, sacred mountain in Coorg, xiii. 328.
- Iglās, *taluk* in Aligarh District, United Provinces, xiii. 328-329.
- Iguanias, or Monitors (Varanidae), i. 269; in Andamans, v. 358; Mysore, xviii. 167.
- Ihdād, Roshānia leader, xix. 152; Muzaffar Khān inarched against, xxiii. 389.
- Ijpura, petty State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xiii. 329, xvii. 14.
- Ikbāl Ali Khān, Musalmān revenue agent in Hazāribāgh (1774), xiii. 88.
- Ikbāl Khān, *de facto* ruler of Delhi, attempted to crush rising power of Mubārak Shāh, xiv. 74-75; took Pānīpat (1397), xix. 397.
- Ikhtiyar-ud-dīn Ghāzi, king of Eastern Bengal (1349-52), vii. 216.
- Ikhtiyar-ud-dīn Yūzbak, governor of Bengal (1246-58), vii. 216.
- Ikkeri or Keladi family, rule in Coorg, xi. 11; South Kanara, xiv. 356.
- Ikkeri, village in Shimoga District, Mysore, former capital, xiii. 329.
- Iklīm Khān, Nāmaul in possession of (1411), xviii. 380.
- Ikshvāku, Vedic prince, ii. 223; claim of Sūrajbansi Rājputs to descent from, xxi. 112.
- Il, Rājā, traditional founder of Ellichpur, xii. 19.
- Ilām Bāzār, village in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, xiii. 329.
- Ilidurg, traditional name of Idar, xiii. 327.
- Illichpur, District and town in Berār. *See* Ellichpur.
- Ilkal, town in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xiii. 329.
- Iloī, petty State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xiii. 329, xvii. 13.
- Ilitīmish, king. *See* Altamsh.
- Iluvas, toddy-drawers, in Malabar. *See* Tiyaṇs.
- Ilyās Shāh, Shams-ud-dīn. *See* Hājī Shams-ud-dīn Ilyās.
- Imād Shāhis of Ellichpur (1484-1575), ii. 391; overthrown by Murtazā Nizām

- Shāh of Almadnagar (1572), xii. 20;
 Imād-ul-mulk founder of dynasty, xii. 193.
 Imād-ul-mulk, Malik-ush-Shark, forced Mongols to retreat from Dīpālpur (1431), xi. 359.
 Imād-ul-mulk, Fath-ullāh (Hindu convert), founder of Imād Shāhī dynasty (1484-1504), ii. 391, vii. 368, xii. 20 *u.*; buildings of, at Gāwilgarh, xii. 193, 194; took Māhūr, xxiv. 390.
 Images, of Varāha, found at Afsar, v. 69; of Ajaipāl, at Anjār, v. 383; of Baldeo, at Baldeo, vi. 247; female, at Besnagar, ii. 110; of king seated on *sinhāsana*, at Bhimmāl, viii. 111; of Buddha, at Bōdh-Gayā, ii. 47, 48, ix. 44; in Bundelkhand (Jain), ii. 122; Chambā, ii. 26; of Aditya, at Dalmī, xi. 127; at Dwārāhāt, xi. 386; of Vishnu, at Dūdhai, xi. 374; of Siva, in Elephanta Island, xii. 3; at Ellora, xii. 22; of Varāha, at Erau, xii. 25; Gangotri, xii. 139; of Buddha, near Gayā, ii. 25-26; at Gudiyāda (Jain), xii. 347; Gwalior fort (Jain), xii. 442-443; Gyāraspur (Jain), xiii. 1; Hanamkonda, Hyderabad (Jain), xiii. 23; of Buddha, Hashtnagar, ii. 47; Indrabetta, Mysore (Jain), xiii. 61, 63, 64; Kārkala (Jain), ii. 48, 122, xv. 44; of Buddha, near Kasiā, ii. 40, 48; of Keshorai, Keshorai Pātan, xv. 204; of Buddha, Khajrāho, xv. 217; of Krishna, Khardah, xv. 251; of Gajalakshmi, Kottūru, xvi. 7; Mandalay, xvii. 141, 142, 143; of Buddha, Mankuwar, ii. 48; at Masār, xvii. 214; at Mathurā, ii. 115; Mirzapur, xvii. 369; of Suddhodana, at Mōngyai, xxii. 235; of Sun-god, at Multān, xviii. 25, 35; of Tirthamkara Ara, at Muttra, ii. 47; of Mahavira, at Nagarbastikere, near Gersoppa, xii. 212; of Krishna, Nāthdwāra, xviii. 415; of Buddha, at Pakangyi, xix. 322; of Padmapāni, Pāndu Lena caves, xviii. 411; of Vanarāja, Pātan, xx. 24; Pāthārī, xx. 29; Pātūr, xx. 76; of Buddha, Pegu, xx. 97; of Buddha, Piram, xx. 150; found at Pollāchi town, xx. 160; of Bhairav, Rajmachī, xxi. 75; of Ganesh, Rāmgarh Hill, xxi. 176; Ratnāgiri Hill, xxi. 258; Rūpās, xxi. 340; of Dhyani Buddhas, at Sānchī, xxii. 28; at Sārāngpur, xxii. 97; Sravana Belgola (Jain), ii. 48, 122, xviii. 187; of Sarabhoji, Tanjore, xxiii. 242; Tīlothu, xxiii. 360; Yenūr (Jain), ii. 48, 122.
 Images, carved, cast, and manufactured, in Alwar, v. 263; Dūngarpur, xi. 385; Gayā, xii. 203; Kondapalli, Kistna, xv. 393; Kosam, Allahābād, xv. 407; Mandalay, xvii. 146; Myingyan, xviii. 128; Purī, xx. 404; Rājgarh, xxi. 71; Sātara Agency, xxii. 114; Northern Shan States, xxii. 243.
 Imām Jang Bahādūr, Nawāb, son of Sir Khurshed Jāh, Hyderābād, xix. 316.
 Imāmbāra Hospital, at Chinsura, Bengal, x. 286.
 Imāmbāras, sacred Muhammiadan buildings at Fatehpur, xii. 84; Hooghly, xiii. 177; Jalālpur, xiv. 16; Lucknow, xvi. 189, 190, 195; Murshidābād, xviii. 56.
 Imām-ud-dīn, rule in Jullundur, xiv. 224; governor of Kashmir (1845), xv. 94.
 Imaus, ancient name of Himālayas, xlii. 123.
 Imlack, Colonel, Deogarh captured by (1818), xi. 275.
 Imlika Talao, Chandel tank, at Rājnagar, Central India, x. 200.
 Immadi Narasimha Yādava Rāyalu, Chandragiri fort built by (c. 1000), x. 169.
 Immigration. *See* Emigration and Immigration.
 Imperial Cadet Corps, founded by Lord Curzon, ii. 529, iv. 90, 374.
 Imperial Service troops, iv. 87, 351, 372, 374.
 Impey, Dr., building of Indore Residency Charitable Hospital suggested by, ix. 386.
 Imphal, capital of Manipur State, Assam, xiii. 329-330.
 Imports. *See* Exports and Imports.
 Ināyat Ali, rebellion at Thāna Bhāwan headed by (1857), xxiii. 304.
 Ināyat Khān, *jāgir* in Jhang held by (nineteenth century), xiv. 127.
 Ināyat-ullah Khān, eldest son of Amīr of Afghānistān, State visit paid by, to Viceroy at Calcutta (1904), v. 44.
 Incense, manufactured at Navānagar, xviii. 422.
 Inchbird, Captain, treaty concluded with the Peshwā through (1739), ii. 463.
 Income tax, history, iv. 163-165, 266, 270; revenue from, iv. 265-270, 277.
 Indāpur, *tāluka* in Poona District, Bombay, xiii. 330-331.
 Indāpur, town in Poona District, Bombay, xiii. 331.
 Indarpat, village in Delhi District, Punjab, site of ancient Indraprastha, xlii. 331.
 Indaw (formerly Manle), township in Kathā District, Upper Burma, xiii. 331.
 Indawgyī, lake in Myitkyinā District, Upper Burma, xiii. 331-332, xviii. 136.
 Independent Danish Mission. *See* Danish Missions, *under* Protestant Missions.
 Indhyādri, hill range in Berār and Hyderābād. *See* Ajanta.

- Indi, *tāluka* in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xiii. 332.
- Indi, village in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xiii. 332.
- India, Empire of, physical aspects, i. 1-49; geology, i. 50-104; meteorology, i. 104-157; special remarks on rainfall and droughts, i. 138-146; on temperatures, i. 146-152; botany, i. 157-212; zoology, i. 213-282; mammals, i. 214-239; birds, i. 239-266; reptiles, i. 266-274; fishes, i. 274-282; ethnology and caste, i. 283-348; languages, i. 349-401; religions, i. 402-446; population, i. 447-499; public health and vital statistics, i. 500-535; epigraphy, ii. 1-88; prehistoric antiquities, ii. 89-100; archaeology of the historical period, ii. 101-134; numismatics, ii. 135-154; architecture, ii. 155-205; Sanskrit literature, ii. 206-269; the early history of Northern India, from 600 B.C. to A.D. 650, ii. 270-301; the mediaeval history of Northern India: the Hindu period, A.D. 650-1300, ii. 303-320; the Hindu period of Southern India, ii. 321-349; Muhammadan India (A.D. 637-1803), ii. 350-413; vernacular literature, ii. 414-438; the Marāṭhās, ii. 439-445; early European settlements, ii. 446-469; history of British rule, ii. 470-530; agriculture, iii. 1-101; forests, iii. 102-127; mines and minerals, iii. 128-167; arts and manufactures, iii. 168-236; commerce and trade, iii. 237-315; irrigation and navigation, iii. 316-364; railways and roads, iii. 364-417; posts and telegraphs, iii. 418-446; rents, prices and wages, iii. 447-474; famine, iii. 475-502; the Government of India, iv. 1-44; administrative divisions, iv. 46-57; Native States, iv. 58-103; foreign relations, iv. 104-125; legislation and justice, iv. 126-159; finance, iv. 160-203; land revenue, iv. 204-241; miscellaneous revenue, iv. 242-277; local and municipal, iv. 278-306; public works organization, iv. 307-325; army, iv. 326-381; Royal Indian Marine, iv. 382, 383; police and jails, iv. 384-406; education, iv. 406-456; medical administration, hospitals, and sanitation, iv. 457-480; surveys, iv. 481-512; currency and banking, iv. 513-526.
- India and Africa Line of steamers, Bengal, vii. 280.
- India General Steam Navigation Company, Cāchār, ix. 256; Calcutta, ix. 272; Lakhimpur, xvi. 125; Sāran, xxii. 91.
- India Office, establishment, iv. 39.
- Indian corn. *See* Maize.
- Indian Desert, the. *See* Thar, the.
- Indian Midland Railway, iii. 370, 372, 396, 414.
- Indian People's Famine Relief Fund, endowment by Sawai Mādhō Singh II, Mahārāja of Jaipur, xiii. 387.
- Indian Village Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Indigo, iii. 69-75; history of production in India, 69-70; varieties, 70-71; areas of production, 71; soils and manures, 71-72; cultivation, 72; seed, 72; coloring matter in the plant, 72-73; factory processes, 73-74; number of factories (1901, 1903), 74; trade, 74-75; areas under, in important Provinces (1903-4), iii. 100; trade, iii. 182-183; exports, iii. 290, 309; export prices, iii. 464-465.
- Indigo cultivation, Adu, v. 15; Alwar, v. 261; North Arcot, v. 411; South Arcot, v. 430; Atmakūr, Nellore, vi. 124; Atūr, Salem, vi. 139; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Badvel, Cuddapah, vi. 181; Bayānā, Rājputāna, vii. 137; Bengal, vii. 246, 249; Begusarai, Monghyr, vii. 143; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Burdwān, ix. 95; Cambay, ix. 294; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Champāran, x. 141, 142; Chingleput, x. 259; Darbhanga, xi. 156; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 253; Etah, xii. 33; Etāwah, xii. 44; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Gāro Hills, xii. 178; Ghāziābād, Meerut, xii. 221; Godāvari, xii. 289; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 44; Jammalamadugu, Cuddapah, xiv. 48; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Jessore, xiv. 95; Kārvetnagar, North Arcot, xv. 64; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 212; Kistna, xv. 326; Kotah, xv. 417; Kumbakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 21; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 140; Lollong, Southern Shan States, xvi. 171; Madras Presidency, xvi. 274; Mālda, xvii. 78, 79; Meerut, xvii. 258; Midnapore, xvii. 333; Monghyr, xvii. 396; Moro, Sind, xvii. 2; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Multān, xviii. 30; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 79; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 99, 99-100; Nadiā, xviii. 277; Namlukok, Southern Shan States, xviii. 348; Nausahro Firoz, Sind, xviii. 418; Nellore, xix. 14; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 213; Padraunā, Gorakhpur, xix. 311; Pālkonda, Vizagapatam, xix. 368; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 412; Partābgarh District, xx. 1; Patna Division, xx. 53; Proddatūr, Cuddapah, xx. 219; Punjab, xx. 299, 382; Puri, xx. 403; Purnea, xx. 416-417; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Rājshālī, xxi. 164; Rohtak, xxi. 315; Salem, xxi. 401; Samāstūpur, Darbhanga, xxii. 2; Sāran, xxii. 88; Northern Shan States, xxii. 239; Southern Shan States, xxii. 257;

- Sind, xxii. 412; Sultānpur, xxiii. 134; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 56; Udayagiri, Nellore, xxiv. 108; United Provinces, xxiv. 183, 262.
- Indigo factories, Agra, v. 79; Alwar, v. 263; South Arcot, v. 431; Azamgarh, vi. 159; Balliā, vi. 254; Bāra, Allahābād, x. 143; Champāran, x. 143; Chingleput, x. 262; Darbhāngā, xi. 157-158; Farrukhābād, xii. 69; Gorakhpur, xii. 337; Gūdūr, Nellore, xii. 348; Jaunpur, xiv. 79; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296; Mainpurī, xvii. 37; Meerut, xvii. 260; Monghyr, xvii. 398; Muttra, xviii. 69; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 96; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 100-101; Parātggarh District, xx. 19; Punjab, xx. 320; Purnea, xx. 417; Sahāranpur, xxi. 375; Sahatwār, Balliā, xxi. 381; Salem, xxi. 404; Sāran, xxii. 89-90; Siyānā, Bulandshahr, xxiii. 67; United Provinces, xxiv. 205.
- Indigo riots, Nadiā (1860), xviii. 274.
- Indo-Aryan architecture, ii. 177-181.
- Indo-Aryan languages, i. 357-378, 395.
- Indo-Aryan type or race, i. 293, 347; ethnology, i. 299-303; non-Indian origin, i. 300-301; mode of entry into India, i. 301-303.
- Indo-Aryans, human sacrifice among, i. 405-406.
- Indo-Chinese languages, i. 384-389; list of, spoken in British India and Nepāl, i. 390-394.
- Indo-Europeans, often called Aryans, i. 352 *ff.*
- Indo-Gangetic Plain, formation of, i. 3; description, i. 22-34; alluvium, i. 100; zoology, i. 237; density of population, i. 454. *See also* Gangetic Plain.
- Indo-Parthians (*c.* 138 B.C.), in Jhang, xiv. 126.
- Indo-Scythian coinage, ii. 139.
- Indo-Scythian kings, Sraostos conquered by, xv. 175.
- Indor, inscription, ii. 58.
- Indore Residency, Political Charge in Central India, xiii. 332-333.
- Indore, State in Central India Agency, ruled by Holkar, xiii. 333-348; physical aspects, 333-335; geology, 333-334; history, 335-340; population, 340-341; agriculture, 341-343; irrigation, 342-343; forests, 343; trade and communications, 343-344; famine, 344-345; administration, 345-348; education, 348; medical, 348.
- Other references:* Opium cultivation, iii. 52; postal arrangements, ii. 424-425; British relations with, iv. 76; subsidiary force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 93.
- Indore Zila, District of Indore State, Central India, xiii. 348-349.
- Indore City, capital of Indore State, Central India, xiii. 349-351; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 202, 231, 241.
- Indra, Vedic thunder-god, i. 403, ii. 212, 214; image of, in Amrāvati fort, x. 181; legendary connexion of, with Ganges, xii. 135; legend of, at Giri Rāj, xii. 247; god of Kolis, xv. 388.
- Indra III, of Gujarāt, conquered Raghuvansi king of Kanauj (917), xxiv. 149.
- Indra, last Rashtrakūta king (*ob.* 982), xviii. 171.
- Indra Deo, suppressed Keonjhar rising, ix. 2.
- Indrā Jātra, festival, held in Nepāl, xix. 45.
- Indra Singh, son of Shiv Singh, territory in Idar assigned to, xiii. 326.
- Indrabetta, mountain peak in Mysore, xiii. 61.
- Indradyumna, legendary king of Ujjain, xvii. 11.
- Indrajit, turbulence of, in Orchhā (*c.* 1600), xix. 243.
- Indrajit, Rājā of Datīā (1733), xi. 196; governorship of Samthar given to Madan Singh by, xxii. 24.
- Indrājīt Kunwar, Mahārānī of Tekārl, xxiii. 273.
- Indrajit Pratāp Bahādūr Sāhī, Rājā of Tamkūhī, xxiii. 216.
- Indrajit Singh, Rānā of Jobat (1897), xiv. 178.
- Indrakolis, sword-dance by, at Ajmer, v. 148.
- Indramani, rule in Orchhā (1672-5), xix. 244.
- Indrānī, wife of Indra, image of, in Amrāvati fort, x. 181.
- Indraprasthā, ancient city near modern Delhi, xi. 233, xiii. 331.
- Indrasi, former name of Mungaoli, xviii. 40.
- Indrāvati, river of Central Provinces, i. 44-45.
- Indreshwar, temple of, built by *samindārs* of Kampel (1741), xiii. 349.
- Indūr, former District of Hyderābād, xiii. 351-357; physical aspects, 351-352; history, 352; population, 352-353; agriculture, 353-354; trade and communications, 354-355; famine, 355; administration, 356-357.
- Indus, river of North-West India, i. 14-15, 28-31, iii. 360-361, 362, xiii. 357-364; delta, 361; changes in bed, 361-362; inundations, 362; irrigation, 362-363; navigation, 363.
- Other references:* Geological division from the Ganges, i. 22; climate and scenery of valley, i. 28-29; course, i.

- 29-30; affluents, i. 31-33; dolphins, i. 238; crocodiles, i. 267; weir scheme, iii. 336.
- Indus Flotilla, xiii. 363.
- Indus Inundation Canals, xiii. 364-365.
- Indus Plain, botany, i. 176-179; zoology, i. 245.
- Indus Valley, language, i. 354.
- Indus Valley State Railway, iii. 369, 381.
- Industrial Schools, iii. 436-438, iv. 436-438; Akalkot, Bombay, v. 179; Amritsar, v. 330; Beawar, Ajmer-Merwara, vii. 139; Cawnpore, ix. 320, xxiv. 251; Comilla, Tippera, x. 376; Hill Tippera, xiii. 122; Lucknow, xxiv. 251; Madras, xvi. 384; Mysore, xviii. 245; Punjab, xx. 371; Ranchi, xxi. 209, 211; Ranipet, North Arcot, v. 418; Travancore, xxiv. 23; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 42; Trivandrum, xxiv. 50.
- Infanticide. *See* Female Infanticide.
- Ingledeu, Dr., Vira Rājā, of Coorg, attended by, xi. 15.
- Inglis, Brigadier, command at Lucknow (1857), xvi. 192.
- Inglis, Mr., line business at Chhātāk founded by, x. 197.
- Ingyindaung pagoda, Lower Chindwin District, Burma, x. 231.
- Ingyindaw, pagoda at Seikkun, Burma, xxii. 313.
- Inhyādri Hills. *See* Ajanta Hills.
- Iojaram, village in Godāvari District, Madras, site of early English factory, xiii. 365.
- Inlaid work, iii. 243; Agra, v. 90; Punjab, xx. 318; Shāhjahanpur, xxii. 206; Sylhet, xxiii. 196; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 412; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 429.
- Inle Lake, Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 256.
- Inle Lake fisheries, xxii. 258.
- Insanity, statistics, i. 485; prevalent in Arakan, v. 397; Central India, ix. 349; Chittagong, x. 309, 320; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 383; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 34; Punjab, xx. 282; Rangpur, xxi. 226; United Provinces, xxiv. 166-167.
- Inscriptions, ii. 1-38; value of, 3-5; iron, epitaph of king Chandragupta, 25; brass, 25-26; bronze, 26; copper, 26-29; copper grant by king Kirtivarman II (A.D. 757), 27-28; copper, seals of, 29-34; by paint on rock, 34; with ink on earthenware, 34; clay, terra-cotta, and brick, 34, 37-38; on stone, 35; crystal, 36-37; earthenware, 40-41; stone, 41; rocks, 41-42; columns and pillars, 42-43; relic-receptacles, 43-45; on external parts of *stūpas*, 45-47; images and statues, 47-48; commemorating deaths of heroes, 51; records due to religious motives, 52-57; records of religious endowments, 57-58; records of secular donations, 58-60; essential nature of, 60-62; great number of, 62-64; precise dating of, 64-65; general observations and indications of future research, 67-87.
- Local notices:* Ablūr stone, ii. 51, 58; Afsar, Gayā, v. 69; Aihole, ii. 55, 69, 70; Ajmer, ii. 50 *n.*; Allahābād, ii. 50; Almorā, v. 247; Andher, ii. 44-45; Anjaneri, Nāsik, v. 383; Annigeri, Dhārwar, v. 386; Antūr, Hyderābād, v. 387; Arantāngi, Tanjore, v. 399; Ararāj, Champāran, v. 399; Arasibidi, Bijāpur, v. 400; Arasur Hills, Mahi Kānthā, v. 400; Atakūr stone, ii. 58, 59, 60; Avani, Mysore, vi. 152; Azamgarh, vi. 156; Bachhon, Central India, v. 130; Bāgeshwar, Almorā, vi. 183; Baijnāth, Almorā, vi. 216-217; Baijnāth, Kāngra, vi. 217; Bairāt, Rājputāna, vi. 217; Balagāmi, ii. 32; Bandalike, Mysore, vi. 357; Bārābar Hills, Gayā, ii. 47, 57, 161; Barenis, Chitrāl, xvii. 214; Bedsa, Poona, vii. 141; Bēgūr stone, ii. 60; Belatūru, ii. 52; Belgāmi, Mysore, vii. 145; Belgaum, vii. 148; Bellary, vii. 166; Bengal, vii. 221; Betmangala, Mysore, viii. 4; Bharaut, ii. 45, 46-47, 57; Bhattiprōlu, Guntūr, ii. 25, 36, 45, 57, viii. 92; Bhinnāl, Rājputāna, viii. 111, 112; Bhitār, ii. 40; Bhitri, Ghāziपुर, ii. 57-58, viii. 118; Bhojpur, ii. 40; Bhumarā, ii. 51; Bijolia, Rājputāna, viii. 202; Bodh-Gayā, ii. 47, 48; British Bundelkhand, ix. 69; Būdīkote, Mysore, ix. 46; Bulandshahr, ix. 51; Byāḍgi, Dhārwar, ix. 248; Central India, ix. 344-345; Chamba, x. 130; Chāndpur, Jhānsi, x. 168; Charī, Kāngra, x. 176; Chengama, ii. 52; Cheyūr, Chingleput, x. 195; Chinchvad, Poona, x. 227; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 291, 292, 297; near Chitor, Rājputāna, x. 299; Chitrāl, x. 301; Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 378; Coorg, xi. 18-19; Daulatpura, Rājputāna, xi. 343; Dehra Dūn, xi. 212, 214; Delhi, xi. 235; Dewal, Pilibhit, xi. 277; Dhār, Central India, ii. 25, 50 *n.*, xi. 295; Dhārwar, ii. 9-10, xi. 306, 316; Dholpur, Rājputāna, ii. 56; Didwāna, Rājputāna, xi. 343; Dighwā Dubaulā, Sāran, xxii. 86; Dinājpur, xi. 349; Doddahundi, ii. 59; Dwarāhāt, Almorā, xi. 386-387; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 6; Ellora, Hyderābād, xii. 22; Eran, Saugor, ii. 48, 51, 56, xii. 25; Erode, Coimbatore, xii. 29; Fatahābād, Hissār, xii. 74; Fyzābād, xii. 111; Gadag, Dhārwar, xii. 119; Gālna, Nāsik, xii. 124; Gangaikondapuram,

Trichinopoly, xii. 129; Gangu, ii. 25; Ganjam, xii. 146; Gāwīlgarh Fort, Berār, xii. 193; Ghāzipur, xii. 224-225; Ghod, Poona, xii. 233; Ginja Hill, ii. 34; Gīrnār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 248; Goa, xii. 251; Golconda, Hyderābād, xii. 309; Gondwāna, xii. 322; Gooty, Anantapur, xii. 328; Gōpālpūr, ii. 40; Gorakhpur, xii. 334; Gurdāspur, xii. 395; Gurrāmkonda, Cuddapah, xii. 413; Gwalior, ii. 55, xii. 440-442; Halsi, Belgaum, ii. 58, xiii. 13; Hashtnagar, ii. 47; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 63, 64; Hāthīgumphā, ii. 14, 47, 50; Hāzāra, xiii. 77; Hīremugālūr, Mysore, xiii. 143; Hissār, xiii. 145; Iṇḍli city, Dhārwar, xiii. 222; Huli, Belgaum, xiii. 223; Huliār, Mysore, xiii. 223; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 314; Indōr, ii. 58; Jatpol, Hyderābād, xiv. 72; Jaugada, Ganjam, xiv. 72-73; Jaunpur, ii. 40; Javādī Hills, Madras, xiv. 85; Jēūr, Ahmadnagar, xiv. 102; Junāgadh, Kāthiāwār, ii. 50-51; Junnar, Poona, ii. 47, xiv. 240; Kalasa, Mysore, xiv. 299; Kālīnjar, Bāndā, xiv. 311, 312; Kālsī, Dehra Dūn, xiv. 320; Kalugumalai, Tinnevely, xiv. 321; Kalyān, Thāna, xiv. 322; Kāman, Rājputāna, xiv. 326; Kāndī, Hyderābād, xiv. 378; Kāngra, xiv. 397; Kānheri Caves, Thāna, xiv. 399; Kanhiāra, Kāngra, xiv. 399; Kānanūr, Trichinopoly, xxi. 5; Karād, Sātara, xv. 19; Kārkalā, ii. 48; Kārli, Poona, ii. 47, xv. 45; Kasā, ii. 48; Kāthiāwār, ii. 40-41, xv. 176-177; Kāyal, Tinnevely, xv. 195; Khajrahō, Central India, xv. 218-219; Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240; Kīl-Mūtugūr, ii. 52; Kittūr, Belgaum, ii. 56; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 371; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 387; Kondamudi, ii. 59; Kondāne, Kolāba, xv. 393; Kosam, Allahābād, ii. 48, xv. 407; Kōtūr, ii. 52; Kuluhā, Hazāri-bāgh, xvi. 17; Kurtkotī, Dhārwar, xvi. 54; Lakkundi, Dhārwar, xvi. 130-131; Lalitpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 133; Lakshmeshwar, Bombay, xvi. 131; Madhuban, ii. 59; Madras Presidency, xvi. 255; Magadha, xvi. 409; Mahāban, Muttra, xvi. 428; Mahendragiri, Ganjam, xvii. 8; Malavalli, ii. 59, 74; Manchar, Poona, xvii. 122; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 142; Mandār Hill or Mandargiri, Bhāgalpur, ii. 51, xvii. 149; Mandasor, Central India, ii. 5, 50, 55-56; Manglod, Rājputāna, xviii. 299; Mānikīālā, Rāwālpindi, ii. 25; Mankuwār, ii. 47; Mānvi, Hyderābād, xvii. 203; Mayidavolu, ii. 59; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 251; Meharauli, ii. 51; Mehkar, Berār, xvii. 271; near Mergui, Burma,

xvii. 296; Mewār, Rājputāna, xvii. 93; Monghyr, xvii. 393, 401, 402, xx. 30; Muttra, ii. 47, 55, 56; Nagarbastikere, North Kanara, xii. 212; Nāgārjunī Hills, ii. 47, 57; Nāgaur, Rājputāna, xviii. 298; Nāgod, Central India, xviii. 302; Nānāghāt Pass, Bombay, ii. 47; Nandi, Mysore, xviii. 359; Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur, xviii. 360; Narasaraopet, Guntūr, xviii. 373; Naregal, Dhārwar, xviii. 377; Narnālā, Berār, xviii. 380; Nāsik, ii. 47, 57, xi. 122, xviii. 411; Negapatam, Tanjore, xix. 3; Nilgund, ii. 60; Nirmal, Hyderābād, xix. 123; Nyaungu, xix. 313; Owsa, Hyderābād, xix. 294; Paithan, Hyderābād, xix. 317; Pālātū-Dherī lillock, ii. 40; Pālī, Rājputāna, xix. 359; Pāndukeshwar, Garhwāl, xix. 394; Pāngal, Hyderābād, xix. 395; Pārannagar, Rājputāna, xxi. 71; Pathyār, Kāngra, xx. 31; Pattadakal, Bijāpur, ii. 59, xx. 73; Pātūr, Berār, xx. 76, 77; Pehowa, Kurnāl, xx. 100; Penukonda, Anantapur, xx. 105; Pinjaur, Punjab, xx. 148; Piprahwa, ii. 43-44, 55, 67; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 233; Rājgir, Patna, xxi. 73; Rājputāna, xxi. 94; Rakhabh Dev, Rājputāna, xxi. 169; Rāmgarh Hill, Central Provinces, xxi. 176; Rāmnagar, Bareilly, xxi. 181; Rāpūr, Mainpūr, xxi. 236; Rattihalli, Dhārwar, xxi. 259; Ron, Dhārwar, xxi. 324; Rumminderī, ii. 5, 54-55; Rājputāna, xxi. 340, 349; Sānchi, Central India, ii. 45-46, 47, 54, 57, xxii. 28-29; Sānchi-Kānākhedā, ii. 159; Sandoway, Burma, xxi. 34; Sanjan, Thāna, xxii. 57; Saptashring, Nāsik, xxii. 81; Sārangpur, Central India, xxii. 96; Sāmāth, Benares, ii. 35, xxii. 109; Schwān, Sind, xxii. 163; Seonī, xxii. 166; Set-Mahet, Gondā, ii. 56, xxii. 181; Seven Pagodas, Chingleput, xxii. 184; Shāhjāhānpur, Bānskhara, xxii. 203; Shāhpur, ii. 48, 56; Shiggaon, Dhārwar, xxii. 275; Shimo-ga, Mysore, xxii. 285; Shiyālī, Tanjore, xxii. 295; Shōrkōt, Jhang, i. 40; Sidhapura, Mysore, xxii. 356; Sind, xxii. 402; Siron, Jhānsi, xxii. 37; Siapur, Berār, xxiii. 40; Sir-Sukh, ii. 55; Sirūr, Bijāpur, xxiii. 49; Siyanangalam, ii. 52; Sōhgaurā, ii. 51; Sonārī, ii. 44, 54; Sonpur State, Bengal, xxiii. 84; Sopāra, Thāna, xxiii. 87; Soron, Etah, xxiii. 89; Sravana-Belgola, Mysore, ii. 48, 51, 56-57, xxiii. 96, 97; Srikūrmam, Ganjam, xxiii. 98; Sringerī, Mysore, xxiii. 106; Srirangam, Trichinopoly, xxiii. 109, 110; Sui Vehār, Punjab, xxiii. 116; Taikkala, Burma, xxiii. 205; Takht-i-Bahāf, ii. 5, 56; Tālagunda,

- Mysore, ii. 51, xxiii. 207; Tanjore, xxiii. 229, 243; Tenasserim, Burma, xxiii. 280; Tirutturaippūdi, Tanjore, xxiii. 397; Tiruvadamardūr, Tanjore, xxiii. 398; Tiruvādi, Tanjore, xxiii. 398; Tiruvāllūr, Chingleput, xxiii. 400; Tiruvottiyūr, Chingleput, ii. 52, xxiii. 402; Toshām, Hissār, xxiii. 421; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 44, 47; Udayagiri, Nellore, xxiv. 108; Udayapur, Central India, xxiv. 110; Un, Central India, xxiv. 121; Urigani, Mysore, xxiv. 286; Vakkalēri plates, ii. 27-28, 59; Vallam, Tanjore, xxiv. 297; Vallimalai, ii. 55; Vēnūr, ii. 48; Virinchipuram, ii. 57; Vishālgarh, Bombay, xxiv. 321; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 359; Yādgir, Hyderabad, xxiv. 400; Yelandūr, Mysore, xxiv. 419.
- Insein, subdivision and township in Hanthawaddy District, Lower Burma, xiii. 365.
- Insein, town with railway workshops in Hanthawaddy District, Lower Burma, xiii. 365.
- Instruments and appliances, imports, iii. 308.
- Interportal Convention (1865), operation of, in Cochin, x. 350-351.
- Inthas, lake-dwelling tribe in Burma, xiii. 365; Samka, xlii. 22; Southern Shan States, xxii. 256; Yawngaw, xxiv. 416.
- Intoxicating liquors, imports, iii. 277, 308; use, manufacture, and revenue, iv. 253-259, 276; use of, in Hindu and Muhammadan times, 253-254; excise policy of British Government, 254; main forms of consumption, 254; country spirit, 254-255; out-still and central distillery systems, 255-257; rice and millet beer, 256-258; revenue statistics for central distillery areas, 257; toddy, 257; country rum, &c., 258; malt liquor, 258; imported liquor, 259; import duty, 265, 276.
- Local notices:* Manufactured, Aska, Ganjām, vi. 13; Baroda, vii. 66; Central India, ix. 359; Chokratā, Dehra Dūn, x. 125; Pakokku Chim Hills, x. 282; Ganjām, xii. 152; Indore State, xiii. 346; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 215; Kolhāpur State, xv. 384; Pudukkottai State, xx. 238; Punjab, xx. 320; Shāh-jahānpur (Rosa), xvii. 210; Tando Muhammad Khān, Sind, xxiii. 223.
- Inva. *See* Ava.
- Inye, lake in Bassein District, Burma, vii. 107, 112, xvi. 84.
- Inyin *se*, or dam, in Meiktila District, Burma, xvii. 281-282.
- Irādat Khān, founder of Kopāgonj (c. 1745), xv. 397.
- Irādat Muhammad Khān, claim to Kor-wai disallowed (1820), xv. 405.
- Irāk pass, in Kōl-i-Bāba range, xv. 352.
- Iranian tribes, i. 309-310; rule in Afghānistān, v. 34; Indus valley, xix. 148.
- Iranian (or Eranian) languages, i. 353-356.
- Irawadi River. *See* Irrawaddy.
- Irinjālakuda, town in Cochin State, Madras, xiii. 366.
- Irish Presbyterian Mission. *See* under Protestant Missions.
- Irodu, town in Coimbatore District, Madras. *See* Erode.
- Iron, iii. 145-146; value of ore produced (1898-1903), iii. 130; manufacture, iii. 235-237; trade statistics, iii. 314; import prices, iii. 462-463.
- Iron, found or mined in Afghānistān, v. 55; Ahmadābād, v. 100; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 154; Almorā, v. 249; Alwar, v. 263; Anantapur, v. 344; South Arcot, v. 430; Asansol, Burdwan, vi. 8; Assam (Mikir Hills), vi. 71; Badakishān, vi. 176; Bāgepalli, Mysore, vi. 182; Baghelkhand, vi. 186; Bālgahāt, Central Provinces, vi. 230; Baluchistān, vi. 307; Bāmra, Bengal, vi. 344; Bāndā, vi. 352-353; Bārui, Burdwan, vii. 89; Basim, Berār, vii. 96, 100; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Belgaum, vii. 152; Bellory, vii. 167; Bengal, vii. 263-264; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Bhāndāra, viii. 67; Bharatpur, viii. 82; Bijāpur, viii. 182; Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 188, 190; Bilāspur, viii. 228; Birbhūm, viii. 244; Bonai, Chotā Nagpur, ix. 3; Burdwan, ix. 99, 91, 96; Burma, ix. 171; Central India, ix. 367; Central Provinces, x. 51; Chāgal, Baluchistān, x. 118; Chamba, Punjab, x. 131-132; Chānda, x. 156; Cherra, Assam, x. 194; Chitrāl, x. 304; Chotā Udaipur, Bombay, x. 331; Cochin, Madras, x. 348; Coimbatore, x. 365; Coorg, xi. 6; Cuddapah, xi. 66; Cutch, xi. 80; Damoh, xi. 140; Darjeeling, xi. 174; Dhār, Central India, xi. 288; Dhārwar, xi. 311; Dhenkālān, Orissa, xi. 319; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 327; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 382; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Gayā, xii. 203; Goa, xii. 262; Godāvari, xii. 291; Goribidnūr, Mysore, xii. 343; Gurgaon, xii. 407; Gwalior, xii. 430; Hasanparti, Hyderabad, xiii. 59; Hazāra, xiii. 81; Himalayas, xiii. 130; Hyderabad State, xiii. 262; Jaipur, xiii. 383-384, 391; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 67; Jhālāwar, Rājputāna, xiv. 119; Jhānsi, xiv. 143; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207, 212; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267, 269; Kōira, xiv. 282; Kalagyun Island, Mergui, xvii. 304; North Kanara, xiv.

349; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Kanjamalai, Salem, xiv. 401; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 30; Karwar, near Hindaun, Rājputāna, xiii. 135; Kashmir, xv. 131; Kathā, Burma, xv. 159-160; Kāthiāwār, xv. 179; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 252; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 262; Khyrim, Assam, xv. 304; Kistna, xv. 327; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 418; Kurnool, xvi. 39; Kyaukpyu, Burma, xvi. 65; Laibka, Burma, xvi. 117; Madanpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 227; Madras Presidency, xvi. 239, 289; Madura, xvi. 397; Māhārām, Assam, xvi. 435; Maikala Hills, Central India, xvii. 30; Mālvā, Ratnāgiri, xvii. 97; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Māndalgari, Rājputāna, xvii. 149; Mandlā, xvii. 166; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 191; Maoiang and Maosarām, Assam, xvii. 204; Mayūbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 243; Midnapore, xvii. 334; Mirā Hills, Assam, xvii. 341; Mirāpur, xvii. 372, 373; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Murshidābād, xviii. 49; Myliem, Assam, xviii. 148; Mysore, xviii. 218, 257; Nāgā Hills, Assam, xviii. 293; Nakodar, Jullundur, xviii. 335; Nāndgaon State, Central Provinces, xviii. 357; Narsinghpur (Tendūkbedā), xviii. 391; Nalamangala, Mysore, xix. 5; Nellore, xix. 16; Nepal, xix. 50; the Nilgiris, xix. 97; Nimār, xix. 113; Nongspung, Assam, xix. 136; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 226; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Pagan, Burma, xviii. 128; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 327; Palāmau, xix. 341; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 386; Patnā State, Central Provinces, xx. 72; Poona, xx. 175; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 189; Pudukottai, Madras, xx. 235; Punjab, xx. 313, 314; Raigarh, Central Provinces, xxi. 46; Raipur, xxi. 55; Rairākhhol, Bengal, xxi. 62; Rājapālaiyam, Tinnevely, xxi. 66; Rājpipla, Bombay, xxi. 81; Rājputāna, xxi. 129; Ranchi, xxi. 205; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Rewah, xxi. 280; Salem, xxi. 397, 403; Salween, Burma, xxi. 419; Sambalpur, xxii. 12; Sarāikelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Sārangarh, Central Provinces, xxii. 94; Sātara, xxii. 124; Saugor, xxii. 143; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxii. 153; Seoni, xxii. 171; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Northern Shan States, xxii. 241; Southern Shan States, xxii. 260; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 287; Sibsāgar, xxii. 350; Sihorā, Jubbulpore, xxii. 361; Sikkim, xxii. 370; Simla, xxii. 380; Singhbhūm, xxii. 8; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxii. 26; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 43; Tāleher, Orissa, xxiii. 212; Tarikere,

Mysore, xxiii. 251; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 259; Thāna, xxiii. 298; Tinnevely, xxiii. 371; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 412; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 26, 34; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 53, 56-57; Udaipur State, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83; Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xxiv. 87, 96; United Provinces, xxiv. 140-141, 199-200; Vindhya Hills, xxiv. 317; Vinukonda, Guntūr, xxiv. 318; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 331; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 357, 361; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 384.

Iron ochre, manufacture of, Central Provinces, x. 51.

Iron smelting, Allahābād, v. 241; Amheist, Burma, v. 300; Assam, vi. 74; Bālaghāt, Central Provinces, vi. 230; Bangalore, vi. 365, 369; Bengal, vii. 270; Bihāunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Burdwan, ix. 96, 97; Burma, ix. 177; Calcutta, ix. 269; Cawnpore, ix. 319; Chik-Ballāpur, Mysore, x. 221; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 295; Cocanāda, Godāvari, x. 340; Dinapore, Patna, xi. 356; Hassan, Mysore, xii. 67; Hiriya, Mysore, xii. 144; Howrah, xiii. 210, 214; Jhang, xiv. 131; Karachi, xv. 12; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 374; Lahore, xvi. 102, 113; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Lyallpur, xvi. 224; Madras City, xvi. 375; Mohakālmuru, Mysore, xvii. 388; Moulmein, Burma, xviii. 7; Mysore, xviii. 220, 257; Poona, xx. 185; Porto Novo, South Arcot, xx. 215; Punjab, xx. 320; Raipur, xxi. 55; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268, 273; Sālkhiā, Howrah, xxi. 410; Saugor, xxii. 143; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Simla, xxii. 380; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 26; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75, 76; United Provinces, xxiv. 205; Wazirābād, Gujranwāla, xxiv. 379.

Ironstone, found in Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Bengal, vii. 202, 264; Bhopāl, viii. 136; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 294; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 8; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 93; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 354; Janjira State, Bombay, xiv. 58; Mainpūt, Central Provinces, xvii. 33; Mānbhūm, xvii. 117; Sampgaon, Belgaum, xxii. 23; Sibsāgar, xxii. 350; Surat, xxiii. 160; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 259; Tirthahalli, Mysore, xxiii. 391.

Ironstone (nodular), smelted at Lingampet, Hyderābād, xvi. 162.

Ironware, hardware, iron implements, &c., manufactured, Akyab, v. 196, 197; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; North Arcot, v. 414; Assam, vi. 74; Backergunge, vi. 170; Bānkura, vi. 388; Baraut, Meerut, vi. 431; Bengal, vii. 267, 270; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32;

- Bhamo, Burma, viii. 52; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 82; Bijnor, viii. 198; Burma, ix. 175, 177; Cānehār, ix. 255; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Chānda, x. 156; Chāndor, Nāsik, x. 166; Chārikār, Afghānistān, x. 176; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 277; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 295; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 322; Damoh, xi. 140; Delhi, xi. 240; Dubrājpur, Bīrbhūm, xi. 374; Farīdpur, xii. 58; Gujrānwāla, xii. 363; Ifādiyā, Punjab, xiii. 4; Hasanparti, Hyderābād, xiii. 59; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 95; Ilenzada, Burma, xiii. 108; Jagādhri, Ambāla, xiii. 376; Jessore, xiv. 96; Jodhpur, xiv. 192; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267; Kālābāgh, Mīānwāll, xiv. 391; Kāmrip, xiv. 336; South Kanara, xiv. 365; Khambhālīya, Kāthiāwār, xv. 220; Khāsi and Jaintūā Hills, Assam, xv. 263; Laihka, Burma, xvi. 117; Mandalay, xvii. 146; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 157; Māngrol, Rājputāna, xvii. 180; Myllem, Assam, xviii. 148; Nāgā Hills, Assam, xviii. 293; Nāgaur, Rājputāna, xviii. 298; Nagina, Bijnor, xviii. 300; Nicobars, xix. 76, 79; Nongkhāo, Assam, xix. 136; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 226; Orchhā, Central India, xix. 246; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 261; Palāman, xix. 342; Patialā, Punjab, xx. 44; Poona, xx. 185; Rāsi-pur, Salem, xxi. 237-238; Ruby Mines District, Burma, xxi. 334; Rūpar, Ambāla, xxi. 339; Rustāk, Afghānistān, xxi. 343; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 359; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 72; Saraikelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Saugor, xxii. 143; Seoni, xxii. 171; Northern Shan States, xxii. 243; Southern Shan States, xxii. 261; Sherghāti, Gayā, xxii. 272; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Shwabo, Burma, xxii. 324; Sonpur State, Bengal, xxiii. 86; Tando Muhammad Khān, Sind, xxiii. 223; Tara Tāran, Amritsar, xxiii. 252; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 323; Udamalpet, Coimbatore, xxiv. 107; Southern Wazīristān, xxiv. 384; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 394.
- Iron-wood trees, North Kanara, xiv. 347; Mysore, xviii. 216; Sandoway, xxii. 36.
- Irrawaddy, Division of Lower Burma, xiii. 366-367.
- Irrawaddy, river of Burma, iii. 361, xiii. 367-370; rise, source, and affluents, i. 20-21; porpoises, i. 238.
- Irrawaddy-Flotilla Company, service, Bassein, vii. 114, 118; Lower Chindwin, x. 234; Upper Chindwin, x. 247; Chindwin river, x. 252; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 34; Henzada, xiii. 108; Homalin, xiii. 159; Irrawaddy river, xiii. 369; Magwe, xvi. 420; Mandalay, xvii. 135; Ma-ubin, xvii. 229, 231; Minbu, xvii. 354; Moulmein, xviii. 8; Myingyan, xviii. 129; Pakokku, xix. 328, 332; Sagaing, xxi. 361; Thayetmyo, xxii. 350; Wakema, xxiv. 350.
- Irrawaddy (geological) system, i. 94, 95, 97.
- Irrawaddy valley, alluvial gold, iii. 143.
- Irrigation, iii. 316-354; preliminary, 316-317; necessity of, 16, 17, 92, 316; from Chenāb Canal, 317; antiquity, 317, 322, 327, 328; different types of irrigation works, 317-318; overlapping of types, 318; from wells, 318-319; from storage works, 322-325; from canals, 325-344; total area irrigated in British India from all sources, 345; distribution of total irrigated area among Provinces, 345-346; in Native States, 346-348; Hyderābād, 347; Rājputāna, 347-348; Jai-pur, 347-348; Central India, 348; revenue, 348; consolidated with land revenue, 348-349; or levied by separate rates, 349-350; average charges, 351; the Irrigation Commission of 1901-3, 351-352; its recommendations, 352-353; comparative merits of irrigation works and railways as a means of famine protection, 353-354; connexion with navigation, 354-355; as affecting material progress, 496-497; bibliography, 364; applicability to different soils, iii. 17-19; expenditure, iv. 182-183, 202, 203; antiquity, iv. 308; organization and control, iv. 308, 309, 314-316, 318, 319.
- Local notices:* Afghānistān, i. 12, v. 52; Agra, v. 78; Ahmadābād, v. 100; Ahmadnagar, v. 117; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 150-151; Akbarpur, Fyzābād, v. 180; Akola, Berār, v. 185; Aligarh District, v. 213-214; Allahābād, v. 233; Al-mora, v. 249; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 262, 269; Ambāla, v. 282; Ambāsamudram, Tinnevely, v. 289; Amherst, Burma, v. 299; Amraoti, Berār, v. 310; Amritsar, v. 324; Anantapur, v. 343; Assam, vi. 56, 60, 61; North Arcot, v. 412; South Arcot, v. 428-429; Azamgarh, vi. 158, 162; Badvel, Cuddapah, vi. 181; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 199; Bahraich, vi. 210; Balliā, vi. 254; Baluchistān, vi. 300-301; Bāndā, vi. 352; Bangalore, vi. 365; Bannu, vi. 398; from the Bārā river, vi. 417; Bāra Banki, vi. 421-422; Bareilly, vii. 8-9, 12; from the Bārī Doāb Canal, vii. 17; Baroda, vii. 50-51; Barwāsāgar, Jhānsi, vii. 93; Basti, vii. 128-129, 132; Bātālā, Gndāspur, vii. 132; Baud, Orissa, vii. 135; from Begāri Canal, vii. 142; Bellary, vii. 166; Benares, vii. 187; Bengal, vii. 251-253, 320, 346; Berār, vii.

387-388, 398; Betul, viii. 11-12; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31-32; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 51; Bhandāra, viii. 66-67; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, iii. 348, viii. 81-82; Bharthana, Etāwah, viii. 88; from the Bhavānīriver, vii. 97; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 114; Bhopāl, viii. 135; Bhor, Bombay, viii. 148; Bhusāwāl, Khāndesh, viii. 153; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 166; Bidhūna, Etāwah, viii. 171; Bijāpur, viii. 181-182; Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 190; Bijāor, viii. 197-198; Bikaner, viii. 210; Bilāspur, viii. 228; Bīrbhūm, viii. 243; Bombay Presidency, viii. 317-318; Budaun, ix. 38; Bulandshahr, ix. 53; Burdwan, ix. 96; Burma, ix. 159-162; Cambay, Bombay, ix. 294; from the Canvery river, i. 45-46, ix. 305-306; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Central India, ix. 363; Central Provinces, x. 39-40, 64; Champāran, x. 142; Chānda, x. 155; Cherial, Hyderābād, x. 193; Upper Chindwin, x. 245; from the Chindwin river, x. 252; Chingleput, x. 260, 264; Chittagong, x. 312; by the Chola dynasty, x. 326; Coimbatore, x. 363; Coorg, xi. 34; Cuddapah, ix. 65-66; Cutch, xi. 80; Cnttack, xi. 91-92; Dādū, Sind, xi. 121; Damoh, xi. 140; Daur; North-West Frontier Province, xi. 203; Dehla Dūn, xi. 216; Delhi, xi. 228-229; Deorā, Gorakhpur, xi. 248; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 253, 254; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 265; Dhārāpuram, Coimbatore, xi. 298; Dhārwar, xi. 310-311; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 326; Dhārāgadhrā, Kāthiāwār, xi. 334; Dhrol, Kāthiāwār, xi. 335; the Doāb, xi. 365; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 8; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 15; Erandol, Khāndesh, xii. 26; Erode, Coimbatore, xii. 28; Etah, xii. 33, 37; Faridpur, Bareilly, xii. 61-62; Farrukhābād, xii. 68; Fatehpur, xii. 80; Ferozepore, xii. 94; Fyzābād, xii. 114; from the Ganges, i. 24, iii. 341, xii. 133, 136-139; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 141; Gānjām, xii. 150; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 178; Gayā, xii. 202; from the Ghaggar Canals, xii. 213-214; Ghāzīpur, xii. 227; from the Godāvari river, i. 45, iii. 338, xii. 299-300; Godāvari, xii. 290; Gondā, xii. 315; Gondal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 320; Gorakhpur, xi. 337; Gujranwāla, xii. 358-359; Gnjrat, xii. 369; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 379; Gurdāspur, xii. 397; Gurgaon, xii. 407; Gwalior, xii. 429, 430; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 32; Hāpur, Meerut, xiii. 39; Haraiyā, Basti, xiii. 40; Hardoi, xiii. 50-51; Harpanahalli, Bellary, xiii. 58; Hasanpur, Morādābād, xiii. 59; Hassan, Mysore, xiii.

67; Hātā, Gorakhpur, xiii. 71; Hāthias, Aligarh, xiii. 71; Hazāra, xiii. 80; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 92; from the Hemāvati river, xiii. 101; Hindubāgh, Baluchistān, xiii. 137; Hissār, xiii. 151; Hole-Narsipur, Mysore, xiii. 159; from the Honnu-hole river, xiii. 162; Hooghly District, xiii. 166; Hoshangābād, xiii. 186; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 198-199; Hospet, Bellary, xiii. 203; Howrah, xiii. 209; Huzūr *tahsil*, Rāmpur State, xiii. 226; Hyderābād State, xiii. 288-289, 316-317; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 321; Iglās, Aligarh, xiii. 329; Indore State, xiii. 342-343; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 354; from the Indus river, xiii. 362-363; from the Irrawaddy river, xiii. 369; Itimādpur, Agra, xiii. 373; Jagtāl, Hyderābād, xiii. 377; Jālaun, xiv. 22-23; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 60; Janapur, xiv. 79; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 119; Jhang, xiv. 130; Jhānsi, xiv. 142; Jhelum, xiv. 155; from the Lower Jhelum Canal, iii. 334, xiv. 161-163; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 171-172; Jodhpur, xiv. 191; Jubbulpore, xiv. 212; Jullundur, xiv. 227-228; from the Jumna river, i. 24, iii. 333, 341, xiv. 233-236; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 237; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 266; Kaima, xiv. 282; Kāmruṇ, xiv. 335-336; North Kanara, xiv. 348; Kāngra, xiv. 391; Kapūrthala, Punjab, xiv. 412; Karāchi, xv. 7; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 29; Karnāl, xv. 53-54; Kashmīr, xv. 108-109, 111-112; Kathā, Burma, xv. 158; Khairpur, Siad, xv. 213; Khāndesh, xv. 234-235; from the Kistna river, i. 45, xv. 336; Kistna District, xv. 326-327; Kolāba, xv. 363; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 417-418; Kulpahār, Hamīrpur, xvi. 14-15; Kundā, Pātābgarh, xvi. 25; Kurnool, iii. 358, xvi. 38-39; Kurnool-Cuddapah Canal, xvi. 46-47; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 76-77; Lahore, xvi. 101; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 140-141; Lucknow, xvi. 185; Ludhiāna, xvi. 204; Madras Presidency, iii. 338-340, xvi. 273, 279-280, 353; Madura, xvi. 396; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 417-418; Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 18; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 4; Mainpuri, xvii. 37, 40; Malabar, xvii. 63; Mālpura, Rājputāna, xvii. 95; Mandalay, xvii. 132; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 156; Mandlā, xvii. 165; Mānbhūm, xvii. 116; Mariāhū, Jaunpur, xvii. 208; Māt, Muttra, xvii. 217-218; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 248; Meerut, xvii. 259; Melktila, Burma, xvii. 281-282; Melūr, Madura, xvii. 291; Mīānwāli, xvii. 320-321; Mīdnāpore, xvii. 333-334; Mīnba, Burma, xvii. 351; Mirzāpur, xvii. 372-

- 373; Mohān, Unao, xvii. 383; Monghyr, xvii. 396-397; Montgomery, xvii. 414; Morādābād, xvii. 426; Mudhol, Bombay, xviii. 12; Multān, xviii. 30; Muttra, xviii. 68; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 79; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 89; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 127; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 142; Mysore, xviii. 213-214, 346, 347; Nābhā, Punjab, xvii. 266; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 328; Nāsik, xviii. 405; Nellore, xix. 15; Nimār, xix. 113; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 175-177; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 225-226; Orehhā, Central India, xix. 245-246; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Osmānābād, Hyderabad, xix. 272; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 325; Palāmau, xix. 340; Pāneh Mahāl, xix. 385; Parbhani, Hyderabad, xix. 413; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 43; Patna, xx. 61; Peshāwar, xx. 119; Pilibhūt, xx. 140; Poona, xx. 175; Punjab, xx. 303-305; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 15-16; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 29; Raichūr, Hyderabad, xxi. 40-41; Raipur, xxi. 54-55; Rājputāna, xxi. 124-126; Rāmpur State, xxi. 185; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 252; Rohtak, xxi. 316-317; Sālem, xxi. 401-402; Sambalpur, xxii. 11; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 70-71; Saran, xxii. 89; Sātara, xxii. 123; Shāhpur, xxii. 217-218; Sholāpur, xxii. 300-301; Shwabo, Burma, xxii. 316; Siālkot, xxii. 331; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340; Sind, xxii. 414-416; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderabad, xxiii. 42-43; Sitāpur, xxiii. 58; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 123; Sultānpur, xxiii. 134; Surat, xxiii. 160; Sylhet, xxiii. 195; Tanjore, xxiii. 234; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 348; Tinnevely, xxiii. 370; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 411; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 10; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 33-34; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 56; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 74; Udāipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 96; Unao, xxiv. 126; United Provinces, xxiv. 187-190, 262; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 282; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 330; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 361; Wardhā, xxiv. 371; Wān, Berār, xxiv. 393-394; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 406-407; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 432. *See also* Canals, Tanks, Wells.
- Irla, language spoken by the Irlas, in Madras Presidency, xvi. 261.
- Irlas, jungle tribe, in North Arcot, v. 408; South Arcot, v. 426.
- Irligas, nomadic tribe, in Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 265; Mysore, xviii. 250, 255; Shimoga, xxii. 286.
- Isā bin Alī, Shaikh of Bahrein, Persian Gulf, British agreement with (1880), iv. 112.
- Isā Khān, Tarkhān, governor of Sind (1544), ii. 370.
- Isa Khān, Muhammadan Bhuiya in Eastern Bengal (*ob.* 1598), defeated the Koch Rājā, vi. 25; rule over Mymensingh, xviii. 152.
- Isa Khān, Manj chief, rebelled and killed (1715), xii. 90; put to death Kapūra Singh (1708), xvi. 3.
- Isa Khān, leader of people of Herāt, British supremacy acknowledged (1856), xiii. 115.
- Isa Khān, Nawāb, tomb at Tatta, Sīnd, xxii. 403.
- Isa Khel, Shāh, religious teacher, Isa Khel town named after, xiii. 371.
- Isa Khel, *tahsil* in Mīānwālī District, Punjab, xiii. 370.
- Isa Khel, town in Mīānwālī District, Punjab, xiii. 370-371.
- Isa Khel, Afghān tribe, settlement of, in Isa Khel (sixteenth century), xiii. 370.
- Isāgarh, district in Gwalior State, Central India, xiii. 370.
- Isājī, Malik, Vārāhi, Kāthiāwār, taken, vi. 219.
- Isāna Deva, rule in Assam (thirteenth century), vi. 25.
- Isazai clans, expeditions against (1888, 1892), xix. 156, 210.
- Ishāk Khān, Sardār, revolt in Afghān-Turkistān against the Amir, v. 68.
- Iskandar Khān of Ajodhyā, revolt of, against Akbar (1565), xix. 280.
- Islām, Muhammadan religion, opposition to Hinduism, i. 328; modified by contagion of caste, i. 429; early history in India, i. 433; progress, i. 434-435; effect of Animism, i. 435; sects, i. 436-438; revival, i. 438. *See also* Muhammadanism.
- Islām Khān, governor of Bengal (1608), xi. 105; capital removed to Daeca, vii. 213-214, xi. 117.
- Islām Khān Mashhādī, governor of Bengal, subject to Delhi (1637), vii. 217.
- Islām Shāh. *See* Salīm Shāh, Sūr.
- Islāmābād, name given to Chittagong on reannexation to Bengal (1666), x. 308.
- Islāmābād, town in Kashmir, xii. 371.
- Islāmābād, name of Muttra changed to, by Aurangzeb (1669-70), xviii. 73.
- Islāmiya College, Lahore, xvi. 105, 114.
- Islāmānagar, town in Budau District, United Provinces, xiii. 371.
- Islāmpur, town in Bombay. *See* Urun-Islāmpur.
- Islands: near Aden, v. 13-14; Amindivi, v. 304-305; Andamans, v. 354-372; in delta of the Meghnā, vii. 201; Beyt Shankhodhar, viii. 17-18; Bilugyun, viii. 237; Bukkur (in Indus), ix. 46-47; of Burma, ix. 115; Coeos, x. 355-

- 356; Dakshin Shāhbāzpur, xi. 124; in Dal Lake, Kashmir, xi. 125; Diamond, vii. 112, xi. 340-341; Diu, xi. 362-364; Elephantia, xii. 1-5; Goa, xii. 250; Hainggyi, vii. 107, 108; Hātia, xiii. 73; Jahāngīra (in Ganges), xiii. 378; Kairanja, xv. 22-23; Khāndei or Kenery, xv. 224-225; Kutubdiā, xv. 58; Laccadive, vi. 85-88; Mais-khāl, xvii. 42; Mājuli (in Brahmaputra), xvii. 43; Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293; Moulmeingynn, xvii. 9; Minicoy, xvii. 360-361; Nagaram, Godāvāri, xviii. 297; Nicobars, xix. 59-84; Oyster Rocks, xix. 295; Pāmban, xix. 375-377; Pārikūd, x. 226; Pattisima, xx. 159; Perim, xx. 107-108; Pigeon, xx. 136; Piram, xx. 149-151; Rnmree, xxi. 193; Sagar, xxi. 366; Salsette, xxi. 411-412; Sandwip, xxii. 48-49; Shāhpuri, xxii. 227; Śrīharikota, xxiii. 98; Śrīrangam (Canvey), x. 374; off coast of Thāna, xxiii. 290; Underi, xxiv. 131; Yypin, x. 354, xxiv. 343-344.
- Ismail, Saiyid, Aden fanatic (1846), v. 13.
- Ismail Beg, Sindhiā attacked at Agra (1787), v. 83; failure of attempt to relieve widow of Najaf Kuli Khān at Kānaud (1792), xiv. 370.
- Ismail Ghāzi, shrine over staff of, at Kamātāpur, xxi. 226.
- Ismail Khān, Dera Ismail Khān founded by (fifteenth century), xi. 269.
- Ismail Khān, governor of Ellichpur (end of eighteenth century), xii. 20.
- Ismail Khān, Bahādurgarh and surrounding villages bestowed on (1803), vi. 194.
- Ismail Khān, failure to obtain succession to *jāgīr* in Jhang, xiv. 127; services to British in Jhang (1848-57), xiv. 127.
- Ismāil Shāh, Adil Shāhi king of Bijāpur (1510-34), ii. 386, 387; defeated by king of Vijayanagar (1520), ii. 347; besieged Achyutadēva Rāya of Vijayanagar (1530), ii. 347.
- Local notices:* Bijāpur, viii. 187; Sholāpur part of dowry of sister of (1523), xxii. 306.
- Ismāil Shāh, Nizām Shāhi king of Ahmadnagar (1589-91), ii. 389, v. 123, xxi. 304.
- Ismailis, Muhammadan sect, in Broach, ix. 22; Hunza-Nagar, xiii. 225. *See also* Bohras and Khojas.
- Ismailzai, tribe of Pathāns, subdivision of Orakzais, xix. 241.
- Isri Sen, Rājā of Mandi (end of eighteenth century), xvii. 154.
- Isri Singh, Mahārājā of Jaipur, defeated Hāra Rājputs at Dabliāna (1745), xi. 101; accession of (1743), xxiv. 91.
- Isri Singh, Rājā of Nālāgarh, xviii. 336.
- Istālif, town in Afghānistān, xiii. 371-372.
- Isvara-krishna, author of the *Sāṅkhyā-kārikā* (fifth century), ii. 257.
- Iswar Chandra (Vidyāsāgar), Bengali writer (b. 1820), ii. 433.
- Iswar Chandra Gnpta, Bengali poet (b. 1809), ii. 433.
- Iswaripur, village in Khulnā District, Bengal, xiii. 372.
- Iswaripur, ruins in Snndarbans, xxiii. 142.
- Italian missionaries, in Tibet, and Bettiah, Bibār, viii. 5.
- Italian Jesuits, in Nicobars, xix. 64.
- Itaria, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiii. 372, xv. 165.
- Itārsi, town and railway junction in Hoshangābād District, Central India, xiii. 373.
- Itāwa, District in United Provinces. *See* Etāwnh.
- Itchappa Wodearn Pritani, supposed to have made grant to Gunvanti temple, xii. 212.
- Itibār Khān, Khwāja, Kosi *sarai* ascribed to, xv. 408.
- Itimād Khān, founder of Itimādpur, xiii. 373.
- Itimādpur, *tahsil* in Agra District, United Provinces, xiii. 372-373.
- Itimādpur, town in Agra District, United Provinces, xiii. 373.
- Itimād-ud-daula, Wazir of the emperor Jalāngīr, tomb at Agra, ii. 127, 200, v. 82, 84, 88.
- Itkhorī coal-field, Hazāribāgh, xiii. 94-95.
- Itoji, shrine. *See* Vithoba.
- Itwad, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xiii. 373, xxi. 291.
- Ivory work, trade, iii. 191-192, 254; inlaying, iii. 192; turning, iii. 192; imports and exports, iii. 308, 310.
- Local notices:* Amherst, Burma, v. 300; Amritsar, v. 324, 329; Assam, vi. 75; Baroda, vii. 55; Bengal, vii. 269; Bharatpur, viii. 82, 87; Bikaner, viii. 211; Bilimora, Baroda, viii. 236; Brāhmaṇābād, Sind (antiquities), ix. 9; Delhi, xi. 239-240; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255, 258; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 199; Jagraon, Ludhiāna, xiii. 377; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 45; Jodhpur, xiv. 192; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kāthiāwār, xv. 180; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Ludhiāna, xvi. 208; Madras Presidency, xvi. 293; Māngrol, Rājputāna, xvii. 180; Merta, Rājputāna, xvii. 309; Moulmein, xviii. 7; Murshidābād, xviii. 50, 58; Mysore, xviii. 221; Nāgaur, Rājputāna, xviii. 298; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 424; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 261; Pāli, Rājputāna, xix. 359; Pātan, Baroda, xx. 25; Poona, xx. 185; Rājputāna, xxi. 132; Rangoon, xxi. 216; Tando Alāhyār, Sind, xxiii. 222; Tonk,

- Rājputāna, xxiii. 412; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 12; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 35; United Provinces, xxiv. 204; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 331, 338. *See also* Bangles.
- Iwaz, Ghīās-ud-dīn, governor of Bengal (1211), vii. 216.
- Iwaz Khān, governor of Ellichpur (1724-8), xii. 20.
- Iyaldūz, Turkī slave. *See* Taj-ud-dīn Yaldūz.
- Iyaltimish, Slave king of Delhi. *See* Altamsh.
- Izz-ud-dīn, governor of Sātgaon, Bengal (1323-39), vii. 216.
- Izz-ud-dīn Balban. *See* Balban, Izz-ud-dīn.
- J.
- Jabalpur, city in Central Provinces. *See* Jubbulpore.
- Jabooa, State in Central India. *See* Jhābua.
- Jabria Bhil, *thakurāt* in Central India, viii. 125, xiii. 373.
- Jack-trees (*Artocarpus integrifolia*), iii. 76; Belgaum, vii. 145, 146, 152; Bengal, vii. 248; Bīrbhūm, viii. 140; Bogra, viii. 257; Bombay Presidency, viii. 274; Cochin, Madras, x. 342; Dacca, xi. 104; Dāpoli, Ratnāgiri, xi. 150; Dinājpur, xi. 348; Goa, xii. 261; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Ifanahawaddy, Burma, xiii. 31; Ifenzada, Burma, xiii. 106; Hooghly, xiii. 163; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31; North Kanara, xiv. 347; South Kanara, xiv. 355, 364; Kollaimalais, Salem, xv. 390; Malabar, xvii. 55; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Mīnba, Burma, xvii. 345; Murshidābād, xviii. 45; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 121; Mysore, xviii. 216, 217; Nicobars, xix. 62; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Oudh, xix. 278; Pābna, xix. 207; Pachaimalais, xix. 305; Pegu, xx. 89; Rājmahāl Hills, Bengal, xxi. 77; Raugpur, xxi. 223; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 35; Sātāra, xxii. 123; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxii. 151; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 281, 282; Sitāpur, xxiii. 54; Tanjore, xxiii. 226; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 321; Tippera, xxiii. 381; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 5, 10, 11; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Jackals (*Canis aureus*), i. 221; fed at temple of Phullarā, Bīrbhūm, xvi. 85; found in Akyab, v. 192; Azamgarh, vi. 155; Bāra Bankī, vi. 418; Baroda, vii. 30; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 96; Bastī, vii. 125; Berār, vii. 364; Central India, ix. 332; Cuttack, xi. 88; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Etah, xii. 30; Farrukhābād, xii. 63; Fatehpur, xii. 76; Garhwāl, xii. 165; Gondā, xii. 312; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gurgaon, xii. 403; Ifamīrpur, xiii. 14; Ilardol, xiii. 43; Hyderābād State, xiii. 233; Hyderābād District, Sind, xiii. 313; Jhelum, xiv. 151; Kaira, xiv. 277; South Kanara, xiv. 353; Karāchī, xv. 2; Kāthiāwār, xv. 174; Khairpur, xv. 211; Kherī, xv. 269; Kolāba, xv. 356; Lahore, xvi. 97; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 137; Lucknow, xvi. 182; Mahī Kānthā, xvii. 15; Meerut, xvii. 254; Mīnba, Burma, xvii. 346; Mirzapur, xvii. 368; Multān, xviii. 23; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 324; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 146; Parātibgarh District, xx. 15; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 33; Pīlībhīt, xx. 137; Punjab, xx. 255; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 26; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 353; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxii. 151; Shāhābād, xxii. 187; Shāhpur, xxii. 212; Sholāpur, xxii. 296; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 312; Sind, xxii. 393; Sitāpur, xxiii. 55; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 119; Sultānpur, xxiii. 131; Tanjore, xxiii. 226; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 307; Unao, xxiv. 123; United Provinces, xxiv. 143; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 278.
- Jackson, C. C., Civil Servant, at Lucknow before Mutiny, xvi. 191.
- Jackson Hall, Pālanpur, xix. 352.
- Jacob, General John (commandant of Sind Horse), Upper Sind Frontier and Baluchistān held from 1847 to 1858, vi. 281; Jacobābād founded (1847), xiii. 373; cavalry employed in checking raids of Kachhī tribesmen, xiv. 249; settlement of Bugtis on irrigated lands in Sind, xvii. 211; border tribes in Sind reduced, xxii. 402; Commandant and Political Superintendent of Sind Frontier, xxiv. 278-279; Sind Horse under (1847), xxiv. 279.
- Jacob, Captain W. S., astronomer, Madras (1849-59), xvi. 373.
- Jacobābād, *taluka* in Upper Sind Frontier District, Bombay, xiii. 373.
- Jacobābād, town and cantonment in Upper Sind Frontier District, Bombay, xiii. 373-374; meteorology, i. 149.
- Jacobite Syrian high school, Kunnankulam, Cochin, xvi. 27.
- Jacobite Syrians in India, i. 443; population statistics, i. 475.
- Jadakanadurga, ancient name for Devārāyadurga, xi. 275.
- Jādavendra Singh, Rājā of Nāgod (1874), xviii. 301.
- Jade and Jadcite, iii. 130, 163; jewelled, ii. 133; manufactures, iii. 242; found or quarried, in Burma, i. 89, ix. 170,

- 172-173; Upper Chindwin, x. 246; Kathā, xv. 160; Myitkyinā, xviii. 142-143.
- Jādeja Hāloji of Gondal, Bhāyāvadar sold to (c. 1753), viii. 99.
- Jādejas, Sammā Rājputs, in Cutch, xi. 78, 79; Kāthiāwār, xv. 175; Nāvanagar, xviii. 420; Porbandar, xx. 189; Rājputāna, xxi. 113.
- Jadgālī language, spoken in Baluchistān, vi. 287-288; Las Bela, xvi. 146.
- Jādho Rai, Rājput adventurer, founder of the Garhā-Mandlā dynasty (fifth century), xvii. 160.
- Jādo Sāhib Ingliā, Siprī made over to, by Sindhiā (1804), xxiii. 15.
- Jādon Rājputs, in Bharatpur, viii. 74; Dholpur, xi. 323; Gurgaon, xii. 403; Jewar, xiv. 102; Karauli, xv. 26; Rājputāna, xxi. 94, 112, 113; Ranthambhor, xxi. 235; Sindkhed, xxii. 433.
- Jādon Rao, historic Marāthā family of Berār, vii. 369.
- Jādukātā, river of Assam, xiii. 374.
- Jadunāth Singh, chief of Kawardhā (1891), xv. 193.
- Jādvendra Singh, Mahārājā of Pannā (1902), xix. 401-402.
- Jafapur, village in Gāya District, Bengal. See Afsar.
- Jafar Ali, sacked Bimlipatam (1754), viii. 238.
- Jāfar Khān, governor of Bengal. See Murshid Kulī Khān.
- Jāfar Khān, Bābī, Rādhampur entrusted to (1693), xix. 348; rule in Rādhampur, xxi. 23.
- Jāfarābād, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiii. 374-375; buffaloes, iii. 82.
- Jāfarābād, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, and seaport, xiii. 375.
- Jāfurābād, fort at Mercāra, Coorg, xvii. 292.
- Jāfarganj, calico-printing, iii. 186.
- Jagad Gurū, high-priest of the Smārta Brāhmans, xxiii. 105.
- Jagadēkamalla II, Western Chālukyan king (1138-49), ii. 338.
- Jagadeva Rāya, rule in Bangalore, vi. 362; Bāramahāl, vi. 427; Channapatna fort built (c. 1580), x. 174; Kānkānhallī fort built, xiv. 401-402; land in Mysore granted to, vi. 362; Penukonda defended against Musalmāns, x. 174, xviii. 175, 176, xx. 105.
- Jagadeva Sāh, Bhadreswar granted to (1125), viii. 23.
- Jagādhrī, *taluk* in Ambālā District, Pnnjab, xiii. 375.
- Jagādhrī, town in Ambālā District, Pnnjab, xiii. 375-376.
- Jagad-Murāri, ponds built, fields laid out, &c., on site of Mamdāpur, xvii. 106.
- Jagalūr, *taluk* in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xiii. 376.
- Jagannāth, Rao of Idar, expulsion of (1656), xiii. 325, xvii. 16.
- Jagannāth, temple at Purī, Orissa, i. 26, ii. 11, vii. 211, 221, xiii. 376, xx. 408-412; Sambalpur, xxii. 17; Māhesh, Serampore, xxii. 178.
- Jagannāth College, Dacca, xi. 115, 119.
- Jagannāth Rao, Rājā, rule in Jatpol, xiv. 72, xvii. 16.
- Jagannātha Dāsa, Oriyā writer, ii. 432.
- Jagannāthapuram, suburb of Cocanāda, x. 338-339.
- Jagannātha-vijaya*, Kanarese poem by Rudra, ii. 425.
- Jagannāthganj, village in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 376.
- Jagat Chand, Rājā of Garhiwāl (1708-20), driven from Srinagar, xii. 166.
- Jagat Chand, Rājā of Nūrpur, success against the Uzbeks of Balkh and Badakhshān (1646), xiv. 384.
- Jagat Man, founder of Mainpurī, xvii. 41.
- Jagat Rai, Chaube, rule in Pādeo, xix. 357.
- Jagat Rāj, son of Chhatarsāl, territory assigned to, v. 129, viii. 189, x. 177, xix. 400; rule in Hamirpur, xii. 15; *jāgīr* of Kothī founded, xvi. 2; Kulpahār founded, xvi. 15; seized land in Sohāwal, xxiii. 70.
- Jagat Rāj, grandson of Bakht Singh, Rājā of Chhatarpur (1854-68), x. 199.
- Jagat Rāj Singh, rule in Jaso (1888-99), xiv. 70.
- Jagat Sāgar, Chandel tank at Mau, Chhatarpur, x. 200.
- Jagat Saromānji, Sīrī, temple at Amber, v. 291.
- Jagat Seth, Jain banker, temple at Champanagar, near Bhāgalpur, erected by, viii. 29, 37; importance at Murshidābād (eighteenth century), xviii. 54-55.
- Jagat Singh I, ruler of Mewār (1628-52), xxiv. 90; Jagmandir palace at Udaipur built by, xxiv. 102.
- Jagat Singh II, ruler of Mewār (1734-51), xxiv. 91; Jagniwās palace at Udaipur built by, xxiv. 102.
- Jagat Singh, chief of Kotah (1658-70), xv. 412.
- Jagat Singh, Rājput chief, Pathānkot held by, xx. 28; in Peshāwar valley, xix. 152.
- Jagat Singh, Rājā of Datārpur, lived at Benares on a pension for thirty years, xlii. 195.
- Jagat Singh, Kulū Rājā, Sultānpur founded by, xxiii. 139.
- Jagat Singh, Rājā of Jaipur (1803-18), xiii. 386.

- Jagat Singh, ruler of Naigawān Rebal (1808-67), xviii. 322.
- Jagat Singb Sesodia, acquired Bhadaurā (c. 1720), viii. 21.
- Jagatjit Singh, Rājā of Kapūrthala (1877), xiv. 409-410.
- Jagdispur, town in Shāhābād District, Bengal, xiii. 376.
- Jagdispur, capital of Jaspur State, Central Provinces. *See* Jashpurnagar.
- Jagga Rāju, held fort at Venkatagiri (c. 1600), xxiv. 308.
- Jaggayyapeta, town in Kistna District, Madras, xlii. 376-377.
- Jaggery. *See* Sugar.
- Jagjit Chand, Rājā of Kuthār, xvi. 57.
- Jagjivandās, Oudh Rājput, founder of Sātnami sect (seventeenth century), i. 428.
- Jagmāl, Bānswāra State divided with brother, vi. 408; founder of Bānswāra town, vi. 413.
- Jagmāl, Jāhāzpur granted in *jāgīr* to (1574), xiii. 379.
- Jagmandir palace, Udaipur city, xxiv. 102.
- Jagmī*, oilseed (*Guizotia oleifera*), cultivated in Central Provinces, x. 37; Chhīudwāra, x. 209.
- Jagniwās palace, Udaipur city, xxiv. 102.
- Jagraon, *tahsīl* in Ludhiāna District, Punjab, xiii. 377.
- Jagraon, town in Ludhiāna District, Punjab, with industry of ivory-turning, xiii. 377.
- Jagtial, *tāluk* in Karīm-nagar District, Hyderābād, xiii. 377.
- Jagtial, town in Karīm-nagar District, Hyderābād, xiii. 377.
- Jahāj, mosque, at Hissār, xiii. 156.
- Jahān, Khwāja (Malik Sarwar), king of Jaunpur (1391-9), ii. 374, 375, xiv. 74; founder of Sharkī dynasty (1397), ii. 184; made governor of Kanauj, Oudh, Karā, and Jaunpur (1394), and soon became independent, xix. 279.
- Jahān, Shāh, Mughal emperor. *See* Shāh Jahān.
- Jahān Begam, Sultān, succeeded to administration of Bhopāl (1901), viii. 132.
- Jahān Khān, founder of Jahānābād, buildings at Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 33.
- Jahāu Khān, Sardār, Muttra plundered and inhabitants massacred by (1757), xviii. 65.
- Jahānābād, subdivision in Gayā District, Bengal, xiii. 378.
- Jahānābād, town in Gayā District, Bengal, with former weaving industry, xiii. 378.
- Jahānābād, town in Fatehpur District, United Provinces, xiii. 378.
- Jahānūrā, daughter of Shāh Jahān, v. 85; Man bestowed on, by Shāh Jahān, and *sarai* built by, xvii. 223.
- Jahāndād Khān, chief of Hind-wāl sept in Tanāwal (1840), xxlii. 219.
- Jahāndār Shāh, Mughal emperor (1712), ii. 405-406, 413; conflict near Lahore with Azīm-ush-shān, xvi. 110.
- Jahāngīr, Nūr-ud-dīn, fourth Mughal emperor (1605-27), ii. 399-400, 413, xx. 268-269; tomb and mosque at Lahore, ii. 128, 199; coins, ii. 146-147; murder of Abul Fazl, ii. 398; Sir Thomas Roe's embassy to (1615-9), ii. 457.
- Local notices:* Buildings at Agra, v. 82; at Ahmadābād, v. 107; Ajmer, v. 142; received Sir Thomas Roe, ambassador from King James I, at Ajmer, v. 142; resided at Allahābād as governor during the lifetime of his father, v. 229, 238; water-works at Burhānpur, ix. 105; mosque at Gangoh built by, xii. 139; Bīr Singh Deo, of Orchhā, confirmed in possessions by, xiv. 19; Jangipur said to have been founded by, xiv. 56; accession (1605), xiv. 137; court fixed at Lahore (1622), xvi. 108; died near Lahore (1627), xvi. 108; buildings at Lahore, xvi. 108; Nāsir-ud-dīn's remains thrown into the Narbadā (1616), xvii. 104; stayed at Māndu (1616), xvii. 172; Nūrpur renamed in honour of, xix. 232; in Peshāwar, xx. 116; Rājputāna, xxi. 97; sent force and carried Kokrah chief captive, xxi. 200; buildings at Rāprī, xxi. 236; Rūpbās mentioned by, xxi. 340; rule in Samāna, xxii. 2; mausoleum at Shāhdara, xvi. 108; Shekhūpura fort built by, xxii. 270; Akbar's tomb at Sikandra built by, v. 75, xii. 363; mother buried at Sikandra, xxii. 363; letters sent to, from James I of England (1608), xxiii. 154; in Hindustān (United Provinces), xxiv. 152.
- Jahāngīr Kulī, governor of Bengal, subject to Delhi (1607), vii. 217.
- Jahāngīr Mahals, Agra, v. 86; Orchhā, xix. 248.
- Jahāngīr Mubammad Khān, Nawāb of Bhopāl (1827-44), viii. 131; besieged in Ashta (1837), vi. 11.
- Jahāngīra, island in the Ganges, Bhāgalpur, xiii. 378.
- Jahāngīrābād, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xiii. 378; calico-printing, iii. 186.
- Jahānnumā, suburb of Hyderābād city, xiii. 310.
- Jahāz Mahals, at Māndogarh, ii. 186; Shujābād, xxii. 310.
- Jahāzgarh, village in Rohtak District, Punjab. *See* Georgegarh.

- Jahāzpur, town in Udaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 379.
- Jahlana, the *Subhāshitanukṭāvali* of (1247-60), ii. 20, 23.
- Jai Appa Sindhia, Marāthā general, Ajmer made over to Marāthās as 'blood-money' for the murder of, v. 142.
- Jai Bilās palace, Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 151.
- Jai Chand, Rājā of Lambāgraon, xvi. 134.
- Jai Mal, killed at Chitor fighting against Akhar (1567), vi. 179.
- Jai Mandal Singh, rule in Rāghugarh (1857-1900), xxi. 35.
- Jai Nārāyan's collegiate school, Benares, vii. 193.
- Jai Samand, lake in Rājputāna. *See* Dhebar Lake.
- Jai Singh, rule in Mayūrbhanj, xix. 255.
- Jai Singb I, Mirza Rājā of Amber or Jaipur (*ob.* 1688), xiii. 385; attack on Bijāpur (1665-6), ii. 387; submission of Sivaji to (1665), ii. 402; added to palace at Amber, v. 290; pavilion in Bālāpur, vi. 234; Mācheri granted to Rao Kalyān Singh, xvi. 224; Parandhar fort invested by (1665), xx. 397.
- Jai Singh II, Sawai, Rājā of Jaipur (1699-1743), xiii. 385-387; xxiv. 91; palace at Amber, v. 290; observatory at Benares, vii. 191; sent to expel Churāman (1718), viii. 75; Bhilsa granted to Nawāb of Bhopāl, viii. 107; Gomati dam built by, xi. 318; Jaipur city founded by (1718), xiii. 400; governor of Mālwa (1734), xvii. 104; gun of, at Narwar, xviii. 397; Pirāwar under, xx. 151; Sunel included in territory made over to, xxiii. 146; ruler in Mewār, xxiv. 90; Shekhāwati chiefs made tributary to, xxii. 269; retook Tonk (1707), xxiii. 417; observatory at Ujjain, xxiv. 113.
- Jai Singh III, Mahārājā of Jaipur (1818-35), xiii. 386.
- Jai Singh, ruler of Manipur (1762), xvii. 186.
- Jai Singh, founder of Sailānā State, xxi. 241.
- Jai Singb, Sikh chieftain, obtained Kāngra (1774), relinquished it (1785), xiv. 384, 398.
- Jai Singh, imprisoned by Mahādji Sindhia (1780), xxi. 34; rule in Rāghugarh, xxi. 34-35; Sheopur seized by (1814), xxii. 272.
- Jai Singh, rule in Rewah (1809-35), xxi. 282.
- Jai Singh, succeeded Mangal Singh in Alwar (1903), v. 259.
- Jai Singh Deo, Mahārājā of Cbarkhārī (1860-1880), x. 177-178.
- Jai Singh Siddharāj, of Anhilvāda Pātan, Sengar Rājputs came to Mālwa with (eleventh century), xxiii. 38.
- Jai Stambh, monument on Chitor hill, x. 299.
- Jaiājī Sindhia, Mahārājā of Gwalior (1843-1886), Chanderī restored to (1861), x. 164; Gwalior fortress restored to (1886), ii. 521, xii. 441; Jhānsi city ceded to (1861), xiv. 148; Karaia under (1852), xv. 20; Lūnāvāda State tributary to, but rights transferred (1861), xvi. 210; flight from Lashkar during Mutiny, and reinstatement (1858), xvi. 151, xviii. 1; received compensation for Pānch Mahāls in lands near Jhānsi (1861), xix. 382; treaty with (1860), xxi. 241.
- Jaiehand, Rātbor, Rājā of Kanauj, horse sacrifice, ii. 314; death, ii. 315; defeated by Muhammad Ghorī (1194), ii. 354, vii. 180, xii. 64, xiv. 182, 371, xix. 279, xxiv. 150; inscriptions and copperplate grant of, in Fyzāhād, xii. 111; sent treasures to fort of Asnī, xiv. 74; temple at Muktāghāt, xiv. 83; defeated by Prithwī Rāj near Sambhal, xxii. 19; Zafarābād supposed to be place whither he had sent his treasure, xxiv. 426.
- Jaigarh, seaport in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xiii. 379.
- Jaijon, ancient town in Hoshlārpur District, Punjab, xiii. 379-380.
- Jails, vital statistics, i. 530-532; comparison of European and native prisoners as regards disease statistics, i. 532-533; cholera statistics of prisoners in Bengal, i. 533-534; expenditure, iv. 175; introduction of the Indian jail system, iv. 398; progress of reform, iv. 398-399; forms of imprisonment, iv. 399-400; classification of, iv. 400; jail establishments, iv. 400; general features of the jail system, iv. 400-401; employment of prisoners, iv. 401-402; offences and punishments, iv. 402; rewards, iv. 402; female prisoners, iv. 402; boy prisoners, iv. 402-403; girl criminals, iv. 403; transportation, iv. 403; Port Blair penal settlement, iv. 403-405; bibliography, iv. 405; statistics, iv. 406. *See also* Jails, Central, and in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Administration.
- Jails, Central, at Agra, v. 88, 90; Ajmer, v. 173; Akola, Berār, v. 188; Alipore, Twenty-four Parganas, v. 220; Allahābād, v. 241; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 268; Amraoti, Berār, v. 313; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 149; Bahawalpur, Punjab, vi. 203; Baluchistān, vi. 336; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 371; Bareilly, vii. 11, 14; Barwāni, Central India, vii. 92;

- Provinces, but not the head-quarters, xiv. 26.
- Jaldeo, demon, Kashmir harassed by, xv. 90.
- Jalesar, *tahsil* in Etah District, United Provinces, xiv. 26.
- Jalesar, town in Etah District, United Provinces, xiv. 26-27.
- Jaleswar, village in Balasore District, Bengal, xiv. 27.
- Jālgaon, *tāluka* in Buldāna District, Berār, xiv. 27.
- Jālgaon, town in Buldāna District, Berār, xiv. 27.
- Jālgaon, *tāluka* in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xiv. 27-28.
- Jālgaon, town and head-quarters of East Khāndesh District, Bombay, centre of cotton trade, xiv. 28.
- Jālā Amarājī, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 28, xv. 165.
- Jālā Devāni, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 28, xv. 166.
- Jālā Mānājī, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 28, xv. 165.
- Jālā Hills, range of hills in Hyderābād, xiv. 28-29.
- Jālūa, *tāluka* in Aurangābād District, Hyderābād, xiv. 29.
- Jālā, town and former cantonment in Aurangābād District, Hyderābād, xiv. 29.
- Jālōr, town and fort in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xiv. 29-30.
- Jalpaiguri, District in the Rājshāhi Division, Eastern Bengal, xiv. 30-41; physical aspects, 30-32; history, 32-33; population, 33-35; agriculture, 35-37; minerals, 37-38; trade and communications, 38-39; administration, 39-41; education, 41; medical, 41.
- Jalpaiguri, subdivision in Jalpaiguri District, Eastern Bengal, xiv. 41-42.
- Jalpaiguri, town in Jalpaiguri District, Eastern Bengal, xiv. 42.
- Jalpalli, tank in Hyderābād, xiii. 257.
- Jalpes, village with temple in Jalpaiguri District, Eastern Bengal, xiv. 42-43.
- Jalpeswar, said to have erected a temple at Jalpes, xiv. 32.
- Jām, founder of Jāmki, Siālkot, xiv. 48.
- Jām, peak in Surgujā, xiii. 171.
- Jāma Masjid. *See* Mosques.
- Jamadagni, traditional builder of Cum-bum tank, xi. 74.
- Jāmadagnya *tirth*, sacred cistern on Joti-ba's Hill, Kolbāpnr, xiv. 203.
- Jamāl, Shaikh, tomb at Soron, xxiii. 89.
- Jamāl Khān, chief of Māler Kotla (middle of seventeenth century), xvii. 84; Rai Kalha's force led against Ala Singh by, xx. 133; Sirhind relieved from Sikhs by, xx. 134.
- Jamāl Khān, defeat at Rohankhed (1590), xxi. 304.
- Jamālāhād, precipitous rock in South Kanara, Madras, xiv. 43.
- Jamālis, Baloch tribe, in Hyderābād, xiii. 315; Lārkāna, xvi. 139; Sind, xxii. 407; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 278.
- Jamālpur, subdivision in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xiv. 43.
- Jamālpur, town in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xiv. 43.
- Jamālpur, town in Monghyr District, Bengal, with locomotive works of the East Indian Railway, xiv. 43-44.
- Jamāl-ud-dīn Khān, Nawāh of Mamdot, xvii. 106, 107.
- Jamar, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 44, xv. 168.
- Jāmātiās, fighting caste, in Hill Tippera, xiii. 120.
- Jambavaknlas, outcastes, in Melukotc, Mysore, xvii. 290.
- Jambu Margeshwar temple, sacred to Mahādeo, at Keshoraī Pātan, Rājputāna, xv. 204.
- Jambukeswaram, Siva temple at Srīrangam, Trichinopoly, xxiii. 109-110.
- Jambunāth, temple of, Hospet, Bellary, xiii. 205.
- Jambunāth Konda, peak in Hospet, Bellary, xiii. 205.
- Jambusar, *tāluka* in Broach District, Bombay, xiv. 44.
- Jambusar, town and cotton mart in Broach District, Bombay, xiv. 44-45.
- James, Commodore, Suvarndrug fort taken by (1755), xiii. 57.
- James, Colonel, suggested that St. Thomas's Mount should become head-quarters of Madras Artillery, xxi. 389.
- James, Captain, expelled Bhotias from Cooch Behār (1772), viii. 156.
- James, Captain, introduced tea into Darjeeling, xi. 172.
- James Wharf, Kiamāri, Karāchi, xv. 304.
- 'James and Mary Sands,' shoal in Hooghly river, Bengal, xiii. 174-175, xiv. 45-46.
- Jamāsābād (formerly Sāmāro), *tāluka* in Thar and Parkar District, Bombay, xiv. 45.
- Jamīkunta, *tāluka* in Karīmānagar District, Hydrābād, xiv. 46.
- Jamīrāpāt, ridge in Surgujā State, Central Provinces, xiv. 46.
- Jamka, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 46, xv. 169.
- Jamkhandi, State in Southern Marāthā Country, Bombay, xiv. 46-47.
- Jamkhandi, capital of State in Bombay, xiv. 47.
- Jāmkhed, *tāluka* in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xiv. 47.

- Jāmki, town in Siālkot District, Punjab, xiv. 48.
- Jammalamadugu, subdivision and *tāluk* in Cuddapah District, Madras, xiv. 48.
- Jammalanadugu, town in Cuddapah District, Madras, xiv. 49.
- Jammu, Province in Kashmir State. *See* Kashmir and Jammu State.
- Jammu town, capital of Mahārājā of Kashmir, xiv. 49-50.
- Jamnābai, widow of Khande Rao Gaikwār, vii. 40.
- Jamnabai Hospital, Baroda, vii. 75.
- Jamnagar, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay. *See* Navānagar.
- Jānner, *tāluka* in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xiv. 50-51.
- Jānner, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xiv. 50-51.
- Jānnia, *bhūmīāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xiv. 51.
- Jānnōtrī, temple in Tehri State, United Provinces, at source of the Jumna, xiv. 51.
- Jāmots, tribe, in Las Bela, xvi. 146; Pab Hills, xix. 296.
- Jāmpai, hill range in Hill Tippera, xiii. 117.
- Jāmpur, *tahsīl* in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xiv. 51.
- Jāmpur, town in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xiv. 51-52.
- Jāmrao Canal, water channel in Sind, Bombay, lii. 331, 336, xiv. 51.
- Jāmūd, fort and cantonment in North-West Frontier Province, xiv. 52.
- Jamsetji Jijibhoy, Sir, received a baronetcy in 1857, viii. 412; contribution to water-works at Poona, xx. 183.
- Jamsetji Jijibhoy Hospital, at Byculla, Bombay City, viii. 379.
- Jamshedis, in Herāt, xiii. 113.
- Jamshīd, Qutb Shāhi, king of Golconda (1543-50), li. 390, xlii. 238.
- Jāmtāra, subdivision in Santāl Parganas, Bengal, xiv. 53.
- Jāmtāra, village in Santāl Parganas, Bengal, xiv. 53.
- Jamu. *See* Kashmir and Jammu, and Jammu town.
- Jamūī, subdivision in Moughyr District, Bengal, xiv. 53.
- Jamūī, village in Monghyr District, Bengal, xiv. 53.
- Jamunā (1), river of Eastern Bengal, xiv. 53-54.
- Jamunā (2), deltaic tributary of the Ganges in Bengal, xiv. 54.
- Jamunā (3) (or Janai), lower section of the Brahmaputra in Eastern Bengal, xiv. 54-55.
- Jān Fishān Khān, Nawāb Bahādūr Soiyid Muhammad, of Sardhana estate, xxii. 105.
- Janak Singh, rule over Nīmrāna, xix. 121.
- Janamejaya, emperor, serpent sacrifice performed by, at Hīrenugulūr, xiii. 143; destruction of serpents to avenge death of his father, xxi. 349.
- Jananāthachaturvedimangala, *agrahāra* at Bannūr, Mysore, vi. 403.
- Janappaus, weavers, in Cōimbatore, x. 361.
- Janārdan Pant, grant of Vishālgarh continued to (1730), xxiv. 321.
- Janārdan, temple, Varkkallal, Travancore, xxiv. 300.
- Jandi Thal, name of southern part of Thal, Punjab, xxiii. 286.
- Jandiāla, town in Jullundur District, Punjab, xiv. 55.
- Jandiāla Gurū, town in Amritsar District, Punjab, xiv. 55.
- Jandola, Bhittanni village and military post in North-West Frontier Province, xiv. 55.
- Janco*, or Brāhmanical threads, made in Bijnor, viii. 108-202; Sītāmārhi, Muzaffarpur, xxiii. 51.
- Jang Bahādūr, Sir, Prime Minister of Nepāl, assisted Sir Colin Campbell in reduction of Oudh (1857-8), li. 513; rebels driven into Azamgarh by, vi. 156; Muhammad Hasan driven out of Gorakhpur, xli. 334; *sarai* and temple at Hājipur built for, xlii. 7; rule in Nepāl, xix. 36-37; assistance to British in Mutiny, xix. 37, 285.
- Jangal, said to have made his capital near Rahā (thirteenth century), xix. 223.
- Jangamas, Lingāyat priests, in Central Provinces, x. 30. *See also* Ayyas.
- Jangamkote tanks, formed by the Ponnaiyār river, Mysore, xx. 163.
- Jangaon, *tāluka* in Adilābād District, Hyderabad, xiv. 55.
- Janggali, language spoken in the Western Himālayas, i. 392.
- Jangipur, subdivision in Murshidābād District, Bengal, xiv. 55.
- Jangipur, town in Murshidābād District, Bengal, centre of silk trade, xiv. 55-56.
- Jangshen language. *See* Thādo.
- Jāni Beg, Tarkhān (1592), li. 370; rule over part of Karāchi, xv. 3; tomb built to Lāl Shāhbāz at Selwān, xxii. 163; defeated by Akbar (1592), xxii. 397; rule over Tatta, xxiii. 254.
- Jānids, former dynasty in Balkh, vi. 248.
- Jānimela, peak in Southern Wazīristān, xxiv. 380.
- Jānjgir, *tahsīl* in Bilāspur District, Central Provinces, xiv. 56.
- Jānji, river of Assam. *See* Jhānji.
- Janjira, State in the Konkan, Bombay, xiv. 57-61; physical aspects, 57-58; history, 58-59; population, 59; agriculture, 59-60; forests, 60; minerals,

- 60; trade and communications, 60; famine, 60; administration, 60-61.
- Janjira, capital of State in Bombay, with lighthouse, xiv. 61-62.
- Janjūas, Rājput tribe, in Jhelum, xiv. 152; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266.
- Jankoji Rao Śindhia, ruler in Gwalior (1827-43), xii. 421, 424-425.
- Janmashtami, festival, held in Assam, vi. 52; Baroda, vii. 45; Punjab, xx. 294; Rājputāna, xxi. 118.
- Jannatābād, ancient name of Gaur, xii. 186.
- Jānoji, son of Raghuji I, Bhonsla, Rājā of Berār, subjugation of, by Peshwā, x. 15, 16, xviii. 307.
- Jānsath, *taluk* in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, xiv. 62.
- Jānsath, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, xiv. 62.
- Janwādā, *taluk* in Bidār District, Hyderabad. *See* Kārāmungi.
- Janwārs, Rājput clan, once dominant in Gondā, xli. 312.
- Janzāt, peak in Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Jaorā, Treaty State in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xiv. 62-65; physical aspects, 62; history, 63-64; population, 64; agriculture, 64; communications, 64; administration, 64-65; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 93.
- Jaorā, capital of State in Central India, xiv. 65.
- Japan, trade with, iii. 297-298, 311, 312.
- Jāpvo, highest mountain in Assam, xiv. 66.
- Jarada, estate in Ichchāpuram *taluk*, Ganjam, xiii. 324.
- Jarals, Musalmān Rājputs in Kashmir, xv. 101.
- Jarāsandha-ki baithak, near Buddh Gayā, ii. 158.
- Jarawas, forest tribe in the Andaman Islands, iii. 125.
- Jārimura, highest point in Athārāmura range, Hill Tippera, xiii. 117.
- Jaro Pīr Fazl Nango, Shāh, shrine at Tando Masti Khān, Sind, xxiii. 223.
- Jasa Khumān, Jadsan State captured by Vika Khāchar from (c. 1665), xiv. 66.
- Jasa Lādhak, tomb near Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 422.
- Jadsan, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 66, xx. 165.
- Jadsan, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, xiv. 66.
- Jashpur, Tributary State in Central Provinces, xiv. 66-69; language, i. 384.
- Jashpurnagar, capital of Jashpur State, Central Provinces, xiv. 69.
- Jaso, petty *sanaṭ* State in Baghelkhand, Central India, vi. 189, xiv. 69-70.
- Jasoji, conquered Kotda (1750), xvi. 1.
- Jasol, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xiv. 70.
- Jaspers, found in Aurangābād, vi. 145; Bijāwar rocks, Baghelkhand, iii. 150, vi. 186; Bellary, vii. 167; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Bijāwar, viii. 188; Central India, ix. 367; Upper Chindwin, x. 239; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Gwalior, xii. 419-420; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Madras Presidency, xvi. 241; Mirzapur, xvii. 367; Poona, xx. 176; Rewah, xxi. 280; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 46; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 2; United Provinces, xxiv. 141.
- Jaspur, town in Nainī Tāl District, United Provinces, xiv. 70-71.
- Jasrath, Khokhar chief, Dīpālpur besieged by (1423), xi. 359; revolt, xiii. 194-223; Kalānaur attacked (1422, 1428), xiv. 297; Lahore attacked (1422, 1431, 1432), xvi. 107.
- Jassa Singh, Sikhi, in Gurdāspur, xii. 393-394; Kapūrthala, xiv. 409, 416; Lahore taken by Sikhs under, xvi. 111.
- Jassu, Rājput chief, Chibs of Kashmir traditionally descended from, xv. 100.
- Jasvī Tāl, lake in Bastī, vii. 125.
- Jasvān Dūn, territory in Hoshiārpur, xiii. 194.
- Jaswant Rai, Jaswantnagar named after, xiv. 71.
- Jaswant Rao (Shāhājī), Mahārājā of Kolhāpur (1883), xv. 383.
- Jaswant Rao Bhanu, Sindhia's officer, supported Pindārī leaders (1818), xiv. 86.
- Jaswant Rao Dābhāde, Marāthā Senāpati (1731), vii. 33.
- Jaswant Rao Holkar, of Indore (1795-1811), Marāthā chief, ii. 447, 490; raids, ii. 491; defeated by Lak, ii. 491; cruel treatment of Rājputāna, ii. 492, 494.
- Local notices:* Insurrection in Aligarh fomented by (1804), v. 211; designs against Gujarāt (1802), vii. 37; resided at Bhānpura, viii. 72; invaded Central India, ix. 341; Chhabra, x. 195; attacked Delhi (1804), xi. 236; retreat of Colonel Monson before, at Garot, xii. 181; ravaged Dholia (1803), xi. 338; defeated by General Frazer near Dig (1804), xi. 344; defeated by Lak near Farrukhabād (1804), xii. 65; encounter with Lak at Fatehgarh (1804), xii. 75; ravaged Gwalior, xii. 423; plundered Nizām's villages (1803), xii. 241; intrigues of, xiii. 336-337; compelled to leave the Punjab, xiv. 167; ravaged Khāndesh (1802), xv. 229; burnt Khāndwā (1802), xv. 242; fled from the Doāb by ford near Mahāban (1804), xvi. 428; Maheshwar under, xvii. 10; rule in Nimbahera, xix. 119; visit to

- Patāla, xx. 36; Pirāwa under, xx. 151; plundered Poona (1802), xx. 168; ravaged Rājputāna, xxi. 99, 100; Sandūr estate granted to, xxii. 43; plundered Sāngola (1802), xxii. 55; encounter with Major Brownrigg at Satwās (1801), xxii. 134-135; fight with Jean Baptiste Filose, at Sehore (1814), xxii. 161; destruction of Sultānpur, xxiii. 138; seized Sunel (1800), xxiii. 146; in Tonk, xxiii. 407; sacked Ujjain (1799), xxiv. 115.
- Jaswant Rao Ponwār I, of Dhār, Agar fell to, v. 70; rule in Dhār (1749-61), xi. 289.
- Jaswant Rao Ponwar II, rule in Dhār (1833), xi. 290.
- Jaswant Rao Sindhia of Kolhāpur, destroyed old fort of Kāgal (1780), xiv. 272.
- Jaswant Sāgar, artificial lake in Jodhpur. *See* Luni.
- Jaswant Singh, Rānā of Alī-Rājpur (1820), v. 223.
- Jaswant Singh, Rānā of Barwānī (1839-1861, 1873-1880), vii. 91.
- Jaswant Singh, Mahārājā of Bharatpur (1871-93), viii. 78; cenotaph at Gorbardhan, United Provinces, xii. 280.
- Jaswant Singh, Rājā of Jodhpur (1638-78), defeated by Aurangzeb and Murād at Dharmatpur (1658), ix. 340, xxi. 98, xxiv. 114; rule in Jodhpur, xiv. 184; Ratan Singhi called to join, xxi. 241.
- Jaswant Singh, rule in Jodhpur (1873-95), xiv. 187.
- Jaswant Singh, Rājā, founder of Muhkamganj (1803), xvii. 41.
- Jaswant Singh, Rājā of Nābha (1783-1840), xviii. 263-264.
- Jaswant Singh, rule in Orchhā (1675-84), xix. 244.
- Jaswant Singh, ruler of Partābgarh (c. 1626), xx. 9.
- Jaswant Singh, chief of Sailānā State (1895), xxi. 385.
- Jaswantnagar, town in Etāwah District, United Provinces, xiv. 71.
- Jātaka-mālā*, Sanskrit Buddhist work by Arya-sura, ii. 260.
- Jātāpus, tribe in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Jatāvama-Kulasekhara, Pāndya king, Tiruppūvanam grant of, ii. 13.
- Jatavarman Sundara, Pāndya king (1251-68), ii. 339.
- Jātha, Gond hero, ruler of Chhindwāra, x. 206.
- Jateshwar Mahadeo, temple at Verāval, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 309.
- Jath, State in Bombay. *See* Bijāpur Agency.
- Jath, capital of State in Bombay, xiv. 71.
- Jāti, *tātuka* in Karāchi District, Bombay, xiv. 71.
- Jātingā, river of Assam, xiv. 71-72.
- Jatinga Rāmesvara, hill in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xiv. 72.
- Jatkī dialect. *See* Simalki.
- Jatoi, village in Muzaffarnagar District, Punjab, xiv. 72.
- Jatoi, Baloch tribe in Sind, Hyderābād, xlii. 315; Khairpur, xv. 212; Sukkur, xxiii. 122; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 278.
- Jatpol, tributary estate in Mahbūbnagar District, Hyderābād, xiv. 72.
- Jāts, or Jats, tribe in Northern India, ethnology, i. 293, 299-300, 306-308; widow remarriage practised by, i. 322; in Baluchistān, i. 330; polyandry among, i. 483; total number, i. 498.
- Local notices*: Agra, v. 75, 77; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 146; Aligarh, v. 210, 212; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 322; Attock, vi. 134; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 198; Baluchistān, vi. 288-289; Bannu, vi. 306; defeated near Barsāna by imperial troops (1774), vii. 38; Behror overrun by, vii. 143; in Bhādra, Rājputāna, viii. 22; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 74, 79; Bhūkarheri, Muzaffarnagar, viii. 151; Bijnor, viii. 196; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 205, 208-209; Budaun, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 51-52; traditional founders of Chhaprauli, Meerut (eighteenth century), x. 196; in Delhi, xi. 226; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; ruling family in Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 324; in Dig, Rājputāna, xi. 344; Farīdkot, Punjab, xii. 52; Farrukhnagar, Gurgaon, captured (1757), xii. 73; in Ferozepore, xii. 90, 92; Gohad seized (eighteenth century), xii. 304; in Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 367; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hāusi besieged (c. 1192), xiii. 145; in Hissār, xiii. 148; Hoshangābād, xiii. 183; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 196; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Jaipur, xiii. 386, 389; Jandīāla Gurū, Amritsar, xiv. 55; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 110, 111; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 152, 154; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 170; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Jullundur, xiv. 225; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 249; Kāchola, Rājputāna, xiv. 255; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 301; Kapūrthala, Punjab, xiv. 410; Karāchi, xv. 5; Karnāl, xv. 51; Kashmir, xv. 100; Kāthiāwār, xv. 178; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 212; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 313; Lahore, xvi. 98; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 139; Ludhiāna, xvi. 202; Mallāni, Rājputāna, xvii. 92; Meerut, xvii. 251, 257; Mianwāli, xvii. 318, 319; Montgomery, xvii. 412;

- Morādābād, xvii. 424; Multān, xviii. 28; Muntra, xviii. 66; Muzaflargarh, xviii. 78; Muzaflamagar, xviii. 85, 87; Nābha, Punjab, xviii. 265; Nimbahera, Rājputāna, xix. 119; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 40; Punjab, xx. 287; Rājgarh, Rājputāna, xxi. 72; Rājputāna, xxi. 111; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Rohilkhand, xxi. 308; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Sahāranpur, xxi. 372; Sāmbhar Lake, Rājputāna, xxii. 21; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 224; Siālkot, xxii. 329; Sind, xxii. 406; Sohna, Gurgaon, taken (eighteenth century), xxiii. 72; in Sūratgarh, Rājputāna, xxiii. 169; Thal, Punjab, xxiii. 286; Tījāra, Rājputāna, xxiii. 358; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 416; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 94; United Provinces, xxiv. 154; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 280.
- Jattapa Naikana Chandrauātheswar, Jain *basī*, at Bhatkal, North Kanara, viii. 90.
- Jātu, Rājput clan, in Hissār, xlii. 149.
- Jātu, dialect spoken in Punjab, xx. 286.
- Jan Lak, pass in Pab Range, Baluchistān, xix. 296.
- Jaugada, ruined fort in Ganjam District, Madras, xiv. 72-73; Asoka edict, ii. 41.
- Jaulna, town in Hyderābād. *See* Jālma.
- Jaunpur, District in Benares Division, United Provinces, xiv. 73-81; physical aspects, 73-74; history, 74-76; population, 76-77; agriculture, 77-79; minerals, 79; trade and communications, 79; famine, 79-80; administration, 80-81; education, 81; medical, 81.
- Jaunpur, *tahsīl* in United Provinces, xiv. 81-82.
- Jaunpur, city in United Provinces, former capital, with mosques, xiv. 82-84; brick tablet found, ii. 40; mosques, ii. 184-185; founded by Fīroz Shāh (1351), ii. 364, 374; dynasty of independent Sharī kings (1394-1493), ii. 374-375.
- Jaunsār-Bāwar, *pargana* in Dehra Dūn District, United Provinces, xiv. 84.
- Jaunsārī dialect, spoken in Dehra Dūn, xi. 215.
- Jaura, traditional founder of Abohar, v. 2.
- Javādi Hills, in Madras, xiv. 84-85.
- Jāvli, *tāluka* in Sātara District, Bombay, xiv. 85.
- Jāwad, town in Gwalior State, Central India, xiv. 85-86.
- Jawāhir Singh, Jāt chief, Pratāp Singh entered service of, v. 256; extended Jāt dominions, and lived chiefly in Agra, where he was murdered (1768), viii. 76; buildings in memory of Sūraj Mal at Gobardhan, xii. 280; Mahāl Sarai at Lāwar, xvi. 157.
- Jawāla Mukhī, ancient site in Kāngra District, Punjab, xiv. 86-87.
- Jawān, Hindu demon, vii. 236.
- Jawān Singh, rule in Mewār (1828-38), xxiv. 92.
- Jawas, Raos of, chiefs in Kherwāra, xv. 276.
- Javāsīā, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xiv. 87, xvii. 22.
- Javhār, State in Thāna District, Bombay, xiv. 87-89.
- Jay Kishan Rai, rule in Palāmau, xix. 337.
- Jay Krishna Mukharjī, family residence at Uttarpāra, xxiv. 289.
- Jay Singh Siddha, Rājā, Sahasra Ling 'alāv tank at Pātan town dedicated to Siva by, xx. 24.
- Jayadeva, Sanskrit poet, author of the *Gītāgovinda*, ii. 243; born at Kenduli and fair held in honour of, xv. 199.
- Jayadhwaj Singh, Ahom king of Assam, vi. 28.
- Jayājī Rao Sindhia, Mahārājā of Gwalior (1843-86), xli. 425-426; improvements made in education, xli. 436; residence at Lashkar, xvi. 153.
- Jayājī Rao Hospital, Lashkar, xvi. 151, 152.
- Jayājī Sindhia, daughter of, married to Khem Sāvant of Sāvantvādi (1763), xxii. 152.
- Jayāpa, son of Rānoji Sindhia, rule in Gwalior (1745-59), xii. 421.
- Jayasimha II, Western Chālukyan king (1018-c. 1044), ii. 335; sacked Dhār (1020), xi. 294.
- Jayasimha, viceroy of Banavāsī, rebellion (end of eleventh century), ii. 337.
- Jayasimha, of Kashmir (1128), xv. 92.
- Jayasthitimalla, rule in Nepāl (fourteenth century), xix. 32.
- Jayavarman, Kondamudi record of, ii. 59.
- Jaynagar, village in Darbhanga District, Bengal, xiv. 89.
- Jaynagar, town in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, xiv. 89.
- Jaysāgar, tank in Assam, vi. 36.
- Jean Philippe Bourbon of Navarre, Prince, Akbar served by, xiii. 324.
- Jech, doāb in the Punjab. *See* Chaj Doāb.
- Jedcherla, former *tāluk* in Mahbūbnagar District, Hyderābād, xiv. 89.
- Jegri Bluff, island off coast of Kāthiāwār, xvii. 26, 27.
- Jehlam, District, river, and town in the Punjab. *See* Jhelum.
- Jejuri, town and place of pilgrimage in Poona District, Bombay, xiv. 89.
- Jelebu Mining Company, Mergui, Burma, xvii. 303.

- Jelep La, pass in Himālayas, from Sikkim into Tibet, xiv. 90.
- Jeliya, caste in Bengal, i. 328.
- Jellālābād, province and town in Afghānistān. *See* Jalālābād.
- Jellasure, village in Balasore District, Bengal. *See* Jaleswar.
- 'Jellicuts,' sport in Madura, xvi. 396.
- Jenkalbetta, peak in Mysore, xiii. 61.
- Jenkins, Lieutenant-Colonel F. H., expedition against Utman Khel (1878), xix. 209.
- Jenkins, Sir Richard, Resident at Nagpur, x. 17; administered Chānda, x. 151; Sitābaldī, xxiii. 49.
- Jenkins, Captain, tea-plant discovered in Assam by, iii. 56.
- Jenkins, Captain, Nāgā Hills crossed by (1832), xviii. 285.
- Jesar, petty State in Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, xiv. 90, xxi. 291.
- Jeso Paramāra of Bālmīr, traditional founder of Pāri Nagar (456), xxii. 403.
- Jessore, District in the Presidency Division, Beugal, xiv. 90-100; physical aspects, 90-92; history, 92-94; population, 94-95; agriculture, 95-96; trade and communications, 96-97; famine, 97; administration, 97-99; education, 99; medical, 99-100.
- Jessore, subdivision in Jessore District, Bengal, xiv. 100.
- Jessore, town in Bengal, xiv. 100.
- Jesuits, college at Agra, v. 89; in Bangalore, vi. 364; at Erode, Coimbatore (seventeenth century), xii. 28; Goa, xii. 256-257; Malabar, xvii. 61; Punjab, xx. 291; Satyamaungalam, Coimbatore, local head-quarters of (seventeenth century), xxii. 135. *See also* Roman Catholic Missions.
- Jet Sagar, or Bara Talao, tank near Būndī, ix. 88.
- Jet Singh, Rājā, defended Gāgiāun against Alā-ud-dīn (1300), xii. 122; traditional founder of Kotah, xv. 412, 424.
- Jet Singh, slain by Māldeo (1541), viii. 205.
- Jethwas, once dominant in Kāthiāwār, xv. 175; Porbandar, xx. 189.
- Jeto, rule in Jetpur, xiv. 101.
- Jetpur (Devli), State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 100-101, xv. 169.
- Jetpur (Vadia), State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 101, xv. 169.
- Jetpur (Mulu Surag), State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 101, xv. 169.
- Jetpur (Nāja Kāla or Bilkha), State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 101-102, xv. 169.
- Jetpur, fortified town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 102.
- Jettis, wrestlers, in North Arcot, v. 409.
- Jeur, town in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xiv. 102.
- Jewar, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xiv. 102.
- Jewellery and precious stones, ancient jewellery, ii. 133-134; trade, iii. 256, 308, 310. *See also* Gold- and Silver-work.
- Jews in India, i. 441; ancient colony in Cochin proved by grant of Bhāskara-Ravivarman, ii. 58; settlement in Malabar, ii. 326.
- Local notices:* Aden, v. 14; Bareilly, vii. 41; Bombay, viii. 307, 413; Calcutta, ix. 268; Central India, ix. 353; Central Provinces, x. 27; Cochin, x. 344; Ernakulam, Cochin, xii. 27, 28; Mattāncheri, Cochin, xvii. 222; Mysore, xviii. 201; Northern Division, Bombay, xix. 137; Pegu, xx. 83; Punjab, xx. 292; Sind, xxii. 406.
- Jeylap, pass in the Himālayas. *See* Jelep La.
- Jeypore, Political Agency and State in Rājputāna. *See* Jaipur.
- Jeypore, estate in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xiv. 102-104; survey, iv. 495-496.
- Jeypore, Agency *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xiv. 104.
- Jeysulmerc, State in Rājputāna. *See* Jaisalmer.
- Jhabbu Naik, founder of Jhābna (sixteenth century), xiv. 104.
- Jhabels, fishing and hunting tribe, in Multān, xviii. 29.
- Jhābua, guaranteed chiefship in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, xiv. 104-107; manganese ore, iii. 147.
- Jhābua, capital of State in Central India, xiv. 107.
- Jhajjar, *tahsil* in Rohtak District, Punjab, xiv. 107-108.
- Jhajjar, town in Rohtak District, Punjab, xiv. 108; pottery, iii. 244.
- Jhāla Faujdārs of Kotah, Nānta given in *ḡāḡir* to (eighteenth century), xviii. 367.
- Jhālākāṭi, town in Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal, xiv. 108-109.
- Jhālam Singh, his power established in Pānch Mahāls, xxiii. 147.
- Jhālas, Rājput clan, in Ahmadābād, v. 104; Dhrāngadhra, xi. 333; North Kāthiāwār, xv. 175; Wadhvān, xxiv. 346.
- Jhalawān, highland division of Kalāt State, Baluchistān, xiv. 109-114; physical aspects, 109-110; history, 110; population, 111; agriculture, 111-112; minerals, 112; famine, 112; trade and communications, 112; administration, 112-113.
- Jhalawāns, division of Brāhui tribe, ix. 15.
- Jhālāwār, *prant* or division of Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 114, xv. 167, 168.

- Jhālāwār, State in Rājputāna, xiv. 114-121; physical aspects, 114-115; history, 115-117; antiquities, 117; population, 117-118; agriculture, 118; cattle, 118; irrigation, 119; forests, 119; trade and communications, 119; minerals, 119; famine, 119; administration, 119-121; education, 121; medical, 121.
- Jhalerā, *thakurāt* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xiv. 122.
- Jhalidā, town in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, xiv. 122.
- Jhālod, town in Pāñch Mahāls District, Bombay, xiv. 122.
- Jhālōrī, Gujarāt ravaged by, xii. 352; Pālanpur and Deesa conquered (c. 1600), xix. 348; rule in Pālanpur, xix. 353; Tharād, xix. 348.
- Jhālrapātan Chhaoni (or cantonment), capital of Jhālāwār State, Rājputāna, xiv. 122-123.
- Jhālrapātan, commercial capital of Jhālāwār State, Rājputāna, xiv. 123-124.
- Jhālū, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xiv. 124.
- Jhāmpodad, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xiv. 124.
- Jhanda Khān, Rāwalpindi restored and named, xxi. 272.
- Jhanda mela*, fair held in Peshāwar, xix. 169.
- Jhang, District in the Multān Division, Punjab, xiv. 124-134; physical aspects, 124-126; climate and rainfall, 126; history, 126-127; antiquities, 127; population, 127-129; agriculture, 129-130; cattle, 130; trade and communications, 131; administration, 132-133; education, 133; medical, 133-134.
- Jhang, *tahsil* in Punjab, xiv. 134.
- Jhang Canal, branch of Lower Chenāb Canal, x. 190.
- Jhang-Maghiāna, head-quarters of Jhāng District, Punjab, xiv. 134-135.
- Jhanida, subdivision in Jessore District, Bengal. *See* Jhenida.
- Jhanjhārpur, village in Darbhāngā District, Bengal, xiv. 135.
- Jhanjhrī mosque, at Jaunpur, xiv. 83.
- Jhānkars*, village priests, in Sambalpur, xxii. 9.
- Jhānsī, District in the Allahābād Division, United Provinces, xiv. 135-147; physical aspects, 135-137; history, 137-139; population, 139-140; agriculture, 140-142; irrigation, 142; forests, 143; minerals, 143; trade and communications, 143-144; famine, 144; administration, 144-147; education, 147; medical, 147; lapse of State, iv. 81.
- Jhānsī, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xiv. 147-148.
- Jhānsī, city and cantonment in the United Provinces, railway junction and trading centre, xiv. 148-149; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 193, 231-232, 240.
- Jhānzī, river of Assam, xiv. 149-150.
- Jhariā, coal-field in Mānbhūm District, Bengal. *See* Mānbhūm.
- Jhatar Dad temple, Sūdarhans, xxiii. 142.
- Jhelum District, District in Rāwalpindi Division, Punjab, xiv. 150-159; physical aspects, 150-151; climate and rainfall, 151; history, 151-153; antiquities, 153; population, 153-154; agriculture, 154-155; irrigation, 155; cattle, 155; forests, 155; minerals, 156; trade and communications, 156-157; famine, 157; administration, 157-158; education, 158; medical, 158-159; minerals, iii. 158.
- Jhelum, *tahsil* in Punjab, xiv. 159.
- Jhelum, town and cantonment in Punjab, with river trade, xiv. 159-160.
- Jhelum, river of Kashmir and Punjab, i. 16, xiv. 160-161; course, i. 31-32; *karewa* deposits in Kashmir, i. 101; battle at crossing of, between Alexander and Porus (326 B. C.), ii. 275-276.
- Jhelum Canal, iii. 331, 334, xiv. 161-163; convict labour employed on, iv. 401.
- Jhelum Colony on the Jhelum Canal, in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xiv. 163.
- Jhenida, subdivision in Jessore District, Bengal, xiv. 163.
- Jhenida, village in Jessore District, Bengal, xiv. 163-164.
- Jher, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xiv. 164, xvii. 14.
- Jherriā, coal-field in Mānbhūm District, Bengal. *See* Mānbhūm.
- Jhils*. *See* Marshes.
- Jhingergācha, village in Jessore District, Bengal, xiv. 164.
- Jhinjhāna, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, xiv. 164.
- Jhinjhūvāda, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 164, xv. 168.
- Jhinna Sāgar, Chandel tank at Laurī, Chhatarpur, x. 200.
- Jhūnwars, water-carriers, in Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 323; Bahāwalpur, vi. 198; Delhi, xi. 226; Gnjānwāla, xii. 357; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 197; Julundar, xiv. 226; Karnāl, xv. 52; Lahore, xvi. 99; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Siālkot, xxii. 329.
- Jhiri, river between Manipur State and Cāchār District, Assam. *See* Jiri.
- Jhīrnā, river in Agra District, United Provinces, xiii. 173.
- Jhohn, administration of Tharoch conducted by, for Thākur Karm Singh, xxiii. 316.

- Jhojhās, caste, in Bijnor, viii. 196; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 88; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373.
- Jhorās, gold-washing done by, in Bengal, vii. 265; Gāngpur, xii. 142.
- Jhujhār Singh, rule in Orchhā (1627-35), xix. 243-244.
- Jhulanjātra, festival, held at Kishorganj, Mymensingh, xv. 318; Lohajang, Dacca, xvi. 169.
- Jhūm*. See Shifting Cultivation.
- Jhūmia, subdivision of Magh tribe, Chittagong, x. 320-321. See also Maghs.
- Jhūnjhūnu, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xiv. 164.
- Jhūsī, town in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xiv. 164-165.
- Jiaganj, village in Murshidābād District, Bengal, xiv. 165.
- Jidimatla tank, Secunderābād, xxii. 160.
- Jignī, petty *sauad* State in Bundelkhand, Central India, ix. 77, xiv. 165.
- Jīā, Bagherwāl Mahājan, Kirtti Stambh at Chitor built by, x. 299.
- Jijābai Sāhib, built sacred cistern on Jotiba's Hill, Kolhāpur (1743), xiv. 203; temple at Panhāla, xix. 396.
- Jijhotias, sub-caste of Brāhmins, in Bundelkhand, Central India, ix. 352; holders of Chaube Jāgirs, x. 183.
- Jilingā, mountain peak in Hazāribāgh, xiii. 85.
- Jindar, language spoken in Nepāl, i. 391.
- Jimūtavāhana, law-book by, ii. 262.
- Jinadatta, prince of the Ugra family and Solar race, Andhāsura subdued by, v. 350; traditional builder of Govardhangiri, xii. 343; Humcha capital of principality founded by (eighth century), xiii. 224; Jain principality established in Shimoga, xxii. 284.
- Jinanāth temple, at Khajrāho, Central India, xv. 219.
- Jinasena, Jain author and minister, ii. 22, 331.
- Jind, one of the Phūlkiān States, Punjab, xiv. 165-176; physical aspects, 166; history, 166-169; population, 169-170; agriculture, 170-171; irrigation, 171-172; forests, 172; minerals, 172; trade and communications, 172; famine, 172-173; administration, 173-175; education, 175-176; medical, 176; revenue surveys, 176; postal arrangements, iii. 424.
- Jind, *tahsīl* and *nisūmat* in Jind State, Punjab, xiv. 176.
- Jind, former capital of State in Punjab, xiv. 176-177.
- Jinēndra, god, grants of lands and villages to, ii. 58.
- Jinjirām, river of Assam, xiv. 177.
- Jintūr, *tahuk* in Parbhani District, Hyderabad, xiv. 177.
- Jippū, reorganized revenue system of Mandī, xvii. 154.
- Jiral Kāmsoli, petty State in Rewā Kāutha, Bombay, xiv. 177, xxi. 290.
- Jirang, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xiv. 177.
- Jiri, river of Assam, xiv. 177-178.
- Jit Singh of Phulmāl, Thākūr, opposition to selection of Bijai Singh to Alī-Rājpur (1881), v. 224.
- Jiwājī Rao, founder of Dewās States, xi. 278, 280.
- Jiwan Singh, rule in Rāwalpindi, xxi. 265.
- Jnāneshvar, Sādhu (1271-1300), tomb at Alandī, Poona, v. 205.
- Joasmi pirates, Sonmiāni taken and burnt by (1805), xxiii. 84.
- Jobat, guaranteed chiefship in the Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xiv. 178-179.
- Jobat, capital of State in Central India, xiv. 179.
- Jobnāsa's palace and caves, at Bhāndak, Central Provinces, viii. 59.
- Jodh Bal, palace at Fatehpur Sikri called after, xii. 85; given in marriage to Akbar, xiv. 184.
- Jodh Singh, Chandhri, of Kot Kapūra (*ob.* 1767), xvi. 3.
- Jodh Singh, Sardār, turned out of Bhatinda, xx. 134; rule in Kalsia, xiv. 320-321.
- Jodha, Rao, founder of Jodhpur (1212), xiv. 183, 198.
- Jodhas, Rājput sept, in Jodhpur, xiv. 189.
- Jodhbīr Chand, Rājā of Nādaun (1848), xviii. 271.
- Jodhpur (also called Mārwar), State in Rājputāna, xiv. 179-198; physical aspects, 179-182; history, 182-187; antiquities, 187; population, 187-190; agriculture, 190; irrigation, 191; cattle, 191; forests, 191; minerals, 191-192; trade and communications, 192-193; famine, 193-194; administration, 194-197; education, 197; medical, 198.
- Other references: Language, i. 367, 369; Jainism, i. 415; forests, iii. 123; minerals, iii. 156; famine (1868-70), iii. 487 *u.*; contingent force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 94.
- Jodhpur city, capital of State in Rājputāna, xiv. 198-200; meteorology, i. 149; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 192, 211, 237, 242.
- Jodhpur-Bikaner Railway, iii. 372, 401, 416.
- Jodhra Maliks, founder of Pindi Gheb (thirteenth century), xx. 147.

- Jodiya, chief port of Navānagar, Kāthi-
āwār, xiv. 200.
- Jog Falls, local name for Gersoppa Falls,
xii. 211.
- Joga, island in the Narbadā river, xiii.
182.
- Jogai temple, at Amba, Hyderābād, v. 275.
- Jogendra Nārāyan Rao of Lālgolā, Rājā,
gift towards supplying Murshidābād
rural areas with drinking-water, xviii.
52.
- Jogeshwar, temple of, at Devalana,
Bāglān, xviii. 401; cave in Salsette,
Thāna, xiv. 200; stone image at
Rājmachī, Poona, xxi. 75.
- Jogighopā, village in Goalpāra District,
Assam, xiv. 200-201.
- Jogīmārā cave, Rāmgarh Hill, Central
Provinces, xxi. 176.
- Jogimaradi hill, in Chitaldroog, Mysore,
x. 298.
- Jogis, religious Hindn order, i. 421;
Ambāla, v. 280; North Arcot, v. 409;
monastery at Bundāla, Amritsar, ix.
68; in Punjab, xx. 290.
- Jogizais, in Kila Saifulla, Baluchistān,
xv. 305.
- Johār tank, Gwalior fort, xii. 443.
- Johi, *tāluka* in Lārkanā District, Sind,
xiv. 201.
- Johiya, Rājput clan, in Hissār, xiii. 146,
149; Morādābād, xvii. 412.
- John XXII, Pope, deputed Friar Jorda-
nus to be Bishop of Columbum (1330),
xxiv. 9.
- John's Flour-Mill, Delhi, xi. 240.
- Johnson, Captain, Assistant to Political
Agent, Bhopāl, Sānchī *stūpas* injured
by (1828), xxii. 29.
- Johnstone, Colonel, Political Agent,
Manipur, xvii. 187.
- Jokhaiyā shrine, worship of, in Pendhat,
Mainpurī, xx. 102.
- Jola*, Kanarese name for *jowār*. See
jowār.
- Joladarāsi, hill near Hospet, Bellary,
xiii. 205.
- Jolāhā *bolī*, spoken by Musalmāns in
Darbhanga, xi. 155.
- Jolāhās or Julāhās, Muḥammadan weavers,
in Allāhābād, v. 231; Ambāla, v. 280;
Amritsar, v. 322; Assam, vi. 157; At-
tock, vi. 134; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi.
198; Bahraich, vi. 208; Balliā, vi. 252;
Bāra Banki, vi. 420; Bareilly, vii. 7;
Bastī, vii. 127; Benares, vii. 183; Bhā-
galpur, viii. 30; Bijnor, viii. 196; Bir-
bhūm, viii. 243; Bogra, viii. 258; Bom-
bay City, viii. 412; Bndaun, ix. 37;
Champāran, x. 141; Darbhanga, xi.
155; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Dhūlia,
Khāndesh, xi. 338; Farīdpur, xii. 56,
58; Fatwā, Patna, xii. 86; Ferozepore,
- xii. 92; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Gāro Hills,
xii. 175-176; Gayā, xii. 200; Gondā,
xii. 314; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Gujran-
wāla, xii. 357; Gujrāt, xii. 368; Gur-
dāspur, xii. 396; Hardoi, xiii. 46;
Hazāra, xiii. 78; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 90,
95; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353; Jhang,
xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jullandur,
xiv. 226; Kherī, xv. 271; Khulnā, xv.
288; Kohāt, xv. 345; Lahore, xvi. 99;
Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Mahī Kāntha, Bom-
bay, xvii. 17; Mau, Azamgarh, xvii. 223;
Meerut, xvii. 257; Miānwāli, xvii. 319;
Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Monghyr, xvii.
395; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Morād-
ābād, xvii. 424; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78;
Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 88; Muzaffarpur,
xviii. 98; Multān, xviii. 29; Nainī Tal,
xviii. 326; North-West Frontier Pro-
vince, xix. 166; Pābna, xix. 299; Par-
tābgarh District, xx. 17; Peshāwar, xx.
117; Pilibhit, xx. 139; Rājshāhi, xxi.
164; Rāmpur State, xxi. 185; Rāwal-
pindi, xxi. 266; Sāhāranpur, xxi. 373;
Santāl Parganas, xxii. 69; Sāran, xxii.
87; Shāhābād, xxii. 190; Shāhjahān-
pur, xxii. 204; Shāhpur, xxii. 216;
Siālkot, xxii. 329; Sitāpur, xxiii. 56;
Sultānpur, xxiii. 133; Twenty-four Par-
ganas, xxiv. 73; United Provinces, xxiv.
170.
- Jollārpēt, village in Salem District, Ma-
dras. See Jalārpēt.
- Joma-male, hill in Coorg. See Soma-
male.
- Jonarāja, history of Kashmīr written by,
xv. 90.
- Jones, Sir Harford, mission to Teherān,
iv. 105.
- Jones, J. A., drainage system of Black
Town, Madras, prepared by, xvi. 380.
- Jones, Major L. B., expedition against
Bizotī Orakzai (1868), xix. 209.
- Jones, Sir William, false start in Indian
chronology, ii. 22 n.; discovery of true
date of Chandragupta, ii. 24; compnta-
tion of population of Bengal (1787),
vii. 225.
- Jones, Brigadier, Shāhjahānpur relieved
by (1858), xxii. 203.
- Jones, Mr., coal in Bengal worked by
(1815), vii. 263.
- Jonk, tributary of the Mahānadī river,
xvi. 431.
- Jorā, town in Gwalior State, Central
India, xiv. 201.
- Jorābāgān, ward of Calcutta, ix. 267.
- Jorāsānko, ward of Calcutta, ix. 267.
- Jorbangala temple, Bishnupur, Birbhūm,
viii. 248.
- Jordanus, Friar, mentioned Gogha as
Caga (1321), xii. 301; Bishop of
Columbum (1330), xxiv. 9.

Jorhāt, subdivision in Sibsāgar District, Assam, xiv. 201-202.
 Jorhāt, town and now head-quarters of Sibsāgar District, Assam, former capital and trading centre, xiv. 202.
 Jorhāt Railway, iii. 416.
 Joria, leader in rising of Naikdās in Pāñch Mahāls (1868), xix. 382.
 Joseph Mary, Father, Capuchin Catholic Mission established at Bettiah, Champāran (1740), viii. 6.
 Joshimath, village in Garhwāl District, United Provinces, xiv. 202-203.
 Joss-house, Chinese, at Tawndo, Burma, xxii. 235.
 Jotāna, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xiv. 203, xvii. 13.
 Jotdār, name of the Kāṭjiri river at the Bay of Bengal, xvi. 432.
 Jotiba's Hill, sacred hill with temples in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xiv. 203-204.
 Jotindra Mohan Tagore, Mahārājā Sir, charitable dispensary and Sanskrit college maintained by, xxiii. 189.
 Jounpore, District and city, United Provinces. *See* Jaunpur.
 Jowai, subdivision in Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xiv. 204.
 Jowai, village in Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xiv. 204; rainfall, i. 144.
 Jowaki Afridis, expeditions against (1877, 1877-8), xix. 209; in Tirāh, xxiii. 388.
 Jowār, *cholan*, or *jola* (*Andropogon sorghum* or *Sorghum vulgare*, great millet), cultivation, iii. 32-34; as a fodder crop, iii. 32-33; *kharif* and *rabi jowār*, iii. 33-34; retail prices, iii. 458.
Local notices: Aden, v. 15; Adoni, Bellary, v. 24; Agra, v. 77; Ahmadnagar, v. 116; Ajaigarh, Central India, v. 131; Ajmer-Mervāra, v. 149, 152; Akalkot, Bombay, v. 178; Akola, Berār, v. 184; Allahābād, v. 232; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Anantapur, v. 342; Anklesvar, Broach, v. 385; North Arcot, v. 410; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 198; Baluchistān, vi. 295; Bāndā, vi. 351; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 375; Baroda, vii. 46, 47, 48, 49, 80, 81; Barwāni, Central India, vii. 91; Belgaum, vii. 150; Bellary, vii. 164, 174; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 245, 347; Berār, vii. 383, 384, 385; Betul, viii. 11; Bhadrāchalam, Godāvari, viii. 22; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bhandāra, viii. 65; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 81; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 114; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 166; Bijāpur Agency, Bombay, viii. 174; Bijāpur, viii. 180; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 210; British Bundelkhand, ix. 72; Broach, ix. 23, 24;

Budalin, Burma, ix. 33; Budaun, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 53; Buldāna, ix. 62; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 83; Burma, ix. 150-151, 154, 155; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Central India, ix. 359-360, 362, 390; Central Provinces, x. 32, 34, 35; Challakere, Mysore, x. 128; Chānda, x. 154; Charkhāri, Central India, x. 178; Chhabra, Rājputāna, x. 195; Chhāta, Muttra, x. 197; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 200; Chhindwāra, x. 208, 209; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 232; Clin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Coimbatore, x. 362, 371; Cuddapah, xi. 65; Cutch, xi. 80; Damoh, xi. 139; Datia, Central India, xi. 197; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 264; Dewās, Central India, xi. 279, 280; Dhār, Central India, xi. 291; Dharmavaram, Anantapur, xi. 300; Dhārwar, xi. 309; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 326; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 8; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 14; Etah, xii. 33; Etāwah, xii. 43; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Gayā, xii. 201; Ghotki, Sind, xii. 236; Godāvari District, xii. 288-289; Gooty, Anantapur, xii. 327; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 378; Gwalior, xii. 428-429; Hadagalli, Bellary, xiii. 2; Hamirpur, xiii. 17; Hardoi, xiii. 46; Harpanahalli, Bellary, xiii. 57; Hoshangābād, xiii. 185; Hyderābād State, xiii. 251, 252, 253, 254; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 316; Indore, xiii. 342; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 354; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 389, 390; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 5; Jalālpur, Surat, xiv. 15; Jālaun, xiv. 22; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 44; Jammalamadugu, Cuddapah, xiv. 48; Jaorā, Central India, xiv. 64; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Jhābua, Central India, xiv. 106; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 111; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 118; Jhānsi, xiv. 142; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jobat, Central India, xiv. 178; Jodhpur, xiv. 190; Johi, Sind, xiv. 201; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 250; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Kaira, xiv. 280; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 301; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Kandiāro, Sind, xiv. 379; Karāchi, xv. 6, 11; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 29; Kāthiawār, xv. 178; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 212; Khāndesh, xv. 232-233; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 249; Khilchipur, Central India, xv. 278; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 313-314; Kistna District, xv. 326; Kohāt, xv. 346; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Korwai, Central India, xv. 406; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 417; Kotri, Sind, xvi. 5; Kurnool, xvi. 37; Kyaukpadaung, Burma, xvi. 61; Larkāna, Sind, xvi. 140;

- Twenty-four Parganas, ix. 45; Calcutta, ix. 269; Cawnpore, ix. 319; Garden Reach, Twenty-four Parganas, xii. 160; Gārnliā, Twenty-four Parganas, xii. 183; Ghnsnri, Howrah, xii. 237; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Howrah, xiii. 209, 210; Māniktala, Twenty-four Parganas, xvii. 183; Sānkraīl, Howrah, xxii. 60; Sibpnr, Howrah, xxii. 344; Titāgarh, Twenty-four Parganas, xxiii. 405; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75; United Provinces, xxiv. 205.
- Jntē-presses, Calcutta, ix. 269; Chāndpur, Tippera, x. 167; Domār, Rangpnr, xi. 367; Farīdpur, xii. 58; Forbesganj, Purnea, xii. 101; Ghusrī, Howrah, xii. 237; Jiāganj, Murshidābād, xiv. 165; Purnea, xx. 417; Rangpur, xxi. 228; Sālkhiā, Howrah, xxi. 410; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75.
- Jute trade centres, Baldiyabāti, Hooghly, vii. 214; Bālāganj, Sylhet, vi. 222; Berā, Pābna, vii. 361; Chākdahā, Nadiā, x. 122; Chittagong, x. 312, 317; Dacca, xi. 109; Gauripur, Goālpāra, xii. 192; Goālpāra, xii. 278; Haldibāri, Cooch Behār, xiii. 10; Mādāripur, Farīdpur, xvi. 228; Manikarchar, Goālpāra, xvii. 182; Nārāyanganj, Dacca, xviii. 374; Sambhuganj, Mymensingh, xxii. 22; Sherpnr, Mymensingh, xxii. 273; Sirājganj, Pābna, xxiii. 17; Subarnakhālī, Mymensingh, xxiii. 114.
- Jutogh, hill cantonment in Simla District, Punjab, xiv. 240.
- Juvir Kanama, outlet of Colair Lake, x. 373.
- Inwai, tribe in the Andamans, v. 361.
- Jyeshtharudra, worship of, xxiii. 99.
- K.
- Kābartāl, marsh in Monghyr District, Bengal, xvii. 390.
- Kabbāldurga, fortified hill in Mysore, former state prison, xiv. 240-241.
- Kabbani, tributary of the Cauvery river, xiv. 241.
- Kabi Kankan, author. *See* Mukunda Rām Chakravartī.
- Kabi-Khān-i-Ayāz, Izz-nd-dīn, of Lahore, revolt (1238), xvi. 107, xviii. 26.
- Kabūr, Vaishnavā reformer (1380-1420), i. 425, 428, ii. 416-417; writings of, ii. 417; residence at Benares, vii. 193; tomb at Maghar, Basti, xvi. 411.
- Kabīrpanthis, Hindu sect, i. 425-426; in Bilāspnr, viii. 225; Central Provinces, x. 27; Kawardhā, Central Provinces, head-quarters of, xv. 193; in Raipur, xxi. 52.
- Kabīrwāla, *tahsīl* in Multān District, Punjab, xiv. 241.
- Kabligars, ferrymen, in Bijāpur, viii. 179.
- Kabul, Nāgā tribe in Manipur, xvii. 189.
- Kabul, language of the Nāgā-Bodo subgroup, i. 393.
- Kābūl, province of Afghānistān, xiv. 241-242; physical aspects, i. 12-13.
- Kābūl city, capital of Afghānistān, i. 13, xiv. 242-246.
- Kābūl, river of North-Western India, i. 11-13, xiv. 246-247.
- Kābūl River Canal, in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, xiv. 247-248.
- Kābūl valley, conquered by Kadphises I (first century), ii. 112.
- Kābūl Khel (Utmanzai) Wazīrs, expeditions against (1859-60, 1880, 1902), xix. 155, 159, 209, 210.
- Kābūli Māl, governor of Lahore (1762), xvi. 111.
- Kabwet, Shwebo, Burma, pagoda at, xxii. 313.
- Kacha, tributary of the Madhmatī river, xvi. 233.
- Kacha Dm, seized North Cāchār hills (c. 1813), ix. 251.
- Kachak Alī, appointed governor of Koil by Bābar (1526), v. 210.
- Kachāna, Ujjain birthplace of, xxiv. 113.
- Kāchārī, language of the Bodo group, i. 392; spoken in Gauhati, xii. 183; Goālpāra, xii. 272; Hill Tippera, xiii. 119.
- Kāchāris, tribe in Assam, Cāchār, ix. 252; Darrang, xi. 185; Goālpāra, xii. 272; Kāmrup, xiv. 334; Lakhimpur, xvi. 122; Mangaldai, Darrang, xvii. 176; Nowgong, xix. 224.
- Kachch, State in Bombay. *See* Cutch.
- Kachhī, dialect of Sindhī, i. 372; spoken in Bombay Presidency, viii. 300; Cutch, xi. 80; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 310.
- Kachhi, division of Kalāt State, Baluchistan, xiv. 248-253; physical aspects, 248-249; history, 249; population, 249-250; agriculture, 250; trade and communications, 251; famine, 251; administration, 251-253.
- Kāchhi Baroda, *thakurāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xiv. 253.
- Kāchhis, market-gardeners, in Agra, v. 77; Ajaigarh, Central India, v. 131; Aligarh District, v. 212; Allahābād, v. 231; Bāndā, vi. 350; Baoni, Central India, vi. 415; Baroda, vii. 56; Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 189; Bhopāl, viii. 133; Broach, ix. 22; Central India, ix. 353; Central Provinces, x. 26; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 200; Datia, Central India, xi. 197; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 325; Etah, xii. 32;

- Etāwah, xii. 42; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Gondā, xii. 314; Gwalior, xii. 428; Hamirpur, xiii. 16; Hardoi, xiii. 45; Jālaun, xiv. 21; Jhānsi, xiv. 140; Mainpuri, xvii. 35; Orchhā, Central India, xix. 245; Samthar, Central India, xxii. 25; Shāh-jahānpur, xxii. 204; Sironj, Rājputāna, xxiii. 38; Unao, xxiv. 125.
- Kachin, or Singpho, group of dialects of the Assam-Burmese branch, i. 387, 394; bibliography, i. 401; spoken in Bhāmo, viii. 49; Burma, ix. 137-138; Kathā, xv. 156; Kentung State, xv. 201; Myit-kyinā, xviii. 139; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 329.
- Kachin Hills, botany, i. 201-202.
- Kachins, tribe of Tibeto-Burman origin, inhabiting Upper Burma and the Shan States, iii. 125, ix. 139, xiv. 253-255; raids in Bhāmo, viii. 47, 48; in Bhāmo, viii. 49, 57; Upper Chindwin, x. 242-243; North Hsenwi, xiii. 218; South Hsenwi, xiii. 219; Hsipaw, xiii. 220; Kamaing, Myitkyinā, xiv. 324; Kathā invaded (1883), xv. 154; in Kathā, xv. 156; Kodaung, Ruby Mines, xv. 340; Mandalay, xvii. 124, 125; Mogaung, Myitkyinā, xvii. 382; Möngmit, Ruby Mines, xvii. 404; rule in Myitkyinā, xviii. 137-139; Sana, Myitkyinā, attacked by (1892), xviii. 147; in Myitkyinā, xviii. 139, 147; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 330; Northern Shan States, xxi. 336; Shwegu, Bhāmo, xxii. 325; Tawnpeng, xxiii. 268; Wa States, xxiv. 344; Zingaling Ilkamti, xxiv. 436.
- Kāchola, estate in Udaipur, Rājputāna, xiv. 255.
- Kachuā, village in Khulnā District, Bengal, xiv. 255.
- Kachwāhas, Rājput clan, in Gwalior, ii. 312; deprived of Gwalior by the Parthārs (A.D. 1229), ii. 318.
- Local notices:* Took Amber from the chief of the Susāwat Mīnās in twelfth century, v. 290; in Daosa, xl. 149; Gwalior fort held by, xii. 440; Mahārājā of Jaipur held of, xiii. 384; rule in Narwar (tenth century), xviii. 397; Rājputāna, xxi. 113.
- Kadriyanallūr, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xiv. 255.
- Kadam Bānde, Sardār, uncle of Malhār Rao Holkar I, xiii. 335.
- Kadam Rasūl, hill near Secunderābād, xxii. 160.
- Kadam Rasūl Masjid, at Gaur, ii. 191, vii. 222, xii. 189, 191.
- Kadam Rasūl mosque, near Nārāyanganj, Dacca, xviii. 373.
- Kadamba dynasty, ii. 326-327; establishment in Southern Marāṭhā Country (sixth century), ii. 326; crushed by Pulikesin II, ii. 327; part of Belgaum held by, vii. 147; Belgaum lost, vii. 157; power in Southern India, viii. 280; in Carnatic, ix. 301; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Goa, xii. 251; capital at Halsi, xiii. 12; Hāngal ruled by, feudatory to Western Chālukya, xiii. 24; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 63; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 263; Kanara, xiv. 343, 356; Southern India, xvi. 248; north-west of Mysore, xviii. 169; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 283; Southern Marāṭhā Country, xxiii. 91.
- Kadambasī Rājputs, rule in Rairākhhol, xxi. 61.
- Kādambarī*, romance by Bāna, ii. 241.
- Kadāna, petty State in Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, xiv. 255, xxi. 290.
- Kādaus, 'jungle-men,' in Anaimalais, v. 333; Cochin, x. 345; Nellampathis, xix. 6.
- Kadapa, District and town in Madras. *See* Cuddapah.
- Kadar Khān, governor of Lakhnauti, Bengal (1325-39), vii. 216.
- Kādars, tribe in Western Ghāts, xii. 221.
- Kadāura, capital of Baonī State, Central India, xiv. 255.
- Kadi *prānt*, District in Baroda, xiv. 255-258.
- Kadi, *tāluka* in Kadi *prānt*, Baroda, xiv. 258.
- Kadi, town in Baroda, xiv. 258-259.
- Kadimi, 'the older' faction of the Parsis, i. 440.
- Kādipur, *tahsil* in Sultānpur District, United Provinces, xiv. 259.
- Kādir Ali Khān, rebel government proclaimed in Shāhjahānpur under (1857), xxii. 203.
- Kādir Khān, proclaimed himself king of Gujarāt (1536-45), ii. 381; Māndu seized by (c. 1535-45), xvii. 172; Sirangpur fell to, xxii. 96.
- Kādirābād, walled town in Amugābād District, Hyderābād, xiv. 259.
- Kadiri, *tāluka* in Cuddapah District, Madras, xiv. 259-260.
- Kadiri, town in Cuddapah District, Madras, xiv. 260.
- Kādiriyas, Sūfism accepted by, i. 437.
- Kadod, place of Hindu pilgrimage in Branch District, Bombay, xiv. 260-261.
- Kadoli, petty State in Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xiv. 261, xvii. 14.
- Kadphises I, Kushān king (c. A.D. 45-85), ii. 288; conquered Kābul valley, ii. 112; coins issued by, ii. 138; rule in valley of Indus, xix. 149; Manes's kingdom in North-West Punjab overrun by, xx. 262.
- Kadphises II, Kushān king, rule of (c. A.D. 85-125), ii. 288-289; con-

- quered Northern India, ii. 112; coins issued by, ii. 138, 139; rule in valley of Indus, xix. 149.
- Kadu, dialect spoken in Burma, ix. 137; Kathā, xv. 156.
- Kadūr, District in Mysore, xiv. 261-268; physical aspects, 261-263; history, 263-264; population, 264-265; agriculture, 265-266; forests, 266-267; minerals, 267; trade and communications, 267; administration, 267-268; education, 268; medical, 268.
- Kadūr, *tāluk* in Kadūr District, Mysore, xiv. 268-269.
- Kadus, Upper Burmese tribe, ix. 139, xiv. 269; in Kathā, xv. 156; Mandalay, xvii. 124.
- Kādva River Works, Bombay, iii. 331.
- Kadvas, caste in Ahmadābād, v. 98.
- Kadwa Kumbis, Unjhā original seat of, in Gujarāt, xxiv. 257.
- Kāfiristān, mountainous region in Afghanistan, now included in Jalālābād district, xiv. 269-271.
- Kāfirkot, ruins in Dera Ismail Khān District, North-West Frontier Province, xiv. 271-272.
- Kāfirs (= 'infidels'), tribe in Afghanistan, v. 48.
- Kāfūr, Malik, slave general of Alā-ud-dīn (1303-15), invasions of Southern India, ii. 150, 151, 342-343, 363, 382, xiii. 236, xvi. 249, xix. 395.
- Local notices*: Dispatched by Alā-ud-dīn to invade Deccan, vi. 143; Carnatic laid waste, xi. 305-306; Daulatābād occupied, xi. 200; Rāmdeo of Deogiri defeated, xi. 294; visited Dhār, xi. 294; Goa under, xii. 251; Dorasamudra taken, xiii. 11; Madura raided, xvi. 389; Medak taken, xvii. 246; Mysore invaded, xviii. 174; stopped at Sultānpur (1306), xxiii. 138; Trinichinopoly overrun, xxiv. 28.
- Kāgal, State in Southern Marāṭhā Country, Bombay, xiv. 272.
- Kāgal, town in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xiv. 272.
- Kāgān, mountain valley in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, xiv. 272-273.
- Kahalgau, town in Bengal. *See* Colgong.
- Kāhālās, caste in Puri, xx. 402.
- Kahārs, cultivators, in Bareilly, vii. 6; Basti, vii. 127; Budann, ix. 37; Gayā, xii. 200; Gondā, xii. 314; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 87; Patna, xx. 59; Sahāranpur, xxi. 372; Shāhābād, xxii. 190; Shāhjahanpur, xxii. 204; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Kaheris, tribe in Baluchistān, Kachhi, xiv. 250; Sibi, xxii. 338.
- Kahlūr, Simla Hill State, Punjab. *See* Bilāspur.
- Kahnaur, town in Rohtak District, Punjab, xiv. 273.
- Kahrur, town in Multān District, Punjab, xiv. 273.
- Kahūta, *tahsil* in Rāwalpindi District, Punjab, xiv. 273.
- Kahūtas, agricultural caste in Jhelum, xiv. 154.
- Kai Khusrū, appointed governor of the Punjab (1285), murdered (1287), xvi. 107, xxi. 321.
- Kaibartas, fishermen and cultivators, in Bengal; Backergunge, vi. 168; Bengal, vii. 233; Calcutta, ix. 268; Hooghly, xiii. 165; Howrah, xiii. 208; Jessore, xiv. 95; Khulā, xv. 288; Midnapore, xvii. 331; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Mymensingh, xviii. 154; Nadiā, xviii. 276; Noākhāli, xix. 131; Presidency Division, xx. 218; Rājshāhi, xxi. 164; Sylhet, xxii. 193; Tippera, xxiii. 383; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.
- Kaij, former *tāluk* in Hyderābād State. *See* Amha.
- Kaikādi, criminal tribe, in Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Belgaum, vii. 149.
- Kaikhusrū of Persia, Makrān taken, xvii. 46.
- Kaikolans, weavers in Coimbatore, x. 361.
- Kail, ancient port in Madras. *See* Kayal.
- Kailang, village in Punjab. *See* Kye-lang.
- Kailās, rock-hewn temple at Ellora, Hyderābād, ii. 170, 172, xii. 22.
- Kailasagarh, peak of Javādi Hills, v. 404, xiv. 85.
- Kailāsānāthar, temple to Siva, Cheyūr, x. 195; Conjeevram, x. 378.
- Kailun, said to have founded Kahrur (end of fourteenth century), xiv. 273.
- Kailwārā, town in Rājputāna. *See* Kelwārā.
- Kaim Ji, rule in Kālinjar, xiv. 312.
- Kaim Khān, Nawāb of Farrukhābād, lost his life in attempt on Rohilkhand, xxi. 306, xxiv. 155.
- Kaim Singh. *See* Mādho Singh II, Sawai.
- Kaimganj, *tahsil* in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xiv. 273-274.
- Kaimganj, town in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xiv. 274.
- Kaimur Hills, eastern portion of the Vindhyan range, xiv. 274-275; ruddle drawings in caves, ii. 94-95.
- Kain, river of Bundelkhand. *See* Ken.
- Kaintira, village in Athmallik State, Orissa, xiv. 275.
- Kaigubād, king of Delhi (1286-90), ii. 361, 368.
- Kaira, District in Bombay, xiv. 275-286; physical aspects, 275-277; history, 277-

- 278; population, 278-280; agriculture, 280-282; minerals, 282; trade and communications, 282-283; famine, 283; administration, 283-285; education, 285; medical, 286.
- Kaira, town in Kaira District, Bombay, xiv. 286; calico-printing, iii. 186.
- Kairāna, *tahsīl* in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, xiv. 286-287.
- Kairāna, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, xiv. 287.
- Kaisar Bāgh, palace at Lucknow, xvi. 191, 196.
- Kalsarganj, *tahsīl* in Bahraich District, United Provinces, xiv. 287.
- Kaitabhesvara, temple of, at Halebid, ii. 176.
- Kaithal, subdivision and *tahsīl* in Karnāl District, Punjab, xiv. 287-288.
- Kaithal, town in Karnāl District, Punjab, xiv. 288-289.
- Kajarsing Naik, leader of Bhil riots in Khandesh (1857), xv. 229.
- Kākar, *tāluka* in Larkāna District, Sind, xiv. 289.
- Kākar*. See Deer, Barking.
- Kakar Bukera, ruined city in Sind, xxii. 403.
- Kākars, Afghan tribe, in Baluchistān, vi. 289; Bolān Pass a favourite raiding ground, viii. 264; in Brāhui Range, ix. 15; Herāt, xiii. 113; Loralai, xvi. 174; Quetta-Pishān, xvi. 14; assault on Quetta by (1840), xxi. 20; in Zhob, xxiv. 430, 431.
- Kākatīyas, Hindu dynasty of Warangal, ii. 174, 349, 341, 345; Chingleput taken by, x. 255; Chola conquered, x. 326; Muhammad bin Tughlak's campaign against, xi. 200; Goleonda fort constructed by, xii. 309; in Hanamkonda, xiii. 22-23; expeditions sent against, by Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī (1303, 1309), xiii. 236; war waged against, by Muhammad Shāh (1371), xiii. 236; in Raichūr, xxi. 39.
- Kakku, peak in Central Brāhui Range, Baluchistān, ix. 14.
- Kakobhai, chief of Sāyla (1794-1813), xxii. 158.
- Kākora, village in Budann District, United Provinces, xiv. 289.
- Kākori, town in Lucknow District, United Provinces, xiv. 289.
- Kakrālū, town in Budaun District, United Provinces, xiv. 289-290.
- Kāknathavarman, Kadamba king, Hindi record of, ii. 58; in Shimoga, xxii. 283.
- Kāl Bhairav, temple at Devgarh, Janjira State, Bombay, xi. 275.
- Kala Bhavan, technical school, Baroda, vii. 73-74, 83.
- Kala Dighi, tank in Devkot, Dinājpur, xi. 276.
- Kālā Pāhār, general of Sulaimān Karārānī, Mnkund Deo expelled from Orissa by, vii. 211, 214; Hājo temple damaged by, xiii. 8; mutilation of Hindu figures at Jājpur, xiv. 11; Muhammadan leader in Kāmrup, xiv. 332; Mukund Deo overthrown by, xix. 250.
- Kālā azār* (disease), prevalent in Assam, vi. 40-41; Brahmaputra Valley, i. 462; Gāro Hills, xii. 173; Gauhati, xii. 183; Kāmrup, xiv. 333.
- Kālābāgh, military station in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, xiv. 290.
- Kālābāgh, estate in Miānwāli District, Punjab, xiv. 290.
- Kālābāgh, town in Miānwāli District, Punjab, centre of salt quarries, xiv. 290-291; salt, iii. 157, 158.
- Kalabgur, *tāluka* in Medak District, Hyderabad, xiv. 291.
- Kālā-Chitta, mountain range in Attock District, Punjab, xiv. 292.
- Kalachuris, dynasty in Central India, coins, ii. 142; Ahmadnagar in hands of (1156-87), v. 113; in Baghelkhand, vi. 186, 187; Belgāmi held by, vii. 145; fight for mastery in Deccan, viii. 283; destroyed by Hoysalas (1184), viii. 283; rule in Central India, ix. 337; Central Provinces, x. 12-13; Dhārwar under (1165-84), xi. 305; Gadag under, xii. 119; in Jubbulpore, xiv. 207-208; relations with Maheshwar, xvii. 9; rule in Mysore (1155-c. 1183), xviii. 172.
- Kaladan, river of Burma, iii. 361, xiv. 292; crocodiles, i. 267.
- Kalādgi, village in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xiv. 292; manufactures, iii. 217.
- Kalagyun Island, Mergui, Burma, xvii. 304.
- Kālāhandī, feudatory State in Bengal, xiv. 292-295; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 102.
- Kālāhasti, *zamindāri* in Madras, xiv. 295.
- Kālāhasti, *zamindāri tahsīl* in North Arcot District, Madras, xiv. 295-296.
- Kālāhasti, town in North Arcot District, Madras, xiv. 296; use of wax in dyeing, iii. 177; *palanpores*, iii. 188.
- Kalait, village in Patiala State, Punjab, xiv. 296.
- Kalakh Sāgar, tank in Jaipur State, xiii. 391.
- Kalākyaamin, king of Pagan. See Narathin.
- Kalale, village in Mysore, xiv. 296.
- Kālāls, toddy-drawers, in Indūr, Hyderabad, xiii. 353.
- Kalam, crown *tāluka* in Osmānābād District, Hyderabad, xiv. 296-297.
- Kalam, village in Yeotmal District, Berār, xiv. 297.

- Kālm-i-Pīr*, sacred book of the Mughlis, xiii. 139.
- Kalamnūri, *tālūk* in Parbhani District, Hyderābād, xiv. 297.
- Kalān, mosque at Delhi, ii. 183.
- Kalānaur, town in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, xiv. 297.
- Kalānaur, town in Rohtak District, Punjab, xiv. 298.
- Kalandar, tomb at Pānīpat, xix. 398.
- Kalandar Lāl Shāhbāz, shrine at Sehwan, xxii. 411.
- Kalandarānis, tribe in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 111.
- Kalang, offshoot of the Brahmaputra river in Assam, xiv. 298.
- Kalanga, hill in Dehra Dūn District, United Provinces, xiv. 298.
- Kalanidgarh, fort in Belgaum, vii. 148.
- Kālāpāni, one of the sources of the Sārdā river, in Nepāl, xxii. 102.
- Kālāpāni tank, Amraoti, Berār, v. 315.
- Kālāpūrnodaya*, Telugu work by Sūraṇa (1560), ii. 437.
- Kālās, landowners and liquor-sellers, in Central Provinces, x. 26; Mandlā, xvii. 163.
- Kalasa, death of, at Mārtānd temple, xv. 97.
- Kalasa, village in Kādūr District, Mysore, xiv. 298-299.
- Kalasa hill. *See* Mertiparvat.
- Kalasesvara, temple at Kalasa, xiv. 299.
- Kālāshā, Kāfir dialect, i. 356.
- Kālastri, *amitūdi* town in Madras. *See* Kālābasti.
- Kālāt, State in Baluchistān, xiv. 299-305; physical aspects, 299-300; history, 300; population, 300-301; agriculture, 301; minerals, 302; trade and communications, 302-303; famine, 303; administration, 303-305.
- Other references:* Sketch of history, iv. 63-64; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 96.
- Kālāt, capital of State in Baluchistān, xiv. 305-306.
- Kalataik, ancient site in Lower Burma. *See* Taikkala.
- Kālāt-i-Ghilzai, fort in Kandahār province, Afghānistān, held by a sepoy garrison in first Afghān War (1842), xiv. 306.
- Kalavali*, the, Tamil historical poem, ii. 19.
- Kalaw pagoda, Bilugyun, Burma, v. 295.
- Kalb Alī Khān, Jāma Masjid at Rāmpur built by, xxi. 189.
- Kalburga, town in Hyderābād State. *See* Gulbarga.
- Kale, subdivision and township in Upper Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xiv. 306.
- Kāle, village in Sātūra District, Bombay, xiv. 306.
- Kāleshwar, temple of, at Gad-Iinglaj, Baluchistān, xii. 120.
- Kalewa, township in Upper Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xiv. 306-307.
- Kalghatgl, *tālūka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xiv. 307.
- Kalhana, author of the *Rājataranginī*, or history of Kashmīr (1148), ii. 15-16, 22, 23, 263, xv. 90; quoted on Śrīnagar, xxiii. 99.
- Kalhattigiri, peak in Bābā-Budan mountains, xiv. 262.
- Kalhoras, rulers of Sind, Bukkur in hands of (1736), ix. 47; Mirānis overwhelmed, xi. 270; contention with Mirānis for possession of Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 271; Garbi Ikhtiyār Khān under, xii. 162; tombs of, at Hyderābād, xiii. 314, 322; death of Mir Abdullah at hands of, at battle of Jāndrihar, xiv. 249; rule in Kachhi, xiv. 249; Karāchi, xv. 4; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 77; Sibi, xxii. 338; Sind, xxii. 397-398; Sukkur, xxiii. 120, 122; Tatta, xxiii. 254; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 308.
- Kālī, river of Nepāl and United Provinces, xiv. 307.
- Kālī, goddess, human sacrifices to, i. 406; festival held in Assam, vi. 52; temple at Baljnāth, Almorā, vi. 217; Kālāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 305; Kāmārhatī, Twenty-four Parganas, xiv. 326; Pāvāgarh, Pānch Mahāls, xx. 80; Tamlūk, Midnapore, xxiii. 217. *See also* Kālīka and Kālīka Māta.
- Kālī Baori, *bhūmīāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xiv. 307.
- Kālī Masjid, at Kalyān, Thāna, xiv. 323.
- Kālī Nadi, East, river of United Provinces, xiv. 309-310.
- Kālī Nadi, West, tributary of the Hindan river, United Provinces, xiv. 310.
- Kālī Prasanna Banerji, Bābu, author of history of Bengal in the eighteenth century, iv. 453.
- Kālī Sind, tributary of the Chambal river, xiv. 313.
- Kālīa, tributary of the Madhumatī river, xvi. 233.
- Kālīākheri, town in Bhopāl State, Central India, xiv. 307.
- Kālīān Singh, founder of Kalānaur, Roh-tak, xiv. 298.
- Kālīāna (or Chal-Kalyāna), town in Jind State, Punjab, xiv. 307.
- Kaliandroog, town in Madras. *See* Kaliandroog.
- Kālīdāsa, poet and dramatist, ii. 17, 29; date, ii. 239, 294; author of the *Raghu-vamsa*, ii. 240; the *Kinnara-sambhava*,

- ii. 240; eple *kavyas*, ii. 240; lyrics and lyrical stanzas, ii. 242, 243; plays, ii. 246-247.
- Kāliganj, village in Khulnā District, Bengal, xiv. 307.
- Kālīka, goddess, temples of, at Baroda, vii. 83; Dhār, xi. 295. *See also* Kālī.
- Kālīka Māta, goddess, temples of, at Dabhoi, Baroda, xii. 100; Pāvāgarh, Pāñch Mahāls, xix. 383. *See also* Kālī.
- Kālimāti, iron quarries, Bengal (opened 1901), vii. 264.
- Kālimpong, hilly tract in Darjeeling District, Bengal, xiv. 307-308.
- Kālimpong, village in Darjeeling District, Bengal, xiv. 308-309.
- Kalīm-ullah, Bahmani king (1525-6), ii. 385, xiii. 238.
- Kālīnadi, river in North Kanara District, Bombay, xiv. 341.
- Kalinga, son of king Hali, vii. 194.
- Kalinga, ancient kingdom on the east coast of India, xiv. 310; in epigraphy, ii. 8, 14; conquest by Asoka (261 B.C.), ii. 53, 283; modern identifications, ii. 80; taken by the Cholas, ii. 333.
- Kalingāpatam, historic village in Madras. *See* Calingapatam.
- Kālingattu-Parant, the, Tamil historical poem, ii. 19.
- Kālīngis, caste in Ganjām, xii. 148.
- Kālīnjar, town and hill-fort in Bāndā District, United Provinces, xiv. 310-313.
- Kālīnjara, village in Bānsvāra State, Rājputāna, xiv. 313.
- Kālītās, writer caste of Assam, in Darrang, xl. 185; Gauhati, xii. 183; Kāmrup, xiv. 333; Nowgong, xix. 224; Sibsāgar, xxii. 348.
- Kālka, town in Ambāla District, Punjab, with railway junction for Simla, xiv. 313-314.
- Kālka-Simla Railway, iii. 372, 416.
- Kālka Devī, temple of, at Chitor, x. 299.
- Kālka's peak, in Girnār hill, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247.
- Kallakurchi, *tāluka* in South Arcot District, Madras, xiv. 314.
- Kallans, thieving caste of Southern India, in Madura, xvi. 392; Pudukkottai, xx. 233; Tanjore, xxiii. 230, 241; Tirumangalam, Madura, xxiii. 394.
- Kallar Kabār, lake in Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 412.
- Kallānpur, village in South Kanara District, Madras, xiv. 314.
- Kallidaikurichi, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xiv. 314.
- Kallikota and Atagada, permanently settled estates in Ganjām District, Madras, xiv. 314-315.
- Kallūr, *tāluka* in Warangal District, Hyderabad, xiv. 315.
- Kallūr, town in Raichūr District, Hyderabad State, xiv. 315.
- Kalmatis, tribe in Panni, Baluchistān, xx. 22.
- Kalmeshwar, town in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, xiv. 315-316.
- Kalmeshwar, temple of, Shiggaon, Dhārwar, xxii. 275.
- Kālma, subdivision in Burdwān District, Bengal, xiv. 316.
- Kālma, town in Burdwān District, Bengal, xiv. 316.
- Kālmi, river of Assam. *See* Surmā.
- Kālol, *tāluka* in Baroda, xiv. 316.
- Kālol, town in Baroda, xiv. 316-317.
- Kālol, *tāluka* in Pāñch Mahāls District, Bombay, xiv. 317.
- Kalpeni, one of Laccadive or Cannanore Islands, xvi. 85.
- Kālpī, *tahsil* in Jālam District, United Provinces, xiv. 317-318.
- Kālpī, historic town in Jālam District, United Provinces, xiv. 318-319.
- Kālra, estate in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xiv. 319-320.
- Kalrāyan, hills in Salem and South Arcot Districts, Madras, xiv. 320.
- Kālśī, town in Dehra Dūn District, United Provinces, with Asoka inscription, xiv. 320; Asoka edict, ii. 41.
- Kālśī stone, near Haripur, xi. 212, 214.
- Kalsia, State in Punjab, xiv. 320-321.
- Kalsūbai, hill with temple in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xiv. 321.
- Kālū Bhuiyā, usurped throne of Tamluk, xxiii. 217.
- Kaluchumbarru, grant, ii. 58.
- Kalugumalai, village in Tinnevely District, Madras, xiv. 321.
- Kālukkhera, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xiv. 321, xvii. 99.
- Kalumar, peak in Vindhya Hills, xxiv. 316.
- Kalurvāya, tank in Atmakūr, Nellore, vi. 124.
- Kalva Rangan, peak in Honnāli, Mysore, xiii. 161.
- Kalvakurti, *tāluka* in Mahbūbnagar District, Hyderabad, xiv. 321.
- Kalvān, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, xiv. 321-322.
- Kalwā, rising of, in Dehra Dūn, xi. 213.
- Kalyān, *tāluka* in Thāna District, Bombay, xiv. 322.
- Kalyān, ancient town in Thāna District, Bombay, xiv. 322-323.
- Kalyān, Rājā, of the Chal tribe, Kaliāna capital of (1325), xiv. 307.
- Kalyān Chand, Rājā, rule in Almorā (1563), v. 245.
- Kalyān Sen, purchased Batauhli, xvii. 153.
- Kalyān Singh, of Bikaner (1544-71), head-quarters at Sirsa, xxiii. 45;

- marched with imperial army to Ajmer, viii. 205; in Bikaner, viii. 205.
- Kalyān Singh, Rao, Mācheri granted to (c. 1671), v. 256, xvi. 224.
- Kalyān Singh Bhadauria, Rājā (c. 1707-61), Dholpur under, xi. 323.
- Kalyān Singh, chief of Kishangarh (1797-1832), xv. 311-312.
- Kalyān Singh, chief of Udaipur, xxiv. 83.
- Kalyāna Mahal temple, at Gingee, South Arcot, xii. 243-244.
- Kalyandrug, *tāluka* in Anantapur District, Madras, xiv. 323.
- Kalyandrug, town in Anantapur District, Madras, with prehistoric remains, xiv. 323-324.
- Kalyani, *jāgīr* town in Bidar District, Hyderabad, former capital, xiv. 324.
- Kalyānji, temple at Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 34.
- Kām Bakhsh, prince, son of Aurangzeb, appointed Subahdār of Bijāpur and Hyderabad (1706), xvii. 2; defeat and death (1709), ii. 405, xxiv. 153.
- Kama, township in Thayetmyo District, Burma, xiv. 324.
- Kamadhiā, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 324, xv. 165.
- Kamaing, township in Myitkyinā District, Upper Burma, xiv. 324.
- Kāmākhyā, temple in Kāmrup District, Assam, vi. 23, xiv. 325.
- Kamāl Khān, Sholāpur besieged and taken by (1511), xxii. 306.
- Kamāl Khān, Mirāni Baloch, founder of Lelāh (c. 1550), xvi. 159.
- Kamāl Khān, Mir, Jām of Las Bela (1896), xvi. 146.
- Kamāl Khān, rule in Rāwalpindi, xxi. 264.
- Kamāl Maulvi, Shaikh, tomb at Dhār, xi. 295.
- Kamal Nārāyan Singh, rule in Khairāgarh (1890), xv. 208.
- Kamāl Sāhib of Chavdāpur, saint, tomb at Mamdāpur, Bijāpur, xvii. 106.
- Kamala tank, Thān, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 288.
- Kamalālayam, drinking-water tank, Nāmakkal, Salem, xviii. 348.
- Kamaleswar, Ahom king, rule in Assam, vi. 32.
- Kamālīa, town in Montgomery District, Punjab, xiv. 325; calico-printing, iii. 186.
- Kamālpur, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 325, xv. 168.
- Kamālpur, *thakurāt* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xiv. 325.
- Kamāl-ud-dīn, settled at Jalālī (c. 1295), xiv. 14; mausoleum at Dhār, xi. 295.
- Kamāl-ud-dīn Khān, rule in Rādhapur, xxi. 23.
- Kāman, town in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna, xiv. 325-326.
- Kamandal Kund, reservoirs at Girmār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247.
- Kāmandurga, peak in Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 52.
- Kamāngari* work, manufactured in Sītpur, xxiii. 62.
- Kāmāreddipet, *tāluk* in Nizāmāhād District, Hyderabad, xiv. 326.
- Kāmārlīātī, town in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, xiv. 326.
- Kāmārs, or blacksmiths, in Singhbhūm, xxiii. 7.
- Kamar-ud-dīn, rule in Cuddapah (1782), xi. 61; surrender of Coimbatore to (1791), x. 371-372.
- Kamar-ud-dīn, Wazīr, Jānsath sacked and destroyed under orders of (1737), xiv. 62; Bāsha family in Muzaffarnagar almost exterminated by, xviii. 85.
- Kamar-ud-dīn Tamar, governor of Bengal (1244-6), vii. 216.
- Kāmarūpa, ancient kingdom in North-East India, xviii. 151.
- Kamāsīn, *taluk* in Bāndā District, United Provinces, xiv. 326-327.
- Kamālāpur, ruined city in Cooch Behār State, Bengal, xiv. 327.
- Kamauli plates of king Vaidyādeva, ii. 33.
- Kambākkam Drug, peak in Tiruvallūr, Chingleput, xxii. 399.
- Kambam, *tāluk* and town in Madras. See Cumbum.
- Kamban, author of Tamil *Rāmāyana* (eleventh century), ii. 421, 435.
- Kambar, *tāluka* in Lārkāna District, Sind, xiv. 327.
- Kambar, town in Lārkāna District, Sind, xiv. 327-328.
- Kamhar Khel, subdivision of Afridis, v. 69, xv. 303.
- Kambharāsa Ranāvaloka, Rāshtrakūta viceroys, xviii. 171.
- Kamhohs, cultivating caste in the Punjab, in Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 322; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jullundhr, xiv. 226; Kapūrthala, xiv. 410; Karnāl, xv. 52; Lahore, xvi. 99; Montgomery, xvii. 412; Patialā, xx. 41; Punjab, xx. 288; Sahāranpur, xxi. 372; Sonna, Gurgaon, xxiii. 72.
- Kambrānis, tribe in Baluchistān, Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Khārān, xv. 248.
- Kamhugudi, peak in Salem, xxi. 396.
- Kāmdar Khān, Musalmān revenue agent, Hazāribāgh (1765), xiii. 88.
- Kameri, village in Sātāra District, Bombay, xiv. 328.
- Kāmgār Khān, rule in Hissār, Rohtak, and Gurgaon, xxi. 311-312.
- Kāmlī, dialect spoken in Nepāl, xix. 41.

- Kāmilpur, town in Attock District, Punjab. *See* Campbellpore.
- Kamis, tribe, in Akyab, v. 193; Arakan, v. 394; Sikkim, xxii. 370.
- Kamlagarh, ancient fortress in Mandī State, Punjab, xiv. 328.
- Kammālans, artisans, i. 326; in Malabar, xvii. 59.
- Kammamett Rājās, war waged against, by Kutb-ul-mulk, Sultān Kuli, xiii. 238.
- Kammas, caste, in North Arcot, v. 409; South Arcot, v. 426; Coimbatore, x. 360-361; Godāvāri, xii. 287; Kistna, xv. 324; Nellore, xix. 11.
- Kammawa writing slips, manufactured at Amarapura, Burma, v. 172, xvii. 134.
- Kāmnāthi Mahādco, shrine at Māngrol, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 180.
- Kampana Udayār, Madura freed from the Muhammadans by (1372), xvi. 405.
- Kampil, village in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xiv. 328.
- Kampli, town in Bellary District, Madras, xiv. 328-329.
- Kamptec, town and cantonment in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, xiv. 329-330; roads, iii. 405.
- Kampu Kothi, building at Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 153.
- Kaurai, Afridi tribe, v. 69, xv. 302, 303.
- Kāmrañ, son of Bābar, countries ceded to, by Humāyūn, ii. 375.
- Local notices:* Employed against Bhattis (1527), viii. 92; Derajāt a dependency of, xi. 270; Bhatner fort taken by (1549), xiii. 39; Kābul passed to, but was defeated and blinded by Humāyūn (1553), xiv. 243; Lahore, &c., taken by, xvi. 107-108; aided Ghwaria Khel Afghāns and thus they obtained control over Peshāwar, xix. 152; surrendered by Adam Khān, Gakhar, to Humāyūn (1553), xxi. 264.
- Kāmriān Shāh, great-grandson of Ahmad Shāh, independence of Herāt under (1839), xiii. 115.
- Kamr-ud-dīn Karmāni, Nandana held by and taken from, by general of Jalāl-ud-dīn (thirteenth century), xviii. 349.
- Kānrūp, District in Assam, xiv. 330-339; physical aspects, 330-331; history, 331-333; population, 333-334; agriculture, 334-335; forests, 336; trade and communications, 336-337; administration, 337-339; education, 339; medical, 339; mortality caused by *kālī azār*, i. 462.
- Kāmra-Rajaulā, Chaube Jāgīr in Baghelkhand Agency, Central India, xiv. 339-340.
- Kāmthi, town and cantonment in Central Provinces. *See* Kamptec.
- Knmti chiefs, Colonel White killed by, while in command of Sadiyā (1839), vi. 33, 34.
- Kanudi, town in Madura District, Madras, xiv. 340.
- Kanāda, philosophical system of, ii. 255.
- Kanalgiri, town in Madras. *See* Kanigiri.
- Kanak Sāgar, sheet of water in Dugāri, Rājputāna, xi. 375.
- Kanakans, agricultural labourers, in Cochin, x. 345.
- Kanakbhawan, temple at Ajodhyā, v. 176.
- Kanakkans, class of accountants, in North Arcot, v. 408.
- Kanaksen, prince, according to tradition, took sanctuary at Dholka, Ahmadābād, xi. 321.
- Kanara, spice gardens, iii. 54-56; wood-carving, iii. 231.
- Kanara, North, District in Bombay, xiv. 340-353; physical aspects, 340-342; history, 342-344; population, 344-346; agriculture, 346-348; forests, 348-349; minerals, 349; trade and communications, 349-350; famine, 350; administration, 350-352; education, 352; medical, 353.
- Kanara, South, District in Madras, xiv. 353-369; physical aspects, 353-355; history, 356-357; population, 358-361; agriculture, 361-363; forests, 363-364; minerals, 364; trade and communications, 364-366; administration, 366-368; education, 368-369; medical, 369; language, i. 381.
- Kanārak, temple in Orissa. *See* Konārak.
- Kānardeo Chauhān, Jālor captured from by Alā-ud-dīn (c. 1310), xiv. 30.
- Kanarese, language of the Dravidian family, i. 374, 379, 380-381, 398; spoken in Anantapur, v. 341; Belgaum, vii. 149; Bellary, vii. 163, 174; Bombay Presidency, viii. 301; Bidar, viii. 165; Bijāpur, viii. 179; Coimbatore, x. 360; Coorg, xi. 21, 28; Dhārwar, xi. 307; Gulbarga, Hydrābād, xii. 377; Hospet, Bellary, xiii. 203; Hydrābād State, xiii. 227, 246; North Kanara, xiv. 344; South Kanara, xiv. 359-360; Madras Presidency, xvi. 260, 261; Madura, xvi. 392; Mahbūbnagar, Hydrābād, xvii. 3; Mysore State, xviii. 193; the Nilgiris, xix. 92; Rāyadrug, Bellary, xxi. 274; Salem, xxi. 399; Sandūr State, xxii. 45; Sholāpur, xxii. 298; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Kanarese castes, in Bellary, vii. 163; Coimbatore, x. 360-361; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Kanarese country, Lingāyats in, i. 422.
- Kanarese literature, ii. 436-437.
- Kanūshi, language of the Western Himālayas, i. 392.
- Kānaud. *See* Mohindargarh.

- Kanauj, *tahsil* in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xiv. 370.
- Kanauj town, ancient city in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xiv. 370-372; coins struck at (1194), ii. 141; Buddhist assembly, ii. 297; history, ii. 310, 313-314; calico-printing, iii. 186.
- Kanaujī, dialect of Western Hindi, i. 366, 367; spoken in Etāwah, xii. 42; Hardoi, xiii. 45; Pilibhūt, xx. 139; Shāhjabānpur, xxii. 204.
- Kanaujia, Brāhman sub-caste, in Alwar, v. 260; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Kanaujī Kurnis of the United Provinces, i. 322.
- Kanaung, township in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xiv. 372.
- Kanāwār, mountainous tract in Bashahr State, Punjab, xiv. 372-373; Buddhism in, i. 413.
- Kanāwari, language of the Western Himālayas, i. 386-387, 392.
- Kanbalu, subdivision and township in Shwabo District, Upper Burma, xiv. 373.
- Kānchenjanga, mountain in Bengal. *See* Kinchinjunga.
- Kanchinkaldurga, peak in Mysore, xiv. 262.
- Kānchivaram, town in Madras. *See* Conjeeveram.
- Kānchrāpāra, village in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, xiv. 373.
- Kand, peak in Toba-Kākar Range, Baluchistan, xxiii. 405.
- Kandahār, province of Afghānistān, i. 13; xiv. 373-374.
- Kandahār city, capital of Kandahār province, Afghānistān, xiv. 374-377.
- Kandahār, *tāluka* in Nānder District, Hyderābād, xiv. 377.
- Kandarpa Rai, rule in Jessore (c. 1600), xiv. 93.
- Kandarpeshwar Singh, last Abom Rājā, Mani Rām Datta's treasonable correspondence with (1857), xxii. 347.
- Kandarya Mabādeo, temple at Khajrāho, Central India, xv. 218.
- Kandh, language. *See* Khond.
- Kandh, tribe. *See* Khond.
- Kandharā, plain-dwelling Kbonds, xv. 280-281.
- Kandhkot, *tāluka* in Upper Sind Frontier District, Sind, xiv. 377.
- Kāndhla, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, xiv. 377-378.
- Kandhmāls, subdivision in Mynsibād District, Bengal. *See* Khondmāls.
- Kāndi, subdivision in Mynsibād District, Bengal, xiv. 378.
- Kāndi, town in Murshidābād District, Bengal, xiv. 378.
- Kāndi, village in Medak District, Hyderābād, xiv. 378.
- Kandiāro, *tāluka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xiv. 378-379.
- Kandiāro, village in Hyderābād District, Sind, xiv. 379.
- Kandiri, festival, held at Nagore, Tanjore, xix. 3.
- Kandois, confectioners, in Baroda, vii. 56.
- Kāndras, Oriyā caste, in Balasore, vi. 239; Cuttack, xi. 89.
- Kandukūr, sub-division and *tāluka* in Nellore District, Madras, xiv. 379.
- Kandukūr, town in Nellore District, Madras, xiv. 379.
- Kāndus, caste, in Monghyr, xvii. 395; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Sāran, xxii. 87; Shāhābād, xxii. 190.
- Kanekallu, tank in Rāyadrug, Bellary, vii. 166.
- Kaner, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 379, xv. 169.
- Kaneras, caste, in Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 264; Miānwāli, xvii. 320.
- Kanethi, petty State feudatory to Bashahr, Punjab, xiv. 379-380.
- Kanets, tribe in Punjab, ethnology, i. 295; in Ambāla, v. 280; Foshiārpur, xiii. 196; Mandi, xvii. 155; Punjab, xx. 288; Simla, xxii. 379; Sirmūr, xxiii. 24.
- Kāngra, District in Jullundur Division, Punjab, xiv. 380-396; physical aspects, 380-383; history, 383-386; population, 386-389; agriculture, 389-391; forests, 392; minerals, 392; trade and communications, 392-393; administration, 393-396; education, 396; medical, 396.
- Other references:* Earthquake (1905), i. 98-99; coins, ii. 143; minerals, iii. 151.
- Kāngra, *tahsil* in Kāngra District, Punjab, xiv. 396-397.
- Kāngra, historic town in Kāngra District, Punjab, xiv. 397-398; deer-skin work, iii. 190.
- Kāngundi, *tahsil* in North Arcot District, Madras, xiv. 398.
- Kāngundi, village in North Arcot District, Madras, xiv. 398-399.
- Kāngwa La, pass through the Himālayas, xiii. 134.
- Kānhān coal-field, Chhindwāra, x. 210-211.
- Kānhayās, Sikh confederacy, in the Bāri Doāb (last half of eighteenth century), xii. 394.
- Kānhari, caves in Thāna District, Bombay, ii. 162, 163, xiv. 399.
- Kanbiāra, village in Kāngra District, Punjab, xiv. 399.
- Kānhoji, captured by Raghujī at Wūn (1734), xxiv. 390, 398.
- Kānhoji, illegitimate son of Govind Rao Gaikwār, rebellion against Govind Rao

- (1793), vii. 36; deportation to Madras, vii. 37; intrigues against Anand Rao, vii. 37-38.
- Kanhoji Angria, Marāthā pirate. *See* Angria.
- Kānhoji II, the last of the Angrias of Kolāba (*ob.* 1840), xv. 359.
- Kānhoji Naik, building at Madhi, Ahmadnagar (*c.* 1780), xvi. 231.
- Kanhows, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273.
- Kānpuriās, Rājput clan, in Partābgarh xx. 17; rule in Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 26.
- Kani, township in Lower Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xiv. 399-400.
- Kanigiri, *tāluk* in Nellore District, Madras, xiv. 400.
- Kanigiri, town in Nellore District, Madras, xiv. 400-401.
- Kanishka, Kushān king, initial date of, ii. 70-71; rule in Northern India, ii. 112, 289; coins issued by, ii. 139-140; Buddhist Council held under (*c.* A.D. 100), i. 411.
- Local notices:* Rule in Afghānistān, v. 34; Jullundur mentioned in accounts of Buddhist council held at Kuvana under auspices of, xiv. 223; rule in Kashmir, xv. 90; valley of Indus, xix. 149-150, xxiv. 148; Punjab, xx. 262.
- Kanjamalal, hill in Salem District, Madras, xiv. 401.
- Kanjarda, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 401, xv. 165.
- Kanjars, criminal tribe, in Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 331; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 91; Nānta, Rājputāna, xviii. 367.
- Kānkānhalli, *tāluk* in Bangalore District, Mysore, xiv. 401.
- Kānkānhalli, town in Bangalore District, Mysore, xiv. 401-402.
- Kankar, or nodular limestone, iii. 150.
- Kānkariā, tank at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Kanker, feudatory State in Central Provinces, xiv. 402-403.
- Kankira, peak in Ajanta Hills, v. 134.
- Kānkrej, collection of petty States under Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xiv. 403.
- Kānkreji or Wādāl cattle, iii. 80.
- Kānkroli, town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xiv. 404.
- Kanksiāli, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 404, xv. 167.
- Kannad, *tāluka* in Aurangābād District, Hyderabad, xiv. 404.
- Kannadiyans, Kanarese caste of shepherds and cattle-breeders, Chingleput, x. 257.
- Kannanūr, village adjoining Samayapuram, Trichinopoly, xxii. 3.
- Kannara, Rāstrakūta king of Mysore, xviii. 171.
- Kanniyambal, virgin goddess, temple to, Comorin, Travancore, x. 376.
- Kānor, town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xiv. 404.
- Kanora, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xiv. 405, xxi. 291.
- Kanpār Ishwaria, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 405, xv. 167.
- Kānpur, village in Narsinghpur State, Orissa, xiv. 405.
- Kans, uncle of Krisīna, xvi. 427.
- Kāns, Hindu Rājā of Bengal (1407), ii. 372, vii. 216.
- Kāns, noxious grass or weed, in British Bundelkhand, ix. 73; Garauthā, Jhānsi, xii. 160; Jālaun, xiv. 18, 21; Jhānsi, xiv. 141; Kālpi, Jālaun, xiv. 317; Lalitpur, xvi. 133; Moth, Jhānsi, xviii. 4; Saugor, xxii. 141; Shīmoga, Mysore, xxii. 281, 282.
- Kansūras, brass and copper dealers, in Baroda, vii. 56.
- Kānta Arasn, founder of Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 59.
- Kanta Rai, Srī, Rājā of Jessore (1764), xiv. 93.
- Kantaji temple, at Kāntanagar, Dinājpur, xiv. 405.
- Kantakadvām town, old name of Mulbāgal, xviii. 20.
- Kāntanagar, village in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal, xiv. 405; temple, ii. 193.
- Kanteshwar, shrine at Indi, Bijāpur, xlii. 332.
- Kānth, town in Morādābād District, United Provinces, xiv. 405.
- Kānthāria, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xiv. 405, xv. 168.
- Kanthaya tank, Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 316.
- Kānthi, subdivision and village in Bengal. *See* Contai.
- Kanthīravn, Rājā of Mysore (1637), xviii. 178; temple built at Devarāyadurga by, xi. 274; attempt on Seringapatam repulsed by, xviii. 177.
- Kantigale, another name of Zingaling Hkamti, Shan State, in Upper Chindwin District, Burma, xiv. 405.
- Kantigyi, collection of Shan States in Upper Burma. *See* Hkamti Long.
- Kantilo, village in Khandparā State, Orissa, xiv. 405.
- Kānu, village in Bengal. *See* Khāna.
- Kanwa, battle (1527), ii. 394.
- Kanzam La, or pass, Spiti, xxiii. 86.
- Kaonrās, caste in Narsinghpur, xviii. 388.
- Kaorās, caste in Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.
- Kapa, king, Gandikota fort built by, xii. 137.
- Kapadvanj, *tāluka* in Kaira District, Bombay, xiv. 405-406.
- Kapadvanj, town in Kaira District, Bombay, xiv. 406.

- Kapāl Manī's *īrath*, Kalait, Punjab, xiv. 296.
- Kapālikas, Saiva sect, i. 421.
- Kapila, founder of Sāṅkhya system of philosophy, ii. 256; residence at Har-dwār, xii. 51-52.
- Kapila Muni, sage, sons of Sāgar consumed by curse of, xii. 135.
- Kapilavastu, city where Buddha was born and ancient capital of the Sākya, xiv. 406-407.
- Kapileswar Deva, usurped throne of Orissa (1434), vii. 211, xix. 250.
- Kapili, river of Assam, xiv. 407-408.
- Kapilmuni, village in Khulnā District, Bengal, xiv. 408.
- Kapini, river of Mysore. *See* Kabbani.
- Kapithā country. *See* Sankāśya.
- Kāpsi, estate in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xiv. 408.
- Kapūr, Bābā, followers of, in Central India and Gwalior, ix. 354, xii. 427.
- Kapūr, Rānā, said to have founded Kapūr-thala (eleventh century), xiv. 410, 416.
- Kapūr Singh, Jat, founder of Manauli (eighteenth century), xvii. 109.
- Kapūra Singh, Chaudhri, Kot Kapūra founded by, xvi. 3; killed (1708), xvi. 3.
- Kapūrthala, State in Punjab, xiv. 408-416; physical aspects, 408; history, 409-410; population, 410-411; agriculture, 411; trade and communications, xiv. 412; famine, 413; administration, 413-415; education, 415; medical, 415-416; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 100.
- Kapūrthala, *tahsil* in Kapūrthala State, Punjab, xiv. 416.
- Kapūrthala, capital of State in Punjab, xiv. 416.
- Kāpus, agricultural caste, in Anantapur, v. 341; North Arcot, v. 409; South Arcot, v. 426; Atrāf-i-balda, vi. 127; Banganapalle State, vi. 374; Bellary, vii. 163; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 166; Bijāpur, viii. 179; Burma, ix. 141; Cuddapah, xi. 63; Ganjam, xii. 148; Godāvāri, xii. 287; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353; Kumool, xvi. 35; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 164; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 3; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 247; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 339-340; Nellore, xix. 11; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 271; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 40; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 42; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 360.
- Karā, historic town in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xiv. 416.
- Karāchi, District in Sind, Bombay, xv. 1-11; physical aspects, 1-3; history, 3-4; population, 4-6; agriculture, 6-7; fisheries, 7; forests, 7; trade and communications, 7-8; administration, 8-10; education, 10; medical, 10.
- Karāchi, *tāluka* in Sind, Bombay, xv. 10-11.
- Karāchi, city and cantonment in Sind, Bombay, capital of Province and seaport, xv. 11-19; population, 11; description, 11-14; history, 14; commerce, 14-18; education, 18; medical, 18-19; bibliography, 19.
- Other references:* Meteorology, i. 126, 154; growth of, i. 457; sewage farms, iii. 20; manufactures, iii. 200; silk manufacture, iii. 211; port, iii. 274; wheat trade, iii. 285; trade, iii. 303, 315; Port Trust, iv. 304-305; tidal observations, iv. 490.
- Karād, *tāluka* in Sātāra District, Bombay, xv. 19.
- Karād, town in Sātāra District, Bombay, xv. 19-20.
- Karadge, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, xv. 20.
- Kārāgola, village in Purnea District, Bengal, xv. 20.
- Karaia, village in Gwalior, Central India, xv. 20.
- Kāraikkudi, town in Madras District, Madras, xv. 20.
- Karaiyāns, fishers, in Tanjore, xxiii. 231.
- Karajgaon, town in Amraoti District, Berār. *See* Karasgaon.
- Karajgi, *tāluka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xv. 20-21.
- Karākat, *tahsil* in United Provinces. *See* Kirākat.
- Karam Ali Khān, Mīr, Tālpur, silver gate given to tomb at Sehwan by, xxii. 163.
- Karam Singh Dulo, conquered Chiniot, xiv. 127.
- Karāmite Khalīf (905), rule in Aden, v. 11.
- Karamnāsā, river of Northern India, xv. 21.
- Karamsad, village in Kaira District, Bombay, xv. 21.
- Karamsots, sept of Rāthor Rājputs in Jodhpur, xiv. 189.
- Karāmūngi, crown *tāluka* in Bidar District, Hyderābād, xv. 21-22.
- Karan, Rai, flight to Bāglān from Ulugh Khān (1298), vi. 191.
- Karan Deo, rule over Baghel possessions, xxi. 281.
- Karan Ghelo, rule in Pātān, Gujarāt, xx. 24.
- Karan Niladri Bawāta Patnaik, founder of Athgarh State, Orissa, vi. 122.
- Karan Singh I, chief of Mewār (twelfth century), xi. 380, xxiv. 88.
- Karan Singh, chief of Mewār (1620-8), xxiv. 90.

- Karan Singh, rule in Bikaner (1631-69), viii. 205-206.
- Karan Singh, rule in Ahmadnagar (1798-1835), v. 125, xiii. 326.
- Karanchan, killed in battle with Rājā of Kulā, xvii. 153.
- Karangarh, hill in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, xv. 22.
- Karanja, peninsula, village, and petty division in Kolāba District, Bombay, xv. 22-23.
- Karanja, town in Akola District, Berār, xv. 23.
- Karanjā, village in Mayūrbhanj State, Orissa, xv. 23-24.
- Karanphul. *See* Mubārak Shāh.
- Karanpurā, coal-field, iii. 134, xiii. 95.
- Karans, Oriyā writer caste, in Balasore, vi. 239; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Puri, xx. 402.
- Karār Dīr, giant demon, shrine at Jaunpur, xiv. 82.
- Karasgaon, town in Amraoti District, Berār, xv. 24.
- Karatoyā, old river in Eastern Bengal, xv. 24-25.
- Karaulia, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xv. 25, xvii. 99.
- Karauli, State in Rājputāna, xv. 25-34; physical aspects, 25-26; history, 26-28; population, 28; agriculture, 28-30; forests, 29-30; trade and communications, 30; famine, 30-31; administration, 31-34; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 95.
- Karauli, capital of State in Rājputāna, xv. 34-35; carving, iii. 242.
- Karbala*, in Irādāt-nagar, Lucknow, xvi. 190; Machhlisāhnr, Jaunpur, xvi. 225; Patna, xx. 70.
- Karchanā, *tahsīl* in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xv. 35.
- Kardla, battle of (1795), vii. 370, xiii. 347.
- Karen, language of the Sinitic group, i. 394, 401; spoken in Bassein, vii. 110; Bokpyin, viii. 263; Burma, ix. 138; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 30; Henzada, xiii. 104; Ma-ubin, xvii. 226; Myaungmyo, xviii. 111; Pegu, xx. 88; Prome, xx. 223; Pyapon, xxi. 4; Salween, xxi. 417; Tavoy, xxiii. 262; Tenasserim, xxiii. 279; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 319; Thaton, xxiii. 333; Toungoo, xxiii. 425; Yamethin, xxiv. 404.
- Karenni, group of States in Burma, xv. 35-36; geology, i. 74; trade with, iii. 313; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 101.
- Kareus, tribe in Burma, i. 389, iii. 125, ix. 140, xv. 36-38; Amherst, v. 297; Bassein, vii. 110, 117; Bilugyun, viii. 238; Einme, xii. 1; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 30; Henzada, xiii. 105, 112; Hlegu, xiii. 157; Hsahung, xiii. 216; Irrawaddy, xiii. 367; Kanaung, xiv. 372; Karenni, xv. 36; Kyaukkyi, xvi. 61; Loi-ai, xvi. 170; Ma-ubin, xvii. 226, 231; Mawknai, xvii. 236; Meiktila, xvii. 273; Myaungmya, xviii. 118; Pan, xix. 296; Papun, xix. 407; Pegu, xx. 83, 100; Prome, xx. 223; Pyapon, xxi. 4; Salween, xxi. 417; Southern Shan States, xxii. 256; Taikkyi, xxiii. 205; Tautabin, xxiii. 246; Tavoy, xxiii. 262, 266; Tenasserim, xxiii. 278; Thabaung, xxiii. 283; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 319; Thaton, xviii. 342; Thayet-chauung, xxiii. 342; Toungoo, xxiii. 425; Yamethin, xxiv. 404.
- Karhādas, Brāhman sub-caste, in Karāḍ, Sātāra, xv. 19; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 249.
- Karhal, *tahsīl* in Mainpuri District, United Provinces, xv. 38-39.
- Karhal, town in Mainpuri District, United Provinces, xv. 39.
- Kari Rāman, temple in the Periya Kal-rāyans, Madras, xiv. 320.
- Karlāna, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 39, 165.
- Karlāpahār, peak in Sconī, Central Provinces, xxii. 165.
- Karighatta, peak near Seriugapatam, Mysore, xxii. 179.
- Kārkāl, French Settlement on Coromandel Coast, xv. 39-40.
- Karim, Pindāri captain, ii. 494; Berasiā granted to, vii. 423; in the pay of Rhipāl (c. 1807), viii. 129; Shujālpur fell to (1808), xxii. 310.
- Karim Bakhsh, in charge of Jullundur under Sikh rule, xiv. 224.
- Karimalagopuram, peak in Nelliampathis, xix. 5.
- Karimnagar, subdivision in Sylhet District, Assam, xv. 40-41.
- Karimganj, town in Sylhet District, Assam, xv. 41.
- Karimganj, village in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xv. 41.
- Karimnagar, District in Warangal Division, Hyderabad, xv. 41-42. *See also* Elgondal.
- Karimnagar, *tāluka* in Karimnagar District, Hyderabad, xv. 42.
- Karimnagar, town in Karimnagar District, Hyderabad, xv. 42-43.
- Karimj Rishī, legend of, at Kāranja, xv. 23.
- Karjat, *tāluka* in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xv. 43.
- Karjat, *tāluka* in Kolāba District, Bombay, xv. 43.
- Kārkala, village in South Kanara District, Madras, with Jain remains, xv. 43-44; statue of Bāhubalin, ii. 48, 122.
- Karkanb, town in Sholapur District, Bombay, xv. 44.

- Kārli, or Karle, village with caves in Poona District, Bombay, xv. 44-47; cave inscription, ii. 47; caves, ii. 162, 163.
- Karlugh Turks, expelled from Agror by Jalāl Bābā (1703), v. 92; attacks on Multān and rule over, xviii. 26; in valley of Indus, xix. 151.
- Karm Parkāsh, Rājā, founder of Nāhan (1621), xviii. 321.
- Karm Parkāsh, rule in Sirmūr (1793), xxiii. 23-24.
- Karm Singh, Mahārājā of Patālā (1813-45), xx. 36-37; part of Kconthal sold to, xv. 203.
- Karm Singh, Thāknr, chief of Tharoch, xxiii. 316.
- Karmad, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 47, 168.
- Karmāla, *tāluka* in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xv. 47.
- Karmāla, town in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xv. 47.
- Kārmālī (or Khottā, or Khottā Bangalā), dialect spoken in Mānbhūm, xvii. 114; Santāl Parganas, xxi. 67.
- Karma-mīmāṃsā-sūtra*, textbook of Mīmāṃsā philosophy by Jaimini, ii. 255.
- Karmatians, Muhammadan heretics, Multān taken by (980), xviii. 25, 35; revolt at Multān (1010), xx. 263.
- Karmgarh, subdivision in Patālā State, Punjab, xv. 48.
- Kām Sāh, grandson of Hir Sāh, in Chānda, x. 150; temple at Umrer supposed to have been built by, xxiv. 119.
- Karna, hero in the Mahābhārata, Karmāl named after, xv. 58.
- Karna, Chālukyan king, capital of, at Sangameshwar (seventh century), xxii. 50.
- Karna Deo Chedi (1040-70), temple at Amarkantak said to have been built by, v. 274; conquered by Sallakshana, ix. 69.
- Karna Suvarna, ancient kingdom in Bengal, xv. 60.
- Karnāl, District in the Delhi Division, Punjab, xv. 48-58; physical aspects, 48-49; history, 49-50; population, 50-52; agriculture, 52-54; trade and communications, 54-55; famine, 55; administration, 56-57; education, 57; medical, 58.
- Karnāl, *tahsil* in Karnāl District, Punjab, xv. 58.
- Karnāl, town in Karnāl District, Punjab, xv. 58-59, manufactures, iii. 219.
- Karnāla, fort and hill in Kolāba District, Bombay, xv. 59.
- Karnālī, river of Nepāl and the United Provinces. *See* Kaurīālā.
- Karnālī, village in Baroda, xv. 59-60.
- Karnaphulī, river of Eastern Bengal, xv. 60.
- Karnaprayāg, sacred confluence of the Alaknandā and Pindar rivers, xv. 60.
- Karnātak, tract in Peninsular India. *See* Carnatic.
- Karnavans, caste. *See* Koyas.
- Karnāvati, Rānī, monuments erected at Nawādā by, xi. 212.
- Karneshvara temple, Sangameshwar, Ratnāgiri, xxii. 50.
- Karnots, Rājput sept in Jodhpur, xiv. 189.
- Karnūl, District and town in Madras. *See* Kurnool.
- Kārol, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 60, 168.
- Karond, State in Bengal. *See* Kālāhandī.
- Karonku caves, near Moulmeln, Burma, v. 296.
- Karor *tahsil*. *See* Bareilly.
- Karor, town in Punjab. *See* Kahrar.
- Karor Lāl Isa, town in Miānwāli District, Punjab, xv. 61.
- Karpūra-manjarī*, Sanskrit play, by Rājasekhara, ii. 267.
- Karram All, rule in Sind, xxii. 399, 400.
- Karsiāng, town in Bengal. *See* Kurseong.
- Kartā Bābā, founder of Kartābhajā sect, birthplace near Chākdaha, Nadiā, x. 122.
- Kartābhajās, Hindu sect in Bengal, vii. 235, xviii. 276.
- Kārtalab Khān, Thān stormed by (1690), xxiii. 288.
- Kartārpur, town in Jullundur District, Punjab, xv. 61.
- Kārtavīrya IV, copperplate grant at Bhoj (1208), viii. 121.
- Kartaya, temple at Pehowa, Karnāl, xx. 100.
- Kārtigai, festival, held at Tiruvannāmalai, South Arcot, v. 428.
- Kārtik Bārūni *mela*, fair held near Munsliṅanj, Dacca, xviii. 41.
- Kārtik *pūjā*, festival, held at Sylhet, vi. 52; Tribcui, Hooghly, xxiv. 25.
- Karts, dynasty at Herāt (1245-1389), xiii. 115; rule in Kandahār, xiv. 375.
- Kārttikeya, god of war, son of goddess Durgā, ii. 233, xxiv. 25.
- Kārtiyavīrgārjuna, supposed to have lived at Maheshwar, Central India, xvii. 9.
- Karubas, shepherds. *See* Kurubas.
- Karunguli, village with historic fort in Chinglept District, Madras, xv. 61-62.
- Karūr, *tāluka* in Coimbatore District, Madras, xv. 62.
- Karūr, historic town in Coimbatore District, Madras, xv. 62-63.
- Kārvan, village in Baroda, xv. 63.
- Kārvetnagar, *zamindārī* in North Arcot District, Madras, xv. 64.
- Kārwār, *tāluka* in North Kanara District, Bombay, xv. 64-65.
- Kārwār, town, seaport, and head-quarters of North Kanara District, Bombay, xv. 65-67; cold season, i. 114.

Karwī, subdivision and *tahsil* in Bāndā District, United Provinces, xv. 67.
 Karwī, town in Bāndā District, United Provinces, xv. 67-68.
 Kasākūdi record of king Pallavamalla-Nandivarman, ii. 29.
 Kāsalpura, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xv. 68, xvii. 14.
 Kāsarnagod, *tāluka* in South Kanara District, Madras, xv. 68.
 Kāsārgūhāt, pass in Thāna District, Bombay. *See* Thalghāt.
 Kāsārs, brass and copper workers, Berār, vii. 393.
 Kasauli, hill station and cantonment in Ambāla District, Punjab, with Pasteur Institute, xv. 68-69.
 Kāsānli stage of Sirmūr geological series, i. 91.
 Kasbā, old name of Jessore town, Bengal, xv. 69.
 Kasbā, village in Purnea District, Bengal, xv. 69.
 Kāsegaon, village in Sātāra District, Bombay, xv. 69.
 Kāsganj, *tahsil* in Etah District, United Provinces, xv. 69-70.
 Kāsganj, town in Etah District, United Provinces, xv. 70-71.
 Kashgar, British relations with, iv. 118.
 Kashgaria, Bower manuscript from, ii. 10.
 Kāshī Nāth, Kāshīpur founded and named after, xv. 71.
 Kāshī Rao Holkar, disputed succession to Indore State (1797), xiii. 336, 337; murdered by Malhār Rao (1807), xiii. 337; rule in Nimbahera, xix. 119.
 Kāshīpur, *tahsil* in Nainī Tāl District, United Provinces, xv. 71.
 Kāshīpur, town in Nainī Tāl District, United Provinces, xv. 71.
 Kāshivishveshwar, temple of, at Baroda, vii. 83; Lakkundi, xvi. 130.
 Kāshikār, capital of Chitrāl State, North-West Frontier Province. *See* Chitrāl.
 Kashmir and Jammu, State north of Punjab, xv. 71-147; physical aspects, 72-89; history, 90-98; population, 98-107; agriculture, 107-128; forests, 128-131; mines and minerals, 131; arts and manufactures, 132; commerce and trade, 132-134; communications, 134-135; famine, 135-136; administration, 136-137; legislation and justice, 137; finance, 137-138; land revenue, 138-139; miscellaneous revenue, 139; local and municipal, 139-140; public works, 140; army, 140-141; police and jails, 141; education, 141-142; medical, 142-143; bibliography, 143; tables: temperature, 144; rainfall, 144; population, 145; revenue, 146; expenditure, 147.

Other references: Physical aspects, i. 14-15, 15-16; geology, i. 73, 81, 92, 93; rainfall, i. 152; zoology, i. 227, 231, 234, 236, 239, 240, 248, 265; ethnology, i. 293; languages, i. 359, 368, 369, 370-371, 390; Muhammadans, i. 434, 474; area and population, i. 450; density of population, i. 455; growth of population, i. 467; sex statistics, i. 479; deaths from plague, i. 525; the *Kāfataranginī*, a history of, ii. 15-16, 22, 23; architecture, ii. 168-170; snake worship, ii. 169; conversion to Islām, ii. 373; under Muhammadan rule (1354-1587), ii. 373-374; forests, iii. 123; minerals, iii. 157, 161; dyeing, iii. 185-186; manufactures, iii. 213, 215, 217, 218, 229, 237-243; chain-stitch embroidery, iii. 219-220; embroidery, iii. 220, 221; papier-mâché work, iii. 232; trade with, iii. 309, 300, 313; history, iii. 309-310, iv. 64; Imperial Service troops, iv. 87; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 92; army, iv. 375; education, iv. 416; surveys, iv. 493, 495.
 Kāshmirī language, i. 362, 364, 370-371, 396; spoken in Kashmir, xv. 99.
 Kashmirī literature, ii. 430.
 Kashmiris, colour of skin, i. 283; in Afghanistan, v. 47; Amritsar, v. 322; Aitock, vi. 134; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 268; Hazāra, xiii. 79; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Kila Sobha Singh, Siālkot, xv. 305; Lahore, xvi. 99; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 167; Nūrpur, Kāngra, xix. 232; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Siālkot, xxii. 329.
 Kashmor, *tāluka* in Upper Sind Frontier District, Bombay, xv. 148.
 Kashpur, former name of Multān, xviii. 35.
 Kasīā, subdivision in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, with early Buddhist remains, xv. 148; seals found, ii. 39; image of Buddha found, ii. 40, 48.
Kāśikā Vṛttī, commentary on Pānini, ii. 263.
 Kāsim, founder of Barīd Shāhi dynasty (1492-1504), ii. 194, 391; minister of Mahmūd Shāh, Bahmani, xiii. 237-238.
 Kāsim, Barīd Shāhi king (1589-92), ii. 391; tomb at Bidar, viii. 170.
 Kāsim Alī Khān, Budaun granted to, as fief (1556), ix. 35.
 Kāsim Khān, governor of Sira, xviii. 177; Bangalore seized, xviii. 179.
 Kāsim Khān, governor of Bengal subject to Delhi (1613-8), vii. 217.
 Kāsim Khān Jābūni, governor of Bengal subject to Delhi (1628-32), vii. 217.
 Kāsim Sulaimānī, Shāh, saint, tomb at Chunār, x. 334.

- Kāsimābād, former name of Mubārakpur, xviii. 10.
- Kāsimbāzār, decayed town in Murshidābād District, Bengal. *See* Cossimbazar.
- Kāsi-pur-Chitpur, town in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal. *See* Cossipore-Chitpur.
- Kāsi-rām Dās, author of Bengali version of the *Mahābhārata*, ii. 432-433.
- Kasla Pagina Muvāda, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xv. 148, xxi. 291.
- Kassābs, butchers, in Delhi, xi. 227; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 88; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166.
- Kassapa V, king of Ceylon (929-39), Pāndya king assisted by, ii. 331-332.
- Kasuba language, spoken by a hill tribe in Madras Presidency, xvi. 261.
- Kasumpti, suburb of Simla, Punjab, xv. 148.
- Kasūr, subdivision and *tahsīl* in Lahore District, Punjab, xv. 149.
- Kasūr, ancient town in Lahore District, Punjab, xv. 149-150.
- Kāsyapa (*alias* Vikrama Bāhu), prince, of Ceylon, ii. 333.
- Kāsyapapura, old name of Multān, xviii. 24.
- Kāt Bāmbhan, ruined city in delta of Indus, xxii. 403.
- Katak, District and city in Bengal. *See* Cuttack.
- Kātkāhāl, river of Eastern Bengal. *See* Dhaleswari.
- Kātāl Khān, founder of Tānk, xxiii. 245.
- Kālantra*, Sanskrit grammar, ii. 263.
- Katās, sacred pool in the Salt Range, Punjab, xv. 150-151.
- Katehr, old name of Rohilkhand, xxi. 305.
- Katehriyā Rājputs, Aonla lurking-place of (fourteenth and fifteenth centuries), v. 389; Farīdpur founded by, xii. 62; rule in Rohilkhand, xxi. 305.
- Kathā, District in Upper Burma, xv. 151-163; physical aspects, 151-154; history, 154-155; population, 155-156; agriculture, 156-158; forests, 158-159; minerals, 159-160; trade and communications, 160-161; administration, 161-162; education, 163; medical, 163.
- Kathā, subdivision and township in Kathā District, Upper Burma, xv. 163.
- Kathā, town in Kathā District, Upper Burma, xv. 163-164.
- Kathā-sarīt-sūgara*, fables by Somadeva, ii. 252.
- Kāthaun, *thakurāt* in Gwalior Residency, Central India, xii. 417, xv. 164.
- Kathes, descendants of Manipuri captives, Mandalay, xvii. 129.
- Kāthgodām, village and railway terminus in Naini Tāl District, United Provinces, xv. 164.
- Kāthi, estate in Khāndesh District, Bombay. *See* Mehvās Estates.
- Kāthia, Jat clan in Morādābād, identified with the Kathaeoi of Arrian, xvii. 412.
- Kāthiāwār, peninsula forming the western portion of Gujarāt, Bombay, xv. 164-186; general statistics for each State and *tāluka*, 165-169; physical aspects, 170-174; history, 174-177; population, 177; agriculture, 177-179; forests, 179; minerals, 179; trade and communications, 179-181; famine, 181; administration, 181-185; education, 185; medical, 186.
- Other references*: Physical aspects, i. 38; calcareous flintstone, i. 100; meteorology, i. 117, 123, 130; seal-stamp found, ii. 39; inscribed piece of earthenware found, ii. 40-41; Saka rule, ii. 112; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 193, 211, 219, 220, 241; railways, iii. 401; famine, iii. 492.
- Kāthīs, Rājput clan, invasion of Cutch (eighth century), xi. 78; traditional occupation of Jhānsi, xiv. 137; in Kāthiāwār, xv. 170, 175, 177; Kotda conquered from (1750), xvi. 1; rule in Mull, xviii. 21.
- Kathivāra, *thakurāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xv. 186.
- Kāthkaris, hill tribe, in Kolāba, xv. 360; Mātherān, xvii. 221; Thāna, xxiii. 294.
- Kāthodis, hill tribe, in Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Thāna, xxiii. 294.
- Kāthor, town in Baroda, xv. 186.
- Kathoriā, *bhūmīāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xv. 186.
- Kāthrota, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 169, 186.
- Kathua, village in Jammu province, Kashmir, xv. 186.
- Kathumar, town in Alwar State, Rājputāna, xv. 186-187.
- Kātiādi, village in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xv. 187.
- Katās, menial caste, in Hoshangābād, xiii. 183.
- Katibār, town and railway junction in Purnea District, Bengal, xv. 187.
- Kātijūrī, tributary of the Mahānadi river, xvi. 432.
- Katkūr temple, Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 6.
- Kātmāndu, capital of Nepāl, xv. 187-189.
- Katnī, railway junction in Jubbulpore District, Central Provinces, xv. 189.
- Katoch Rājās, Hoshiārpur included in dominions of, xiii. 193; receipts from temple of Jawāla Minkhi appropriated by, xiv. 86.

- Kātodia, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, 189.
- Kātol, *tahsil* in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, xv. 189.
- Kātol, town in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, xv. 189.
- Katosan, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xv. 189, xvii. 13.
- Katra, town in Shāhjahānpur, United Provinces, xv. 189-190.
- Kātraj aqueducts, Poona, xx. 182.
- Kattabomma Naik, Poligār, Pānjalamkurichi stronghold of, xix. 398, xxiii. 365.
- Kattwākkam, village in Chingleput District, Madras. *See* Ennore.
- Kātwa, subdivision in Burdwan District, Bengal, xv. 190.
- Kātwa, town in Burdwan District, Bengal, xv. 190.
- Kātyāyana, notes made by, on Pānini's rules of grammar, ii. 263.
- Katyrī dynasty, in Almorā, v. 245; Dwarāhāt residence of branch of, xi. 386; Garhwāl under, xii. 165; part of Nainī Tāl under, xviii. 324.
- Kaundinya, Rev. Mr., took charge of settlement of Basel Mission, Coorg, xi. 30.
- Kaur, Sāhib, sister of Rājā and chief minister of Patiala State (end of eighteenth century), xx. 35-36.
- Kaura Mal, defeat of Shāhnawāz (1748), xviii. 27; killed while fighting against Ahmad Shāh Durrāni, xviii. 27; rule in Shāhpur, xxii. 213.
- Kaurān, Rānī Rāj, queen of Rājīt Singh. *See* Nakāyan, Rānī.
- Kauravas, contest of, with Pāndavas in the *Mahābhārata*, xxiv. 146.
- Kauriāla, river in Nepāl and United Provinces, xv. 190-191.
- Kaurs, tribe in Central Provinces, Jashpur, xiv. 68; Koreā, xv. 400; Surgujā, xxiii. 172; Udaipur, xxiv. 84.
- Kausikī, daughter of Kusik Rājā, king of Gadhi, turned into Kosi river, xv. 408.
- Kavadis, cultivators, in Coorg, xi. 28.
- Kavaledurga, peak in Tirthahalli, Mysore, xxiii. 391.
- Kāvall, *tāluk* in Nellore District, Madras, xv. 191.
- Kāvall, town in Nellore District, Madras, xv. 191.
- Kavaratti, one of Laccadive or Cannanore Islands, xvi. 85.
- Kāveri, wife of sage Agastya, became a river (Cauvery), xi. 8.
- Kāveri, river of Southern India. *See* Cauvery.
- Kāveri, festival, held in Coorg, xi. 27.
- Kāveripāk, village in North Arcot District, Madras, scene of victory by Clive (1752), xv. 192.
- Kāveripatnam, village in Salem District, Madras, xv. 192.
- Kāvī-priyā*, Hindī poem by Kēsav Dās, ii. 428.
- Kavirāja, author of the *Rāghavaṇḍavīya* (c. 800), ii. 241.
- Kavittāvalī*, the, by Tulsi Dās, ii. 419.
- Kavlapur, town in Sāngli State, Bombay, xv. 192.
- Kāvya-darsa*, the, by Dandin, ii. 264.
- Kāvyas*, or court epics, ii. 238-241; *prose*, ii. 241.
- Kawa, township in Pegu District, Lower Burma, xv. 192.
- Kawahi, river of Assam. *See* Khowai.
- Kawardhā, feudatory State in Central Provinces, xv. 192-194.
- Kawars, aboriginal tribe, in Bilāspur, viii. 226; Central Provinces, x. 26; Raigarh, xxi. 46; Saktī, xxi. 393.
- Kawasji Jahāngir Zarhosti Madrasa, at Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 425.
- Kawkareik, subdivision and township in Amherst District, Lower Burma, xv. 194.
- Kawkarelk, town in Amherst District, Lower Burma, xv. 194-195.
- Kawlin, township in Kathā District, Upper Burma, xv. 195.
- Kawngmu Kawmōng, pagoda at Manhpai, Northern Shan States, xxii. 235.
- Kawngmu Mwedaw Manloi, pagoda at Manwap, Northern Shan States, xxii. 235.
- Kaws, hill tribe in Assam. *See* Akhas.
- Kāyal, village in Tinnevely District, Madras, formerly a seaport, xv. 195.
- Kāyalpatnam, port in Tinnevely District, Madras, xv. 195.
- Kāyankulam, town in Travancore State, Madras, xv. 195-196.
- Kāyārohanaswāmi temple, Ncgapatam, Tanjore, xix. 3.
- Kāyastha Pāthshāla school, Allahābād, v. 241.
- Kāyasths, writer caste, most prominent in Bengal, i. 294, 321, 327; in Agra, v. 77; Backergunge, vi. 168; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 233; Calcutta, ix. 268; Central Provinces, x. 25-26, 96; Champāran, x. 140; Chittagong, x. 310; Dacca, xi. 107; Etah, xii. 32; Faridpur, xii. 56; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Gayā, xii. 200; Jessore, xiv. 95; Khulnā, xv. 288; Mandlā, xvii. 163; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Nadiā, xviii. 276; Noākhālī, xix. 131; Pābna, xix. 300; Sārān, xxii. 87; Sylhet, xxiii. 193; Tippera, xxiii. 383; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.
- Kaye, Major, remarks on castes in Balistan, vi. 263.
- Kāzī Masjid, Mandal, Ahmadābād, xvii. 123.

- Keane, Sir John (Lord), force under, landed in Sind (1838), xxii. 400.
- Keating, Colonel, Marāthā army defeated by, on Adas plain (1775), v. 8.
- Keatinge, Colonel R. H., Chief Commissioner of Assam (1874-8), vi. 35; discovery of Cretaceous fossils in Indore (1856), xiii. 334; in political control of Mālwa Agency after Mutiny, xvii. 97; in Nimār during Mntiny, xix. 109; decision on dispute concerning Shetrunja hill (1863), xix. 360; Political Agent at Rājkot (1863-7), xxi. 74; Agent to Governor-General in Rājputāna (1867), xxi. 142.
- Kech Band, mountain ridge in Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Kech-Makrān, division of Kalāt State, Baluchistān. *See* Makrān.
- Kedār Nāth, said to have founded Kālinjar, xiv. 311.
- Kedār Parbat, hill above Ajalgarh, Central India, v. 132.
- Kedār Rai, rule in Farīdpur as one of the Bāra Bhniyās, xii. 54-55.
- Kedār Singh, rule in Kāwain, xxi. 261.
- Kedāresvara temple, at Balagāmi, ii. 176; Bardoli, vi. 432; Halebid, xiii. 11, 64; Jotiba's Hill, xiv. 203.
- Kedārnāth, temple and place of pilgrimage in Garhwāl District, United Provinces, xv. 196.
- Kede tribe, in Andamans, v. 361.
- Kedgerce, village and former roadstead in Midnapore District, Bengal, xv. 196.
- Keeling, Captain, treaty with Zamorin (1615), ix. 290.
- Keeling Islet, botany, i. 207.
- Kehals, fishing tribe, in Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78.
- Kehsi Mansam, Southern Shan State, Burma, xv. 196-197.
- Keigwin, rebellion at Bombay (1683-4), ii. 459.
- Keilmuhnrta, festival, held in Coorg, xi. 27-28.
- Kekkaya tank, Minbn, Bnrma, xvii. 351.
- Kekri, town in Ajmer-Merwāra, xv. 197.
- Keladi, village in Shimoga District, Mysore, former capital, xv. 197.
- Keladi, dynasty in Mysore, held Araga, v. 389; Ikkeri capital of (1560-1640), xiii. 329; rule in Kadūr, xiv. 264.
- Kelāpur, *tāluk* in Yeotmāl District, Berār, xv. 197.
- Kelāt-i-Ghilzai, fort in Afghānistān. *See* Kalāt-i-Ghilzai.
- Keljhar, site of Chakranagar city, xxiv. 363.
- Kelly, Colonel, Azamgarh cleared of mutineers by (1858), vi. 156.
- Kelod, town in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, xv. 197-198.
- Kelve-Māhīm, joint village in Thāna District, Bombay, xv. 198.
- Kelwārā, village in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xv. 198.
- Kempe Ganda, Yelahanka chief, founder of Bangalore (1537), vi. 362, 368.
- Kempe Gauda of Māgadi, defeated at Yelahanka by king of Mysore, xviii. 178.
- Ken, river of Bndelkhand, xv. 198-199.
- Ken Canals, iii. 342-343.
- Kendrāpāra, subdivision in Cuttack District, Bengal, xv. 199.
- Kendrāpāra, town in Cuttack District, Bengal, xv. 199.
- Kenduli, village in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, birthplace of Jayadeva, xv. 199.
- Kenery, island off Bombay. *See* Khānderi.
- Kenghkam, Southern Shan State, Burma, xv. 199-200.
- Kenglon, Southern Shan State, Burma, xv. 200.
- Kengtung, Southern Shan State, Burma, xv. 200-201; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 101.
- Kengtung, capital of Kengtung State, Burma, xv. 201-202.
- Kennedy, Brigadier-General T. G., expedition against Mahsūds (1881), xix. 210.
- Kennedy, Colonel, Suvarndrug fort taken by (1818), xiii. 57.
- Kennedy, Major, death of, at Chinbyit (1887), x. 230.
- Kennedy, Lieutenant, erected first permanent house at Simla (1822), xxii. 383.
- Kennedy, James, on coinage, ii. 135, 136.
- Keokrādag, hill in Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 318.
- Keonjhar, tributary State in Orissa, Bengal, xv. 202-203; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 98.
- Keonjhar, capital of State in Bengal, xv. 203.
- Keonthal, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xv. 203.
- Kerākat, *tahsil* in United Provinces. *See* Kirākat.
- Kerala, ancient kingdom on the west coast of India. *See* Chera.
- Kēralōtpatti*, Malayālam history, ii. 436.
- Kerosene, imports, iii. 308; import prices, iii. 463.
- Kerowlee, State in Rājputāna. *See* Karauli.
- Kerūr, village in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xv. 203-204.
- Kesabpur, village in Jessore District, Bengal, xv. 204.
- Kesar Deo, Jobat passed to (fifteenth century), v. 223, xiv. 178.
- Kesari kings, rule in Orissa (tenth and eleventh centuries), vii. 211, xix. 250.

- Kesariyā, village in Champāran District, Bengal, with Buddhist remains, xv. 204.
- Kesav Dās, of Bundelkhand (1580), poems by, ii. 428.
- Kesava Dās, Dīwān, in Travancore State, xxiv. 7.
- Kesava Deva, former temple of, at Muttra, xviii. 73.
- Kesava temple, at Vadigenhalli, Mysore, xxiv. 292.
- Keshav Chaitanya, temple at Otūr, Poona, xix. 276.
- Keshavnagar estate. *See* Gadwāl Samasthān.
- Kesho Dās, rule in Jhābua (*ob.* 1607), xiv. 104-105.
- Kesho Dās, rule in Sitāmau, xxi. 241; founder of Sitāmau State, xxiii. 52.
- Kesho Rao, Rājā, Gursarai granted to (1852), xii. 413-414; authority assumed in Jālaun during Mutiny, xlv. 19; deposed, xiv. 20.
- Keshori Pātan, ancient town in Būndi State, Rājputāna, xv. 204-205.
- Keshū Khān, Bukkur delivered to, by Akbar (1574), ix. 47.
- Keshub Chunder Sen, promoter of Brahmo Church, i. 429.
- Kesri Singh, rule in Ratlām, xxi. 241.
- Kesri Singh, in Bharatpur *pargana* (*ob.* 1776), viii. 76.
- Kesri Singh, Chandel Thākur, rule in Gyāraspur (eighteenth century), xiii. 1.
- Kesri Singh, Bijāwar restored to (1802), viii. 189.
- Kesri Singh, rule in Sirohi (1875), xxiii. 31-32.
- Kesri Singh, Thākur, chief of Piplodā (1887), xx. 149.
- Kesria, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, 205.
- Keti, port in Karāchi District, Sind, xv. 205.
- Keonjhar, State in Orissa, Bengal. *See* Keonjhar.
- Kewats, cultivators, in Bastī, vii. 127; Darrang, xi. 185; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Gauhati, Kāmrup, xii. 183; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Kāmrup, xiv. 333; Mirzāpur, xvii. 370; Nowgong, xix. 224; Puri, xx. 402; Sambalpur, xxii. 9; Sibsāgar, xxii. 348; Sonpur State, xxiii. 85.
- Keyes, Brigadier-General C. P., expeditions against Dauris (1872), xix. 209; Jowaki Afridis (1877-8), xix. 209; Bizoti Orakzai (1869), xix. 209.
- Kezhāmā, language of the Western Nāgā sub-group, i. 393.
- Khāchrod, town in Gwalior State, Central India, xv. 205-206.
- Khadāl, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xv. 206, xvii. 13.
- Khadia Baloch, share in Jetpur acquired from, by Bagasra Valas, xiv. 101.
- Khadki, town in Poona District, Bombay. *See* Kirkee.
- Khāgā, *tahsil* in Fatehpur District, United Provinces, xv. 206.
- Khāgān, mountain valley in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province. *See* Kāgān.
- Khagariā, town in Monghyr District, Bengal, xv. 206.
- Khagaul, town in Patna District, Bengal, xv. 206.
- Khaibar, historic pass leading from Peshāwar into Afghānistān. *See* Khyber.
- Khair, *tahsil* in Aligarh District, United Provinces, xv. 206-207.
- Khair Shāh, Khairpur, Muzaffargarh, founded by, and named after, xv. 216-217.
- Khairā, traditional founder of Khairābād (eleventh century), xv. 207.
- Khaira Gali, military station in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, xv. 207.
- Khairābād, town in Sitāpur District, United Provinces, xv. 207.
- Khairāgarh, Feudatory State in Central Provinces, xv. 207-209.
- Khairāgarh, *tahsil* in Agra District, United Provinces, xv. 209-210.
- Khairam, petty State in Assam. *See* Khyrim.
- Khairi-Mūrat, mountain range in Punjab, xv. 210.
- Khairpur, State in Sind, Bombay, xv. 210-215; physical aspects, 210-211; history, 211-212; population, 212; agriculture, 212-213; trade and communications, 213-214; administration, 214-215; education, 215; medical, 215; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97.
- Khairpur, capital of State in Sind, Bombay, xv. 215-216.
- Khairpur, *tahsil* in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xv. 216.
- Khairpur, town in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xv. 216.
- Khairpur, town in Muzaffargarh District, Punjab, xv. 216-217.
- Khairpur Mīrs, ceded Bukkur to British (1839), ix. 47; engagements with British in Sind, xxii. 401.
- Khair-ud-dīn, governor of Sind (fourteenth century), xxii. 396.
- Khair-ud-dīn, Shāh, shrine at Sukkur, Sind, xxii. 411, xxiii. 127.
- Khairwārs, forest tribe in Bīlāspur, viii. 226.
- Khajrāho, village in Chhatarpur State, Central India, with old temples, xv. 217-219; temples, ii. 124, 179-180.

- Khārār, town in Midnapore District, Bengal, xv. 250-251.
- Khārārī, town in Sirohi State, Rājputāna. *See* Abn Road.
- Khāravēla, king of Kalinga, record of, in Hāthigumphā cave, Orissa, ii. 14, 47, xv. 240; in epigraphy, ii. 50.
- Kharda, town in Ahmādnagar District, Bombay, scene of battle between the Marāthās and the Nizām (1795), xv. 251.
- Khardah, village in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, xv. 251.
- Khārēpātan copperplates, ii. 33.
- Khargon, town in Indore State, Central India, xv. 251-252.
- Khargu, Hindu chief of Katehr, murdered Saiyid Muhammad (1379), xxi. 305, xxii. 18.
- Khariā, river of Bengal, another name for the Jalangī, xv. 252.
- Khariā, language of the Mundā family, i. 383, 384, 399; spoken in Rānchī, xxi. 203; Sambalpur, xxii. 8.
- Khariān, *tahsil* in Gnjrāt District, Punjab, xv. 252.
- Khariās, Oriyā tribe, in Bonai, ix. 3; Dalma, xi. 126; Gāngpur, xii. 141; Rānchī, xxi. 203.
- Khāris, subdivision of Gūjars in Rājputāna, xxi. 114.
- Kharrak Singh, rule in Kapūrthala (1870-7), xiv. 409.
- Kharrals, tribe in Bahāwalpur, vi. 198; Chenāb, x. 187; Hazāra, xiii. 78; Montgomery, xvii. 410, 412; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166.
- Kharrari, river in Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 145.
- Kharsāwān, feudatory State in Chotā Nāgpur, Bengal, xv. 253-254.
- Khāsi, *thakurāt* in Bhōpāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xv. 254.
- Kharsiang, subdivision and town in Darjeeling District, Bengal. *See* Kurseong.
- Khartarvasi, *tūk* on Shetrunja Hill, Kāthiāwār, xix. 363-365.
- Kharwa mosque, Rander, Surat, xxiii. 157.
- Kharwārs, jungle tribe, former rule in Mirzāpur, xvii. 368, 370; Palāmau, xix. 339; rebellion (1832), xix. 338; in Surgujā, xxiii. 172.
- Khas, dominant caste in Nepāl, probable origin, i. 318; in Nepāl, xix. 41; Sikkim, xxii. 370.
- Khas, language of Eastern Himālayas, i. 368, 396; spoken in Darjeeling, xi. 170; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35.
- Khās Bāgh palace, Rāmpur, xxi. 189.
- Khāsiwāla, minister in Gwalior State (1843), xii. 425.
- Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, District in Assam, xv. 254-265; physical aspects, 254-255; history, 255-257; population, 257-261; agriculture, 261-262; minerals, 262-263; trade and communications, 263; administration, 263-264; education, 264-265; medical, 265.
- Other references:* Rainfall, i. 144; pitcher-plant, i. 200; failure to introduce cinchona, iii. 66; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 103; language of the Mon-Khmer family, i. 386, 390, 399; spoken in Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 257.
- Khāsis, tribe, in Assam, vi. 44; raids on the plains, xv. 255-256; in Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 256, 257; Shillong, xxii. 279; disturbances in Sylhet, xxiii. 192.
- Khaskheli, criminal tribe in Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 310.
- Khaskura, language spoken in Sikkim, xxii. 369.
- Khāspur, village in Cāchār District, Assam, xv. 265.
- Khāt Deo, Hindu god, worship of, in Berār, vii. 380.
- Khatāma cave, Hoshangābād District, Central Provinces, xiii. 182.
- Khatao, *tāluka* in Sātara District, Bombay, xv. 265-266.
- Khatauli, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, xv. 266.
- Khatikā, poulterers and gardeners, in Aligarh, v. 212; Chhindwāra, x. 210; Sāmbar Lake, xxii. 21.
- Khātis, cultivators, in Bhōpāl, viii. 133; Indore, xiii. 341; Rohri, Sind, xxi. 309.
- Khātmāndū, capital of Nepāl. *See* Kātmāndū.
- Khatola, dialect of Bundelkhandī, spoken in Chhatarpur, x. 200.
- Khattaks, Pathān tribe, in Kohāt, xv. 345; Teri *tahsil*, xxiii. 281-282.
- Khattan, petroleum springs, iii. 139.
- Khattars, agricultural class, in Attock, vi. 134.
- Khattris, trading caste in the Punjab, iv. 302; ethnology, i. 293.
- Local notices:* Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 322; Bannu, vi. 396; Baroda, vii. 54; Delhi, xi. 226; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Hazāra, xiii. 78; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 197; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kangra, xiv. 389; Kashmir, xv. 99, 100, 106; Kohāt, xv. 345; Lahore, xvi. 99; Miānwāli, xvii. 319; Montgomery, xvii. 412; Multān, xviii.

- 29; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Nürpur, Kāngra, xix. 232; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Punjab, xx. 288; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Śiālkot, xxii. 329; Surat, xxiii. 158.
- Khed, *tāluka* in Poona District, Bombay, xv. 266.
- Khed, town in Poona District, Bombay, xv. 266-267.
- Khed, *tāluka* in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xv. 267.
- Khed, village in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xv. 267.
- Kheda, District in Bombay. *See* Kaira.
- Khejri, village in Midnapore District, Bengal. *See* Kedgerce.
- Khekrā, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, xv. 267.
- Khelāt, State in Baluchistān. *See* Kalāt.
- Khem Karan, town in Lahore District, Punjab, xv. 267-268.
- Khem Karan, Jāt leader, Churāman joined forces with, viii. 75; Śūraj Mal captured fort of Bharatpur from and killed him (1733), viii. 76.
- Khem Sāvant I, Bhonsla, ruler of Sāvantvādi (1627-40), xxii. 151.
- Khem Sāvant II, ruler of Sāvantvādi (1675-1709), xxii. 151-152; overran Vengurla and seized and plundered Dutch factory (1696), xxiv. 307.
- Khem Sāvant III, the Great, ruler of Sāvantvādi (1755-1803), xxii. 152; made tributary to Portuguese by Marquis of Lourical, xii. 255; attacked Portuguese in Goa, xii. 256.
- Khem Sāvant IV, ruler of Sāvantvādi (c. 1812-38), xxii. 152.
- Khem Singh Bedi, Bābā Sir, exertions on behalf of female education in Rāwalpindi, xxi. 271.
- Khemrāj Chaube, rule in Pannā (1777), xix. 401.
- Khen dynasty, rule in Assam, vi. 25; Kāmarūpa, x. 381; Rangpur, xxi. 224.
- Khengār, rule over Cutch (1540), xi. 78.
- Kherādi Surmal, Bhīl teacher in Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 17.
- Kherālī, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, 268.
- Kherālu, *tāluka* in Kadi *prānt*, Baroda, xv. 268.
- Kherālu, town in Baroda, xv. 268.
- Kherāpatī, temple to, at Manāsa, Central India, xvii. 109.
- Kherāvāda, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xv. 268, xvii. 14.
- Kherī, District in United Provinces, xv. 268-275; physical aspects, 268-269; history, 269-270; population, 270-271; agriculture, 271-272; trade and communications, 273; famine, 273; administration, 273-275; education, 275; medical, 275; cattle, iii. 79.
- Kherī, town in Kherī District, United Provinces, xv. 275.
- Kherī-Rājāpur, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xv. 275, xvii. 99.
- Khermāta, goddess of the earth or the village, worship of, in Central Provinces, x. 27.
- Kherwāra, British cantonment in Udaipur, Rājputāna, xv. 275-276.
- Kherwārī, most important language of the Mundā family, i. 383.
- Kherwāsa, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xv. 276, xvii. 99.
- Khesārī* or *trisārī*, chickling vetch (*Lathyrus sativus*), iii. 98; cultivated in Bengal, vii. 245, 248; Cooch Behār, x. 384; Gayā, xii. 201; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 91; Palāmau, xix. 340; Sāran, xxii. 88; Tippera, xxiii. 384.
- Khetapāl Nārāyan Devasthān, temple at Bhatkal, North Kanara, viii. 90.
- Khetla-kāsthān, temple at Nādol, Rājputāna, xviii. 283.
- Khetrānī, language spoken in Baluchistān, vi. 287.
- Khetrāns, inhabitants of Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 175.
- Khetri, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, with copper mines, xv. 276.
- Khetur, village in Rājshāhi District, Eastern Bengal, xv. 277.
- Khewra, salt mines in Jhelum District, Punjab. *See* Mayo Mine.
- Khiaoda, *thakurāt* in Gwalior Residency, Central India, xli. 417, xv. 277.
- Khiaoda Man, received grant of villages in Gwalior Residency, Central India, xxiv. 120.
- Khīchī, clan of Chauhān Rājputs, built fort at Chhabra (fifteenth century), x. 196; chiefs in Garha, xii. 161; Khilchipur, xv. 278; rule in Rāghugarh, xxi. 34.
- Khiching, village in Mayūrbhanj State, Orissa, xv. 277.
- Khijadia, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, 277.
- Khijadia Dosājī, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, 277.
- Khijadia Najani, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 169, 277.
- Khilchipur State, mediatized chiefship in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xv. 277-279.
- Khilchipur, capital of State in Central India, xv. 279.
- Khilji dynasty. *See* Khaljī.
- Khīpro, *tāluka* of Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xv. 279.
- Khīrad Afrōz*, Urdū prose work by Hafiz-ud-dīn, ii. 429.

- Kbirasra, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, 279.
- Khirkā Muhārak, Sunni mosque at Kandabār, xiv. 374.
- Khīrpai, town in Midnapore District, Bengal, xv. 279.
- Khitri, Hindu caste, in Sind, viii. 307.
- Khizr Khān, son of Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī, Chitor fort granted to (1303), x. 299.
- Khizr Khān, Saiyid king of Delhi (1414-21), ii. 367, 369; march against Mahābat Khān (1415), ix. 35; *jāgīrs* granted to, by Timūr, xiv. 74; acquired supreme power at Delhi (1414), xiv. 75; governor of Multān, xviii. 26; captured Delhi and founded Saiyid dynasty, xviii. 26; reinstated at Multān, xx. 267; plundered Narnaul (1411), xviii. 380; Pakpattan scene of two victories of, over Delhi court (1401 and 1405), xix. 333; rule in the Punjab, xx. 267; failed to take Budaun, xxi. 305; besieged Idrīs Khān in Rohtak fort (1410), xxi. 321; conferred Sahāranpur on Saiyid Salīm (1414), xxi. 369; defeated Sarang Khān at Sirhind (1420), xxiii. 21.
- Kbizr Khwāja, Arab hero, worship of, by Muhammadans in Beugal, vii. 236.
- Khizrābād, name given to Chitor fort by Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī, x. 299.
- Khodiār, goddess of the Kolis, xv. 388.
- Khoh, ancient capital in Nāgod, Central India, xviii. 302.
- Khojak, historic pass across Kbwāja Amrān, Baluchistān, xv. 279-280.
- Khojankhera, *thakurān* in Mālhwā Agency, Central India, xv. 280, xvii. 99.
- Khojas, Muhammadan trading class, i. 438; in Bombay City, viii. 413; Chinot, Lyallpur, x. 285; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Gujrānwāla, xii. 357; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 301; Kāthiāwār, xv. 177; Lahore, xvi. 99; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 146; Montgomery, xvii. 412; Multān, xviii. 29; Pasi, Baluchistān, xx. 22; Punjab, xx. 288.
- Khokhars, agricultural tribe in Punjab, Bahāwalpur, vi. 198; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 194; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jullundur, xiv. 225-226; country round Lahore devastated by (1205), xvi. 106; Lahore taken by (1342, 1394), xvi. 107; in Montgomery, xvii. 412; Multān, xviii. 28; Punjab, xx. 288; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Thal, xxiii. 286.
- Kholāpur, town in Amraoti District, Berār, xv. 280.
- Khond, or Kandb, language of the Andhra group of the Dravidian family, i. 379, 381, 398; spoken in Angul, Orissa, v. 377; Ganjām, xii. 147; Kālāhandī State, xiv. 293; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Khondmāls, subdivision of Angul District, Orissa, xv. 283-284.
- Khonds, aboriginal tribe, i. 309; language, i. 381; human sacrifice among, i. 405.
- Local notices*: In Angul, Orissa, v. 377; Balligudā, Ganjām, vi. 258; Baud, Orissa, vii. 134; Bissamcuttack, Vizagapatam, viii. 249; Central Provinces, x. 26; Daspallā, Orissa, xi. 194; Ganjām, xii. 148; Eastern Ghāts, xii. 217; Gunupur, Vizagapatam, xii. 390; Jeypore estate, Vizagapatam, xiv. 103; rising of, in Kālābandī (1882), xiv. 293, xv. 282-283; in Keonjhar, Orissa, xv. 202; Khondmāls, Angul, xv. 283; the Māliāhs, Madras, xvii. 88; Nayāgarh, Orissa, xviii. 430; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 255, 257; rising of, in Patnā State (1869), xx. 71, 72; Puri, xx. 402; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Kbonoma, village in Nāgā Hills District, Assam, xv. 284.
- Khorāsānis, cultivating class, in Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 99.
- Khosas, Baloch tribe, in Upper Sind Frontier District, Bombay, xxiv. 278, 279, 280; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; incursions into Cutch (1825), xxii. 400; in Sind, xxii. 407.
- Khost, coal-field in Baluchistān, iii. 137, 138, 164, 165.
- Khost Khoran, peak in Kurram Agency, North-West Frontier Province, xvi. 48.
- Khot, building at Kātmāndu, Nepāl, scene of massacre (1846), xv. 188.
- Khottā dialect. *See* Kārmālī.
- Khotā Bangalā dialect. *See* Kārmālī.
- Khowai, river of Assam, xv. 284.
- Khowār, Pisacha language, i. 356; spoken in Chitrāl, x. 303.
- Khuda Bakhsh Khān Bahādūr, Maulvi, founder of Oriental Library at Patna, xx. 69.
- Khudābād, ruined town in Lārkanā District, Sind, xv. 284.
- Khudādād, Shāhzada, besieged Dūngarpur (nineteenth century), xi. 385.
- Khudādād Khān, Mir, rule in Kalāt (1857-93), vi. 277, 279; abdicated (1893), vi. 280; Jhalawān, xiv. 110; Kachhi, xiv. 249; quarrels with Azād Khān, in Kharān, xv. 248; rebellion against, xvi. 146; expedition against the Marris (1859), xvii. 211; defeated Brāhūis near Mastung (1871), xxii. 99; settlement with Sir Robert Sandeman at Mastung (1876), xxii. 99.
- Khudāgan, town in Shāhjāhānpur District, United Provinces, xv. 284-285.
- Khudāwand Khān, Hahshī, governor of

- Māhūr (fifteenth century), xxi. 304; Wūn under, xxiv. 390.
- Khudāwand Khān, Turkish soldier in service of the Gujarāt kings, planned and built Surat city (1540), xxiii. 165.
- Khudāwand Khān Mahdavi, built mosque at Fathkhelda (1581), xii. 86; built mosque at Rohankhed (1582), xxi. 304.
- Khudiān, town in Lahore District, Punjab, xv. 285.
- Khudu Khel, expeditions against (1859 and 1898), xix. 158, 209.
- Khugiānis, Afghān tribe in Jalālābād, xiv. 12.
- Khuldābād, *tālūk* in Aurangābād District, Hyderābād, xv. 285.
- Khuldābād, village in Aurangābād District, Hyderābād, with tomb of Aurangzeb, xv. 285.
- Khulnā, District in Presidency Division, Bengal, xv. 285-293; physical aspects, 286-287; history, 287; population, 287-289; agriculture, 289-290; forests, 290; trade and communications, 290-291; famine, 291-292; administration, 292-293; education, 293; medical, 293.
- Khulnā, subdivision in Khulnā District, Bengal, xv. 294.
- Khulnā, town in Khulnā District, Bengal, and capital of the Sundarbans, xv. 294; pottery, iii. 244.
- Khumān Singh, Rājā of Charkhārī, dispute respecting succession in Charkhārī State, x. 177; made Charkhārī capital of State (1765), x. 179; built fort at Maudahā, xvii. 232.
- Khumāns of Kherdi, rule in Jasdan State, Kāthiāwār (seventeenth century), xiv. 66.
- Khūn, language of the Siamese-Chinese branch, i. 394.
- Khunari* ('bloody' wicket), in walls of Amraotī, v. 314.
- Khūni-darwāza ('gate of blood'), gate of Chanderī fort, x. 163.
- Khunti, subdivision in Rānchī District, Bengal, xv. 294-295.
- Khunti, village in Rānchī District, Bengal, xv. 295.
- Khurai, *tahsil* in Saugor District, Central Provinces, xv. 295.
- Khurai, town in Saugor District, Central Provinces, xv. 295.
- Khurdā, subdivision in Purī District, Bengal, xv. 295-296.
- Khurdā, village in Purī District, Bengal, residence of hereditary superintendent of temple of Jagannāth, xv. 296.
- Khuriā, plateau in Jashpur State, Central Provinces, xv. 296.
- Khurja, *tahsil* in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xv. 296-297.
- Khurja, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xv. 297; pottery, iii. 245.
- Khurram, Prince. *See* Shāh Jahān.
- Khurshed Jāh, Sir, rule in Paigāh Estates, Hyderābād (1881-93), xix. 314, 315, 316.
- Khushāb, *tahsil* in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xv. 297-298.
- Khushāb, town in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xv. 298; meteorology, i. 149, 150.
- Khushāl Singh, Mursān Estate granted to (c. 1700), xviii. 43.
- Khushbāgh, cemetery near Murshidābād, xviii. 57-58.
- Klushhal Singh, Jullundur fell into hands of (1766), xiv. 223.
- Khusrū, Prince, Jahāngir's eldest son, tomb at Allāhābād, v. 239-240; rebellion, xvi. 108, xx. 268; attempt to seize throne at Agra, xxiv. 152; flight through Kamāl (1606), xv. 50.
- Khusrū, Shāh, Nāsir-ud-dīn, usurper of throne of Delhi (1320), ii. 368.
- Khusrū Shāh, or Malik, made Lahore the seat of government (1153), xvi. 106; captured Lahore from Muhammad of Ghor (1181), xix. 151; surrendered Lahore to Shahāb-ud-dīn, xx. 264.
- Khusrū Bāgh palace, Rāmpur, xxi. 189.
- Khutāhan, *tahsil* in Jaunpur District, United Provinces, xv. 298.
- Khuzdār, principal place in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xv. 298-299.
- Khwābgāh ('sleeping-place'), building at Fatehpur Sikri, xii. 85; at Lahore, xvi. 108.
- Khwāja Sharif, merchant, built gate at Madhi (c. 1750), xvi. 231.
- Khwāja-kī Masjid, building at Gaur, ii. 189, 192.
- Khwārizmis, rule in Balkh, vi. 248; Herāt taken by, xiii. 115; rule over Kandahār, xiv. 375; in valley of Indus (1215-21), xix. 151; Tāj-ud-dīn driven from Central Asia, xx. 264.
- Khwazozai, clan in Swāt, xxiii. 186.
- Khweymi language. *See* Khāmi.
- Khyber, historic pass leading from Peshāwar into Afghānistān, xv. 299-303.
- Khyeng, language of the Southern Chin sub-group, i. 393, 401.
- Khyrim, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xv. 304.
- Kiamāri, portion of the harbour of Karāchi, Sind, xv. 304.
- Kiang*. *See* Donkeys.
- Kiānian Malik, tombs found in Khārān, Baluchistān, attributed to, xv. 248.
- Kichhaunchha, town in Fyzābād District, United Provinces, xv. 304.
- Kidderpore, quarter of Calcutta containing the docks, ix. 271, 272, 274.
- Kidderzai, section of Lārgha Shirānis, expedition against (1890), xix. 210.

- Kielhorn, Professor, Vikrama legend dispelled by, ii. 4, and n.
- Kiernander, founder of mission at Calcutta, i. 443; erected Old Mission Church, Calcutta (1767-70), ix. 280.
- Kiggatnād, *tāluk* in Coorg, xv. 304.
- Kila Didār Singh, town in Gujranwāla District, Punjab, xv. 304-305.
- Kila Saifulla, *tahsil* in Zhoh District, Baluchistān, xv. 305.
- Kila Sobha Singh, town in Siālkot District, Punjab, xv. 305.
- Kila-i-Fateh, ruined city in Afghānistān, v. 45.
- Kilakarai, seaport in Madura District, Madras, xv. 305.
- Kila-kohna or Sher Shāh Masjid, Purāna-Kila, near Delhi, ii. 126, 129, 198.
- Kilimanūr, petty principality in Travancore State, Madras, xv. 305-306.
- Kiling, river in Nowgong District, Assam. See Umiām.
- Kil-Muttugūr, tablet, ii. 51, 52.
- Kilpauk, European quarter of Madras City, xvi. 365.
- Kimedi Rājā, Hindol formed into principality by members of family of, xiii. 135.
- Kinchinjunga, peak in Eastern Himālayas, Nepāl, xv. 306, xix. 26.
- Kindat, subdivision and township in Upper Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xv. 306.
- Kindat, town in Upper Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xv. 306-307.
- Kindersley, Mr., visit to the Nīlgiris (1818), xix. 89.
- King, Sir George, system for sale of quinine, iii. 222-223.
- King, Dr., of the Geological Survey, discovery of coal in Hyderābād State (1872), xiii. 261.
- King, Messrs. John & Co., Engineers and Founders, branch at Barākar, vi. 426; Howrah, Burdwān, ix. 97.
- King Institute of Preventive Medicine, at Gwindy, near Madras, xvi. 386.
- King Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293, 307.
- Kingfishers (*Halcyones*), i. 248.
- Kinloch, Captain, dispatched with small force to aid the Rājā of Pātān in Nepāl (1768), xix. 33.
- Kinloch, Lieutenant, murdered by the Jaimukhts (1879), xvi. 50.
- Kinu, township in Shwebo District, Upper Burma, xv. 307.
- Kinwat, *tāluk* in Adilābād District, Hyderābād, xv. 307.
- Kiragrāma, village in Almorā District, United Provinces. See Baijnāth.
- Kirākat, *tahsil* in Jaunpur District, United Provinces, xv. 307.
- Kirānti, group of languages in the Himālayas, i. 386-387; spoken in Nepāl, xix. 42.
- Kirāntis, tribe in Nepāl, xix. 41.
- Kiraoli, *tahsil* in Agra District, United Provinces, xv. 307-308.
- Kirārs, agricultural caste, in Bhopāl, viii. 134; Central Provinces, x. 26; Chhindwāra, x. 208; Gwalior, xii. 428; Nāgpur, xviii. 310.
- Kirat Parkāsh, rule in Sirmūr, xxiii. 23.
- Kirat Sagar, lake at Mahobā, x. 163, xvii. 23.
- Kirat Singh, last Chandel Rājā, put to death by Islām Shāh (1545), ix. 70.
- Kirat Singh, Mahārāj Rānā, rule in Dholpur State (1806-36), xi. 324.
- Kirātārjunīya*, the Sanskrit poem by Bhāravi (sixth century), ii. 240.
- Kirātas, rule in Nepāl, xix. 30.
- Kirati Chand, ruler of Nainī Tāl (1488-1503), xviii. 324.
- Kiratpur, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xv. 308.
- Kiri Singh, Rājā of Shekhūpura (ob. 1906), xxii. 270.
- Kiria, criminal tribe in Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 310.
- Kirkee, town and cantonment in Poona District, Bombay, xv. 308; scene of battle (1817), ii. 444, 495.
- Kirkpatrick, Colonel, mission dispatched under, to Nepāl (1792), xix. 33-34.
- Kirli, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, xi. 147, xv. 308.
- Kirpa Rām, Diwān, governor of Kashmīr under Ranjit Singh, Kunjāh the residence of, xvi. 27.
- Kirthar Range, boundary between Sind and Baluchistān, xv. 308-309.
- Kirthar (geological) stage, i. 92, 93.
- Kirthi Pāl, Chauhān Rao, took Jālor and made it his capital (end of twelfth century), xiv. 30.
- Kirti Chandra, rule in Burdwān (1702-40), ix. 101; conquered Chandrakonā and Bardā, ix. 101, x. 169.
- Kirti Shāh, Rājā Sir, rule in Tehri State (1894), xxiii. 270.
- Kirti Stambh, ancient building at Chitor, x. 299.
- Kirti Varmma I, rule in Bundelkhand (1049-1100), ix. 69.
- Kirtibās Ojhā, author of Bengali recension of the *Rāmāyana* (sixteenth century), ii. 421.
- Kirti-Nārāyana temple, in Old Talakād, Mysore, xxiii. 209.
- Kirtivarmā I, Chalukya king (566-597), ii. 327; Magadha subdued by, xvi. 409.
- Kirtivarmā II, Chalukya king (746-760), ii. 329; charter on copper (757), ii. 27-28; record at Pattadakal, ii. 43.
- Kisāns, cultivating caste, in Bāmra State,

- Bengal, vi. 344; Bareilly, vii. 6; Farrukhābād, xli. 67; Pilibhīt, xx. 139; Rohilkhand, xli. 308; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 264.
- Kishan Bhat, founder of Mahānubhāva sect, xxi. 301.
- Kishan Ram, murdered (1830), ix. 82.
- Kishan Singh, Kishangarh founded (1611), xv. 311, 317.
- ishan Singh, Rājā of Bāghal (1875), vi. 184.
- Kishanganj, subdivision of Purnea District, Bengal, xv. 309.
- Kishanganj, town in Purnea District, Bengal, xv. 309-310.
- Kishangarh, State in Rājputāna, xv. 310-317; physical aspects, 310-311; history, 311-312; population, 312-313; agriculture, 313-314; trade and communications, 314-315; famine, 315; administration, 315-317; education, 317; medical, 317; minerals, iii. 112; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425.
- Kishangarh, capital of Kishangarh State, Rājputāna, xv. 317-318.
- Kishen Cotton-Spinning Mill, Delhi, xi. 240.
- Kishen Prasād Bahādūr, Mahārājā Sir, Peshkār, minister of Hyderābād State (1901), xiii. 243.
- Kishkindha, legendary visit of Rāma to, xii. 235.
- Kishm, island in the Persian Gulf, British relations with, iv. 111.
- Kishor Dās Karmakār, gun at Murshidābād cast by, xviii. 56.
- Kishor Sāgar, lake in Kotah city, xv. 425.
- Kishor Singh I, chief of Kotah (1670-86), xv. 412.
- Kishor Singh II, Mahārāo, chief of Kotah (1819-28), xv. 414; battle at Māngrol (1821), xvii. 180.
- Kishor Singh, rule in Pannā (1798-1840), xix. 401.
- Kishorganj, subdivision in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xv. 318.
- Kishorganj, town in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xv. 318-319.
- Kishorī, Rānī, widow of Śūraj Mal, partially restored Jāt fortunes (1776), viii. 76.
- Kishtwārī, dialect of Kashmirī, i. 371.
- Kisseraing Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293, 304.
- Kistna, District in Madras, xv. 319-334; physical aspects, 319-321; history, 321-322; population, 323-325; agriculture, 325-328; trade and communications, 328-330; famine, 330; administration, 330-333; education, 333-334; medical, 334; Christians in, i. 443.
- Kistna, river of Southern India, i. 45, iii. 361, xv. 334-336.
- Kistna Canals, canal system of Kistna delta, iii. 331, 332, 338, 355, xv. 336-337.
- Kistnagiri, hill composing part of Gingee fortress, South Arcot, xii. 243.
- Kistvaens. *See* Antiquarian Remains.
- Kitchener, Lord, Commander-in-Chief (1902), army reforms, ii. 529-530, iv. 359-360.
- Kites (*Milvus*), i. 253.
- Kitolo, chief of the Little Kushans, founded kingdom of Gandhāra (425), i. 306; rule in valley of Indus, xix. 150; Punjab, xx. 262.
- Kitthayī Island. *See* Kisseraing.
- Kittūr, village and fort in Belgaum District, Bombay, xv. 337; outbreak in which British officers were killed (1824), xv. 337; inscription, ii. 56.
- Kiūthal, Simla Hill State, Punjab. *See* Keonthal.
- Kizilbāshis, Persian race in Afghānistān, v. 47; Istāfī, xiii. 371.
- Klangdong, upper reaches of Dhaleswari river, Assam, xv. 337.
- Klangklangs, tribe in Chin Hills, x. 273, 274.
- Klein, Danish missionary, botanical collections, xvi. 242-243.
- Knight, Mr., *Where Three Empires meet*, quoted on Ladākh, xvi. 89, 90.
- Knives. *See* Cutlery.
- Knox, Captain, Resident in Nepāl (1802-3), xix. 34.
- Koch kingdom, established by Biswa Singh, vi. 25; in Assam, vi. 43; rule in Cooch Behār, x. 381-382; Gauhati included in (sixteenth century), xii. 184; overran Rangpur, xxi. 224.
- Kochchi. *See* Cochín.
- Kochs, or Rājansis, aboriginal tribe, in Assam, vi. 25, 28; Bengal, vii. 233; Bhāgalpur, viii. 24-25; Cooch Behār, x. 383; Dacca, xi. 107; Darjeeling, xi. 170; Darrang, xi. 185; Dinājpur, xi. 350; Gāro Hills, xii. 174; Goālpāra, xii. 272; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Kāmrup, xiv. 333; Kishanganj, xv. 309; Mymensingh, xvii. 154; Nowgong, xix. 224; Purnea, xx. 416; Rājshāhi, xxi. 159, 164; Sibsāgar, xxii. 348.
- Kod, *raṭuka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xv. 337-338.
- Kōdā, dialect of the Mundā language, i. 383.
- Kodachādri, mountain in Mysore, xv. 338, xviii. 296, xxii. 282.
- Kodagas, tribe. *See* Coorg.
- Kodagu, vernacular name of Coorg, xv. 338.
- Kodagu, language of the Dravidian family, i. 379, 381; spoken in Coorg, xi. 22.

- Kodaikānal, *tāluk* in Madura District, Madras, xv. 338.
- Kodaikānal, sanitarium in Madura District, Madras, xv. 338-339; observatory, i. 106.
- Kodangal, *tāluk* in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād, xv. 339-340.
- Kodangal, town in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād, xv. 340.
- Kodangibetta, peak in Coorg, xv. 340.
- Kodaung, hilly tract in Mongmit State, Upper Burma, xv. 340.
- Kodinār, town in Amreli *prānt*, Baroda, xv. 340.
- Kodon, a small millet (*Paspalum scrobiculatum*), iii. 98; cultivated in Ajaigarh, Central India, v. 131; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Bālāghāt, vi. 228; Balliā, vi. 253; Bāra Bankī, vi. 421; Baroda, vii. 46; Bastī, vii. 127; Bengal, vii. 245; Betul, viii. 11; Bhandāra, viii. 65; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134; Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 190; Bilāspur, viii. 227; Central India, ix. 359-360, 390; Central Provinces, x. 34, 35-36; Charkhārī, Central India, x. 178; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 200; Chhindwāra, x. 209; Chhuikhadān, Central Provinces, x. 216; Drug, xi. 369-370; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Ghāzīpur, xii. 226; Gorakhpur, xii. 335-336; Hamīrpur, xiii. 17; Hoshangābād, xiii. 185; Hyderābād State, xiii. 253, 254; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 354; Jhānsi, xiv. 142; Jubbulpore, xiv. 211; Kaira, xiv. 280; Kālāhandī, Bengal, xiv. 294; Kawardhā, Central Provinces, xv. 193; Khairāgarh, Central Provinces, xv. 208; Kherī, xv. 271; Maihar, Central India, xvii. 28; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 247; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Nagod, Central India, xviii. 302; Nāndgaon, Central Provinces, xviii. 357; Narsinghpur, xviii. 389; Padraunā, Gorakhpur, xix. 311; Palāmau, xix. 340; Rāe Bareli, xxi. 29; Raigarh, Central Provinces, xxi. 46; Raipur, xxi. 53; Rajpīpla, Bombay, xxi. 81; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 251; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 284; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 295; Saktī, Central Provinces, xxi. 393; Sambalpur, xxii. 11; Sārangarh, Central Provinces, xxii. 94; Saugor, xxii. 142; Seoni, xxii. 170; Sitāpur, xxiii. 57; Surat, xxiii. 159; Surgāna, Bombay, xxiii. 170; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172; United Provinces, xxiv. 181.
- Koenig, botanical collections of, in Madras, xvi. 242-243.
- Koban Dil Khān, from Persia, Safdar Jang Sadozai driven out of Kandahār by (1842), xiv. 376.
- Kohāt, District in North-West Frontier Province, xv. 341-350; physical aspects, 341-342; history, 342-344; population, 344-345; agriculture, 345-347; trade and communications, 347-348; famine, 348; administration, 348-350; education, 350; medical, 350.
- Kohāt, *tahsīl* in Kohāt District, North-West Frontier Province, xv. 350-351.
- Kohāt, town and cantonment in Kohāt District, North-West Frontier Province, xv. 351-352; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 199, 211.
- Kohāt Pass Afrīdis, expedition against (1850), xix. 208.
- Kohāt Salt Quarries, North-West Frontier Province, i. 93, iii. 159, iv. 251, xv. 351.
- Kob-i-Bāba, mountain range in Afghānistān, xv. 352.
- Koh-i-Mārān, mountains in Sarawān, Baluchistān, ix. 14, xxii. 98.
- Kohimā, subdivision in Nāgā Hills District, Assam, xv. 352-353.
- Kohimā, head-quarters of Nāgā Hills District, Assam, with cantonment, xv. 353.
- Koh-i-Patandar, mountain ridge in Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Kohir, former *tāluk* in Hyderābād State. See *Bidar Tāluk*.
- Kobir, town in Bidar District, Hyderābād, xv. 353.
- Kohistān, hilly country in Karachi District, Sind, xv. 353-354.
- Kohistān, hilly country in Kābul province, Afghānistān, xiv. 241.
- Kohistāni, language of Swāt and Upper Indus, i. 364, 371, 397.
- Kohistanis, tribe in Kābul, xiv. 241.
- Koh-i-Sultān, extinct volcano in Chāgai Hills, Baluchistān, x. 120.
- Kohlīs, caste, in Bhandāra, viii. 64; Central Provinces, x. 26; Chānda, x. 153.
- Koblu, *tahsīl* in Sibi District, Baluchistān, xv. 354.
- Koblus, tribe on Minicoy Island, xvii. 360.
- Koil, town and *tahsīl* in Aligarh District, United Provinces, usually called Aligarh, xv. 354; history, v. 209-211.
- Koilābhūtīs, dancers in Gondwāna, xii. 323.
- Koilkonda, former *tāluk* in Mahbūbnagar District, Hyderābād, xv. 354.
- Koilkuntla, *tāluk* in Kurnool District, Madras, xv. 354.
- Koilpatti, village in Tinnevely District, Madras, xv. 354-355.
- Koirao, Nāgā tribe, in Manipur, xvii. 189.
- Koīris, cultivating caste, in Assam, vi. 157; Balliā, vi. 252; Bastī, vii. 127; Benares, vii. 182; Bengal, vii. 233; Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Champāran, x. 140; Darbbangā, xi. 155; Gaya, xii. 200; Ghāzīpur, xii. 225; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 90; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Mirzāpur, xvii. 370; Monghyr, xvii. 341-342; history, 342-344; population, 344-345; agriculture, 345-347; trade and communications, 347-348; famine, 348; administration, 348-350; education, 350; medical, 350.

- 395; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Patna, xx. 59; Sāran, xxii. 87; Shāhābād, xxii. 190.
 Kōitūr. *See* Gonds.
 Kokai Mahal, building at Narod, Central India, xviii. 381.
 Kokuas, or Koknis, tribe, in Bānsda, Bombay, vi. 404; tūc Dāngs, Bombay, xi. 146.
 Koktheinnayon pagoda, near Salin, Minbu, Burma, xvii. 348.
 Kol, generic name applied by Hindus to Mundā, Ho, and Oraon tribes of Bengal, xv. 355.
 Kol, demon, slain by Balarāma, v. 209, 217.
 Kol language. *See* Mundā.
 Kolāba, District in Bombay, xv. 355-368; physical aspects, 355-357; history, 357-359; population, 359-361; agriculture, 361-363; forests, 363-364; trade and communications, 364-365; famine, 365-366; administration, 366-367; education, 367-368; medical, 368; Jewish colony, i. 441.
 Kolachel, seaport in Travancore State, Madras, xv. 368.
 Kolair, lake in Madras. *See* Colair.
 Kolāla, ancient name of Kolār, Mysore, xv. 378.
 Kolāmī, Gondī dialect, i. 379, 381-382; spoken in Berār, vii. 378; Wūn, xxiv. 392.
 Kolāms, aboriginal tribe, in Ajanta Hills, v. 134; Berār, vii. 379; Wardhā, xxiv. 369; Wūn, xxiv. 392.
 Kolār, District in Mysore, xv. 368-376; physical aspects, 368-370; history, 370-371; population, 371-372; agriculture, 372-374; trade and communications, 374; famine, 374; administration, 374-375; education, 375-376; medical, 376; gold-field, iii. 141-142; coal-field, iii. 166.
 Kolār, *tālūk* in Kolār District, Mysore, xv. 376.
 Kolār, town in Kolār District, Mysore, xv. 378-379.
 Kolār band of schistose rocks, Mysore, xviii. 165.
 Kolār Gold Fields, city in Kolār District, Mysore, iii. 141-142, xv. 376-378.
 Kolāramma temple, Kolār, Mysore, xv. 378.
 Kolārian languages. *See* Munda.
 Kolārians, ethnology, i. 298-299.
 Kolattiri Rājā, Cannanore capital of, ix. 298.
 Kollān, Government estate in Singhbhūm District, Bengal, xv. 379-380.
 Kollāpur, State in Bombay, xv. 380-386; physical aspects, 380-382; history, 382-383; population, 383-384; agriculture, 384; trade and communications, 384-385; famine, 385; administration, 385-386; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97.
 Kollāpur, capital of Kollāpur State, Bombay, xv. 386-387; crystal casket found, ii. 36-37.
 Kollāpur, town in Anraoti District, Berār. *See* Kholāpur.
 Kolhāti, tribe, in Ahmadnagar, v. 115.
 Kolis, tribe in Western India; total number, i. 498; chiefly in Bombay Presidency, xv. 387-390; Ahmadābād, v. 98; Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Aurangābād, Hyderabadābād, vi. 144; Baoni, Central India, vi. 415; Bāriya, Bombay, vii. 20; Bhīr, Hyderabad, viii. 113; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305; Bombay City, viii. 402, 412; Broach, ix. 21, 22; Cambay, Bombay, ix. 294; Ghod, Poona, threatened by (1839), xii. 233; turbulence of, in Gujarāt, xii. 352; Gulbarga, Hyderabad, xii. 378; Hyderabad, Sind, xiii. 315; Idar, Bombay, xiii. 326; Indūr, Hyderabad, xiii. 353; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 59; Kaira, xiv. 279; Kāthiāwār, xv. 177, 178; Kolāba, xv. 360; Konkan and Decan, xv. 389; Mahī Kānthā, xvii. 16, 17; Nānder, Hyderabad, xvii. 351; Nāsik, xviii. 402; Pālanpur, xix. 349; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 383; Piram Island, Ahmadābād, held by, xx. 150; Poona, xx. 168, 169, 170; Rewā Kānthā, xxi. 295; Sholāpur, xxii. 298; Sind, viii. 307, xxii. 407; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderabad, xxiii. 42; Surat, xxiii. 158; Surgāna, Bombay, xxiii. 169; Thāna, xxiii. 294; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 309, 310; Tungār, Thāna, xxiv. 62; Viramgām, Ahmadābād, xxiv. 318.
 Kolis, Hīmalayan tribe, in Chamba, x. 131; Mandi, xvii. 155; Simla, xxii. 379.
 Kolkai, village in Tinnevely District, Madras, former capital and seaport, xv. 387.
 Kollaimalais, hill range in Salem District, Madras, xv. 390.
 Kollangod, town in Malabar District, Madras, xv. 390.
 Kollans, caste, in Travancore, xxiv. 9.
 Kollas, blacksmiths, in Coorg, xi. 28.
 Kollegāl, *tālūk* in Coimbatore District, Madras, xv. 391.
 Kollegāl, town in Coimbatore District, Madras, xv. 391.
 Kollūr, pass in Western Ghāts, xii. 219.
 Kols, caste, in Allahābād, v. 231; Andamans, v. 361; Baghelkhand, vi. 187; Bāndā, vi. 350; Bundelkhand, ix. 72; Hazārībāgh, xii. 93; Hos joined (1831-2), xxiii. 5; in Jubbulpore, xiv. 210; Mirzāpur, xvii. 364, 370; Nīmār, Central India, xix. 118; Rewnā, Central India, xxi. 284.
 Koltās, cultivating caste, murdered by

- Khonds in Kālāhandī, Bengal, xv. 282-283; in Sambalpur, xxii. 9.
- Kolvān, former name of Shāhāpur, Thāna, xxii. 199.
- Koinans, shepherd caste. *See* Idaiyans.
- Komāra Rāma, traditional builder of remains at Rāmandrug, Bellary, xxi. 170-171.
- Konatis, trading caste in Southern India, iii. 302; in South Arcot, v. 426; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderābād, vi. 127; Bāsin, vii. 100; Elgaudal, Hyderābād, xii. 7; Ganjām, xii. 152; Gubbi, Mysore, xii. 345; Hyderābād State, xiii. 265; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353; Kistna, xv. 324; Kottaputani, Guntūr, xvi. 6; Lugsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 166; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 3; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 247; Mysore, xviii. 222; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 340; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 351; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 42; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 360.
- Komunaras, potters, in Lugsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 164.
- Komulmair, fort in Udaipur State, Rājputāna. *See* Kumbhgarh.
- Kōn ravines, neolithic implements found in, ii. 91.
- Konārak, ruined temple in Purī District, Orissa, ii. 179, 180, xv. 391-392, xx. 402.
- Konbaung Min. *See* Tharrawaddy, Prince.
- Kouch. *See* Kweich.
- Kondadoras, tribe, in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Kondalwādi, town in Nizāmābād District, Hyderābād, xv. 392.
- Kondanudi, inscription, ii. 59.
- Kondāne, village in Kolāba District, Bombay, xv. 392-393; caves, ii. 162.
- Kondapalli, town and hill-fortress in Kistna District, Madras, xv. 393.
- Kondavid, village and hill-fortress in Guntūr District, Madras, xv. 393.
- Kondkā, State in Central Provinces. *See* Chhuikhādān.
- Kondochates, Greek name for Great Gaudak river, xii. 125.
- Kongālvas, rule in North Coorg, xi. 9-10.
- Konguoli, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, xv. 393-394.
- Kongu, dynasty in Southern India, Coimbatore, x. 358; Salem, xxi. 398.
- Kōngudīsarājakkal*, the, Tamil chronicle, ii. 6-7.
- Konher, of Nāsik, steps, &c., on Saptashring made by, xxii. 80-81.
- Konher Rao Trimbak Patvardhan of Kurandvād, defeated at Bhoj by Yesājī Sindhiā (1773), viii. 121.
- Kōning, Henry, founder of Swedish Company (1731), ii. 466.
- Koukan, tract below Western Ghāts south of the Damangangā river, xv. 394-395; physical aspects, i. 39; meteorology, i. 114, 117, 130, 142, 148; zoology, i. 272; language, i. 374; growth of population, i. 463.
- Konkanī, dialect of Marāṭhī, i. 374; spoken in Coorg, xi. 23; Goa, xii. 258-259; North Kanara, xiv. 344; South Kanara, xiv. 359-360; Konkani, xv. 394; Madras Presidency, xvi. 260, 261; Sāvantvādi State, xxii. 153.
- Konkani temple at Mattāncheri, Cochin, xvii. 222.
- Konkanis, caste, in Bombay City, viii. 412; Krmākulam, Cochin, xii. 28.
- Konnūr, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, with antiquarian remains, xv. 395-396; inscription, li. 9-10.
- Kooshtea, town in Nadīā District, Bengal. *See* Kushiā.
- Kopāganj, town in Azamgarh District, United Provinces, xv. 396-397.
- Kopargaon, *tiluk* of Almadnagar District, Bombay, xv. 397.
- Kopilās, peak in Orissa Tributary States, xix. 253.
- Kopili, river of Assam. *See* Kapili.
- Koppa, *tiluk* in Kadūr District, Mysore, xv. 397-398.
- Koppal, hill-fort and town in Raichūr District, Hyderābād, xv. 398.
- Korā, ancient town in Fatehpur District, United Provinces, xv. 398.
- Korābar, estate in Udaipur State, Rājputāna. *See* Kurābar.
- Korachas, Koranias, or Koravas, nomadic class, in Anantapur, v. 346; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 363; Bellary, vii. 171; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 293; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 65; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 265; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 372; Mysore, xviii. 200, 255; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 286.
- Korai, Baloch tribe, in Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315.
- Koramas, tribe. *See* Korachas.
- Koranipur, ancient name of Holavanhalli, Mysore, xlii. 158.
- Korangi, village in Godāvari District, Madras. *See* Coringa.
- Korapula, river in Malabar District, Madras, xv. 398-399.
- Koraput, subdivision and *tahsīl* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xv. 399.
- Koraput, village in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xv. 399.
- Koras, aboriginal tribe, in Mānbhūm, xvii. 115.
- Koras, tribe, in Andamans, v. 360.
- Koras, fishermen, in Baluchistān, Kalāt, xiv. 301; Makrān, xvii. 47, 48.
- Koratla, town in Karimnagar District, Hyderābād, xv. 399.

- Koravas, tribe. *See* Korachas.
 Korbā, coal-field in Central Provinces, x. 50.
 Koreā, tributary State in Central Provinces, xv. 399-402.
 Koregaon, *tāluka* in Sātāra District, Bombay, xv. 402.
 Koregaon, village in Poona District, Bombay, scene of battle (1818), xv. 402.
 Koregaon lake, in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xxii. 300, 301.
 Korh, *tahsil* in Mirzāpur District, United Provinces, xv. 402-403.
 Koris, weavers and labourers, in Agra, v. 77; Aligarh, v. 212; Allahābād, v. 231; Ambāla, v. 280; Bahraich, vi. 208; Bāndā, vi. 350; Bāra Banki, vi. 420; Cawnpore, ix. 310; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Etāwah, xii. 42; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Goadā, xii. 314; Gwalior, xii. 428; Jālaun, xiv. 21; Muttra, xviii. 62; Rohri, Sind, xxi. 309; Sultānpur, xxiii. 133.
 Korkū, language of the Mundā family, i. 383; spoken in Berār, vii. 379; Betūl, viii. 9; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 13; by Korkū, xv. 405; in Nimār, xix. 110.
 Korkū, aboriginal tribe in Central Provinces, xv. 403-405; Berār, vii. 379, 419; Betūl, viii. 9, 10; Central Provinces, x. 26; Chhindwāra, x. 208; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 13; Hoshangābād, xiii. 183; Makrāl, Central Provinces, xvii. 44; Melgbāt, Berār, xvii. 290; Nimār, xix. 110, 111, 118; Sātpurā Range, xxii. 132.
 Korwā, dialect of the Mundā family, i. 383; spoken in Palāmau, xix. 339.
 Korwā, chiefship in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xv. 405-406.
 Korwas, aboriginal tribe, in Hyderābād, xiii. 247; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 68; Palāmau, xix. 339; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172.
 Kosala, in Hindu literature two tracts corresponding roughly to Ondh and Chhattisgarh, xv. 406-407.
 Kosam, two villages (Kosam Inām and Kosam Khirāj) in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xv. 407; brass seal ring from, ii. 25; sculptured group, ii. 48.
 Kosas, Sanskrit dictionaries, ii. 264.
 Kosgi, town in Gnlbarga District, Hyderābād, xv. 407.
 Kosbārah, Kshattriya, origin of Koil ascribed to, v. 209, 217.
 Koshtis, weavers, in Berār, vii. 393; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353; Sholāpur, xxii. 298.
 Kosi, river of Nepāl and North Bengal, xv. 407-408.
 Kosī, town in Muttra District, United Provinces, xv. 408-409.
 Kosigi, town in Bellary District, Madras, xv. 409.
 Kot, estate in Attock District, Punjab, xv. 409-410.
 Kot Kapūra, town in Farīdkot State, Punjab, xvi. 3.
 Kot Nurpur, fort in Sind, xxii. 403.
 Kot Pādi, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xvi. 3-4.
 Kota, language of the Dravidian family, spoken in the Nilgiris, i. 379, 381.
 Kotagiri, hill station and planting centre in the Nilgiris, Madras, xv. 410.
 Kotah, State in Rājputāna, xv. 410-424; physical aspects, 410-412; history, 412-415; population, 415-417; agriculture, 417-418; trade and communications, 418-419; famine, 420; administration, 420-423; education, 423-424; medical, 424.
Other references: Contingent force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 94.
 Kotah, capital of State in Rājputāna, xv. 424-425; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 193, 202, 211, 244.
 Kotah-Jhālāwār Agency, Political Charge in Rājputāna, xv. 426.
 Kotālpur, ancient name for Dharmkot, Ferozepore, xi. 300.
 Kota-Maleri, geological series, i. 84.
 Kotappakonda shrine, near Narasaraopet, Guntūr, xviii. 373.
 Kotāria, town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna. *See* Kothāria.
 Kotas, artisans and musicians, in the Nilgiris, xix. 92.
 Kotāyam, *tāluka* and town in Malabar District, Madras. *See* Kottayam.
 Kotchāndpur, town in Jessore District, Bengal, xvi. 1.
 Kotda, or Sāngāni, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xvi. 1.
 Kotda Nāyāni, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xvi. 1.
 Kotda Pitha, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, xvi. 1.
 Kotdwāra, town in Garhwāl District, United Provinces, xvi. 1-2.
 Kotehetta, mountain in Coorg, xvi. 2.
 Koteswar, festival, held at Kadod, Broach, xiv. 261.
 Koteswar Mahādeo, temple on Arasur Hills, Bombay, v. 400.
 Kotgarh, *pargana* and sub-*tahsil* in Simla District, Punjab, xvi. 2.
 Kotgarh, sub-*tahsil* in Simla District, Punjab. *See* Kotkhai-cum-Kotgarh.
 Kothāria, town and estate in Udaipur, Rājputāna, xvi. 2.
 Kothāria, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xvi. 2.
 Kothī, petty *sanaḍ* State in Baghelkhand

- Agency, Central India, vi. 189, xvi. 2-3.
- Kotli, capital of State in Central India, xvi. 3.
- Kotli palace, Rewāh, Central India, xvi. 289.
- Kothideh, *khūmūt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xvi. 3.
- Koti, chief of Keonthal State, Punjab, xvi. 3.
- Kōtibrahmān la-sundarī*, the, Oriyā poem by Upendra Bhanja, ii. 432.
- Kotila, tomb of Mubarak Shāh, ii. 183.
- Kotiputta-Kassapagotta, Buddhist missionary, ii. 36, 44, 54.
- Kotkhai-*cum*-Kotgarh, sub-*taluk* in Simla District, Punjab, xvi. 3.
- Kotla, State in Punjab. *See* Māler Kotla.
- Kotra, British cantonment in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xvi. 4.
- Kotra Basappa, *guru*. *See* Basappa Lingaswāmī.
- Kotrang, town in Hooghly District, Bengal, xvi. 4-5.
- Kotri, subdivision and *tāluka* in Karachi District, Sind, xvi. 5.
- Kotri, town and railway junction in Karachi District, Sind, xvi. 5.
- Kottapatani, town in Guntūr District, Madras, xvi. 5-6.
- Kottapatti pass, Salem, xxi. 396.
- Kottār, suburb of Nāgercoil, Travancore State, Madras, xvi. 4.
- Kottayam, *tāluk* in Malabar District, Madras, xvi. 6.
- Kottayam, town in Travancore State, Madras, xvi. 6-7.
- Kottiyas, caste, in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Kottūru, town in Bellary District, Madras, with Lingāyat temple, xvi. 7-8; inscription, ii. 52.
- Kotwālī Darwāza, gateway at Gaur, ii. 192.
- Kotwar, hill in Jashpur State, Central Provinces, xiv. 67, xvi. 8.
- Kovilam, village in Chingleput District, Madras. *See* Covelong.
- Kovilpatti, village in Tinnevely District, Madras. *See* Kollpatti.
- Koweit, in Persian Gulf, British relations with, iv. 111.
- Koya, Koyi, or Kuī, dialect of the Dravidian family, i. 381; spoken in Godāvari District, xii. 287; Hyderabad State, xiii. 246; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261.
- Koyākhai, branch of the Kāṭjurī river, Orissa, xvi. 432.
- Koyās, or Koyis, aboriginal tribe, in Eastern Ghāts, xii. 217; Godāvari District, xii. 287; Gondwāna, xii. 323; Mahbūbābād, Hyderabad, xvii. 1; Pāloncha, Warangal, xix. 374; Polavaram, Godāvari, xx. 159; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 360. *See also* Khonds.
- Koyas, aristocratic caste in Laccadive Islands, xvi. 87.
- Koyis, tribe. *See* Koyās.
- Kozhik, pass in Baluchistān. *See* Khojak.
- Kramins, tribe in Hindu Kush, xiii. 139.
- Kratuka, ancient name for Gadag, xii. 119.
- Kreniins, tribe in Gilgit, xii. 240.
- Krick, M., French missionary, expedition to Rimā, Mishmi Hills (1851), murdered (1854), xvii. 378.
- Krishna, District and river in Madras. *See* Kistna.
- Krishna, incarnation of Vishnu, i. 423; cult and literature of, i. 424, ii. 421-425; as local god of flocks and herds, i. 424.
- Local notices*: Rāsh-pūrnima festival in honour of, Alawakhāwa, Dināpur, v. 205; shrine at Ambalapulai, Travancore, v. 288; Rukinini carried off from Amraoti before her marriage with Sisupāla, v. 314; hair of, offered at shrine of Ambā Bhawāni, v. 400; places mentioned in story of, identified with places in Assam, vi. 23; Naraka killed, vi. 24; wars with Bāna Rājā, the Asura king of Kāmārūpa, vi. 425; marriage with Rukmini, vii. 365; shrine at Beyt, Kāthiāwār, of his four wives and mother, viii. 18; supposed to have spent youth at Brindāban, Muttra, ix. 17; Sahajānand worshipped as, x. 196; temple at Dākor, Kaira, xi. 124; footprint in rock at Aswakraṇta, xii. 184; supposed to have resided at Gobardhan, Muttra, xii. 280; temple at Guruvāyūr, Malabar, xii. 414; Kāmārhatti, Twenty-four Parganas, xiv. 326; spent childhood at Mahāban, Muttra, xvi. 427; temple at Melnkote, Mysore, xvii. 290; image at Nāthdwāra, Rājputāna, xviii. 415; Muttra birthplace of, xviii. 72; visit to Thān, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 288; Bhat Kund traditional scene of death of, xxiii. 74; temple at Viramgām, Ahmadābād, xxiv. 319.
- Krishna I, Rāshtrakūta king of Malkhed (760-83), built Kailās temple at Ellora, vi. 142, xii. 22.
- Krishna II, Rāshtrakūta king (877-915), ii. 331.
- Krishna III, Rāshtrakūta king (940-71), ii. 332; grant, ii. 59; Kandahār, Hyderabad, fort possibly connected with, xvii. 350.
- Krishna II, Yādava king (1247-60), ii. 341.
- Krishna, Yādava prince, founder of Mysore family (1399), xviii. 177-178.
- Krishna Bai, temple at Mahābaleshwar,

- Sātara, xvi. 426; shrine at Maheshwar, Central India, completed (1833), xvii. 10.
- Krishna Chandra, Rājendra Bahādūr of Nadiā (1757), xviii. 274.
- Krishna Chedi, rule in Kālinjar, vi. 186.
- Krishna Dēva, Vijayanagar Rāya (1509-30), ii. 346-347, xviii. 175, xxiv. 311; the *Amuktamālyada* by, li. 437; weirs constructed, iii. 327.
- Local notices*: Dam constructed in Bellary, vii. 166; temples built at Conjeeveram, x. 378; Ellore taken from Gajapati kings, xii. 23; rule in Godāvari, xii. 285; Hospet built, xiii. 204; Kanigiri taken, xiv. 401; rule in north of Kistna District, xv. 321; Kondapalli captured, xv. 393; Kondavid taken, xv. 393; Kurnool annexed, xvi. 33; Ganga Rājā put down, xviii. 253; Udayagiri captured, xix. 9-10, xxiv. 108; rule in Penukonda, xx. 105; Rājahmundry captured, xxi. 64; Pampāpati temple at Vijayanagar built, xxiv. 313; temple of Vithalaswāmi at Vijayanagar begun, xxiv. 313; Vinukonda taken, xxiv. 318; Vizagapatam overrun, xxiv. 325.
- Krishna Kunwari, daughter of Rāna of Udalpur, struggle between Jaipur and Jodhpur chiefs for hand of (c. 1800), xxiv. 92.
- Krishna Mīstra, author of the *Prabodha-chandrodaya*, a Sanskrit allegorical play, ii. 249-250.
- Krishna Mūrti, Sir P. N., Diwān of Mysore (1901-6), xviii. 186.
- Krishna Rājā III, idol removed from Terakanāmbi to Mysore, xxiii. 281.
- Krishna Rājā, Doddā, of Mysore (1713-31), xviii. 180.
- Krishna Rājā Wodeyar, of Mysore (1811-31), xviii. 183-184.
- Krishna Rājā Wodeyar, of Mysore (1881-94), xviii. 186.
- Krishna Rām, rule in Jessore (1705-29), xiv. 93.
- Krishna Rao, Rao, supported high school at Saugor, xxii. 148.
- Krishnabhata, founder of Matangapatta sect, xxi. 302.
- Krishnagar, subdivision in Nadiā District, Bengal, xvi. 8.
- Krishnagar, head-quarters of Nadiā District, Bengal, noted for manufacture of clay figures, xvi. 8-9.
- Krishnagiri, *tāluk* in Salem District, Madras, xvi. 9.
- Krishnagiri, town and hill-fort in Salem District, Madras, xvi. 9.
- Krishnāji, Pāvāgarh surprised by (1727), xx. 80.
- Krishnāji, of Nāsik, made steps, &c., on Saptashring (1768-99), xxii. 80-81.
- Krishnāji Rao I, rule in Dewās State (1753), xi. 279.
- Krishnāji Rao II, rule in Dewās State (1860), xi. 279.
- Krishna-līlābhīyudaya*, the, Kanarese poem by Hari-dāsa, ii. 425.
- Krishnarājpet, *tāluk* in Mysore District, Mysore, xvi. 9-10.
- Kriyāsakti Udaiyār, traditional founder of Dharmavaram, Anantapur, xi. 300; of Penukonda, xx. 105.
- Kshatrapas, power in Northern and Western India, viii. 279, 280; power in Central India destroyed by Chandra Gupta II, ix. 336; rule in Cutch (140-390), xi. 77; Kāthiāwār probably held, xv. 175; Ujjain in hands of, xxiv. 114.
- Kshattriya, the warrior class of the four original Hindu castes or groups, i. 332; suppression by Brāhmins, i. 407; held superior to Brāhmins in Magadha, i. 408; rejection from ascetic fraternities, i. 408; involved in struggle against Buddhism, i. 422; popular legend of extinction by Brāhmins, ii. 308.
- Local notices*: Throne of Magadha taken from, vii. 209; in Cochin State, x. 345; said to have been killed by Rāma at Thānesar Parasu, Kurukshetra, xvi. 55; in Manipur, xvii. 189.
- Kshemendra Vyāsādāsa, author of fables in Sanskrit verse (1037), ii. 252.
- Kshemīsvam, poet, author of the *Chanda-kaurika*, a Sanskrit drama (tenth century), ii. 249.
- Kshīrehorā Gopināth temple, Remuna, Balasore, xxi. 278.
- Kuar Gokhal Nāth Sahi Deo, built palaces at Doisānagar, xxi. 202.
- Kuar, or Kunwar, Singh, rebel *zamīndār* of Shāhābād, xvii. 369; besieged Arrah (1857), vi. 5-6; besieged Azamgarh (1857), vi. 156; flight from Azamgarh and death crossing Ganges (1857), vi. 156; attempt to march through Rewah, xxi. 282.
- Kūba, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 169, xvi. 10.
- Kubācha, Nāsir-ud-dīn, ruler of Multān and lieutenant of Kutb-ud-dīn Aibak, contest for possession of Lahore, ii. 353-359, 369, xvi. 107, xx. 264; power over Sind, ii. 370.
- Local notices*: Lahore taken from (1215), xvi. 107; Multān seized (1210), and ruled till 1227, xviii. 26; rule in the Punjab, xx. 264; Bhātīāh became chief city of Upper Sind under, xxiv. 82; Sind held for Muhammad Ghorī and Kutb-ud-dīn, xxii. 396.
- Kubera, Hindu god of wealth, ii. 233.
- Kuch Bihār, State in Bengal. See Cooch Behār.

- Kuehchimalligudi, temple at Aihole, ii. 175, 178.
- Kuchiks, section of the Kird Baloch, in Bolān Pass, viii. 265.
- Kuda, village in Kolāba District, Bombay, with Buddhist caves and inscriptions, xvi. 10.
- Kudaldeskar, caste, in North Kanara, xiv. 345.
- Kūdali, sacred village in Shimoga District, Mysore, xvi. 10.
- Kūdalmanikkam, temple of, Irinjālakuda, Cochin, xiii. 366.
- Kudavakkals, cultivators, in Dhārwar, xi. 307.
- Kudavāsāl, town in Tanjore District, Madras, xvi. 11.
- Kudehi, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, xvi. 11.
- Kūdligi, *tāluk* in Bellary District, Madras, xvi. 11-12.
- Kndremukh, peak in Western Ghāts, xii. 219, xiv. 262, xvi. 12.
- Kadsia Begam, of Bhopāl, Nawāb Jahāngīr Muhammad Khān besieged in Ashta by forces of (1837), vi. 11; succession of Munir Muhammad Khān under regency of, viii. 130-131; built Jāma Masjid at Bhopāl, viii. 143.
- Kudut, old name for Myanaung, xviii. 108.
- Kuhrām, ancient town in Patālā State, Punjab. *See* Ghurām.
- Kul language. *See* Khond and Koyā.
- Kūienjū tribe. *See* Khonds.
- Kūiloka tribe. *See* Khonds.
- Kūkas, fanatical sect, outbreak in Ludhiāna (1872), xvi. 201.
- Kuki, language of the Kuki-Chin group, i. 393; spoken in Manipur, xvii. 189.
- Kuki Khel, subdivision of Afrīdi tribe, v. 69; armed body of, sent against Zakka Khel (1879), vii. 138; in Kashmir, xv. 103; Khyber, xv. 303.
- Kuki-Chin languages, i. 387-388, 393.
- Kukis, tribe. *See* Chins.
- Kukshī, town in Dhar State, Central India, xvi. 12-13.
- Kula Chandra Singh; declared himself Rājā of Manipur (1890), xvii. 187; expedition against (1891), xvii. 188; transported to the Andamans, xvii. 188.
- Kulāchi, *tahsil* in Dera Ismail Khān District, North-West Frontier Province, xvi. 13.
- Kulāchi, town in Dera Ismail Khān District, North-West Frontier Province, xvi. 13.
- Kuladan, river in Lower Burma. *See* Kaladan.
- Kulang, rock and fort in Nāsik District, Bombay, xvi. 13-14.
- Kulasekarapatnam, town and seaport in Tinnevely District, Madras, xvi. 14.
- Kuleswari temples, on Kulūha Hill, Hazāribāgh, xiii. 89, xvi. 17; Rājim, Raipur, xxi. 73.
- Kulī, Sultān, founder of Kutb Shāhi dynasty (1512-43), ii. 390, xiii. 238; Dār-nsh-shifa hospital built, xiii. 308; Kondapalli captured, xv. 393; Nalgonda taken, xviii. 339.
- Kulī Mahram, Shāh, buildings at Nārnaul, Punjab, xviii. 381.
- Kulin Brāhmans, in Jessore, xiv. 95; Lakshmīpāsa, Jessore, the home of, xvi. 131.
- Kulith*, horse gram (*Dolichos biflorus*), iii. 98; cultivated in Ahmadnagar, v. 116; Belgaum, vii. 151; Bijāpur, viii. 181; Hyderābād State, xiii. 254; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Poona, xx. 173; Sātāra, xxii. 122; Savanūr, Bombay, xxii. 156; Sholāpur, xxii. 300; Siddāpur, North Kanara, xxii. 356; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxiii. 46. *See also* *Kulthi*.
- Kulittalsi, *tāluk* in Trichinopoly District, Madras, xvi. 14.
- Kulottunga Chōlādēva I. *See* Rājendra.
- Kulpahār, *tahsil* in Hamīrpur District, United Provinces, xvi. 14-15.
- Kulpahār, town in Hamīrpur District, United Provinces, xvi. 15.
- Kulsi, river of Assam, xvi. 15.
- Kulthi*, horse gram (*Dolichos biflorus*), iii. 99; cultivated in Ambālā, v. 281; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 340; Rairākhhol, Bengal, xxi. 62; Sambalpur, xxii. 11; Simla, xxii. 380; Sonpur, Bengal, xxiii. 85. *See also* *Kulith*.
- Kulū, subdivision in Kāngra District, Punjab, xvi. 15.
- Kulū, mountain *tahsil* in Kāngra District, Punjab, xvi. 15-17; engraved waterpot found, ii. 133.
- Kulubā, hill in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, with Buddhist remains and inscriptions, xvi. 17.
- Kulus, Muhammadan caste in Eastern Bengal, Bogra, viii. 258; Pābna, xix. 299; Rājshāhi, xxi. 164.
- Kumais, Shāh, shrine at Sādhaura, Ambālā, xxi. 347.
- Kūmalgarh, fort in Udaipur State, Rājputāna. *See* Kūmbhalgarh.
- Kumār, river of Bengal, xvi. 17-18.
- Kumār Gopāl Saran Nārāyan Singh, ruler of part of Tekāri Rāj, Gayā (1886), xxiii. 274.
- Kumār Pāl, built temple at Dhandhuka, Ahmadābād, xi. 286.
- Kumār Pāl, temple at Shetranja hill, Kāthiawār, xix. 361.

- Kumāra Bhāskara Varman, rule in Assam (640), vi. 24.
 Kumāra Vālmiki, author of a Kanarese version of the *Rāmāyana*, ii. 421.
 Kumāradhārī, river in Southern India, xvi. 18.
 Kumāragupta I, Mahendra (413-455), ii. 294.
 Kumāragupta II, seal, ii. 32.
 Kumāramuttu, built fort of Sāttūr, xii. 48.
 Kumārāpāla of Gujārāt (1143-72), ii. 313.
Kumāra-sambhava, the, poem by Kālīdāsa, ii. 240.
 Kumāraswāmī, temple, near Saudūr, Madras, xxii. 44.
 Kumārghāta, ancient name of Hālisahar, xiii. 11.
 Kumārī, cape and village in Travancore State, Madras. *See* Comorin.
 Kumārīla, commentator on Mīmāṃsā textbook, ii. 255.
 Kumārīla Bhatta, persecution of Buddhists and Jains instigated in Southern India, i. 421.
 Kumārkhālī, town in Nādiā District, Bengal, xvi. 18.
 Kumārpalks, caste in North Kanara, xiv. 345.
 Kumauṇ, Division of United Provinces, xvi. 18-19; Nummulitic rocks found in, i. 92.
 Kumaunīs, caste in Garhwāl, xii. 167.
 Kumbakonam, *tāluk* in Tanjore District, Madras, xvi. 20.
 Kumbakonam, city in Tanjore District, Madras, with many temples, xvi. 20-21.
 Kumbh melā, bathing fair, held at Allahābād, xii. 134; Hardwār, xiii. 52, 53.
 Kūmbha, Jāt, founder of Kūmher, Rājputāna, xvi. 22.
 Kūmbha, Rānā of Chitor, contest with Mahmūd Khiljī (1440), xvii. 103-104; Kūmbhalgarh fort built by, iv. 22.
Local references: Took possession of Ajmer and assassinated soon after, v. 141; Jai Stambh erected by (1442-9), x. 299; took refuge on Abu from Kūtb-ud-dīn, xxiii. 30; in Udaipur, xxiv. 88-89.
 Kūmbhalgarh, fort in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xvi. 21-22.
 Kūmbhārī pass, in Western Ghāts, xii. 219.
 Kūmbher, town in Rājputāna. *See* Kūmher.
 Kūmbhojī I, founder of Gondal State (seventeenth century), xii. 319.
 Kūmbhojī II of Gondal, Dhorāji acquired from Junāgarh (middle of eighteenth century), xi. 333; rule in Gondal, xii. 320.
 Kūmhārs, potters, number in all India, i. 498; Ahmadābād, v. 98; Ambāla, v. 280; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 146; Amritsar, v. 322; Attock, vi. 134; Bahawalpur, Punjab, vi. 198; Bannu, vi. 396; Berār, vii. 393; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305; Delhi, xi. 226; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 197; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Karnāl, xv. 52; Kohāt, xv. 345; Lahore, xvi. 99; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 17; Miānwālī, xvii. 319; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Multān, xviii. 29; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 11; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 250; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Roh-tak, xxi. 314; Sāmbhar Lake, Rājputāna, xxii. 21; Sātāra, xxii. 121; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Siālkot, xxii. 329; Surat, xxiii. 158; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 94.
 Kūmhārsain, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xvi. 22.
 Kūmher, town in Bharatpur, Rājputāna, xvi. 23.
 Kumillā, head-quarters of Tippera District, Eastern Bengal. *See* Comilla.
 Kumpāwats, sept of Rāhtor Rājputs, in Jodhpur, xiv. 189.
Kumri. *See* Shifting Cultivation.
 Kumritār, peak in Bonai State, Bengal, xvi. 23.
 Kumta, *tāluka* in North Kanara District, Bombay, xvi. 23.
 Kumta, town and port in North Kanara District, Bombay, with lighthouse, xvi. 23-24.
 Kumutis, caste, in Purī, Orissa, xx. 402.
 Kun Long, ferry on Salween river, Burma, xxi. 423.
 Kunbīs, agricultural caste in Western India, ethnology, i. 293-294; division of Bombay Marāthās, i. 318-319; total number in India, i. 498.
Local notices: In Ahmadābād, v. 97-98, 106; Akola, Berār, v. 183-184; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Bānswāra, Rājputāna, vi. 410; Bāsim, vii. 98; Berār, vii. 379; Betāl, viii. 9; Bhāudāra, viii. 64; Bhor, Bombay, viii. 148; Bīdar, Hyderābād, viii. 166; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 304, 305; Broach, ix. 22; Buldhāna, ix. 62; Cambay, Bombay, ix. 294; Central India, ix. 353; Central Provinces, x. 26; Chānda, x. 153; Chhindwāra, x. 208; Dliār, Central India, xi. 290; Elgaundal, Hyderābād, xii. 7; Elliehpur, Berār, xii. 13;

- Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 378; Hālol, Pāñc Mahāls, xiii. 12; Hyderābād State, xiii. 247; Indore, Central India, xiii. 341; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 59; Jaorā, Central India, xiv. 64; Jhālod, Pāñc Mahāls, xiv. 122; Kaira, xiv. 279; Kāthiāwār, xv. 177, 178; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Kolāba, xv. 360; Lūnāvāda, Rewā Kāntha, xvi. 210; Mahi Kāntha, xvii. 17; Nāgpur, xviii. 309; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 340; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 351; Nāsik, xviii. 402; Nimār, xix. 110; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 271; Pālanpur Agency, xix. 349; Pāñc Mahāls, xix. 383-384; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 412; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 284; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 295; Sālānā, Central India, xxi. 386; Sātāra Agency, xxii. 114; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 42; Surat, xxiii. 158; Thāna, xxiii. 294; Wardbā, xxiv. 369; Wūn, xxiv. 392.
- Kūñch, *taluk* in Jalaun District, United Provinces, xvi. 24.
- Kūñch, town in Jalaun District, United Provinces, xvi. 24-25.
- Kunchitiga, Wokkaliga tribe in Mysore, xviii. 194-195.
- Kundā, *taluk* in Partābgarh District, United Provinces, xvi. 25.
- Kunda, fort in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, xvi. 25.
- Kundadagudda, peak in Tirthahalli, Mysore, xxiii. 391.
- Kundahs, range of hills in the Nilgiris, Madras, xvi. 25-26.
- Kundaibāri pass, in Western Ghāts, xii. 217.
- Kundalpur, Berār, believed to represent site of a buried city, xxiv. 376.
- Kundan Singh, service on British side in Mtiny, xxii. 364.
- Kundāpur, village in South Kānara District, Madras. *See* Coondapoor.
- Kundgol, town in Jamkhandi State, Bombay, xvi. 26.
- Kūndian, village in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xvi. 26.
- Kundigbar, peak in Southern Wazīrīstān, xxiv. 380.
- Kndurpi, Drug chief, Rāyadrug fell into hands of, xxi. 275.
- Kungrībingrī, peak in Himālayas, United Provinces, xxiv. 140.
- Kungyangon, township in Hanthawaddy District, Lower Burma, xvi. 26.
- Kunigal, *taluk* in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xvi. 26.
- Kunibār, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xvi. 26-27.
- Kuningil, *taluk* in Tumkūr District, Mysore. *See* Kunigal.
- Kunj Bihārī-kā-mandar, temple at Jodhpur, xiv. 199.
- Kunjāh, town in Gujrāt District, Punjab, xvi. 27.
- Kunjan Nambiār, Malayālam writer, ii. 436.
- Kunjpura, estate in Kārnal District, Punjab, xvi. 27.
- Kunjrās, caste, in Bbāgalpur, viii. 30; Darbbangā, xi. 155; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98.
- Kunnamkulam, town in Cochīn State, Madras, xvi. 27.
- Kunnavans, jungle tribe, in Madura, xvi. 393.
- Kunti, woman of Chāran caste, name of Kntiyāna said to have been derived from, xvi. 57.
- Kuntina Dībba, mound at Hāngal, Dhārwar, xiii. 23-24.
- Kunwār Bikram Singh, rule over Sarai-kela and Kharsāwān, xv. 253.
- Kunwar Deo, god of Korkūs, xv. 404-405.
- Kunwar Nāth temple, near Khajrābo, xv. 219.
- Kunwar Pāl, rule over Karauli State (1196), xv. 26.
- Kunwar Singh. *See* Kuar Singh.
- Kunwar Sone Sāh Ponwār, founder of Chbatarpur State (eighteenth century), x. 198-199.
- Kurābar, chief town of estate of same name in Rājputāna, xviii. 27-28.
- Kurabas, shepherd caste. *See* Kurubas.
- Kurai, town in Saugor District, Central Provinces. *See* Khurai.
- Kuram, Political Agency and river in North-West Frontier Province. *See* Kurram.
- Kurambranād, *taluk* in Malabar District, Madras. *See* Kurumbranād.
- Kurandvād, State in Southern Marāthā Country, Bombay, xvi. 28-29.
- Kurandvād, capital of State in Bombay, xvi. 29.
- Kuravans, wandering tribe, in Anantapur, v. 341; Kurnool, xvi. 35; Salem, xxi. 399; Travancore State, xxiv. 9.
- Kūrd tribe, division of the Brāhūis, in Baluchistān, ix. 15; acquired rights to levy transit-dues in Bolān Pass, viii. 264; in Chāgal, x. 117; Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Sarawān, xxii. 99.
- Kureshis, Arab tribe, in Hyderābād, xiii. 315; Multān, xviii. 29; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Rāwalpīndī, xxi. 266.
- Kurigrām, subdivision in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 29-30.
- Kurigrām, town in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 30.
- Kūrks, tribe in Baluchistān, vi. 288.

- Kürkü, language of the Mundā family, i. 383, 384, 399.
- Kürküs, aboriginal tribe. *See* Korküs.
- Kurla, town with cotton mills in Thāna District, Bombay, xvi. 30.
- Kūrma Purāna*, the, ii. 237.
- Kurmas, caste in Elgandal, Hydrābād, xii. 7.
- Kurmīs, agricultural caste in Northern India, total number in all India, i. 498; Allahābād, v. 231; Assam, vi. 157; Bahraich, vi. 208; Bāndā, vi. 350; Bāra Bankī, vi. 420; Bareilly, vii. 6; Bastī, vii. 127; Benares, vii. 182; Bengal, vii. 233; Betūl, viii. 9; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134; Bilāspur, viii. 226; Cawnpore, ix. 310; Central Provinces, x. 26; Champāran, x. 140; Chhātarpur, Central India, x. 200; Chhindwāra, x. 208; Damoh, xi. 138; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 78; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Gayā, xii. 200; Gondā, xii. 314; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 90; Jālaun, xiv. 21; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Jubbulpore, xiv. 209; Kawardhā, Central Provinces, xv. 193; Keonjhar, Orissa, xv. 202; Kherī, xv. 271; Lucknow, xvi. 183; Mānblūm, xvii. 115; Mayūrāhanj, Orissa, xvii. 242; Mirzāpur, xvii. 370; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Narsinghpur, xviii. 388; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Oudh, xix. 287; Pannā, Central India, xix. 402; Patālgarh District, xx. 17; Patna, xx. 59; Pilibhit, xx. 139; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Raipur, xxi. 52; Rāunpur, xxi. 184-185; Rānehi, xxi. 203; Saraikelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Sāran, xxii. 87; Saugor, xxii. 140; Seonī, xxii. 169; Shāhābād, xxii. 190; Shāh-jahānpur, xxii. 204; Sind, viii. 307; Shāpur, xxiii. 56; Sultānpur, xxiii. 133. *See also* Awadhī Kurmīs and Kanaujī Kurmīs.
- Kurnool District, Madras, xvi. 30-45; physical aspects, 30-33; history, 33-34; population, 34-36; agriculture, 36-39; forests, 39; trade and communications, 39-41; famine, 41; administration, 42-44; education, 44-45; medical, 45; geology, i. 61-62; Christians, i. 443.
- Kurnool, subdivision in Kurnool District, Madras, xvi. 45.
- Kurnool, town in Kurnool District, Madras, xvi. 45-46.
- Kurnool-Chuddapah Canal, irrigation and navigation canal in Madras, iii. 332, 338-339, 356, xvi. 46-47.
- Kurrahee, city in Bonibay. *See* Karāchi.
- Kural*, Tamil poem by Tiruvalluvar, ii. 434-435.
- Kurram Agency, Political Agency in North-West Frontier Province, xvi. 47-53; physical aspects, 47-48; history, 48-50; population, 50-51; agriculture, 51; communications, 51; administration, 51-53; education, 53; medical, 53.
- Kurram, river in North-West Frontier Province, xvi. 53.
- Kurram Valley, botany, i. 208, 210; density of population, i. 454; annexation (1893), iv. 13.
- Kūrrain grant of Paramēśvaravarman I, ii. 57-58.
- Kurram, Prince. *See* Shāh Jahān.
- Kurseong, subdivision in Darjeeling District, Bengal, xvi. 53-54.
- Kurseong, town in Darjeeling District, Bengal, with European schools, xvi. 54.
- Kurtkotī, village in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xvi. 54.
- Kuru, ancestor of the Kauravas and Pāndavas, name of Kurukshetra derived from, xvi. 54-55.
- Kurubas, shepherds and blanket-weavers in Southern India, Anantapur, v. 341; Bangalore, vi. 363; Bellary, vii. 163; Bijāpur, viii. 179; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305; Chitaldroog, x. 293; Dhārwar, xi. 308; Kolār, xv. 372; Kurnool, xvi. 35; Mysore, xviii. 196, 255; Sandūr State, xxii. 45, 46; Shimoga, xxii. 226; Sira, Mysore, xxiii. 16; Tumkūr, xxiv. 55.
- Kurukh language. *See* Orōn.
- Kurukshetra, the holy land of the *Yajurveda*, ii. 217, xiv. 177, xvi. 54-55, xxi. 349.
- Kurukshetra, battle of, vi. 24.
- Kurumba, Kanarese dialect, i. 381; spoken in Coorg, xi. 23; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261; the Nilgiris, xix. 92.
- Kurnubas, primitive tribe and shepherds, in Western Ghāts, xii. 221; the Nilgiris, xix. 92; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31; Salem, xxi. 399.
- Kurumbranād, *tiluk* in Malabar District, Madras, xvi. 55.
- Kurundwād, State in Bombay. *See* Kurundwāl.
- Kurava, island in Tungabhadra river, xiii. 161.
- Kuruvans, gipsy tribe in Madras, with a language of their own, xvi. 261.
- Kurvlushettis, weavers, in Dhārwar, xi. 307.
- Kurz, Mr., botanical collections, i. 203-204.
- Kusa, son of Rāma, fight with Rāma at Sangrāmpur, x. 139; claim of Mahārājās of Jaipur to descent from, xiii. 384; rule in Southern Kosala, xv. 106, xix. 278; traditional founder of Kasūr,

- xv. 149; and of Kusabhavanpur, xxiii. 131.
- Kushāl Singh, chief of Bānswāra, vi. 408;
- Kushālgarh said to have been taken by, and given to Akhai Rāj (end of seventeenth century), xvi. 56.
- Kushālgarh, estate in Rājputāna, xvi. 55-56.
- Kushan dynasty (A.D. 85-225), ii. 112, 288-290; coins of, ii. 138-140.
- Local notices*: Hānsi a stronghold of, xiii. 25; in Jhang, xiv. 126; Muttra, xviii. 64; valley of Indus, xix. 149-150; Peshāwar valley, xx. 114; Punjab, xx. 262; Shāhpur, xxii. 213; Hindustān (United Provinces), xxiv. 148.
- Kushtagi, *tāluk* in Raiechūr District, Hyderābād State, xvi. 56.
- Kushtia, subdivision in Nadiā District, Bengal, xvi. 56-57.
- Kushtia, town in Nadiā District, Bengal, xvi. 57.
- Kusi, river of Nepāl and Bihār. *See* Kosi.
- Kusfnābha, legendary founder of Kanauj, xiv. 370.
- Kusiyārā, river of Assam. *See* Surmā.
- Kusti* (sacred thread of the Parsis), made at Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 426.
- Kusum Sarovar, artificial lake at Gobardhan, Muttra, xii. 280.
- Kusumānjali*, the, Sanskrit theological work by Udayanāchārya (c. 1200), ii. 256.
- Kusumapura, Patna city identified with, xx. 66.
- Kuta Rānī, wife of Rainchan Shāh, first Muhammadan king of Kashmir, xv. 92.
- Kuta-ka-kabar peak, in Kīrthar Range, Baluchistān, xv. 309.
- Kutānas, sweepers, in Bannu, vi. 396; Dera Ismaīl Khān, xi. 263; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Miānwāli, xvii. 320; Multān, xviii. 29; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78.
- Kutb Alam, Mīr, tomb at Pandua, Mālda, xix. 393.
- Kutb Minār mosque, at Delhi, ii. 122-123, 126, 182-183, xi. 234.
- Kutb Shāh mosque, at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Kutb-Shāhi dynasty, of Golconda, ii. 390; Chandragiri fort taken (1646), x. 169; incursions of, in Chingleput, x. 255; rule in Cuddapah, xi. 60; Ellore recovered, xii. 23; rule in Ganjām (1571), xii. 145; Godāvari (1543-1687), xii. 285; Goleonda held (1512-1687), ii. 390, xii. 309, xiii. 238; in Indūr, xiii. 352; Kistna, xv. 321; Kondavid taken (1531, 1536, 1579), xv. 393; portion of Mahbūbnagar annexed, xvii. 2; Penukonda besieged (1589), xx. 105; Tādpatri subdued, xxiii. 204; Warangal fell to, xxiv. 358.
- Kutb-ud-dīn Khān, Kasūr relinquished (1807), but Mamdot retained, xv. 149, xvii. 106, 107.
- Kutb-ud-dīn, Ibak, Slave king of Delhi (1206-10), ii. 357-358, 368; conquests of (1192-1203), ii. 354; Lahore annexed, ii. 369.
- Local notices*: Marched from Delhi to Koil (1194), v. 209; Dor Rājputs defeated (1194), v. 217; Chandels overthrown (c. 1202), vi. 348, xiii. 14; Bangarh captured (c. 1194), vii. 3; Budann sacked and Rājā slain (1196), ix. 34-35, 42, xxi. 305; Bulandshahr besieged (1193), ix. 49; war against Chandrasen, ix. 58; Bundelkhand invaded (1203), ix. 69-70; invasion and rule in Central India (1193 and 1206), ix. 338; Delhi taken (1193), xi. 234, xx. 264; mosque at Delhi, xi. 234; visit to Etāwah, xii. 39; part of Ghāzi-pur conquered (1194), xii. 223; Gwalior fort captured (1196), xii. 439; defeat of Jāts at Hānsi (c. 1192), xiii. 145; Kālpi conquered (1196), xiv. 18, 318; raids in Jhānsi (1202-3), xiv. 137; Kālīnjar taken (1203), xiv. 311; part of Karauli captured (1196), xv. 26; crowned at Lahore (1206), xvi. 106-107, xx. 264; Lahore recovered from Tāj-ud-dīn Yalduz (1206), xvi. 107; Mahobā in hands of (1202), xvii. 23; invasion of Meerut (1192), xvii. 254, 264; mausoleum and *dargāh* at Meerut (1194), xvii. 265; Chauhān Rājputs defeated and driven out of Nādol, xviii. 253; Jai Chand of Kanauj defeated (1194), xix. 279; established as independent ruler at Lahore but ousted by Tāj-ud-dīn, xx. 264; in Rājputāna, xxi. 95; Samāna became an apanage of, xxii. 2; neighbourhood of Sambhal reduced, xxii. 18; Sind held for, by Kubācha, xxii. 396; in Hindustān (United Provinces), xxiv. 150.
- Kutb-ud-dīn Kokaltāsh, king of Bengal subject to Delhi (1606), vii. 217.
- Kutb-ud-dīn Mubārak Shāh. *See* Mubārak.
- Kutb-ud-dīn Sur, chief of Ghor (twelfth century), xii. 234.
- Kuthār, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xvi. 57.
- Kuthi Yānkti, one of the sources of the Sārdā river, xxii. 102.
- Kuthodaw, pagodas at Mandalay, xvii. 143.
- Kutigars, division of the shepherd caste, in Sholāpur, xxii. 298.
- Kutiāna, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xvi. 57.
- Kutki*, a small millet (*Panicum psilopodium*), cultivated in Betul, viii. 11;

- Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 190; Central Provinces, x. 34, 35, 36; Chhindwār, x. 209; Hoshangābād, xiii. 185; Jubbulpore, xiv. 211; Kālāhandī, Bengal, xiv. 294; Seoni, xxii. 170.
- Kutlugh Khān, contest with Nāsir-ud-dīn (1256), ii. 360.
- Kuttālam, sanitarium with waterfall in Tinnevely District, Madras, xvi. 57-58.
- Kutubdiā, island in Chittagong District, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 58.
- Kūvam, river in Madras. *See* Coom.
- Kwājas, Muhammadan sect. *See* Khojas.
- Kwan Kon, former Sawbwa of Tawnpeng, Burma, xxiii. 268.
- Kwang Fu Tso, military god of the Han dynasty, Chinese 'joss-house' at Tawno, Burma, dedicated to, xxii. 235.
- Kwis, tribe, in Burma, ix. 139.
- Kyabin, township in Upper Chindwin District, Burma, xvi. 58.
- Kyaikkalo pagoda, Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 29.
- Kyaikkami, township in Amherst District, Lower Burma, xvi. 58.
- Kyaikkasan pagoda, Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 29.
- Kyaikkauk pagoda, Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 29.
- Kyaiklat, subdivision and township in Pyapon District, Lower Burma, xvi. 59.
- Kyaiklat, town in Pyapon District, Lower Burma, xvi. 59.
- Kyaikmaraw, township in Amherst District, Lower Burma, xvi. 59.
- Kyalkpane, shrine near Moulmein, Burma, v. 295.
- Kyaikthanlan pagoda, Moulmein, Burma, v. 295, xviii. 6.
- Kyaiktigo pagoda, on range in Thaton District, Burma, xxiii. 332.
- Kyaikto, subdivision in Thaton District, Lower Burma, xvi. 59.
- Kyaikto, township in Thaton District, Lower Burma, xvi. 59-60.
- Kyaikto, town in Thaton District, Lower Burma, xvi. 60.
- Kyangin, township in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xvi. 60.
- Kyangin, town in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xvi. 60-61.
- Kyansittia, finished Shwezigon pagoda, Burma, xix. 313.
- Kyaukhnyat, ferry at, on Salween river, Burma, xxi. 423.
- Kyaukku, State in Burma. *See* Kyawkku.
- Kyaukku pagoda, near East Nyaungu, Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 124.
- Kyaukkyl, township in Toungoo District, Lower Burma, xvi. 61.
- Kyaukpadaung, township in Myingyan District, Upper Burma, xvi. 61.
- Kyaukpazat, gold mine, Burma, iii. 143.
- Kyaukpyu, District in Lower Burma, xvi. 61-67; physical aspects, 61-62; history, 62-63; population, 63; agriculture, 63-64; trade and communications, 65; administration, 66-67; education, 67; medical, 67; petroleum field, iii. 140.
- Kyaukpyu, subdivision and township in Kyaukpyu District, Lower Burma, xvi. 68.
- Kyaukpyu, town in Kyaukpyu District, Lower Burma, xvi. 68.
- Kyaukse, District in Upper Burma, xvi. 68-81; physical aspects, 69-71; history, 71-72; population, 73-74; agriculture, 74-77; forests, 77; trade and communications, 77-79; administration, 79-81; education, 81; medical, 81.
- Kyaukse, subdivision in Kyaukse District, Upper Burma, xvi. 81.
- Kyaukse, township in Kyaukse District, Upper Burma, xvi. 82.
- Kyaukse, town in Kyaukse District, Upper Burma, xvi. 82.
- Kyauktadā bridge, over chasm in Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 317.
- Kyauktan, subdivision and township in Hanthawaddy District, Lower Burma, xvi. 82.
- Kyauktaw, subdivision and township in Akyab District, Lower Burma, xvi. 83.
- Kyaukwaing pagoda, Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 29.
- Kyaungdawya pagoda, in Legaing township, Minbu, Burma, xvii. 348.
- Kyaunggon, township in Bassein District, Lower Burma, xvi. 83.
- Kyaw Zaw, dacoit in Kyaukse, Burma (1888), xvi. 72; Mandalay, xvii. 128.
- Kyawkku, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvi. 83.
- Kyawzwa, last king of Pagan, Burma (thirteenth century), xviii. 123.
- Kyd, Colonel Alexander, marine surveys of Nicobar Islands (1790), v. 354; Port Blair under, xx. 192.
- Kyd, Colonel Robert, introducer of tea seed into India, iii. 56; founded Botanical Gardens, Calcutta (1786), ix. 281, xiii. 212; monument to, Calcutta, ix. 281.
- Kyebogyi, Karenni State, Burma, xvi. 83.
- Kyelang, village in Kāngra District, Punjab, xvi. 83-84; observatory, i. 106; meteorology, i. 155.
- Kyithi Bansen, State in Burma. *See* Kehsi Mansam.
- Kymore, hill range in Central India. *See* Kalmur.
- Kynehiang, river of Assam. *See* Jadukata.
- Kyong, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvi. 84.
- Kyounpyaw, township in Bassein District, Lower Burma, xvi. 84.

Kyunhla, township in Shwebo District, Upper Burma, xvi. 84.
Kywezim tank, Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 316.

L.

La Bourdonnais, capture of Madras by (1746), ii. 471, v. 424, xii. 104, xvi. 252, 369; struggle with, at Tellicherry, xxiii. 276.
La Combe, Migot de, Coimbatore defended by (1791), x. 371.
La Hire, — de, astronomical tables corrected by Jai Singh II, xiii. 386.
La Martinière College, at Calcutta, ix. 283; Lucknow, xvi. 199.
La Ponte, João de, Portuguese engineer, built embankment in Hospet (sixteenth century), xiii. 205.
La Touche, Sir James, revenue settlement in Ajmer-Merwara (1872-4), v. 162; Lieutenant-Governor of United Provinces (1901), xxiv. 220.
La Touche, Lieutenant, recovered Mr. Manson's body from Suribān (1858), xxiii. 175.
Labanakhya, temple at Sitākund, Chittagong District, xxiii. 50.
Labānās, Hindu tribe, planted in Gujrānwāla by Ranjit Singh, xii. 355-356; in Gujrāt, xii. 368; Lahore, xvi. 99.
Labbais, Musalmān trading class in Southern India, Abirāmam, Madura, v. 2; Adirāmpatnam, Tanjore, v. 24; North Arcot, v. 409; Channapatna, Mysore, x. 174; Coimbatore, x. 366; Kilaknral, Madura, xv. 305; Madras Presidency, xvi. 263; Malabar, xvii. 60; Mysore, xviii. 203, 204; Palamcottah, Tinnevely, xix. 345; Pulicat, Chingleput, xx. 242; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31; Vaniyambādi, Salem, xxiv. 299.
Labdarya, *tātuka* in Lārkāna District, Sind, xvi. 84-85.
Laboratories, for bacteriological research, iv. 476; at Kasauli, Central Research Institute (1906), xv. 69; Mukteswar, for manufacture of serum to protect cattle against rinderpest, &c., xviii. 18-19; Pusa, for agricultural research, xx. 423.
Lāhpur, village in Birbhūm District, Bengal, xvi. 85.
Lac beads, manufacture of, Bānkurā, vi. 388.
Lac factories, Bannu, vi. 398; Bengal, vii. 270; United Provinces, xxiv. 205.
Lac insect, iii. 172-173; rearing of, Chhindwāra, x. 210; Gayā, xii. 203; Mānābhūm, xvii. 116; Mayūrbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 243; Mysore, xviii. 167; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 226; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73.

Lac production, iii. 172-173; manufacture, iii. 173-174; industrial uses, iii. 174; artistic work, iii. 174-175; trade, iii. 175, 253; export trade, 291; found and collected, Assam, vi. 113; Baroda, vii. 53; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Bonai, Chotā Nāgpur, ix. 3; Chānda, x. 156, 157; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 142; Gayā, xii. 203; Gwalior, xii. 430; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 37; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 68; Kathā, Burma, xv. 159; Khar-sāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Khyrim, Assam, xv. 304; Koreā, Central Provinces, xv. 400; Mandlā, xvii. 166; Midnapore, xvii. 334; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Mysore, xviii. 217; Nongstoin, Assam, xix. 136; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Palāman, xix. 341, 342; Rājputāna, xxi. 128; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 72; Seoni, xxii. 171; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 260; Singhhūm, xxiii. 8; Surgāna, Bombay, xxiii. 169; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172. *See also* Shell-lac.
Laccadive Islands, off Malabar coast, Madras, xvi. 85-88; botany, i. 189.
Lac-coloured metal, at Morādābād and Jaipur, iii. 237-238.
Lac-dye trade, iii. 184, 310; manufactured in Asansol, Burdwan, vi. 8; Bardwan, ix. 97; Dignagar, Burdwan, xi. 345.
Lace, J. H., botanical collection, i. 209-210.
Lace, manufactured, Arantāngi, Tanjore, v. 399; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 314; Nāhha, Punjab, xviii. 267; Nāgercoil, Travancore, xviii. 299; Tanjore, xxii. 243; Tinnevely, xxiii. 372.
Lachhman Daowa, freebooter, Ajaigarh fort held by, but taken by Colonel Martindell (1809), v. 130, 132.
Lachhman Rāj, Chauhān Rājput, settled at Nādol (end of tenth century), xviii. 283; Deora Rājputs claim descent from, xxii. 30.
Lachhman Singh, Mahārāwal of Bāns-wāra (*ob.* 1905), vi. 409.
Lachhman Singh, Rao Rājā of Sikar, possessions in Jignī, xiv. 165; Lachh-mangarh, Jaipur, founded by (1806), and named after, xvi. 88; Naigawān Rebai granted to (1807), xviii. 321.
Lachhman Singh, Rāthor Rājput, Rājā of Sailānā (1819), xxi. 385.
Lachhmanagarh, town in Alwar State, Rājputāna, xvi. 88.
Lachhmanagarh, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xvi. 88.
Lachma Rao, Rājā of Jatpol, Hyderabad (1831), xiv. 72.
Lachman Tāl, tank at Gohad, Central India, xii. 304.

- Lachmī Bai, ex-Rānī of Jhānsī, rebellion in Central India headed by (1857), ix. 344.
- Lachmina Singh Mal, Rājā, erected building at Kātmāndu, Nepāl (1596), xv. 187.
- Lachua, grown in Hyderābād, Indūr, xlii. 384; Medak, xvii. 247.
- Lachū Shāh, Rājā of Makrai (1866), xvii. 44.
- Lacquer work, Ahaurā, Mirzāpur, v. 128; Ambāla, v. 283; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 375; Bengal, vii. 270, 271; Bikaner, viii. 211; Burma, iii. 175-176, ix. 176; Chānda, x. 157; Channapatna, Mysore, x. 174; Lower Chindwin, x. 234; Cuttack, xi. 92; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; Dera Ismāil Khān, xi. 265, 269; Ferozepore, xii. 94; Hoshiārpur, xlii. 199; Hyderābād, Sind, xlii. 317, 322; Ilām Bāzār, Birbhūm, xlii. 329; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xlii. 392; Jāmpur, Dera Ghāzi Khān, xiv. 52; Jodhpur, xiv. 192, 199; Kaithal, Karnāl, xiv. 289; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 30; Karnāl, xv. 54; Kashmir, xv. 132; Khairpur, xv. 213; Khandela, xv. 224; Kīratpur, Bijnor, xv. 308; Kurmool, xvi. 40; Madras Presidency, xvi. 203; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 420; Mandalay, xvii. 146; Myingyan, Burma, xvii. 128; Nagina, Bijnor, xviii. 300; Nandiyāl, Kumool, xviii. 363; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 183; Prome, xx. 230; Punjab, xx. 318; Raipur, xxi. 60; Rājputāna, xxi. 132; Rāmpur State, xxi. 186; Sabalgarh, Central India, xxi. 343; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 360; Sankheda, Baroda, xxii. 59; Sāvantvādi, Bombay, xxii. 153; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 206; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 224; Northern Shan States, xxii. 243; Southern Shan States, xxii. 261; Sheopor, Central India, xxii. 272; Sind, xxii. 418; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 282; Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 103; Taungdwingyi, Burma, xxiii. 256. *See also* Bangles.
- Ladākh, division of Kashmir State, xvi. 88-94; physical aspects, 89-90; history, 90; population, 90-93; agriculture, 93; trade and communications, 93; administration, 93-94; revenue, 94.
- Other references:* Nummultic rocks, i. 92; Lower Tertiaries, 93; alluvial gold, lii. 143; trade with, lii. 313.
- Ladākhī, language of Tibetan group, i. 390; spoken in Baltistān, vi. 263.
- Lādun, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xvi. 94-95.
- Lādol, town in Kadi *prant*, Baroda, xvi. 95.
- Lādpura, part of Kotah city, xv. 424.
- Lādwa, town in Karnāl District, Punjab, xvi. 95.
- Laelih. *See* Lakhan Udayāditya.
- Laghāris, Baloch tribe, in Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 139.
- Laghmānis, tribe, in Afghānistān, v. 47.
- Laghu-kau-mudī, modern Sanskrit grammar, by Varadarāja, ii. 263.
- Lāharpur, town in Sitāpur District, United Provinces, xvi. 95.
- Lāhaur, city in Punjab. *See* Lahore.
- Lāhej, Aden captured by chief of (1038), v. 12.
- Lakeriā Sami, suburb of Darbhanga town, Bengal, xi. 164.
- Lahndā, or Western Punjābī language, i. 362, 364, 369, 371-372, 397; spoken in Baluchistān, vi. 287; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Gujrāt, xii. 367; Hazāra, xlii. 78; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Kachhi, xiv. 250; Lomlai, xvi. 175; Miānwāli, xvii. 319; Montgomery, xvii. 412; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Punjab, xx. 286-287; Shāhpur, xxii. 216.
- Lahore, Central Division of Punjab, xvi. 95-96.
- Lahore, District in Punjab, xvi. 96-105; physical aspects, 96-97; history, 97-98; population, 98-99; agriculture, 99-101; trade and communications, 101-102; famine, 102; administration, 103-104; education, 104-105; medical, 105.
- Other references:* Meteorology, i. 126, 149, 154; generally a dependency of Delhi, ii. 369-370; British relations with, iv. 77; chief court, iv. 147; army division, iv. 366.
- Lahore, *tahsil* in Lahore District, Punjab, xvi. 105.
- Lahore city, capital of Punjab, xvi. 105-114; population, 106; history, 106-111; description, 111-112; administration, 112-113; commerce and industries, 113-114; education, 114.
- Other references:* Signet ring found at, ii. 31; Jahāngir's tomb, ii. 128; tile work in the fort, ii. 132; Jahāngir's mosque, ii. 199; arts and manufactures, lii. 186, 188, 190, 215, 217, 229, 231, 240, 241, 244; University, iv. 426-430; Chiefs' College, iv. 435; school of art, iv. 438; medical college, iv. 441; legal school, iv. 442.
- Lahore cantonment, head-quarters of the Lahore division of the Northern Command, xvi. 114-115.
- Lāhori, ruined city in delta of Indus, Sind, xxii. 403.
- Lahris, Brahuls in Sarawān, xxii. 99.
- Lāhul, Himalayan tract in Kāngra District, Punjab, xvi. 115-117; ethnology,

- i. 295; Buddhism, i. 413; antimony, iii. 145.
- Lāhul hill ponies, in Chamba State, Pannjab, x. 131.
- Lāhulī, language of the Tibetan group, i. 390, 392.
- Lahurī, a Pāsī, gave name to Lāharpur, Sītāpur, xvi. 95.
- Lai, language of the Kuki-Chin group, i. 388, 400.
- Lalhka, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvi. 117-118.
- Lais, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 274.
- Lajja Ganri, shrine at Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur, xviii. 360.
- Lake, Lord, Commander-in-Chief (1801-7), occupied Delhi, ii. 412; successes in third Marāthā War, ii. 443, 491; repulse of, at Bharatpur, ii. 492.
- Local notices*: Took Agra (1803), v. 75, 83; defeated Perron (1803), and took Aligarh, v. 210, 218; Bakhtāwar Singh sent a small force to co-operate with, v. 257; war with Marāthās, vi. 153; villages of Bahādurgarh bestowed on Ismail Khān (1803), vi. 194; alliance concluded with Ranjit Singh at Ballabgarh, viii. 77; accompanied by Bhāg Singh in pursuit of Jaswant Rao Holkar, xiv. 167; repulsed at Bharatpur (1805), viii. 87; took Delhi (1803), xi. 236; defeated Holkar at Dīg (1804), xiii. 337; defeated Holkar near Farrukhābād, xii. 65; put to flight Holkar at Fatehgarh (1804), xii. 75; confirmed Bhāg Singh in the Gohāna estates, xiv. 167; conquests in Gurgaon, xii. 404; crippled Sindhia's power in Northern India, xxi. 99; Kot Pūtli granted to Rājā Abhai Singh (1803), xvi. 4; defeated Marāthās at Laswāri (1803), xvi. 154; confiscated territories including Nimrāna (1803), xix. 121; conquest in Rohtak, xxi. 312; relieved Colonel Burn near Shāmlī (1804), xxii. 228.
- Lake Fife, reservoir in Poona District, Bombay, xvi. 118.
- Lake Whiting, reservoir in Bhor State, Bombay, xvi. 118.
- Lakes, Ab-i-Istādā, Afghānistān, v. 2; in Ahmadnagar, v. 117; Amherst, Burma, v. 293-294; Ashta, Sholāpur, vi. 10; Asiwan, Unao, vi. 13; Bakhira Tāl, Bastī, vi. 221; the Inye, Bassein, Burma, vii. 107, 112; in Bastī, vii. 125; Bengal (Salt-Water Lake), xxi. 414; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 143; Indawgyi, Burma, xiii. 331-332; Central India, ix. 324; Champāran, x. 137; near Charkhāri, Central India, x. 179; Chilka, between Orissa and Madras, x. 224-226, xx. 408; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319; Cochin, Madras, x. 341; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 75; Dāhar, Hardoi, xi. 122-123; Dal, Kashmīr, xi. 124-125; Datīā, Central India, xi. 199; Dhārwar, xi. 310-311; Machkūnd, Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 332; Dhrāngadhra, Kāthiāwār, xi. 333; Dīd-wāna, Rājputāna, xi. 343; Geb Sāgar, Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 385; Chalan Bīl, Eastern Bengal, x. 126-127; Enamākkal, Malabar, xii. 24; Fatehpur, xii. 76; Gangaikondapuram, Trichinopoly, xii. 129; Ganjām, xii. 143; Garhwāl, xii. 16; Goālpāra, xii. 269; Godhra, Pānch Mahāla, xii. 301; Gohnā, Garhwāl, xii. 305-306; Gonda, xii. 311; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Halvad, Kāthiāwār, xiii. 13; Dāhar, Hardoi, xiii. 43; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 103; Hyderābād State, xiii. 229; Kallar Kahār, Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 412; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 318; Colair, Kistna, x. 373-374; Loktak, Manipur, xvi. 171; near Mahobā, Hamīrpur, ix. 69, xvii. 23; at Maihar, Central India, xvii. 29; Mamdāpur, Bijāpur, xvii. 106; Manchhar, Sind, xvii. 122-123; Mānasarowar, Tibet, i. 31; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 276, 281, 287, 288; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 333; Nal, Bombay, xviii. 336; Pākhal, Hyderābād, xix. 318; Pushkar, Rājputāna, xxi. 1; Rāth, Hamīrpur, xxi. 240; Sāmbhar, Rājputāna, i. 34, xiii. 383, xxii. 19-21; Siddheswar, near Sholāpur, xxii. 306; Siliserh, Rājputāna, v. 269; Siranda, Baluchistān, xxiii. 17; Surahā Tāl, Balliā, xxiii. 148-149; Tālbahat, Jhānsī, xxiii. 211; Tatta, Sind, xxiii. 254; Udaipur, Rājputāna, iii. 322, xxiv. 102, 103; Wular, Kashmīr, xxiv. 387.
- Lākh Canal, Bombay, iii. 331.
- Lākha. *See* Laksh Singh, Rānā.
- Lakha Khāchar, founder of Lakhani branch of Khāchars (c. 1600), xiv. 66.
- Lakhman Sāvant, ruler in Sāvantvādī, Bombay (1641-65), xxii. 151.
- Lākhan Rāj. *See* Lachhman Rāj.
- Lakhan Udayāditya, Hun invader, seized kingdom of Gandhāra and established capital at Sākala (c. 480), i. 306.
- Lakhana Pāla, Rāthor, Budaun held by (twelfth century), ix. 34.
- Lākhpadar, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 169, xvi. 118.
- Lakher, tribe, in Lushai Hills, Assam, xvi. 217.
- Lakheri, battle of (1793), xiii. 347.
- Lakhi Hills, range in Karāchi District, Sind, xvi. 118.
- Lakhi Mal, Dīwān, rule in Upper Derajat (1836-43), xi. 262, 271.

- Lakhimpur, District in Assam, xvi. 118-128; physical aspects, 119-120; history, 120-121; population, 121-122; agriculture, 122-123; forests, 124; minerals, 124; trade and communications, 124-126; administration, 126-127; education, 127; medical, 127-128; growth of population, i. 462.
- Lakhimpur, North, subdivision in Assam, xvi. 128.
- Lakhimpur, *tahsil* in Kheri District, United Provinces, xvi. 128-129.
- Lakhimpur, head-quarters of Kheri District, United Provinces, xvi. 129.
- Lakhsisarai, railway station in Monghyr District, Bengal. *See* Luckeesarai.
- Lakshmaji, ruling family in Jath State, Bombay, claim descent from, viii. 174.
- Lakhnadon, *tahsil* in Seoni District, Central Provinces, xvi. 129.
- Lakhnau, city in United Provinces. *See* Lucknow.
- Lakhnauti, old name of Gaur, ii. 188.
- Lakhnor, old name of Shāhābād, xxii. 197.
- Lakhsitipet, *tāluk* in Adilābād District, Hyderabad, xvi. 129-130.
- Lakhtar, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xvi. 130.
- Laki, hills in Sind. *See* Lakhī.
- Lakkeparvata, peak in Mysore, xiv. 262.
- Lakkha Mandir, temple in Dehra Dūn, xi. 214.
- Lakki, town in Bannu District, North-West Frontier Province, xvi. 130.
- Lakkundi, place of antiquarian interest in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xvi. 130-131.
- Laksh, or Lākhā, Singh, Rānā of Mewār (1382-97), xxiv. 88.
- Laksha divi. *See* Laccadive Islands.
- Lakshadir Dalpat Rao III, last chief of Peint, Nāsik (*ob.* 1837), xx. 101.
- Lākshām, village in Tippera District, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 131.
- Lakshana Devi, temple of, at Brāhmaur, Pnnjab, ix. 14.
- Lakshman, gate in Gwalior fort, xii. 441.
- Lakshman Bāgh, garden at Rewah, xxi. 289.
- Lakshman Bava's Mandir, temple at Baroda, vii. 83.
- Lakshman Deva, Paramāra (1104), Nāgpur included in dominions of, x. 12.
- Lakshman Rao Desai, chief man of Sultānpur Khāndesh, when plundered by Holkar (1802), xxiii. 138, 139.
- Lakshman Sen, son of Ballāl Sen, last Hindu king of Bengal, fled from Muhammad-i-Bakhtyar (1200), vii. 211; reputed founder of Nabadwīp, xviii. 262; expelled from Malda, xvii. 76; traditional rule in part of Purnea, xx. 414.
- Lakshman Singh, Rānā of Mewār (fourteenth century), xxiv. 88.
- Lakshman Tilā, stronghold at Lucknow. *See* Machchhi Bhawan.
- Lakshmana, brother of Rāma Chandra of Ajodhyā, traditional founder of Lucknow, xvi. 182, 188; believed to have lived at Nāsik, xviii. 410; legend of, xix. 278, xxiv. 317.
- Lakshmana, name of ancient mango-tree in Talakona, Cuddapah, xxiii. 210.
- Lakshmanavati, old name of Gaur, xii. 186.
- Lakshmanji, temple at Khajrāho. *See* Rāmachandra.
- Lakshmantirtha, tributary of the Cauvery, Mysore, xvi. 131.
- Lakshmeshwar, town in Miraj State, Bombay, xvi. 131.
- Lakshmi, Sri, goddess of prosperity, ii. 233; worship of, in Central Provinces, x. 31-32; by Vadagalais, Chingleput, x. 257; Kamala tank, Thān, named after, xxiii. 288; Hemādipanti temple at Wadgaon, Kolhāpur, Bombay, xxiv. 345; Kallās temple, Ellora, Hyderabad, xii. 22.
- Lakshmi Bai, *zamīndār* of Ahiri, gave assistance to British during Mutiny, x. 151.
- Lakshmi Bai, widow of Khem Sāvant, adopted Rāmchandra Sāvant (1805), xxii. 152.
- Lakshmi Nārāyan, Koch king, in Assam (1584), vi. 25, 28; Bijni estate divided with Raghu Rai, viii. 192; called in help of Muhammadans, viii. 192; feudatory to emperor of Delhi, x. 381-382; rule in Kāmrup, xiv. 332.
- Lakshmi Nārāyan, temple, Chamba, Punjab (tenth century), x. 134.
- Lakshmi Rāni, rule in Travancore (1810-5), xxiv. 8.
- Lakshmi Singh, rule in Assam (*ob.* 1780), vi. 31; introduced opium into Assam, vi. 93.
- Lakshmi Vilās, palace at Baroda, vii. 83.
- Lakshmideo II, Ratta, overthrown by Vichana (*c.* 1250), vii. 147.
- Lakshmikāntaswāmī, temple at Porumāmilla, Cuddapah, xx. 215.
- Lakshmiling, temple of, at Lakshmeshwar, Miraj State, Bombay, xvi. 131.
- Lakshminarasayya, officer under the Mysore Rājā, building of Nāmakkal fort ascribed to, xviii. 347.
- Lakshmipāsa, village in Jessore District, Bengal, xvi. 131.
- Lakshmipur, village in Noākhālī District, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 131.
- Lakshmisarai, railway station in Bengal. *See* Luckeesarai.
- Lakvalli, village in Kadūr District, Mysore, xvi. 131-132.
- Lakwa Dādā, general of Mahādji Sindhia, Nārnaul taken from (1795), xviii. 381;

- sent George Thomas against Shāmli, xxii. 228.
- Lāl Bangala, garden house near Murshidābād, xviii. 57.
- Lāl Bishnāth Singh, atrocities committed by, upon Khonds in Patnā State (1869), xx. 71.
- Lāl Dalganjan Singh, chief of Patnā State (1895), xx. 71.
- Lāl Darwāza Masjid, Jaunpur, ii. 184-185, xiv. 83-84.
- Lāl Jawāhīr Singh, present chief of Sāran-garh State, xxii. 94.
- Lāl Kamal Deo, present chief of Kānker, xiv. 402.
- Lāl Kavi, poetical history of Bundelkhand by, ii. 428.
- Lāl Kothī, building at Bhopāl, viii. 144.
- Lāl Raghubansman Prasād Singh, present holder of Raigaon estate, xxiii. 71.
- Lāl Sarabjit Singh, former holder of Raigaon estate, xxiii. 71.
- Lāl Shāhbāz, saint, tomb at Sehwan, xxii. 163.
- Lāl Sheorāj Singh, confirmed in possession of Nāgod (1809), xviii. 301.
- Lāl Singh, son of Ala Singh, Bhatti chiefs' country overrun by (1759), xx. 134.
- Lāl Singh, chief of the Lahore Darbār, resisted transfer of Kashmir, but deposed and exiled (1846), xx. 273.
- Lālā Bhagat, Baniā saint, built temple at Sāyla, Kāthiāwār, xxii. 159.
- Lālā Mūsa, railway junction in Gujrāt District, Punjab, xvi. 132.
- Lalat Shāh of Garhwāl, ruler in Kumaun defeated by (1779), xii. 166.
- Lālbāgh, palace in Dacca, xi. 117.
- Lālbāgh, subdivision in Murshidābād District, Bengal, xvi. 132.
- Lālbāgh, official name for Murshidābād town, Bengal, xvi. 132, xviii. 58.
- Lalbnra, Lushai chief, attack on Mr. McCabe (1892), xvi. 215-216.
- Lālchūn, slave, Ghīyās-ud-dīn deposed by (1397), xiii. 236, 237.
- Lālganj, town in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal, xvi. 132.
- Lālgarh, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvi. 132, xvii. 99.
- Lālgīr, founded religious sect of Alakbāgīrs in Bikaner (1830), viii. 208.
- Lālgonda, Wokkaliga tribe, in Mysore, xviii. 194.
- Laling, ruined hill-fort in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xvi. 132-133.
- Lālīt, traditional founder of Pātān, Nepāl, xx. 26.
- Lalitā, wife of Rājā Sumer Singh, traditional founder of Lalitpur, xvi. 133.
- Lālita Pātān, town in Nepāl. *See* Pātān.
- Lalitāditya, rule in Kashmir (eighth century), xv. 91; Mārtand temple built, xv. 97.
- Lalitavigraharājjanātaka*, play by Sōma-dēva, fragments found on stones at Ajmēr, ii. 50 n.
- Lālita-vistara*, the, Life of Boddha, ii. 260.
- Lalitpur, subdivision and *tahsil* in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, xvi. 133.
- Lalitpur, town in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, xvi. 133-134.
- Laliyād, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xvi. 134.
- Lalla, prince, supposed to have built temples at Dewal, xi. 277.
- Lallū Lāl, author of the *Prēm Sāgar*, ii. 429.
- Lally-Tollendal, Comte de, war with English, ii. 473; took Arcot (1758), v. 419; captured Fort St. David (1758), xii. 102; siege and capture of Madras (1758-9), x. 269, xvi. 370, xix. 10, 24; surrendered Pondicherry (1761), xii. 105; sought aid from Haidar (1760), xviii. 181; battle of St. Thomas's Mount (1759), xxi. 389; besieged Tanjore (1758), xxiii. 242; attempt on Trichinopoly (1759), xxiv. 29; defeated by Eyre Coote at Wandiwāsh (1760), v. 406, xvi. 252.
- Lālpahār, hill near Bhārhut, xviii. 302.
- Lālpura, Khāns of, history of, xvii. 386.
- Lālsot, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xvi. 134.
- Lālū Jas Rāj, Bāba, shrine in Dīpālpur, xi. 359.
- Lālūng, language of the Bodo group, i. 393.
- Lalungs, aboriginal tribe in Assam, vi. 44; Kāmrup, xiv. 334; migration to and from Jaintia Hills, xvii. 341; Nowgong, xix. 224.
- Lamānis, Lambādīs, or Lambānīs, cattle-graziers and grain-carriers. *See* Ban-jārās.
- Lāmas, Buddhist priests, in Ladākh, xvi. 92.
- Lambāgraon, estate in Kāngra District, Punjab, xvi. 134.
- Lambton, Colonel William, survey work of, iv. 482-483, xxiv. 255; death (1823), iv. 484.
- Lambton's Peak, Coimbatore, x. 356.
- Lameta (geological) series, i. 88.
- Lampiya Dhurā, pass through the Himālayas, xiii. 134.
- Lāmpura, god of sky and ocean, worship of, Hill Tippera, xiii. 120.
- Lamps, manufactured at Sātāra, xxii. 124.
- Lānā*, cultivated in Anūpgarh, Rājputāna, v. 387; Bikaner, viii. 204.
- Lancaster, James, voyages to the Spice Islands (1591), and India (1601), ii. 454-455.

- Landā, = 'clipped,' another name for the Panjābī language, i. 369, 372.
- Landhaur, hill cantonment in the United Provinces. *See* Landour.
- Landi Khāna, post in the Khyber Pass, North-West Frontier Province, xvi. 134.
- Landi Kotal, post in the Khyber Pass, North-West Frontier Province, xvi. 134-135.
- Landour, hill cantonment and sanitarium in Dehra Dūn District, United Provinces, xvi. 135.
- Land revenue, iv. 170-171, 201, 204-241; strangeness of the subject to Englishmen, 204-205; difficulty attending general description of Indian land revenue systems, 205; undernativerule, 205-206; *zamindāri* and *ryotwāri*, 206-207; in Native States, 207-208; three main branches of the subject, 208; cadastral record, 208-213; the cadastral map, 208-209; the fiscal record, 209-211; record of rights in land, 211-212; maintenance of the record, 212-213; evolution of the British fixed cash assessments, 213-214; the assessment of land revenue, 213-234; fluctuating cash assessments, 214-215; share of the gross produce represented by the land revenue, 215-216; assessment made on the net produce or 'assets,' 216-217; calculation of the net produce or 'assets,' United Provinces, 218; Central Provinces, 218; Punjab, 218-219; Madras, 219; Lower Burma, 219; results only approximate, 219-220; share taken of the net produce or net 'assets' in former days, 220-221; at the present day, 221-224; special system of assessment in Bombay, 224; deductions from the revenue demand, 224; deductions to avoid sudden enhancements, 224-226; deductions to favour improvements, 226-227; deductions by way of assignment of revenue, 227; additions to the demand: cesses, 227-228; term of assessment: the Permanent Settlement, 228-229; temporary settlements, 229-230; permanent and temporary settlements contrasted, 231; proposals for a simplified system of temporary settlement, 231-232; resulting reforms, 232-233; characteristics of Indian land revenue, 233-234; importance of the functions of land revenue collectors in India, 234-235; the collection of land revenue, 234-240; instalments, 235; power of recovery, 235-236; Bengal sale law, 236; suspension and remission of revenue, 236-237; land revenues of the Mughals, 237-238; development under British rule, 239; incidence of the present land revenue, 239; bibliography, 241. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Administration or Revenue.
- Land tenures. *See* Tenures.
- Landslips, Darjeeling, xi. 179; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 323, 333.
- Lane-Poole, S., quoted on history of Gujarāt, xii. 350.
- Lang, Colonel, operations in Coimbatore during first Mysore War (1783), x. 359; Dindigul fort captured (1783), xi. 357; Karūr captured (1783), xv. 63.
- Lang (pulse), cultivated in Lārkhāna, Sind, xvi. 140; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 281.
- Langahs, rulers of Multān (1454-1525), ii. 370-371, xviii. 26; Dera Ghāzi Khān under, xi. 250; fight with Rāwāl Chachik of Jaisalmer at Dunyāpur, xi. 386.
- Langai, river of Assam, xvi. 135.
- Lāngavs, tribe in Sarawān, Baluchistān, ix. 15, xxii. 99.
- Lāngiong, petty State in the Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvi. 135.
- Langlā Tea Company, South Sylhet, xxiii. 195.
- Lāngrin, petty State in the Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvi. 135.
- Langtarai, hill range, Hill Tippera, xiii. 117.
- Language, as a test of race, i. 283, 351-353; confirmatory of theory of successive waves of Aryan invasion, 303-304.
- Languages of India, i. 349-401; linguistic progress, 349-351; vernaculars, 351; Aryan languages, 351-352; Indo-European, 352-353; Iranian, 353-356; Baloch, 353; Pashto, 354-355; Ormuri, 355; Ghalchah languages, 355; Pisācha languages, 355-357; Indo-Aryan languages, 357-378; the language of the 'Midland,' 357-358; languages of the 'Outer Baud,' 358-359; the Prakrits, 359-361; the Apabhramasas, 361-362; Sanskrit, 362-363; contributions from other languages, 363; list of vernaculars, 364; Hindi, 364-365; Western Hindi, 365; Urdu, 365-367; Rājasthāni, 367-368; Pāhārī, 368; Gujarātī, 368-369; Panjābī, 369; Eastern Hindi, 369-370; Kāshmirī, 370-371; Kohistāni, 371; Lahndā, 371-372; Sindhi, 372; Marāthī, 372-374; Bihārī, 374-376; Oriyā, 376; Bengali, 376-378; Assamese, 378; Dravidian languages, 378-380; list of vernaculars, 379; Tamil, 380; Malayalam, 380; Kanarese, 380-381; Kodagu, 381; Tulu, 381; Toda, Kota, 381; Kurukh, 381; Malto, 381; Gond, 381; Telugu, 381; Kandh,

- 381; Kolāmi, 381; Brāhūi, 381-382; Mundā languages, 382-383; suggestive of an aboriginal Mundā race, 382-383; Kherwāri, 383; Kūrkū, 384; Khariā, 384; Juāng, 384; Savara, 384; Gadaba, 384; Indo-Chinese languages, 384-389; Mon-Khmer languages, 386; Khāsi, 386; Tibeto-Burman languages, 386; Bhotiā, 386; Tibetan, 386; pronominalized languages, 386-387; North Assam sub-branch, 387; Bodo group, 387; Nāgā group, 387; Kuki-Chin group, 387-388; Burmese, 388; Shan, 388-389; miscellaneous, 389; list of Indo-Chinese languages spoken in British India and Nepāl, 390-394; list of minor languages spoken in British India, 394; selected authorities, 395-401. *See also* particular names *and* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Lāngūla Gajapati, of Orissa, temple at Simhāchalām believed to have been built by, xxii. 375; Udayagiri traditional capital of kingdom founded by (fourteenth century), xxiv. 108.
- Langur monkeys. *See* Hanumān Monkeys.
- Langūri system, Muttra, xviii. 70.
- Lannoy, De, Flemish officer, disciplined Travancore troops (eighteenth century), xxv. 6.
- Lansdowne, Marquess of, Viceroy (1888-94), ii. 522-525.
- Lansdowne cantonment, Garhwāl District, United Provinces, xvi. 135-136.
- Lansdowne Hospitals, in Bhopāl, viii. 142; Jaipur, xiii. 401; Nābhā, xviii. 271; Udaipur, xxiv. 103.
- Lansdowne Kothi, palace in Alwar, v. 268.
- Lapidaries, Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 104.
- Lapis lazuli, found in Afghānistān, v. 56; Badakhshān, vi. 176.
- Lapwings and plovers (*Charadriidae*), i. 261.
- Lār, town in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xvi. 136.
- Lār Lak, pass in Pab Range, Baluchistān, xix. 296.
- Larai Dulhaiya, widow of Jagat Singh, ruler of Naigawān Rebai (1867), xviii. 322.
- Lārī, dialect of Sindhī, i. 372; spoken in Sind, xxii. 406.
- Larkā Kol, tribe, in Chotā Nāgpur. *See* Ho.
- Lārkāna, District in Sind, Bombay, xvi. 136-143; physical aspects, 136-138; history, 138; population, 138-139; agriculture, 139-141; trade and communications, 141-142; administration, 142-143; education, 143; medical, 143.
- Lārkāna, subdivision and *tāluka* in Sind, Bombay, xvi. 144.
- Lārkāna, town in Sind, xvi. 144.
- Larks (*Alaudidae*), i. 245-246.
- Las Bela, State in Baluchistān, xvi. 144-149; physical aspects, 144-145; history, 145-146; population, 146-147; agriculture, 147; trade and communications, 147-148; famine, 148; administration, 148-149; education, 149; medical, 149; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 96.
- Lashāri, Baloch tribe, in Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 250; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 122.
- Lashi, language of the Kachin group, i. 394.
- Lashio, head-quarters of the Superintendent of the Northern Shan States, Burma, xvi. 149-150; coal-fields, iii. 137.
- Lashio-Mandalay Railway. *See* Mandalay-Lashio Railway.
- Lashis, tribe, in Burma, ix. 139.
- Lash-Jawain, fort in Afghānistān, xvi. 150.
- Lashkar, modern capital of Gwalior State, Central India, xvi. 150-153.
- Lashkarganj, quarter of Sardhana town, Meerut, xxii. 107.
- Lāsī language, spoken in Baluchistān, vi. 287.
- Lāsis, tribe, in Baluchistān, vi. 288-289.
- Laskkarzai, subdivision of Orakzai tribe, in Samāna range and Tirāh valleys, xix. 241.
- Lassen, Great Gandak called Sadāntra by, xii. 125.
- Lasur, village in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xvi. 153.
- Laswāri, village in Alwar, Rājputāna, scene of Lake's victory (1803), xvi. 153-154.
- Lāt Masjid, erected by Dilāwar Khān at Dhār (1405), xi. 295.
- Laterite, theory of its origin, i. 101-102; in Akyab, Burma, v. 196; Amherst, v. 300; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Anjidi, Goa, v. 384; Ankola, North Kanara, v. 386; Arantāngi, Tanjore, v. 399; South Arcot, v. 421; Balasore, vi. 241; Bangalore, vi. 361; Bānkurā, vi. 384, 387; Bassein, Burma, vii. 112; Bengal, vii. 202, 241, 265; Bhandāra, viii. 61; Bhaunagar, Kāthiawār, viii. 93; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 167; Birbhūm, viii. 240; Burdwan, ix. 89; Chincholi, Hyderābād, x. 227; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 233; Chirakkal, Malabar, x. 288; Cochin, Madras, x. 348; Coorg, xi. 6, 36; Cuddapah, xi. 67; Cuttack, xi. 87, 92; Dāpoli, Ratnāgiri, xi. 150;

- Deccan, xi. 207; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Gayā, xii. 203; Western Ghāts, xii. 218, 219, 220; Goa, xii. 251; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 33; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 67; Hyderābād State, xiii. 229; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 58, 60; Jashpur, xiv. 67; North Kanara, xiv. 341, 349; South Kanara, xiv. 354, 364; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 173; Kāvali, Nellore, xv. 191; Khurdā, Orissa, xv. 295; Khuriā, Central Provinces, xv. 296; Kolāba, xv. 361; Kottayam, Malabar, xvi. 6; Madras Presidency, xvi. 242, 288, 289; Madura, xvi. 388, 397; Malabar, xvii. 54; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 176; Marmagao, Goa, xvii. 209; Midnapore, xvii. 328, 334; Mlabu, Burma, xvii. 352; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 114; Mysore, xviii. 165, 251; Nellore, xix. 8, 16; Palāmau, xix. 336, 341; Pegu, Burma, xx. 84, 90; Prome, Burma, xx. 225; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 235; Puri, xx. 399, 404; Raipur, xxi. 50; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246, 253; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 280; Sambalpur, xxii. 6; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 72; Sāitāra, xxii. 117; Sātpurā Range, xxii. 131; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxii. 151, 153; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 282; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 317; Sidlaghatta, Mysore, xxii. 359-360; Singhhūm, xxiii. 2; Surat, xxiii. 152; Tanjore, xxiii. 234; Thāna, xxiii. 298; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 322; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 330, 336; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 349; Toun-goo, Burma, xxiii. 429; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 4; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 26, 34; Tungār, Thāna, xxiv. 61; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 407.
- Lāthi, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, xvi. 154.
- Lāthi, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xvi. 154-155.
- Latif, Shāh, tomb at Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 345.
- Latīf Khān (1526), tomb at Hālōl, Pānch Mahāls, xiii. 12.
- Lattalūr or Lattanūr, modern identification of, with Lātūr, ii. 82.
- Lattan, mosque, at Gaur, ii. 192.
- Latter, Major, occupied the Morang, Sikkim (1814), xxii. 368.
- Lātūr, town in Osmānābād District, Hyderābād, xvi. 155; identified with anelent Lattalūr, ii. 82.
- Lauk Bya, governor of Myaungmya, Burma, revolt (1387), xviii. 110.
- Launglon, township in Tavoy District, Lower Burma, xvi. 155.
- Launkarn, Rājā, traditional founder of Nāmaul, xviii. 380.
- Laur, name of an old Hindu kingdom in Eastern Bengal, xvi. 155.
- Lauriyā Naudangarh, village in Champāran District, Bengal, with antiquarian remains, xvi. 155-156; inscribed Asoka pillar, ii. 109.
- Laurs, division of Gūjars, in Rājputāna, xxi. 114.
- Lava, found in Baghelkhand, vi. 186; Bijāwar rocks, vi. 184; Deccan, xi. 206; Garhwāl, xii. 164; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 369; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 121.
- Lava, Rāma's son, legendary rule in Gondā, xii. 312; Kosala, xv. 406, xix. 278, xxii. 181; founder of Lahore, xvi. 106; fight with Rāma at Sangrāmpur, x. 139.
- La Valle, De, Honāvar visited by (1623), xiii. 160.
- Laval, Pyrrard de, mention of Sanjan, xxii. 56.
- Lavanavāri River. *See* Lūni.
- Lāvanyavālī, Oriyā poem by Upendra Bhanja, ii. 432.
- Law, John, of Lauriston, financial schemes for French trade in India, ii. 464.
- Law Colleges and Schools, iv. 442; in Assam, vi. 104; Bengal, vii. 330, 331, 332; Bombay, viii. 374, 418; Hyderābād State, xii. 296; Madras, xvi. 340, 383; Punjab, xx. 371; Travancore, xxiv. 23; United Provinces, xxiv. 249.
- Lāwa, estate in Rājputāna, xvi. 156-157; separated from Tonk (1867), iv. 85.
- Lāwa, old name of Sardāgarh, xxii. 103.
- Lāwar, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, xvi. 157.
- Lawkamayazein pagoda, near Pyinmāna, Burma, xxiv. 403.
- Lawksavk, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvi. 157-158.
- Lawrence, Sir George, maintained authority at Ajmer during Mutiny, xxi. 102; took refuge at Kohāt during second Sikh War, xv. 343; Agent to the Governor-General in Rājputāna (1852 and 1857), xxi. 142.
- Lawrence, Sir Henry, appointed Resident at Lahore (1845), ii. 503; defence of Lucknow Residency, and death, ii. 512, xvi. 191, 192, xix. 284; warnings before the Mutiny, ii. 509, iv. 340; Swāt River Canal suggested by, iii. 333; Ferozepore under (1839), xii. 91, 98; visit to Gujrat (1852), xii. 371; Chief Commissioner of Oudh (1857), xvi. 191; Agent to Governor-General in Rājputāna (1853), xxi. 142.
- Lawrence, Lord (Sir John), Viceroy (1864-9), ii. 516; appointed head of executive government in the Punjab (1853), iv. 33.

- Local notices*: Settlement of Etāwah (1833), xii. 45; of Mohiārpur, xiii. 200; of Jullundur, xiv. 229; of Kāngra (1846), xiv. 395; first Chief Commissioner of the Punjab, afterwards Lieutenant-Governor, xx. 274, 331.
- Lawrence, Major Stringer, attack on Pondicherry (1748), ii. 472; enrolment of sepoys (1748), iv. 326.
- Local notices*: Captured Devikottai, xi. 276; camp at French Rock (1753), xii. 107-108; relieved Trichinopoly, xxiv. 29; took Uyyakondāntirunālāi (1753), xxiv. 290; attacked Wandiwash (1752), xxiv. 353; tablet in Westminster Abbey, xxiv. 46.
- Lawrence Asylum, at Lovedale, Nilgiris, xix. 104; Murree, Kāwalpindi, xviii. 43; Sautāwar, Simla, xxii. 382.
- Lawrence School, Mount Abu, Rājputāna, v. 5-6.
- Lawson, Mr., founder of Madras Herbarium, xvi. 244.
- Lawtus, tribe, in Chin Hills, x. 274.
- Lazarhaus, at Vypin, Malra, xxiv. 344.
- Le Grand, Captain Jacob, quoted on rat pest, Kāthiāwār, xv. 181.
- Le Hardy, Captain, coffee industry at Coorg encouraged by, xi. 17.
- Lead, iii. 145; found in Afghānistān, v. 55; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 139, 154; Almorā, v. 249; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 263; Amherst, Burma, v. 294, 300; Assam, vi. 72; Baluchistān, vi. 307; Bengal, vii. 202; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Burma, ix. 173; Central India, ix. 367; Chāgal, Baluchistān, x. 118; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Hazāra, xiii. 81; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 93; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Hoshangābād, xiii. 187; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 112; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 302; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Kathā, Burma, xv. 159-160; Kumool, xvi. 39; Lakhil Hills, Sind, xvi. 118; Pāuch Mabāls, xix. 386; Raipur, xxi. 55; Rājputāna, xxi. 128; Salween, Burma, xxi. 419; Sambalpur, xxii. 12; Shāhpur, xxi. 218; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 241; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxi. 260; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 26; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 422; United Provinces, xxiv. 140.
- Lead vessels, manufactured at Kumbakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 21.
- Leather trade, iii. 189, 254.
- Leather-work, in India generally, iii. 188-191; Afghānistān, v. 56; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 147; North Arcot, v. 414; Patāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Bengal, vii. 269; Bīlār, Hyderābād, viii. 115, 117; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 211; Bombay Presidency, viii. 326; Central Provinces, x. 53; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 234; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 295; Coimbatore, x. 366; Dādri, Punjab, xi. 121; Dinānagar, Gurdāspur, xi. 355; Fatehpur, xii. 83; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Ghazni, xii. 232; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 199; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 255; Jamburar, Broach, xiv. 45; Jhang-Maghiāna, Punjab, xiv. 135; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 172; Kābul, Afghānistān, xiv. 245; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 251; Kalānaur, Rohtak, xiv. 298; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 302; Kapadvanj, Kaira, xiv. 406; Kasūr, Lahore, xv. 150; Lahore, xvi. 101, 113; Larkāna, Sind, xvi. 141, 144; Manspur, Assam, xvii. 192; Mohār, Gwalior, xviii. 2; Nārāyanpet, Hyderābād, xviii. 375; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 184; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 273; Pālanpur, Bombay, xix. 350; Peshāwar, xx. 120; Purwā, Unao, xx. 422; Rājputāna, xxi. 132; Rohtak, xxi. 317; Sangrūr, Punjab, xxii. 55; Seoni, xxii. 171; Shāhdara, Meerut, xxii. 200; Sind, xxii. 418; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 43; Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 104; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 123; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 97; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 334. *See also* Boots and Shoes.
- Lebong, mountain range in Almorā District, United Provinces, xvi. 158.
- Lebong, cantonment in Darjeeling District, Bengal, xvi. 158.
- Ledo, coal-mines in Lakhimpur District, Assam. *See* Mārgheritā.
- Lee, Standish, water-supply scheme for Madras City carried out under supervision of, xvi. 380.
- Leeches, numerous in Mysore, xviii. 167.
- Leedes, William, first English trader to India (1583), ii. 453; visited Akbar at Lahore, xvi. 108.
- Legaing, township in Minbu District, Upper Burma, xvi. 158.
- Legends, traditions, and superstitions, historical value of, ii. 19, 70-73; inexactness of, ii. 70-72.
- Local notices*: Of Adam's Bridge, v. 8; Agnikula Rājput clans, ii. 309; Ahār, Rājputāna, v. 93; tree at Allāh-ābād, v. 237; Anhilvāda, Gujārat, v. 381; Ayyankere lake embankment, Mysore, vi. 154; Baitaranī river, vi. 219; Vira Ballāla at Bangalore, vi. 368; source of Bāngangā river, vi. 378-379; Barāmlā, Orissa, vi. 427; origin of shrine at Bāriya, Rewā Kāntha, vii. 21; foundation of Bassein, Burma, vii. 117; Bausi, Bhāgalpur, vii. 135; Berār, vii. 365-366; Beyt Shankhodhar, Kāthi-

āwār, viii. 18; Bezwāda, Kistna, viii. 19; Bhātinda, Punjab, viii. 89; Bhīmāshan-
kar, Poona, viii. 108-109; Bhopāl, viii.
143; Bijnot, Punjab, viii. 202; Bilgrām,
Hardoi, viii. 235; Bithūr, Cawnpore,
viii. 251; Brahmakund, Assam, ix. 8;
Brāhmanābād, Sind, ix. 9; Brāhmanī
river, ix. 10; Calient, Malabar, ix. 289-
290; Cauvery river, ix. 303, xi. 7-9;
Chakki-no-Aro, Pānch Mahāls, x. 123;
Champāran, x. 139; Chhindwāra, x.
206, 215; Chitrāl, x. 301; Cochin, x.
354; Colair Lake, x. 373; descent of
the Koeh kings of Cooch Behār, x. 381;
Dehra Dūn, xi. 211-212; Deoband,
Sahāranpur, xi. 242-243; Devkot,
Dinājpur, xi. 275-276; Jakhānchārya,
Dhārwar, xi. 306; Dhenkā, Orissa, xi.
319; Dholka, Ahmadābād, xi. 321;
Abdur-Rahmān's shrine at Ellichpur,
Berār, xii. 21; Gangaikondapuram,
Trichinopoly, xii. 128; source of Ganges
river, xii. 134-135; Gāngpur, Chotā
Nāgpur, xii. 140; Gayā, xii. 209; Ghorā-
ghāt, Dinājpur, xii. 236; Desing Rājā
of Gingee, xii. 244; *chabutra* of Jarā-
sandha at Giriak, Patna, xii. 246; of
Indra, Giri Rāj, Muttra, xii. 247;
Gurramkonda ('horse hill'), Cudda-
pah, xii. 413; Hantawaddy, Burma,
as resting-place of Gautama, xiii. 28;
the giant Guha at Harihar, Mysore,
xiii. 54; origin of sacred spring of Bāba
Wali at Hassan Abdāl, Attock, xiii.
70; Indl, Bijāpur, xiii. 332; Jawāla
Mukhi, Kāngra, xiv. 86; Jodiya, Kā-
thiāwār, xiv. 200; Jotiba's Hill, Bom-
bay, xiv. 203, 204; Jullundur, xiv. 223;
Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Kanauj,
Farrukhābād, xiv. 370; Karamnāsā
river, xv. 21; Kārvan, Baroda, xv. 63;
Kashmīr, xv. 90; Katās, Jhelum, xv.
150; Kosi, Muttra, xv. 408; founding
of Lūnāvāda, Rewā Kāntha, xvi. 211;
Mahī river, xvii. 11; Mahākuta pond,
Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur, xviii. 360;
Nepāl, xix. 44; Nicobars, xix. 69, 72-
73; Pāl, Sātara, xix. 333; Ponābālia
Shāmraill, Backergunge, xx. 160-161;
Chamārs in Rājputāna, xxi. 112; Rām
Talao, Khāndesh, xxi. 194-195; Nāg-
bansī family, Rānehī, xxi. 200; Rāngā-
māti, Murshidābād, xxi. 212; shrine of
Virabhadraswāmī at Rāyachoti, Cudda-
pah, xxi. 274; Rasā Siddha, Rāyadrug,
Bellary, xxi. 276; Rāybāg, Bombay,
xxi. 277; Safidon, Punjab, xxi. 349;
Rāj Gond of Sakti, Central Provinces,
xxi. 392; Sāmbhar Lake, Rājputāna,
xxii. 19-26; Sandoway, Burma, xxii.
33; Siālkot, xxii. 335; Sirmūr, Punjab,
xxiii. 22-23; Sirpur, Berār, xxiii. 40;
Jānakī or Sitā, Sitāmari, Muzaffarpur,

xxiii. 51; Son river, xxiii. 76-77; Sone-
pat, Delhi, xxiii. 82-83; Soron, Etah,
xxiii. 88; of Vishnu at Srimushnam,
South Arcot, xxiii. 99; temple of San-
karāchārya, Srīnagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 99;
Suklatirtha, Broach, xxiii. 128-129;
Sultānpur, xxiii. 137; Jhālam Singh,
Sunth, Rewā Kāntha, xxiii. 147; Tiruk-
kalikkunram, Chingleput, xxiii. 392;
five Pāndavas at Tiruvallūr, Chingleput,
xxiii. 400; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 44, 46;
Tangabhadra river, xxiv. 61; Rāma
and Sitā in United Provinces, xxiv. 146-
147; Vajrābai, Thāna, xxiv. 295; of
Pāpaghni valley at Vempalle, Cudda-
pah, xxiv. 305-306; Vindhya Hills,
xxiv. 317; Waingangā river, xxiv. 349-
350; Yamnūr, Dhārwar, xxiv. 412.
Legislation and justice, iv. 126-159;
Law, 126-142; indigenous law—Hindu,
Muhammadan, and customary, modified
by circumstance, 126-128; statutory
character of British Indian law gene-
rally, 128; legislation by Parliament,
128; legislation in India, 129; history
of legislation from 1772 to 1892, 129-
130; modern regulations, 131-136;
Legislative Council of the Governor-
General, 131-135; local Legislative
Councils, 135-136; *lex scripta* of British
India, 136; five heads of direct legisla-
tion in India, 136-138; rules, by-laws,
&c., of derivative legislation, 138; codi-
fication and revision, 138-141; military
law, 141; legislation in Native States,
141-142; Courts, 142-157; native courts
prior to British occupation, 142-143;
Company's early courts, 143-144; Adā-
lat and Sadr courts, 144; Supreme
Courts, 144-146; superior courts under
present system, 146; chartered High
Courts, 146-147; Chief Courts and
Judicial Commissioners, 147; inferior
criminal courts under present system, Ses-
sions courts, 147-148; courts of magis-
trates in the Mofussil, 148; Presidency
magistrates, 148; preventive jurisdic-
tion, 148; juries and assessors, 148-
149; appeal and revision, 149; inferior
civil courts under present system, 149-
150; District Judges, 150; Subordinate
Judges and Munsifs, 150; Mofussil
Small Cause Courts, 150-151; Presi-
dency Small Cause Courts, 151; Madras
City Civil Court, 151; village Munsifs,
151; insolvency courts, 151; appeals,
151; native agency predominant, 151-
152; the Privy Council, 152; language
of courts, 152-153; revenue courts,
153; union of executive and judicial
functions, 153-154; European British
subjects and the courts, 154-155; coro-
ners, 155; legal practitioners, 155-156;

- Law Reports, 156-157; law officers, 157-158; statistics, 158; bibliography, 159.
- Legislative Department of the Government of India, iv. 27.
- Legya, State in Burma. *See* Laihka.
- Legyunsimi pagoda, at Mergui, Burma, xvii. 297.
- Leh, in Kashmir, observatories, i. 106; meteorology, i. 151, 155.
- Lehri, Bhāhui tribe, in Baluchistān, ix. 15.
- Leiah, *tahsil* in Miānwāli District, Punjab, xvi. 158-159.
- Leiah, town in Miānwāli District, Punjab, xvi. 159.
- Leiktho, township in Tonngoo District, Lower Burma, xvi. 159.
- Leipzig Lutheran Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Lemons, grown in Nepāl, xix. 47; Nicobars, xix. 62; Shevaroy Hills, Madras, xxii. 274; Siddāpur, North Kanara, xxii. 356.
- Lemur, Flying (*Galeopithecus*), i. 225; in South Kanara, xiv. 355; Nāgā Hills, xviii. 285.
- Lemurs (*Loris* and *Nycticebus*), i. 217.
- Lemyethnā, township in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xvi. 159.
- Lemyethnā, town in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xvi. 160.
- Lenoir, governor of Pondicherry (1721-3, 1726-35), ii. 464; Mahé acquired (1725-6), xii. 104.
- Lentils. *See* Masūr.
- Leo, Roman emperor, gold coins of, discovered in Jalābād, xiv. 12.
- Leopards or panthers, i. 217-219.
- Lepchā, or Rong, language of Tibeto-Himālayan sub-branch, i. 386, 391, 400; spoken in Darjeeling, xi. 170; Sikkim, xxii. 369.
- Lepchās, Himālayan race, ethnology, i. 295; in Darjeeling, xi. 170; Nepāl, xix. 41, 43; Sikkim, xxii. 369.
- Leper asylums, iv. 466; in Ahmadābād, v. 105, 111; Almorā, v. 253; Ambāla, v. 286; Amritsar, v. 327; Asansol, Burdwan, vi. 9; Bānkurā, vi. 386, 391; Benares, vii. 192; Bengal, vii. 338; Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Bhopāl, viii. 142; Mātunga Asylum, Bombay City, viii. 380, 419; Budaun, ix. 42; Burdwan, ix. 95; Dhamtarī, Central Provinces, xi. 285; Hoshangābād, xii. 184; Juaagarh, Kāthiāwar, xiv. 238; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 386; Lohārdagā, Rānchī, xvi. 169; Madras Presidency, xvi. 385; Hiranand, Magar Talao, Sind, xvi. 410; Mandalay, xvii. 130, 144-145; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 177; Morādābād, xvii. 430; Moulmein, Burma, v. 304, xviii. 9; Mungeli, Central Provinces, xviii. 40; Nāgpur, xviii. 317; Purulia, Mānbhūm, xx. 421; Raipur, xxi. 59, 61; Rāj Kumāri, Santāl Parganas, xxii. 78; Rangoon, xxi. 221; Rāniganj, Burdwan, xxi. 233; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 258; Sabāthu, Simla, xxi. 344; Sāvāntvādi, Bombay, xxii. 155; Sehore, Central India, xxii. 162; Sholapur, xxii. 305; Siālkot, xxii. 334; Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 105; Sylhet, vi. 106; Tam Tāran, Amritsar, xxiii. 252; Trombay, Thāna, xxiv. 51.
- Leprosy, statistics, i. 485-486; prevalent in Arakan, v. 397; Assam, vi. 40; Bānkurā, vi. 385; Bilāspur, viii. 223; Birbhūm, viii. 242; Burdwan, ix. 93-94; Central India, ix. 349; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 383; Mānbhūm, xvii. 114; Mymensingh, xviii. 152; Punjab, xx. 282; Puri, xx. 408; Simla, xxii. 378; United Provinces, xxiv. 167; Wardhā, xxiv. 367.
- Lethbridge, Sir A., commission on Penal Settlement in Andamans (1890), xx. 194.
- Letpadan, township in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xvi. 160.
- Letpadan, town in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xvi. 160.
- Levant Company, iii. 207, 258.
- Levās, class of Kunbīs in Gujarāt, Ahmadābād, v. 98; Balisna, Baroda, vi. 248.
- Levassoult, husband of Begam Samrū (1792), xxii. 106.
- Levelon, State in Burma. *See* Loilong.
- Lewe, township in Yamethin District, Upper Burma, xvi. 160.
- Leycester, Mr., Morādābād treasury defended by (1805), xvii. 430.
- Lhoke, Bhotiā language of Bhutān, i. 390.
- Lhotā, language of the Nāgā group, i. 387, 393, 400; spoken in Nāgā Hills, xviii. 287.
- Lhotās, Nāgā tribe, xv. 353, xviii. 287, 288, 290, 292.
- Lianplunga, led a raiding party from Lushai Hills into Chengri valley (1888), xvi. 215.
- Libraries, Ahmadābād, v. 111; Alandi, Poona, v. 205; Aligarh (Lyall), v. 218; Alī-Rājpur, Central India, v. 225; Allāhābād, v. 240; Amrell, Baroda, v. 318; Anklesvar, Broach, v. 386; Arvi, Wardhā, vi. 8; Bānkurā, vi. 386; Bannu, vi. 402; Bareilly, vii. 14; Barsāl, Backergunge, vii. 20; Baroda (Sampat Rao Gaikwār), vii. 82; Bassein, Burma (Queen Victoria Memorial), vii. 118; Bhuj, Cutch, viii. 151; Bhusāwal, Khandesh, viii. 153; Brikaner (Sanskrit and Persian), viii. 218; Bombay City (University), viii. 399; Broach, ix. 31; Cambay, Bombay (Lord Reay), ix. 298; Chicacole, Ganjam, x. 218; Chinsura, Hooghly, x.

- 286; Coonoor, Nilgiris, xi. 2; Delhi, xi. 238; Dhār, Central India, xi. 296; Dhubri, Goālpāra, xi. 336; Fyzābād, xli. 118; Gayā, xli. 208; New Goa, xli. 268; Gondā, xli. 319; Jessore, xiv. 100; Kalyān, Thāna, xiv. 323; Karāchi, Manora, xv. 12, 13; Kātmāndu, Nepāl, xv. 188; Kendrāpāra, Cuttack, xv. 199; Khāraghoda, Ahmadābād, xv. 246; Khargon, Indore, xv. 252; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 386; Lahore, xvi. 112; Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 152; Limbdi, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 162; Madras City (Connemara), xvi. 374; Mahābaleshwar, Sātāra, xvi. 426; Mātherān, Kolāba, xvii. 221; Meerut (Lyall), xvii. 265; Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 4; Nadiād, Kaira (Dahi Lakshmi), xviii. 283; Nāndod, Rewā Kāntha, xviii. 361; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 425; Ootacamund, Nilgiris, xix. 240; Pālanpur, Bombay, xix. 355; Patāla, Punjab (Rājindar Victoria Diamond Jubilee), xx. 51; Patna (Oriental), xx. 69; Peshāwar, xx. 126; Petlād, Baroda, xx. 127; Pondicherry, xx. 162; Poona (Native General), xx. 185; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 240; Rāmpur, xxi. 189; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 299; Sādra, Mahl Kāntha, xxi. 348; Serampore, Hooghly, xxii. 178; Sukkur, Sind, xxli. 127; Surat (Andrews), xxlii. 168; Tatta, Sind, xxlii. 254; Trivandrum, Travancore, xxiv. 50; Uttarpāra, Hooghly, xxiv. 289; Vādi, Sāvāntvādi, Bombay, xxiv. 292.
- Licence tax, history of, iv. 266-268.
- Lichehavis, of Northern Bihār, confederacy predominant at Basārh (500 B.C.), vii. 94; extension of power across Ganges, ii. 290.
- Lighāri, Baloch tribe, in Hyderābād, Sind, xlii. 315; Sind, xxli. 407; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 280.
- Lighthouses, lightships, and beacons, Aden, v. 10-11; Alleppey, Travancore, v. 243; Double Island, south of Amherst, Burma, v. 303; Green Island, near Amherst Point, Burma, v. 303; Annagon, Nellore, vi. 3; Alguada reef, Bassein, Burma, vii. 116; Bhatkal, North Kanara, viii. 91; Khānderi, in Bombay harbour, viii. 272, xv. 224; Prongs, at south end of Bombay Island, viii. 272, 398; Point Calimere, Tanjore, ix. 291; Chittagong, x. 316; Vakalapūdi, Coromandel Coast, x. 339; Dābhol, Ratnāgiri, xi. 101; Dholera, Ahmadābād, xi. 320; removed from Divi Point to Point Havelock, Kistna, xi. 364; port Rūpan, Dwārka, Kāthiāwār, xi. 387; False Point, Orissa, xii. 51; Geonkhāli (General), Midnapore, xli. 210; Gogha, Ahmadābād, xli. 302; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xlii. 36-37; Harmai, Ratnāgiri, xlii. 57; Jnagarh, Ratnāgiri, xlii. 379; Nāuwell headland, Janjina, Bombay, xiv. 62; Jegri Bluff, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 27; Manora Head, Karāchi, xv. 11; Kārikāl, Coromandel Coast, xv. 39-40; Oyster Rock, Kārwār, North Kanara, viii. 272, xix. 295; Oyster Island, Akyab, Burma, v. 197; Savage Island, Akyab, Burma, v. 197, 201; Devgad, Kārwār, North Kanara, xv. 66; Fortified Island, Kumta, North Kanara, xvi. 23; Kutubdī Island, Chittagong, xvi. 58; Nāndvi, Cutch, xvii. 174; Māngrol, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 180; Minicoy Island, Laccadives, xvii. 360; Negapatam, Tanjore, xix. 4; Pāmban, Madura, xix. 376; Piram Island, Ahmadābād, xx. 150; Pondicherry, xx. 162; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 191; Ross Island, Port Blair, Andamans, xx. 211; Rājāpur, Ratnāgiri, xxi. 67; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 258; Sacramento Shon, Godāvari, xxi. 346; Sagar Island, Twenty-four Parganas, xxi. 366; Santapilly, Vizagapatam, xxii. 78-79; Tangasseri, Travancore, xxlii. 224; Reef Island, Tavoy, Burma, xxlii. 265; Hare Island, Tuticorin, Tinnevely, xxiv. 65; Vengurla, Ratnāgiri, xxiv. 306-307.
- Lignite, found in Northern Arakan, Burma, v. 393; Bikaner, Rājputāna, iii. 138; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Kāngra, xiv. 392; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxli. 240-241; Sind, xxii. 418; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 4.
- Likhi, petty State in Mahl Kāntha, Bombay, xvi. 160, xvii. 13.
- Likna, architect of Lucknow fort, xvi. 189.
- Lilla Jats, agriculturists, in Jhelum, xiv. 154.
- Lima, Lopez de, Governor of Gon, deposition of (c. 1851), xii. 257.
- Limbda, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, xvi. 160.
- Limbdi, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xvi. 160-161.
- Limbdi, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xvi. 162.
- Limbū, Himālayan language with Mundā affinities, i. 386-387, 391; spoken in Darjeeling, xi. 170; Sikkim, xxii. 369.
- Limbus, tribe, in Nepāl, i. 295, xix. 41, 43; in Sikkim, xxii. 370.
- Limdevji, established Kadāna, Rewā Kāntha, as separate power, xxi. 293.
- Lime, found or burnt in Assam, vi. 74; Azamgarh, vi. 155; Bangalore, vi. 361;

- Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 375; Debhāta, Khulnā, xi. 205; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Dwārā Nongtyrmen, Assam, xi. 387; Jessore, xiv. 96; Kāmrup, xiv. 336; North Kanara, xiv. 349; Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, xv. 255; Khyrim, Assam, xv. 304; Lāngrin, Assam, xvi. 135; Māhārām, Assam, xvi. 435; Mālaisohmāt, Assam, xvii. 72; Maodon, Maoliang, Maolong, and Maosanrām, Assam, xvii. 204; Marriw, Assam, xvii. 213; Naini Tāl, xviii. 329; Nāmaul, Punjab, xviii. 381; Nobosophoh, Assam, xix. 135; Nongstoin, Assam, xix. 136; Pulicat Lake, Nellore, xx. 242; Puri, xx. 404; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Shāhābād, xxii. 192; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 261; Shellā, Assam, xxii. 271; Tālcher, Orissa, xxiii. 212; Thāna, xxiii. 298; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 336; Unified Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Lime factories, Howrah, xiii. 210; near Murwāra, Jubbulpore, xviii. 59.
- Limes, cultivation of, in India generally, iii. 75; Baroda, vii. 48; Belgaum, vii. 146; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 312; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 137; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Nicobars, xix. 62; Poona, xx. 166; Sātāra, xxii. 117; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Sind, xvii. 413.
- Limestone, iii. 150; found or quarried in Ahmādābād, v. 95, 100; Ahmādnagar, v. 118; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 139; Akyah, Burma, v. 192; Almorā, v. 244; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 255; Ambālā, v. 283; Amherst, Burma, v. 294, 300; Anantapur, v. 344; Andamans, v. 356; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Arakan Yoma, Burma, v. 398; South Arcot, v. 430; Assam, vi. 69, 70, 71, 72; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderābād State, vi. 128; Attock, vi. 135; Azamgarh, vi. 159; Bijāwar rocks, Baghelkhand, vi. 186; Balliā, vi. 254; Bāndā, vi. 352; Bangalore, vi. 361, 365; Bannu, vi. 393, 398; Bāra Bankī, vi. 422; Baroda, vii. 54; Bassein, Burma, vii. 107, 112; Bellary, vii. 164; Bengal, vii. 202, 265; Betūl, viii. 12; Bbaur-nagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 93; Bhutān, viii. 155; Bijāpur, viii. 176, 182, 188; Bijnor, viii. 198; Bikaner, viii. 203, 211; Bilāspur, viii. 229; Bombay Presidency, viii. 273; Broach, ix. 19; Budaun, ix. 38; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 84; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Central India, ix. 328, 367; Central Provinces, x. 51; Chānda, x. 149, 156; Cherrapunji, Assam, x. 194; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 271; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 229; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 239; Cochin, Madras, x. 348; Coorg, xi. 6; Cuddapah, xi. 59, 67; Damoh, xi. 135; Darbhanga, xi. 157; Darrang, xi. 187; Deccan, xi. 206; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 260, 265; Dhār, Central India, xi. 288; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 327; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 142; Garhwāl, xii. 164; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 172, 179; Gayā, xii. 203; Gondā, xii. 311; Gooty, Anantapur, xii. 327; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 379; Gurdāspur, xii. 392; Gwalior, xii. 418-420, 430; Hazāra, xiii. 81; Hindu Kush, xiii. 137-138; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 199; Hyderābād State, xiii. 262; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 312; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 391; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 1, 5; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 37-38; Jhalawār, Baluchistān, xiv. 109; Jhalawār, Rājputāna, xiv. 114; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jhelum, xiv. 151, 156; Jobat, Central India, xiv. 178; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207, 212; Kaira, xiv. 276, 282; Kālā-Chitta, Attock, xiv. 292; Kāngra, xiv. 381; Kārāchi, xv. 2; Kashmir, xv. 131; Kathā, Burma, xv. 153; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 173; Khairi-Murat, Attock, xv. 210; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 211; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 247; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 252; Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, Assam, xv. 262; Kirthar Range, Baluchistān, xv. 309; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 310; Kohāt, xv. 341, 347; Kumool, xvi. 32; Kyaukpau, Burma, xvi. 65; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 70, 77; Lakhimpur, xvi. 124; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 137; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 145, 147; Lingsngūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 165; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 173; Madras Presidency, xvi. 288, 289; Madura, xvi. 387, 397; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 419; Mahlaing, Burma, xvii. 283; Central Makrān Range, Baluchistān, xvii. 51; Mānbhūm, xvii. 111; Mandalay, xvii. 126; Mandī, Punjab, xvii. 153; Mandlā, xvii. 159, 166; Mayūrbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 243; Miānwāli, xvii. 323; Midnapore, xvii. 334; Minhn, Burma, xvii. 345; Mirzapur, xvii. 367; Mishmi Hills, Assam, xvii. 377; Monmeim, Burma, xviii. 6; Muddehikāl, Bijāpur, xviii. 11; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 114; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 136; Mysore, xviii. 218; Nāgoda, Central India, xviii. 300; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 341; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Nāndgaon, Central Provinces, xviii. 357; Nellore, xix. 16; Nepāl, xix. 29; Nimār, xix. 107, 113; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 142, 143, 144, 181; Nowgong, Assam,

- xix. 222, 226; Pab Range, Baluchistān, xix. 296; Palāman, xix. 335, 341; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 381; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 9; Peshāwar, xx. 114; Poona, xx. 176; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 189; Punjab, xx. 248-251; Quetta-Pishū, Baluchistān, xxi. 12; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 41; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rājpur, Dehra Dūn, xxi. 82; Rājputāna, xxi. 87, 88, 89, 129; Rās Koh Hills, Baluchistān, x. 121; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 280, 286; Rohtak, xxi. 317; Sagaulg, Burma, xxi. 359; Sahāranpur, xxi. 375; Salem, xxi. 403; Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 413, 414; Sambalpur, xxi. 6; Sandoway, Burma, xxi. 32, 36; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxi. 98; Sātāra, xxi. 124; Saugor, xxi. 137; Shāhābād, xxi. 198; Northern Shan States, xxi. 232; Southern Shan States, xxi. 250, 261; Shāhpur, xxi. 212, 218; Shillong, Assam, xxi. 279; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxi. 337; Sib-sāgar, xxi. 345, 350; Simla, xxi. 377; Sind, xxi. 392, 418; Singhbūm, xxi. 2, 8; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxi. 33; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 43; Sukkur, Sind, xxi. 119; Sulaimān Range, xxi. 129; Sultānpur, xxi. 134; Suat, xxi. 152; Sylhet, xxi. 195; Tanjore, xxi. 234; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxi. 306; Thaton, Burma, xxi. 330, 336; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxi. 343, 349; Tinnevely, xxi. 362-363, 371; Toba-Kāhar Range, Baluchistān, xxi. 406; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxi. 408; Toungoo, Burma, xxi. 429; Travancore, Madras, xxi. 4; Trichinopoly, xxi. 26, 27, 34; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxi. 83; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxi. 86; United Provinces, xxi. 139, 140, 200; Vindhya Hills, xxi. 317; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxi. 361; Northern Wazīristān, xxi. 379; Wūn, Berār, xxi. 388.
- Lindsay, Mr., Collector of Sylhet (1778), vi. 75, 86, xxi. 196, 202.
- Linga Rājā I, rule in Coorg (c. 1770-80), xi. 12.
- Linga Rājā II, rule in Coorg (1811-20), xi. 15; revenue settlement of Coorg, xi. 43; palace built at Mercāra, xvii. 292.
- Lingams, Anjaneri, Nāsik, v. 383; Chandrāvati, Rājputāna, xiv. 123; Chidambaram, South Arcot, x. 219; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 297; Chitor, Rājputāna, x. 299; Gokarn, North Kanara, xii. 307; Golā, Kherī, xii. 308; Indī, Bijāpur, xiii. 332; Jahāngīra, Bhāgalpur, xii. 378; Jalpes, Jalpāgnrī, xiv. 42; Jaso, Central India, xiv. 70; Payechi temple, Kashmir, xv. 98; Mān-dhāta, Nimār, xvii. 152; Moughyr, xvii. 397; Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur, xviii. 360; Nirmal, Hyderābād, xix. 123; Pathārī, Central India, xx. 30; Srīrangam, Trichinopoly, xxi. 109; Tālikotā, Bijāpur, xxi. 214.
- Lingampet, town in Medak District, Hyderābād, xvi. 162.
- Lingarāj temple at Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150.
- Lingayat Vānis, trading caste, Hyderābād State, xxi. 265.
- Lingayats, or Vira Saivas, non-Brāhmanic Saiva sect in Southern India, i. 422-423, iii. 302; reversion to caste system, i. 315-316; total number, i. 498.
- Local notices: Akalkot, Bombay, v. 178; Bangalore, vi. 363; Belgaum, vii. 149, 153; Bellary, vii. 163; Bijāpur, viii. 174, 179; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 304-305; Central Provinces, x. 30; Chingleput, x. 257; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 293; Coorg, xi. 29; Dāvan-gere, Mysore, xi. 204; Dhārwar, xi. 307, 316, 317; Hassan, Mysore, xii. 65; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 265; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 372; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 383; Kottūrū, Bellary, xvi. 7; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 164; Madras Presidency, xvi. 263; Mysore, xvii. 193, 201-203, 255; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 40; Sandūr, Madras, xxi. 44-45; Sātāra, xxi. 121; Shimoga, Mysore, xxi. 286; Sholāpur, xxi. 298; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxi. 55.
- Lingayats, chief *gūrū* of, residence at Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 297.
- Lingsugūr, District in Hyderābād State, xvi. 162-168; physical aspects, 162-163; history, 163; population, 163-164; agriculture, 164-165; trade and communications, 165-166; famine, 166; administration, 166-167; education, 167-168; medical, 168.
- Lingsugūr, *tāluk* in Raichūr District, Hyderābād, xvi. 168.
- Lingsugūr, town in Raichūr District, Hyderābād, xvi. 168.
- Linschoten, Jean Hughes van, Dutch traveller, Chaul described by (1583), x. 184; first detailed description of dye and resin given by (1596), iii. 172.
- Linseed or *alsi* (*Linum usitatissimum*), cultivation, iii. 36-37; export prices, iii. 464-465; cultivated in Ahmad-nagar, v. 116; Akalkot, Bombay, v. 178; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Bengal, vii. 243, 246; Berār, vii. 383, 384, 385; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bhandāra, viii. 65; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134; Bijāpur, viii. 181; Bijāpur, viii. 227; Būndī, Rājputāna, ix. 83; Cāchār, Assam, ix.

- 254; Central Provinces, x. 32, 34, 37; Chānda, x. 153; Damoh, xi. 139; Daudnagar, Gayā, xi. 200; Dhār, Central India, xi. 291; Drug, xi. 370; Gayā, xii. 201; Gullbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 378; Gwalior, xii. 429; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 91; Ilīnganghāt, Wardhā, xiii. 141; Hyderābād State, xiii. 253, 254; Indore, xiii. 342; Jaintiā Parganas, Assam, xiii. 381; Kashmīr, xv. 118; Khāndesh, xv. 233; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 314; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 417; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 164; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 4; Midnapore, xvii. 333; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Nadiā, xviii. 277; Nāgpur, xviii. 311; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Nāndgaon, Central Provinces, xviii. 357; Narsinghpur, xviii. 390; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Nimbahera, Rājputāna, xix. 120; Noākhālī, xix. 132; Punjab, xx. 299; Raipur, xxi. 53; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 284; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 357; Sāran, xxii. 88; Saugor, xxii. 142; Seoni, xxii. 170; Shāhābād, xxii. 191; Sylhet, xxiii. 194; United Provinces, xxiv. 182; Wardhā, xxiv. 370.
- Linseed pressing-mill, Raipur, xxi. 55.
- Lions, i. 217-218; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Gīr, Kāthiāwār, xii. 245; Kāthiāwār, xv. 174; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 410; Rājputāna (formerly), xvi. 91.
- Lions, figures of, outside temples at Kātmāndu, Nepāl, xv. 188; Konārak, Orissa, xv. 391.
- Lipū Lekh Pass, through the Himālayas, xiii. 134.
- Lisaw, language spoken in Kengtung, Burma, xv. 201.
- Lisaws, tribe in Barma, ix. 139; South Ilsenwi, xiii. 219; Manglon, xvii. 179; Myitkyinā, xviii. 139; Northern Shan States, xxii. 236, 237; Tawnpeng, xxiii. 268.
- Lisharis, subdivision of Jats, in Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 280.
- Lister, Colonel, expedition into Lushai Hills (1850), xvi. 214.
- Literary Society, Madras, xvi. 374.
- Literature, general literature and historical romances, ii. 17-19. *See also* Buddhist Literature, Sanskrit Literature, and Vernacular Literature.
- Lithography, Lahore, xvi. 113.
- Little, Captain, Gandikota captured (1791), xii. 128.
- Live-burial, formerly practised near Alta, Bombay, v. 253.
- Livingstone, Dr., Christian village of Sharanpur, Nāsik, visited (1865), xviii. 403.
- Lizards, i. 268-269.
- Lloyd, General, commander at Dinapore at outbreak of Mutiny, xx. 57.
- Lloyd, Major, gallantry at Simā (1892-3), xviii. 138.
- Lobb, Thomas, botanical collection, i. 201, 203.
- Local Boards, iv. 298-304; origin, 298-299; organization and constitution, 300-301; popular representation, 301; functions, 301-302; receipts, 302-303; expenditure, 303-304; statistics, 306; functions regarding public works, 315-317.
- Local and Municipal Government, iv. 278-305; villages and cities in ancient India, 278, 284; municipalities of British India, 284-298; local boards of British India, 298-304; village unions, 304; Port Trusts, 304-305; bibliography, 305; statistics of district municipalities, 306; statistics of local boards, 306.
- Lockett, Colonel A., Agent to the Governor-General in Rājputāna (1832), xvi. 142.
- Lockhart, Sir William S. A., punitive expedition against Zakka Khels (1897), vii. 138; mission to Hindu Kush (1885), xiii. 137; visit to upper part of Bashgal valley (1885), xiv. 270; march into Khyber, xv. 303; expeditions against Orakzai (1891), xix. 210; Isazai clans (1892), Mahsūds (1894-5), xix. 210, xiv. 383; Afidīs and Orakzai (1897-8), xix. 210; force dispatched to Tirāh under (1897), xxiii. 390.
- Lockhart, Fort, military post in North-West Frontier Province. *See* Fort Lockhart.
- Locks, manufacture of, Aligarh, v. 214; Baroda, vii. 55, 80; Dhāmpur, Bijnor, xi. 284; Dindigul, Madura, xi. 357; Jhang, xiv. 131, 135; Petlād, Baroda, xx. 127; Vāso, Baroda, xxiv. 300; Wānkāner, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 354.
- Locusts, swarms of, Ahmadābād, v. 102, 103; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 156; Bengal, vii. 282; Bombay Presidency, viii. 335; Jawhār, Bombay, xiv. 88; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 31; Khāndesh, xv. 237; Kolāba, xv. 365; Nāsik, xviii. 407; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 386, 387; Punjab, xv. 256; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxii. 154.
- Lodhas, or Lodhis, cultivating caste, number in India generally, i. 498; Agra, v. 77; Ajaigarh, Rājputāna, v. 131; Aligarh, v. 212; Bahraich, vi. 208; Bālāghāt, vi. 226; Bāra Bankī, vi. 420; Bhandāra, viii. 64; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 133; Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 189; Bulandshahr, ix. 51; Cawnpore, ix. 310; Central India, ix. 353;

- Central Provinces, x. 26; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 200; Chhindwāra, x. 208; Chhuikladān, Central Provinces, x. 216; Damoh, xi. 138; Etah, xii. 32; Etāwah, xii. 42; Fatehpur, xii. 78-79; Hamīrpur, xiii. 16; Jhānsi, xiv. 140; Jubbulpore, xiv. 209; Khairāgarh, Central Provinces, xv. 208; Kheri, xv. 271; Khilehipur, Central India, xv. 278; Lucknow, xvi. 183; Mandlā, xvii. 163; Nagpur, xviii. 310; Narsinghpur, xviii. 388; Orchhā, Central India, xlx. 245; Oudh, xix. 287; Pannā, Central India, xix. 402; Pilibhit, xx. 139; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Rāmpur, xvi. 184; Santhar, Central India, xxii. 25; Saugor, xxii. 140; Seoni, xxii. 169; Sitāpur, xxiii. 56; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Lodhika, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xvi. 168.
- Lodhis, cultivating caste. *See* Lodhas.
- Lodhrān, *tahsil* in Multān District, Punjab, xvi. 168.
- Lodī kings of Delhi (1451-1526), ii. 357, 367-368, 369, xi. 235; in Central India, ix. 339; Damoh, xi. 136; Karnāl, xv. 50; Oudh, xix. 279.
- Lodī Pathāns, converted to Karmatian tenets (980), xviii. 25.
- Lohajang, market in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 169.
- Lohānas, Hindu trading caste in Sind, Hydrābād, xiii. 315; Khairpur, xv. 212; Karāchi, xv. 5; Kāthiāwār, xv. 177; Larkāna, xvi. 139; Sind, viii. 306, 406, 407; Sukkur, xxiii. 121; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 310; Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 380.
- Lohāngī Pīr, tomb at Bhilsa, Central India, viii. 105.
- Lohāni, Pīr, shrine at Kharakpur, xv. 247.
- Lohara dynasty, Kashmir under, xv. 92.
- Loharāni-Shirāni, Marri clan in Marri-Bugti Country, Baluchistān, xvii. 211.
- Lohārdagā, town in Rānchi District, Bengal, xvi. 169.
- Lohārs, blacksmiths and brass and copper workers, number in India generally, i. 498; Amritsar, v. 322; Attock, vi. 134; Bannu, vi. 396; Berār, vii. 393; Bombay Presidency, viii. 304, 305; Bulandshahr, ix. 52; Delhi, xi. 226; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Ghotki, Sind, xii. 237; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hazāra, xiii. 79; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 93; Hissār, xiii. 149; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 197; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kohāt, xv. 345; Lahore, xvi. 99; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Rānchi, xxi. 203; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Siālkot, xxii. 329.
- Lohāru, State in the Punjab, xvi. 169-170.
- Lohāru, capital of Lohār State, Punjab, xvi. 170.
- Lolāwat, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xvi. 170.
- Lohit, river of Assam. *See* Lubit.
- Lohogarh, historic hill-fort in Poona District, Bombay, xvi. 170.
- Loi Hkilek, mountain in Mōngpan, Burma, xvii. 407.
- Loi Hpa Tan, hills in Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 230.
- Loi Hseng pagoda, Tawngpeng, Burma, xxii. 235.
- Loi Lan, hill in Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 230.
- Loi Leng, hill in Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 230.
- Loi Mai, hill in Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 249.
- Loi Maw, hill in Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 230.
- Loi Maw, hill in Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 249.
- Loi Pan, hill in Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 230.
- Loi Sak, hill in Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 230.
- Loi Se, hill in Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 230.
- Lol-ai, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvi. 170.
- Loilong, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvi. 170-171.
- Loilong Karens, division of Bghai-Karens, Burma, xv. 38.
- Loimaw, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvi. 171.
- Lo-in-ni-lo monastery, visited by Hiuen Tsiang, Rajaonā site of, xxi. 65.
- Lols, degraded caste, in Manipur, Assam, xvii. 189.
- Lokāyatns, or Materialists, early protest against the Vedas, ii. 261.
- Lokendra Singh, Gwalior fort held (1761), xii. 441.
- Lokendra Singh, present holder of Beri (1904), viii. 4.
- Lokkigundi, old name for Lakkundi, xvi. 131.
- Loknāth, temple in Puri, Orissa, xx. 412.
- Lokpāl Singh, rule in Pannā (1893-7), xix. 401.
- Loks, labouring class, on Mount Abu, v. 5.
- Loktak, lake in Manipur, Assam, xvi. 171.
- Lonnas Rishi, cave, ii. 162.
- Lonār, or Lonād, village in Buldāna District, Berār, with lake and cave, xvi. 171-172; cave, ii. 164.

- Lonāsūr, demon-giant, killed by incarnation of Vishnu, xvi. 171-172.
- Lonauli, sanitarium, with railway works, in Poona District, Bombay, xvi. 172.
- Lonavāri, river of Rājputāna. *See* Lūni.
- London Missionary Society. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Longvis, cotton or silk waist-cloths, made and worn by the Burmans, ix. 147; made in Kongnoli, xv. 394; Kyaukse, xvi. 77; Tavoy, xxiii. 264; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 323.
- Lopāmudra. *See* Vishnumāya.
- Loquāts (*Eriobotrya japonica*), iii. 75; grown in North-West Frontier Province, xix. 174; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Loralai, District in Baluchistān, xvi. 172-179; physical aspects, 173-174; history, 174-175; population, 175; agriculture, 175-177; trade and communications, 177; famine, 177-178; administration, 178-179; education, 179; medical, 179.
- Loralai, head-quarters of Loralai District, Baluchistān, and cantonment, xvi. 179-180.
- Loretto Convent School, Darjeeling, xi. 177, 180-181.
- Loris, tribe in Baluchistān, Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Khārān, xv. 248; Makrān, xvii. 47; Sarawān, xxii. 99.
- Loris. *See* Lemurs.
- Lotan mosque, at Gaur, ii. 190-191, vii. 222.
- Lotiās, tribe. *See* Khojas.
- Lourçal, Marquis of, Viceroy of Goa (1741), xii. 255.
- Loveday, Lient, Political Officer at Kalāt, Baluchistān (1839), vi. 279; murder of, vi. 281.
- Lovett, Mr., Howrah village held by (1785), xiii. 213.
- Low, Major-General Sir R. C., expedition against Umra Khān of Jandol (1896), xix. 210.
- Low, Colonel J., Agent to the Governor-General in Rājputāna (1848), xxi. 142.
- Lower Chindwin District. *See* Chindwin District, Lower.
- Lower Jhelum Canal. *See* Jhelum Canal, Lower.
- Lower Sutlej Inundation Canals. *See* Sutlej Inundation Canals, Lower.
- Lowji Nasarwanji, dockyards at Bombay extended under superintendence of, viii. 405.
- Lü, language of the Tai group, i. 394; spoken in Kengtung, Burma, xv. 201.
- Lü, grown in Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 125.
- Lucena, account of finding cross of St. Thomas the Apostle, xxi. 388.
- Lueerne. *See* Fodder-grass.
- Lukeesarai, railway junction in Monghyr District, Bengal, xvi. 180.
- Lucknow, Division in the United Provinces, xvi. 180-181.
- Lucknow, District in the United Provinces, xvi. 181-188; physical aspects, 181-182; history, 182; population, 183; agriculture, 183-185; trade and communications, 185-186; famine, 186; administration, 186-187; education, 187; medical, 187-188; geology, i. 100.
- Lucknow, *tahsil* in Lucknow District, United Provinces, xvi. 188.
- Lucknow City, former capital of the province of Oudh and cantonment, xvi. 188-199; population, 188; history, 188-194; description, 194-197; administration, 197; commerce, 198; education, 198-199; Mutiny (1857-8), ii. 512; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 190, 221, 222, 230, 234, 239, 240, 244; army division, iv. 366.
- Ludar Chand, confirmed in *jāgir* of Lambāgraon, Kāngra (1846), xvi. 134.
- Ludhiāna, District in the Jullundur Division, Punjab, xvi. 199-207; physical aspects, 199-200; history, 200-201; population, 202-203; agriculture, 203-204; trade and communications, 204; famine, 205; administration, 205-207; education, 207; medical, 207; meteorology, i. 150, 152.
- Ludhiāna, *tahsil* in Ludhiāna District, Punjab, xvi. 207.
- Ludhiāna, town in Ludhiāna District, Punjab, xvi. 207-208; arts and manufactures, iii. 192, 199, 217, 218, 229.
- Lugard, Sir E., Azamgarh siege raised by (1858), vi. 156.
- Lugāsi, petty *samad* State in Bundelkhand, Central India, ix. 77, xvi. 209.
- Lugu, detached hill in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, xvi. 209.
- Luhit, name sometimes applied to the Brahmaputra in part of its course through Assam, and more particularly to the channel which separates the Mājuli Island from Lakhimpur District, xvi. 209.
- Lukāehuri, gate in Gaur, xii. 187, 191.
- Lumding, railway junction in Nowgong District, Assam, xvi. 209.
- Lumsden, General Sir Peter, appointed to delimit north-western frontier of Afghanistan (1884), iv. 117.
- Lunatic asylums, iv. 465-466; in Agra, v. 88; Ahmadābād, v. 105, 111; Assam, vi. 106; Bareilly, vii. 12; Baroda, vii. 75; Benares, vii. 192; Bengal, vii. 338, 360; Berār, vii. 422; Berhampore, Murshidābād, viii. 2; Bhuj, Cutch, viii. 151; Bombay, viii. 380, 419; Burma, ix. 232; Calcutta, ix. 286; Calicut, Malabar, ix. 289; Central Provinces, x. 97,

- 114; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 84; Cuttack, xi. 98; Daeca, xi. 115, 120; Dhārwar, xi. 315; Eastern Bengal, xi. 398; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 320-321; Indore, xiii. 348; Jaipur, xiii. 399; Jaisalmer, xiv. 9; Jubbulpore, xiv. 219; Kolhāpnr, Bombay, xv. 386; Lahore, xvi. 105; Madras Presidency, xvi. 347-348, 363; Madras City, xvi. 385-386; Nagpur, xviii. 317, 320; Poona, xx. 181; Rājputāna, xxi. 157; Rangoon, xxi. 221; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 257, 258; Sāvāntvādi, Bombay, xxii. 155; Sind, xxii. 431; Tezpur, Assam, xxiii. 283; Thāna, xxiii. 304; United Provinces, xxiv. 255.
- Lūnāvāda, State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xvi. 209-211, xxi. 290.
- Lūnāvāda, capital of State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xvi. 211.
- Lūneshwar, god, shrine at Lūnāvāda, xvi. 211.
- Lungis, turbans or scarves, iii. 199; made in Bagasra, vi. 181; Bahāwalpur, vi. 199; Chittagong, x. 312; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 265, 269; Elgandal, xi. 8; Falzābād, Afghānistān, xii. 49; Gadwāl, xii. 121; Jhelum, xiv. 156; Jodhpur, xiv. 192; Karāchi, xv. 7; Kohāt, xv. 352; Pind Dādan Khān, xx. 146; Punjab, xx. 315; Tatta, Sind, xxiii. 255.
- Lungch, subdivision in Lushai Hills District, Assam, xvi. 211.
- Luni, river of Rājputāna, viii. 220, xvi. 211-212.
- Luniās, labourers and navvies, Assam, vi. 157; Benares, vii. 183; Gorakhpur, xii. 335.
- Lūnis, tribe in Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 176.
- Lushai Hills, District in Assam, xvi. 212-222; physical aspects, 212-214; history, 214-216; population, 215-219; agriculture, 219-220; trade and communications, 220; famine, 220-221; administration, 221; education, 221; medical, 221; language, i. 388; density of population, i. 452.
- Lushai, or Dulien, dialect of the Kuki-Chin group, i. 388, 393, 400; spoken in Lushai Hills, xvi. 216-217.
- Lushals, aboriginal tribe in Assam, vi. 44; attacks on Cāchār (1849, 1869, 1871, 1892), ix. 251; in Chin Hills, x. 273-274; Lushai Hills, xvi. 217-219; attacks on Sylhet (1862, 1868, 1871), xxiii. 192. See also Kukis.
- Lushington, S. R., Governor of Madras (1827-32), improvements in the Nil-giris, xix. 90; interest in Ootacamund, xix. 238; proposal to deepen Pambau Channel brought to notice of, xix. 376; took charge of Tinnevely on behalf of the Company (1801), xxiii. 375.
- Lutheraus, in India, i. 443; population statistics, i. 475, 477.
- Luvāna, tribe. See Lohāna.
- Luz Church, Madras City, xvi. 367.
- Lwe-e, State in Burma. See Loi-ai.
- Lwemaw, State in Burma. See Loimaw.
- Lyall, Sir A. C., quoted on Silva, i. 420; on Brahmoism, i. 429; Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Oudh (1882), xxiv. 220; Agent to the Governor-General in Rājputāna (1874), xxi. 141.
- Lyall, Sir C. J., Commission of, on Port Blair Penal Settlement (1890), xx. 194.
- Lyall, Sir J. B., president of Famine Commission (1898), iii. 491; Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab (1887-92), xx. 331.
- Lyall, Lady, Hospital, Agra, v. 88.
- Lyall Libraries, Aligarh, v. 218; Meerut, xvii. 265.
- Lyallpur, newly-formed District in the Punjab, xvi. 222-223.
- Lyallpur, *tahsil* in Lyallpur District, Punjab, xvi. 223.
- Lyallpur, town in Lyallpur District, Punjab, xvi. 224.
- Lynx (*Felis lynx* and *F. caracal*), i. 217; Afghānistān, v. 33; Bijoor, viii. 194; Damoh, xi. 135; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Khāndesh, xv. 238; Ladāksh, xvi. 89; Punjab, xx. 255; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Shāhjāhānpur, xxii. 202; Sind, xxii. 393; Thar, Punjab, xxiii. 307.
- Lytton, Lord, Viceroy (1876-80), ii. 517-518; visited Mysore and appointed (Sir) Charles Elliott Famine Commissioner (1877), xviii. 227; formulated scheme for North-West Frontier (1877), xix. 160.

M.

- Macaulay, Lord, minute on English education in India, iv. 411; English schools in Bengal established through influence of, vii. 328; English education in United Provinces inspired by, xxiv. 247.
- Macaulay, Major, Resident at Travancore, attempt to murder (1809), xxiv. 8.
- McCabe, Mr., Political Officer in North Lushai, attack on, by Lushais (1892), xvi. 215-216; administration of Nāgā Hills, xviii. 186; description of Nāgā funeral, xviii. 291.
- McCaskill, General, Istālif destroyed (1842), viii. 372; march on Khyber, xv. 301.
- MacDonald, Major, murdered near Michni Fort (1873), xvii. 326.
- Macdonald, Mr., killed in riot at Cudda-pah (1832), xi. 61.

- MacDonnell, Sir A. P. (Lord), president of Famine Commission (1901), iii. 493-494; Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Oudh (1895-1901), xxiv. 220.
- Macdonnell, Colonel A., expedition against Mohmands (1864), xix. 209.
- McDonell, Mr., heroism in Shāhābād during Mutiny, xx. 58.
- McDowell, Colonel, captured Mālegaon (1818), xvii. 84; Aokai captured without firing a gun (1818), v. 385.
- Macgregor, Sir Charles, visit to Chāgai (1877), x. 117; to Hkamti Long (1884-5), xiii. 157; to Khārān (1877), xv. 248; expedition against the Maris (1880), xvii. 212.
- McGregor, Major, killed in storming Thālner (1818), xiii. 287.
- Mach, Baluchistān, coal-field, iii. 137, 138.
- Mācha, inscribed stone commemorating death of, ii. 51.
- Machād, forest range, Cochin, x. 347.
- Māchāl, peak in Ratnāgiri, xxi. 245.
- Machchhī Bhavao, fort at Lucknow, xvi. 188, 189.
- Machendrā Jātra, festival, held in Nepāl, xix. 45.
- Mācheri, village in Alwar, Rājputāna, xvi. 224.
- Māchhis, fishermen, bakers, and water-carriers in Punjab, Bahāwalpur, vi. 198; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Dera Ismāil Khān, xi. 263; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Lahore, xvi. 99; Miāowāli, xvii. 320; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Multān, xviii. 29; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Siālkot, xxii. 330.
- Māchhiwāra, town in Ludhiāna District, Punjab, xvi. 224.
- Machhlipatan. *See* Masulipatam.
- Machhlīshahr, *tahsil* in Jaunpur District, United Provinces, xvi. 224-225.
- Machhlīshahr, town in Jaunpur District, United Provinces, xvi. 225.
- Māchi Fort, Purandhar Hill, Poona, xx. 396.
- Māchi Haveli, palace at Pāvāgarh, Pānch Mahāls, xix. 382.
- Machinery, imports, iii. 277, 295, 308; exempted from duty, iv. 264; manufacture of, Howrah, xiii. 210; Port Blair, Andamans, xx. 209.
- Machipurias, of the Yūsufzai clan in Kashmir, xv. 103.
- Māchis, branch of the Beda tribe, in Mysore, xviii. 197.
- Māchkā Sindī, dialect spoken in Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 197.
- Machkund lake, Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 332.
- Mackenzic, Sir Alexander, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1895-8), vii. 220; Chief Commissioner of Burma (1890), ix. 192; Burmese progress under, ii. 524.
- Mackenzie, Colonel Colin, system of topographical survey introduced by (c. 1800), iv. 490; visited Amarāvati (1797), v. 272.
- Mackeson, Colonel F., march against Afridis in Khyber (1839), xv. 300-301; expedition against Hasanzai sept of the Yūsufzai (1851), viii. 251; expedition against Hasanzai and Hindustāni Fanatics (1852-3), xix. 208; negotiations with the Afridis (1840), xv. 302.
- Mackeson, Fort, fort in North-West Frontier Province. *See* Fort Mackeson.
- Mackinnon, Captain, death in Bāsim (1858), vii. 97.
- MacLean, General, delimitation of boundaries, Baluchistān (1891), iv. 115, v. 43.
- McLeod, Sir Donald, Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab (1865-70), xx. 331.
- Macleod, Colonel, palace at Murshidābād designed, xviii. 56.
- McLeod, Major, Collector of country north of Noyil river, surveyed Coimbatore (1800), x. 368-369.
- Macleod, Captain, rising of Naikdās in Pānch Mahāls dispersed by (1868), xix. 382.
- Macleod, Mr., Collector of Dindigul (1790), xvi. 401.
- McLeod Road cotton-presses, Karāchi, Sind, xv. 12.
- McMahon, Sir A. H., settlement of boundary between Persia and Afghānistān (1903), iv. 115, v. 43-44; description of Sar-o-Tar ruins, v. 45.
- McNabb, Sir Donald, Shāhpur Canals re-excavated by, xxii. 222.
- MacNaghteo, Chester, Rājkhumār College, Kāthiāwār, presided over by, xxi. 74.
- Macoaghten, Sir William, assassinated in Kābul (1841), ii. 501, v. 38, xiv. 244; deceived about Baluchistān, vi. 278.
- McNair, explorations in North Kashmir, iv. 500.
- McNair, Major, Butterworth rules in Port Blair Penal Settlement modified by (1858), xx. 194.
- McNeill, Brigadier, Pegu retaken by (1852), xx. 87.
- Macpherson, Sir Joho, Governor-General (1785-6), ii. 486.
- Macpherson, Major, Siodhia reinstated at Gwalior by (1858), xvi. 151.
- McQueen, Major-General J. W., expedition against Hasanzai, Akozai, Parari Saiyids, and Tikariwal (1888), xix. 210.

- Mad Mullā. *See* Mullā Mastān.
- Mad Nārāyan Deo, Rājā of Kharakdih, territory in Hazāribāgh granted to, xlii. 88.
- Madad Khān. *See* Nasir din, Shāh.
- Madagascar, zoology, i. 217.
- Madakasira, *tāluk* in Anantapur District, Madras, xvi. 225.
- Madakasira, town in Anantapur District, Madras, xvi. 225-226.
- Madan Gopāl, Sonpur settled on (1556), xliii. 84-85.
- Madan Mahal, ancient keep at Jubbulpore, xiv. 218.
- Madan Pāl, chief of Katauli State (1854), xv. 27.
- Madan Sāgar, lake in Hamīrpur, xvii. 23.
- Madan Singh, constructed Madan Mahal at Jubbulpore (c. 1100), xiv. 218.
- Madan Singh, son of Mādho Singh, Faujdār at Nāuta, xiv. 115; rule in Kotah and Jhālāwār, xiv. 116; minister of Kotah State, xv. 414.
- Madau Singh, son of Nauve Sāh, governorship of Samthar given to (c. 1733), xlii. 24.
- Madan Singh, chief of Kishangarh State (1900), xv. 312.
- Madan Varma, fifteenth Chandel king (130-65), built Madan Sāgar in Hamīrpur, xvii. 23; rule in Bundelkhand, ix. 69.
- Madana, part of Sanskrit play by, found on stone at Dhār, ii. 50 n.
- Madanapalle, subdivision in Cuddapah District, Madras, xvi. 226.
- Madanapalle, *tāluk* in Cuddapah District, Madras, xvi. 226-227.
- Madanapalle, town in Cuddapah District, Madras, xvi. 227.
- Madanganj, suburb of Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 318.
- Madanna, minister of Abul Hasan, headquarters at Bezwāda, viii. 19.
- Madanpur, village in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, with ruins, xvi. 227.
- Madapollam, suburb of Narasapur, Kistna District, Madras, early English settlement, which has given its name to *madapollams*, xvi. 227-228.
- Madār, Shāh, Musahmān saint, shrine at Makanpur, Cawnpore, xvii. 43.
- Mādāripur, subdivision in Farīdpur District, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 228.
- Mādāripur, trading town in Farīdpur District, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 228-229.
- Madārīs, Muhammadan sect, in Ludhiāna, xvi. 202; shrine at Narwar, Central India, xviii. 397.
- Madaya, subdivision and township in Mamlay District, Upper Burma, xvi. 229.
- Madaya, tributary of Irrawaddy river, xlii. 368.
- Madda Khels, raids committed in Agror valley by, viii. 251-252; expedition against (1901), xix. 159; revolt of, xvii. 42.
- Maddagiri, *tāluk* in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xvi. 229.
- Maddagiri chiefs, Midagesidurga taken by (c. 1670), and held till 1761, xvii. 326-327.
- Maddagiridurga, fortified hill in Mysore, xvi. 229-230.
- Maidler, grown in Aden, v. 15; Afghanistan, v. 52.
- Maddock, Mr., Political Agent at Bhopāl, Sānchī *sthāpas* injured by (1828), xxii. 29.
- Maddūr, town in Mysore District, Mysore, xvi. 230.
- Madesi, dialect, spoken in Champāran, x. 140.
- Malgol, Rājā, name of Monghyr possibly derived from, xvii. 401.
- Madgal Muni, hermit saint, xvii. 401.
- Madgiri, *tāluk* and hill in Tumkūr District, Mysore. *See* Maddagiri.
- Mādha, *tāluka* in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xvi. 230.
- Mādha, village in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xvi. 230.
- Mādhav, Assamese poet, ii. 434.
- Madhān, chief of Keonthal State, Punjab, xvi. 230-231.
- Mādhava, Ganga prince, rule in Mysore (second century), xviii. 169-170; founder of Gangavādi kingdom, xviii. 170.
- Mādhava, religious writer of fourteenth century, author of commentary on the *Mīmāṃsā Sūtras*, ii. 255; of the *Sarvadarśana-saṃgraha*, ii. 261; first minister of the Vijayanagar empire, xxiii. 105-106.
- Mādhava Rao, Sir T., Diwān of Baroda (1875-81), vii. 40; instituted postal system in Indore State (1873), xlii. 344; reforms in revenue system of Baroda, vii. 65.
- Mādhava Rao, Mr. V. P., Diwān of Mysore (1906), xviii. 186.
- Mādhava Rao, Peshwā. *See* Mādha Rao.
- Mādhava Rao Sindhia, Mahārājā of Gwalior (1886), xli. 426.
- Mādhava Varma, first Kākatiya king of Hanamkonda, xlii. 22.
- Mādhavavarma, Vizianagram family claim descent from, xxiv. 339.
- Madhi, place of pilgrimage in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xvi. 231.
- Madhipurā, subdivision in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, xvi. 231-232.
- Madhipurā, village in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, xvi. 232.
- Mādho Rao Okekar, minister of Dhār State (1761), xi. 289.

- Mādhō Singh, estates acquired between Rāptī and Kuwānā (1566), vi. 260.
- Mādhō Singh, son of Bhao Singh, Faujdār of Nānta, xiv. 115.
- Mādhō Singh, son of Ratan Rao Singh, Rājā of Kotah (1625), ix. 80, xv. 412, 424.
- Mādhō Singh, minister of Kotah State (1824), xiv. 116, xv. 414.
- Mādhō Singh, son of Bakht Singh, Rājā of Ajaigarh (1837-49), v. 130.
- Mādhō Singh, Mahārājā of Pannā (deposed 1902), xix. 401.
- Mādhō Singh, claim of, to throne of Jaipur (1743), xxiv. 91; Manāsa held by (1749), xvii. 109; Rāmpura-Bhānpura given to (1729), xxi. 191; Sawai Mādhopur laid out by, and named after, xxii. 158.
- Mādhō Singh, Pāron, Central India, granted to (1818), xx. 7-8.
- Mādhō Singh II, Sawai, Mahārājā of Jaipur (1880), xiii. 387-388; endowed trust for famine relief, iii. 482; honorary colonel of 13th Rājputs (1904), xxii. 270.
- Mādhopur, village in Gndāspur District, Punjab, xvi. 232.
- Madhra, former name of Kallūr *tālūk*, Hydrābād, xvi. 232.
- Mādhu Rao, Peshwā (1761-72), ii. 441, vii. 34; re-established Marāthā influence, vii. 291; wars against Haidar Ali, xi. 61, 307; defeated Raghunāth Rao at Dhodap (1768), xi. 320; reduced Hukeri Desai (1763), xiii. 223; encamped at Mehkar (1769), xvii. 271; assigned Mirāj fort and *thānas* to Govind Rao Patvardhan (1761), xvii. 361-362; built Holkar's Bridge at Poona, xx. 184; grant of Sāngli, xxii. 53; gave Yeola to Vithal, xxiv. 423.
- Madhu Sūdan Datt, Bengali poet (1824-73), ii. 433.
- Madhuban Bābu, owner of estate in Champāran, x. 145.
- Madhuban Canal, in Darbhanga District, Bengal, vii. 252-253.
- Madhubanī, subdivision in Darbhanga District, Bengal, xvi. 232.
- Madhubanī, town in Darbhanga District, Bengal, xvi. 232.
- Mādhuji Bhonsla, or Appa Sāhib, Rājā of Nāgpur, capture of false claimant by British (1849), vii. 371; rebellion (1818), viii. 62-63; reversion of Bonai to British under agreement with (1818), ix. 2; rule in Central Provinces, x. 16-17; part of territories ceded to British (1818), x. 17; rebellion of, supported by the *zamindār* of Ahiri at Chānda (1817-8), x. 151; Jashpur ceded to British (1818), xiv. 68; rule in Nāgpur, xviii. 307-308; decrease of Seoni revenue through exactions of, xxii. 173; attack on British at Sitābaldī, xxiii. 49-50; Udaipur, Central Provinces, ceded to British (1818), xxiv. 83.
- Madhukar Sāh, rule in Bundelā (1554-92), xix. 243; cenotaph at Orchhā, xix. 248; Sonpur conquered (1556), xxiii. 84.
- Madhumatī, one of the principal distributaries of the Ganges in Bengal, xvi. 233.
- Madhupur, town in Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, xvi. 234.
- Madhupur, jungle in Eastern Bengal, xvi. 233-234.
- Madhusūdan, temple on Mandārgiri hill, near Bausi, Bhāgalpur, vii. 135.
- Madhuvaneswaraswāmī, temple dedicated to, at Nannilam, Tanjore, xviii. 366.
- Madhvāchārya, founder of Mādhrva sect, xviii. 203; boulder in Ambātirtha said to have been brought by, xiv. 299; Kallianpur reputed birthplace of (A.D. 1199), xiv. 314; said to have founded Krishna temple at Udipi, South Kanara, xxiv. 111.
- Mādhrvas, religious sect, in Mysore, xviii. 203; *math* of, at Mulbāgal, Mysore, xviii. 20.
- Madhya Desa, name among Hindus for the Ganges and Jmna Doāb, xvi. 234.
- Madhyārjunam, town in Madras. *See* Tiruvadamardūr.
- Mādigs, Kanarese caste. *See* Māngs.
- Madras Presidency, southernmost Province of the Indian Empire, xvi. 234-363; physical aspects, 235-247; mountains and rivers, 235-237; geology, 238-242; botany, 242-244; fauna, 244-245; climate and meteorological statistics, 245-246; history, 247-255; antiquarian remains, 255-256; population, 256-267; languages, 260-261; castes, &c., 261-264; occupations, 263; food and dress, 265-266; houses, 266; amusements and festivals, 266-267; nomenclature, 267; agriculture, 267-280, 352; irrigation, 273, 279-280; rents, wages, and prices, 280-284; forests, 284-288; mines and minerals, 288-291; arts and manufactures, 291-296; commerce and trade, 296-301, 354; communications, 301-304; postal arrangements and statistics, 304; famine, 304-307; administration, 307-310; legislation and justice, 310-314; finance, 314-317; land revenue, 317-325; miscellaneous revenue, 325-330; local and municipal, 330-333; public works, 333-335; army, 335-336; police and jails, 336-338; education, 339-345; newspapers and publications, 345-346; medical, 346-348; surveys, 348-349;

bibliography, 349; tables: temperature, 351; agriculture, 352; financial results of irrigation, 353; wages and prices, 353; trade with other Provinces, 354; foreign trade, 355; post office transactions, 356; civil justice, 356; criminal justice, 356; provincial revenue, 357; provincial expenditure, 358; income and expenditure of local boards, 359; income and expenditure of municipalities, 359; police, 360; jails, 360; colleges, schools, and scholars, 361; results of University examinations, 362; educational finance, 362; hospitals, &c., 363.

Other references: Geological dunites, i. 89; meteorology, i. 117, 122, 136, 137, 141, 143; zoology, i. 235, 279; ethnology, i. 290, 296, 297; languages, i. 376, 383; Christians, i. 443; area and population, i. 450; density of population, i. 453-454; character of villages, i. 456; growth of population, i. 464-465; Hinduism, i. 472; Animism, i. 472; Muhammadanism, i. 474; Christianity, i. 475-476; Eurasians, i. 477; sex statistics, i. 479; education statistics, i. 484; birth-rate statistics, i. 506, 510, 511; sickness and mortality statistics, i. 512, 517, 519, 522, 525, 526, 529, 530-531; megalithic tombs, ii. 96; at first subordinate to Surat, superior to Bengal, ii. 458; modern Presidency constituted after last Mysore War (1800), ii. 490; abolition of separate army, ii. 525; agriculture, iii. 3, 7, 12, 14, 97, 100; chain tanks, iii. 19; sewage farms, iii. 20; use of leaves, &c., as manure, iii. 21; cultivation of rice, iii. 26, 27; millets, iii. 32; oilseeds, iii. 38; cotton, iii. 43, 45; tobacco, iii. 49; tea, iii. 58; coffee, iii. 63; cinchona, iii. 66; indigo, iii. 71, 74-75; agricultural tenures, iii. 89; number of live stock, and of ploughs and carts (1899-1900), iii. 101; forests, iii. 103, 110, 111, 118, 122; manganese ore, iii. 146; calico-printing, iii. 186; factory statistics, iii. 247; trade statistics, iii. 272, 314, 315; trade, iii. 281, 305; irrigation, iii. 318-319, 321-322, 323, 324, 326, 332, 338-340, 346, 349, 351, 352; trade of ports, iii. 303, 315; navigation dues, iii. 362; railways, iii. 373; road control, iii. 407; postal and savings bank transactions (1903-4), iii. 428, 435; rents, iii. 452 n.; prices, iii. 458; wages, iii. 470, 472, 473, 474; famine, iii. 486, 488-489, 490, 498 n.; government, iv. 11, 14, 30, 31, 47; supremacy of Bengal over, declared 1773, iv. 14, 15; administration, iv. 47-54; Native States, iv. 67, 96; legislation and justice, iv. 129, 130, 135, 145-

147, 151, 157; land revenue, iv. 170, 192, 206, 207, 209, 210, 211 n., 215, 216, 217, 219, 222, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 233, 237 n., 239; opium, iv. 245, 246; salt, iv. 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 275; intoxicating liquors, iv. 255, 256, 257, 258; hemp drugs, iv. 260, 261; income tax, iv. 270; land cess, iv. 271, 272; villages and village servants, iv. 279, 281; municipalities, iv. 286, 287, 289, 291, 292, 293; local boards, iv. 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303; village unions, iv. 304; public works organization, iv. 312, 314, 316, 318-319; police system, iv. 387, 388, 390, 392; education, iv. 411, 414, 416, 418, 423, 425, 432, 434, 437, 439, 440, 442-443, 445, 447; medical college, iv. 441; medical, iv. 459, 461, 462, 464, 466, 477, 478; sanitation, iv. 469, 470, 471; water-supply, iv. 473; Survey department, iv. 503-504; agricultural banks, iv. 523. Madras City, capital of the Madras Presidency, xvi. 364-386; description, 364-367; climate, 367-368; cyclones, 368; history, 368-371; population, 371-372; institutions and societies, 372-374; industries, 374-375; commerce, 375-377; communications, 377; municipal administration, 378-383; education, 383-385; medical, 385-386; bibliography, 386.

Other references: Observatory (established 1796), i. 105; meteorology, i. 126, 154; growth of population, i. 458; infantile mortality, i. 518; stone implements found near, ii. 91; founded (1640), ii. 457; first fortified position of East India Company, ii. 458; threatened by Marāṭhās, ii. 459, 462-463; captured by French (1746), ii. 471; restoration, ii. 472; arts and manufactures, iii. 172, 187, 189, 190, 200-201, 202, 203, 221, 239, 241; export prices of skins, iii. 465; City Civil Court, iv. 151; licence tax, iv. 268; history of municipality, iv. 284-290; present constitution, iv. 296; University, iv. 426-430; School of Art, iv. 438; publications, iv. 452, 453; sanitation, iv. 473. Madras Bible Society, xvi. 372.

Madras Port, iii. 275, iv. 304, xvi. 376.

Madras Irrigation and Canal Company, Kurnool-Cuddapah Canal constructed by, xvi. 46.

Madras Railway, iii. 376, 397-398, 414, 416, xvi. 301.

Madrasas, or Muhammadan Colleges, Bidar, Hydrābād, ii. 194, viii. 170; Calcutta, vii. 329, 336, ix. 283; Chittagong, x. 318; Dacca, xi. 115, 119; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 30; Hooghly town, xiii. 178; Hydrābād State, xiii. 293-

- 294; Lahore, xvi. 114; Madras City, xvi. 344; Murshidābād, xviii. 58; Navsārī, Baroda, xviii. 425; Patna, xx. 70. Madraspatam, former name of Madras, xvi. 235.
- Madu, Gil Jat, traditional founder of Majitha, Amritsar, xvii. 42.
- Madura, District in Madras, xvi. 386-404; physical aspects, 386-389; history, 389-391; population, 391-394; agriculture, 394-396; forests, 396-397; minerals, 397; trade and communications, 397-400; famine, 400; administration, 401-403; education, 403; medical, 403-404; physical aspects, i. 46; botany, i. 193.
- Madura, subdivision and *tāluk* in Madura District, Madras, xvi. 404.
- Madura, historic city in Madura District, Madras, xvi. 404-407; temple, ii. 124-125, 174; *palampores*, iii. 188; arts and manufactures, iii. 193, 202, 211, 230, 231, 234, 241, 244.
- Madura Mills Company, xvi. 398, 406-407.
- Madura Mission. *See under* Roman Catholic Missions.
- Madura Naiks, rule in ancient Chera, x. 193; in Karūr (1565), xv. 62; Salem, xxi. 398.
- Madura Pandyas. *See* Pandyas of Madura.
- Madurāntakam, *tāluk* in Chingleput District, Madras, xvi. 407.
- Madurāntakam, town in Chingleput District, Madras, xvi. 408.
- Magadha, ancient kingdom in Northern India, i. 375, vii. 208, 221, xvi. 408-409; the home of Buddhism, i. 374, vii. 208, 221; and of Asoka, i. 374; importance of, ii. 273; decline of, ii. 304; birthplace of Jainism, vii. 208, 221; Patna, xx. 55.
- Māgadhi, dialect of Bihār, i. 361, 375; spoken in Gayā, xii. 200; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 90; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Patna, xx. 59.
- Māgadi, *tāluk* in Bangalore District, Mysore, xvi. 409.
- Magahiya Doms, criminal tribe, in Bihār, vii. 325; Champāran, x. 140-141; Sāran, xxii. 93.
- Magar Talao, tank, hot springs, and temple in Karāchi District, Sind, xvi. 409-410.
- Magars, tribe, in Nepāl, xix. 41.
- Magassis, tribe, in Baluchistān, vi. 290; Kachhl, xiv. 250.
- Māgāthan, village with caves in Thāna District, Bombay, xvi. 410-411.
- Māgh, Bihu, festival held in Assam, vi. 52.
- Magh pirates, predatory incursions in Sundarbans (eighteenth century), xxiii. 142.
- Māgha, author of the *Sisupāla-vadha*, ii. 240.
- Māgha-kāvya, poem. *See* *Sisupāla-vadha*.
- Maghar, village in Basti District, United Provinces, with tomb of Kalir, xvi. 411.
- Maghiāna, town in the Punjab. *See* Jhang-Maghiāna.
- Maghs or Arakanese, in Akyab, v. 193, 201; Arakan, v. 390; raids in Backergunge, vi. 167; in Bassein, vii. 110; Eastern Bengal, xi. 393; raids in Bengal, xi. 105; in Bomong, ix. 1; Burma, ix. 139; Chittagong, x. 308, 310; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 320, 321; raids in Faridpur, xii. 55; in Irrawaddy Division, xiii. 367; Kyaukpyn, xvi. 63; Ramree Island, xxi. 193; Sundarbans, xxiii. 142; Sandoway, xxii. 34; fortifications against, at Sibpur, Howrah, xxiii. 344; in Tavoy, xxiii. 260.
- Magistrates, classes of, iv. 148, 149.
- Magnesia, found in Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34.
- Magnesian potstones, found in Midnapore, xvii. 334.
- Magnesite, mines and preparation, iii. 154; value of magnesite produced (1898-1903), iii. 130.
- Local notices*: Chalk Hills, Salem, x. 127; Coorg, xi. 6; Madras Presidency, xvi. 240, 290; Salem, xxi. 397, 403.
- Magnetic Survey, iv. 490.
- Māgori, petty State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xvi. 411, xvii. 13.
- Magpies, i. 244, 246.
- Magrā, village in Hooghly District, Bengal, xvi. 411.
- Magrā Hāt, village in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, xvi. 411.
- Maguna, petty State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xvi. 411, xvii. 14.
- Māgura, subdivision in Jessore District, Bengal, xvi. 411.
- Māgura, village in Jessore District, Bengal, xvi. 412.
- Magwe, District in Upper Burma, xvi. 412-424; physical aspects, 412-414; history, 414-415; population, 415-416; agriculture, 416-418; forests, 418-419; minerals, 419; trade and communications, 419-421; famine, 421-422; administration, 422-423; education, 423; medical, 423-424.
- Magwe, subdivision and township in Minhu District, Upper Burma, xvi. 424.
- Magwe, town in Minhu District, Upper Burma, xvi. 424.
- Mahā Bandula, Burman generalissimo in first Burmese War, killed at Danubyu, (1825), xi. 149.
- Mahā Kosala. *See* Southern Kosala.
- Mahā Sivarātri, festival, held in Baroda, vii. 45; at Harischandragarh, Ahmadnagar, xiii. 56; in Sind, xxii. 411.
- Mahāhaleshwar, sanitarium in Sātara

- District, Bombay, xvi. 424-426; failure to introduce cinchona, iii. 66.
- Mahābaleshwar temple, Gokarn, North Kanara, xii. 307.
- Mahābalipur, village with temples in Madras. *See* Seven Pagodas.
- Mahāban, *tahsil* in Muttra District, United Provinces, xvi. 427.
- Mahāban, town in Muttra District, United Provinces, sacred as the place of childhood of Krishna, xvi. 427-428.
- Mahāban, mountain on the border of the North-West Frontier Province, identified with the Aornos of Alexander, xvi. 428.
- Mahābar, range of hills in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, xvi. 428.
- Mahābat Khān, traditional builder of bath at Deolia, xi. 247.
- Mahābat Khān, governor of Bindaon, surrender to Mubārak Shāh (1426), ix. 35; rule in Bindaon, ix. 42; rebellion (1415), ix. 35, xxi. 305.
- Mahābat Khān, mosque at Narnāla built by (1509), xviii. 379.
- Mahābat Khān, *Sūbahdār* of Kābul, massacred 300 Daulatzai Orakzai (c. 1620), xxiii. 389; Jāhāngīr seized by (1626), ii. 400, xx. 269.
- Mahābat Khān, flight from Azamgarh (1731), vi. 155.
- Mahābawdi, pagoda in Bassein, Burma, vii. 109, xix. 313.
- Mahābhārata*, the, Sanskrit epic of the heroic age in Northern India, i. 418, 419, ii. 234-236; stages in development, i. 235; its episodes, ii. 235-236; other versions, ii. 431, 432, 434, 436, 437; history of Vidarbha related in, vii. 365; legendary connexion with Kaira, xiv. 286.
- Mahābhāshya*, Sanskrit grammatical commentary by Patanjali, ii. 244, 263.
- Mahābār, temple of, at Hindaun, Rājputāna, xiii. 135.
- Mahābodhi. *See* Buddh Gaya.
- Mahād, *tāluka* in Kolāba District, Bombay, xvi. 428-429.
- Mahād, town and port in Kolāba District, Bombay, xvi. 429.
- Mahādampur, old name of Shikārpur, xxii. 278.
- Mahādeo, or Siva, temple at Baroda, vii. 83; worship of, in Berār, vii. 380; temple at Bhīmāshankar, Poona, viii. 108; block of grey granite at Devī Dhurā sacred to, xi. 275; temple of, Dauli, xi. 318; Dolsānagar, xxi. 202; worship of rocks and temple at Dubrājpur, xi. 374; temple at Eklingji, xxiv. 104; stalactite in Gupteswar cave worshipped as, xxii. 272; temple of, at Hūma, xxii. 8; said to have appeared in the North-West of Kāmārūpa in the shape of a *lingam*, xiv. 42; temple at Kapadvanj, xiv. 406; seats of, in temples at Karangarh, xv. 22; cave at Khatāma dedicated to, xiii. 182; temple of, Nagar Devla, xviii. 297; Otūr, xix. 276; Pail, xix. 316; Pārōla, xx. 7; Saurāth, xxii. 149; Sonpur, xxiii. 86; Sultānpur, xxiii. 139; Umar-kot, xxiv. 118; Viramgām, xxiv. 319; shrine at Yān, xxiv. 413. *See also* Siva.
- Mahādeo, peak in the Mahādeo Hills, near Pachmarhī, Hoshangābād, xix. 307.
- Mahādeo Hills, portion of the Sātpurās in Central Provinces, xiii. 179; language, i. 383, 384; rainfall, i. 144.
- Mahādeoipur, *tāluka* in Karīmāgar District, Hyderabad, xvi. 429-430.
- Mahādēva, Yādava king (1260-71), ii. 341.
- Mahādēva, Seuna king, put to flight by Nārasimha III (c. 1280), xviii. 173.
- Mahādēva geological series in the Upper Gondwānas, i. 83.
- Mahādēvapet, native quarter of Mereār, Coorg, xvii. 292-293.
- Mahadhammarāza, Toungoo brought into subjection by (1612), xxiii. 424.
- Mahādji Sindhia, Marāthā chief of Gwalior (*ob.* 1794), defeated at Pānīpat (1761), ii. 411; took Delhi and ruled the emperor (1788), ii. 412, 433, xl. 236; treaty of Sālbai (1782), ii. 442, 443, 485; extension of dominions into Hindustān, ii. 443.
- Local notices:* Took Agia (1784) and held it until 1787, v. 83; resumed *jāgir* of Bahādurgarh (1793), vi. 194; led Marāthā army (1770), vii. 5; confiscated Bharatpur territories (1785), viii. 77; Broach handed over to, by British (1783), ix. 20, 31; rule in Central India, ix. 341; attack on Dabhoi (1780), vii. 36; overran Dhār, xi. 289; Dholpur under (1782), xi. 324; said to have built temples at Dhond, xi. 332; seized Gohad (1784), xii. 304; took Gwalior fort (1777 and 1784), xi. 324, xii. 441; rule over Gwalior State, xii. 421-423; supported Ahalyā Bai, xiii. 336; invaded Jaipur (1787), v. 142; execution of Ghulām Kādīr, xiv. 63; routed in battle of Tonga (1787), xiv. 186; harassed Rāghugarh chiefs (1780), xxi. 34.
- Mahāgaon, former *tāluka* in Hyderabad State, xvi. 430.
- Mahājans, trading caste, in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Aligarh, Rājputāna, v. 208; Alwar, v. 260; Bānswāra, vi. 410; Bikaner, viii. 209; Būndi, ix. 83; Dūngarpur, xi. 382; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Jaipur, xiii. 389; Jaisalmer,

- xiv. 4; Jhālāwār, xiv. 118; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Kishangarh, xv. 313; Kotah, xv. 417; Mallāni, xvii. 92; Nimbahera, xix. 119; Partābgarh, xx. 11; Rājputāna, xxi. 112; Siālkot, xxii. 329; Sirohi, xxiii. 32; Tonk, xxiii. 410; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 94.
- Mahākālī, goddess, temple at Chānda, x. 161; Chinehli, x. 226; Ratnāgiri Hill, xxi. 258; Ujjain, xxiv. 113. *See also* Kālī.
- Mahākuta, site of temples and *lingams* near Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur, xviii. 360; pillar record, ii. 43.
- Mahākuteshwar, temple of, at Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur, xviii. 360.
- Mahal Sarai, house at Lāwar, Meerut, xvi. 157.
- Mahālakshmi, festival, held in Berār, vii. 382.
- Mahālakshmi, temples of, at Bombay City, viii. 401; Kolhāpur, xv. 387.
- Mahālingeshwar, temple of, at Mahālingpur, xvi. 430.
- Mahālingpur, town in Mudhol State, Bombay, xvi. 430.
- Maham, town in Rolutak District, Punjab, xvi. 430.
- Mahāmagham, festival, held at Kumbakonam, xvi. 20-21.
- Mahāmāya, image at Masār, Shāhābād, xvii. 214.
- Mahā-Moggallāna. *See* Moggallāna-Kūlita.
- Mahamyang forest, Upper Chindwin District, Buima, x. 245.
- Mahān Singh, father of Ranjit Singh, tomb at Gujrānwāla, xii. 363; war against Sāhib Singh, xii. 366; Miāni taken (1783), restored (1787), xvii. 316, xxiii. 214.
- Mahānadi, river in Central Provinces and Orissa, xvi. 430-433; crocodiles, i. 267.
- Mahānadi group of Gondwāna rocks, iii. 135-136.
- Mahāuandā, river in Northern and Eastern Bengal, xvi. 433.
- Mahananda, lake near Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 323.
- Mahānubhavas, heterodox sect, in Berār, vii. 380; Rūtpur, xxi. 301-302.
- Mahant Billeshar Nāth Mahādeo, founded Sahatwār, xxi. 381.
- Mahāpnrusha, tomb and temple at Nāyakanhatti, xix. 1.
- Mahāpurushia, sect, in Assam Valley, vi. 47.
- Mahārājbaḡ gardens, Nāgpur, xviii. 319.
- Mahārājganj, *tahsil* in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xvi. 433-434.
- Mahārājganj, *tahsil* in Rāe Bareilly District, United Provinces, xvi. 434.
- Mahārājganj, village in Sarān District, Bengal, xvi. 434.
- Mahārājnagar, local name of Charkhārī, Central Provinces, xvi. 434.
- Mahārājpur, village in Gwalior State, Central India, scene of battle (1843), xvi. 434-435.
- Māhārām, petty State in Khasi Hills, Assam, xvi. 435.
- Mahārāshtra, name given to the country in which the Marāṭhī language is spoken, and more especially to the Deccan in its most restricted sense, ii. 439, 444, xvi. 435-436.
- Māhārāshtrī, ancient Prākṛit dialect of Berār, mother of modern Marāṭhī, i. 361, 372.
- Mahārat-ul-Hind, identified with Muttra, xviii. 73.
- Mahārs (Dhers, Mehra), village menials in Western India, total number, i. 498; Ahmadābād, v. 98; Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Akalkot, Bombay, v. 178; Akola, Berār, v. 184; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderābād, vi. 127; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 144; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 98; Belgaum, vii. 149; Berār, vii. 379, 393, 419; Betūl, viii. 10; Bhandāra, viii. 64; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 113; Bhor, Bombay, viii. 148; Bīdar, Hyderābād, viii. 166; Bijāpur Agency, Bombay, viii. 174; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305; Broach, ix. 22; Buldāna, ix. 62; Central Provinces, x. 26; Chānda, x. 153; Dhārwar, xi. 308; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 13; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 378; Hoshangābād, xiii. 183; Hyderābād State, xiii. 247, 249; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 59; Kaira, xiv. 279; Kāthiāwar, xv. 177; Khāndesh, xv. 231, 232; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 164; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 3; Mahi Kāntha, xvii. 17; Nāgpur, xviii. 310; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 340; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 351; Narsinghpur, xviii. 389; Nāsik, xviii. 402; Osmanābād, Hyderābād, xix. 270; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 412; Poona, xx. 170; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 250; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 295; Sātāra Agency, xxi. 114; Sātāra, xxii. 121; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxii. 153; Seoni, xxii. 169; Sholāpur, xxii. 298; Sind, xiii. 307, xxii. 407; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 32; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 42; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 120, 122; Surat, xxiii. 158; Thāna, xxiii. 294; Thar and Parkar, Sind, xxiii. 310; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 28; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 392.
- Mahāsamund, *tahsil* in Raipur District, Central Provinces, xvi. 436-437.

- Mahāsārā, old name of Masār, xvii. 214.
 Mahāstbān, ancient shrine and fort in Bogra District, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 437.
 Mahāthaman, old township in Lower Burma. *See* Hmawza.
 Mahatpāl, or Mahatwār, town in the United Provinces. *See* Sahatwār.
 Mahatpur. *See* Mehīdpur.
 Mahāvalis, power in Kolār, Mysore, till tenth century, xv. 370.
 Mahāvastu, Sanskrit work of the Hīnayāna school of Buddhism (second century B.C.), ii. 260.
 Mahāvellipur, village with temples in Madras. *See* Seven Pagodas.
 Mahāvinyaka, sacred peak in Cuttack District, Bengal, xvi. 437-438.
 Mahāvīra, founder of Jainism, i. 415, ii. 260, vii. 208-209, viii. 171; statue in Jain shrine at Bhojpur, viii. 121; image in temple near Gersoppa, xii. 212; enlightenment of, supposed to have taken place at Katās, xv. 151; temple of, at Nādol, xviii. 283; Pāvapuri traditional burial-place of, xx. 81.
 Mahāvīra-charita, the, drama by Bhavabhūti, ii. 248.
 Mahāyāna school of Buddhism, i. 411-412, ii. 260.
 Mahbūb Ali Khān, rebellion at Thāna Bhāwan, Muzaffarnagar, headed by (1857), xxiii. 304.
 Mahbūb Ali Khān Bahādur, present Nizām of Hyderabad, son of Afzal-ud-daula (1869), xiii. 242-243.
 Mahbūbābād, *tāluk* in Warangal District, Hyderabad, xvii. 1.
 Mahbūbnagar, District in Hyderabad State, xvii. 1-7; physical aspects, 1-2; history, 2; population, 3; agriculture, 4; forest, 4-5; famine, 5; trade and communications, 5; administration, 5-7; education, 7; medical, 7.
 Mahbūbnagar, *tāluk* in Mahbūbnagar District, Hyderabad, xvi. 7.
 Mahbūbnagar, town in Mahbūbnagar District, Hyderabad, xvii. 7.
 Mahdī, Shaikh, tomb at Kanauj, xiv. 371.
 Mahdūd Khān, Malik, founded Kanauj, xiv. 369.
 Mahé, French settlement within Malabar District, Madras, xvii. 7-8.
 Māheji, woman ascetic, xvii. 8.
 Māheji, village in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xvii. 8.
 Mahendra, probably Asoka's brother, ii. 284.
 Mahendra school, at Orchhā town, xix. 247.
 Mahendra Singh, Rājā, Pāron held by (1899), xx. 8.
 Mahendragiri, peak of Eastern Ghats in Ganjām District, Madras, with temples and inscriptions, xvii. 8.
 Mahes Thākur, founder of Darbhāngā Rāj, xi. 163.
 Māhesh, suburb of Serampore, Hooghly, xxii. 178.
 Mahesh Dās Rāthor, connexion with Sītāman, xxiii. 54.
 Maheshrekha, subdivision in Howrah District, Bengal. *See* Ulubāria.
 Maheshwar, historic town in Indore State, Central India, xvii. 8-10.
 Mahespur, town in Jessore District, Bengal, xvii. 10.
 Mahesri, or Maheshwarī, trading caste, subdivision of Mahājans, in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Bikaner, viii. 209; Central India, ix. 353; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Rājputāna, xxi. 112.
 Mahesvaranāga, Mahārāja, signet ring of, ii. 31.
 Maheswara temple, Mahbūbnagar, Hyderabad, xvii. 2.
 Mahet, ruins. *See* Set Mahet.
 Mahfūz Khān, Madura and Tinnevely rented to, xvi. 390-391; expedition to Tinnevely under (1755), xxiii. 364.
 Mahī, architect, name of Meerut said to be derived from, xvii. 263-264.
 Mahī, river of Western India, xvii. 10-12.
 Mahī Kāntha, group of native States, Bombay, xvii. 12-21; physical aspects, 12, 15; general statistics of each State, 13-14; history, 16-17; population, 17-18; agriculture, 18; trade and communications, 18-19; famine, 19; administration, 19-20; education, 20-21; medical, 21.
 Mahi Savār, Shāhī Ranuzān, Muslimān-Hindu saint, account of, xvi. 231; shrine at Madhi, Ahmadnagar, xvi. 231.
 Mahi Wahi Project, irrigation work in Sind, iii. 331.
 Mahidpur. *See* Mehīdpur.
 Māhīm, *taluka* in Thāna District, Bombay, xvii. 21.
 Māhīm, town in Thāna District, Bombay. *See* Kelve-Māhīm.
 Māhīm, coco-nut groves of, in Bombay Island, viii. 402.
 Mahim, town in Punjab. *See* Mhham.
 Mahintale, hill in Ceylon, i. 47.
 Mahip Nārāyan, nephew of Balwant Singh, Rājā of Benares, estates in Mirzapur, xvii. 369.
 Mahip Nārāyan, grandson of Balwant Singh, Rājā of Benares, vii. 181, 188, xxiv. 157.
 Mahipal Singh, Rājā of Sarila (1898), xxii. 108.
 Mahipāla, king of Pāl dynasty, Bengal (c. 1000-35), ii. 316-317; rule in Dinājpur, xi. 349.

- Mahipat Shāh, rule in Garhwāl (seventeenth century), xii. 165.
- Mahipat Singh, Rājā of Ajaigarh (1849-53), v. 130.
- Mahipatgarh, fort in Belgaum, vii. 148.
- Mahipatgarh, peak in Ratnāgiri, xxi. 245.
- Mahipati, Marāṭhi author (1715-90), ii. 432.
- Mahishāsūr Mardīnī, shrine at Saptashring, Nāsik, xxii. 81.
- Māhishmatī, old name of Maheshwar, xvii. 9.
- Mahl language, spoken in Minicoy Island, xvii. 360.
- Mahlaing, township in Meiktila District, Upper Burma, xvii. 21.
- Mahlis, miners, in Hazārībāgh, xiii. 94.
- Mahlog, Simla Hill State. *See* Mailog.
- Mahmūd II, Rohilkhand conquered by (1252), vii. 3.
- Mahmūd III, king of Gujarāt (1537-54), ii. 378; besieged Diu (1538 and 1545), xi. 364; improved Mehmādābād and built deer park, xvii. 272.
- Mahmūd, Nāsir-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1442), vii. 216.
- Mahmūd, Tughlaq king of Delhi (1398-1413), ii. 366-367, 369, xi. 235; resided at Farrukhābād, xii. 64; Kanauj, xiv. 371; Kāngra (1388), xiv. 397.
- Mahmūd I, Khaljī, king of Mālwa (1436-69), ii. 380, 381, xvii. 103-104; campaigns of, ii. 380, xvii. 103-104.
- Local notices:* Erected mosque at Bhilsa, viii. 105; captured Chanderī (1438), x. 164; defeated by Bahlol Lodī in attempt to seize Delhi throne (1440), ix. 339; supposed tomb at Dhār, xi. 295; said to have conquered Karauli, xv. 26; erected tomb to Lohāngī Pīr, viii. 105; Māndālgarh twice taken by, xvii. 149; finished Jāmi Masjid at Māndogarh (1454), ii. 185; Tower of Victory at Māndu, xvii. 173; tomb at Māndu, xvii. 173.
- Mahmūd, Nāsir-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1489), vii. 216.
- Mahmūd, brother of last Lodī king of Delhi, defeated by Humāyūn near Lucknow, xvi. 189.
- Mahmūd, son of Fīroz, ruler of Multān (1502-24), ii. 371.
- Mahmūd II, Khaljī, king of Mālwa (1510-31), ii. 380, 381, xvii. 104; attacked Bhīm Karan of Gāgraun, xii. 122; took Sārangpur from Rānā Sanga of Chitor (1526), xxi. 96; defeated by Rānā Sangrām Singh I, xxi. 96, 122, xxiv. 89.
- Mahmūd, great-grandson of Najīb-ud-daula, revolt of, in Najībābād (1857), xviii. 334.
- Mahmūd Gāwān, Bahmānī minister, ii. 384; killed by Muhammad Shāh (1481), ii. 346, xiii. 237; built *madrasa* at Bīdar (1478-9), ii. 194, viii. 170; conquered Goa (1470), xii. 251; Parenda Fort erected by, xx. 1; defeated Shankar Rao at Vishālgarh (1469), xxiv. 321.
- Mahmūd of Ghazni (998-1030), raids in India, ii. 143, 352-353, 433, xx. 263; coins, ii. 143; invaded Gujarāt (1025-7), ii. 376.
- Local notices:* Rule in Afghānistān (998-1030), v. 35; captured and sacked temple at Anhilvāda (1026), v. 382; sacked Bairāt, vi. 217; laid waste Bannān, vi. 393; sacked Benarcs, vii. 190; ousted Jādōn Rājputs from Bharatpur, vii. 74; took Bhātīāh, xxiv. 82; sacked Bhera, viii. 100; visit to Bulandshahr (1018), ix. 49, 58; raids on Rājputs in Central India, ix. 338; visit to Etāwah, xii. 39; said to have taken Garhshankar, xii. 163; founded university at Ghazni, v. 35; erected tombs, minarets, and mosques at Ghazni, v. 44; tomb at Ghazni, xii. 232; seized Ghor, xii. 234; rule over Ghor (1200), xii. 235; assaulted Gwalior Fort, xii. 440; Hardōī raided by troops of (1019), xiii. 44; besieged Kālinjar (1023), xiv. 311; plundered Kanauj (1019), xiv. 371; flight of Bhīma Deo I before, to Kandhokot (1023), xi. 78; took fort of Kāngra and plundered temple (1009), xiv. 383, 397; invaded Karāchi (1019-26), xv. 3; marched through Khyber Pass, xv. 300; defeated Hindu kings of Lahore (1001, 1008), xvi. 106; sacked Mahābān (1018-9), xvi. 428; sacked Mahārāt-ul-Hind or Muttra (1018-9), xviii. 73; stormed Manaj (1019), xxiv. 426; deported Abul Fateh and made Masūd governor of Multān (1010), xviii. 25; contests with Karmatians of Multān, xviii. 35-36; captured Multān (1010), xxii. 395; captured Munj (1019), xiv. 74; Nandana the objective of expedition (1014), xviii. 349; raid extended into Oudh (1018-9), xix. 279; defeated Jaipāl and Anandpāl near Peshāwar, xiv. 311, xix. 150, xx. 14; passed through Rāwalpīndī, xxi. 264; Seondhā fort possibly the Sarua fort taken by, xvii. 164; conquest of Sind, vi. 275; captured Somnāth (1024-6), viii. 282, xxi. 74; conquered Sukkur (1025), xxiii. 120; said to have taken Talamba, xxiii. 211; sacked Thānesār (1014), xxiii. 305; invaded Hindustān (1018-23), xxiv. 150.
- Mahmūd Gujār, governor of Dera Ghāzi Khān (1769), xi. 270, xviii. 76; part of Muzaffargarh under, xviii. 77.
- Mahmūd Khān (son of Daud Khān), founder of Mahmūdābād, xvii. 22.

- Mahmūd Khān, Bahmani king (1378). See Muhammad Shāh.
- Mahmūd Khān I, Mīr, rule in Baluchistān (1793-4), vi. 277, 278.
- Mahmūd Khān II, Mīr, rule in Baluchistān (1893), vi. 277, 280.
- Mahmūd Shāh II, son of Muhammad Shāh III, Bahmani king (1482-1518), ii. 385, vii. 368, xiii. 237-238.
- Mahmūd Shāh, Nāsir-ud-dīn, third son of Iyaltimish, governor of Bengal (1225), ii. 359, vii. 216; king of Delhi (1246-66), ii. 359-361, 368, ii. 371.
- Local notices:* Rule in Bahraich (1246), vi. 207; in Central India (1246), ix. 338; brought country round Kālinjar under his sway (1247), xiv. 312; sent army to ravage country round Nandana (1247), xviii. 349; Narwar fort surrendered to (1251), xviii. 397; Pinjaur ravaged by (1254), xx. 148; defeated by Jalāl-ud-dīn in Punjab (1220), xx. 265; defeated by Altamsh in Punjab (1228), xx. 265; rule over most of Punjab (1210), xx. 264.
- Mahmūd Shāh, king of Jaunpur (1440-58), ii. 374, 375; xiv. 75; sacked Chunār and laid waste Orissa, xiv. 75; attacked Kālpī (1444), xiv. 75; advanced to Delhi but retired on return of Bahlol Lodī, xiv. 75.
- Mahmūd Shāh, Ghiyās-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1532), vii. 216; died at Colgong (1539), x. 375.
- Mahmūd Shāh I, Begara, king of Gujarāt (1459-1511), ii. 376-377, 378, xii. 351; restored walls of Ahmadābād, v. 107; built Bhadar fort, x. 136; began building of Chāmpāner city (1483), x. 135; appearance of Muhammadans in Chāmpāner under (1484), xix. 382; defeated Chauhān Rājputs (1484), vii. 20; conquered Junāgarh (1472), xiv. 236; built mosque at Junāgarh, xiv. 238; built Junāgarh town, xiv. 239; founded Mehmādābād (1479), xvii. 272; took Pārnera Hill, xx. 6; reduced Pāvāgarh (1484), xx. 80; invested Thālner (1498), xxiii. 287; kingdom in Gujarāt flourished under, viii. 284.
- Mahmūd Shāh II (Nāsir Khān), king of Gujarāt (1526), ii. 378.
- Mahmūd Shāh I, or Nāsir-ud-dīn, bestowed Uch and Multān on Arsalān Khān Sanjar-i-Chast (1255), xviii. 26.
- Mahmūd Shāh, son of Timūr Shāh, rule in Afghanistān (1799-1803, 1809-18), v. 36, 37.
- Mahmūdābād, estate in United Provinces, xvii. 22.
- Mahmūdābād, town in Sitāpur District, United Provinces, xvii. 22; Mubārak Saiyid's tomb, ii. 196.
- Mahmūdābād, town in Bombay. See Mehmādābād.
- Mahmūdābād Chāmpāner, original name of Chāmpāner, x. 135.
- Mahobā, subdivision in Hamīrpur District, United Provinces, xvii. 22.
- Mahobā, *tahsil* in Hamīrpur District, United Provinces, xvii. 22-23.
- Mahobā, ancient town, with ruins, in Hamīrpur District, United Provinces, xvii. 23.
- Mahogany trees, in Hill Tippera, xiii. 121; Nilambūr, xix. 85; Palāmau, xix. 341.
- Mahrāj, four villages in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xvii. 23-24.
- Mahrājkhāns, *jagirdars* in Mahrāj, Ferozepore, xvii. 24.
- Mahronī, *tahsil* in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, xvii. 24.
- Mahrūt, king of Chitor, Marot fort probably built by, xvii. 210.
- Mahsūds, tribe on border of North-West Frontier Province, xvii. 24-26; expeditions against (1860, 1881, 1894-5, 1900-2), xix. 155, 156-157, 159, 209, 210, xx. 382; raids on North-West Frontier, xxiv. 382-383; attack on British at Wānā (1894), xxiv. 353.
- Mahtāb Chānd, Rājā of Burdwān (1832-79), ix. 101.
- Mahtāb Rām Ral, rule in Jessore (1588), xiv. 93.
- Mahtāb Singh, Rājā of Narsinghgarh (1890-6), xviii. 383.
- Mahtams, tribe in the Punjab, Ferozepore, xii. 93; Lahore, xvi. 99; Montgomery, xvii. 412; Multān, xviii. 29; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78.
- Mahtons, Rājput clan, in Hoshiarpur, xiii. 196; expelled from Garhshankar (c. 1175), xii. 163.
- Mahu river. See Mahī.
- Mahuā* trees (*Bassia latifolia*), flowers used for food and also for distilling liquor, seed used for oil and soap, iii. 76; Bāndā, vi. 348; Baroda, vii. 53; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 96; Basti, vii. 125; Berār, vii. 364; Bhāgalpur, viii. 26; Bhandāra, viii. 61; Buldāna, ix. 60; Central Provinces, x. 48, 56; Chānda, x. 149; Chotā Udaipur, x. 331; Damoh, xi. 135; Datā, Central India, xi. 195; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 11; Fatehpur, xii. 76; Ganjām, xii. 149; Gayā, xii. 196; Gondā, xii. 311; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gwalior, xii. 430; Hamīrpur, xiii. 14; Hazāribagh, xiii. 91, 92, 95; Hoshangābād, xiii. 187; Hyderabad State, xiii. 261; Jaunpur, xiv. 73; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 119; Jhānsi, xiv. 143; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv.

- 180; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207, 212; Kaira, xiv. 277; Khāndesb, xv. 227, 235; Kolāba, xv. 364; Kotab, Rājputāna, xv. 418; Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 15; Midnapore, xvii. 334; Modāsa, Abmadābād, xvii. 380; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Nāgpur, xviii. 305; Nānder, Hyderabad, xviii. 350, 352; Narsinghpur, xviii. 386; Oudh, xix. 278; Palāmau, xix. 341; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 385; Patābgarh, xx. 15; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rājputāna, xxi. 127; Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, xxi. 293; Sankbeda, Baroda, xxii. 59; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 63; Saugor, xxii. 137, 143; Seonī, xxii. 166, 171; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 3; Sultānpur, xxiii. 13; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 96; Unao, xxiv. 123; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Mahudba, town in Kaira District, Bombay, xvii. 26.
- Mābudi, hill in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, xvii. 26.
- Māhul, *tahsil* in Azamgarh District, United Provinces, xvii. 26.
- Māhup, founder of Dūngarpur State (end of twelfth century), xi. 380; sent against Mokāl Singh when invading Mewār, xxiv. 88.
- Māhūr, fortress, capital of South Berār, vii. 367.
- Mahuva, town and port in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xvii. 26-27.
- Mahnya Payā, image, at Mandalay, xvii. 142.
- Maibang, ruins in Cāchār District, Assam, xvii. 27.
- Maidān, open country in Mysore, xviii. 162.
- Maidān range, coal, iii. 138.
- Maihar, *sansad* State in Baghelkhand, Central India, xvii. 27-29; history, 28; population, 28; agriculture, 28-29; administration, 29.
- Maihar, capital of State in Central India, xvii. 29.
- Maikala, range of hills in Central Provinces and Central India, xvii. 29-30.
- Mailān, hill in Surgujā State, Central Provinces, xvii. 30.
- Mailār, village with temple in Bellary District, Madras, xvii. 30-31.
- Mailarling hill, near Dbārwar, Bombay, xi. 316.
- Mailog, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xvii. 31.
- Mailsi, *tahsil* in Mūltān District, Punjab, xvii. 32.
- Maimana, town in Afghān-Turkistān, xvii. 32.
- Maimansingh, District and town in Eastern Bengal. *See* Mymensingh.
- Maina Bai, Dhār defended by (c. 1782), xi. 289.
- Maindargi, town in Kurandvād State, Bombay, xvii. 32.
- Maingnaung, State in Burma. *See* Mōng-kūng.
- Maingkaing, township in Upper Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xvii. 32-33.
- Maingkaing, State in Burma. *See* Mōng-nawng.
- Maingpan, State in Burma. *See* Mōngpan.
- Maingpun, State in Burma. *See* Mōng-pawn.
- Maingseik, State in Burma. *See* Mōngsit.
- Maingshu and Maingsin, States in Burma. *See* Mōnghsu and Mōngsang.
- Maingtha, language of the Kachin group, i. 394.
- Maingthas, tribe in Burma, ix. 139.
- Maingy Island, Mergui, xvii. 304.
- Maini, town in Bombay. *See* Mayni.
- Mainpāt, table-land in Central Provinces, xvii. 33.
- Mainpurī, District in United Provinces, xvii. 33-40; physical aspects, 33-34; history, 34-35; population, 35-36; agriculture, 36-37; trade and communications, 37-38; famine, 38; administration, 38-39; education, 39-40; medical, 40; copper implements found, ii. 98.
- Mainpurī, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xvii. 40.
- Mainpurī, estate in United Provinces, xvii. 40-41.
- Mainpurī, town in United Provinces, xvii. 41-42; woodwork, iii. 230; metal inlay, iii. 231.
- Maishkāl, island off coast of Chittagong, xvii. 42.
- Maisūr, State and town. *See* Mysore.
- Maithilās, class of Brāhmins in Bihār, xvii. 380.
- Maithili, dialect of Bihārī, i. 375; spoken in Darbhanga, xi. 155; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 67.
- Maitland, General, caves at Takht-i-Rustam, Afghānistān, discovered by (1886), v. 45, 68.
- Maitland, Lieutenant, retreat of Hos in Singhbhūm cut off by (1820), xxiii. 4.
- Maitreyakas, caste, in Institutes of Manu, i. 333.
- Maiwand, Afghānistān, English defeated at battle of (1880), vi. 282.
- Maizar, village in North-West Frontier Province, xvii. 42.
- Maize, Indian corn, or *makai* (*Zea Mays*), iii. 98; cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 51; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 149, 152; Almorā, v. 248; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Ambāla, v. 281; Amritsar, v. 323; Andamans, v. 358; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Baherī, Bareilly, vi. 205; Bahraich, vi. 209;

Balliā, vi. 253; Bannu, vi. 397; Barā Bankī, vi. 421; Bareilly, vii. 7; Bāriya, Rewā Kānthā, vii. 21; in Baroda, vii. 46; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 243, 244, 245, 247, 347; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134; Bhūtān, viii. 159; Bīrbhūm, viii. 243; Bonai, Chotā Nāgpur, ix. 3; Budaun, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 53; Būndī, Rājputāna, ix. 83; Hurdwān, ix. 95; Burma, ix. 150-152, 155; Cawnpore, ix. 31; Central India, ix. 359-360, 362, 390; Central Provinces, x. 36; Chamba, Punjab, x. 131; Chāmpāran, x. 141, 142; Chhabra, Rājputāna, x. 195; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 275; Chitrāl, x. 303; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 321; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 384; Darbhāngā, xi. 156; Darjeeling, xi. 172, 173; Daur, North-West Frontier Province, xi. 202; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Delhi, xi. 228; Dhār, Central India, xi. 291; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 382; Etah, xii. 33; Etāwah, xii. 43; Farrukhābād, xii. 67-68, 72; Ferozepore, xii. 93; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gayā, 201; Gilgit, Kashmir, xii. 241; Godhra, Pānch Mahāls, xii. 301; Gondā, xii. 314-315; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Gujranwāla, xii. 358; Gurdāspur, xii. 397; Gwalior, xii. 429; Hardoi, xlii. 46, 47; Ilazāra, xlii. 79-80; Hazāribāgh, xlii. 91; Henzada, Burma, xlii. 106; Hissār, xlii. 150; Hoshiārpur, xlii. 198; Howrah, xlii. 209; Hyderābād State, xlii. 253; Indore, Central India, xlii. 342; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xlii. 389; Jaora, Central India, xiv. 64; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Jhābua, Central India, xiv. 106; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 118; Jhang, xiv. 129; Jhānsi, xiv. 142; Jobat, Central India, xiv. 178; Jodhpur, xiv. 190; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kālimpong, Darjeeling, xiv. 308; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Kapūrthala, Punjab, xiv. 411; Karnāl, xv. 53; Kashmīr, xv. 115, 116-117; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 261; Kherī, xv. 271; Khyrim, Assam, xv. 304; Kishangarī, Rājputāna, xv. 313-314; Kohāt, xv. 346; Korwai, Central India, xv. 406; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 417; Kurram Agency, North-West Frontier Province, xvi. 51; Lahore, xvi. 100; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 176; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 416, 417; Mālda, xvii. 78; Mānbhūm, xvii. 115; Mandī, Punjab, xvii. 155; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Mānpur, Central India, xvii. 201; Marriw, Assam, xvii. 213; Meerut, xvi. 258; Meiktilin, Burma, xvii. 280,

281; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 349-350; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Monghyr, xvii. 396; Mōngpai, Burma, xvii. 406; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 99; Myllem, Assam, xviii. 148; Nāgā Hills, Assam, xviii. 291; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 327; Nālāgarh, Punjab, xviii. 336; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Narsinghgarh, Central India, xviii. 385; Nepāl, xix. 47; Nūmbahera, Rājputāna, xix. 120; Nobosophoh, Assam, xix. 135; Nongkhilao, Assam, xix. 136; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 173; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 324; Pakokku Chin Hills, Burma, x. 382; Palāmanu, xix. 340; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 385; Parāntij, Ahmadābād, xix. 408; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 11; Patialā, Punjab, xx. 42; Patna District, xx. 60; Pegu, Burma, xx. 89; Peshāwar, xx. 118; Pirāwar, Rājputāna, xx. 151; Punjab, xx. 298; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 15; Rājgarh, Central India, xxi. 69; Rājputāna, xxi. 120; Rājshāhi, xxi. 164; Rambrai, Assam, xxi. 172; Rāmpur, xxi. 185; Ratlām, Central India, xxi. 242; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 284; Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, xxi. 295; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 331; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 357; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Sandoway, Burma, xvii. 35; Santāl Parganas, xxi. 70; Sāran, xxi. 88; Shāhābād, xxi. 191; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxi. 224; Shwebo, Burma, xxi. 315; Sialkot, xxi. 330; Sikkim, xxi. 370; Simla, xxi. 379; Singhbhūm, xxi. 7; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxi. 25; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxi. 33; Sironj, Rājputāna, xxi. 39; Sitāpur, xxi. 57; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxi. 257; Sunth, Rewā Kānthā, xxi. 147; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxi. 172; Tharravaddy, Burma, xxi. 320; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxi. 347; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxi. 411; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxi. 95; Unao, xxi. 125; United Provinces, xxi. 181; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxi. 360; Southern Waziristān, xxi. 384; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxi. 432. Majhauri, village in United Provinces. See Salempur-Majhauri. Majhgawān, village lands in Bāudā District, United Provinces, xvii. 42. Majhinua, relics of, ii. 44, 54. Majhwāis, aboriginal tribe, in Mirzāpur, xvii. 370; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxi. 84. Majūtha, town in Amritsar District, Punjab, xvii. 42-43.

- Majju Khān, relet ruler of Morādābād (1857-8), xvii. 423.
- Majnūn Khān, attacked Kālujar (1569), xiv. 312.
- Mājuli, island in Brahmaputra river, Assam, xvii. 43.
- Makai*. See Maize.
- Makai, Shaikh, shrine at Tando Masti Khān, Sind, xxiii. 223.
- Makan, Jāt, founder of Mursān estate, United Provinces, xviii. 43.
- Makanpur, village in Cawnpore District, United Provinces, xvii. 43.
- Makar Kesari, dikes and fort constructed at Cuttack by, xi. 98.
- Makar Sakrānti, festival, held in Baroda, vii. 45; Tribeni, xxiv. 25.
- Makarpura palace, Baroda, built by Khande Rao, Gaikwār, vii. 83.
- Makhara tomb, at Kolār, Mysore, xv. 378.
- Makhdūm Akhai Jamsūd, tomb at Kanauij, xiv. 371.
- Makhdūm Ashraf, saint, tomb at Kichhannchha, Fyzābād, xv. 304.
- Makhdūm Jahāniyā, tomb at Kanauij, xiv. 371.
- Makhdūm Lāl Isa, Kureshi, founder of Karor Lāl Isa, Miānwāli, xv. 61; tomb at Karor Lāl Isa, xv. 61.
- Makhdūm Sāhib, tomb at Khurja, Bulandshahr, xv. 297; shrine at Srinagar, Kashmir, xxi. 102.
- Makhdūm Saiyid Jāfari, tomb at Rāe Bareli, xxi. 33.
- Makhdūm Shāh Daulat, tomb at Maner, Patna, xvii. 175.
- Makhdūm Shaikh Akhi Sirāj, tomb at Ganr, xii. 188.
- Makhdūm Shaikh Rājan, founder of Rājanpur (1732-3), xxi. 65; Nāhars expelled from Sitpur by, xi. 251.
- Makhdūm Sharif-ud-dīn, tomb at Bihar, viii. 172.
- Makhdūm Yahia Maner, tomb at Maner, Patna, xvii. 175.
- Makhsūsābād, former name of Murshidābād, xviii. 53.
- Makhtal, *tāluk* in Mahbubnagar District, Hyderabad, xvii. 43.
- Makhu, town in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xvii. 43.
- Mākkurān. See Makrān.
- Makrai, feudatory State in Central Provinces, xvii. 44.
- Makrān, division in Baluchistān, xvii. 44-51; physical aspects, 45-46; history, 46-47; population, 47-48; agriculture, 48-49; trade and communications, 49-50; administration, 50; physical aspects, i. 67; zoology, i. 263, 264.
- Makrān Coast Range, in Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Makrān Range, Central, in Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Makrāna, village in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xvii. 51-52.
- Makrānāt, etymology of, xvii. 46.
- Makrand Rai, Rājā, founder of new city of Bareilly (1657), vii. 4, 13.
- Makrāni, dialect of Baloch, i. 353-354.
- Makrāni Mullā, religious leader in Swāt country (1883), xxiii. 185.
- Makrānis, Musalman tribe, in Ali-Rājpur, Central India, v. 224; Sind, viii. 505, xvii. 406.
- Maksūda Wah. See Desert Canal.
- Maksūdāhād, old name of Murshidābād, xvii. 52, xviii. 53.
- Maksudan Prasād, assistance to British in Baghelkhand during Mutiny, xix. 314.
- Maksudangarh, petty State in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xvii. 52.
- Maksudangarh, capital of State, Central India, xvii. 52-53.
- Mākum, coal-field, iii. 137, 165; petroleum springs, iii. 139-140.
- Makurti, peak in the Kundaḥs, Madras, xvii. 53.
- Māl, Rājā, Jaūgā chief, Malot fort built by, xvii. 94.
- Māl, Rāna, daughter married to Sipāh Sālār Rajab, and became mother of Firoz Shāh III, viii. 91.
- Māl Khān, Jhang Sial on the Chenāb built by (1462), xiv. 126.
- Māl Pahāriās, or Maler, tribe in Santāl Parganas, i. 381, xxii. 68-69.
- Māla Devī, ruined temple, Gyaraspur, Central India (ninth or tenth century), xii. 1.
- Malabar, District in Madras, xvii. 53-72; physical aspects, 53-55; history, 56-58; antiquarian remains, 58; population, 58-61; agriculture, 61-63; forests, 63-64; minerals, 64; trade and communications, 64-66; famine, 66; administration, 66-71; education, 71; medical, 71.
- Other references: Physical aspects, i. 39-40; meteorology, i. 117, 124, 141, 142, 148, 149; botany, i. 184-187; zoology, i. 215, 219, 238, 241, 248, 249, 251, 268, 274, 277; colour of eyes of inhabitants, i. 284; ethnology, i. 296, 319; language, i. 380; Moplahs, i. 438; establishment of Syrian Church, i. 441; polyandry, i. 483; pepper, iii. 54.
- Malacca, defence of, by Portuguese (1578, 1615, 1628), ii. 451.
- Malaikūram, Kumbakonam identified with, xvi. 20.
- Mālaisohmāt, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 72.

- Malaiyālis, hill tribe in Southern India, in Arcot, v. 408, 426; Coimbatore, x. 360; Coorg, xi. 29; Javādi Hills, xiv. 85; Kalrāyan Hills, xiv. 320; Kollaimalais, xv. 390; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261, 372; Madura, xvi. 392; Mysore, xviii. 194; Nilgiris, xix. 92; Shevaroy Hills, xxii. 274-275; Srivaikuntam, xxiii. 111; Tanjore, xxiii. 230; Tiruvannāmalai, South Arcot, xxiii. 400; Travancore, xxiv. 9; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Malakand, pass on North-West Frontier, xvii. 72, xxiv. 425.
- Malakpet, suburb of Hyderābād city, xiii. 320.
- Malaks, Muhammadan residents, in Ghotki, Sind, xii. 237.
- Mālambi, hill in Coorg, xvii. 72.
- Malanggarh, hill fortress in Thāna District, Bombay, xvii. 72-73.
- Malappuram, subdivision in Malabar District, Madras, xvii. 73.
- Malappuram, town in Malabar District, Madras, centre of Māppilla outbreaks, xvii. 72.
- Malarial fever, iv. 465; prevalent in Amloh, Punjab, v. 306; Eastern Bengal, xi. 392; Bettil, viii. 8; Bhandāra, viii. 62; Bogra, viii. 258; Coondapoor, South Kanara, xi. 1; Coorg, xi. 21; Cuddapah, xi. 72; Cumbum, Kurnool, xi. 74; Dacca, xi. 106; the Dāngs, Bombay, xi. 146; Dinājpur, xi. 350; Ennore, Chingleput, xii. 25; Farīdpur, xii. 55; Gauhati, Assam, xii. 183; Ghātāl, Midnapore, xii. 214; Eastern Ghāts, xii. 217; Goalundo, Farīdpur, xii. 279; Godāvari, xii. 283; Gujrāt, xii. 365; Hāmoti and Tonk Agency, Rājputāna, xiii. 40; Howrah, xiii. 208; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 352; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 384, 388, 400; Khulnā, xv. 288; Kobāt, xv. 342; Kudligi, Bellary, xvi. 11; Kyaukpyn, Burma, xvi. 62; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 149; Lushai Hills, Assam, xvi. 214; Mahādeopur, Hyderābād, xvi. 430; Mālda, xvii. 77; Mangaldai, Assam, xvii. 173; Midnapore, xvii. 330; Murbād, Thāna, xviii. 42; Murshidābād, xviii. 47; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 76; Mysore, xviii. 190; Nadiā, xviii. 273; Nandyāl, Kurnool, xviii. 363; Nepāl, xix. 40; Nicobars, xix. 74; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 163; Port Blair, Andamans, xx. 207; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 231; Punjab, xx. 282-283; Rājputāna, xxi. 108; Rājshāhi, xxi. 163; Rangpur, xxi. 226; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 293; Salem, xxi. 398; Sambalpur, xxii. 7; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 65; Shābpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 224; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 343; North Sylhet, xxiii. 201; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 409; Uppinangadi, South Kanara, xxiv. 285; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 435.
- Mālas, village menials in Telugu country, North Arcot, v. 409; Banganapalle, vi. 374; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 7; Godāvari, xii. 287; Hyderābād State, xiii. 247, 249; Indur, Hyderābād, xiii. 353; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261, 262; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 360.
- Malassars, jungle tribe, in Anaimalais, v. 333.
- Mālatī-mādhava*, the, Sanskrit drama by Bhavabhūti, ii. 248.
- Malavalli, *tāluk* in Mysore District, Mysore, xvii. 73.
- Malavalli, town in Mysore, scene of battle (1799), xvii. 73-74.
- Malavalli, village in Shlmoga District, Mysore, xvii. 74; pillar inscription, ii. 59.
- Mālavās, historic tribe which has given name to Mālūwā, ix. 337, xvii. 100-101, 102.
- Mālavikāgnimitra*, the, Sanskrit drama by Kālidāsa, ii. 247.
- Malay Archipelago, zoology, i. 246, 255.
- Malay family of languages, i. 389, 394, xvii. 299; spoken in Bokpyin, Mergui, Burma, viii. 263.
- Malay Peninsula, botany, i. 205-207; zoology, i. 215, 217, 218, 222, 225, 226, 232, 234, 239, 246, 265, 269, 271.
- Malayagiri, peak in Orissa, xvii. 74.
- Malayālam, language of the Dravidian family, i. 379, 380; spoken in Cochīn, x. 344; Coorg, xi. 28; Gūdalūr, Nilgiris, xii. 346; South Kanara, xiv. 359-360; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 87; Madras Presidency, xvi. 260, 261; Malabar, xvii. 59; the Nilgiris, xix. 92; Travancore, xxiv. 9.
- Malayālam literature, ii. 436.
- Malayans, hill tribe in Cochīn, x. 345.
- Malayo-Polynesian languages, i. 401.
- Malays, in Bombay City, viii. 413; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 298.
- Malcolm, Sir John, pacification of Central India, ii. 495, 496, ix. 342; embassy to Persia, ii. 493, iv. 105; proclamation respecting sequestration of towns in Baroda, vii. 38; opened carriage road over Borghāt when Governor of Bombay (1830), ix. 5; Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1818-21), ix. 376; on custom of Mahārānā of Udaipur leaving a vacant place when dining, xi. 380; established Mahābal-eshwar (or Malcolmpeth) sanitarium (1828), xvi. 425; settlement of Mālūwā

- (1818), xiv. 105, xviii. 383, xxi. 69; victory at Mehidpur (1817), xvii. 276; founded Mhow (1818), xvii. 314; persuaded Jaorā Nawāb to allow Pirām Thākūr to hold lands on paying tribute, xx. 149; opened Wellesley Bridge at Poona, xx. 184; mediated between Daulat Rao Sindhia and Rājā Rāj Singh of Sitāmau, xxiii. 52.
- Malcolm Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
- Malcolmpeth, sanitarium in Bombay. *See* Mahābaleshwar.
- Mālda, District in Eastern Bengal, xvii. 74-82; physical aspects, 75-76; natural calamities, 76; history, 76-77; population, 77-78; agriculture, 78-79; trade and communications, 79-81; administration, 81-82; education, 82; medical, 82.
- Mālda, town in Mālda District, Eastern Bengal, but not head-quarters of District, xvii. 82-83.
- Māldeo, Chauhān chief, governor of Chitor fort (middle of fourteenth century), xxiv. 88.
- Māldeo, Rao, of Jodhpur (1532-69), xiv. 182; took possession of Ajmer (1531), v. 141; water-lift constructed at Ajmer, v. 141; invaded Bikaner, slew the Rao, and possessed himself of about half the territory (1541), viii. 205; Jalor passed to (c. 1540), xiv. 30; Merta added to Jodhpur by, xvii. 308; took Phalodi, xx. 129; dismantled Sātalmir, xx. 158; attacked by Sher Shāh (1544), xxi. 97.
- Maldive Archipelago, botany, i. 196.
- Māl Rao Holkar, son of Khande Rao, Mahārājā of Indore (1754-67), xiii. 336.
- Māl Sauriā Pahāriās, tribe in Santāl Parganas, xxii. 68-69, 71.
- Mālegaon, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, xvii. 83.
- Mālegaon, town in Nāsik District, Bombay, xvii. 83-84.
- Mālegaon, village in Bīdar District, Hyderabad, xvii. 84.
- Mālegaon, peak in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, xxiv. 366.
- Mālekal Tirupati, temple of, Hirekal Gudda, Mysore, xiii. 143.
- Mālenhalli, original name of Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 278.
- Maler. *See* Māl Pahāriās.
- Māl Kotla, State in Punjab, xvii. 84-86.
- Māl Kotla, capital of State in Punjab, xvii. 86.
- Malet, Hugh, Mātherān explored by (1850), xvii. 219.
- Maleya, gipsies, in Coorg, xi. 28.
- Malgaon, town in Mirāj State, Bombay, xvii. 86.
- Malhār Rao, Gaikwār, son of Khande Rao, caused disturbances in Baroda at end of eighteenth century, vii. 36, 37; *jagirdār* of Kadi, xiv. 258.
- Malhār Rao, Gaikwār of Baroda (1870-5), tried by Commission and deposed for misconduct, vii. 39-40; built Nazar Bāgh palace, vii. 82; married to silk cotton-tree at Navsāri, xviii. 425; before accession confined at Pādra, xix. 311.
- Malhār Rao Holkar I (1694-1766), founder of house of Indore, xiii. 335-336; cenotaph at Alampur, v. 204; acquired Bhānpura, viii. 72; sent by Peshwā to levy dues in Mālwa (1724), ix. 340; assigned Mehidpur to Vāgh Rājās, xvii. 270; possessed Maheshwar (1730), xvii. 9; granted Mandleshwar to Vyankatrām Shāstrī, xvii. 170-171; agreement with Rānā Jagat Singh of Udaipur to depose Isri Singh, xxiv. 91.
- Malhār Rao Holkar II, Mahārājā of Indore (1811-33), xiii. 337; war with Anand Rao, vii. 38; invaded Central India, ix. 342; treaty at Mandasor (1818), xiv. 63, xvii. 270; Ghāfur Khān employed as representative of Ayāz Khān at court of, xiv. 63; rule in Jhābua (1817), xiv. 105; defeat at Mehidpur (1817), xvii. 270; Mehidpur confiscated from Vāgh Rājās, xvii. 270; Tāl taken, xxiii. 206.
- Malhār Rao, Ponwār, rule in Dewās State (1802), xi. 280.
- Malhārnagar. *See* Alampur.
- Maliā, Pāsi, traditional founder of Maliā-ābād, Lucknow, xvii. 90.
- Maliā, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xvii. 86-87.
- Māliāhs, mountainous tract forming an Agency in Ganjām District, Madras, xii. 216, xvii. 87-89.
- Māliāhs, trading caste in Ganjām, xii. 152.
- Māliāhs Savara, language, spoken in Ganjām, xii. 147.
- Māliārs, agricultural caste in the Punjab, Attock, vi. 134; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Shāhpur, xxii. 216.
- Māligaimedu, site of palace at Gangaikondapuram, Trichinopoly, xii. 130.
- Mālihbād, *tahsil* in Lucknow District, United Provinces, xvii. 89-90.
- Mālihbād, town in Lucknow District, United Provinces, xvii. 90.
- Malik Ambar. *See* Ambar, Malik.
- Malik Dīn Khel, section of Afridi tribe, v. 69, xv. 302, 303.
- Malik Kāfur. *See* Kāfur, Malik.
- Malik Rājā, Fārūki king (1370-99), rule in Baglān, vi. 191; Laling probably chief fort of, xvi. 132; Sultānpur taken

- by, xxiii. 138; Thälner head-quarters of, xxiii. 287; tomb at Thälner, xviii. 287.
- Malik Sāhib Khān, Khān Bahādūr, grant for services in Mutiny, Shāhpur, Punjab, xiv. 319.
- Malik Shabān, tank at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Malika-i-Auliya, ancient name for Pindi Gheb, Attock, xx. 147.
- Māliks, converted Hindus in Broach, ix. 22.
- Mālikhans, dominant class on Minicoy Island, xvii. 360.
- Maliknāg, sulphurous spring, Islāmābād, Kashmir, xiii. 371.
- Māliks, rule in Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 46.
- Malik-ut-Tujār, Chākan head-quarters of, in operations against Konkan forts (1443), x. 122; built fort of Junnar (1436), xiv. 239; defeated at Visbālgarh by Shankar Rao More (c. 1453), xxiv. 321.
- Mālinbi, hill. *See* Mālaubi.
- Mālis, or Kachhis, gardeners, number in all India, l. 498; in Ahmadnagar, v. 113; Akola, Berār, v. 184; Aligarh, Rājputāna, v. 208; Ambāla, v. 280; Aunaoṭī, Berār, v. 309; Aurangābād, Hyderabad, vi. 144; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 98; Berār, vii. 379; Bhīr, Hydrābād, viii. 113; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305; Broach, ix. 22; Buldāna, ix. 62; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 83; Central India, ix. 353; Central Provinces, x. 23, 26; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 13; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hissār, xiii. 149; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 389; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 189; Karnāl, xv. 52; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Kolāba, xv. 360; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 416; Nāsik, xviii. 402; Poona, xx. 170; Rāmpur, xxi. 185; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Sahāranpur, xxi. 372; Sāmbar Lake, Rājputāna, xxii. 21; Sātara Agency, xxii. 114; Sātara District, xxii. 121; Seoni, xxii. 169; Sholapur, xxii. 298; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 94; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328; Wardhā, xxiv. 369; Wān, Berār, xxlv. 392.
- Mālivun, township in Mergui District, Lower Burma, xvii. 90-91.
- Māliyās, hill tracts. *See* Māliāhs.
- Mālji Nilam Panhālikar, temple of Rām-ling built by (c. 1780), xiv. 203.
- Malkangiri, Agency *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xvii. 91.
- Malkāpur, *tahsil* in Buldāna District, Berār, xvii. 91.
- Malkāpur, town in Buldāna District, Berār, xvii. 91-92.
- Māl-kā-talao, tank, Jaipur city, xii. 400.
- Malkhān Singh, Mahājā of Charkhūrī (1880), x. 178.
- Malkī, or Bal, Bhar leader in Southern Oudh (1447), xxiv. 150.
- Malla Khel, tribe of Pathāns, North-West Frontier, xix. 241.
- Malla Sarya Desai, of Kittūr, fort of Pratāpgarh built by (1809), xviii. 356.
- Mallahs, or Mālos, boatmen and fishermen, in Agra, v. 77; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 198; Darbhanga, xi. 155; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 264; Jessore, xiv. 95; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Nadli, xviii. 276; Pābna, xix. 300.
- Mallanma, saintly lady, traditional connexion of, with Horsleykonda, Cuddapah, xiii. 178.
- Mallāni, District in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xvii. 92-94.
- Mallānwān, town in Hardoi District, United Provinces, xvii. 94.
- Mallapur, village in Madras. *See* Seven Pagodas.
- Mallāsura, demon, war with Siva, xvii. 30.
- Malleswar temple, Bishnupur, Bānkurā, viii. 248.
- Malli, the, Harappa identified as town of, xiii. 41; Jhang District scene of operations of Alexander against (325 B.C.), xiv. 126; Multān traditionally identified with site of, xviii. 35; Montgomery held by, in time of Alexander, xvii. 410.
- Malliārs, tribe in North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166.
- Mallikārjun, shrines of, at Bāgevādi, Bijāpur, vi. 183; at Murgod, Belgaum, xviii. 42; at Srisaīlam, Kurnool, xiii. 110.
- Mallikārjun, Ratta king, grant by (1208), at Bhoj, Belgaum, viii. 121.
- Mallināth, rule in Mallāni, Rājputāna, xvii. 93.
- Mallishēna, Jain teacher, epitaph at Sravana-Belgola (c. 1129), ii. 43, 51.
- Malloi, the, destruction of, by Alexander, (236-5 B.C.), ii. 278, xx. 260.
- Mallī Shāh, Adil Shāhi, king of Bijāpur (1534-5), ii. 386, 387, viii. 187.
- Mahnās, descendants of the Brāhmanas, in Kashmir, xv. 106.
- Malnād, hill country in Mysore, xviii. 162; wooden temples, xviii. 188.
- Māloji Bhonsla (Sivaji's grandfather), Chākan fort granted to, by Bahādūr (1595), x. 122; Shivner granted to (1599), xxii. 294; Lakhji entrapped into giving his daughter in marriage to Shāhji, xxii. 433-434; Poona granted to (1604), xx. 168, 181; Purandhar fort held by (1596-1600), xx. 397.
- Mālos. *See* Mallahs.
- Malot, ruined fort in Hoshiarpur District, Punjab, xvii. 94.

- Malot, fort and temple in Jhelum District, Punjab, xvii. 94.
- Malpe, village and port in South Kanara District, Madras, xvii. 94.
- Mālpur, petty State in Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 13, 94.
- Mālpura, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xvii. 94-95.
- Malrāzu Venkata Gunda Rao, tank at Narasaraopet, Guntūr, enlarged by, xviii. 373.
- Mālsej pass, Western Ghāts, xii. 218.
- Mālsiras, *tāluka* in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xvii. 95.
- Mālsiras, village in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xvii. 95.
- Malt liquor, iv. 258.
- Maltby, Mr., revised land revenue rates in South Arcot District, v. 435.
- Malto, language of the Dravidian family, i. 379, 381, 398.
- Mālumis, sailor caste, in Laccadive Islands, xvi. 87; in Minicoy Island, xvii. 360.
- Mālūr, *tāluka* in Kolār District, Mysore, xvii. 95.
- Mālūr, village in Bangalore District, Mysore, xvii. 96.
- Malvalli, *tāluka* and town in Mysore. *See* Malavalli.
- Mālvan, *tāluka* in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xvii. 96.
- Mālvan, historic town and port in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xvii. 96-97.
- Mālwa Agency, group of States in Central India, xvii. 97-98; statistics of States, xvii. 99.
- Mālwa, historic tract in Central India, xvii. 98, 100-105; physical aspects, 100-101; history, 101-105; famine and plague, 105; bibliography, 105.
- Other references:* Saka rule, ii. 112; architecture, ii. 185-188; struggles with Gujarāt, ii. 376-380; Muhammadan conquest (1305), ii. 379; Khalji dynasty (1401-1531), ii. 379-381; cattle, iii. 79; opium, iv. 244, 275.
- Mālwa, tract in the Punjab, xvii. 105.
- Mālwa Bhil Corps, iv. 354-355.
- Mālwa Opium Agency, head-quarters of, at Indore, xiii. 351.
- Mālwi, dialect of Southern Rājasthāni, i. 367; spoken in Bhopāl, viii. 133; Central India, ix. 351, 352; Central Provinces, x. 24; Dewās, xi. 279, 280; Dhār, xi. 290; Gwalior, xii. 427; Indore, xiii. 340; Jaorā, xiv. 64; Jhālāwār, xiv. 117; Korwai, Central India, xv. 406; Kotah, xv. 416; Mālwa, xvii. 100; Parābhgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 10-11; Piplodā, Central India, xx. 149; Rājgarh, xxi. 69; Rājputāna, xxi. 111; Ratlām, xxi. 242; Sītāmau, xxiii. 52-53; Sailānā, xxi. 386.
- Māmā Sāhib, minister in Gwalior State (c. 1830-40), xii. 424.
- Māmallapuram, village in Madras. *See* Seven Pagodas.
- Māmāndūr, village with rock caves in North Arcot District, Madras, xvii. 105-106.
- Māmāpur, historic village in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xvii. 106.
- Māmdot, estate in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xvii. 106-107.
- Māmdot, village in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xvii. 107.
- Mammals of India, i. 214-239; palaeontology of, illustrated by Sivālik deposits, i. 96.
- Māmullah, Begam of Bhopāl, governed the State for fifty years, appointed Chhote Khān minister (1779), viii. 129.
- Māmunds, in Bājaur, expedition against (1897), xxiii. 186.
- Māmvanirājā, temple at Amarnāth, Thāna, probably erected by, v. 274.
- Man, E. H., residence on Nicobars, xix. 65; advice on colonizing Nicobars, xix. 66.
- Man, General Henry, Superintendent of Penal Settlement in Andamans, xx. 193, 194.
- Mān, *tāluka* in Sātara District, Bombay, xvii. 107-108.
- Man, tributary of Irrawaddy river, xiii. 368.
- Mān Bai, daughter of Jodhpur Rājā, given in marriage to Jahāngir, xiv. 184.
- Mān Mandir, *ghāt* at Benares, vii. 191.
- Mān Singh, Rājā of Gwalior (1486-1518), ii. 318, xii. 440; Gūjarī Mahāl palace built by, ii. 128, 129, xii. 441-442.
- Mān Singlu, Rājā, Akbar's Hindu general and governor of Bengal, commenced palace at Amber (1600), v. 290, xiii. 385; presented 100,000 temples to Benares in one day, vii. 190; defeated Afghāns (1592), vii. 213, 214; governor of Bengal (1589), vii. 216; made Bhāgalpur the rendezvous of the Bibār contingents in second war against Afghāns, vii. 27, 36; built temple of Govind Deva at Briadāban (1590), ix. 17; fief of Kābul bestowed on, by Akbar (1585), xii. 310; forced Khyber Pass (1586), xv. 300; Mānpur, Central India, named after, xvii. 202; annexed Orissa to Mughal empire (1592), xix. 250; power in Peshāwar and Kābul (1585), xix. 152; defeated and captured Pratāpāditya, vii. 215, xiv. 92, xxiii. 142; palace at Rohtāgarh attributed to, vii. 222; selected Rājmahāl as capital of Bengal (1592), xxi. 78; selected Rohtāgarh as his stronghold, xxi. 323; built palace

- at Sherpur, xxii. 273; conquered Toda or Tonk, xlii. 417.
- Mān Singh, Bisen Rājput, foundation of Gondā ascribed to, xii. 319.
- Mān Singh, Gond chief, Mānsarowar tanks built by, xiii. 1.
- Mān Singh, Tonwar, Rājākhera said to have been built by, xxi. 65.
- Mān Singh, rule in Orchhā (1768-75), xix. 244.
- Mān Singh, rule in Ratlām, xxi. 241.
- Mān Singh, defeat of Sūraj Sen of Mandi by, xvii. 153.
- Mān Singh, Mahārājā of Ajodhyā (c. 1870), services in Mutiny, v. 174-175; Pāron held by (1857), xv. 8.
- Mān Singh, Rājā of Jodhpur (1803), xiv. 186, 198.
- Manu, huntsman employed by the Kanra-vas, traditional founder of Mawānā, Meerut, xvii. 235.
- Mānā, village in Garhwāl Distict, United Provinces, with pass across the Himā-layas, xvii. 108.
- Māna Patel, of Mīnā tribe, traditional founder of Manāsa, Central India, xvii. 109.
- Manaar, Gulf of, xvii. 108.
- Manabhum, range of hills in Assam, xvii. 108.
- Mānājī, son of Dāmājī Galkwar, usurped rule in Haroda (1789-93), vii. 36.
- Mānak Pāl, Rājā of Karauli, coins first struck by (1780), xv. 32.
- Manālī, Kāngra, temple with wood-carving, xx. 278.
- Mānambuchāvadī, suburb of Tanjore, xxiii. 243.
- Mānantoddy, village in Malabar District, Madras, xvii. 108.
- Manar, Gulf of. *See* Manaar.
- Manārgudi, subdivision and town in Madras. *See* Mannārgudi.
- Manās, river of Assam, xvi. 108-109.
- Manasā, worshipped by Muhammadans in Bengal, vii. 236.
- Manāsa, town in Indore, Central India, xvii. 109.
- Mānasarowar, or Mānsarowar, sacred lake in Himālayas, i. 31; tank at Gyāraspur, Central India, xiii. 1; tank at Sāyā, Kāthiāwār, xxii. 159.
- Mānasī tank, Gīri Rāj, Muttra, xii. 247.
- Mānasī Gangā tank, Gobardhan, Muttra, xii. 280.
- Mananli, estate in Ambāla District, Pan-jab, xvii. 109.
- Manauing island, Burma. *See* Cheduba.
- Mānāvadar, or Bāntva-Mūnāvadar, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 169, xvii. 109-110.
- Mānava-dharma-sūtra, or 'Code of Manu,' law-book, li. 262.
- Mauavālanāmuni, saint, worshipped by 'Tengalais, Chingleput, x. 258.
- Māuāvan, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bom-bay, xv. 169, xvii. 110.
- Māubhau, or Mahānubhāva, sect, founded at Palthan about middle of fourteenth century, xix. 317; chief seat at Rātpur, Berār, xxi. 301-302.
- Māubhām, District in Bengal, xvii. 110-122; physical aspects, 110-112; his-tory, 113; antiquarian remains, 114; population, 114-115; agriculture, 115-116; minerals, 116-118; trade and communications, 118-119; famine, 119; administration, 119-121; educa-tion, 121-122; medical, 122; coal-field, iii. 132-134, vii. 263, 264; stone-carving, iii. 242.
- Manbōdh Jhā, Bihārī poet (c. 1788), li. 432.
- Manchar, village in Poona District, Bom-bay, xvii. 122.
- Manchālī, language of the Western Himā-layas, i. 392.
- Manchhar, lake in Sind, xvii. 122-123.
- Manchhar (geological) stage, i. 92.
- Mānd, coal-field, Central Provinces, x. 50.
- Mandā, village in Rājshahi District, Eastern Bengal, xvii. 123.
- Manla Daitya, temple at Mundeswari, Shāhābād, said to have been built by, xviii. 39.
- Mandākini Baori, reservoir at Bijolia, Rājputāna, xvii. 202.
- Mandal, town in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xvii. 123.
- Mandul (Eleusine coracana)*. *See* Man-duā.
- Mandalay, Division of Upper Burma, xvii. 123-125.
- Mandalay, District in Upper Burma, xvii. 125-138; physical aspects, 125-127; history, 127-128; population, 128-130; agriculture, 130-132; fisheries, 132-133; forests, 133; trade and communi-cations, 133-135; administration, 135-138; education, 138; medical, 138; meteorology, i. 154.
- Mandalay, city and cantonment in Upper Burma, last capital of independent kingdom, xvii. 138-148; history, 139-140; description, 140-145; popula-tion, 145-146; industries, 146-147; administration, 147-148; education, 148; arts and manufactures, iii. 231, 232, 237.
- Mandalay Canal, Upper Burma, iii. 343, xvii. 148.
- Mandalay-Lashio Railway, xxii. 245.
- Māndalgarh, town in Udaipur State, Rāj-putāna, xvii. 148-149.
- Mandali, suburb of Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 290.

- Mandargarh, peak in Ratnāgiri District, xvi. 245.
- Mandanrs, tribe, formerly dominant in Peshāwar, xv. 115.
- Mandapeta, town in Godāvari District, Madras, xvii. 149.
- Mandārgiri, hill in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, xvii. 149; rock inscriptions, ii. 51.
- Mandasor Zila, district of Gwalior State, Central India, xvii. 149-150.
- Mandasor, historic town in Gwalior State, Central India, xvii. 150-151; inscriptions, ii. 51, 55-56; battle-columns, ii. 43, 50; treaty of (1818), xiii. 335, 338, 347, xiv. 63.
- Māndav Rai, sun worshipped under name of, at Muli, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 21.
- Mandāwa, town in Jaipur, Rājputāna, xvii. 151.
- Mandāwar, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xvii. 151.
- Mandelslo, French traveller, journey through Athnī (1639), vi. 123.
- Manderang. *See* Gāros.
- Māndbāta, sacred village on the Narbadā, in Nimār District, Central Provinces, xvii. 152.
- Māndhav Hills, near Thān, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 288.
- Mandī, Himālayan State in Pnnjab, xvii. 152-158; physical aspects, 152-153; history, 153-155; population, 155; agriculture, 155-156; forests, 156; mines and minerals, 156-157; trade and communications, 157; administration, 157-158; minerals, iii. 158, 159; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 100.
- Mandī, capital of State in Punjab, xvii. 158.
- Mandīālī, dialect spoken in Mandī State, xvii. 155.
- Mandigere, irrigation channel from Hem-āvatī river, in Mysore District, xiii. 101.
- Mandlā, District in Central Provinces, xvii. 158-169; physical aspects, 158-160; history, 160-162; population, 162-163; agriculture, 163-164; forests, 165-166; trade and communications, 166-167; famine, 167; administration, 168-169; education, 169; medical, 169.
- Mandlā, *tahsil* in Mandlā District, Central Provinces, xvii. 169-170.
- Mandlā, town in Mandlā District, Central Provinces, former capital, xvii. 170.
- Mandlāna, village in Punjab. *See* Mundlāna.
- Mandleshwar, town in Indore State, Central India, xvii. 170-171.
- Mando Khels, Afghān tribe, in Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 431.
- Māndogarh. *See* Māndu.
- Māndor, ruined town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xvii. 171.
- Māndosī, festival, held in Berār, vii. 382.
- Māndu, or Māndogarh, historic fort in Dhār State, Central India, former capital of Mālwa, xvii. 171-173; Jāmi Masjid, ii. 185-186; Hoshang Shāh's tomb, ii. 186; palaces, ii. 186-187; mosque, ii. 187; Dhār-ka Mahal, ii. 187; tower of victory, ii. 191.
- Mandua* or *marua*, *mandal* in Himālayas, *nāgli* in Western, *rāgi* in Southern India (*Eleusine coracana*), iii. 98; retail prices, iii. 458; cultivated in Ahmad-nagar, v. 116; Almorā, v. 248; Ambāla, v. 281; Anantapur, v. 342; North Arcot, v. 410; South Arcot, v. 427; Arsikere, Mysore, vi. 7; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Bangalore, vi. 364; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 374; Baroda, vii. 46; Bengal, vii. 243, 244, 347; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bhor, Bombay, viii. 148; Bhutān, viii. 159; Challakere, Mysore, x. 128; Chingleput, x. 259; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 294, 297; Chodavaram, Godāvari, x. 326; Coimbatore, x. 362; Coorg, xi. 34-35; Cuddapab, xi. 65; Cuttack, xi. 91; the Dangs, Bombay, xi. 146; Darbhanga, xl. 156; Dāvangere, Mysore, xl. 204; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Dharmavaram, Anantapur, xi. 300; Ganjām, xii. 149; Garh-wāl, xii. 167; Gayā, xii. 201; Godāvari, xii. 289; Gooty, Anantapur, xii. 327; Gundalpet, Mysore, xii. 386; Harpanahalli, Bellary, xiii. 58; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 70; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 9; Honnālī, Mysore, xiii. 161; Igatpui, Nāsik, xiii. 328; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 266; Kallakurchi, South Arcot, xiv. 314; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Kanigiri, xiv. 400; Kankānhalli, Mysore, xiv. 401; Kolāba, xv. 362; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 373; Kottapatam, Guntūr, xvi. 6; Kumta, North Kanara, xvi. 23; Kurnool, xvi. 37; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 86; Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 226; Madras Presidency, xvi. 274, 352, 353; Madura, xvi. 394; Malabar, xvii. 62; Mānbhūm, xvii. 116; Monghyr, xvii. 396; Muzaf-farpur, xviii. 99; Mysore, xvii. 210, 212, 215, 256; Nāgamangala, Mysore, xviii. 295; Nainī Tāl, xvii. 326, 327; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Nellore, xix. 14; Nepāl, xix. 47; the Nilgiris, xix. 95; Palāmau, xix. 340; Patna, xx. 60; Peddāpuram, Godāvari, xx. 82; Penukonda, Anantapur, xx. 104; Polūr, Nellore, xx. 160; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 234; Punjab, xx. 298; Purī, xx. 403; Rānchī, xxi. 204; Rāpur, Nellore,

- xxi. 237; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 251; Salem, xxi. 400; Sātāra, xxii. 122; Shāhābād, xxii. 191; Shimoga, xxii. 287, 290; Sikkim, xxii. 370; Simla, xxii. 380; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 7; Surgāna, Bombay, xxii. 170; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172; Tanjore, xxiii. 233, 242; Tarikere, Mysore, xxiii. 251; Thāna, xxiii. 296; Tinnevely, xxiii. 369; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 32; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 56; Udaiyāpālayam, Trichinopoly, xxiv. 105; Udayagiri, Nellore, xxiv. 108; United Provinces, xxiv. 181; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 329; Wynaad, Malabar, xxiv. 400; Yedatore, Mysore, xxiv. 417; Yelandūr, Mysore, xxiv. 419.
- Māndva, suburb of Thān, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 288.
- Māndvi, *tāluka* in Surat District, Bombay, xvii. 173-174.
- Māndvi, town in Surat District, Bombay, xvii. 174.
- Māndvi, seaport in Cutch State, Bombay, with two lighthouses, xvii. 174.
- Māndwa, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 174, xxi. 290.
- Maudya, *tāluka* in Mysore District, Mysore, xvii. 174.
- Mauer, village in Patna District, Bengal, xvii. 175.
- Māng Sāvāt, revolt from Bijāpur, (c. 1554), xxii. 151.
- Māngal, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xvii. 175.
- Mangal, Hindu prince, founder of Mangalvedha, Bombay, xvii. 178.
- Mangal Pānde, sepoj, leader of the mutineers at Barrackpore (1857), vii. 86-87, xxiv. 70.
- Mangal Rao, beheaded at Jaisalmer (1212), xx. 132.
- Mangal Sen, Rājā, traditional founder of Manglaur, Sahāranpur, xvii. 178.
- Mangal Singh, Mahārājā of Alwar (1862-92), v. 259, 266.
- Mangal Singh, Thākūr of Lāwa (1892), xvi. 156.
- Mangal Singh, present Thākūr of Pokaran, xx. 158.
- Mangalagiri, town in Guntūr District, Madras, xvii. 175.
- Mangaldai, subdivision in Darrang District, Assam, xvii. 175-176.
- Mangalēsa, Chalukya king (597-609), ii. 327; in epigraphy, ii. 13; record at Mahākūta (602), ii. 43; victory over Buddha Varman Kalachuri of Chedi, vi. 187.
- Mangalgarh, fort on Ranjita Pahār hill, x. 179.
- Mangalore, subdivision and *tāluka* in South Kanara District, Madras, xvii. 176.
- Mangalore, head-quarters of South Kanara District, Madras, seaport and industrial centre, xvii. 176-177; treaty of (1784), xiii. 160, xxiv. 7.
- Mangals, Afghān tribe, in Kurram Agency, North-West Frontier Province, xvi. 51.
- Mangalvedha, town in Sāngli State, Bombay, xvii. 178.
- Mangammāl, queen, regent of Madura, xvi. 390.
- Mānganese, iii. 146-147; exports, iii. 310; value of ore produced (1898-1903), iii. 130.
- Local notices:* Kālāghāt, iii. 146, 147, vi. 233; Bellary, vii. 167; Bhandāra, viii. 67; Bombay Presidency, iii. 147; Central India, iii. 146, ix. 367; Central Provinces, iii. 146, 147, x. 51; Chhindwāra, x. 211; Dhārwar, xi. 311; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 327; Ganjām, xii. 151; Jhābua, Central India, iii. 147, xiv. 106; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207, 212; Madras Presidency, iii. 146, xvi. 288, 300; Mandlā, xvii. 166; Nagpur, iii. 146, xviii. 312-313; Pānch Mahāls, Bombay, xix. 386; Rāmtek, Nagpur, xxi. 195-196; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 296; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 46; Sātāra, xxii. 124; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Tenasserim Island, Mergul, Burma, xvii. 304; Vindhya Hills, xxiv. 317; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 331.
- Māngaon, *tāluka* in Kolāba District, Bombay, xvii. 178.
- Mangar, language of the Tibeto-Himālayan sub-branch, i. 386, 391; spoken in Darjeeling, xi. 170; Nepāl, xix. 42; Sikkim, xxii. 369.
- Mangars, tribe, in Sikkim, xxii. 370.
- Manglaur, town in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, xvii. 178.
- Mangles, Ross, heroism in Shāhābād in Mutiny, xx. 58.
- Manglod, village in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, with inscription, xviii. 299.
- Manglūn, Northern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 178-179.
- Mango, or *ām* (*Mangifera*), fruit tree, iii. 76; Adillābād, Hydrābād, v. 23; West Ahmadpur, Punjab, v. 127; Alibāg, Kolāba, v. 206; Aligarh District, v. 209; Allahābād, v. 228; Amarapura, Mandalay, v. 271; Amritsar, v. 319; Amroha, Moradābād, v. 331; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Arang, Raipur, v. 399; North Arcot, v. 411; Azaungarh, vi. 155; Balliā, vi. 251; Bangalore, vi. 365; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 375; Bānswāra, Rājputāna, vi. 410; Bāra Bankī, vi. 418; Bareilly, vii. 3; Baroda, vii. 48, 79; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 96, 100; Basti, vii. 125; Bayānā, Rājputāna, vii. 137; Belgaum, vii. 145, 146, 157; Benares, vii. 179; Bengal, vii. 248;

Berār, vii. 364; Bhāgalpur, viii. 26; Bhakkar, Sind, viii. 44; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 136; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Bijnor, viii. 193; Bīrbhūm, viii. 240; Bogra, viii. 257; Bombay Presidency, viii. 274, 275; Bombay City, viii. 414; Broach, ix. 19; Bulandshahr, ix. 48; Burdwan, ix. 92; Burma, ix. 153; Central Provinces, x. 8; Champāran, x. 138; Chānda, x. 149; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Cochin, Madras, x. 342; Coimbatore, x. 364; Cooch Behār, x. 380; Cutch, xi. 77; on banks of Dāhar Lake, Hardoi, xi. 122; Damoh, xi. 135; Dāpoli, Ratnāgiri, xi. 150; Darbhanga, xi. 153; Delhi, xi. 224; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Dinājpur, xi. 348; Eksar, Thāna, xii. 1; Elephanta Island, Bombay, xii. 2; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 6; Elliehpur, Berār, xii. 11; Erandol, Khāndesh, xii. 26; Etah, xii. 29; Farīdpur, xii. 54; Farrukhābād, xii. 63, 72; Fatehpur, xii. 76; Fyzābād, xii. 110; Ganjām, xii. 149; Gayā, xii. 196; Ghāzipur, xii. 222; Goa, xii. 261; Gondā, xii. 311; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 376; Gurdāspur, xii. 392, 398; Hamīrpur, xiii. 14; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 31; Hardoi, xii. 43; Henzada, xiii. 106; Hooghly, xiii. 163; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 193; Hyderābād State, xiii. 254; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 312; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31; Jaunpur, xiv. 73; Jhālāwar, Rājputāna, xiv. 119; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Jullundur, xiv. 222; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; Kaira, xiv. 277; North Kanara, xiv. 347, 349; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Karāchi, xii. 2; Karanja, Kolāba, xv. 22; Karīmānagar, Hyderābād, xv. 42; Kashmir, xv. 107; Kāthiāwār, xv. 173, 179; Kātol, Nāgpur, xv. 189; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 212; Khāndesh, xv. 227; Khandparā, Orissa, xv. 241; Kheri, xv. 269; Kohīr, Hyderābād, xv. 353; Kolāba, xv. 356, 364; Kurnool, xvi. 32; Kyaukpyu, Burma, xvi. 64; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 75; Labdarya, Sind, xvi. 85; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 137, 144; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 163; Lucknow, xvi. 180; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 2; Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 15; Mahuva, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 27; Mainpurī, xvii. 34; Malabar, xvii. 62; Mālda, xvii. 78, 79; Malihābād, Lucknow, xvii. 90; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 131; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 245; Meerut, xvii. 254; Mīnba, Burma, xvii. 345, 350; Monghyr, xvii. 391, 392; Morādābād, xvii. 421; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 75, 80; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 84; Mnzaffarpur, xviii. 95; Mūltān, xvii. 23; Murshidābād, xviii. 45; Mysore, xviii. 210, 217;

Nāgpur, xviii. 305; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 339; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 350; Narod, Central India, xviii. 381; Nāsik, xviii. 399; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Nellore, xix. 8; Nizāmābād, Hyderābād, xix. 124; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 269; Oudh, xix. 278; Pāneh Mahāls, Bombay, xix. 381; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 411; Partābgarh District, xx. 15; Patna, xx. 55; Pegu, Burma, xx. 89; Phalanda, Meerut, xx. 128; Poona, xx. 166; Punjab, xx. 299-300; Purnea, xx. 414; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 26; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 38; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rājmahāl Hills, Bengal, xxi. 77; Rājnagar, Bīrbhūm, xxi. 79; Rājputāna, xxi. 90, 121, 127; Rājshāhi, xxi. 161; Rāmpur, xxi. 183; Rangpur, xxi. 223; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 293; Rohtak, xxi. 311; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 353; Sambalpur, xxii. 6; Sāndī, Hardoi, xxi. 30; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 35; Sāran, xxii. 85; Sātāra, xxii. 117, 123, 128; Saugor, xxii. 137; Sāvāntvādi, Bombay, xxii. 151; Shāhābād, xxii. 187; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 202; Seoni, xxi. 166; Northern Shan States, Burma, xvii. 239; Sholāpur, xxi. 296; Sind, xxii. 473; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 33; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 40; Sitāpur, xxiii. 54; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 119; Sultānpur, xxiii. 131; Surat, xvii. 152; Talakona, Cuddapah, xxiii. 209; Tāsgaon, Sātāra, xxiii. 253; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 321; Tippera, xxiii. 381; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 96; Unao, xxiv. 123; United Provinces, xxiv. 183; Vālvā, Sātāra, xxiv. 297; Wān, Berār, xxiv. 389.

Mango-fish (*tapsi machhi*), in Bengal, i. 279.

Mango-fly. *See* Eye-fly.

Mangoli, village in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xvii. 180.

Māngrol, seaport in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xvii. 180.

Māngrol, town in Kotah State, Rājputāna, xvii. 180-181.

Mangroves, Akyab, v. 192; Andamans, v. 357; Bengal, vii. 203; Cuttack, xi. 87; Elephanta Island, Bombay, xii. 2; Godāvari, xii. 291; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 27; Karāchi, xv. 2, 11; Kāthiāwār, xv. 173; Kolāba, xv. 356, 362, 364; Kyaukpyu, Burma, xvi. 62; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 145, 147; Madras Presidency, xvi. 244; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 45; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 302; Mirpur Sakro, Sind, xvii. 366; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 109,

- 114; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 419-420; Piram Island, Ahmadābād, xx. 150; Puri, xx. 399; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 6; Sundarbans, i. 182, xviii. 141.
- Mangrūl, *tāluk* in Akola District, Berār, xvii. 181.
- Mangrūl, town in Akola District, Berār, xvii. 181.
- Mangrūl, town in Amraoti District, Berār, xvii. 181.
- Māngs, in Western, Mādiga, in Southern India, leather-workers: Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 144; Bangalore, vi. 363; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 374; Belgaum, vii. 149; Bellary, vii. 163; Berār, vii. 379, 419; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 113; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 166; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 293; Dhārwar, xi. 308; Godāvari, xii. 287; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 378; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 65; Hyderābād State, xiii. 247, 219; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 265; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Kistna, xv. 324; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 372; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Madras Presidency, i. 331; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 247; Mysore, xviii. 196-197, 255; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 351; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 340; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 412; Poona, xx. 170; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 45; Sātara, xxii. 121; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 286; Sholāpur, xxii. 298; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 42; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 55; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 360.
- Māngūji, founder of the house of Limbdi, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 161.
- Mangyāl. *See* Ladākh.
- Manhpai, pagoda at, xxii. 235.
- Mani Ram and Lakshmi Chand, banking firm at Muttra, xviii. 74.
- Mani Rām Datta, hanged for treason in Sibsāgar (1837), xxii. 347.
- Maniar, town in Balliā District, United Provinces, xvii. 181-182.
- Manihārī, village and railway station in Purnea District, Bengal, xvii. 182.
- Mānlk, Rājā. *See* Mān, Rājā.
- Mānik, chief of the Siāl tribe in Punjab, founded Mankarā (1380), xiv. 126.
- Mānik Chand, founder of Kothāria family, xvi. 2.
- Mānik Deo, Rai of Dholpur (1500), xi. 323.
- Manikarchar, village in Goālpāra District, Assam, xvii. 182.
- Manikarnikā, *ghāt* at Benares, vii. 191.
- Mānikchri, village in Chittagong Hill Tracts, Eastern Bengal, xvii. 182.
- Mānikganj, subdivision in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal, xvii. 182.
- Mānlkālā, village with *stūpa* in Rāwal-pindi District, Punjab, xvii. 182-183; silver inscription found on disk in *stūpa*, ii. 25; *stūpa*, ii. 167.
- Mānikka Vāsagar, Tamil poet, author of the *Tiru-vāsagam*, ii. 330, 426.
- Manikpunj, peak in Ajanta Hills, v. 134.
- Māniktala, town in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, eastern industrial suburb of Calcutta, xvii. 183-184.
- Manimallesh, incarnation of Siva, temple to, at Brālmaur, Punjab, ix. 14.
- Maniparbat, mound at Ajodhyā, v. 176.
- Manipur, State in Assam, xvii. 184-195; physical aspects, 184-186; history, 186-189; population, 189; agriculture, 190-191; forests, 191; trade and communications, 192-193; administration, 193-195; education, 195; medical, 195.
- Other references:* River deposits, i. 101; zoology, i. 224, 257-258; language, i. 378, 387-388; disturbances (1891), ii. 523-524; tea plant found wild, iii. 56; silkworms, iii. 207; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 103.
- Manipur, ruined city near Chāmrajnagar, Mysore, x. 148.
- Manipuri, or Meithei, language of the Kuki-Chin group, i. 393, 400; spoken in Cāchār, ix. 252; Hill Tippera, xiii. 119; Manipur, xvii. 189; Sylhet, xxiii. 193.
- Manipuris, inhabitants of Manipur, converted to Hinduism, i. 344, xvii. 189; in Cāchār, ix. 252; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 145; Sylhet, xxiii. 193.
- Mānirang, peak in Spiti, xxiii. 92.
- Manjarābād, *tāluk* in Hassan District, Mysore, xvii. 195-196.
- Manjavādi *ghāt*, Salcm, Madras, xxi. 396.
- Manjei, village in Malabar District, Madras, scene of Māppilla outbreaks (1849 and 1896), xvii. 196.
- Mānjha, tract of country in the Punjab, xvii. 196-197.
- Mānjhand, town in Karāchi District, Bombay, xvii. 197.
- Manjhanpur, *tahsil* in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xvii. 197.
- Mānjm, river of Hyderābād, xvii. 197.
- Mānjri, cattle farm, iii. 85.
- Manjūsri, Buddhist saint, Kātmāndu, Nepāl, formerly called Manju Pātan after, xv. 187; introduced Buddhism among Newārs, xix. 43.
- Mānkachar, village in Goālpāra District, Assam. *See* Manikarchar.
- Mānkarnācha, peak in Bonai, Orissa, xvii. 198.
- Mankarā, village in Mānwāli District, Punjab, xvii. 198.

- Manki, village in North Kanara District, Bombay, xvii. 198.
- Mānkota, *tāluk* in Warangal District, Hyderabad. *See* Mahbūbābād.
- Mānkur, village in Burdwan District, Bengal, xvii. 198.
- Mankuwār, image of Buddha, ii. 48.
- Manley, Mr., architect of Hinda temple at Pannā, xix. 404.
- Manmād, town and railway junction in Nāsik District, Bombay, xvii. 199.
- Manmād-Dhond State Railway, v. 119.
- Mannārgudi, subdivision and *tāluk* in Tanjore District, Madras, xvii. 199.
- Mannārgudi, *tāluk* in Tanjore District, Madras, xvii. 199.
- Mannārgudi, town in Tanjore District, Madras, with old temples and Wesleyan Mission, xvii. 199-200.
- Manne, village in Bangalore District, Mysore, xvii. 200.
- Mannn, Mir, Muin-ul-mulk, governor of Lahore (*c.* 1750), xvi. 110.
- Manohar, fort in Sāvāntvādi State, Bombay, xvii. 200.
- Manohar Rai, rule in Jessore (1649-1705), xiv. 93.
- Manoharpur, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xvii. 200.
- Manoli, town in Belgaum District, Bombay, xvii. 200.
- Manora, headland forming Karāchi harbour, Sind, with cantonment, port establishment, and lighthouse, xvii. 200-201.
- Manorī, peak in Seonī District, Central Provinces, xxii. 165.
- Mānpur, British *pargana* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, xvii. 201-202.
- Manranjam, peak of Rājnmāchi, Poona, xxi. 75.
- Mānsa, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, 202.
- Mānsa, capital of State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 202.
- Mansā Ram, Bhuinhār, founder of family of Mahārājā of Benares, vii. 187, 188; Benares transferred to (1738), vii. 180; Jannpur granted to, xiv. 76.
- Mansā-rām, Mārvarī poet, author of the *Raghunāth-rūpak* (early nineteenth century), ii. 430.
- Mansar, lake at Viramgām, Ahmadābād, xxiv. 319.
- Mānsehra, *taluk* in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, xvii. 202.
- Mānsehra, village in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, with rock inscriptions, xvii. 203; Asoka edict, ii. 41.
- Mansfield Import Yard, Karāchi city, xv. 12.
- Manson, Mr., Political Agent, Southern Marāthā Country, murdered by chief of Nargund at Surībān (1858), xi. 306, xviii. 378, xxiii. 174-175.
- Mantha, Burma, amber, iii. 141.
- Manthani, town in Karīmānagar District, Hyderabad, xvii. 203.
- Manu, river of Assam, xvii. 203.
- Manu, sacrificer and ancestor of mankind, in *Rigveda*, ii. 216.
- Manu, code of, caste system in, i. 333, 334, iv. 215; Hindu system of government as described in, iv. 1-3.
- Mannel Kotta, fort at Cochīn, built by Albuquerque (1503), x. 354.
- Manuha, king of Thaton, xviii. 341; built Manuha pagoda, xix. 313.
- Mannha pagoda, Pagan, Burma, xix. 313.
- Mannfactures. *See* Arts and Mannfactures, and in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Arts and Mannfactures.
- Manure factory, steam, Calicut, Malabar, ix. 291.
- Manures, need for, iii. 20; town-waste as, iii. 20-21; improved conservancy necessary, iii. 21; use of leaves, &c., iii. 21-22; mineral, iii. 22; use of bones, iii. 22; oil-cakes and fish-manure, iii. 22-23; green manuring, iii. 23; manuring of tea soils, iii. 61; of coffee soils, iii. 65; of indigo soils, iii. 72; exports, iii. 310.
- Local notices:* Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 149-150; Baluchistān, vi. 296; Bareilly, vii. 7; Baroda, vii. 46, 47, 48; Bengal, vii. 247-248; Berār, vii. 385; Central India, ix. 361-362; Central Provinces, x. 38-39; Coimbatore, x. 372; Hyderabad State, xii. 253-254; Kashmir, xv. 111; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 261; Madras Presidency, xvi. 271-272, 274; Malabar, xvii. 62-63; Mānbhūm, xvii. 116; Muzaaffarnagar, xviii. 88; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 100; Punjab, xx. 296-297.
- Mānvi, *tāluk* in Raichūr District, Hyderabad, xvii. 203.
- Mānvi, town in Raichūr District, Hyderabad, xvii. 203.
- Manwap, Northern Shan States, pagoda at, xxii. 235.
- Mānwat, town in Parbhani District, Hyderabad, xvii. 203-204.
- Manzil, Shāh, arena for animal fights, at Lucknow, xvi. 190, 196.
- Maodon, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204.
- Maofang, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204.
- Maoiang, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204.
- Maolong, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204.

Maosaurām, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 204.
 Māppillas, Muhammadan race in Malabar Coast. *See* Moplahs.
 Maps, cadastral maps, iv. 208, 209, 501, 504, 507; earliest maps of India, iv. 481-482; of Turkistān and Central India (1873), iv. 486; District maps, 501; Arrowsmith's maps, iv. 504; Atlas of India, iv. 504-505; topographical survey maps, iv. 492-493, 502; Government maps, iv. 505; recommendations of Committee (1904), iv. 506-507; Provincial maps, iv. 496, 507.
 Māpuca, town in Goa, xvii. 204.
 Mar Gooty, citadel of Gooty, Anantapur, xii. 327.
 Mārakra, town in Etah District, United Provinces, xvii. 204-205.
 Marang Buru, deity worshipped by the Mundās, xvii. 205; and the Saṅtāl, xxii. 67.
 Marang Buru, hill in Hazaribāgh District, Bengal, xvii. 205.
 Mārāns, caste in Travancore, xxiv. 9.
 Mārasiṃha, Ganga king, xviii. 171.
 Marāṭhā Ditch, dug round Calcutta (1742), ix. 263.
 Marāṭhā Wars, first (1775), ii. 442, 485; Adas, v. 8.
 Second (1778-82), ii. 442-443, 485; Treaty of Sālbai (1782), vii. 120; success of Colonel Hurlley at Dugad (1780), xi. 374; British retreat from Talegaon-Dābhāde (1779), xxiii. 213; convention of Wadgaon (1779), xxiv. 345.
 Third (1802-4), ii. 443, 491-492; storm of Aligarh (1803), v. 218; battle of Argaon (1803), vi. 1; battle of Assaye (1803), vi. 131; Treaty of Bassein (1802), vii. 120; Gawilgarh stormed by General Wellesley (1803), xii. 193; Kathumar bombarded (1803), xv. 186-187; battle of Laswāri (1803), xvi. 154; Colonel Bunn surrounded near Shāmlī (1804), xxii. 228.
 Fourth and last (1817-8), ii. 443-444, 495-498, iv. 12; battle of Ashta (1818), vi. 10; in Deccan (1818), xi. 208; Marichchandragarh taken by Captain Sykes, xiii. 56; battle of Klrkee (1817), xv. 308; battle of Koregaon (1818), xv. 402; battle of Melhidpur (1817), xvii. 270; Rājmaṅchi surrendered (1818), xxi. 76; battle of-Sitābaldī (1817), xxii. 49-50.
 Marāṭhās, total number in India, i. 498; ethnology of their Brāhmins, i. 263, 293-294; possible Seythian origin, i. 307; a national caste, i. 318; claims to Rājput descent, i. 318; totemism, i. 318; hypergamy with Kunbīs, i. 318-319; home of, ii. 439 *u.*; history, ii.

439-445; Sivājī (1627-80), ii. 440; the Peshwās, ii. 440-441; Bombay and the Marāṭhās, ii. 441-442; disruption of the Marāṭhā confederacy, ii. 443; pacification, ii. 444; existing Marāṭhā States, ii. 444-445; bibliography, ii. 445; contest with East India Company, ii. 462-463; defeated by Bussy at Ahmadnagar (1751), ii. 473; wars with the British, ii. 490-491, 494-496; rise of their power, iv. 6, 65, 69, 70; its growth and spread, iv. 7, 8, 9, 70; dissensions in the confederacy, iv. 11, 70-71; failure and fall of confederacy, iv. 68, 70-71; defeat by Afghāns at Pānīpat (1761), iv. 70; Gwalior, Indore, and Nāgpur brought under British protectorate, iv. 76; Pindāri War, iv. 76; army, iv. 332.

Local notices : Agra (1770-4, 1784-7, 1788-1803), v. 83; Ahmadābād, v. 107; Ahmadnagar, v. 113, 115; Ajmer, v. 142, xiv. 185, xxi. 99; Akalkot, v. 178; Aligarh, v. 210; Allahābād, v. 229; Anantapur, v. 341; Ashta, vi. 11; Aurangābād, vi. 144; wars with Aurangzeb, vi. 149; Bādāmi, vi. 177; Bāglān, vi. 192; Bāndā, vi. 349; Bāndra churches destroyed when conquering Salsette (1738), vi. 359; Bānkot ceded to British (1756), vi. 383; in Bānswāra, vi. 409; Baroda, vii. 31-41; Barwānī, vii. 91; Basavāpatna, vii. 9; Bassein, Thāna, vii. 120; Belgaum, vii. 148, 149, 153; Bellary, vii. 161, 163; Bengal, vii. 215; Berār, vii. 369, 370; Bhandāra, viii. 62; Bhāttāna, viii. 92; Bhūr, viii. 113; Bhor, viii. 148; Bijāpur Agency, viii. 174; Bijāpur District, viii. 179, 187; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 304; Bombay City, viii. 412; Broach, ix. 20, 30-31; Būdihāl, ix. 46; Bundelkhand, ix. 73; Burdwan, ix. 93; Burhānpur, ix. 105; Calcutta, ix. 263; Cambay, ix. 293; Cawnpore, ix. 308; Central India, ix. 352; Central Provinces, x. 15-17, 23, 26, 76-77; Chākan, x. 122; Chānda, x. 150-151, 153; Chāndor, x. 166; Chāng Bhakār, x. 171; Chaul, x. 184; Chhattisgarh, viii. 224, xi. 370; Chhindwār, x. 206-207; Chiknāyakanhalli, x. 223; Chitndroog, x. 291; Cis-Sutlej States, x. 337; Conjeeveram, x. 377; Coorg, xi. 29; Cuddapah, xi. 61; battle with Nawāb Dost Ali, Damalcheruvu Pass (1740), xi. 128; Damān, xi. 129; Damoh, xi. 137; Deccan, vii. 290-293, xi. 207; Delhi, xi. 236; Deolāl, xi. 246; Devās, xi. 278, 281; Dhār, xi. 294; Dharampur, xi. 296; Dharampuri, ix. 340, xi. 289; Dhārwar, xi. 306, 308, 316; Dholka, xi. 321; Dhūlia, xi. 338; Dindigul, xi. 357; Dī-

pālpur, xl. 359; the Doāb, v. 75, ix. 308; Dod-Ballāpur, xl. 366; Dūngarpur, xl. 381; Etāwah, xli. 39-40, 47; Farrukhābād, xli. 65; Fatehgarh, xli. 75; Fatehpur, xli. 77; Fort St. David, xli. 102; Gādarwāra, xli. 120; Gālāna, xli. 124; Gāngpur, xli. 140; Ganjām, xli. 158; Garhmuktesar, xli. 163; Ghodbandar, xli. 233; Gingee, xli. 245; Goa, xli. 255, 256-257, 258; Marquels of L.ourical defeated, xli. 255; Gondwāna, xli. 322; Govindgarh, xli. 344; Gujarāt, xli. 352; Guledgarh, xli. 383; Gurgaon, xli. 403; Gurramkonda, xli. 413; Harāna, xlii. 54; Harīhar, xlii. 55; Hindaun, xlii. 135; Illekal Gudda hills, xlii. 143; Ilissār, xlii. 147; Hoshangābād, xlii. 191; Hukeri, xlii. 223; Irappean region, Hyderābād State, xlii. 227; invasion of territory of Asaf Jah, xlii. 239; Ichlāwar, xlii. 324; Jaipur, xlii. 346; Jalābād, xiv. 14; Jālaun, xiv. 26; Janjira, xiv. 58; Jhānsi, xiv. 138, 148; Kāira, xiv. 277, 286; North Kanara, xiv. 343, 345; Kanauj, xiv. 371; Kānher, xiv. 402; Kārwar, xv. 65; Karanja, xv. 23; Karauli, xv. 27; Karnāl, xv. 59; Karnāla, xv. 59; Kāthiāwār, xv. 171; Kathumar, xv. 186; Ali Vardi Khān defeated at Kātwa, xv. 190; Khānderi, xv. 224-225; Khāndesh, xv. 229, 231; victory over the Nizām at Khāda (1795), xv. 251; Kolāba, xv. 358, 360; Kolār, xv. 371, 378; Kolhāpur, xv. 382, 383; Konkān, xv. 395; Kotah, xv. 413; Kurnool, xvi. 33; Lahore, xvi. 111; defeat by Lord Lake at Laswāri (1803), xvi. 154; Madakasira, xvi. 226; Madagadrigidurga, xvi. 229; Madura, xvi. 390; Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 16; Mainpurī, xvii. 35; Malabar, xvii. 57; Mālwa, xvii. 105; Mandlā, xvii. 170; Meerut, xvii. 251; Melukote, xvii. 290; Rāthors defeated at Merta (1790), xvii. 309; Merwāra, xvii. 309; Midagesidurga, xvii. 327; Mirjān, xvii. 364; Muliān, xviii. 27; Murshidābād plundered (1742), xviii. 54; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 86; invasions of Mysore, xviii. 180-181; Nāgpur, xviii. 307, 309; Najibābād, xviii. 334; first raids across Narbadā (1705), xviii. 287; Nargund and Randurg, xxi. 172; Narsinghpur, xviii. 387; Nāsik, xviii. 400, 402; Nimār District, xix. 108, 110; Nimār Zila, xix. 118-119; Oudh, xix. 281-282, xxi. 183; Pālanpur, xix. 347; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 382; Ahmad Shāh's victory over, at Pānipat (1761), xix. 397-398; Pārnera Hill, xx. 7; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 10; Patālā, xx. 35; Piplodā, xx. 149; Poona, xx. 168, 170; Porāhāt, xx. 187; Raipur, xxi. 51, 52; Rānchī,

xxi. 200; Ratlām, xxi. 241; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 248, 249; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 294; Rohilkhand, xxi. 307, 308; Sahāranpur, xxi. 370, 371; Sambalpur, xxii. 7; Sāmbhar Lake, xxii. 20; Sandūr, xxii. 45; Sante Pennūr, xxii. 79; Sarjāpur, xxii. 109; Sātāra, xxii. 114, 118-119, 121; Saugor, xxii. 148; Sāvāntvādī, xxii. 153; Seringapatam besieged by (1697, 1757, 1759, 1771), xxii. 179; Shikohābād, xxi. 279; Shimoga, xxii. 290; Sholāpur, xxii. 297, 298, 306; Sidlaghatta, xxii. 359; Sira, xxii. 15; Sompalle, xxii. 75; Southern Marāthā Country, xviii. 91; Sanel, xxiii. 146; Surat, xviii. 155, 156; Surgujā, xxiii. 171; Suvarndrug, xlii. 57; Tanjore, xlii. 228, 231, 242; Terakanūmbi, xlii. 281; wars with Sids of Janjira off coast of Thāna, xlii. 292; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 28; Tumkūr, xxiv. 54; Udaipur State, xxiv. 91; United Provinces, xxiv. 154, 157; Vellore, xxiv. 304; Wai, xxlv. 348.

Marāthī, language of the Outer Band, i. 364, 372-374, 397; number of speakers, ii. 445.

Spoken in Ahmadnagar, v. 113; Akola, Berār, v. 183; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 144; Bālaghat, vi. 226; Baroda, vii. 79; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 98; Belgaum, vii. 149; Berār, vii. 378; Betāl, viii. 9; Bhandāra, viii. 63; Bhār, Hyderābād, viii. 113; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 165; Bijāpur, viii. 179; Bombay Presidency, viii. 301; Bombay City, viii. 413; Buldāna, ix. 61-62; Chānda, x. 152; Chhindwār, x. 208; Coorg, xi. 23; Dhārwar, xi. 307; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 13; Guldarga, Hyderābād, xii. 377; Hyderābād State, xlii. 246; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Kolāba, xv. 360; Konkān, xv. 394; Madras Presidency, xvi. 260, 261; Mysore, xviii. 193; Nāgpur, xviii. 309; Nasrughpur, xviii. 388; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 412; Pelat, Nāsik, xx. 101; Poona, xx. 170; Raipur, xxi. 52; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 249; Saugor, xxii. 140; Seonā, xxii. 168; Sholāpur, xxii. 298; Thāna, xxiii. 293; Wardhā, xxiv. 368; Wūn, Berār, xxlv. 392.

Marāthī literature, ii. 431-432.

Marāthwārā buffaloes, Hyderābād State, xlii. 255-256.

Maravans, robber caste, in Madura, xvi. 393; Rāmād estate, xxi. 177; riots with Shānāns (1899), xviii. 364; in Tinnevely, xxiii. 367.

Marble, used for building, iii. 148-150; imports, iii. 149; carving and inlaying, iii. 241-243.

- Found or quarried, Afghānistān, v. 56; Ajmer, v. 154; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 263; Andamans, v. 356; Baghelkhand, vi. 186; Baroda, vii. 34; Bhainslāna, Rājputāna, xvi. 4; Chota Udaipur, Rewā Kāntha, x. 331; Cutch, xi. 81; Daosa, Rājputāna, xi. 149; Jajpur, Rājputāna, xiii. 391; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 180, 192; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 310; Kistna, xv. 327; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 77; Madras Presidency, xvi. 239; Makrāna, Rājputāna, xvii. 51-52; Marble Rocks, Narbadā river, xvii. 206; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 421; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 141, 181; Peshāwar, xx. 119; Rājūgar, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 78; Rājputāna, xxi. 87; Sagyin, Burma, xvii. 146; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34; Wānkān, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 354.
- Marble articles inlaid with precious stones, iii. 243; Agra, v. 78.
- Marble carving, iii. 241-242; United Provinces, xxiv. 204.
- Marble Isles, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 304.
- Marble Rocks, gorge of Narbadā river, Central Provinces, xvii. 205-206.
- Marcian, Roman emperor, gold coins of, discovered in Jalālābād, xiv. 2.
- Marco Polo, early traveller. *See* Polo, Marco.
- Mardān, *tahsil* in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, xvii. 206.
- Mardān, town and cantonment in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, head-quarters of the Guides, xvii. 206.
- Marchas, wandering beggars, in Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78.
- Margao, town in Goa, xvii. 206-207.
- Margary, Mr., murdered on Chinese expedition beyond frontier of Burma (1857), viii. 47, ix. 127.
- Margheritā, village in Assam, with coal-mines, xvii. 207; coal-mines, iii. 137.
- Mariātī Devī, goddess of cholera, worshipped in Central Provinces, x. 27.
- Mārkhara, town in Etah District, United Provinces. *See* Mārkhara.
- Mari, fair in honour of, at Sirsi, North Kanara, xxiii. 47.
- Māri, village in Mlānwālī District, Punjab, with railway station and salt dēpôt, xvii. 207.
- Māri Kanave reservoir, Hosdnurga, Mysore, x. 296, xiii. 179.
- Maria II, Dona, Bernardo Peres da Silva appointed governor of Goa by (1835), xii. 257.
- Māria Gouds, in Chānda District, x. 153; Gondwāna, xii. 323.
- Mariāhū, *tahsil* in Jaunpur District, United Provinces, xvii. 207-208.
- Māriamman temple, Samayapuram, Trichinopoly, xxii. 3.
- Marine, Royal Indian, iv. 382-383.
- Marine Surveys, iv. 508-512.
- Maring, Nāgā tribe, in Manipur, xvii. 189.
- Marjit Singh of Manipur, dethroned Gobind Chand of Cāchār (c. 1800), ix. 251.
- Mārkaṇḍa Rishi, temple at Mārkaṇḍi, Central Provinces, xvii. 208.
- Mārkaṇḍī, village in Chānda District, Central Provinces, xvii. 208.
- Mārkapur, subdivision and *tāluk* in Kurnool District, Madras, xvii. 208.
- Markets and Fairs, Akalkot, Bombay, v. 179; Akot, Berār, v. 190; Alwaye, Travancore, v. 269; Amaniganj, Mālda, v. 270-271; Angādipuram, Malabar, v. 374; Annigeri, Dhārwar, v. 386; Arārīā, Purnea, v. 399; Ariyalūr, Trichinopoly, vi. 2; Arvi, Wardhā, vi. 8; Ashta, Sātara, vi. 10; Asīwnn, Unao, vi. 13; Assam, vi. 76; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderābād, vi. 128; Auraiyā, Etāwah, vi. 140; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 146; Bāgalkot, Bijāpur, vi. 182; Bālipāra, Darrang, vi. 248; Bāngerman, Unao, vi. 380; Bankāpur, Dhārwar, vi. 381; Barmāla, Patālā, vii. 24; Bārsoi, Purnea, vii. 89; Basi, Patālā, vii. 95; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 100; Beāwar, Ajmer-Merwāra, vii. 139; Begampur, Sholāpur, vii. 141; Bellāvi, Mysore, vii. 177; Berhampur, Ganjām, viii. 3; Bulandshahr, ix. 58; Byāḍgi, Dhārwar, ix. 248; Calcutta, ix. 266; Chābuā, Assam, x. 115; Chāndūr, Berār, x. 170; Changanācheri, Travancore, x. 170; Chhindwāra, Narsinghpur, x. 211, 215; Coimbatore, x. 366; Coorg, xi. 36; Cumbum, Kurnool, xi. 74; Dacca, xi. 112; Damoh, xi. 141; Darbhanga, xi. 164; Darrang, Assam, xi. 188; Deglūr, Hyderābād, xi. 209; Dharmavaram, Anantapur, xi. 300; Dhārwar, xi. 316; Dhaurahā, Kheri, xi. 318; Dhenkanāl, Orissa, xi. 319; Dhulīa, Khāndesh, xi. 339; Dhulīān, Murshidābād, xi. 339; Dignagar, Burdwan, xi. 345; Dongargarh, Central Provinces, xi. 368; Dum Dnmā, Assam, xi. 377; Dwārā Bāzār, Sylhet, xi. 386; Etah, xii. 37; Etāwah, xii. 47; Faizpur, Khāndesh, xii. 50; Fālākātā, Jalpalgur, xii. 50; Fatehpur, Bāra Banki, xii. 84; Ferokh, Malabar, xii. 88; Ferozepore, xii. 98; Gad-Hinglaj, Kolhāpur, xii. 120; Gangāwālī, Hyderābād, xii. 132;

- Ganjām, xii. 153; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 179; Garwā, Palāman, xii. 183; Ghāziābād, Meerut, xii. 222; Ghusrī, Howrah, xii. 237; Goālpāra, xii. 274; Gondal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 321; Gūdalūr, Nilgiris, xii. 346; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 382; Jahāngīrābād, Bulandshahr, xiii. 378; Jaintiāpur, Assam, xiii. 381; Jaito, Punjab, xiv. 10; Jalālpur, Gnjrat, xiv. 15; on banks of Jalangī, Nadiā, xiv. 17; Jālaun, xiv. 26; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 42; Jewar, Bulandshahr, xiv. 102; Jhānsi, xiv. 149; Karāchi, xv. 13; Karkamb, Sholāpur, xv. 44; Karmāla, Sholāpur, xv. 47; Kartār-pur, Jullundur, xv. 61; Kātmāndu, Nepāl, xv. 188; Khairābād, Sitāpur, xv. 207; Khāmgaon, Berār, xv. 221; Khāpa, Nāgpur, xv. 246; Khārāghoda, Ahmadābād, xv. 246; Kherī, xv. 275; Kittūr, Belgaum, xv. 337; Kollangod, Malabar, xv. 390; Kongnoli, Belgaum, xv. 394; Kot Kapūra, Punjab, xvi. 3; Kurnool, xvi. 40; Lakhimpur, Kherī, xvi. 129; Lashio, Burma, xvi. 150; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 168; Lohajang, Dacca, xvi. 169; Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 227; Mādārīpur, Faridpur, xvi. 228; Mādha, Sholāpur, xvi. 230; Madura, xvi. 399; Mahādevapet, Coorg, xvii. 293; Mahmūdābād, Sitāpur, xvii. 22; Mainpurī, xvii. 41; Mālsiras, Sholāpur, xvii. 95; Manikarchar, Assam, xvii. 182; Māgheritā, Assam, xvii. 207; Mātherān, Kolāba, xvii. 221; Mehndāwal, Bastī, xvii. 272; Mhasvād, Sātāra, xvii. 314; Mohol, Sholāpur, xvii. 387; Mowār, Nāgpur, xviii. 10; Mysore, xviii. 258; Nagina, Bijnor, xviii. 300; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 345; Nārāyanganj, Dacca, xviii. 374; Naregal, Dhārwar, xviii. 377; Nāmanul, Patiālah, xviii. 381; Nāsik, xviii. 406; Navalgund, Dhārwar, xviii. 419; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 425; Nilgiris, xix. 98; Palāsbāri, Assam, xix. 355; Pattikonda, Kurnool, xx. 75; Peddāpuram, Godāvari, x. 82; Phillaur, Jullundur, xx. 130; Phūlpur, Allahābād, xx. 135; Poona, xx. 184; Pūnch, Kashmir, xx. 244; Purwā, Unao, xx. 422; Rabūpura, Bulandshahr, xxi. 22; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 33; Rahimatpur, Sātāra, xxi. 36; Sambalpur, xxii. 13; Sāndī, Hardoi, xxii. 30; Sandila, Hardoi, xxii. 31; Sāvda, Khāndesh, xxii. 157; Shāhābād, xxii. 197; Sholinghur, North Arcot, xxii. 307; Sitāpur, xxiii. 62; Somvārpēt, Coorg, xxiii. 76; Talegaon-Dhamdhere, Poona, xxiii. 213; Tālīkotā, Bijāpur, xxiii. 214; Taloda, Khāndesh, xxiii. 215; Taunggyi, Burma, xxiii. 257; Tehrī, United Provinces, xxiii. 273; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 342; Wadhwan, - Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 347. *See also* Cattle Fairs and Horse Fairs.
- Markham, Sir Clements, cinchona seed introduced into India by, iii. 66, xix. 94.
- Mārkhōr* (*Capra falconeri*), i. 233-234; for local notices, *see* Goats, wild.
- Mārkiinda, peak in Ajanta Range, v. 134.
- Marlingappa Jangamsett, temple at Bobleshwar, Bijāpur District, built by (c. 1780), viii. 254.
- Marmagao, peninsula, railway terminus, and port in Goa, xvii. 209-210.
- Marmalong Bridge, Madras City, xvi. 366.
- Marinots (*Arctomys*), i. 227; Afghānistān, v. 33; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Ladākh, xvi. 89.
- Maroni, daughter of chief of Daosa, and wife of Dulha Rai (c. 1128), xiii. 384.
- Marot, ancient fort in Bahāwalpur, Punjab, xvii. 210.
- Mārothi, the monkey god, temple of, at Mānvi, Hyderābād, xvii. 203. *See also* Hanumān.
- Marquetry, iii. 192-193.
- Marri, Baloch tribe, xvii. 210-212; in Baluchistān, vi. 290; Bolān Pass, viii. 264; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Khairpur, xv. 212; Sibi, xxii. 338, 339; Sind, xxii. 407; Sukkur, xxiii. 122.
- Marri, town in Punjab. *See* Morree.
- Marriage, universality of, i. 448-449; statistics, i. 480; result of early marriage on public health, i. 500-501, and birth-rate, i. 507-508; in *Rigveda*, ii. 224-225; infant marriage rejected by Lingāyats, i. 422.
- Marriage customs, of the Afghāns, v. 49, 50; in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; of the Andamanese, v. 369; in Assam, vi. 41-42; of the Baigās, vi. 214-215; Baloch, vi. 287; in Baroda, vii. 43; Bengal, vii. 230-231, 236; of the Bhils, viii. 103; in Bombay Presidency, viii. 300; Burma, ix. 136; Central India, ix. 348, 350; Central Provinces, x. 22-24; of the Mariā Gonds in Chānda, x. 153; of the Chakmās, Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 320; of the Nāyars, Cochin, x. 344-345; the Coorgs, xi. 26-27; the Gāros, xii. 176-177; in Girmār, xii. 248; Gondwāna, xii. 324-325; of the Tipperas, Hill Tippera, xii. 120; in Hindu Kush, xiii. 139; Hyderābād, xiii. 246; of the Kachins, xiv. 254; Kadwa Kunbis, Gujarāt, xxiv. 257; of the Kāfirs, xiv. 271; the Karens, ix. 137; in Kashmir, xv. 99, 101-103, 106; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 259; of the Khonds, xv. 281; of the Kolis, Gujarāt, xv. 389; the Kor-kūs, xv. 403-404; the Ladākhis, xvi. 91-92; the Lushais, xvi. 218, 219; in Madras Presidency, xvi. 259, 260; of

- the Bhils, Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 17; in Malabar, xvii. 60; Minicoy Island, xvii. 360; Mysore, xviii. 192, 193-200; of the Nagā tribes, xviii. 289-290; in Nepāl, xix. 40-41; Nicobars, xix. 77-78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 164; among convicts at Port Blair, xx. 204; in Punjab, xx. 284-286; Rājputāna, xxi. 109-111; United Provinces, xxiv. 167-168.
- Mmrri-Bugti Country, tribal area in Baluchistān, xvii. 210-213.
- Marriw, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xvii. 213.
- Marshall, General, expedition against Dayā Rām (1817), xiii. 71-72; Mauldā fort taken (1818), xvii. 161.
- Marshes, *jhils* or *bils*, in Allahābād, v. 233; Azamgarh, vi. 159; Backergunge, vi. 166; Ballia, vi. 254; Bāra Bankī, vi. 418; Bastī, vii. 132; Benares, vii. 184; Bengal, vii. 200-201; Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Bhongaon, Mainpuri, viii. 123; Bogra, viii. 256; Cambay, Bombay, ix. 294; Chalan Bīl, Rājshāhi, x. 126; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 380; Rann of Cutch, Bombay, xi. 75; Dacca, xi. 104; Dāpōli, Ratnāgiri, xi. 150; Delhi, xi. 227; Dlnājpur, xi. 348; Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 391; Etah, xii. 32; Etāwah, xii. 42; Farīdpur, xii. 56; Farukhābād, xii. 68; Fatehpur, xii. 80; Gaibānda, Rangpur, xii. 123; Gāzo Hills, Assam, xii. 172; Goālpāra, Assam, xii. 269; Gogha, Alinadābād, xii. 302; Gondā, xii. 315; Gurdāspur, xii. 391; Haridōi, xiii. 46; Ifoogily, xiii. 166; Howrah, xiii. 206; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 1; Jessore, xiii. 90; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiii. 180; Kāmrūp, Assam, xiii. 330; Karāchl, xv. 11; Karhal, Mainpuri, xv. 38-39; Kaimāl, xv. 49; Kherī, xv. 269; Khulnā, xv. 286; Kolāba, xv. 362-363; Kynukse, Burma, xvi. 70; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 119; Mādārīpur, Farīdpur, xvi. 218; Mahuva, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 26; Mainpuri, xvii. 33; Malihābād, Lucknow, xvii. 90; Mallāni, Rājputāna, xvii. 92; Manjhanpur, Allahābād, xvii. 197; Māt, Muttra, xvii. 217; Mohanlālganj, Lucknow, xvii. 384; Muhammadābād, Ghāzīpur, xviii. 16; Mushidābād, xviii. 44; Muttra, xviii. 63; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 84; Mymensingh, xviii. 148; Nadlā, xviii. 272, 273; Nowgong, Assam, xviii. 222; Oudh, xviii. 278; Pābna, xviii. 296; Pilibhīt, xx. 137; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 188; Purnea, xx. 413, 420; Rājputāna, xxi. 120; Rājshāhi, xxi. 160; Raugpur, xxi. 222; Sāugla, Jhang, xxii. 52; Shūh-jahānpur, xxii. 206; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 345; Sultānpur, xxiii. 134; Surat, xxiii. 150; Sylhet, xxiii. 190; Thāna, xxiii. 289; Tharawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 316; Tinnevely, xxiii. 363; Tippera, xxiii. 381; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 69; Unao, xxiv. 122.
- Marshman, Mr., Baptist missionary at Serampore, xxii. 177.
- Martaban, ancient Talaing capital in Lower Burma. *See* Thaton.
- Martaban, Gulf of, languages of districts round, i. 386.
- Mārtand, Kashmir, temples, ii. 169, xv. 97-98.
- Mārtand Rao Holkar, adoption of, as heir to Indore State (1833), xiii. 338, 339.
- Mārtānda Bhairavn Tondimān Bahādūr, present Rājā of Pudukkottai, xx. 232.
- Mārtānda Varma I, Rājā of Travancore (eighteenth century), xxiv. 6.
- Mārtānda Varma II, Rājā of Travancore (1846-60), xxiv. 8.
- Martens (*Musstela*), i. 222.
- Marths, vagrant tribe, in Multān, xviii. 29.
- Martin, General Claude, part of Farhat Bakhsh at Lucknow built by, and sold to Saādāt Ali, xvi. 196; Martinière College at Lucknow built and endowed by, ix. 283, xvi. 196, 199; bones buried in Martinière College, but dug up and scattered during Mutiny, xvi. 196.
- Martin, François, French governor and founder of Pondicherry (1674), ii. 463, xii. 104, xvi. 251, xx. 161; employment of native soldiers (1676), iv. 326; Compagnie d'Orient restored by, xii. 104; Pondicherry restored to, by Dutch (1697), xii. 104.
- Martln, W. B., Resident at Holkar's Court (1832-3), ix. 376.
- Martin Lecture Hall and Institute, Peshawar, xx. 126.
- Martindale, Sir A., Agent to the Governor-General in Rājputāna (1898), xxi. 142.
- Martindell, Colonel, Ajaigarh taken by (1809), v. 130, 132; assault on Kālinjar (1812), x. 183, xiv. 312.
- Martinez, Colonel Manuel, proposal to deepen Pāmban Channel, xix. 376.
- Martinière College, Calcutta, ix. 283; Lucknow, xvi. 196, 199.
- Martius (*Chelidon*), i. 245.
- Martyn, Henry, solitary conversion made by, at Cawnpore (1810), xxiv. 172.
- Maru, hybrid language of the Kachin group, i. 394.
- Marudā. *See* Mandudā.
- Marugakurichi, village in Tinnevely, centre of Maravam caste, xviii. 364.
- Marunakkattiyam law of succession

- through females, in Cochin, x. 341-345; Malabar, xvii. 60; Travancore, xiv. 8, 9.
- Marus, tribe, in Burma, ix. 139; Myitkyinā, xviii. 139.
- Marut, Surajbansi Rājput, founder of Chamba State, x. 130.
- Māutti, monkey god. *See* Hanumān.
- Maruts, or storm gods, in the Vedas, ii. 216.
- Marutvāmalā, southernmost extremity of the Western Ghāts, Madras, xvii. 213.
- Mārwar, another name for Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, formerly applied to about half of the Agency, xvii. 213.
- Mārwarī, dialect of Rājsthānī, i. 367-368; spoken in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Bahawalpur, Punjab, vi. 197; Bikaner, viii. 208; Bombay Presidency, viii. 300; Central India, ix. 351; Hyderabad State, xlii. 246; Jaisalmer, xiv. 4; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Kishangarh, xv. 313; Rājputāna, xvi. 111; Sirohi, xviii. 32.
- Mārwarīs, or Oswāls, trading caste of Rājputāna, widely spread throughout India, iii. 302; in Ahmadnagar, v. 115, 123; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Aurangābād, Hyderabad, vi. 144; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 100; Bhīr, Hyderabad, viii. 113; Bikaner, viii. 209; Bombay City, viii. 412; Chhindwāra, x. 208; Chingleput, x. 162; Dhārwar, xi. 317; Dibrugarh, Assam, xi. 343; Forbesganj, Poona, xli. 101; Gauripur, Assam, xli. 192; Gayā, xli. 204; Hyderabad State, xlii. 265; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Lingsugūr, Hyderabad, xvi. 166; Manikgarh, Assam, xvii. 182; Pāmer, Ahmadnagar, xx. 6; Puntamba, Ahmadnagar, xx. 395; Rājputāna, xxi. 112; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderabad, xxiii. 42.
- Marwat, *tribe* in Bannu District, North-West Frontier Province, xvii. 213.
- Marwats, Pathān tribe, in Bannu, vi. 394; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263.
- Māryul, division of Kashmir State. *See* Ladākh.
- Massalhatra, Khairābād identified with, xv. 207.
- Masapli, princess of Balkh, tomb at Kudchi, Belgaum, xvi. 11.
- Masār, village with ruins in Shabābād District, Bengal, xvii. 213-214.
- Masaudi, Arab traveller (c. 900), mentions Cambay, ix. 292; mentions Chitākul, x. 289; visited and describes Multān, xviii. 24, 25.
- Masearenhas, Dom João, defended Din against Mahmūd II (1545), xi. 364.
- Masein, township in Upper Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xvii. 214.
- Māsh, or *urū*, black gram (*Phaseolus* *Mungo*), iii. 98; cultivated in Mandī, xvii. 155; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 173; Simla, xvii. 380; United Provinces, xiv. 181.
- Māshalli, neolithic cemetery, ii. 95.
- Mashkai, tributary of Hingol river, xiii. 142.
- Mashrū, textile of mixed cotton and silk, with bundles of the warp tied transversely, iii. 187; manufactured in Baroda, vii. 54; Hyderabad State, xlii. 263.
- Maskat, Sultan of, British relations with, iv. 109; treaty with (1873), iv. 84; Gwādar, port of Makrān, subject to, vii. 415.
- Masul Ali Shāh, mosque at Hijli built (1546), xlii. 116.
- Masonic Lodge, Louauli, Poona, xvi. 172.
- Masoury work, at Muttra, xviii. 68.
- Masons, of Chinut, Ljallpur, x. 285.
- Masori, tribe of Pathān, xix. 241.
- Masaces, Ajmer, v. 141; of English by Dutch at Ambōyna (1623), ii. 456; of Europeans in Bassin, Bunnā, vii. 103, 118; Cawnpore, ii. 512; Delhi, ii. 366, 409; of Bhils in Dharangaon, xi. 297; of pilgrims at Haidar, xlii. 53; of leading men in Kātmāndu by Sir Jang Bahādūr (1846), xv. 188; of English at Mergui, xvii. 297; of English by Mir Kāsim at Patna (1763), ii. 479, xx. 56-57, 68; by king Thibaw, ix. 127, xvii. 159; by Tinnār (1398), xvii. 255; of Bhupāl Bourbons, Shergarh, xlii. 324.
- Masson, description of Islāfī, Afghānistān, xlii. 372.
- Massori, Bugti clan in Marri-Bugti country, xvii. 211.
- Massuwāh, breed of cattle, Multān, xviii. 30.
- Māstamma, forest deity of the Patta Kurubas, xviii. 196.
- Mastān, Mullā, or 'Mad Mullā,' Chaklāra besieged by (1897), x. 122; Malakand post attacked by (1897), xvii. 96.
- Master, Streynsham, mention of Vetalpālemu (1679), xiv. 309.
- Mastāj, fort in North-West Frontier Province, xvii. 214-215.
- Masūd, of Ghazni, son of Mahmūd, coins, ii. 143-144; Hānsi taken by (1036), xlii. 25, 145; governor of Multān (1010), xviii. 25; retreat into Punjab before Seljūk Turks (1041), xx. 264.
- Masūd III, Lahore made the seat of government (1099-1144), xvi. 106.
- Masūl, Alā-ud-dīn, Slave king of Delhi (1242-6), ii. 359, 368.
- Masūd, given government of Lahore (1254), ii. 360.

- Masūd, Malik-us-Sādāt Ghāzī, traditional founder of Ghāzīpur (1330), xii. 223, 230; tomb at Ghāzīpur, xii. 230.
- Masūd Salār, nephew of Mahmūd of Ghazni, Bijai Pāl killed by, vii. 137.
- Masulipatam, subdivision in Kistna District, Madras, xvii. 215.
- Masulipatam, or Bandar, head-quarters of Kistna District, Madras, seaport and early European settlement, xvii. 215-217; captured by Forde (1759), xvii. 216; devastated by storm-wave (1864), xvii. 217.
- Other references:* Carpets, iii. 216; use of wax in dyeing, iii. 177; manufacture of *palampores*, iii. 187-188.
- Māsūm Shāh, Mir, minaret at Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 126.
- Masūr* or lentils (*Ervum Lens*), iii. 98; cultivated in Afghanistan, v. 51; Bahraich, vi. 208; Baltistān, vi. 263; Basti, vii. 127; Bengal, vii. 245; Central India, ix. 359; Central Provinces, x. 36; Cooch Behār, x. 384; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Gayā, xii. 201; Ghāzīpur, xii. 226; Gondā, xii. 315; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 173; Partābgarh District, xx. 18; Seoni, xxii. 170; Sultānpur, xxiii. 134; United Provinces, xxiv. 181.
- Masūra, town in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xvii. 217.
- Māt, *lahsil* in Muttra District, United Provinces, xvii. 217-218.
- Māta. *See* Nāni.
- Mātābar Singh, son of Bhīm Sen Thappa, took service under Lahore Darbār, minister in Nepāl, murdered by his nephew Jang Bahādur (1845), xix. 36.
- Mātābhānga, river of Bengal, one of the Nadīā Rivers, xvii. 218.
- Mātābhānga, village in Cooch Behār, Bengal, xvii. 218.
- Mātā-Bhāwāni, ancient well at Asīrva, Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Mataingda pagoda, Kyaukse District, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Matak Rai, governor of Chittagong (1638), Chittagong nominally made over to Delhi by, x. 308.
- Mātāmuhari, forest Reserve, Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 322.
- Mātāmuhari, river of Eastern Bengal, xvii. 218.
- Matangapatta, seat in Ritpur, Berār, xxi. 302.
- Mātangas, tribe in Southern India, destroyed by the Chalukyan king Mangalēsa (c. 600), ii. 327.
- Mātar, *tāluka* in Kaira District, Bombay, xvii. 219.
- Matāri, town in Sind. *See* Matīāri.
- Match factories, Ahmadābād, v. 101; Baroda, vii. 56; Bilāspur, viii. 229; Central Provinces, x. 54.
- Matches, imports, iii. 308.
- Math* or *matar*, or peas (*Pisum*), iii. 98; cultivated in Ahmadnagar, v. 116; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Baroda, vii. 46, 81; Bijāpur, viii. 181; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 297; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; Pādra, Baroda, xix. 310; Poona, xx. 173; Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 296; Sātāra, xxii. 122; Sholāpur, xxii. 300.
- Mātherān, hill sanitarium in Kolāba District, Bombay, xvii. 219-221.
- Mathews, General, took Coondapoor (1780), xiv. 357; took Ilomāvar (1783), xiii. 160; victory at Flosangadi (1783), xiii. 179; Sadāshivgarh occupied (1783), x. 289.
- Mathia, Asoka pillar, ii. 43.
- Maths*, Hindu conventual establishments, in Bāle-Honnūr, Mysore, vi. 247; Dwārka, Kāthiāwār, xi. 387; Ilumcha, Mysore, xiii. 224; Kādali, Mysore, xvi. 10; Kumbakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 20; Savanūr, Bombay, xxii. 157; Shirhatti, Bombay, xxii. 292; Sringeri, Mysore, xxiii. 105; Sripadārāya, of Mādha set at Mulbāgal, Mysore, xviii. 20; Trichūr, Cochin, xxiv. 48; of Vānamāmalai Jir, at Nānguneri, Tinnevely, xviii. 364.
- Mathurā, District and city in United Provinces. *See* Muttra.
- Mathureshji temple, at Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 425.
- Mathwār, *thakurāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xvii. 221.
- Matīāri, town in Hydrābād District, Sind, xvi. 221.
- Mātla, village in Bengal. *See* Canning, Port.
- Mātrī Kundian, sacred pool, Udaipur, Rājputāna, xvi. 26.
- Mātrubūthasvara temple, Trichinopoly, xxiv. 46.
- Mats and matting, from grass, bamboos, felt, &c., made in Akyab, v. 197; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Assam, vi. 74; Ayyampettai, Tanjore, vi. 153; Backergunge, vi. 170; Balligudā, Ganjam, vi. 258; Baluchistān, vi. 309; Bānsda, Bombay, vi. 404; Bārsol, Purnea, vii. 89; Bengal, vii. 269; Bhandārā, viii. 67; Bombay Presidency, viii. 326; Burma, ix. 176; Lower Chindwin, x. 234; Chittagong, x. 312; Cochin, Madras, x. 348, 349; Damān, xi. 130; Danubya, Burma, xi. 149; Darbhanga, xi. 157; Dharampur, Bombay, xi. 296; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 332; Dinājpur, xi. 352; Faridpur, xii. 58; Perozepore, xii. 94; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 179; Gūdūr, Nellore, xii.

- 348; Ilaithawaddy, Burma, xiii. 33; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Jessore, xiv. 96; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 302; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 263; Kyaukpyu, Burma, xvi. 65; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 141; Lornlai, Baluchistān, xvi. 177; Madras Presidency, xvi. 294; Māgura, Jessore, xvi. 412; Mālpura, Rājputāna, xvii. 95; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 192; Ma-ubin, Burma, xvii. 228; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 283; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 353; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 80; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 128; Mymensingh, xviii. 156; Nicobars, xix. 76; Noākhālī, xix. 132-133; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 182; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 226; Pābna, xix. 301; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 327; Pālgāt, Malabar, xix. 359; Parākīmedī, Ganjām, xx. 5; Pattamadai, near Sermādevi, Tinnevely, xxii. 181; Peshāwar, xx. 119; Phalodi, Rājputāna, xx. 129; Porto Novo, South Arcot, xx. 215; Punjab, xx. 316, 318; Rājpipla, Bombay, xxi. 81; Salween, Burma, xxi. 419; Sandowny, Burma, xxii. 37; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 296; Serampore, Hooghly, xxii. 178; Shāhjahāpur, xxii. 206; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 243; Southern Shan States, Burma, xvi. 261; Shiyālī, Tanjore, xxii. 295; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 317; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 323; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 350; Tinnevely, xxiii. 372; Tippera, xxiii. 384; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 429; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 282; Wardhā, xxiv. 371; Southern Wazīristān, xxiv. 384.
- Matsya Gandhā, fisherman's daughter and mother of Vyāsa, ix. 10, xii. 140.
- Matsya Purāna*, the, descriptive of the Fish incarnation of Vishnu, ii. 237.
- Mattāncberi, commercial capital of Cochin, Madras, xvii. 222.
- Mātunga leper asylum, Bombay City, viii. 380, 419.
- Mau, *tahsil* in Bāndā District, United Provinces, xvii. 222.
- Mau, *tahsil* in Jbānsi District, United Provinces, xvii. 222-223.
- Mau, British cantonment in Central India. *See* Mhow.
- Mnu, town in Azamgarh District, United Provinces, xvii. 223-224; muslins, iii. 202.
- Mau Aimma, town in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xvii. 224.
- Ma-ubin, District in Lower Burma, xvii. 224-231; physical aspects, 224-225; history, 225-226; population, 226-227; agriculture, 227; fisheries, 228; trade and communications, 228-229; administration, 229-230; education, 230; medical, 231.
- Ma-ubin, subdivision and township in Ma-ubin District, Lower Burma, xvii. 231.
- Ma-ubin, town in Ma-ubin District, Lower Burma, xvii. 231.
- Maudahā, *tahsil* in Hamirpur District, United Provinces, xvii. 231-232.
- Maudahā, town in Hamirpur District, United Provinces, xvii. 232.
- Maude, Lieutenant-Colonel F. F., expeditions against Zakka Khel Afridis (1878-9), xix. 209.
- Maudūd of Ghazni, coins of, ii. 143-144; insurrection at Lahore quelled by (1042), xvi. 106.
- Maues, kingdom in North-West Punjab founded by (100 B.C.), xx. 262.
- Mauganj, *tahsil* in Rewah State, Central India, xvii. 232.
- Manganj, village in Rewah State, Central India, xvii. 232.
- Maujapuri caves, Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240.
- Maukhari kings, rule in Farrukhābād, (sixth century), xii. 64; Kanauj, xiv. 370; United Provinces, xxiv. 149.
- Maukme, State in Burma. *See* Mawmai.
- Maulā Ali, hill near Secunderābād, Hyderabad, xxii. 160.
- Maulais. *See* Mughlis.
- Maulaviāzār. *See* Sylhet, South.
- Maulmain, town in Lower Burma. *See* Moulmein.
- Maunāth Bhanjan, town in United Provinces. *See* Mau.
- Maung Aung Myat, Sawbwa of Wuntho, British in Kathā opposed by (1890), xv. 154-155.
- Maung Aung Zeya. *See* Alaungpayā.
- Maung Da, revolt of, in Tavoy (1829), xxiii. 261.
- Maung Maung, king of Burma (1781), ix. 123.
- Maung Tun Win, officer of Burmese government, murder of (1892), x. 272.
- Maungdaw, township in Akyab District, Lower Burma, xvii. 233.
- Mau-Rānpur, town in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, xvii. 233.
- Maurāwān, town in Unao District, United Provinces, xvii. 234.
- Maurer, Franz, advised Prussian Government to take over Nicobars (1867), xix. 64-65.
- Mauṛya dynasty (321-184 B.C.), i. 410-411, ii. 280-286, viii. 279; driven from the Konkan by Pulikesin II, ii. 327; rule in Bombay, viii. 402, 403; Chital-

- droog under, x. 290; advance into Decan (250 n.c.), xi. 207; Gujrāt under, xii. 365; rule in Indus valley, xix. 149; Jhang, xiv. 126; Kāthiāwār probably held by, xv. 175; rule in Konkan, xv. 395; northern part of Madras under, xvi. 247; rule in Magadha, xvi. 408; Mālwa, xvii. 101; Multān, xviii. 24; capital at Patna, xx. 67; Punjab under, xx. 261; in Shimoga, xxii. 283; Shāhpur, xxii. 213; Sind, xxii. 394; Thāna, xxiii. 292; United Provinces, xxiv. 148. *See also* Asoka and Chandragupta.
- Mausoleums. *See* Tombs, Mausoleums, and Cenotaphs.
- Māval, *tāluka* in Poona District, Bombay, xvii. 234.
- Māvalis or Māvlās, Sivaji's foot-soldiers from the Ghāts, Parli Fort surprised by (1673), xx. 5; in Sātara, xvii. 121.
- Māvallipur, village in Madras. *See* Seven Pagodas.
- Mavilars, hill tribe, in Chirakkal, Malabar, x. 288.
- Maw, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 234-235.
- Mawa, or Mowa, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xvii. 235.
- Mawānā, *tahsil* in Meerut District, United Provinces, xvii. 235.
- Mawānā, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, xvii. 235-236.
- Mawken. *See* Salous.
- Mawkmal, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 236.
- Mawlamyaing, town in Lower Burma. *See* Moulmein.
- Mawlu, township in Kathā District, Upper Burma, xvii. 236.
- Mawnang, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 236-237.
- Mawsōn, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 237.
- Maxwell, Colonel, Kāveripatnam headquarters of (1790), xv. 192.
- Maxwell, Major, estimate of value of turtles' eggs in Diamond Island, vii. 112.
- Mau, river. *See* Mahī.
- Māyāka, goddess. *See* Mahākālī.
- Māyāng, dialect of Assamese, spoken in Manipur, i. 378.
- Māyāpur, suburb of Hardwār, Sahāranpur, xiii. 52.
- Māyāpur sandbank, Hooghly river, xiii. 174-175.
- Māyavaram, subdivision and *tāluka* in Tanjore District, Madras, xvii. 237.
- Māyavaram, sacred town in Tanjore District, Madras, with weaving industry, xvii. 237-238.
- Mayidāvolu, inscription, ii. 59.
- Maymyo, subdivision and township in Mandalay District, Upper Burma, xvii. 238.
- Maymyo, hill station and cantonment in Mandalay District, Upper Burma, xvii. 238-240.
- Mayne, F. O., gave name to Mayneganj market-place at Etah town, xii. 37; cutting to Isan river at Etah town effected by, xii. 37.
- Māynl, town in Sātara District, Bombay, xvii. 240.
- Māyni Lake, Sātara, Bombay, xvii. 123.
- Mayo, Lord, Viceroy (1869-72), ii. 516-517; reforms, ii. 517; financial system, iv. 164; extension of municipal government, iv. 287; financial decentralization scheme (1870), iv. 471, xvi. 315; Mayo College, Ajmer, established at suggestion of, v. 173; marble statue in front of Mayo College, Ajmer, v. 173; murdered in the Audamans (1872), v. 360; Mayo mine named after, xvii. 240.
- Mayo College, Ajmer, v. 173, viii. 217, xxi. 156.
- Mayo Hospital, Calcutta, ix. 285; Jaipur, xiii. 401; Lahore, xvi. 105, 114; Nāgpur, x. 96, xviii. 321.
- Mayo Orphanage, Simla, xxii. 385.
- Mayo Salt Mine, Punjab, iv. 248, xvii. 240-241.
- Mayo School of Arts, Lahore, xvi. 105, 114.
- Mayoon, another name of Perin, xv. 107.
- Mayor's Courts, iv. 143.
- Mayū, navigable river in Arakan, iii. 361.
- Mayūra, Marāṭhī poet. *See* Moropant.
- Māyūram, town in Madras. *See* Māyavaram.
- Mayūranāthaswāmī, shrine at Māyavaram, Tanjore, xvii. 238.
- Mayūravarma, Kadamba king, rule in South Kanara (eighth century), xiv. 356.
- Mayūrbhanj, Tributary State in Orissa, xvii. 241-244; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 98.
- Mnyūreswar, village in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, xvii. 244.
- Māzalgaon, *tāluka* in Bhīr District, Hyderabad, xvii. 244.
- Māzalgaon, town in Bhīr District, Hyderabad, xvii. 244.
- Mazāris, border tribe in Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 278.
- Mazār-i-Sharīf, capital of province in Afghān-Turkistān, xvii. 244-245.
- Mazdaism, Pārsī religion, i. 439.
- Mazighar, peak in Tirāh, xxiii. 388.
- Mende, Sir R., Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1861-9), ix. 376.
- Meel language. *See* Bara.
- Meehs, aboriginal tribe, in Assam, vi. 44; Dhubri, xi. 336; Goalpāra, vi. 44; Jalpniguri, xiv. 35.

- Medak, District in Hyderābād, xvii. 245-250; physical aspects, 245-246; history, 246; population, 246-247; agriculture, 247-248; trade and communications, 248-249; administration, 249-250; education, 250; medical, 250.
- Medak, *tālūk* in Medak District, Hyderābād State, xvii. 250-251.
- Medak, town in Medak District, Hyderābād State, xvii. 251.
- Medak Gulshanābād, Division of Hyderābād State, xvii. 251.
- Medas, basket- and matmakers, in Coorg, xi. 28.
- Medchal, crown *tālūk* in Atrāf-i-balda District, Hyderābād, xvii. 251-252.
- Medhātīlī, commentator on Mann, ii. 262.
- Medic dialect, division of Eranian language, i. 353.
- Medical Aspects. *See* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Medical.
- Medical Colleges. *See* Medical Schools and Colleges.
- Medical Mission, Rānāghāt, Nadīā, xxi. 196.
- Medical and sanitary administration, iv. 457-480; ancient Hindu and Arabic medicine, 457-458; duties of the Medical and Sanitary department, 458; constitution of the department, 458-460; organization, 460-461; history of medical institutions, 461-462; classes of District hospitals and dispensaries, 462-463; description of District medical institutions, 463-464; Presidency hospitals, 464; patients, 464-465; medical and surgical work, 465; finance, 465; lunatic asylums, 465-466; leper asylums, 466; Sanitary department, 466-479; rural sanitation, 468-470; urban sanitation, 471-472; sewage, 472; water-works, 472-473; Presidency towns, 473; general progress, 473-474; epidemic disease, 475; plague, 475-476; laboratories, 476; Pasteur Institute at Kasauli, 476-477; vital statistics, history, 477; existing system, 477-478; vaccination, 478-479; bibliography, 479; statistics of public hospitals and dispensaries under Government control, 480; statistics of vaccination, 480; medical statistics, iv. 80; medical expenditure, iv. 175.
- Medical Institutions. *See* Dispensaries, &c., and also in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Administration.
- Medical Schools and Colleges, in India generally, iv. 441-442; in Agra, v. 81, 90-91, xxiv. 251; Ahmadābād, v. 105, 110; Assam, vi. 104; Bombay, viii. 373, 374, 418; Calcutta, ix. 284; Dacca, xi. 115, 119; Dibrugarh, Assam, xi. 343; Goa, xii. 265; Hyderābād State, xiii. 296; Lahore, xvi. 105, 114; North India School of Medicine for Christian Women, Ludhiāna, xvi. 207; Madras, xvi. 343, 383; Patna, xx. 69; Punjab, xx. 371.
- Medini Rai, rebel minister of Mahmūd II, of Mālwa, xvii. 104, xxi. 96; Chanderi granted to, x. 164.
- Medinipur, District, town, and canal in Bengal. *See* Midnapore.
- Medni Rai, rule in Palāmau (1659-72), xix. 337.
- Mednī Singh, rule in Bāndhora (end of eighteenth century), xiv. 69-70.
- Meadows, General, Coimbatore occupied by (1790), x. 359; Dhārāpuram taken (1790), xi. 298; Erode taken, xii. 28; Karūr taken (1790), xv. 63.
- Meds, coast tribe, in Baluchistān, vi. 288; Gwādar, xii. 415; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Makrān, xvii. 47, 48; Pasni, xx. 22.
- Meean Meer, former name of Lahore cantonment, Punjab, xvii. 252.
- Meeanee, battlefield. *See* Miāni.
- Meerut, Division in United Provinces, xvii. 252-253.
- Meerut, District in United Provinces, xvii. 253-263; physical aspects, 253-254; history, 254-256; population, 256-258; agriculture, 258-259; trade and communications, 259-260; famine, 260; administration, 261-262; education, 262; medical, 262-263; arts and manufactures, iii. 187.
- Meerut, *tahsīl* in United Provinces, xvii. 263.
- Meerut, city and cantonment in United Provinces, xvii. 263-266; outbreak of Mutiny (1857), ii. 511; army division, iv. 366; water-supply, iv. 473.
- Megasthenes, account of India, ii. 207; ambassador from Seleucus to Chandragupta (306 B.C.), ii. 281; description of administration of an Indian town, iv. 282; description of Patna, vii. 209, xx. 67; mentions Pandaia, xix. 394.
- Meghabhai, rule in Vala, Kāthiāwār (1798-1814), xxiv. 296.
- Meghadūta*, the, Sanskrit poem by Kālīdāsa, ii. 242.
- Meghan Kara, demon, slain by Sārangdhar, Mebkar town said to be named after, xvii. 271.
- Meghāsani, mountain peak in Mayūrbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 266.
- Meghavarman, king of Ceylon, embassy sent to Samudragupta (c. 330), ii. 291.
- Megheswar, temple at Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150.
- Meghnā, the, estuary of the combined

- Ganges and Brahmaputra, xvii. 266-268; storm-wave, i. 135.
- Megh Singh, present Rai of Kulū, xvi. 17.
- Meghs, weavers, in Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Siālōt, xxii. 330.
- Meguti temple at Aihole, Bijāpur, ii. 175, v. 129.
- Mehar, subdivision and *tāluka* in Lārkanā District, Sind, xvii. 268.
- Meharaulī, iron pillar, ii. 25, 35-36, 51.
- Mehendrapāla, king of Kanauj, inscription at Pehowa (end of ninth century), xx. 100.
- Meherpur, subdivision in Nadiā District, Bengal, xvii. 268.
- Meherpur, town in Nadiā District, Bengal, xvii. 268-269.
- Mehidpur *Zila*, district in Indore State, Central India, xvii. 269.
- Mehidpur, town in Indore State, Central India, xvii. 269-271; battle of (1817), ii. 445, 495, xiv. 63.
- Mehkar, *tāluk* in Buldāna District, Berār, xvii. 271.
- Mehkar, town in Buldāna District, Berār, xvii. 271.
- Mehmadābād, *tāluka* in Kaira District, Bombay, xvii. 271-272.
- Mehmadābād, town in Kaira District, Bombay, xvii. 272.
- Mehndāwal, town in Basti District, United Provinces, xvii. 272.
- Mehrāb, Mīr, ruler in Baluchistān (1695-6), vi. 277.
- Mehrāb Khān, Mīr, rule in Baluchistān (1816-7), vi. 277, 278-279.
- Mehras, village menials. *See* Mahārs.
- Mehrūp, treachery in siege of Dūngarpur (early in nineteenth century), xi. 385.
- Mehsāna, *tāluka* in Baroda, xvii. 272-273.
- Mehsāna, town and railway junction in Baroda, xvii. 273.
- Mehtar Mahal, building at Bijāpur, viii. 186.
- Mehtars of Chitral, descent from Sangin Alī, x. 301.
- Mehwās Estates, group of estates in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xvii. 273-274.
- Meiktila, Division in Upper Burma, xvii. 274-275.
- Meiktila, District in Upper Burma, xvii. 275-287; physical aspects, 275-277; history, 277-278; population, 278-279; agriculture, 279-282; irrigation, 281-282; forests, 282-283; trade and communications, 283-284; famine, 284; administration, 285-286; education, 286-287; medical, 287.
- Meiktila, subdivision and township in Upper Burma, xvii. 287.
- Meiktila, town and cantonment in Upper Burma, xvii. 287-288.
- Meiktila Lake, Upper Burma, xvii. 276, 281, 287, 288.
- Meiuma-myo ('the city of women'), remains of, near Ye, Lower Burma, v. 296.
- Meithei, language of the Kuki-Chin group, spoken in Manipur, Assam, i. 387-388, 393.
- Mejā, *tahsil* in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xvii. 288-289.
- Meja, town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xvii. 289.
- Mekala hills. *See* Maikala.
- Mekong, river of Indo-China, xvii. 289.
- Mekrān, division in Baluchistān. *See* Makrān.
- Melacheris, or climbers, caste in Laccadive Islands, xvi. 87.
- Melakkārans, professional musicians, in Tanjore, xxii. 231.
- Melghāt, *tāluk* in Amraotī District, Berār, xvii. 289-290.
- Melons, iii. 76; grown in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baluchistān, vi. 295-296; Baltistān, vi. 264; Baroda, vii. 48; Bengal, vii. 243, 248; Central Provinces, x. 38; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 275, 276; Chittagong, x. 311; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 321; Cuddapah, xi. 65; Delhi, xi. 228; Ghazīpur, xii. 226; Goa, xii. 261; Ilmādpur, Agra, xiii. 373; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 301; Kandahār, Afghānistān, xiv. 375; Khārūn, Baluchistān, xv. 249; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 176; dry bed of Luni river in hot months, xvi. 212; Punjab, xx. 296; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 15; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Rewā Kānthā, xxi. 296; Sarawān, xxii. 100; Sibi, xxii. 339; Sind, xxii. 413; United Provinces, xxiv. 182, 183; Zhob, xxiv. 432.
- Melrosapuram, mission settlement, Chingleput, founded by United Free Church of Scotland (1893), x. 258, 259.
- Melukote, sacred town in Mysore, xvii. 290.
- Melūr, *tāluk* in Madura District, Madras, xvii. 290-291.
- Melūr, town in Madura District, Madras, xvii. 291.
- Melville, Mr., killed by Manipuris (1891), xvii. 188.
- Memadpura, petty State in Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 14, 291.
- Memārī, village in Burdwān District, Bengal, xvii. 291.
- Memons, Muhammadan class, in Bombay, viii. 413; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Kāthiāwār, xv. 177, 178; Rohri, Sind, xxi. 309.

- Menander, Graeco-Bactrian king, invasion of India (153 B.C.), ii. 287; Cutch part of kingdom, xi. 77; coins found in Rājputāna, xxi. 94; probable rule over Sind, xxi. 394.
- Mendā river. *See* Mahī.
- Menezes, Archbishop of Goa, synod convened by, at Udayamperūr, to inquire into heresies of Syrian Christians (1599), x. 343.
- Menezes, Vasco Fernandes Cesar de, governor of Goa (1712-7), xii. 255.
- Mengals, Brāhmi tribe, in Jhalawān, ix. 15, xiv. 111.
- Mengni, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, xvii. 291.
- Meos, or Mīnās, mixed tribe in Rājputāna; Alwar, v. 260, xvii. 313; Agra, xvii. 313; Bharatpur, xvii. 313; Bijnor, xvii. 313; Badaun, xvii. 313; Bulandshahr, ix. 51, xvii. 313; Delhi, xi. 226; Etāwah, xii. 39; Gurgaon, xii. 404, 405; Meerut, xvii. 313; Morādābād, xvii. 313; Rājputāna, xvii. 313-314, xxi. 115; United Provinces, xvii. 313.
- Merāts, name for inhabitants of Merwāra, v. 145.
- Mercāra, *tāluk* in Coorg, xvii. 291-292.
- Mercāra, capital of Coorg, xvii. 292-293.
- Merewether, Sir William, clock-tower in memory of, at Karāchi, xv. 12.
- Merewether Pier, Karāchi, xv. 17; Kiamāri, xv. 304.
- Mergui, District of the Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma, xvii. 293-307; physical aspects, 293-295; history, 295-297; population, 298-299; agriculture, 299-300; fisheries, 300-301; forests, 302; minerals, 302-304; trade and communications, 304-305; administration, 305-306; education, 306; medical, 306-307; sandstone, grit, and shale beds, i. 74.
- Mergui, subdivision and township in Lower Burma, xvii. 307.
- Mergui, town and port in Lower Burma, xvii. 307-308.
- Mergui Archipelago, collection of islands along the Burmese coast of the Bay of Bengal, xvii. 293; zoology, i. 238.
- Meriah, human sacrifice formerly practised by the Kondhs, in the Mālahs, xvii. 89.
- Merkāra, town in Coorg. *See* Mercāra.
- Mers, cultivators, in Kāthiāwār, xv. 175, 178.
- Merta, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, scene of De Boigne's victory (1790), xvii. 308-309.
- Mertias, Rājputs, in Jodhpur, xiv. 189.
- Mertiparvat, or Mertigudda, mountain peak in Mysore, xvii. 309.
- Meru Varma, Chamba extended by (680), x. 130.
- Merwāra, British District in Rājputāna, xvii. 309-311. *See also* Ajmer-Merwāra.
- Merwāra battalion, iv. 354, v. 165.
- Mesāna, *tāluka* and town in Baroda. *See* Mehsāna.
- Messageries Maritimes Cie, Bengal, vii. 280-281.
- Metabar Khān, tomb at Kalyān, Thāna, xiv. 323.
- Metals, trade, iii. 256; imports, iii. 277, 295; trade statistics, iii. 308, 314; import duties, iv. 265, 276.
- Metal-ware, iii. 237-241; Assam, vi. 72; Bengal, vii. 274, 348, 350; Bombay City, viii. 414; Central India, ix. 368; Central Provinces, x. 105; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 277; Ghotki, Sind, xii. 237; Hyderabad State, xiii. 264; Hyderabad, Sind, xiii. 318; Indore, xiii. 350; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 60; Kapūrthala, Punjab, xiv. 412; Karāchi, xv. 7, 8; Karnāl, xv. 54; Lākāna, Sind, xvi. 141, 144; Madras Presidency, xvi. 292; Mannārgudi, Tanjore, xvii. 199; Multān, xviii. 31, 37; Najibābād, Bijnor, xviii. 335; Nimbahera, Rājputāna, xiv. 120; Phalodi, Rājputāna, xx. 128-129; Pilibhit, xx. 141; Sabalgarh, Central India, xxi. 343; Sind, xxii. 418; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 123; Sultānpur, xxiii. 135; Tanjore, xxiii. 235, 243; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 264; Tribenopoly, xxiv. 35; United Provinces, xxiv. 203; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 407.
- Metcalf, Sir Charles (Lord), Governor-General (1835-6), ii. 499; embassy to Ranjit Singh, ii. 493, xvii. 85; quoted on village communities, iv. 278-279; power of Messrs. Palmer & Co. at Hyderabad broken by, vii. 371; reported that minor chiefs in Rājputāna pressed for British intervention (1811), xxi. 100; Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces (1836), xxiv. 219.
- Meteorology, i. 104-156; general meteorology of India proper with Burma and Baluchistan, 104-137; interest of, 104-105; variety and contrasts, 104-105; combination of tropical and temperate region conditions, 105; monsoons, 105; initiation and development of meteorological observation and inquiry, 105-107; present constitution of the Meteorological department, 106-107; India not an isolated meteorological area, 107; physiographic features of India, 107-109; monsoons, 109-137; outside influences which affect Indian meteorological conditions, 109; alternation of seasons known as the mon-

soons the primary fact of Indian meteorology, 109-110; pressure conditions in Asia and Indian Ocean during cold-weather period, 110-111; sketch of air movement in India during cold-weather period, 111-112; storms of the cold-weather period—phenomena of the upper air current, 112-113; weather during cold season, 113-114; precipitation of the cold season, 114; second half of the dry or north-east monsoon, 115-116; changes of pressure conditions and air movement accompanying local increase of temperature in land area, 116-117; storms of the hot-weather period, 117-118; wet season or south-west monsoon, 118-119; extension of the south-east trades across the equator into the Indian sea and land areas, 119-120; cyclonic storms in the Arabian Sea, 120-121; complete field of extension of the south-west monsoon currents, 121-122; Bay of Bengal current, 122-123; Arabian Sea current, 123; monsoon trough of low pressure, 124; date of establishment of wet monsoon in different parts, 124; pulsatory character of the rainfall of the period, 124-125; cyclonic storms of the rainy season in the Bay of Bengal, 125-126; normal rainfall, May to October, 126; humidity and temperature conditions during the south-west monsoon, 126; variations of the strength of the south-west monsoon currents related to corresponding variations in the south-east trades of the Indian Ocean, 126-127; relation of Indian rainfall to rainfall elsewhere, 127-128; variations in local extension of monsoon currents caused by pressure anomalies, 127-128; influence of snowfall in Hima-layas on the rainfall, 129; peculiar character of rainfall as a discontinuous phenomenon, 129; important variations of monsoon rains from normal, 130; distribution of rainfall, 131; re-creating south-west monsoon period, 131-132; gradual withdrawal of the monsoon currents from the Indian area, 132; pressure changes in Indian area, 132-133; recurvature of the Bay current in October and November towards the west, 133; rains in Madras, 133-134; probable conditions of retreat of monsoon current in the Arabian Sea, 134; storms of the period, 134-135; further pressure and temperature changes in India during period, 135-136; this season really a transitional period of considerable duration, 136; precipitation of the

period, 136; abnormal features of weather and rainfall distribution of period, 137; aqueous vapour, 138; rate of cooling of ascending air, 138; ascensional or convective air movement the chief cause of rainfall, 138; cause of ascensional movement, 138-139; ascensional movement of humid current forced up and across a line of hills, 139; ascensional movement in cyclonic storms, 139; special remarks on the rainfall in India and droughts, 138-146; distribution of rainfall by season, 140; cold-weather rainfall, 140-141; hot-weather rainfall, 141; rainfall of wet or south-west monsoon, 141-142; action of forced ascent of aqueous vapour, 142-143; of cyclonic storms, 143; excessive downpours in twenty-four hours during the wet monsoon, 143-144; variability of rainfall, 144-145; deficient rainfall and droughts, 145-146; special remarks on temperatures, 146-152; measurement of air temperature, 146-147; variation of ground surface temperature and effect on air movement, 147; variation of air temperature, 147-148; diurnal variation of air temperature, 148; diurnal range, 148; annual variation of air temperature, 148-149; maximum diurnal temperatures, 149; minimum diurnal temperatures, 149-150; mean diurnal temperatures, 150; hill temperatures, 150-152; rainfall data of 21 meteorological divisions, 153; average mean temperature at 23 stations in the plains and 12 hill stations, 154, 155; bibliography, 156.

Meteorology, local, Mount Abu, v. 4; Aden, v. 11; Afghānistān, v. 33-34; Agra, v. 74; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 140; Akola, Berār, v. 182; Akyab, Burma, v. 192; Allahābād, v. 228; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 255-256; Ambāla, v. 278; Amherst, Burma, v. 294; Amraotī, Berār, v. 308; Amritsar, v. 320; Anantapur, v. 338; Andamans, v. 359; Angul, Orissa, v. 375; Arakan, Burma, v. 393; North Arcot, v. 405; South Arcot, v. 422; Assam, vi. 110; Backergunge, vi. 166; Bāndā, vi. 348; Bānkurā, vi. 384; Bannu, vi. 393; Bānswāra, Rājputāna, vi. 408, 411; Bāra Bānki, vi. 418; Bareilly, vii. 3; Baroda, vii. 30-31; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 96; Bellary, vii. 161; Bengal, vii. 204-206, 282-285, 342; Berār, vii. 365; Betūl, viii. 8; Bhāgalpur, viii. 27; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 47; Bhandāra, viii. 62; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 74; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 93;

Bhavāni, Coimbatore, viii. 98; Bhīm-thadi, Poona, viii. 110; Bhūr, Hyderabad, viii. 112; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 127-128; Bhor, Bombay, viii. 147; Bidar, Hyderabad, viii. 164; Bijāpur, viii. 177; Bijnor, viii. 194; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 204; Bilāspur, viii. 223; Bīrbhūm, viii. 241; Bogra, viii. 257; Bolān Pass, Baluchistān, viii. 264; Bombay Presidency, viii. 276, 277; Broach, ix. 20; Budaun, ix. 34; Buldāna, ix. 60; Burdwān, ix. 93; Burma, ix. 109-110, 118-120, 234; Cāchār, Assam, ix. 250; Calcutta, ix. 262; Central India, ix. 332-334; Central Provinces, x. 11, 100; Champārān, x. 138; Cherrapunji, Assam, x. 194; Chhindwāra, x. 205-206; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 229-230; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 240; Chittagong, x. 307-308; Coorg, xi. 7; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 77; Dacca, xi. 104; Darbhāṅgā, xi. 153; Darrang, Assam, xi. 183; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211; Delhi, xi. 225; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 249; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 261; Dhandhuka, Ahmadābād, xi. 285; Dhār, Central India, xi. 288; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 323; Dhrāngadhra, Kāthiāwār, xi. 333; Dhrol, Kāthiāwār, xi. 335; Dhubri, Assam, xi. 336; Dibrugarh, Assam, xi. 342; Dinājpur, xi. 348-349; Drug, xi. 369; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 380; Eastern Bengal, xi. 391; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 12; Farīdpur, xii. 54; Ferozepore, xii. 89; Ganjam, xii. 144-145; Garhwāl, xii. 165; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 173; Gayā, xii. 197; Ghāziपुर, xii. 223; Goālpāra, Assam, xi. 270; Godāvari, xii. 283-284; Gondā, xii. 312; Gorakhpur, xii. 333; Gujrānwāla, xii. 354; Gujrāt, xii. 365; Gulbarga, Hyderabad, xii. 376; Gurdāspur, xii. 392-393; Gurgaon, xii. 403; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 421; Hyderabad State, xiii. 234; Indore, Central India, xiii. 335; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 384; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 2; Jālaun, xiv. 18; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Jāmkhed, Ahmadnagar, xiv. 47; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 58; Jaunpur, xiv. 74; Jāvli, Sātāra, xiv. 85; Jawhār, Bombay, xiv. 87; Jessore, xiv. 92; Jhāhua, Central India, xiv. 104; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 115; Jhang, xiv. 126; Jhānsi, xiv. 137; Jhelum, xiv. 151; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 166; Johat, Central India, xiv. 178; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 182; Jowai, Assam, xiv. 204; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Jullundur, xiv. 223; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 236; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 249; Kadūr,

Mysore, xiv. 263, 269; Kaira, xiv. 277; Kālōl, Pāñch Mahāls, xiv. 317; Kalvān, Nāsik, xiv. 322; Kāmrup, Assam, xiv. 331; North Kanara, xiv. 342; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Karāchi, xv. 2-3, 13-14; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 26; Karnāl, xv. 49; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 87-89; Kathā, Burma, xv. 153-154; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 174; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 211; Khāndesh, xv. 228; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 255; Kheri, xv. 269; Khulnā, xv. 287; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 311; Kistna, xv. 320-321; Kohāt, xv. 342; Kolāba, xv. 357; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 370; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 381-382; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 411-412; Kurnool, xvi. 32-33; Kyaukpyn, Burma, xvi. 62; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 70-71; Ladākh, Kashmir, xvi. 90; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 138; Madras Presidency, xvi. 245-246, 351; Madras City, xvi. 373; Madura, xvi. 388-389; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 413-414; Malahar, xvii. 55; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 127; Meerut, xvii. 254; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 276-277; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 295; Midnapore, xvii. 328-329; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 346-347; Multān, xviii. 23-24; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 121-122; Mymensingh, xviii. 150; Mysore, xviii. 167-168; Nagpur, xviii. 306; Nāsik, xviii. 400; Nelliampathis, Cochin, xix. 5; Nellore, xix. 9; Nemāwar, Central India, xix. 25; Nepāl, xix. 30; Nicobars, xix. 63; Nilgiris, xix. 89; Nimār, xix. 107; Niphād, Nāsik, xix. 122; Nizāmābād, Hyderabad, xix. 124; Noākhālī, xix. 129; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 147, 211; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 223; Ootacamund, Nilgiris, xix. 239; Orchhā, Central India, xix. 242; Orissa Tributary States, Bengal, xix. 254; Osmānābād, Hyderabad, xix. 270; Pābna, xix. 298; Pachmarhi, Hoshangābād, xix. 307; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 321; Palāmau, xix. 337; Pālanpur Agency and State, Bombay, xix. 347, 353; Pālītāna, Kāthiāwār, xix. 360; Palni Hills, Madura, xix. 372; Pāñch Mahāls, Bombay, xix. 382; Pāñchgani, Sātāra, xix. 379; Pannā, Central India, xix. 400; Panvel, Kolāba, xix. 406; Parasgad, Belgaum, xix. 409; Parbhani, Hyderabad, xix. 411; Partābgarh, United Provinces, xix. 15; Patālā, Punjab, xx. 33; Patna, Bengal, xx. 55; Pegu, Burma, xx. 85; Peshāwar, xx. 113-114; Poona, xx. 167; Prome, Burma, xx. 220-221; Padukkottai, Madras, xx. 231; Punjab, xx. 256-

- 259; Puri, xx. 400; Purnea, xx. 414; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 3; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistan, xxi. 13; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 26; Rāghugarh, Central India, xxi. 34; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 39; Raipur, xxi. 51; Rājāpur, Ratnāgiri, xxi. 66; Rājkot, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 73; Rājpipla, Bombay, xxi. 80; Rājputāna, xxi. 92, 93; Rājshāhi, xxi. 161; Rāmandrug, Bellary, xxi. 171; Rānchī, xxi. 200; Rangpur, xxi. 223; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 247; Rāver, Khāndesh, xxi. 259; Rāwalpindī, xxi. 264; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 293; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 280; Rohtak, xxi. 311; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 328; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 353; Sahāranpur, xxi. 369; Salem, xxi. 398; Salween, Burma, xxi. 416; Sandoway, Burma, xxi. 32-33; Santāl Parganas, xxi. 63; Sāran, xxi. 86; Sātāra, xxi. 118; Shāhpur, xxi. 212-213; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxi. 233; Shillong, Assam, xxi. 279-280; Shimoga, Mysore, xxi. 283; Siālkot, xxi. 327; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxi. 345-346, 355; Siddāpur, North Kanara, xxi. 356; Sikkim, Bengal, xxi. 367; Silchar, Assam, xxi. 374; Simla, xxi. 378; Sind, Bombay, xxi. 394; Sindgi, Bijāpur, xxi. 433; Sindhkhera, West Khāndesh, xxi. 434; Singhbhūm, xxi. 3; Sinner, Nāsik, xxi. 13; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxi. 22; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxi. 29-30; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 41; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxi. 47; Sirūr, Poona, xxi. 48; Sitāpur, xxi. 55; Sringeri, Mysore, xxi. 105; Sukkur, Sind, xxi. 119; Sultānpur, xxi. 131; Sundarbans, Bengal, xxi. 141; Surat, xxi. 153; Sylhet, xxi. 191, 201, 202; Tanjore, xxi. 226-227; Tavoy, Burma, xxi. 260; Thāna, xxi. 291-292; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxi. 307; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxi. 317; Thaton, Burma, xxi. 330; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxi. 344; Tinnevely, xxi. 363-364; Tippera, xxi. 381; Tirāh, North-West Frontier, xxi. 389; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxi. 409; Toungoo, Burma, xxi. 423, 434; Travancore, xxi. 5; Trichinopoly, xxi. 27; Tunkūr, Mysore, xxi. 54; Turā, Assam, xxi. 62; Tuticorin, Tinnevely, xxi. 64; Twenty-four Parganas, xxi. 69; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxi. 87; Udamalpet, Coimbatore, xxi. 107; Unao, xxi. 123; United Provinces, xxi. 145, 288; Upper Sind Frontier, xxi. 278; Vizagapatam, xxi. 324; Wadhwan, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 346; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxi. 358; Wardhā, xxi. 367; Wellington, Nilgiris, xxi. 385; Wān, Berār, xxi. 389; Wynaad, Malabar, xxi. 399-400; Yamethin, Burma, xxi. 402; Yellāpur, North Kanara, xxi. 420; Yeola, Nāsik, xxi. 422; Zhob, Baluchistan, xxi. 430.
- Methaya, ancient capital in Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Methodists in India, i. 443; population statistics, i. 475, 477. *See also under* Protestant Missions.
- Mettancheri, town in Madras. *See* Mat-tāncheri.
- Mettupālaiyam, village in Coimbatore District, Madras, at foot of Nilgiris, xvi. 311.
- Mevali, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xvi. 311, xxi. 291.
- Mevāsa, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xvii. 311.
- Mewār, another name for Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xvi. 311-312.
- Mewār (or Udaipur) Residency, Political Charge in Rājputāna, xvi. 312.
- Mewār Bhil Corps, iv. 354-355, xv. 275-276.
- Mewārī language, spoken in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Mewāt, ill-defined tract south of Delhi, xvi. 313-314.
- Mewāṭī, or Bighotā, dialect of Northern Rājputāna, i. 367; spoken in Alwar, v. 260; Bharatpur, viii. 79; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Mewāṭīs, tribe in Northern India, xvi. 313-314; Agra, xvii. 313; Aligarh, v. 212; Bareilly, vii. 6; Bolandshahr, ix. 52; Bundelkhand, ix. 70; Chhatāri founded by, x. 198; said to have founded Gulaothī, xii. 374; Meerut, xvii. 313; Rabūpura, xxi. 22; Rohilkhand, xvii. 313; United Provinces, xvii. 313.
- Mhār, language of the Nuki-Chin group, i. 393.
- Mhasoba, shrine at Bhavsari, Poona, viii. 99.
- Mhasvād, town in Sātāra District, Bombay, xvii. 314.
- Mhasvād lake, Sātāra, iii. 331, xvii. 314, xxi. 123, 301.
- Mhow, British cantonment in Indore State, Central India, xvii. 314-315; army division, iv. 366.
- Miān mosque, at Rander, Surat, xxi. 157.
- Miān Ali Canal, branch of Lower Chenāb Canal, Punjab, x. 190.
- Miān Khān Chishtī, mosque at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Miān Mīr, former name of Lahore cantonment, Punjab, xvii. 316.
- Miān Mīr, Muhammadan saint, village of Haslīmpur bestowed on, xvi. 115; mausoleum at Lahore cantonment, xvi. 115.

- Miān Nūr Muhammad Kalhora, Fuleli Canal extended by, xii. 108.
- Miān Singh, Colonel, governor of Kashmir (1833), xv. 93.
- Mīnas, cultivators, in Kāthiāwār, xv. 178.
- Miāngūn, peak of Kīrthar range, Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 278.
- Miāni, port in Baluchistān. *See* Sonmiāni.
- Miāni, village in Hyderābād District, Sind, xvii. 315; battle (1843), ii. 502, xiii. 314, 321.
- Miāni, town in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, xvii. 315.
- Miāni, town in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xvii. 316.
- Miāni Hor, backwater in Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 145.
- Miānwāli, District in Multān Division, Punjab, xvii. 317-325; physical aspects, 316-318; history, 318-319; population, 319-320; agriculture, 320-321; irrigation, 321; minerals, 321-322; trade and communications, 322-323; administration, 323-325; education, 325; medical, 325; coal-field, iii. 138.
- Miānwāli, *tahsil* in Punjab, xvii. 326.
- Miānwāli, town in Punjab, xvii. 326.
- Mica and mica schist, iii. 152-154; value of mica produced (1898-1903), iii. 130; export of films for mica, iii. 152-153; mining, iii. 153-154; exports, iii. 310.
- Local notices:* Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 139, 154; Anantapur, v. 337; Andamans, v. 356; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; North Arcot, v. 413; Baghelkhand, Central India, vi. 186; Bālāghāt, vi. 230; Bāmra, Bengal, vi. 344; Bangalore, vi. 361; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123-124; Bengal, vii. 260, 264-265; Betūl, viii. 12; Bilāspur, viii. 228-229; Birbhūm, viii. 244; Burma, ix. 173; Central Provinces, x. 52; Chamba, Punjab, x. 132; Chotā Nāgpur, x. 330; Cochin, Madras, x. 348; Coorg, xi. 5, 36; Daosa, Rājputāna, xi. 149; Ganjam, xii. 151; Gayā, xii. 202; Gurgaoon, xii. 407; Gwalior, xii. 430; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 92-93, 95; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Hyderābād State, xiii. 262; Jaipur, xiii. 391; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kathā, Burma, xv. 153; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 311; Kistna, xv. 320; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 369; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 77; Larkāna, Sind, xvi. 141; Madras Presidency, xvi. 240, 288-289, 300; Madura, xvi. 387; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 133; Mayūrbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 243; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 352; Mirzāpur, xvii. 373; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Mysore, xviii. 218; Nanjangūd, Mysore, xviii. 365; Nellore, xix. 8, 16, 17; Nilgiris, xix. 97; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 232; Palāmau, xix. 335; Pālanpur, xix. 347; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 386; Punjab, xx. 314; Rāncbi, xxi. 199, 206; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 280; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 296; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 334; Salem, xvi. 397, 403; Sambalpur, xxii. 12; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 62; Saraikelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Seoni, xxii. 171; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 261; Singbhhūm, xxiii. 2; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 12; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83.
- Mice, i. 227, 229.
- Michelborne, Sir Edward, licence granted to, to trade to the East (1604), ii. 455; piratical proceedings, ii. 455.
- Michni, fort in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, xvii. 326.
- Midagesidurga, fortified hill in Mysore, xvii. 326-327.
- Middleton, Sir Henry, fleet turned back from landing at Surat by Portuguese (1611), ii. 455; visited Aden (1610), v. 12; compelled to anchor outside Surat (1611), xxiii. 154.
- Middleton, Bishop, foundation of episcopal see of Calcutta under (1814), i. 443; founder of Bishop's College at Calcutta (1820), ix. 283.
- Midhi, tribe. *See* Migu.
- 'Midland,' the, extent, language, and inhabitants, i. 357-359, 402.
- Midnall, John, journey to India, and residence there for seven years (1599-1606), ii. 454.
- Midnapore, District in Burdwan Division, Bengal, xvii. 327-339; physical aspects, 327-329; history, 329-330; population, 330-332; agriculture, 332-334; trade and communications, 334; famine, 335-336; administration, 336-338; embankments, 337-338; education, 338-339; medical, 339.
- Midnapore, subdivision in Bengal, xvii. 339.
- Midnapore, town in Bengal, xvii. 339-340.
- Midnapore Canal, Bengal, iii. 332, 356, 357, vii. 252, 346, xvii. 340-341.
- Migration, internal, i. 467-469; external, i. 469-471. *See also* Emigration and Immigration.
- Migu, Mishmi tribe, xvii. 378.
- Mihindu V, king of Ceylon, captured by the Cholas, ii. 333.
- Mihiragula (515-44), White Hun chief, defeated by Nara Singhagupta Bālāditya and Yasodharman (c. 528), i. 306, ii. 294, ix. 336; inscription at Gwalior, ii. 55; rule in Central India, ix. 336; invasion by, xii. 127; Gwalior fort

- held by, xii. 440; rule in Kashmir (528), xv. 91; invasion of, and rule over Mālwa, xvii. 102; White Huns held Northern India under, xix. 150; Punjab held by, xx. 262.
- Mihlresvara, temple at Nirmand, Kāngra, xix. 124.
- Mihribān Alī, Gulaothī improved by, xii. 374.
- Miharpur, subdivision and town in Bengal. *See* Meherpur.
- Mihār Mahāl, building at Bijāpur, ii. 198.
- Mikir, language of the Nāgā-Bodo group, i. 387, 393, 400; spoken in Nowgong, xix. 224.
- Mikīr Hills, tract of hilly country in Nowgong and Sibsāgar Districts, Assam, xvii. 341.
- Mikirs, aboriginal tribe, in Assam, vi. 44, xvii. 341; Kāmrup, xiv. 334; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, xv. 257; Nowgong, xix. 224; Sibsāgar, xxii. 348.
- Milak, *tahsil* in Rāmpur State, United Provinces, xvii. 341-342.
- Milam, village in Almorā District, United Provinces, xvii. 342.
- Miles, Lieutenant-Colonel, took Mergui fort (1824), xvii. 297.
- Miles, Major, negotiated agreement with the Nawāb of Rādhānpur (1820), xxi. 24.
- Military forces (other than British), in Afghānistān, v. 62-63; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 266; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 202-203; Baluchistān, vi. 333; Baroda, vii. 69-70; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 85; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 95; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 147; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 86; Cochin, Madras, x. 352; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 84; Datīā, Central India, xi. 198; Dhār, Central India, xi. 293; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 384; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 436; Indore, Central India, xiii. 347; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 397; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 8; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 121; Jūd, Punjab, xiv. 175; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 197; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 238; Kapūrthala, Punjab, xiv. 415; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 32; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 140-141; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 185; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 215; Khilchipur, Central India, xv. 279; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 317; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 386; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 423; Mysore, xviii. 239-240; Nābha, Punjab, xviii. 270; Nepāl, xix. 54; Orchhā, Central India, xix. 247; Pannā, Central India, xix. 403; Patīālā, Punjab, xx. 49; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 239; Rāmpur, United Provinces, xxi. 188; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 288; Samthar, Central India, xxii. 25-26; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxii. 155; Tehri, United Provinces, xxiii. 272; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 415; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 21; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 100-101.
- Military stations. *See* Cantonments and Military Stations.
- Milka Singh, conquests in Rāwalpindi (end of eighteenth century), xxi. 265, 272.
- Miller, Rev. Dr., General Assembly's School transformed into Madras Christian College, xvi. 339-340; statue in Madras City, xvi. 367; hostels at Madras built by, xvi. 384.
- Millets, areas under, in important Provinces (1903-4), iii. 100. *See also* Bajra; Jowār, Kangui, Kodon, Maudnā.
- Milling industry, iii. 226.
- Mills. *See* Cotton Mills, Flour Mills, &c.
- Millstones, iii. 151-152; made at Agra, v. 90; Ambāla, v. 283; Barmer, Rājputāna, vii. 23; Fatehpur Sikri, Agra, xii. 86; Jodhpur, xiv. 192; Kālka, Ambāla, xiv. 314; Mallāni, Rājputāna, xvii. 93; Mirzāpur, xvii. 372.
- Millwork, imports, iii. 277, 308.
- Milūr, subdivision and town in Madras. *See* Melūr.
- Mīmāṃsā philosophy, ii. 255.
- Mimics, Muhammadan, Mohān celebrated for, xvii. 383.
- Min O, rebel leader in Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 354.
- Minā, Shāh, tomb at Lucknow, xvi. 189.
- Mīnākshi, goddess, temple at Madura, xvi. 405.
- Minal Devī, refuge taken in Dholka, according to tradition, xi. 321; Mansar lake built at Virangām (c. 1090), xxiv. 319.
- Minās, wild tribe in Rājputāna, xvii. 313; Aligarh, Rājputāna, v. 208; Alwar, v. 260; Bhopāl, viii. 134; Bijnor, xvii. 313; Budaun, xvii. 313; Bulandshahr, ix. 51, xvii. 313; Būndi, ix. 82; Erinpura, Rājputāna, xii. 27; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Gwalior, xii. 428; Jahāzpur, Udaipur, xiii. 379; Jaipur, xiii. 389, 397-398; Karauli, xv. 28; Kotah, xv. 416; Meerut, xvii. 313; Merwān, xvii. 309; Morādābād, xvii. 313; Pāron, Central India, xx. 8; Patīālā, Punjab, xx. 46; Pirūwar, Tonk, xx. 151; Rājputāna, xxi. 114; Sirohi, xxiii. 31; Tonk, xxiii. 40; United Provinces, xvii. 313. *See also* Meos.
- Minbu, Division of Upper Burma, xvii. 342-343.
- Minbu, District in Upper Burma, xvii. 343-357; physical aspects, 344-347; history, 347-348; population, 348-349; agriculture, 349-351; forests, 351-353;

- trade and communications, 353-354; famine, 354; administration, 354-356; education, 356; medical, 357; botany, i. 203.
- Minbu, subdivision in Upper Burma, xvii. 357.
- Minbu, town in Upper Burma, xvii. 357-358.
- Minbya, subdivision and township in Akyab District, Lower Burma, xvii. 358.
- Minchin, Colonel Charles, Political Agent in Bahāwalpur (1866-76), Minchinābād named after, xvii. 358.
- Minchin, F. J. V., owner of sugar factory and distillery at Aska, Ganjām, vi. 13.
- Minchinābād, *tahsil* in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xvii. 358.
- Minchinābād, town in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xvii. 358.
- Mindon Min, king of Burma (1853-78), ix. 127, xvii. 139; Amarapura abandoned (1857), v. 271; appointment of Sao Kya Tun as Sawbwa of Hsipaw, xiii. 220; buildings of, at Mandalay, xvii. 143; rebellion of Myingun prince against (1866), xvi. 414; Sutaungya pagoda built (1874), xvii. 128; rebellion in Prome, xx. 222; at Shwebo (1852), xxii. 323; supported by people of Shwebo, xxii. 312; revenue system introduced into Shwebo, xxii. 319.
- Mincon, township in Thayetmyo District, Burma, xvii. 358-359.
- Mines and minerals, iii. 128-167; decline of ancient chemical industries, 128; increase in mineral imports, 128; value of imported minerals and mineral products, 129; chief imported mineral products, 129; value of minerals produced, 129-130; classification of valuable minerals, 130-131; coal, 131-138; petroleum, 138-140; amber, 140-141; gold, 141-144; graphite, 141; metallic minerals, 141; gold, 141-143; tin, 143-144; copper, 144-145; lead, silver, and zinc, 145; antimony, 145; iron, 145-146; manganese ore, 146-147; cobalt and nickel, 147; chromium, 147; tungsten, 148; titanium and molybdenum, 148; aluminium, 148; building stone, 148-150; limes and cements, 150; *kankar* or nodular limestone, 150; brick, tile, and pottery materials, 150-151; slate, 151; corundum, 151; millstones, 151-152; mineral pigments, 152; mica, 152-154; asbestos, 154; steatite, 154; magnesite, 154; salt-petre, 155; phosphates, 155-156; potash salts, 156; gypsum, 156; alum, 156-157; sulphur, 157; sulphates of iron and copper, 157; borax, 157-158; soda salts, 158; salt, 158-160; gem-stones, 160-163; diamonds, 160-161; rubies, 161; sapphires, 161; spinel, 161; beryls, 161-162; tourmaline, 162; garnets, 162; rock-crystals, 162; chalcedonic silica, 162-163; jadeite, 163; labour, 163; effect of coal-mining on the population, 163-164; source of the colliers, 164; average output by Indian colliers, 164; hours of work and wages, 164-165; coal-mining methods, 165; death-rate from mining accidents, 165-166; legislation, 166-167; bibliography, 167; trade, iii. 256. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State.
- Mingun, subdivision and township in Upper Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xvii. 359.
- Mingun, hill in Sagaing District, Burma, xxi. 352.
- Mingun pagoda, in Sagaing District, Burma, xxi. 355.
- Mingyinyo, king of Toungoo, Burma, xxii. 423; moved capital to Toungoo from site some six miles distant (1510), xxiii. 434.
- Mingylzwa Sawke, king, pagodas built in Ava (529 B.E.), vi. 151.
- Minhaj-ud-din, Persian historian, chief of Firozi college, Bhatia (1227), xxiv. 82.
- Minhla, subdivision and township in Thayetmyo District, Burma, xvii. 359.
- Minhla, township in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xvii. 359-360.
- Minhla, town in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xvii. 360.
- Miniature painting, iii. 180, 193; at Agra, ii. 131; Delhi, ii. 131, xi. 239.
- Minicoy, island in the Arabian Sea, attached to Malabar District, Madras, xvii. 360-361.
- Mintha Hnat, dacoit leader, Shwebo, Burma, devastated by, xxii. 324.
- Minto, Earl of, Governor-General (1807-13), ii. 492-493; refusal to enter into alliance with Bhopāl (1809), iv. 78; suburban residence at Barrackpore built, vii. 86.
- Minto, Earl of, Viceroy (1905), ii. 530.
- Mints, closed to unrestricted coinage of silver, iv. 518; native, iv. 514.
- Mir Alam. *See* Alam, Mir.
- Mir Alam, tank in Hyderabad State, xiii. 257, 311.
- Mir Jafar, Nawāb of Bengal (1757-60, 1763-5), vii. 217, 218; conspiracy against Sirāj-ud-daula, ii. 475; placed on throne by English, ii. 476-477; grant of Twenty-four Parganas to East India Company, ii. 477, ix. 264, xxiv. 70; dethroned (1761), ii. 478; restored (1763), ii. 479; grant of Burdwan, Midnapore, and Chittagong to East

- India Company confirmed (1763), xvii. 330; built garden-house at Moti-jhil (1758), xviii. 57.
- Mir Jumla, officer of Aurangzeb in the Deccan, led expedition into Assam (1662-3), ii. 402; governor of Bengal (1660-4), vii. 217, xi. 106; defeated Prān Nārāyan, vi. 28; Ahom capital of Gargaon seized by, vi. 29; death, at Dacca, vi. 29; Cooch Behar and Assam invaded by, vii. 214; built forts in Dacca, xi. 106; held Gaudikota fort, xii. 127; expedition to Goālpāra (1663), xii. 275; took Gulbarga (1657), xii. 382; appealed to Aurangzeb for help against Abdullah (1655), xiii. 239; invasion of Kāmrūp (1660-2), xiv. 332; built forts near Nārāyanganj, xviii. 373; captured Nāzīrā, xix. 1; defeated Shāh Shujā at Tanda (1660), xxiii. 221.
- Mir Kāsim, Nawāb of Bengal (1760-3), ii. 478, vii. 217, 218; grants of money and territories, ii. 478; intrigues and rising against the English, ii. 478-479, viii. 1; massacre of English and sepoys at Patna (1763), ii. 479, xxiv. 156; defeated by Major Adams, ii. 479; grant of Burdwān, Mīdnāpore, and Chittā-gong to East India Company (1760), ix. 93, x. 309, xvii. 329-330; defeated by Sir Hector Munro at Buxar (1764), ix. 247-248; defeated by Major Adams at Gīrā (1763), xii. 245; Moughyr selected as capital and arsenal established (1763), xvii. 393, 402; palace at Rājmahāl, xxi. 78; Rājā Buniād of Tekārī drowned by (1762), xxiii. 273; defeated by Major Adams at Udhua Nullah (1763), xxiv. 111.
- Mir Khān I, Jām of Las Bela (1776-1818), xvi. 146.
- Mir Khān II, Jām of Las Bela (c. 1830-1888), xvi. 146; defeated near Khuzdār (1869), xiv. 110.
- Mir Momīn's Daira, burial-ground, Hyderābād, xlii. 309.
- Mir Sāhib, Konda given to, by Marāthās (1766), xii. 413.
- Mirā Bāi, princess of Mewār, poems of, ii. 424, 430.
- Mirāj (Senior Branch), State in Southern Marāthā Country, Bombay, xvii. 361.
- Mirāj, capital of State in Bombay, xvii. 361-362.
- Mirāj (Junior Branch), State in Southern Marāthā Country, Bombay, xvii. 362.
- Miram Shāh, head-quarters of Northern Waziristān Agency, North-West Frontier Province, xvii. 362.
- Mirān Bai, wife of Bhoj Rāj, built temple at Eklingjī (sixteenth century), xxvi. 104.
- Mirān Ghānī. *See* Adil Khān.
- Mirān Khān, Gakhar, said to have founded Mirpur (c. 1700), xvii. 364.
- Mirān Sāhib Makhan, tomb at Nagore, xix. 3.
- Miranda, Donna Ignez de, Manor House at Bombay handed over to English representative by (1665), viii. 403-404.
- Mirānis, rule in part of Dera Ghāzi Khān (fifteenth century), xi. 250; contention with Kalhoras for possession of Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 270.
- Mirānpur, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, xvii. 362-363.
- Mirānpur Katra, town in Shāhjāhānpur District, United Provinces. *See* Katra.
- Mirāuzai, *tahsīl* and town in North-West Frontier Province. *See* Hangu.
- Mirānzai tribes, lawlessness in Kohāt, xv. 344; expeditions against (1851, 1891), xix. 156, 208.
- Mirāsīs, minstrels in the Punjab, Amritsar, v. 323; Gnjrānwāla, xii. 357; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Jhang, xiv. 128; Lahore, xvi. 99; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Multān, xviii. 29; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 167; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Siālkot, xxii. 330.
- Mirganj, *tahsīl* in Bareilly District, United Provinces, xvii. 363.
- Mirganj, trading town in Sāran District, Bengal, xvii. 363.
- Miri, Tibeto-Burman language, i. 392, 400.
- Miri Hills, section of the Himālayau range north of Assam, xvii. 363.
- Mirialguda, *tāluka* in Nalgonda District, Hyderābād, xvii. 363-364.
- Miriam's house, at Fatehpur Sikri, Agra, ii. 130, xii. 85.
- Miris, tribe on northern frontier of Assam, vi. 14, 44; Himālayas, xlii. 133; Lakhimpur, xvi. 122; Miri Hills, xvii. 363; Sibsāgar, xxii. 348.
- Mirjān, village in North Kanara District, Bombay, xvii. 364.
- Mirpur, subdivision in Sukkur District, Sind, xvii. 364.
- Mirpur, trading town in Jammu, Kashmir, xvii. 364.
- Mirpur Batoro, *tāluka* in Karāchi District, Sind, xvii. 364-365.
- Mirpur Khās, *tāluka* in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xvii. 365.
- Mirpur Māthelo, *tāluka* in Sukkur District, Sind, xvii. 365.
- Mirpur Sakro, *tāluka* in Karāchi District, Sind, xvii. 366.
- Mirta, town in Rājputāna. *See* Merta.

- Mfir-ud-dīn Mengal, rebellion of people of Jhalawān under (1869), xiv. 110.
- Mirwaris, tribe in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, ix. 15, xiv. 110, 111; Kalāt fell into hands of (fifteenth century), xiv. 305; in Makrān, xvii. 47.
- Mirza, Shāh, rule over Kashmir under name of Shams-ud-dīn, xv. 92.
- Mirza Khān, Upper Sutlej Canals improved by, xxiii. 180.
- Mirza Sāmi, mosque and tomb at Surat, xxiii. 166.
- Mirzāpur, District in Benares Division, United Provinces, xvii. 366-376; physical aspects, 366-368; history, 368-370; population, 370-371; agriculture, 371-372; trade and communications, 373; famine, 373-374; administration, 374-375; education, 375; medical, 375; density of population, i. 454; pygmy flints found, ii. 92.
- Mirzāpur, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xvii. 376.
- Mirzāpur, city in United Provinces, centre of industry and commerce, xvii. 376-377; neolithic cemetery near, ii. 95; arts and manufactures, iii. 199, 210, 216, 234, 242; road to the south, iii. 403.
- Miscellaneous revenue, iv. 242-277; opium, 242-247, 275-276; salt, 247-252, 275; excise, 252-276; intoxicating liquors, 253-259, 276; hemp drugs, 259-261, 276; customs, 261-265, 276; assessed taxes, 265-270, 277; provincial rates, 271-273, 277; bibliography, 274.
- Mishmi, Tibeto-Burman language, i. 387, 393.
- Mishmi Hills, section of Himālayan range on northern frontier of Assam, xvii. 377-378; botany, i. 166 n.
- Mishmis, tribe on north-eastern frontier of Assam, vi. 14, 44, xi. 341, xvii. 377-378, xix. 241.
- Misir Dīwān Chand, Muhammad Azīm Khān overcome by (1819), xv. 93.
- Misir Rūp Lal, administration of Hoshiārpur by (1802-39), xiii. 200.
- Misirik, *tahsil* in Sitāpur District, United Provinces, xvii. 379.
- Missar Naudha. *See* Nannidhrāi.
- Mission to Lepers in India and the East, asylum at Tara Taran, Amritsar, v. 327.
- Missions. *See* Protestant Missions and Roman Catholic Missions.
- Miswāla, Rao, Chauhān Rājput of Alwar, Bāwal founded by, vii. 136.
- Mit Parkāsh, Rājā of Sirmūr (seventeenth century), xxiii. 23.
- Mitaiwārs, agricultural caste, in Elgandal, Hydrābād, xii. 7.
- Mitāksharā*, the, by Vijnānesvara, commentary on the *Yājñavalkya*, ii. 262, 337.
- Mitford Hospital, Dacca, vii. 337, xi. 115, 119-120.
- Mithan*, wild cattle. *See* Gayāl.
- Mithankot, town in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xvii. 379.
- Mithi, *tāluka* in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xvii. 379.
- Mithi, town in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xvii. 379-380.
- Mithilā, ancient kingdom in Bengal, vii. 208, xvii. 380; inclusion of Champāran in, x. 139; Darbhanga, xi. 153.
- Mithradates I, Parthian king, annexed Western Punjab (c. 138 B.C.), ii. 288.
- Mitra, Vedic sun-god, ii. 211, 213.
- Mitrājīt, Rājā of Tekāri (1762-1840), xxiii. 273.
- Miyāgām, village in Baroda, xvii. 380.
- Moamarīa, Vaishnav sect in Assam, risings against the Ahoms, vi. 30-32, xvi. 120, xxii. 347.
- Moby, State in Burma. *See* Móngpai.
- Mocatta, Colonel D., expedition against Jowaki Afridis (1877), xix. 209.
- Mochis, or Muchis, shoemakers and leather-workers, number in all India, i. 498; Ahmadābād, v. 98; Amritsar, v. 322; Attock, vi. 134; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 198; Bannu, vi. 396; Bombay Presidency, viii. 303, 305; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrāt, xii. 368; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Hazāra, xiii. 78-79; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kohāt, xv. 345; Lahore, xvi. 99; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Miānwāli, xvii. 319; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78; Multān, xviii. 29; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Sialkot, xxii. 329.
- Mod Nārāyan, holder of part of Tekāri Rāj (1840), xxiii. 273.
- Modāsa, town in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xvii. 380-381.
- Modhera, village with ruins in Baroda, xvii. 381.
- Modhs, caste in Kāthiāwār, xv. 177.
- Moegling, Dr., started Basel Mission in Coorg, xi. 30; superintended schools in Coorg (1854), xi. 47.
- Moens, Van, rebuilt Manuel Kotta fort, Cochin (1778), x. 355.
- Mofussil courts of justice, iv. 148-151.
- Moga, *tahsil* in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xvii. 381.
- Moga, town in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xvii. 381.
- Moga, Rājā, supposed rule in Gujrāt, xii.

- 365; traditional builder of mound at Mong, xvii. 389.
- Mogai Rao, outbreak in Akola under (1841), v. 183.
- Mogalturru, village in Kistna District, Madras, xvii. 381.
- Mogaung, subdivision and township in Myitkinā District, Upper Burma, xvii. 382.
- Moggaliputta-Tissa, Buddhist missions sent by, ii. 36, 44, 54; relics of, ii. 44-45.
- Moggallāna-Kōlita, disciple of Buddha, ii. 37; relics of, ii. 44.
- Moghal Kot, petroleum springs, iii. 139.
- Moghias, criminal tribe, in Central India, ix. 384; school for, at Mungaoli, xviii. 40.
- Mogok, subdivision in Ruby Mines District, Upper Burma, xvii. 382.
- Mogok, head-quarters of Ruby Mines District, Upper Burma, xvii. 382-383.
- Mohān, *tahsil* in Unao District, United Provinces, xvii. 383.
- Mohān, town in Unao District, United Provinces, xvii. 383.
- Mohan, State in Rewā Kāntha. *See* Chota Udalpur.
- Mohan, contest with Bhattis, xx. 133; founder of Mahrāj, Ferozepore District, xx. 133; killed (1618), xx. 133.
- Mohan Deo, Brij, present Rājā of Kālāhandī (1897), xiv. 293.
- Mohan Roy, Ram (1774-1833), founder of the Brahmo Samāj, i. 429; father of Bengali prose, ii. 433.
- Mohan Singh, Rājā of Rājgarh (1661-8), xxi. 69, 71.
- Mohan Singh, Rājā of Barwānī (1794-1839), vii. 91.
- Mohan Singh, Rājā of Baraunda (1807-27), vi. 430.
- Mohanlālganj, *tahsil* in Lucknow District, United Provinces, xvii. 383-384.
- Mohānos, fishermen, in Khairpur, Sind, xv. 212.
- Mohanpur, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, 384.
- Moharbhānj, State in Orissa. *See* Mayūrbhanj.
- Mohernak, ancient name of Mahuva, xvii. 27.
- Mohgaon, town in Chhindwāra District, Central Provinces, xvii. 384.
- Mohindar College, at Patilāla, xx. 51.
- Mohindar Singh, Rājā of Patilāla (1862-76), xx. 38; Mohindargarh fort, Patilāla, named in honour of (1861), xvii. 385.
- Mohindargarh, *nizāmat* in Patilāla State, Punjab, xvii. 384.
- Mohindargarh, *tahsil* in Patilāla State, Punjab, xvii. 384-385.
- Mohindargarh, fort in Patilāla State, Punjab, xvii. 385.
- Mohkam Bihās, garden at Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 318.
- Mohkam Chand, Dīwān, dispatched to annex the Faizullahpuria dominions in Jullundur (1811), xiv. 224; defeated Sardārs of Siālkot at Atāri, xxii. 328.
- Mohkam Singh, rule in Bharatpur (1722), viii. 75.
- Mohkam Singh, Rājā of Kishangarh (1832), xv. 312.
- Mohmand Country, tract on border of North-West Frontier Province, xvii. 385-386.
- Mohmands, Afghan tribe on North-West Frontier, xvii. 385-386; Chārsadda held by, x. 180; in Jalālābād, xiv. 12; raids, xvii. 326; revolted under Jalāla and invested Peshāwar (1586), xix. 152; rising of (1897), xix. 157-158; expeditions against (1851-2, 1864, 1879, 1880, 1897), xix. 158, 208, 209, 210; settlement of, in south-west of Peshāwar, xx. 115; attacked Shabkadar (1897), xxii. 186.
- Mohol, village in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xvii. 386-387.
- Mo-ho-so-lo, of Hinen Tsiang, Masār identified with, xvii. 214.
- Mohpā, town in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, xvii. 387.
- Mohpāni, coal-field, Central Provinces, iii. 132, 135, x. 50.
- Mohsin Khān, erected mosque and bridge in Akbarpur, Fyzābād, v. 180.
- Moirā, Earl of. *See* Hastings, Marquess of.
- Mojung, Nāgā language, i. 393.
- Mokaki language, spoken by Loris in Baluchistān, vi. 287.
- Mokal, rule in Shekhawati, Rājputāna, xxii. 269.
- Mokal Singh, Parihār Rānā of Mandor, Mewār invaded by (fourteenth century), xxiv. 88.
- Mokameh, town and railway junction in Patna District, Bengal, xvii. 387.
- Mokha Pagina Muvāda, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 387, xxi. 291.
- Mokharji, Piram island taken by (end of thirteenth century), xx. 150.
- Mokokehōng, subdivision in Nāgā Hills District, Assam, xvii. 387-388.
- Moksobo, old name of Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 323.
- Mokulsi, Rājā, built Farīdkot, xii. 52.
- Mokundurā, village and pass in Rājputāna. *See* Mukandwāra.
- Molakālmuri, *tāluk* in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xvii. 388.
- Molasars, jungle tribe, in Coimbatore, x. 361.

- Moles, i. 224.
 Molesalāms, formerly Rājputs, in Broach, ix. 22.
 Molesworth, Captain, march from Sadiyā to Rīmā (1885-6), xvii. 378.
 Molybdenum, iii. 148.
 Moineik, Shan State and subdivision in Upper Burma. *See* Mōngmit.
 Momin Khān I, Mughal governor of Gujārāt (1730), ix. 293, xii. 352.
 Momin Khān II, recaptured Ahmadābād, v. 107; alliance of, with Dāmājī Gaikwār, vii. 33; governor of Cambay (1742), ix. 293.
 Mominābād, town in Hyderābād State. *See* Amba.
 Mominis, Muhammadan weavers. *See* Jolāhās.
 Momnās, Muhammadans converted from Hinduism, in Broach, ix. 22; Kaira, xiv. 279.
 Mon, tributary of Irrawaddy river, xiii. 368.
 Mon, or Talaing, language. *See* Talaing.
 Mon Canals, Burma, iii. 344.
 Monapālem, early English settlement in Madras. *See* Armagon.
 Monasteries, Hindu, Buddhist, or Jain : Ajanta, Hyderābād, v. 135-136; Bārat, Rājputāna, vi. 217; Balikh, Afghānistān, vi. 249; Bikaner, viii. 219; Borivli, Thāna, ix. 6; Buddh Gayā, ix. 44; Bundālā, Amritsar, ix. 68; Dankhar, Kāngra, xi. 148; Deogarh, Santāl Parganas, xi. 245; Gandhāra, North-West Frontier, xii. 127; Gautampurā, Central India, xii. 192; Golā, Kherī, xii. 308; Gorakhpur, xii. 334; Gurdāspur, xii. 401; Hāveri, Dhārwar, xiii. 74; Himis Gompa, Ladākh, xvi. 90; Hubli, Dhārwar, xiii. 221; Ladākh, xvi. 92; Mahāvinyaka, Orissa, xvi. 437; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 143; Mānikālā, Rawālpindi, xvii. 182, 183; Muttra, xviii. 64; Narod, Central India, xviii. 381; Pattan Monāra, Punjab, xx. 73; Sankeshwar, Belgaum, xxii. 59; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 227; Sonda, North Kanara, xxiii. 82; Spiti, Kāngra, xxiii. 94-96; Tilla, Jhelum, xxii. 360. *See also* *Stāths*.
 Monastic schools, or *pongyi kyaungs*, in Burma, ix. 225, 226; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 266.
 Monierieff, Sir Colin Scott, President of Irrigation Commission (1901-3), iii. 352.
 Mondapāti family of Ongole, rule in Addanki, Guntūr, v. 9.
 Mondis, caste, in North Arcot, v. 408.
 Mondrāni, Bugti clan in Marri-Bugti country, xvii. 211.
 Mone, Southern Shan State, Burma. *See* Mōngnai.
 Monegar Choultry, charitable institution in Madras City, xvi. 374.
 Money, Mr., treasure in Gayā saved by, during Mutiny, xii. 198.
 Mong, administrative circle in Chittagong Hill Tracts, Eastern Bengal, xvii. 389-390.
 Mong, village with ruins in Gujrāt District, Punjab, xvii. 389.
 Moung Mao Long, Shan kingdom, Burma, xvii. 234.
 Mōngheng, Northern Shan State, pagoda at, xxii. 235.
 Monghsu and Mōngsang, Southern Shan States, Burma, xvii. 389.
 Monghta, dependency of Mōngpan State, Burma, xvii. 407.
 Monghyr, District in Bhāgalpur Division, Bengal, xvii. 389-401; physical aspects, 390-392; history, 392-394; population, 394-395; agriculture, 395-397; fisheries, 397; minerals, 397; trade and communications, 397-399; famine, 399; administration, 399-400; education, 400-401; medical, 401.
 Monghyr, subdivision in Bengal, xvii. 401.
 Monghyr, historic town in Bengal, xvii. 401-403; arts and manufactures, iii. 192, 193, 239, 242.
 Mōngkawng, old Shan principality, Burma, xvii. 137.
 Mōngküng, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 403-404.
 Mōngkyawt, dependency of Mōngpan State, Burma, xvii. 407.
 Mōngmit, Shan State within Ruby Mines District, Burma, xvii. 404.
 Mōngmit, township in Mōngmit State, Upper Burma, xvii. 404.
 Mōngnai, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 405; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 101.
 Mōngnawng, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 405-406.
 Mongolians, ethnology, i. 291; in Assam, vi. 23; Bengal, vii. 233; Nepāl, xix. 41.
 Mongolo-Dravidians, i. 347; ethnology, i. 294-295, 304.
 Mongoloid type or race, i. 295-296, 309, 347.
 Mongols, invaded India (1223), ii. 358; in Muliān and Sind, ii. 360; defeated by Balban's son, ii. 361; advanced to Delhi, but finally expelled by Alā-ud-dīn, ii. 362; bought off by Muhammad Tughlak, ii. 364.
Local notices: Invaded Hindustān (1304), but were defeated near Amroha, v. 330; rule in Baluchistān, vi. 275; raids in Bijnor, viii. 194; traditional occupation of Chāgai, x. 117; Delhi

- attacked, xi. 235; attacks on Dipālpur, xi. 359; conquest of Herāt, xiii. 115; rule in Jhalawān, xiv. 110; Kalāt, xiv. 300; Kandahār, xiv. 375; Kurram occupied, xvi. 49; raids on Lahore (1241 and 1246), xvi. 107; Multān besieged (1221), and held to ransom (1246), xviii. 26; rule in valley of Indus, xix. 151; invasion of the Punjab, xx. 265; held Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 13.
- Mōngpal, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 406-407.
- Mongpan, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 407-408.
- Mōngpaw, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 408.
- Mōngsang, State in Burma. *See* Mōnghsu.
- Mōngsit, Southern Shan State, Burma, xvii. 408.
- Mōngton, dependency of Mōngpan State, Burma, xvii. 407.
- Mōngyal, Northern Shan States, pagoda, xxii. 235.
- Mōngyaw, Northern Shan States, pagoda, xxii. 235.
- Monkeys, i. 214-217; endowments for, at Brindāban, ix. 17; sacred, in Gurgaon, xii. 403; fish-eating specks, in Hanthawaddy, Burma, xlii. 28.
- Mon-Khmer family of languages, i. 382, 384-386, 390, 399.
- Mons. *See* Taluings.
- Monson, Colonel, retreat through Central India (1804), ii. 491, xii. 181, xiii. 337, xviii. 17, xxi. 100; helped by Bishan Singh against Holkar's army, ix. 81; Chidambaram taken by (1760), x. 219; Kārikāl besieged by (1765), xv. 40.
- Monsoons, i. 109-137; primary fact in meteorology of India, 109; cause, 109-110; north-east or dry, 110; south-west or wet, 110; subdivision according to months and characteristics, 110; dry, 110-118; wet, 118-137; most important season in India, 119, 141; date of establishment in various parts, 124; correspondence with south-east trades of Indian Ocean, 126, 127; second half of or retreating south-west monsoon, 131-137; north-east, iii. 476; south-west, iii. 476. *See also* Rainfall.
- Montgomerie, Captain T., survey of Kashmir (1855-64), iv. 495; employment of natives on surveys, iv. 499.
- Montgomery, Sir Robert, settlement of Azamgarh by, vi. 161; village Sāhīwāl renamed after, xvii. 419; Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab (1859-65), xx. 331.
- Montgomery, District in Punjab, xvii. 408-418; physical aspects, 409-410; history, 410-411; population, 411-413; agriculture, 413-414; famine, 415; trade and communications, 415; administration, 415-418; education, 418; medical, 418; cattle, iii. 81.
- Montgomery, *talūq* in Punjab, xvii. 418-419.
- Montgomery, town in Punjab, xvii. 419; meteorology, i. 149.
- Monuments, obelisks, &c., Anandpur, Orissa, v. 336; Arni, North Arcot, vi. 4; Baghelkhand, vi. 187; Beāwar, Ajmer-Merwāra, xvii. 311; Berār, vii. 374; Bhāgalpur, viii. 37; Bhavsari, Poona, viii. 98-99; Calcutta, ix. 281; Chhātāk, Sylhet, x. 197; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 202; Chhiliānwāla, Gujrat, x. 224; Chitor, Rājputāna, x. 299; Dharmsāla, Kāngra, xi. 302; Dhārwar, xi. 316; Dum-Dum, Twenty-four Parganas, xi. 376; Ferozeshāh, Ferozepore, xii. 99; Haripur, Hazāra, xiii. 55; Jaunpur, xiv. 83; Karaigarh, Bhāgalpur, xv. 22; Koregaon, Poona, xv. 402; Miāni, Sind, xvii. 315; Mudki, Ferozepore, xviii. 13; Multān, xviii. 37; Nabha, Punjab, xviii. 271; Patna, xx. 70; Rājpās, Rājputāna, xxi. 340.
- Monwel, petty State in Kāthilāwār, Bombay, xv. 169.
- Mōnyal, Northern Shan States, pagoda at, xxii. 235.
- Monyo, township in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xvii. 419.
- Monywa, subdivision and township in Lower Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xvii. 420.
- Monywa, town in Lower Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xvii. 420-421.
- Moocheopāra, ward of Calcutta, ix. 267.
- Moodkee, town and battle-field in Punjab. *See* Mudki.
- Mooltān, Division, District, and town in Punjab. *See* Multān.
- Moore, Captain, Chikodi described by (1790), x. 224; Fukuji visited by (1791), xiii. 223.
- Moore, Mr., Deputy-Superintendent of Benares Domains, at Pāli factory, murdered (1857), xvii. 369.
- Moorsom, partial charts of Andaman Islands, v. 353.
- Moplahs or Māppillas, fanatical Muhammadan class in Malabar, i. 438; fight with, at Angādipuram, v. 374; destroyed Portuguese factory at Calicut, ix. 290; in Coorg, xi. 29; Madras Presidency, xvi. 263; Malabar, xvii. 60, 67-68, 72; Manjeri (1849 and 1896), xvii. 196; Mysore, xviii. 204.

- Mor Jethwa, Old Morvi said to have been founded by, xviii. 4.
- Mora Manās, old channel of Manās river, Assam, xvii. 109.
- Morādābād, District in Bareilly Division, United Provinces, xvii. 421-429; physical aspects, 421-422; history, 422-423; population, 423-424; agriculture, 424-426; trade and communications, 426; famine, 426; administration, 427-428; education, 428; medical, 428-429.
- Morādābād, *taluk* in United Provinces, xvii. 428.
- Morādābād, city in United Provinces, industrial and commercial centre, xvii. 429-430; hailstorm (1888), i. 117 n.; manufactures, iii. 234, 237-238.
- Moram, town in Osmānābād District, Hyderābād, xviii. 1.
- Morān, language of the Bodo group, i. 393.
- Morau & Co., indigo manufacturers at Champāran, x. 143.
- Morans, tribe in South Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 346.
- Morār, cantonment in Gwalior State, Central India, xviii. 1-2.
- Morāri Rao, Marāthā chief, Gooty passed into hands of, and resistance against Haidar Ali, v. 339; besieged Anantapur (1757), v. 349; traditional founder of Hindupur, xiii. 140; visits to Gooty, xii. 328; Gooty fortifications repaired (1746), xli. 329; sent prisoner to Kabbāldurga by Haidar Ali, xiv. 241; Mysore troops ejected from Madakasira (1764), xvi. 226; Ratnāgiri taken (1741), xvi. 226; rule over Penukonda, xx. 105; Sandūr, xxii. 43; Tādpatri captured, xxiii. 204; governor of Trichinopoly, xxiv. 28.
- Morasu Wokkal tribe, migration to Avail (end of fourteenth century), vi. 152, 153; Chik-Ballāpur founded by chief of (1479), x. 221.
- Moravian Mission, at Chīni, Punjab, x. 284; Kāngra, xiv. 389; Ladākh, xvi. 92-93; Nicobars, xix. 64; Punjab, xx. 291.
- Morbi, State in Kāthiāwār. *See* Morvi.
- Morehopna, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, xviii. 2.
- Mordhaj, Rājā, founder of Bāgh, Central India, vi. 183.
- Mordhvajpuri, name of Old Morvi, xviii. 4.
- More, Captain, relieving force under, in Nellore (1760), xix. 10.
- More, Marāthā chief, built gate at Madhī, Ahmadnagar, xvi. 231.
- Moriās, degraded Mūhammadāns, in Assam, vi. 48.
- Mormington, Lord. *See* Wellesley, Marquess.
- Moro, *taluk* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xviii. 2.
- Moro Pandit, Pānera Hill taken and rebuilt by (1676), xx. 7.
- Moroba, incarnation of Ganpati in person of, Chinchvad, Poona, x. 227.
- Mōrōpant, Marāthā poet, ii. 425.
- Morphia, prepared at Ghāzipur, xii. 231.
- Morrel and Lightfoot, Messrs., Morrelganj formerly the property of, xviii. 2.
- Morrelganj, village in Khulnā District, Bengal, xviii. 2.
- Morris College, Nāgpur, x. 92, xviii. 317, 320.
- Morrison, General, first Burmese War, v. 192-193; expedition into Arakan, ix. 124.
- Morse, Nicholas, Governor of Madras, buried at St. Mary's Church, Madras, xvi. 367; Madras surrendered to French by (1746), xvi. 369.
- Morāi, *taluk* in Amraotī District, Berār, xviii. 2-3.
- Morāi, town in Amraotī District, Berār, xviii. 3.
- Mortars, manufactured at Agra, v. 90; Rājpipla, Bombay, xxi. 81; Seoni, xxii. 171.
- Morton, Captain, killed by Kachins in Upper Burma (1892-3), xviii. 138.
- Morūrpatti *ghāt*, Salcm, xxi. 395.
- Morvi, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xviii. 3; railway, iii. 416.
- Morvi, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xviii. 4.
- Mosaic work, ii. 127-128; glass, ii. 129, iii. 245-246.
- Moseley, Colonel, march on Khyber Pass (1842), xv. 301.
- Mosques, or *masjids*, in India generally, ii. 182-184; Adāvad, Khāndesh, v. 9; Adoni, Bellary, v. 25; Afghānistān, v. 44; Agra, ii. 200, v. 76, 84-85, 86; Ahmadābād, ii. 184, v. 108; Ahmadnagar, v. 114; Ajmer, ii. 182, v. 170-171; Ajodhyā, Fyzābād, v. 176; Akalkot, Bombay, v. 179; Akbarpur, Fyzābād, v. 180; Alangir Hill, Orissa, v. 204; Alāpur, Budaun, v. 205; Aligarh, v. 218; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 268; Ambahā, Sahāranpur, v. 276; Amroha, Moradābād, v. 331; Arcot, v. 420; Ashta, Bhopāl, vi. 11; Asirgarh, Nimār, vi. 12; Asivan, Unao, vi. 13; Auraiyā, Etāwah, vi. 140; Aurangābād, vi. 150; Bachhraon, Morādābād, vi. 164; Bāgni, Sātara, vi. 193; Balkh, Afghānistān, vi. 249; Bālkonda, Hyderābād, vi. 249; Bāndā, vi. 356; Bāniyāchung, Sylhet, vi. 380; Bāri, Rājputāna, vii. 16; Basavāpatna, Mysore, vii. 94; Bāwal, Pun-

jab, vii. 136; Belgaum, vii. 148, 157; Benares, vii. 190, 191; Bengal, vii. 222; Berār, vii. 375; Berasiā, Bhōpāl, vii. 423; Bhadreswar, Cutch, viii. 23; Bhaṭsa, Hyderābād, viii. 41; Bhatkal, North Kanara, viii. 90; Bhera, Shāhpur, viii. 100; Bhilsa, Central India, viii. 105; Bhitri, Ghāzipur, viii. 118; Bhōpāl, viii. 143, 144; Bhūj, Cutch, viii. 151; Bidar, Hyderābād, ii. 194, viii. 170, 172; Bijāpur, ii. 197, 198, viii. 186; Bikaner, viii. 219; Bilgrām, Har-doi, viii. 235; Biswān, Sitāpur, viii. 250; Bodhan, Hyderābād, viii. 254; Bombay City, viii. 402; Broach, ix. 21, 30; Budann, ix. 35, 42; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 88; Burhānpur, Nimār, ix. 104, 105; Calcutta, ix. 279; Cambay, ix. 297; Central India, ix. 346-347; Chainpur, Shāhābād, x. 121; Chāmpāner, Pāuch Mahāls, xix. 383; Chaul, Kolāba, x. 185; Chicacole, Ganjām, x. 217; Chinot, Lyallpur, x. 285; Dābhol, Ratnā-giri, xi. 105-101 117; Dacca, xi. 117; Damoh, xi. 137; Daulatābād, Hyderābād, xi. 201; Deesa, Pālanpur, xi. 209; Delhi, ii. 122-123, 126, 129, 183, 198, 200, v. 182-183, xi. 234, 236, 238; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 258; Devikot, Dinājpur, xi. 276; Dhār, Central India, xi. 295; Dholka, Ahmadābād, xi. 321; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 325; Dīdwāna, Rājputāna, xi. 343; Dīpālpur, Mont-gomery, xi. 359; Dohrihāt, Azamgarh, xi. 367; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 6; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 21; Erandol, Khāndesh, xii. 26; Etāwah, xii. 47; Farrukhnagar, Gurgaon, xii. 73; Fatabābād, Hissār, xii. 74; Fatehpur, xii. 83; Fatehpur, Bāra Bankī, xii. 84; Fatehpur Sikri, Agra, ii. 127, xii. 85; Fathkhelda, Berār, xii. 86; Firozābād, Agra, xii. 100; Gālina, Nāsik, xii. 124; Gangoh, Sahāranpur, xii. 139; Garhmuktesar, Meerut, xii. 163; Gaur, ii. 189, 191, 192-193, xii. 186, 189-191, 193-194; Ghod, Poona, xii. 233; Ghotki, Sind, xii. 237; Gokāk, Belgaum, xii. 307; Golconda, Hyderābād, xii. 309; Gopāmau, Hardoi, xii. 330; Gügl, Hyderābād, xvi. 163; Gujaraṭ, ii. 195-196; Gulaothi, Bulandshahr, xii. 374; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, ii. 193-194, xli. 377, 382, 383; Gwalior, xii. 438; Hājipur, Muzaffarpur, xiii. 7; Hānsi, Hissār, xiii. 25; Hāpur, Meerut, xiii. 40; Herāt, Afghānistān, xiii. 114; Hijili, Midnapore, xiii. 116; Hissār, xiii. 156; Hooghly, xiii. 177; Hubli, Dhārwar, xiii. 221; Hyderābād, xiii. 309; Jais, Rāe Bareli, xiii. 402; Jājpur, Orissa, xiv. 11; Jalālābād, Muzaffar-nagar, xiv. 14; Jālina, Hyderābād, xiv.

29; Jaunpur, ii. 184-185, xiv. 83-84; Jhīnjāna, Muzaffarnagar, xiv. 164; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 238; Jun-nar, Poona, xiv. 240; Kābul, Afghāni-stān, v. 45, xiv. 244; Kadiiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Kairāna, Muzaffarnagar, xiv. 287; Kallūr, Hyderābād, xiv. 315; Kalyān, Thāna, xiv. 323; Kāman, Rājputāna, xiv. 326; Kanauj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 371; Kandahār, Afghāni-stān, xiv. 374; Karāchi, xv. 4; Karād, Sātara, xv. 19; Kashnūr, xv. 96; Khairābād, Sitāpur, xv. 207; Khānāpur, Belgaum, xv. 223; Khed, Poona, xv. 266; Khudābād, Sind, xv. 284, xvi. 138; Kīratpur, Bijnor, xv. 308; Kodan-gal, Hyderābād, xv. 340; Kolūr, Hyderābād, xv. 353; Lahore, ii. 199, xvi. 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 115; Laksh-meshwar, Bombay, xvi. 131; Lār, Gorakhpur, xvi. 136; Lucknow, xvi. 189, 191, 195; Machhlīshahr, Jaunpur, xvi. 225; Madhl, Ahmadnagar, xvi. 231; Madras City, xvi. 367; Mahāban, Muttra, xvi. 427; Maheshwar, Central India, xvii. 10; Mahobā, Hamīrpur, xvii. 23; Mālda, xvii. 83; Malkāpur, Berār, xvii. 92; Manchar, Poona, xvii. 122; Mandal, Ahmadābād, xvii. 123; Mandāwar, Bijnor, xvii. 151; Māndu, Central India, ii. 185-186, 187, xvii. 173; Mangalvedha, Bombay, xvii. 178; Manglaur, Sahāranpur, xvii. 178; Māngrol, Rājputāna, xvii. 180; Mānvi, Hyderābād, xvii. 203; Māralira, Etah, xvii. 204; Matīārī, Sind, xvii. 221; Meerut, xvii. 265; Mirzāpur, xvii. 376; Morādābād, xvii. 430; Mount Dolly, Malabar, xi. 241; Multān, xviii. 36-37; Mundra, Cutch, xviii. 39; Murshidābād, xviii. 56, 57; Muttra, xviii. 73; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 83; Nāgaaur, Rājputāna, xviii. 298; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 355; Nandi, Mysore, xviii. 359; Nandurbār, Khāndesh, xviii. 363; Nārāyanganj, Dacca, xviii. 373; Nar-nāla, Berār, xviii. 379; Narod, Central India, xviii. 381; Nasirābād, Khāndesh, xviii. 413; Owsa, Hyderābād, xix. 294; Pandua, Mālda, ii. 189, 190, xix. 393-394; Patna, xx. 70; Penukonda, Ananta-pur, xx. 105; Pihāni, Hardoi, xx. 136; Pilibhīt, xx. 144; Ponnāni, Malabar, xx. 164-165; Rāe Bareli, xxi. 33; Rahimatpur, Sātara, xxi. 36; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 44-45; Raisen, Bhōpāl, xxi. 63; Rājmahāl, Santāl Parganas, xxi. 78; Rāmpur, xxi. 189; Kander, Surat, xxiii. 157; Ranthambhor, Rāj-putāna, xxi. 235; Rītpur, Berār, xxi. 301; Rohankhed, Berār, xxi. 304; Rohri, Sind, xxi. 309; Sādhaura, Am-bāla, xxi. 347; Sahāranpur, xxi. 379;

- family, lapse to the British Government (1853), ii. 506-507, iv. 13, 81; British relations with, iv. 76; history, x. 15-16.
- Nāgpur, Division of Central Provinces, xviii. 303-304.
- Nāgpur, District in Central Provinces, xviii. 303-317; physical aspects, 303-305; history, 306-308; population, 308-310; agriculture, 310-312; forests, 312; minerals, 312-313; trade and communications, 313-315; famine, 315; administration, 315-317; education, 317; medical, 317; density of population, i. 453; cotton cultivation, iii. 44; minerals, iii. 146; manganese ore, iii. 146.
- Nāgpur, *tahsil* in Central Provinces, xviii. 318.
- Nāgpur city, capital of Central Provinces, xviii. 318-321; meteorology, i. 126, 144, 154; woodwork, iii. 230.
- Nāgpur-Bengal Railway. *See* Bengal-Nāgpur Railway.
- Nāgpurīā, or Nāgpurī, dialect of Bihārī, spoken in Chotā Nāgpur, i. 375; Palāmau, xix. 339; Rānchī, xxi. 203.
- Nāgvansī Rājputs, rule in Kālāhandī, xiv. 293; Khairāgarh, xv. 208.
- Nāhau, State in Punjab. *See* Sirmūr.
- Nāhan, capital of Sirmūr State, Punjab, xviii. 321.
- Nahapāna, Kshaharāta king, record of, in cave-inscription, ii. 47; great find of coins near Nāsik, xviii. 401.
- Nāhar dynasty, branch of Lodī family, in Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 250, 251; Dājal, xi. 123; conflict with Mirānis, xi. 270; Sītpur capital of (fifteenth century), xxii. 62.
- Nahār Jharokhā palace, Māndogarh, ii. 187.
- Nāhar Singh, Lāwa granted to (1772), xvi. 156.
- Nāhar Singh, present Rājā of Shāhpura (1870), xxii. 223.
- Nahr Sādikiyāh, *tahsil* in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xviii. 321.
- Nahrwāra, or Nahrwala. *See* Pātan.
- Naiākila, petty State in Central India. *See* Maksudangarh.
- Naigawān Rebai, petty *sauad* State in Bundelkhand, Central India, ix. 77, xviii. 321-322.
- Naihati, town and railway junction in Twenty-Four Parganas, Bengal, xviii. 322.
- Naik dynasty of Madura, history, xvi. 389-390; rule in the Nilgiris, xix. 89; Pudukkottai, xx. 231; Tanjore, xxiii. 228; Travancore, xxiv. 6; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 28, 44.
- Naik of Sangameshwar, Hindu pirate, Jaigarh fort retreat of, xiii. 379.
- Naikdas, aboriginal tribe, in Bāriya, Rewā Kāntha, vii. 20; Naini Tāl, xviii. 326; rising in Pānch Mahāls (1868), xix. 382, 383; in Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 294, 295.
- Naiks, name of tribe in Gondwāna, xii. 323.
- Nain Singh, 'the Pundit,' explorations of, in Tibet, iv. 499.
- Nain Singh, Rājā, Parichhatgarh, Meerut, restored by (eighteenth century), xx. 2.
- Naini Tāl, District in Kumaun Division, United Provinces, xviii. 322-323; physical aspects, 322-323; history, 324-325; population, 325-326; agriculture, 326-327; forests, 328-329; trade and communications, 329; famine, 330; administration, 330-332; education, 332; medical, 332.
- Naini Tāl, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xviii. 332-333.
- Naini Tāl, sanitarium and cantonment in United Provinces, summer head-quarters of the Government, xviii. 333-334.
- Nainwah, town in Rājputāna. *See* Naenwa.
- Naipālī language. *See* Khas.
- Nais, barber caste in Punjab, Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 323; Attock, vi. 134; Bahraich, vi. 208; Bannu, vi. 396; Delhi, xi. 226; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hazāra, xiii. 79; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 197; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kohāt, xv. 345; Lahore, xvi. 99; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Miānwāli, xvii. 320; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Multān, xvii. 29; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 167; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Rāwalpindī, xxi. 266; Rohiāk, xxi. 314; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Siālkot, xxii. 329; United Provinces, xxiv. 170. *See also* Nāpits.
- Nāishadhiya, the, Sanskrit poem, ii. 241.
- Nāja Desa, common ancestor of the Jetpur *tālukdars*, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 101.
- Najābat Khān, Ghorgasht Pathān, soldier of fortune, founder of Kunjpura estate (1739-60), xvi. 27.
- Najaf Khān, Persian minister of Shāh Alam, and restorer of Mughal authority (*ob.* 1782), ii. 412; recovered Agra from the Marāthās and Jāts, v. 69; joined by Pratāp Singh, v. 257; broke power of the Jāts, viii. 76; power at Delhi (1772-82), xxi. 312; Dholpur seized (1775) xi. 323; Dig wrested from Jāts (1776), xi. 344; Marāthās expelled from the Doāb (1773), v. 75; and from Etāwah, xii. 40; part of Gurgaon recovered, xii. 403; in Kānaud, xiv. 369; Karnāl recovered (1775), xv. 59.
- Najib Khān, Afghān. *See* Najib-ud-daula.

Brāhui Range, Central, Baluchistān, ix. 14-15; Cāchār Hills, North, Assam, ix. 259-260; Cardamom, Travancore, ix. 300-301; Chāgai and Rās Koh Hills, Baluchistān, x. 120-121; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 270-279; Pakokku Chin Hills, Burma, x. 280; Chitaldroog Hills, Mysore, x. 298; Cholas, Eastern Himālayas, x. 327; Cochin, Madras, x. 340; Daffā Hills, Assam, xi. 121-122; Dalma, Mānbhūm, xi. 126; Daphābūm, Assam, xi. 149; Darrang, Assam, xi. 181-182; Daulatābād, Hyderābād, xiv. 28; Deogarh, Central Provinces, xl. 245; Dhaola Dhiār, Kāngra, xi. 287; Dharmasāla, Kāngra, xi. 302; Dhauli, Orissa, xi. 317-318; Dongkya, Sikkim, xi. 368; Ganjo Hills, Sind, xiii. 312; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 171-181; Gāwīlgarh Hills, Berār, xii. 192-193; the Ghāts, xii. 215-216; Ghāts, Eastern, i. 41-42, xii. 216-217; Ghāts, Western, i. 3, 38-40, xii. 217-221; Gīr, Kāthiāwār, xii. 245; Gīrnār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247-248; Gīri Rāj, Muttra, xii. 247; Gopālswāmi Betta, Mysore, xii. 330; Himālayas, i. 15, 19, xiii. 122-134; Hindu Kush, i. 12-13, xiii. 136-139; Hirekal Gudda, Mysore, xiii. 143; Iggtappadvar-betta, Coorg, xiii. 328; Jālapahār, Darjeeling, xiv. 17; Jālā Hills, Hyderābād, xiv. 28-29; Jamīrāpāt, Central Provinces, xiv. 46; Jāpvo, Assam, xiv. 66; Jatinga Rāmesvara, Mysore, xiv. 72; Javādi, Madras, xiv. 84-85; Jotiba's Hill, Kolhāpur, xiv. 203-204; Kabbāldurga, Mysore, xiv. 240-241; Kaimur Hills, xiv. 274-275; Kālā-Chitta, Attock, xiv. 292; Kalanga, Dehra Dūn, xiv. 298; Kalrāyon Hills, Madras, xiv. 320; Kalsūbāi, Ahmad-nagar, xiv. 321; Kanjamalai, Salem, xiv. 401; Karangarh, Bhāgalpur, xv. 22; Khairī-Mūrat, Attock, xv. 210; Khaniti, Assam, xv. 221-222; Khand-giri, Orissa, xv. 239-240; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 254-265; Kinchinjunga, Sikkim and Nepāl, xv. 306; Kīrthar Range, Baluchistān and Sind, xv. 308-309; Kodachādrī, Mysore, xv. 338; Koh-i-Bāba, Afghānistān, xv. 352; Kollaimalai, Salem, xv. 390; Kotebetta, Coorg, xvi. 2; Kotwar, Central Provinces, xvi. 8; Kudremukh, Mysore, xvi. 12; Kuluhā, Hazārībāgh, xvi. 17; Kumritār, Chotā Nāgpur, xvi. 23; Kundahs, Nilgiris, xvi. 25-26; Lakhi Hills, Sind, xvi. 118; Lebong, Almora, xvi. 158; Lingu, Hazārībāgh, xvi. 209; Madras Presidency, xvi. 235; Mahāban, North-West Frontier, xvi. 428; Mahābar, Hazārībāgh, xvi. 428;

Mahāvinyaka, Orissa, xvi. 437-438; Mahendragiri, Ganjām, xvii. 8; Māhudi, Hazārībāgh, xvi. 26; Maikala, Central India and Central Provinces, xvii. 29-30; Mailān, Central Provinces, xvii. 30; Makrān Coast Range, Baluchistān, xvii. 51; Makrān Range, Central, Baluchistān, xvii. 51; Makurti, Nilgiris, xvii. 53; Malayagiri, Orissa, xvii. 74; Manabum, Assam, xvii. 108; Mandārgiri, Bhāgalpur, xvii. 149; Mānkarnācha, Chotā Nāgpur, xvii. 198; Marang Buru, Rānchī, xvii. 205; Marutvāmalai, Travancore, xvii. 213; Meghāsani, Orissa, xvii. 266; Mertiparvat, Mysore, xvii. 309; Miri Hills, Assam, xvii. 363; Mishmi Hills, Assam, xvii. 377-378; Mount Victoria, Burma, xviii. 9; Mundeswārī, Shāhābād, xviii. 39; Muztāgh, Kaslmīr, i. 14, 15; Nallamalais, Madras, xviii. 345-347; Naltigiri, Orissa, xviii. 347; Nandā Devī, Almora, xviii. 349; Nelliampathis, Cochin, xix. 5; Nidugal, Mysore, xix. 84; Nilgiris, i. 40-41, xix. 85-105; Nunke Bhairava, Mysore, xix. 231; Pab, Baluchistān, xix. 296; Pachaimalais, Madras, xix. 304-305; Pālkonda Hills, Cuddapah, xix. 367; Palni Hills, Madura, xix. 371-372; Pānchet, Mānbhūm, xix. 378; Parasnāth, Hazārībāgh, xix. 409; Pārnera, Surat, xx. 6-7; Pātkaī Range, Assam, xx. 51; Pegu Yoma, Burma, xx. 99-100; Ponnudi, Travancore, xx. 163; Rājmaāchi, Poona, xxi. 75-76; Rājmahal Hills, Bengal, xxi. 77; Rāmgarh, Central Provinces, xxi. 176; Rānjūla, Central Provinces, xxi. 233; Sabargam, Darjeeling, xxi. 343-344; Safed Koh, Afghānistān, xxi. 349; Sahyādriparbat, Hyderābād, xxi. 382; Sakesar, Shāhpur, xxi. 389; Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 412-414; Sāmāna Range, North-West Frontier Province, xxii. 1; Sandakplū, Darjeeling, xxii. 29-30; Saptashring, Nāsik, xxii. 80-81; Saranda, Singbhūm, xxii. 93; Sāru, Rānchī, xxii. 110; Sātmāla Range, Bombay, xxii. 130; Sātpurās, xxii. 131-133; Sātpurās, East, United Provinces, xxii. 133; Sāvandurga, Mysore, xxii. 150; Siāhān Range, Baluchistān, xxii. 326; Sikandra Dhiār, Punjab, xxii. 363; Sinchulā, Jalpalguri and Bhutān, xxii. 388-389; Singālilā, Darjeeling and Sikkim, xxii. 435; Singpho Hills, Assam, xxiii. 11-12; Sitābaldī, Nāgpur, xxiii. 49-50; Sivaganga, Mysore, xxiii. 64; Siwālik Hills, United Provinces and Punjab, xxiii. 66; Sola Singhi, Hoshiārpur, xxiii. 73; Somamale, Coorg, xxiii. 73; Sonāgir, Central India, xxiii. 80; Sulaimān Range,

- Afghānistān, xxiii. 129; Susunia, Bānkurā, xxiii. 178; Tilla, Jhelum, xxiii. 360; Tirumala, North Arcot, xxiii. 393-394; Toba-Kākar Range, Baluchistān, xxiii. 405-406; Tukresvari, Assam, xxiv. 51; Tumbemale, Coorg, xxiv. 52; Tungār, Thāna, xxiv. 61-62; Turanmāl, Khāndesh, xxiv. 64; Udayagiri, Orissa, xxiv. 109; Vindhya Range, i. 35, xxiv. 315-317.
- Mousicanus, Pattan Munāra ruins possibly site of capital of, xx. 73.
- Mowa, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xviii. 9.
- Mowār, town in Nagpur District, Central Provinces, xviii. 9-10.
- Mowāsīs, division of Korkū tribe, xv. 403.
- Mowbray, first Accountant-General, Adyar Club, Madras, built by, xvi. 366.
- Mo-yu-lo, Hardwār referred to as, by Hiuen Tsiang, xiii. 52.
- Mozataung, hill in Sagaing District, Burma, xxi. 352.
- Mozufferpore, District and town in Bengal. *See* Muzaffarpur.
- Africahatikā*, the, or 'Little Clay Cart,' Sanskrit drama, ii. 247.
- Mrigadāva, Sāmāth identified with, xxii. 109.
- Mrohaung, township and village in Lower Burma. *See* Myohaung.
- Mros, aboriginal tribe, in Akyab, v. 193; Arakan, v. 394; Burma, ix. 139.
- Mrū, dialect of Burmese, i. 388, 394.
- Mrung language. *See* Tipurā.
- Mu, tributary of Irrawaddy river, xiii. 368.
- Mu Valley State Railway, Burma, ix. 184.
- Muazzam. *See* Bahādur, Shāh Alam.
- Mubārak, Fārūqī king (1441-57), ii. 392-393.
- Mubārak, Fārūqī king (1536-66), ii. 393; Sultānpur made over to, xxii. 138.
- Mubārak, chief of Khāndesh, Nandurbār obtained by (1536), xviii. 362.
- Mubārak, Kutb-ud-dīn, emperor of Delhi (1316-20), ii. 363, 368; coins of, ii. 145; invasion of the Deccan (1318), ii. 343; Harpāl Deo of Deogiri defeated and put to death by (1317-8), vii. 367.
- Mubārak, Malik-ush-Shark, nominated governor of Firozpur and Sirhind (1415), xxiii. 20.
- Mubārak, Mu'izz-ud-dīn, Saiyid king of Delhi (1421-34), ii. 369; Rai Hunsu Bhatti employed under, against Pulād (1430-1), viii. 91-92; surrender of Mahābāt Khān to (1426), ix. 35; opposed Ibrāhīm Shāh of Jaunpur (1427), xiv. 75; rebuilt Lahore (1422), xvi. 107.
- Mubārak Bunyād, building at Najibābād, Bijnor, xviii. 354.
- Mubārak Garden, Nābha, Punjab, xviii. 271.
- Mubārak Khān, governor of Jaunpur, captured by Rājā Bhairā of Pannā (1494), xxi. 281.
- Mubārak Khān, Mīrān, at Thālner, Khāndesh, xxiii. 287.
- Mubārak Khiljī, Thāna conquered by (1318), xxiii. 303.
- Mubārak Manzil, building at Lucknow, xvi. 190, 196.
- Mubārak Manzil, garden-house near Murshidābād, xviii. 57.
- Mubārak Saiyid, tomb built in honour of (1484), at Sojāle near Mehmādābād, ii. 196, xvii. 272.
- Mubārak Shāh, Malik Qaranful, king of Jaunpur (1399-1401), ii. 374, 375, xiv. 74-75.
- Mubārak Shāh (1540-5), tomb at Kotila, ii. 183.
- Mubārak Shāh, tomb at Burhānpur, ix. 105.
- Mubārakpur, town in Azamgarh District, United Provinces, xviii. 10.
- Mubārīz Khān, Sūr emperor. *See* Muhammad Adil Shāh.
- Mubārīz Khān, Imperialist general, killed in battle at Fathkhelā (1724), vii. 370, ix. 61, xii. 86, xiii. 239.
- Mubārīz Khān, Mughal *Shāhādār*, wall of Hyderābād city commenced by, xiii. 308.
- Mubārīz-ud-daula, intrigues against Nizām and British Government (1839), xiii. 241.
- Munchis, leather-workers, Bengal, i. 328, vii. 233; Ghotki, Sind, xii. 237; Jessore, xiv. 95; Nadiā, xviii. 276; Twenty-four Pargannas, xxiv. 73. *See also* Mochis.
- Muchkundi, tank, Bāgalkot, Bijāpur, vi. 181.
- Mudaliyāra, trading class, Mysore, xviii. 222.
- Mudalūr, Christian village near Sāttānkulam, Tinnevely, xxii. 133.
- Mūdbidri, village in South Kanara District, Madras, xviii. 10; Jain temples and tombs, ii. 170.
- Muddaiya, Rājā of Coorg (*ob.* 1770), xi. 12.
- Muddebihāl, *tāluka* in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xviii. 10-11.
- Muddebihāl, village in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xviii. 11.
- Muddu I, Rājā of Coorg, selected Mercāra as capital (1681), xi. 11, xvii. 293.
- Muddu II, Rājā of Coorg (*ob.* 1770), xi. 12.
- Mudgal, town in Raichūr District, Hyderābād, with old Roman Catholic colony, xviii. 11.
- Mudgere, *tāluka* in Kadūr District, Mysore, xviii. 11.

Mudherā, Sun temple, ii. 179.
 Mudhojī. *See* Madhuji, Bhousla.
 Mudhol, State in Southern Marāthā Country, Bombay, xviii. 12-13.
 Mudhol, capital of State, Bombay, xviii. 13.
 Mudhol, *tahuk* in Nānder District, Hyderābād, xviii. 13.
 Mudhol, town in Nānder District, Hyderābād, xviii. 13.
 Mudi Mallikārjun, shrine at Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur, xviii. 360.
 Mudikondacholamandalam, name given to Mysore by Cholas, xviii. 253.
 Mudki, town in Ferozepore District, Punjab, scene of battle (1845), xviii. 13.
 Mudon, township in Amherst District, Lower Burma, xviii. 14.
Mudrā-rākshasa, the, Sanskrit drama, by Visākhaḍatta, ii. 249.
 Mudukulattūr, *zamīndāri tahsīl* in Madura District, Madras, xviii. 14.
 Muduvans, jungle tribe, in the Anaimalais, v. 333.
 Muftākhīr. *See* Momin Khān II.
Mūg, or *mūng*, green gram (*Phaseolus radiatus*), iii. 98; cultivated in Bijāpur, viii. 181; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Kāthiāwār, xv. 178; Poona, xx. 173; Sātāra, xxii. 122; Sīrsī, North Kanara, xxiii. 46.
Mugdha-bodha, Sanskrit grammar, by Vopadeva, ii. 264.
 Mugdīs, Malik, mosque at Māndu, Central India, xvii. 173.
 Mughal Empire (1526-1803), paintings of period, ii. 129-130; sculpture, ii. 131-132; Saracenic architecture, ii. 198-200; two hundred years of strong government and increasing order, and reasons for success, ii. 393-394; decay, ii. 394, 404, iv. 5, 69, 70; fall before the British (1764), ii. 411, 479; war of English Company with (1686-90), ii. 460; system of government, iv. 3-5; at its height under Akbar, iv. 3, 4, 68, 69; collapse (1759), iv. 68-70; policy of dominion, iv. 69-70; land revenues, iv. 237-238; town administration, iv. 282-283; army, iv. 330-331; police system, iv. 385-386.
Local notices: Foundation laid by Bābar, v. 36; Ahmadnagar subdued (1600), v. 113; Arakan came in contact with (latter half of sixteenth century), v. 391; masters of South Arcot (1698), v. 423; war with Ahoms of Assam, vi. 28, 29; in Attock, vi. 134; Bālāpur formerly military station, vi. 234; rule in Bāndā, vi. 348; Bangalore, vi. 362; Basavāpatna, Mysore, vii. 94; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 96-97; Belgaum, vii. 148; Bengal, vii. 213; Berār,

vii. 379; Broach, ix. 22; Rādihāl, Mysore, ix. 46; skirmish with Job Charnock in Bengal (1686), ix. 263; rule in Central Provinces, x. 13-14; Chamba, Punjab, x. 130; Chāndor, Nāsik, captured (1635), x. 166; Chaul, Kolāba, captured (1600), x. 184; rule in Chingleput, x. 255; Chittagong, x. 308; capital of Bengal transferred to Dacca, vi. 167; Darbhāngā merged in (1556), xi. 154; in Daulatābād, xi. 200-201; Deccan (1600-1739), viii. 286, 287-290; Dliār, xi. 294; Dholpur, xi. 323; Dhūlia, Khāndesh, xi. 338; Didwāna, Rājputāna, xi. 343; Dod-Ballāpur, Mysore, xi. 366; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 381; Ellīchpur, Berār, xii. 20; Etāwah, xii. 39; Farīdpur, xii. 55; Farrukhābād, xii. 64; Gāgraun, Rājputāna, xii. 122; Gauripur, Assam, xii. 192; Ghāzīpur, xii. 223-224; Govindgarh, Rājputāna, xii. 344; Gujarāt, vii. 34; Gyārāspur, Central India, xiii. 1; Hazārībāgh, xlii. 88; Ilījīl, Midnapore, besieged (1687), xlii. 116; in Hissār, xlii. 155; Deccan invaded (seventeenth century), xlii. 239; Hyderābād taken (1687), xlii. 308; in Kachhī, Baluchistān, xiv. 249; Kaira, xiv. 277; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 300; Kalyāni, Hyderābād, sacked (1653), xiv. 324; in Kanara, xiv. 343; Kandahār, xiv. 376; Karnāl, xv. 50; Karnāla, Kolāba, xv. 59; Kashmir, xv. 102, 103; Kathumar, Rājputāna, xv. 186; Kelve-Māhīn, Thāna, stormed (1612), xv. 198; in Kohāt, xv. 343; Kolāba, xv. 358; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 371, 378; Lahore, xvi. 107-110; Ludhiāna, xvi. 200; Mahī Kānthia, Bombay, xvii. 16; Mainpurī, xvii. 34; Meerut, xvii. 255; Multān, xviii. 26-27, 36; Nāsik, xviii. 400; invasion of Orchhā, Central India (1577), xix. 243; Orissa annexed (1592), xix. 250; in Oudh, xix. 279; Pālanpur, Bombay, xix. 347; Panhāla, Kolhāpur, xix. 396; Parli Fort, Sātāra, besieged (1700), xx. 5; in Peshāwar valley, xix. 152; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 13; Rangpur, xxi. 224-225; Sind, xxii. 305, 306, 397; Sīra, Mysore, taken (1687), xxiii. 15; in Songir, Khāndesh, xxiii. 83; Surat, xxiii. 154; Sylhet, xxiii. 191; Tāl, Central India, xxiii. 206; Thālnēr, Khāndesh, xxiii. 287; Thāna, xxiii. 292; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 54; United Provinces, xxiv. 151; Vengurla, Ratnāgiri, burned (1675), xxiv. 307; in Wardhā, xxiv. 367.
 Mughalpura, suburb of Lahore, xvi. 107.
 Mughals, agricultural tribe, in Jhelum, xiv. 154; Kaira, xiv. 279; Lucknow, xvi. 183; Mysore, xviii. 203-204;

- North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Patti, Lahore, xx. 74; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Sāmbhar Lake, xxii. 21; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Mughis-ud-dīn, Malik, mosque, palace, and tomb of, at Māndogār, Central India, ii. 187.
- Mughis-ud-dīn Tughril, governor of Bengal (1277), vii. 216; rebellion of, vii. 212.
- Mughlis, or Maulais, Muhammadan sect, in Chitrāl, x. 303; Hindu Kash, xiii. 138-139; Hunza-Nagar, xiii. 225.
- Muhabbat, Mir, rule in Baluchistān (1730-1), vi. 277.
- Muhāfiz Khān, mosque at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Muhamdi, *tahsil* in Kheri District, United Provinces, xviii. 14.
- Muhamdi, town in Kheri District, United Provinces, xviii. 14-15.
- Muhammad, stone bearing supposed impression of footprint in mosque at Gaur, ii. 191; hair of, in War Muhārak at Rohri, xxi. 310.
- Muhammad, Musalmān emigrant from Rāpūr, Shikohābād colonized by, xxii. 279.
- Muhammad Adil Shāh, Sūr (1554-6), ii. 396, 397, 413.
- Muhammad, Adil Shāhi king (1626-56), ii. 386, 387; tomb at Bijāpur, ii. 197; Begam lake constructed by (1653), viii. 186; rule in Bijāpur, viii. 187; founder of Mamdāpur, xvii. 106.
- Muhammad Akbar Khān, son of Dost Muhammad, Jalālābād held against in first Afghan War (1841-2), xiv. 13. *See also* Akbar Khān.
- Muhammad Akram Khān, Nawāb of Amb, present holder of part of Tanāwal, rewarded for loyalty (1868), xxiii. 219-220.
- Muhammad Ali, Nawāb of the Carnatic, Arcot captured by Clive on behalf of, v. 406; Arcot in hands of, v. 420; war with French in Tanjore, xxiii. 228; besieged at Trichinopoly, v. 406, xxiv. 28; buried at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 47; Wālājābād named after, xxiv. 351.
- Muhammad Ali Khān, Nawāb of Tonk, Lāwa harassed by, xvi. 156; rule in Tonk (1864-7), xxiii. 410.
- Muhammad Ali Khān, Sardār, chief of Kot (1894-1903), xv. 410.
- Muhammad Ali Mulla, Surat merchant, fort built by, on Piram Island (eighteenth century), xx. 150.
- Muhammad Ali Shāh, third king of Oudh (1837-42), buildings at Lucknow, xvi. 190-191, 195; rule in Oudh, xix. 283.
- Muhammad Amin, gave name to Emin-ābād, Gujranwāla, xii. 24.
- Muhammad Amin, governor of Oudh (1714-39), xix. 280.
- Muhammad Amin Khān, governor of Kābul (1672), xv. 300; failure of attempt to force the Khyber, xix. 152-153.
- Muhammad Amin Khān, brother of Dost Muhammad, governor of Kandahār (killed, 1865), xiv. 376.
- Muhammad Arslān Tāiār Khān, governor of Bengal (1260), vii. 216.
- Muhammad Ayāz Khān, assisted Amir Khān and gave him his daughter in marriage, xiv. 63.
- Muhammad Ayūb Khān, Sardār, brother of Yakūb Khān, defeated British at Maiwand but driven from Kandahār by Lord Roberts (1880), since 1888 resident in India, xiv. 376-377.
- Muhammad Azim, governor of Bengal subject to Delhi (1678), vii. 217.
- Muhammad Azim, brother of Fateh Khān, Bārakzai, rule in Afghānistān (1818-23), v. 37; rule over Kashmir, xv. 93; repaired Jāma Masjid at Srinagar, xxiii. 100.
- Muhammad Bahādūr. *See* Sher Khān.
- Muhammad Bahāwal Khān II, Nawāb of Bahāwalpur, vi. 196-197.
- Muhammad Bahāwal Khān III, Nawāb of Bahāwalpur, vi. 196.
- Muhammad Bahāwal Khān V, Nawāb of Bahāwalpur (1899-1907), vi. 197.
- Muhammad Bahām, governor of Lahore (1119), xvi. 106.
- Muhammad Bākar, Diwān of Thal-kokan (ob. 1715), ancestor of Sir Sālār Jang, xxi. 394.
- Muhammad Bakhtyār Khilji, Pāl dynasty in Bengal overthrown by (c. 1196), ii. 317, vii. 209, 216; invasion of Bengal, ii. 371, vii. 211-212; South Bihār conquered (1197), x. 139; Darbhanga conquered (1203), xi. 153; death at Devikot (1206), xi. 276; march along Karatoyā river, xv. 24; rule in Mālda, xvii. 76; Mithilā conquered (1203), xvii. 380; Monghyr taken, xvii. 393, 402; Murshidābād taken, xviii. 46; Nabadwip taken (1203), xviii. 262, 273; traditional conqueror of part of Purnea, xx. 414; Twenty-four Parganas overrun, xxiv. 69.
- Muhammad Beg, governor of Agra (1779-84), v. 83.
- Muhammad Diler Khān, founder of Korwai family, vii. 105; Korwai held by (1713), xv. 405.
- Muhammad Fakhr-ud-dīn Khān, holder of Paigah Estates, Hyderabad (ob. 1855), xix. 315.

- Muhammad, Fāiūqī king of Khāndesh (1566-76), ii. 393.
- Muhammad Ghaus, mosque at Ahmad-ābād, v. 108; Gwalior, xii. 438-439.
- Muhammad Ghiyās-ud-dīn, succeeded to Ghor throne (1162), annexed Ghazni (1173), ii. 353; rule in Ghor, xii. 234-235.
- Muhammad Ghorī (Ulugh Khān, Shāhāb-ud-dīn), first king of Ghor (1186-1206), coins, ii. 141, 144; establishment of Muhammadan kingdom in India, ii. 353-355, v. 35, xii. 234-235; murdered (1206), ii. 355, v. 141, xx. 264.
- Local notices:* Agroha captured (1194), v. 92; Hindu college at Ajmer converted into mosque, v. 170; invasion of Allahābād (1194), v. 229; Bangarh taken (1194), vii. 3; Benares taken, vii. 180, 190; Bijainrā taken (1196), vii. 137; Bharatpur under, viii. 74; Bijnot destroyed (1175), viii. 202; battles with Rai Pithora (1191), xi. 234; battles in Dholpur, xi. 323; Jai Chand defeated (1194), xii. 64; Garhshankar given to sons of Rājā Mān Singh, xii. 163; Ghurām supposed to have surrendered to (1192), xii. 237; Gohāna said to be site of Prithwī Rāj's fort destroyed by, xii. 304; destroyed Baghelas' kingdom in Gujarāt (1296), vi. 187; Gurgaon taken (1196), xii. 403; Hānsi taken (1192), xiii. 25; victorious march against Jai Chand of Kanauj, xiv. 74; Jhajar destroyed, xiv. 108; Jai Chand defeated, xiv. 182, 371; part of Karauli captured (1196), xv. 26; connexion with Kurram, xvi. 49; Lahore put to ransom (1181), and taken (1186), xvi. 106, xx. 264; Maham destroyed, according to tradition, xvi. 430; Ghaznids of Multān overthrown, xviii. 35-36; Nāgaur held, xviii. 298; Peshāwar and Lahore taken, xix. 151; Pātan overpowered (1298), xx. 24; rule over Peshāwar (1181), xx. 115; conquests in Punjab, xx. 264; governor of Ghazni, xx. 264; Prithwī Rāj defeated (1192), xxi. 34; invasions of Rājputāna, xxi. 95; Karan Deo driven from his country (1298), xxi. 281; destroyed Rohtak (1160), xxi. 321; Samāna surrendered to, xxii. 2; Shāhābād founded by follower of, xxii. 198; Siālkot said to have been rebuilt by, xxii. 328, 335; Sind conquered, xxii. 396; power of Vajās in Somnāth overthrown (1298), xxiii. 75; Tirāwari scene of engagements with Prithwī Rāj (1191 and 1192), xxiii. 390; Bhātāh recaptured, xxiv. 82; Zafarābād fell into hands of (1194), xxiv. 426.
- Muhammad Ghorī, Ghazni Khān, king of Mālwa (1435-6), ii. 379-380, 381; murdered as an infant by his guardian, xvii. 103.
- Muhammad Hakūn, Mirza, son of Bābar, governor of Kābul under Akbar (ob. 1585), xix. 152.
- Muhammad Hasan, leader of rebels in Gorakhpur (1857), xii. 334.
- Muhammad Hasan, Subordinate Judge, put to death by the rebel Nawāb of Shāhjahānpur (1858), xxii. 203.
- Muhammad Hasan Khān, Nawāb of Baonī, death from cholera (1893), vi. 415.
- Muhammad Hasnis, Brahūi tribe, in Chāgai, x. 117; Jhalawān, ix. 15, xiv. 111; Khārān, xv. 248.
- Muhammad Hayāt, Tāndā granted to, by Farrukh Siyar, xxiii. 220.
- Muhammad Husain (Azād), living Urdu author, ii. 429.
- Muhammad Husain Khān, Nawāb of Baonī, vi. 414-415.
- Muhammad Husain Khān, Mir, saved lives of Europeans during Mutiny in Fyzābād, xii. 111.
- Muhammad Ibrāhīm Alī Khān, present Nawāb of Tonk (1867), xxiii. 410.
- Muhammad Ibrāhīm Alī Khān, present Nawāb of Māler Kotla (1877), xvii. 85.
- Muhammad Ishāk Khān, governor of Afghān-Turkistān, revolt against the Amir (1888), v. 42.
- Muhammad Ismail Khān, Nawāb of Jaorā (1865-95), xiv. 63.
- Muhammad Kalb Alī Khān, Nawāb of Rāmpur (1864-87), xxi. 184.
- Muhammad Kālhora, Nūr, rule in Lower Derajāt (1740), xi. 251.
- Muhammad Kamāl, military adventurer, Najīb-ullah driven out of Nellore by (1753), xix. 23.
- Muhammad of Kambāthā (1204), Kalhoras' descent from, xxii. 397.
- Muhammad Kaimi Shāh (Zar Bakhs), king of Gujarāt (1443-51), ii. 378.
- Muhammad bin Kasim, first Muhammadan invader of India (712-5), ii. 351; Dera Ghāzi Khān conquered, xi. 250; Las Bela passed through, xvi. 145; Multān conquered, xviii. 25; Muzaffargarh overrun, xviii. 76; Nerankot attacked, xiii. 313, 321; Punjab invaded, xx. 263; Selwān believed to be place which submitted after conquest of Nerankot, xxii. 163; Siud conquered, xxii. 395.
- Muhammad bin Khalifa, Shaikh of Bahrain, convention with British Resident (1847), iv. 112.
- Muhammad Khān, Mirān, Changez Khān defeated by, at Thālnar (1566), xxiii. 287.

- Muhammad Khān, Gālma fort delivered to representative of emperor by (1634), xii. 125.
- Muhammad Khān of Sangarhi, held Dongartāl against Raghunji Bhonsla, and consequently appointed governor of Seonī-Chhapāra, xxii. 167.
- Muhammad Khān, Bangash, Nawāb of Farrukhābād, xii. 64-65; Allahābād held by (1720-9), v. 229, 238; annexed Budaun (1719), ix. 35; attacks upon Bundelās (1723 and 1727), ix. 71; founder of Muhammadganj quarter of Chhībrāmau, x. 204; founder of Farrukhābād (1714), xii. 64, 72, xxiv. 155; built fort at Fatehgarh, xii. 75; founder of Kaimganj, xiv. 274; sent into Bundelkhand to check power of Chhatarsāl (1729), xix. 400; obtained grants in Farrukhābād, xxi. 306; Shāhjāhānpur included in territory of, xxii. 203.
- Muhammad Khān, State of Bāsoda divided with brother (1753), xviii. 16; founder of town and State of Muhammadgarh, xviii. 16.
- Muhammad Khān IV, Sādik, Nawāb of Bahāwalpur (1866-99), vi. 196-197; built palace at Bahāwalpur, vi. 204.
- Muhammad Khān, Shāh, son of Muhammad Saiyid Khān Tārīn, Hubli granted to, by Aurangzeb (1675), xiii. 222.
- Muhammad Khān, Fanjdār, appointed regent to Shāh Jahān Begam of Bhopāl but resigned (1847), viii. 131.
- Muhammad Khān, Khwāja, rule in part of Kohāt (1843-89), xv. 343-344.
- Muhammad Khān, Sadozai, rule in Upper Derajāt (1794-1815), xi. 262; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 270; Leiah, xvi. 159; capital at Mankērā (1792), xvii. 198; in Miānwāli, xvii. 318.
- Muhammad Khān, Sultān, rule in Kohāt (1828-49), delivered George Lawrence to the Sikhs, xv. 343.
- Muhammad Khān, Wazīr, defended Bhopāl against the Marāthās (1807-16), viii. 129-130; took Hoshangābād (1802), xiii. 182, 191.
- Muhammad Khān, Wazīr, rule in Tonk (1834-64), xxiii. 409-410.
- Muhammad Khān, Yār, holder of Kālābāgh estate (1885), xiv. 290.
- Muhammad Khān's Tando, town in Sind. See Tando Muhammad Khān.
- Muhammad Khel, tribe of Pathāns, xix. 241.
- Muhammad, Sultān of Khwārizm, rule in Baluchistān (1219), vi. 275; Tāj-ud-dīn driven out of Kirmān by (1215), xvi. 49; Ghor and Ghazni made over to Jalāl-ud-dīn Mankbarni, xvi. 49.
- Muhammad Kulī, Kutb Shāhi king (1580-1612), ii. 390, xiii. 238; Hyderābād city founded by (1589), xiii. 308; erected buildings in Hyderābād, xiii. 309; victory over Rājā of Vijayanagar at Pāngal, xix. 395.
- Muhammad, Kutb Shāhi king (1612-c. 1635), ii. 390, xiii. 238-239.
- Muhammad Langah Kutb-ud-dīn, ruler of Multān (1454-69), ii. 370-371.
- Muhammad, Malik, or Jaisi, author of the *Padumāvatī*, an historical allegory in Eastern Hindī (1540), ii. 430-431; born at Jais, xiii. 402.
- Muhammad, Mīr, built mosque at Ghod, Poona (c. 1580), xii. 233.
- Muhammad, Mīr, rule in Sind (1840), xxii. 400.
- Muhammad, Mirān, Fārūqī king of Gujarāt (1537), ii. 378.
- Muhammad Mohsin, Shiah nobleman, Imāmbāra mosque at Hooghly completed by bequest of (1861), xiii. 177.
- Muhammad Murād Yār Khān, rule in Sind (1754-7), xxii. 398.
- Muhammad, Nasir Khān I, Mīr. See Nasir Khān I, Muhammad Mīr.
- Muhammad, Nāsir-ud-dīn, feudatory of the Mongols in the Afghān hills (1249-60), xix. 151.
- Muhammad Nasir-ullah Khān, Nawāb, eldest son of Sultān Jahān, present Begam of Bhopāl, viii. 132.
- Muhammad, Nāzim Khān, installed as Tham of Hunza (1892), xiii. 226.
- Muhammad, Nusrat-ud-dīn, son of Balban and patron of Amīr Khusrū, killed in battle with the Mongols (1285), xi. 359, xvi. 107, xx. 265.
- Muhammad, Pir, grandson of Tīmūr, led expedition against Afghāns of Sulaiman mountains (1398), vi. 275-276, xxiv. 430; successes in Panjāh (1397), xx. 267.
- Muhammad Rīaz-ul-Hasan Khān, Nawāb of Baonī (1893), vi. 415.
- Muhammad Sādik, son of Kohan Dil Khān (from Persia), held Kandahār for a short time (1855), xiv. 376.
- Muhammad Sādik Khān, present Rājā of Nānpāra (1902), xviii. 367.
- Muhammad, Saiyid, governor of Katehr, murdered by Khargu (c. 1379), xxi. 305.
- Muhammad, Saiyid Khān Tārīn, general of Aurangzeb, Hubli conquered by (1675), xiii. 222.
- Muhammad, Saiyid, Nawāb of Arcot, murdered (1744), v. 419.
- Muhammad Shāh I, Bahmani king (1358-75), ii. 385, xiii. 236; war against Vijayanagar, ii. 344, 346; Golconda ceded to, by Rājā of Warangal (1364), xii. 309.

- Muhammad Shāh II, Bahmani king (1378-97), ii. 383, 385, xlii. 236; in Ellichpur, xii. 16, 19.
- Muhammad Shāh III, Shams-ud-dīn, Bahmani king (1463-82), ii. 385, xlii. 237; overran Mysore, xviii. 174; wrested Rājahnudry from Gajapatis of Orissa, xxi. 64;
- Muhammad Shāh, king of Delhi (1390-4), ii. 369; in Punjab, xx. 266-267.
- Muhammad Shāh, Saiyid king of Delhi (1434-45), ii. 369; entrusted Dīpālpur and Lahore to Bahlol (1441), xx. 267.
- Muhammad Shāh, Mughal emperor (1719-48), ii. 407-409, 413, xxiv. 153-154; revenue statistics, iv. 238; Ajmer surrendered to (1723), xiv. 185; All Muhammad Khān defeated and imprisoned, vii. 4; right to levy *chauth* granted to the Marāthās, vii. 31-32; Fatehpur occupied, xii. 85; defeated by Nādir Shāh near Karnāl (1739), xv. 59, 58; made Sundar Singh Rājā of Tekāri, xxiii. 273.
- Muhammad Shāh (Tātār Khān), king of Gujarāt (1403-4), ii. 378.
- Muhammad Shāh (Bhikan Khān), king of Jaunpur (1458-9), ii. 374, 375, xiv. 75.
- Muhammad Shāh, Fārūqī king of Khāndesh (1510-36), ii. 392, 393; made over Sultānpur to Mubārak Khān, xxiii. 138.
- Muhammad Shāh, of Persia, siege of Herāt by (1837), iv. 114.
- Muhammad, Shahāb-ud-dīn. *See* Muhammad of Ghor.
- Muhammad Shāhis, tribe in Satawān, ix. 15, xvii. 99.
- Muhammad, Sher, of Mirpur, general of Baloch army in Sind against Sir C. Napier (1843), xxii. 401.
- Muhammad Shīrān, Izz-ud-dīn, governor of Bengal (1205), vii. 216.
- Muhammad Shujā, Sultān, built Katrās at Dacca (1645), xi. 117. *See also* Shujā.
- Muhammad Sirāj-ud-dīn Pirdādi, Shaikh, Musalmān saint, died and buried at Gulburga, xvi. 11; cenotaph at Kudchi, xvi. 11.
- Muhammad Sūr, Shams-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1552), vii. 216.
- Muhammad Sūrī Afghān, Ghor said to have been held by (end of tenth century), xii. 234.
- Muhammad Tālpur Shāhwāni, Mir, traditional founder of Tando Muhammad Khān, xxiii. 223.
- Muhammad bin Tughlak, second king of Tughlak dynasty (1325-51), ii. 364, 369, 370; debased currency, ii. 145, iv. 513; completed destruction of the Hoysalas (1327), ii. 343.
- Local notices:* Visit to tombs in Bahraich, vi. 207; rebellion of Fakhr-ud-dīn Mubārak against (1338), vii. 212; capital transferred from Delhi to Deogiri, vii. 367; changed name of Champavatinagar to Bhīr, viii. 112-113; took Bhīr, viii. 117; took Bidar, viii. 164, 169; organized Deccan as a Muhammadan province, viii. 284; Hindu chiefs only brought to temporary submission, viii. 284; rule in Bukkur, ix. 47; Central India, ix. 339; Daulatābād, xi. 200; Deccan, xi. 207; Delhi, xi. 235; halted at Dhār (1344), xi. 294; granted Ghāzipur to Masūd, Saiyid, xii. 223; rule in Gulbarga, xii. 376, 382; stationed officers at Hukeri, xiii. 223; made Daulatābād his capital, xiii. 236; rule in Khāndesh, xv. 228; invasion of Mysore (1326), xviii. 174; took Piram, xx. 150; march against Kondāna (1340), xx. 168; rule in Punjab, xx. 266; Samāna, xxii. 2; died on banks of Indus (1351), xxii. 396; blockade of Sinhgari, xxlii. 12; attempt to recover Chitor, xxiv. 88; took Warangal (1321), xxiv. 358.
- Muhammad Tughril, invaded Noākhāli (1279), xix. 130.
- Muhammad Yākub Ali Khān, Nawāb of Korwai (1895-1906), xv. 405.
- Muhammad Yār Khān, one of present joint holders of Hājiwāh estate, xiii. 8.
- Muhammad Yūsuf, commander of English sepoys, order restored in Madura by, xvi. 391; rebelled and hanged (1764), xvi. 391, xxiii. 364.
- Muhammad Yūsuf Ali Khān, Nawāb of Rāmpur (*ob.* 1864), xxi. 184.
- Muhammad Yūsuf Khān, Sadozai, in Herāt (1856), xiii. 115.
- Muhammadābād, original name of Shikohābād, xxii. 279.
- Muhammadābād, *tahsil* in Azamgarh District, United Provinces, xviii. 15.
- Muhammadābād, town in Azamgarh District, United Provinces, xviii. 15.
- Muhammadābād, *tahsil* in Ghāzipur District, United Provinces, xviii. 15-16.
- Muhammadābād, town in Ghāzipur District, United Provinces, xviii. 16.
- Muhammadan India, history of (637-1803), ii. 350-413; incursions and first conquest (637-1206), 350-355; early Arab conquests of Multān and Sind, 350-351; incursions of Mahmūd of Ghazni (999-1027), 352-353; Muhammad of Ghor's permanent conquest of Northern India (1191-1206), 353-355; Muhammadan kingdoms (1206-1526), and political divisions, 355-393; of Northern India, 355-381; the kings of Delhi, 357-369; Muhammadan system of administration and reve-

- nuc, 365-366; minor dynasties of Sind and Multān, 370-371; of Bengal and Bihār, 371-373; of Kashmir, 373, 374; of Jaunpur, 374-375; Gujarāt, 376-378; Mālwa, 379-381; Southern India, 381-393; the Mughal empire, 393-412.
- Mubammadanism, attitude towards Hinduism and Buddhism, i. 433-434, 475; and Catholicism, i. 442; in Punjab, i. 434; Kashmir, i. 434; Oudh and the United Provinces, i. 435; population statistics, i. 474-475; influence on India, ii. 350; infiltration into lower Hindu population, ii. 353; obduracy of the higher classes of Hindus, ii. 355; spread and influence measured by existing distribution of the two races and faiths, ii. 356. *See also* Islām.
- Muhammadans, coins, ii. 143-148, iv. 413-414; ethnology, i. 294; caste tendencies, i. 328-329; language, i. 365-366, 370; marriage, i. 448-449; polygamy, i. 482; education statistics, i. 484; birth-rate higher than among Hindus, i. 510; mortality, i. 520; architecture, ii. 181-198; its general style, ii. 181-184; Prithwī Rāj's war against, ii. 315; paper introduced into India by, iii. 206; wood-carving, iii. 229; irrigation works, iii. 327; law, iv. 126, 142-143; system of punishment, iv. 397-398; system of instruction, iv. 408-409.
- Local notices:* Allāhābād conquered, v. 229; treaty with Ahoms in Assam, vi. 28; driven from Gauhati by Ahoms, vi. 29; early settlements in Backergunge, vi. 167; Bāndel destroyed (1629), vi. 358; Katehr brought under rule, vii. 4; Chauhan Rājputs driven from Hāriya, vii. 20; in Basti, vii. 126; Belgaum held, vii. 157; Bellamkonda taken (1578), vii. 158; in Bellary, vii. 161, 171; Bengal, vii. 212, 216-217; incursion into Berār, vii. 367; Raikwārs ousted from Bilgrām (c. 1217), viii. 235; rule in Bogra, viii. 258; shifting alliances in Deccan, viii. 285; Bombay, viii. 403; rule in Broach, ix. 20, 21, 30; battles with Rājputs at Budaun, ix. 35; Ahars defeated at Gunnaur, ix. 36; Bulandshahr captured, ix. 49; Calicut pillaged (1773 and 1788), ix. 290; Camhay conquered (1298), ix. 292, 293; Carnatic taken from Vijayanagar kings, ix. 301; in Central Provinces, x. 14; fighting with Portuguese in Chaul harbour (1508, 1521, 1528, 1594), x. 184; Chola power in Chera overthrown, x. 193, 326; rule in Chicacole, x. 217; Chiknā-yakanhalli, x. 223; Chingleput taken, x. 269; Chitor taken, x. 299; Chūnār fort taken, x. 333; Northern Chicārs occupied, x. 335; rule in Coimbatore (1761-99), x. 358-359; Conjeevaram taken (1310, 1616), x. 377; driven from Coorg, xi. 13; Dairang invaded, xi. 183; rule in the Deccan, viii. 286, xi. 207, xiii. 235-236; Dhūr, xi. 294; Dhrāngadhra, xi. 333; settlement of weavers in Dhlūla (1872), xi. 338; rule in Ellichpur, xii. 19; Ellore overrun (1470), xii. 23; Farīdpur, xii. 54; Fyzābād overrun, xii. 111; Gālā held (fifteenth century), xii. 124; Gauhati under, xii. 184; Gaur conquered (1198), xii. 186; rule in Goa (1312), xii. 251; Old Goa built (1479), xii. 266; Parikshit defeated in Gōlāpāra (1614), xii. 271; Godāvari (1324), xii. 284; Gopāmau occupied, xii. 330; Gorakhpur held, xii. 342; failure to drive Marāṭhs out of Gujarāt (1761), xii. 352; rule in Gujranwāla, xii. 355; Gulbagā, xii. 376; Dorasamudra taken (1310, 1326), xiii. 11; in Haradō, xiii. 44; Hariāna, xiii. 145; Illil Tippera overrun (1297), xiii. 118; in Hoshīarpur, xiii. 194; raids in Jhānsi, xiv. 137; rule in Kaira, xiv. 277; Kamāla, xv. 59; struggles in Kāmrūp, xiv. 332; rule in Kanauj, xiv. 371; Kāngra, xiv. 383, 384; Kashnūr and Jammu, xv. 90; Kelve-Māhim (1350), xv. 198; fights with Rājputs at Kholāpur, xv. 280; Konkān, xv. 395; began to obtain footing in Lucknow (thirteenth century), xvi. 182; revenue system under, in Madras, xvi. 314-315; Madura invaded and destroyed, xvi. 390, 405; rule in Mālwa, xvii. 103; physicians, mimics, and actors, in Mohān, xvii. 383; in Muhammadābād, xviii. 15; invasion of Mysore (1310, 1326), xviii. 173-174; attacks on Vijayanagar empire, xviii. 175; Nāndod taken (1304), xviii. 361; Nandurhār conquered, xviii. 362; Nāsik made head-quarters and fort built, xviii. 411; rule in Nellore, xix. 23; Nimār, xix. 108, 118; invasion of Nolambavādī, x. 291; conquest of Orissa, xix. 255; first invasion of Punjab (664), xx. 263; rule in Rājahmundry, xxi. 64; Rājputāna, xxi. 95-96; Rangpur, xxi. 224; Ratnāgiri overrun (1312), xxi. 247; in Sabāranpur, xxi. 369; Araks expelled from Sandila (fourteenth century), xxii. 30; Sante Bennūr temple destroyed and mosque built, xxii. 79; rule in Sātāra, xxii. 118; Sind, xxii. 394-395; Somnāth, xxiii. 75; Thāna overrun (1300), xxiii. 292; Tippera invaded, xxiii. 381; Trichinopoly overrun, xxiv. 28, 44; invasion of Unao, xxiv. 123.

- See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Muhammadganj, quarter of Chhibramau, founded by Nawāb of Farrukhābād, x. 204.
- Muhammadgarh, mediatized State in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xviii. 16.
- Muhammadnagar, Golconda known as, xii. 309.
- Muhammadot, estate in the Punjab. *See* Mamdot.
- Muhammadpur, village in Jessore District, Bengal, xviii. 17.
- Muhammadpur Zanardār, original name of Shāmli, xxii. 228.
- Muhammadzais, Pathān tribe, Hashtnagar held by, xiii. 60; in Peshāwar Valley, xx. 115; Prāng, xx. 216; Tangi, xxiii. 225.
- Muhānos, Muhammadan fishermen in Sind, Hyderābād, xiii. 315; Karāchi, xv. 5; Rohri, xxi. 309; Sind, xxii. 407; Sukkur, xxiii. 122.
- Muhari, tidal river in Hill Tippera, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 117.
- Muharram, Muhammadan festival, i. 436; held in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148; Baroda, vii. 45; Central India, ix. 357; Hyderābād State, xiii. 250; Hyderābād city, xiii. 309; Mudgal, xviii. 11; Mysore, xviii. 209; Pakpattan, xix. 333; Punjab, xx. 294; Rājputāna, xxi. 118; Sind, xxii. 411.
- Muhiāls, subdivision of Brāhmans in Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266.
- Muhpā, town in Central Provinces. *See* Mohpā.
- Muhsōs, hill tribe in Burma, ix. 139; Kentung, xv. 201; Northern Shan States, xxii. 237; Southern Shan States, xxii. 256.
- Muīn-ul-mulk, son of Wazīr of Delhi, defeated Afghāns (1748), ii. 409.
- Muir, Sir William, Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces (1868), xxiv. 219; famine relief system, xxiv. 218.
- Muir College, at Allahābād, v. 241.
- Muir Mills, opened in 1875 at Cawnpore, ix. 318.
- Muizzi Slave kings of Delhi (1206-90), ii. 357-361, 368.
- Majāhid Shāh, Bahmani king (1375-8), ii. 385, xiii. 236; war against Vijayanagar, ii. 344-345.
- Mukāmā, town in Bengal. *See* Mokameh.
- Mukand Singh, Rājā of Kotah, killed at battle of Fatehābād (1658), xv. 412; gates and palace built by, xviii. 17.
- Mukandwāra, village and pass in Kotah State, Rājputāna, scene of Monson's disastrous retreat (1804), xiii. 337, xviii. 17.
- Mukarrab Khān, Mughal governor of Snrat, on arrival of first English ships (1608), xxiii. 154.
- Mukarrab Khān, physician to Jahāngir and Shāh Jahān, Kairāna and surrounding country granted to, xiv. 287; Shāmli granted to, xxii. 228.
- Mukarrab Khān, last independent Gakhar chief in Rāwalpindi (murdered, c. 1765), xxi. 264-265; defeated by Sardār Gūjar Singh, xii. 366; Gujrat held by, xii. 373; battle at Rāwalpindi, xxi. 272.
- Mukarram Khān, governor of Bengal subject to Delhi (1626), vii. 217.
- Mukerian, town in Hoshiarpur District, Punjab, xviii. 17-18.
- Mukhalingam, village with old temples in Ganjam District, Madras, xviii. 18.
- Mukher, town in Nānder District, Hyderābād, xviii. 18.
- Mukkanna, king, founder of Tālagunda, xxiii. 207.
- Mukkanti, rule in Nellore as tributary of Chola kings (eleventh century), xix. 23.
- Mukkanūr, peak in Salem District, Madras, xxi. 396.
- Mukris, caste in North Kanara, xiv. 345.
- Muktadi Khān, Muhamdi held by (seventeenth century), xviii. 14.
- Muktāgācha, town in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xviii. 18.
- Mukteswar, village in Naini Tāl District, United Provinces, with veterinary laboratory, xviii. 18-19.
- Mukteswar temple, at Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150; Garhmuktesar, Meerut, xii. 163.
- Muktsar, *tahsil* in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xviii. 19.
- Muktsar, town in Ferozepore District, Punjab, with Sikhi festival, xviii. 19.
- Mukund Deo, last Hindu king of Orissa, overthrown (1568), vii. 211; rule in Orissa, xix. 250; flight of steps at Tribeni *ghāt* attributed to, xxiv. 25.
- Mukund Singh, Rājā of Rāmgarh, dispute with Tej Singh (1771), xiii. 88.
- Mukunda Rām Chakravarti, 'the Indian Crabbe,' Bengali writer in praise of Durgā (seventeenth century), ii. 426-427.
- Minkunda Sena, traditional early ruler in Nepāl, xix. 31.
- Minkunda-rāy, Marāthā Vēdāntic writer, ii. 431.
- Mukurti, peak in Madras. *See* Makurti.
- Mukut Rao. *See* Jankoji Rao Sindhia.
- Mūl Chand, merchant, *dharmśāla* built by, at Lahore, xvi. 112.
- Mūla, river of Baluchistān, xviii. 19-20.
- Mulainagiri, highest peak in Mysore, xiv. 262, xviii. 162.
- Mūlarājā, founder of Hindu kingdom of

- Gujarāt (941-93), ii. 311, 313; rule at Anhilvāda and extension of dominions, v. 382, viii. 281.
- Māla-thān, former name of Multān, xviii. 35.
- Mulbāgal, *tālū* in Kolār District, Mysore, xviii. 20.
- Mulhāgrā, town in Kolār District, Mysore, xviii. 20.
- Mulberries, cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baltistān, vi. 261; Baluchistān, vi. 297; Belgium, vii. 116; Bengal, vii. 217; Bihār, viii. 213; Chāmrāj-nagar, Mysore, x. 147; Channaypatna, Mysore, x. 173; Comblatore, x. 362; Haur, Waziristān, xi. 202; Hill Tip-pera, xiii. 121; Hyderabad, Sind, viii. 312; Jessore, xiv. 91; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 110; Kābul, xiv. 216; Kāfiristān, xiv. 270; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Kānkāuhalli, Mysore, xiv. 401; Kashmir, xv. 87, 124; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 212; Kohāt, xv. 317; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 378; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 173; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 418; Mālda, xvii. 78, 79; Malvalli, Mysore, xvii. 73; Mandya, Mysore, xvii. 174; Madnapore, xvii. 333; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Mysore, xviii. 257; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 174, 180; Peshāwar, xv. 113; Punjab, xx. 309, 311; Rājputāna, xvi. 90, 121; Rājshāhi, xxi. 164-165; Safed Koh Mountains, xxi. 349; Salen, xvi. 101; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98, 100; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 240; Sind, xxii. 413; Sukkur, xviii. 119; Tanjore, xxiii. 233; Yelandūr, Mysore, xxiv. 419; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 432.
- Mules and mule-breeding in India generally, iii. 88-89, 101.
- Local notices:* Amritsar, v. 324; Bareilly, vii. 8; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 95; Bombay Presidency, viii. 315; Bulandshahr, ix. 53; Pakokku Chin Hills, Burma, x. 283; Fissār, xiii. 151; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 213; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 156; Mysore, xviii. 213; Punjab, xx. 302.
- Muleyit Mountain, Burma, zoology, i. 236.
- Mulgund, town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xviii. 20.
- Mulh, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xviii. 20-21.
- Mulh, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xviii. 21.
- Mulila Deri, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xviii. 21.
- Mulji-nā-pura, petty State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 14, xviii. 21.
- Mullagoris, vassal tribe of the Mohmands, xvii. 385.
- Mullan Shah, Muhammadan sult. *See* Mlān Mir.
- Mullem, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam. *See* Myliem.
- Mulrāj, Makārāwal of Jaisalmer (1762-1820), xiv. 3.
- Mulrāj, Dhwān of Multān. Dera Ghāzi Khān under, vi. 251; driven out of Hāzira by revolt (1846), xiii. 77; governor of Multān (1844-8), xviii. 27 36; rebellion at Multān (1848), xx. 271; Murāṣṣar, garh under, xviii. 77.
- Mulrāj Solanki of Pātān, ruling family driven out of Vala by, xviv. 295.
- Multai, *taluk* and village in Betul District, Central Provinces, xviii. 21.
- Multān, Division of Punjab, xviii. 21-22.
- Multān, District in Punjab, xviii. 22-35; physical aspects, 22-23; history, 24-28; population, 28-29; agriculture, 29-30; trade and communications, 31-32; famine, 32; administration, 32-34; education, 34; medical, 34; early Arab conquests, ii. 350-351; Muhammadan rulers, ii. 370-371.
- Multān, *tahsil* in Punjab, xviii. 35.
- Multān, city, cantonment, and industrial and commercial centre in Punjab, xviii. 35-38; history, 35-36; description, 36-37; trade, 37-38; meteorology, i. 149; tombs, ii. 128; arts and manufactures, iii. 199, 210, 215, 217, 234, 239, 245.
- Multān Canal, iii. 350.
- Multhān, *thakur* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xvii. 38.
- Multhāni language. *See* Kanāwari.
- Muluvāyi, old name for Mulbāgal, xviii. 20.
- Munibādevī, temple and tank at Bombay, dedicated to the goddess from whom the city takes its name, viii. 400.
- Mumtāz Ali, Nawāb of Dujāna (1882), xi. 375.
- Mun, 'Talangs' name for themselves, xviii. 208.
- Munavvar Khān, Nawāb of Kurnool (1752-1823), xvi. 33-34.
- Munawwar Ali Khān, Rājā of Nānpāra, Oudh, accidentally killed (1847), xviii. 366.
- Mundā, family of languages, sometimes called Kolarian, with an element akin to Mon-Khmer, i. 382-384, 398-399; total number of speakers in India, i. 383; spoken in Bengal, vii. 232; Central Provinces, x. 25; Chotā Nāgpur, x. 329; Illielpur, Berār, xii. 13; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Sambalpur, xxii. 8.
- Mundāri, dialect of Mundā, i. 383, 399; spoken in Kāmra, vi. 344; Darrang, xi. 185; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Lakhimpur, xvi. 122; Palāmau, xix. 339; Rairākhhol,

- xxi. 62; Rāuchī, xxi. 203; Siughbhūm, xxiii. 6.
- Mundargī, village in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xviii. 39.
- Mundās, aboriginal tribe in Chotā Nāgpur, i. 317, x. 329, xviii. 38-39.
- Local notices*: Bāhind reclaimed, vii. 18; in Bonai, ix. 3; Darrang, xi. 185; Gāngpur, xii. 141; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 34-35; Lakhimpur, xvi. 122; Rānchī, vii. 215, xxi. 201, 203; Sibsāgar, xxii. 348; Siughbhūm, xxiii. 7; Surgujā, xxiii. 172; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 84.
- Mundeswari, hill with temple in Shāhābād District, Bengal, xviii. 39.
- Mandiyas, Hindu sect, rebellion against Aurangzeb (1675), ii. 403.
- Mundlāna, village in Kolitak District, Punjab, xviii. 39.
- Mundlesoor, town in Central India. *See* Mandleshwar.
- Mundra, port in Cutch, Bombay, xviii. 39.
- Mündwa, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xviii. 39.
- Mūng, village in the Punjab. *See* Mong.
- Mūng, green gram (*Phaseolus radiatus*), iii. 98; cultivated in Bhopāl, viii. 134; Bilāspur, viii. 227; Bāndi, Rājputāna, ix. 83; Central Provinces, x. 34, 36; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 384; Gayā, xli. 201; Hyderābād State, xiii. 253, 254; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 389; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 5; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 250; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 313; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 147; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 173; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Pālanpur, Bombay, xix. 349; Raipur, xxi. 53; Rājputāna, xxi. 120; Shāhbandar, Sind, xxii. 199; Shekhāwātī, Rājputāna, xxii. 269; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 33; Sonpur, Bengal, xxiii. 85; Sujāwal, Sind, xxiii. 118; United Provinces, xxiv. 181. *See also* Mūng.
- Munga Shāh, Muhammadan saint, Mungaoli named after, xviii. 40.
- Mungaoli, town in Gwalior State, Central India, xviii. 39-40.
- Mungeli, *taluk* in Bilāspur District, Central Provinces, xviii. 40.
- Mungelt, town in Bilāspur District, Central Provinces, xviii. 40.
- Mungir, District and town in Bengal. *See* Monghyr.
- Mungledye, subdivision of Eastern Bengal. *See* Mangaldai.
- Mongoose (*Herpestes Mungo*), i. 220; in Central India, ix. 332; Hāzāra, xiii. 76; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 307.
- Mūngā-Bādshāhpur, town in Jaunpur District, United Provinces, xviii. 41.
- Muniās (*Viduinæ*), i. 244.
- Municipalities, iv. 284-298; development of municipal institutions under British rule, 284-285; creation of District municipalities, 285-288; municipal constitution, 288-289; number of District municipalities, 288, 306; Government control, 289-290; municipal functions, 290-291; municipal revenues, 291-293; octroi, 291-292; tax on houses and lands, 292; profession tax, 292-293; municipal expenditure, 293-294; debt, 294-295; embryo District municipalities, 295; present constitution of Presidency municipalities, 295-298; statistics, 306.
- Muim Khān, Akbar's governor, occupied Gaur (1575), xii. 186-187, xvii. 76; built stone bridge over Gumti river at Jaunpur, xiv. 83.
- Munir Muhammad Khān, attempt to assert authority in Bhopāl and resluation (1827), viii. 130-131.
- Munir-ul-mulk, minister of Nizām of Hyderābād, viii. 241.
- Munja Vākpati, rule in Dhār (974-95'), xi. 29.
- Munjpur, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xviii. 41.
- Munnār, town in Bombay. *See* Manmād.
- Munnārs, agricultural caste in Hyderābād, Bidar, viii. 166; Indūr, xiii. 353; Sirpur Tāndūr, xxiii. 42.
- Munro, Sir Hector, mutiny of Bengal sepoys quelled (1764), ii. 479, iv. 328; defeat of Imperial and Oudh forces at Buxar (1764), ii. 479, iv. 9, vii. 218, ix. 247-248; Chunar fort attacked (1763), x. 333; captured Nagoe and Negapatam, xix. 3; captured Pondicherry (1778), xx. 161.
- Muuro, Colonel J., Resident at Travancore (1810-5), xxiv. 8.
- Munro, J. C., Sub-Collector of Sholāpur, monument to, at Dhārwar, xi. 316; killed at Kittūr, xv. 337.
- Muuro, Sir Thomas, Governor of Madras (1830-7), *ryotwari* system introduced into Madras, iv. 206; quoted on village police, iv. 385.
- Local notices*: Revenue settlements in Anantapur, v. 339, 347; chose Anantapur town for a residence, v. 350; Bādāmi taken (1818), vi. 177; Bāgal-kot taken (1818), vi. 182; built courthouse at Basrūr, South Kanara, vii. 106; subdued *poligars* of Bellary, vii. 162, 171, 172; settlements in Cuddapah, xi. 61, 69-70; residence at Dharmapuri, xi. 299; Gadag invested (1818), xii. 119; memorial at Gooty, xii. 328; inhabitants of Guledgarh induced to return, xii. 383; Hubli taken (1818), xiii. 222; sent for chief of Kadiri to settle amount of revenue, xiv. 260; revenue settlement

- in South Kanara (1799-1800), xiv. 343, 367; assisted by Desai of Kittur in siege of Belgaum (1818), xv. 337; revenue settlement of Kurnool, xvi. 42-43; chieftain of Madanapalle deprived of certain villages, xvi. 217; abolished state timber monopoly in Madras (1822), xvi. 286; buried at St. Mary's Church, Madras, xvi. 367; statue in Madras City, xvi. 367; visit to Mysore to remonstrate with Rājā (1825), xviii. 183; defeated Gokhale at Navalgund (1817), xviii. 419; story of death connected with legend of Pappagani valley, xxiv. 306; death from cholera at Pattikonda (1817), xx. 75; occupied Rānibennur (1818), xxi. 233; assisted in revenue settlement of Salem, xxi. 403; Sandūr surrendered to, xvii. 44; stormed Sholāpur (1818), xxii. 306.
- Munro *chattram* at Gooty, xii. 328.
- Munshiganj, subdivision in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal, xviii. 41.
- Munshiganj, town in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal, xviii. 41.
- Munsifs*, or subordinate civil judges, iv. 150.
- Mūr Pahlād, Rājā of Chanderī (1801-11), xiv. 138.
- Murād, Prince, son of Akbar, governor of Mālwā (1591), xvii. 104; Berār ceded to (1596), vii. 368; palace at Shāhpur, vi. 233, 234.
- Murād, Prince, son of Shāhjahan, struggle for Mughal throne, ii. 401; Balkh reduced, ii. 401, vi. 248; defeated Jaswant Singh at Dharmatpur (1658), ix. 340; expelled Jagannāih from Idar (1656), xiii. 325; army dispatched against, under Jaswant Singh, xiv. 184; Morādābād called after, xvii. 429; conferred Pālitāna on Sāntidās and his heirs, xix. 360.
- Murād Ali, rule in Sind (early nineteenth century), xxii. 399, 400.
- Murād Ali Khān, Pahlāsū conferred on (1851), xix. 314.
- Murād Beg, rule in Afghān-Turkistān (1815-42), v. 68; destroyed Faizābād (1829), xii. 49.
- Murād Beg, of Kundūz, or Kataghān, Mazār-i-Sharīf, Afghān-Turkistān, subject to (early nineteenth century), xvii. 245; Badakhshān subjugated (c. 1840), vi. 175.
- Murādābād, District and city in United Provinces. *See* Morādābād.
- Muraos, market gardeners, in Bahraich, vi. 208; Bareilly, vii. 6; Budaun, ix. 37; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Goudā, xii. 314; Kherī, xv. 271; Lucknow, xvi. 183; Oudh, xix. 287; Pilibhit, xx. 139; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Shāhjahanpur, xxii. 204; Sītāpur, xxiii. 56; Sultānpur, xxiii. 133.
- Murār, cantonment in Central India. *See* Morār.
- Mūrat Singh, chief of Jaso (1816), xiv. 70.
- Murbād, *tāluka* in Thāna District, Bombay, xviii. 41-42.
- Murdāna, Jat clan in Montgomery District, Punjab, xvii. 412.
- Murder, prevalent in Ahmदनagar, v. 120; Akola, Berār, v. 186; Amraoti, Berār, v. 312; Anantapur, v. 346; Bassein, Burma, vii. 115; Bellary, vii. 171; Bulandshahr, ix. 55; Cuddapah, xi. 69; Dem Ghāzi Khān, xi. 256; Etāh, xii. 35; Ferozepore, xii. 96; Kaira, xiv. 284; North Kanara, xiv. 351; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 264; Kurnool, xvi. 42; Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 20; Meerut, xvii. 161; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 91; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 263; Port Blair, Andamans, xx. 197; Rānchi, xxi. 207; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 269; Shāhpur, xxii. 219; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 242; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 325; Thayetmyo, Burma, xviii. 551; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 283; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 334.
- Mure Memorial Hospital, Nāgpur, xviii. 310.
- Murergarh, mountain peak in Chāng Bhakār, Central Provinces, x. 171.
- Murgi *math*, Chitaldroog, Mysore, residence of chief *gurun* of Lingayats, x. 297.
- Murgod, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, xvii. 42.
- Murīd Muhammad Khān, minister in Bhopāl (end of eighteenth century), viii. 129.
- Mūrkangudda, peak in Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 61.
- Murlidhar temple, at Chānda, Punjab, x. 161.
- Murmī, Tibeto-Chinese language, i. 386, 391; spoken in Darjeeling, xi. 70; Sikkim, xxii. 369.
- Murmīs, aboriginal tribe of Nepāl, ethnology, i. 295; in Nepāl, xix. 41; Sikkim, xxii. 370.
- Murray, Dr., art of *pietra dura* revived by, at Agra, ii. 127.
- Murray, Lieutenant-Colonel, Perim Island garrisoned by (1799), xx. 108.
- Murree, *tahsil* in Rāwalpindi District, Punjab, xviii. 42.
- Murree, hill sanitarium and cantonment in Rāwalpindi District, Punjab, with European schools and a brewery, xviii. 42-43; meteorology, i. 151-152, 155.
- Mursān, estate in the United Provinces, xviii. 43-44.

- Mursavirad, Lingāyat monastery, at Hubli, Dhārwar, xlii. 222.
- Murshid Kuli Khān, Todar Mal's revenue system introduced into Hyderābād by (early seventeenth century), xlii. 299.
- Murshid Kuli Khān (Jafar Khān), governor of Bengal, ii. 474, vii. 214, 217; revenue system in Bānkurā under (1715), vi. 385; granted *sanad* of Bīrbhūm to Asad-ullah Pathān, viii. 241; founder of Cossimbazar, xi. 52; moved seat of government from Dacca to Maksūdābād, thenceforth called Murshidābād after him, xi. 106, xviii. 46, 53-54; mausoleum at Katrā, near Murshidābād, xviii. 57.
- Murshidābād, District in Presidency Division, Bengal, xviii. 44-53; physical aspects, 44-46; earthquake and floods, 46; history, 46-47; population, 47-48; agriculture, 48-49; pearl fisheries, 49; trade and communications, 49-51; famine, 51; administration, 51-52; education, 53; medical, 53.
- Murshidābād, subdivision in Bengal. *See* Lālbaḡh.
- Murshidābād, town in Bengal, former capital and still residence of the Nawāb, xviii. 53-58; history, 53-55; population, 55-56; description, 56-58; industries, 58; arts and manufactures, iii. 192, 209-210, 240.
- Mutāza Alī, Vellore fort stronghold of (middle of eighteenth century), xxiv. 305.
- Murtaza Khān Bahraich, Nārnaul given to (c. 1800), xviii. 381.
- Murtazā Shāh I, 'the Madman,' Nizām Shāhi king (1565-88), ii. 388, 389; conquest of Berār (1572), vii. 368; Imād Shāhi dynasty overthrown (1572), xii. 20; Gāwīlgarh fort repaired by orders of, xii. 193; Narnāla besieged, and king and minister captured (1572), xviii. 380; murdered by his son (1588), v. 123.
- Murtazā Shāh II, Nizām Shāhi king (strangled, 1631), ii. 389.
- Murtazaanagar, Musalmān name for Kon-david, Guntūr, xv. 393.
- Murtazāpur, *tāluk* in Akola District, Berār, xviii. 58.
- Murtazāpur, town in Akola District, Berār, centre of cotton trade, xviii. 58-59.
- Murukallu-matha, temple at Kottūru, Bellary, xvi. 7-8.
- Murwāra, *tahsil* in Jubbulpore District, Central Provinces, xviii. 59.
- Murwāra, trading town in Jubbulpore District, Central Provinces, with quarries and flour-mills, xviii. 59.
- Mūsā Khel, *tahsil* in Loralai District, Baluchistān, xviii. 60.
- Mūsā Khel-Bārkhān, subdivision in Loralai District, Baluchistān, xviii. 60.
- Musāfir Makrāni, power in Ali-Rājpur (1818), v. 223.
- Musāfirkhāna, *tahsil* in Sultānpur District, United Provinces, xviii. 59-60.
- Musahār, tribe in Northern India, ethnology, i. 294; in Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Gayā, xii. 200; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Santāl Pargannas, xxii. 68.
- Musalīs, scavenger caste in Punjab, Attock, vi. 134; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Hazāra, xiii. 79; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Peshāwār, xx. 117; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266.
- Musalmāni, dialect of Bengali, spoken by Muhammadans in Baekergunge, vi. 168; Berār, vii. 378; Farīdpur, xii. 56; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Mymensingh, xviii. 153; Tippera, xxiii. 383. *See also* Bengali.
- Musalmāns. *See* Muhammadans.
- Musammāt Bibi Bai, tomb at Sakhi Sarwar, Dera Ghāzi Khān, xxi. 390.
- Musan Shāh, Mir, built Idgāh Masjid at Rohri, Sind, xxi. 309.
- Musan Shāh, Pir, mosque at Ghotki, Sind, xii. 237.
- Museums, Baroda, vii. 69; to be built at Bombay, viii. 400; Calcutta, ix. 279; Delhi, xi. 238; Fyzābād, xii. 118; Jaipur, xiii. 402; Lahore, xvi. 112; Lucknow, xvi. 196; Madras, xvi. 373-374; Nāgpur, xviii. 318; Punganūru, North Arcot, xx. 245; Surat, xviii. 169; Travandrum, Travancore, xxiv. 50.
- Mushirābād, suburb of Hyderābād city, xiii. 310.
- Mushtāk Alī, Nawāb of Rāmpur (1887-9), xxi. 184.
- Mīsi, river of Hyderābād State, tributary of the Kistna, xviii. 60.
- Musical instruments, manufactured at Kairārpur, Jullundur, xv. 61; Mirāj, Southern Marāṭhā Country, xvii. 361; Murshidābād, xviii. 50, 58; Mysore, xviii. 220; Tanjore, xxiii. 235, 243; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 412.
- Musiri, subdivision in Trichinopoly District, Madras, xviii. 60.
- Musiri, *tāluk* in Trichinopoly District, Madras, xviii. 60-61.
- Musk rat, or shrew (*Crocidura caerulea*), i. 225.
- Muslins, in India generally, iii. 201-202; manufactured at Amarchinta, Hyderābād, v. 273; Bengal, iii. 201-202, vii. 266; Central India, iii. 202; Chanderī, Central India, x. 164; Chicacole, Ganjam, x. 218; Chingleput, x. 261; Dacca, iii. 201, xi. 110-111; Gurgaon, xii. 407; Hyderābād State, xiii. 263; Jnis, Rāc Bareilly, xlii. 402;

- Jhajjar, Rohtak, xiv. 108; Kishorganj, Mynensingh, xv. 318; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 425; Madras Presidency, iii. 202, xvi. 292; Mau, Azamgarh, xvii. 224; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352, 355; Punjab, iii. 202, xx. 314; Rājputāna, iii. 202; Rohtak, xxi. 317, 322; Surat, xxiii. 160; Tāndā, Fyzābād, xxiii. 221; United Provinces, iii. 202.
- Mussoorie, hill station and sanitarium in Dehra Dūn District, United Provinces, with European schools and breweries, xlii. 61-62; meteorology, i. 155.
- Mustafa Khān (of Khākhwānī family), assistance rendered to British during Mīlātrā's rebellion (1848) and Mutiny (1857), xiii. 7-8; Hājīwālī Canal constructed by, xiii. 7-8.
- Mustafābād, *tahsil* in Mainpur District, United Provinces, xviii. 62.
- Mustard, or rape (*sarson* or *lāhi*, *Brassica campestris*), grown as an oilseed, iii. 98; in Akyab, Burma, v. 195; Assam, vi. 54, 56, 57, 58; Barpeta, Kāmrup, vii. 85; Bengal, vii. 246; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bhutān, viii. 159; Cāchār, ix. 254; Chakla Roshnābād, Tippera, x. 124; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 322; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 384; Dacca, xl. 110; Darrang, xl. 185; Dhubri, Assam, xl. 336; Duiāpur, xl. 351; Eastern Duārs, Assam, xl. 372; Western Duārs, Jalpaiguri, xl. 373; Farīdpur, xii. 57; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 178; Gauhati, Assam, xii. 184; Goalpara, xii. 273, 277; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; Howrah, xiii. 209; Jaintiā Parganas, Assam, xiii. 381; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 36; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 171; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 190; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 250; Kāmrup, Assam, xiv. 335; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nagpur, xv. 253; Khulnā, xv. 289; Ladākh, Kashmir, xvi. 93; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 122-123; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 140; Mahīkānthā, Bombay, xvii. 18; Mājuli Island, Assam, xvii. 43; Mānbhūm, xvii. 116; Mangaldai, Assam, xvii. 175; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Midnapore, xvii. 333; Mongpai, Burma, xvii. 406; Moro, Sind, xviii. 2; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Mysore, xviii. 210; Nadiā, xviii. 277; Nepāl, xix. 47; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 225; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Pābua, xix. 300; Patāla, Punjab, xix. 42; Purnea, xx. 416; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Rānchi, xxi. 204; Rangpur, xxi. 228; Santāl Purganas, xxii. 70; Sāran, xxii. 88; Sibsaigar, Assam, xxii. 349; Singhbhūm, xviii. 7; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 33; Sylhet, xxiii. 194; Tippera, xxiii. 384; United Provinces, xxiv. 182.
- Muthā, god of Korkū, xv. 404.
- Muthā Canals, in Poona District, Bombay, iii. 331, 337, 351, xviii. 62.
- Mutiny of Bengal sepoy in Bihār (1764), ii. 479, iv. 328; of European officers in Bengal (1766), iv. 328; of Madras sepoy at Vellore (1806), ii. 492, iv. 335, xxiv. 305; of European officers in Madras (1809), iv. 335-336; of Bengal sepoy at Barrackpore (1824), iv. 336, vii. 86, xxiv. 70.
- Mutiny of 1857-8, ii. 509-513; causes, 509-510; outbreak at Meerut, 511; Delhi, 511; spread of, 511; Cawnpore, 512; Lucknow, 512; siege of Delhi, 513; Oudh reduced by Sir Colin Campbell, 513; Sir Hugh Rose in Central India, 513; cost of, 515-516, iv. 338-342.
- Local notices*: Agar, Central India, v. 70; Agra, v. 75-76, 83-84; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 143, 165; Aligarh, v. 211, 218; Allahābād, v. 229-230, 238-239; Ambāla, v. 279; Amritsar, v. 321; Arrah, Shāhābād, vi. 5; Atrauli, Aligarh, vii. 130; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 149; Awa, Etāh, vi. 153; Azamgarh, vi. 156; Bahraich, vi. 207; Bāndā, vi. 349; Bāra Bankī, vi. 419; Bareilly, vii. 5-6, 13; Barrackpore, Twenty-four Parganas, vii. 86, xxiv. 70-71; Balrāmpur, Gondā, vi. 260; Benares, vii. 181; Bengal, vii. 220; Berār, vii. 373; Berhampur, Murshidābād, viii. 1; Bijnor, viii. 195; Bilāspur, viii. 224; Bombay Presidency, viii. 294; Budaun, ix. 35-36, 42; Budhāna, Muzaffarnagar, vi. 46; Bulandshahr, ix. 50; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 82; Cāchār, Assam, ix. 251; Cawnpore, ix. 308-309, 315-317; Central India, ix. 343-344; Central Provinces, x. 17-18; Chānda, x. 151; Chanderi, Central India, x. 164; Charklārī, Central India, x. 177; Chatrā, Hazārībāgh, x. 181-182; Chhāta, Muttra, x. 197; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 199; Chittagong, x. 309; Dacca, xi. 117; Damoh, xi. 126-127; Dehra Dūn, xi. 214; Delhi, xi. 225, 236; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 251; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 262; Dhār, Central India, xi. 295; Dhaurahār, Kheri, xi. 318; Duiāpur, Patna, xi. 356; Etāh, xii. 30-31; Etāwāl, xii. 40; Farrukhābād, xii. 65-66; Fatehgarh, xii. 75; Fatehpur, xii. 77-78; Ferozepore, xii. 91; Fyzābād, xii. 111; Gangoh, Sahāranpur, xii. 139; Gaya, xii. 197-198; Ghāziपुर, xii. 224; Gondā, xii. 313; Gorakhpur, xii. 334; Gujrat, xii. 367; Gursarai, Jhānsi, xii. 413; Gwalior, xii. 425; Hamīrpur, xiii. 14; Hāusi,

- Hissār, xiii. 25; Hardoi, xiii. 44-45; Hissār, xiii. 147; Indore, xiii. 349-350; Jālaun, xiv. 19-20; Jaswantnagar, Etāwah, xiv. 71; Junpur, xiv. 76; Jhānsi, xiv. 138-139; Jhelum, xiv. 153; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 168; Jubbulpore, xiv. 208; Jullundur, xiv. 224; Kālinjar, Bāndā, xiv. 312; Kālpi, Jālaun, xiv. 318; Kamālia, Montgomery, xiv. 325; Kapūrthala, Punjab, xiv. 409; Karnāl, xv. 50; Karwi, Bāndā, xv. 67; Khekrā, Meerut, xv. 267; Kūnch, Jālaun, xvi. 24; Lahore, xvi. 97; Lucknow, xvi. 191-194; Ludhiāna, xvi. 201; Mainpuri, xvii. 35, 41; Mandasor, Central India, xvii. 151; Mandlā, xvii. 161-162; Meerut, xvii. 256, 264-265; Mehidpur, Central India, xvii. 271; Mhow, Central India, xvii. 314; Miānwāli, xvii. 319; Mirzāpur, xvii. 369; Montgomery, xvii. 410-411; Moiādābād, xvii. 423; Morār, Gwallor, xviii. 14; Multān, xviii. 36; Muttra, xviii. 65-66; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 86; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 97; Nagina, Bijaor, xviii. 299-300; Nāgod, Central India, xviii. 301, 303; Nāgpur, xviii. 308; Naini Tāl, xviii. 333; Nākūr, Sahāranpur, xviii. 336; Nargund, Dhārwar, xviii. 378; Narsiughpur, xviii. 387; Nawābganj, Bāra Bankī, xviii. 427; Nimach, Central India, xix. 105-106; Nimār, xix. 109; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 154, 155; Nowgong, Central India, xix. 230; Oudh, xix. 284-285; Palāmau, xix. 338; Pundharpur, Sholāpur, xix. 391; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 37-38; Patna, xx. 54, 57-58, 68; Peshāwar, xx. 116; Pilibhit, xx. 138, 144; Punjab, xx. 274-276; Purnea, xx. 415; Rabūpura, Bulandshahr, xxi. 22; Rāe Bareilly, xix. 26-27; Rājputāna, xxi. 102-103; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 265; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 282; Rohtak, xxi. 313, 321; Sagauli, Champāran, xxi. 366-367; Sahāranpur, xxi. 371; Sātara, xxii. 119; Saugor, xxii. 138-139; Secunderābād, Hyderābād, xxii. 159; Seoni, xxii. 167; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 203; Shāmlī, Muzaffarnagar, xxii. 228; Siāl-kot, xxii. 328, 335; Sikandarābād, Bulandshahr, xxii. 362; Sipri, Central India, xxiii. 15; Sitāpur, xxiii. 55-56; Sultānpur, xxiii. 132; Sylhet, xxiii. 192; Tilhar, Shāhjahānpur, xxiii. 359; Unao, xxiv. 123-124, 130; United Provinces, xxiv. 159; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 326.
- Mutrāchas, or Mutrāsīs, Telugu caste of cultivators and *shikaris*, in North Arcot, v. 409; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 340.
- Muttiriyans, cultivating caste in Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Muttra, District in Agrn Division, United Provinces, xviii. 62-72; physical aspects, 62-64; history, 64-66; population, 66-67; agriculture, 67-68; trade and communications, 68-69; famine, 69-70; administration, 70-72; education, 71; medical, 71-72; copper implements found, ii. 98; arts and manufactures, iii. 187.
- Muttra, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xviii. 72.
- Muttra, city and cantonment with many temples and sacred as birthplace of Krishna, United Provinces, xviii. 72-74; inscriptions, ii. 47, 55, 56; statue of the Jain Tirthamkara, ii. 47; sculptures, ii. 110, 115; Jain *stūpa*, ii. 111; rail found, ii. 160; arts and manufactures, iii. 187; woodwork, iii. 230; road to Agra and Patna, iii. 403.
- Muttu Jaga Vira Rāma Naik, *samūdār* of Ettaiyāpuram, assisted the English in Poligar Wars (c. 1800), xii. 48.
- Muttupet, town and port in Tanjore District, Madras, xviii. 74.
- Muttuswāmi Ayyār, Justice Sir, statue in Madras City, xvi. 367.
- Muxudavad, old form for Murshidābād, xviii. 54.
- Muzaffar of Gujarāt, Sultān, Jāfarābād, Kāthiāwār, fortified and named after, xiii. 375.
- Muzaffar, Shams-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1490), vii. 216.
- Muzaffar Jang, Sūbahdār of the Deccan, defeated Anwar-ud-dīn at Ambār (1749), v. 291, 406; ceded Masulipatam to French (1750), x. 335; joined by Cuddapah Nawāb (1750), xl. 60-61; struggle for supremacy in Hyderābād, xiii. 239-240.
- Muzaffar Khān, governor of Bengal subject to Delhi (1579), vii. 217.
- Muzaffar Khān, general of Jahāngir, marched against Ihdād, Tīrah (1626), xxiii. 389.
- Muzaffar Khān Sadozai, Nawāb, force given to Ahmad Khān, xiv. 127; rule in Multān (1779-1818), xviii. 27; founder of Muzaffargarh (1794), xviii. 77; built fort and mosque at Muzaffargarh, xviii. 83; built Jahāz Mahal at Shujābād, xxii. 310.
- Muzaffar Khān, taken prisoner by Sikhs at Bannu in second Sikh War, xiv. 290.
- Muzaffar Shāh I (Jafar Khān), king of Gujarāt (1396-1411), ii. 376, 378; defeated Hoshang Shāh of Mālwa, xiv. 75; took Māndalgarh, xvii. 149; recovered Sultānpur, Khāndesh, xxiii. 138.
- Muzaffar Shāh II, king of Gujarāt (1511-

- 26), ii. 377, 378; repaired *sarai* at Dohad, xi. 366.
- Muzaffar Shāh III (Habbu), king of Gujaraṭ (1561-72), ii. 378; Broach surrendered to Akbar (1573), recovered (1583) for a few months, ix. 30.
- Muzaffargarh, District in Multān Division, Punjab, xviii. 74-82; physical aspects, 74-76; history, 76-77; population, 77-78; agriculture, 78-79; trade and communications, 80; administration, 80-82; education, 82; medical, 82.
- Muzaffargarh, *tahsil* in Punjab, xviii. 82.
- Muzaffargarh, town in Punjab, xviii. 82-83; manufacture of painted, bows and arrows, iii. 231.
- Muzaffargarh Inundation Canals, Punjab, iii. 350, xviii. 83.
- Muzaffarnagar, District in Meerut Division, United Provinces, xviii. 83-92; physical aspects, 83-85; history, 85-87; population, 87-88; agriculture, 88-89; trade and communications, 89-90; famine, 90-91; administration, 91-92; education, 92; medical, 92; wheat, iii. 30.
- Muzaffarnagar, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xviii. 92-93.
- Muzaffarnagar, trading town in United Provinces, xviii. 93.
- Muzaffarpur, District in Patna Division, Bengal, xviii. 93-106; physical aspects, 93-96; floods, 96; history, 97; population, 97-98; agriculture, 98-100; trade and communications, 100-103; famine, 103; administration, 103-105; education, 106; medical, 106; density of population, i. 452; seals found, ii. 38-39.
- Muzaffarpur, subdivision in Bengal, xviii. 106.
- Muzaffarpur, trading town in Bengal, xviii. 107.
- Muztāgh mountains, on frontier of Kashmir, i. 14, 15.
- Muzzamābād, old name for Gorakhpur, xii. 342.
- Mwedaw pagoda, at Bawgyo, Northern Shan States, xxii. 235.
- Myadaung, old name for Kathā, Burma, xv. 154.
- Myadaung, Buddhist monastery, Mandalay, xvii. 143.
- Myaing, township in Pakokku District, Upper Burma, xviii. 108.
- Myanaung, subdivision in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xviii. 108.
- Myanaung, town in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xviii. 108.
- Myānmudi, peak in Nelliampathis, Cochin, xix. 5.
- Myāsas, branch of the Beda tribe, Mysore, xviii. 197.
- Myatsepo pagoda, in Legaing, Burma, xvii. 318.
- Myaung, township in Sagaing District, Upper Burma, xviii. 108.
- Myaungmya, District in Irrawaddy Division, Lower Burma, xviii. 108-117; physical aspects, 108-109; history, 110-111; population, 111-112; agriculture, 112-113; trade and communications, 114-115; administration, 115-117; education, 117; medical, 117.
- Myaungmya, subdivision in Myaungmya District, Lower Burma, xviii. 117.
- Myaungmya, township in Myaungmya District, Lower Burma, xviii. 117-118.
- Myaungmya, town in Myaungmya District, Lower Burma, xviii. 118.
- Myazedi pagoda, Kathā District, Burma, xv. 155.
- Myebon, township in Kyaukpysu District, Lower Burma, xviii. 118.
- Myede, subdivision in Thayetmyo District, Burma, xviii. 118-119.
- Myedu pagoda, Shwebo District, Burma, xxii. 313.
- Myelat division, group of Shan States, Burma, xviii. 119.
- Myher, State in Central India. *See* Maihar.
- Myingondaing, ancient city in Kyaukse District, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Myingui, township in Magwe District, Upper Burma, xviii. 119.
- Myingyan, District in Meiktila Division, Upper Burma, xviii. 119-132; physical aspects, 119-122; history, 122-124; population, 124-125; agriculture, 125-127; fisheries, 127; forests, 127-128; trade and communications, 128-129; famine, 129-130; administration, 130-131; education, 132; medical, 132.
- Myingyan, subdivision in Myingyan District, Upper Burma, xviii. 132.
- Myingyan, township in Myingyan District, Upper Burma, xviii. 132-133.
- Myingyan, trading town in Myingyan District, Upper Burma, xviii. 133-134.
- Myinmu, subdivision and township in Sagaing District, Upper Burma, xviii. 134.
- Myitkyinā, District in Mandalay Division, Upper Burma, xviii. 134-146; physical aspects, 135-137; history, 137-139; population, 139-140; agriculture, 140-141; forests, 142; minerals, 142-143; trade and communications, 143-144; administration, 144-146; education, 146; medical, 146.
- Myitkyinā, subdivision in Myitkyinā District, Upper Burma, xviii. 146-147.
- Myitkyinā, town and railway terminus in Myitkyinā District, Upper Burma, xviii. 147.

- Myitmaka, river of Lower Burma. *See* Rangoon River.
- Myitnge, river of Burma, tributary of the Irrawaddy, iii. 361, xviii. 147-148.
- Myittha, subdivision and township in Kyaukse District, Upper Burma, xviii. 148.
- Myittha, tributary of Chindwin river, Upper Burma, x. 239.
- Mylapore middle school, Madras City, xvi. 344.
- Myllem, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xviii. 148.
- Mymensingh, District in Dacca Division, Eastern Bengal, xviii. 148-159; physical aspects, 149-150; earthquakes, 150-151; history, 151-152; population, 152-153; agriculture, 154-155; trade and communications, 155-157; administration, 157-159; education, 159; medical, 159.
- Mymensingh, subdivision in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xviii. 160.
- Mymensingh, town in Eastern Bengal. *See* Nasirābād.
- Mymensingh-Jagannāthganj Railway, iii. 372.
- Myohaung, township of Akyab District, Lower Burma, xviii. 160.
- Myohaung, village in Akyab District, Lower Burma, former capital, with ruins, xviii. 160-161.
- Myothit, quarter of Bassein town, Burma, vii. 117.
- Myothit, township in Magwe District, Upper Burma, xviii. 161.
- Myrabolams, the fruit of three trees (*Terminalia Chebula*, *T. bellerica*, and *Phyllanthus Emblica*), used for dyeing, trade in, iii. 184.
- Local notices:* Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Belgaum, vii. 146, 152; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Central Provinces, x. 48; Coimbatore, x. 364; Ganjām, xii. 149; Godāvari, xii. 291; Hazārībāgh, xii. 92; Jubulpore, xiv. 212; Khāndesh, xv. 235; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 381, 384; Mandlā, xvii. 166; Nellore, xix. 16; Pachaimalais, Madras, xix. 305; Poonn, xx. 175; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 3, 8.
- Myriostachya Wightiana*, rare grass found in estuaries, i. 184.
- Mysore, State in Southern India, xviii. 161-250; physical aspects, 161-168; geology, 164-166; climate and meteorological statistics, 167-168; history, 168-186; antiquarian remains, 186-188; population, 188-209; languages, 193; castes and tribes, 193-200; religion, 200-206; food, 206; dress, 206-208; dwellings, 208; amusements and festivals, 208-209; nomenclature, 209; agriculture, 209-214; irrigation, 213-214; rent, wages, and prices, 214-216; condition of the people, 216; forests, 216-217; mines and minerals, 217-218; arts and manufactures, 218-222; commerce and trade, 222-223; communications, 223-225; railways, 223-224; postal system, 225; savings banks, 225; life insurance scheme, 225-226; famine, 226-227; administration, 227-241; legislation and justice, 229-230; finance, 230-231; land revenue, 231-235; miscellaneous revenue, 235-236; local and municipal, 236-238; public works, 238-239; army, 239-240; police and jails, 240-241; education, 242-248; newspapers and publications, 247-248; medical, 248-250; surveys, 250; bibliography, 250.
- Other references:* Olivine rock, i. 89; meteorology, i. 117, 145; zoology, i. 265; language, i. 380-381, 394; area and population, i. 450; density of population, i. 455; loss of population through famine, i. 460; growth of population, i. 467; Hinduism, i. 472; Eurasians, i. 477; Christians, i. 476; deaths from plague, i. 525; megalithic tombs, ii. 96; coins, ii. 153; administered by British (1830-81), ii. 498; restored to hereditary Hindu dynasty (1881), ii. 519; chain tanks, iii. 19; use of leaves, &c., as manure, iii. 21; coffee cultivation, iii. 63; forests, iii. 123; minerals, iii. 151; arts and manufactures, iii. 172, 190, 191, 192, 193, 201, 230, 231, 232, 234, 239, 242, 243; trade statistics, iii. 315; irrigation, iii. 322-323, 324, 346-347; railways, iii. 372, 401; famine (1876-8), iii. 488-489; historical sketch, iv. 67; subsidiary force, iv. 86; Imperial Service troops, iv. 87; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 92; education, iv. 416, 455.
- Mysore, District in Mysore State, xviii. 250-259; physical aspects, 250-251; history, 252-254; population, 254-256; agriculture, 256-257; trade and communications, 257-258; administration, 258-259; education, 259; medical, 259.
- Mysore, *tāluk* in Mysore State, xviii. 259-260.
- Mysore city, dynastic capital of Mysore State, and residence of the Rājā, xviii. 260-261.
- Mysore Spinning and Manufacturing Company, Bangalore, xviii. 222.
- Mysore Wars (1767-9, 1780-4, 1790-2, and 1799), ii. 481, 485-487, 490, xvi. 181-183, 253-254.

Local notices: Atūr, vi. 139; Bangalore, vi. 369; Calicut, ix. 290; Coimbatore, x. 359; Ilonāvar, xiii. 160; Kāveripatnam, xv. 192; Madras, xvi. 253-254; Malavalli, xvii. 73; Mangalore, xvii. 177; Perambākkam, xx. 106; Porto Novo, xx. 214; Seringapatam, xxii. 179, 180; Sholinghur, xxii. 318; Travancore, xxiv. 7; Uyyakondāntirumalai, xxiv. 290.

N.

Nabadwīp, ancient town in Nadīā District, Bengal, former capital, birthplace of Chaitanya, with Sanskrit *toḥ*, xviii. 263-264.

Nabagraha, temple in Band, Orissa, vii. 135.

Nābha, Phūlkīān State, in Punjab, xviii. 262-271; physical aspects, 262-263; history, 263-264; population, 264-265; agriculture, 265-266; trade and communications, 267; postal arrangements, 267; famine, 267; administration, 267-270; education, 270; medical, 270; surveys, 270-271; postal arrangements, iii. 424; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 100.

Nābha, capital of State in Punjab, xviii. 271.

Nābhajī the Dom, Hindu reformer, disciple of Rāmānand, i. 428.

Nabibidhan Samāj, or Church of the New Dispensation, i. 429.

Nāchna, ruined city, Ajaigarh, Central India, v. 130-131.

Nāchui (Eleusine coracana), cultivated in Diu, xi. 362; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Peinat, Nāsik, xx. 101. *See also Maruū.*

Nādāli, ruined city in Afghānistān, v. 45. Nādanghāt, village in Burdwān District, Bengal, xviii. 271.

Nādaun, estate in Kangra District, Punjab, xviii. 271-272.

Nādaun, town in Kangra District, Punjab, xviii. 272.

Nadīā, District in Presidency Division, Bengal, xviii. 272-281; physical aspects, 272-273; history, 273-274; population, 274-277; agriculture, 277; trade and communications, 278-279; famine, 279; administration, 279-281; education, 281; medical, 281.

Nadīā, ancient town in Nadīā District, Bengal. *See* Nabadwīp.

Nadīā Rivers, group of offshoots of the Ganges, Bengal, iii. 359, xviii. 281-282.

Nadiād, *tāluka* in Kaira District, Bombay, xviii. 282.

Nadiād, town in Kaira District, Bombay, with model farm, xviii. 282-283.

Nadīgaon, town in Datīā State, Central India, xviii. 283.

Nādīr Shāh, of Persia, invasion of India, ii. 408-409, iv. 70, viii. 290.

Local notices: Afghānistān, v. 36; expeditions through Baluchistān, vi. 276; conquered Bannu (1738), vi. 394; sack of Delhi and inassacere (1739), xi. 236, xiv. 154; in Derajāt, xi. 270; besieged Farrah, Afghānistān, xii. 62; ravaged Gūjrat, xii. 366; took Herāt (1730), xiii. 115; ravaged Hissar, xiii. 140; destroyed Jagādhrī, xiii. 376; captured Kābul (1738), xiv. 243; handed over Kaehhi to the Brāhūis (1740), xiv. 249; restored Persian rule to Kandahār, xiv. 376; defeated Muhammad Shāh, xv. 58; expedition against Purdil Khān (c. 1734), xv. 248; advance by Khyber to attack Nāsir Khān, xv. 300; recognized Najābat Khān as chief of Kunjpura, xvi. 27; invaded Lahore, xvi. 110; defeated Nāzīr Shāh (1738), xix. 153; Peshāwar, xx. 116; invasion of the Punjab (1738), xx. 271-272; handed Quetta over to the Brāhūis (c. 1740), xxi. 13; Sind, xxii. 398; burnt Sultānpur (1739), xxiii. 138; Tatta ceded to (1739), xxiii. 254; invaded Tekāri, xxiii. 273; occupied Tirāvari, xxiii. 389.

Nādīr Shāh Auliya, footprints on rock at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 46; mosque at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 47.

Nadīā, District and town in Bengal. *See* Nadīā and Nabadwīp.

Nadīyāls, fishermen, in Nowgong, xix. 224.

Nādol, village in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, with temples and ruins, xviii. 283.

Naduvattam, village in Nilgiri District, Madras, with cinchona plantations and Government factory, xviii. 283-284.

Naenwa, town in Būndi State, Rājputāna, xviii. 284.

Nāg Panchmī, or Nāgapanchamī, snake festival, held in Berār, vii. 382; Central Provinces, x. 31; Ilyderābād, xiii. 250.

Nāgā, hill tribe in Assam, i. 309, iii. 125, vi. 14, 44, xviii. 285-291.

Local notices: Cāchār, ix. 253; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273; Dimāpur, xi. 347; on the Disāng river, xi. 361; Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 393; Kohīmā, xv. 353; Manipur, xvii. 189; Patkai Range, xx. 51.

Nāga or snake worship, ii. 217; in Kashmir, ii. 169.

Nāgā Hills, District in Assam, xviii. 284-295; physical aspects, 284-285; history, 285-287; population, 287-291; agriculture, 291-292; trade and communications, 293; administration, 293-

- 294; education, 294; medical, 294-295; tea found wild, iii. 56.
- Nāgā languages, group of the Tibeto-Burman branch, i. 387, 394; spoken in Manipur, xvii. 189.
- Nāgā Rājputs, traditional founders of Nāgaur, xviii. 298.
- Nāgā Vadha, name of Nāgod derived from, xviii. 303.
- Nagabo prince, intrigues in Lower Chindwin, Burma (1888), x. 230.
- Nāgalādevī, wife of Krishna Deva, Hospet, Bellary, built in honour of, xiii. 204.
- Nāgalāpur, original name of Hospet, Bellary, xiii. 204.
- Nāgām, or Nāngām, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xviii. 364, xxi. 290.
- Nāgamangala, Melukote rebuilt by chief of (c. 1460), xvii. 290.
- Nāgamangala, *tāluk* in Mysore District, Mysore, xviii. 295.
- Nāgānanda, the, Sanskrit drama by king Harshavardhana, ii. 248.
- Nāgapanchami, festival. *See* NāgPanchmi.
- Nāgapatnam, *tāluk* and town in Madras. *See* Negapatnam.
- Nagar, chiefship in Kashmir. *See* Hunza-Nagar.
- Nagar, *tāluka* in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xviii. 295.
- Nagar, *tāluk* in Shimoga District, Mysore, xviii. 295-296.
- Nagar, town in Shimoga District, Mysore, xviii. 296.
- Nagar, ancient capital of Bīrblūm District, Bengal. *See* Rājuaagar.
- Nagar, village in Tanjore District, Madras. *See* Negapatnam.
- Nagar, village in Kāngra District, Punjab, ancient capital, xviii. 297.
- Nagar Devla, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xviii. 297.
- Nagar Karnūl, *tāluk* in Mahbūbnagar District, Hyderabad, xviii. 297-298.
- Nagar Pārkar, town in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xviii. 298.
- Nagar Thato, town in Sind. *See* Tatta.
- Nāgarakhanda, ancient province in Mysore, xviii. 297.
- Nagaram Island, Godāvari District, Madras, xviii. 297.
- Nagaresvara temple, at Vadigenhalli, Mysore, xxiv. 302.
- Nāgari Prachārīnī Sabhā, society in Benares, vii. 193.
- Nāgārjuna, founder of the Māhāyana sect of Buddhism (second century), ii. 259-260.
- Nāgārjuni Hills, cave inscriptions, ii. 47, 57.
- Nagarkot, ancient town in Punjab. *See* Kāngra.
- Nāgarkovil, town in Madras. *See* Nāgercoil.
- Nāgars, subdivision of Brāhmins, in Kāthiāwār, xv. 177.
- Nagartas, trading class in Mysore, xviii. 222.
- Nāgās, semi-divine snake race, i. 418; name of prehistoric people in Northern India, i. 418; banished by the Pāndava brothers from Hastināpur, xiii. 331; supposed to have given their name to Negapatam, xix. 3.
- Nāgās, military class of the Dādūpanthi sect, Jaipur, Rājputāna, xviii. 370.
- Nāgan Hills, in Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98.
- Nāgaur, historic town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, with manufactures, temples, and breed of cattle, xviii. 298-299.
- Nagayon, pagoda in Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 278; at Pagan, Burma, xix. 313.
- Nāgbansi Rājās, Chutiā seat of, x. 335; rule in Rāneli, xxi. 200.
- Nāghehtra tank, at Safidon, Punjab, xxi. 349.
- Nāgdā, temples at, ii. 179.
- Nāgdeo, cobra, worshipped in Central Provinces, x. 27.
- Nāgerecoil, former capital of Travancore State, Madras, xviii. 299.
- Nāgeshwar, snake-god, temple at Ajodhyā, v. 176; tank sacred to, at Jambusar, xiv. 45; temple at Kumbakonam, xvi. 20.
- Nagesias, hill tribe, in Jashpur, xiv. 68; Palāmau, xix. 339; Surgujā, xviii. 172.
- Nāgān, *taluk* in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xviii. 299.
- Nāgān, manufacturing town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xviii. 299-300; rainfall, i. 144; woodwork, iii. 229, 230.
- Nāglās, plain-dwelling Khonds, in Orissa, xv. 280-281.
- Nāgli (Bombay name for *Eleusine coracana*). *See* Marud and Nākhul.
- Nāgnāth Mahādeo, temple of, at Kutiyāna, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 57; Mohol said to have been residence of, xvii. 387; temples of, at Mohol and Vadval, xvii. 387; Anandah, xiv. 411.
- Nāgod, *samad* State in Baghelkhand, Central India, xviii. 300-303; physical aspects, 300; history, 300-303; antiquarian remains, 301-302; population, 302; agriculture, 302; communications, 302; administration, 302-303.
- Nāgod, capital of State in Central India, formerly British cantonment, xviii. 303.
- Nāgor, town in Rājputāna. *See* Nāgaud.
- Nagore, village in Madras. *See* Negapatam.
- Nāgoris, Musalmān carters and labourers, in Broach, ix. 22.
- Nāgpur, territories of Marāthā Bhonsla

- family, lapse to the British Government (1853), ii. 506-507; iv. 13, 81; British relations with, iv. 76; history, x. 15-16.
- Nāgpur, Division of Central Provinces, xviii. 303-304.
- Nāgpur, District in Central Provinces, xviii. 303-317; physical aspects, 303-305; history, 306-308; population, 308-310; agriculture, 310-312; forests, 312; minerals, 312-313; trade and communications, 313-315; famine, 315; administration, 315-317; education, 317; medical, 317; density of population, i. 453; cotton cultivation, iii. 44; minerals, iii. 146; manganese ore, iii. 146.
- Nāgpur, *tahsil* in Central Provinces, xviii. 318.
- Nāgpur city, capital of Central Provinces, xviii. 318-321; meteorology, i. 126, 144, 154; woodwork, iii. 230.
- Nāgpur-Bengal Railway. *See* Bengal-Nāgpur Railway.
- Nāgpurīā, or Nāgpurī, dialect of Bihārī, spoken in Chotā Nāgpur, i. 375; Palāmau, xix. 339; Rānchi, xxi. 203.
- Nāgvansi Rājputs, rule in Kālāhandī, xiv. 203; Khairāgarh, xv. 208.
- Nāhan, State in Punjab. *See* Sirmūr.
- Nāhan, capital of Sirmūr State, Punjab, xviii. 321.
- Nahapāna, Kshaharāta king, record of, in cave-inscription, ii. 47; great find of coins near Nāsik, xviii. 401.
- Nāhar dynasty, branch of Lodī family, in Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 250, 251; Dājal, xi. 123; conflict with Mirānis, xi. 270; Sitpur capital of (fifteenth century), xxiii. 62.
- Nahār Jharokhā palace, Māndogarh, ii. 187.
- Nāhar Singh, Lāwa granted to (1772), xvi. 156.
- Nāhar Singh, present Rājā of Shāhpura (1870), xxii. 223.
- Nahr Sādikiyāh, *tahsil* in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xviii. 321.
- Nahrwāra, or Nahrwala. *See* Pātan.
- Naiākila, petty State in Central India. *See* Maksudangarh.
- Naigawān Rebat, petty *sauad* State in Bundelkhand, Central India, ix. 77, xviii. 321-322.
- Naihatti, town and railway junction in Twenty-Four Parganas, Bengal, xviii. 322.
- Naik dynasty of Madura, history, xvi. 389-390; rule in the Nilgiris, xix. 89; Pudukkottai, xx. 231; Tanjore, xxiii. 228; Travancore, xxiv. 6; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 28, 44.
- Naik of Sangameshwar, Hindu pirate, Jaigarh fort retreat of, xiii. 379.
- Naikdas, aboriginal tribe, in Bāriya, Rewā Kāntha, vii. 20; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326; rising in Pānch Mahāls (1668), xix. 382, 383; in Rewā Kāntha, xxi. 294, 295.
- Naiks, name of tribe in Gondwāna, xii. 323.
- Nain Sing, 'the Pundit,' explorations of, in Tibet, iv. 499.
- Nain Singh, Rājā, Parichhatgarh, Meerut, restored by (eighteenth century), xx. 2.
- Nainī Tāl, District in Kumaun Division, United Provinces, xviii. 322-323; physical aspects, 322-323; history, 324-325; population, 325-326; agriculture, 326-327; forests, 328-329; trade and communications, 329; famine, 330; administration, 330-332; education, 332; medical, 332.
- Nainī Tāl, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xviii. 332-333.
- Nainī Tāl, sanitarium and cantonment in United Provinces, summer head-quarters of the Government, xviii. 333-334.
- Nainwah, town in Rājputāna. *See* Naenwa.
- Nalpālī language. *See* Khas.
- Nais, barber caste in Punjab, Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 323; Attock, vi. 134; Bahraich, vi. 208; Bannu, vi. 396; Delhi, xi. 226; Gujranwāla, xii. 337; Gujrāt, xii. 368; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hazāra, xiii. 79; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 197; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Kohāt, xv. 345; Lahore, xvi. 99; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Miānwāli, xvii. 320; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Multān, xviii. 29; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 167; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Rohiāk, xxi. 314; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Siālkot, xxii. 329; United Provinces, xxiv. 170. *See also* Nāpits.
- Naishadhiya*, the, Sanskrit poem, ii. 241.
- Nāja Desa, common ancestor of the Jēpur *tālukdārs*, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 101.
- Najabat Khān, Ghorasht Pathān, soldier of fortune, founder of Kunjpura estate (1739-60), xvi. 27.
- Najaf Khān, Persian minister of Shāh Alam, and restorer of Mughal authority (ob. 1782), ii. 412; recovered Agra from the Marāthās and Jāts, v. 69; joined by Pratāp Singh, v. 257; broke power of the Jāts, viii. 76; power at Delhi (1772-82), xxi. 312; Dholpur seized (1775) xi. 323; Dig wrested from Jāts (1776), xi. 344; Marāthās expelled from the Doāb (1773), v. 75; and from Etāwah, xii. 40; part of Gurgaon recovered, xii. 403; in Kānaud, xiv. 369; Karnāl recovered (1775), xv. 59.
- Najīb Khān, Afghān. *See* Najīb-ud-daula.

- Najībābād, *tahsīl* in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xviii. 334.
- Najībābād, town and railway junction in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xviii. 334-335; rainfall, i. 144.
- Najib-ud-daula, or Najib Khān, Afghān, Wazīr of Mughal empire (*ab.* 1770), ii. 411; defeated Rahmat Khān (1770), vii. 5; grant of part of Bijnor to, viii. 194; obtained title of Najīb-ud-daula and increased influence, viii. 195; rule in Dehra Dūn, xi. 213; in Garhwāl, xii. 166; built Ghausgarh, xiv. 14; founded Najībābād, xviii. 334; power in Robilkhand, xxi. 307; Sabāranpur, xxi. 370; Sikan-darābād held, xxii. 363; power in United Provinces, xxiv. 156.
- Najib-ullah, brother of Nawāb of Arcot, rule in Nellore (1753-62), xix. 10, 23-24.
- Najim-ud-daula, Nawāb Nazim of Bengal (1765), vii. 217.
- Nakāyan, Rānī, queen of Ranjit Singh, Shekhūpura residence of, xxii. 270.
- Nakibs, cultivating class in Baluchistān, Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Kalāt, xiv. 301; Makrān, xvii. 47, 48.
- Nakkais, Sikh clan, in Montgomery, xvii. 410.
- Nakkalas, criminal tribe in Godāvari, xii. 294.
- Nakodar, *tahsīl* in Jullundur District, Punjab, xviii. 335.
- Nakodar, town in Jullundur District, Punjab, xviii. 335.
- Nakshbandī, shrine in Srinagar, Kashmīr, xxiii. 100.
- Nakula, Pāndava, Nakūr said to have been founded by, xviii. 336.
- Nakūr, *tahsīl* in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, xviii. 335-336.
- Nakūr, town in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, xviii. 336.
- Nal, saline lake in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xviii. 336.
- Nal Kaur river. *See* Hingol River.
- Nala, Rājā of Naishadha, traditional Hindu monarch, vii. 366; Nalhāti said to have been his capital, xviii. 345; Narwar traditionally supposed to be the home of, xviii. 396.
- Nāla, estate in Khāndesh District, Bombay. *See* Mehvās Estates.
- Nala and Danayanti, Oriental romance, mention of Vidarbha or Berār, vii. 366.
- Nāladiyār, the, Tamil poem, consisting of 400 verses by as many Jains, ii. 434.
- Nālāgarh, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xviii. 336.
- Nālānda, seat of Buddhist learning, now represented by mounds at Baragaon, Patna, vii. 221.
- Nālāpāni, village in Dehra Dūn District. *See* Kalanga.
- Nalateswari, name of Nalbāti connected in legends with a temple to, xviii. 345.
- Nālāyira-prabandham, the, Tamil hymnology in praise of Krishna, ii. 425.
- Nalbāri, village in Kāmrup District, Assam, xviii. 336-337.
- Nalchiti, town in Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal, vii. 19, xviii. 337.
- Naldānga, Rājā of, rule in Jessore (seventeenth century), xiv. 92.
- Naldrug, former name of Osmānābād District, Hyderābād, xviii. 337.
- Naldrug, former *tāluk* in Hyderābād, xviii. 337.
- Naldrug, village with fort in Hyderābād, xviii. 337.
- Nalgonda, District in Hyderābād State, xviii. 337-344; physical aspects, 337-339; history, 339; population, 339-340; agriculture, 340-341; trade and communications, 341-342; famine, 342; administration, 342-344; education, 344; medical, 344.
- Nalgonda, *tāluk* in Hyderābād State, xviii. 344.
- Nalgonda, town in Hyderābād State, xviii. 344-345.
- Nalhāti, village and railway junction in Birbhūm District, Bengal, xviii. 345.
- Nāli, tract in Hissār District, Punjab, xiii. 149.
- Nalia, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xviii. 345, xxi. 290.
- Nalitābāri, village in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xviii. 345.
- Naliya, town in Cutch, Bombay, xviii. 345.
- Nallamalais, name locally given to a section of the Eastern Ghāts, in Kurnool District, Madras, xviii. 345-347.
- Nalodaya, the, Sanskrit poem, with rime introduced, ii. 241.
- Naltigiri, spur of the Assia range, Orissa, xviii. 347.
- Nam Mao, river of Upper Burma. *See* Shweli.
- Nam Pilu, river in Southern Shan States, Burma, with fisheries, xxii. 258.
- Nam Tu, river in Northern Shan States, Burma. *See* Myitnge.
- Nāmagiri' Amman, temple on Nāmakkal rock, Kurnool, xviii. 347.
- Nāmakkal, subdivision and *tāluk* in Salem District, Madras, xviii. 347.
- Nāmakkal, town in Salem District, Madras, with fort and temple, xviii. 347-348, xxi. 395.
- Namasūdras, caste in Eastern Bengal. *See* Chandāls.
- Nambidi of Kollangod, the, landed pro-

- priector in Malabar District, Madras, xv. 390.
- Nambūdrī Brāhmans of Malabar, caste formed by migration, i. 319; in Cochin, x. 345; Malabar, xvii. 59; Travancore, xxiv. 9.
- Nāmdār Khān, son of Salābat Khān, governor of Berār (*ob.* 1843), xii. 20.
- Nāmdās.* See Mats.
- Nāmdēv, or Nāmdēo, tailor or cotton-printer by caste, religious reformer and earliest Marāthī author, i. 428, ii. 431.
- Namhkai, Southern Shan State, Burma, xviii. 348.
- Namhka, pagoda in Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 235.
- Namhkok, Southern Shan State, Burma, xviii. 348.
- Nammālvār, Vaiṣṇav saint, Alvār Tiru-nagari the birthplace of, v. 254.
- Nammaw coal-field, iii. 137.
- Nammekon, Karenni State, Burma, xviii. 348.
- Nampūtiri Brāhmans. See Nambūdrī Brāhmans.
- Namsangā, language of the Nāgā group, i. 387, 393, 400.
- Namtok, Southern Shan State, Burma, xviii. 348.
- Nāna Farnavis, minister of the Peshwās at Poona (1772-1800), revenue system, v. 121, xx. 179; commenced temple of Mahādeo at Bhīmāshankar, viii. 108; built mansion at Chinchvad, x. 227; rise and decline of power in Deccan, viii. 292-293; protection sought by Mahār Rao Holkar, xii. 336; intrigues in Gwalior, xii. 423; treaty with, at Mahād (1796), xvi. 429; policy of opposition against Nizām and Haidar Alī, xx. 168; built Belbāg palace at Poona, xx. 184.
- Nāna Sāhib, or Dundhu Pant, adopted son of the last Peshwā and author of the massacre of Cawnpore, ii. 444, 512; escape to Bareilly, vii. 5-6, 13; residence at Bithūr, viii. 251; massacre of Cawnpore, ii. 512, viii. 251.
- Nānāghāt, historic pass in Western Ghāts from the Deccan to the Konkan, in Poona District, xii. 218, xv. 240, xx. 169; cave inscription, ii. 47.
- Nānak, Bāba, Gurū, founder of Sikhism (1469-1538), sect and doctrines of, i. 426, 427, ii. 417, 502, v. 320, xx. 267, 270; Dera Nānak called after, xi. 271; temple at Eminābād commemorating penance of, xii. 24; legendary connexion with spring of Bāba Walī, Hassan Abdāl, xiii. 70; monument at Sakhi Sarwar, xxi. 390; shrine at Sialkot, xxii. 329, 335.
- Nānakpanthi Hindus, Sikhs so called in Sind, xxii. 406.
- Nancowry Harbour, Nicobar Islands. See Nicobars.
- Nand Bhawan, building at Dīg, Rājputāna, xi. 344.
- Nand Gauli, Nandurbār said to have been founded by, xviii. 362.
- Nand Kumār, Brāhman. See Nuncomar.
- Nand Rām, of Mursān (*ob.* 1695), submitted to Aurangzeb and appointed administrative official, xviii. 43.
- Nand Rām, governor of Kāshipur, Naini Tāl (end of eighteenth century), xv. 71.
- Nanda, Krishna adopted by, xvi. 427.
- Nandā Devī, highest mountain in British India, in Almorā District, United Provinces, v. 244, xviii. 349, xix. 26, xxiv. 133.
- Nanda dynasty (360 B.C.), ii. 274, v. 209; Sisunāgas overthrown in Patna by, xx. 67.
- Nandā Kot, peak in Almorā District, United Provinces, v. 244, xxiv. 132.
- Nanda Rai, king of Bundelkhand. See Ganda.
- Nandana, place of historical interest in Jhelum District, Punjab, xviii. 349.
- Nāndasa, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xviii. 349.
- Nandaungmya Mīn, built Mahabawdl pagoda, Burma, xix. 313.
- Nāndaw pagoda, Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 33-34.
- Nandawya pagoda, in Meiktila township, Burma, xvii. 278.
- Nānder, District in Hyderābād State, xviii. 349-355; physical aspects, 349-350; history, 350; population, 350-351; agriculture, 351-352; trade and communications, 352-353; famine, 353; administration, 353-354; education, 354-355; medical, 355.
- Nānder, *taluk* in Nānder District, Hyderābād, xviii. 355.
- Nānder, town in Nānder District, Hyderābād, with manufacture of muslins and Sikh shrine, xviii. 355.
- Nandgad, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, xviii. 356.
- Nāndgaon, Feudatory State in Central Provinces, xviii. 356-358.
- Nāndgaon, *taluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, xviii. 358.
- Nāndgaon, town in Nāsik District, Bombay, xviii. 358.
- Nāndgaon, peak in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, xxiv. 366.
- Nandi, village in Kolār District, Mysore, xviii. 358-359.
- Nandi, Siva's bull, worshipped by Lingāyats, i. 423; figure of, in temple at Banavāsi, vi. 346; temple to, on Nal-lamalais, xviii. 346-347; monolith at

Tanjore, xxiii. 243; temple at Vempalle, xxiv. 305.
 Nandi Timmana, Telugu writer, at court of Vijayanagar, ii. 437.
 Nandiāl, *tāluk* and town in Kurnool District, Madras. *See* Nandyāl.
 Nandidroog, fortified hill in Kolār District, Mysore, captured by Lord Cornwallis (1791), xv. 368, xviii. 162, 359.
 Nandigad, village in Belgaum District, Bombay. *See* Nandgad.
 Nandigāma, *tāluk* in Kistna District, Madras, xviii. 359-360.
 Nandikanama, pass in the Nallamalais, Madras, xviii. 346-347.
 Nandikeshwar, village with temples in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xviii. 360.
 Nandikotkūr, subdivision and *tāluk* in Kurnool District, Madras, xviii. 360-361.
 Nandipotavarman, Pallava king, slain by Vikramāditya II (c. 750), ii. 329.
 Nāndod, capital of Rājpipla State, Bombay, xviii. 361.
 Nāndūra, town in Buldāna District, Berār, xviii. 361.
 Nandurbār, *tāluka* in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xviii. 361-362.
 Nandurbār, historic town, with manufactures, in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xviii. 362-363.
 Nandwāna Borāhs, subdivision of Brāhmans, in Jodhpur, xiv. 189.
 Nandyāl, subdivision and *tāluk* in Kurnool District, Madras, xviii. 363.
 Nandyāl, town in Kurnool District, Madras, centre of grain and cotton trade, xviii. 363; gesso-work, iii. 176.
 Nāngām, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xviii. 364, xxi. 290.
 Nangambaukam, European quarter of Madras City, xvi. 365, 370.
 Nāngārs, servants, in Kashmir, xv. 105.
 Nānguneri, *tāluk* in Tinnevely District, Madras, xviii. 364.
 Nānguneri, town with temple in Tinnevely District, Madras, xviii. 364.
 Nāni, goddess. *See* Kālī.
 Nanja Rājā, Changālva king, founder of Nanjarājatna, Coorg (sixteenth century), xi. 11.
 Nanjangūd, *tāluk* in Mysore District, Mysore, xviii. 364-365.
 Nanjangūd, town with temple in Mysore District, Mysore, xviii. 365.
 Nanjarāj (1), Mysore minister (ob. 1740), xviii. 180, 181 n.
 Nanjarāj (2), Mysore general, xviii. 180 n.; laid siege to Trichinopoly (1753), xxiv. 28-29.
 Nanjarājatna, *tāluk* in Coorg, xviii. 365.
 Nanjundesvara, temple of, Nanjangūd, Mysore, xviii. 365.

Nanke, Sonthern Shan State, Burma. *See* Nambkai.
 Nankok, Southern Shan State, Burma. *See* Nambkok.
 Nannappa, earliest Telugu author (twelfth century), ii. 437.
 Nanni Changālva, rule in Coorg, xi. 9.
 Nannilam, *tāluk* in Tanjore District, Madras, xviii. 365-366.
 Nannilam, town in Tanjore District, Madras, xviii. 366.
Nannūl, the, classical Tamil grammar, by Pavananti, ii. 435.
 Nānpāra, *tahsil* in Bahraich District, United Provinces, xviii. 366.
 Nānpāra Estate, *talukdāri* estate in Bahraich and Gondā Districts, United Provinces, xviii. 366-367.
 Nānpāra, town in Bahraich District, United Provinces, xviii. 367.
 Nanpayā temple, at Pagan, Burma, xix. 313.
 Nānta, village in Kotah State, Rājputāna, with a colony of criminal tribes, xviii. 367.
 Nanthakyun Island. *See* Foul Island.
 Nantok, Southern Shan State, Burma. *See* Namtok.
 Nānu Mal, Diwān, Wazīr of Patālā, Punjab (c. 1781), xx. 35.
 Nānwell headland lighthouse, Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 62.
 Nānya Deva, founder of Hindu dynasty in Champāran (1097), x. 139; rule in Nepāl, xix. 31.
 Nao Nihāl Singh, Sikh general, annexed Upper Derajāt (1836), xi. 262; deposed Muhammad Khān, xi. 271; Tānk *tahsil* under, xxiii. 244; erected column at Tam Tāran, xxiii. 252.
 Naogaon, subdivision in Rājshāhi District, Eastern Bengal, xviii. 367.
 Naogaon, village in Rājshāhi District, Eastern Bengal, centre of *ginja* cultivation, xviii. 368.
 Naorangpur, *zamiindāri tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras. *See* Nowrangpur.
 Naoroji Wadia, widow of, founded Bai Motilal Obstetric Hospital at Bombay (1892), viii. 379.
 Naosajī Naik Muski, defeated at Umar-khed (1819), vii. 97.
 Naosārī, *prant* and town in Baroda State. *See* Navsārī.
 Nāpād, village in Kaira District, Bombay, xviii. 368.
 Napier, General Sir Charles, conquered Sind (1843), ii. 502, iv. 12; police reform, iv. 387; campaign against the Bugtis (1845), vi. 281, xvii. 211; built Government House at Karāchi, xv. 13; defeated Baloch army at Miāni (1843), xvii. 315; defeated Mīr Sher Muham-

- mad Khān (1843), xvii. 365; expedition against Kohāt Pass Afridis (1850), xix. 208; campaign in Sind, xxii. 401; first British Governor of Sind, xxii. 402; campaign on North-West Frontier (1844-5), xxiv. 279.
- Napier of Magdala, Lord, laid out roads and canals in Punjab, ii. 505; formed Public Works Departments in Punjab, iii. 406, iv. 367; instigated surveys of Bari Doab Canal, vii. 17; Regulations of Penal Settlement at Port Blair, xx. 103; founded Dalhousie sanitarium (1851), xi. 126.
- Napier Barracks, at Karachi, xv. 13.
- Napier Museum, at Trivandrum, Travancore, xxiv. 50.
- Napier Mole, connecting Karachi with Kiamāri Island, xv. 16.
- Napier Park, Madras City, xvi. 365.
- Nāpit, or Hajjām, barber caste, total number in all India, i. 498; in Backergunge, vi. 168; Sylhet, xxiii. 193; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73. *See also Hajjams and Nais.*
- Napoleon I, Emperor, intrigues in Persia, v. 37; first Kashmir shawls brought to Europe by, xxiii. 102.
- Nar, town in Baroda, xviii. 368.
- Nār Laun, wife of Rājā Launkarn, Nārnaul town traditionally named after, xviii. 380.
- Nar Nārāyan, son of Biswa Singh, Koeli king of Assam (1540-84), vi. 25, vii. 290, x. 381; victories, vi. 25, 28, viii. 191; descendants in possession of Bijni, viii. 191; in Darrang, xi. 183; wars against Ahoms in Goalpara, xii. 271; conquest of Jaintia Parganas (1565), xiii. 380; rebuilt Kāmākhyā, xiv. 325; in Kāmrup, xiv. 332; Nāzirā captured, xix. 1.
- Nar Singh, regent of Manipur (1834-50), and subsequently Rājā, xvii. 186-187.
- Nāra, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xviii. 368, xxi. 291.
- Nāra, Eastern, water channel in Sind, iii. 331, 336, 358, xviii. 368-369.
- Nāra, Western, canal in Sind. *See Lār-kāna District.*
- Nara Sinha Gupta Balāditya, of Magadha, defeated Mihiragula, White Hun chief (c. 528), ii. 294, ix. 336, xvii. 102.
- Nāra Valley, subdivision in Thar and Parkar District, Sind, xviii. 369.
- Narad, temple at Bhainsrorgarh, Rājputāna, viii. 40; at Pandharpur, Sholāpur, xix. 390.
- Nārada-smṛiti, the. Sanskrit law-book (c. 500), ii. 262.
- Narbhā, village in Darbhanga District, Bengal, xviii. 369.
- Naraina, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, head-quarters of Dādūpanthi sect, xviii. 370.
- Nārāinganj, subdivision and town in Daeca District, Eastern Bengal. *See Nārāyanganj.*
- Nārāingarh, *tahsil* in Ambāla District, Punjab, xviii. 370-371.
- Naraka, traditional king of Assam and founder of Gauhati, vi. 24; traditional founder of Kāmākhyā, xiv. 325.
- Narāl, subdivision in Jessore District, Bengal, xviii. 371.
- Narāl, village in Jessore District, Bengal, with prominent *zamīndār* family, xviii. 371.
- Narapadisithu, king of Pagan, Burma (1167-1204), xviii. 123; traditional builder of Sutaungbyi pagoda, xvii. 278; built Gawdawpalin and Danawazika pagodas, xix. 313; restored pagodas in Pakokku, xix. 322; founded Salin (1200), xxi. 409; sailed up Sittang river (A.D. 1191) in search of Buddhist relics, xxiii. 423; visit to Tavoy, xxiii. 260.
- Narapur, manufactures, iii. 200.
- Narapurawāmi, car-festival, held at Jammalamadugu, Cuddapah, xiv. 49.
- Narasannapeta, *tahsil* in Ganjām District, Madras, xviii. 371.
- Narasannapeta, town in Ganjām District, Madras, xviii. 371.
- Narasapatnam, subdivision in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xviii. 371.
- Narasapatnam, town in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xviii. 371.
- Narasapur, subdivision and *tāluk* in Kistna District, Madras, xviii. 372.
- Narasapur, town in Kistna District, Madras, early European settlement, xviii. 372.
- Narasaraopet, subdivision and *tāluk* in Guntūr District, Madras, xviii. 372.
- Narasaraopet, town with temples in Guntūr District, Madras, xviii. 372.
- Narashuha, man-lion incarnation of Vishnu, temples at Bodhan, Hyderabad, viii. 254; Brāhmaur, Punjab, ix. 14; legend of finding of image of, at Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; temples at Kūdali, Mysore, xvi. 10; Mangalagiri Hill, Guntūr, xvii. 175; Melukote, Mysore, xvii. 290; Muliān, xviii. 36; Narsinghpur, Central Provinces, xviii. 395; Pennahobilam, Anantapur, xx. 103; Rāybāg, Kolhāpur, xxi. 277; near Sholinghur, North Arcot, xxii. 308; statue at Vijayanagar, Bellary, xxiv. 312.
- Nārasiṃha I, Tribhuvanamalla, Hoysala king, rule in Mysore (1141-73), xviii. 173; slew Changālvā ruler in Coorg (1145), xi. 10.

- Nārasimha II, Hoysala king, ii. 341-342, xviii. 173.
- Nārasimha III, Vīra, Hoysala king, rule in Mysore (1254), xviii. 173.
- Nārasimha, Vijayanagar king, son of Narasinga (c. 1500), xviii. 175.
- Narasimha Reddi, attempted rebellion in Cuddapah (1846), xi. 61-62.
- Narasimhaswāmi. *See* Narasimha.
- Narasinga, or Nārasimha, general, founder of Narasinga dynasty, ii. 345-346, xviii. 174-175, 253.
- Narasingha Deva I, of Ganga dynasty of Orissa (1238-64), built Konārak temple, vii. 221, xv. 391.
- Narathu, king of Pagan, Burma (thirteenth century), ix. 121, xviii. 123.
- Naraut, Rājā, Siālkot demolished by army under (790), xxii. 335.
- Nārāyan, or Nārāyandeo, name of Vishnu, temple at Gadag, Dhārwar, xii. 119; Savdi, Dhārwar, xxii. 157.
- Nārāyan, third Dev of Chinchvad, Poona, incarnation of Ganpati in person of, x. 227.
- Nārāyan Dās, Rao of Būndi, Samarkand, killed (end of fifteenth century), ix. 80.
- Nārāyan Jagannāth High School, at Karāchi, xv. 18.
- Nārāyan Mal, Rājā of Bhojpur and Jag-dispur (1607-21), xi. 378.
- Nārāyan Rao, rule in Karwī during Mutiny, xv. 67.
- Nārāyan Rao, rule in Rāmdurg (1810), xxi. 172.
- Nārāyan Singh, Sir Prabhu, present Rājā of Benares (1889), vii. 189.
- Nārāyana Bābu, Rājā of Vizianagram (1794-1845), xxiv. 341.
- Nārāyanapāla, king of Bengal, ii. 317.
- Nārāyanganj, subdivision in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal, xviii. 373.
- Nārāyanganj, town and river port in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal, centre of jute trade, xviii. 373-374.
- Nārāyani, name of Great Gandak river in United Provinces, xii. 125.
- Nārāyanji, uncle of Malhār Rao Holkar, xiii. 335.
- Nārāyanpet, former *tāluk* in Mahbūbnagar District, Hydrābād, xviii. 374.
- Nārāyanpet, manufacturing town in Mahbūbnagar District, Hydrābād, xviii. 374-375.
- Narbadā, Division in Central Provinces. *See* Nerbudda.
- Narbadā river, xviii. 375-377; course, i. 37, xviii. 375-376; tributaries, xviii. 376; sanctity, i. 37, xviii. 376-377; pleistocene alluvium, i. 99-100; Marble Rocks, xvii. 205-206.
- Narbadā Valley, Bundelī dialect spoken in part of, i. 367; density of population, i. 453.
- Narcondam, volcanic island in the Andaman Sea. *See* Andamans.
- Nardak, another name for Kurukshetra, sacred tract, xvi. 55.
- Naregal, town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xviii. 377; tablet, ii. 51.
- Narendra. *See* Sasānka.
- Narendra Mrigarāja, Eastern Chālukya king (799-843), ii. 330.
- Narendrāditya, Payech temple, Kashmir, ascribed to, xv. 98.
- Nargund, historic town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xviii. 378.
- Narhi, town in Balliā District, United Provinces, xviii. 378.
- Nāri, river of Baluchistān, xviii. 378-379.
- Nāri geological stage, i. 92, 93.
- Narindar Chand, Rājā of Nādaun (1890), xviii. 271.
- Narindar Singh, Mahārājā of Patialā (1845-62), Dagshai given by, xi. 122; Mohindargarh fort named by, xvii. 385; *ilāka* of Narnaul granted to, after Mutiny, xviii. 381; loyalty to British, xv. 50, xx. 37.
- Narindar Singh, present Thākur of Delath, xi. 223.
- Narkher, town in Nagpur District, Central Provinces, xviii. 379.
- Narinadā river. *See* Narbadā.
- Narmadā-Bal, temple at Amarkantak, Central Provinces, v. 274.
- Narmadā Kāunda*, the, sacred poem in honour of the Narbadā river, xviii. 377.
- Narnālā, historic hill-fort in Akola District, Berār, xviii. 379-380.
- Narnaul, *tahsil* in Patialā State, Punjab, xviii. 380.
- Narnaul, trading town in Patialā State, Punjab, xviii. 380-381.
- Narod, village in Gwalior State, Central India, with interesting buildings, xviii. 381.
- Nārowāl, town in Siālkot District, Punjab, xviii. 381-382.
- Narsapatam, subdivision and town in Vizagapatam District, Madras. *See* Narsapatnam.
- Narsapur, subdivision and town in Kistna District, Madras. *See* Narsapur.
- Narsāpur, former *tāluk* in Nizāmābād District, Hydrābād, xviii. 382.
- Narsingaswāmi. *See* Narasimha.
- Narsingh, man-lion incarnation of Vishnu. *See* Narasimha.
- Narsingh, mided Bādāmi (1840), vi. 177.
- Narsingh, Khond chief, gave his name to Narsinghpur State, conquered by Dharma Singh (thirteenth century), xviii. 385.
- Narsingh Deo, twelfth Rājā of Patnā State, xx. 71.

- Narsingh Metā, or Mehetā, Gujarātī poet (1413-79), ii. 430.
- Narsingh Pāl, Rājā of Karauli (1850-2), xv. 27.
- Narsingh Rai, Goud Rājā of Kherlā, defeated and killed by Hoshang Shāh (c. 1400), x. 13.
- Narsingharh, mediatized chiefship in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xviii. 382-384.
- Narsingharh, capital of State in Central India, xviii. 384-385.
- Narsinghnāth plateau, temple and waterfall, Sambalpur, xxii. 8.
- Narsinghpur, Tributary State in Orissa, Bengal, xviii. 385.
- Narsinghpur, District in Nerbudda Division, Central Provinces, xviii. 385-394; physical aspects, 385-386; history, 386-388; population, 388-389; agriculture, 389-390; trade and communications, 391-392; famine, 392; administration, 392-394; education, 394; medical, 394.
- Narsinghpur, *tahsil* in Narsinghpur District, Central Provinces, xviii. 394-395.
- Narsinghpur, town in Narsinghpur District, Central Provinces, xviii. 395.
- Narsinha Ashwarao, Rājā of Pāloncha (ob. 1769), xix. 373.
- Narsinhji, Gujarāt temple, Baroda, vii. 83.
- Narsipur, *tāluka* and town in Hassan District, Mysore. *See* Hole-Narsipur.
- Narsipur, *tāluka* in Mysore District, Mysore. *See* Tirumakudal-Narsipur.
- Narsoha Vādī, suburb of Shirol, Kolhāpur, xxii. 292.
- Narsoji Rao, Torgal taken from Bijāpur by (1690), xxiii. 420.
- Nāru, a Bājwā Sānsi, founder of Nārowāl, xviii. 382.
- Nārnkot, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xviii. 395, xxi. 290.
- Nārusbankar, said to have built fort at Mālegaon (1740), xvii. 84.
- Narwal, *tahsil* in Cawnpore District, United Provinces, xviii. 395-396.
- Narwāna, *tahsil* in Patialā State, Punjab, xviii. 396.
- Narwar *Zila*, district in Gwalior State, Central India, xviii. 396.
- Narwar, historic town and fort in Gwalior State, Central India, xviii. 396-398.
- Narwar, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xviii. 398.
- Narwar, mediatized chiefship in Gwalior Residency, Central India. *See* Pāron.
- Nasarpur, town in Hydrābād District, Sind, xviii. 398; silk manufacture, iii. 210.
- Nāsik Agency, petty State in Bombay. *See* Surgāna.
- Nāsik, District in Bombay, xviii. 398-409; physical aspects, 398-400; history, 400; antiquarian remains, 400-401; population, 401-402; agriculture, 403-405; trade and communications, 405-407; famine, 407; administration, 408-409; education, 409; medical, 409; caves, ii. 47, 57, 162; arts and manufactures, iii. 188, 200, 234, 241.
- Nāsik, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, xviii. 410.
- Nāsik, sacred town, with manufactures and temples, in Nāsik District, Bombay, xviii. 410-412; dyeing, iii. 186; calico-printing, iii. 186.
- Nāsīm-ullah, at Koil, during Mutiny (1857), v. 211.
- Nāsir Jang, son of Asaf Jāh, shot by Cuddapah Nawāb (1758), xi. 60; struggle for supremacy in Hydrābād, xiii. 239-240; tomb at Khuldāhād, xv. 285.
- Nasir Khān I, Mīr, rule in Baluchistān (1750-93), vi. 277, 278; formed Brāhūi confederacy, ix. 15; gave Gwādar to Sultān of Maskat, xii. 415; brought Khārān under control of Kalāt, xv. 248; obtained right to revenues of Makrān, xvii. 47-50; engagement with Ahmad Shāh Durrāni at Mastang (1758), xxii. 99.
- Nasir Khān II, Mīr, rule in Baluchistān (1840-57), vi. 277-279; placed on throne of Sarawān, xxii. 99.
- Nasir Khān, Mīr, of Hydrābād, Sind (1828-43), xxii. 400, 401, xxiii. 120.
- Nasir Khān, brother of Bahādūr Shāh (ob. 1526), tomb at Hālol, xiii. 12.
- Nasir Khān, king of Gajarāt. *See* Mahmūd Shāh II.
- Nasir Khān; Fārūqī king of Khāndesh (1399-1437), ii. 392, 393; invasion of Berār, xxi. 304; founder of Burhānpur, ix. 104; besieged in Lāling (1437), xvi. 132; rule in Nimār, xix. 108; invested Sultānpur, xxiii. 138; tomb at Thālner, xxlii. 287.
- Nasirābād, subdivision in Sibi District, Baluchistān, xviii. 412-413.
- Nasirābād, *tāluka* in Larkāna District, Sind, xviii. 413.
- Nasirābād, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xviii. 413.
- Nasirābād, head-quarters of Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xvii. 413-414.
- Nasirābād, town and cantonment in Ajmer-Merwāra, Rājputāna, xviii. 414.
- Nasirūdīn Shāh, Pathān, destroyed Badin, Sind, vi. 178.
- Nasir-ud-daula, son of Sikandar Jāh, Nizām of Hydrābād (1829-57), xiii. 241; administration of Berār for, by British (1853), vii. 361.
- Nasir-ud-Daula, Nawāb of Baoni (ob. 1815), vi. 414.

Nāsir-ud-dīn, son of Fīroz, governor of Lakhnauti, Bengal (1323-5), vii. 216.
 Nāsir-ud-dīn, Khālījī, king of Mālwa (1500-10), ii. 380, 38r, xvii. 104; built palace at Māndogār, il. 187.
 Nasrat, *tāluka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xviii. 414.
 Nasrullah, Shaikh, Kāzī of Baghdād (twelfth century), ancestor of Rājā of Mahmūdābād, xvii. 22.
 Naswādi, petty State in Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, xviii. 415, xxi. 290.
 Nasyas, caste, in Cooh Behār, x. 383.
 Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Rangpur, xxi. 227.
 Natal Line of steamers, Bengal and South African mails carried by, vii. 280.
 Nāth, Bābā, saint, temple of, Mhasvād, Sātara, xvii. 314; tank at Rasrā, Balliā, xxi. 238; temple at Talegaon Dhamdhare, Poona, xxiii. 213.
 Nāthdwāra, walled town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, with famous Vaishnav temple, xviii. 415.
 Nathia Gali, hill station in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, xviii. 415.
 Nāthji or Goram, peak in Arāvalli Hills, Rājputāna, v. 401.
 Nathu Shāh, Sikh commander in Gilgit, unsuccessfully invaded Hunza on behalf of Gulāb Singh (c. 1850), xv. 95, 96.
 National Bank of India, branch at Lahore, xvl. 102, 113.
 Native Army, iv. 327-372; enrolment of sepoy by Major Stringer Lawrence (1748), 327; Clive's reforms, 327-328; constitution at end of eighteenth century, 329-330; reorganization (1796), 333-335; further expansion, 335; local militias (1806-24), 335-336; reorganization (1824), 336-337; strength on eve of Mutiny, 338; 'general mixture' system dropped, 343, 352; reorganization (1861), 344-345; the 'irregular' system, 344-345; reduction in total strength, but increase in British element, 345; officered by Staff Corps, 345-346; strength (1879), 347; (1887), 348; increase (1885-1887), 348; introduction of linked battalion and reserve system, 349-350; military police and battalions of Madras army for Burma, 350-351; increase of pay, 351-352; steps towards institution of central control, 353-354; double company system, 356; armament (1901), 356-357; sanitary improvements, 358; strength (1903), 359; promotion, pay, and training of officers, 367, 370-371; present composition and strength, 368-369; native officers, 369; powers of commanding officers, 370; pay and pension of native soldiers, 371-372; 'orders' reserved to, 372; uniform and

armament, 372; statistics of present organization, distribution, and strength, 380-381.

Native States, iv. 58-103; political or diplomatic horizon of India, 57; physical boundaries of India, 58-59; in India, not in British India, 59-60; attributes of sovereignty divisible, 60-61; differences as regards situation and distribution, 61-63; division of States into ancient and modern, 63; survey of principal States, 63-67; British policy contrasted with policy of Mughals, 67-70; lack of policy among Marāthās, 70; Company compelled to intervene owing to wars with France, 71-73; growth of the protectorate in Southern India, 73-74; extension to Oudh and Bengal, 74-75; extension over Marāthā States, Rājputāna, and Central India, 75-76; inclusion of Sind and Lahore, 76-77; first period of British policy, that of the ring-fence, 77-78; second period, that of 'subordinate isolation,' 78-79; influence of custom and usage on treaty relations, 79; declaration of British intention to settle successions in protected States (1891), 79; classification of certain States for purposes of jurisdiction, 80-81; third period, that of subordinate alliance and co-operation, 81; annexation through 'lapse,' 81-82; rights of States under the existing system, 82-83; obligations of, 83-84; in respect of foreign relations, 84-85; in respect of dealings with other States, 85; in respect of military matters, 85-87; Imperial Service troops, 87; obligations in respect of internal administration, 87-88; special jurisdiction exercised by the paramount power in respect of British subjects and foreigners, cantonments, &c., 88-90; political officers, 89; bibliography, 91; statement showing distribution of States, with particulars as to area, population, revenue, &c., 92-103.

Other references: Area and population, i. 449 n., 450; density of population, i. 454-455; growth of population, i. 466-467; education statistics, i. 484; coinage, ii. 149, iv. 520-521; number of live stock, and of ploughs and carts, iii. 101; forests, iii. 123; irrigation, iii. 346-348; railways, iii. 372; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; legislation, iv. 141-142; land revenue, iv. 207-208; armics, iv. 375-376.

Natives of India, greater ability in judicial than in administrative functions, iv. 44, 151; employment as magistrates, iv. 148, 150-151; as judges, iv. 152; as engineers, iv. 321-322; on surveys, iv. 499-500.

- Natmauk, township in Magwe District, Upper Burma, xviii. 415-416.
- Natogyi, township in Myingyan District, Upper Burma, xviii. 416.
- Nator, subdivision in Rājshāhi District, Eastern Bengal, xviii. 416.
- Nator, town in Rājshāhi District, Eastern Bengal, with palace of the Nator Rājā, xviii. 416-417.
- Natpat Singh, Rājā of Porāhāt. Singhbhūm (1895), xx. 187.
- Nats, gipsy tribe, in Etah, xii. 32; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 91.
- Nats, demons, festivals to propitiate, held in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 282.
- Nattamāns, caste in Trichinopoly, xiv. 37.
- Nātukottai, subdivision of Chetti caste, in Chidambaram, South Arcot, x. 219; Devakottai, Madura, xi. 272; Kāraikudi, Madura, xv. 20; Madura, xvi. 393.
- Natu La, pass in Sikkim, xvii. 365.
- Nature-worship, in Central Provinces, v. 27.
- Nātya-sāstra*, the, treatise on dramatic art by Bharata (sixth century), ii. 264.
- Naugaon, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xviii. 417.
- Naugaon, British cantonment in Central India. See Nowgong.
- Naulākh Bāgh, garden near Rānīpet, North Arcot, xxi. 234.
- Naulākha temple, at Pāli, Rājputāna, xix. 359.
- Naunāhar, treaty of, between the Mīrs of Hydrābād, Sind (1842), xxiii. 120.
- Naunc Sāh Gūjar, ancestor of Rājā of Samthar, assisted Indrajit in contest for throne of Datā (c. 1733), xxii. 24.
- Naungdaw image, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 142.
- Naungdawgyi, king of Burma (1760-4), ix. 123; built Sagaing, xxi. 365.
- Naungpale, Karenni State, Burma, xviii. 417.
- Naungwua, Southern Shan State, Burma. See Nawngwawn.
- Naunidhrāi, or Mīssa Naudha, minister in Patāla (1813), xx. 37.
- Naurastāra, Parli fort renamed, by Aurangzeb, xx. 5.
- Nau-roz, Persian New Year's day, observed in Hydrābād State, xii. 250.
- Naushahra, *tahsīl* in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, xviii. 417.
- Naushahra, town and cantonment in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, with railway bridge over Kābul river, xviii. 417.
- Nausahra, *tahsīl* in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xviii. 417-418.
- Naushahra, town in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xviii. 418.
- Naushahro, subdivision in Hydrābād District, Sind, xviii. 418.
- Naushahro Ahro, *tāluka* in Sukkur District, Sind, xviii. 418.
- Naushahro Fīroz, *tāluka* in Hydrābād District, Sind, xviii. 418.
- Nausherwānis, ruling class in Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 248-249; Makrān, xvii. 47.
- Nav Saiyid Sāhib's mosque, at Surat, xviii. 166.
- Nava Danāyaks, Gopālwāmi Betta fortified by (eleventh century), xii. 330.
- Navalgund, *tāluka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xviii. 418-419.
- Navalgund, historic town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, famous for carpets and breed of cattle, xviii. 419.
- Navamuni cave, at Khandgirī, Orissa, xv. 240.
- Navānagar, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xviii. 419-421; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97.
- Navānagar, or Jāmnagar, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, with industries of dyeing and embroidery, xviii. 421-422.
- Navarangapur, *zamīndārī tahsīl* in Vizagapatam District, Madras. See Nowrangapur.
- Navaratna, temple in the Sundarbans, xxiii. 142.
- Navasākha, nine functional castes in Bengal, i. 327.
- Navāyats, or seamen, in North Kanara, xiv. 345.
- Navigation, internal, iii. 354-364; connexion with irrigation, 354-355; navigable systems of irrigation canals, 355-358; navigable canals not used for irrigation, 358-359; general results obtained on navigation works, 359-360; navigable rivers, 360-362; ducs, 362; navigable canals compared with railways, 362-363; bibliography, 364.
- Nāvji Saya, built original temple of Kēdāring, Jotiba's Hill, Kolhāpur, xiv. 203.
- Navlākh Kothār, or 'nine-lakh granaries,' at Pāvāgarh, Pānch Mahāls, xix. 382-383.
- Navrā-navri ('husband and wife'), pass between Nāsik and Ahmadnagar Districts, Bombay, xvi. 14.
- Navsāri *prant*, district of Baroda, xviii. 422-424.
- Navsāri, *tāluka* in Baroda, xviii. 424-425.
- Navsāri, town and port in Baroda, headquarters of Pārsis, xviii. 425-426; Pārsis at, i. 440.

- Navy, Indian, iv. 382-383.
- Naw Hpa, titular Sawbwa of Hsenwi, Burma (1887), xiii. 218.
- Naw Mōng, occupied Lashio in North Hsenwi, Burma (1887), xiii. 218.
- Nāwa, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, with manufacture of salt, xviii. 426.
- Nawāb-Bāsoda. *See* Bāsoda.
- Nawābganj, *tahsīl* in Bāra Bankī District, United Provinces, xviii. 426-427.
- Nawābganj, town in Bāra Bankī District, United Provinces, xviii. 427.
- Nawābganj, *tahsīl* in Bareilly District, United Provinces, xviii. 427.
- Nawābganj, trading town in Mālda District, Eastern Bengal, xviii. 427-428.
- Nawābganj, town in Gondā District, United Provinces, xviii. 428.
- Nawāda, subdivision in Gayā District, Bengal, xviii. 428.
- Nawāda, town in Gayā District, Bengal, xviii. 428.
- Nawal Rai, deputy of Safdar Jang, defeated and slain by Ahmad Khān of Farrukhābād (1750), vii. 4, xii. 65; built bridge at Mohān, xvii. 383.
- Nawal Sagar, tank at Naenwa, Rājputāna, xviii. 284.
- Nawal Singh, regent to Kesri Singh, of Bharatpur, defeated at Baisāna, and death (1776), viii. 76; Muttra, xviii. 65.
- Nawal Singh, Rājā of Balrāmpur (1777), vi. 260.
- Nawal Singh, Solanki Rājput, built tank at Naenwa (1460), xviii. 284.
- Nawalgarh, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xviii. 428.
- Nawalpur, estate in Khāndesh District, Bombay. *See* Mehvās Estates.
- Nawāshahr, *tahsīl* in Jullundur District, Punjab, xviii. 429.
- Nawāshahr, town in Jullundur District, Punjab, xviii. 429.
- Nawāshahr, town in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, xviii. 429.
- Nawātiās, tribe in Hill Tippera, xiii. 120.
- Nawāz Khān, Shāh, Nawāb of Tānk (1846), xxiii. 244, 245.
- Nawāz Khān, Mīr Shāh, rule in Baluchistan (1839), vi. 277.
- Nawng Ilkeo, lake in Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 232.
- Nawngwawn, Southern Shan State, Burma, xviii. 429.
- Nāya Bāgh, or Bajrangbilās, garden at Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 88.
- Nayā Dumkā, head-quarters of Santāl Parganas District, Bengal. *See* Dumkā.
- Nayādis, hill tribe in Cochin, x. 345.
- Nayāgarh, Tributary State in Orissa, Bengal, xviii. 430.
- Nayāgarh, capital of Nayāgarh State, Orissa, xviii. 430.
- Nāyakanhatti, town in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xix. 1.
- Nayānagar, town in Merwāra, Rājputāna. *See* Beāwar.
- Nāyanikā, queen, record of, in cave at Nānāghāt Pass, ii. 47.
- Nāyars, dominant caste on Malabar coast, i. 326; polyandry, i. 483; Cochin, x. 344; Coorg, xi. 29; Malabar, xvii. 59, 60; Travancore, xxiv. 9.
- Nazar Bāgh, palace, Baroda, vii. 82.
- Nazar Muḥammad Khān, Nawāb of Bhopāl, treaty concluded with British (1818), viii. 130.
- Nazareth, Christian village in Tinnevely District, Madras, xix. 1.
- Nāzir Shāh, Mughal governor of Kābul, defeated by Nādir Shāh (1738), xix. 153.
- Nāzirā (or Gargaon), village in Sibsāgar District, Assam, xix. 1-2.
- Naziri Khān, tomb at Gwalior, xii. 438.
- Nearchus, admiral of Alexander, explorations in Sind, xv. 3.
- Nearis, province in Kashmir. *See* Ladākh.
- Nectarines, cultivated in Baluchistan, vi. 297; Sind, xxii. 413.
- Neddiavattam, village in Nilgiri District, Madras. *See* Naduvattam.
- Needham, Mr., march from Sadiyā to Rīmā, and exploration of Brahmaputra (1885-6), xvii. 378.
- Neemuch, town and cantonment in Central India. *See* Nimach.
- Negapatam, subdivision and *tāluk* in Tanjore District, Madras, xix. 2.
- Negapatam, historic town and port in Tanjore District, Madras, former Dutch settlement and head-quarters of British District, xix. 2-4.
- Negrals Island. *See* Hainggyi.
- Nebāwend, battle of, in which the Arabs overthrew the Persian dynasty of Sassanids (642), v. 35.
- Neill, General, arrival at Allahābād during Mutiny, v. 239; killed at Lucknow, xvi. 193; statue in Madras City, xvi. 367.
- Nekmard, cattle fair held at Bhawānandpur, Dinājpur, xix. 4-5.
- Neknāmābād. *See* Cuddapah Town.
- Nelamangala, *tāluk* in Bangalore District, Mysore, xix. 5.
- Nelliampathis, range of hills in Cochin State, Madras, x. 347, xii. 220, xix. 5-6.
- Nellikotta, peak in Nelliampathi Hills, xix. 5.
- Nellikuppan, town in South Arcot District, Madras, xix. 6.
- Nellore, District in Madras, xix. 6-22; physical aspects, 6-9; history, 9-11; population, 11-13; agriculture, 13-15;

- forests, 15-16; minerals, 16-17; trade and communications, 17-18; famine, 18-19; administration, 19-21; education, 21-22; medical, 22.
- Other references*: Christians, i. 443; terra-cotta sarcophagi found, ii. 96; cattle, iii. 79; minerals, iii. 153, 154, 156, 161; manufactures, iii. 200.
- Nellore, subdivision in Madras, xix. 22.
- Nellore, *tāluk* in Madras, xix. 23.
- Nellore, historic town in Madras, xix. 23-24.
- Nemaligundam, sacred pool in the Nallamalai Hills, xviii. 346.
- Nemār, *Zila* in Central India. *See* Nimār *Zila*.
- Nemāwar, district in Indore State, Central India, xix. 24-25.
- Nemināth temples, at Girmār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 248; Terdal, Southern Marāthā Country, xxiii. 281.
- Nemotha, rainfall, i. 144.
- Neobolus beds of the Cambrian geological system, i. 64-65.
- Nepāl, State on northern frontier, xix. 25-55; physical aspects, 25-30; geology, 28-29; history, 30-39; antiquities, 39-40; population, 40-45; agriculture, 45-48; forests, 48-50; trade and communications, 50-52; administration, 52-54; education, 54; medical, 55; bibliography, 55.
- Other references*: *Taur* beds, i. 101; zoology, i. 223, 231, 238; ethnology, i. 295-296, 318; languages, i. 368, 386, 391-392; Buddhism, i. 413; area and population, i. 449 n.; emigration, i. 409; Vamsāvali, or list of kings of, ii. 8-10, 22; history, ii. 316-317; jute cultivation, iii. 47; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 193, 241; wood-carving, iii. 231; trade with, iii. 300, 313; origin of State and ruling family, iv. 64; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 92; army, iv. 375-376; Gurkhas of, *see that title*.
- Nepāl War (1814-5). *See* Gurkha War.
- Nepālī, or Khas, dialect of Rājasthānī, i. 368; spoken in Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326; United Provinces, xxiv. 168-169.
- Nephrū Sain, present Rājā of Mong, Chittagong Hill Tracts, xvii. 389.
- Ner, town in Amraoti District, Berār, xix. 55.
- Nerankot, ancient name of Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 313.
- Nerbudda, Division of Central Provinces, xix. 55-56.
- Nerbudda Coal and Iron Company, iii. 135, x. 50.
- Nerbudda river. *See* Nerbādā.
- Nerla, village in Sātāra District, Bombay, xix. 56.
- Nesfield, Mr., theory concerning origin of caste system, i. 286, 337, 339.
- Netrakonā, subdivision in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xix. 56-57.
- Netrakonā, town in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xix. 57.
- Nets, manufactured in Baekergunge, vi. 170; Chittagong, x. 312; Hardoi, xiii. 48; Motihāri, Champāran, xviii. 5; Noākhālī, xix. 133.
- Nevāsa, *tāluka* in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xix. 57.
- New Birbhūm Coal Company, output of, vii. 263.
- New Dihing, river of Assam. *See* Dihing, Noā.
- New Egerton Woollen Mills, at Dhārīwal, Gurdāspur (1880), xi. 299.
- New South Wales Baptist Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- New Year festival, held in Burma, ix. 148; Persian Nau-roz in Hyderābād State, xiii. 250.
- New Zealand Baptist Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow, xvi. 199.
- Newal Singh, Rājā of Rājgarh (1818), xxi. 69.
- Newār kings of Nepāl, with capital at Kātmāndu, xv. 187.
- Newārī, Tiheto-Himālayan language, i. 386, 391, 400; spoken in Nepāl, xix. 42; Sikkim, xxii. 369.
- Newārs, mixed Mongoloid race dominant in Nepāl, i. 318; in Kātmāndu, xv. 187; Nepāl, xix. 41; Sikkim, xxii. 370.
- Newbery, John, first English trader to India (1583), ii. 453; visited Akbar at Lahore, xvi. 108.
- Newspapers, English and vernacular, iv. 451-453; postage rates, iii. 419; published in Agra, v. 91; Ahmadābād, v. 111; Ajmer, v. 174; Akyab, Burma, v. 202; Allahābād, v. 241; Amraoti, Berār, v. 315; Assam, vi. 105; Barisal, Baekergunge, vii. 20; Baroda, vii. 74-75; Bengal, vii. 336-337; Bhera, Shāhpur, viii. 100; Bombay, viii. 378-379, 418; Calcutta, ix. 284-285; Cawnpore, ix. 320; Central Provinces, x. 96; Chhindwāra, x. 215; Goa, xii. 265-266; Hyderābād State, xiii. 297; Jessore, xiv. 100; Jubbulpore, xiv. 219; Karāchi, xv. 18; Kottayam, Malabar, xvi. 7; Lahore, xvi. 114; Lucknow, xvi. 199; Madras, xvi. 345-346, 385; Moultmein, Burma, xviii. 9; Mysore, xviii. 247-248; Nagpur, xviii. 320; Narsinghpur, xviii. 395; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 204; Punjab, xx. 373-374; Silchar, Assam, xxii. 374-375; Sind, xxii. 431; Surat, xxiii. 168; Sylhet, xxiii. 203; Travancore,

- xxiv. 23-24; United Provinces, xxiv. 253-254.
- Ney, Elias, quoted on Faizābād, Afghānistān, xii. 49-50.
- Nca-i-Sultān, natural pillar on the Koh-i-Sultān, Baluchistān, x. 120.
- Nga Cho, dacoit leader in Myingyan, Burma (1887-90), xviii. 123-124.
- Nga Le, dacoit leader in Magwe, Burma (ob. 1889), xvi. 414.
- Nga Le, rising of, Upper Chindwin, Burma (1890-1), x. 241.
- Nga Maung, dacoit leader in Ruby Mines, Burma (1888), xxi. 328.
- Nga Myat Tun, *thugyi*, raised disturbances in Henzada and Ma-ubin, Burma (1852), xiii. 104, xvii. 225.
- Nga Po, hunter, traditional founder of Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 312.
- Nga Pon, king of Pagan, Burma (1248-85), xvii. 296.
- Nga Pyo, dacoit leader, in Lower Chindwin, Burma (1887), x. 230.
- Nga Saga, dacoit leader, in Upper and Lower Chindwin, Burma (1887, 1888), x. 230, 241.
- Nga Swe, dacoit leader, in Minbu, Burma (1886), xvii. 346; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 345.
- Nga To, dacoit leader, in Mandalay, Burma (1887), xvii. 128.
- Nga Tok, dacoit leader, in Myingyan, Burma (1888), xviii. 123.
- Nga Yaing, dacoit leader, in Mandalay, Burma (1887), xvii. 128.
- Nga Zeya, dacoit leader, in Mandalay, Burma (1887), xvii. 128, xxi. 328.
- Ngadatgyi pagoda, in Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 355.
- Ngape, township in Minbu District, Upper Burma, xix. 57.
- Ngapi*, fish paste, a Burmese delicacy, made in Bassein, vii. 113; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 33; Ma-ubin, xvii. 228; Myaungmya, xviii. 114.
- Ngaputaw, township in Bassein District, Lower Burma, xix. 57-58.
- Ngathainggyaung, subdivision and township in Bassein District, Lower Burma, xix. 58.
- Ngathainggyaung, town in Bassein District, Lower Burma, xix. 58.
- Ngawun, river of Lower Burma. *See* Bassein River.
- Ngazun, township of Sagaing District, Upper Burma, xix. 58-59.
- Nhāvis, barber caste, in Bombay Presidency, viii. 304, 305; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Sātāra, xxii. 121.
- Nialtigān, revolted governor of Multān, seized Lahore (1034), but was expelled, xvi. 106.
- Niāmāt-ullah Walī, tomb at Gaur, xii. 187, 190.
- Niāmti, village in Shinoga District, Mysore. *See* Nyāmti.
- Niāzai, expelled from Bannu by Marwats (sixteenth century), vi. 394.
- Nicanor, Macedonian satrap of country west of Indus, xix. 149.
- Nichlaur, village in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xix. 59.
- Nicholl, Captain, monument to, at Dumdum, xi. 376.
- Nicholls, Colonel, capture of Almorā (1815), v. 246.
- Nicholson, Brigadier-General John, summary settlement of Bannu (1853), vi. 400; storming of Delhi and death (1857), ii. 513, xx. 275-276; settlement of Mānwālī (1853) xvii. 324; quelled mutineers in Peshāwar, xx. 116; revenue settlement in Rāwalpindi, xxi. 269; expedition against Umarzai (1852), xix. 208.
- Nicholson, Admiral, expedition against Chittagong (1685), ii. 460, x. 308-309.
- Nickel, iii. 147; found in Afghānistān, v. 55; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 383; Khetri, Rājputāna, xv. 277; Shekhāwati, Rājputāna, xxii. 269.
- Nicobarese language, akin to Malay, with a Mon-Khmer stratum, i. 389, 394, 401, xix. 66-68.
- Nicobars, group of islands in Bay of Bengal, xix. 59-84; physical aspects, 59-64; geology, 60-61; climate and rainfall, 62-63; history, 64-66; population, 66-79; manufactures, 79; commerce and trade, 80-81; communications, 82; administration, 82-83; bibliography, 83-84.
- Other references*: Geology, i. 94, 99; botany, i. 204-205; zoology, i. 224, 225, 238, 253, 255, 258-259; language, i. 389, 394; administration, iv. 56, 57.
- Nidhai, traditional founder of Nānpāra, Bahraich, xviii. 367.
- Nidugal, hill in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xviii. 162, xix. 84, xx. 81, xxiv. 52.
- Niello-work, or enamelling on silver, unknown in India, iii. 239; in Toungoo, xxiii. 429.
- Nienhoff, Captain, on Attingal, Travancore, vi. 131.
- Nigānd, peak in Toba-Kākar Range, Baluchistān, xxiii. 405.
- Nighantus*, lists of difficult Vedic words, ii. 264.
- Nighāris, cultivating subjects of the Khān of Kālat, in Jhalawān, xiv. 111.
- Nighāsān, *tahsil* in Kheri District, United Provinces, xix. 84.
- Night-blindness, prevalent in Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Nightjars (*Caprimulgus*), i. 249-250.

- Nihāl Singh, Mahārāj Kānā of Dholpur (1873-1901), xi. 324.
- Nihāl Singh, Rājā of Kapūrthala (*ob.* 1852), xiv. 409.
- Nihālī, language spoken in Berār, vii. 379.
- Nihālshā, Rājput of Jālaun, took Sangor and the surrounding country (*c.* 1023), xxii. 137.
- Nihaur, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xix. 84.
- Nijābat Khān, Nawāb, Jhajjar granted to (1803), xiv. 108.
- Nijagal, peak in Thunkūr District, Mysore, xiv. 52.
- Nijgarh, capital of Dhenkāl State, Orissa. *See* Dhenkāl Town.
- Nijgarh, capital of Keonjhar State, Orissa. *See* Keonjhar Town.
- Nikariliehola-mandala, old name of Kolār, Mysore, xv. 371.
- Nikitin, Athanasius, Russian traveller, Chaul mentioned by, as Chivil (1470), x. 184; account of Poona under Bahmanis, xv. 168.
- Niladhar Singh Deo, Rājā Bahādur of Sonpur (*ob.* 1891), xxiii. 85.
- Niladhvaj, Khen Rājā of Kāmarūpa, rule in Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; traditional founder of Kamātipur, x. 383, xiv. 327; rule in Rangpur, xxi. 224.
- Nilambar, Khen Rājā of Kāmarūpa, vii. 214, x. 381; rule in Assam, vi. 25; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; built fort at Kamātipur, xxi. 225-226; overthrown by Alā-ud-dīn Husain (end of fifteenth century), xiv. 327; rule in Rangpur, xxi. 224.
- Nilambar, landholder in Palāmau, conduct during Mutiny, xix. 338.
- Nilambūr, village in Malabar District, Madras, with forest reserves, xix. 85; teak plantation, iii. 118.
- Nilanga, *taluk* in Bidar District, Hyderabad, xix. 85.
- Nil-darpan*, play satirizing indigo planters, by Dīna-bandhu-Mittara, ii. 433-434.
- Nilleshwar, village in South Kanara District, Madras, xix. 85.
- Nilgiri, former name of Nalgonda, Hyderabad, xviii. 345.
- Nilgiri, Tributary State in Orissa, xix. 85-86.
- Nilgiri Pattan. *See* Bāgevādi Village.
- Nilgiri Railway Company, iii. 370.
- Nilgris, the, District in Madras, xix. 86-104; physical aspects, 86-89; history, 89-90; population, 90-93; agriculture, 93-95; minerals, 97; trade and communications, 97-99; administration, 99-103; education, 103-104; medical, 104.
- Other references*: Climate and vegetation, i. 40; physical aspects, i. 40-41; cold season, i. 114; meteorology, i. 143; botany, i. 187-189; *sholas*, i. 188; peat bogs, i. 189; zoology, i. 223, 232, 262; language, i. 381; megalithic tombs, ii. 96; tea cultivation, iii. 58; coffee cultivation, iii. 64; cinchona cultivation, iii. 66, 67, 69.
- Nilgund, inscription, ii. 60.
- Nilkanth, temples at Kālīnjar, Bāndā, xiv. 312; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 425; Mohol, Sholāpur, xvii. 387; Pāranagar, Rājputāna, xxi. 71; Sindkhed, Berār, xxii. 434.
- Nilkauthi Rao Sarsūbādār, rule in Bāgal-kot (1810), vi. 182.
- Nilphāmāri, subdivision in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, xix. 104-105.
- Nilphāmāri, town in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, xix. 105.
- Nilvāla, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, xix. 105.
- Nim Shālī, first Rājā of Jawhār (1343), xiv. 88.
- Nimach, town and British cantonment in Gwalior State, Central India, xix. 105-106.
- Nimār, District in Nerbudda Division, Central Provinces, xix. 106-117; physical aspects, 106-107; history, 107-109; population, 109-111; agriculture, 111-113; forests, 113; trade and communications, 113-114; administration, 115-117; education, 117; medical, 117.
- Nimār Zila, district in Indore State, Central India, xix. 117-119.
- Nimārī, dialect, spoken in Central India, ix. 351, 352; Indore, xiii. 340; Nimār, xiv. 110.
- Nimāwar, Zila in Central India. *See* Nemāwar.
- Nimb, battle at, between Dāmājī Gaikwār and the Peshwā (1751), vii. 34.
- Nimbahera, *pargana* in Tonk State, Rājputāna, xix. 119-120.
- Nimbahera, town in Tonk State, Rājputāna, xix. 120.
- Nimbālkar, the, Marāthā chief, Kharda held by (1745), xv. 251; chief of Phaltan, xx. 129.
- Nimbāpur, 'cinder-mound,' ii. 94.
- Nimbrājī, ancestor of the Nimbālkar of Phaltan, title of Nāyak conferred on, by the Delhi emperor (1327), xx. 129, xvii. 113.
- Nimji, Paramāra Rājput, traditional founder of Nimbahera (*c.* 1058), xix. 119.
- Nim-kā-thāna, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xix. 120.
- Nimkhera, *bhūmiāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xix. 120.
- Nimrāna, town in Alwar State, Rājputāna, xix. 120-121.

- Ninniyūr, stage in geology of Coromandel Coast, i. 78, 79-80.
- Nipāl, State. *See* Nepāl.
- Nipāni, town in Belgaum District, Bombay, xix. 121.
- Niphād, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, xix. 121-122.
- Nīra Canal, Poona District. Bombay, iii. 324, 331, 337, xix. 122.
- Nirbhe Chand, ancestor of Bais Rājputs in Oudh (thirteenth century), vi. 218.
- Nirdhis, hill tribe, in Khāndesh, xv. 232.
- Nirgunda, village in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xix. 122.
- Nirmal, *tāluka* in Adilābād District, Hyderabad, xix. 122-123.
- Nirmal, town and fortress in Adilābād District, Hyderabad, xix. 123.
- Nirmal, village with temples in Thāna District, Bombay, xix. 123.
- Nirmāli, petty State in Mahī Kānthia, Bombay, xvii. 14, xix. 124.
- Nīrmand, village with temple in Kāngra District, Punjab, xix. 124.
- Nirukta*, the, commentary on the language of the Vedas, by Yaska, ii. 233.
- Nīrvāna, Buddhist doctrine of, i. 410, 414; Jain doctrine, i. 414.
- Nisanka Nārāyan, last king of the Peacock dynasty in Tamlūk, xliii. 217.
- Nishāda, son of a Brāhman by a Sūdra woman, i. 332.
- Nitū, pass in Garhwāl District, United Provinces, xiii. 134, xix. 124.
- Nitimārga, Ganga king in Mysore (ninth century), xviii. 171.
- Niti-sataka*, the ('Century of Conduct'), aphoristic stanzas by Bhartṛihari, ii. 252.
- Nitre, crude. *See* Saltpetre.
- Nityānanda, disciple of Chaitanya, pilgrimages to Khardah in honour of, xv. 251.
- Nityānanda Tunga, traditional founder of Tigiriā (sixteenth century), xliii. 357.
- Niyāz Mubammad, march against Fatchgarh (1858), ix. 36.
- Nizām Ali Khān, Nizām of Hyderabad (1761-1803), supplanted Salābat Jang (1761), x. 336; ceded Anantapur to British in payment for a subsidiary force, v. 339; territory in Bāsim ceded to the Pesbwā (1795), vii. 97; ceded Bellary to the British, vii. 161, 162; secret treaty with Haidar Ali, xi. 61; assessment in Cuddapah, xi. 69; rule in Dhūlia, xi. 338; Gurrankonda ceded to, xii. 413; defeated by Marāthās near Kharda (1795), xv. 251; resided at Pāngal, xix. 395; sacked Poona (1763), xx. 182.
- Nizām Khān, son-in-law of Momin Khān (*ob.* 1742), rule in Cambay, ix. 293.
- Nizām Khān. *See* Sikandar Lodi.
- Nizām Shāh, Bahmani king of Kulbarga (1461-3), ii. 385, xlii. 237.
- Nizām Shāhis of Ahmadnagar (1490-1637), ii. 388-389, v. 113; in Bbūr, viii. 113; Daulatābād taken and retaken, xi. 200; in Nāsik, xviii. 400; Parbhani. xix. 411; Parenda capital of (after 1605), xx. 1; took Rairi (1479), xxi. 47.
- Nizāmābād, or Indūr, District in Hyderabad, xix. 124-125.
- Nizāmābād, *tāluka* in Nizāmābād District, Hyderabad, xix. 125.
- Nizāmābād, or Indūr, industrial town in Nizāmābād District, Hyderabad, xix. 125.
- Nizāmat-i-Janūb, 'southern' district in Bhopāl State, Central India, xix. 125-126.
- Nizāmat-i-Maghrib, 'western' district in Bhopāl State, Central India, xix. 126.
- Nizāmat-i-Mashrik, 'eastern' district in Bhopāl State, Central India, xix. 126-127.
- Nizāmat-i-Shimāl, 'northern' district in Bhopāl State, Central India, xix. 127.
- Nizāmpatam, seaport in Guntūr District, Madras, earliest English settlement on Coromandel Coast (1611), then called Pettipollee, xix. 127-128.
- Nizām's Dominions, State in Southern India. *See* Hyderabad State.
- Nizām-ud-din, Jām, or Jām Ninda, Saminā king of Sind (*ob.* 1509), tomb supposed to be on Makli Hills, Sind, xlii. 402, xliii. 255; rule in Sind, xlii. 396.
- Nizām-ud-din, Muhammadan saint, chapel at Delhi, xi. 239.
- Nizām-ud-din Khān, Nawāb of Mamdot (1875-91), xvii. 106-107.
- Nizām-ul-mulk, governor of the Deccan (1720-48). *See* Asaf Jāh.
- Nizām-ul-mulk, son of Amān-ul-mulk, Mehtar of Cbitrāl (1895), x. 302.
- Noa Dihing, river of Assam. *See* Dihing, Noa.
- Noākhāli, District in Eastern Bengal, xix. 128-135; physical aspects, 128-129; history, 130; population, 130-132; agriculture, 132; trade and communications, 132-133; administration, 133-134; education, 134; medical, 134-135.
- Noākhāli, subdivision in Eastern Bengal, xix. 135.
- Noākhāli, town in Noākhāli District, Eastern Bengal. *See* Sudhārām.
- Noākhāli Railway, iii. 372.
- Nobili, Robert de, founder of Jesuit Mission in Madura (1606), i. 442, xvi. 264, 390, 394, xvi. 399-400.
- Noble, Rev. Robert, missionary in Kistna District, Madras, xv. 324-325; founder of college at Masulipatam, xvii. 217.

- Nobosophoh, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xix. 135.
- Noetling, Dr., coal of Upper Chindwin estimated by, x. 239, 246.
- Noh, *tahsīl* in Punjab. *See* Nūh.
- Nohar, town in Bikaner State, Rājputāna, xix. 135.
- Nokkams, caste in Tanjore, xxiii. 231.
- Nokiek, peak in Gāro Hills, Assam, xix. 135-136.
- Nolai, town in Central India. *See* Barnagar.
- Nolambāntaka-Nārasimha, Western Gangā prince, epitaph at Sravana-Belgola (c. 975), ii. 43, 51.
- Nolambas. *See* Nonambas.
- Nolambavādi, territory in Mysore of Nonamba kings, xix. 136; Chitaldroog included in, x. 291; Harīhar included in, xiii. 55.
- Nomenclature, or system of forming personal and place-names, in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148-149; the Andamans, v. 370; Assam, vi. 53; Bengal, vii. 241; Bombay, viii. 310-311; Burma, ix. 149; Central India, ix. 357; Central Provinces, x. 32; Madras, xvi. 267; Mysore, xviii. 209; Nicobars, xix. 78-79; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 169-170; Punjab, xx. 295; Rājputāna, xxi. 118-119; Sind, xxii. 411-412; United Provinces, xxiv. 176.
- Nomin, peak in Southern Wazīristān, xiv. 380.
- Nonabas, section of Wokkaliga caste, in Dharwār, xi. 307; Mysore, xviii. 194.
- Nonambas, name of branch of Pallava dynasty, x. 291, xviii. 169; held Nidugal (ninth and tenth centuries), xix. 84.
- Nonambavādi, territory in Mysore. *See* Nolambavādi.
- Nongkhao, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xix. 136.
- Nongkhrem, petty State in Assam. *See* Khyrim.
- Nonglewai, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xix. 136.
- Nongspung, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xix. 136.
- Nongstoin, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xix. 136.
- Non-Regulation Provinces, administration of, iv. 54-56. *See also* Regulation and Non-Regulation Provinces.
- Norā, language of the Tai group, i. 394.
- Norāle, forest deity of the Betta Kurubas, xviii. 196.
- Normal Schools, iv. 442-444.
- Norman, Sir Henry, on regulations of penal settlements, xx. 193.
- Noronha, Portuguese officer, led Marāthās against British at Dugad (1780), xi. 375.
- Norris, Sir William, embassy to court of Aurangzeb (1699-1702), ii. 462.
- North Arcot, District in Madras. *See* Arcot, North.
- North Barrackpore, town in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal. *See* Barrackpore.
- North Cāchār, subdivision of Cāchār District, Assam. *See* Cāchār, North.
- North Dum-Dum, town in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal. *See* Dum-Dum.
- North India School of Medicine for Christian Women, Ludhiāna, xvi. 207-208.
- North Kanara, District in Bombay. *See* Kanara, North.
- North Lakhimpur, subdivision of Lakhimpur District, Assam. *See* Lakhimpur, North.
- Northbrook, Lord, Viceroy (1872-6), ii. 517; visit to Patilāla (1875), xv. 38.
- North-eastern India, zoology, i. 261.
- Northern Bengal State Railway, iii. 392.
- Northern Circārs, northern portion of Madras Presidency. *See* Circārs, Northern.
- Northern Division, Bombay, xix. 137-138.
- Northern India, meteorology, i. 113-115, 117 *ff.*, 121, 125 *ff.*, 132, 137, 140-141, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152; zoology, i. 215, 217, 218, 220, 221, 235, 242, 244, 253, 254, 258, 262, 264, 266; Jainism, i. 417; revival of Islām, i. 438; Catholic missions, i. 442; ancient coinage, ii. 135-143; Neo-Hinduism, ii. 305; Muhammadan kings of Delhi (1206-1526), ii. 355-381; minor Muhammadan dynasties (1206-1591), ii. 369; agriculture, iii. 12, 13, 15; irrigation, iii. 17-18, 249; rice cultivation, iii. 27; wheat, iii. 31; tobacco, iii. 51; cinchona manufacture, iii. 69; cattle, iii. 78; sheep, iii. 87; forests, iii. 103; arts and manufactures, iii. 169-170, 189, 198, 215, 229; land revenue, iv. 217, 223, 228, 233; hemp drugs, iv. 260; police system, iv. 385; surveys, iv. 491.
- Northern India, early history of (from 600 B.C. to A.D. 650), ii. 270-302; the Satrapy of Persia (500 B.C.), 272-273; kingdom of Magadha, 273; dynasty of Sisunāga (600 B.C.), 273-274; Nanda dynasty (360 B.C.), 274; campaign of Alexander (326-325 B.C.), 274-279; Maurya dynasty (321-184 B.C.), 280-286; Sunga and Kānva dynasties (186-27 B.C.), 286; Graeco-Bactrian kingdoms (250-130 B.C.), 286-287; Indo-Parthian kings (100 B.C.-A.D. 50), 288; Kushān kings (A.D. 85-225), 288-290; Gupta dynasty (A.D. 320-480), 290-294; emperor Harsha (A.D. 606-648), 295-301; bibliography, 301-302.

Northern India, mediæval or Hindu period (A. D. 650-1200), ii. 303-320; general character, 303; resemblance to the contemporary history of Europe, 303-304; materials, 304; anarchy (A. D. 650-950), 304-310; decline of Magadha and revival of the aborigines, 304; overthrow of the Aryans in the west, 304-305; character and civilization of the non-Aryan communities, 305; the religious movement, 305-306; evolution and strength of the cults of Vishnu and Siva, 305-306, 317; caste in the Middle Ages, 306-307; the Rājputs, 308-309; Kashmir, 309-310; Kanauj, 310, 313-314; reconstructions (A. D. 950-1200), 310-318; political history, 310-311; chief Rājput clans, 311-313; Gujārāt, 313; period brought to a close by the Muhammadan invasions, 315, 318; Rājput civilization and architecture, 315-316; Bengal, Bihār, and Nepāl, 316-317; decay of Buddhism, 317; evolution and strength of Jainism, 317-318; subsequent fortunes of the Rājputs, 318; bibliography, 319-320.

Northern Shan States, Burma. *See* Shan States, Northern.

North-West frontier, Permian-Triassic geological series, i. 73; Durand agreement with the Amir of Afghanistan (1893), ii. 524-525; frontier policy, ii. 526-527.

North-West Frontier Province, xix. 138-221; physical aspects, 138-148; geology, 141-144; flora and fauna, 144-147; climate and rainfall, 147-148; history, 148-161; antiquities, 161-162; population, 162-170; agriculture, 170-175; irrigation, 175-177; rents, wages, and prices, 177-180; forests, 180; minerals, 181; arts and manufactures, 181-184; commerce and trade, 184-185; communications, 185-187; famine, 187-188; administration, 188-190; legislation and justice, 190-192; finance, 192; land revenue, 192-194; miscellaneous revenue, 194-197; local and municipal, 197-198; public works, 198; army, 198-199; police and jails, 199-203; education, 203-204; medical, 204-205; surveys, 205-206; bibliography, 206; genealogy of Pathān tribes, 207; expeditions undertaken against frontier tribes (1849-1902), 208-210; Tables: temperature, 211; population, 212; agriculture, 213; trade, 214-215; criminal justice, 215; civil justice, 215; revenue and expenditure, 216-218; police, 219; education, 220; medical, 221.

Other references: Geology, i. 70, 75,

92; ethnology, i. 293; area and population, i. 450; density of population, i. 454; character of villages, i. 456; growth of population, i. 465; Muhammadanism, i. 474; formation of Province (1901), ii. 527, iv. 36; wheat cultivation, iii. 30; jute (insignificant), iii. 47; agriculture, iii. 97, 100; number of live stock and of ploughs and carts (1903-4), iii. 101; minerals, iii. 158; arts and manufactures, iii. 199; factory statistics, iii. 247; irrigation, iii. 331, 346; postal and savings banks transactions (1903-4), iii. 428, 435; wages, iii. 472, 473, 474; administration, iv. 56-57; legislation, iv. 131; country spirit, iv. 255; nature of villages, iv. 279; local government, iv. 300.

North-West Frontier tribes, trade with, iii. 313; expeditions against (1849-1902), xix. 208-210.

North-western India, meteorology, i. 130, 145, 150; zoology, i. 222, 235, 245, 248, 253, 254, 255, 260, 265, 269, 272; ethnology, i. 297; the Arya Samāj, i. 429-430.

North-Western Provinces, old name of the province of Agra, xix. 138; inclusion of Saugar and Nerbudda Territories in (1835), x. 17; famine, iii. 497 *u.*; administration, iv. 32; land revenue, iv. 225, 226-227; creation of district municipalities, iv. 286-287; education, iv. 411.

North-Western Railway, iii. 372, 377, 384, 398-399, 416.

Nosam, gesso-work, iii. 176; leather mats, iii. 191.

Nosāri, *prānt* and town in Baroda. *See* Navsāri.

'Notified areas,' towns with simplified municipal government under Act XX of 1856: Bāghpat, Meerut, vi. 190; Bhingā, Bahraich, viii. 111; Bātāna, Rohtak, ix. 247; Chunār, Mirzāpur, x. 334; Dunyāpur, Multān, xi. 386; Fatahābād, Hissār, xii. 74; Gōjra, Jhang, xii. 306; Gurgaon, xii. 412; Hāfizābād, Gujranwāla, xiii. 5; Hāldwānī, Nainī Tāl, xiii. 10; Harduāganj, Aligarh, xiii. 51; Hasanpur, Morādābād, xiii. 60; Khāngāh Dogrān, Gujranwāla, xv. 243; Lashlo, Burma, xvi. 150; Mundlāna, Rohtak, xviii. 39; Nawābganj, Gondā, xviii. 428; Pilkhuā, Meerut, xx. 145; Pindi Bhattiān, Gujranwāla, xx. 146; in Punjab, 48 under Act of 1891, xx. 356; Sāmpla, Rohtak, xxii. 23; Sāndī, Hardeoī, xxii. 30; Sānghi, Rohtak, xxii. 51; Sāngla, Jhang, xxii. 52; Shādīwāl, Gujrat, xxii. 186; Shorkot, Jhang, xxii. 309; Tānk, Dera Ismail Khān, xxiii. 245;

- in United Provinces, 16 under Act I of 1900, xxiv. 243.
- Notre Dame des Anges Cathedral, at Pondicherry, xv. 162.
- Nott, General, in first Afghan War, Ghazni occupied by (1842), xii. 232; attack on Kābul (1842), ii. 501; force left under, to hold Kandahār (1839), v. 38, xiv. 376; attacked in Khyber Pass, xv. 302.
- Nova Goa, capital of Portuguese India. *See* Goa City.
- Nowgong, District in Assam, xix. 221-229; physical aspects, 221-223; history, 223; population, 223-224; agriculture, 224-225; irrigation, 225-226; trade and communications, 226-227; administration, 227-228; education, 228-229; medical, 229; mortality caused by *kālī azār*, i. 462.
- Nowgong, town in Nowgong District, Assam, xix. 229-230.
- Nowgong, civil station and cantonment in Bundelkhand, Central India, xix. 230.
- Nowraugapur, *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xix. 230-231.
- Nowshera, *tahsil* and town in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province. *See* Naushahra.
- Nripat Singh, Rājā of Paunā (1849-70), xix. 401.
- Nripatunga, Rāshtrakūta king. *See* Amoghavarsha.
- Nripendra Nārāyan Bhūp Hahādūr, Sir, present Mahārājā of Cooh Behār (1863), x. 382.
- Nuddea, District and town in Bengal. *See* Nadīā and Nabadwīp.
- Nūh, *tahsil* in Gurgaon District, Punjab, xix. 231.
- Nujkal, river in Coorg, xix. 231.
- Numismatics and Coinage, ii. 135-154; ancient coinage of Northern India, 135-143; 'punch-marked' coins, 135-137; east coins, 137; Bactrian coins, 137-138; Kushān coins, 138-140; Gupta coins, 141-142; Satrap coins, 142; degraded coins, 142-143; Muhammadan coins, 143; Ghazni coins, 143-144; Ghori coins, 144; Slave dynasty, 144; Alā-ud-dīn, 144-145; Kutb-ud-dīn, 145; Tughlak coins, 145; Sūrī coins, 145-146; Akbar's coins, 146; Jahāngīr's coins, 146-147; Shāh Jahān's coins, 147; Aurangzeb's coins, 147-148; Company's coinage, 148-149; modern Native States, 149; European coins, 149; Southern India, 149-153; 'punch-marked' coins of the South, 150-151; gold coins of the South, 151-153; bibliography, 153-154.
- Nummulitic (geological) stage, i. 92.
- Nunriās, group of tribes in Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 146.
- Nūn, tributary of the Mahānadi river, xvi. 432.
- Nunconar, or Nand Kumār, Brāhman, trial and execution for forgery (1774), ii. 482; ruined palace at Bhadrapur, Bīrbhūm, viii. 23.
- Nundy, village in Kolār District, Mysore. *See* Nandī.
- Nundlydroog, hill in Kolār District, Mysore. *See* Nandidroog.
- Nunīs, caste of saltpetre manufacturers, in Champāran, x. 140; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98, 100; Sīran, xii. 87.
- Nunke Bhairava, hill in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xvii. 388, xix. 231.
- Nunneries, Buddhist, in Ladākh, xvi. 92.
- Nūr Baksh, tenets of the followers of Mīr Shām-ud-dīn in Hindu Kush, xiii. 139.
- Nūr Jaliān, wife of emperor Jahāngīr, ii. 147, 399, 400, xx. 268-269; tomb at Lahore, xvi. 108; built *dargāh* at Meerut (1628), xvii. 265; refounded Nūrmahal, xix. 231; palace at Sahāraur, xxi. 369; founded stone mosque at Srinagar, xxiii. 100.
- Nūr Khān, tomb formerly at Shirol, xxii. 292.
- Nūr Mahal, consort of Jahāngīr. *See* Nūr Jaliān.
- Nūr Muhammad, Chatha chief, founder of Kasūlnagar (early eighteenth century), xxi. 180.
- Nūr Muhammad, Kalhora (1719-54), built War Mubārak at Rohri (1745), xxi. 309; rule in Sind, xxii. 398.
- Nūr Muhammad, Tālpur Mīr, rule in Sind (1828-41), xxii. 400-401; engagements with British in Sind, xxii. 401.
- Nūr Muhammad Khān, tomb at Berasī, vii. 423; bas-reliefs in *sarai*, ii. 132.
- Nūrmahal, town in Jullundur District, Punjab, xix. 231-232.
- Nūrpur, *tahsil* in Kangra District, Punjab, xix. 232; manufactures, iii. 217.
- Nūrpur, historic town in Kangra District, Punjab, xix. 232-233.
- Nūrpur, salt-mine in Jhelum District, Punjab, xix. 233.
- Nursingari, State in Central India. *See* Narsinggarh.
- Nūr-ud-dīn, Ahmad Shāh's general, plundered and laid waste Bhera (1757), viii. 100; plundered Miāni (1754), xvii. 316; invaded Shāhpur (1757), xxii. 213.
- Nūr-ud-dīn Muhammad. *See* Jahāngīr.
- Nurwar, *Zila* and town in Gwalior State, Central India. *See* Narwar.
- Nuseerābād, town in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal. *See* Nasirābād.

- Nushki, *tahsil* in Chāgai District, Baluchistān, xix. 233.
- Nushki, town in Chāgai District, Baluchistān, terminus of railway and of Seistān trade-route, xix. 233.
- Nushki-Seistān trade-route, x. 118-119.
- Nusrat Shāh, disputed succession to throne of Delhi (1395-8), ii. 369.
- Nusrat Shāh, Nāsir-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1523), vii. 216; retained North Bihār, vii. 212; built mosque at Gaur, ii. 191, 192, xii. 190; subjugated eastern Mymensingh, xviii. 151.
- Nusratābād, ancient name of Gaur, xii. 186.
- Nusrat-ud-dīn, Malik, Kālinjar fell into hands of (1251), xiv. 312.
- Nusrat-ullah, Kāzi, sent to reduce Bhars in Bāra Bankī (c. 1345), xvii. 22.
- Nūzvid, *tāluk* in Kistna District, Madras, xix. 233-234.
- Nūzvid, town in Kistna District, Madras, xix. 234.
- Nwemaucktaung, peak in Burma. *See* Sarametl.
- Nyāmī, town in Shimoga District, Mysore, xix. 234.
- Nyaungbinhla, *se* or dam, at Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 282.
- Nyaungdon, township and town in Mabin District, Lower Burma. *See* Yandoon.
- Nyaunglebin, subdivision and township in Pegu District, Lower Burma, xix. 234.
- Nyaunglebin, town in Pegu District, Lower Burma, xix. 234-235.
- Nyaungu, town in Myingyan District, Upper Burma. *See* Pagan Village.
- Nyaungyan-Minhla tank or lake, Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 276.
- Nyaunggywe, Southern Shan State, Burma. *See* Yawnghwe.
- Nyāya, system of Sanskrit philosophy, ii. 255-256.
- Nyāya-sūtra, the, philosophical textbook by Gotama, ii. 256.
- Nyehattee, town in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal. *See* Nathāti.
- Nyein-c, lake in Henzada, Burma, xiii. 103.
- Nyidaw image, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 142.
- Nyo Pu, rebel leader in Sagaing, Burma (1887), xxi. 354.
- Nyo U, rebel leader in Sagaing, Burma (1887), xxi. 354.
- O.
- Oats, or *jai* (*Avena sativa*), iii. 98; cultivation of, in Bengal, vii. 247; Nepāl, xiv. 47; Rājshāhi, xvi. 164; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 357; Shāhābād, xxii. 191; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxvii. 172.
- Obala, goddess of Beda caste, temple to, Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 297.
- Obeh, administrative division, Iferāt, Afghānistān, xiii. 113.
- Obelisks. *See* Monuments.
- Observatories, at Alibāg, v. 206; Benares (Rājā Jai Singh's), vii. 191, xiii. 386; Bombay City, i. 105, viii. 402; Calcutta (Alipore), i. 106; Chaur Peak, Punjab, i. 106, x. 186; Colaba (Bombay City), i. 106; Delhi (Rājā Jai Singh's), xiii. 386; Dodabetta Peak, Nilgiris, i. 105, xi. 365; Jaipur (Rājā Jai Singh's), xiii. 400; Kashmir (Śrīnagar), xv. 88; Kodaikānal, Madras, i. 106, xv. 339; Kyelang, Punjab, i. 106, xvi. 84; Leh, Kashmir, i. 106; Madras, i. 105, 106, xvi. 373; Manora, Sind, xvii. 201; Mukteswar, Naini Tāl, xviii. 18; Muttra (Rājā Jai Singh's), viii. 386, xviii. 73; Simla, i. 105; Trivandrum, Travancore, xxiv. 50; Ujjain, Central India (Rājā Jai Singh's), xiii. 386, xxiv. 113.
- Ochres, red or yellow, found in Andamans, v. 356; Bidar, viii. 166; Mayūrbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 243; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Pudukkottai, Madras, xv. 235; Raipur, xxi. 55; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxii. 26; Tanjore, xxiii. 234.
- Ochterlony, General Sir David, successes in Nepāl War (1815-6), ii. 494; monument at Calcutta, iv. 281; defended Delhi against Holkar (1804), xi. 236; expedition against Ranjit Singh (1808), Māler Kotla, xvii. 85; military station at Nasirābād laid out by (1818), xviii. 414; assumed chief command in Nepāl War (1815), xix. 35; Resident at Nimach (1822-5), xix. 105.
- Od, town in Kaira District, Bombay, xix. 235.
- Odalguri, fair in Assam. *See* Udalguri.
- Oddes, earth-workers, sometimes a criminal class, in South India, Anantapur, v. 346; South Arcot, v. 426; Coimbatore, x. 361; Kurnool, xvi. 42; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31. *See also* Ods and Vaddars.
- Odeid, in Persian Gulf, British relations with, iv. 110-111.
- Ods, earth-workers and field-labourers in Punjab, Dera Ghāzi Khān District, xi. 252; Multān, xviii. 29; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78. *See also* Oddes and Vaddars.
- Oghad Shikhar, peak in Giruār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247.
- Oghi, chief place in Agror valley, North-West Frontier Province, xix. 235.
- Ogilby, geographer, Athni market mentioned, vi. 124; Chitākūl mentioned, x. 289.
- Ohind, ancient site in North-West Frontier Province. *See* Und.

Oil-cake manufactured, Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267; Kulasekarapatnam, Tinnevely, xvi. 14; Madras Presidency, xvi. 355.

Oil mills, presses, and manufacture, Ah-madābād, v. 101; Allanmyo, Burma, v. 242; Alleppey, Travancore, v. 243; South Arcot, v. 430; Assam, vi. 72; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 144; Bām-ra, Bengal, vi. 344; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 365, 369; Bānkurā, vi. 391; Bārhi, Patna, vii. 15; Baroda, vii. 36; Bātūva, Ganjam, vii. 89; Bengal, vii. 270; Bhausaagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 95; Bom-bay Presidency, viii. 326; Burdwan, ix. 97, 102, 103; Calcutta, ix. 269; Cali-cut, Malabar, ix. 291; Chingleput, v. 262; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 295; Cocanada, Godāvari, x. 340; Cochin, Madras, x. 348, 349; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 385; Dājāl, Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 123; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 258; Dharmavaram, Anantapur, xi. 300; Dībai, Bulandshahr, xi. 341; Dina-pore, Patna, xi. 356; Gauhati, Assam, xii. 186; Gujranwāla, xii. 359, 363; Hassan, Mysore, xii. 68; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Jhālākūti, Backergunge, xiv. 108; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213, 219; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 237; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267; Kashmir, xv. 132; Khandwā, Nāmār, xv. 242; Kolāba, xv. 364; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 374; Lahore, xvi. 101, 102, 113; Ludhiāna, xvi. 205; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296; Māgura, Jessore, xvi. 412; Malabar, xvii. 64; Mattācheri, Cochin, xvii. 222; Modāsa, Ahmadābād, xvii. 380; Motihārī, Champāran, xviii. 5; Mymen-singh, xviii. 156; Mysore, xviii. 222, 257; Nandurbār, Khāndesh, xviii. 362; Noākhālī, xix. 132; Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 350; Raipur, xxi. 60; Rāniganj, Burdwan, xxi. 233; Ratnā-giri, xxi. 253; Salween, Burma, xxi. 419; Santāl Parganas, xxi. 73; Saugor, xxi. 148; Shimoga, Mysore, xxi. 288; Sholāpur, xxi. 302; Sihsāgar, Assam, xxi. 151; Sihor, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 360; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 12; Tri-chinopoly, xxiv. 36; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 57; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75, 76; United Provinces, xxiv. 205; Wālājāpet, North Arcot, xxiv. 352; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 362.

Oil, mineral, trade, iii. 178-179; refi-neries, Burma, ix. 177; Digboi, Assam, xi. 344; Hantawaddy, Burma, xii. 33; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 328. *See also* Kerosene and Petroleum.

Oil, wood, trade in, Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 247.

Oils, export trade, iii. 291, 310.

Oils and fats, trade in, iii. 177-178, 253; industrial uses, iii. 178.

Oilseeds, in India generally, iii. 36-39; trade in, iii. 178, 253; export trade, iii. 285-286.

Cultivation of, Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 149, 152; Allahābād, v. 232; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Assam, vi. 112, 113; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderābād, vi. 127; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 144; Bahraich, vi. 209; Balasore, Orissa, vi. 240; Baluchi-stān, vi. 295; Bāndā, vi. 352; Banga-lore, Mysore, vi. 365; Barilly, vii. 7; Bisim, Berār, vii. 99, 100; Basti, vii. 128, 129; Belgaum, vii. 151; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 243, 244, 246; Bhābar, Naini Tāl, viii. 20; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 114; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 166; Bijnor, viii. 197; Bogra, viii. 259; Bonai, Chotā Nāgpur, ix. 3; Burdwan, ix. 95; Cawnpore, ix. 318; Central India, ix. 359, 360-361, 390; Central Provinces, xii. 37; Cham-pāran, x. 137, 141, 142, 143; Chital-droog, Mysore, x. 294; Coorg, xi. 34; Cuttaek, xi. 91; Daeca, xi. 110; Dar-bhangā, xi. 156; Darjeeling, xi. 172; Dehra Dūn, xi. 216; Dewās, Central India, xi. 279; Dhārwar, xi. 309; Dīgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 8; Ellich-pur, Berār, xii. 14; Farīdpur, xii. 57; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 141; Garhi Yāsīn, Sind, xii. 162; Gayā, xii. 201; Godāvari, xii. 289; Gondā, xii. 315; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Gujrat, xii. 369; Gwalior, xii. 429; Ilamirpur, xiii. 17; Ilasān, Mysore, xiii. 67; Hyderābād State, xiii. 253; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 316; Idar, Mahī Kānthā, xiii. 327; Jalālpur, Surat, xiv. 15; Jālaun, xiv. 22; Jal-paiguri, xiv. 35; Jammalamadugu, Cuddapah, xiv. 48; Jāti, Sind, xiv. 71; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Jessore, xiv. 96; Jhang, xiv. 129; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 237; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 266; Kashmir, xv. 118-119; Khāndesh, xv. 233; Kheri, xv. 271; Khulnā, xv. 289; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 373; Kurnool, xvi. 37; Kurram, xvi. 51; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 147; Madras Presidency, xvi. 274, 352; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 4; Mālda, xvii. 78; Mandlā, xvii. 164; Mlānwāli, xvii. 320; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Mymensingh, xviii. 155; Mysore, xviii. 210, 212, 256; Naini Tāl, xviii. 327; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Noākhālī, xix. 132; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 213; Pābna, xix. 300; Palāmanau,

- xix. 340; Pannā, Central India, xix. 402; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 412; Patna District, xx. 60; Peddāpuram, Godāvari, xx. 82; Peint, Nāsik, xx. 101; Pilbhīt, xx. 139; Pithāpuram, Godāvari, xx. 155; Poona, xx. 172; Punjab, xx. 299, 382; Purnea, xx. 416; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 40; Rājah-mundry, Godāvari, xxi. 63; Rānchī, xxi. 204; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 252; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 45; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 70; Sāran, xxii. 88; Sāvantvādi, Bombay, xxii. 153; Seonī, xxii. 170; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 287, 290; Sholāpur, xxii. 300; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339; Sind, xxii. 412; Sīrpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 42; Sitāpur, xxiii. 57; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 122; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172; Tanaku, Kistna, xxiii. 246; Thāna, xxiii. 296; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 311; Tigiriā, Orissa, xxiii. 357; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 56; Unao, xxiv. 126; United Provinces, xxiv. 262. *See also* Castor, Ground-Nut, Linseed, Mustard, *and* Rape.
- Oilseeds, centres of trade in, Balliā, vi. 258; Barhaj, Gorakhpur, vii. 16; Bārsī, Sholāpur, vii. 88; Calcutta, ix. 270; Hāthras, Aligarh, xii. 72; Patna, xx. 62.
- Ojein, *Zila* and town in Central India. *See* Ujjain.
- Ojhās, soothsayers, in Gondwāna, xii. 323.
- Okhāmandal, *tāluka* in Kāthlāwār, belonging to Baroda, xix. 235-236.
- Okpo, township in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xix. 236.
- Oktama, dacoit leader in Minbu, Burma (1886-9), xvii. 347; besieged Salin, xxi. 409.
- Oktivin, township in Toungoo District, Lower Burma, xix. 236.
- Old Dihing, river in Assam. *See* Dihing, Burhi.
- Old Mālda, town in Eastern Bengal. *See* Mālda.
- Oldham, Mr., identified the Bhuiyās with the Māls, xxii. 68.
- Oliphant Bridge, across the Mūsi river, Hyderābād city, xii. 308.
- Olives, wild, found in Bolān Pass, Baluchistān, viii. 264; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 109; Jhelum, xiv. 155; Kāfiristān, Afghānistān, xiv. 270; Kālā-Chitta Hill, Attock, xiv. 292; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 300; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Kohāt, xv. 347; Larkāna, Sind, xvi. 137; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 173; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 180; Pab Range, Baluchistān, xix. 296; Punjab, xx. 253, 255, 309; Safed Koh Range, Afghānistān, xxi. 349; Sakesar Hill, Shāhpur, xxi. 389; Shāhpur, xxii. 212; Sulaimān Range, Afghānistān, xxiii. 129; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 381; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 432.
- Olokpyin, quarter of Tavoy town, Burma, xxiii. 264.
- Olpād, *tāluka* in Surat District, Bombay, xix. 236.
- Omichand, Clive's fictitious treaty with (1757), ii. 475.
- Omkāresvāia temple, Mahādevapat, Coorg, xvii. 293; Poona, xx. 184.
- Omphis, king of Taxila, submission to Alexander, ii. 274; joined Alexander at Nicaea (327 B.C.), xix. 148; rule in country west of Indus, xix. 149; revolt against Porus, xx. 260; administration in Sind Sāgar Doāb, xx. 261; ruled Taxila, xxii. 201.
- Ong, tributary of the Mahānadi river, xvi. 431.
- Onge-Jarawa tribe, in Andamans, v. 361.
- Ongole, subdivision in Guntūr District, Madras, xix. 236.
- Ongole, *tāluka* in Guntūr District, Madras, xix. 236-237.
- Ongole, town in Guntūr District, Madras, with American Baptist Mission, xix. 237; stone implements found near, li. 91.
- Onions, or *piyās* (*Allium Cepa*), iii. 75, 99; grown in Afghānistān, v. 52; Arkalgūd, Mysore, vi. 2; Ikrota, vii. 48; Bengal, vii. 247, 248; Bombay City, viii. 413; Burma, ix. 152; Chikmugālūr, Mysore, x. 222; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Goa, xii. 261; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 131; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280; Mysore, xviii. 210; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 357; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 314; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Onkūr, temple, Māndhātā, Nimār, xvii. 152.
- Onminthonze pagoda, Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 355.
- Onore, town in North Kanara. *See* Honāvar.
- Onslow, A. P., Collector of Ganjām, school at Chhatrapur endowed by, x. 182.
- Onyx, cut in Cambay, Bombay, ix. 297; found in Kapadvanj, Kaira, xiv. 406.
- Odeypore, State in Rājputāna. *See* Udaipur.
- Oomta, town in Baroda. *See* Umta.
- Ooreguin, village and gold-mine in Mysore. *See* Urigam.

- Oosoor, subdivision and town in Madras. *See* Hosūr.
- Ootacamund, subdivision in Nilgiri District, Madras, xix. 337.
- Ootacamund, *tāluk* in Nilgiri District, Madras, xix. 237-238.
- Ootacamund, head-quarters of Nilgiri District, Madras, summer seat of Madras Government and chief sanitarium in Southern India, xix. 238-240.
- Ophthalmia, prevalent in Wardhā, xxiv. 367.
- Opium, in India generally, iii. 52-54; areas of production, 52-53; cultivation, 53-54; out-turn, 54; exports, 54; areas under, in important Provinces (1903-4), iii. 100; trade, iii. 255; exports, iii. 310; revenue from, iv. 171-172, 201, 242-247, 275, 276; principal sources of supply, iv. 242; Bengal production, iv. 242-243; consumption in India, iv. 244-245; supply of excise opium, iv. 246; Mālwa production, exported from Bombay, iv. 244, 275; report of the Opium Commission of 1893, iv. 245-246; excise system, iv. 246; excise revenue, iv. 246-247; special regulations in Burma, iv. 247; import duty, iv. 261; receipts and charges, iv. 275.
- Cultivation of poppy, in Afghānistān, v. 52; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 149, 152, 162-163; Aligarh, Farrukhābād, v. 220; Allahābād, v. 232; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Ambālā, v. 281; Assam (formerly), vi. 93; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Bāra Banki, vi. 421; Bareilly, vii. 7; Baroda, vii. 46, 48, 56, 65-66; Basti, vii. 127, 128, 129; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 246-247, 251; Berār (prohibited), vii. 408; Bhajji, Punjab, viii. 43; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134, 135; Budaun, ix. 37; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 83; Burma (Shan States), ix. 153; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Central India, ix. 359, 361-362, 390; Chakrātā, Dehra Dūn, x. 125; Chamba, Punjab, x. 131; Champāran, x. 142; Chhabra, Rājputāna, x. 195; Darbhanga, xi. 156-157; Datia, Central India, xi. 197; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 253; Devanahalli, Mysore, xi. 273; Dewās, Central India, xi. 279, 280; Dhār, Central India, xi. 291; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 382; Etah, xii. 33; Etāwah, xii. 43; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 79-80; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Garha, Central India, xii. 161; Gayā, xii. 201; Ghāziपुर, xii. 226; Gondā, xii. 314-315; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Gwalior, xii. 429; Hardoi, xiii. 46-47; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 91; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 198; Hoskote, Mysore, xiii. 203; South Hsenwi, Burma, xiii. 219; Indore, Central India, xiii. 342, 346; Jalaun, xiv. 22; Jaorā, Central India, xiv. 64; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Jhābua, Central India, xiv. 106; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 118; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 29; Kashmir, xv. 115, 123; Kengtung, Burma, xv. 201; Keonthal, Punjab, xv. 203; Khamti Hills, Assam frontier, xv. 222; Khilchipur, Central India, xv. 278; Mainpurī, xvii. 36; Maksudangarh, Central India, xvii. 52; Māler Kotla, Punjab, xvii. 85; Mālwa, xvii. 100; Mandasor, Central India, xvii. 150; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 156; Māngal, Punjab, xvii. 175; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Mānpur, Central India, xvii. 201; Mehidpur, Central India, xvii. 271; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 213; Patna, xx. 60; Punjab, xx. 299, 382; Ratlām, Central India, xxi. 243; Shāhābād, xxii. 191; Teonthar, Central India, xxiii. 280.
- Opium factory, at Ghāziपुर, xii. 231; Gulzarbāgh, Patna, xx. 70.
- Opium smuggling, in Akyab, Burma, v. 198; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 249; Hoshangābād, xiii. 189; Kathā, Burma, xv. 161; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 145; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 336; Saugor, xxii. 145; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 431; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 409.
- Orai, *tahsil* in Jalaun District, United Provinces, xix. 240.
- Orai town, head-quarters of Jalaun District, United Provinces, xix. 240-241.
- Orakbonga, household god of Santāl, xxii. 67.
- Orakzai, tribe of Pathāns on North-West Frontier, xix. 241; in Khyber, xv. 302; Kohāt, xv. 342-343; Kurram, xvi. 51; rising of, in Samāna (1897), xix. 158; expeditions against (1868, 1869, 1891), xix. 156, 158-159, 209, 210; Sikh garrison at Sāragarh overwhelmed by (1897), xxii. 82; in Tirāh, xxiii. 388, 389; revolts against the Mughal emperors (1619, 1627, 1635, 1658), xxiii. 389.
- Orang Basin, Malay name for the Salons in the Mergui Archipelago, Burma, xvii. 299.
- Oranges, in India generally, iii. 75; grown in Amherst, Burma, v. 298; North Arcot, v. 411; Assam, vi. 113; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 375; Belgau, vii. 146; Bhandāra, vii. 66; Burma, ix. 153; Cherra, Assam, x. 194; Chhabra, Rājputāna, x. 195; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Chodavaram, Godāvari, x. 326; Coorg, xi. 33; Dwārā Nongtyr-

- men, Assam, xi. 387; Ganjām, xii. 149; Godāvarī, xii. 289; Hyderābād State, xiii. 254; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 312; Kālāhandī, Bengal, xiv. 294; Kālimpong, Darjeeling, xiv. 308; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 261; Khyrim, Assam, xv. 304; Lawksawk, Burma, xvi. 157; Lucknow, xvi. 182; Mālaisohināt, Assam, xvii. 72; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Maodon and Maolong, Assam, xvii. 204; Mōngnai, Burma, xvii. 405; Nāgpur, xviii. 311, 320; Nepāl, xix. 47; Nicobars, xix. 62; Pālakollu, Kistna, xix. 334; Poona, xx. 166; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Sātara, xxii. 117; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Shellā, Assam, xxii. 271; Shevaroy Hills, Salem, xxii. 274; Siddāpur, North Kanara, xxii. 356; Sikkim, xxii. 370; Sind, xxii. 413; Tinnevely, xxi. 371; United Provinces, xxiv. 183; Wardhā, xxiv. 370.
- Oraon, or Kurukh, language of the Dravidian family, i. 379, 381, 398; spoken in Bāmra, Bengal, vi. 344; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Palāmau, xix. 339; Rairākhol, Bengal, xxi. 62; Rānchī, xix. 241, xxi. 203; Sambalpur, xxii. 8.
- Oraons, aboriginal tribe in Bengal, xix. 241; reclamations in the Bāind, vii. 18; in Chotā Nāgpur, x. 329; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 141; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 34-35; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 68; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 122; Rānchī, xxi. 200, 203; risings (1811, 1820, 1831), xxi. 201; in Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 171; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 84.
- Orehbā, treaty State in Bundelkhand, Central India, xix. 241-247; physical aspects, 241-242; history, 242-244; population, 245; agriculture, 245; forests, 246; trade and communications, 246; administration, 246-247; education, 247; medical, 247; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 93.
- Orehbā, former capital of State in Central India, with palaces and temples, xix. 247-248.
- Orchids, largest order of flowering plants in India, i. 161; numerous species, i. 162.
- Local notices:* Amherst, Burma, v. 294; Bengal, i. 182; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 46; Burma, i. 198, 201, 203; Ceylon, i. 195; Western Himalayas, i. 171-173, 175; Indus plain, i. 178; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 255; Malabar region, i. 187; Malayan Peninsula, i. 205; Nilgiri *sholas*, i. 188; Nilgiris, xix. 87; Sikkim, i. 167-168, xxii. 366; Singhhūm, i. 191; Sundarbaux, i. 184; United Provinces, xxiv. 143.
- Ordnance Proof Department, sea-range at Chandipur, Balasore, x. 165.
- Orhs, weavers, in Butandshahr, ix. 52.
- Oriental Colleges, Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 401; Lahore, xvi. 105, 114, xx. 366.
- Oriental Inland Steam Navigation Company, Indus, xiii. 363.
- Oriental Library, Patna, xx. 69.
- Orioles (Oriolidæ), i. 243.
- Orissa, Division of Bengal, xix. 248-251.
- Orissa Canals, Bengal, iii. 332, 340, 356, xix. 266-268.
- Orissa Coast, meteorology, i. 124, 141, 145; botany, i. 190; zoology, i. 219, 231, 255; ethnology, i. 294, 309, 317; language, i. 359, 376, 383, 384; Sarāks (Buddhist survival), i. 413; density of population, i. 452; Hinduism, i. 472; Vamsāvalis, or lists of kings, ii. 10-11; temples, ii. 124, 180; caves, ii. 164, 165; irrigation, iii. 324; faunæ, iii. 483 n., 484 n., 485, 486-487; Tributary States, iv. 67; land revenue, iv. 221, 225, 230; surveys, iv. 493.
- Orissa Coast Canal, Bengal, xix. 269.
- Orissa Tributary States, between Mahānadi delta and Central Provinces, iv. 67, xix. 251-266; physical aspects, 252-254; geology, 253-254; climate and rainfall, 254; history, 254-256; population, 256-258; agriculture, 258-259; forests, 259-260; minerals, 260; trade and communications, 260-262; famine, 262; administration, 262-265; education, 265-266; medical, 266.
- Oriyā, Indo-Aryan language of the Eastern group, i. 362, 364, 373, 376, 397; spoken in Angul, v. 377; Bāmra, Bengal, vi. 344; Bengal, vii. 232; Calcutta, ix. 268; Central Provinces, x. 25; Chotā Nāgpur, x. 329; Cuttack, xi. 89; Ganjām, xii. 147; Kālāhandī, Bengal, xiv. 293; Madras Presidency, xvi. 260, 261; Midnapore, xvii. 331; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Patnā State, xx. 72; Puri, xx. 402; Raigarh, xxi. 45; Raipur, xxi. 52; Rairākhol, xxi. 62; Sambalpur, xxii. 8; Sārangarh, Central Provinces, xxii. 94; Singhhūm, xxiii. 6; Sonpur, xxiii. 85; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Oriyā literature, ii. 432.
- Oriyās, domestic servants, in Hooghly, xiii. 165; the Mālials, Madras, xvii. 88-89; naked Nagns, Singhhūm (1244), viii. 241, xxi. 78; in Patnā State, xx. 72; Sonpur, xxiii. 85.
- Orme, Robert, historian, Anjengo birth-place of, v. 384.

- Ormuri, Eranian language akin to Pashtu, i. 355, 395.
- Orphanages, at Bareilly, vii. 14; Belgaum, vii. 150; Hardoi, xiii. 51; Lalitpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 134; Mandalay (St. Joseph's), xvii. 144; Nāgpur, xviii. 310; Rāniganj, Burdwan, xxi. 233; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 210; Sharaupur, Nāsik, xviii. 403; Simla (Convent, Mayo), xxii. 385; Tinnevely, xxiii. 368.
- Orpiment, found or mined, Chitrāl, x. 304; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181.
- Ortospanum, of Alexander, Kābul believed to be, xiv. 243.
- Oryza coarctata*, estuarial grass in the Sundarbans and Indus delta, i. 184.
- Osborne, Lieutenant, Political Agent in Rewah, beat off rebels (1857), xxi. 282.
- O'Shaughnessy, Dr. W. B., first construction of telegraph lines (1851), iii. 437.
- Osmānābād, District in Hyderābād, xix. 269-275; physical aspects, 269-270; history, 270; population, 270-271; agriculture, 271-272; trade and communications, 272-273; famine, 273; administration, 273-275; education, 275; medical, 275.
- Osmānābād, crown *tāluk* in Hyderābād, xix. 275.
- Osmānābād, town in Hyderābād, xix. 275-276.
- Osmānnagar, *tāluk* in Nānder District, Hyderābād, xix. 276.
- Ospreys (*Pandion*), i. 252.
- Ostend Company, incorporated by Holy Roman Emperor (1722), settlements in India destroyed (1733), ii. 464-466; Bānkībāzār principal centre of, vi. 382.
- Oswāls, Jain traders. *See* Mārwaris.
- Ottappidāram, *tāluk* in Tinnevely District, Madras, xix. 276.
- Otters (*Lutra*), taught to catch fish, i. 222-223; found in Afghānistān, v. 33; Bhavāni river, Southern India, viii. 97; Central India, ix. 332; Cochin, Madras, x. 342; Coorg, xi. 7; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 261; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 313; the Indus river, xiii. 364; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Khulnā, xv. 287; Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 15; Malabar, xvii. 55; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 346; Morādābād, xvii. 421; Mysore, xviii. 166; Pākhal Lake, Hyderābād, xix. 318; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 33; Punjab, xx. 255; Surat, xxii. 153; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 307; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 389.
- Otto of roses, manufactured at Ghōzi-pur, xii. 231. *See also* Rose-water.
- Otūr, village in Poona District, Bombay, xix. 276.
- Ouehterlony, Colonel James, made first survey in Nilgiris, xix. 277.
- Ouehterlony, valley in Nilgiris, Madras, xix. 276-277.
- Oudh, British Province, forming part of the United Provinces, xix. 277-293; physical aspects, 277-278; history, 278-285; population, 286-287; communications, 287; administration, 287; land revenue, 287-293; judicial, 293; bibliography, 293.
- Other references:* Zoology, i. 247; language, i. 359, 369, 370; Muhammadanism, i. 435; Rājputs, ii. 313; army of Nawāb scattered by Clive (1758), ii. 478; Nawāb Shujā-ud-daula defeated at Buxar (1764), ii. 479; Oudh restored to the Nawāb by Clive (1765), ii. 480; Warren Hastings's relations with, ii. 483-484; cession of the Doāb, Rohilkhand, &c., to Wellesley (1801), ii. 489; annexation (1856), ii. 507-508, iv. 11, 13; reduced by Sir Colin Campbell (1857-9), ii. 513; agricultural tenures, iii. 89; irrigation projects, iii. 342; rents, iii. 449, 450, 451, 453; prices, iii. 458; wages, iii. 470, 472, 473, 474; administration, iv. 55 *u.*; British relations with, iv. 75; land revenue, iv. 211 *u.*, 222, 239; land cess, iv. 271; creation of District municipalities, iv. 287; police system, iv. 387.
- Oudh Irregular Force, iv. 337.
- Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway, iii. 376, 399-400, 417.
- Ounce, or snow leopard (*Felis uncia*), i. 217, 219; found in Afghānistān, v. 33; Gilgit, xii. 238-239; Hindu Kush, xiii. 138.
- Ouseley, Sir Gore, definitive treaty concluded with Persia (1812), iv. 105.
- Ouseley, Major, twenty years' settlement of Hoshangābād (1836), xiii. 189.
- 'Outer Band,' the, group of Indo-Aryan languages, i. 358-359, 402.
- Outram, Sir James, administration of Oudh assumed by (1856), ii. 508; relief of Lucknow (1857), ii. 512, xvi. 193, 194, xix. 284; expedition to the Persian Gulf (1856), iv. 115.
- Local notices:* Held Alambāgh with a small garrison (1857-8), xix. 285; work in Baluchistān, vi. 281; statue at Calcutta, ix. 281; advance to Cawnpore (1857), ix. 308; work among the Bhils in the Dāngs, xi. 146; Bhil corps organized at Dharangon (1825-30), xi. 298; defence of Residency, Hyderābād, Sind (1843), xiii. 322; Nūr Nasir Khān II installed in Kalāt

(1840), vi. 279; Bhils in Khāndesh pacified, xv. 229; Resident at Lucknow (1856), xvi. 191; Resident in Sind (1843), xxii. 401.
 Ovaus, Colonel, imprisoned in Panhāla by rebels (1844), xix. 396.
 Owais II, Shaikh, ancestor of Sir Salar Jang, settled in Bijāpur (seventeenth century), xxi. 393-394.
 Owen Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
 Owls (*Striges*), i. 251-252.
 Owsa, *tāluk* in Osmānābād District, Hyderābād, xix. 293-294.
 Owsa, town in Osmānābād District, Hyderābād, xix. 294.
 Oxenden, Christopher, tomb at Surat, xxiii. 167.
 Oxenden, Sir George, President of Surat and Governor of Bombay (1662-9), ii. 459; tomb at Surat, xxiii. 167; Kohn called Esthemy by, xxi. 303.
 Oxide of lead, manufactured in Jagādhri, Ambāla, xlii. 376.
 Oxus, river of Central Asia, boundary between Afghānistān and Bokhāra, xix. 294-295.
 Oxydrakoi, territories of, conquered by Alexander, xx. 260.
 Oyster Rock lighthouse, Kārwar, North Kanara, viii. 272.
 Oyster Rocks, cluster of islands in North Kanara District, Bombay, xix. 295.
 Oysters, found in Andamans, v. 358; Janjāna, Bombay, xiv. 60; Nicobars, xix. 62; Pāmban Channel, Madras, xxi. 179; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 189.

P.

Pa Gyi, Sawbwa of Kale, intrigues in Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 241.
 Pa-an, subdivision of Thaton District, Lower Burma, xix. 295.
 Pa-an, township in Thaton District, Lower Burma, xix. 295-296.
 Pab, range of mountains in Baluchistān, xix. 296.
 Pabhosā hill, Kosam, Allahābād, xv. 407.
 Pābna, District in Rājshāhi Division, Eastern Bengal, xix. 296-304; physical aspects, 296-298; history, 298-299; population, 299-300; agriculture, 300; trade and communications, 301-302; administration, 302-303; education, 303-304; medical, 304.
 Pābna, subdivision of Eastern Bengal, xix. 301.
 Pābna, town in Eastern Bengal, xix. 304.
 Pachalmalais, hill range in Trichinopoly and Salem Districts, Madras, xv. 390, xix. 304-305.

Pachāmbā, village in Hazāribāgh District, Bengal, xix. 305-306.
 Pachayyappa school in Chidambaram, x. 220; College, Madras City, xvi. 339, 341.
 Pachbhadrā, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xix. 306; meteorology, i. 149, 150.
 Pacheco, Duarte, Portuguese commander, left at Cochin (1503), ii. 447; in command of Manuel Kotta fort (1504), x. 354.
 Pāchet, hill in Bengal. *See* Pānchet.
 Pachhādas, tribe in Hissār, xlii. 149.
 Pāchhādī, dialect spoken in Hissār, xlii. 149.
 Pachhēgām, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, xix. 306.
 Pāchmarhi, sanitarium in Hoshangābād District, Central Provinces, xix. 306-308; meteorology, i. 155.
 Pāchhora, *tāluka* in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xix. 308.
 Pāchhora, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, centre of cotton trade, xix. 308.
 Pachpiriyas, sect in Bengal and United Provinces, i. 435-436.
 Pada Gayā, pond at Pithāpuram, Godāvari, xx. 156.
 Padam Chand, Rānā of Jubbal (1877-98), xiv. 204.
 Padam Singh, Rao, son of Chhatarsāl and ancestor of the Jignī family, Bundelkhand, xiv. 165.
 Padam Singh, Rājā of Katlām, tributary to Sindhiā (eighteenth century), xxi. 241.
 Padam Singh, received Rānigarh in *jāgir* (c. 1746), xxi. 177.
 Padam Singh, of Lūgāsi, Central India, revolt of (early nineteenth century), xvi. 209.
Padank tree (*Pterocarpus*), Andamans, v. 357; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 418.
 Padaung, township in Prome District, Lower Burma, xix. 308.
 Padaung language spoken in Mōngpai, xvii. 407.
 Padaungs, tribe in Burma, division of the Ughai-Karens, ix. 140, xv. 38; in Hsaktung, xlii. 216; Karenni, xv. 36; Mōngpai, xvii. 406; Southern Shan States, xxii. 256.
 Padavedu, village in North Arcot District, Madras, xix. 308-309.
 Paddy. *See* Rice.
 Padhāna, village in Lahore District, Punjab, xix. 309.
 Padhi, language spoken in Nepāl, xix. 41.
 Pādīnāknād, *tāluk* in Coorg, with cardamom gardens, xix. 309-310.
 Padmā, main stream of the lower course of the Ganges, xix. 310.

- Padma Tīrtha, tank in Bāsim, Berār, vii. 97, 104.
- Padmagarb, fort near Mālvan, Ratnāgiri, xvii. 96.
- Padmākar Bhatt, poet, of Bāndā (1815), ii. 428.
- Padmālya, tank at Erandol, Khāndesh, xii. 26.
- Padmanābbam, village in Vizagapatam District, Madras, scene of battle (1794), xix. 310.
- Padmanābhapuram, town in Travancore State, Madras, ancient capital, xix. 310.
- Padmapānī Bodhisatwa, image of, Udayagiri Hill, Orissa, xxiv. 109; Pāndu Lena caves, Nāsik, xviii. 411.
- Padmāvatī, goddess, invested Jinadatta Rāya with sovereignty in Mysore (eighth century), xiii. 224.
- Padmāvatī, Narwar identified with, xviii. 396.
- Padra, *tāluka* in Baroda *prānt*, Baroda, xix. 310.
- Padra, town in Baroda, xix. 310-311.
- Padraunā, *tahsil* in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xix. 311.
- Padraunā, town in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xix. 311.
- Padumīkwatī*, Hindī poem by Malik Muhammad (1540), ii. 430-431.
- Padwa, Agency *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xix. 311-312.
- Padyūr, Coimbatore, pegmatite formerly excavated for aquamarines, iii. 162.
- Pagan, subdivision and township in Myingyan District, Upper Burma, xix. 312.
- Pagan, ruined capital of the Burmese empire in Myingyan District, Upper Burma, xix. 312-313.
- Pagan kingdom, Burma, history of, ix. 121, xviii. 122-123, xxiii. 344.
- Pagan Min, king, rule in Burma (1846-53), ix. 125-126; built pagoda at Amarapura, v. 272; at Mandalay, xvii. 142.
- Paget, Sir Edward, Commander-in-Chief, quelled mutiny of 47th Bengal Infantry (1824), vii. 86.
- Pagodas, in Burma, A'yab, v. 193; Amarapura, v. 271-272; Amherst, v. 295-296; Arakan, v. 392; Ava, vi. 151; Bassein, vii. 118; Bhamo, viii. 58; Bilugyan, v. 295; Lower Chindwin, x. 230-231; Dedaye, xi. 208, xxi. 3; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 29; Kathā, xv. 155; Kyatpyin, xxi. 329; Kyaukse, xvi. 72, 82; near Lamaing, v. 296; Mandalay, xvii. 128, 141, 142, 143; Meiktila, xvii. 278; Mergui, xvii. 297; Minbu, xvii. 347-348, 357; Mogok, xxi. 328-329; near Mōngmit, xxi. 329; Moulmein, v. 295, xviii. 6; Pato, in Taungtha township, Myingyan, xviii. 124; Pagan, xix. 313, 322; Pakokku, xix. 322; Pegu, xx. 87, 97; Prome, xx. 222, 229; near Pyinmāna, xxiv. 423; Rangoon, v. 296, xxi. 215, 216; Sagaing, xxi. 355; Sandoway, xxii. 33-34; Northern Shan States, xxii. 235; Southern Shan States, xxii. 254; Shwebo, xxii. 313, 323; Tagaung, xxi. 329; Tavoy, xxii. 261; Tawbu, xvii. 128; Tenasserim, xxiii. 280; Tmadaw, xix. 322; Thaton, xxiii. 332, 342; Tbayetmyo, xxiii. 345, 354.
- Pagris*, or turbans, manufactured at Poona, xx. 176.
- Pah, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xix. 314.
- Pahār Khān, governor of Ghāzpur (1580), tomb at Ghāzipur, xii. 230.
- Pahār Khān, ruler of Pālanpur (1614-6), xix. 353.
- Pahār Singh, Rājā of Farīdkot (early nineteenth century), xii. 52.
- Pahār Singh, Bundelā chief of Orchha (1641-53), xix. 244; cenotaph at Orchhā, xix. 248; drove Anūp Singh from Rewah, xxi. 282.
- Pahār Singh, son of Jagat Rāj, Rājā of Pannā and ruler of Ajaigarh State (eighteenth century), v. 129; dispute concerning succession to Charkhārī State, x. 177; settlement of Gosains under, in Chhatārpur, x. 202.
- Pahārī, offshoot of Rājasthānī language in the Himālayas, i. 364, 368; spoken in Almorā, v. 247; Kāngra, xiv. 387; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326; Nepāl, xix. 42; Punjab, xx. 287; Simla, xxii. 379; Sirmūr, xxiii. 24; Tehrī, xxiii. 270; United Provinces, xxiv. 168, 169.
- Pahāriās, hill tribe in Dalmī, Mānblūm, xi. 126; Rājmahāl Hills, xxi. 77, xxii. 64. *See also* Mal Pahāriās.
- Pahāsū, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, residence of a Nawāb, xix. 314.
- Pahlādpuri, temple at Multān, xviii. 36.
- Pahrā, Chanbe Jāgīr in Baghelkhand, Central India, xix. 314.
- Paidis, Oriyā caste, in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Paigāh Estates, estates belonging to noble families in Hydrābād State, xix. 314-316.
- Paikā, tributary of the Mahānādī river, xvi. 432.
- Paikthado, ancient capital. *See* Peikthano.
- Pail, *tahsil* in Patiāla State, Punjab. *See* Sāhibzār.
- Pail, town and religious centre in Patiāla State, Punjab, xix. 316.
- Pailānī, *tahsil* in Bāndā District, United Provinces, xix. 316.
- Painā, town in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xix. 317.

- Paiuda Khān, chief of Hind-wāl sept in Tanāwal, Hazāra (1818-40), xxiii, 219.
 Paingangā, river in Berār and Hyderabad. *See* Pengangā.
 Paint mills, Murwāra, Jubbulpore, xviii, 59.
 Paint and oil mills, Jubbulpore, xiv, 213.
 Painting (industry), Mandalay, Burma, xvii, 146.
 Painting, art of, ili, 180-181; of early Mughal period, ii, 129-130; Chinese style, ii, 130-131; failure to found a national school of Indian painting, ii, 131.
 Paintings, old, found in Ahmadābād, ii, 129; Ajanta caves, Hyderabad, ii, 34, 117, 121, v, 125-137; Bāgh, Central India, ii, 117; Delhi, ii, 129; Gwalior, ii, 129; Fatehpur Sikri, Agra, ii, 129-130; Madura, xvi, 405; Kurnool, xvi, 40.
 Paints, mineral, iii, 152; trade, iii, 256; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv, 314; Rājputāna, xxi, 130; Thāna, xxiii, 298.
 Pairozāni Nohāni, Bugti clan in Mairi-Bugti Country, Baluchistan, xvii, 211.
 Paithan, *tāluk* in Aurangābād District, Hyderabad, xix, 317.
 Paithan, town in Aurangābād District, Hyderabad, ancient capital of the Andhras, with weaving industry, xix, 317; inscription (1272), ii, 33-34, 60; capital of Pulamāyi II, vi, 142.
 Paithé, hill tribe in Lushai Hills, Assam, xvi, 217.
 Pākalmadu, vegetable garden at Gangai-kondapuram, Trichinopoly, xii, 130.
 Pākaur, subdivision of Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, xix, 317-318.
 Pākaur, village in Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, xix, 318.
 Pākhal, *tāluk* in Warangal District, Hyderabad, xix, 318.
 Pākhal Lake, Hyderabad State, xix, 318.
 Pakhli, ancient district in Punjab, xix, 318-319.
 Pakhto, or Puklitu, north-eastern dialect of Pashto, i, 355; spoken in Baluchistan, vi, 288; North-West Frontier Province, xix, 165.
 Pakokku Chin Hills, administered area in Burma. *See* Chin Hills, Pakokku.
 Pakokku, District in Upper Burma, xix, 319-330; physical aspects, 319-321; history, 321; population, 322-323; agriculture, 323-325; forests, 325-326; minerals, 326-327; trade and communications, 327-328; administration, 329-330; education, 330; medical, 330.
 Pakokku, subdivision and township in Upper Burma, xix, 331.
 Pakokku, town in Upper Burma, centre of boat-building, xix, 331-332.
 Pākattan, *talsil* in Montgomery District, Punjab, xix, 332.
 Pākattan, historic town in Montgomery District, Punjab, xix, 332-333.
 Pāl, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv, 166, xix, 333.
 Pāl, village in Sātara District, Bombay, with temple of Khandoba, xix, 333.
 Pāl dynasty of Bengal (840-1161), ii, 316-317; in Anga, v, 373, vii, 209-210; Bogra, viii, 258; Darbhanga, xi, 153; Dinājpur (ninth century), xi, 349; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi, 120; Magadha, xvi, 409; Mithilā, xvii, 380; Monghyr, xvii, 393; Purnea, xx, 414; Rangpur, xxi, 224.
 Pāl Laharā, tributary State of Orissa, Bengal, xix, 369.
 Palaces: Agra, v, 85-86; Ahmadābād, v, 108, 126; Alwar, Rājputāna, v, 268; Amber, Rājputāna, ii, 129, v, 290; Arcot, v, 420; Aurangābād, Hyderabad, vi, 150; Bahawalpur, Punjab, vi, 204; Bālāpur, Berār, vi, 233, 234; Ballahgarh, Delhi, vi, 250; Ballāpur, Chānda, on the Warilā river, xiv, 376; Balrāmpur, Gondā, vi, 261; Bāndā, vi, 357; Bāucera, Rājputāna, vi, 360; Bangalore, Mysore, vi, 369; Bāns-wāra, Rājputāna, vi, 413; Bārī, Rājputāna, vii, 16; Baroda, vii, 82, 83; Barwāha, Central India, vii, 90; Baswa, Rājputāna, vii, 132; Begūn, Rājputāna, vii, 142; Bhadrapur, Bīrbhūm, viii, 23; Bhānpura, Central India, viii, 72; Bhītargarh, Jalpaiguri, viii, 117; Bhopāl, Central India, viii, 143, 144; Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii, 145; Bīdar, Hyderabad, viii, 170; Bijāpur, viii, 188; Bijolia, Rājputāna, viii, 202; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii, 218, 219; Biswān, Sitāpur, viii, 250; Būndī, Rājputāna, ix, 87-88; Burdwan, ix, 102; Cambay, Bombay, ix, 297; Central India, ix, 347; Chādarghāt, Hyderabad, x, 116; Chanderī, Central India, x, 163; Chandragiri, North Arcot, x, 169; Chhātarpur, Central India, x, 202; Chitālroog, Mysore, x, 297; Chitor, Rājputāna, x, 298-299; Chittūr, Cochin, x, 325; Comorin, Travancore, x, 376; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x, 388, 390; Coorg, xi, 19; Cossimbazar, Murshilābād, xi, 53; Dacca, xi, 117; Dmām, xi, 130; Datā, Central India, xi, 197, 199; Daulatābād, Hyderabad, xi, 201; Delhi, xi, 335, 337, 339; Delwāra, Rājputāna, xi, 241; Deogarh, Rājputāna, xi, 245; Deolia, Rājputāna, xi, 217; Dewās, Central India, xi, 281; Dhebar Lake, Rājputāna, xi, 318; Dhenkānāl, Orissa, xi, 319; Dholka, Ahmadābād, xi, 321; Dholpur, Rāj-

- District, Madras, centre of Christian missions, xix. 345.
- Pālampur, *tāluk* in Kāngra District, Punjab, xix. 345.
- Palamte, tribe in Burma. See Tashons.
- Pālanpur Agency, group of States, Bombay, xix. 345-352; statistics of States, 346; physical aspects, 346-347; history, 347-348; population, 348-349; agriculture, 349; trade and communications, 350; famine, 350; administration, 351-352; education, 352; medical, 352.
- Pālanpur, State in Bombay, xix. 352-354; minerals, iii. 143; contingent force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97.
- Pālanpur, capital of State in Bombay, xix. 354-355.
- Palanquius, manufactured at Reotī, Balliā, xxi. 279; Sāri, Bīrbhūm, xxiii. 174.
- Pālār, river of Southern India, xix. 355.
- Palās* tree (*Butea frondosa*), Midnapore, xvii. 334; Monghyr, xvii. 392; gave its name to Plassey, xx. 156; Saugor, xxii. 137, 143.
- Palāsbarī, village in Kāmārūp District, Assam, xix. 355-356.
- Palashika, ancient name of Ilāsi, xlii. 13.
- Palāsni, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xix. 356, xxi. 290.
- Palāsvihr, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, xi. 147, xix. 356.
- Pālātu-Dherī billock, inscribed earthenware jars found at, ii. 40.
- Palaung, dialect of the Mon-Khmer family, i. 386, 390; spoken in Burma, Kengtung, xv. 201; Lailika, xvi. 118; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 329.
- Palaungs, Mon-Anam hill people in Burma, ix. 141, xiv. 356-357; North Hsenwi, xiii. 218; Hsipaw, xiii. 220; Kodaung, xv. 340; Kyawkkū, xvi. 83; Lashio, xvi. 149; Lawksawk, xvi. 158; Maw, xvii. 235; Mōnghsu and Mōngsang, xvii. 389; Mōngküng, xvii. 404; Mōngmit, xvii. 404; Mōngnawng, xvii. 406; Panglata, xix. 396; Ruby Mines, xxi. 329-330; Northern Shan States, xxii. 236, 237; Southern Shan States, xxii. 256; Tavupeng, xxiii. 268; Yengau, xxiv. 422.
- Palāveram, town in Chingleput District, Madras. See Pallāveram.
- Palaw, township in Mergui District, Lower Burma, xix. 357.
- Pāldeo, Chaube Jāgīr in Baghelkhand, Central India, xix. 357.
- Pale, township in Lower Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xix. 357.
- Pālej, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 14, xix. 357.
- Paletwa, head-quarters of Northern Arakan District, Lower Burma, xix. 357-358.
- Pālghāt, peak in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xxi. 245.
- Pālghāt, subdivision and *tāluk* in Malabar District, Madras, xix. 358.
- Pālghāt, historic town in Malabar District, Madras, i. 40, xix. 358-359.
- Pālghāt Gap, Western Ghāts, xii. 220.
- Pālī, historic town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, industrial centre, xix. 359; outbreak of plague (1836), iv. 475.
- Pālī, an early secondary Prākṛit, the sacred language of Buddhism, i. 360, 362.
- Palibothra, ancient capital of Northern India, Patna city identified with, xx. 56, 66.
- Pālītāna, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xix. 359-361.
- Pālītāna, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, with Jain temples, xix. 361-366.
- Pālīwāls, Brāhman sub-caste, in Bikaner, viii. 209; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Pāliyād, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xix. 366.
- Paliyans, jungle tribe, in Madura, xvi. 393; Palui Hills, xix. 372.
- Pāliyath Achan, minister in Cochin, insurrection of (1808), x. 343.
- Palk Strait, between Southern India and Ceylon, xix. 366-367.
- Pālkole, town in Kistna District, Madras. See Pālakollu.
- Pālkonda, *tāluk* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xix. 367-368.
- Pālkonda, town in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xix. 368.
- Pālkonda Hills, range in Cuddapah District, Madras, xii. 217, xix. 367.
- Pālkot, town in Rānchī District, Bengal, xix. 368.
- Palladam, *tāluk* in Coimbatore District, Madras, xix. 368-369.
- Palladam, village in Coimbatore District, Madras, xix. 369.
- Pallans, caste, in Coimbatore, x. 361; Madura, xvi. 392; Pudukkottai, xx. 233; Tanjore, xxiii. 230; Tinnevely, xxiii. 367; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Pallava dynasty of Kānchī or Conjeeveram (c. 450-977), ii. 325, 326-327; downfall, ii. 334; capital twice taken and once spared by Western Chālukyas, ii. 328-329.
- Local notices:* North Arcot, v. 405; Bādāmi, vi. 177; Carnatic, lx. 301; Chingleput, x. 255; Chitaldroog, x. 291; Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 377, 378; Dhārvar, xi. 305; Godāvarī, xii. 284; South Kanara, xiv. 356; Kolār, xv. 370; Madras, xvi. 248; Mysore,

- xviii. 169; Salem, xxi. 398; Vengi, xxiv. 306.
- Pallavamalla-Nandivarman, Pallava king, Kasākūdi record of, ii. 29.
- Pallavankulam tank, at Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 241.
- Pallāvaram, town and cantonment in Chingleput District, Madras, xix. 370; neolithic cemetery, ii. 95-96.
- Pallis, Tamil agricultural labouring caste, number in all India, i. 498; North Arcot, v. 408; South Arcot, v. 426; Burma, ix. 141; Chingleput, x. 257; Coimbatore, x. 361; Madras Presidency, xvi. 761, 372; Salem, xxi. 399; Tanjore, xxiii. 230; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Pallivādai, cultivators' suburb of Gangaikondapuram, Trichinopoly, xii. 130.
- Palma, deserted Jain settlement in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, xix. 370.
- Palmaner, *tāluk* in North Arcot District, Madras, xix. 370.
- Palmauer, village and sanitarium in North Arcot District, Madras, xix. 370.
- Palmer, Professor, quoted on Sūfism, i. 437.
- Palmer & Co., Messrs., bankers at Hyderabad, usury practised by, in Berār, vii. 371.
- Palms, few indigenous, i. 160; number of species, i. 162; Sikkim, i. 167; Western Himalayan region, i. 172, 174; Indus plain, i. 177; Bengal proper, i. 181; Sundarbans, i. 183; Malabar region, i. 187; Ceylon, i. 195; Burma, i. 199; Malayan Peninsula, i. 206.
- Local notices* : Akyab, Burmah, v. 192; Northern Arakan, Burma, v. 393; Bala-sore, vi. 237; Bhāgalpur, viii. 26; Bīrbhūm, viii. 240; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 380; Chittagong, x. 307; Devgarh, Ratnāgiri, xi. 275; Elephantia Island, Bombay, xii. 2; Farīdpur, xii. 54; Garhi Ikhtīār Khān, Punjab, xii. 162; Karmāl, xv. 49; Kārwar, South Kanara, xv. 65; Kāthiāwār, xv. 179; Kolāba, xv. 304; Konkān, xv. 394; Lushai Hills, Assam, xvi. 213; Malabar, xvii. 55; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 307; Nicobars, xix. 61-63; Pegu, Burma, xx. 85; Puri, xx. 400; Pya-pon, Burma, xxi. 6; Rājmahāl Hills, Bengal, xxi. 77; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 332; Sambalpur, xvii. 6; Sando-way, Burma, xvii. 32; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 263.
- Palms, dwarf. *See* Dwarf Palms.
- Pālmūr, town in Hyderabad. *See* Mahbūb-nagar.
- Palmyra, or toddy-palm (*Borassus flabellifer*), i. 160; found in Balliā, vi. 251; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 122; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Broach, ix. 19; Burma, ix. 152; Chānda, x. 149; Cham-pāran, x. 138; Conjeevaram, Chingleput, x. 377; Darbhanga, xi. 153; Dubrājpur, Bīrbhūm, xi. 374; Far-rukhabād, xii. 63; Gayā, xii. 196; Godāvari, xii. 291; Gūdūr, Nellore, xii. 348; Hooghly, xiii. 163; Hyder-ābād State, xiii. 233; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kāvali, Nellore, xv. 191; Kolāba, xv. 364; Kurnool, xvi. 32; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 75; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 417; Malabar, xvii. 62; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280, 281; Midna-pore, xvii. 328; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 345; Monghyr, xvii. 391, 392; Muzaf-farpur, xviii. 95; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 121; Nāngunci, Tanuvelly, xviii. 364; Nellore, xix. 8; Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 349; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 381; Patna, xx. 55; Rāmnad, Madras, xxi. 179; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 353; Salsette, Thāna, xxi. 411; Sāran, xxii. 85; Secunderābād, Hyderābād, xxii. 160; Shāhābād, xxii. 187; Tanjore, xxiii. 226; Thāna, xviii. 291; Tinne-velly, xxiii. 363, 369.
- Palmyras Point, headland in Cuttack District, Bengal, xix. 370-371.
- Palnād, *tāluk* in Guntūr District, Madras, xix. 371.
- Palni, *tāluk* in Madras District, Madras, xix. 371.
- Palni, town in Madras District, Madras, xix. 371.
- Palni Hills, range in Madras District, Madras, xii. 220, xix. 371-372; cold season, i. 114.
- Pālo, god of Gonds in Gondwāna, xii. 325.
- Pāloncha Samasthān, tributary estate in Warangal District, Hyderabad, xix. 373-374.
- Pāloncha, *tāluk* in Warangal District, Hyderabad, xix. 374.
- Palshi, ancient name of Halsi, xiii. 13.
- Paltā, village in District of Twenty-Four Parganas, Bengal, with water-works for Calcutta, xix. 374.
- Pālus, village in Sātara District, Bombay, xix. 374.
- Palwal, *tahsil* in Gurgaon District, Punjab, xix. 374-375.
- Palwal, town in Gurgaon District, Punjab, centre of cotton trade, xix. 375.
- Palwārs, held Azamgarh (1757), vi. 156.
- Pamārs. *See* Ponwārs.
- Pāmban, island in Madras District, Madras, with temple of Rāmeswaram, xix. 375-377.
- Pāmban Channel, channel connecting Palk Strait and the Gulf of Mannar, xix. 376.
- Pāmidī, town in Anantapur District,

- Madras, famous for cotton-printing, xiv. 377.
- Pāmirs, Russian aggressions on (1891-2), ii. 524; agreement with Russia (1895), ii. 525; Joint Boundary Commission, iv. 117.
- Pampa, Kanarese poet (c. 941), ii. 20, 22, 332.
- Pampāpati, temple at Vijayanagar, xxiv. 312.
- Panāpūra, ruins of ancient city of the Bhars, Mirzāpur, United Provinces, xvii. 377.
- Pamsanngut, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xiv. 377.
- Pān. See Betel.
- Pan, undercoat of wool. See *Pashm*.
- Panasas, mendicant class, in North Arcot, v. 409.
- Panasavans, caste, in North Arcot, v. 408.
- Panāūrtha, upper course of Jādūkātā river in Assam, xiii. 374, xiv. 377.
- Panbhari Kolis. See Kolis.
- Pānch Chūlū, peak in Almora, United Provinces, v. 244.
- Pānch Houd Mission, branch of Church of England Mission, Poona, xx. 171.
- Pānch Kūnda, reservoirs at Mandor, Rājputāna, xvii. 171.
- Pānch Mahal, building in Fatehpur Sikri, xii. 85.
- Pānch Mahāls, District in Bombay, xix. 380-389; physical aspects, 380-382; history, 382; population, 383-384; agriculture, 384-385; minerals, 386; trade and communications, 386; famine, 386-387; administration, 387-388; education, 388; medical, 389; cholera during famine (1900), iii. 481.
- Pānch Pāndu, cave-temples at Bhāgu, Central India, vi. 184.
- Pānch Pir, mosque at Tālikotā, Bijāpur, xxiii. 214.
- Pancha Linga, cave near Chitaldroog, x. 297.
- Pānchāla, ancient kingdom of Northern India, xix. 377-378; Rohilkhand included in, xxi. 305.
- Pānchālas, prominent Aryan tribe in post-Vedic times, ii. 222-223.
- Pānchalinga Deo, temples to, at Manoli, Belgaum, xvii. 200.
- Pānchāls, Kanarese artisans, in Belgaum, vii. 149; Bijāpur, viii. 179; Dhārwar, xi. 308; Mysore, xviii. 196, 199; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderabad, xxiii. 42.
- Pāncham, a Gaharwar, legend concerning, ix. 68, 70.
- Pāncham, Rao of Alipura, attempted to subdivide State (1835), v. 222.
- Pānchamas, outcastes in Madras, mission work among, Chingleput, x. 258; educational efforts among, Madras Presidency, xvi. 345. See also Paraiyans and Pariahs.
- Pānchamsālis, Lingāyat cultivating class, in Bijāpur, viii. 179; Dhārwar, xi. 307.
- Pānchānagrām, Government estate in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, xix. 378.
- Pānchapālāyam, old name of Pattikonda, Kurnool, xx. 75.
- Pāncha-siddhāntika, the, astronomical treatise by Varāha-mihira (ob. 587), ii. 266.
- Pānchasikha, early writer on the Sāṅkhya philosophy, ii. 257.
- Pānchatantra, the, a collection of fables in Sanskrit, of world-wide literary influence, ii. 250-251.
- Pānchāvada, petty State in Kāthiāwar, Bombay, xv. 166, xix. 378.
- Pānchāyat, 'council of five,' Hindū system of local arbitration, iv. 142; in Madras, boards of village Unions with power to tax and spend, xvi. 331. See also Trade Associations and Guilds.
- Pānchdhar, peak in Orissa Tributary States, xiv. 253.
- Pānchet, hill in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, xix. 378.
- Pānchet geological series, i. 83.
- Pānchganga, *ghāt* at Benares, vii. 191.
- Pānchgani, sanitarium in Sātara District, Bombay, with European schools, xix. 378-380.
- Pānchlingdeo, temple of, Huli, Belgaum, xiii. 223.
- Pānchvatī, quarter of Nāsik town on left bank of Godāvari, xviii. 410.
- Pāndārams, Saivite priests and religious beggars, in Chingleput, x. 257.
- Pāndave, village in Poona District, Bombay, xix. 389.
- Pāndav's *vāda*, stone quadrangle at Erandol, Khāndesh, xii. 26.
- Pāndava Bhūmī. See Bhūmī Sen.
- Pāndava brethren, heroes of the *Mahābhārata*, with their common spouse, Draupadi, i. 419, 424; legendary connexion with the Bāngangā river, vi. 378-379; fight with king of Vidisa on banks of Betwā, viii. 17; sojourn in Dehra Dūn, xi. 212; at Deoband, Sahāranpur, xi. 242; visit to Dholka, Almadābād, xi. 321; shelter at court of Virāt, xi. 349; resided at Hāngal, Dhārwar, xiii. 24; expelled Nāgās from Indraprastha, xiii. 331; took refuge in Salt Range, Jhelum, xiv. 152; founders of Jūd, xiv. 177; life at Katās, Jhelum, xv. 150; builders of kistvaens at Kounūr, Belgaum, xv. 396; caves at Pachmaihi connected with, xix. 307; contest for hand of Draupadi at Pānchāla, xix. 378; Pāu-

- dukeswar said to take its name from, xix. 394; Sopāra resting-place of, on journey to Prabhās, xxiii. 87; at Tiruvallūr, Chinglepat, xxiii. 400; contest with Kauravas, xxiv. 146.
- Pāndavgarh, historic hill-fort in Sātāra District, Bombay, xix. 389.
- Pāndhārī*, form of house-tax in Central Provinces, abolished (1902), iv. 266.
- Pandharpur, *tāluka* in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xix. 389-390.
- Pandharpur, sacred town and place of pilgrimage in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xix. 390-391.
- Pāndhumā, town in Chhindwāra District, Central Provinces, xix. 391-392.
- Pādingu pagoda, Kyaukse District, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Pāndits, name for Brāhmins in Kashmīr, xv. 105-106.
- Pāndu, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xix. 392, xxi. 29r.
- Pānda Lena, Buddhist caves at Nāsik, xviii. 411-412; in Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderabad, xxiii. 41.
- Pāndu's tower, Karmāla fort, Kolāba, xv. 59.
- Pāndua, ruined Muhammadan capital in Mālda District, Eastern Bengal, xix. 392-394; Adīna Masjid, ii. 189-190; Eklākhi mosque or tomb, ii. 189, 190; mosque, ii. 190.
- Pāndua, village in Hooghly District, Bengal, scene of battle (1340), xix. 394.
- Pāndugarh, fort in Sātāra District, Bombay. *See* Pāndavgarh.
- Pāndukeshwar, village with temple in Garhwāl District, United Provinces, xix. 394.
- Pāndya dynasty, ancient kingdom in Southern India, xix. 394-395; coins, ii. 150, 152; at Madura, ii. 331-332; attack on Ceylon, ii. 331; Madura taken, ii. 331; alliance between Madura and Ceylon against the Cholas, ii. 331-332; rule at Madura till end of twelfth century, ii. 340; overthrown by Malik Kāfur (1310), ii. 343.
- Local notices:* Arantāgi annexed (fifteenth century), v. 399; rule in Nōlambavādi (eleventh and twelfth centuries), x. 291; Chola dynasty overthrown (twelfth century), x. 326; legendary rule in Kolkai, xv. 387; Southern India, xvi. 247, 248, 249; Madura, xvi. 389; Nellore, xix. 9; Pudukkottai, xx. 231; Tanjore, xxiii. 228; capital in Tinnevely, xxiii. 364; Travancore invaded (thirteenth century), xxiv. 5; in Trichinopoly, xxiv. 28; Vastāra, xxiv. 301.
- Pāneli water-works, Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 3.
- Pāngal, hill-fort in Mahbūbnagar District, Hyderabad, xix. 395.
- Pāngand, Jotiba worshipped as reincarnation of, xiv. 203.
- Pāngāsi river. *See* Kumār.
- Pāngkong, lake, Ladākh, xvi. 89.
- Pāngmi, Southern Shan State, Burma, xix. 395.
- Pāngolins (*Manis pentadactyla*), i. 239; in South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Las Bela, xvi. 145; Mānbhūm, xvii. 112; Mysore, xviii. 166.
- Pāngtara, Southern Shan State, Burma, xix. 395-396.
- Pāngyang, Northern Shan States, Burma, lead, silver, and zinc found near, iii. 145.
- Pānhāla, historic hill-fort in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xix. 396-397.
- Pānhars, tribe, in Upper Sind Frontier District, xxiv. 280.
- Pānheiba. *See* Gharīb Nawāz.
- Pani, Afghān tribe, in Baluchistān, vi. 289.
- Pānīhāti, town in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, xix. 397.
- Pānini, Sanskrit grammarian (c. 300 B.C.), ii. 233, 263.
- Pānīpat, *talsil* in Karnāl District, Punjab, xix. 397; revenue survey, iv. 500.
- Pānīpat, historic town in Karnāl District, Punjab, scene of three decisive battles (1526, 1556, and 1761), xix. 397-398; victory of Bābar (1526), ii. 394, 408, 411, 441, iv. 70; victory of Akbar (1556), ii. 397; victory of Ahmad Shāh (1761), ii. 411, 441, iv. 70.
- Pāniyans, or Paniyas, in Malabar, ethnology, i. 296; in Coorg, xi. 28.
- Pānja Sāhib. *See* Wali, Bāba.
- Pānjāb. *See* Punjab.
- Pānjābī. *See* Punjābī.
- Pānjalamkurichi, village in Tinnevely District, Madras, centre of disaffection during the Poligar Wars (1783-1801), xix. 398.
- Pānjdeh, attack by Russians on Afghāns (1886), ii. 521-523; increase of Indian army after, iv. 348.
- Pānjhira River Works, Lower, Bombay, iii. 331.
- Pānjim, capital of Portuguese India. *See* Goa City.
- Pānjiri, tribe, section of Yeravas in Coorg, xi. 28.
- Pānjnad, river of Punjab, formed by confluence of five rivers, xix. 398.
- Pānkās, caste of Gāndas who have adopted Kabīrpanthism, in Bilāspur, viii. 225; Mandlā, xvii. 163.
- Pānnā, State in Bundelkhand, Central India, xix. 398-403; physical aspects, 398-400; history, 400-402; population, 402; agriculture, 402; administration,

- 403; diamond mines, lii. 161, xix. 390, 402; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 93.
- Pannā, capital of State in Central India, xix. 403-404; Taraon held by Rājās, xxiii. 250.
- Pānos, hill tribe. *See* Pāns.
- Panruti, town in South Arcot District, Madras, with manufacture of clay toys, xix. 404-405.
- Pāns, hill tribe in Orissa, Angul, v. 377; Barāmbā, vi. 427; Baud, vii. 134; Bonai, ix. 3; Cuttack, xi. 90, 122; Daspallā, xi. 194; Dhenkānāl, xi. 319; Ganjām, xii. 148; Hindol, xiii. 135; Keonjhar, xv. 202; the Māliāhs, xvii. 88; Mayūr-bhanj, xvii. 242; Narsinghpur, Central Provinces, xviii. 385; Nayāgarh, xviii. 430; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Pāl Laharā, xix. 369; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172; Tālcher, xxiii. 212; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 84.
- Pant Pratinidhi, mansion of, at Karād, Sātāra, xv. 19.
- Pantanaw, township in Ma-ubin District, Lower Burma, xix. 405.
- Pantanaw, town in Ma-ubin District, Lower Burma, xix. 405.
- Panthays, Chinese Muhammadans in Upper Burma, Bhamo, viii. 50; Wa States, xxiv. 344.
- Pantheisin, in the Purusha Hymn of the Rig-veda, i. 404; subsequent growth in later Vedic literature, ii. 212.
- Panthers. *See* Leopards.
- Panth-Piploda, *thakurān* in Mālwā Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xix. 405.
- Pāntlāydi Akbar Khān, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xix. 405, xxi. 290.
- Pāntlāydi Kcsar Khān, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xix. 405, xxi. 290.
- Pānungal, ancient name of Hāungal, Dhār-wār, xiii. 24.
- Panvel, *tāluka* in Kolāba District, Bombay, xix. 405-406.
- Panvel, town and coasting port in Kolāba District, Bombay, with manufacture of cart-wheels, xix. 406.
- Pāp Rai, freebooter, Bhongīr plundered by (1709), viii. 124.
- Pāpanāsam, place of pilgrimage in Tinnevely District, Madras, with waterfall and cotton-spinning mill, xix. 406.
- Pāpanāsinī, tank at Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150.
- Papanātha. *See* Sangameshwar.
- Pāpanodanu-vana forest, in Thān, Kāthi-āwār, xxiii. 288.
- Pāpavināshi, pond at Nandikeswar, Bijāpur, xviii. 360.
- Papaya, or papaw (*Carica Papaya*), iii. 76; cultivated in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Hcenada, Burma, xiii. 106; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 131; Poona, xx. 173.
- Paper mills and manufacture, iii. 206, 255; in Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 263; Bally, Howrah, vi. 258; Belgaum, vii. 153; Bengal, vii. 270; Bhātpāra, Twenty-four Parganas, viii. 91; Bhutān, viii. 160; Burdwān, ix. 97; Burma, ix. 176-177; Chingleput, x. 262; Damoh, xi. 140; Dharangaon, Khāndesh, xi. 297; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 8-9; Erandol, Khāndesh, xli. 26; Howrah, xiii. 209, 210; Kanaul, Farrukhābād, xiv. 372; Kashmir, xv. 132; Koratla, Hyderābād, xv. 399; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 425; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Māler Kotla, Punjab, xvii. 86; Mónguai, Burma, xvii. 405; Multān, xviii. 31; Muttra, xviii. 68, 74; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Nepāl, xix. 51; Pābna, xix. 301; Poona, xx. 176, 185; Presidency Division, Bengal, xx. 218; Punjab, xx. 318; Rāniganj, Burdwān, xxi. 233; Sanganer, Rājputāna, xxii. 51; Sātāra, xxii. 124; Sembiem, Chingleput, xxii. 164; Shāh-ābād, xxii. 192; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 243; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 261; Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 104; Tijāra, Rājputāna, xxiii. 358; Titāgarh, Twenty-four Parganas, xxiii. 405; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75, 76; United Provinces, xxiv. 205.
- Papier mâché work, Bijnor, viii. 198; Budaun, ix. 43; Jaunpur, xiv. 79, 84; Kashmir, iii. 232; Mandāwar, Bijnor, xvii. 151; Mirānpur, Muzaffarnagar, xvii. 363; Rāmpur, xxi. 186; Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 103.
- Papikonda, hill in Madras. *See* Bison Hill.
- Pāpnāshan tank, in Thān, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 288.
- Pappuivattam, former Dutch province in Malabar District, x. 195.
- Papun, township in Salween District, Lower Burma, xix. 406.
- Papun, village in Salween District, Lower Burma, xix. 406-407.
- Pao, river. *See* Mashkai.
- Pa-o, name of Taungthus in Burma for themselves, xxiii. 258.
- Pa-ok-chok. *See* Sang Aw.
- Pāra, Raos of, chiefs in Klierwāra, Rājputāna, xv. 276.
- Parabala, king, Vishnu temple built in Pathārī, xx. 30.
- Parāchās, tribe, carriers and pedlars, in Afghanistan, v. 47; Kohāt, xv. 345; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Peshāwar, xx. 117.
- Pārachinār, head-quarters of Kurram

- Agency, North-West Frontier Province, xix. 407.
- Paradis, Swiss officer in French service, first successes with native troops, iv. 327.
- Paraliāns, aboriginal tribe, in Berār, vii. 379.
- Paraiyans, or Pariahs, Tamil caste of agricultural labourers and village menials, number in all India, i. 498; North Arcot, v. 408; South Arcot, v. 426; Burma, ix. 141; Chingleput, x. 257; Cochin, x. 345; Coimbatore, x. 361; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261, 262, 372; Madura, xvi. 393; the Nilgiris, xix. 92; Pudukkottai, xx. 233; Salem, xxi. 399; Tanjore, xviii. 230; Travancore, xxiv. 9; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Parākrama Bāhu I, king of Ceylon (last half of twelfth century), coins of, ii. 152; consolidated kingdom of Ceylon, ii. 333, 340.
- Paramagudi, *taluk* in Madura District, Madras, xix. 407.
- Paramagudi, town in Madura District, Madras, with weaving industry, xix. 407.
- Paramānanda Rai, Bhuiyā chief of Chandradwip, Eastern Bengal (end of sixteenth century), vii. 215-216.
- Paramapadavāsāl, or the 'gate of heaven,' in temple at Srirangam, Trichinopoly, xxiii. 108.
- Paramārdī Deva. *See* Parmāl Deva.
- Parambikolam, forest range in Cochin, Madras, x. 347-348.
- Paramesvaravarman I, Kūram grant of, ii. 57-58.
- Paramukh, village in Madras. *See* Ferokh.
- Pāranagar, ancient capital of Bargūjar Rājās, Rājputāna, xxi. 71.
- Parangipettai, Tamil name of Porto Novo, South Arcot, xx. 214.
- Parāntaka II, Chola king, ii. 332; legend of, at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 44.
- Parāntij, *taluka* in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xix. 407-408.
- Parāntij, town in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, with soap industry, xix. 408.
- Parari Saiyids, on North-West Frontier, expedition against (1888), xix. 156, 210.
- Paras Rām (Parsān) Singh, thirty-fifth chief of Barwānī, conditional conversion to faith of Islām, vii. 90.
- Paras Rām, traditional builder of temple at Jambu Margeshwar, Rājputāna, xv. 204.
- Paras Rām, Dīwān of Rājgarh, xviii. 382, xxi. 69; founded town and State of Narsingharī, Central India, xviii. 382-383.
- Parāsar, cave at Panhāla, Bombay, xix. 397.
- Parāsara, sage, legendary father of the poet Vyāsa, ix. 10, xii. 140.
- Parasgad, *taluka* in Belgaum District, Bombay, xix. 408-409.
- Parashāwaia, Peshāwar probably derived from, xx. 124.
- Pārasnāth, or Pārsvanātha, deified Jain saint, i. 414, 415; temples at Bijolia, Rājputāna, viii. 202; Gwalior fort, xii. 442; Turanmāl, Khāndesh, xxiv. 64.
- Parasnāth, sacred hill and place of Jain pilgrimage, Hazaribāgh, Bengal, xii. 246, xix. 409.
- Paraspor, city in Kashmīr, built by Lalitāditya, xv. 91.
- Parasrūr, old name of Pasrūr, Siālkot, xv. 23.
- Parasu, temple to, Hircmugalūr, Mysore, xiii. 143.
- Parasu Rām Pant, Pratinidhi of Aundh (1698), xvii. 113.
- Parasu Rāma (sixth incarnation of Vishnu), legends of, at Aivalli, Bijāpur, v. 129; Brahmakund, Assam, ix. 8; traditional capital at Mahāsthān, Bogra, xvi. 437; temple at Nirmand, Kāngra, xix. 124.
- Parasu Rāma, would-be matricide, sins washed away on bathing in Mātri Kūndian, Rājputāna, xvi. 26.
- Parasu Rāma Bhau Patvardhan, Marāthā general, sacked Basavāpatna (1791), vii. 94; took Dhārwar, with British assistance (1791), xi. 316; sacked Sante Bennūr (1791), xxii. 79; defeated Tipū Sultān's army and took Shimoga (1798), xxii. 290; said to have destroyed Muhammadan tomb at Shirol (1779), xxii. 292; mansion of, at Tāsgaon, Sātara, xxiii. 253; imprisoned at Wai (1798), xxiv. 348.
- Paratwāda, civil station of Ellichpur, Amraoti, Berār, xix. 409.
- Paravūr, town in Travancore State, Madras. *See* Parūr.
- Pārbatī, goddess. *See* Kālī.
- Pārbatī, tributary of the Chambal river, Central India and Rājputāna, xix. 409-410.
- Parbattia, language. *See* Nepālī.
- Parbhani, District in Hyderābād State, xix. 410-416; physical aspects, 410-411; history, 411; population, 411-412; agriculture, 412-413; trade and communications, 413-414; famine, 414; administration, 414-415; education, 415; medical, 416.
- Parbhani, *taluk* in Parbhani District, Hyderābād, xix. 416.
- Parbhani, town in Parbhani District, Hyderābād, centre of cotton trade, xix. 416.

- Pardhāns, Gond tribe of priests and minstrels, in Ajanta Hills, Berār, v. 134; Bālāghāt, vi. 227; Gondwāna, xii. 323; Wūn, xxiv. 392.
- Pardhis, wandering tribe of hunters, in Khāndesh, xv. 231.
- Pārdi, *tāluka* in Surat District, Bombay, xx. 1.
- Pārdi, town in Surat District, Bombay, xx. 1.
- Parduman Shāh, rule in Garhwāl (1779-1804), xii. 166, xxiii. 270.
- Parenda, *tāluka* in Osmānābād District, Hyderābād, xx. 1.
- Parenda, village in Osmānābād District, Hyderābād, former capital, xx. 1-2.
- Parganas, Twenty-four, District in Bengal. See Twenty-four Parganas.
- Pārgarh, hill-fort in Belgaum District, Bombay, vii. 148.
- Pārghāt, old pass in Western Ghāts, Bombay, xx. 2.
- Parṇi, *tāluka* in Mahbūbnagar District, Hyderābād, xx. 2.
- Pārha*. See Decr, hog.
- Parhaiyās, aboriginal tribe, in Palāmanu, xix. 339.
- Parī Mahal, ruins of mosque built by Dārā Shikoh on banks of Dal Lake, Kashmir, xi. 125.
- Pārī Nagar, remains of ancient city near Pārkar, Sind, xxii. 403, xxiii. 309.
- Pariahs, name of the outcaste menials in Southern India, ii. 323, 435. See also Panchamas and Paraiyans.
- Parichhat, Rājā of Datā (c. 1800-39), xi. 196; gave asylum at Secundha to mother of Daulat Rao Sindhia, xxii. 164.
- Parichhatgarh, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, xx. 2.
- Parihār Mīnās, caste, in Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 83.
- Parihārs, Rājput clan in Central India, probably a branch of the Gūjaras, ix. 337-338; in Bundelkhand, ix. 69; Gwalior fort held by (1128-96, 1210-32), xii. 440; in Hamīrpur, xiii. 14; Jhānsi, xiv. 137; Mandor their capital till 1381, xvii. 171; chiefs of Nāgod, xviii. 300-301; rule in Narwar (1129-32), xviii. 397; Rājputāna, xxi. 94, 113.
- Parhasapura, city in Kashmir. See Paraspur.
- Pārijātamanjarī* or *Vijayasrī*, the, Sanskrit play by Madana, part found on stone at Dhār, ii. 50 n.
- Pārijātāpaharana*, the, Telugu poem by Nandī Timmana, ii. 437.
- Parikshhit, Pāndava, traditional founder of Parichhatgarh, xx. 2.
- Parikshhit, Koch king, rule in Eastern Assam (early seventeenth century), vi. 28; Bijui, viii. 192; Darrang, xi. 183; said to have built part of Gauhati, xii. 184-185; defeated by Muhammadans (1614), xii. 271.
- Pārikūd, island in Chilka Lake, x. 226.
- Parimu, dialect spoken by Gūjars in Kashmir, xv. 101.
- Paris Convention (1814), Cochín ceded to East India Company under, x. 355.
- Parish, Rev. C., botanical collections in Tenasserim Hills, Burma, i. 201, 203.
- Pariyāya, festival held in Udipl, South Kannia, xxiv. 111.
- Parjanya, Vedic god of rain and air, ii. 213, 214.
- Parjās, aboriginal sub-tribe in Gondwāna, xii. 323.
- Parkāl, *tāluka* in Karimnagar District, Hyderābād, xx. 2-3.
- Parke, General, defeated Tāntiā Tōpī at Chota Udaipur (1858), x. 331.
- Parks, at Aska, Ganjām, vi. 13; Baroda, vii. 69, 83; Barrackpore, Twenty-four Parganas, vii. 86; Bassein, Burma (Jubilee Memorial), vii. 118; Benares (scenc of Buddha's preaching), vii. 189-190; Bombay City (Esplanade and Victoria Gardens), viii. 399, 401; Calcutta (Maldān), ix. 261; Fatehpur Sikri, Agra (Akbar's), xii. 86; Fyzābād, xii. 118; Gorakhpur, xii. 342; Lucknow (Victoria and Wingfield), xvi. 195, 196; Madras City (Island, People's, Napier, and Robinson), xvi. 365; Melmadābād (deer-park of Mahmūd III), xvii. 272; Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 4; Mysore (Gordon), xviii. 261; Surat, xxiii. 165.
- Parlākimedi, estate in Ganjām District, Madras, xx. 3-4.
- Parlākimedi, *tahsil* in Ganjām District, Madras, xx. 4.
- Parlākimedi, town in Ganjām District, Madras, with palace and college, xx. 4-5.
- Parli, historic hill-fort in Sātara District, Bombay, xx. 5.
- Parli, town in Bhīr District, Hyderābād, centre of cotton trade, xx. 5-6.
- Parmagudi, *tahsil* in Madura District. See Paramagudi.
- Parmāl, Tomar chief of Ahār, traditional founder of Bulandshahr, ix. 58.
- Parmāl Deva, Chandel king of Mahobā and Kālinjar, defeated by Prithwī Rāj (1182), ii. 315, vi. 348, xiii. 14, xiv. 20; rule in Bundelkhand, ix. 69.
- Parmanua, founder of Muddebihāl (c. 1680), xviii. 11.
- Parmārdi Deo, Chandel king. See Parmāl Deva.
- Parmentier, Jean and Raoul, voyage to the East (1529), ii. 463.

- Pärner, *tāluka* in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xx. 6.
- Pärner, village in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xx. 6.
- Pärnera, hill-fort in Surat District, Bombay, xx. 6-7, xxiii. 151.
- Parnotsa, ancient name of Pünch, Kashmir, xx. 244.
- Paro, town in Bhutän, xx. 7.
- Päröla, trading town in East Khändesh District, Bombay, xx. 7.
- Pärön, chiefship in Gwalior Residency, Central India, xii. 417, xx. 7-8.
- Parrots (*Psittaci*), i. 251.
- Parasän Singh. *See* Paras Räm Singh.
- Pärsis, or Zoroastrians, emigration from Persia to India (717), i. 439-440; religion and factions, i. 439-440; education statistics, i. 484; total number in India, i. 493; trading caste of Bombay, iii. 302.
- Local notices*: Aden, v. 14; Ajmer, v. 170; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Amritsar, v. 328; Bändra, Thäna, vi. 359; Bānsda, Surat, vi. 404; Bhāunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Bīdar, Hyderābād, viii. 163; Bīkaner, Rājputāna, viii. 217; Bombay Presidency, viii. 307; Bombay City, viii. 412, 413; Broach, ix. 21, 22, 29; Cambay, ix. 293; Central India, ix. 353; Central Provinces, x. 27, 57; Delhi Division, xi. 223; Dharampur, Surat, xi. 296; Dhārwar, xi. 317; Gulbarga Division, Hyderābād, xii. 375; Hyderābād State, xiii. 247, 308; Indore, Central India, xiii. 350; Karāchi, xv. 11; Konkan, Bombay, xv. 395; Lahore Division, xvi. 95; Madras Presidency, xvi. 263; Mysore, xviii. 201, 254; Nagpur, xviii. 318; Navsāri, Baroda, their old home and still seat of manufacture of sacred threads by the wives of *mobeds* or priests, xviii. 423, 425; in Northern Division, Bombay, xix. 137; Poona, xx. 181; Sind, xxii. 406; Surat, xxiii. 158, 164; Tārāpur-Chinchani, Thāna, xxiii. 250; Thāna, xxiii. 294.
- Pärsoli, town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xx. 8.
- Parul, tank in Nāsik, xviii. 405.
- Pärsvanātha, deified Jain saint. *See* Paras-nāth.
- Partāb Chand, acknowledged as head of Katoch family and Rājā of Lambagraon, Punjab (1851), xvi. 134.
- Partāb Singh, early Barguja immigrant into Bulandshahr, made Pahāsū his head-quarters, xix. 314.
- Partāb Singh, Rājā of Partābgarh, founder of Partābgarh town (1617), xx. 21.
- Partābgarh, or Pratābgarh, State in Southern Rājputāna, xx. 8-14; physical aspects, 8-9; history, 9-10; population, 10-11; agriculture, 11; trade and communications, 11; famine, 11-12; administration, 12-13; education, 13; medical, 14.
- Partābgarh, capital of State in Rājputāna, with enamelling industry, xx. 14; enamelling, iii. 239.
- Partābgarh, District in Fyzābād Division, United Provinces, xx. 14-21; physical aspects, 14-15; history, 15-16; population, 16-17; agriculture, 17-19; trade and communications, 19; famine, 19; administration, 19-20; education, 20; medical, 21.
- Partābgarh, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xx. 21.
- Partābgarh, town in Partābgarh District, United Provinces, but not head-quarters of District, xx. 21.
- Partagbarsa, peak in Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 171.
- Parthian dynasty, in Balkh, vi. 248; Cutch, xi. 77; overthrew Bactrians, ii. 287, xii. 365; in Herāt, xiii. 115; Kandahār, xiv. 375; Punjab, xx. 262; Shāhpur, xxii. 213.
- Partridges, including francolins, *chikor*, *sīr*, and hill partridges, i. 258.
- Parūr, trading town in Travancore, Madras, xx. 21-22.
- Pārvat Singh, Rājā of Ratlām, defeated Bāpu Sindhiā, xxi. 241.
- Parvatī, wife of Siva. *See* Durga.
- Parvatī, Rānī, regent of Travancore (1815-29), xxiv. 8.
- Pārvatī, hill with temple near Poona, xx. 182.
- Pārvatipur, village and railway junction in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal, xx. 22.
- Pārvatipuram, subdivision and *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xx. 22.
- Pārvatipuram, trading town in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xx. 22.
- Pas*, baskets with covers, manufactured in Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 234.
- Pasbai, language of the Pisācha family, spoken in Afghānistān, i. 356.
- Pashm* or *pan*, the undercoat of wool on Tibetan goats, often spurious, iii. 212-213.
- Pashmina* shawls. *See* Shawls.
- Pashto or Pashtū, language of the Eranian family, spoken by Afghāns, with Pakhto for a north-eastern dialect, i. 354-355; bibliography, i. 395; spoken in Afghānistān, v. 48; Attock, vi. 133; Baluchistān, vi. 287-288; Bannu, vi. 395; Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 117; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Hazāra, xiii. 78; Kashmir, xv. 103; Kohāt, xv. 344; Kurram Agency, xvi. 51; Loralai,

- Baluchistān, xvi. 175; Miānwāli, xvii. 319; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 165, 166; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Punjab, xx. 286; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 14; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 383; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 431.
- Pashtūn, name used for themselves by the Afghāns in Baluchistān, vi. 289.
- Pāsī principality, Dhaurahra supposed to be site of capital of, xi. 318.
- Pāsīs, toddy-drawers and labourers in Northern India, number in all India, i. 498; Allahābād, v. 231; Bahraich, vi. 208; Bāra Banki, vi. 420; Fatehpur, xii. 78; Fyzābād, xli. 112; Gayā, xli. 200; Hardoi, xlii. 45; Kheri, xv. 269, 271; Lucknow, xvi. 183; Oudh, xiv. 287; Partāgarh, xx. 17; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Sitāpur, xxiii. 56; Sultānpur, xxiii. 133; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Pasni, roadstead in Makrān, Baluchistān, xx. 22-23.
- Pasos*, or waisteloths, manufactured in Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 246-247; Kyaukse, xvi. 77; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 323.
- Pasrūr, *tahsīl* in Siālkot District, Punjab, xx. 23.
- Pasrūr, town in Siālkot District, Punjab, xx. 23.
- Passageus*. See *Ferries*.
- Passes, mountain, Ambela, North-West Frontier, v. 289-290; Anta Dhurā, Almora, v. 386-387; across the Arakan Yoma, Burma, v. 398; across the Arāvalli Hills, v. 402; Ariankāvu, Travancore, vi. 1; Bārā Lācha, Kāngra, vi. 426; Bhaironghātī, Tehri State, viii. 41; Bolān, Baluchistān, viii. 263; Borghāt, Poona, xx. 166; Buxa, Bhutān, ix. 247; Chuharkhel Dhāna, Sulaimān Range, xxiii. 129; Damalcheruvu, North Arcot, xi. 128; Dongkya, Sikkim, xi. 368; across the Gāwīlgarh Hills, Berār, xii. 192-193; across the Western Ghāts, i. 39, 40, xii. 218-219; Gnmal, across the Sulaimān Range, xii. 384-385; across the Himālayas, i. 18, xiii. 134; Jelep Lā, Sikkim, xiv. 90; across the Kaimur Hills, xiv. 275; Khojak, Baluchistān, xv. 279; Khyber, North-West Frontier, xv. 299-302; across the Lebung Range, Almora, xvi. 158; Malakand, North-West Frontier, xvii. 72; Mānā, or Chiribitya Lā, or Dungi Lā, Garhwāl, xvii. 108; Mukandwāra, Rājputāna, xviii. 17; Nandikanama, Kurnool, xviii. 346-347; Niti, Garhwāl, xix. 124; across the Pnb Range, Baluchistān, xix. 296; Pārglāt, Kolāba, xx. 2; on Pathān frontier, i. 10-11; Pempa Lā, Bhutān, xx. 101; Rohtang, Kāngra, xxi. 322; across the Safed Koh, Afghānistān, xxi. 349; Sakhi Sarwar, Sulaimān Range, xxiii. 129; Salem, xxi. 395, 396; Shipki, Bashahr, xxii. 291; Sikkim, xxii. 365; Teliāgarhi, Santāl Parganas, xxiii. 275; Thalghāt, Thāna, xxiii. 287; Tule Lā, Bhutān, xxiv. 51; Zao, Sulaimān Range, xxiii. 129.
- Passi-Meyongs, tribe in Abor Hills, Assam, v. 3.
- Pasteur filter, used at Chāndpur, Tippera, x. 167.
- Pasteur Institutes, iv. 476-477; Kasauli (1901), xv. 69; Coonoor (not yet opened), iv. 477.
- Pasupati, Upper Sind. See *Karūr*.
- Pat Desert, meteorology, i. 149.
- Pata, founder of Patandi, xx. 27.
- Patani Devi, Central India, old temple at, xviii. 302.
- Pātāl Gumphā cave, Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240.
- Patāla, Tatta identified with, xxiii. 255.
- Patāla Ganga, sacred pool on Sivaganga Hill, Mysore, vi. 425, xxiii. 64.
- Pātālī, princess, Patna supposed to have been named after, xx. 60.
- Pātālīputra, ancient city, the modern Patna, vii. 209; Asoka pillar, ii. 109; wooden wall, ii. 156; capital of Maurya dynasty, ii. 281-282; under Chandragupta II, ii. 292. See also *Patna*.
- Pātān, *tāluka* in Baroda, xx. 23-24.
- Pātān, or Anhilvāda Pātān, ancient capital in Baroda, with Jain temples, xx. 24-25.
- Pātān, *tāluka* in Sātāra District, Bombay, xx. 25.
- Pātān, ancient capital in Nepāl, xx. 25-26.
- Pātān, district in Rājputāna. See *Keshorai Pātān*.
- Patancherū, village in Medak District, Hyderabad, xx. 26.
- Patanjali, founder of the Yoga system of philosophy, ii. 257; also probably author of the *Alahābhāshya*, or Commentary on Pāṇini's Grammar (second century B.C.), ii. 263.
- Pātānvādiyas, subdivision of Kolī caste in Gujarāt, xv. 388.
- Pataudi, State in Punjab, xx. 26-27.
- Pataudi, capital of State, Punjab, xx. 27.
- Pātdī, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xx. 27.
- Pātdī, town in Ahmadābād. See *Pātri*.
- Patellās, cultivating caste, in Pānehi Mahāls, xix. 382.
- Pātel*, or village headman, in Western and Southern India, iv. 42, 273, 281, 503.
- Pātel, cultivating caste in Southern Rājputāna, Bānswāra, vi. 410; Dūngarpur, xi. 382.

- Pathān frontier, xix. 160; physical aspects, i. 10-11.
- Pathān mosques, ii. 183-184.
- Pathānkot, *tahsīl* in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, xx. 27.
- Pathānkot, town in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, xx. 27-28.
- Pathāns, Afghāns resident within India, i. 309; total number, i. 498; language, i. 354-355; genealogy of clans, xix. 207.
- Local notices:* In Agra, v. 77; Aligarh, v. 212; Allahābād, v. 229, 231; Assam, vi. 157; Attock, vi. 133, 134; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 198; Bahraich, vi. 208; Bājaur, North-West Frontier, vi. 220; call themselves Pashtuns in Baluchistān, vi. 289; in Bāndā, vi. 350; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 363; Bannu, vi. 396; Bāra Bankī, vi. 420; Bareilly, vii. 7; Bastī, vii. 127; Benares, vii. 183; Berār, vii. 379; ruling family in Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 128, 134; in Bīrbhūm, viii. 243; Bogra, viii. 258; Broach, ix. 22; Budaun, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 52; Burma, ix. 141; Cawnpore, ix. 310; Chainpur, Shāhābād, taken by (c. 1650), x. 121; in Chittagong, x. 310; Coorg, xi. 63; riot in Cuddapah (1832), xi. 61; in Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Etah, xii. 32; Etāwah, xii. 42; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 77, 79; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Ghotki, Sind, xii. 237; Gondā, xii. 314; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Gwalior, xii. 428; Hardoi, xiii. 46; Hazāra, xiii. 78; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 194, 196; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Jālaun, xiv. 21; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Kaimganj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 274; Kaira, xiv. 279; North Kanara, xiv. 345; Kashmir, xv. 102, 103; Kasūr, Lahore, xv. 149; Kherī, xv. 271; Basī quarter of Kiratpur, Bijnor, founded by (eighteenth century), xv. 308; in Kistna, xv. 324; Kohāt, xv. 345; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 372; Lucknow, xvi. 183; Madras Presidency, xvi. 263; Mainpurī, xvii. 35-36; Meerut, xvii. 257; Miānwāli, xvii. 319; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Multān, xviii. 29; Muntra, xviii. 67; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 85, 88; Mysore, xviii. 203-204; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 165-166; Partāgarh, xx. 17; Pilībhīt, xx. 139; Punjab, xx. 288; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Rāmpur, xxi. 185; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Sāmbhar Lake, Rājputāna, xxii. 21; Sāran, xxii. 87; family of ruling chief, Savanūr, Bombay, xxii. 155, 156; in Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 204; Sind, viii. 305, 306, 406; Sitāpur, xxiii. 56; Sultānpur, xxiii. 133; Tānk, Dera Ismail Khān, xxiii. 244; family of ruling chief, Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 409, 410; in Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Pāthar Kachhār, State in Baghelkhand. See Baraunda.
- Pāthardi, town in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xx. 28.
- Patharghāta, hill in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, with caves and sculptures, xx. 28-29.
- Pathārī, mediatized State in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xx. 29-30.
- Pathārī, capital of State in Central India, with ruins and inscriptions, xx. 29-30.
- Pathārī, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xx. 30.
- Pathārīa, *thakurāt* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xx. 30.
- Pathrā Tāl, lake in Bastī District, vii. 125.
- Patheingyi, township in Mandalay District, Upper Burma, xx. 30.
- Pāthri, *tāluk* in Parbhani District, Hyderābād, xx. 30-31.
- Pāthri, town in Parbhani District, Hyderābād, xx. 31.
- Pathyār, village in Kāngra District, Punjab, with an old inscription, xx. 31.
- Patiāla, State in Punjab, xx. 31-50; physical aspects, 32-33; history, 34-40; population, 40-41; agriculture, 41-43; forests, 43; trade and communications, 43-44; famine, 44-45; administration, 45-49; education, 49; medical, 49-50; survey, 50; ivory-turning, iii. 192; postal arrangements, ii. 424; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 100.
- Patiāla, *tahsīl* in Patiāla State, Punjab, xx. 50.
- Patiāla, capital of State in Punjab, xx. 50-51.
- Pātidārs, subdivision of Kunbis in Gujarāt, Ahmadābād, v. 98; Broach, ix. 22.
- Pātkai, range of hills on north-east frontier of Assam, xx. 51.
- Pātlai, channel of Jādukāta river, Assam, xii. 374.
- Patlias, tribe, in Alī-Rājpur, v. 224; Jhābua, xiv. 105.
- Patlūr, crown *tāluk* in Atrāf-i-balda District, Hyderābād, xx. 52.
- Patna, Division of Bihār, Bengal, xx. 52-54.
- Patna, District in Bengal, xx. 54-65; physical aspects, 54-55; history, 55-58; population, 58-59; agriculture, 59-61; trade and communications, 61-63; administration, 63-65; education, 65; medical, 65.
- Patna, ancient city in Bengal, including Bankipore, with trade by river and rail,

- and Government opium factory, xx. 65-70; meteorology, i. 154; Jain Council (310 B.C.), i. 415; massacre (1763), ii. 479; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 200, 243; road from Muttra, iii. 403; opium factory, iv. 242.
- Patnā, State in Bengal, formerly in Central Provinces, xx. 70-73; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 102.
- Patnī language. *See* Manehātī.
- Patnulkārans, weaving caste from Gujarāt, in Madura, xvi. 393.
- Pato pagoda, Taungtha township, Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 124.
- Pātoda, crown *tāluk* in Bhīr District, Hyderābād, xx. 73.
- Patola*, process of tie-dyeing, iii. 187.
- Patolas*, or variegated *sārīs*, manufactured at Pātan, Baroda, xx. 25.
- Patolis, Muhammadan class, in Kohri, Sind, xxi. 309.
- Paton, Colonel, rebels attacked in Montgomery (1857), xvii. 411.
- Paton, Captain, established high school at Saugor (1828), xxii. 148.
- Patr Dās, Rājā, took Bandogarh fort (1597), vi. 359.
- Patras, *shikāris* and agriculturists, in Coorg, xi. 63.
- Pātri, town in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xx. 73.
- Pattā, ancestor of the Rāwats of Amct (*ob.* 1567), Kājputāna, v. 292.
- Pattadkal, village with temples in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xx. 73; pillar record, ii. 43, 59; temples, ii. 168, 172, 175, 178.
- Pattan Munāra, ancient ruin in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xx. 73-74.
- Pattanavans, fishermen, in Chingleput, x. 257.
- Patthargarh, ruined fort at Najībābād, Bijnor, xviii. 334.
- Pattī, *tahsil* in Partābgarh District, United Provinces, xx. 74.
- Pattī, town in Lahore District, Punjab, xx. 74.
- Pattī-Amritsar Railway, iii. 372.
- Pattī Pomburelichha. *See* Pomburechha.
- Pattikonda, *tāluk* in Kurnool District, Madras, xx. 74-75.
- Pattikonda, village in Kurnool District, Madras, place of death of Sir Thomas Munro (1827), xx. 75.
- Pattisima, island in the Godāvari river, xx. 159.
- Pattukkottai, *tāluk* in Tanjore District, Madras, xx. 75.
- Pattukkottai, town in Tanjore District, Madras, with temple and historic buildings, xx. 76.
- Patuākhālī, subdivision in Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal, xx. 76.
- Patuākhālī, town in Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal, xx. 76.
- Pātūr, town in Akola District, Berār, with Buddhist caves and Muhammadan shrine, xx. 76-77.
- Patvardhan, family of Konkarnasth Brāhmanas, holders of Southern Marāthā Jāgīrs, xxiii. 91-92.
- Pauk, subdivision and township in Pakokku District, Upper Burma, xx. 77.
- Paukkaung, township in Prome District, Lower Burma, xx. 77.
- Pauktaw, township in Akyab District, Lower Burma, xx. 77.
- Paumben Island. *See* Pāmbau.
- Paumdravardhana, ancient kingdom in Bengal. *See* Pundra.
- Panug, township in Thaton District, Lower Burma, xx. 78.
- Panugbyin, township in Upper Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xx. 78.
- Paungde, subdivision and township in Prome District, Lower Burma, xx. 78.
- Paungde, town in Prome District, Lower Burma, xx. 78-79.
- Paunglaung, river of Burma. *See* Sit-tang.
- Paunglin lake, Minbu District, Burma, xvii. 344-345, 351.
- Paungwa pagoda, Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 231.
- Pauni, town in Bhandāra District, Central Provinces, with weaving industry, xx. 79; manufactures, iii. 199.
- Paupera, or Jayaba, first Kōli chief of Jawhār, Thāna (1294), xiv. 87-88.
- Paurava. *See* Porus.
- Paurī, head-quarters of Garhwāl District, United Provinces, xx. 79.
- Pāvāgarh, historic hill-fort in Pānch Mahāls, Bombay, xx. 79-80.
- Pavananti, author of Tamil grammar, ii. 435.
- Pāvras, tribe in Melwās estates, Khāndesh, xvii. 273.
- Pāvugada, *tāluk* in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xx. 80-81.
- Pawānia, Jat clan in Karuāl, xv. 51.
- Pāwapiuri, village in Patna District, Bengal, place of Jain pilgrimage, xx. 81.
- Pawāyān, *tahsil* in Shāhjahāpur District, United Provinces, xx. 81.
- Pawāyān, town in Shāhjahāpur District, United Provinces, xx. 81-82.
- Payāgale, township in Pegu District, Lower Burma, xx. 82.
- Payāgyi pagoda, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 141-142.
- Payon tank, Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 316.
- Pāyāngkhāt (= below the *ghāts* or passes), low country east of Mysore State, xx. 82; also name of valley of Pūrna river in Berār, xx. 82.

- Payāni pagoda, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 142.
- Payaswani river. *See* Chandragiri.
- Payech temple, Kashmir, xv. 97-98.
- Payoshni river. *See* Purna.
- Peaches, iii. 75; cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 52; Balistān, vi. 264; Baluchistān, vi. 297; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Himālayas, xii. 130; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 312; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kābul, Afghānistān, xiv. 246; Kandahār, Afghānistān, xiv. 375; Kashmir, xv. 124; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 262; Kurram Agency, North-West Frontier, xvi. 51; Myit-kyinā, Burma, xviii. 141; Nepāl, xiv. 47; North-West Frontier Province, xiv. 174; Pānehgani, Sātara, xix. 379; Peshāwar, xv. 118; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 12; Rājputāna, xxi. 90, 121; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Shevaroy Hills, Salem, xxii. 274; Sind, xvii. 473; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Peacock dynasty in Tamlūk, xxiii. 217; Tāmralipta, xxiii. 218.
- Peafowl (*Pavo*), i. 256; endowments for, at Brindāban, Muttar, ix. 17; held sacred in Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 43.
- Pearl fisheries, iii. 194; Bokpyin, Mergui, Burma, viii. 263; Burma, ix. 162; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 60; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 179; Gulf of Manaar, Madras, xxiii. 372-373; Mergui Archipelago, Burma, xvii. 293, 300-301; Murshidābād, in Bhāgirathi river, xviii. 49; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 421, 422; in Tāmbraparni river, Tinnevely, xviii. 216; Thāna Creek, Bombay, xxiii. 297.
- Pears, iii. 75; grown in Afghānistān, v. 52; Himālayas, xii. 130, 133; Kābul, Afghānistān, xiv. 246; Kashmir, xv. 107, 124, 125; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 262; Kurram Agency, North-West Frontier, xvi. 51; Nepāl, xix. 47; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 174; Pānehgani, Sātara, xix. 379; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 12; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 232, 239.
- Pearse, Colonel, monument to, in churchyard at Dum-Dum, xi. 376.
- Peas or malar (*Pisum arvense* and *P. sativum*), iii. 98; grown in Afghānistān, v. 52; Bahraich, vi. 209; Balliā, vi. 253; Balistān, Kashmir, vi. 263; Bāra Banki, vi. 421; Basti, vii. 127; Bengal, vii. 245; Budalin, Burma, ix. 33; Burma, ix. 152; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Central Provinces, x. 36; Upper Chin-dwin, Burma, x. 244; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gayā, xii. 201; Ghāzipur, xii. 226; Gondā, xii. 314-315; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Hyderābād State, xiii. 254; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 44; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Kashmir, xv. 115; Ladākh, xvi. 89, 93; Mānblhūm, xvii. 116; Mayūrbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 243; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280; Midnapore, xvii. 333; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 125; Mysore, xviii. 210; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 352; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xiv. 412; Par-tābgarh, x. 18; Shāhābād, xxii. 191; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 314, 315; Sultānpur, xxiii. 134; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 320; Tippera, xxiii. 384; Tonn-goo, Burma, xviii. 427; United Provinces, xiv. 181.
- Peat, in Nepāl, i. 101; rarity of bog-land in the Himālayas, i. 159; in Nilgiri and Anaimalai Hills, i. 189 and *n.*
- Local notices : Faridpur, xii. 53; Mymensingh, xviii. 149; United Provinces, xxiv. 199.
- Pedda Vegi, Kistna, capital of ancient kingdom of Vengi, xxiv. 306.
- Peddāpuram, subdivision and *tāluk* in Godāvāri District, Madras, xx. 82.
- Peddāpuram, town in Godāvāri District, Madras, xx. 82-83.
- Peddārāyudu, founder of Bobbili estate, Vizagapatam (c. 1652), viii. 252.
- Peddattippasamudram, tank in Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 227.
- Pedigrees and successions, carefully recorded by Hindus, ii. 7-11.
- Pegu, Division of Lower Burma, xx. 83.
- Pegu, District in Lower Burma, xx. 84-96; physical aspects, xx. 84-86; history, 86; population, 87-88; agriculture, 88-90; forests, 90; trade and communications, 91-92; administration, 92-95; education, 95; medical, 95-96; languages, i. 386; arts and manufactures, iii. 171, 172; annexation (1853), iv. 13.
- Pegu, subdivision in Lower Burma, xx. 96.
- Pegu, town in Lower Burma, ancient capital, now a centre of rice trade, xx. 96-98.
- Pegu, river of Burma, xx. 98-99.
- Pegu geological system, i. 95.
- Pegu kingdom. *See* Talaing Kingdom.
- Pegu Yoma, chain of hills in Burma, xx. 99-100.
- Peguans. *See* Talaings.
- Pegu-Sittang Canal, Lower Burma, iii. 359, 363, xx. 99.
- Pehowa, historic town in Karnāl District, Punjab, xx. 100.

Peikthano, ancient capital in Upper Burma. *See* Magwe.

Peint, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, formerly a Muhammadan State, xx. 100-101.

Peithon, ousted from Sind by Porus (fourth century B.C.), xx. 261.

Pelicans (*Pelicanus*), four species in India, i. 363.

Pelly, Colonel Sir Lewis, Agent to Governor-General in Rājputāna (1874), xxi. 142; appointed Special Commissioner at Baroda (1874), vii. 40.

Pemberton, Captain, mission to Bhūtān, viii. 156; quotation from, concerning raids of Khāsīs and Syntengs in plains of Assam and Sylhet, xv. 256; crossed Nāgā Hills (1832), xviii. 285.

Pemina-Virappa, Chāngālvā, war against Ballāla II, in Coorg (c. 1174), xi. 10.

Pempa La, pass in Bhūtān, xx. 101.

Pen, *tāluka* in Kolāba District, Bombay, xx. 101-102.

Pen, town and post in Kolāba District, Bombay, xx. 102.

Penang Islet, Straits Settlements, botany of, i. 207.

Pench Valley, Chindwāra, Central Provinces, coal-field, iii. 132, x. 50, 210-211.

Pendhat, village with shrine in Mainpuri District, United Provinces, xx. 102.

Pendur, town in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xx. 102.

Pengangā, river of Berār, xx. 102-103.

Peniel Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.

Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company, mail contracts, iii. 431-432; Bengal, vii. 280.

Penna, Horace della, early European traveller, Sikkim known to, xxii. 367.

Pennahobilam, village with temple in Anantapur District, Madras, xx. 103.

Penner, river of Southern India, xx. 103-104.

Penner River Canals, iii. 332.

Penny, General, defeated mutineers at Kakrālā, Budaun, but killed in the battle (1858), ix. 36, xiv. 290.

Penukonda, subdivision and *tāluk* in Anantapur District, Madras, xx. 104.

Pennikonda, historic town and fortress in Anantapur District, Madras, xx. 104-106; defence of, by Jagadeva Rāya (1577), x. 174.

People's Banks, Lahore, xvi. 114; Madras, xvi. 278; Mysore, xviii. 215.

Pepper and pepper vine (*Piper nigrum*), iii. 54-56; cultivation, 55; white, 55-56; black, 56.

Local notices: Cochiu, Madras, x. 346; North Kanara, Bombay, xiv. 347;

South Kanara, xiv. 362; Kumta, North Kanara, xvi. 23; Malabar, xvii. 55, 62; Mysore, xviii. 166; Nagar, Mysore, xviii. 396; Sāgar, Mysore, xxi. 365; Sāvātadvādi, Bombay, xxii. 153; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 281, 282, 287; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxiii. 47; Tiruhalli, Mysore, xxiii. 391; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 10; Wynaad, Malabar, xxiv. 400.

Pepper, long. *See* Capsicums.

Perambākkam, village in Chingleput District, Madras, scene of destruction of Colonel Baillie's force by Haider Ali (1780), xx. 106.

Perambalūr, *tāluk* in Trichinopoly District, Madras, xx. 106-107.

Perambūr, suburb of Madras City, xvi. 370, 371, xx. 107.

Perantala Kanama, outlet of Colair lake, x. 373.

Perdicans, general of Alexander, probably led division through Khyber, xv. 300.

Perfumery, manufactures, iii. 180, 253; imports, iii. 308.

Local notices: Assam, vi. 74; Ghāzi-pur, xii. 227; Jaunpur, xiv. 84; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 180; Kollāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 422; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 235; Salaswān, Budaun, xxi. 381; Sikandarpur, Balliā, xxii. 362.

Perl Pasha, Capidan of Egypt, Aden taken and fortified by (1551), v. 12.

Periakulam, *tāluk* and town in Madras. *See* Periyakulam.

Periapattam, village in Mysore. *See* Piriypattam.

Perim, island in Bāb-el-Mandeb Straits, administered from Aden, xx. 107-108; British relations with, iv. 107-108.

Perim Island. *See* Piram.

Periplus, the, of the Erythraean Sea (c. 85), its geographical value, ii. 76-77; mention of Aden, v. 11; Ouppara, xxiii. 87.

Periyā, Pilihbūt derived from, xx. 143.

Periyakulam, *tāluk* in Madura District, Madras, xx. 108-109.

Periyakulam, trading town in Madura District, Madras, xx. 109.

Periyār Project, the, irrigation work in Madras, iii. 324, 332, 339, xx. 109-110.

Perinādi I, Sindh chief, conflict with Hoysalas, ii. 338.

Permanent Settlement of Bengal (1793), ii. 486-487, iv. 228-229; contrasted with temporary settlements, iv. 231.

Perron, Sindhi's French general, headquarters at Aligarh, v. 210; in Gurgaon, xii. 403; Hāpur, xiii. 39-40; overthrew George Thomas (1801), xiii. 54;

- force under, sent against Kānaud (1792), xiv. 370; Gulsher Khāo recognized by, as Nawāb of Kunjpura (1797), xvi. 27; *pargana* of Pānipat made over to, by the Marāthās, xix. 398; attacked Seodhā fort, xxii. 164; Sikandarābād head-quarters of a brigade under, xxii. 362; Marāthās under, xxiv. 157.
- Perron's Hindostāni Horse, Lieutenant-Colonel Skinner given command in, xxiii. 68.
- Perry, Sir Erskine, Board of Education created at Bombay under influence of (1840), viii. 373.
- Persia, treaty with (1812), iv. 105; British relations with, iv. 112-113; Teherān mission, iv. 112-113; relations of, with Afghānistān and Great Britain, iv. 113-115; delimitation of frontiers, iv. 115.
- Persian Gulf, limits of Ottoman rule, iv. 110-111; suppression of piracy and slavery (1819), iv. 110; peace and agreements made with chiefs of coast (1853), iv. 110; British expedition to, v. 39.
- Persian influence on Indian art, ii. 106.
- Persian language, spoken in Baluchistān, vi. 287; Hazārājāt, xiii. 85; Herāt, xiii. 113; Khairpur, xv. 212; Punjab, xx. 286; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 14; Rustāk, xxi. 343; Sarawān, xxii. 99; taught in Berār, vii. 416; Hoshiarpur high school, xiii. 201; Jaipur, xiii. 399, 401.
- Persian Saffārids, rule in Afghānistān, v. 35; Herāt, xiii. 115; Kandahār, xiv. 375, 376.
- Persians in India, conquest of the Indus valley (c. 510 B.C.), vii. 278; in Bombay City, viii. 413; Herāt besieged by (1823, 1837, 1856), xiii. 115; in Peshāwar, xix. 148; Siod, xxii. 394.
- Peruah, ruins in Mālda District. *See* Pandua.
- Perunjigadēva, Pallava chief in Southern India (thirteenth century), ii. 342.
- Perūr, village with temple in Coimbatore, Madras, xv. 110-111.
- Perūr, peak in Pādioalkoād, Coorg, xix. 309.
- Peshāwar, District in North-West Frontier Province, xx. 111-124; physical aspects, 111-114; geology, 112; meteorology, 114; history, 114-116; population, 116-118; agriculture, 118-119; trade and communications, 119-120; administration, 121-123; education, 123; medical, 123-124.
- Other references:* Meteorology, i. 150, 154; ancient jewellery found, ii. 134; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 199, 211, 217, 221, 229, 237, 244, 245; army division, iv. 366.
- Peshāwar, *tahsil* in North-West Frontier Province, xx. 124.
- Peshāwar, capital of North-West Frontier Province, with cantonment and frontier trade, xx. 124-126; bronze head obtained, ii. 26; embroidery, iii. 220; treaty of, v. 39; battle of (1008), Rājā of Kālinjar present at, xiv. 311.
- Peshāwar Sardārs, sons of Sardār Samad Khān driven out of Kohāt by (1828), xv. 343.
- Peshawarāo, ruined city in Afghānistān, v. 45.
- Peshwā dynasty, at Poona (1714-1817), dates of, ii. 12; relations with the British, ii. 441-442, 462-463, iv. 75, 76, 78; first Marāthā War (1775), ii. 442; second Marāthā War (1778), ii. 442; fourth Marāthā War (1817), ii. 444; refusal to share in division of Tipū Sultān's territory (1795), iv. 74; treaties with (1739, 1817), iv. 75, 76.
- Local notices:* In Poona, xx. 168; Bāgh, Central India, vi. 183; Baglān, Nāsik, ceded to, by Nizām (1795), vi. 192; territory in Bāsim, Berār, ceded to Nizām by (1795), vii. 97; towns and *parganas* in Berār ceded to, by Nizām (1795), vii. 370; Dhodap fort, Nāsik, held by, xi. 320; Gujrat ravaged by, xii. 352; part of Hamirpur bequeathed to, xiii. 14; territory in Idar taken by, xiii. 325-326; Kurandvād State granted by, to member of Patvardhāo family, xvi. 28; Nāsik chosen as capital, xviii. 411; Purandhar Hill, Poona, stronghold of, xx. 397. *See also* Bāji Rao Peshwā, Bāji Rao II, Bālaji Bāji Rao, Bālaji Viswanāth, and Raghunāth Rao.
- Pestooji & Co., Messrs., Parsi merchants, first traders of Berār, vii. 371-372, 393.
- Petenikas, people in Southern India, missionaries sent to, by Asoka, xix. 317.
- Peth, town in Sātara District, Bombay, xx. 126-127.
- Pethāpur, petty State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xx. 127.
- Pethāpur, capital of State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, with dyeing industry, xx. 127.
- Pethi, Sir Dioshaw Mānekji, hospital at Bombay City, viii. 379.
- Petlād, *tāluka* in Baroda, with tobacco cultivation, xx. 127.
- Petlād, town in Baroda, xx. 127; captured by Rangoji, general of Dāmaji Gaikwār (c. 1750), vii. 34.
- Petrels (Tubinares), five species recorded, i. 263-264.
- Petrie, William, presented collection of scientific instruments to public service (1787), nucleus of Madras Observatory, xvi. 373.

- Petrie, Major, took Cochin from Dutch (1795), x. 355.
- Petroleum, value of petroleum produced (1898-1903), iii. 130; production, iii. 138; occurrences of, iii. 139; import trade, iii. 277, 279; exports, iii. 310; import duties, iv. 265, 276; found or refined in Akyab, Burma, iii. 140, v. 196; Assam, iii. 139-140, vi. 69, 71, 72; Attock, vi. 135; Baluchistān, iii. 139, vi. 306-307; Bolān Pass, Baluchistān, viii. 265; Burma, iii. 139, 140, 235, ix. 170, 172, 173, 177; Cāchār, Assam, ix. 255; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 233-234, 246; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 265; Digboi, Assam, xi. 344-345; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 179; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 108; Jaipur, Assam, xiii. 402; Kohāt, xv. 347; Kyaukpūy, Burma, iii. 140, xvi. 65; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 124; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 413, 419; Mākum, Assam, iii. 139-140; Miānwālī, xvii. 323; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 345, 352; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 128; Nāgā Hills, Assam, xviii. 293; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 143-144, 181; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 320, 326; Punjab, iii. 139, xx. 314; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 317; Silsāgar, Assam, xxii. 350; Singu, iii. 140; Sulaimān Range, Afghānistān, xxiii. 129; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 343, 349; Twenty-four Parganas (storage in bulk), xxiv. 75; Yenangyat, iii. 140; Yenangyang, iii. 140.
- Petrus Uscan, built Marmalong bridge at Madras City (1726), xvi. 366; built bridge at Saidapet, xxi. 383.
- Pentingerian Tables, *Andrae Indi* mentioned in, xxiii. 276.
- Pewter ware and ornaments, manufactured in Jalesar, Etah, xiv. 27; Karnuli, Rājputāna, xv. 30; Rewāri, Gurgaon, xxi. 300; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73.
- Phagwāra, *talhsil* in Kapūrthala State, Punjab, xx. 127-128.
- Phagwāra, trading town in Kapūrthala State, Punjab, xx. 128.
- Phākial, language of the Tai group of the Siamese-Chinese branch, i. 394.
- Phākials, hill tribe, on banks of Noa Dihing, Assam, xi. 346.
- Phālākāta, village in Jalpaiguri. *See* Fālākāta.
- Phalalum, peak in Himālayas. *See* Phalūt.
- Phalauda, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, xx. 128.
- Phalgu, Tomar, traditional founder of Phalauda, xx. 128.
- Phālīa, *talhsil* in Gujrāt District, Punjab, xx. 128.
- Phallic worship, i. 423-423, xviii. 201. *See also* *Lingams and Lingyats*.
- Phalodi, mercantile town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, with former salt source, xx. 128-129.
- Phaltan State. *See* Sātāra Agency.
- Phaltan, capital of Phaltan State, Bombay, xx. 129.
- Phalūt, peak in Himālayas, Darjeeling District, Bengal, xx. 129, xxii. 435.
- Phani Mukuta Rai, first of Nāgbansi family of Chotā Nāgpur, xxi. 200.
- Phanse family, held Tarāna, Central India, in *jūgīr* till 1849, xxiii. 250.
- Phaphūnd, town in Etāwah District, United Provinces, xx. 129.
- Pharās, peak in Pab Range, Baluchistān, xix. 296.
- Pharsī Pen, battle-axe god of Gonds, xii. 325.
- Pharūshah, battle-field. *See* Ferozeshāh.
- Phātsar, reservoir at Botād, Kāthiāwār, ix. 7.
- Phayre, Sir Arthur, Chief Commissioner of Burma (1862), ix. 126, 192; revenue settlement of Amherst District (1847), v. 302; improved education in Burma, ix. 222; settlement of Thaton District (1848-9), xxiii. 338; identified Thaton with Xeythoma, xxiii. 341.
- Phayre, Colonel, Resident at Baroda (1860-74), vii. 39.
- Phayre, Mr., Deputy-Commissioner of Minbu, killed by insurgents (1886), xvii. 347.
- Phensants and kindred species, found only in Himālayas regions, i. 256-257.
- Phengpui, highest point in Langtarai range, Hill Tippera, xiii. 117.
- Pheni, river of Eastern Bengal. *See* Fenny.
- Philadelphia Hospital, Ambāla, v. 286.
- Phillippus, Satrap under Alexander the Great, in Multān, xviii. 24; country west of Indus, xix. 149; Punjab, xx. 260-261; murdered in Punjab (324 B.C.), xx. 261.
- Phillaur, *talhsil* in Jullundur District, Punjab, xx. 130.
- Phillaur, town and former cantonment in Jullundur District, Punjab, xx. 130.
- Philipps, Henry, donation towards agricultural research, iii. 93.
- Phitta canals, Bombay, xvi. 141.
- Phond Sāvāt, chief of Sāvāntvādi, Bombay (1665-75), xxii. 151; founded Vādi (1670), xxiv. 291.
- Phond Sāvāt III, chief of Sāvāntvādi, Bombay (1808-12), xxii. 152.
- Phonda, pass in Western Ghāts, xii. 219.
- Phor, river in Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 145.

- Phosphates, general absence of deposits in India, iii. 22, 155-156.
- Phosphoric acid, deficient presence of, in Indian soils, iii. 9, 10, 11; especially in Mysore, xviii. 209.
- Phra, Farrah, Afghānistān, supposed to be site of, xii. 62.
- Phūl, *nizāmat* in Nābha State, Punjab, xx. 130-131.
- Phūl, town in Nābha State, Punjab, x.x. 131.
- Phūl, preparation of opium, Nābha State, Punjab, xviii. 260.
- Phūl Bāglī, or 'flower garden,' at Gwallior, xvi. 151.
- Phūl Chandhri, ancestor of the Phūlkīān houses in Punjab, xx. 133; founder of Phūl town (1627), xx. 131.
- Phūl Sāgar, or 'flower tank,' near Bāndi, Rājputāna, ix. 88.
- Phulbāni, head-quarters of Khondmāls subdivision, Angul District, Bengal, xx. 131.
- Phulbarā, goddess, temple at Lābpur, Bīrbhūm, vii. 85.
- Phulbāri, or 'flower garden,' Rājmahāl, Santāl Parganas, xxi. 78.
- Phuleharī, village in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, xx. 131.
- Phuljhar, *zamindārī* in Raipur District, Central Provinces, vii. 15.
- Phuljhar, river of Eastern Bengal, xx. 131.
- Phūlkārī or 'flowered' embroidery work, iii. 219; in Hissār, xiii. 152.
- Phūlkīān States, group of three Sikh States in Punjab, xx. 131-135; history, 132-135.
- Phūlpur, *tahsil* in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xx. 135.
- Phūlpur, town in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xx. 135-136.
- Phultālā, village in Khulnā District, Bengal, xx. 136.
- Phulwāri, town in Patna District, Bengal, xx. 136.
- Physical appearance and physiognomy, of the Afghāns, v. 48, vi. 288, 290; Akhas, v. 181; Andamanese, v. 365-367; Animists, vii. 44; Arakanese, v. 390; Aryans, vii. 233; Baigās, vi. 216; Baloch, vi. 288, 290, xiii. 315; Baltis, vi. 262; Bannāhils, vi. 396; Bātals, Kashmir, xv. 104; Bhils, viii. 101; Bhit-tānis, viii. 118; Bhotiās, viii. 158; Brāhmans, ix. 352; Brāhūis, vi. 288, ix. 16; Burmans, ix. 141; Chins, x. 274; Coorgs or Kodagas, xi. 23; Daffās, xi. 121; Dravidian race, vii. 233; Dums, Kashmir, xv. 104; Galawāns, Kashmir, xv. 104; Gāros, xii. 176; Gilgitis, xii. 241; Gonds, vii. 379, xii. 326; Gūjars, xv. 101; Gurkhas, xix. 41; Jats, xx. 288; Kachins, xiv. 254; Kāfirs, Afghānistān, xiv. 270; Karens, xv. 37; Kāthkaris, xv. 360; Khāsis, xv. 258; Korkūs, xv. 405; Kumbīs, Berār, vii. 379; Lodhis, Damoh, xi. 138; Lushais, xvi. 217; Māria Gonds, x. 153; Miris, Assam, xvii. 363; Mongols, vii. 233; Nicobarese, xiv. 73-74; Pachhādas, Hissār, xiii. 149; Pandits, Kashmir, xv. 106; Pāniyas, Coorg, xi. 28; Paujiās, Coorg, xi. 28; Pathāns, vi. 396; Pūnjābis, xx. 288; Rājputs, xv. 100, xx. 289; Santāls, xxii. 67; Shāns, xxii. 237; Shins, Gilgit, xii. 240; Syntengs, Assam, xv. 261; Tājiks, Afghānistān, vi. 175; Taungthūs, Burma, xxiii. 258; Thākurs, Kolāba, xv. 360; Turks, Afghānistān, vi. 175; Was, Burma, xxiv. 345; Yeravas, Coorg, xi. 23.
- Physical aspects of India, i. 1-49; variety, 1; geological evolution, 1-4; origin of term 'India' and modern extension, 4-5; land approaches and gateways, 5-6; borderlands, 6-22; Southern Baluchistān, 6-8; Northern Baluchistān, 8-9; Pathān frontier, 10-11; Afghānistān, 11-14; Kashmir, 14-16; Himālayas, 16-19; north-eastern borderland, 19-20; Burma, 20-21; Indo-Gangetic depression, 22-34; rivers, 23-33, 37; Ganges and Jumna, 23-26; Assam, 27; Brahmaputra, 27-28; Indus plain, 28-29; Indus river, 29-31; Sutlej, 31; Jhelum, 31-32; Chenāb, 32; Rāvi, 32; Beās, 32-33; Punjab plain, 33; Indian desert, 33-34; Southern Rājputāna, 34-35; Central India, 35-36; Central Provinces, 36-37; Nābadā, 37; Southern India, 37; Western coast, 37-38; Western Ghāts, 38-39; Konkan and Malabar, 39-40; Nilgiris, 40-41; Coromandel coast, 41; Eastern Ghāts, 41-42; Deccan, 42-43; forests, 43-44; Godāvāri, 44-45; Kistna, 45; Cauvery, 45-46; extreme South, 46; Travancore, 46-47; Ceylon, 47-49. See also in each Province, District, and larger State article under Physical Aspects.
- Physicians, Muḥammadan, Mohān celebrated for, xvii. 383.
- Pichola lake, Udaipur city, Rājputāna, xxiv. 102.
- Piddington, Mr., analysis of lead ore found in Hazārībāgh, xiii. 93.
- Pidh, coal-field in Punjab, iii. 137, 138.
- Pidurutalga, mountain peak in Ceylon, i. 47.
- Pierson, Lieutenant, killed in Marāthā attack at Dugad, Thāna (1780), xi. 375.
- Pietra dura or Florentine mosaic, ii. 127-128; Agra, vi. 78, 87, 88, 90.

Pigeon Island, off North Kanara District, Bombay, xx. 136.
 Pigeons (Columbae and Capophaginae), i. 254-255.
 Pigot, Lord, Governor of Madras (1755-63, 1775-6), buried at St. Mary's Church, Madras City, xvi. 367; defence of Madras City (1758-9), xvi. 370.
 Pigs, wild (*Sus*), i. 237-238.
 Pihānī, town in Haridwar District, United Provinces, xx. 136.
 Pikas, or mouse-hairs (*Lagomys*), i. 229-230.
 Pihewa, ancient town. See Pehowa.
 Pilih, town in Baroda, x. 136.
 Pilāji Gaikwār, of Baroda, nephew of Dāmājī Gaikwar (1721-32), history, vii. 32-33; buildings at Madhī, xvi. 231; temple in memory of, at Sāvli, xxii. 157-158.
 Pilgrimages, places of, Ajmer (tomb of Muin-ud-din Chishtī), v. 171; Alandi, Poona, v. 205; Amarkantak, Central India, v. 274; Anbalapulai, Travancore (shrine of Krishnaswāmi), v. 288; Arasur Hills, Mahī Kāntha (shrine of Ambā Bhavāni), v. 400; Atpādi, Bombay, vi. 124; Attigundi, Mysore (tomb of Bābā-Budan), vi. 164; Badrināth, Garhwāl, vi. 180; Bāgeshwar, Almorā, vi. 183; Bakreswar, Bīrbhūm, vl. 221; Baluchistān, vi. 293; Barābar Hill, Gayā, vi. 425; Bardoli, Surat, vi. 432; Bansi, Bhāgalpur, vii. 136; Bāwāngaja Hill, Barwānī, Central India (Jain), vii. 93; Bechrājī temple, Baroda, vii. 140; Benares, vii. 190-191, 192; Bhaironghātī, Tehrī, viii. 41; Bhavāni river, Coimbatore, viii. 96; Bhavāni town, Coimbatore, viii. 98; Bombay Presidency, viii. 310; Brindāban, Muttra, ix. 17; Buddh Gayā, Gayā, ix. 45; Point Calimere, Tanjore, ix. 291; Cauvery river, ix. 303; Chakkī-no-Aro, Pānch Mahāls, x. 123; Chāndod, Rewā Kāntha, x. 165-166; Chidambaram, South Arcot (temple of Siva), x. 219; Chinchli, Kolhāpur, x. 226; Lower Chindwin, Burma (Alaungdaw Kathapa pagoda), x. 231; Chitrakūt, Baghelkhand, x. 300; Comorin, Travancore, x. 376; Dākori, Kaira, xi. 124; Deglūr, Hyderabad, xi. 209; Dehra Dūn, xi. 214; Mount Dolly, Malabar, xi. 241; Deogarh, Santāl Parganas, xi. 244; Dera Nānak, Gurdāspur (Sikh), xi. 271; Devaprayāg, Tehrī, xi. 273; Dhākādakshin, Sylhet, xi. 282; Dwārka, Kāthiāwār, xi. 387; Ganges river, xii. 134; Gangotri, Tehrī, xii. 139; Garhmuktesar, Meerut, xii. 163; Gauhati, Assam, xii. 184, 185; Gaur, xii. 188; Gayā, xii. 202, 209-210; Giri Rāj

Hill, Muttra, xii. 247; Goa, xii. 267; Godāvari river, xii. 299; Gokarn, North Kanara, xii. 307; Guddguddāpur, Dhārwar, xii. 346; Gurgaon, xii. 412; Hardwar, Sahāranpur, xiii. 51-53; Harischandragarh, Ahmadnagar, xiii. 56; Hājo, Assam, vi. 121; Hazāribāgh (temple of Kulcsvari), xiii. 89; Hinglāj, Baluchistān, xiii. 142; Hooghly river, xiii. 175; Hūma, Sambalpur, xxii. 8; Ichchāpuram, Ganjām, xiii. 324; Jamnotrī, Tehrī, xiv. 51; Jawāla Mukhi, Kāngra, xiv. 87; Jejuri, Poona, xiv. 89; Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Kadod, Broach, xiv. 260-261; Kālī Ghāt, Calcutta, ix. 279; Kāmākhya, Assam, xiv. 325; Karatoyā river, Eastern Bengal, xv. 24; Kamālī, Baroda, xv. 60; Katās, Jhelum, xv. 150; Katrī, Murshidābād, xviii. 57; Kcdāmāth, Garhwāl, xv. 196; Khardah, Twenty-four Parganas, xv. 251; Klehhaunchha, Fyzābād, xv. 304; Kūndian, Rājputāna, xvi. 26; Kurigrām, Rangpur (Chilmāri), xvi. 30; Kurukshetra, Punjab, xvi. 55; Madhī, Ahmadnagar, xvi. 231; Mahāban, Muttra, xvi. 427-428; Mahāvinyaka Hill, Orissa, xvi. 437-438; Mailār, Bellary, xvii. 30-31; Mālsiras, Sholāpur, xvii. 95; Māndhātā, Nimār, xvii. 152; Māyavaram, Tanjore, xvii. 238; Minbu, Burma (Shwezettan pagoda), xvii. 347-348; Mirzāpur, xvii. 377; Mukhalingam, Ganjām, xviii. 18; Mulbāgal, Mysore, xviii. 20; Nabadwip, Nadiyā, xviii. 262; Nānder, Hyderabad (Sikh), xviii. 355; Narbadā river, xviii. 377; Narsinghpur (Barunhān), xvii. 387-388; Nāsik, xviii. 410; Nāthdwāra, Rājputāna, xviii. 415; Pagan, Burma, xix. 313; Pālitāna, Kāthiāwār (Jain), xix. 361-366; Pandharapur, Sholāpur, xix. 390; Pāpanāsan, Tinnevely, xix. 406; Paraganar, Rājputāna, xxi. 71; Parasnāth Hill, Hazāribāgh (Jain), xix. 409; Parli, Hyderabad, xx. 6; Pawāpuri, Patna, xx. 81; Pehowa, Karnāl, xx. 100; Pendhat, Mainpurī, xx. 102; Pennahobilam, Anantapur, xx. 103; Penukonda, Anantapur, xx. 106; Phaphūd, Etāwah, xx. 129; Pindāle, Meiktila, Burma (Shwezigon pagoda), xvii. 278; Pithāpuram, Godāvari, xx. 156; Ponābāli Shāmraī, Backergunge, xx. 160; Punjab, xx. 294; Puri, Orissa, xx. 408; Pushkar, Rājputāna, xxi. 1; Rājim, Raipur (Rājivlochan temple), xxi. 73; Rakhubh Dev, Rājputāna (Jain), xxi. 168-169; Sāgar Island, xii. 134; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 34; Saptashring, Nāsik, xxii. 81; Saraswatī river, Gujārat, xxii. 97; Satyabādī, Orissa, xxii. 135; Shetruja Hill, Kāthi-

- āwār (Jain), xix. 361-362; Siālkot, xxii. 335; Srikūrmān, Ganjām, xxiii. 98; Takht-i-Sulaimān Mountain, North-West Frontier, xxiii. 129; Talakona, Cuddapah, xxiii. 210-211; Tārakeswar, Hooghly, xxiii. 249; Thānesar, Karnāl, xxiii. 305; Tiruchendūr, Tinnevely, xxiii. 391; Tirukkalkikunram, Chingleput, xxiii. 392; Tirumala, North Arcot, xxiii. 394; Tiruvādi, Tanjore, xxiii. 398; Trimbak, Nāsik, xxiv. 49; Upināka, Vizagapatam, xxiv. 277; Yān, North Kanara, xxiv. 413; Yellamma Hill, Belgaum, xxii. 149.
- Pilibhit, District in Bareilly Division, United Provinces, xx. 136-143; physical aspects, 137-138; history, 138; population, 138-139; agriculture, 139-141; trade and communications, 141; famine, 141-142; administration, 142-143; education, 143; medical, 143.
- Pilibhit, *tahsil* in Pilibhit District, United Provinces, xx. 143.
- Pilibhit, trading town in Pilibhit District, United Provinces, former Rohilla capital, xx. 143-144.
- Pilkhana, town in Aligarh District, United Provinces, xx. 144.
- Pilkhuā, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, xx. 144-145.
- Pillai, tribe in Southern India. *See* Vellālas.
- Pillars, sculptured or inscribed, and *minārs*, at Allahābād, ii. 35, 42, 43, 50, v. 237; near Antūr, Hyderābād, v. 387; near Ararāj, Champārān, v. 399; at Bhitūr, Ghazīpur, i. 57-58, viii. 118; Bhumarā, ii. 51; Delhi, ii. 35, 122, 123, xi. 235; Dhār, Central India, ii. 25, xi. 295; Dimāpur, Assam, xi. 347; Dinājpur, xi. 349; Ellora, Hyderābād, ii. 170; Erān, Central India, ii. 43, 51, 56, 122; Garhmuktesar, Meerut, xii. 163; Gaur, Mālda, ii. 190-191; Girīak, Patna, xii. 246; Jālaun, xiv. 20; Khiching, Orissa, xv. 277; Mahākūta, ii. 43; Malavalli, ii. 59; Mandasor, ii. 43, 50; Meerut, xvii. 265; Meharaulī, ii. 25, 35-36; Muttra, xviii. 74; Mysore, xviii. 187; Narwar, Central India, xviii. 397; Patancherū, Hyderābād, xx. 26; Pathārī, Central India, xx. 30; Pattadakal, ii. 43, 59; Sankisā, Farukhābād, xxii. 60; Sivaganga Hill, Mysore, xxiii. 64; Sravana-Belgola, Mysore, ii. 43; Tālgund, ii. 43. *See also under* Asoka.
- Pimpalner, *tāluka* in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xx. 145.
- Pimplādevī, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, xi. 147, xx. 145.
- Pimpri, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, xi. 147, xx. 145.
- Pimpri, pass in Western Ghāts, xii. 218.
- Pināhat, *tahsil* in Agra District. *See* Bāh.
- Pinākini, Northern and Southern, rivers of Madras. *See* Penner and Ponnaiyār.
- Pind Dādan Khān, *tahsil* in Jhelum District, Punjab, xx. 145-146.
- Pind Dādan Khān, town in Jhelum District, Punjab, with industries of boat-building, pottery, &c., xx. 146; pottery, iii. 244.
- Pind Dādan Khān Canal, xxii. 221, 222.
- Pindale, village in Meiktila District, Burma, xvii. 278.
- Pindāis, freebooters, in Central India, on break-up of the Mughal empire, associated with the Marāthās, ii. 443, 494; destroyed by Lord Hastings (1817), ii. 494-495, vii. 423.
- Local notices*: Raids in Berār, vii. 371; Central India, ix. 342; Chāndpur, x. 167; Chāng Bhakār, x. 171; Dhāmpur, xi. 284; Dhār, xi. 290; Ganjām, xii. 146; Hosbāngābād, xiii. 182; Indore, xiii. 337; Jaipur, xiii. 386; Kurnool, xvi. 34; Mehkar, xvii. 271; Nagina, xviii. 299; Parlākimedi, xx. 3; Pārnera Hill, xx. 7; Udaipur, xxiv. 92; Wūn, xxiv. 390.
- Pindāri War (1817-8), ii. 443-444, 494-496, iv. 76. *See also* Fourth Marāthā War.
- Pindari, glacier in Almorā District, United Provinces, xx. 145.
- Pindi, founder of Jāmki, Siālkot, xiv. 48.
- Pindī Bhattiān, village in Gujranwāla District, Punjab, xv. 146.
- Pindi Gheb, subdivision in Attock District, Punjab, xx. 146.
- Pindi Gheb, *tahsil* in Attock District, Punjab, xx. 147.
- Pindi Gheb, town in Attock District, Punjab, xx. 147.
- Pindin, tank in Shwebo District, Burma, xxii. 316.
- Pine trees (*Pinus*), in north and north-east mountains, i. 168, 173, 198, 199, iii. 103; Bhntān, viii. 155; Black Mountain, North-West Frontier, viii. 251; Burma, ix. 168; Chakrātā, Dehra Dūn, x. 125; Chamba, Punjab, x. 131; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211, 217; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Gilgit, Kashmir, xii. 238; Hazāra, xiii. 81; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 199; Kāfiristān, Afghānistān, xiv. 270; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 86, 129-130; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 255, 262; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 191; Naini Tāl, xvii. 329; Nepāl, xix. 49; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 320; Patīālā, Punjab, xx. 43; Punjab, xx. 252, 310, 311; Safed Koh, Afghānistān, xxi. 349; Northern Shau States, Burma, xxii. 240; Sikkim, xxii.

- 370; Simla, xxii. 377; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 25, 26; Tehri, xxiii. 271; United Provinces, xxiv. 196; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 381.
- Pineapples (*Ananassa sativa*), in India generally, iii. 76; cultivated in Baroda, vii. 48; Belgaum, vii. 146; Bengal, vii. 248; Burma, ix. 153; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 31; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 106; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 261; Kolāba, xv. 362; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 131; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Maodon and Maolang, Assam, xvii. 204; Nicobars, xix. 62; Rangpur, xxi. 223; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 35; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Shellā, Assam, xxii. 271; Siruguppa, Bellary, xxiii. 48; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 321; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Pinglai Devi, temple at Ner, Berār, xix. 55.
- Pingutaung pagoda, Kyatpyin, Burma, xxi. 329.
- Pujaris, Musalmān class in Mysore, xviii. 203, 204.
- Pinjaur, *uzāmat* and *tahsil* in Patialā State, Punjab, xx. 147.
- Pinjaur, village in Patialā State, Punjab, xx. 148.
- Pinjrapols* or animal hospitals, in Gujarāt, i. 414; Surat, xxiii. 167, 168.
- Pink, ancient capital in Kyaukse District, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Pinklebu, township in Kathā District, Upper Burma, xx. 148.
- Pipa, traditional founder of Pipār, Rājputāna, xx. 148.
- Pipal* tree (*Ficus religiosa*), sacred to Hindus and Buddhists, in Bāsim, Burma, vii. 96; Berār, vii. 364; Buddh Gayā, ix. 43; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 77; Cuttack, xi. 87; Damoh, xi. 135; Gayā, xii. 196; Hooghly, xiii. 163; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 312, 317; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 391; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 181; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; Khāndesh, xv. 227; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 137; Mālda, xvii. 75; Midnapore, xvii. 328; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 345; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Murshidābād, xviii. 45; Nāsik, xviii. 399; Narsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 11; Patialā, Punjab, xx. 32; Poona, xx. 166; Puri, xx. 400; Saugor, xxii. 137; Sholāpur, xxii. 296; Sind, xxii. 393; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 119, 123; Surat, xxiii. 152; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 307; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 96; Wardhā, xxiv. 367; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 389.
- Pipār, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xx. 148.
- Pipe-bowls, manufactured in Baroda, vii. 55; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 82; Chāndpur, Bijnor, x. 168; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 123.
- Piper Belle*. See Betel Vines or *pān*.
- Pipes, clay, manufactured in Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 82.
- Pipe-stems, manufactured at Agra, v. 90.
- Pipits (Motacillidae), i. 245.
- Piplia, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xx. 148.
- Piplānagar, *thakurāt* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xx. 148.
- Piplodā, chiefship in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xx. 148-149.
- Piprahwa, *stūpa*, ii. 102-103, 104, 133; inscribed vase from, ii. 43-44, 55, 67.
- Pir Ghal, peak in Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 380.
- Pir jān ki Bhatī, mosque at Sārangpur, Central India, xxii. 96.
- Pir Mangho, tank, hot springs, and temple in Sind. See Magar Talao.
- Piram, island with fossils in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, former resort of pirates, xx. 149-151.
- Piran Dhār, Muhammadan name for Dhār, xi. 294.
- Pirāwa, district in Central India, attached to Tonk State, Rājputāna, xx. 151.
- Pirān, slave-governor of Ghazni, repulsed force sent to seize Ghazni (974), xix. 150.
- Pir-i-Roshan, 'the apostle of light,' founder of the Roshānia sect, Tīrahīs driven from Tīrah by (c. 1600), xxiii. 389.
- Piriyāpatna, town in Mysore, xx. 151-152.
- Pirmed, hill station in Travancore State, Madras, xx. 152.
- Pirojpur, subdivision in Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal, xx. 152.
- Pirojpur, town in Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal, xx. 152-153.
- Pirpanti, village in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, xx. 153.
- Pīrs*, Muhammadan saints, worshipped when dead, i. 435, vii. 236; religious leaders in Chitrāl, x. 303. See also Pachpiriyas.
- Pirthī Pāl, Rājā of Bangāhal, murdered by Rājā Sidh Sen of Mandī (c. 1690), xvii. 154.
- Pirthī Shālī, Rājā of Garhwāl (1654), xii. 165.
- Pirthī Singh, Rājā of Nādaun, loyal during Mutiny, xviii. 271.
- Pirthī Singh, chief of Umri (1882), xxiv. 120.
- Pirthipāl Bahādūr Jū Deo, chief of Khandbhāna (1854), xv. 244.

- Pirthūdakeshwar temple, Pehowa, Karnāl, xx. 100.
- Pisācha, group of languages intermediate between Indo-Aryan and Eranian, i. 355-357, 395.
- Pishin, subdivision and *tahsil* in Quetta-Pishin District, Baluchistān, xx. 153.
- Pishin Lora, river in Baluchistān, xx. 153.
- Pistachio nuts, grown in Afghānistān, v. 52; Bolān Pass, vii. 264; Chāgai, x. 118; Jhalawān, xiv. 109; Kalār, xiv. 300; Loralai, xvi. 173, 177; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 16; Sarawān, xxii. 100; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 381; Zhob, xxiv. 432.
- Pitalkhorā, caves, ii. 112.
- Pitambar Singh, insurgent landholder in Palāmau, hanged (1857), xix. 338.
- Pitcher-plant (*Nepenthes khasiana*), found only in one spot in Jaintiā Hills, Assam, i. 200; also several species in Malay Peninsula, i. 207.
- Pitenikas, conquered nation of Southern India, mentioned in Asoka's inscriptions (third century B.C.), ii. 325; at Paithān, Hyderābād, xiii. 235.
- Pith models, manufactured in Madras Presidency, xvi. 293; Tanjore, xxiii. 235; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 35.
- Pithāpuram, historic estate in Godāvari District, Madras, xx. 153-155.
- Pithāpuram, *tahsil* in Godāvari District, Madras, xx. 155.
- Pithāpuram, town and place of pilgrimage in Godāvari District, Madras, xx. 155-156.
- Pithāpuram Rājā's College, Cocanāda, Godāvari, x. 340.
- Pithasthān, place sacred to the goddess Satī, Lābpur, Bīrbhūm, xvi. 85.
- Pithora, Rāe, Hindu king. *See* Prithwī Rāj.
- Pithoro, *tāluka* in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xx. 156.
- Pitman, Major, defeated Naosajī Naik Muski in Berār (1819), vii. 97.
- Pitrapaksha, Hindu festival, held in Berār, vii. 382; Central Provinces, x. 31; Hyderābād State, xiii. 250.
- Pitti, one of Laccadive or Cannanore Islands, xvi. 85.
- Piyān, channel of Jādūkātā river, Assam, xiii. 374.
- Piyāsbāri, tank at Gaur, xii. 190.
- Place, Lionel, Collector of Chingleput (1794), land settlement of Chingleput, x. 265; built tank at Madurāntakam, xvi. 408.
- Plague, ii. 526, iv. 475-476; statistics of mortality, i. 525.
- Local notices:* In Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 144; Assam, vi. 41; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 367, 368; Baroda, vii. 42; Bassein, Thāna (1697), vii. 120; Belgaum, vii. 156, 157; Bengal, vii. 229-230; Berār, vii. 377; Bijāpur Agency, viii. 174; Bombay Presidency, viii. 295-296, 299; Bombay City, viii. 402, 419-420; Burhānpur, Nūnār, ix. 105; Calcutta, ix. 267; Central India, ix. 349; Central Provinces, x. 21-22; Chāpra, Sāran, x. 174-175; Coorg, xi. 21; Damān, xi. 129; Darbhāngā, xi. 154; Dinapore, Patna, xi. 355; Gayā, xii. 199, 208; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 376; Hardwār, Sahāraupur, xiii. 53; Hindupur, Anantapur, xiii. 140; Hinganghāt, Wardhā, xiii. 141; Hoshuārpur, xiii. 193; Hukeri, Belgaum, xiii. 223; Hyderābād State, xiii. 245; Jullundur, xiv. 222; Madras Presidency, xvi. 259; Mālwa, xvii. 105; Mau Aīmna, Allahābād, xvii. 224; Monghyr, xvii. 403; Mysore, xviii. 190-191; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 164; Pāli, Rājputāna (1836), xix. 359; Patna, xx. 52, 66; Poona, xx. 181; Punjab, xx. 283; Rājputāna, xxi. 108-109; Rangoon, xxi. 221; Ratlām, Central India, xxi. 242; Sāran, xxii. 86; Shāhābād, xxii. 189; Sind, xxii. 405; Sojat, Rājputāna, xxiii. 72; Tekārī, Gayā, xxiii. 275; United Provinces, xxiv. 165-166.
- 'Plain of the Martyrs,' Zafarābād, Jampur, xxiv. 426.
- Plantains, or bananas (*Musa sapientum*), in India generally, iii. 76; grown in Agāshi, Thāna, v. 71; Amherst, Burma, v. 298; Assam, vi. 57; Baroda, vii. 48; Bassein, Burma, vii. 111; Bassein, Thāna, vii. 119; Belgaum, vii. 146; Bengal, vii. 248; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 50; Bhandāra, viii. 66; Bhongīr, Hyderābād, viii. 124; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Burma, ix. 152; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Chingleput, x. 260; Cochin, Madras, x. 342, 346; Coimbatore, x. 366; Coorg, xi. 33; Dacca, xi. 110; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Dindigul, Madura, xi. 356; Eastau Duārs, Assam, xi. 371; Faridpur, xii. 54; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 66; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 106; Hooghly, xiii. 163; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 312; Jalālpur, Surat, xiv. 15; Kālāhandi, Bengal, xiv. 294; North Kanara, xiv. 347; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Karāclī, xv. 2; Kathā, Burma, xv. 157; Kodaikānal, Madura, xv. 338; Krishnarājpet, Mysore, xvi. 10; Kumbakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 20; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 75; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 86; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 123; Lārkanā, Sind, xvi. 137; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 131; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 350; Murshidābād, xviii. 45;

- Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 109, 112; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 126; Mysore, xviii. 210, 260; Nagaraun Island, Godāvari, xviii. 297; Nāmakkal, Salem, xviii. 347; Navanagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 422; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Nawngwawn, Burma, xviii. 429; Nicobars, xix. 62; Ondh, xix. 278; Pegu, Burma, xx. 89; Poona, xx. 166; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 5; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Rangpur, xxi. 223; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 296; Salem, xxi. 400; Sando-way, Burma, xxii. 35; Savanūr, Bombay, xxii. 156; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 290; Sikkim, xxii. 366, 370; Sind, xxii. 413; Sinar, Nāsik, xxiii. 13; Siruguppa, Bellary, xxiii. 48; Tanjore, xxiii. 233; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 321; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 334; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 348; Toun-goo, Burma, xxiii. 427; United Provinces, xxiv. 183; Yamiethin, Burma, xxiv. 406.
- Plassey, village in Nadiā District, Bengal, xx. 156; battle (1757), li. 475-476; vii. 218.
- Platinum, iii. 141; found in Assam, in sands of Dihing river, vi. 72.
- Platt-MacCarthy roller-gin for cotton introduced into Broach (1864), ix. 24.
- Playfair, description of Aden tanks, v. 17.
- Playing-cards, manufactured at Khajuhā, Fatehpur, xv. 220; Sāvantvādi, Bombay, xxii. 153; Sheopur, Central India, xxii. 272.
- Pleasure-houses, at Ajmer, v. 171.
- Pliny, references of, to Andhra, xxiii. 276; Iomanes, xxiii. 149; Pāndya, xix. 394; Taxila, xxi. 264.
- Plovers, &c. (*Limicolae*), i. 260-261.
- Plumbago. *See* Graphite.
- Plums, in India generally, iii. 76; grown in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baluchistān, vi. 297; Central Provinces, x. 8; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 31; Kābul, Afghānistān, xiv. 246; Kashmīr, xv. 124; Nāg-pur, xviii. 313; Nepāl, xix. 47; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 174; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 321.
- Plütschau, Lutheran mission established at Tranquebar (1705), i. 442, xxiii. 435; Tanjore (1706), xxiii. 231.
- Pocheamerla, *tāluk* in Nalgonda District, Hyderabad, xx. 156-157.
- Podaka Jagdeo, founder of the Nimbālkar family of Phaltan, entered service of king of Delhi and slain in battle (1327), xxii. 113.
- Podanūr, railway junction in Coimbatore District, Madras, xx. 157.
- Podill, *tahsil* in Nellore District, Madras, xx. 157.
- Pods, fishermen and cultivators in Bengal, i. 328; in Khulnā, xv. 288; Presidency Division, xx. 218; Sundarbans, xxiii. 142; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.
- Podu*. *See* Shifting Cultivation.
- Pogson, N. R., astronomer, Madras (1861-91), xvi. 373.
- Pogson, Mr., classified diamonds of Pannā, xix. 402.
- Pohle, Rev. C., mission work at Trichinopoly (1778-1825), xxiv. 32.
- Poi, tribe in Lushai Hills, xvi. 217.
- Poicha, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xx. 157, xxi. 291.
- Poila, Southern Shan State, Burma, xx. 157.
- Poini, river in North Arcot District, Madras, xx. 157-158.
- Poinsar caves. *See* Māgāthan.
- Point, False. *See* False Point.
- Point Calimere. *See* Calimere, Point.
- Point Divi. *See* Divi, Point.
- Pokarna, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, residence of the premier noble of the State, xx. 158.
- Pol, petty State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xx. 158.
- Polā, festival, held in Berār, vii. 382; Central Provinces, x. 31; Hyderabad, xiii. 250; Pāndhurnā, Chhindwāra, xix. 391.
- Polālva, Hoysala general, Hariharesvara built by (1223), xiii. 55.
- Polavaram, subdivision in Godāvari District, Madras, xx. 158.
- Polavaram, *tāluk* in Godāvari District, Madras, xx. 158-159.
- Polecats (*Putorius*), only in northern mountain regions, i. 222.
- Police, iv. 384-397; the indigenous police system, 384-385; decay with the break-up of the Mughal empire, 385-386; first efforts towards police organization under British rule, 386-387; progress of reform, 387; Police Act of 1861, 388; organization of the department, 388-389; reserve, armament, and military police, 389; District organization, 390; village police, 390-391; town police, 391; railway police, 391; training, 391-392; detective work, 392-393; court duties, 393; preventive action of the police, 393-394; *Thagi* and *Dakaiti* department, 394-396; Central Criminal Intelligence department, 395; defects and reforms, 395-396; recent increase of crime, 396; Police Commission of 1902-3, 396-397; bibliography, iv. 405; reforms under Lord Curzon, ii. 529; duties of District Superintendent,

- iv. 52; expenditure, iv. 175-176; military, iv. 375.
- Poligar Wars (1797-1801), Pānjalamkunichi, xix. 398; Tinnevely, xxiii. 365.
- Poligars*, petty chiefs in Southern India, ii. 348, v. 406, 434, xvi. 249, 254-255, xx. 232.
- Political Agents for Native States, iv. 89.
- Pollachi, subdivision and *tāluk* in Coimbatore District, Madras, xv. 159.
- Pollachi, town in Coimbatore District, Madras, with numerous dolmens, xx. 159-160.
- Pollock, General, expedition to Kābul (1842), ii. 501; Chār Chatta destroyed, xiv. 243; Jalālābād relieved, v. 38, xiv. 13; Kābul taken, xiv. 244; advance through Khyber, xv. 301.
- Polo, Marco, Venetian, visit to India, ii. 341; mention of a Pandya king as 'Sonder Bandi,' ii. 339 *u.*; mention of a Ganapati queen, ii. 341; Cambay, ix. 297; visit to Kāyal (1292), xv. 195; mention of Makrān, xvii. 46; mention of Quilon, as 'Collum,' xxi. 22; mention of Rudramā Devi, xxiv. 358.
- Polonnaruwa, Ceylon, cave-temple, ii. 163.
- Polūr, *tahsil* in Nellore District, Madras, xx. 160.
- Polūr, *tāluk* in North Arcot District, Madras, xx. 160.
- Polūr, town in North Arcot District, Madras, xx. 160.
- Polyandry, i. 483; of Draupadī, the wife of the five Pāndava brethren, i. 419, 424; practised in Dehra Dūn Chakrātā, x. 125; among Khas Rājputs in Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; among Khonds, xv. 281; in Ladākh, xvi. 91-92; Madras Presidency, xvi. 260; Nilgiris (Todas), xix. 92; Punjab, xv. 285.
- Polygamy, statistics, i. 482-483.
- Pomburechha, original name of Humecha, xiii. 223.
- Pomegranates, in India generally, iii. 76; grown in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baluchistān, vi. 297; Baroda, vii. 48; Belgaum, vii. 146; Hyderabad, Sind, xlii. 312; Jhalawār, Baluchistān, xiv. 110; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 181; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 301; Kandahār, Afghānistān, xiv. 375; Kārachi, xv. 2; Kashmir, xv. 125; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 212; Kurram Agency, North-West Frontier, xvi. 51; Larkāna, Sind, xvi. 137; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 173, 176; Lucknow, xvi. 182; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 84; Nimār, xix. 112; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 174; Peshāwar, xx. 118; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 12; Rājputāna, xxi. 90, 121; Safed Koh, Afghānistān, xxi. 349; Sātara, xxii. 117; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 237; Sind, xxii. 413; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 119; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 432.
- Ponābāli Shāmrañ, village with temple in Backergunge District, Eastern Bengal, xx. 160-161.
- Ponāni, *tāluk* in Malabar District, Madras. See Ponnāni.
- Pondaung mountains, Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 238.
- Pondicherry, chief of the French Settlements, on Coromandel coast, within South Arcot District, xx. 161-163; captured by Sir Eyre Coote (1761), iv. 8; founded 1674, ii. 463; history, xii. 104-106.
- Pongal, festival, held in Madras Presidency, xvi. 266-267; Mysore, xviii. 209.
- Ponies, number of (and horses), in India, iii. 87, 101; bred in Allahābād, v. 233; Ahmadnagar, v. 117; Amherst, Burma, v. 299; Amraoti, Berār, v. 310; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Amritsar, v. 324; Assam, vi. 60; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 100; Basti, vii. 128; Belgaum, vii. 151; Benares, vii. 184; Berār, vii. 386, 387; Bhūr, Hyderabad, viii. 114; Bhutān, viii. 159; Bidar, Hyderabad, viii. 166; Bijapur, viii. 181; Bilāspur, viii. 227; Bombay Presidency, viii. 315; Bundi, Rājputāna, ix. 83; Burma, ix. 158; Point Calimere, Tanjore, ix. 291; Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 118; Central Provinces, x. 41; Chamba, Punjab, x. 131; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 245; Coimbatore, x. 363; Damoh, xi. 139; Darjeeling, xi. 173; Darrang, Assam, xi. 186; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 254; Dhārwar, xi. 310; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 326; Elgandal, Hyderabad, xii. 8; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 15; Etah, xii. 33; Farrukhābād, xii. 68; Fyzābād, xii. 114; Ghāzi-pur, xii. 227; Gondā, xii. 315; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Gujranwāla, xii. 358; Gujrāt, xii. 369; Gulbarga, Hyderabad, xii. 378; Hazāra, xiii. 80; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 198; Hyderabad State, xiii. 255; Jālaun, xiv. 22; Jaunpur, xiv. 78-79; Jhālāwar, Rājputāna, xiv. 118; Jubbulpore, xiv. 211; Kaira, xiv. 282; Kashmir, xv. 127; Kathā, Burma, xv. 158; Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, Assam, xv. 262; Kheri, xv. 272; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderabad, xvii. 4; Mandlā, xvii. 165; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 191; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 350; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 127; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239, 247; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 258; Spiti, Kāgra (imported from Chamartī), xxiii. 96. See also Horses.

- Ponmudi, hill in Travancore State, Madras, xx. 163.
- Ponnagayun, township in Akyab District, Lower Burma, xx. 163.
- Ponnaiyār, river of Southern India, xx. 163-164.
- Ponnāni, *tāluk* in Malabar District, Madras, xx. 164.
- Ponnāni, town and port in Malabar District, Madras, xx. 164-165.
- Ponnāni, river in Malabar District, Madras, xx. 165.
- Ponnas, class in Burma, descendants of Hindu captives, Mandalay, xvii. 129, 145; Sagaing, xxi. 356.
- Ponne, river in Madras. *See* Poini.
- Ponneri, *tāluk* in Chingleput District, Madras, xx. 165.
- Ponnceri, lake at Gangaikondapuram, Trichinopoly, xii. 129.
- Ponnār, river of Southern India. *See* Ponnaiyār.
- Ponwārs, or Paramāras, Rājput clan in Central India, ii. 311-312; overthrown by the Solankis, ii. 312, 314; war with king Siddharāja, ii. 313; in Bālāghāt, vi. 226; Bhandāra, viii. 64; Raos of Bijolia, viii. 202; in Central India, ix. 338; Rājā of Chhatarpur head of, x. 199; chiefs of Dhār, xl. 288-289, 293; in Dūngarpur, xl. 380; Ferozporc, xli. 89; Galiākot seized by Rāwal Deda from, xi. 381; in Hissār, xlii. 149; in Idar, xlii. 325; Karaia held by, xv. 20; in Mahī Kāntha, xvii. 16; Mālwa, xvii. 103; Mull town founded by, xviii. 21; Nemāwar held by (tenth to thirteenth century), xix. 25; in Nimār *zila*, xix. 118; Rājputāna, xxi. 94, 113; Rāmpura-Bhānpura (ninth to fourteenth century), xxi. 191; Seonī, xxii. 169; Sirohi, xviii. 30; Sunel held by, xxiii. 146; rule in Sunth, xxiii. 147; Tāl town held by, xxiii. 206; Ujjain fell to (ninth century), xxiv. 114.
- Poodoocottah, State in Madras. *See* Pudukkottai.
- Poona Agency, Political Chnrg in Bombay. *See* Bhor.
- Poona, District in Bombay, xx. 165-181; physical aspects, 165-167; history, 167-169; population, 169-171; agriculture, 171-176; irrigation, 175; trade and communications, 176-177; famine, 177; administration, 177-180; education, 180; medical, 181; meteorology, i. 142; language, i. 374.
- Poona, city and cantonment in Poona District, Bombay, former capital of the Peshwās, now monsoon head-quarters of Bombay Government, xx. 181-186; experiments on sewage, iii. 21; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 210, 211, 215, 216, 234, 239, 241; army division, iv. 366.
- Poona, Treaty of (1817), vii. 38, xxiii. 157.
- Poona College of Science, Bombay, viii. 373.
- Poona Regency, war with British, vii. 36.
- Poonamallec, town and cantonment in Chingleput District, Madras, xx. 186.
- Pooree, District and town in Orissa. *See* Puri.
- Poorhouses, at Benares, vii. 192; Morād-ābād, xvii. 430; Patāla, Punjab (Victoria Memorial), xx. 49.
- Popa, extinct volcano, Myingyan District, Upper Burma, xx. 186.
- Popham, Admiral Sir Home, concluded treaty with chief of Aden (1802), v. 13.
- Popham, Major, Gwalior fortress escaladed and captured (1780), ii. 442, 485, xii. 421, 441; Chet Singh expelled from neighbourhood of Chunnār (1781), x. 333.
- Poppy. *See* Opium.
- Population, i. 447-499; general characteristics of India as compared with Western peoples, 447-449; growth of, causes and checks, 448-449; area and population of all India, 449-451; density of population in the various Provinces, &c., 451-455; towns and villages, 455-456; recent growth of towns, 456-457; houses and house room, 458-459; conditions affecting growth of population (1891-1901), 460-461; capacity of India to support a greater population, 461-462; details for principal Provinces, 462-467; migration—(a) internal, 467-469; (b) external, 469-471; religion, 471; Hindus, 471-472; Animists, 472-473; Buddhists, Sikhs, and Jains, 473; modern offshoots of Hinduism, 473-474; Musalmāns, 474-475; Christians, 475-477; Europeans and Eurasians, 477; age, 478-479; sex, 479-480; marriage, 481; variations in marriage customs by religion and locality, 481-483; polygamy, 482-483; polyandry, 483; education, 483-484; infirmities, 485-486; occupations, 486-488. Tables: variation in population, 489; general statement, i. 489; population distributed by Provinces and States, 490; towns and villages classified by population, 491; Bengal, Assam, and the Central Provinces as reconstituted in 1905, 491; population of chief towns, 492; age, 493; religion, 493; civil condition, 494; education, 495; language, 496; birth-place, 497; statistics of main castes or tribes, 498; occupation or means of livelihood, 499; statistics regarding population, iii. 248-251. *See*

- also in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Porāhāt, estate in Singbham District, Bengal, xx. 186-188.
- Porakād, town in Travancore State, Madras, xx. 188.
- Porāli, river of Baluchistān, xx. 188.
- Porbandar, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xx. 188-190; stone, i. 100, iii. 149; railway, iii. 415.
- Porbandar, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, and seaport, with lighthouse, xx. 190-191.
- Porcupines (*Hystrix*), three species and one allied form (*Atherura*), i. 229; in Dhārwar, xi. 305; Ilazāra, xiii. 76; Hyderābād State, xiii. 233; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kāngra, xiv. 382; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 174; Khulnā, xv. 287; Lārkāna, xvi. 137; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 2; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 346; Morādābād, xvii. 421; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 136; Punjab, xx. 255; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 233; Thāna, xxiii. 291.
- Porokhās, plain-dwelling Khonds, Orissa, xv. 280-281.
- Poro, Khond chief, conquered by Dharma Singh of Narsinghpur, xviii. 385.
- Poroja, language spoken in Vizagapatam, Madras Presidency, xvi. 261.
- Porojas, hill-tribe, in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 338.
- Porphyries, in India generally, i. 88, 90; Anantapur, v. 337; Bellary, vii. 167; Mysore, xvii. 251.
- Porpoises (*Orcella* and *Platanista*), both found in fresh water, i. 238.
- Port Blair, penal settlement in Andaman Islands, Bay of Bengal, iv. 403-405, xx. 191-214; physical aspects, 191-192; history, 192-194; administration, 195-200; population, 200-207; agriculture, 207; revenue system, 207-209; forests, 209; trade and manufactures, 209-211; communications, 211-212; finance, 212-213; public works, 213-214; education, 214; medical, 214.
- Port Canning, village in Sundarbans. *See* Canning, Port.
- Port Cornwallis, old name for Port Blair, xx. 192; settlement broken up (1796), xx. 194.
- Porto Grando, Portuguese name of Chittagong, x. 317.
- Porto Novo, town and port in South Arcot District, Madras, scene of battle (1783), xx. 214-215; battle, ii. 486.
- Ports, iii. 271-276; chief ports, 272-273; paucity of harbours, 271-272; further development of Calcutta, 274-275; Port Trusts, 273, iv. 304-305.
- Local notices:* Akyab, v. 201-203; South Arcot, v. 431; Bombay Presidency, iii. 273, viii. 328-329; Bombay City, viii. 414-415, 417; Broach, ix. 31; Calcutta, iii. 273, ix. 272; Calicut, Malabar, ix. 291; Calingapatam, Ganjām, ix. 291-292; Cambay, Bombay, ix. 292; Cannanore, Malabar, ix. 298-299; Canning, Sundarbans, ix. 299-300; Chāndbālī, Balasore, x. 163; Chittagong, x. 317-318; Cocanāda, Gōdāvari, x. 338; Cochin, Malabar, x. 355; Dābhol, Ratnāgiri, xi. 100-101; Dhānu, Thāna, xi. 122; Devgarh, Ratnāgiri, xi. 275; Dholera, Ahmadābād, xi. 320-321; Dhubri, Assam (Brahmaputra), xi. 336-337; Dolāighāt, Azamgarh (Gogra), xi. 367; Dwārka, Kāthiāwār, xi. 387; Ganjām (former), xii. 158; Ghodbandar, Thāna, xii. 233; Gogha, Ahmadābād, xii. 302; Gopālpur, Ganjām, xii. 329-330; Gwādar, Baluchistān, xii. 415; Harnai, Ratnāgiri, xiii. 57; Jaigarh, Ratnāgiri, xiii. 379; Jākhau, Cutch, xiv. 11; Karāchi, iii. 274, xv. 11-12; Kārkāl (French), xv. 39; Kārwar, North Kanara, xv. 66; Kāyalpatnam, Tinnevely, xv. 105; Ketī, Sind, xv. 205; Kilakarai, Madura, xv. 305; Kolachel, Travancore, xv. 368; Kulasekarapatnam, Tinnevely, xvi. 14; Kunta, North Kanara, xvi. 23-24; Madras Presidency, xvi. 297-298; Madras City, iii. 275, xvi. 375-376; Mahuva, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 26-27; Malpe, South Kanara, xvii. 94; Māndvi, Cutch, xvii. 174; Māngrol, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 180; Marmagao, Goa, xvii. 209; Monywa, Burma (Chindwin), xvii. 420; Morrelganj, Sundarbans, xviii. 2; Moulmein, Burma, xviii. 7-9; Mundra, Cutch, xviii. 39; Nārāyanganj, river port of Dacca, xviii. 374; Pasni, Baluchistān, xx. 22-23; Pen, Kolāba, xx. 102; Pondicherry (French) xx. 161-163; Ponnāni, Malabar, xx. 161; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 190-191; Port Blair, Andamans, xx. 191-214; Port Cornwallis, Andamans, xx. 192, 194; Porto Novo, South Arcot, xx. 214-215; Puri, Orissa, xx. 399; Quilāudi, Malabar, xxi. 21; Quiloh, Travancore, xxi. 21-22; Rangoon, iii. 275, xxi. 214-221; Suvāli, Surat, xxiii. 182; Taikkala, Burma (former), xxiii. 205; Taingapatam, Travancore, xxiii. 205; Tārapur-Chinchani, Thāna, xxiii. 250; Tellicherry, Malabar, xxiii. 277; Tenasserim, Burma, xxiii. 279; Tranquebar, Tanjore, xxiii. 434-435; Trombay, Thāna, xxiv. 51; Verāval, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 308-309; Vijayadurg, Ratnāgiri, xxiv. 310; Vilinjam, Travancore, xxiv. 314; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 337.
- Portugal, Infanta of, Bombay came into

possession of English under terms of marriage treaty with Charles II, viii. 404.

Portuguese coins, ii. 149.

Portuguese in India (1498-1739), ii. 446-457; voyage of Vasco da Gama to Calicut (1498), 446-447; voyage of Pedro Alvares Cabral to Calicut (1500), 447; Papal Bull (1502), 447; Cochin (1503), 447; Viceroyalty of Almeida (1505-9), 447-448; victories at Diu (1509, 1531, 1538), 377, 448-450; cruelties of Portuguese, 448; Goa taken (1510), 448; Albuquerque's policy of conciliation, 448-449; Nuno da Cunha (1529-38), 449; in Bengal, 449; João de Castro (1545-8), 450; Constantino de Braganza (1558-61), 450; Luis de Athaide (1568-81), 450; defence of Goa (1570), 450-451; Spanish influence (1580-1640), 451; downfall (1641-1739), 451; conflict with Dutch, 452; conflict with English (1611-54), 455-456; causes of failure, 467; tobacco introduced into India (c. 1605), iii. 49; establishment of trade, iii. 258; provisional establishment of customs union and extradition with British India, iv. 124.

Local notices: Aden attacked (1513), v. 12; Agāshi, Thāna, sacked (1530, 1531), v. 71; Alwaye, Travancore, v. 269; Anjidiv Island, off North Kanara, v. 384-385; Bassein ceded to, by Bahādūr Shāh (1534), and held for two hundred years, vii. 120; assistance given to Vijayanagar Rājās against Belgaum, vii. 148; in Bengal (1530), vii. 217; Bombay, viii. 286, 403-404; Branch plundered (1536, 1546), ix. 30; factories established in Burma (1619), ix. 122; fort on banks of Kallāyi river, ix. 290; Cambay plundered (1538), ix. 293; settlement at Chaul (1505), x. 184; in Chittagong, x. 308; settlement in Cochin, x. 342-343, 354-355; fort at Coondapoor, South Kanara, xi. 1; in Dāhānu, Thāna, xi. 122; settlement at Damān, xi. 128; fort at Mount Dolly, Malabar, xi. 241; settlement at Diu, xi. 362-364; Elephanta Island named by, xii. 2; at Ghodbandar, Thāna, besieged by Sivaji (1672), xii. 233; settlement at Goa, xii. 249-266; admitted to Gujarāt by Bahādūr, xii. 351; Gwādar, Baluchistān, burnt (1581), xii. 415; fort at Honāvar, North Kanara (1505), xiii. 160; Hooghly town founded (1537), xiii. 176; Malhār Rao Holkar employed against (1739), xiii. 335; at Kallānpur, South Kanara (1678), xiv. 314; Kalyān, Thāna, taken (1530), xiv. 323; Karanja, Kolāba,

under (1530-1740), xv. 23; Kamāla fort, Kolāba, taken, xv. 59; *desais* of Kārvar stirred to revolt (1685), xv. 65; in Kāthiāwār, xv. 176; Kelve-Māhīm, Thāna, occupied (1532), xv. 198; Khānderi claimed, xv. 224; Konkān under, xv. 395; ascendancy in Kolāba, xv. 358; in Madras Presidency, xvi. 250; Malabar, xvii. 56-57; Mangalore seized (1596), and footing maintained for two centuries, xvii. 177; Negapatam one of earliest settlements, xix. 3; in Noākhāli (seventeenth century), xix. 130; settlement at Porto Novo (sixteenth century), xx. 214; Rānder, Surat, taken (1530), xxi. 211; in Ratnāgiri, xxi. 247-248; Sadashivgarh fort, North Kanara, taken (1752), x. 289; Sandwip Island, Bengal, captured (1609), and ruled, xxii. 48-49; Sanjan, Thāna, captured (1534), xxii. 56; predatory incursions into Sundarbans, xxiii. 142; masters of Surat sens after 1573, xxiii. 154; Surat burnt (1530 and 1531), xxiii. 154; Tangasseri, Malabar, xxiii. 224; Talta, Sind, sacked (1555), xxii. 397, xxiii. 255; in Thāna, xxiii. 292, 303; expelled from Tinnevely by Dutch (1658), xxiii. 364; in Tuticorin, Tinnevely (1540), xxiv. 64; gained footing on Vijayanagar coast (1498), viii. 285.

Porumāmilla, town in Cuddapah District, Madras, with temple and inscription, xx. 215.

Porus, defiance of Alexander, ii. 274-275; battle of Hydaspes, ii. 275-276; rule in Lower Indus valley, xix. 149; kingdom of, invaded by Alexander (326 B.C.), xx. 260; Eudamus murdered, xx. 261; Peithon ousted from Sind, xx. 261.

Porwāls, subdivision of Mahājāns, in Rājputāna, Jodhpur, xiv. 189; name taken from Pur, xx. 395; in Rājputāna, xxi. 112.

Post Office, iii. 418-436; postal service prior to 1854, 418; establishment of postal department on its present footing, 418-419; letters, 419; newspapers, 419; classes of postal articles carried and rates of inland postage, 419; parcels, 419-420; registration and insurance, 420; value-payable system, 420; entry of India into Postal Union, and postage rates to foreign countries, 420-421; foreign parcel post, 421; inland money orders, 421-423; foreign money orders and British postal orders, 423; postage stamps, 423; embossed envelopes and postcards, 424; postal arrangements in Native States, 424-425; present organization of the department, 425-426; District post, 426-427; growth of postal

- transactions, 427; postal transactions in the various circles (1903-4), 428; organization of post office, 429; development of postal communications, 429; mail runners, 429-430; delivery of correspondence, 430; development of postal traffic with foreign countries, 430; mail service between England and India, 430-432; field post offices, 432; financial working of the post office, 432; official correspondence, 433; postal telegraph offices, 433-434; post office savings banks, 434-435; statistics as regards depositors, 435-436; continuous delivery, 436; sale of quinine by post offices, 436; payment of military pensioners, 436; life insurance, 436; combined post and telegraph offices, iii. 440; bibliography, iii. 446; expenditure, iv. 176-177, 202; District post cess (abolished 1906), iv. 273; savings banks, iv. 524.
- Postal arrangements. *See* in each Province and larger State article *under* Communications.
- Postans, description of trade of Shikārpur, xxii. 277.
- Potash salts, found only in Mayo Mine, Punjab, iii. 156.
- Potatoes, or *ālu* (*Solanum tuberosum*), in India generally, ii. 75, 99; grown in Afghanistan, v. 52; Almorā, v. 248; Assam, vi. 56, 57, 59; Bengal, vii. 248, 249, 251; Burdwan, ix. 95; Burma, ix. 156; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Chamba, Punjab, x. 131; Cherra, Assam, x. 194; Chikaldā, Berār, x. 220; Cuttack, xi. 91; Darbhanga, xi. 156; Darjeeling, xi. 172; Devanahalli, Mysore, xi. 273; Dod-Ballāpur, Mysore, xi. 366; Farrukhābād, xii. 68, 72; Gagar Range, Nainī Tāl, xii. 121; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 178; Gayā, xii. 201; Goa, xii. 261; Golā, Gorakhpur, xii. 307-308; Hazāra, xiii. 80; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Hooghly, xiii. 166; Hoskote, Mysore, xiii. 203; Hsamōnghkam, Burma, xiii. 217; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 301; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Kashmir, xv. 123; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 261-262; Khyrim, Assam, xv. 304; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 373; Lāngiong, Assam, xvi. 135; Māhārām, Assam, xvi. 435; Mālūr, Mysore, xvii. 95; Mandī, Punjab, xvii. 155; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Maoiāng, Maoiāng, Maoloung, and Maosanrām, Assam, xvii. 204; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 99; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 141; Myllem, Assam, xviii. 148; Mysore, xviii. 210; Nāgā Hills, Assam, xviii. 292; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 327; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Nepāl, xix. 47; the Nilgiris, xix. 95; Nohosophoh, Assam, xix. 135; Nongkhla, Nonglewai, and Nongspung, Assam, xix. 136; Pamsanngut, Assam, xix. 377; Pānchgani, Sātara, xix. 379; Patialā, Punjab, xx. 42; Patna, xx. 60; Punjab, xx. 299; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 15; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 331; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Sātara, xxii. 122; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Shevaroy Hills, Salem, xxii. 274; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339; Simla, xxii. 380; Tehri, xxiii. 271; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 321; United Provinces, xxiv. 183; Southern Waziristān, North-West Frontier, xxiv. 384.
- Potatoes, sweet (*Ipomaea Batatas*), in India generally, iii. 75, 99; cultivated in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 357; Siruguppa, Bellary, xxiii. 48.
- Pothanūr, village in Madras. *See* Podanūr.
- Pothwārī, dialect of Western Punjabī, xx. 286.
- Potstone, or steatite, in India generally, iii. 154; found or quarried in Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 294; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 62; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 252; Mysore, xviii. 251; Nanjangūd, Mysore, xviii. 365; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 2.
- Potstone-war, manufactured in Salem, xxi. 404; Tirthahalli, Mysore, xxiii. 391.
- Pott, Colonel, arrival at Mirzāpur (1857), xvii. 369.
- Pottangi, *zamindāri tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xx. 215-216.
- Pottery, in India generally, iii. 243-245; terra-cotta ware, 244; painted, 244-245; glazed, 245; trade, iii. 256; imports, iii. 308.
- Local notices:* Ahmadābād, v. 110; Ahmadpur, East, Punjab, v. 126; Akayab, Burma, v. 196; Alaipur, Khulnā, v. 204; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Amroha, Moradābād, v. 331; Northern Arakan, Burma, v. 395; North Arcot, v. 414; South Arcot, v. 430, 431; Assam, vi. 74, 75; Backergunge, vi. 170; Bannu, vi. 398; Baroda, vii. 55; Bassein, Burma, vii. 112-113, 118; Baswa, Rājputāna, vii. 132; Bengal, vii. 268, 270; Betul, vii. 12, 16; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 52; Bhongir, Hydrābād, viii. 124; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 211; Bilgrām, Hardoi, viii. 235; Biswān, Sitāpur, viii. 250; Bombay Presidency, viii. 226; Burdwan, ix. 97; Calcutta, ix. 269; Central Pro-

vinces, x. 52, 53, 54; Champāran, x. 143; Chāndpur, Bijnor, x. 168; Chhindwāra, x. 215; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 234; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 277; Pakokku Chin Hills, Burma, x. 283; Chunār, Mirzāpur, x. 334; Cochin, Madras, x. 348; Cuttack, xi. 92; Damoh, xi. 140, 145; Darbhanga, xi. 157; Delhi, xi. 239-240; Dhandhuka, Ahmadābād, xi. 286; Dharampur, Bombay, xi. 296; Dhrāngadhra, Kāthiāwār, xi. 334; Farīdpur, xii. 58; Gādarwāra, Narsinghpur, xii. 120; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 179; Goalpāra, Assam, xii. 274; Gondā, xii. 316; Gujranwāla, xii. 363; Hāla, Sind, xiii. 9; Hantawaddy, Burma, xiii. 33; Hissā, Gayā, xiii. 156; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 199; Howrah, xiii. 209; Hyderabad, Sind, xiii. 318; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 392, 401; Juaigar, Rohtak, xiv. 108; Jūd, Punjab, xiv. 172; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213, 219; Jullundur, xiv. 228; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kāliganj, Khulnā, xiv. 307; Kāmrup, Assam, xiv. 336; Karāchi, xv. 7; Kesabpur, Jessore, xv. 204; Khaīrpur, Sind, xv. 213; Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, Assam, xv. 263; Khulnā, xv. 290; Khurja, Bulandshahr, xv. 297; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Kumbakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 21; Kyaukpau, Burma, xvi. 63; Lakhtar, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 130; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Lushai Hills, Assam, xvi. 220; Madras Presidency, xvi. 293-294; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 49; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 192; Mārgheritā, Assam, xvii. 207; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 283; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 353; Mirānpur, Muzaffarnagar, xvii. 362; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Multān, xviii. 31, 37; Murshidābād, xviii. 50; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 100; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 128; Mysore, xviii. 210, 257; Nābha, Punjab, xviii. 267; Nāgā Hills, Assam, xviii. 293; Nalgonda, Hyderabad, xviii. 341-342; Nicobars, xix. 76, 79; Nilgiris, xix. 97; Nongstoin, Assam, xix. 136; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 226; Pābna, xix. 301; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 327; Pātan, Baroda, xx. 25; Pegu, Burma, xx. 98; Peshāwar, xx. 120; Pind Dādan Khān, Jhelum, xx. 146; Punjab, xx. 317; Pyinmanā, Burma, xxi. 10-11; Raichūr, Hyderabad, xxi. 41; Rājputāna, xxi. 131; Rājshāhi, xxi. 165; Rāmpur, xxi. 185, 189; Rāniganj, Burdwān, xxi. 233; Rohtak, xxi. 317; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 360; Sandila, Hardoi, xxi. 31; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 37; Sankrail, Howrah, xxii. 60; Sasarām, Shāhābād, xxii. 192; Schwān, Sind, xxii. 162; Seonī,

xxii. 171; Serampore, Hooghly, xxii. 178; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 243; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 261; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Shwabo, Burma, xxii. 317; Sind, xxii. 418; Sitāpur, xiii. 58; Siwān, Sāran, xxii. 89, xiii. 67; Sukkur, Sind, xiii. 123; Sundarbans, Bengal, xlii. 143; Tando Muhammad Khān, Sind, xxii. 223; Tavoy, Burma, xlii. 264, 267; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xlii. 323; Thayetmyo, Burma, xlii. 350; Tippera, xlii. 384; Toungoo, Burma, xlii. 429; United Provinces, xxiv. 203-204; Utrulā, Gondā, xxiv. 288; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 407.

Pottery, found or excavated in Baluchistān, v. 283; at Bhōjpur, Central India (inscribed earthenware jars), ii. 40; Brāhmanābād, Sind, ix. 269; Gudivāda, xii. 347; Jaugada, Gaujām, xiv. 73; in Kāthiāwār (inscribed earthenware jars), ii. 40-41; Pālātu Dheri hillock (inscribed earthenware jars), ii. 40.

Pottinger, Major Eldred, British Political Agent at Chārikār, Afghānistān (1839-41), x. 176; defence of Herāt (1837), iv. 114, xiii. 115.

Pottliger, Sir Henry, visited Kalāt, Baluchistān (1810), vi. 278; Chāgai, x. 117; Khārān, xv. 248; treaty with Hyderabad Mīrs (1832) and leave obtained to survey coast of Sind and delta of Indus (1835), xxi. 400; industrial population of Tatta in 1742 estimated by, xxii. 255.

Pottinger, Lieutenant, botanical collections, i. 201-202.

Pounnata, Punnāta mentioned as, by Ptolemy, xlii. 101.

Pous Bā, festival, held at Kāmākhyā, Assam, xiv. 325.

Powah, upland strip along the Indus in the Thal, Punjab, xxii. 286.

Powell, Lieutenant, survey of Pāmban Channel (1837), xix. 376.

Powell, E. B., expanded Madras central training school into the Presidency College (1840-61), xvi. 339-340.

Powinda, Mullā, religious leader, led Mahsud attack on Wānā, Southern Wazīristān (1894), xxiv. 383.

Powindas, tribe on North-West Frontier, expedition against (1878), xix. 209.

Powindas, migratory Afghān traders, i. 57, xix. 184.

Powundaung, hill, Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 231.

Poysala dynasty. See Hoysala.

Poysaleswara, Bhōjeswara a corruption of, xii. 4-5.

Prabhāchandra, Jain teacher, epitaph at Sravana-Belgola, ii. 51.

- Prabhus, writer caste in Western India, Bombay City, viii. 403; Janjira, xiv. 59; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Kolāba, xv. 360; Thāna, xxiii. 294.
- Prabhuswāmi, temple, Terdal, Bombay, xxiii. 281.
- Prabhūtarsha, Rāshtrakūta king. *See* Govinda.
- Prabodha-chandrodaya*, the, Sanskrit drama by Krishna Miśra, ii. 249-250.
- Pradakshinā*, the, pilgrimage from source of Ganges to its mouth, xii. 134.
- Pradip Shāh, Garhwāl recovered and held till 1757, xii. 166.
- Prāg, Hindu name for Allahābād, v. 237.
- Prāg Dās, chief of Bijai-Rāghogarh (1826), xvii. 28.
- Pragbodhi cave, at Gayā, ix. 45.
- Prāgi, throne of Cutch usurped by (1697), xi. 78.
- Prāgyotishla, ancient kingdom comprising Assam and part of Northern and Eastern Bengal, xx. 216. *See also* Kāmarūpa.
- Prāgyotishapura. *See* Gaulātī.
- Prahlādan Deo, Ponwār Rājput, Pālanpur State named after, xix. 348, 354-355.
- Prair, Major D., I.M.S., Superintendent of Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta, v. 356 n.; areas of comparative humidity or dryness for botany of India, i. 164-165; on flora of Sundarbans, i. 184; of Andamans, i. 203-204; of Nicobars, i. 204.
- Prajāpati, or Visvakarman, Father-god in the Vedas, i. 404, ii. 215.
- Prakāśta, town in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xx. 216.
- Prākṛit poems, inscribed on stones at Dhār, ii. 50 n.; literature, ii. 208, 266-268.
- Prākṛits, early vernacular dialects of Indo-Aryan family, divided into primary, secondary, and tertiary, i. 359-362; employed in dramas, and the literary vehicle of both Buddhism and Jainism, ii. 208.
- Pralambha, founder of early dynasty in Assam, vi. 24.
- Pramatha Manmatha College, Tangail, Mymensingh, xxiii. 224.
- Prān Nārāyan, Koch king of Assam (1658), vi. 28.
- Prān Nāth, founder of Dhānū sect in Central India (eighteenth century), ix. 354, xix. 404; excavation for diamonds in Pannā commenced by advice of, xix. 402; shrine at Pannā, xix. 404.
- Prāng, town in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, xx. 216.
- Prānhita, river of Central Provinces, xx. 216.
- Prasād, Rao Rām, present chief of Kāmra-Rajanlā (1892), xiv. 340.
- Prasād Singh, Thākur, present Rājā of Baraunda (1886), vi. 431.
- Prasanna Venkateswaraswāmi, temple of, Badvel, Cuddapah, vi. 181.
- Pratāb Chunder Mozumdar, head of one branch of Brahmo Samāj, i. 429.
- Pratap Charitrī*, the, Telugu work, descent of Kākatiya kings of Hanamkonda given in, xiii. 22.
- Pratāp Dhawāla, Rohtāgarh supposed to have belonged to (1100), xxi. 321.
- Pratāp Nārāyan Singh, Sir, Mahārājā of Ajodhya (*ob.* 1907), v. 175.
- Pratāp Pāl, Mahārājā of Karauli (1837-50), built Pratāp Saromān temple at Karauli, xv. 34.
- Pratāp Rai, Chauhān Rājput, aided Bahlol Lodi and confirmed in his estates at Mainpurī (end of fifteenth century), xvii. 41.
- Pratāp Rao, general of Sivaji, plundered Bāsim (1671), vii. 97.
- Pratāp Rudra, Rājā of Warangal (1229), traditional builder of Pratāpgiri fort, Elgandal, xii. 6; conferred title of Ashwarao on Rājā of Pāloncha, xix. 373.
- Pratāp Rudra II, Ganapati king, conquered Chōla country (1316), ii. 343.
- Pratāp Rudra Singh Deo, Rājā Bahādur of Sonpur (1891-1902), xxiii. 85.
- Pratāp Sāh, rule in Dehra Dūn (eighteenth century), xi. 212.
- Pratāp Saromān temple at Karauli, built by Pratāp Pāl, xv. 34.
- Pratāp Shāh, Bāglān chief, treaty with Akbar (1606), vi. 191.
- Pratāp Shāh, Rājā of Telhī (1872-87), xxiii. 270.
- Pratāp Singh I, Rānā of Mewār (1572-97), xxiv. 90.
- Pratāp Singh, Rājā, Umri seized (1636), xxiv. 120.
- Pratāp Singh, Ahom king of Assam (1637), vi. 28.
- Pratāp Singh, Mahārāwat of Partābgarh (1674), xx. 9; founded Partābgarh town (1698), xx. 14.
- Pratāp Singh, built palace at Hindoli, Būndi (seventeenth century), xiii. 136.
- Pratāp Singh, founder of Alwar State (1740-91), v. 256-257; ousted Jāts of Bharatpur from Behror, vii. 143; seized Lachhmangarh (*c.* 1776), xvi. 88; rule in Mācherī, xvi. 224; built Rājgarh, xxi. 71.
- Pratāp Singh, Rājā of Tanjore, Devikottai captured by East India Company from (1749), xi. 276; built tomb of Mirān Sāhib Makhan (1757), xix. 3.
- Pratāp Singh II, Rānā of Mewār (1751-4), xxiv. 91.
- Pratāp Singh, Mahārājā of Idar (1806-21), xiii. 326.

- Pratāp Singh, Dīwān of Alipura (1808-35), v. 222.
- Pratāp Singh, Rājā of Chhatarpur (c. 1816-54), x. 199.
- Pratāp Singh, Rājā of Narsinghgarh (1873-90), xviii. 383.
- Pratāp Singh, present Mahārājā of Orchhā, (1874), xix. 244.
- Pratāp Singh, Major-General Sir, present Mahārājā of Idar, Aide-de-camp to King Edward VII, xiii. 326; regent in Jodhpur (1880-98), xiv. 187.
- Pratāp Singh, present Mahārājā of Kashmir (1885), xv. 96.
- Pratāp Singh of Sondwa, Rānā of Alī-Rājpur (1890), v. 224.
- Pratāp Singh, Bhān, Mahārājā Sawai of Bijāwar (*ob.* 1899), loyalty during Mutiny, viii. 189.
- Pratāpāditya, Bhuiyā chief in Bengal, rebellion against Akbar, vii. 215, xv. 287, xxiii. 142; Yasohara capital of, xiii. 372; rule in Jessore, xiv. 92.
- Pratāpgarh. *See* Parīābgarh.
- Pratāpgarh, fort near Nandgad, Belgaum, xviii. 356.
- Pratāpgarh, historic fort in Sātāra District, Bombay, xx. 216-217.
- Pratāpgiri fort, Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 6.
- Prathīrājī, ancestor of Jhāla, ruling family in Wadhvān, Kāthīāwār, xxiv. 346.
- Prātisākhya Sūtras, the, treating of Vedic phonetics, ii. 233.
- Pravarapura, city built by Pravarasena II in Kashmir, xv. 91.
- Pravarasēna II, Vākātaka king of Kashmir (sixth century), xv. 91, xxiii. 99; Chammak record of, ii. 59.
- Prayāg. *See* Allahābād.
- Pre-Cambrian geological period, history of, i. 57-64.
- Precious stones, or gem stones, mined in India, iii. 160-163; foreign trade, iii. 256; ruby mines, Burma, xxi. 333; cutting at Kishanganth, Rājputāna, xv. 318. *See also* particular names.
- Préfecture Apostolique, founded in Pondicherry (1828), xii. 107.
- Prehistoric antiquities. *See* Antiquarian Remains, Prehistoric.
- Prēm Nārāyan, Rājā of Mandlā (seventeenth century), xvii. 161; killed in Narsinghpur, xviii. 387.
- Prēm Sāgar*, the, Hindī prose work by Lālā Lāl (early nineteenth century), ii. 429.
- Prēm Singh, Rājā of Kotah (1670), xv. 412.
- Prēmānand Bhatt, Gujarati poet (1681), ii. 430, vii. 25.
- Prempur, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 14, xx. 217.
- Piendergast, General Sir Harry, expedition up Irrawaddy (1885), ii. 52, ix. 128.
- Prendergast, Colonel, Padmanābhams scene of battle between Vizīārāma Rāj and British forces under (1794), xix. 310.
- Presbyterian Missions. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Presbyterians in India, i. 443; population statistics, i. 475. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Presidency, meaning of term, now obsolescent, iv. 30 n.
- Presidency Division, Commissionership in Bengal, xx. 217-218.
- Presidency towns, municipal organization of, iv. 284-285, 295-298.
- Price, Mary, tomb at Surat (1671), xxiii. 167.
- Price, Rev. W. C., Christian village of Sharanpur, near Nāsik, founded by (1854), xviii. 402-403.
- Prices, in India generally, iii. 454-466; retail prices, 454-461; the data available, 454; early records, 454-456; rise of prices from 1860, 456; standard food-grains, 457-458; method of expressing prices in India, 457; statistics of retail prices, 1861-1903, 457-460; considerations affecting recent prices, 460-461; wholesale prices, 461-466; variations between 1861 and 1903 in price of standard imports, 462-463; of standard exports, 463-465; general conditions affecting prices, 465-466; bibliography, iii. 471.
- Local statistics:* Ajmer-Merwār, v. 152-153; Assam, vi. 65-66, 112; Baluchistān, vii. 52; Baroda, vii. 52; Bengal, vii. 256, 347; Berār, vii. 389-390; Bombay, viii. 319-320, 386; Burma, ix. 166-167; Central India, ix. 364; Central Provinces, x. 45-46, 104; Coorg, xi. 35; Hyderābād, xiii. 258-259, 302; Madras, xvi. 283-284, 353; Mysore, xviii. 215-216; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 179; Punjab, xx. 308, 383; Rājputāna, xxi. 126; United Provinces, xxiv. 194-195, 262.
- Priestley, Captain, revenue survey of Madras commenced (1858), iv. 503.
- Primary education, iv. 417-422; progress, 417; management of schools, 417-418; grant-in-aid system, 418; general characteristics, 419; course of teaching, 419-420; teachers, 420-421; rural schools, 421-422. *See also* in each Provincial article *under* Education.
- Pringle, Mr., revenue survey of Poona (1829-31), xx. 179; Sholāpur, xxii. 303-304.
- Prinsep, James, memorial at Calcutta,

- ix. 281; Pāli inscription on Fīroz Shāh's pillar at Delhi city deciphered, xi. 235; legend of Siālкот, xxii. 335.
- Printing presses, in India generally, iii. 206; Agra, v. 91; Ahmadābād, v. 111; Ajmer, v. 174; Akyab, Burma, v. 202; Amreli, Baroda, v. 318; Auniāti, Assam, vi. 139; Barisāl, Backergunge, vii. 20; Benares, vii. 184, 193; Burma, ix. 177; Cawnpore, ix. 320; Chhindwāra, x. 215; Deogarh, Bāmra, Bengal, xi. 245; Dibrugarh, Assam, xi. 343; Dinapore, Patna, xi. 356; Hardā, Hoshangābād, xiii. 43; Hoshangābād, xiii. 191; Howrah, xiii. 210; Jessore, xiv. 100; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213, 219; Kalyān, Thāna, xiv. 323; Kainpsee, Nāgpur, xiv. 330; Kaiāchi, xv. 8; Khandwā, Nimār, xv. 242; Kottayam, Travancore, xvi. 7; Lahore, xvi. 102, 113, 114; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 177; Midnapore, xvii. 340; Morādābād, xvii. 430; Nāgercoil, Travancore, xviii. 299; Nāgpur, xviii. 320; Raipur, xxi. 60-61; Rewāh, Central India, xxi. 289; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 299; Sādhanra, Ambāla, xxi. 347; Sambalpur, xxii. 18; Saugor, xxii. 148; Silchar, Assam, xxii. 374; Sind, xxii. 431; Surat, xxiii. 168; Sylhet, xxiii. 203; Tāndā, Fyzābād xxiii. 221; United Provinces, xxiv. 205; Wardhā, xxiv. 376.
- Prisons. *See* Jails.
- Pritam tank, Thān, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 288.
- Pritchard Canal, in Lārkanā, Sind, xvi. 141.
- Prithipāl Singh, Sohāwal chief, killed by chief of Kotbī, xxiii. 71.
- Prithirāj Rāsau*, the, ballad poem by Chand Bardāi (end of twelfth century), ii. 427-428.
- Prithu Rājā, Sūdra king, Bhitargarh said to have formed capital of, xiv. 32, xxi. 224.
- Prithwī Chandra, Rājā of Trigortta, defeated by Sankara Chandra of Kashmir (end of ninth century), xiv. 223.
- Prithwī Nārāyan, conquest of Nepāl (1769), v. 246, xix. 32-33.
- Prithwī Rāj, Chauhān, or Rāi Pithora (1172-92), last Hindu king of Delhi, ii. 312; Chandels overthrown by (1182), ii. 312; history of, ii. 314-315; abduction of the princess of Kanauj, ii. 314; war against Muhammadans, ii. 315; wars with Muhammad Ghori, ii. 353-354, v. 141, ix. 79, xi. 234, xxi. 34, xxiii. 390, xxiv. 150.
- Local notices*: Defeated Parmāl Deva (1182), vi. 348, xiii. 14, xiv. 20; divided Bānswāra with brother, vi. 408; built wall of Bāriya, vii. 21; Raos of Bedla descended from, vii. 140; Bundeikhand conquered (1182), ix. 69; held Chunār fort, x. 333; palace at Gāgraun attributed to, xii. 123; rule in Delhi, xi. 234; Gohāna said to be site of fort of, xii. 304; strengthened Hānsi fort, xiii. 25; defeated Chandel Rājputs (1182), ii. 312, xiv. 311, 317, xvi. 227; Muzaffarnagar said to have been included in dominions of, xviii. 85; held Nāgaur, xviii. 298; defeated Shahāb-ud-dīn at Talāwārī (1191), xx. 264; Ranthambhor taken, xxi. 235; rebuilt Roh-tak, xxi. 321; defeated Jai Chand near Sambhal, xxii. 19; lord of Sāmbhar, xxii. 22; captured after defeat by Muhammad of Ghor near Sirsa, xxiii. 45.
- Prithwī Singh, Rājā of Orchhā (1735-52), xix. 244.
- Prithwī Singh, Mahārāwal of Bānswāra (1747-86), vi. 408.
- Prithwī Singh, chief of Jignī, Central India (early nineteenth century), xiv. 165.
- Prithwī Singh, killed at Māngrol (1821), xvii. 180.
- Prithwī Singh, Mahārājā of Kishangarh (1840-79), xv. 312.
- Prithwī Singh, Mahārāj Rānā of Jhālāwār (1845-75), loyal during Mutiny, xv. 116.
- Prithwīpāl Singh, present Rājā of Gaurihār (1904), xii. 191.
- Prithwīpat, chief of Sangor, dispossessed by Chhatarsāl, xxii. 138.
- Prithwīrāj Jū Deo, Mahārājā, constructed *baori* or well at Pathārī (1676), xx. 30.
- Priti Rao Himmat Bahādūr, built shrine of Chopdai (1760), xiv. 203.
- Pritzler, General, invested Purandhar hill fort (1818), xx. 397; stormed Sinharh (1818), xxiii. 13.
- Prōda Rājā, of Kākatīya dynasty of Warangal, defeated Taila III, ii. 338, xxiv. 358; Warangal founded (twelfth century), xxiv. 365.
- Proddatūr, *tāluk* in Cuddapah District, Madras, xx. 218-219.
- Proddatūr, town in Cuddapah District, Madras, xx. 219.
- Prome, District in Pegu Division, Lower Burma, xx. 219-229; physical aspects, 219-221; history, 221-222; population, 222-223; agriculture, 223-225; forests, 225; trade and communications, 225-227; administration, 227-228; education, 228; medical, 228-229; Thayetmyo formerly included in, xxiii. 344.
- Prome, subdivision and township in Lower Burma, xx. 229.
- Prome, town in Prome District, Lower Burma, former capital, xx. 229-230.
- Prongs lighthouse, in Bombay harbour, viii. 172, 398.

Protestant Missions, history, i. 442-443; early missionary work, iv. 410.

1. All Saints' Community, Khandāla, Poona, xv. 224.

2. American Missions: (1) Arcot Mission of the Reformed Church in America, North Arcot, v. 409; South Arcot, v. 426; Cuddapah, xi. 63-64; Madras Presidency, xvi. 265. (2) Christian Missionary Alliance, Ahmadābād, v. 99; Bhusawal, Khāndesh, viii. 153; Chālisgaon, Khāndesh, x. 127; Jālgāon, Khāndesh, xiv. 28; Khāndesh, xv. 232; Pāchora, Khāndesh, xix. 308. (3) Baptist, Amherst, Burma, v. 297; Balasore, Orissa, vi. 239; Bassein, Burma, vii. 110, 118; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 50; Bhandāra, viii. 65; Burma, ix. 144; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273, 279; Dhamtari, Raipur, xi. 285; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 174, 181; Gauhati, Assam, xii. 185; Goalpara, Assam, xii. 272, 278; Hantawaddy, Burma, xiii. 30; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 105; Hyderabad State, xiii. 249; Kāmrup, Assam, xiv. 334; Kurnool, xvi. 36, 46; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 130, 144, 145, 148; Maubin, Burma, xvii. 227, 231; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 288; Midnapore, xvii. 332, 340; Mōngnai, Burma, xvii. 405; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 112; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 134; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 140, 146; Nellore, xix. 12, 24; Nilgiri, Orissa, xix. 86; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 224, 229; Ongole, Guntūr, xix. 237; Pegu, Burma, xx. 88; Raipur, xix. 53; Rangoon, xxi. 214; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 356; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 34-35, 40, 42; Santal Parganas, xxii. 69; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257, 266; Shwegyin, Burma, xxi. 326; Sibsaṅgar, Assam, xxii. 348, 355; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 262, 266; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 333; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 346; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 425; Turā, Assam, xxiv. 62; Udayagiri, Nellore, xxiv. 108; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 360; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 405. (4) 'Church of God,' Howrah, xiii. 209. (5) Congregational, Karmāla, Sholāpur, xv. 47; Madura, xvi. 394; Sholāpur, xxii. 298. (6) 'Disciples of Christ,' Central Provinces, x. 27. (7) Dunker Brethren, Surat, xxiii. 158. (8) Foreign Christian Missionary Society, Bilāspur, viii. 233; Hardā, Hoshangābād, xiii. 43; Hoshangābād, xiii. 184, 190. (9) Lutheran, Godāvari, xii. 288; Guntūr, xii. 390; Madras Presidency, xvi. 265; Peddapuram, Godāvari, xx. 83. (10) Marāṭhi Mission, Ahmadnagar, v. 115, 116; Bombay Presidency, viii. 307; Sholāpur, xxii. 298; Sirūr, Poona, xxiii.

49. (11) Methodist, Agra, v. 77; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 147; Allabābād, v. 231, 240; Almorā, v. 248, 253; Amethi, Lucknow, v. 292; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Amroha, Morādābād, v. 331; Aonla, Bareilly, v. 389; Bāghpat, Meerut, vi. 190; Bahrach, vi. 208, 213; Bāndā, vi. 350, 357; Bāra Banki, vi. 420; Bareilly, vii. 14; Belgaum, vii. 150; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 80; Bbingā, Bahraich, viii. 111; Bijnor, viii. 196, 201; Bilgrām, Hardoi, viii. 235; Bilsī, Budann, viii. 237; Bisaulī, Budaun, viii. 248; Brindāban, Muttra, ix. 18; Budaun, ix. 37, 42-43; Bulandshahr, ix. 58; Chānda, x. 153; Chandansī, Morādābād, x. 162; Colonelganj, Gondā, x. 375; Dhampur, Bijnor, xi. 284; Etah, xii. 32, 37; Faiādpur, xii. 62; Firozābād, Agra, xii. 100; Garbyāng, Almorā, xii. 160; Garhmuktesar, Meerut, xii. 163; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Ghāziābād, Meerut, xii. 222; Golā, Kherī, xii. 308; Gondā, xii. 314; Gulaoti, Bulandshahr, xii. 374; Gunnaur, Budaun, xii. 388; Hāpur, Meerut, xiii. 40; Hardoi, xiii. 46, 51; Hardwār, Sahāranpur, xiii. 53; Hasanpur, Morādābād, xiii. 60; Itimādpur, Agra, xiii. 373; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 389; Jalālabād, Shāh-jahānpur, xiv. 14; Jewar, Bulandshahr, xiv. 102; Jubbulpore, xiv. 210, 219; Kākāla, Budaun, xiv. 290; Kānth, Morādābād, xiv. 405; Karwī, Bāndā, xv. 67; Kāsganj, Etah, xv. 70; Katra, Shāh-jahānpur, xv. 190; Kbairābād, Sitāpur, xv. 207; Kherī, xv. 271, 275; Khujā, Bulandshahr, xv. 297; Kirātpur, Bijnor, xv. 308; Lakhimpur, Kherī, xvi. 129; Lucknow, xvi. 183, 197, 198, 199; Malhābād, Lucknow, xvii. 90; Mallānwān, Hardoi, xvii. 94; Mandāwar, Bijnor, xvii. 151; Mawānā, Meerut, xvii. 236; Meerut, xvii. 257, 265; Morādābād, xvii. 424, 430; Muhamadī, Kherī, xviii. 15; Muttra, xviii. 67; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 88; Nagāna, Bijnor, xviii. 300; Najibābād, Bijnor, xviii. 335; Nānpāra, Bahraich, xviii. 367; Nawābganj, Gondā, xviii. 428; Parichhatgarh, Meerut, xx. 2; Paurī, Garhwāl, xx. 79; Pawāyān, Shāh-jahānpur, xx. 81; Pihāni, Hardoi, xx. 136, 144; Pilbhīt, xx. 139; Pilkhuā, Meerut, xx. 145; Rabūpura, Bulandshahr, xxi. 22; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Roorkee, Sahāranpur, xxi. 325; Sambhal, Morādābād, xxii. 19; Sāndī, Hardoi, xxii. 30; Sāndila, Hardoi, xxii. 31; Sardhana, Meerut, xxii. 107; Scōhārā, Bijnor, xxii. 164; Shāhābād, Hardoi, xxii. 197; Shāhdara, Meerut, xxii. 200; Shāh-jahānpur, xvii. 204, 216; Sikandarābād, 90

Bulandshahr, xxii. 362; Sitāpur, xxiii. 57, 62; Thākurdwārā, Morādābād, xxiii. 285; Tilhar, Shāhjahānpur, xxiii. 360; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73; Unao, xxiv. 130; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 392. (12) Methodist Episcopal, Ajmer, v. 173; Bangalore, vi. 364; Bareilly, vii. 7, 14; Baroda, vii. 79, 84; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 98; Bulandshahr, ix. 52; Multān, xviii. 29; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Mysore, xviii. 206; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326, 333; Narsinghpur, xviii. 389, 395; Pānch Mahāls, Bombay, xix. 384; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 41; Sāhāranpur, xxi. 373, 379; United Provinces, xxiv. 172. (13) Pentecostal, Gondal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 321; Rāj-Nāndgaon, Central Provinces, xxi. 79. (14) Presbyterian, Allahābād, v. 231, 240; Ambāla, v. 280-281; Baraut, Meerut, vi. 431; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Etah, xii. 32; Etāwah, xii. 42, 47; Farrukhābād, xii. 67, 73; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Ferozepore, xii. 93, 99; Gujranwāla, xii. 357, 363; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 197, 201-202, 203; Jaswantnagar, Etāwah, xiv. 71; Jhang, xiv. 129; Jhānsi, xiv. 140, 149; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jullundar, xiv. 226, 232; Kāngra, xiv. 389; Kasūr, Lahore, xv. 150; Lahore, xvi. 99, 105, 114; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203, 208; Mainpurī, xvii. 36, 41; Morādābād, xvii. 424, 430; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 88, 93; Pasrūr, Siālkot, xx. 23; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 41; Punjab, xx. 291; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 251; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Sabāthu, Simla, xxi. 344; Sāhāranpur, xxi. 373, 379; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Siālkot, xxii. 330, 336; Simla, xxii. 379; Sirsūr, Punjab, xxiii. 24; Zafarwāl, Siālkot, xxiv. 427. (15) Unspecified, Ahmadnagar, v. 125; Damoh, xi. 138, 145; Dwārāhāt, Almorā, xi. 387; Hamīrpur, xiii. 16; Hanamkonda, Hyderābād, xiii. 23; Kodaikānal, Madura, xv. 338, 339; Kolāba, xv. 361; Lalitpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 134; Mādha, Sholāpur, xvi. 230; Madras Presidency, xvi. 265; Madura, xvi. 407; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 3; Mandahā, Hamīrpur, xvii. 232; Melūr, Madura, xvii. 291; Mohol, Sholāpur, xvii. 387; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 340; the Nilgiris, xix. 93; Nizāmābād, Hyderābād, xix. 125; Rānīpet, North Arcot, xxi. 234; Rāth, Hamīrpur, xxi. 240; Sātāra, xxii. 121; Sholāpur, xxii. 307.

3. Australian Baptist Mission: Farīdpur, xii. 56; Pābna, xix. 300; Tippera, xxiii. 383.

4. Baptist Missions, iv. 416; Agra, v. 89; Assam, vi. 49; Backergunge, vi. 169; Barisāl, Backergunge, vii. 20; Bassein, Burma, vii. 113; Peuares,

vii. 183, 192; Bengal, vii. 238; Bīrbhūm, viii. 243; Buldāna, ix. 62; Calcutta, ix. 268; Cuckack, xi. 90; Dacca, xi. 108; Delhi, x. 227; Dinājpur, xi. 351; Farīdpur, xii. 56; Ganjām, xii. 148; Gāro Hills, Assam, vi. 49; Gayā, xii. 200; Goāl-pāra, Assam, vi. 49; Hissār, xiii. 149, 155; Hooghly, xiii. 166; Howrah, xiii. 209; Hyderābād State, xiii. 248; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Jessore, xiv. 95; Kāmrap, Assam, vi. 49; Khulnā, xv. 289; Kistna, xv. 325; Kosi, Muttra, xv. 408; Madras Presidency, xvi. 265; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Muttra, xviii. 67, 74; Mymensingh, xviii. 154; Noākhāl, xix. 132; Rangpur, xxi. 227; Sambalpur, xxii. 10; Serampore, Hooghly, i. 443, vii. 392; Sibsāgar, Assam, vi. 49; Simla, xxii. 379, 384; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73; United Provinces, xxiv. 172. *See also under American, Australian, Canadian, and London.*

5. Basel German Mission: Bijāpur, viii. 180; Bombay Presidency, viii. 307; Cannanore, Malabar, ix. 298; Coorg, xi. 30; Dhārwar, xi. 308, 317; Guledgarh, Bijāpur, xii. 383; North Kanara, xiv. 346; South Kanara, xiv. 361; Kotagiri, Nilgiris, xv. 410; Madras Presidency, xvi. 265; Malabar, xvii. 61, 64; Malpe, South Kanara, xvii. 94; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 177; the Nilgiris, xix. 93.

6. Cambridge Mission: Delhi, xi. 227; Punjab, xx. 291.

7. Canadian Missions: (1) Baptist, Cocanāda, Godāvari, x. 339, 340; Ganjām, xii. 148; Godāvari, xii. 288; Madras Presidency, xvi. 263; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 329. (2) Presbyterian, Alī-Rājpur, Central India, v. 224; Central India, ix. 354; Dhār, xi. 290-291, 294, 295; Gwalior, xii. 428; Indore, xiii. 341, 351; Jawad, Central India, xiv. 86; Nimach, Central India, xix. 105; Ratlām, Central India, xxi. 242, 244; Ujjain, Central India, xxiv. 115. (3) Unspecified, Partābgarh, xx. 17.

8. General Mission: Anantapur, v. 341.

9. Christian Alliance: Kaira, xiv. 280.

10. Christian and Missionary Alliance: Amraoti, Berār, v. 309.

11. Christian Women's Board of Missions: Santāl Parganas, xxii. 69.

12. Church of England: Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 147, 173; Amherst, Burma, v. 297; Bassein, Burma, vii. 110; Basti, vii. 127; Belgaum, vii. 150; Bengal, vii. 237; Berār, vii. 380; Ellore,

Kistua, xii. 23; Godāvari, xii. 288; Karāchi, xv. 5, 13; Madras Presidency, xvi. 343; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Nāgpur, xviii. 310; Nicobars, xix. 65; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 250-251; Siālkot, xxii. 330; Tinnevely, xxiii. 368; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 360. *See also* Church Missionary, S.P.C.K., and S.P.G.

13. Church of Scotland: Bengal, vii. 238; Chamba, Punjab, x. 131, 134; Darjeeling, xi. 171; Daska, Siālkot, xi. 193; Gujrat, xii. 368, 374; Kālimpong, Darjeeling, xiv. 309; Poona, xx. 171; Punjab, xx. 291; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 250; Siālkot, xxii. 330, 336; Sikkim, xxii. 370; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.

14. Church Missionary Alliance: Buldāna, ix. 62.

15. Church Missionary Society: Agra, v. 77, 89, 90; Aligarh, v. 212; Allahābād, v. 231, 240; Amritsar, v. 323; Anūpshahr, Bulandshahr, v. 388; Azamgarh, vi. 157; Baluchistan, vi. 291; Bāndā, vi. 357; Bannu, vi. 396; Basti, vii. 127, 132; Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Benares, vii. 183, 192, 193; Bengal, vii. 237-238; Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 80; Bombay Presidency, viii. 307; Brindāban, Muttra, ix. 18; Bulandshahr, ix. 52, 58; Burdwan, ix. 94-95; Calcutta, ix. 268; Central Provinces, x. 27; Chākan, Poona, x. 122; Chunār, Mirzāpur, x. 334; Cochin, Madras, x. 346; Darrang, Assam, xi. 185; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 264; Dhārwar, xi. 308; Dhūliā, Khāndesh, xi. 339; Etah, xii. 32; Firozābād, Agra, xli. 100; Fyzābād, xli. 112, 118; Ghāziābād, Meerut, xli. 222; Gorakhpur, xli. 335, 342; Gurdāspur, xli. 396; Ilāpur, Meerut, xlii. 40; Ilāthras, Aligarh, xlii. 72; Ilazāra, xlii. 79; Ilyderābād, Sind, xlii. 315; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Jhang, xiv. 128, 129; Jhānsi, xiv. 140, 149; Jubbulpore, xiv. 210, 219; Junnar, Poona, xiv. 240; Kāngra, xiv. 389; Kāsganj, Etah, xv. 70; Khāndesh, xv. 232; Khed, Poona, xv. 267; Kherwāra, Rājputāna, xv. 276; Kūkec, Poona, xv. 308; Kottayam, Travancore, xvi. 7; Krishnagar, Nadiā, xvi. 9; Kunnaunkulam, Cochin, xvi. 27; Lahore, xvi. 99, 114; Lucknow, xvi. 183, 197; Madras Presidency, xvi. 265; Madras City, xvi. 372; Magrā Ilāt, Twenty-four Parganas, xvi. 411; Mandlā, xvii. 170; Mānkur, Burdwan, xvii. 198; Masulipatani, Kistua, xvii. 217; Meerut, xvii. 257, 258, 265, 266;

Meherpur, Nadiā, xvii. 269; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Multān, xviii. 29, 34, 38; Muttra, xviii. 67, 74; Nadiā, xviii. 276-277; Nārowāl, Siālkot, xviii. 382; Nāsik, xviii. 403; the Nilgiris, xix. 93; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 167; Pānihāti, Twenty-four Parganas, xix. 397; Parichhatgarh, Meerut, xx. 2; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Phalāuda, Meerut, xx. 128; Pilkhuā, Meerut, xx. 145; Poona, xx. 171; Punjab, xx. 291; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistan, xvi. 15; Rājputāna, xxi. 116; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 69; Sikandarābād, xxii. 362; Sikandra, Agra, xxii. 363; Simla, xxii. 379, 384; Soron, Etah, xxiii. 89; Sriuagar, Kashnūr, xxiii. 105; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 122; Tinnevely, xxiii. 368; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 9; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 99; United Provinces, xxiv. 172.

16. Danish Missions: North Arcot, v. 409; South Arcot, v. 426; Madras City, xvi. 383; Tranquebar, Tanjore, xvi. 264, xxiii. 435.

17. Dravidian: North Arcot, v. 409.

18. Dublin University: Ilazāribāgh, vii. 336, xlii. 90, 98; Rānehi, xxi. 204.

19. Episcopal Church of Scotland: Chāuda, x. 153, 162.

20. Evangelical (Bengal) Mission: Backergunge, vi. 169; Faridpur, xii. 56.

21. Falth Mission: Malavalli, Mysore, xvii. 74, xviii. 206.

22. Free Church of Scotland Mission: Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 147, 167, 173; Alibāg, Kolāba, v. 206; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261, 268; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Belwar, Ajmer-Merwāra, vii. 139; Bhandāra, viii. 64-65, 71; Buldāna, ix. 62; Calcutta, ix. 268; Central Provinces, x. 27, 92; Chingleput, x. 258; Ilazāribāgh, xlii. 90; Ilooghly, xlii. 166; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xlii. 389, 398; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 189-190, 199; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 318; Kolābā, xv. 361; Lonanli, Poona, xvi. 172; Madras Presidency, xvi. 265; Madras City, xvi. 343, 344; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Nāgpur, xviii. 310, 320; Nasirābād, Rājputāna, xviii. 414; Nellore, xix. 12-13; Pachambā, Ilazāribāgh, xix. 306; Rājputāna, xxi. 116; Sāmbhar, Rājputāna, xxii. 22; Saoner, Nāgpur, xxi. 80; Sāsavad, Poona, xxii. 112; Seoni, xxii. 169, 176; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 101; Wardhā, xxiv. 369.

23. Friends' Foreign Mission Association: Hoshangābād, xlii. 184; Itārsi, Hoshangābād, xlii. 372.

24. Friends' Mission of Sehere: Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134.

25. Friends' Society: Central Provinces, x. 27.

26. Friends of Ohio, Society of: Central India, ix. 354.

27. German Missions: (1) American, North Arcot, v. 409. (2) Baptist, Broach, iv. 23. (3) Lutheran, Bengal, vii. 237; Central Provinces, x. 27; Chāpra, Sāran, x. 176; Chotā Nāgpur, x. 329; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 141; Ghāzīpur, xii. 226, 231; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 90; Hubli, Dhārwar, xiii. 221-222; Mānbhūm, xvii. 115; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Raipur, xxi. 53; Rānchi, xxi. 203; Sāran, xxii. 88; Shāhābād, xxii. 190; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 7; Tanjore, xxiii. 243; Tellicherry, Malabar, xxiii. 276; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 329. (4) Unspecified, Lohardāgā, Rānchi, xvi. 169; Pālgāt, Malabar, xix. 359.

28. Hansley Bird: Central India, ix. 354.

29. Hermannsburg Evangelical Lutheran: North Arcot, v. 409; Nellore, xix. 13.

30. Highways and Hedges Mission: South Arcot, v. 426.

31. Hope and Live Mission: Ahmadābād, v. 98.

32. Independent: Bbāgalpur, viii. 30.

33. Indian Home Mission. *See* Scandinavian Lutheran Mission.

34. Indian Mission Aid Society: Ahmadnagar, v. 116.

35. Indian Village Mission: Pandharpur, Sholāpur, xix. 391.

36. Irish Presbyterian: Ahmadābād, v. 98; Anand, Kaira, v. 335; Bombay Presidency, viii. 307; Broach, ix. 23; Cambay, Bombay, ix. 294; Kaira, xiv. 280; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 384; Rājkot, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 75; Surat, xxiii. 158.

37. Korkū and Central Indian Hill Mission: Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 14.

38. Leipzig Mission: South Arcot, v. 426; Cochin, Madras, x. 346; Coimbatore, x. 361; Madras Presidency, xvi. 265; Madura, xvi. 394; Mysore, xviii. 206; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 233; Shiyāli, Tanjore, xxii. 295; Tanjore, xxiii. 232; Tranquehar, Tanjore, xxiii. 435; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 32.

39. London Mission: Almorā, v. 248, 253; Anantapur, v. 341; Anekal, Mysore, v. 373; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 364; Bellary, vii. 164, 176; Benares, vii. 183, 192; Bengal, vii. 329; Betul, viii. 10; Calcutta, ix. 268; Chik-Balāpur, Mysore, x. 221; Chingleput, x. 228; Coimbatore, x. 361; Cuddapah, xi. 63-64; Gooty, Anantapur, xii. 328;

Jammalamadugu, Cuddapah, xiv. 49; Jessore, xiv. 95; Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 227; Madras Presidency, xvi. 265; Madras City, xvi. 372; Milam, Almorā, xvii. 342; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371, 377; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Mysore, xviii. 205-206; Nāgercoil, Travancore, xviii. 299; Salem, xxi. 400; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 48; Surat, xviii. 158; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 9; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328, 329, 338.

40. London Baptist: Mālda, xvii. 78; Patna, xx. 59; Rāngamāti, Chittagong Hill Tracts, xxi. 212.

41. Lutheran Missions. *See* American, Basel, Danish, German, Leipzig, Scandinavian, and Swedish.

42. Methodist Episcopal: Ahmadābād, v. 98; Aligarh, v. 212; Asansol, Burdwān, vi. 9; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Belgaum, vii. 150, 157; Berār, vii. 380; Calcutta, ix. 268; Central Provinces, x. 27; Darbhanga, xi. 155; Debra Dūu, xi. 215; Hāthras, Aligarh, xiii. 72; Hongal, Belgaum, xiii. 161; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353; Kaira, xiv. 280; Karāchi, xv. 5; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 378-379; Lahore, xvi. 99, 114; Lonauli, Poona, xvi. 172; Muttra, xviii. 74; Nadiād, Kaira, xviii. 283; Nimār, xix. 111; Poona, xx. 171; Punjab, xx. 291; Raipur, xix. 53; Sāspur, Unao, xxi. 350; Salon, Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 411; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 69; Shāhāpur, Southern Marāthā Country, xxii. 199; Sind, xxii. 408; Talegaon-Dābhāde, Poona, xxiii. 213; Tanjore, xxiii. 243; Tōungoo, Burma, xxiii. 425; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 360.

43. New Zealand Baptist: Tippera, xxiii. 383.

44. Oxford Mission: Backergunge, vi. 169; Calcutta, ix. 268; Dacca, xi. 108; Howrah, xiii. 209; Khulnā, xv. 289.

45. Panditā Rāma Bai's, or Mukti Mission: Central India, ix. 354; Poona, xx. 171.

46. Peniel Mission: Akola, Berār, v. 184; Dharangaon, Khāndesh, xi. 298; Khāndesh, xv. 232.

47. Plymouth Brethren, or Delta Mission: Godāvāri, xii. 288.

48. Poona Village and Indian Mission: Poona, xx. 171.

49. Presbyterian: Berār, vii. 380; Borsad, Kaira, ix. 7; Etah, xii. 37; Rājshāhi, xxi. 164. *See also* American, Canadian, Irish Reformed, United, and Welsh Presbyterian Missions, also Church of Scotland and Free Church of Scotland Missions.

50. Reformed Presbyterian: Jind, Punjab, xiv. 170; Meerut, xvii. 257; Montgomery, xvii. 113; Shāhdara, Meerut, xxii. 200.

51. 'Regions Beyond': Champāran, x. 141; Sāran, xxii. 58.

52. St. John's: Mhow, Central India, ix. 354.

53. Scandinavian: (1) Alliance Mission, Cooh Behār, Bengal, x. 384; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Sikkim, xvii. 370; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 24. (2) Scandinavian-American, Kāūdesh, xv. 232; Nandurbār, Kāūdesh, xviii. 362. (3) Lutheran, or Indian Home Mission, Santāl Parganas, xxii. 69.

54. Society for Missions to Lepers in India and the East: Bengal, vii. 338.

55. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge: Madras Presidency, xvi. 264-265; Madras City, xvi. 371-372.

56. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel: Ahmadnagar, v. 115, 125; South Arcot, v. 426; Bāndā, vi. 350; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 364; Bārupur, Twenty-four Parganas, vii. 89; Bengal, vii. 237; Bombay Presidency, viii. 307; Burma, ix. 144; Cawnpore, ix. 310; Cuddapah, xi. 63-64; Dāpoli, Ratnāgiri, xi. 151; Delhi, xi. 227; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 30; Jammalamadugu, Cuddapah, xiv. 49; Kōrnāl, xv. 52, 59; Karwī, Bāndā, xv. 67; Kurnool, xvi. 36; Madras Presidency, xvi. 264-265; Madras City, xvi. 371; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 130, 144, 145, 148; Mysore, xviii. 206; Nandyāl, Kurnool, xviii. 363; Punjab, xx. 291; Rānēli, xxi. 204; Rangoon, Burma, xxi. 214; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Roorkee, Sahāranpur, xxi. 325; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Shwabo, Burma, xxii. 314, 321; Singhabān, xxiii. 7; Tanjore, xxiii. 231, 243; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 346; Tinnevely, xxiii. 368; Tonagoo, Burma, xxiii. 425; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 32; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.

57. Swedish Lutheran Mission: Badnūr, Betūl, vi. 179; Betūl, viii. 10; Central Provinces, x. 27; Chhindwāra, x. 208, 215; Khurāi, Saugor, xv. 295; Saugor, xxii. 141, 148.

58. Tāpti Valley Railway Industrial: Kāūdesh, xv. 232.

59. United Presbyterian: Gurdāspur, xii. 396.

60. Welsh Presbyterian: Assam, Cāchār, ix. 253; Cherrapunji, x. 194; Karimganj, xv. 41; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, vi. 49, xv. 261, 264; Silchar, xxii. 374; Sylhet, xxiii. 194, 202.

61. Wesleyan: Akbarpur, Fyzābād, v. 180, 181; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 364; Bānkurā, vi. 386; Benares, vii. 183, 192; Burdwān, ix. 95; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 232; Chingleput, x. 258; Coimbatore, x. 361; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 7; Fyzābād, xii. 112, 118; Gubbi, Mysore, xii. 345; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 65; Hyderābād State, xiii. 248-249, 296; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Jubbulpore, xiv. 210, 219; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 265; Karūr, Coimbatore, xv. 63; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 74; Lucknow, xvi. 183, 197; Lushai Hills, Assam, xvi. 216, 222; Madras Presidency, xvi. 265; Madras City, xvi. 372; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 130, 145, 148; Mannār-gudi, Tanjore, xvii. 199; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 247; Monywa, Burma, xvii. 421; Mysore, xviii. 205, 242, 256; Pakokkin, Burma, xix. 323; Pāndukottai, Madras, xx. 233; Rāniganj, Burdwān, xxi. 233; Shāhgānj, Jaunpur, xxi. 201; Shimoga, Mysore, xxi. 286, 290; Tāndā, Fyzābād, xxiii. 220; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 32; Tunkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 55; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.

62. Women's Foreign Missionary Society: Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 167.

63. Women's Union Missionary Society: Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.

64. World's Faith Missionary Association: Gayā, xii. 200.

65. Zānāna Missions: Allahābād, v. 240; Amritsar, v. 323; Anūpshahr, Bulandshahr, v. 388; Backergunge, vi. 169; Baluchistān, vi. 291; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 364; Basti, vii. 127; Belā, Partābgarh, vii. 144; Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Bulandshahr, ix. 52, 58; Central Provinces, x. 27; Cochin, Madras, x. 346; Darbhāngā, xi. 155; Delhi, xi. 227; Ellore, Kistna, xii. 23; Fyzābād, xii. 118; Gayā, xii. 200; Ghāziपुर, xii. 226; Gorakhpur, xii. 335, 342; Hlowrah, xii. 209; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Jubbulpore, xiv. 210, 219; Kānāchi, xv. 5-6; Khurja, Bulandshahr, xv. 297; Krishnagar, Nadiā, xvi. 9; Lucknow, xvi. 183, 197; Murwāra, Jubbulpore, xviii. 59; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Mysore, xviii. 206, 245; Nadiā, xvii. 277, 281; Nārowāl, Siālkot, xviii. 382; Nāsik, xviii. 403; Partābgarh, xx. 17; Patna, xx. 59; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Poona, xx. 171; Punjab, xx. 291; Quetta-Pishān, Baluchistān, xxi. 15; Santipur, Nadiā, xxi. 79; Siālkot, xxii. 330; Sihorā, Jubbulpore, xxii. 361; Sikandarbād, Bulandshahr, xxi. 362; Simla, xxii.

- 379, 384; Sind, xxii. 407-408; Sultān-
pur, xxiii. 133; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii.
122; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 311.
66. Unspecified: Akola, Berār, v.
189; Chānda, x. 160.
- Prother, Colonel, occupied Lohogarh
(1818), xvi. 170; occupied Mahād
(1818), xvi. 429.
- Provincial rates, revenue from, iv. 271-
273, 277; history of the land cess, 271-
272; existing rates, their assessment
and collection, 272; their administra-
tion, 272-273; village servants' cesses,
273; District post cess, &c., 273.
- Provisions, imports, iii. 277; imports and
exports, iii. 308, 310; trade in, in Ben-
gal, vii. 348, 350; Central Provinces,
x. 105; Madras, xvi. 299-300, 354.
- Prunts, Kashmirī name for Pūnch, xx. 244.
- Prussian or Embden Companies (1750
and 1753), ii. 466-467; Dutch and
English jealousy, 466-467; Nawāb's
orders against, 467; cause of failure,
468.
- Ptolemy, Greek geographer, criticism of,
ii. 77-79; quoted or referred to, on
Anjdiv, v. 384; Arāvalli Hills, v.
401; Atyugrapura (Agror), v. 92;
Chāshtana, xxiv. 114; Chanl, x. 184;
Chera, x. 193; Dipālpur, xi. 359;
Kananj, xiv. 370; Kolāba, xv. 357;
Kolkai, xv. 387; Paithan, vi. 142, xix.
317; Pulipula, xxiii. 153; Pushkāla-
vati, x. 181; Warangal, xxiv. 365.
- Pu Paw, said to have founded village on
site of modern Rangoon (585 B.C.), xxi.
214.
- Puhali, town in Bombay. *See* Hnbli.
- Public health and vital statistics, i. 500-
535; conditions in India as affecting
the individual, 500; early marriage,
500-501; defective nutrition, 501; the
social environment: influence of religion
and custom, 501-502; the physical
environment: influence of rainfall,
502-504; preponderating influence of
the environment, 504; influence of
temperature, 504; vital statistics, their
defective character, 505-506; birth-
rate in India, 506-507; how affected
by marriage customs, 507-508; by
agricultural distress or prosperity, 508-
509; by seasonal variations, 509; com-
parison of Hindu and Muhammadan
fecundity, 510; proportion of male and
female births, 510-511; urban and
rural birth-rates, 511; proportion of
still-births, 511-512; recorded death-
rates, 512-513; causes which affect
them, 513; age-statistics, 514; mor-
tality and expectation of life at different
ages, 514-516; male and female death-
rates, 516-517; infantile mortality,
517-518; comparison of urban and
rural mortality, 518-519; overcrowding
in cities: Bombay, 519-520; Hindu
and Muhammadan mortality, 520-521;
causes of mortality, as registered,
521-522; main classes of fatal disease,
523-524; vital statistics of troops and
prisoners, 525-526; of European army,
526-528; of officers of the European
army, 528; of women of the European
army, 528-529; of children of the
European army, 529; of Native army,
529-530; statistics of sickness and
mortality among prisoners in India,
531; comparison of European and
Native troops and prisoners as regards
disease statistics, 532-533; cholera
statistics of troops and prisoners in
Bengal, 533-534; bibliography, 535.
- Public Service Commission (1886-7), iv.
43.
- Public Works Department, iv. 27-28.
- Public Works organization, iv. 307-
325; military boards, 307; history of
administration of buildings and roads,
307-308; of irrigation, 308; of rail-
ways, 308; constitution of a Public
Works Secretariat and engineering staff,
309-316; present powers of Supreme
and Local Governments in respect to
Public Works, 310-311; development
and subdivision of the Government of
India Public Works Secretariat, 311;
separation of Military Works from
Public Works department, 311-313;
decentralization of railway control,
313-314; separation of Civil Works and
Railway branches, 314-315; control of
Telegraph department, 315; creation
of railway board, 315; buildings,
roads, and irrigation: functions of Local
Governments and local boards, 315-317;
coal and iron works, 317-318; river
embankments, 318; organization of
departments in the Provinces: functions
of Executive Engineers, 318-319;
superior engineering establishment, 319;
Cooper's Hill College, 319-320; 'Pro-
vincial Engineers,' 320-321; the sub-
ordinate service, 321; engineering
colleges, 321-322; railway staff, 322-
323; Accounts department, 323-324;
services of Indian Public Works officers
outside the department, 324; finance,
324; bibliography, 325.
- Pabna, District in Eastern Bengal. *See*
Pābna.
- Puckle, M.L., suggested building of dam
across the Tāmraparni, xxiii. 215.
- Pudu Mantapam, building at Madras.
See Vasantā.
- Puducheri, French settlement. *See* Pondi-
cherry.

- Pudukkottai, State in Madras, xx. 230-240; physical aspects, 230-231; history, 231-233; population, 233-234; agriculture, 234-235; trade and communications, 235; famine, 236; administration, 236-239; education, 239-240; medical, 240; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 96.
- Pudukkottai, capital of State in Madras, xx. 240-241.
- Pudukulam, tank in Pudukkottai State, xx. 241.
- Puga Valley, minerals, iii. 157.
- Puhup Singh, holder of Mursān estate (1749), xviii. 43-44.
- Pukhrāyān, another name for Bhognipur, United Provinces, xx. 241.
- Pukhta Garden, Nābha, Punjab, xviii. 271.
- Pukkote lake, near Vayittiri, Malabar, xxiv. 302.
- Pulād, Rai Hansu Bhatti employed under Mubārak Shāh II against (1430-1), viii. 91-92.
- Pulaiyans, jungle tribe in Anaimalais, v. 333.
- Pulakēsin I, Chālukya king (fifth century), ii. 327, xviii. 170.
- Pulakēsin II, Chālukya king (608-42), ii. 295, 327-328; Aihole inscription of, ii. 55, 69-70; in Hydrābād, xiii. 235.
- Pulāl, Tānawalli sept, part of Tanāwal held by, xxiii. 219.
- Pulayans, field labourers in Travancore, xxiv. 9.
- Puleheri, French settlement. *See* Pondicherry.
- Pulgaon, town in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, centre of cotton trade, with spinning and weaving mill, xx. 241.
- Pulicat, town in Chingleput District, Madras, earliest Dutch settlement, xx. 241-242.
- Pulicat, lake in Nellore District, Madras, xx. 242.
- Pulivendla, *tāluk* in Cuddapah District, Madras, xx. 242-243.
- Pulki, ruined city in Afghānistān, v. 45.
- Pullampet, *tāluk* in Cuddapah District, Madras, xx. 243.
- Pulney, *tāluk* and town in Madura District. *See* Palni.
- Pulo Run, in Spice Archipelago, contest with Dutch for (seventeenth century), ii. 456, 457.
- Pulses. *See* particular names.
- Pulumāyi II, Andhra king (138-70), vi. 142, xiii. 235, xix. 317.
- Pummcloes, in India generally, iii. 75; grown in Baroda, vii. 48; Belgaum, vii. 146; Bombay City, viii. 414; Godāvari, xii. 289; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Nicobars, xix. 62; Pālakollu, Kistna, xix. 334; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Tinnevely, xxiii. 371.
- Pumpkins (*Cucurbita Pepo*), in India generally, iii. 75; grown in Bengal, vii. 243, 248; Burma, ix. 152; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 275, 276; Chittagong, x. 311; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 321; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Tippem, xxiii. 384.
- Puna, District in Bombay. *See* Poona.
- Punādra, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xx. 243.
- Punaka, winter capital of Bhtān, xx. 243.
- Punalūr, town in Travancore State, Madras, xx. 243.
- Pūnamallee, town in Chingleput District. *See* Poonamallee.
- Pūneh, town in Kashmir, xx. 243-244.
- Pundāri (Puro), caste in Mālda, xvii. 78.
- Pundarīka Nāg, snake god, xxi. 200.
- Pūndirs, Rājput tribe, Pūndri stronghold of, xx. 244.
- Pundra, son of king Bali, Pundra kingdom founded by, vii. 194.
- Pundra, ancient kingdom in Eastern Bengal, xx. 244; Bārendra ancient name of, vii. 15; Dinājpur included in, xi. 349; the country of the Pods, Mahāsthān probably the capital of, xvi. 437; Pābna believed to be derived from, xix. 298; Rājshāhl included in, xxi. 161-162.
- Pūndri, town in Karnāl District, Punjab, xx. 244.
- Punganūru, *taluk* and *zamindāri* in North Arcot District, Madras, xx. 244-245.
- Punganūru, town in North Arcot District, Madras, with cattle fair and a museum, xx. 245.
- Punjab, the, xx. 245-394; boundaries, 245-246; physical aspects, 246-259; rivers, 246-248; mountains and hills, 246, 248; geology, 248-252; flora, 252-255; fauna, 255-256; climate and meteorology, 256-259; history, 259-279; antiquarian remains, 277-279; population, 279-295; castes, 287-288; names of tribes, 295; agriculture, 296-306; irrigation, 303-305; rents, wages, and prices, 306-309; forests, 309-312; mines and minerals, 312-314; arts and manufactures, 314-321; commerce and trade, 321-324; communications, 324-328; famine, 328-331; administration, 331-335; legislation and justice, 335-339; finance, 339-342; land revenue, 342-348; miscellaneous revenue, 348-354; local and municipal, 354-357; public works, 357-360; army, 360-361; police and jails, 362-364; educa-

tion, 364-374; medical, 374-376; surveys, 376-378; bibliography, 378. Tables: temperature, 379; rainfall, 379; distribution of population (1901), 380-381; agriculture, 382; prices of staples, 383; trade by rail and river, 381; trade with Kashmir and Ladākh, 385; criminal justice, 386; civil justice and revenue cases, 386; Provincial revenue, 387; Provincial expenditure, 388; income and expenditure of municipalities, 389; income and expenditure of District boards, 390; police, 391; jails, 392; colleges, schools, and scholars, 393; hospitals, lunatic asylums, and vaccination, 394.

Other references: Rivers, i. 28-33; former forests, i. 28-29; Carilo-Titas, i. 70; Meteorological Department started (1865), i. 106; meteorology, i. 112, 116 and *n.*, 117, 123, 124, 125, 130, 132, 140, 146, 148, 149, 150; botany, i. 176-179; zoology, i. 228, 233, 234, 239, 252-253, 255, 256, 260; ethnology, i. 289, 290, 292, 293, 299-300; Sir Denzil Ibbetson's theory of the origin of caste system, i. 336-337; languages, i. 359, 368, 369, 371-372, 390, 392; Muhammadans, i. 434, 474; Ahmadiya sect, i. 438; Christians, i. 444, 476; area and population, i. 450; density of population, i. 454; growth of population, i. 465; immigration, i. 469; Sikhism, i. 473; Arya Samāj, i. 474; sex statistics, i. 479, 480; birth-rate statistics, i. 506, 510-511; mortality statistics, i. 512, 517, 519, 522, 525, 531; antiquities, ii. 92; annexation (1849), ii. 505, iv. 13; loyalty during Mutiny (1857), ii. 505, 511, iv. 338; Land Alienation Act, ii. 528; recent extension of agriculture, iii. 3, 97, 100; cultivation of wheat, iii. 30; millets, iii. 32; oilseeds, iii. 38; sugarcane, iii. 39; cotton, iii. 45; tobacco, iii. 49; poppy, iii. 53; tea, iii. 58; indigo, iii. 71; cattle, iii. 80; agricultural tenures, iii. 89; number of live stock, and of ploughs and carts (1903-4), iii. 101; forests, iii. 103, 104, 120-121; forest law, iii. 110; coal-fields, iii. 137; petroleum, iii. 139; minerals, iii. 158; arts and manufactures, iii. 185, 186, 187, 190, 199, 202, 208; factory statistics, iii. 247; trade, iii. 305-306; trade statistics, iii. 314, 315; irrigation, iii. 318, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 330-335, 346, 348, 349-350, 351, 352; navigation dues, iii. 362; North-Western Railway, iii. 369, 381, 398; Punjab Southern Railway, iii. 371, 414; railways, iii. 401; postal and

savings bank transactions (1903-4), iii. 428, 435; rents, iii. 450, 453; wages, iii. 469-470, 472, 473, 474; famine, iii. 482, 488, 490; administration, iv. 29, 32, 54-56; Court of Wards, iv. 50 *n.*; Native State, their historical origin, iv. 62, 63, 64; Imperial Service troops, iv. 87; statistics of Native States, iv. 100; legislation and justice, iv. 130, 157; Chief Court, iv. 147; revenue, iv. 170, 192; land revenue, iv. 207, 210, 211 *n.*, 216, 218-219, 222, 225, 226, 227, 230, 234, 239; intoxicating liquors, iv. 255, 257, 258; duty on hemp drugs, iv. 260; licence tax, iv. 267-268; income tax, iv. 270; land cess, iv. 271, 272; nature of villages, iv. 279; municipal government, iv. 286-287, 291; local government, iv. 299-305; Public Works department, iv. 307; Public Works organization, iv. 318-319; Irregular Force, iv. 337; Frontier Force, iv. 337, 338, 341, 345, 348, 355; police system, iv. 387, 388, 391, 392; education, iv. 416, 418, 421, 425, 432, 441; publications, iv. 452, 453; medical, iv. 464, 477-478, 479; sanitation, iv. 471, 472; surveys, iv. 502; agricultural banks, iv. 523.

Punjab Banking Company, at Lahore, xvi. 102, 113; Multān, xviii. 38.

Punjab National Bank, at Lahore, xvi. 114.

Punjab Nursing Association, at Kasauli, Ambāla, xv. 69.

Punjab Oil and Flour Mills, Lahore, xvi. 113.

Punjab Religious Book Society's depository, at Lahore, xvi. 99; branch at Multān, xviii. 29.

Punjab Southern Railway Company, iii. 371, 414.

Punjab Sugar Works and Carbonic Acid Gas Factory, Sujānpur, Gurdāspur, xxiii. 117.

Punjābī, intermediate language of the Indo-Aryan family, vernacular of the Sikhs, i. 362, 364, 369, 396; spoken in Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 322; Bahāwalpur, vi. 197; Baluchistān, vi. 287; Chamba, x. 130; Ferozepore, xii. 92; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gurdāspur, xii. 395; Hissār, xiii. 148; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 196; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jind, xiv. 170; Jullundur, xiv. 225; Kapūthala, xiv. 410; Karnāl, xv. 51; Kashmir, xv. 99; Lahore, xvi. 98; Ludhiāna, xvi. 202; the Mānjha, xvii. 196-197; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Patāla, xx. 40; Punjab, xx. 286, 287, 288; Siālkot, xxii. 329; Sind, xxii. 406.

Punjābī language, Western. *See* Lahndā.

- Punjābī literature, mostly ballad-poetry, ii. 430.
- Punnarika, king of Pegu (746-61), founded Aramana, xxi. 215.
- Punnāta, ancient kingdom in Mysore, xx. 395; Heggadadevankote identified with, xiii. 101.
- Puntāmba, town with temples in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xx. 395.
- Piintso Namgye, first Rājā of Sikkim (seventeenth century), xxii. 367.
- Pur, ancient town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xx. 395.
- Pur, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, xx. 395.
- Pura, ancient name for Farīdpur, xii. 62.
- Puragupta, brother and successor of Skandagupta, with a reduced kingdom (c. 480), ii. 294.
- Pūran, Siālkot said to have fallen under curse of, xxii. 335.
- Purān, Mongolian tribe, Illi Tippera, xlii. 120.
- Pūran Mal, former Rājā of Gidhanr, xii. 238.
- Pūran Mal, Raisen held by (sixteenth century), xxi. 63.
- Puran Mal, money-lender of Hyderābād, influence in Berār, vii. 371.
- Purāna (geological) era, i. 57-58, 61, 62-64.
- Purāna Pul, bridge across the Mūsi river, Hyderābād (built, 1593), xiii. 308, 309.
- Purāna-Kila, mosque near Delhi, ii. 198.
- Purānas*, the, later Sanskrit epics, didactic and sectarian, ii. 236-237; their value for history, ii. 14-15, 22, 23, 84; Andhra mentioned in, xliii. 276.
- Purānas*, early punch-marked silver coins, ii. 136, 137, 151.
- Purandar Singh, last Ahom Rājā of Assam (c. 1830), vi. 32-33; North Lakhimpur subdivision handed over to (1833), xvi. 121; Sibsāgar under (1833), xxii. 347.
- Purandhar, *tāluka* in Poona District, Bombay, xx. 395-396.
- Purandhar, historic hill-fort and military sanitarium, Poona District, Bombay, xx. 396-397.
- Purandhar, Treaty of (1776), vii. 35, 36.
- Purāni Ilaveli, palace, Hyderābād city, xiii. 309.
- Pūranpur, *tahsil* in Pilibhit District, United Provinces, xx. 397-399.
- Purasavākam, Eurasian quarter of Madras City, xvi. 365.
- Purehas, quoted on Sātgaon, xxii. 129.
- Purdil Khān, chief of Khārān, Baluchistān (1734), xv. 248.
- Puri, District in Orissa Division, Bengal, xx. 398-408; physical aspects, 398-400; history, 400-401; population, 401-402; agriculture, 402-404; trade and communications, 404-405; famine, 405; administration, 406-407; education, 407; medical, 407; stone-carving, iii. 242.
- Puri, subdivision in Orissa, Bengal, xx. 408.
- Puri, town in Orissa, Bengal, with world-famed temple of Jagannāth, xx. 408-412; palm-leaf archives of temple, ii. 11.
- Pūrna, river of Berār, xx. 412.
- Purnaiya, Dīvān of Mysore (1799-1810), xviii. 183; Wellesley Bridge, Serlingapatam, built (1804), ix. 304, xviii. 180; revenue under, xviii. 235; established Nyāmti, xix. 234; bought out *jāgirdār* of Sarjāpur, xxii. 109.
- Purnea, District in Bhāgalpur Division, Bengal, xx. 412-420; physical aspects, 412-414; history, 414-415; population, 415-416; agriculture, 416-417; trade and communications, 417-418; administration, 418-419; education, 419; medical, 420; excessive rainfall (September 13, 1879), i. 139.
- Purnea, subdivision in Purnea District, Bengal, xx. 420.
- Purnea, town in Purnea District, Bengal, xx. 420-421; damascening, iii. 240.
- Purohita*, or family priest, i. 432-433.
- Purohita, class of Brāhmins, in Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Purūlla, subdivision in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, xx. 421.
- Purūlla, town in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, with leper asylum, xx. 421.
- Purūravas, king of the Lunar dynasty, Jhūsī identified with residence of, xiv. 164.
- Pūrus, Vedic tribe, ii. 222.
- Purushapura, seat of king Purush, Peshāwar probably derived from, xx. 124.
- Purushottama, Gajapati king of Orissa, xiv. 315.
- Purushottāpur, *samūdāri tahsil* in Ganjam District, Madras, xx. 421.
- Purwā, *tahsil* in Unao District, United Provinces, xx. 421-422.
- Purwā, town in Unao District, United Provinces, xx. 422.
- Pūsa, village in Darbhanga District, Bengal, with firm and laboratory for agricultural research, xx. 422-423; cattle farm, iii. 85; laboratories for agricultural research, iii. 93; agricultural college to be opened, iii. 94.
- Pusad, *tāluka* in Yeotmāl District, Berār, xx. 423.
- Pusad, town in Yeotmāl District, Berār, xx. 423.
- Pūsapāti Mādhavavarma, founder of the Vizianagram family (1652), xxiv. 339.
- Pūsapāti Viziarāma Gajapati Rāj, present

- Rājā of Vizianagram (1897), xxiv. 341.
- Pushan, Vedic god of agriculture, roads, and cattle, i. 403, also sun-god, ii. 214.
- Pushkalāvati, ancient capital, Chārsadda, x. 181.
- Pushkar, town, lake, and place of pilgrimage in Ajmer, Rājputāna, xxi. 1.
- Pushkarnas, subdivision of Brāhmans, in Bikaner, viii. 209; Hissār, xiii. 149; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Pushpagiri, mountain peak, on border of South Kanara and Coorg, xxiii. 115.
- Pushpāvati, wife of king Silāditya, pilgrimage to Ambā Bhawāni, v. 400.
- Pushyamitra, founder of Sunga dynasty (184-72 B.C.), ii. 286; defeated Menander (153 B.C.), ii. 287.
- Putraka, traditional founder of Patna, xx. 66.
- Putte, Samuel Van de, early European traveller, Sikkim known to, xxii. 367.
- Puttūr, subdivision in South Kanara District, Madras, xxi. 1.
- Puttūr, village in South Kanara District, Madras, xxi. 1.
- Puttūr, *lahsīl* in North Arcot District, Madras, xvi. 1.
- Pwela, State. *See* Poila.
- Pwneyet*, resinous nest of the dammer bee, found in Mergui, Burma, xvii. 302.
- Two dialect, spoken by Karens, xv. 38.
- Pwo-Karens, tribe, in Burma, ix. 140, xv. 37; Pegu, xx. 88.
- Pyāpalli, town in Kurnool District, Madras, xxi. 1-2.
- Pyapon District, in Irrawaddy Division, Lower Burma, xxi. 2-9; physical aspects, 2-3; history, 3; population, 3-4; agriculture, 4-5; fisheries, 5; forests, 6; trade and communications, 6; administration, 6-8; education, 8; medical, 8-9.
- Pyapon, subdivision and township in Pyapon District, Lower Burma, xxi. 9.
- Pyapon, town in Pyapon District, Lower Burma, xvi. 9.
- Pyāri Chand Mīttra, Bengali novelist, ii. 433.
- Pyawbwe, township in Yamethin District, Upper Burma, xxi. 9.
- Pyekaywe pagoda, Kyaukse District, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Pyin* tree. *See* *Pyingado*.
- Pyinbya, king, founder of Pagan (847), xviii. 122.
- Pyindaye, old township in Lower Burma. *See* Bogale.
- Pyingado* (*Xylia dolabriformis*), valuable timber tree in Burma, ix. 141, 168; found in Akyab, v. 195; Bassein, vii. 112; Upper Chindwin, x. 245; Hantawaddy, xiii. 32; Henzada, xiii. 108; Kyaukpyu, xvi. 64; Prome, xx. 225; Sandoway, xxii. 36; Tavoy, xxiii. 263; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 349.
- Pyinmanā, subdivision and township in Yamethin District, Upper Burma, xxi. 10.
- Pyinmanā, town in Yamethin District, Upper Burma, centre of teak trade, with special pottery industry, xxi. 10-11.
- Pyinmanā, ancient city in Kyaukse District, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Pyintha, hill township in Mandalay District, Upper Burma, xxi. 11.
- Pyinthazeik-Haka road. *See* Haka-Pyinthazeik.
- Pykāra, river with waterfalls in Nilgiri District, Madras, xix. 87.
- Pyne, Sir Salter, introduced steam engines into Kābūl, xiv. 245.
- Pyramid hill, Chittagong Hill Tracts, Eastern Bengal, x. 318.
- Pyrite, a possible source of sulphur, iii. 157.
- Pyu, subdivision and township in Toungoo District, Lower Burma, xxi. 11.
- Pyu dynasty, Talaings defeated by, in Prome, xx. 221.
- Pyu Saw Ti, Bupayā pagoda built by, xix. 313.
- Pyuutazā, township in Pegu District, Lower Burma, xxi. 11-12.

Q.

- Qabājah, Nāsir-ud-dīn. *See* Kubācha, Nāsir-ud-dīn.
- Qādir Shāh. *See* Mallū Khān.
- Qaranful, Malik. *See* Mubārak Shāh.
- Quails (*Coturnix* and other species), i. 257-258.
- Quartz, found in Ahmadnagar, v. 118; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 139; Almorā, v. 244; Anāmalais, v. 332; North Arcot, v. 404; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 361; Bānkūrā, vi. 387; Baroda, vii. 29; Bellary, vii. 160; Bengal, vii. 265; Betwa river, viii. 17; Bīrbhūm, viii. 240; Chāgai and Rās Koh Hills, Baluchistān, x. 120; Chānda, x. 149; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 294; Dhār, Central India, xi. 288; Dhārwar, xi. 311; Garhwāl, xii. 164; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 62; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 92; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jhelum, xiv. 156; Kaira, xiv. 282; Kathā, Burma, xv. 153; Ken river, Bundelkhand, xv. 199; Kistna, xv. 320; Kolār, Mysore, ii. 60, xv. 369; Madura, xvi. 387; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 413; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Mysore, xviii. 251; Nellore, xix. 8; Orchhā, Central India, xix. 242; Poona, xx. 175; Raichūr, Hydrābād, xxi. 38, 41; Rājpur, Dehra Dūn, xxi. 82; Rāncbi, xxi. 199; Ratnāgiri, xxi.

- 253; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 334; Samppaon, Belgaum, xxii. 23; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 62; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 8; Tinnevely, xxiii. 362; Vallam, Tanjore, xxiv. 297.
- Quartz reefs, mined for gold, iii. 141-143.
- Quartzites, found in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 139; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 255; Arāvalli Hills, v. 402; Bengal, vii. 203, 265; Bijāpur, viii. 176, 182; Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 188; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 239; Chiniot, Lyallpur, x. 285; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 290; Delhi, xi. 224; Dhārwar, ii. 60, xi. 304; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 380; Gayā, xii. 195; Guigaon, xii. 402; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 419; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 383; Jhang, xiv. 125; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 25-26; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 381; Kurnool, xvi. 32; Madras Presidency, xvi. 241; Mirzāpur, xvii. 367; Muttra, xviii. 63; Naini Tāl, xviii. 323; Nallamalais, xviii. 346; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 9; Punjab, xx. 249, 250-251; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rājputāna, xxi. 87, 88, 129; Rohatak, xxi. 311; Simla, xxi. 377; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 2; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 408; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 86; United Provinces, xxiv. 139, 140, 141.
- Queen's Bath, the, building at Vijayanagar, xxiv. 312.
- Quetta-Fishān, District in Baluchistān, xxi. 12-19; physical aspects, 12-13; history, 13-14; population, 14-15; agriculture, 15; trade and communications, 16-17; famine, 17; administration, 17-19; army, 18; education, 19; medical, 19; physical aspects, i. 7; zoology, i. 227; army division, iv. 366.
- Quetta, subdivision in Baluchistān, xxi. 19-20.
- Quetta, capital of Baluchistān and cantonment, site of Staff College, xxi. 20-21; arts and manufactures, lit. 190, 217, 221.
- Quilāndi, seaport in Malabar District, Madras, xxi. 21.
- Quilon, town, port, and railway terminus, in Travancore, Madras, xxi. 21-22.
- Quilts, made at Nāwa, Rājputāna, xviii. 426.
- Quinees, cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baluchistān, vi. 297; Kābul, xiv. 246; Kashmir, xv. 125; Nepāl, xix. 47; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 174; Peshāwar, xx. 118.
- Quinine, sale of, at post offices, iii. 222-223, 436; distribution, iii. 482. *See also* Cinchona.
- Quintou, J. W., Chief Commissioner of Assam (1889), murdered at Manipur (1891), ii. 523, vi. 35, xlii. 330, xvii. 188.
- Qulī, Sultān. *See* Kulī, Sultān.
- Qureshi Shaikh, ruler of Multān (1443), ii. 370.
- Qutb. *See* Kutb.
- R.
- Raban, Captain, led military police against Rattan Pulyā's village, Lushai Hills (1861), xxiii. 382.
- Rabāris, hill tribe, in Bombay Presidency, viii. 304, 305; Pālanpur Agency, xix. 349.
- Rabbava, goddess, Rābhavi named after, xxi. 22.
- Rābhā, language of the Bodo group, i. 393; spoken in Gāro Hills, xii. 174.
- Rābhās, aboriginal tribe, in Assam, vi. 44; Darrang, xi. 185; Dhubri, xi. 336; Gāro Hills, xii. 174; Goālpāra, xii. 272; Kāmrup, xiv. 334.
- Rabia Khel Orakzais, Pathān tribe on North-West Frontier, expedition against (1855), xix. 208.
- Rābhavi, trading town in Sāngli State, Bombay, xxi. 22.
- Rābhob, capital of Udaipur State, Central Provinces. *See* Dharmajygarh.
- Rabūpura, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xix. 22.
- Rāchamalla, Gaugā king, xviii. 171, xxlii. 97.
- Raehna, *doib* in the Punjab. *See* Reehna Doāb.
- Rādha, Krishna's mistress, vii. 87, ix. 17.
- Rādha Ballabh Kishor Dās, chief of Chhuikkhadān (1896-8), x. 216.
- Rādha Charan Jū, present chief of Pahrā (1868), xix. 314.
- Rādha Kishore Deb Barman Mānikhya, present Rājā of Hill Tippera (1897), xiii. 118.
- Rādha Nāth, Rājā, estate in Dinājpur sold (1796), xi. 353.
- Rādha Prasād Singh, Rājā of Dumraon (1881), xi. 378.
- Rādha Rām, Diwān, repaired Upper Sutlej Canals, xxiii. 180.
- Rādhaballabh, temple at Serampur, Hooghly, xxi. 178.
- Rādha Krishna Ayyar, principal of college at Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 240.
- Rādhan Khān, Rādhanpur named after, xix. 348, xxi. 23.
- Rādhanpur, State in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xxi. 22-24.
- Rādhanpur, capital of State in Bombay, xxi. 24-25.
- Rādhasvāmīs, Vaishnava sect, i. 427-428; in United Provinces, xxiv. 172.
- Rādheswarī Kunwar, holder of part of Tekūri Rāj (1870-88), xxlii. 274.

- Radhia, Asoka pillar at, ii. 43.
- Rādhika Dās, Rājā of Shcopur, compelled to relinquish lands to Jean Baptiste Filose, but permitted to retain portion, vii. 84.
- Radishes, or *mūli* (*Raphanus sativus*), in India generally, iii. 75, 99; cultivated in Baroda, vii. 48; Bengal, vii. 248; Goa, xii. 261; Nepāl, xix. 47; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Rāe Bareli, District in Lucknow Division, United Provinces, xxi. 25-32; physical aspects, 25-26; history, 26-27; population, 27-28; agriculture, 28-29; trade and communications, 30; famine, 30-31; administration, 31-32; education, 32; medical, 32.
- Rāe Bareli, *tahsil* in United Provinces, xxi. 32-33.
- Rāe Bareli, historic town in United Provinces, with trade and weaving industry, xxi. 33; manufactures, iii. 199.
- Rāekot, town in Punjab. *See* Raikot.
- Rāewind, railway junction in Punjab. *See* Raiwind.
- Rafat Khān, Rājahmundry yielded to (1572), xxi. 64.
- Raffles, Sir Stamford, sent to acquire Singapore (1819), iv. 107; penal system followed at Port Blair, xx. 193, 194.
- Rafflesia*, discovered in Moulmein and in Malay Peninsula, i. 203, 207.
- Rafī-ud-darajāt, Mughal emperor (1719). *See* Shāhjahān II.
- Rafī-ud-daulah, Mughal emperor (1719), ii. 406, 413.
- Rafī-ud-din Khān, holder of Paigāh Estates, Hyderabad, xix. 315.
- Raghab, Rājā, founder of Rāhon, xxi. 37.
- Rāghava Deva, founder of Nepāl era (A. D. 879), xix. 31.
- Rāghavapāṇḍavīya*, the, epic by Kaviṛāja, ii. 241.
- Rāghavendra Singh, Rājā of Nāgod (1831-74), loyal during Mutiny, xviii. 301.
- Raghn, rebellion of, and rule in kingdom east of Sankosh river, Assam (1581), vi. 25, x. 381.
- Raghn, legendary son of king Bali, conquered Vanga, vii. 195.
- Raghu Deb, temple to Siva, Hājo, restored by (1583), xiii. 8.
- Raghn Kishor Deo, chief of Kālāhandī (1894-7), xiv. 293.
- Raghu Rai, founder of Bijni Rāj, Assam (end of sixteenth century), viii. 192; in Darrang, xi. 183; Goālpara, xii. 271; Kāmrup, xiv. 332.
- Raghna, Peshwā. *See* Raghunāth Rao.
- Raghubar Dayāl Singh, Rājā of Baraunda (ob. 1885), vi. 431.
- Raghubīr Chand, present Rānā of Koti, Punjab, xvi. 3.
- Raghubīr Singh, present Mahārao of Būndi (1889), ix. 82.
- Raghubir Singh, Rājā of Jind (1864-87), xiv. 168-169; buildings at Sangrūr, xxii. 55.
- Raghubīr Singh, Rājā of Maihar (1852-65), xvii. 28.
- Raghubīr Singh, Sardār, last owner of Manauli (ob. 1904), xvii. 109.
- Rāghugār, mediatized chiefship in Gwalior Residency, Central India, xii. 417, xxi. 34-36.
- Raghuji I, Bhonsla, first Rājā of Nāgpur, overran Arcot (1740), v. 419; struggle with Nizām for supremacy in Berār (1737), vii. 370; in Chhindwāra, x. 206; battle with Shujāat Khān at Ellichpur (c. 1740), xii. 20; conquests in Hoshangābād (1750), xiii. 182; sons of Chānd Sultān placed on throne of Nāgpur, xviii. 306; rule in Nāgpur (1743-55), x. 15, xviii. 306-307; invasions of Bengal, xviii. 307; in Seoni, xxii. 167; Kanhoji captured at Wūn (1734), xxiv. 390, 398.
- Raghuji II, Bhonsla, Rājā of Nāgpur (1788-1816), x. 15-16, xviii. 307; defeated by General Wellesley in third Marāthā War, ii. 443-444, 495, vii. 370; Bonai ceded to British (1803), but restored (1806), ix. 2; Jubbulpore transferred to, by Peshwā (1798), xiv. 208; Mandlā transferred to, by Peshwā (1799), xvii. 161.
- Raghuji III, Bhonsla, Rājā of Nāgpur, rule in Central Provinces (1830-53), x. 17, xviii. 308; in Chānda, x. 151.
- Raghuji Angria, rule at Alibāg (1771), v. 206 n.
- Rāghuji Bhāngrya, dacoit leader, caught at Pandharpur by General Gell (1847), xix. 391.
- Raghunāth, temple of, at Devprayāg, xi. 274.
- Raghunāth Chand, Rānā of Mailog (1880-1902), xvii. 31.
- Raghunāth Deo, Tekkali called Raghunāthapuram in memory of, xxiii. 275.
- Raghunāth Devasthān, temple at Bhatkal, North Kanara, viii. 90.
- Raghunāth Hospital, at Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 14.
- Raghunāth Rao, senior co-sharer in Kurandvād State, Southern Marāthā Country (1855), xvi. 28.
- Raghunāth Rao (or Raghuba), claim to Peshwāship, twice supported by the Bombay Government, ii. 442-443, 485.
- Local notices:* Defeated by the Marāthā confederation at Adas (1775), v. 8; Ahmadābād surrendered to, by the Mughal governor (1753), xxi. 23;

- Anjaneri visited in hot season and a summer palace built there, v. 383; intrigues in Baroda, vii. 34, 35; civil war with Marāṭhā ministers ruling in name of Mādhu Rao II (1774), viii. 291-292; Anandī Bai sent to take refuge in Dhār fort (1774), xi. 289; defeated at Dhodap (1768), xi. 320; fine levied on Nadiād (1775), xviii. 282; engagement with Trimbak Rao Māma at Pandharpur (1774), xix. 391; attacked Seondliā fort, xxii. 164; possessions in Thāna ceded to British (1775), xxiii. 292; Underi granted to British (1761), xxiv. 131; Wailgaon plundered (1761-2), xxiv. 345.
- Raghunāth Singh, no resistance to Marāṭhās at Bilāspur made by (1741), viii. 224.
- Raghunāth Singh, present Rājā of Goler, Kangra, xii. 310.
- Raghunāth Singh, present Rājā of Maksudangarh (1864), xvii. 52.
- Raghunāth Singh, present Mahārāwat of Partābgarh (1890), x. 10.
- Raghunātha Kilavai, Pudukkottai under (1673-1708), xx. 231; rule in Rāmnad, xxi. 178.
- Raghunātha Tevan, chief of Rāmnād, Arantāgi wrested from Tanjore by (1646), v. 399.
- Raghunātha Tondimān, chief of Pudukkottai (1680), xx. 231-232.
- Raghunāthapuram, another name of Tekkal, xxiii. 275.
- Raghunāthji, temple at Jammu, Kashmir, xiv. 49; Mirpur, Kashmir, xvii. 364.
- Raghunāthpur, town in Mānbhūm District, Bengal, centre of *tasar* silk industry, xxi. 36.
- Raghunāth-rūpak*, the, work on prosody in Mārwarī by Mansā-rām (early nineteenth century), ii. 430.
- Raghurāj Singh, Mahārājā of Rewah (1854-80), actively loyal during Mutiny, xxi. 282.
- Raghurājnagar, *taht* in Rewah State, Central India, xx. 36.
- Raghurājnagar, town in Central India. See Satnā.
- Raghu-vamsa*, the, Sanskrit poem by Kālidāsa, ii. 240.
- Raghuvansi kungs, rule in Kanauj (end of ninth century), xiv. 371, xxiv. 149.
- Raghuvansis, cultivating caste in Central Provinces, Chhindwāra, x. 208; Hoshangābād, xii. 183.
- Raghvis, tribe in Nāgpur, xviii. 310.
- Rāgi* (*Eleusine coracana*). See *Islandū*.
- Rahar, or pigeon-pea (*Cajanus indicus*), iii. 98; cultivated in Bengal, vii. 245; Cooch Behār, x. 384; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 91; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Palānau, xix. 340; Patna, xx. 60; Tippera, xxiii. 384. See also *Arhar*.
- Rāhatgarh, fort in Central Provinces, capitulated to Sir Hugh Rose (1858), x. 18, xxii. 139.
- Raheja, Bugti clan in Marri-Bugti country, xvii. 211.
- Rāhila Rājā, rule in Bundelkhaad (890-910), ix. 69.
- Rāhilya Sāgar, lake at Mahobā, xvii. 23.
- Rahīm Dād Khān, sent by Delhi government to recover Jind, but defeated and killed (1775), xiv. 177.
- Rahimatpur, trading town in Sātara District, Bombay, xxi. 36.
- Rahmān Garh, hill-fort in Mysore, xxi. 36.
- Rahmān Khān, Malik, Bijāpur governor of Adoni (1662-87), tomb, v. 25.
- Rahmat Khān, Ilāziz, regent and afterwards ruler of Rohilkhand (1749-70), vii. 4-5, 13, xxi. 306-308; residence at Bareilly, vii. 13; Pilibhit, xx. 143-144; defeated and killed by British and Oudh forces (1774), xv. 190, xxiv. 157.
- Rahmat Khān, Nawāb of Kunjpura, allied himself to Lord Lake (1801), and recognized as a protected chief (1811), xvi. 27.
- Rāhon, old town in Jullundur District, Punjab, with manufactures, xxi. 36-37.
- Rāhup, first Rānā of Mewār, Udalpur, xxiv. 88.
- Rāhuri, *Rātuka* in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xxi. 37.
- Rāhurl, village in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xxi. 37-38.
- Rai Chach, took Kandābil, xiv. 249; conquered Makrān, vi. 275.
- Rai dynasty, dominions extended towards Kandahār, vi. 275; rule in Sindh (seventh century), xxii. 394.
- Rai Fateh Khān, Ghebā chief of Kot, Attock (*ob.* 1894), loyal to the British, xv. 410.
- Rai Kallha, of Kot, defeated by Ala Singh outside Hamāla, xx. 133-134; Sirhind relieved from attack of Sikhs by, xx. 134.
- Rai Karanpur, former name of Shujālpur, Central India, xxii. 310.
- Rai Mal, grandson of Rājā of Jodhpur, slain at battle of Khānuva (1547), xiv. 183.
- Rai Mal, Rānā of Mewār (1473-1508), xxiv. 89.
- Rai Muhammad, Ghebā chief of Kot, Attock (1830), xv. 410.
- Rai Pithora. See Prithwī Rāj.
- Rai Rām Deo, Bhatti Rājput, founder of Batāla (1465), vii. 133.
- Rai Singh, first Rājā of Bikaner and general of Akbar (1571-1611), viii.

- 205; built fort at Bikaner (1588-93), viii. 218.
- Rai Singh, Sesodia Rājā, palace at Toda
- Rai Singh ascribed to, xiii. 388; Toda district in possession of (1642), xxiii. 417.
- Rai Singh, Dīwān of Orchhā, brother of Mahārājā Udot Singh, Barāgaon granted to (1690), xiii. 60.
- Rai Singh, brother of Rājā of Jodhpur, conquered Idar State (1728), xiii. 325.
- Rai Singh of Buriya, Sikh chief, rebuilt Jagādhrī (c. 1783), xiii. 376.
- Raibāg, village in Kolhāpur State, Bombay. *See* Rāybāg.
- Raichūr, District in Hyderābād State, xxi. 38-44; physical aspects, 38-39; history, 39; population, 39-40; agriculture, 40; trade and communications, 41-42; famine, 42; administration, 42-43; education, 43; medical, 44.
- Raichūr, *tāluk* in Hyderābād State, xxi. 44.
- Raichūr, ancient town and railway junction in Hyderābād State, xxi. 44-45; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 210.
- Raidrug, *tāluk* and town in Madras. *See* Rāyadrug.
- Raiganj, village in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal, xxi. 45.
- Raigarh, feudatory State in Central Provinces, xxi. 45-47; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 102.
- Raigarh, capital of State in Central Provinces, xxi. 47.
- Raigarh, historic hill-fort in Kolāba District, Bombay, capital of Sivaji (1662), xxi. 47-48.
- Raigarh-Hemgir, coal-field, Central Provinces, x. 50.
- Raika, petty State in Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, xxi. 48, 291.
- Raikot, town in Ludhiāna District, Punjab, former capital, xxi. 48; Rāis of, rule in Ludhiāna, xvi. 200.
- Raikwārs, Rājput clan, dominant in west of Bahraich, vi. 207; crushed by Nawāb of Oudh in Bāra Bankī (1751), vi. 419; expelled Thatherās from Bilgrām, viii. 235.
- Rails (Rallidae), nineteen species in India, i. 259.
- Railway finance, iv. 177-182, 203; history of financial policy in respect to railway construction (1) by guaranteed companies, 177; (2) by direct state agency, 177-178; (3) by assisted companies, 178-179; programme of railway expenditure since 1885, 179-180; present position of railway finance, 180-181; net result of railway policy, 181; revenue account, 181-182; expenditure, iv. 202, 203.
- Railway material, imports, iii. 295; trade statistics, iii. 308-314; exempted from duty, iv. 264.
- Railway police, iv. 391.
- Railway workshops, Bangalore, vi. 369; Hardā, Hoshangābād, xiii. 42; Howrah, xiii. 209-210; Igatpuri, Nāsik, xiii. 328; Insein, Burma, xiii. 365; Jamālpur, Monghyr, xiv. 44; Lahore, xvi. 102, 113; Lonauli, Poona, xvi. 172; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Multān, xviii. 31, 38; Nāsik, xviii. 406; Rangpur, xxi. 228; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268, 273; Sahāranpur, xxi. 379; Saidpur, Rangpur, xxi. 385; Samāstipnr, Darbhanga, xxii. 2; Semblen, Chingleput, xxii. 164; Sind, xxii. 418; Tindhāria, Darjeeling, xxiii. 361.
- Railways in India generally, iii. 365-417; introductory, 365; early lines projected, 365; Lord Dalhousie's minute, 366; trunk lines projected, 366; financing, 367; adoption of guarantee system, 367; delay in progress, 367; reason for high cost, 367-368; loss due to method of sharing profits, 368; further extension of systems, 368; improvement in trade in consequence of railways, 368; discredit of guarantee system, 369; allotment of funds for State railways, 369-370; limit to debt, 370; increased provision of funds, 370-371; introduction of rebate terms in 1893, 371; revision of rebate terms in 1896, 371-372; failure to attract private enterprise, 372; raising of funds by Native States, 372; financing of railways by District Boards, 372-373; deficiency of funds for open lines, 373-374; method of allotting funds, 374-375; lack of funds, 375; mileage still to be constructed, 375; mileage constructed, 375-376; financial results to Government, 376-377; control by Government, 377; consulting engineers, 377; control by Government of India, 377-378; proposal for establishment of a Railway Board, 378; appointment of Railway Board (1905), 378-379; management of railways, 379; clearing house, 379-380; Indian Railway Conference Association, 380; adoption of 5 feet 6 inches gauge, 380; the metre gauge, 381-382; narrower gauges, 382; necessity for uniformity of gauge, 382; experience in America, 382-383; difficulty of applying remedy in India, 383; character of construction, 383-384; coaching stock, 384; goods stock, 384-385; engines, 385; economic effect of railways: passenger traffic, 385-386; goods traffic, 386-387; import trade, 387; staff employed, 387; effect on

- famine, 387-388; moral effect of, 388; important lines, 388; Assam-Bengal Railway, 388-389; Bengal and North-Western, 389; Bengal-Nāgpur, 389-391; Bombay, Baroda, and Central India, 391-392; Burma, 392; Eastern Bengal State, 392-394; East Indian, 394-396; Great Indian Peninsula, 396-397; Madras, 397-398; North-Western State, 398-399; Oudh and Rohilkhand State, 399-400; South Indian, 400; Southern Mahratta, 400-401; Native State railways, 401; influence of railways on road construction, 406-407; bibliography, 410. Tables: general results of working, 411; mileage open for traffic at different periods, with total outlay, 411; mileage open for traffic at the end of June, 1905, showing gauges and agencies by which worked, 412; number of passengers carried and earnings, 412; average rates charged for passengers and goods, 413; tonnage of goods carried and earnings, 413; dates of expiration of contracts with companies which own or work principal railways, 414; comparative statistics of railway development in the principal countries of Europe, the United States of America, Japan, and India, 415; railways worked by each railway administration on June 30, 1905, 415-417; consumption of coal, *iii.* 131; comparative merits of railways and irrigation works as a means of famine protection, *iii.* 353-354; navigable canals compared with railways, *iii.* 362-363; railways as affecting material progress, *iii.* 496-497; construction from Provincial and local revenues, *iv.* 189-190; railway organization and control, *iv.* 308, 309, 313-315; staff, *iv.* 222-223. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Communaleations.
- Rainchar Shāb, first Muhammadan king of Kashmir (early thirteenth century), *xv.* 92.
- Rainfall of India, *i.* 104-156; during south-west monsoon, 110; average during the year, 110, 140; during cold-weather period, 114, 140; table of, in Bengal and Assam during hot monsoon, 118; during wet monsoon, 118-119, 124; pulsatory character, 124-125; normal, May to October, 126; relation of Indian rainfall to rainfall elsewhere, 127-128; influence of Himalayan snowfall on, 128; table of variations of rainfall from 1878 to 1902 and of Nile floods, 128; discontinuity, 129; complexity of distribution, 129; variations of period and from the normal, 130; chart of normal, in the plains, 131; contraction of, during retreating south-west monsoon, 131-132; in Madras, 133-134; irregularity in amount and distribution, 136-137; special remarks on droughts, 138-146; causes, 138-139; cold-weather, 140; hot-weather, 140, 141; of south-west monsoon, 140, 141-142; distribution, 142; cyclones, 143; wet season, 143-144; exceptional downpours, 143-144; variability, 144-145; deficient rainfall and droughts, 145-146; data of twenty-one meteorological divisions of India, 153; influence on public health, *i.* 502-504, 523; importance to agriculture, *iii.* 4-5; areas of heavy and light rainfall, *iii.* 5.
- Raingarth, Simla Hill State, Punjab. *See* Rāwain.
- Rains, cultivators, in Nainī Tāl, *xviii.* 326; Pilibhit, *xx.* 139.
- Raipur, District in Central Provinces, *xxi.* 48-59; physical aspects, 49-51; history, 51; antiquities, 51-52; population, 52-53; agriculture, 53-54; irrigation, 54-55; forests, 55; minerals, 55; trade and communications, 55-56; famine, 56-57; administration, 57-59; education, 59; medical, 59; minerals, *iii.* 145.
- Raipur, *taluk* in Raipur District, Central Provinces, *xxi.* 59.
- Raipur, trading town and railway junction in Raipur District, Central Provinces, capital of Chhatīsgarh, with important industries and Rājgunār College, *xxi.* 59-61.
- Raipur, village in Noākhālī District, Eastern Bengal, *xxi.* 61.
- Rairākhol, feudatory State in Bengal, transferred from Central Provinces (1905), *xxi.* 61-62.
- Rais, Hindu kings, rule in Chitrāl, *x.* 301; capital at Multān (seventh century), *xviii.* 24; Muzaffargarh probably ruled by, *xviii.* 76.
- Rais Lāl Duniyā-pati Singh, *sanad* for Kotli granted to (1810), *xvi.* 2.
- Raisāni, Brāhmi tribe, acquired rights to levy transit-dues in Bolān Pass, *viii.* 264; in Kachhi, *xiv.* 250; Sarawān, *xxii.* 99.
- Rai-Sānkli, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, *xv.* 167, *xxi.* 62.
- Raisen, historic town in Bhopāl, Central India, *xxi.* 62-63.
- Raisen Gate, at Bhilsa, *viii.* 105.
- Raisil, great-grandson of Shekhji and officer of Akbar, founder of the Raisalot branch of the Kachwāha Rājputs, *xxii.* 269.
- Raisingpur, estate in Bombay. *See* Meh-wās Estates.

- Raiwind, village and railway junction in Lahore District, Punjab, xxi. 63.
- Rāj Gonds, ruling class among the Gonds, xii. 323; in Narsinghpur, xviii. 388; Raigarh, xxi. 45; Sakti, xxi. 392.
- Rāj Khonds, plain-dwelling Khonds, in Orissa States, xv. 280.
- Rāj Kumāri Leper Asylum, Santāl Parganas, xli. 78.
- Rāj Singh, Kachwāha, Narwar given to (c. 1508), xviii. 397.
- Rāj Singh I, Rānā of Udaipur (1652-80), xxiv. 90; built dam of lake at Kān-kroli (1662-76), xiv. 404; took Mān-dalgarh (1660), xvii. 149; invited three descendants of Vallabhāchārya to Mewār, xviii. 415; founded Rājnagar, xxi. 78.
- Rāj Singh II, Rānā of Udaipur (1754-61), xxiv. 91; recovered Banera, vi. 360.
- Rāj Singh, seventh Rājā of Kishangarh (1706-48), xv. 311.
- Rāj Singh, Rājā of Sitāmau, Sir John Malcolm mediated between Daulat Rao Sindhia and, xxiii. 52.
- Rājā Mannārkovil, town in Madras. *See* Mannārgudi.
- Rājā Rām, king of Vijayanagar, defeated by Muhammadan kings of the Deccan (1565), v. 123.
- Rājā Rām, younger son of Sivaji, Marāthā leader (1680-1700), ii. 440; incursions in Berār (1698), vii. 369; bestowed Bhor on Shankarājī Nārāyan, Pant Sachiv (1697), viii. 147; rule in Kolhāpur, xv. 382; raised Parasū Rām Pant to rank of Sardār, xxii. 113; failure to oppose Aurangzeb (1700), xvii. 119.
- Rājā Rām, plundered Badnera (1822), vi. 178.
- Rājā Rām, Rājā of Kolhāpur (1866-70), xv. 383.
- Rājādhirājā, Chola king (1018-52), ii. 336 and *n*.
- Rājādhirājā Chaturvedimangalam, old name of Mannārgudi, Tanjore, xvii. 200.
- Rājāditya, Chola king, slain by Būtuga Ganga (tenth century), xviii. 171.
- Rājagiri, hill composing part of fortress of Gingee, xii. 242-243.
- Rājagopālaswāmī, temple to, at Mannārgudi, Tanjore, xvii. 199.
- Rājagriha, capital of Magadha, identified with Rājgir, Gayā, xxi. 72.
- Rājahmundry, subdivision of Godāvari District, Madras, xxi. 63.
- Rājahmundry, *tāluk* in Godāvari District, Madras, xxi. 63-64.
- Rājahmundry, head-quarters of Godāvari District, Madras, ancient capital, xxi. 64-65; cotton-weaving, iii. 201.
- Rājākhara, town in Dholpur State, Rājputāna, xxi. 65.
- Rājāldcvi, wife of Somji of Alimadābād, recorded on Jain temple at Shetrunga hill (1619), xix. 365.
- Rājampet, town in Madras. *See* Rāzampeta.
- Rājanpur, subdivision and *tahsil* in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xxi. 65.
- Rājanpur, town in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xxi. 65-66.
- Rajaonā, village in Monghyr District, Bengal, with Buddhist sculptures, xxi. 66.
- Rājapāliyam, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxi. 66.
- Rājāpur, *tāluka* in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xxi. 66.
- Rājāpur, town and port in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, with lighthouse and old English factory, xxi. 66-67.
- Rājāpur, town in Bāndā District, United Provinces, home of Tulsi Dās, xxi. 67-68.
- Rajar, criminal tribe in Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 310.
- Rājārāja I, Chola king (A.D. 985-1012), ii. 333, 334, x. 326; coins of, ii. 152; in North Arcot, v. 405; Chingleput, x. 255; traditional builder of temple at Gangaikondapuram, xii. 128; in Mysore, xviii. 172; Tanjore, xxiii. 227; traditional builder of Brihadiswaraswāmī temple, Tanjore, xxiii. 242.
- Rājārāja II, Eastern Chālukya king (1022-63), ii. 334 and *n*.
- Rājārāja III, Chola king (*ob.* 1243), ii. 342.
- Rājārājapura, Chola name of Talakād, xxiii. 208.
- Rājā-Rānī, temple at Blunbaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150.
- Rājasekhara, Sanskrit plays by (c. 900), ii. 249; author of the Prakrit play, the *Karpūra-manjarī*, ii. 267.
- Rājasthānī, intermediate language of the Indo-Aryan family, i. 364, 367-368, 396; spoken in Berār, vii. 378; Betūl, viii. 9; Central India, iv. 323, 351-352; Central Provinces, x. 24; Kotah, xv. 416; Punjab, xx. 287; Rājputāna, xxi. 111; Sind, xxii. 406.
- Rājasthānī literature, chiefly bardic chronicles, ii. 427, 430.
- Rājataranginī*, the, by Kalhana, chronicle of the kings of Kashmir, ii. 263, xv. 90.
- Rajauli, village in Gayā District, Bengal, xxi. 68.
- Rājavalikathe*, the, Kanarese compilation of eighteenth century, ii. 6.
- Rājbanī or Rangpurī, dialect of Bengali, spoken in Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Rangpur, xxi. 227.

- Rājibansi-Koch, or Rājibansis, cultivating caste in Eastern Bengal, i. 328; total number, i. 498; Rangpur, xxii. 227. *See also* Kochs.
- Rājibansi Magh, ethnology, i. 295.
- Rājibāri, village in Farīdpur District, Eastern Bengal, xxi. 68.
- Rājdhār, traditional founder of Halwad, Kāthiāwār (1488), xiv. 115.
- Rājdhār, chief of Malhar (1788), xvii. 28.
- Rājdhār Rudra Singh Tiwāri, chief of Gaurihār (1846), loyal during Mutiny, xii. 191.
- Rājendra, Chola king, son of Rājarāja, invasion of Mysore (c. 1004), ii. 336, xviii. 172, 253; pillar of victory set up at Mahendragiri, xvii. 8.
- Rājendra, Eastern Chālnkyan and Chola king, ascended Chola throne (1070) and assumed name of Kulottunga Chōlādēva I, ii. 334-335, 337; conquered Ganga country, ii. 336; erected Kolāramma temple at Kolār, xv. 378; founded temple at Mannārgudi, xvii. 109.
- Rājendra Bikram Sāh, Rājā of Nepāl (1816-46), xiv. 36.
- Rājendra Dās, present Rājā Bahādūr of Nāndgaon (1897), xviii. 337.
- Rājendra Pratāp Sāhi, Rājā of Hathwā (1858-96), xlii. 73.
- Rājendralāla Mitra, Dr., use of intoxicating liquors in India in olden times shown by, iv. 253; on copperplate in Dighwā Dubaulā, xxii. 86.
- Rājendrasimha-nagara, Brāhman name for Mālūr village, xvii. 96.
- Rājgarh, mediatized State in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, xxi. 68-70.
- Rājgarh, capital of State in Central India, xxi. 70-71.
- Rājgarh, *thakurāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xxi. 71.
- Rājgarh, town with historic ruins in Alwar State, Rājputāna, xxi. 71.
- Rājgarh, town in Bikaner State, Rājputāna, xxi. 71-72.
- Rājgr, village with historic ruins in Patna District, Bengal, xxi. 72-73.
- Rājī, Malik, Fārūqī king of Khāndesh (ad. 1399), ii. 392, 393.
- Rājī Mubārak, former name of Mubārakpur, xviii. 10.
- Rājīm, trading village with temples in Raipur District, Central Provinces, xxi. 73.
- Rājīndar Hospital, at Patālā, xx. 51.
- Rājīndar Singh, Malharājā of Patālā (1876-1900), xx. 38.
- Rājīndar Victoria Diamond Jubilee Library, at Patālā, xx. 51.
- Rājivlochan, temple in Rājīm, xxi. 73.
- Rājkot, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xxi. 73-74.
- Rājkot, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, residence of Political Agent, with other central institutions, xxi. 74-75; horn-work, iii. 193; Rāj Kumār or Chiefs' College, iv. 435, xxi. 74.
- Rājkot, ruined Musalmān castle at Chaul, x. 185.
- Rāj Kumār Colleges, at Raipur, Central Provinces, xxi. 59, 61; Rājkot, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 74.
- Rāj Kumārī Bhūbanesvar Kunwar, present holder of part of Tekārī Rāj (1894), xviii. 274.
- Rāj Kumārīs, Rājput clan in Sultānpur, xviii. 133.
- Rāj māchi, hill-fort in Poona District, Bombay, xvi. 75-76.
- Rāj mahāl, subdivision in Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, xxi. 76-77; coal-field, iii. 132; garnets, iii. 162.
- Rāj mahāl, village in Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, former Muhammadan capital, with ruins, xxi. 77-78.
- Rāj nahāl geological series in Upper Gondwānas, i. 83.
- Rāj mahāl Hills, Bengal, xxi. 77.
- Rāj mālā, the, Bengālī poem, fifteenth century, xlii. 118.
- Rāj mandir, building in Orchhā, xix. 248.
- Rāj nagar, town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xxi. 78.
- Rāj nagar, village in Mirbhūm District, Bengal, former capital, xxi. 78-79.
- Rāj-Nāndgaon, State in Central Provinces. *See* Nāndgaon.
- Rāj-Nāndgaon, capital of State in Central Provinces, trading centre, with cotton-mill, xxi. 79.
- Rājpar, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 79, 291.
- Rājpara, petty State in Gohelwār *prant*, Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxi. 79.
- Rājpara, petty State in Hālār *prant*, Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxi. 79.
- Rājpipla, State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 79-82; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97.
- Rājpur, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xxi. 82.
- Rājpur, town in District of Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, xxi. 82.
- Rājpur, town in Dehra Dūn District, United Provinces, xxi. 82.
- Rājputra, *raht* in Patālā State, Pannjab, xxi. 82.
- Rājputāna, or Rājasthān, group of States forming the Rājputāna Agency, xxi. 82-158; physical aspects, 83-93; geology, 87-90; climate and rainfall, 91-93; natural calamities, 93; history, 93-103; antiquities, 103-104; popula-

- tion, 104-119; agriculture, 119-126; irrigation, 124-126; rents, wages, and prices, 126-127; forests, 127-128; minerals, 128-131; arts and manufactures, 131-132; commerce and trade, 132-133; communications, 133-136; famine, 136-142; administration, 142-143; legislation and justice, 143-146; finance, 146-147; land revenue, 147-149; miscellaneous revenue, 149-150; local and municipal, 150-151; public works, 151-152; army, 152-153; police and jails, 153-154; education, 154-156; medical, 157-158; surveys, 158; bibliography, 158.
- Other references:* Physical aspects, i. 31-35; geology, i. 76; meteorology, i. 113-114, 116 and *n.*, 117, 119, 122, 123, 124, 125, 130, 132, 141, 145, 149, 150; zoology, i. 239, 256, 260; ethnology, i. 259, 292, 293, 291, 299-300; language, i. 359, 367-368; area and population, i. 450; density of population, i. 454; mortality through famine, i. 466; Animism, i. 472; Hinduism, i. 472; Jainism, i. 473; deaths from plague, i. 525; stone implements found, *ib.* 92; minerals, *ib.* 144, 147, 157, 162; dyeing, *ib.* 186; arts and manufactures, *ib.* 186, 187, 190, 202, 216, 230, 244, 246; trade statistics, *ib.* 314, 315; irrigation, *ib.* 324, 347, 348, 353; postal transactions, *ib.* 428; savings bank transactions (1903-4), *ib.* 435; famine, *ib.* 485, 487-488, 490, 491; administration, *ib.* 30; brief account of States, *ib.* 65; Imperial Service troops, *ib.* 87; distribution of States, with particulars as to area, population, revenue, &c., *ib.* 94-95; salt, *ib.* 248; army, *ib.* 375; Thagi and Dakaiti department, *ib.* 395; education, *ib.* 416.
- Rājputāna Railway, *ib.* 381.
- Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway, *ib.* 381, 385, 387, 391, v. 155, 263; hospital maintained in Jaipur State, *ib.* 399.
- Rājputāna States Agency, Eastern. *See* Eastern Rājputāna States Agency.
- Rājputāna States Residency, Western. *See* Western Rājputāna States Residency.
- Rājputs, ethnology, i. 293, 299-300, 306-308; widowremarriage not practised by, i. 322; rank and number, i. 326-327; infanticide among, i. 480; language of, i. 367-368; total number in all India, i. 498; original homes, *ib.* 308; spread over India between eighth and thirteenth centuries, *ib.* 308; homogeneity, *ib.* 309; mythical origin, *ib.* 309; enumeration of the chief Rājput clans, *ib.* 311-314; civilization, *ib.* 315; architecture, *ib.* 315-316; overthrow by Muhammadan invaders, *ib.* 318; survival due to wars and jealousies of later Muhammadan kingdoms, *ib.* 318.
- Local notices:* In Agra, v. 77; Ahmad-ābād, v. 98; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 146; Aligarh, v. 212; Allahābād, v. 231; Almorā, v. 247, 248; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Ambāla, v. 280; Amethi, Lucknow, v. 292; Attock, *ib.* 134; Azamgarh, *ib.* 155; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, *ib.* 198; Bahraich, *ib.* 208; Balliā, *ib.* 232; Bāndā, *ib.* 350; Bannu, *ib.* 396; Bānsdih, Balliā, *ib.* 405; Bānswāra, Rājputāna, *ib.* 410; Bāra Banki, *ib.* 420; Bareilly, *ib.* 6; Baroda, Central India, *ib.* 84; Rājās of Bastar claim descent from Lunar race, *ib.* 122; in Basti, *ib.* 127; Benares, *ib.* 182; Bengal, *ib.* 233; Berār, *ib.* 379; Bhopāl, Central India, *ib.* 133; Bijnor, *ib.* 196; Bikaner, Rājputāna, *ib.* 204-205, 209; Bombay Presidency, *ib.* 303; Broach, *ib.* 22, 30; Budaun, *ib.* 35, 37; Bulandshahr, *ib.* 51-52; Buldāna, *ib.* 62; Cambay, Bombay, *ib.* 294; Cawnpore, *ib.* 310; Central India, *ib.* 352, 358; Central Provinces, *ib.* 12, 25-26; Chambā, Punjab, *ib.* 130; Champāra, *ib.* 140; Chit Tirozpur, Balliā, *ib.* 298; Cutch, Bombay, *ib.* 79; Datlā, Central India, *ib.* 197; Delira Dūn, *ib.* 213, 215; Delhi, *ib.* 226; Dera Ghāzi Khān, *ib.* 252; Dera Ismail Khān, *ib.* 263; Dhār, Central India, *ib.* 290; Dholpur, Rājputāna, *ib.* 325; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, *ib.* 382; Etah, *ib.* 32; Etāwah, *ib.* 39, 42; Farrukhābād, *ib.* 64, 67; Fatehpur, *ib.* 78; Ferozepore, *ib.* 92; Fyzābād, *ib.* 112; Gāgraun fort held by, till 1532, *ib.* 122; in Garhshankar, Hoshiarpur, *ib.* 163; Garhwāl, *ib.* 167; Gayā, *ib.* 200; Ghāziपुर, *ib.* 225; Gondā, *ib.* 312, 314; Gorakhpur, *ib.* 333, 335; Gujarāt, *ib.* 351, 352; Gujranwāla, *ib.* 357; Gujrat, *ib.* 368; Gurdāspur, *ib.* 396; Gurgaon, *ib.* 405; defeated by Sindhiā (1787, 1790), *ib.* 422; in Gwalior, *ib.* 428; Haldī, Balliā, *ib.* 10; Hamirpur, *ib.* 13, 16; Hardoi, *ib.* 45; Hariāna, *ib.* 145; Hissār, *ib.* 145, 148; Hoshangābād, *ib.* 183; Hoshiarpur, *ib.* 196; Indore, Central India, *ib.* 341; Jaipur, Rājputāna, *ib.* 389; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, *ib.* 4; Jālaun, *ib.* 21; Jaorā, Central India, *ib.* 64; Jaunpur, *ib.* 77; Jhābua, Central India, *ib.* 105; Jhang, *ib.* 128; Jhānsi, *ib.* 140; Jhelum, *ib.* 154; Jind, Punjab, *ib.* 170; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, *ib.* 189; Jubbulpore, *ib.* 209; Jullundur, *ib.* 225; Kāchola, Rājputāna, *ib.* 255; Kaira, *ib.* 277, 279; Kalānaur, Rohtak, *ib.* 298;

- Kāngra, xiv. 388; Kapūrthala, Punjab, xiv. 410; Karāchi, xv. 5; Karnāl, xv. 51; Kashmīr and Jammu, xv. 99, 100; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 177, 178; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Khaniādhāna, Central India, xv. 244; Kherī, xv. 269, 271; Khilchipur, Central India, xv. 278; fights with Musalmāns at Kholāpur, xv. 280; in Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 313; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 417; Lahore, xvi. 99; Lucknow, xvi. 182, 183; Ludhiāna, xvi. 202; Lūnāvāda, Rewā Kāntha, xvi. 210; Maham, Rohtak, sacked by, xvi. 430; rule in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 16, 17; Mainpurī, xvii. 35; Mallāni, Rājputāna, xvii. 92; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 155; Māngal, Punjab, xvii. 175; Meerut, xvii. 257; attempts made to subdue Mervāra (1725-1816), xvii. 309; in Miānwāli, xvii. 319; Mirzāpur, xvii. 368; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Montgomery, xvii. 412; Moīādābād, xvii. 424; Multān, xviii. 28; Muttra, xviii. 67; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 87; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Nābha, Punjab, xviii. 265; Narsingharh, Central India, xviii. 383; Narsinghpur, xviii. 388; Nimār, xix. 110; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Nūrpur, Kāngra, xix. 232; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 255; Pālanpur Agency, xix. 347, 349; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 11; Partābgarh District, xx. 16, 17; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 41; Patna, xx. 59; Punjab, xx. 287; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Rājgarh, Central India, xxi. 69; rule in Rājputāna, xxi. 94, 112-114; submission to Mughal court, xxi. 97; in Rāwālpindi, xxi. 266; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 293, 295; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Sahāranpur, xxi. 372; Sailānā, Central India, xxi. 386; Sāran, xxii. 87; Shābābād, xxii. 190; Shāhjahanpur, xxii. 204; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Shekhāwati, Rājputāna, xxii. 269; Siālkot, xxii. 329; Sind, viii. 307, 407; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 4; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 30, 32; Sironj, Central India, xxiii. 38; Sitānau, Central India, xxiii. 53; Sitāpur, xxiii. 55, 56; Sohna, Gurgaon, xxiii. 72; Sultānpur, xxiii. 133; Surat, xxiii. 158; Tehri, xxiii. 270-271; Thal, Punjab, xxiii. 286; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 370; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 94; Unao, xxiv. 123, 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Rājūr Kunwar, Mahārāni, holder of part of Tekāri Rāj, xxiii. 274.
- Rājshāhi, Division in Eastern Bengal, xxi. 158-160.
- Rājshāhi, District in Eastern Bengal, xxi. 160-168; physical aspects, 160-161; climate and rainfall, 161; history, 161-162; population, 162-164; agriculture, 164-165; trade and communications, 165-166; administration, 166-167; education, 167-168; medical, 168; *gūnja* cultivation, iv. 260.
- Rājula, town in Bhannagar State, Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xxi. 168.
- Rājūra, *tāluk* in Adilābād District, Hyderabad, xxi. 168.
- Rāju Makhdūm, Shaikh, Nāhars expelled from Sitpur by (eighteenth century), xxiii. 62.
- Rājus, caste in Balasore, vi. 239.
- Rajwārs, semi-Hinduized tribe, in Gayā, xii. 200; Koreā, Central Provinces, xv. 400; Mānbhūm, xvii. 115; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172.
- Rakhabh Dev, village with Jain temple in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xxi. 168-169.
- Rakhshān, river in Baluchistān, xxi. 169.
- Rakhshānis, Baloch tribe, in Chāgai, x. 117; Khārān, xv. 248.
- Raksel, Rājā of Palāman, ruling family in Surgujā descended from, xviii. 171.
- Raksel Rājputs, driven out of Palāman by the Cheros (1603), xix. 337; Udaipur, Central Provinces, under, xxiv. 83.
- Raksha Bandhan, festival, held in Central India, ix. 357; Central Provinces, x. 31.
- Rakshyā Kālī, worship of, by Muhammadans in Bengal, vii. 236.
- Rakta Bāhu, legend of, xx. 409.
- Rāle-kāng* (Italian millet), cultivated in Belgam, vii. 150; Bijāpur, viii. 180; Hyderabad State, xii. 253.
- Ralte, tribe in Lushai Hills, Assam, xvi. 217.
- Rām, Rājā, traditional founder of Rāmpur, Sahāranpur, xxi. 190.
- Rām, pass in Western Ghāts, xii. 219.
- Rām Bāgh, building at Amritsar, v. 329.
- Rām Bahādūr Singh, Bāba, holder of part of Tekāri Rāj, xxiii. 274.
- Rām Bhadra Rai, *zamindār* of Ponābāllā, Backergunge, said to have defeated the Marāṭhās (1748), xx. 160.
- Rām Chaud, commander-in-chief, Kashmīr (c. 1200), xv. 92.
- Rām Chandra, Rājā of Rewāl (1555-92), xxi. 281.
- Rām Chandra, Rājā of Datia (1706-33), xi. 196.
- Rām Chandra or Rāmachandra, temples of, at Khajūrāho, xv. 218; Rāmtek, xxi. 195; Rūpur, xxi. 301; Sāyla, xxii. 159.
- Rām Chandra Dco, Panuā held by (1563), xix. 403-404.

- Rām Chandra Gauesh, Marāṭhā general, attacks upon British at Dugad (1780), xi. 374.
- Rām Chandra Rao, Rājā of Dhār (*ob.* 1833), xi. 290.
- Rām Chandra Singh Deo, present chief of Kharsāwān, xv. 253.
- Rām Dās, fourth Sikh Gurū, the foundations of Amritsar laid upon a site granted by Akbar (1574-81), and excavated sacred tank, v. 320, 328, xx. 270; descent of Sodhīs from, xiii. 195.
- Rām Dayāl Singh, landowner in Sahāraupur (*ob.* 1813), xxi. 371.
- Rām fighting in Central Provinces, x. 31; Chānda, x. 155.
- Rām Gaur, traditional lord of Pāva (twelfth century), xx. 80.
- Rām Kishan, governor of Kālinjar, holders of Chaube Jāgirs descended from, x. 183.
- Rām Krishna Paramhansa, fair held in Howrah, xiii. 209.
- Rām Kund, tank at Mahobā, xvii. 23.
- Rām Lila, festival. *See* Dasahra.
- Rām Nabamī, Sri, festival held at Mandā, xvii. 123.
- Rām Nārāyan Krishna Singh, adopted heir of Tekārī Rāj, xviii. 273.
- Rām Newās, public gardens in Jaipur, xiii. 402.
- Rām Partāb Singh, present Rājā of Mainpurī, xvii. 41.
- Rām Prasād of Nadiā, Bengali hymns of, ii. 427.
- Rām Prasād Sen, residence at Hālisahar, Twenty-four Parganas, xiii. 11.
- Rām Rai, Sikh Gurū, flight to Dehra Dūn, xi. 212; founded Dehra town, xi. 221.
- Rām Rao, Rāmdurg, Southern Marāṭhā Country, granted by Peshwā to (1799), xxi. 172.
- Rām Rao, appointed military officer of Navalgund (1837), xviii. 419.
- Rām Sāgar, tank in Dholpur, xi. 326.
- Rām Sāgar, tank at Hīndoli, Rājputāna, xiii. 136.
- Rām Sāh, son of Rājā Madhukar of Orchhā, Chanderī held by, x. 164; rule in Orchhā (1592-1604), xix. 243.
- Rām Sahi Deo, palaces at Doisānagar, Rānchī, built by, xxi. 202.
- Rām Saram Pāl (Kartā Bābā), founder of Kartābhajā sect, xviii. 276.
- Rām Saru Singh, Rānā, present chief of Darkoti (1883), xi. 181.
- Rām Singh, Jaintia king, rule in Assam, vi. 30.
- Rām Singh, Rājā of Jaswāl, fixed residence at Jaijon, Hoshiārpur, xiii. 380.
- Rām Singh, Rājā, traditional founder of Amjhara (sixteenth century), v. 305.
- Rām Singh I, Rājā of Kotah (1686-1707), xv. 412.
- Rām Singh II (1828-66), Rājā of Kotah, xv. 414.
- Rām Singh, Rājā of Jodhpur (1750), xiv. 185.
- Rām Singh, Mahārāo Rājā of Būndi (1821-89), ix. 82.
- Rām Singh, Mahārājā of Jaipur (1835-80), xiii. 387.
- Rām Singh, Pathānia Rājput, rebellion of (1848), xiv. 385-386.
- Rām Singh, leader of Kūkas, outbreak of, and deportation (1872), xvi. 201.
- Rām Singh, Rājā of Bharatpur, installed (1893), deprived of power (1895), and deposed (1900), viii. 78-79.
- Rām Singh, present Rājā of Sitāmau (1900), xviii. 52.
- Rām Singh, present Rānā of Dholpur (1901), vi. 324.
- Rām Talao, hot springs in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxi. 194-195.
- Rām Tiwārī, Rājā, founder of Gaurihār State (*c.* 1800), xii. 191.
- Rāna, popular Hindu deity, hero of the *Rāmāyana*, ii. 236, 237, 238; aided by Hanumān in pursuit of Ravana, the ravisher of Sitā, i. 216; possibly once a local Rājput hero of Kosala, i. 424; cult and literature of, i. 424, ii. 416-421; an incarnation of Vishnu, i. 424.
- Local notices:* Birthplace at Ajodhya, v. 176; shrines at Ajodhya where his body was cremated, and where he sacrificed, v. 176; passed through Allahābād, v. 228; temples dedicated to, at Avani, Mysore, vi. 152; halted on banks of Baitarani river, vi. 219; fight with his sons at Sangrāmpur, Champāran, x. 139; visited Chitrakūt, x. 300; legendary invasion of the Deccan, xi. 207; legendary visit to Dehra Dūn, xi. 212; rule in Gonda, xii. 312; visited Kishkindha, xiii. 235; Mahārājā of Jodhpur claims descent from, xiv. 182; said to have slain the Kshatriyas at Thānesar Parasu, xvi. 55; story of exile and journey to Ceylon, xvi. 247, xxiv. 146-147, 306, 313; believed to have lived at Nāsik, xviii. 410; rule in Kosala, xix. 278; built temple at Rāmeswaram, xxi. 173; built temple at Sonpur, xxiii. 86.
- Rāma, Bhīl chief, name of Rāmpura derived from, xxi. 190; killed by Sheo Singh (fifteenth century), xxi. 191-192.
- Rāma, son of Phāl, ancestor of the Patāla family, founder of Bhai Rāpa, xx. 133; raids on Bhattis, xv. 133; assassinated by Chain Singh's sons, xx. 133.

- Rāma, name of ancient mango-tree at Talakona, Cuddapah, xxiii. 210.
- Rāma Ayyan Dalawa, minister of Travancore, xxiv. 6; led army against Chempakasserī Rājā, v. 288; took Changanācheri (1750), x. 170; defeated Dutch at Kolachel (1740), xv. 368.
- Rāma Bai, Panditā, missions at Nīmach, xix. 105; Poona, xx. 171.
- Rāma Kāmāthi, historic trial and conviction of, in Bombay City (early in eighteenth century), viii. 405.
- Rāma Navami, religious festival, held in Baroda, vii. 45.
- Rāma Rāya of Vijayanagar (1542-65), ii. 347, xviii. 175, xxiv. 312; killed at battle of Tālikotā (1565), v. 339, viii. 187.
- Rāma Sāh, Mahājan, embankment of Rām Sāgar constructed by, xiii. 136.
- Rāma Varma, Mahārājā of Travancore (eighteenth century), xxiv. 6-7; ceded port at Alleppey, v. 242-243; treaty with British (1795), xxiv. 7.
- Rāma Varma, Mahārājā of Travancore (1798-1810), xxiv. 7-8.
- Rāma Varma, Mahārājā of Travancore (1829-46), xxiv. 8.
- Rāma Varma, Mahārājā of Travancore (1860-80), xxiv. 8.
- Rāma Varma, Mahārājā of Travancore (1880-5), xxiv. 8.
- Rāma Varma, present Mahārājā of Travancore (1885), xxiv. 8.
- Rāmathadra, recovered Gūrjaras' possessions in Central India, ix. 337.
- Rāmathuya, founder of Kallikota family, xiv. 315.
- Rāmathandra, or Rāmathandra, Yādava king (1271-1309), ii. 342; Paithan record of (1272), ii. 33-34; submission to Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī (1294), ii. 342, vii. 367, viii. 178; yielded again to Malik Kāfur (1307), vi. 143.
- Rāmathandra Naik, *polīgār* of Sendamangalam, building of Nāmakkal fort ascribed to, xviii. 347; welcomed Robert de Nobili and gave him a site to build a church, xxi. 399.
- Rāmathandra Viṭhala Rao, Rājā of Sandūr (1878-92), xxii. 44.
- Rāmathandrapuram, *tāluk* of Godāvari District, Madras, xxi. 169.
- Rāmacharita, the, Malayālam version of the *Rāmāyana* (thirteenth or fourteenth century), ii. 421.
- Rāma-charita-mānasa, the, Hindī version of the *Rāmāyana*, by Tulsī Dās (*ob.* 1623), i. 419, ii. 418-419.
- Rāmāgiri, Agency *tāluk* in Ganjām District, Madras, xxi. 169-170.
- Rāmai Deo, Rājā of Patnā State (1878-95), xx. 71.
- Ramaiyās, pedlars in Bijnor, viii. 196.
- Rāmakhshetra, original name of Saugameshwar, xxii. 50.
- Ramāla, tank in Chānda, x. 161.
- Rāmalinga Nāyudu, traditional founder of Tādpatri (sixteenth century), xxiii. 204.
- Rāmāllakota, *tāluk* in Kumool District, Madras, xxi. 170.
- Rāmanādapuram, subdivision and town in Madras. *See* Rāmād.
- Rāmānanda, Vaishnava missionary (fourteenth century), i. 425; doctrine of, and sect founded by, ii. 416.
- Rāmānanda Chakrabartti, founder of colony of Kulin Brāhmins at Lakshmīpāsa, xvi. 131.
- Rāmānātha, Hōysala king in Mysore (1254), xviii. 173, xxiv. 286; Kolār, xv. 371, 378.
- Rāmāndrug, sanitarium within Sandūr State, attached to Bellary District, Madras, xxi. 170-171.
- Rāmanka, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxi. 171.
- Rāmanmalni, peak in Sandūr State, Madras, xxii. 42.
- Rāmānuja Achārya, Vaishnava reformer (between 1017 and 1137), i. 425, ii. 338, 416, xviii. 203; commentator on Vedānta textbooks, ii. 254; doctrine of, ii. 416; founder of the Śrīvaishnava Yātirāja *math*, xvii. 290; converted Bitti Deva to Vishnuism, xviii. 173; country on both sides of the Cauvery bestowed on, and Ashtagrāma founded, vi. 11, xxii. 179; temple at Śrīkūrmam changed from Saiva to Vaishnav worship by, xxiii. 98; Śrīperumbūdr birthplace of (*c.* 1016), xxiii. 106; lived and died at Śrīrangam, xxiii. 109; Moti Tālāb at Tonnūr formed by, xxiii. 418.
- Ramās, petty State in Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xxi. 171.
- Rāmasamudram, suburb of Chāmiājnagar, Mysore, x. 148.
- Rāma-Sarasvatī, translator of the *Mahābhārata* and *Rāmāyana* into Assamese, ii. 434.
- Rāmasimha, temple at Mānvi, Hydrābād, xvii. 203.
- Rāmaswāmi, temple at Padavedu, North Arcot, xix. 309.
- Rāmaswāmi Mudaliyār, Rājā Sir, built ward of Conjeeveram hospital, x. 267; dispensary at Cuddalore, xi. 57; Maternity Hospital, Madras City, xvi. 347, 385; Sivasamudram granted to (1818), xxiii. 65.
- Rāmāyampet, former *tāluk* in Medak District, Hydrābād, xxi. 171.
- Rāmāyana, the, Sanskrit epic, i. 418-419, ii. 236-238; place of origin and date,

- ii. 237; style, ii. 237; main story, ii. 237-238; later Vishnuite additions, ii. 238; popularity of, ii. 238; translations and versions in other languages and dialects, i. 418, ii. 421, 432, 434; scene of, claimed for Bellary, vii. 161, xxiv. 146; Benares mentioned in, vii. 189; recited and acted at Dasahra festival in United Provinces, xxiv. 175; scenes in, claimed for Kishkindha, xxiv. 313.
- Rāmāyaṇam*, the, Tamil version of the *Rāmāyaṇa* by Kamban (eleventh century), ii. 421, 435.
- Ramazān Shāh, shrine on hill near Khari, Hyderābād, xix. 411.
- Rambha, village in Gaujām District, Madras, former resort of Europeans, xxi. 171.
- Rambrai, petty State in Khāsi Hills, Assam, xxi. 172.
- Rāmechandra Pant Amātya, Panhāla taken by (1701), xix. 396; repopulated Vālva (c. 1690), xxiv. 298.
- Rāmechandra Śavānt, adopted child of Lakṣmi Bai, Rāni of Śavāntvādī (1805), xxii. 152.
- Rāmechandra Singh, Rājā of Patnā (1894-5), xx. 71.
- Rāmdās, temple at Parli fort, Sātāra, xx. 5.
- Rām-dās, Śwāmī (1608-81), religious teacher of Sivaji and Marāṭhī author, ii. 431-432; favourite residence at Parli fort, Sātāra, xx. 5.
- Rāmdao, Rājā of Deogiri, in Bāglān, vi. 191; defeated Malik Kāfūr (1310), xi. 294.
- Rāmdurg, State in Southern Marāṭhā Country, Bombay, xxi. 172-173.
- Rāmdurg, capital of State in Bombay, xxi. 173.
- Ramelī*, cultivated in Bhopāl, viii. 134; Gwalior, xii. 429.
- Rāmeshwar, temples at Byādgi, Dhārwar, ix. 248; Chopda, Khāndesh, x. 327; Gadag, Dhārwar, xii. 119; Halsi, Belgaum, xiii. 12; Jatinga Rāmesvara, Mysore, xiv. 72; Kudali, Mysore, xvi. 10; Kuruva Island, Mysore, xiii. 161; Tādpatri, Anantapur, xxiii. 204.
- Rāmeswar Singh, present Mahārājā of Darbhāṅgā (1898), xi. 163.
- Rāmeswaram, town with sacred temple in Madura District, Madras, xxi. 173-175; temple, ii. 174.
- Rāmgangā, East, river of United Provinces, xxi. 175.
- Rāmgangā, West, river of United Provinces, xxi. 175.
- Rāmgarh, old District of Bengal, xxi. 175-176.
- Rāmgarh, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, residence of wealthy bankers, xxi. 176.
- Rāmgarh, town in Alwar State, Rājputāna, xxi. 177.
- Rāmgarh, coal-field, lii. 134.
- Rāmgarh, *thakurāl* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xxi. 176.
- Rāmgarh Hill, in Surgujā State, Central Provinces, with old ruins and caves, xxi. 176.
- Rāmgarhias, Sikh confederacy, Batāla held by, vii. 133; struggles with Kanhayās in Gurdāspur, xii. 393-394.
- Rām-gulhni, rock on hill at Manmād, Nāsik, xvii. 199.
- Rāmjiban, founder of the Nator family, Rājshāhi granted by the Muhammadans to (early eighteenth century), xxi. 162.
- Rāmjibanpur, town in Midnapore District, Bengal, xxi. 177.
- Rānjōsi, Marāṭhī poet (1762-1812), erotic lyrics of, ii. 432.
- Rāmkot, fort at Ajodhyā, Oudh, v. 176.
- Rāmkund, pool in Godāvari river, at Nāsik, xvii. 411.
- Rāmliṅg, temples, at Aivali, Bijāpur, v. 129; Alta, Kolhāpur, v. 253; Rāmīrth, near Ilonāvar, North Kanara, xiii. 161; on Jotiba's Hill, Kolhāpur, xiv. 203.
- Rāmnād, subdivision in Madura District, Madras, xxi. 177.
- Rāmnād, historic *zamīndārī* estate in Madura District, Madras, xxi. 177-179.
- Rāmnād, *zamīndārī taluk* in Madura District, Madras, xxi. 179.
- Rāmnād, town in Madura District, Madras, xxi. 179-180.
- Rāmnagar, *taluk* in Rewah State, Central India, xxi. 180.
- Rāmnagar, village in Rewah State, Central India, xxi. 180.
- Rāmnagar, town in Gujranwāla District, Punjab, scene of battle (1848), xxi. 180.
- Rāmnagar, town in Benares District, United Provinces, residence of Rājā of Benares, xxi. 180-181.
- Rāmnagar, village in Barcilly District, United Provinces, with mound and ruins, vii. 6, xxi. 181; Jain *stūpa*, ii. 111.
- Rāmnagar Rāj, estate in Champāran owned by, x. 145.
- Rāmaumi, festival, held in Hyderābād, xiii. 251.
- Rāmu Khān, leader of band of Kukis, Chittagong Hill Tracts ravaged by (1777), x. 319.
- Rāmshis, watchmen in the Deccan, Bijāpur Agency, viii. 174; revolt in Poona (1826), xx. 169; in Poona, xx. 170-171; Sātāra Agency, xxii. 114; Sātāra District, xxii. 121.
- Rampa, hilly tract in Godāvari District, Madras, xxi. 181-182; scene of serious

- disturbances (1858-62 and 1879-81), xii. 286.
- Rāmpāl, village in Dacca District, Eastern Bengal, site of old capital of Bikrampur, xxi. 182.
- Rāmpardar, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xxi. 182.
- Rāmpur, State in Rohilkhand, United Provinces, xxi. 182-189; physical aspects, 182-183; history, 183-184; population, 184-185; agriculture, 185; trade and communications, 185-186; famine, 186; administration, 186-188; education, 188; medical, 188-189; held by descendants of Rohilla Afghāns, iv. 64; area, population, revenue, and administration, 99.
- Rāmpur, capital of State in United Provinces, xxi. 189; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 239, 245.
- Rāmpur, capital of Bashahr State, Punjab, famous for its shawls, xxi. 189-190; shawls, iii. 218.
- Rāmpur, town in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, xxi. 190.
- Rāmpur Boāliā, subdivision in Rājshāhi District, Eastern Bengal, xxi. 192.
- Rāmpur Boāliā, head-quarters of Rājshāhi District, Eastern Bengal, centre of silk industry, xxi. 192-193.
- Rāmpur Hāt, subdivision in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, xxi. 193.
- Rāmpur Hāt, village in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, xxi. 193.
- Rāmpura, part of Kotah city, Rājputāna, xv. 424.
- Rāmpura, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 14, xxi. 190.
- Rāmpura, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 190, 290.
- Rāmpura, old name of district and town in Tonk State, Rājputāna. *See* Aligarh.
- Rāmpura, site of celebrated Jain temple in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna. *See* Rānapur.
- Rāmpura, old town in Indore State, Central India, xxi. 190-191.
- Rāmpura-Bhānpura, district in Indore State, Central India, xxi. 191-192.
- Rāmrao Bhāve, Nargund, Dhārwar, handed over to (early eighteenth century), xviii. 378.
- Ramree, island off coast of Arakan in Kyaukpyn District, Lower Burma, containing Kyaukpyn town, xxi. 193.
- Ramree, township in Kyaukpyn District, Lower Burma, xxi. 194.
- Rāmsanehī, sect of Hindu mendicants, xxii. 227; monastery at Gautampurā, Central India, xii. 192; at Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 226.
- Rāmsanehīghāt, *tahsil* in Bāra Bankī District, United Provinces, xxi. 194.
- Ramsay, Alexander, first Judge of Surat (1800), xxlii. 157.
- Ramsay, Sir Henry, Commissioner of Kumaun during Mutiny, xviii. 325; the Bhābar, Nainī Tāl, under (1850), xviii. 331.
- Ramsay College, at Almorā, v. 253.
- Ramsay Hospital for Europeans, Nainī Tāl, xviii. 333, xxiv. 255.
- Rāmtēk, *tahsil* in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, xxi. 195.
- Rāmtēk, town in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, with temples and religious fair, centre of manganese mines, xxi. 195-196.
- Rāmtillī, cultivated in Saugor, xxii. 142.
- Rāmtīrb, pond on Saptashring hill, Nāsik, xxii. 81.
- Rāmzais, swordsmen and riders, Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 175.
- Ramzān Dargāh, Musalmān prayer-place at Alta, Kolhāpur, v. 253.
- Ramzān Id, Muhammadan festival. *See* Id.
- Ramzān Mahī Savār, Shāh, Musalmān-Hindu saint, shrine of, at Madhi, Ahmadnagar, xvi. 231.
- Ran Bahādūr Sah, Mahārājā of Nepāl (1795-1803), xix. 34.
- Ran Mal, rule in Jodhpur (1409), xiv. 183.
- Ran Singh, grandson of Umed Singh of Jaswān, Hoshiārpur, pension granted to, xlii. 195.
- Rānāghāt, subdivision in Nadiā District, Bengal, xxi. 196.
- Rānāghāt, trading town and railway terminus in Nadiā District, Bengal, xxi. 196.
- Rānāhu, town in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xxi. 196.
- Rānājī Gohil, ancestor of the Bhannagar family, founder of Rānpur, Ahmadābād (fourteenth century), xxi. 235.
- Rānapur, site of Jain temple in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xxi. 196-197.
- Ranāsan, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xxi. 197.
- Ranbīr Singh, Mahārājā of Kashmir (1857-85), xv. 96; in Jammu, xiv. 50.
- Ranbīr Singh, present Rājā of Jind (1887), xiv. 169.
- Rānchī, District in Chotā Nāgpur Division of Bengal, xxi. 197-210; physical aspects, 197-200; history, 200-202; population, 202-203; agriculture, 204-205; minerals, 205-206; trade and communications, 206; famine, 206-207; administration, 207-209; education, 209; medical, 209-210; language, i. 375, 384; Christians, i. 443, 476.
- Rānchī, subdivision in Rānchī District, Bengal, xxi. 210.
- Rānchī, head-quarters of Rānchī Dis-

- trict, Bengal, and cantonment, xxi. 210-211.
- Ranchodji. *See* Krishna.
- Rand, Walter, murdered at Poona, in connexion with plague riots (1897), xx. 169.
- Ränder, old town in Srat District, Bombay, xxi. 211-212.
- Rāndhīa, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxi. 212.
- Randhīr Chand, Thākur, present chief of Madhān, Punjab, xvi. 231.
- Randhīr Hospital, Kapūrthala, Punjab, xiv. 415.
- Randhīr Singh, Rājā of Bharatpur (1805-23), viii. 78; cenotaph at Gobardhan, xii. 280.
- Randhīr Singh, Rājā of Kapūrthala (1852-70), xiv. 409; active assistance during Mutiny, xiv. 224, xix. 285.
- Randullah Khān, officer of seventh Bijāpur Sultān, invasion of Mysore (middle of seventeenth century), xviii. 176-177; tomb at Rahimatpur, Sātara, xxi. 36.
- Randullah Khān, Bijāpur governor, tomb at Rāybhāg, Kolhāpur, xxi. 277.
- Rang Mahal, 'palmed palace,' building at Bidar, Hydrābād, viii. 170; Delhi, xi. 238; Gālna, Nāsik, xii. 124; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 258; ruin near Sūratgarh, Rājputāna, xxiii. 169.
- Rang Rao Orekar, minister of Dhār, made Dhār State over to Sindhiā (c. 1782), xi. 289.
- Ranga Nāyudu, traditional clearer of jungle at Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260.
- Ranga Rāyal, Śrī, last representative of the Vijayanagar dynasty, xviii. 175-176; in Coorg, xi. 10; granted site of Madras to the English, xvi. 251, 368, xviii. 175; fled to Bednūr, xviii. 179, xxii. 285; at Seringapatam, xviii. 253-254, xxii. 179.
- Rangāchārī, C., Diwān of Mysore (1881-3), xviii. 185.
- Rāngāmāti, ancient town in Murshidābād District, Bengal, xxi. 212.
- Rāngāmāti, head-quarters of Chittagong Hill Tracts, Eastern Bengal, xxi. 212.
- Rāngāmāti, village in Goalpāra District, Assam, xxi. 212.
- Ranganātha or Ranganāthaswāmi, temple of, at Seringapatam, Mysore, xxii. 179; Srirangam, Trichinopoly, xxiii. 108.
- Rangāris, dyers, in Chānda, x. 157.
- Rangasamudram, tank in Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 227.
- Rangaswāmi, temple of, at Bankāpur, Dhārwar, vi. 382.
- Rangaswāmi, peak in Coimbatore, x. 356.
- Ranghars, Muhammadan Rājputs, in Karnāl, xv. 51; Rohtak, xxi. 314.
- Rangjā, village in Kāmrup District, Assam, xxi. 213.
- Rangkas, language of the Western Himālayas, i. 392.
- Rāngkhol, language of the Kuki-Chin group, i. 393, 400.
- Rangna, fort in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xxi. 213.
- Rangoji, Marāthā chief, head-quarters at Boisad (1741), ix. 7; taken prisoner by Gaikwār (1748), ix. 7; captured Pētād, vii. 34.
- Rangoon city, capital of Burma, seaport and cantonment, xxi. 213-221; description, 213; population, 213-214; history, 214-215; industries, 216; commerce, 216-217; administration, 217-220; education, 220; medical, 220-221.
- Other references:* Meteorology, i. 126, 144, 149, 154; growth of, i. 457; statistics of still-births, i. 511; infantile mortality, i. 518; arts and manufactures, iii. 231, 232, 234, 240; port, iii. 275; trade, iii. 303; Chief Court, iv. 147; taxes, iv. 270; constitution of municipalty, iv. 298; Port Trust, iv. 304.
- Rangoon College and Collegiate School, Rangoon, xxi. 220.
- Rangoon General Hospital, Rangoon, xxi. 221.
- Rangoon River, river of Burma, xxi. 221.
- Rangpur, District in Eastern Bengal, xxi. 222-231; physical aspects, 222-224; history, 224-225; population, 226-227; agriculture, 227-228; trade and communications, 228-229; famine, 229; administration, 229-231; education, 231; medical, 231.
- Rangpur, subdivision in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, xxi. 231.
- Rangpur, town in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, xxi. 231-232; broad-cloths, iii. 200.
- Rangrez, dyers in Bannu, vl. 396.
- Rāngri, or Mālwi, dialect of Rājasthāni, spoken in Central India, ix. 351; Indore, xiii. 340; Jaora, xiv. 64; Mālwa, xvii. 100; Rāghugarh, xxi. 35; Rājputāna, xxi. 111; Sitāmau, xxiii. 52-53.
- Rānī Gumphā, cave at Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240.
- Rānībāgh, village in Nainī Tāl District. *See* Kāthgodām.
- Rānībāri, popular name of Durduria fort, Dacca, xi. 386.
- Rānībennur, *tāfuka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xxi. 232.
- Rānībennur, trading town in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xxi. 232-233.
- Rānīgām, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxi. 233.
- Rāniganj, subdivision in Burdwān District, Bengal. *See* Asansol Subdivision.
- Rāniganj, town in Burdwān District,

- Bengal, centre of coal-mining, with potteries and paper-mills, xxi. 233; pottery, iii. 245; coal-field, iii. 132-133, vii. 263-264.
- Rānījula, hill in Jashpur State, Central Provinces, xxi. 233.
- Rānikhet, military sanitarium in Almorā District, United Provinces, xxi. 233-234; meteorology, i. 152, 155.
- Rānikot (geological), stage, i. 92.
- Rānipet, subdivision in North Arcot District, Madras, xxi. 234.
- Rānipet, town in North Arcot District, Madras, xxi. 234.
- Rānipura, petty State in Mahī Kānha, Bombay, xvii. 14, xxi. 234.
- Rāniwāl, canal in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xxii. 221-222.
- Rānizai, Afghān tribe on North-West Frontier, expedition against (1878), xix. 209.
- Ranjit Deo, Rājā of Jammu (*ob.* 1780), xiv. 50, xv. 94.
- Ranjit Mal, Rājā of Bhātgaon, Nepāl, Prithwi Nārāyan's aid solicited by (*c.* 1769), xix. 32-33.
- Ranjit Rai, Rājā of Palāmau (murdered 1722), xix. 337.
- Ranjit Singh, founder of the Sikh kingdom (1780-1839), ii. 493, 503; formation of disciplined infantry (1809-10), iv. 333.
- Local notices:* Conquests of, v. 37; relations with Dost Muhammad in Afghānistān (1836), v. 37; British treaty with (1809), ii. 493, v. 38, 278, viii. 77-78; declined to let British army cross the Punjab (1838), v. 38; demanded tribute from the Cis-Sutlej chieftains, (1808), v. 278; seized Amritsar (1802), v. 321, 328; built fort of Govindgarh and the Rām Bāgh (1805-9), v. 329; took Attock fort (1812), vi. 138; took Bajwāra fort (1825), vi. 221; crossed Indus (1823), vi. 394; gilded dome and spire of Bisheshwar temple, vii. 191; annexed Dasūya (1817), xi. 194; annexed part of Dera Ghāzi Khān (1819), xi. 251; took Upper Derajāt from Sher Muhammad Khān, xi. 262; Hāfiz Ahmad Khān surrendered to, at Mankērā (1821), xi. 270; visited Dinānagar, xi. 355; in Dipālpur (1807), xi. 359; granted Eminābād to Rājā Dhyān Singh, xii. 24; attacked Ferozepore (1808), xii. 90; in Gujranwāla, xii. 355; born at Gujranwāla, xii. 363; conquered Gujrat (1798), xii. 366; rule over part of Gurdāspur (1806), xii. 394; seized Harīpur (1813), xiii. 56; annexed Hazāra (1818), xiii. 77; established supremacy over Hoshiārpur (1818), xiii. 194; lost forces in crossing Indus, xiii. 359; took Jaijon (1815), xiii. 380; marched on Jhang (1803) but bought off by Ahmad Khān, xiv. 127; took Jhang-Maghiāna (1805), xiv. 134; subdued son of Gūjar Singh (1810), xiv. 152; Bhāg Singh sent to, as an envoy, xiv. 167; Phillaur fell into hands of (1807), xiv. 224; annexed Jullundur (1811), xiv. 231; Sansār Chand invoked aid of, against Gurkhas (1809), xiv. 385; appropriated Kāngra (*c.* 1809), xiv. 385, 398; rule in Kasūr (1807), xv. 149; in Kot Kapūra, xvi. 3; levied tribute from Rājā of Kulā (1809), xvi. 16; restored Shālāwār Gardens near Lahore, xvi. 110; rule in Lahore and buildings there, xvi. 111; invasion of Ludhiāna (1806), xvi. 200-201; granted Ludhiāna to Rājā Bhāg Singh of Jind, xvi. 208; invasion of Māler Kotla (1808), xvii. 85; submission of Kutbud-din to (1807), xvii. 106, 107; took Mankērā (1821), xvii. 198; obtained Montgomery, xvii. 416; began tank at Muksar, xviii. 19; captured Multān (1818), xviii. 27, 36; took Muzaffargarh, &c. (1818), xviii. 77, 83; relations with Nābha, xviii. 263-264; took Nakodar (1815), xviii. 335; annexed Nawāshahr, xviii. 429; invasion of Peshāwar (1818), xix. 153; reduced Nurpur (1815), xix. 232; took Pathān-kot (1815), xx. 28; visited Patiala (1807), xx. 36; used Patti as horse-breeding establishment, xx. 74; expelled Dhattis from Pindi Dhattian, xx. 146; rule in the Punjab, xx. 272; annexed Rahon, xxi. 37; stormed Rasūlnagar (1795), xxi. 180; ordered assessment of Rāwalpindi, xxi. 269; Rāpar scene of meeting with Lord W. Bentinck (1831), xxi. 339; in Shāhpur, xxii. 214, 220; attacked Siālkot (1791), xxii. 328; acquired Wazīrābād (1809), xxiv. 378.
- Ranjit Singh, Rājā of Bharatpur (1776-1805), made overtures to Lord Lake, but assisted Holkar, unsuccessfully besieged at Bharatpur, but accepted terms (1804), viii. 76-78, xviii. 65; Dig restored to, by Sindhia (1785), xi. 344.
- Ranjit Singh, Rājā of Samthar (*ob.* 1827), xxii. 24.
- Ranjit Singh, Thākūr of Tharoeh (1843), xxiii. 316.
- Ranjit Singh, Mahārājwal of Jaisalmer (1846-64), xiv. 4.
- Ranjit Singh, Rājā of Ratlām (1864-93), xxi. 242.
- Ranjit Singh, Rānā of Jobat (*ob.* 1874), xiv. 178.
- Ranjit Singh, Rājā of Sakti (1875), xxi. 392.

- Ranjit Singh, present Rānā of Barwānī (1894), vii. 91.
- Ranjit Singh, present Sārdar of Kalsia, xiv. 320.
- Ranjit Singh Deo, Rājput, rule in Siālkot, xxii. 328.
- Ranjita Pahār, hill at Charkhārī, Central India, x. 179.
- Ranjitsinghji (the cricketer), present Jām of Navānagar, xviii. 420.
- Ranjodh Singh, Sikh general, crossed the Sutlej (1845), xvi. 201; defeated at Alīwāl (1846), xvi. 201.
- Ranjor Singh, present Mahārājā of Ajai-garh (1859), v. 130.
- Ranjor Singh, Dīwān, present chief of Dhurwai (1851), xi. 339.
- Rann of Cutch, salt waste in Bombay. *See* Cutch, Rann of.
- Rano Sārī Satakarnī, Andhra king, mentioned in inscription at Sānchi, xxii. 29.
- Ranod, village in Central India. *See* Narod.
- Rānoji Sindhia, founder of Gwalior house, xii. 421; built temple of Kedārling (1730), xiv. 203; built sacred cistern at Jotiba's Hill (1730), xiv. 203; built temple of Yamai, xiv. 203; cenotaph near Shujālpur, Central India, xxii. 310.
- Rānpur, Tributary State of Orissa, Bengal, xxi. 234-235.
- Rānpur, old town in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xxi. 235.
- Ranthambhor, historic fort in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xxi. 235-236; captured by Altamsh (1226), ii. 359; by Ala-ud-dīn (1301), ii. 362; by Akbar (1569), ii. 398.
- Rantideo Pātan, ancient name of Keshorai Pātan, Rājputāna, xv. 204.
- Ranudip Singh, brother of Jang Bahādur, minister of Nepāl (1877), murdered (1882), xix. 37.
- Rao Khān, Afghān, Sikandra Rao, Aligarh, conferred on, xxii. 364.
- Rape. *See* Mustard.
- Rāptī, village with ruins in Mainpuri District, United Provinces, xxi. 236.
- Rāptī, river of Nepāl and United Provinces, xxi. 236-237.
- Rāpūr, *tāluk* in Nellore District, Madras, xxi. 237.
- Rārhi, ancient name of western portion of Beogal, xxi. 237.
- Rārhi *bolī* or Western Bengali, ii. 377; spoken in Bānkurā, vi. 386; Bīrbhūm, viii. 242; Burdwān, ix. 94; Mānbhūm, xvii. 114; Saotāl Parganas, xxii. 67.
- Rārhi Brāhmans of Bengal, caste formed by migration, i. 319-320.
- Rās Koh, hills in Chāgai District, Baluchistān, x. 120-121.
- Rās Mohan, temple of, at Gopālgañj, Sāran, ii. 193.
- Rasā Siddha's hermitage, at Rāyadrug, Bellary, xxi. 276.
- Rasa-kallola*, the, Oriyā poem by Dīnākrishna Dās (sixteenth century), ii. 424.
- Rasālgarh, peak in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xxi. 245.
- Rasālū, son of Rājā of Siālkot, contest with demons of Mānikpur, xvii. 182-183, xxii. 335.
- Rāsh, or Rāsh-pūrnima, festival in honour of Krishna, held at Alawakhāwa, Dīnājpur, v. 205; Kāntanagar, Dīnājpur, xiv. 405; Sāntipur, Nadīā, xxii. 79.
- Rashid-ud-dīn Khān, co-regent of Hyderabad (1877-81), joint holder of Paigāh estates, xix. 315.
- Rāshmancha, temple at Bishnupur, Bānkurā, viii. 248.
- Rāshtrakūta, or Ratta, dynasty, xviii. 171; Chālukyas dispossessed of their territories (eighth century), but power reasserted (tenth century), ii. 174; power north and south of the Vindhya (fifth century), ii. 326; crushed by Pulikēsin II, ii. 327; overthrow of Chālukyas, ii. 329, vi. 142, viii. 281, xvi. 248; lords of the centre and west of Southern India, ii. 330; wars, ii. 331-334; overthrow by revived Western Chālukyan power, ii. 333; disappearance from history at the end of the tenth century, ii. 335.
- Local notices:* Ahmadnagar in hauds of (757-973), v. 113; North Arcot under, v. 405; probable holders of Belgaum (760-1250), vii. 147; Belgaum town captured (1205), and lost (1250), vii. 147, 157; in Berār (750-973), vii. 366; Bhīr included in kingdom, viii. 112; in Southern Deccan, viii. 280; balance of power between Gūjars (c. 750-790), viii. 281; power overthrown (973), and new Chālukya kingdom set up, viii. 282; in Bombay Presidency, viii. 402, 403; Carnatic, ix. 301; Central India, ix. 337; Central Provinces, x. 12; Kānchi taken, x. 255; in Chitaldroog, x. 291; Bemmattanakalla held, x. 297; in Deccan, xi. 207; Dhārwar, xi. 305; gave nineteen kings to the Deccan, for four centuries preceding A.D. 973, xiv. 182; Kanara, xiv. 343; in Kookan, xv. 395; Poona, xx. 168; Sātara, xxii. 118; Shimoga, xxii. 284; Sholāpur, xxii. 296; Southern Marāthā Country, xvi. 435, xxiii. 91.
- Rāshtrasena, goddess. *See* Rāthasen.
- Rasik-priyā*, Hindi poem on poetics by Kesav Dās (c. 1580), ii. 428.

- Rāsiṣpur, industrial town in Salem District, Madras, xxi. 237-238.
- Raspberry, wild, in Kashmir, xv. 124; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239.
- Rasrā, *lahsil* in Balliā District, United Provinces, xxi. 238.
- Rasrā, trading town in Balliā District, United Provinces, head-quarters of Sengar Rājputs, xxi. 238.
- Rāste or Rāstia family, Sardārs of the Peshwā, in Wai, Sātāra (1791), xxiv. 348; plundered Guledgarh (1750), xii. 383; attacked by Chitursing near Sātāra, xix. 333; Sāvda, Khāndesh, bestowed on, xxii. 157; Tālikotā under (c. 1750), xxiii. 214.
- Rasūl Khān, Ghulām, last Nawāb of Kurnool (1823-39), xvi. 34.
- Rasul Khān, commission granted to, to reduce turbulent Banjārās in Bahraich, xviii. 366; founder of Nānpāra estate, xviii. 366, 367.
- Rasūlkhānjī, hospital at Rājkot, Kāthi-āwār, xxi. 74.
- Rātāgarh, ruined fort at Zafarābād, Jaunpur, xxiv. 426.
- Ratan Nāth (Sarshār), Pandit, Urdū author, ii. 429.
- Ratan Raghuvānsi, traditional founder of Chhindwāra, x. 215.
- Ratan Singh I, chief of Mewār, conquered and killed by Alā-ud-din (1303), xxiv. 87-88.
- Ratan Singh II, Rānā of Mewār (1527-31), xxiv. 89; cenotaph at Ujjain, xxiv. 114.
- Ratan Singh, founder of house of Ratlām (1618-58), xxi. 241; in Pirāwa, xx. 151.
- Ratan Singh, Rao Rājā of Bāndī (seventeenth century), ix. 80.
- Ratan Singh, Rājā of Bharatpur (1768), viii. 76.
- Ratan Singh, Mahārājā of Bijāwar (1811), viii. 189.
- Ratan Singh, Mahārājā of Bikaner (1828-51), viii. 206; Ratangarh named and improved by, xxi. 238.
- Ratan Singh, Mahārājā of Charkhūrī (1829-60), x. 177.
- Ratan Singh, Rājā of Jhābua (1832-40), xiv. 107.
- Ratān Singh, Rāna, Soda chief, executed for rebellion at Umārkot, Sind, xxiv. 118.
- Ratangarh, walled town in Bikaner State, Rājputāna, with houses of rich merchants, xxi. 238.
- Ratanmāl, *thakurāt* in Bhopāwar Agency, Central India, viii. 147, xxi. 238.
- Ratanpur, town in Bilāspur District, Central Provinces, former capital of Halhaivānsi dynasty, with ruins, xxi. 238-239.
- Ratānpur Dhāmanka, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxi. 239.
- Rates and cesses, revenue, iv. 173-174, 201. *See also* Provincial Rates.
- Ratesh, chief of Keonthal State, Punjab, xxi. 239.
- Rāth, *lahsil* in Hamīrpur District, United Provinces, xxi. 239.
- Rāth, trading town in Hamīrpur District, United Provinces, with ruins, xxi. 239-240.
- Rath Jātra, Hindu festival, held in Assam, vi. 52; at Serampore, Hooghly, xxii. 178.
- Rāthasen, goddess, temple of, at Delwāra, Rājputāna, xi. 241.
- Rathedaung, township in Akyab District, Lower Burma, xxi. 240.
- Rāthīs, tribe, in Chamba, Punjab, x. 130-131; Kāngra, xiv. 388.
- Rāthor, dynasty of Kanauj, ii. 314, xiv. 371; coins, ii. 142.
- Rāthor Rājputs, founded kingdom in Mārwar, ii. 318; regained Ajmer for a brief period, v. 142, 146; in Rāglān, vi. 190; Bāli (tenth century), vi. 247; took Bhatner fort (1527), xii. 39; in Bikaner, viii. 209; Budaun, xxi. 305; Farrukhābād, xii. 64; Hissār, xiii. 149; descendants in Jasol, xiv. 70; in Mahi Kāntha, xvii. 16; defeated by Marāthās at Merta (1790), xvii. 309; in Nāsik, xviii. 400; Pāli, xix. 359; Rājputāna, xxi. 94, 112, 113; Ratlām, xxi. 241; Sailānā, xxi. 385; Shams-ābād, xxii. 229; Sitāmau, xxiii. 52.
- Rathedaung, township in Akyab District, Lower Burma, xxi. 240.
- Rāths, Muhammadan grazing tribe, in Bikaner, viii. 209; Anūpgarh, v. 387; Sūratgarh, xxiii. 169.
- Raths, monolithic temples, Seven Pagodas, Chingleput, xxii. 182.
- Ratlām, mediatized State in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xxi. 240-244.
- Ratlām, capital of State in Central India, with Jain temples and Canadian Presbyterian Mission, xxi. 244; canal-ling, iii. 239.
- Ratn Parkāsh, placed on throne of Sirmūr by rebels (c. 1810), xxii. 23.
- Ratn Sain, defeated by Tīmūr in Punjab (1399), xx. 267.
- Ratna, put forward as claimant to throne of Mewār (c. 1769), xxiv. 91.
- Ratnadeva, foundation of Ratanpur ascribed to (tenth century), xxi. 239.
- Ratnāgiri, hill near Rājgir, Patna, xxi. 72.
- Ratnāgiri, District in Bombay, xxi. 244-257; physical aspects, 244-247; history, 247-248; population, 249-251; agriculture, 251-252; trade and communications, 253-254; famine, 254; admin-

- istration, 254-256; education, 257; medical, 257.
- Ratnāgiri, *tāluka* in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xxi. 257.
- Ratnāgiri, town and port in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, with lighthouse and sardine fishery, xxi. 257-258; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 193, 244.
- Ratnāgiri, hill in Cuttack District, Bengal, xxi. 258.
- Ratnamalla, first king of Kātmāndu, Nepāl (sixteenth century), xix. 32.
- Ratnapāla, powerful king of Assam (eleventh century), vi. 24.
- Ratnapā, Rājā of Hill Tippera, title of Mānikhya bestowed on, by king of Gaur (1279), xiii. 118.
- Ratnapuri, ancient capital near Lakvalli, Mysore, xvi. 132.
- Ratnāsūr, demon, Jotiba's destruction of, gave Jotiba's Hill the name of Ratnāgiri, xiv. 203-204.
- Ratnāvali*, the, Sanskrit drama by king Harshavardhana, ii. 247-248.
- Rato-Dero, *tāluka* in Lārākāna District, Sind, xxi. 259.
- Rato-Dero, town in Lārākāna District, Sind, xxi. 259.
- Rats, including gerbils and bandicoots, i. 227-229; ravages on the crops, Baroda, vii. 59; Bombay Presidency, viii. 295; Dhārwar, xi. 313; Jullandhr, xiv. 222; Hazāra, xiii. 76; Kāthiāwār, xv. 181; Khāndesh, xv. 337; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 86; Lushai Hills, xvi. 221.
- Ratta Mahamandaleshwars, Belgaum the capital of (1210-30), vii. 147.
- Rattan. See Forest and Jungle Products.
- Rattan Puiya's village in South Lushai Hills, military police under Captain Raban marched against (1861), xxiii. 382.
- Rattas. See Rāshtrakūta Dynasty.
- Rattihalli, village in Dhārwar District, Bombay, scene of Haidar Ali's defeat by Marāthās, xxi. 259.
- Raulya Jaulya, twin forts on the Ajanta Range, v. 134.
- Raush, Mr., salt-farmer at Goālpāra, aid sent to Assam Rājā by (1788), xii. 278.
- Rautias, hill tribe, in Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 68.
- Rauza, village in Hyderābād State, with tomb of Aurangzeb. See Khuldābād.
- Rāvāna, demon king of Ceylon, legend of capture of Sītā and rescue by Rāma, i. 216, xi. 212, xvi. 247, xix. 278, xxi. 173, xxiii. 362, xxiv. 146, 306, 313; fragment of the *lingam* given by, to Siva, at Gokam, xii. 307; said to have brought *lingam* to Golā, xii. 308; musicians of, formerly owned Bāgalkot, vi. 182.
- Rāvāna-vaha*, the, Prākṛit epic poem (sixth century), ii. 267-268.
- Rāvaneswar Prasād Singh, present Rājā of Gidhaur, xii. 238.
- Rāvanvansis, another name of Dhūr Gonds, Gondwāna, xii. 323.
- Ravens (*Corvus corax*), in the Himālayas, with a smaller race in the Indus plain, i. 239.
- Ravenshaw, Mr., introduced survey and settlement into South Arcot (1806), v. 434.
- Ravenshaw College, at Cuttack, Orissa, xi. 97, 99.
- Rāver, *tāluka* in Enst Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxi. 259.
- Rāver, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, with manufacture of gold thread, xxi. 260.
- Raverly, Major, ancient name of Hashtnagar given as Ashnagar, xiii. 60; Uch identified with Bhātīāh, xxiv. 82.
- Rāvi, one of the five rivers of the Punjab, i. 32, xxi. 260-261; giving its name to tribes in Montgomery District, xvii. 412.
- Ravivarman, Kadamba king, defeated Pallavas (fifth century), ii. 326.
- Ravizai, Afghān tribe on North-West Frontier, expedition against (1852), xix. 208.
- Rāvmās, Vārāhi, Kāthiāwār, taken by Malik Isājī from, vi. 219.
- Ravu Chandra Rāyanam, first grantee of Pithāpuram estate, Godāvāri (1647), xx. 154.
- Rāwain, petty State feudatory to Jubbāl, Punjab, xxi. 261.
- Rāwal, Jām, founder of house of Navānagar, Kāthiāwār (1540), xi. 78; Khambhāliya under, xv. 220.
- Rāwal Akherājī, chief of Bhannagar, Kāthiāwār, alliance with the British (1771), viii. 93.
- Rāwal Deda, ancestor of the Dūngarpur family, xi. 381.
- Rāwalpindi, Division of Punjab, xxi. 261-262.
- Rāwalpindi, District in Punjab, xxi. 262-271; physical aspects, 262-264; history, 264-265; population, 265-267; agriculture, 267-268; trade and communications, 268-269; administration, 269-270; education, 270-271; medical, 271; meteorology, i. 150, 152, 154; botany, i. 179; language, i. 354; army division, iv. 366.
- Rāwalpindi, *tahsil* in Rāwalpindi District, Punjab, xxi. 271.
- Rāwalpindi, town and cantonment in Rāwalpindi District, Punjab, with arsenal, railway workshops, horse fair, &c., xxi. 271-273; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 244.

- Rāwals, religious mendicants in Ambāla, v. 280.
- Rāwat, Rājā. *See* Reo or Rāwat, Rājā.
- Rāwat Krishnāji, chief of Rājgarh, Central India (*ob.* 1583), xxi. 68.
- Rāwat Mohan Singh, chief of Rājgarh (1661), xviii. 382.
- Rāwat, caste, in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Rājgarh, Central Provinces, xxi. 46.
- Rawlinson, Colonel (Sir Henry), Political Agent in Turkish Arabia, iv. 105.
- Rawson, Mr., ammonia gas process of indigo manufacture patented by (1901), iii. 74.
- Raya, *tahsil* in Siālkot District, Punjab, xxi. 273.
- Rāyachoti, *tāluk* in Cuddapah District, Madras, xxi. 273-274.
- Rāyachoti, town with temple in Cuddapah District, Madras, xxi. 274.
- Rāyadhau, Rao of Cutch (*ob.* 1697), xi. 78.
- Rāyadrug, *tāluk* in Bellary District, Madras, xxi. 274-275.
- Rāyadrug, town with historic hill-fort in Bellary District, Madras, xxi. 275-276.
- Rāyagada, *tahsil* in Agency tract of Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxi. 276.
- Rāyakottai, village with historic hill-fort in Salem District, Madras, xxi. 276-277.
- Rāyan, estate and town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna. *See* Rian.
- Rayan Angan, palace at Udaipur, ii. 127.
- Rāyappā, colossal idols at Chānda named after, x. 161.
- Rāyar Hubli, local name of Hubli, xiii. 222.
- Rāybāg, town with temples in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xxi. 277.
- Raymond, Monsieur, built gun foundry at Chādarghāt, Hyderabad (end of eighteenth century), x. 115.
- Rāyoji, manager for Nawāb of Arcot, revenue settlement in South Arcot (end of eighteenth century), v. 434.
- Razadiri, king of Pegu (1385-1422), revolt of governor of Myaungmya against (1387), xviii. 116, x. 86.
- Razam, town in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxi. 277.
- Rāzampeta, town in Cuddapah District, Madras, xxi. 277.
- Razia, Muhammadan queen of Delhi (1236-9), ii. 359, 368, xi. 235, xx. 265; colus of, ii. 144; conspiracy to place on throne of Multān (1236), xviii. 26.
- Razors, manufactured at Kanigiri, Nellore, xiv. 400, xlx. 17.
- Rāzus, immigrant class in Rājapūlaiyan, Tinnevely, xxi. 66.
- Razzāk, Saiyid, *jāgīrs* bestowed on, by Nizām Ali Khān, xxi. 394.
- Rea, Mr., excavations at Adichanallūr, ii. 97, v. 21-22.
- Read, Captain, Gurramkonda lower fort captured by (1791) xii. 413; revenue system in Madras, xvi. 318; Collector of Salem (1792), xxi. 403; first Collector of Tirupattūr, xviii. 395.
- Rebāris, cattle breeders in Rājputāna, Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Sirohi, xxi. 32.
- Rechna Doāb, tract between the Rāvi and Chenāb, in Punjab, xxi. 277; colonization scheme, iii. 334.
- 'Record of rights,' in land, iv. 211-213.
- Records. *See* Epigraphy and Inscriptions.
- Recruiting, of native army, iv. 174.
- Red Hills Lake, water-supply of Madras City from, xvi. 380.
- Red sanders, or Indian red-wood (*Pterocarpus santalinus*), ornamental timber tree in Deccan, i. 192; North Arcot, v. 413; Eastern Ghāts, xii. 217; Kurnool, xxi. 39; Nellore, xiv. 8, 16.
- Reddi, Wokkaliga tribe, in Mysore, xviii. 194.
- Reddi kings of Kondavid, said to have built fort at Bellamkonda, Guntūr, vii. 158; rule over Godāvāri, xii. 184; South Kistna, xv. 321; built Kondapalli (*c.* 1360), xv. 393; capital at Kondavid (1328-1482), xv. 393.
- Reede, Baron Van, Commissary-General of Dutch East India Company, tomb at Surat, xviii. 167.
- Reef Island, in Tavoy District, Burma, xlii. 265.
- Rees, Mr. J. D., quoted on the Daryā Daulat, Seringapatam, xviii. 188, 254.
- Reflecting mirrors, traditional signalling by, across Rājputāna to Sind and Bombay, i. 34.
- Reformatories, iv. 403; Alipore, v. 220; Chingleput, x. 270; Chumār, Mirzāpur, x. 333; Hauthawaddy, Burma, xli. 37-38; Hazārībāgh, xli. 98, 100; Insulin, Barua, xlii. 365; Poona, xx. 185; Siālkot, xlii. 334.
- Reformed Syrians. *See* St. Thomas Syrians.
- Regan, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 278, 290.
- Regars, labouring class in Rājputāna, Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 146; Sāmbar Lake, xxi. 21.
- 'Regions Beyond Mission.' *See* under Protestant Missions.
- Registration, revenue from, iv. 174. *See* also each Provincial article.
- Regulating Act of 1773, creating Governor-General and Supreme Court, iv. 14, 15, 145.
- Regulation and Non-regulation Provinces, iv. 33-34; maintenance of distinction in administrative systems, iv. 47; administration of Madras, Bombay (except Sind), Bengal, and Agra as Regulation

- Provinces, iv. 47-54. *See also* Non-Regulation Provinces.
- Regulations, name for Indian legislation before 1861, iv. 129, 130, 136; also name for executive enactments passed for 'scheduled' areas, iv. 131, 137.
- Rel*, or saline efflorescence, found in Benares, vii. 179; Cawnpore, ix. 310, 311; Khutāhan, Jannpur, xv. 298; Lucknow, xvi. 185; Meerut, xvii. 259; Morādāhād, xvii. 421; Munzaffarnagar, xviii. 88, 89.
- Rehli, *tahsil* of Saugor District, Central Provinces, xxi. 278.
- Rehrākhōl, State in Bengal. *See* Rairākhōl.
- Reid Christian College, Lucknow, xvi. 198.
- Reinhardt, Walter (Sumrū), European adventurer in native service, xxii. 105-106; took Agra (1761), v. 75, 83; defeated near Barsāna by imperial troops (1774), vii. 88; took Jhajjar, xiv. 108, xxi. 312; established himself at Sardhana in Meerut (1763), xvii. 255, xxii. 106; death (1778), xvii. 255; fled to Oudh after massacre at Patna (1763), xix. 281; murdered English prisoners at Patna on behalf of Mir Kāsim, xx. 57.
- Rej, river. *See* Hingol River.
- Rckhta, name for Urdu when used for poetry, i. 365.
- Rekis, tribe in Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 117.
- Rekizals, tribe in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 111.
- Religion in vernacular literature, ii. 414-427; the doctrine of *bhakti*, 414; vernacular literature essentially religions, 414; Rāma-literature—Rāmānuja, Rāmānanda, Kabir, Dādū, 416-417; the Sikh *Granth*, 417; Tulsī Dās, 418-421; Krishna-literature—Vallabhāchārya, Śūr Dās, Bihārī Lal, Tukārām, 421-425; Siva-literature, 425-426; Durgā literature—Mukunda Rām, 426-427.
- Religions, i. 402-446; Vedic period (c. 1500-200 B.C.), 402; Aryan, 402; Vedas, 402-403; Vedic theology, 403-404; the gods departmental: Pantheism, 404; Brāhmana period, 404; supremacy of the priesthood, 404-405; theology and worship in the Brāhmanas, 405; life after death, 405; human sacrifice, 405-406; theology in the Upanishads, 406; anti-Brāhmanical reaction, 406-407; Gautama, the Buddha (c. 596-508 B.C.), 407-408; Buddhism: its origin, 408; its relation to caste, 408-409; Buddhist ethics, 409; Buddhist theology and psychology, 409; Buddhist way of salvation, 409; causes of spread of Buddhism, 409-410; the Sangha, or Congregation of Monks, 410; Buddhism, a state religion, 410-411; Buddhism as a missionary religion, 411; later Indian Buddhism, 411-412; Buddhism in decay, 412; causes of the decline of Buddhism, 412-413; Buddhism at the present time, 413; survivals of Buddhism in Bengal, 413; Jainism, 414-417; Jainism contrasted with Buddhism, 414; the Jain schism, 414; causes of the survival of Jainism, 415; Jain literature, 415; Jain pantheon, 415-416; Jainism at the present day, 416; sects and distribution of Jains, 416-417; Brāhmanism modified into Hinduism, i. 417; the epics, 417-418; the Mahābhārata, 418; the Rāmāyana, 418-419; religious influence of the epics, 419; Sivaism and Vaishnavism, 419-421; Vishnu and Siva compared, 420-421; extension of Sivaism, 421; Saiva sects, 421-423; the Smārtas, 421-422; the Lingāyats, 422-423; Vishnu and Vaishnavism, 423; the gods of Vaishnavism, 423; Krishna, 423-424; Rāma, 424; the growth of Vaishnavism, 424; the Vaishnava reformers, 425; Kabir and the Kāhīrpanthis, 425; Chaitanya, 426; erotic Vaishnavism, 426; Sikhism, 426-427; the Śāktas, 427; modern Vaishnava sects: the Rādhāsāmīs, 427-428; sects founded on social revolt, 428; the Satnāmīs, 428; modern Theistic sects: the Brahmo Samāj, 429; the Arya Samāj, 429-430; sectarianism in modern Hinduism, 430; Animism, 430-432; explanation, 430-431; Animism in its purest form, 431; enumeration of Animists, 432; origin of Indian Animism, 432; the religion of the peasant, 432-433; Islām, 433-434; progress of Islām, 434-435; the effect of Animism on Islām, 435; the Pachpiriyas, 435-436; sects of Islām: Sunnis and Shiāhs, 436; the Wahhābīs, 436-437; Sufism, 437; the Ahmadiyahs, 438; Moplahs, Bohras, and Khojas, 438; the revival of Islām, 438; Mazdaism, 439-440; Parsi immigration to India, 439-440; Mazdaism on Indian soil, 440; Parsi religion, 440; Jews, 441; Christianity, 441-442; Catholic missions, 442; Protestant missions, 442-443; Christian community, 443-445; progress of Christianity in the empire, 445; bibliography, 446; effect on public health, i. 501-502.
- Local notices*: Of the Afghāns, v. 49; Baloch, vi. 291; Bghai Karens, Burma, xv. 38; Brāhūis, vi. 291; Bnr-

- maus, ix. 142-145; Coorgs, xi. 25; Gāros, Assam, xii. 177; Gonds, xii. 325; Gujarāt Kolis, xv. 388-389; Kāfirs, Afghānistān, xiv. 270; Khāsīs, Assam, xv. 260; Khonds, xv. 282; Kolis, xv. 389; Korkūs, xv. 404-405; Lingāyats, xviii. 201-202; Lushais, Assam, xvi. 219; Tipperas, Hill Tippera, xiii. 220.
- Religious instruction, none in Government schools, iv. 447.
- Remarriage of widows, its practice as modifying social status and forming new castes, i. 317, 321; allowed by Jāts, i. 322; abstention from, as a claim to social promotion, i. 322; allowed by Lingāyats, i. 423; allowed by Muhammadans, i. 475; forbidden by Hindus, i. 481-482; allowed by Wokkaligas, Mysore, xviii. 192, 193.
- Remount depôts, iv. 363; Hosūr, Salem, xiii. 206.
- Remuna, village with temple and fair in Balasore District, Bengal, xxi. 278.
- Rengmā, language of the Western Nāgā sub-group, i. 393.
- Rengmās, Nāgā tribe, xviii. 288.
- Renl, town with Jain temple in Bikaner State, Rājputāna, xxi. 278.
- Rennell, Major, surveys and maps of, iv. 482, 490, 492, 504; survey of Backergunge, vi. 167; Brahmaputra (1785), ix. 13; Ichāmati river shown on maps of, xiii. 323; survey of Tista river, xxiii. 404, 405.
- Rents, iii. 447-454; origin and development of rents in India, 447-448; the Rent Act of 1859, 'occupancy' and 'non-occupancy' tenants, 448-449; subsequent legislation in *samindari* Provinces, 449; present rent laws: classes of tenants, 449-450; enhancement of rents, 450-451; abatement of rents, 451; recovery of arrears, 451-452; rent in *ryotwari* Provinces, 452; rents paid 'in kind, 452-453; rent statistics, 453-454; influence of custom on rents, 454; bibliography, iii. 471. *See also* each Provincial article.
- Renuka-devi, temple at Chāndor, Nāsik, x. 167.
- Renukāmbāl, temple at Padnvedu, North Arcot, xix. 309.
- Reo or Rāwat, Rājā, said to have built Old Rewāri (c. 1000), xxi. 300.
- Reotī, town in Balliā District, United Provinces, xxi. 278-279.
- Repalle, former name of *tāluk* in Guntūr District, Madras, now Tenālī, xxi. 279.
- Repleim, petty principality in Travancore. *See* Edappalli.
- Reptiles, i. 266-272.
- Research Institute at Kasauli (1906), xv. 69.
- Residencies, houses of British representative in Native States, Baroda, vii. 84; Convorin, Travancore, x. 376; Gwalior, xii. 415-416; Hyderabad, xiii. 310-311, 322; Imphal, Manipur, xiii. 330; Indore, xiii. 349-351; Kātmāndu, xv. 188-189; Lucknow, xvi. 191; Pudukkottai, xx. 241.
- Residencies, groups of Native States under a Resident or Political Agent, Indore, Central India, xiii. 332-333; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xli. 381-382; Mewār, Rājputāna, xvii. 312.
- Resthouses for Hindu travellers, especially pilgrims, or *dharmśālas*, Aska, Ganjāni, vi. 13; Barnagar, Central India, vii. 23; Bechrājī, Baroda, vii. 140; Chirāwa, Rājputāna, x. 288; Devāla, Nilgiris, xi. 273; Dharmśāla, Kāngra, xi. 301; Gangotri, Tehri, xii. 139; Ghodbandar, Thāna, xii. 233; Girmār, xii. 248; Gohad, Central India, xli. 304; Golā, Kherī, xii. 308; Hukeri, Belgium, xiii. 222; Hyderabad State, xii. 285; Jawāla Mukhi, Kāngra, xiv. 87; Khārāghoda, Ahmadābād, xv. 246; Kherālū, Baroda, xv. 268; Khurja, Bulandshahr, xv. 297; Kukshī, Central India, xvi. 13; Lahore, xvi. 112; Madhal, Ahmadnagar, xvi. 231; Magar Talao, Sind, xvi. 410; Mātherān, Thāna, xvii. 221; Najibābād, Bijnor, xviii. 331; Pehowa, Karnāl, xx. 100; Petlād, Baroda, xx. 127; Purandhar Hill, Poona, xv. 396; Puri, Orissa, xx. 408; Saptashring, Nāsik, xxii. 81; Sidhpur, Baroda, xli. 359; Talakona, Cuddapah, xxiii. 209; Tehlī, United Provinces, xviii. 273. *See also* *Surats*.
- Revadanda, port in Kolāba District, Bombay. *See* Chaul.
- Revatikshetra, ancient name of Chaul, x. 184.
- Revelganj, trading town in Sāran District, Bengal, xxi. 279.
- Revenue courts, iv. 153.
- Revenue Department, re-established by Lord Ripon, ii. 530; now Department of Revenue and Agriculture, iv. 24-25.
- Revenue of India, growth of, and causes, iv. 160-162; explanation of the large total revenue, iv. 162; from taxation, iv. 170; details of, iv. 170-174, 201; from land, iv. 170-171, 201; irrigation, iii. 348-350; tributes, iv. 171, 201; forests, iv. 171, 201; opium, 171-172, 201; salt, iv. 172, 201; excise, iv. 172-173, 201; customs, iv. 173, 201; assessed taxes, iv. 173, 201; Provincial rates, iv. 173-174, 201; stamps, iv. 174, 201; registration, iv. 174, 201;

- periodical revision of Provincial settlements, iv. 191-192. *See also* Land Revenue and Miscellaneous Revenue, and in each Province, District, and larger State article under Administration.
- Revenue surveys, iv. 500-501.
- Kewā Kāntha, Political Agency in Bombay, xxi. 289-299; general statistics of each State, 290-291; physical aspects, 291-293; history, 293-295; population, 295; agriculture, 295-296; trade and communications, 296-297; famine, 297; administration, 297-299; education, 299; medical, 299; minerals, iii. 147.
- Rewah, State in Baghelkhand Agency, Central India, xxi. 279-288; physical aspects, 279-280; history, 280-282; population, 282-284; agriculture, 284-285; forests, 285-286; minerals, 286; trade and communications, 286; famine, 286-287; administration, 287-288; education, 288; medical, 288; pygmy flints found, ii. 92; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 93.
- Rewah, capital of State in Central India, xxi. 288-289.
- Rewāri, *tahsil* in Gurgaon District, Punjab, formerly an independent principality, xxi. 299-300.
- Rewāri, old town in Gurgaon District, Punjab, with manufactures and trade, xxi. 300.
- Rēwā-Sankar, translator of the *Mahābhārata* into Gujarātī, ii. 430.
- Reynolds, Colonel, surveyor in Bombay (1798), iv. 482.
- Rgrial *riks*, cultivating caste in Ladākh, xvi. 91.
- Rlica, grown in Jhāgalpur, viii. 31; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257.
- Rheede, Van, work on botany of Malabar, i. 211, xvi. 242, xvii. 55.
- Rhenius, member of Danish Mission at Tranquebar, xvi. 264.
- Rheumatism, prevalent in Afghānistān, v. 51; Amindivi Islands, v. 304; Baluchistān, vi. 339; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 79; Burma, ix. 135; Coorg, xi. 21; Mysore, xvii. 190; Nepāl, xix. 40; Rājputāna, xxi. 108; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 435.
- Rhinoceros, three species in India, chiefly in Assam and Burma, i. 231.
- Local notes:* Amherst, Burma, v. 294; Northern Arakan, Burma, v. 393; Assam, vi. 20; Bassein, Burma, vii. 108; Bengal, vii. 203-204; Bhūtān, viii. 155; Burma, ix. 117; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 271; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 240; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319; Darjeeling, xi. 167; Darrang, Assam, xi. 182; Cāro Hills, Assam, xii. 172; Goālpāra, Assam, xii. 270; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 27; Hill Tippera, xiii. 117; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32; Kāmrup, Assam, xiv. 331; Khamti Hills, Assam, xv. 222; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 119; Lushai Hills, Assam, xvi. 213; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 185; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 295; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 346; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 136; Nepāl, xix. 50; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 222; Prome, Burma, xx. 220; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 327; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 32; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 133; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 251; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 245; Sundarbans, Bengal, xxiii. 141; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 259; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 317; Thayctmyo, Burma, xxiii. 344; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 422; United Provinces, xxiv. 143.
- Rhododendrons, Eastern Himālayas, i. 159-160; Sikkim, i. 168-170; Burma, i. 198, 200.
- Rian, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, xxi. 301.
- Riangs, tribe in Southern Shan States. *See* Yins.
- Ribandar, subarb composing with Panjim New Goa, xii. 268.
- Ribhus, Vedic elves or demi-gods, ii. 216.
- Rice, Lewis, head of Mysore Archaeological department, xviii. 186 n.
- Rice, Mr., missionary work in Burma, ix. 144.
- Rice cultivation, in India generally, iii. 26-29; area cultivated, 26; varieties, 26-27; season of growth, 27; rice-fields and their preparation, 27; methods of sowing, 27; transplanted from seed-beds, 28; broad-cast and drilled rice, 28; harvesting and threshing, 29; out-turn, 29; areas under, in important Provinces (1903-4), iii. 100.
- Local notes:* Assam, vi. 112, 113, 114; Balasore, vi. 240; Bānkurā, vi. 386-387; Bengal, vii. 244-245; Burma, ix. 150-151, 155; Central India, ix. 390; Central Provinces, x. 34-35, 103, 104; Champāran, x. 142; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 275, 276; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 243, 244, 245; Cochin, Madras, x. 346; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 384, 385; Coorg, xi. 31, 34; Dacca, xi. 109-110; Darjeeling, xi. 171-172; Dedaye, Burma, xi. 208; Dinājpur, xi. 351; Drug, xi. 369-370; Western Duārs, Eastern Bengal, xi. 373; Dwārā Nongtyrmen, Assam, xi. 387; Elephant Island, Bombay, xii. 2; Ghāzipur, xii. 230; Goālpāra, Assam, xii. 273; Gondā, xii. 314-315; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 30-31; Hazārī-

- bāgh, xlii. 91; Hienzada, Burma, xlii. 105; Hyderābād State, xlii. 252, 253, 256, 301, 302; Hyderābād, Sind, xlii. 326; Karanja, Kolāba, xv. 22; Kasbā, Purnea, xv. 69; Kashmīr, xv. 115-116; Kehsī Mansam, Burma, xv. 196; Kenghkam, Burma, xv. 200; Kengtung, Burma, xv. 201; Kharar, Ambāla, xv. 250; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 261; Kolāba, xv. 361; Koppa, Mysore, xv. 398; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 74, 75; Madras Presidency, xvi. 273, 274, 352; Mānbbhūm, xvii. 115; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Mertiparvat, Mysore, xvii. 309; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 140; Mymensingh, xviii. 154-155; Mysore, xviii. 210, 212; Najni Tāl, xviii. 327; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 213; Patheingyi, Burma, xx. 30; Patlāla, Punjab, xx. 42; Pānch, Kashmīr, xx. 244; Punjab, xx. 298, 382; Sikkim, xxii. 370; Tanjore, xxiii. 225, 232-233; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 321; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 334; United Provinces, xxiv. 179-180, 262.
- Rice trade, export, ill. 284, 285; statistics, iii. 314; retail prices, iii. 458; export prices, iii. 463-464; export duty, iv. 261.
- Local centres:* Akyab, Burma, v. 197, 202; Balasore, Orissa, vi. 241; Bassein, Burma ('cargo rice'), vii. 118; Burma, ix. 178-182; Chittagong, x. 312; Colonelganj, Gondā, x. 375; Hilli, Bogra, xlii. 116; Kasbā, Purnea, xv. 69; Letpadan, Burma, xvi. 160; Moulemein, Burma, xviii. 8; Negapatam, Tanjore, xix. 4; Sambhuganj, Mymensingh, xxii. 22; Tāki, Twenty-four Parganas, xxiii. 206; Tuticorin, Tinnevely, xxiv. 66.
- Rice-husking mills, in India generally, iii. 226; Akyab, Burma, v. 197; Allahābād, v. 242; Amherst, Burma, v. 300; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 204; Baroda, vii. 56; Bassein, Burma, vii. 113, 118; Bhiwandi, Thānn, viii. 119; Biliomorā, Baroda, viii. 236; Bombay Presidency, viii. 327; Burma, ix. 177; Calcutta, ix. 269; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 234; Cocanāda, Godāvari, x. 340; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 258; Ellore, Kistna, xii. 23; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 33; Hienzada, Burma, xlii. 108, 112; Indūr, Hyderābād, xlii. 355; Khāngarh, Muzaffargarh, xv. 243; Khānpur, Punjab, xv. 245; Kistna, xv. 328; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 77; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 141; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 146; Ma-ubin, Burma, xvii. 228; Moulemein, Burma, xviii. 7; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 80, 83; Naushahra, Punjab, xviii. 418; Nellore, xix. 24; Nizāmābād, Hyderābād, xix. 125; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 327; Pegu, Burma, xx. 98; Promé, Burma, xx. 230; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 6; Sahāranpur, xxi. 375, 379; Shāhāpur, Thāna, xxii. 199; Sind, xxii. 418; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 264, 268; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 429-430, 434; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 76.
- Richards, Colonel, Hos subdued in Kolhāu (1837), xv. 379; Singhbhūm entered by force under (1836), xxiii. 5.
- Riehellen, Cardinal, Company d'Orient founded by (1642), xii. 103.
- Ricketts, Mr., Deputy-Commissioner, Ludhiāna, actions during Mutiny, xvi. 201.
- Ridley, Mr., on plants of Malay Peninsula, i. 205, 206.
- Rifle factories, Government, at Ichāpur, Twenty-four Parganas, vii. 87; Kābul, Afghānistān, i. 56, xiv. 245; Nepāl, xix. 54.
- Rigray Khyoung, name given by hillmen to upper reaches of the Sangu river, Chittagong Hill Tracts, xlii. 56.
- Rigveda*, the, i. 402, ii. 209-227; the Samhitā text, 210; the Pāda text, 210; matter of the hymns largely mythological, 211; Pre-Indian elements in this mythology, 211-212; gods and goddesses of, 212-216; animals, 216-217; future life, 217; dialogues, hymns, and poems of, 217-219; geographical data, 219-220; flora and fauna, 220-221; metals, 221; subjugation of the aborigines, 221; picture of life and society, 221-227.
- Rihān Malik, tomb at Sira, Mysore, xxiii. 16.
- Rinds, Baloch tribe, in Baluchistān, vi. 290; Hyderābād, Sind, xlii. 315; Kachhl, xiv. 250; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 212; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 139; Sind, xxii. 407; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 280; former predominance in Makrān, xvii. 46.
- Rink, Dr., of the *Galathea* (Danbkh) expedition to Nicobars (1846), xix. 60.
- Rintlimbur, fort in Rājputāna. *See* Ranthambhor.
- Rio Pardo, Count of, Governor of Goa (1817-21), xii. 257.
- Riots, Azamgarh (1893), vi. 160; Cherra, Assam (1901), x. 194; Cuddapah, Pathāns (1832), xi. 61; Delhi (1832-4, 1837-8), xi. 230; Gon (1835), xli. 257; Hardwar (1760, 1795, 1898), xlii. 53; Hoshiarpur (1897), xlii. 193; Hyderābād city, between Shiāhs and Sunnis (1847), xlii. 241; Jalpur (1835), xlii. 386-387; Karanja, Kolāba, under

- Portuguese (1613), xv. 23; Khāndesh, Bhils (1853 and 1857), xv. 229; Nadiā, indigo (1860), xviii. 274; Nāgpur city (1896, 1899), xviii. 318; Nāngunerī, Tinnevely, between Maravans and Shānāns (1899), xviii. 364; Salem city (1882), xxi. 408; Shāhābād, Hardoi (1850, 1868), xvii. 197; Sivakāsi, Tinnevely, Shānāns (1899), xxiii. 65.
- Ripon, Marquess of, Viceroy (1880-4), ii. 518-521; internal administration, 519; local government Acts, 519; amendment of criminal procedure affecting Europeans, 519-520; re-establishment of Department of Revenue and Agriculture, 520; Education Commission appointed, 520; abolition of customs dues, 520; extension of municipal government, iv. 287, 289; municipal government under, iv. 234, 295; installation of Nizām Mir Mahbūb Alī Khān of Hydrābād by (1884), xii. 243; foundation stone of Merewether Pier at Kiamāri, Karāchi, laid by (1880), xv. 304.
- Ripon College, Calcutta, ix. 283.
- Ripon Hall, Sholāpur, xvi. 306.
- Ripon Hospital, Simla, xxii. 382, 385.
- Rishi. *See* Gautama Rishi.
- Rishi Vibhāndaka, Sringerī said to have been place of penance, xxiii. 106.
- Rishya Sringa, birthplace at Sringerī, xxiii. 106.
- Risings and Rebellions, Akola, Berār (1841, 1844, 1849), v. 183; in Bareilly, of Rohillas (1816, 1837, 1843), vii. 5, 13; Rājā Rādhika Dhās of Sheopur, Central India (1857), vii. 34; in Bassein, Burma, Bogale rebellion (1836), vii. 109; attempted at Belāpur, Ahmadnagar (1822), vii. 144; of Mughis-ud-din Tughril, against Emperor Balban in Bengal (1282), vii. 212; of Fakhr-ud-din Mubārak against Muhammad Tughlak, in Bengal (1338), vii. 212; Appa Sāhib, in Bhandara (1818), viii. 62-63; in Upper Burma (1886-91), ix. 129; Bundelā, in Central Provinces (1842), x. 17; of Dharālās, in Chaklāsi, Kaira (1898), x. 124; in Chār-kār, Afghanistan, of Kohistānis (1841), x. 176; in Chin Hills, Burma (1888-99), x. 272-273; Lower Chindwin, Burma (1887-9), x. 230; Upper Chindwin, Burma (1887-94), x. 240-241; Chitrāl, North-West Frontier (1895), x. 302; of Chet Singh, in Benares (1781), x. 333; of Pāliyath Achan, minister of Cochin, Madras (1806), x. 343; in Coorg (1837), xi. 17; of Wāghers, at Dwārka, Kāthiāwār (1859), xi. 387; in Goa (1821 and 1871), xii. 257; Rampa, Godāvāri (1879-81), xii. 286; Golconda, Vizagapatam (1845-8, 1857-8), xii. 310; of Farrukhnagar Nawāb assisted by Māos, in Gurgaon (1857), xii. 404; of deposed chiefs, in Hoshiārpur (1848), xiii. 195; of Kachins, in North Hsenwi, Burma (1892-3), xiii. 218; of Wanthos, in Kathā, Burma (1891), xv. 155; of Khāsis, in Khāsi Hills, Assam (1849-33), xv. 257; in Kyanksc, Burma (1886), xvi. 71; of Kūkas, in Ladhāna (1872), xvi. 201; of Makrānis, in Makrān, Baluchistān (1898), xvii. 47; of Māppillas, in Malabar (1849, 1855, 1873, 1885, 1894, 1896), xvii. 67-68, 73, 196; in Manipur, Assam (1891), xiii. 330, xvii. 189; Maltān (1848), xviii. 27; of Mundās, Chotā Nāgpur (1811, 1820, 1831, 1899), xviii. 39; Nāgās, in Nāgā Hills, Assam (1839-51, 1853-65, 1875, 1877, 1879, 1880), xviii. 285-286; in Nagar Pārkar, Sind (1859), xviii. 298; Nāsik (1843, 1857), xviii. 400; on North-West Frontier (1897), xix. 157-159; in Pālkonda, Vizagapatam (1832), xix. 568; of Naikdās, in Pānch Mahāls (1868), xix. 382; in Purī, Orissa (1804, 1817), xx. 400-401; Rāmānād, Madura (1797), xxiii. 365; Rampa, Godāvāri (1858-62, 1879-81), xvi. 181; Rāmpur (1794), vii. 5; of Mundās and Oraons, in Kānebi (1811, 1820, 1831, 1899), xxi. 201; of Naikdās, in Rewā Kāntha (1838, 1858), xxi. 294, 295; of Santāls (1855, 1872), viii. 25, xi. 378, xvii. 64-65; of Bundelās, in Saugor (1842), xxii. 138; at Thāna Bhāwan, Muzaffarnagar (1857), xxiii. 304; in Thar and Pārkar, Sind (1846, 1859), xxii. 308; in Vizagapatam (1845-8, 1849-50, 1855-6, 1879), xxiv. 326.
- Risley, Sir Herbert, anthropometric measurements of tribes and castes, i. 286; grouping for the living subject adopted by, i. 291; quoted on Chāsi Kāibhutta caste, i. 328; on Animism, i. 431; notes on Baluchistān tribes, vi. 288; on Brāhmins, ix. 16; Musahars considered to be akin to the Bhuiyās, xxii. 68.
- Ritchie, Captain John, marine survey of Bay of Bengal (1770), iv. 508; marine surveys of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (1771), v. 353.
- Ritpur, village in Amraoti District, Berar, chief seat of the Mānbhau sect, xxi. 301-302.
- Ritu-samhara*, the, Sanskrit poem by Kālidāsa, ii. 242.
- Rivaz, Sir Charles, Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab (1902-7), xx. 331.
- River Steam Navigation Company, Cāchār, Assam, ix. 256; Calcutta, ix. 272; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 125.

River-borne trade, in Assam, v. 129; on Bassein river, Burma, vii. 113, 118; Bengal, vii. 280-281; on the Brahmaputra, iii. 360, ix. 13-14, 361; on the Chāmpāmāti river, Assam, x. 135; Chittagong, x. 313; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 322; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 385-386; Fatehpur, xii. 81; on the Ganges, iii. 360-361, xii. 135-136; on the Gogra, xii. 303; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 34; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 112; Hill Tippera, xiii. 121; on the Hooghly river, xiii. 174, 176; on the Indus, iii. 360-361, xiii. 363-364; on the Irrawaddy, iii. 361, xiii. 369-370; Jādukāta river, Assam, xiii. 374; Langai, Assam, xvi. 135; Mālida, xvii. 80-81; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 103; on the Nadiā Rivers, xviii. 282.

Rivers, navigable, iii. 360-362; Indus, 360-361, 362; Ganges, 360-361; Brahmaputra, 360-361; Hooghly, 361; Mahānadi, 361; Godāvari, 361; Kistna, 361; Mayū, 361; Kaladan, 361; Irrawaddy, 361; Burma, 361-362; Chindwin, 361-362; Myitnge, 361; Sittang, 362; Salween, 362.

Rivers, Aī, Assam, v. 128; Baitarani, Orissa, vi. 218-219; Banās, Rājputāna, vi. 345-346; Bāngangā, Nepāl, vi. 378; Bāngangā, Northern India, vi. 378; Bārā, North-West Frontier, vi. 416-417; Barākar, Bengal, vi. 426; Barapole, Coorg, vi. 429; Barisāl, Eastern Bengal, vii. 19; Bassein, Burma, vii. 119; Beās, Punjab, i. 32, vii. 138-139; Betwā, Bundelkhand, viii. 16-17; Bhāgīrathī, Bengal, viii. 38-39; Bhairab, Bengal, viii. 40-41; Bhareli, Assam, viii. 88; Bhavāni, Mysore and Madras, viii. 96-97; Bhima, Deccan, viii. 107-108; Bhimbar, Punjab, viii. 109; Bhogdal, Assam, viii. 120; Bogāpāni, Assam, viii. 255-256; Brāhmanī, Orissa, ix. 10; Brahmaputra, i. 19-20, 25, 27-28, ix. 10-14; Canvery, Mysore and Madras, i. 45, ix. 303-306; Cham-bal, Central India, x. 134-135; Chandra-giri, South Kanara, x. 168; Chauka, Oudh, x. 183-184; Chautang, Punjab, x. 186; Chenāb, Kashmir and Punjab, i. 32, x. 189-190; Chindwin, Burma, x. 251-252; Coleroon, Madras, x. 374; Cooum, Madras City, xi. 51; Dāmodar, Bengal, xi. 132-134; Dasht, Baluchistān, xi. 192; Dhaleswari, Assam, xi. 282; Dhānira, Orissa, xi. 284; Dhansiri (1), Assam, xi. 286; Dhansiri (2), Assam, xi. 286-287; Dhasān, Central India, xi. 317; Dibāng, Assam, xi. 341; Dibru, Assam, xi. 341; Digru, Assam, xi. 345; Diliang, Assam, xi. 345; Diliang, Burhi,

Assam, xi. 345; Diliang, Noa, Assam, xi. 346; Dikho, Assam, xi. 346; Disāng, Assam, xi. 361-362; Fenny, Chittagong, xii. 87; Gandak, Great, i. 23-24, xii. 125-126; Gandak, Little, xii. 126; Ganges, i. 22-26, xii. 132-136; Garai, Bengal, xii. 159; Ghaggar, xii. 212-213; Girwā, United Provinces, xii. 248; Godāvari, i. 44-45, xii. 297-299; Gogra, i. 23, 24, xii. 302-303; Gumal, North-West Frontier, xii. 384; Gundlakamma, Madras, xii. 386-387; Hah, Sind, xiii. 2; Hagari, xiii. 5; Hari Rūd, Afghānistān, xiii. 56; Helmand, Afghānistān, xiii. 101; Hindan, United Provinces, xiii. 134-135; Kingol, Baluchistān, xiii. 142; Hlaing, Burma, xiii. 157; Hlaingbwe, Burma, xiii. 157; Honnu-hole, Mysore, xiii. 162; Hooghly, xiii. 171-176; Ichāmāti, Daeca, xiii. 322; Ichāmāti, Pabna, xiii. 323; Indrāvati, i. 44-45; Indus, i. 14-15, 22, 29-31, xiii. 357-364; Irrawaddy, i. 20-21, xiii. 367-370; Jādukāta, Assam, xiii. 374; Jalangi, Bengal, xiv. 16-17; Jamunā, name for three rivers in Bengal, xiv. 53-54; Jātugā, Assam, xiv. 71-72; Jhānzī, Assam, xiv. 149-150; Jhelum, i. 16, 31-32, xiv. 160-161; Jinjirām, Assam, xiv. 177; Jiri, Assam, xiv. 177-178; Jumna, i. 24, xiv. 232-233; Kabbani, Mysore, xiv. 241; Kābul river, i. 11-13, xiv. 246-247; Kaladan, Burma, xiv. 292; Kalang, Assam, xiv. 298; Kālī Nadi, East, United Provinces, xiv. 309-310; Kālī Nadi, West, United Provinces, xiv. 310; Kālīnadi, Bombay, xiv. 341; Kālī Sind, Rājputāna, xiv. 313; Kapili, Assam, xiv. 407-408; Karamnāsā, xv. 21; Karatoyā, Assam, xv. 24-25; Karnaphuli, Chittagong, xv. 60; Kauriāla, United Provinces, xv. 190-191; Ken, Bundelkhand, xv. 198-199; Khowai, Assam, xv. 284; Kistna, i. 45, xv. 334-336; Korapula, Malabar, xv. 398-399; Kosi, Bengal, xv. 407; Kulsi, Assam, xvi. 15; Kumār, Bengal, xvi. 17-18; Kumārādharī, Coorg, xvi. 18; Kurram, North-West Frontier, xvi. 53; Lakshmanātirtha, Mysore, xvi. 131; Langai, Assam, xvi. 135; Madhumati, Bengal, xvi. 233; Mahānadi, Orissa, i. 26, xvi. 430-433; Mahānandā, Bengal, xvi. 433; Mabī, Western India, xvii. 10-12; Manās, Assam, xvii. 108-109; Mānjra, Hyderabad, xvii. 107; Manu, Assam, xvii. 203; Mātābhānga, Bengal, xvii. 218; Mātāmuhari, Assam, xvii. 218; Mekong, Burma, xvii. 289; Mūfa, Baluchistān, xviii. 19-20; Mūsi, Hyderabad, xviii. 60; Myitnge, Burma,

- xviii. 147-148; Nadiā Rivers, xviii. 281-282; Nāra, Eastern, Sind, xviii. 368-369; Narbadā, i. 37, xviii. 375-377; Nārī, Baluchistān, xviii. 378-379; Nūjikal, Coorg, xix. 231; Oxus, Afghān - Turkistān, xix. 294-295; Padmā, lower course of Ganges, Bengal, xix. 310; Pālār, Southern India, xix. 355; Panjnād, Punjab, xix. 398; Pārbatī, Rājputāna, xix. 409; Pegu river, Burma, xx. 98-99; Pengangā, Hyderābād, xx. 102-103; Penner, Southern India, xx. 103; Periyār, Travancore, xx. 109-110; Puljhur, Eastern Bengal, xx. 131; Pishin Lora, Baluchistān, xx. 153; Poini, North Arcot, xx. 157-158; Porālī, Baluchistān, xx. 188; Prānhita, Central Provinces, xx. 216; Pūrna, Berār, xx. 412; Rakhshān, Baluchistān, xxi. 169; Rāmgangā, East, United Provinces, xxi. 175; Rāmgangā, West, United Provinces, xxi. 175; Rangoon river, Burma, xxi. 221; Rāptī, United Provinces, xxi. 236-237; Rāvi, Punjab, i. 32, xxi. 260-261; Ripnārāyan, Bengal, xxi. 340-341; Rushikulya, Ganjām, xxi. 341-342; Sābarmatī, Gujarāt, xxi. 344; Sal, United Provinces, xxi. 382; Salween, Burma, xxi. 422-423; Sangu, Chittagong, xxii. 55-56; Sankosh, Assam, xxii. 60; Saralbhāngā, Assam, xxii. 84; Saraswatī, Punjab, xxii. 97; Saraswatī, Gujarāt, xxii. 97; Sārdā, United Provinces, xxii. 102-103; Shweli, Burma, xxii. 326; Sind, Central India, xxii. 432-433; Singlā, Assam, xxiii. 11; Sīprā, Central India, xxiii. 14-15; Sittang, Burma, xxiii. 62-63; Solāni, United Provinces, xxiii. 73; Someswarī, Assam, xxiii. 74; Son, xxiii. 76-78; Sonai, Assam, xxiii. 80; Sonār, Central Provinces, xxiii. 81; Subansirī, Assam, xxiii. 113-114; Subarnarekhā, Bengal, xxiii. 114; Surmā, Assam, xxiii. 175-176; Sutlej, Punjab, i. 31, xxiii. 178-179; Swāt, North-West Frontier, xxiii. 187; Tāmbaparni, Tinnevely, xxiii. 215-216; Taping, Burma, xxiii. 246; Tāpti, Western India, xxiii. 246-248; Tista, Northern Bengal, xxiii. 403-405; Tochi, North-West Frontier, xxiii. 406; Tons, Eastern, United Provinces, xxiii. 418; Tons, Northern, United Provinces, xxiii. 418-419; Tons, Southern, United Provinces, xxiii. 419; Torsā, Eastern Bengal, xxiii. 420-421; Trimāb, Punjab, xxiv. 49; Tungabhadra, Southern India, xxiv. 60-61; Ūmām, Assam, xxiv. 118-119; Valgai, Madura, xxiv. 293-294; Valarpattanam, Malabar, xxiv. 296; Vellār, Madras, xxiv. 303; Waingangā, Central Provinces, xxiv. 348-350; Wardhā, Central Provinces, xxiv. 375-376; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 435.
- Riwa, State in Central India. *See* Rewah.
- Riwāri, *tahsil* and town in Gurgaon District, Punjab. *See* Rewāri.
- Riyāngs, hill tribe, in Hill Tippera, xiii. 120.
- Rjey *riks*, caste of high officials in Ladākh, xvi. 91.
- Roads, iii. 401-410; general, 401-402; good quality of principal, 401-402; roads in pre-British times and to the end of the eighteenth century, 402-403; marked by pillars, &c., 403; roads in the first part of the nineteenth century, 404; control by Military Boards, 404-406; replaced in 1854-5 by Provincial Works Departments, 406; influence of railways on road construction, 406-407; influence of local self-government, 407-408; present classification, 408; maintenance, cost, &c., 408-409; conveyances used, 409; tramways, 409-410; statistics, 410; bibliography, 410. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article under Communications.
- Robbery and house-breaking, prevalent in Anantapur, v. 346; Bhandshahr, ix. 55; Cutch, xi. 83; Ganjām, xii. 155; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 109; Kurnool, xvi. 42; Kurram Agency, North-West Frontier, xvi. 52; Mabi Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 20; Meerut, xvii. 261; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 263; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 46; Patna, xx. 63; Puri, xx. 406; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 7; Saugor, xxii. 145; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 208; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 342; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 325; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 351; Tinnevely, xxiii. 374; Yametbin, Burma, xxiv. 409.
- Roberts, Earl, march to Kandahār, ii. 519; in Afghānistān, v. 41; statue of, Calcutta, ix. 281; visit to Gbazul (1880), xii. 232; took Kābul (1879), ii. 518, v. 40, xiv. 244; march to Kandahār, xiv. 377; entered Kurram (1878), xvi. 50.
- Roberts, Captain, suppressed marauders in Thar and Pārkar (1832), xxiii. 308.
- Roberts, Mr., Resident at Hyderābād, tomb of, xiii. 310.
- Roberts, Lady, home for invalid soldiers, Murree, xviii. 43, xxi. 271.
- Robertsganj, *tahsil* in Mirzāpur District, United Provinces, xxi. 302-303.
- Robertson, Sir George, visits to Kāfiristān (1889 and 1890-1), xiv. 270.
- Robertson, H. D., defeated Gūjars at Gangoh (1857), xii. 139.

- Robertson, Mr. Thomas, recommended establishment of Railway Board, iii. 378.
- Robertson, T. C., Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces (1840), xxiv. 219.
- Robertson, Mr., former Collector of Kurnool, xxi. 2.
- Robertsonpet, town in Mysore. *See* Kolār Gold Fields.
- Robins, Indian (*Thamnobia*), i. 244.
- Robins, Indian Magpie (*Copsychus*), i. 244.
- Robinson, Captain D., plane-table of (1860), iv. 491.
- Robinson, Sir William, organized Madras police force (1859), xvi. 336.
- Robinson Park, Madras City, xvi. 365.
- Rock Inscriptions. *See* Inscriptions.
- Rock temples. *See* Cave and Rock Temples.
- Roche, Mr., Judge and Magistrate in Jessore (1789), xiv. 93.
- Rock-salt, mined in Afghanistan, v. 56; Bannu, vi. 398; Kohāt, xv. 341; Mianwālī, xvii. 317, 321; North-West Frontier Province, xlv. 143, 181; Punjab, xx. 249, 312; Salt Range, xxi. 414.
- Rodeni, tribe in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xlv. 111.
- Rodier cotton-mills, Pondicherry, xx. 162.
- Ree, Sir Thomas, ambassador from James I to Jahāngīr (1615-9), ii. 400, 457, v. 142; return to Surat with important privileges, xxii. 154-155; visit to prince Parvez at Burchānpur, ix. 104; obtained leave to establish a factory at Mokha, v. 12; visit to Māndu (1616), xvii. 172.
- Roha, *tāluka* in Kolāba District, Bombay, xvi. 303.
- Roha, town in Kolāba District, Bombay, xxi. 302-303; rainfall, i. 141.
- Roha Talao, seaport in Bombay. *See* Dholera.
- Rohankhed, village in Buldāna District, Berār, scene of two battles (1437 and 1590), xxi. 304.
- Rohanpur, village in Mālda District, Bengal, xxi. 304.
- Rohilkhand, historic tract in United Provinces, xxi. 304-308.
- Rohilkhand Canals, iii. 342.
- Rohilkund and Kumaon Railway, iii. 414, 417.
- Rohilla War (1774), ii. 483-484, xxi. 308.
- Rohillas, in Almorā (1744), v. 245-246, 252; mosques at Anraiyā, Etāwah, vi. 140; in Bareilly, vii. 2; plunderers in Berār (1858), vii. 97; in Bijnor, viii. 195; Budam, ix. 42; seized Dhar during Mutiny, xi. 295; desecrated temples at Divārā'āt (eighteenth century), xi. 386; raids in Etāwah, xli. 47; Sūraj Mal killed by, near Ghāzi-ābād (1763), xii. 221; Malhār Rao Holkar employed against (1751), xiii. 335; defeated by British and Oudh forces between Katra and Fatehganj East (1774), xv. 190; raids in Meerut, xvii. 255; applied to Nawāb Wazīr of Oudh for aid against Marāthās, xxi. 183; failed to fulfil pecuniary obligations to Nawāb Wazīr of Oudh, xxi. 183; defeated by Nawāb Wazīr with British army (1774), xxi. 183; treaty with Nawāb of Oudh (1772), xxi. 307; held Shikohābād, xxi. 279.
- Rohisāla, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxi. 308.
- Rohitāsua, son of Haris Chandra, king of Solar race, gave name to Rohitāgarh, xxi. 322.
- Rohri, subdivision in Sukkur District, Sind, xxi. 308.
- Rohri, *tāluka* in Sukkur District, Sind, xxi. 308-309.
- Rohri, town and railway junction in Sukkur District, Sind, xxi. 309-310; stone implements found at, ii. 92.
- Rohri Sāhib, Sikh temple at Eminābād, Gujranwāla, xii. 24.
- Rohtak, District in Delhi Division, Punjab, xxi. 310-321; physical aspects, 310-311; history, 311-313; population, 313-314; agriculture, 314-317; trade and communications, 317-318; famine, 318-319; administration, 319-320; education, 320; medical, 320-321; revenue surveys, iv. 500.
- Rohtak, *tahsil* in Rohtak District, Punjab, xxi. 321.
- Rohtak, historic town in Rohtak District, Punjab, xxi. 321-322; *phulkari* work, iii. 219.
- Rohtang, pass in Kāngra District, Punjab, xxi. 322.
- Rohtās, fortress in Jhelum District, Punjab, xxi. 322.
- Rohtāgarh, historic hill-fort with buildings in Shāhābād District, Bengal, xxi. 322-323; rock-cut seal-matrix found at, ii. 49, 52.
- Rojhan, village in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xxi. 323.
- Rollers (*Coraciæ*), including the 'blue jay', i. 248.
- Rolling-slabs, made in Seonī, xxii. 171.
- Roman Catholic Missions, Carmelite (1660), i. 441; history, i. 442; Portuguese establishment, i. 442; Jesuit Mission at Madura, history, i. 442; statistics, i. 443; at Champāran, i. 444; Portuguese started by St. Francis Xavier under João de Castro, iii. 450.

- Local names:* Agia, v. 77, 83; Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Ajmer, v. 173; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 147; Akyah, Burma, v. 194; Amiaoti, Berār (Order of St. Francis of Sales), v. 309; Anand, Kaira, v. 335; Anantapur, v. 341; North Arcot, v. 409; South Arcot, v. 426; Asansol, Bundwān, v. 9; Attock, v. 131; Backergunge, vi. 169; Ilalasore, v. 239, 240; Bassein, Burma, vii. 110; Bellary (Society of St. Joseph), vii. 163-164; Bengal, vii. 237; Berār, vii. 380; Bettiah, Champāran, viii. 5, 6; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 50; Bijipur, viii. 180; Burma, Vicariate Apostolic of Ava and Pegu, ix. 144; Calcutta, ix. 268; Central Provinces, x. 27; Champāran, x. 141; Chāpra, Sāran, x. 176; Chikahla, Berār (Order of St. Francis of Sales), x. 220; Chingleput, x. 258; Chotā Nāgpur, x. 329; Cochin, Madras, x. 345; Coimbatore (Society of Jesus and Société des Missions Étrangères), x. 361; Cuddapah (Vicar Apostolic of Madras), xi. 63; Cuttaek, xi. 90; Daeca, xi. 108; Darbhanga, xi. 155; Darjeeling, xi. 171; Dhārāpuram, Coimbatore, (Jesuit), xi. 298; Ellichpur, Berār (Order of St. Francis of Sales), xii. 14; Gāngpur, Orissa (Jesuit), xii. 141; Ganjām, xii. 145; Gauhati, Assam, xii. 185; Heuzada, Burma, xiii. 105; Hooghly (Portuguese), xlii. 166; Hyderabad State, xlii. 248; Jessore, xiv. 95; Jhābua, Central India, xiv. 105; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jubbulpore, xiv. 210, 219; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 265; Kaira, xiv. 280; Karāchī, xv. 6; Karūr, Coimbatore, xv. 63; Khandāla, Poona, xv. 224; Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, Assam, xv. 261; Kodāikānal, Madura, xv. 338; Kurnool, xvi. 36; Ladākh, Kashmir, xvi. 92; Lingsugūr, Hyderabad, xvi. 164; Madras Presidency, xvi. 264; Madura, xvi. 393-394; Malabar (Carmelite), xvii. 61; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 145, 148; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 177; Ma-ubin, Burma, xvii. 127, 231; Meerut, xvii. 257; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 112; Mysore, xviii. 204-205; Nadiā, xviii. 276-277; Nellore, xix. 12, 24; the Nilgiris, xix. 89, 93; Nimār, xix. 111; Noākhālī, xix. 132; Palāmau, xix. 339; Pālgāt, Malabar, xix. 359; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 233; Punjab, xx. 292; Quetta, Baluchistān, xxi. 21; Rānchi, xxi. 204; Rānīpet, North Arcot, xxi. 234; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 267; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 356; Saleni, xxi. 400; Sāran, xxi. 88; Sārhanā, Meerut, xxii. 107; Sātānkulam, Tinnevely, xxii. 133; Saugor, xxii. 141; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay (Portuguese), xxii. 153; Shāhāpur, Southern Marāṭhā Country, xxii. 199; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 256, 296; Shwabo, Burma, xxii. 314; Siālkot, xxii. 330; Sind, xxii. 498; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 7; Tanjore (Guaneve, Jesuit, French), xxiii. 231; Tellicherry, Malabar, xxiii. 276; Tinnevely, xxiii. 367-368; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 425; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 9; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31-32; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 55; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73; Verapoli, Travancore (Carmelite), xxiv. 308; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328, 338; Yame-
thm, Burma, xxiv. 402.
- Roman Catholics, population statistics, i. 475-476; conversion of images into Hindu idols, x. 167; Society of Jesus, book published by, at Cochin, in native characters (1577), x. 354-355. *See also* Cathedrals, Cemeteries, Churches, Colleges, and Convents, and in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Population.
- Roman coins, found in India, ii. 138-159.
- Roman influence on Italian art, ii. 112-113.
- Romo-Syrian bishop, palace of, Ernākulam, xii. 28.
- Romo-Syrian Church. *See under* Churches.
- Romo-Syrians, in India, i. 443; population statistics, i. 475-476; Cochin, x. 345.
- Ron, *tiluka* in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xxi. 323-324.
- Ron, town with old temples in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xxi. 324.
- Ronas, Oriyā caste, in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Rong language. *See* Lepcha.
- Rono, or Ronu, chief class or caste in Hindu Kush, xiii. 139.
- Roorkee, *lahsil* in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, xxi. 324.
- Roorkee, town in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, head-quarters of Ganges Canal and of Bengal Sappers and Miners, xxi. 324-326; meteorology, i. 152; Thomason Engineering College, iv. 321-322.
- Ropes, made in Baroda, vii. 56; Bengal, vii. 266, 269, 270; Bijnor, viii. 198; Chhindwāra, x. 211; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 332; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Ghosuri, Howrah, xii. 237; Hardoi, xiii. 48; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Howrah, xiii. 210, 214; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 112; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 302; Kotrang, Hooghly, xvi. 4; Madras

- Presidency, xvi. 296; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Nagina, Bijnor, xviii. 300; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 329; Punjab, xx. 318; Sātara, xxii. 124; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340; Sīhpur, Howrah, xxii. 344; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 282; Tumkur, Mysore, xxiv. 57; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 384.
- Rors, caste in Karnāl, xv. 51.
- Rosa gigantea*, found in Upper Burma, i. 202.
- Rosa (Rausar) sugar and rum factory, near Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 206, 210.
- Rosaries, manufactured in Afghānistān, v. 56.
- Rose, Sir Hugh (Lord Strathnairn), campaign in Central India (1857-8), ii. 513, ix. 343-344; operations in Central Provinces, x. 18; Chanderī captured, x. 164; Garhākotā fort stormed, xii. 161; Gwalior captured, xii. 425, 441; entered Jālāun and routed rebels, xiv. 20; Jhānsī taken, xxiv. 159; victory at Kālpi, xiv. 318; Sindhia reinstated at Lashkar, xvi. 151; Tāntiā Topī driven out of Morār, xviii. 1; march through Saugor, xxii. 139; Tālbahat fort reduced, xxiii. 211.
- Rose, Mr. H. A., quoted on Sikh creed, i. 426.
- Rose, Mr., defence of Ghod, Poona, against insurgents (1839), xii. 233.
- Rosen, Danish pastor in Nicobars (1831-4), xix. 64, 65.
- Rosera, town in Darbhanga District, Bengal. *See* Ruserā.
- Rose-water, manufactured in Baluchistān, vi. 309; Ghāzipur, xii. 231.
- Rosewood (*Dalbergia*), found in South Arcot, v. 430; Central Provinces, x. 7; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 8; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 41; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 40, 43.
- Rosha oil, manufactured in Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384.
- Roshānia sectaries, Khyber infested by, in reign of Akbar, xv. 300.
- Roshan-ud-daula, mosque at Delbi, xi. 238.
- Roshnābād, estate in Tippera District, Eastern Bengal. *See* Chākla Roshnābād.
- Roshnibāgh, gardens at Murshidābād, xviii. 58.
- Ross, General, expedition against Jowaki Afridis, North-West Frontier (1877-8), xix. 209.
- Ross, Major, investigation into propagation of malarial fever, iv. 476.
- Ross, Captain, annihilation of detachment of Sikhs under, in Chitrāl (1895), x. 302.
- Ross, Lieutenant, erected first house at Simla (1819), xxii. 383.
- Ross Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
- Rotās, place of archaeological interest in Jhelum District, Punjab. *See* Rohās.
- Rottler, Danish missionary, botanical collections, xvi. 242-243.
- Roughsedge, Major, expedition against the Hos of Singhbhūm (1820), xxiii. 4.
- Rovercroft, Colonel, Muhammad Hasan driven out of Gorakhpur by (1858), xii. 334.
- Roxburgh, Dr., botanist, monument to, Calcutta, ix. 281; botanical collections, xvi. 243.
- Royal Botanical Gardens, Sibpur, opposite Calcutta, xxii. 344.
- Royapettah Hospital, Madras City, xvi. 346, 385.
- Rubies, iii. 161; value of rubies produced (1898-1903), iii. 130; found in Afghānistān, v. 55; Badakhshān, vi. 176; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 53; Burma, iii. 161, ix. 170-172, 173; Upper Chindwin, x. 246; Mandalay, xvii. 126, 133; Mogok, xvii. 382; Nanyaseik, Myitkyinā, xviii. 143; Ruby Mines District, xxi. 327, 333; Salem, xxi. 403; Thabeikkyin, xxiii. 284.
- Ruby Mines, District in Mandalay Division, Upper Burma, xxi. 326-338; physical aspects, 326-328; history, 328; antiquities, 328-329; population, 329-330; agriculture, 330-331; forests, 331-333; minerals, 333-334; trade and communications, 334-335; administration, 335-337; education, 337-338; medical, 338.
- Rücker, Professor, magnetic survey initiated (1897), iv. 490.
- Rūdarpur, town in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, with temple and ruins, xxi. 338.
- Rudaulī, town in Bāra Bankī District, United Provinces, with Muhammadan shrines, xxi. 338.
- Ruddle drawings, in Kaimar Hills, ii. 94-95; Vindhya Hills, ii. 94.
- Rudra, Vedic god who developed into Siva, ii. 214.
- Rudra, Kākatīya king of Warangal, overthrown by the Yādavas (c. 1200), ii. 341; rule in Warangal, xxiv. 358.
- Rudra, Kanarese author of the *Jagunnātha vijaya*, ii. 425.
- Rudra Chand, rule in Almorā, v. 245; attempt to invade Garhwāl (1581), xii. 165.
- Rudra Deva II, king of Warangal, submitted to the Muhammadans (1310), xxiv. 358.
- Rudra Māl, founder of Rudaulī, Bāra Bankī, xxi. 338.

- Rudra Māla, building at Sidhpur, xxii. 358-359.
- Rudra Pratāp, rule in Bundelkhand (1501-31), ix. 70, xix. 242; recognized by Bābar in Jhānsi, xiv. 137; Lalitpur taken, xvi. 133.
- Rudra Pratāp Deo, present Rājā of Bastar (1891), vii. 122.
- Rudra Pratāp Singh, Rājā of Pannā (1870-93), xix. 401; Sri Baldeoji's temple built for, by Mr. Manley, xix. 404.
- Rudra Sain, Rājā of Suket (1875-9), xxiii. 118.
- Rudra Singh, Ahom king of Assam, adopted Hinduism (beginning of seventeenth century), vi. 29, 30; war with Kāchāris, vi. 29, 30; took Jaintiapur, vi. 30; traditional founder of Sibsāgar, xxii. 346.
- Rudradāman, Śaka Satrap (second century A.D.), conflict with Andhra king, ii. 325; versed in all the learning of the Brāhmins, vii. 279; in Gīrnār, xii. 248; Mālwa, xvii. 102; Maru, xxi. 94.
- Rudrāji, of Nāsik, steps, &c., on Saptaśring made by, xxii. 80-81.
- Rudramma Devi, Ganapati queen (1257-95), ii. 341; rule in Warangal, xxiv. 358; finished wall of Warangal, xxiv. 365.
- Rudraprayāg, temple in Garhwāl District, United Provinces, xxi. 338.
- Rudrasāgar, tank, in Assam, vi. 36.
- Rugs. *See* Blankets and Rugs.
- Ruhan, Pir, tomb near Khairpur, Sind, xv. 216.
- Ruined cities, Ajodhyā, Fyzābād, v. 175; Amliyāra, Mahī Kāntha, v. 305; Asarūr, Gujānwāla, vi. 9-10; Aṭāri, Multān, vi. 121; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 149; Badin, Hyderābād, vi. 178; Badrihāt, Murshidābād, vi. 179; Bāgh, Central India, vi. 183; Bajwāra, Hoshjārpur, vi. 220-221; Baro, Central India, vii. 24; Bausi, Bhāgalpur, vii. 135; Beshnagar, near Bhilsa, Central India, viii. 106; Bhadreswar, Cutch, viii. 23-24; Bhambore, Sind, viii. 44; Bhatkal, North Kanara, viii. 90; Bhitargarh, Jalpaiguri, viii. 117; Brāhmanābād, Sind, ix. 8; Chāmpāner, Pānch Mahāls, x. 135-136; Old Chanderi, Central India, x. 164; Chandrāvālī, Mysore, x. 297; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 383; Deogiri, Hyderābād, xi. 201; Dharma Pāl, Rangpur, xxi. 226; Dimāpur, Assam, xi. 346-347; Gangaikondapuram, Trichinopoly, xii. 128; Gaur, Mālda, xii. 186-191; Ghazni, Afghānistān, xii. 233; Ghor, Afghānistān, xii. 233-235; Ghorāghāt, Dinājpur, xii. 236; Kamātāpur, Cooch Behār, xiv. 327; Mandor, Rājputāna, xvii. 171; Manipur, near Chāmrajanagar, Mysore, x. 148; Myin-gondaing, Burma, xvi. 72; Nādol, Rājputāna, xviii. 283; Pandua, Mālda, xix. 392-394; Pyinmanā, Burma, xvi. 72; Rājgir, Patna, xxi. 72-73; Old Rewāri, Gurgaon, xxi. 300; Shorkot, xxii. 309; in Taral forests, i. 17; Vijayanagar, ii. 125, xxiv. 312-314.
- Rukmāngad Rao, Rājā of Dewās (ob. 1860), xi. 279.
- Rukmāngada Ekādasi, festival, held at Bhilsa, Central India, viii. 106.
- Rukmāngada Rāya, Ayyaukere Lake constructed by, vi. 154.
- Rukmini, Rājā of Vidarbha, legend of, vii. 365; retired to Bhātkul after the abduction of his sister Rukminī by Kālsina, viii. 91.
- Rukminī, sister of Rukmin, wife of Krishna, legend of, vii. 365; temple of Bhawānī traditional scene of votive ceremonies of, before projected marriage to Sisupāla, v. 314; worshipped at shrine of Ambā Bhawānī, v. 400; visit to Thān, xxiii. 288.
- Rukn-ud-din, Slave king of Delhi (1236), ii. 359, 368; governor of Budaun, builder of mosque, ix. 35.
- Rukn-ud-din, Saiyid, Muḥammadan saint, tomb at Vaijāpur, Hyderābād, xxiv. 294.
- Rukn-ud-din, minister at Delhi, Rohtak granted to (1718), xxi. 311.
- Rukn-ud-din Bārbak Shāh, king of Bengal (1459-74), vii. 216; gateway at Gaur supposed to have been built by, ii. 190.
- Rukn-ud-din Kaikaus, governor of Bengal (1291-1302), vii. 216.
- Rukn-ud-din Shāh, Saiyid, said to have founded Rohri (1297), xxi. 309.
- Rukn-ul-ālam, Muḥammadan saint (thirteenth century), tomb and shrine at Multān, ii. 128, xviii. 36.
- Rum, iv. 258; manufactured at Cawnpore, ix. 319; Aska, Ganjām, vi. 13; Rosa, Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 210.
- Rūmas, division of Korkū tribe, xv. 403.
- Rumbold, Sir W., house at Chādarghāt, Hyderābād, x. 115; tomb in Hyderābād cemetery, xii. 310.
- Rūmī Darwāza, gateway at Lucknow, xvi. 195.
- Rumiudei, inscription, ii. 5; Asoka pillar, ii. 43, 54-55.
- Rumpa, hill tract in Godāvari District, Madras. *See* Rampa.
- Runaji-Gautampurā, usual name for Gautampurā, Central India, xii. 192.
- Rungāmāti. *See* Rāngāmāti.
- Rungpore, District and town in Eastern Bengal. *See* Rangpur.
- Rūnjhās, tribe in Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 146.
- Rūp Chand, Rājā of Goler, Katoch rebel-

- lion quelled by (early seventeenth century), xii. 310.
- Rūp Chand, Jat of the Siddhi tribe, killed by the Bhattis (1618), xx. 133.
- Rūp Chand, founder of Rūpar, xxi. 339.
- Rūp Dās, *mahant* of Kondkā, founder of Chhuikhadān family, Central Provinces (eighteenth century), x. 216.
- Rūp Deo, Rājā of Alī-Rājpur (1871-81), v. 224.
- Rūp Nārāyan Singh, present Rājā of Sakrī (1892), xxi. 392.
- Rūp Singh, Rājā of Kishangarh (1644-58), xv. 311; Jaisalmer granted to Sabal Singh through intercession of, xiv. 3; Māndalgarh granted to (c. 1650), xvii. 149; founder of Rūpnagar, xxi. 340.
- Rupāl, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xxi. 339.
- Rūpan, port of Dwārka, Kāthiāwār, xi. 387.
- Rūpar, subdivision and *tahsil* in Ambāla District, Punjab, xxi. 339.
- Rūpar, town in Ambāla District, Punjab, head-works of Sirhind Canal, scene of meeting between Lord W. Bentinck and Ranjit Singh (1831), xxi. 339.
- Rūpās, town in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna, with colossal stone images, xxi. 340.
- Rūpmatī of Sārangpur, singer, wife of Bāz Bahādūr, xvii. 173; palace at Māndu, xvii. 173.
- Rūpmatī kā Gumbaz, building at Sārangpur, xxii. 96.
- Rūpnagar, town in Kishangarh State, Rājputāna, xxi. 340.
- Rūpnārāyan, river of Bengal, xxi. 340-341.
- Rupshu Lake, Ladākh, xvi. 89.
- Rural schools, iv. 421-422.
- Rūrki, town in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces. *See* Roorkee.
- Rūsa *tikāri*, grass in Saugor, xxii. 143.
- Ruserā, trading town in Darbhanga District, Bengal, xxi. 341.
- Rushikulya, river in Ganjām District, Madras, xxi. 341-342.
- Rushilkulya Canal Project, iii. 332, 339, xxi. 342.
- Russell, George, Bissoyis, Ganjām, reduced by (1832, 1836), xii. 146; appointed Special Commissioner to put down disturbances in country round Russellkonda, xxi. 342.
- Russell, Mr. K. V., quoted on creed of the Satnāmīs, i. 428.
- Russell, Mr. (of the Madras Engineers), Hyderabad Residency begun under supervision of (1800), xiii. 310.
- Russell, Dr., quoted on Old Goa, xii. 268.
- Russellkonda, town in Ganjām District, Madras, xxi. 342-343.
- Russia, influence in Afghānistān, ii. 500; aggressions on the Pāmirs (1891-2), ii. 524; Pāmīr agreement with (1895), ii. 523; differences with Persia (1797), iv. 114; pledged not to interfere with Afghānistān, iv. 116; agreements as to delimitation of Russo-Afghān frontier, iv. 116-117.
- Russians, attack on Afghāns at Panjdeh by (1886), ii. 521-522.
- Rnstāk, town in Badakhshān, Afghānistān, xxi. 343.
- Rustam, Akra said to have been seat of, v. 190.
- Rustam, Mīr, captured Bukkur, ix. 47; rule over Khairpur (1811), xv. 211; British received fortress of Bukkur from (1839), xxiv. 279.
- Rustam Ali, defeated and slain by Hāmid Khān (1723), v. 8.
- Rustam Ali, Mīr, Benares granted to, by Nawāb of Oudh (c. 1722), vii. 180, 187.
- Rustam Khān, governor of Northern Circars under Nizām-ul-mulk (1724), xx. 154.
- Rustam Khān, governor of Katchr, xvii. 422; founder of Morādābād (c. 1625), xvii. 422, 429; built mosque at Morādābād (1631), xvii. 430.
- Rūthi Rāni, 'the testy queen.' *See* Suhav Devi.
- Rutlam, State in Central India. *See* Ratlām.
- Rutlam, port in Travancore. *See* Taingapatam.
- Kyotwāri* system of land settlement, iv. 207, 219; in Madras, xvi. 317-324.
- Rynd, Lieutenant-Colonel P. C., expedition against Bhittanuis, North-West Frontier (1880), xix. 210.

S.

- Snādat Ali, governor of Bareilly after conquest by Oudh (1774), vii. 5.
- Saādat Ali Khān, or Muḥammad Amīn, first Nawāb of Oudh and Wazīr of the Empire (1721-39), xix. 280, xxiv. 155; taken prisoner by Nādir Shāh at Pāuṣpat (1739), ii. 408; founder of Lucknow dynasty, vi. 218; inclusion of Benares in territories of (1722), vii. 180; built hunting-lodge at Fyzābād, xii. 117; appointed Shaikh Abdullah to command Ghāziṣpur (1748), xii. 224; Lucknow granted to, xvi. 182; residence at Lucknow, xvi. 189; farm of property granted to Khushāl Singh, xviii. 43; revenue administration in Kāe Barell, xxi. 26; defeated Marāṭhās at Sikandarābād

- (1736), xxii. 362; repulsed Marāṭhā raid (1737), xxiv. 154.
- Saādāt Alī Khān, sixth Nawāb of Oudh (1798-1814), in Bahraich, vi. 207; built Farhat Bakhsh, at Lucknow, xvi. 190, 196; tomb at Lucknow, xvi. 196; Oudh, xix. 283; established officials at Tāndā, xxiii. 220; made over to the British the 'Ceded Provinces', xxiv. 157.
- Saādāt Bandar fort, at Covelong, Chingleput, xi. 54.
- Saādāt Khān, chief of Pakhli, Hazāra, under Durrāni rule (last half of eighteenth century), xix. 319.
- Saādāt Khān, Resaldār, prevented attempt of Mahsūds to sack Tānk, Dera Ismail Khān (1860), xxiv. 382.
- Saādāt Khān, of Lālpura, Afghānistān, arrested by the Amīr (1864), and died a prisoner, xvii. 386.
- Saādāt-ullah Khān, Nawāb of the Carnatic, transferred his head-quarters to Arcot (1712), v. 419; tomb at Arcot, v. 420; Rānīpet said to have been founded by (1713), xxi. 234.
- Sabai grass (*Ischaemum angustifolium*), used for paper-making, grown in Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Bengal, vii. 247, 260; Bonai, Chotā Nāgpur, ix. 3; Champāran, x. 138; Hazāribāgh, xii. 92, 95; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 68; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Palāmau, xix. 341; Rājmaḥāl Hills, xxi. 77; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 72, 73; Saraikelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 82; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 3, 8.
- Sabāk Khyoung, name given to part of the Sangu river, Chittagong, xxii. 56.
- Sabal Singh, Mahārājwāl of Jalsalmer (1651), xiv. 3.
- Sabal Singh, Rānā of Jobat (early nineteenth century), xiv. 178.
- Sabalgarh, town and railway terminus in Gwalior, Central India, xxi. 343.
- Sabara Svāmin, commentator on Mīmāmsa (textbook, ii. 255).
- Sabargam, peak in Singālilā spur of the Himālayas, xxi. 343-344, xxii. 435.
- Sābarmatī, river of Western India, xxi. 344.
- Sabāthū, hill cantonment in Simla District, Punjab, xxi. 344.
- Sabāthū stage of Sirmūr geological series, i. 91.
- Sabbā Singh, Rājā of Pannā (1739-52), xix. 401.
- Sabbāpati Mudaliyār Hospital, Bellary, vii. 176.
- Sābbār, village and ruins in Daeca District, Eastern Bengal, xxi. 344.
- Sabit Khān, Harduāganj improved by, xiii. 51.
- Sabuktāgin of Ghaznī, father of Mahmūd (ob. 998), ii. 351; established authority at Peshāwar, ii. 143, xx. 114; in Baluchistān, vi. 275; wars with Dhanga and Jaipāl of Lahore, ix. 338; founded dynasty of Ghaznivids (977); xii. 232, xix. 150; said to have captured fort at Pākpatan (977-8), xix. 332; rule over country up to Indus, xx. 263; defeated by Jaipāl at Laghman (988), ix. 263; defeated Tomars (988), xxiv. 130.
- Sachin, State in Surat Agency, Bombay, xxi. 344-346.
- Sachin, capital of Sachin State, Bombay, xxi. 346.
- Sacking, of *san*-hemp, manufactured in Betul, viii. 12; Gujrat, xii. 370; Haridwar, xiii. 48; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 249; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 329; Punjab, xx. 315; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340.
- Sacramento Shoal, shoal at mouth of Godāvari river, Madras, xxi. 346.
- Sāda, Wokkaliga tribe, in Mysore, xviii. 194.
- Sadābād, *taluk* in Mottra District, United Provinces, xxi. 346-347.
- Sadākheri, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xxi. 347.
- Sadalgi, village in Belgaum District, Bombay, xxi. 347.
- Sadan Shāh Gate, Pāvāgarh, Pānch Mahāls, xx. 80.
- Sadānira, name given to Great Gandak by Lassen, xii. 125.
- Sādars, agricultural caste, in Anantapur, v. 341; Dhārwar, xi. 307; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 45.
- Sadāscopet, town in Medak District, Hyderabad, xxi. 347.
- Sadāsiva Rāja, last king of Vijayanagar (1542-65), held prisoner, ii. 347; fled to Penukonda after capture of Vijayanagar by the Mubammadans (1565), v. 339; Rāma Rājā in chief power during reign of, xviii. 175; Keladi chiefs of Shimoga claimed descent from, xxii. 285; said to have invaded Travancore (1544), xxiv. 6.
- Sadāsivgarh, fort in Bombay. *See* Chitākul.
- Sadat Ali, Shāh Ramzān Mahi Savār (or Kānhoba), converted to Islām by, xvi. 231.
- Sadda, post in Kurram Agency, North-West Frontier Province, xxi. 347.
- Saddhama, Thaton, Burma, believed to be corruption of, xxiii. 340.
- Saditharma-*ḥundarika*, the ('the Lotus of the Good Law'), Mahāyānist Sūtra, translated into Chinese (386), ii. 260.
- Saddlery, saddle-bags, &c., manufactured in Central Provinces, x. 53; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255; Hyderabad, Sind, xiii.

- 318; Jhang, xiv. 131; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 192; Kachhl, Baluchistān, xiv. 251; Lahore, xvi. 113; Mallāni, Rājputāna, xvii. 93; Nāgaur, Rājputāna, xviii. 298; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 184; Peshāwar, xx. 119; Rājputāna, xxi. 131, 132; Rāwalpindī, xxi. 268; Rohitak, xxi. 317; Sambalpur, xxii. 13; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340; Sind, xxii. 418; Sojat, Rājputāna, xxiii. 72; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 313; Touk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 412; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 282; Wadhwan, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 347.
- Saddu, Shaikh, shrine at Aniroha, Morādābād, v. 337.
- Sadgops, Hindu caste, in Bīrbhūm, viii. 243; Bardwān, ix. 94; Hooghly, xiii. 165; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.
- Sadhārān Brahmo Samāj, modern Theistic sect, i. 429.
- Sādhaura, town in Ambāla District, Punjab, with steam printing press, xxi. 347.
- Sādhoba, shrine at Panhālā, Kolhāpur, xix. 396.
- Sādhs, caste, in Farrukhābād, xli. 67.
- Sādhu, Sādhanī branch of the Shekhāwat Rājputs named after, xxii. 269.
- Sadhu Nādira, Malik, deputy-governor at Srīhind, murdered (1416), xxlii. 20-21.
- Sādhus, sect of the Dādūpanthis, xviii. 370.
- Sādik Egerton College, Bahāwalpur, vi. 204.
- Sādik Khān, Mughal general, took Orchhā (1577), xix. 243.
- Sādik Muhammad Khān I, Nawāb of Bahāwalpur, founded Allahābād (c. 1730), v. 242.
- Sādik Muhammad Khān IV, Nawāb of Bahāwalpur, vi. 196.
- Sādik Muhammad Khān, received part of Dera Ghāzi Khān (1827), xi. 251.
- Sādik Muhammad Khān, mausoleum at Dholpur, xi. 332.
- Sādikāhād, *tahsil* in Bahāwalpur State. See Nausahira *Tahsil*.
- Sādikpur, southern quarter of Patna city, xx. 70.
- Sadiyā, frontier station in Lakshmipur District, Assam, xxi. 347-348.
- Sadiyā-Dibru Railway, iii. 415.
- Sadiyā-khwa Gohain, confirmed as feudatory of the British in Sadiyā (1826) but removed (1835), vi. 33.
- Sadle Sāhib of Mecca, saint, tomb at Mamdāpur, Bijāpur, xvii. 106.
- Sadoba, impostor who claimed to be Sadāshiv Rao Bhāi (1776), xxi. 76.
- Sadozai, family name of Afghān dynasty founded by Ahmad Shāh Durrāni, rule in part of Baluchistān, vi. 276; Dera Ismail Khān, xix. 153; Kandahār, xiv. 376; Multān, xviii. 27.
- Sadr Courts, or courts of appeal under the Company, iv. 144.
- Sadr Hospital, at Patālā, Punjab, xx. 51.
- Sādra, head-quarters of Mahl Kānthā Agency, Bombay, xxi. 348.
- Sādra Bāzār, petty State in Mahl Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 14, xxi. 348.
- Sadras, village in Chingleput District, Madras, early Dutch settlement, with cemetery, xxi. 348-349.
- Sādri, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, with old buildings, xxi. 349.
- Sadr-ud-din, founder of Māler, Punjab (1466), xvii. 86.
- Sadr-ud-din, Muhammadan saint, tomb at Pimpri, Nāsik, xlii. 328.
- Sād-ullah, nicknamed Mullā Mastān, leader of rising on North-West Frontier (1897), xix. 157.
- Sadullah Khān Tahīm, Nawāb, governor of Chinot under Shāh Jahān, x. 285.
- Sādullahpur Ghāt, place of Hindu pilgrimage at Gaur, Mālda, xii. 188-189.
- Sadnāllāpur, village in Gujrāt District, Punjab, scene of battle (1848), xxi. 349.
- Safa mosque, at Belgaum, vii. 148.
- Safavid dynasty of Persia, rule in Baluchistān (1556-95), vi. 276; Herāt, xlii. 115; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 13.
- Safdar Ali, Nawāb of the Carnatic, murdered at Vellore (1742), v. 419, xxiv. 305.
- Safdar Ali, Tham or chief of Hunza (1886-92), xlii. 225, 226.
- Safdar Jang, second Nawāb of Oudh and Vazīr of the Empire (1739-54), xix. 280-281, xxiv. 155; Ahmad Shāh proclaimed Mughal emperor by (1748), ii. 409; rule in Allahābād (1747), v. 238; Bareilly, vii. 4, 5; Fatehpur reconquered by (1753), xii. 77; buildings at Lucknow, xvi. 189; in Muttra, xviii. 64; Ali Muhammad of Rohilkhand compelled to surrender possessions (1745), xxi. 183; attempts on Rohilkhand and annexation of Farrukhābād, xxi. 306; Marāthās invited to return to United Provinces by (1751), but alliance broken (1754), xxiv. 154.
- Safdar Jang Sadozai, attacked General Nott at Kandahār (1842), xiv. 376.
- Safed Koh, mountain range in Eastern Afghānistān, i. 10-11, xxi. 349.
- Saffārids, Persian dynasty, rule in Afghānistān, v. 35; Balkh, vi. 248; Herāt, xlii. 115; Kandahār, xiv. 375, 376.
- Safflower, or *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*), largely cultivated in India, but exports of dye declining, iii. 183.

- Local notices*: Abnadanagar, v. 116; Bengal, vii. 247; Bijāpur, viii. 174, 181; Chikmagalur, Mysore, x. 222; North Kanara, xlv. 347; Poona, xv. 172. Saffron, cultivated in Aden, v. 15; Kashmir, xv. 115, 120-121.
- Safidon, ancient town in Jind State, Punjab, xxi. 349.
- Saffpur, *tahsil* in Unao District, United Provinces, xvi. 350.
- Saffpur, town in Unao District, United Provinces, xxi. 350.
- Sāfis, vassal tribe in Afghānistān, v. 47; Hindu Kush, xlii. 138; Jalālābād, xiv. 12; among the Mohmands, xvii. 385.
- Saga, State in Burma. *See* Samka.
- Sagaing, Division of Upper Burma, xxi. 350-351.
- Sagaing, District in Upper Burma, xxi. 351-364; physical aspects, 351-353; history, 354-355; population, 355-356; agriculture, 356-359; minerals, 359; trade and communications, 359-361; famine, 361-362; administration, 362-363; education, 363; medical, 364.
- Sagaing, subdivision and township in Sagaing District, Upper Burma, xxi. 364.
- Sagaing, town in Sagaing District, Upper Burma, former capital, xxi. 364-365.
- Sāgala or Sāgal, identification with Siālkot, ii. 80-81, 83, xxii. 335.
- Sagar, thirty-eighth king of the Solar dynasty, horse-sacrifice of, viii. 38, xii. 134-135; legend of, associated with Tribeni, Hooghly, xxiv. 25.
- Sīgar, District and town in Central Provinces. *See* Sangor.
- Sīgar, *tāluk* in Shimoga District, Mysore, xxi. 365-366.
- Sīgar, sacred island at mouth of Hooghly river in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, with lighthouse, xvi. 366.
- Sīgar, town in Gulbarga District, Hyderabad, xxi. 366.
- Sāgar Doāb, Punjab, irrigation scheme, iii. 335.
- Sāgar Tāl, lake at Rāth, Hamīrpur District, xxi. 240.
- Sāgardighi, artificial piece of water at Gaur, Bengal, xii. 188.
- Sāgarji, of the Udaipur family, ancestor of the chiefs of Umri, Central India, xxiv. 120.
- Sagauli, village in Champāran District, Bengal, scene of treaty with Nepāl (1816), and of mutiny (1857), xxi. 366-367.
- Sagauli, Treaty of (1816), ii. 494, xix. 35.
- Sagauli-Raxaul Railway, iii. 372.
- Sageda of Ptolemy, supposed to be Saugor, xxii. 148.
- Sagga, king of Kashmir. *See* Sikandar.
- Sago, cultivated in Kollaimalais, Salem, xv. 390; Nanjarāpatna, Coorg, xviii. 365; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 382; Sital, North Kanara, xxiii. 47.
- Sagri, *tahsil* in Azamgarh District, United Provinces, xvi. 367.
- Sagu, township in Miubu District, Upper Burma, xxi. 367.
- Sagyin, hill in Mandalay District, Burma, xvii. 125, 126.
- Sih, or Sāha, dynasty, Western Kshatrapas, rule in Broach, ix. 20; Thāna, xviii. 292.
- Sahajānand, Hindu reformer, birthplace at Chhaplā, Gondā, x. 196; founder of Swāmi Nārāyan sect (1804), xii. 120; death at Gadhada, Kāthiāwār (1830), xii. 120.
- Sahāranpur, District in Meerut Division, United Provinces, xxi. 367-378; physical aspects, 367-369; history, 369-372; population, 372-373; agriculture, 373-374; forests, 374-375; trade and communications, 375-376; famine, 376; administration, 376-378; education, 378; medical, 378.
- Sahāranpur, *tahsil* in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, xxi. 378.
- Sahāranpur, city and railway junction in United Provinces, with railway workshops, Government Botanical gardens, and reserve remount dépôt, xxi. 378-379; arts and manufactures, iv. 190, 230.
- Sahariās, jungle tribe, in Bundelkhand, ix. 72; Jhānsi, xiv. 140; Khamiādhāna, Central India, xv. 244; Pāron, Central India, xx. 8.
- Sahars, Oriya caste, in Cuttack, vi. 122; Dhenkānāl, xi. 319; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257.
- Sāharwāl Doāb, Punjab. *See* Bist Jullundur Doāb.
- Sāhās, trading caste, in Dacca, xi. 108; Farīdpur, xii. 56; Jessore, xiv. 95.
- Sahāsi, Rai, of Sind, Sarwāhi repaired by (sixth century), xxii. 110.
- Sahaspur, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xxi. 379-380.
- Sahasra Dhāra, 'thousand streams,' waterfall on Narsinghnāth plateau, Sambalpur, xxii. 8.
- Sahasra Ling Talāv, tank formerly at Pātan, Gujarāt, xx. 24.
- Sahasra *lingam*, Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150.
- Sahasra-stambha Mantapam, at Madura, xvi. 405.
- Sahaswān, *tahsil* in Budaun District, United Provinces, xxi. 380.
- Sahaswān, town in Budaun District, United Provinces, with manufacture of perfumes, xxi. 380-381.

- Sahatwār, town in Balliā District, United Provinces, xxi. 381.
- Sahāwar, town in Etah District, United Provinces, xxi. 381.
- Sahet Mahet, ancient ruins in United Provinces. *See* Set Mahet.
- Sāhib, Rājā, victory of Lord Clive over, at Kāveripāk (1752), xv. 192.
- Sāhib Singh, Rājā of Patialā (1781-1813), xx. 35; aided Māler Kotla against chief of Bhadaur (1787), xvii. 85.
- Sāhib Singh, chief of Gujrāt (1788-1810), xii. 366; conquered by Ranjit Singh (1810), xii. 366; rule in Rāwalpindi, xxi. 265.
- Sāhib Singh, Bedi, religious war against Muhammadans of Māler Kotla (1794), xvii. 85, xx. 35.
- Sāhibganj, trading town in Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, xxi. 381.
- Sāhibganj, part of Padraunā town, Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xxi. 382.
- Sāhibgarh, *tahsil* in Patialā State, Punjab, xxi. 382.
- Sahil Varma, Chamba built (c. 920), x. 130.
- Sāhir Kao, traditional founder of Sirhind, xxiii. 20.
- Sahiswān, *tahsil* and town in Budann District, United Provinces. *See* Sahaswān.
- Sāhitya-darpana*, the, 'Mirror of the Art of Poetry,' Sanskrit work on poetics (1450), ii. 265.
- Sāhiwāl, town in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xxi. 382.
- Sāhiwāl, village, renamed Montgomery (1865), xvii. 419.
- Sahra Langāh, Rai, Shaikh Yūsuf expelled from Multān and Langāh dynasty established by (1445), xviii. 26.
- Sahasrām, town in Bengal. *See* Sasarām.
- Sāhū, or Shāhu, grandson of Sivājī and Rājā of Sātārā (1707-48), ii. 440; granted Akalkot to a Marāthā Sardār, v. 178; Athni given to (1730), vi. 124; Suvarndrug made over to Kānhoji Angria by (1713), xiii. 57; Bāradārī built by, at Madhi, Ahmदनगर (1731), xvi. 231; stone images of Bhaīrav and his wife presented by, xxi. 75; rule in Sātārā, xxii. 119.
- Sāhuka, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xxi. 382.
- Sahya Parvatam, mountain peak in Western Ghāts. *See* Agastyamalai.
- Sahyādri, Sanskrit name of Western Ghāts, xxi. 382.
- Sahyādrīparbat, hill range in Bombay, Berār, and Hyderabad. *See* Ajanta.
- Sai, river of United Provinces, xxi. 382.
- Sai Sukul, founder of Saifpur, xxi. 350.
- Said, Sultān, brother of Sultān of Maskat, Gwādar handed over to, by Khān of Kalāt (end of eighteenth century), xii. 415.
- Saidapet, *tāluk* and subdivision in Chingleput District, Madras, xxi. 382-383.
- Saidapet, head-quarters of Chingleput District, Madras, with Agricultural and Teachers' Colleges, xxi. 383-384.
- Saidi Ahmad, or Sakhi Sarwar, shrine in honour of, in Dehra Ghāzi Khān, xvi. 390.
- Saidpur, *tahsil* in Ghāzīpur District, United Provinces, xxi. 384.
- Saidpur, town in Ghāzīpur District, United Provinces, with old buildings and mounds, xxi. 384.
- Saidpur, town in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal, with railway workshops, xxi. 385.
- Saif Ali Khān, refused to surrender Kāngra (1752), and maintained himself in the fort for years, xiv. 398.
- Saif Khān, North Purna conquered by (1722), xv. 414.
- Saif Khān *madrasa*, at Patna, xx. 70.
- Saifābād palace, at Chādarghāt, Hyderabad, x. 116.
- Saif-ud-din, brother of ruler of Ghor, captured Ghazni, put to death by Sultān Ikhram (c. 1150), xii. 234.
- Saif-ud-din, ruler in Ghor (1156), xii. 234.
- Saif-ud-din, Malik, Narnaul assigned to, as chief, by Altamsh (thirteenth century), xviii. 380.
- Sailāna, State in Mālvā Agency, Central India, xxi. 385-387.
- Sailāna, capital of State in Central India, xxi. 387.
- Sahis, cultivating caste, in Ambāla, v. 280; Bijnor, viii. 196; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 196; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 87; Punjab, xx. 288; Sahāranpur, xxi. 372.
- Sahas Mal, built Sirohi (1425), xxiii. 30, 37.
- St. Aloysius College, Mangalore, xiv. 369, xvii. 177.
- St. Andrew's Church, Madras City, xvi. 367.
- St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur, xii. 342.
- St. Andrew's Colonial Homes, Kālimpong, Darjeeling, xi. 177, xiv. 309.
- St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Karāchi, xv. 13.
- St. Anthony's bread guild, Poona, xx. 171.
- St. Augustine's Church, Goa, xii. 267.
- St. Augustine's Church, Monlmein, Burma, xviii. 7.
- St. Augustine's Convent, Goa, xii. 267.
- St. Cajetan's Convent, Goa, xii. 267.

- St. Catherine's Cathedral, Goa, xii. 267.
 St. Catherine's Chapel, Goa, xii. 267.
 St. Catherine's Hospital, Amritsar, v. 323.
 St. Denys, M., French officer with Najib-ullah in Nellore (1759), x.x. 10.
 St. Denys' English school for girls, Murree, Rāwalpindi, xviii. 43.
 St. Dominic, ruined convent at Diu, xi. 363.
 Sainte Elisabeth factory, Pondicherry, xx. 162.
 St. Frai, M., French officer in command of Nawāb's artillery at battle of Plassey (1757), ii. 476.
 St. Francis's Convent, Goa, xii. 267.
 St. Francis de Sales' school, Nāgpur, xviii. 320.
 St. George's Cathedral, Madras City, xvi. 367.
 St. George's Church, Hydrābād city, xlii. 311.
 St. George's Fort, citadel of Madras. *See* Madras City.
 St. George's Hospital, Bombay City, viii. 379.
 St. Helena, British relations with, iv. 106.
 St. John's College (S.P.G.), Rangoon, xxi. 220.
 St. John's Convent School for girls, Rangoon, xxi. 220.
 St. John's Hospital, Poona, xx. 185.
 St. John's Lepet Asylum, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 144-145.
 St. Joseph, Convent of, Kamptee, Nāgpur, xiv. 330.
 St. Joseph's College, Cuddalore, South Arcot, v. 436; Darjeeling, xi. 177, 180-181; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 42, 47.
 St. Joseph's Convent School, Nāgpur, xviii. 320.
 St. Joseph's Orphanage, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 144.
 St. Lazarus Hospital, Goa, xii. 267.
 St. Luke's Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
 St. Margaret Hospital, Poona, xx. 185.
 St. Mark's Church, Madras City, xvi. 367.
 St. Mary Isles, on which Vasco da Gama landed (1498), off South Kanara, xvii. 94.
 St. Mary's Church, Quetta, Baluchistān, xxi. 21; Madras City, xvi. 367.
 St. Mary's Convent School, Multān, xviii. 38.
 St. Mary's Home, Delhi, xi. 227.
 St. Matthew's Church, Moulmein, Burma, xviii. 7.
 St. Matthew's Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
 St. Michael's College, Coimbatore, x. 373.
 St. Monica's Convent, Goa, xii. 267.
 St. Patrick's Church, Moulmein, Burma, xviii. 7.
 St. Patrick's School, Karāchi, xv. 13; Moulmein, Burma, v. 303.
 St. Paul's College, Goa, xii. 267.
 St. Paul's School, Darjeeling, xi. 177, 180-181; Rangoon, xxi. 220.
 St. Peter's College, Tanjore, xxiii. 243.
 St. Peter's Protestant High School, Khandāla, Poona, xv. 224.
 St. Philomena's High School, Bellary, vii. 176.
 St. Roque College, Goa, xii. 267.
 St. Stephen's Church, Outacamund, Nilgiris, xix. 240.
 St. Stephen's Hospital, Delhi, xi. 232.
 St. Stephen's Mission College, Delhi, xi. 227, 241.
 St. Thomas, the Apostle, legendary visit to India, ii. 5 n., 288, xiv. 360, xli. 388.
 St. Thomas's Mount, town and cantonment in Chingleput District, Madras, xxi. 387-389.
 Saint Thomé, suburb of Madras. *See* Madras City.
 St. Thomé Cathedral, Madras City, xvi. 367.
 St. Vincent of Paul Society, for the relief of the poor, Poona, xx. 171.
 St. Xavier's College, Bombay, viii. 374, 418; Calcutta, ix. 283.
 Sainthiā, village in Birbhūm District, Bengal, xxi. 387.
 Sairandhras, mixed caste in Institutes of Manu, i. 333.
 Sairāng, language of the Kuki-Chin group, i. 393.
 Saiva caves, near Poona, xx. 184.
 Saiva sects, i. 421-423. *See also* in each Province, State, and larger District article *under* Population section.
 Saiva temples, at Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 211, 221; Borra, Vizagapatam, xix. 312; Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 378; Gwalior Fort, xii. 442; Karangarh, Bhāgalpur, xv. 22; Khajrahō, Bundelkhand, xv. 218; Poona, xx. 184.
 Saiyid brothers, of Bārha, 'king-makers' at Delhi (early eighteenth century), ii. 405-407; alliance with, and concession to, the Marāṭhās, ii. 406, 441; rule in Upper Doāb, xxi. 370.
 Saiyid dynasty of Delhi (1414-51), ii. 357, 367, 369, xl. 235.
 Saiyid Khurd, tomb at Kherī, xv. 275.
 Saiyid Masjid, at Mandal, Ahmadābād, xvii. 123.
 Saiyid Shāh, Gurrām-konda surrendered to Trimbak Rao by (1771), xii. 413.
 Saiyidābād fort, in Afghanistan, v. 44.

Saiyidpur, *tahsil* and town in United Provinces. *See* Saidpur.

Saiyids, descendants of Muhammad, total number in all India, ii. 498; in Afghānistān, v. 47; Agra, v. 77; Aligarh, v. 212; Ambāla, v. 280; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 198; grant to, in Bahraich, by Muhammad bin Tughlak (1340), vi. 207; in Baluchistān, vi. 288; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 363; Bannu, vi. 396; Bārka, Muzaaffarnagar, home of historic family, xviii. 85; in Berār, vii. 379; Birbhūm, viii. 243; Bogra, viii. 258; Broach, ix. 22; Bulandshahr, ix. 51; Burma, ix. 141; Cawnpore, ix. 310; Chittagong, x. 310; Coorg, xi. 63; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Ghotki, Sind, xii. 237; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Gulaothī, Bulandshahr, xii. 374; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hazāra, xiii. 78; Jalālī, Aligarh, xiv. 14; Jānsāh, Muzaaffarnagar, xiv. 62; Jaunpur, xiv. 77; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Kaira, xiv. 279; North Kanara, xiv. 345; Kamāl, xv. 51; Kashmir, xv. 102, 103; Kistna, xv. 324; Kohāt, xv. 345; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 372; Kumool, xvi. 35; Lahore, xvi. 99; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 175; Lucknow, xvi. 183; Madras Presidency, xvi. 263; Meerut, xvii. 257; Miānwāli, xvii. 319; Mirānpur, Muzaaffarnagar, home of family of, xvii. 362; in Montgomery, xvii. 412; Morādābād, xvii. 224; Multān, xviii. 29; Muzaaffargarh, xviii. 78; Muzaaffarnagar, xviii. 85, 88; Mysore, xviii. 203-204; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Punjab, xx. 288; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 14; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Sāncī, Hardoi, held by, xxii. 30; in Sāran, xxii. 87; Savanūr, Southern Maiāthā Country, xxii. 156; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Shāhpur founded by colony of, xxii. 222; in Siālkot, xxii. 329; Siud, xxii. 406; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73; United Provinces, xxiv. 170; Southern Waziristān, North-West Frontier, xxiv. 383; Zaidpur, Bāra Bankī, xxiv. 427.

Saj trees (*Terminalia tomentosa*), found in Betul, viii. 12; Bhandāra, viii. 61; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 136; Central India, ix. 331; Central Provinces, x. 7; Chānda, x. 149; Chhindwāra, x. 205, 210; Damoh, xi. 135, 140; Dhār, Central India, xi. 288; Gwalior, xii. 420; Hoshangābād, xiii. 180; Jabalpur, xiv. 207; Kalāhandī, Bengal, xiv. 294; Nāggpur, xviii. 305;

Narsinghpur, xviii. 390; Nimār, xix. 107; Patnā State, xx. 72; Sambalpur, xxii. 6; Saugor, xxii. 143; Seoni, xxii. 171.

Sajdis, tribal group in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 111.

Sajjan Niwās gardens, at Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 103.

Sajjan Singh, Rānā of Mewār (1876-84), xxiv. 92-93.

Sajjan Singh, present Rājā of Rātām State (1893), xxi. 242.

Sajjangauh, fort in Bombay. *See* Parli.

Sajji. *See* Carbonate of Soda.

Sākala, identified with Siālkot, ii. 83, xxii. 335; visit of Hiuen Tsiang to, x. 285.

Sakambhari, consort of Siva, traditional creator of Sāmbhar Lake, xxii. 19-20.

Sakas (or Parthians), tribes of the Upper Jaxartes, displaced by the Yneh-chi, ii. 287; overwhelmed Graeco-Bactrian kingdoms and occupied Selistān and parts of Northern India, ii. 287-288; founded an Indo-Parthian dynasty (100 B.C.-A.D. 50), ii. 112, 288, ix. 335, 336, xxiv. 158.

Local notices: Conquests in Afghānistān, v. 34; Graeco-Bactrian kings overthrown in Baluchistān by, vi. 275; in Cutch, xi. 77; Muttra, xviii. 64; Rājputāna, xxi. 94; at Taxila, xxi. 264. Sakesar, hill in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xxi. 389-390, 412, xxiii. 207.

Sakhan, peak in Sakhantlang range, Hill Tippera, xiii. 117.

Sakhantlang, hill range in Hill Tippera, xiii. 117.

Sakhārām Bhāwā, fair at Amalner, Khāndesh, v. 270.

Sakhari, Dev or incarnation of deity at Chinchvad, Poona, x. 227.

Sakhara, town in Baroda. *See* Sankheda.

Sākhi Gopāl, incarnation of Krishna, shrine at Satyabādī, Orissa, xxii. 135.

Sakhi Sarwar, Muhammadan shrine in Dera Ghāzi Khān, Punjab, xi. 257, xxi. 390; in suburbs of Tānda-Umar, Hoshiārpur, xxiii. 222.

Sakhi Sarwar, pass in Sulaiman Range, North-West Frontier, xxiii. 129.

Sakūr, peak in Toba-Kākar Range, Baluchistān, xxiii. 405.

Salkarepatna, town in Kadūr District, Mysore, former capital, xxi. 390-391.

Saklānā, estate in Tehri, United Provinces, xxi. 391.

Sakoi, Southern Shan State, Barma, xxi. 391.

Sākoli, *tahsil* in Bhandāra District, Central Provinces, xxi. 391-392.

Sakrand, *tāluka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xxi. 392.

- Sakrāyapatna, town in Mysore. *See* Sakkarepatna.
- Sāktas, sect worshipping the female principle, the consort of Śiva, predominant in Bengal, i. 427.
- Sakti, feudatory State in Central Provinces, xvi. 392-393.
- Saktivarman, Eastern Chālukya king (c. 1000), ii. 334.
- Sākukā-no-timbo, old name of Kutiyāna, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 57.
- Sakunagiri, peak in Mysore, xiv. 262, xviii. 163.
- Sakuntalā*, Sanskrit drama by Kālidāsa, which attracted Goethe, ii. 246-247.
- Sakyādrīparbat, range of hills. *See* Sātmāla.
- Sākyamuni. *See* Buddha.
- Sāl* trees (*Shorea robusta*), found in Angul, Orissa, v. 375, 378; Assam, vi. 19, 67, 68; Baghelkhand, Central India, vi. 186; Bahraich, vi. 210; Bālāghāt, vi. 224, 229; Bāmra, Bengal, vi. 344; Bānkurā, vi. 384; Bārand, Eastern Bengal, vii. 18; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 122, 123; Bengal, vii. 203, 259, 260; Bhāgalpur, vii. 27; Bijuor, viii. 198; Bilāspur, viii. 228; Bīrbhūm, viii. 240; Bonai, Chotā Nāgpur, ix. 3; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 84; Burdwān, ix. 92; Burma, i. 199; Central India, ix. 365; Central Provinces, x. 47, 56; Champāran, x. 138; Chāng Bhakār, Central Provinces, x. 171, 172; Chhindwāra, x. 205; Darjeling, xi. 174; Darrang, Assam, xi. 187; Deccan, i. 190-191; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211, 217; Dhubri, Assam, xi. 336; Dināspur, xi. 349; Eastern Duārs, Assam, xi. 371; Eastern Bengal, xi. 394; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 141; Ganjām, xii. 144, 150; Gauhāl, xii. 164-165, 168; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 172, 178-179; Gayā, xii. 196; Eastern Ghāts, xii. 216; Goālpāra, Assam, xii. 269-270, 273; Golā, Kherī, xii. 308; Gondā, xii. 311, 316; Goomsur, Ganjām, xii. 326; Gorakhpur, xii. 337, 341; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 86, 92; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Hoshangābād, xiii. 181; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 193; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 37; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 67; Jubbulpore, xiv. 212; Kālāhandi, Bengal, xiv. 294; Kāmrup, Assam, xiv. 336; Kānker, Central Provinces, xiv. 402; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 29; Kāwardhā, Central Provinces, xv. 193; Khandparā, Orissa, xv. 241; Kharsūwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Kherī, xv. 269, 272; Korā, Central Provinces, xv. 400; Madhupur Jungle, Eastern Bengal, xvi. 234; Madras Presidency, xvi. 285; Maikala Hills, xvii. 36; the Māliāhs, Madras, xvii. 87; Malkangiri, Vizagapatam, xvii. 91; Mānbhūm, xvii. 112, 116; Mandlā, xvii. 159, 165; Midnapore, xvii. 334; Mirzāpur, xvii. 367; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 323, 328; Nepāl, xix. 49; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 222, 226; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 254, 260; Pachmarhī, Hoshangābād, xix. 307; Palānau, xix. 336, 340-341; Pāl Laharā, Orissa, xix. 369; Parlākimedi, Ganjām, xx. 4; Patnā State, xx. 72; Pilibhit, xx. 137, 141; Punjab, xx. 253, 309; Purī, Orissa, xx. 403; Raigarh, Central Provinces, xxi. 46; Raipur, xxi. 50, 55; Sambalpur, xxii. 6, 12; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 63, 71; Sarakelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 82; Sārangarh, Central Provinces, xxii. 94; Sātpurā Range, xxii. 132; Shāh-jahānpur, xxii. 202, 206; Sinehulā Range, Eastern Bengal, xxii. 388; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 8; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 26; Siwālīk Hills, xxiii. 66; Sonpur, Bengal, xxiii. 85; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172; Tehrī, United Provinces, xxiii. 271; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83; United Provinces, xxiv. 196; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 331.
- Sala, founder of Hoysala dynasty (early eleventh century), xviii. 172.
- Sālā, Rājā, mēle of the Pāndavas, traditional founder of Siālkot, xxii. 335.
- Salābat Jang, Subahdar of the Deccan, Northern Circārs ceded to the French (1753), x. 335-336; Cuddapah reduced (1752), xi. 61; selection of, by French to Nizāmat, xiii. 240; took Kumool (1751), xvi. 33; attacked by Rājā of Nirmal (1752), xix. 123; occupied Udgir (1760), xxiv. 111.
- Salāhat Khān, Nawāb of Junāgarh (end of eighteenth century), vi. 235, xiv. 237.
- Salāhat Khān, governor of Ellichpur, with General Wellesley's army in 1803, xii. 20.
- Salābat Khān, minister of Murtaza Nizām Shāh I (1565-88), constructed Bhātodi Lake, Ahmadnagar, v. 117; tomb at Ahmadnagar, v. 124; rest-houses built by, at Madhi, xvi. 231.
- Salāh-ud-dīn of Balkh, Shaikh (1246), tomb at Kalihal, Karnāl, xiv. 288.
- Salāmat Rai, Rājā, rule in Shāhpur (first half of eighteenth century), xxii. 213-214.
- Salāmī gateway. *See* Dākhlī.
- Sālār Jang, Sir, minister and co-regent at Hyderabad (1853-83), xiii. 242-243; history of family, xxi. 393-395; loyalty during Mutiny, ii. 512; reforms in legislation, xiii. 273; reforms in currency,

- xiii. 278; renovated Chār Minār at Hyderābād, xii. 308; family burial-ground at Hyderābād, xii. 309; palace at Hyderābād, xii. 310; granted *sanad* to Rājā of Pāloncha (1858), xix. 373.
- Sālār Jang II, Sir, minister at Hyderābād (1884-8), xiii. 243.
- Sālār Jang, Nawāb, present holder of Sālār Jang Estate, Hyderābād, xxi. 393.
- Sālār Jang Estate, in Hyderābād, xxi. 393-395.
- Sālār Masūd Ghāzī, general of Mahmūd of Ghazni and legendary warrior-martyr of Islām in Hindustān, xxiv. 150; Amethī taken by one of the officers of, v. 292; battle with Hindu chiefs near Bahraich (1033), vi. 206; tomb at Bahraich, vi. 207, 213; captured Budaun (1028), ix. 34, 42; captured Dalmāu, xi. 127; expelled Dhākrā Rājputs from Dibai, xi. 341; raid on Fyzābād, xii. 110; legends of, in connexion with Gondā, xii. 312; Meerut, xvii. 264; Southern Ondh, xix. 279; Rāe Bareli, xxi. 26; Rāmpur, xxi. 190; battle near Sambhal with Rājā of Delhi, xxii. 18; said to have passed through Unao, xxiv. 123.
- Sālas, weaving caste in Hyderābād, xiii. 247; Atrāf-i-balda, vi. 127; Elgandal, xii. 7, 8; Indūr, xiii. 353; Lingsugūr, xvi. 164; Nalgonda, xviii. 340; Warangal, xxiv. 360. *See also* Sālīs.
- Salātin-i-Kashmir, title of early Muhammadan rulers of Kashnūr, xv. 92.
- Sālbāhan, Rājā, temples at Kalait ascribed to, xiv. 296.
- Sālbai, Treaty of (1782), between the English and Marāthās, ending the second Marāthā War, ii. 443, 485, vii. 36, 120.
- Salc, General, Jalālābād held (1842), ii. 501, v. 38, xiv. 13.
- Sale, township in Myingyan District, Upper Burma, xxi. 395.
- Salem, District in Madras, xxi. 395-407; physical aspects, 395-398; history, 398; population, 398-400; agriculture, 400-402; forests, 402; minerals, 403; trade and communications, 404; famine, 404; administration, 404-406; education, 406-407; medical, 407.
- Salem, subdivision in Salem District, Madras, xxi. 407.
- Salem, *tāluk* in Salem District, Madras, xxi. 407-408.
- Salem, city in Salem District, Madras, with weaving in silk and cotton, xxi. 408-409; manufactures, iii. 188, 190, 244.
- Salempur-Majhauri, two adjacent villages in Gorakhpur District, United Provinces, xxi. 409.
- Sālig Rām Chaube, Pahrā, Baghelkhand, granted to (1812), xix. 314.
- Sālīh Muhammad Khān, built citadel at Akola, Berār, v. 189.
- Salīm, Mughal emperor. *See* Jahāngīr.
- Salīm, Saiyid, Sahāranpur conferred on (1414), xxi. 369.
- Salīm Chishtī, saint, tomb at Fatehpur Sikri, ii. 126-127, xii. 85.
- Salīm Shāh, or Islām Shāh, Sūr, Sultān of Delhi (1545-54), ii. 373, 396, 413; rule in Bengal, vii. 216; in Central India, ix. 339-340; took Kālinjar (1545), ix. 70; attempt to subdue Gakhars, xxi. 264.
- Sālīm Singh, Dīwān, first grantee of Lugāsi, Bundelkhand, xvi. 209.
- Sālīm Singh, Mahārāwat of Partābgarh, built wall round his capital (1758), xx. 14.
- Sālīm Singh, Mehta, minister of Mahārājā Mūlraj, in Jaisalmer (1762-1824), xiv. 3.
- Sālīmgarh, fort at Delhi, xi. 236.
- Salin, subdivision and township in Minbu District, Upper Burma, xxi. 409.
- Salin, town in Minbu District, Upper Burma, xxi. 409-410.
- Salin monastery, Mandalay, xvii. 143.
- Salingyi, township in Lower Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xxi. 410.
- Sālīs, weaving caste, in Berār, vii. 393; Sholāpur, xxi. 298. *See also* Sālas.
- Sālivāhan, mythical ancestor of the chiefs of Jaisalmer, said to have defeated the Indo-Seythians near Kahrur, and established Śāka era (A.D. 78), xiv. 2; Paithan said to be birthplace and capital of, xix. 317; traditional founder of Eminābād, Gujrānwāla, xii. 24; refounder of Sālkot, xxii. 335.
- Sālivāhan, ancestor of the Bais Rājputs, said to have founded Salon, xxi. 411.
- Sālivāhan, Rājā of Rewah, attacked by Sikandar Lodī for refusing to grant him a daughter in marriage (1498-9), xxi. 281.
- Salkha, Rao, Rāthor ruler in Rājputāna (fourteenth century), xvii. 93.
- Sālkha, suburb of Howrah city, Bengal, xxi. 410.
- Sallakshana, son of Chandel king, conquered Karna, king of Chedi (eleventh century), ix. 69.
- Salon, *taluk* in Rāe Bareli District, United Provinces, xxi. 410.
- Salon, ancient town in Rāe Bareli District, United Provinces, xxi. 411.
- Salon or Selung, language of the Malay group, i. 389, 394.
- Salono, festival, held in Punjab, xx. 294.

- Salons or Selungs, sea-gipsies, of obscure origin, Mergui Archipelago, i. 389, xvii. 293, 298-299.
- Salsette, island forming a *tāluka* of Thāna District, Bombay, xxi. 411-412; permanently acquired by Treaty of Sālbai (1782), ii. 443, 485.
- Salt, Mr., description of tanks at Aden, v. 17.
- Salt, value of salt produced in India (1898-1903), iii. 130; places and methods of production, iii. 158-160, 236; rock salt, i. 93, iii. 158-159; trade statistics, iii. 314; revenue and administration, iv. 171-172, 201, 247-252, 275; monopoly and excise systems, iv. 249; preventive measures, iv. 250; history of salt duty, iv. 250-252; import duty, iv. 261; consumption, iv. 275; prices, iv. 275.
- Local notices:* Found or mined in Afghānistān, v. 56; South Arcot, v. 430; Assam, vi. 112, 114; Badakhshān, Afghānistān, vi. 176; Baluchistān, vi. 306; Bombay Presidency, viii. 323; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 271, 276, 277; Cuddapah, xi. 72; Dhārāgadbra, Kāthiāwār, xi. 334; Ganjām, xii. 131; Gurgaon, xii. 407; Gwalior, xii. 430; Hāmūn-i-Lora and Hāmūn-i-Māshkel, Baluchistān, xiii. 22; Hīmālayas, xiii. 130; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 317; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 5; in hot mineral springs at Jawāla Mukhi, Kāngra, xiv. 87; Jhelum, xiv. 156; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 191-192; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 351; Kālā-bāgh, Mīānwālī, xiv. 290-291; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 302; Kathā, Burma, xv. 160; Kila Saifalla, Baluchistān, xv. 305; Kohāt, iii. 159, xv. 341, 347, 351; Kulasekarapatnam, Tinnevely, xvi. 14; Ladākh, Kashmir, xvi. 93; Lārkhāna, Sind, xvi. 141; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 147; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 419; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 5; Mandi, Punjab, iii. 159, xvii. 153; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 192, 194; Mayo Mine, Jhelum, xvii. 240-241; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 304; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 100; Mysore, xviii. 218; Nellore, xix. 17; Nūrpur Mine, Jhelum, xix. 233; Poona, xx. 176; Punjab, xv. 312-313; Rājputāna, xxi. 90, 130-131; Rohtak, xxi. 317; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 359; Salt Range, Punjab, iii. 159, xxi. 413; Sāmbhar Lake, Rājputāna, iii. 159-160, xxii. 20-21; Sāran, xxii. 89; Sātara Agency, Bombay, xxii. 114; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 241; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 311, 317; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 350; Sind, xxii. 418; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 263; United Provinces, xxiv. 200; Wārchā, Shāhpur, xxiv. 365.
- Salt, manufactured at Adirāmpatnam, Tanjore, v. 24; Ahmadābād, v. 100-101; Akyab, Burma, v. 196; Amherst, Burma, v. 300; Bombay Presidency, viii. 326-327; Burma, ix. 173; Calingapatam, Ganjām, ix. 292; Cambay, Bombay, ix. 294; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 234; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 246; Cocanāda, Godāvari, x. 342; Coatai, Midnapore (formerly), x. 379; Covelong, Chingleput, xi. 54; Dīdwāna, Rājputāna, xi. 343; Ennore, Chingleput, xii. 25; Ghāziपुर, xii. 231; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 33; Hījili, Midnapore (formerly), xiii. 116; Howrah (crushing mills), xiii. 210; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 391, 396; North Kanara, xiv. 349; Karanja, Thāna, xv. 22-23; Kathā, Burma, xv. 160; Kāyalpatnam, Tinnevely, xv. 195; Khāraghoda, Ahmadābād, xv. 246; Kolāba, xv. 364; Kyaukpyn, Burma, xvi. 65; Lārkhāna, Sind, xvi. 141; Madras Presidency, xvi. 288, 325-327; Madura, xvi. 397; Meerut, xvii. 259; Mogaleturru, Kistna, xvii. 481; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 114; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 128; Nāwa, Rājputāna, xviii. 426; Ngaputaw, Burma, xix. 58; Porto Novo, South Arcot, xx. 215; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 41; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 360; Sālkhiā, Howrah (crushing-mills), xxi. 410; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 36; Shāhpur, xxii. 212, 218; Surat, xxiii. 161; Thāna, xxiii. 298; Thatoon, Burma, xxiii. 336; Tinnevely, xxiii. 372.
- Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 412-414; geology, i. 53, 64-65, 70-71, 72, 76, 92; minerals, i. 93; botany, i. 179; survey, iv. 493.
- Salt Springs, Assam, vi. 72; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 246; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 124; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 326.
- Saltpetre, production in India, iii. 155-236; use as manure, iii. 22; value of saltpetre produced (1898-1903), iii. 130; exports, iii. 310.
- Local notices:* Found or manufactured in Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 145; Awa, Etah, vi. 153; Azamgarh, vi. 159; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 199; Balliā, vi. 254; Baluchistān, vi. 306; Basti, vii. 129; Beugal, vii. 265, 271; Bulandshahr, ix. 54; Cawnpore, ix. 318; Champāran, x. 142-143; Coimbatore, x. 365, 373; Cuddapah, xi. 72; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 80; Darbhanga, xi. 157; Delhi, xi.

- 220; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 265; Ellore, Kistna, xii. 23; Etah, xii. 33, 34; Farrukhābād, xii. 68; Fatehpur, xii. 80; Gayā, xii. 203; Ghāzipur, xii. 227; Gorakhpur, xii. 337; Gurdāspur, xii. 398; Gurgaon, xii. 407; Gwalior, xii. 430; Hamirpur, xiii. 18; Hardoi, xiii. 47-48, 51; Hissār, xiii. 152; Hodal, Gurgaon, xiii. 158; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 199; Hubli, Dhārwar, xiii. 222; Jahānābād, Gayā, xiii. 378; Jālaun, xiv. 23; Jalesar, Etah, xiv. 27; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 172; Jullundur, xiv. 228; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 251; Kaithal, Karnāl, xiv. 289; Karnāl, xv. 54; Kōpāganj, Azamgarh, xv. 397; Lahore, xvi. 101; Lālgañj, Muzaffarpur, xvi. 132; Lārkanā, Sind, xvi. 141; Madras Presidency, xvi. 289; Mainpurī, xvii. 37; Māniktala, Twenty-four Parganas, xvii. 183; Meerut, xvii. 259; Miānwāli, xvii. 323; Minchinābād, Punjab, xvii. 358; Montgomery, xvii. 414; Multān, xviii. 31; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 100; Nābhā, Punjab, xviii. 267; Nellore, xix. 17; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Pālanpur, Bombay, xix. 350; Partābgarh, xx. 19; Punjab, xx. 312; Rādhapur, Bombay, xxi. 24; Rāth, Hamirpur, xxi. 240; Rūdarpur, Gorakhpur, xxi. 338; Salem, xxi. 403; Sāran, xxi. 89; Shāhābād, xxi. 192; Shāhpur, xxi. 218; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 241-242; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 260-261; Sholāpur, xxii. 302; Siālkot, xxii. 331; Sikandar Rao, Aligarh, xxii. 364; Sitamarhi, Muzaffarpur, xxii. 51; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75, 76; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 407.
- Salt-Water Lake, swamp in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal, used for sewage of Calcutta, xxi. 414.
- Salūmbar, town in Udaipur, Rājputāna, residence of the hereditary minister of the State, xxi. 414.
- Sālūr, *taluk* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxi. 415.
- Sālūr, town in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxi. 415.
- Sālūva, Vijayanagar usurper. *See* Narasimha.
- Sālūva Tikkama, Seuna general, additions to Hariharesvara temple by (1277), xiii. 55; success in Mysore, xviii. 173.
- Salvador Bourbon, general in Bhopāl State army (end of eighteenth century), xiii. 324.
- Salvation Army, population statistics, i. 477; in Ahmadābād, v. 98-99; Anand, Kaira, v. 335; Bombay Presidency, viii. 307; Jhang, xiv. 129; Kaira, xiv. 280; Pāñch Mahāls, xix. 384; Punjab, xx. 291; Sirūr, Poona, xxiii. 49; Talegaon-Dhamdhare, Poona, xxiii. 213.
- Salween, District in Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma, xxi. 415-422; physical aspects, 415-416; history, 416-417; population, 417; agriculture, 418; forests, 418-419; minerals, 419; trade and communications, 419-421; administration, 421-422; education, 422; medical, 422.
- Salween, river of Burma, iii. 362, xxi. 422-423.
- Sam Long Hpa, first Sawbwa of Mōngkawng (1215), xviii. 137.
- Sam Rānizai, Pathān tribe on North-West Frontier, expeditions against (1849, 1878), xxiii. 185.
- Samad Khān, Sardār, Bārakzai, governor of Kohāt (early nineteenth century), xv. 343.
- Samadhilāla, Samadhilāla (Chabhāria), Samadhilāla (Chāran), three petty States in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxi. 1.
- Sāmāgung, village in Nāgā Hills District, Assam, former head-quarters of District, xxi. 1.
- Samāj. *See* Adi Samāj, Arya Samāj, Brahmo Samāj, and Nabibidhan Samāj.
- Sāmal Bhatt, Gujarātī poet, ii. 430.
- Samalio Sord, son of Hathi Sord, Idar State held by (thirteenth century), xiii. 325.
- Sāmalkot, town in Godāvari District, Madras, with sugar refinery and agricultural farm, xxi. 1.
- Saman Burj, building at Agra, v. 86.
- Samāna, ancient town in Patālā, Punjab, which formerly gave its name to a kind of calico, xxi. 1-2.
- Sāmāna Range, in North-West Frontier Province, held by a line of forts, xxi. 1.
- Samand Khān, governor of Sirhind, defeated by the Sikhs (middle of eighteenth century), xx. 134.
- Samandar, Mīr, rule in Baluchistān (1697-8), vi. 277.
- Sāmānids, Persian dynasty, rule in Afghānistān, v. 35; Balkh, vi. 248; Herāt, xiii. 115; Kandahār, xiv. 375.
- Samarkand, or Shām Singh, son of chief of Būndī, brought up as a Musalmān (middle of sixteenth century), ix. 80.
- Sāmāro, old name of *taluka* in Sind. *See* Jamesābād.
- Samāstipur, subdivision in Darbhanga District, Bengal, xxi. 2.
- Samāstipur, town and railway junction in Darbhanga District, Bengal, with railway workshops, xxi. 2-3.
- Samatata, ancient name for the deltaic tract of Bengal. *See* Banga.

- Sāma-veda*, the, a compilation from the *R̥g-veda*, i. 402, ii. 227.
- Samayapuram, village in Trichinopoly District, Madras, scene of one of Clive's battles (1752), xxii. 3-5.
- Sambalpur, District in Orissa Division, Bengal, transferred from Central Provinces in 1905, xxii. 5-17; physical aspects, 5-7; history, 7-8; population, 8-10; agriculture, 10-12; forests, 12; minerals, 12; trade and communications, 13-14; famine, 14; administration, 14-16; education, 16; medical, 16.
- Sambalpur, *tahsil* in Sambalpur District, Bengal, xxii. 17.
- Sambalpur, trading town and railway terminus in Sambalpur District, Bengal, with manufactures of *tasar* silk and a printing press, xxii. 17-18; manufactures, iii. 199.
- Sambandha, author of the *Tivāram*, Tamil hymns to Siva, ii. 426.
- Sāmbhar*. See Deer, *Sāmbhar*.
- Sambhāji, eldest son and successor of Sivaji (1680-89), killed by Aurangzeb, ii. 440, xvi. 250, xx. 168, xxii. 50, 119; incursions into Berār (1680), vii. 369; plundered and burnt Dharangaon (1685), xi. 298; plundered Goa (1683), xii. 255; ravaged Khāndesh, xv. 229; temple at Panhāla, Kolhāpur, xix. 396; led a force against Sonda, North Kanara (1682), xxiii. 82; landed two hundred men on Underi Island, Kolāba (1680), xxiv. 131; annexed Vālva, Kolhāpur, xxiv. 298.
- Sambhal, *tahsil* in Morādābād District, United Provinces, xxii. 18.
- Sambhal, ancient town with ruins in Morādābād District, United Provinces, birthplace of Amīr Khān, Pindāri, xxii. 18-19.
- Sāmbhar Lake, salt lake in Rājputāna, i. 34, xxii. 19-21; salt manufacture, iii. 159-160, iv. 251, 252.
- Sāmbhar, town in Rājputāna, xxii. 21, 22.
- Sāmbhu Nāth Pandit Hospital, Calcutta, ix. 285.
- Sāmbhūdan, Kāchāri fanatic, revolt at Maibang, Assam (1882), ix. 251-252, xvii. 27.
- Sāmbhuganj, village in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xxii. 22.
- Sāmbhūnāth temple, at Sitākund, Chittagong, xxii. 50.
- Sameswari, river of Assam. See Someswari.
- Samka, Southern Sban State, Burma, xxii. 22.
- Samkara, last Hindu king of Deogiri, captured and slain by Malik Kāfūr (1312), ii. 343.
- Samla, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xxii. 22.
- Samman Burj, building at Lahore, xvi. 109.
- Sammās, Rājput clan dominant in Sind (1351-1520), ii. 370, xxii. 396; in Bukkur, ix. 47; Cutch, xi. 78; Hyderābād, xii. 315; Karāchi, xv. 3, 5; Khairpur, xv. 212; Lārkāna, xvi. 139; Muzaffargarh probably under, xviii. 76; in Sukkur, xxiii. 120, 122; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 310; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 280.
- Samo, tribe in Sind, representing the Sammās, xxii. 407.
- Sampat Rao Gaikwār, library at Baroda, vii. 82.
- Sampgaon, *tāluka* in Belgaon District, Bombay, xxii. 23.
- Sāmpla, *tahsil* in Rohtak District, Punjab, xxii. 23.
- Samprati, Jain prince (second century B. C.), xvi. 22.
- Sampriti Rājā temple, on Sbetrunja hill, Kāthiāwār, xix. 361.
- Samrāla, *tahsil* in Ludhiāna District, Punjab, xxii. 23.
- Samseparvat, peak in Western Ghāts. See Kndremukh.
- Samthar, treaty State in Bundelkhand, Central India, xxii. 23-26.
- Samthar, capital of State in Central India, xxii. 26.
- Samudragupta, king of Gupta dynasty (326-75), ii. 290-292; enlogry of, on Asoka pillar at Allahābād, ii. 50; raid into Southern India, ii. 150; in Central India, ix. 336; Mālwa, xvii. 102; Patna, xx. 68; United Provinces, xxiv. 149.
- Samudrasena, copperplate grant of (A. D. 612-3), at Nirmand, xix. 124.
- Samulcottah, town in Godāvari District, Madras. See Sāmalkot.
- Samundri, *tahsil* in Lyallpur District, Punjab, xxii. 26.
- Samūr, ruined city in Afghānistān, v. 45.
- Sau-bemp* (*Crotalaria juncea*), iii. 99; cultivated in Ahmadnagar, v. 116; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 163; Allahābād, v. 232; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Andamans, v. 358; Bareilly, vii. 7; Baroda, vii. 46, 47; Benares, vii. 184; Bengal, vii. 247; Berār, vii. 408-409; Burma, ix. 153; Central Provinces, x. 37; Chhindwāra, x. 209, 211; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 378; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 429; Howrah, xiii. 209; Hyderābād State, xiii. 253; Jālan, xiv. 22; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Jubbulpore, xiv. 211; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 29; Kasbmīr and Jammu, xv. 86; Kolāba, xv. 362; Kotab, Rājput-

- āna, xv. 417; Madras Presidency, xvi. 275; Morādābād, xvii. 425; Mysore, xviii. 210; Navsārī, Baroda, xviii. 423; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 213; Pālanpur, Bombay, xix. 349; Partābgarh, xx. 18; Pilibhūt, xx. 140; Punjab, xx. 382; Rājputāna, xxi. 120-121; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 252; Rewā Kānha, Bombay, xxi. 296; Sāvantvādī, Bombay, xxi. 153; Sholāpur, xii. 300; Sind, xxii. 412; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 33; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 263; Tāna, xxiii. 296; United Provinces, xxiv. 182.
- Sanābpur, former name of Multān, xviii. 35.
- Sanāla, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxii. 26.
- Sānand, *tāluka* in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xxii. 26.
- Sānand, town in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xxii. 26.
- Sanātān Dharm Sabha School, Lahore, xvi. 98, 114.
- Sanandā, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xxii. 27.
- Sanaur, ancient town in Patālā State, Punjab, xxii. 27.
- Sanāwān, *tahsil* in Muzaṣṣargarh District, Punjab, xxii. 27.
- Sanh, former name of Multān, xviii. 35.
- Sānchī, ancient site in Bhopāl, Central India, xxi. 27-29; inscribed caskets from, ii. 44, 45, 54; inscriptions on outside parts of *stūpa*, ii. 45-46, 47, 57; *stūpas*, ii. 104, 108, 109, 159-160, 160-161.
- Sānchoras, subdivision of Brāhmins, Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 189.
- Sandakphū, peak in the Himālayas, xxii. 29-30, 435.
- Sandals, manufactured in Amarapura, Burma, v. 272; Burma, ix. 177; Kathā, Burma, xv. 160; Kohāt, xv. 347.
- Sandal-wood carving, &c., chief places in India, iii. 230, 231; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 82, 87; Bilimora, Baroda, viii. 236; Gadhadra, Kāthiāwār, xii. 120; Kāthiāwār, xv. 180; Kumta, North Kanara, xvi. 24; Māngrol, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 180; Mysore, xviii. 221; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288.
- Sandal-wood trees (*Santalum album*), found throughout the South of India, i. 192; in North Arcot, v. 413; South Arcot, v. 422, 430; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 365; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Bili-giri-Rangan Hills, Mysore, viii. 236; Bombay Presidency, viii. 274; Central India, ix. 366; Central Provinces, x. 7; Coimbatore, x. 364; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 67; Hyderābād State, xiii. 259; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267; North Kanara, xiv. 349; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Kurnool, xvi. 39; Mysore, xvii. 216-217, 252, 257; Nanjarājpātna, Coorg, xviii. 363; Nilglis, xix. 96; Pachaimalais, Madras, xix. 305; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 41; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 45; Sātara, xxii. 123; Saugor, xxii. 137; Shevaroy Hills, Salem, xxii. 274; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 287; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 40; Tiruvannāmalai, South Arcot, xxiii. 400; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 412; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 11; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 361.
- Sandamani pagoda, Mandalay, xvii. 143.
- Sandarbhans, Government estate in Bengal delta. *See* Sundarbans.
- Sandathuriya, king of Arakan (second century), image of Buddha cast by, xvii. 141.
- Sandaw pagoda, near Lamaing, Burma, v. 296; Sandoway, xxii. 33-34.
- Sandeman, Sir Robert, mission to Kalāt (1875), vi. 279-280; appointed Agent to Governor-General (1877), vi. 280; work in Baluchistān, vi. 281-282; death at Bela (1892), vi. 283, vii. 143; organized levy system in Baluchistān, vi. 334; founded Fort Sandeman, xii. 102-103; visit to Khārān (1884), xv. 248; force sent with, to explore Loralai (1879), xvi. 174; settlement in Makrān (1884), xvii. 17; took Marris into Government service (1867), xvii. 212; Marri-Bangti country placed under (1871), xvii. 212; occupied Quetta (1876), xxi. 14; settlement with Khudādād Khān at Mastung (1876), xxii. 99; opened up Gomal pass (1889), xxiv. 383; marched to Mīna Bāzār (1888), xxiv. 430.
- Sandeman, Fort, subdivision and town in Baluchistān. *See* Fort Sandeman.
- Sandeman Memorial Hall, Quetta, xxi. 21.
- Sand-grouse (*Pterocletes*), seven species in India, i. 255-256; Bikaner, Rājputāna, famous for, viii. 204.
- Sandhe Khān, Shaikh, in charge of Hoshiārpur at annexation (1846), xiii. 195.
- Sāndī, town in Hardoi District, United Provinces, xxii. 30.
- Sandila, *tahsil* in Hardoi District, United Provinces, xxii. 30.
- Sandila, ancient town in Hardoi District, United Provinces, with manufactures, xxii. 30-31.
- Sandomil, Connt of, Viceroy of Goa (1732-41), xii. 255.

Sandoway, District in Arakan Division, Lower Burma, xii. 31-40; physical aspects, 31-33; history, 33-34; population, 34-35; agriculture, 35-36; forests, 36; trade and communications, 37-38; administration, 38-40; education, 40; medical, 40.

Sandoway, township in Sandoway District, Lower Burma, xxii. 40-41.

Sandoway, town in Sandoway District, Lower Burma, xxii. 41-42.

Sandpipers or snippets (*Totanus*), i. 262.

Sandrocottus. *See* Chandragupta.

Sandstone, from the Vindhyan system, i.

62, iii. 149; from the Gondwāna system, i. 82-83, iii. 169; found or quarried in Agra, v. 74, 78; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Akyab, Burma, v. 192, 196; Allahābād, v. 228, 233; Ambāla, v. 277; Amherst, Burma, v. 294; Andamans, v. 356; Angul, Orissa, v. 375; Arakan Yoma, Burma, v. 398; Arāvali Hills, Rājputāna, v. 402; South Arcot, v. 421, 430; Assam, vi. 18; Attock, vi. 132; Bādāmi, Bijāpur, vi. 176; Baghelkhand, Central India, vi. 186; Bāndā, vi. 347; Bānkurā, vi. 387; Bannu, vi. 393; Bāri, Rājputāna, vii. 121; Bedadanūru, Godāvāri, vii. 140; Belgaum, vii. 156; Bengal, vii. 202, 265; Betūl, viii. 7; Betwā river, Central India, viii. 17; Bhandāra, viii. 61; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 82; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 127, 136; Bhutān, viii. 155; Bijāpur, viii. 182; Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 188; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 203, 211; Bīrbhūm, viii. 244; Bundelkhand, Central India, ix. 74-75; Būndī, Rājputāna, ix. 78; Burdwan, ix. 92; Burma, ix. 116; Central India, ix. 325-331, 367; Central Provinces, x. 51; Champāran, x. 138; Chānda, x. 149; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 198; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 229; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 271; Cuddapah, xi. 67; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 76; Cuttack, xi. 91; Dainoh, xi. 135, 140; Darjeeling, xi. 167; Decan, xi. 206; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 260-261; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 322, 327; Diu, xi. 362; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 172; Western Ghāts, xii. 218; Godāvāri, xii. 283; Gujrat, xii. 364; Gurāspur, xii. 392; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 418-420, 430, 437; Hindāun, Rājputāna, xiii. 135; Hoshīarpur, xiii. 199; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 391; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 1, 5; Jhālāwar, Rājputāna, xiv. 114, 119; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jhelum, xiv. 151, 156; Jobat, Central India, xiv. 178; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 180, 192; Jubbulpore, xiv. 212; Kaimur Hills, xiv. 275; Kālā-Chitta, Attock, xiv. 292; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Karānli, Rājputāna, xv. 26, 30; Kathā, Burma, xv. 153; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 173; Khairāgarh, Agra, xv. 210; Khairi-Mūrat, Attock, xv. 210; Khāndesh, xv. 227; Kistna, xv. 320; Kohāt, xv. 347; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 381; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 411; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 70, 77; Madanpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 227; Madras Presidency, xvi. 241, 288, 289; Madura, xvi. 397; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 413; Central Makrān Range, Baluchistān, xvii. 51; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 126; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 153; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 295; Mīnbu, Burma, xvii. 345, 352; Mirzāpur, xvii. 367; Muddebihāl, Bijāpur, xviii. 11; Murwān, Jubbulpore, xviii. 59; Muttra, xviii. 68; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 120; Myitkyiūā, Burma, xviii. 136; Nāgod, Central India, xviii. 300; Nāgpur, xviii. 305, 313; Nallamalais, Madras, xviii. 346; Nellore, xix. 8, 16; Nicobars, xix. 61; Nimār, xix. 107, 113; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 142, 143, 144, 181; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 222; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 253; Pachmarhi, Hoshangābād, xix. 307; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 320, 327; Palāmau, xix. 335, 341; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 386; Pannā, Central India, xix. 399; Peshāwar, xx. 112; Prome, Burma, xx. 220; Punjab, xx. 249-251; Purī, xx. 403, 404; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rājgarh, Central India, xxi. 70; Rājputāna, xxi. 87, 88, 89, 129-130; Rāwālpindī, xxi. 263; Rānchī, xxi. 199; Ratlām, Central India, xxi. 241; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 280; Roh-tak, xxi. 311; near Rūphās, Rājputāna, xxi. 340; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 352; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 413, 414; Sambalpur, xxii. 6; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 32; Saraspur Hills, Assam, xxii. 97; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98; Sātpurā Range, xxii. 131; Saugor, xxii. 137, 143; Shāhābād, xxii. 192; Shāhpur, xxii. 212; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 232; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 250; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 311, 317; Sib-sāgar, Assam, xxii. 345; Sind, xxii. 392; Sīghbhūm, xxiii. 12; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 22; Sulaimān Range, Afghānistān, xxiii. 129; Surat, xxiii. 153; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 171; Sylhet, xxiii. 190; Tanjore, xxiii. 226; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 336; Thāyetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 343; Tinnevely, xxiii. 363, 371; Tonk, Rājput-

pur, Rājputāna, xiv. 180, 192; Jubbulpore, xiv. 212; Kaimur Hills, xiv. 275; Kālā-Chitta, Attock, xiv. 292; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Karānli, Rājputāna, xv. 26, 30; Kathā, Burma, xv. 153; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 173; Khairāgarh, Agra, xv. 210; Khairi-Mūrat, Attock, xv. 210; Khāndesh, xv. 227; Kistna, xv. 320; Kohāt, xv. 347; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 381; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 411; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 70, 77; Madanpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 227; Madras Presidency, xvi. 241, 288, 289; Madura, xvi. 397; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 413; Central Makrān Range, Baluchistān, xvii. 51; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 126; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 153; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 295; Mīnbu, Burma, xvii. 345, 352; Mirzāpur, xvii. 367; Muddebihāl, Bijāpur, xviii. 11; Murwān, Jubbulpore, xviii. 59; Muttra, xviii. 68; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 120; Myitkyiūā, Burma, xviii. 136; Nāgod, Central India, xviii. 300; Nāgpur, xviii. 305, 313; Nallamalais, Madras, xviii. 346; Nellore, xix. 8, 16; Nicobars, xix. 61; Nimār, xix. 107, 113; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 142, 143, 144, 181; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 222; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 253; Pachmarhi, Hoshangābād, xix. 307; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 320, 327; Palāmau, xix. 335, 341; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 386; Pannā, Central India, xix. 399; Peshāwar, xx. 112; Prome, Burma, xx. 220; Punjab, xx. 249-251; Purī, xx. 403, 404; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rājgarh, Central India, xxi. 70; Rājputāna, xxi. 87, 88, 89, 129-130; Rāwālpindī, xxi. 263; Rānchī, xxi. 199; Ratlām, Central India, xxi. 241; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 280; Roh-tak, xxi. 311; near Rūphās, Rājputāna, xxi. 340; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 352; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 413, 414; Sambalpur, xxii. 6; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 32; Saraspur Hills, Assam, xxii. 97; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98; Sātpurā Range, xxii. 131; Saugor, xxii. 137, 143; Shāhābād, xxii. 192; Shāhpur, xxii. 212; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 232; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 250; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 311, 317; Sib-sāgar, Assam, xxii. 345; Sind, xxii. 392; Sīghbhūm, xxiii. 12; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 22; Sulaimān Range, Afghānistān, xxiii. 129; Surat, xxiii. 153; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 171; Sylhet, xxiii. 190; Tanjore, xxiii. 226; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 336; Thāyetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 343; Tinnevely, xxiii. 363, 371; Tonk, Rājput-

- āna, xxiii. 408, 412; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 27; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 83, 86, 97; United Provinces, xxiv. 139, 141, 205; Vindhya Hills, xxiv. 315-316; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 357; Northern Waziristan, North-West Frontier, xxiv. 379; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 388; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 402.
- Sandūr, State in Madras, xxii. 42-48; physical aspects, 42-43; history, 43-44; population, 44-45; forests, 45; agriculture, 45; minerals, 45-46; trade, 46; administration, 46-48; education, 48; minerals, iii. 145, 147.
- Sandwip, island in Noakhāl District, Eastern Bengal, devastated by storm-waves (1864, 1876), xxii. 48-49.
- Saemintayāgyi, king, built pagodas in Ava (306 B.C.), vi. 151.
- Sang Aw, or 'the Pa-ox-chok,' supremacy of, in South Hsenwi State, Burma (ob. 1889), xlii. 218.
- Sang Hui, rebellion of, in Hsenwi State, Burma (c. 1860), xlii. 218.
- Saṅga Singh, Kānā of Mewār. *See* Saṅgrām Singh I.
- Saṅgala, capture by Alexander, ii. 276-277.
- Saṅgameshwar, *tāluka* in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xxii. 49.
- Saṅgameshwar, ancient and sacred town in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xxii. 49-50.
- Saṅgameshwar, or Saṅgama Iswara, temples in Hāgevdāi valley, Bijāpur, vi. 183; at Bhavāni, Coimbatore, viii. 98; Pārner, Ahmadnagar, xx. 6; Pattadkal, ii. 168, 175, 178; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 248; fairs in honour of, at Shendurni, Khāndesh, xxii. 271; Trim-bak, Nāsik, xxiv. 49.
- Saṅgamner, *tāluka* in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xxii. 50.
- Saṅgamner, trading town in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xxii. 50.
- Saṅganer, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, with manufacture of chintzes, xxii. 50-51; calico-printing, iii. 186; tinsel-painting, iii. 185.
- Sāṅgāni, petty State in Kāthiāwār. *See* Kotda.
- Saṅgareddipet, head-quarters of Medak District, Hyderabad, xxii. 31.
- Saṅgarh, *tahsil* in Dera Ghāzi Khān District, Punjab, xxii. 51.
- Sangat Singh, Rājā of Jind (1822-34), xiv. 167; transferred capital from Jind to Sangrūr (1827), xxii. 55.
- Saṅgha, Congregation of Buddhist monks, i. 410; of Jain monks, i. 415.
- Saṅghar, *tāluka* in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xxii. 51.
- Saṅghar, entered service of Bābar, and fell at Pānīpat (1526), xx. 132.
- Sāṅghi, village in Rohtak District, Punjab, xxii. 51.
- Saṅghī Jethwa, traditional founder of Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 4.
- Saṅgin Alī (ob. 1570), founder of ruling family in Chitrāl, x. 301.
- Sāṅgla, village with ruins in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab, xxii. 52.
- Sāṅglawāla Tibba, hill in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab, xxii. 52.
- Sāṅgli, State in Southern Marāthā Country, Bombay, xxii. 52-54; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 97.
- Sāṅgli, capital of State in Bombay, xxii. 54.
- Saṅgna, exogamous sept of Gāros, Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 175.
- Sangod, town in Kotah State, Rājputāna, xxii. 54.
- Sāṅgoji, founder of Kotda or Sāṅgāni, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 1.
- Sāṅgola, *tāluka* in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xxii. 54.
- Sāṅgola, town in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xxii. 54-55.
- Saṅgrām Sāh, greatest king of Garhā-Mandlā dynasty, x. 13, xvii. 160-161, xxii. 167.
- Saṅgrām Singh, Chauhān Rājput, traditional founder of Etah (fourteenth century), xii. 37.
- Saṅgrām or Saṅga Slugh I, the greatest of the Rānās of Mewār (1508-27), xxiv. 89; took Chanderi (1520), x. 164; defeated Mahmūd Khilji II and took Gāgraun, xii. 122; enlarged territory of the Rājputs, xxi. 96; encountered Bābar's army at Khānua (1527), and was defeated and mortally wounded, ii. 394, vii. 19, xv. 245, xxi. 96; took Ranthambhor, xxi. 235; took Sarangpur from Mahmūd Khilji II (1526), xxii. 96.
- Saṅgrām Singh II, Rānā of Mewār (1710-34), xxiv. 91.
- Saṅgrām Singh, second son of Rājā of Idar, became independent at Ahmadnagar, Mahī Kāntha (c. 1791), v. 125, xlii. 326.
- Sāṅgri, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xxii. 55.
- Saṅgrūr, *nizāmat* and *tahsil* in Jind State, Punjab, xxii. 55.
- Saṅgrūr, capital of Jind State, Punjab, since 1827, with college and hospitals, xxii. 55.
- Saṅgu, river of Eastern Bengal, xxii. 55-56.
- Sanitaria and hill stations, in the Himālayas, i. 19; Mount Abu, Rājputāna, v. 5; Alwaye, Travancore, v. 269; Amboli, Bombay, v. 291; Bharwalu,

- Hoshiārpur, viii. 89; Chail, Patiāla, Punjab, x. 121; Chāngla Gali, Hazāra, x. 173; Cherāt, Peshāwar, x. 193; Chikalda, Amraoti, Berār, x. 220; Coimbatore, x. 372; Coonoor, Nilgiris, xi. 2; Dalhousie, Gurdāspur, xi. 125-126; Darjeeling, xi. 169, 180-181; Durgā Gali, Hazāra, xi. 379; Fort Munro, Dera Ghāzi Khān, xii. 101, xxiii. 129; Fort Sandeman, Baluchistān, xi. 103; Galna fort, Khāndesh, xii. 125; Islāmābād, Kashmir, xiii. 371; Kasauli, Ambāla, xv. 68; Khandāla, Poona, xv. 223-224; Khuldābād, Aurangābād, xv. 285; Kodnikānal, Madura, xv. 339; Kotagiri, Nilgiris, xv. 410; Kurseong, Darjeeling, xvi. 54; Kuttālam, Tinnevely, xvi. 57-58; Landour, Dehra Dūn, xvi. 135; Mahābaleshwar, Sātāra, xvi. 424-426; Manora, Karāchi, xv. 12; Mātherān, Kolāba, xvii. 219-221; Mount Victoria, Burma, xviii. 9; Murree, Rāwalpindi, xviii. 42-43; Mussoorie, Dehra Dūn, xviii. 61-62; Nathia Gali, Hazāra, xviii. 415; Ootacamund, Nilgiris, xix. 238; Pachmarhi, Hoshangābād, xix. 306-308; Palmaner, North Arcot, xix. 370; Pānehgani, Sātāra, xix. 378-380; Pirmed, Travancore, xx. 152; Ponnudi, Travancore, xx. 163; Purandhar, Poona, xx. 396-397; Rāmāndrug, Bellary, xxi. 170-171; Rānikhet, Almora, xxi. 233-234; Sakesar, Shāhpur, xxi. 389, 412; Sheikh Budin, Dera Ismail Khān, xxii. 268; Sulaimān Range, North-West Frontier, xxiii. 129; Tārāgarh, Ajmer, v. 170; Thandaung, Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 304; Thandiāni, Hazāra, xxiii. 304; Wellington, Nilgiris, xxiv. 384-385; Yercaud, Salem, xxiv. 423-424.
- Sanitation, iv. 466-474; history of the Sanitary department, 466-468; rural, 468-469; steps taken to improve it, 469-470; present condition of rural sanitation in different Provinces, 470-471; urban sanitation, 471-472; sewage, 472; water-works, 472-473; Presidency towns, 473; general progress, 473-474.
- Sanjan, village in Thāna District, Bombay, early settlement of Parsis, xxii. 56-57; Parsis traditionally arrived at (717), i. 439-440.
- Sanjari, *taluk* in Drug District, Central Provinces, xxii. 57.
- Sanjawi, sub-*taluk* in Loralai District, Baluchistān, xxii. 57-58.
- Sanjeli, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxii. 58.
- Sānkala, ruins in Gujranwāla District, Punjab. *See* Sāngla.
- Sankar, Sri, or Sankar Deb, Vaishnava reformer and Assamese poet, ii. 434; founder of Mahāprushia sect in Assam, vi. 47; founded religious college at Harpetā, Assam, vii. 85.
- Sankara Chandra, king of Kashmir, defeat of Prithvi Chandra in Jullundur (end of ninth century), xiv. 223.
- Sankara Varman, king of Kashmir (883-902), xv. 91-92; invaded kingdom of Alākhāna, xii. 365.
- Sankarāchārya, commentator on the Vedānta and missionary of Sivaism (c. 788-820), i. 412, ii. 254, 329, viii. 203; work of, i. 421; born on banks of Alwaye river, Travancore, v. 269; temple at Badrināth, Garhwāl, vi. 179; *maths* at Dwārka, Kāthiāwār, xi. 387; Sringeri, Mysore, xiv. 264, xxiii. 99, 105; Kumbakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 20; visited Nepāl, xix. 31; buried at Nirmal, Thāna, xix. 123; pupils said to have founded Brāhman *maths* at Trichūr, Cochin, xxiv. 48.
- Sankarāchārya, Sri, Srisaillam, Kurnool, under management of, xxiii. 110.
- Sankaranayinārkovil, *taluk* in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxii. 58.
- Sankaranayinārkovil, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxii. 58.
- Sankari Dāsī, Rāni, built Haneswari temple at Bānsbāria, Hooghly (1819), vi. 403.
- Saokaridrug, village and hill-fort in Salem District, Madras, xxi. 395, xxii. 58-59.
- Sankeshwar, village with temple in Belgaum District, Bombay, xxii. 59.
- Sankhatra, village in Siākot District, Panjab, residence of wealthy merchants, xxii. 59.
- Sankheda, town in Baroda, xxii. 59.
- Sānkhyā system of philosophy, ii. 256-257.
- Sānkhyā-kārikā*, the manual of Sānkhyā philosophy, ii. 257.
- Sankisā, village with ruins in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xxii. 59-60; seal-stamp from, ii. 48-49.
- Sankosh, river of Eastern Bengal, xxii. 60.
- Sānkraill, village in Howrah District, Bengal, with jute-mills and cement works, xxii. 60.
- Sannyāsī ascetics, i. 421, xx. 290.
- Sanosra, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 107, xxii. 60.
- Sansār Chand, Rājā of Kāngra, Bhūp Singh ousted from Bajwāra by (1801), vi. 221; attacked Kamlagarh, xiv. 328; rule in Kāngra, xiv. 384-385; attacked Bilāspur, xiv. 385; besieged Kāngra (1774), xiv. 398; invaded Mandi, xvii. 154; Nādaun once favourite resi-

dence of, xviii. 272; held court at Sujānpur Tira, xxiii. 117.

Sānsias, criminal tribe, in Ferozepore, xii. 93; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 91; Nānta, Rājputāna, xviii. 367; Patilāla, Punjab, xx. 46; Sahāranpur, xvi. 373; Siālkot, xxii. 332.

Sanskrit, the language defined, the polished form of an archaic tongue, contrasted with the language of the Rīgveda and with the later Prakrits, i. 357-359; influence of Sanskrit on the vernaculars, i. 362-363; revival between A.D. 350 and 450, ii. 141.

Sanskrit and post-Vedic literature, ii. 206-269; importance of, 206; two periods (a) Vedic, religious, 207-233; (b) Sanskrit, secular, 233-266; paucity of chronological data, 207-208; Vedic language, 208; Sanskrit language, 208; Prakrit, 208; religious character of Vedic literature, 208; three strata of Vedic literature: (1) Vedas, 209; (2) Brāhmanas, 209; (3) Sūtras, 209; the Rīgveda, 209-227; the later Vedas, 227-229; the Brāhmanas, 229-230; the Upanishads, 230-232; the Sūtras, 232-233; post-Vedic literature, 233-236; rise of epic poetry, 234; the *Mahābhārata*, 234-236; the *Purāṇas*, 236-237; the *Rāmāyana*, 237-238; *Kāvya* or court poetry, 238-241; prose *Kāvya* or romances, 241; lyrical poetry (c. A.D. 400-1100), 242-243; drama, 243-250; its origin, 244; possible Greek influence, 244; probable course of development, 244; the lyrical element, 244-245; use of dialects, 245; tragedy unknown, 245; the jester, 245; the plot, 245; structure of a play, 245-246; stage arrangements, 246; extant plays, 246-250; fairy-tales and fables, 250-252; aphoristic poetry, 252-253; philosophy, six orthodox schools, 253-258; Mīmāṃsā system, 255; Vaiśeṣika system, 255; Nyāya system, 255-256; Sāṅkhya system, 256-257; Yoga system, 257-258; heterodox systems: Buddhism and Jainism, 258-259; Buddhist, 259-260; Materialist, 261; law, 262; legal commentaries, 262; legal compendia, 262; history, 263; grammar, 263; lexicography, 264; poetics, 264-265; mathematics, 265; geometry, 265; arithmetic and algebra, 265; astronomy, 265-266; medical, 266; secular Prakrit literature, 266-267; Prakrit lyrics, 267; Prakrit *kāvya*, 267-268; bibliography, 268-269; golden age, ii. 293-294.

Santa Cruz, church of, at Nirmal, Thāna, xlx. 123.

Santāl Parganas, District in Bhāgalpur

Division, Bengal, xxii. 60-78; physical aspects, 61-64; history, 64-65; population, 65-69; agriculture, 69-71; forests, 71-72; minerals, 72; trade and communications, 72-74; famine, 74; administration, 74-77; education, 77-78; medical, 78; languages, i. 379, 383.

Sāntala Devī, Grāma founded by (twelfth century), xli. 344.

Santālī, dialect of Kherwārī, or language of the Mundā family, i. 383, 399; spoken in Bānkurā, vi. 386; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Mānbhūm, xvii. 114; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 67; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 6.

Santalpur, petty State in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 346.

Santāls, hill tribe in Bengal, ethnology, i. 296; polyandry among, i. 483; in Assam, vi. 46; Bengal, vii. 233; Bhāgalpur, viii. 25, 30, xi. 378; Bīrbhūm, viii. 243; Burdwan, ix. 94; Chotā Nāgpur, x. 329; Dāman-koh, Santāl Parganas, xi. 131-132; Darraong, Assam, xi. 185; Goalpāra, Assam, xii. 272; Dinājpur, xi. 350-351; Dumkā, Santāl Parganas, xi. 378; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 90, 94; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 122; Mīlāda, xvii. 77-78; Mānbhūm, xvii. 114-115; Mayūrbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 242; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 257; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 67-68; Saralkelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 348; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 7; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172.

Santān, Rājā of Jhūsi, name of Sāndī said to be derived from, xxii. 30.

Santana Shāhi, Rājā, founder of Dumraon family in Shāhābād (1320), xi. 378.

Santapilly, village in Vizagapatam District, Madras, with lighthouse, xxii. 78-79.

Santara dynasty, held Araga under the Chālukyas, v. 389; in Kadūr, xlv. 264; included kingdom of Kalasa, xiv. 299; in Shimoga, xxii. 284.

Santarasa, king of Ilmcha, founder of Vastīra, xxiv. 301.

Sante Beannūt, old town in Shimoga District, Mysore, with temple and mosque, xxii. 79.

Sāthal, petty State in Mahī Kānthia, Bombay, xvii. 14, xxii. 79.

Sāntidās, temple at Ahmadābād, v. 108.

Sāntidās, jeweller, Pālītāna conferred upon, by prince Murād Baksh (1650), xix. 360.

Sāntipur, trading town in Nadiā District, Bengal, former site of a commercial Residency, xxii. 79; arts and manufactures, iii. 200, 202.

- Sautopilly, village in Madras. *See* Santapilly.
- Sanudo, Marino, Italian traveller (thirteenth century), mention of Cambay, ix. 297.
- Sānwant Singh, Dīwān, founder of Bijnā estate, Bundelkhand (c. 1690), vii. 191.
- Sānwant Singh, Rājā of Orchhā (1752-65), xix. 244; cenotaph at Orchhā, xix. 248.
- Sānwant Singh, present Rājā of Bijāwar (1899), viii. 189.
- Sanzar Khel Kākars, chief tribe in Kila Saifulla, Baluchistan, xv. 305.
- Sao Kya Tnn, Sawbwa of Hsipaw, Burma, appointed by king Mindon, xii. 220.
- Sao Maha, refractory ruler of West Manglon, Burma (1892), xvii. 179.
- Sao Ngawk Hpa, led a Chinese attack upon Burma (1668), viii. 47.
- Saouer, town in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, centre of cotton trade, xii. 80.
- Saours, caste. *See* Savaras.
- Sapphires, iii. 161; found in Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 246; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Kashmir, xv. 131; Ruby Mines, xxi. 327, 333.
- Saptagram, ruined town in Bengal. *See* Sāitgaon.
- Saptashring, hill crowned with temples in Nāsik District, Bombay, v. 134, xxii. 80-81.
- Saptashringanivāsini, goddess. *See* Mahishāsūr Mardini.
- Sar Bāgh, place of cremation for Būndi chiefs, Rājputāna, ix. 88.
- Sāra, village and railway terminus in Pālna District, Eastern Bengal, proposed site for Ganges bridge, xii. 81-82.
- Sarabhoji, last Rājā of Tanjore (d. 1832), xxii. 228-229; erected fort and column at Pattukkottai (1815), xx. 76; statue in Tanjore city, xxii. 242.
- Sarabjit Singh, Rājā of Baraunda (1827), vi. 430.
- Saracenic or Muhammadan architecture, ii. 181-200.
- Sarad fair, held in Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 326, 332.
- Sāragarh, village in Kohāt District, North-West Frontier Province, scene of heroic defence of Sikh sepoys against Orakzais (1897), xxii. 82.
- Saraikeā, feudatory State in Chotā Nāgpur, Bengal, xii. 82-84.
- Sarais, or native inns, primarily for Muhammadans, Arvi, Wārdha, vi. 8; Asiwan, Unao, vi. 13; Barwāha, Central India, vii. 90; Chāpra, Sāran, x. 175; Chhāta, Muttra, x. 197; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 202; Chhibrāmau, Farrukhābād, x. 204; Daudnagar, Gayā, xi. 200; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 332; Dohad, Pāuch Mahāls, xi. 366; Ghāziābād, Meerut, xii. 212; Hajipur, Muzaffarpur, xiii. 7; Hyderābād State, xii. 285; Jālna, Hyderābād, xiv. 29; Jawāla Mukhi, Kāngra, xlv. 87; Karāchi, xv. 12; Khajūhā, Fatehpur, xv. 219-220; Khatauli, Muzaffarnagar, xv. 266; Kosī, Muttra, xv. 408; Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 152; Mainpuri, xvii. 41; Nakūr, Sahāranpur, xviii. 336; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 345; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 355; Nawābgau, Kūra Banki, xviii. 427; Nānnahā, Punjab, ii. 132; Sārangpur, Central India, xxii. 97; Shore, Central India, xxii. 162; Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 278. Sarāj, *taluk* in Kāngra District, Punjab, xxii. 84.
- Sarāks, in Orissa, survival of Buddhism among, i. 413; traditional constructors of antiquarian remains at Charrā, Mānblūm, x. 186.
- Sārālā Dāsa, Oriyā poet (early sixteenth century), ii. 432.
- Saralbhāngā, river of Assam, xxii. 84.
- Sarameti, highest peak in Burma, x. 238.
- Sāranuni, sage, flowers raised by, for the worship of Siva, xiv. 44.
- Sāran, District in Patna Division, Bengal, xxii. 84-93; physical aspects, 85-86; history, 86; population, 86-88; agriculture, 88-89; trade and communications, 89-91; famine, 91; administration, 91-93; education, 93; medical, 93; density of population, i. 452; leather-work, iii. 190.
- Sāran, subdivision in Sāran District, Bengal. *See* Chāpra.
- Saranda, hill range in Singbhum District, Bengal, xxii. 93.
- Sārang, Sultān, submitted to Bābar, who conferred on him the Potwar country, xxi. 264.
- Sārang Khān, recovered Lahore (1394), xvi. 107; put down rebellion in Punjab (1394), xx. 267; attacked Multān, xv. 267; defeated at Sirhind by Khizr Khān (1420), xxii. 21.
- Sārang Singh Khichī, Sāranpur named after, xxii. 95.
- Sārangapāni, temple at Kumbakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 20.
- Sārangarh, feudatory State in Central Provinces, xxii. 93-95.
- Sārangarh, capital of State in Central Provinces, xxii. 95.
- Sārangdhar, incarnation of Vishnu, demon Meghan Kara slain by, xvii. 276.
- Sārangji, ancestor of Lāthi chiefs, Kāthiāwār, xvi. 154.
- Sārangpur, ancient town with ruins in

- Dewās State, Central India, scene of death of Rūpmatī, xxii. 95-96; muslims, iii. 202.
- Sarangsen, leader of Umat Rājputs, xxi. 68.
- Saraogis, mercantile caste, in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Jodhpur, xiv. 189; Rājputāna, xxi. 112.
- Sāras, Rājā, origin of Sirsa ascribed to, xxiii. 45.
- Saraspur, or Siddheswar, hills in Assam, xxii. 97.
- Sarasvatī, sacred river of the *Rigveda*, ii. 219-220.
- Sarasvatī, river goddess in the *Rigveda*, in post-Vedic mythology spouse of Brahmā and goddess of wisdom, i. 215; temples at Dhār, xi. 295; Gadag, Dhārwar, xii. 119; Pehova, Karnāl, xx. 100.
- Sāraswat, or Sārsut, subdivision of Brāhmanas, in Alwar, v. 260; monastery at Gurdāspur, xii. 401; Hissār, xiii. 149; in North Kanara, xiv. 345; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Saraswatī, river of Punjab, i. 30, xxii. 97.
- Saraswatī, river of Western India, xxii. 97.
- Saraswatpur, Saoner a corruption of, xxii. 80.
- Sarath Deogarh, subdivision and town in Bengal. *See* Deogarh.
- Sarawān, division in Baluchistān, xxii. 97-102; physical aspects, 97-98; history, 99; population, 99; agriculture, 99-100; trade and communications, 100-101; administration, 101-102.
- Sarawān Insurgents, Kalāt surrendered to (1840), xiv. 305.
- Sarawāns, division of Brāhmins, Baluchistān, ix. 15.
- Saraya, Old and New, suburbs of Māndvi, Cutch, xvii. 174.
- Sarbamangalā, temple at Gobindganj, Rangpur, xxi. 226.
- Sarbuland Khān, Mughal viceroy of Gujaraṭ (1723-30), xii. 352; incursions into Baroda, vii. 32; rebellion suppressed by Abhai Singh, xlv. 185.
- Sārdā, river flowing from the Himālayas through north-western Oudh, xxii. 102-103.
- Sardār Khān, Haidar Ali's general, besieged Tellicherry (1780), xxiii. 277.
- Sardār Khān, Malik, chief of the Nūnria clan, Kotri, Sind, xvi. 5.
- Sardār Singh, Rājā of Kishangarh (1764-6), xv. 311.
- Sardār Singh, chief of Lūgāsī, Central India (1814-60), loyal during Mutiny, xvi. 209.
- Sardār Singh, Rānā of Mewār (1838-42), xxiv. 92.
- Sardār Singh, Rājā of Bikaner (1851-72), viii. 207; founder of Sardārshahr, xxii. 104.
- Sardār Singh, present Mahārājā of Jodhpur (1895), xiv. 187.
- Sardār Singh Rāthor, original owner of Sardārpur, xxii. 103.
- Sardāgarh, town in Udaipur State, Rājputāna, xxii. 103.
- Sardāmi Lachhman Kunwar (*ob.* 1335), rule in Ferozepore, xii. 98.
- Sardārpur, civil and military station in Gwalior State, Central India, headquarters of Bhopāwar Agency and of Mālwa Bhil Corps, xxii. 103-104.
- Sardārshahr, town in Bikaner State, Rājputāna, xxii. 104.
- Sardhana, *tahsīl* in Meerut District, United Provinces, xxii. 104.
- Sardhana, estate in Meerut District, United Provinces, xxii. 104-105.
- Sardhana, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, famous as residence of Begam Sumrū (*ob.* 1836), with Roman Catholic cathedral, xxii. 105-107.
- Sardul Singh, son of Ala Singh, Mīna destroyed by (early eighteenth century), xx. 133.
- Sardul Singh, Rājā of Kishangarh (1879-1900), xv. 312.
- Sarfa Khān, Diwān, tomb at Tatta, Sind, xxii. 402.
- Sarfaraṣ Ali, Mir, appointed by Sayājī Rao II, Gaikwār, to watch ministers (1820), vii. 38.
- Sarfaraṣ Khān, governor of Bengal (1739), vii. 217; defeated by Ali Vardi Khān at Gīllā (1740), xii. 245.
- Sarfaraṣ Khān, rule in Sind (1772-5), xxii. 399.
- Sargodha, *tahsīl* in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xxii. 107.
- Sargodha, town in Shāhpur District, Punjab, capital of Jhelum Colony, xxii. 107-108.
- Sargujā, State in Central Provinces. *See* Surgujā.
- Sarguja*, niger-seed (*Guizotia abyssinica*), cultivated in Bengal, vii. 246; Hazāribāgh, xii. 91; Rānehi, xxi. 304; Singhablūm, xxiii. 7.
- Sārī Salenipur, former name of Narwal *tahsīl*, United Provinces, xxii. 108.
- Sarila, petty *sanad* State in Bundelkhand Agency, Central India, ix. 77, xxii. 108.
- Sāriputta-Upatissa, disciple of Buddha, ii. 37; relics of, li. 44.
- Sārīs, or women's robes, iii. 198; woven at Ahmadnagar, v. 118, 125; Akalkot, Bombay, v. 179; Berār, vii. 392; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 115; Bīdar, Hyderābād, viii. 167; Central India, ix. 368; Central Provinces, x. 52; Chingleput,

- x. 261; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 295; Conjeeveram, Tanjore, x. 378; Dhūlia, Khāndesh, xi. 338; Elgandāl, Hyderābād, xii. 8; Gadwāl, Hyderābād, xii. 121; Hasanparti, Hyderābād, xiii. 59; Hyderābād State, xiii. 262-263; Ilkal, Bijāpur, xiii. 329; Jagtāl, Hyderābād, xiii. 377; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 60; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213; Kongnoli, Belgaum, xv. 394; Kosgi, Hyderābād, xv. 407; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 166; Mahhūnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 5; Maheshwar, Central India, xvii. 10; Memāri, Burdwan, xvii. 291; Molakālmuru, Mysore, xvii. 388; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 341; Nārāyanpet, Hyderābād, xviii. 374; Paithan, Hyderābād, xix. 317; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 41; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Sankeshwar, Belgaum, xxii. 59; Savanūr, Bombay, xxii. 156; Sholāpur, xxii. 301; Sonepet, Hyderābād, xxiii. 83; Terdal, Bombay, xxiii. 281; Wānparti, Hyderābād, xxiv. 355; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 362; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 394; Yādiki, Anantapur, xxiv. 401. Sarispur, hill range in Assam. *See* Saras-pur.
- Sarjā Ballār Sāh, ninth Gondī prince of Chānda, x. 150.
- Sarjāpur, town in Bangalore District, Mysore, xxii. 109.
- Sarje Rao Ghātke, father-in-law and minister of Daulat Rao Sindhia, xii. 423; Indore sacked and inhabitants massacred (1801), ix. 341, xiii. 337, 349.
- Sarjū, two rivers in the United Provinces. *See* Gogrā and Tons (Eastern).
- Sarkāri Mandir, temple at Mirpur, Kashmir, xvii. 364.
- Sarkat, Rājā, traditional founder of Sardhana town, xxii. 105.
- Sarkhej, tomb near Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Sarmishtha tank, Vadnagar, Baroda, vii. 28, xxiv. 293.
- Sarnamayī, Mahārāni, furnished Berhampore with a supply of filtered water (1894), viii. 2.
- Sarnat Singh, son of Hindupat of Pannā, banished (1777), x. 198.
- Sarnāth, ancient remains near Benares, United Provinces, xxii. 109; inscription on pedestal of image of Buddha, ii. 35; Asoka pillar, ii. 109 n.
- Sarneswar, shrine at Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 37.
- Saror, reservoir in Cutch, xi. 75.
- Sar-o-Tar, ruins in Aḡbānistān, v. 45.
- Sarpān Malik, ruined fort at Mirjān said to have been built by, xvii. 364.
- Sarparras, tribe in Sarawān, Baluchistān, ix. 15, xxii. 99.
- Sarrāskhāna, building at Narnāla, Berār, xviii. 379.
- Sarsa, town in Kaira District, Bombay, with old wells and temple, xxii. 109.
- Sarsaparilla, grown in Nellore, xix. 16; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 259.
- Sarsāwā, ancient town in Sahāranpur District, United Provinces, xxii. 109-110.
- Sarsuti, river in the Punjab. *See* Saras-watī.
- Sartanjī, conquered Kotda (1750), xvi. 1.
- Sartanjī, founder of Wānkāner, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 354.
- Sāru, peak in Rānchī District, Bengal, xxi. 197-198, xxii. 110.
- Sāru Pennu, hill-god of Khonds in Khondmāls, xv. 284.
- Sarūp Singh, chief of Ramgarh, murdered by chief of Alwar (c. 1777), xxi. 177.
- Sarūp Singh, Rājā of Jind (1837-64), xiv. 167.
- Sarūp Singh, Rānā of Mewār (1842-61), xxiv. 92.
- Sarūp Singh, Rājā of Jobat (ob. 1897), xiv. 178.
- Sarvadarsana-samgraha*, the work of materialistic philosophy by Mādhava (fourteenth century), ii. 261.
- Sarvavarman, Maukhari king, seal, ii. 28, 32.
- Sarvasiddhi, *tāluk* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxii. 110.
- Sarwāhī, ancient site in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xxii. 110.
- Sarwan, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xxii. 110.
- Sarwār, town in Kishangarh State, Rājputāna, with garnet quarries, xxii. 110-111.
- Sarwar, Malik. *See* Jahān, Khwāja.
- Sarwar Alī Khān, present Nawāb of Korwai (1906), xv. 405.
- Sarwar Gul, peak in Southern Wazīristān, North-West Frontier, xxiv. 380.
- Sarwar Khān, Nawāb of Tānk, Dera Ismāil Khān (ob. 1836), xxiii. 244.
- Sarwar Khān's tank, Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 276.
- Sās Bahu, twin temples at Nāgdā, Udaipur, xxiv. 104; on Gwalior fort, xii. 442.
- Sasānka, king of Bengal, xv. 60; seal matrix of, ii. 49, 52; king of Thānasar assassinated by, ii. 295; invasion of Magadha by, vii. 210; Orissa included in dominions of, vii. 211, xix. 250.
- Sasarām, subdivision in Shāhābād District, Bengal, xxii. 111.
- Sasarām, town in Shāhābād District, Bengal, xxii. 111-112; tomb of Sher Shāh Sūrī, ii. 183; arts and manufactures, iii. 242, 245.
- Sassanian coins, ii. 142.
- Sassanid kingdom, overthrow of, in

- Balkh by Arabs, vi. 248; in Herāt, xiii. 115; Kandahār, xiv. 375.
- Sassoon Hospital, Poona, viii. 380, xx. 185.
- Sāsvad, town in Poona District, Bombay, with Marāṭhā palaces, xxii. 112.
- Sāsvata, author of Sanskrit dictionary, ii. 264.
- Sāt Khanda, building at Lucknow, xvi. 191, 195.
- Sāt Mahal, or 'seven-storeyed palace,' at Pāvāgarh, Pānch Mahāls, xix. 382.
- Sāt Mazl, ruins at Bijāpur, viii. 186.
- Sāt Saheli temple, at Jhālrapātan, Rājputāna, xiv. 124.
- Sātaisgarh, palace at Pandua, Mālda, xix. 394.
- Sātaji, founder of Sītāman (1465), xxii. 54.
- Sātakarni coins and inscriptions, found in Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 290-291.
- Sātāl, Rājā of Jodhpur (1488-91), xiv. 183; founder of Sātālmer, xx. 158.
- Sātālmer, ruined town near Pokaran, Rājputāna, xx. 158.
- Sātāna, *tāluka* in Bombay. See Bāglāu.
- Sātānis, religious sect, in Melukote, Mysore, xvii. 290; Mysore, xviii. 203.
- Sātā-no-nes, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxii. 112.
- Satapatha Brāhmaṇa*, the, a mine of important facts and narratives, ii. 230, 231.
- Sātāra, District in Bombay, xxii. 116-128; physical aspects, 116-118; history, 118-120; population, 120-121; agriculture, 121-123; forests, 123-124; minerals, 124; trade and communications, 124; famine, 125-126; administration, 126-128; education, 128; medical, 128; minerals, iii. 147.
- Sātāra, State created on downfall of Peshwā (1818), for descendant of Sivājī, ii. 444, 495; lapse to the British Government (1849), ii. 506; British relations with, iv. 81.
- Sātāra, *tāluka* in Sātāra District, Bombay, xxii. 128.
- Sātāra, city and cantonment in Sātāra District, Bombay, former residence of Marāṭhā Rājā, xxii. 129.
- Sātāra Agency, Political Charge in Bombay, consisting of the States of Aundli and Phaltan, xxii. 112-113.
- Sātāra Jāgīrs, group of States in Bombay, xxii. 115-116.
- Sātavāhana dynasty. See Andhra Dynasty.
- Satdhāra, inscribed caskets from, ii. 44.
- Sātgaon, ruined city in Hooghly District, Bengal, former commercial capital, xxii. 129.
- Sātghara cave, Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240.
- Sat-Ghara temples, Katās, Jhelum, xv. 150.
- Sathalli, Christian village in Hassan District, Mysore, xxii. 129-130.
- Sāthanba, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xxii. 130.
- Sathvāras, cultivators, in Kāthiāwār, xv. 178.
- Sati, goddess, wife of Siva, legend of, xx. 160-161; temple at Kāmākhyā, Assam, xiv. 325; lips of, said to have fallen at Lābpur, Bīrbhūm, xvi. 85; *nah* or throat of, said to have fallen at Malbāti, Bīrbhūm, xviii. 345; elbow of, said to have fallen at Ujjain, xxiv. 113.
- Sati*, or widow-burning, abolished by Lord William Bentinck (1829), ii. 498; local mentions of, Cuttack, xi. 95; Idar, Rewā Kāntha, xiii. 327; Kaslmīr, xv. 100.
- Sati* memorial stones, Halvad, Kāthiāwār, xiii. 13; Jaso, Central India, xiv. 70; Nairwar, Central India, xviii. 397; of Haihaivansi queens, at Ratnapur, Central Provinces, xxi. 239.
- Satin, or satinette (*ghattas, kamārez*, &c.), in India generally, iii. 211; woven at Mau, Azamgarh, xvii. 224; Mulānāpur, Azamgarh, xviii. 10.
- Satin-wood (*Chloroxylon Swietenia*), ornamental timber tree in Deccan, i. 192; found in Anantapur, v. 343; Audamans, v. 357; Central Provinces, x. 7, 48; Chānda, x. 149; Coimbatore, x. 364; Cuddapah, xi. 66; Deccan, i. 192; Elgandul, Hyderabad, xii. 8; Ganjam, xii. 151; Hyderabad State, xiii. 259; Karimnagar, Hyderabad, xv. 42; Mysore, xviii. 252; Nagpur, xviii. 305, 312; Nellore, xix. 8, 16; Palāman, xix. 341; Salem, xxi. 402; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 357, 361.
- Sātkhira, subdivision in Khulnā District, Bengal, xxii. 130.
- Sātkhira, town in Khulnā District, Bengal, xxii. 130; horn-work, iii. 193.
- Sātāsna, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvi. 14, xxii. 130.
- Sātālā, range of hills in Bombay, Berār, and Hyderabad, xxii. 130.
- Satnā, town in Rewah State, Central India, head-quarters of Political Agent, with trade, xxii. 130-131.
- Sātnamis, Vaisṇava sect, i. 428; in Bilāspur, viii. 225; Central Provinces, x. 27; rising at Nūrnaul, Punjab (1672), xviii. 381; in Raipur, xxi. 52.
- Satodad-Vāydl, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xxii. 131.
- Sātpurās (or Satpurās), range of hills in the centre of India, xxii. 131-133; rainfall, i. 153; coal-fields, iii. 134-135.

- Sātpurās, East, extension of the Sātpurī Hills beyond the Son river, xxii. 133.
- Satrap coins, ii. 142.
- Satrapas, rule of, in Bērār, vii. 366; Mālwa, xvii. 101-102. *See also* Kshatrapas.
- Satrunjaya Hill. *See* Shetrunja.
- Satsaiyā, the, Western Hindī verses in praise of Krishna, by Bihārī Lāl of Jaipur, ii. 423.
- Sattanapalle, *tāluk* in Guntūr District, Madras, xxii. 133.
- Sāttānkulam, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxii. 133.
- Sattapani cave, meeting-place of first Buddhist synod, on Bathhār hill, Bihār, xxi. 72.
- Sattasār, the, anthology of Prākṛit lyrics of Hāla, ii. 267.
- Satthwa, township in Magwe District, Upper Burma, xxii. 133-134.
- Sattis, agricultural caste, in Kāwalpindi, xxi. 266.
- Sāttūr, subdivision and *tāluk* in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxii. 134.
- Sāttūr, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, centre of cotton trade, xxii. 134.
- Satvai, shrine at Bhavsari, Poona, viii. 99.
- Satvājī Rao, appointed *deshmukh* in Bijāpur (1680), viii. 174.
- Satwās, head-quarters of Nemāwar district, Indore, Central India, xxii. 134-135.
- Satya Bodhaswāmi, Sri, *math* at Savanūr, Bombay, xxii. 157.
- Satyabādī, village in Purī District, Bengal, xxii. 135.
- Satyamangalam, *tāluk* in Coimbatore District, Madras, xxii. 135.
- Satyamangalam, town in Coimbatore District, Madras, of military importance during Carnatic Wars, xxii. 135-136.
- Satyavākya, Ganga king (ninth century), xviii. 171.
- Saudā, Urdu satirical poet at Delhi (*ob.* 1780), ii. 429.
- Saugor, District in Jubbulpore Division, Central Provinces, xxii. 136-147; physical aspects, 136-137; history, 137-139; population, 139-141; agriculture, 141-143; forests, 143; trade and communications, 143-144; famine, 144-145; administration, 145-146; education, 147; medical, 147.
- Sangor, *tahsil* in Saugor District, Central Provinces, xxii. 147.
- Saugor, town and cantonment in Saugor District, Central Provinces, former Marāthā capital, xxii. 147-148.
- Saugor, island at mouth of Hooghly river, Bengal. *See* Sāgar.
- Sankiyā Khun language. *See* Rangkas.
- Saundatti-Yellamma, town in Belgaum District, Bombay, including the sacred hill of Yellamma, xxii. 148-149.
- Sauns, miners, in Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326.
- Saurnsenas or Sanrasenoi, inhabitants of ancient Sūrasena, xxii. 149.
- Saurasenī, Prākṛit of the Midland, i. 361.
- Saurāshtrī, dialect of Māhārāshtrī Prākṛit, i. 372-373.
- Saurāth, village in Darbhāṅgā District, Bengal, with temple and fair, xxii. 149.
- Sausar, *tahsil* in Chhindwāra District, Central Provinces, xxii. 149-150.
- Sausar, town in Chhindwāra District, Central Provinces, xxii. 150.
- Sāvālī, town in Baroda. *See* Sāvli.
- Sāvandurga, fortified hill in Mysore, xvi. 409, xviii. 162; captured by Cornwallis (1791), xxii. 150.
- Sāvantvādī, State in Bombay, xxii. 150-155; physical aspects, 150-151; history, 151-152; population, 152-153; agriculture, 153; trade and communications, 153-154; famine, 154; administration, 154-155; manufactures, iii. 193, 231.
- Savanūr, State within Dhārwar District, Bombay, xxii. 155-156.
- Savanūr, capital of State in Bombay, xxii. 157.
- Savara, language of the Mundā family, i. 383, 384; spoken in Madras, xvi. 261.
- Savara, ancient aboriginal tribe, i. 384; in Ganjām, xii. 146, 148; Eastern Ghāts, xii. 217; Gunupur, Vizagapatam, xii. 390; Jeypore, Vizagapatam, xiv. 103; the Māliās, Madras, xvii. 88; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 255; Patnā State, xx. 72; Purī, xx. 402; Sambalpur, xxii. 9; Saugor, xxii. 140; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Sāvda, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, scene of disturbance (1852), xxii. 157.
- Savdī, village with temples in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xxii. 157.
- Savitri or Savitar, Vedic sun-god, i. 403, ii. 213; temple at Pushkar, Rājputāna, xxi. 1.
- Sāvli, town in Baroda, with temple in honour of Pilājī Gaikwār, xxii. 157-158.
- Saw, township of Pakokkn District, Upper Burma, xxii. 158.
- Saw Lu, pagoda built in Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 278.
- Saw Maung, appointed regent of Móngmit State, Burma (1889), xvii. 404.
- Saw Yan Naing, rebel leader in Ruby Mines, Burma (1888), xxi. 328.
- Sawai Jai Singh of Jaipur. *See* Jai Singh II.
- Sawai Mādhopn, town in Jaipur State,

- Rājputāna, with industries and trade, xxii. 158.
- Sawālo, founder of Badin (c. 1750), vi. 178.
- Sāwār, small millet (*Panicum frumentaceum*), iii. 98; cultivated in Benares, vii. 183; Hyderābād State, xiii. 253, 254; Palāmau, xix. 340; United Provinces, xxiv. 181.
- Sāwan Mal, Dīwān of Multān (1821-44), xviii. 27, 36; rule in Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 251, 256; improved Indus Inundation Canals, xiii. 364; annexed Jatol, xiv. 72; system of combined cash and kind rents in Jhang, xiv. 132; Montgomery, xvii. 410; revenue administration of Multān, xviii. 32; cenotaph at Multān, xviii. 37; in Muzaffargarh, xviii. 77; improved Muzaffargarh canals, xviii. 83; Dīwānwāh canals excavated (1831), xviii. 181.
- Sāwant Singh, chief of part of Kishangarh (ob. 1764), xv. 311.
- Sāwant Singh, chief of Partābgarh (1775-1844), xx. 10.
- Sāwantwāri, State and town in Bombay. *See* Sāvāntvādī and Vādī.
- Sawbwa's *haw* or palace, in Kentung, Burma, xv. 201.
- Sawlapaw, chief of Eastern Karenni or Gantarawadi, disturbances occasioned by, in Karenni, Burma (1888), xv. 36; attacks on Mawikmai, Burma (1888), xxii. 254.
- Sawlawi, appointed chief of Eastern Karenni or Gantarawadi, Burma (1889), xxii. 254; undertook to pay tribute to British Government, xv. 36; raised to dignity of Sawbwa (1901), xv. 36.
- Sawntpinkara, king of Toungoo, Burma (1417), xxiii. 423.
- Sawmills and timber-mills, in India generally, iii. 228; Akyab, Burma, v. 202; Amherst, Burma, v. 300; Assam, vi. 75; Bāura, Bengal, vi. 344; Bassein, Burma, vii. 113; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 137; Burma, ix. 177; Cāchār, ix. 255; Calicut, Malabar, ix. 291; Chādarghāt, Hyderābād, x. 116; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 234; Cochin, Madras, x. 349; Darrang, Assam, xi. 188; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 33; Heuzada, Burma, xiii. 112; Hussūr, Mysore, xiii. 225; Kābul, Afghānistān, xiv. 245; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 125; Moulmein, Burma, xviii. 7; Prome, Burma, xx. 230; Rangoon, xxi. 216; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 37; Sibsaṅgar, Assam, xxii. 351; Sylhet, Assam, xxiii. 196; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 323; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 350; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 430, 434.
- Sawngtiing Karens, division of Bghai-Karens, Burma, xv. 38.
- Saxton, Colonel, survey work in jungles of Central Provinces (1853-77), iv. 495-496.
- Sayājī, Rājā of Tanjore, British expeditions to Devikottai undertaken at instance of (1749), xi. 276; Kārikāl promised to French by, in return for assistance (1738), xv. 40.
- Sayājī Rao I, Gaikwār, son of Dāmājī, rivalry with Govind Rao for *gaddi* of Baroda (c. 1768), vii. 35.
- Sayājī Rao II, Gaikwār, Mahārājā of Baroda (1818-47), vii. 38.
- Sayājī Rao III, Gaikwār, present Mahārājā of Baroda (1875), vii. 40-41.
- Sāyla, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xxii. 158-159.
- Sāyla, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, with temple of Rāmechandra, xxii. 159.
- Sayyidpore, town in Rangpur District, Eastern Bengal. *See* Saidpur.
- Scandinavian Alliance Mission. *See* under Protestant Missions.
- Scent-distilling, in India generally, iii. 180; at Ghāzipur, xii. 231; Jaunpur, xiv. 79, 84; Kanauj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 371-372.
- Schists, and schistose rocks, of Archaean group, i. 54, 55, 59, 60, 62; in Almoia, v. 244; North Arcot, v. 404; South Arcot, v. 421; Arāvali Hills, Rājputāna, v. 402; Bengal, vii. 265; Champāra, x. 137; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 290; Deccan, xi. 206; Dhārwar, xi. 304; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 380; Gayā, xii. 195; Western Ghāts, xii. 219; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 419; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 383, 384; Jobat, Central India, xiv. 178; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 180; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 263; South Kanara, xiv. 354; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 369; Madura, xvi. 387; Mānbhūm, xvii. 111; Mysore, xviii. 164-165; Nellore, xix. 8; Nepāl, xix. 29; Palāmau, xix. 335; Peshāwar, xx. 112; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 38; Rājputāna, xxi. 87, 129; Rānchi, xxi. 199; Salem, xxi. 397; Simla, xxii. 377; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 2; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 29; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 408; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 53; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 86; United Provinces, xxiv. 140; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 357.
- Schools. *See* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Administration, and also particular kinds of schools.
- Scinde, Division of Bombay. *See* Sind.
- Scotch Companies for East Indian trade (1617, 1696), ii. 464.

- Scott, David, Agent to Governor-General on North-East Frontier, discovered tea plant in Assam (1824), iii. 56; appointed to administer Assam (1826), vi. 33; introduced potatoes into Khāsi Hills (1830), vi. 59; induced Gobind Chand to recognize Tula Rām's independence (1829), ix. 251; deputed to the frontier. Gāro Hills (1816), xii. 174; constructed road through Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, xv. 256.
- Scott, Dr., American medical missionary in Patāla, Punjab, xx. 41.
- Scott Canal, Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 352.
- Scott Christian College, at Nāgercoil, Travancore, xxiv. 23.
- Scott College fund, Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 20.
- Scottish Free Church Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Scottpur Tea Company, centre at Pollarbund, Cāchār, ix. 254.
- Sculptures, ii. 106-126, 158-200; at Bharhut, 106-108; Sānchi, 108-109; in the round, 109-110; Mathurā (Muttra), 110, 115; Bhājā and Pīthal-khori caves, 112, 164; Udayagiri caves, 112; two principal schools, 113; Gandhāra school, 113-114, 165-167; illustrating the newer Buddhism, 114-115; chronology of the Gandhāra school, 115; Amarāvati, 115-116, 161; decline of art, 121; religion and sculpture, 121-122; Jain reliefs at Gwalior, 122; of Gupta period, 122, 167; Māmāllāpuram (Seven Pagodas), 123; Chāln-kyan, 123; Mughal, 131-132; elephants at Delhi, 131-132; bas-reliefs at Nūrmahal, 132; Shāhdheri, 166.
- Local notices:* Almorā, v. 247; Brāhmanābād, Sind, ix. 9; Buddh Gayā, Bihār, ix. 43-44; Burma, ix. 176; Elephanta Island, Bombay, xii. 3; Gandhāra, xii. 127; Jaggayyapeta, Kistna, xiii. 377; Jahāngiri, Bhāgalpur, xii. 378; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xii. 392; Kalugumalai, Tinnevely, xiv. 321; Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240; Kuda caves, Kolāba, xvi. 10; Madura temples, xvi. 405, 406; Mysore, xviii. 220-221; from Barehāt, Narsinghpur, xviii. 387; Patharghāta, Bhāgalpur, xx. 28; Rajasonā, Moughy, xxi. 66; Ratnāgiri Hill, Bombay, xxi. 258; Sagar, Burma, xxi. 360; Seven Pagodas, Chingleput, xxii. 182-183, 185; Shivganga, Jhelum, xxii. 294; Srisaillam, Kurnool, xxiii. 110; Yellareddipet, Hyderabad, xiii. 352. *See also* Architecture, Images, and Statues.
- Seylax, sent by Darius to explore course of Indus (516 B.C.), ii. 272, xix. 148.
- Scythian invasions of India, i. 305-306, 307, viii. 279, xi. 207, xx. 68, 261.
- Scytho-Dravidian tribe or race, i. 293-294, 347; ethnology, i. 304-305; possible origin, i. 306-308.
- Sea-borne trade, imports (1904-5), iii. 308-309; exports (1904-5), iii. 309-310.
- Sea-cucumbers, found in the Andamans, v. 358.
- Sealdah, quarter of Calcutta. *See* Calcutta.
- Sialkote, District in Punjab. *See* Sialkot.
- Seals, bronze stamps for making, ii. 26; of king Sarvavarman, ii. 28; of copperplate records, ii. 29-34; of king Harshavardhana, allusions to, ii. 30-31; signet ring of fourth century found at Lahore, ii. 31; devices and legends of, ii. 32-33; use of images instead of, ii. 33; Sunet, ii. 38; Muzaffarpur, ii. 38-39; near Kasā, ii. 39; seal-stamp found in Kāthiāwār, ii. 39; Bulandshahr, ii. 39; stamps from Harappa, ii. 48; moulds for making seals, ii. 48-49; stamps from Sankisā-Basantpur, ii. 48-49; rock-cut matrix at Rohāsagar, ii. 49, 52.
- Seaton, Colonel, attacked rebels in Aligarh (1857), xii. 31; defeated Budann rebels (1857), xii. 66.
- Secretary of State for India, his office and duties, iv. 36-39.
- Secunderābād, British cantonment in Hyderabad State, xxii. 159-160; army division, iv. 366, 368, 380, 381.
- Seesaugar, District and town in Assam. *See* Sibsagar.
- Seeds, oil, cultivation of, in India generally, iii. 36-39; exports of, iii. 310. *See also* Linseed and Sesamum.
- Seepra, river in Mālwa. *See* Siprā.
- Setamau, State and town in Central India. *See* Sītāmau.
- Segowlie, village in Bengal. *See* Sagauli.
- Sehor, British military station and headquarters of Bhopāl Agency, Central India, xxii. 160-162.
- Schwān, subdivision and *tāluka* in Lār-kāna District, Sind, xxii. 162.
- Schwān, ancient town in Lār-kāna District, Sind, with tomb of Muhammadan saint, xxii. 162-163.
- Seikkun, Shwebo, Burma, pagoda at, xxii. 313.
- Seikpyu, township in Pakokku District, Upper Burma, xxii. 163.
- Seistan, trade with, iii. 313; British consul in, iv. 113; arbitration for canals (1904), iv. 114.
- Sejampur, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xxii. 164.

- Sejal Mātā, goddess, Sojat said to take its name from, xxiii. 72.
- Seleucid empire, in Herāt, xiii. 115; Kandahār, xiv. 375.
- Seleucus Nikator, relations with Chandragupta, ii. 281, xxiv. 147; ambassador sent to Bindusāra, ii. 283.
- Local notices*: Rule in Afghānistān, v. 34; Baluchistān, vi. 275; successful resistance of Chandragupta, vii. 209; Peshāwar valley held by, xx. 114; territory ceded to Chandragupta by (305 B.C.), xx. 261, xxiii. 184.
- Selim I, attack on Aden (1517), v. 12.
- Seljuk Turks, rule in Afghānistān, v. 35; Balkh, vi. 248; Kandahār, xiv. 375; forced Masūd into Punjab (1041), xv. 264.
- Sellore Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
- Selung, language of Malayan family. *See* Salon.
- Semā, language of the Nāgā group, i. 387, 393.
- Semās, tribe in Nāgā Hills, xviii. 287, 288, 290.
- Sembien, town in Chingleput District, Madras, almost a suburb of Madras City, xxii. 164.
- Semmāns, tribe in Madura, xvi. 393.
- Sen dynasty, in Bengal, ii. 317, vii. 210-211; Assam, vi. 25; Bogra, viii. 258; Burdwān, ix. 92; Darbhanga, xi. 153; Nadlā, xviii. 273; 'Twenty-four Parganas', xxiv. 69.
- Sēna, the barber, Hindu reformer, i. 428.
- Sēna I, king of Ceylon (846-66), defeated by the Pāndyas, ii. 331.
- Sēna II, king of Ceylon (866-901), invaded Madura, ii. 331.
- Senart, M., criticism of Sir Denzil Ibbetson's theory of origin of caste system, i. 337; theory of origin of caste system, i. 339-342, 347.
- Sendamangalam, town in Salem District, Madras, xxii. 164.
- Sendurjana, town in Anraotī District, Berār, xxii. 164.
- Seo Mangal Singh Dco, present Rājā of Korā, Central Provinces, xv. 400.
- Seohārā, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xxii. 164.
- Seondhā, town in Datīā State, Central India, xxii. 164.
- Seonī, District in Jubbulpore Division, Central Provinces, xxii. 164-175; physical aspects, 165-166; history, 166-168; population, 168-169; agriculture, 169-171; forests, 171; minerals, 171; trade and communications, 171-172; famine, 172-173; administration, 173-175; education, 175; medical, 175; land revenue, iv. 225.
- Seonī, *tahsil* in Seonī District, Central Provinces, xxii. 175.
- Seonī, town in Seonī District, Central Provinces, xxii. 175-176.
- Seonī-Mālwa, *tahsil* in Hoshangābād District, Central Provinces, xvii. 176.
- Seonī-Mālwa, town in Hoshangābād District, Central Provinces, xxii. 176.
- Seora, town in Central India. *See* Seondhā.
- Seorai, ancient site in Punjab. *See* Sārvabhī.
- Seorāj, *tahsil* in Punjab. *See* Sarāj.
- Sepaiah Sipāh, subdivision of Afridi tribe, v. 69, xv. 303.
- Sepulchral urns, in India generally, ii. 95-97; found at Adicheanallūr, Tinnevely, ii. 97, v. 21, 22.
- Serajgunge, subdivision and town in Eastern Bengal. *See* Sitājganj.
- Seram, *tāluk* in Gulbarga District, Hyderabad, xxii. 176-177.
- Seram, town in Gulbarga District, Hyderabad, with old temples and mosques, xxii. 177.
- Serampore, subdivision in Hooghly District, Bengal, xxii. 177.
- Serampore, industrial town in Hooghly District, Bengal, former Danish settlement and home of Baptist missionaries, xxii. 177-178; Baptist mission, i. 443; hosiery-work, iii. 193.
- Sericultural schools, at Rājshāhi, xxi. 168; Rāmpur Boaliā, Rājshāhi, xxi. 193.
- Seringapatam, *tāluk* in Mysore, xxii. 178-179.
- Seringapatam, island and town in Mysore, capital of Tipū, with his palace and tomb, xxii. 179-180; storm of (1799), ii. 490, xviii. 183, xxii. 180.
- Seringham, island and town in Madras. *See* Srīrangam.
- Sermādevi, subdivision in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxii. 180.
- Sermādevi, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxii. 180.
- Seronj, *pargana* and town in Tonk State, Central India. *See* Sironj.
- Serpentine, found in Burma, i. 89; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 382; Prome, Burma, xx. 220; Rakhali Dev, Rājputāna, xxi. 168; Toba-Kākar Range, Baluchistān, xxiii. 406.
- Serpent-worship, unknown in *Rigveda*, ii. 217; at Subrahmanya, South Kanara, xxiii. 115.
- Sesamum, or *tīl* (*Sesamum indicum*), in India generally, iii. 37-38, 98; cultivated in Aden, v. 15; Afghānistān, v. 52; Ahmadnagar, v. 116; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Northern Arakan, Burma, v. 395; North Arcot, v. 410;

- Baroda, vii. 46; Barwāni, Central India, vii. 89; Bengal, vii. 243, 246; Berār, vii. 385; Betūl, viii. 11; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bhopāl, Central India, vii. 134; Bijāpur, viii. 181; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 210; Broach, ix. 24; Budalin, Burma, ix. 33; Burma, ix. 150-151, 154, 155; Central Provinces, x. 34, 37; Chānda, x. 154; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 200; Chhindwāra, x. 209; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 244; Chingleput, x. 259; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 322; Dacca, xi. 110; Damoh, xi. 139; Dandnagar, Gayā, xi. 200; Dhār, Central India, xi. 291; Ganjam, xii. 149; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gayā, xii. 201; Godāvari, xii. 289; Gwālior, Central India, xii. 429; Hāzārībāgh, xiii. 91; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 106; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; Hoshangābād, xiii. 185; Hsipaw, Burma, xiii. 220; Hyderābād State, xiii. 251, 253; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 389; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 5; Jāti, Sind, xiv. 71; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 190; Jubbulpore, xiv. 211; Kālāhandi, Bengal, xiv. 294; Kashmir, xv. 115, 118-119; Kathā, Burma, xv. 157; Kehsi Mansam, Burma, xv. 196; Kengtung, Burma, xv. 201; Klāndesh, xv. 233; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 313-314; Kolāba, xv. 362; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 417; Kotri, Sind, xvi. 5; Kyaukpadaung, Burma, xvi. 61; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 75; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 140; Lawksawk, Burma, xvi. 157; Lailong, Burma, xvi. 171; Madras Presidency, xvi. 274, 352; Madura, xvi. 395; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 416, 417; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 4; Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 18; Malabar, xvii. 62; Mawka-mai, Burma, xvii. 236; Māyavaram, Tanjore, xvii. 237; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280, 281; Mīdnapore, xvii. 333; Minhn, Burma, xvii. 349; Mīrpur Sakro, Sind, xvii. 366; Myanngmya, Burma, xviii. 113; Myingun, Burma, xviii. 119; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 125, 126; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 141; Mysore, xviii. 210; Nāgpur, xviii. 311; Narsinghpur, xviii. 389; Nasrat, Sind, xviii. 414; Natmauk, Burma, xviii. 416; Nīmār, xix. 112; Nimbahera, Rājputāna, xix. 120; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 174; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 225; Orchhā, Central India, xix. 245; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Pakokkn, Burma, xix. 324; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 385; Parāhani, Hyderābād, xix. 412; Patnā State, xx. 72; Pegu, Burma, xx. 89; Punjab, xx. 299; Raigarh, Central Provinces, xxi. 46; Rairākhol, Bengal, xxi. 62; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 296; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 284; Rnhy Mines, Burma, xxi. 331; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 357; Salween, Burma, xxi. 418; Sambalpur, xxii. 11; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 35; Suigor, xxii. 142; Sāvāntvādi, Bombay, xxii. 153; Seoni, xxii. 170; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 224; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 314, 315; Sind, xxii. 412; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 33; Sonpur, Bengal, xxiii. 85; Sylhet, xxiii. 194; Tando Alāh-yār, Sind, xxiii. 222; Tanjore, xxiii. 233; Tatta, Sind, xxiii. 254; Tanngha, Burma, xxiii. 257; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 320; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 347; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 411, 417; Tonngoo, Burma, xxiii. 427; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 32; Udai-pur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 95; Udayarpalaiyam, Trichinopoly, xxiv. 105; United Provinces, xxiv. 182; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 281; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 329; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 405.
- Seshāchalam, mountain range in Madras, *See* Pālkonda.
- Seshagiri Rao's *mantapam*, Srirangam, Trichinopoly, xxiii. 108.
- Seshayya Sāstri, Sir A., Dīwān Regent in Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 232.
- Sesodias, Rājput clan. *See* Gahlots.
- Set Kyin, Chinese adventurer, attack on Bhamo (1885), viii. 47, 48.
- Set Mahet, collection of ruins in United Provinces, xxii. 181; inscription, ii. 56.
- Setkya Mīnthā, dacoit leader in Kyaukse (1887-8), xvi. 72.
- Setkyathiha, pagoda in Mandalay, xvii. 142.
- Setkyawadi Min, Burman pretender, disturbance in Bhamo (1892), viii. 48.
- Seton, Daniel, last lieutenant-governor of Surat (1800), xxiii. 157.
- Setrunja or Satrunjaya Hill, Pālitāna, covered with Jain temples, xix. 361-366; temples, ii. 179.
- Settūr, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxii. 181.
- Setu-bandha*, poem. *See* Rāvanavaha.
- Setupati ('lord of the causeway'), title of the chief of Rāmnād, xxi. 177-178.
- Setupati high school, Madras, xvi. 407.
- Se-u pagoda, Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 235.
- Seunachandra III, inscription at Anjaneri recording grant by a Vāni minister of, v. 383.

Seven Pagodas, or Māmallapuram, village with temples in Chingleput District, Madras, xxli. 182-185; sculptures, ii. 123; temples, ii. 163; *raths*, ii. 171-172.

Sewage farms, in India generally, iii. 20, 21; Ahmadābād, i. 109; Madras, xvi. 381; Poona, xx. 174.

Sewān, subdivision and town in Sāran District, Bengal. *See* Siwān.

Sewell, Robert, excavations at Amarāvati, Guntūr, v. 272-273.

Sex statistics, for India generally, i. 479-480.

Sgaw, tribe in Burma, ix. 140, xv. 37; Pegu, xv. 37, xx. 88.

Sgaw dialect, spoken by Karens, xv. 38.

Sgaw Karen Baptist Mission. *See* Baptist Missions under Protestant Missions.

Shabān, Maluk, tank at Ahmadābād, v. 108.

Shab-i-barāt, Muhammadan festival, held in Hydrābād State, xlii. 250; Mysore, xviii. 209; Punjab, xx. 294; Rājputāna, xxi. 118.

Shabkadar, fort in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, attacked by Mohmands (1897), xxii. 186.

Shadakhshara-deva, Lingāyat poet (1657), belonged to the Danagūr *math* near Yelandūr, xxiv. 419.

Shādi Khān. *See* Dharam Chand.

Shādiwāl, village in Gujrat District, Punjab, xxii. 186.

Shafī, Mirza, murdered at Dīg (1783), viii. 76.

Shāgirdpeshas, servant caste in Orissa, of mixed descent, i. 37.

Shāh Alam, mausoleum near Ahmadābād (1475), ii. 129, v. 108.

Shāh Alam, or Alā Gohar, last real Mughal emperor (1759-1806), ii. 410-412, 413, xxiv. 156; flight from Delhi (1758), ii. 410; attempt to conquer Bihār (1759-64), ii. 411, 478; grant of Dīwāni to East India Company (1765), ii. 411, 480, vii. 218; residence at Allahābād (1765-71), ii. 411, 479, v. 229, 238; return to Delhi under Maiāthā protection (1771), ii. 411, 412, 483; seized and blinded by Ghulām Kādīr Khān (1788), ii. 412, xiv. 63; under British protection at Delhi (1803-6), ii. 412, 491, iv. 78, xi. 236; death, iv. 78.

Local notices: Invaded Bengal (1763), vii. 180; restored to Cawnpore, ix. 308; granted Northern Circārs to East India Company (1765), x. 336, xxiv. 326; Fatehpur handed over to (1765), xii. 77; reinstated by Sindhiān on throne of Delhi (1785), xii. 422; received by Shujā-ud-daula, xix. 281;

conferred Pahāsū on the Begam Sumrū for the support of her troops, xix. 314.

Shāh Arzāni, monument at Patna, xx. 70.

Shāh Jnhān, or Prince Khurram, Mughal emperor (1627-58; *ob.* 1666), ii. 399, 400-401, 413, xiv. 137; residence in Gol Mahāl, Udaipur, ii. 127; Shish Mahal in Agra fort, ii. 129; coins of, ii. 147; architecture of, ii. 200; war against Bijāpur, ii. 386-387; forced Kutb Shāhis of Golkonda to pay tribute (1635), ii. 390; revenue statistics, iv. 238.

Local notices: Rule in Agra, v. 75, 82-83; built Tāj Mahal and Jāma Masjid at Agra, v. 82-83, 85, 86; Nizām Shāhi dynasty of Ahmadnagar subverted by (1635), v. 113, 124; erected marble pavilions on Anāsāgar embankment, Ajmer, v. 140; built mosque at Ajmer, v. 171; Muhammadan invasion of Assam under, vi. 28; dethroned and imprisoned by his son Aurangzeb (1658), vi. 149; Barcilly under, vii. 4; palace at Bārī built for, vii. 16; Orissa taken, vii. 214; annexation of Palāmau, vii. 215; governor of Bengal under Jahāngir (1632), vii. 217; Berār created *Sulhāh* of Deccan (1636), vii. 369; captured Burdwān (1624), ix. 93, 102; rebuilt Delhi, built the Jāma Masjid, and reopened Western Jumna Canal, xi. 236; palace in Delhi, xl. 237-238; poorhouse at Ellichpur, xii. 16; dispatched expedition to Garhwāl to coerce Rājā Pirthi Shāh (1654), xii. 165; besieged and took Hooghly (1632), xiii. 176-177; relations with Golkonda, xlii. 239; built bridge at Kābul, xiv. 246; Kāngra starved into surrender (1620), xiv. 383; built *sarai* at Khatauli, xv. 266; buildings at Lahore, xvi. 109; granted Māndalgarh to Rājā Rūp Singh (*c.* 1650), xvii. 149; took refuge in Māndu (1625), xvii. 172; Mau bestowed on Jahānārā Begam, xvii. 223; commission to Rasul Khān to redress turbulent Banjārās in Bahraich, xviii. 366; besieged Parenda (1630), xx. 1; in Peshāwar, xix. 152, xx. 116; founded Phillaur, xx. 130; annexed north of Poona, xx. 168; in the Punjab, xx. 269; Rājputāna, xxi. 98; favour of Ratan Singh with, xxi. 241; founded Shāhdara as a market, xxii. 200; Shāh-jahānpur named after, xxii. 202; Phulia granted to Sujān Singh, xxii. 223; Shāhpura named after, xxii. 226; founded Shājāpur (1640), xxii. 228; rebuilt Jāma Masjid at Srinagar, xxiii. 100; built Jāma Masjid at Tatta (1644),

- xxiii. 255; Jagmandir palace, Udaipur city, asylum of, xxiv. 102; rebellion against Jahāngir and advance towards Muttra (1623), xxiv. 152; in Hindustān (United Provinces), xxiv. 152-153.
- Shāh-jahān II (Rafī-ud-darajāt), Mughal emperor (1719), ii. 406, 413.
- Shāh Jahān, chief of the Zhob Kākars, outrages in British territory (1879), xxiv. 430.
- Shāh Jahān Begam, chief of Bhopāl (1868-1901), viii. 131-132, 142, 144.
- Shāh Mir, king of Kashmir (1334), ii. 373.
- Shāh Pir, *fakir*, *dargāh* built at Meerut in memory of (1628), xvii. 265.
- Shāh Shams, Saiyid leader, Shāhpur called after, xxii. 222.
- Shāh Shujā, or Shujā-ul-Mulk, restored by British to throne of Kābul (1839), ii. 499, 500, v. 36, 37, 38.
- Local notices*: Elphinstone's mission to, v. 37; entered Kābul as king (1839), xiv. 243; rule in Kandahār, xiv. 376; built Masjid-i-Pul-i-Khishti, xiv. 244; assassination (1842), xiv. 244; Rāwalpindi refuge of, xxi. 272; Sarawān assigned to (1840), xxii. 99; marched against the Tālpur Mirs in Sind (1833), xxiii. 120, 127.
- Shāhābād, District in Patna Division, Bengal, xxii. 186-196; physical aspects, 186-188; history, 188-189; population, 189-190; agriculture, 190-192; trade and communications, 192-193; famine, 193-194; administration, 194-195; education, 195; medical, 196.
- Shāhābād, crown *tāluka* in Atrāf-i-balda District, Hyderābād, xxii. 196.
- Shāhābād, *tahsīl* in Hardoi District, United Provinces, xxii. 196.
- Shāhābād, town in Hardoi District, United Provinces, xxii. 196-197.
- Shāhābād, *tahsīl* in Rāmpur State, United Provinces, xxii. 197.
- Shāhābād, town in Rāmpur State, United Provinces, summer residence of Nawāb, xxii. 197.
- Shāhābād, town in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād, with limestone quarries, xxii. 197-198.
- Shāhābād, town in Karnāl District, Punjab, xxii. 198.
- Shāhah-nd-dīn Ghorī. *See* Muhammad of Ghor.
- Shāhāda, *tāluka* in Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxii. 198.
- Shāhāda, town in Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxii. 198.
- Shāhājī, *alias* Hāva Sāhib, Rājā of Kolhāpnr (1822-37), xv. 383.
- Shahaji Kur, canal in Lārkāna District, Sind, xvi. 141.
- Shāhāpur, *tāluka* in Thāna District, Bombay, xxii. 198-199.
- Shāhāpur, trading and manufacturing town in Sāngli State, Bombay, with Christian missions, xxii. 199.
- Shāhās, or Shaus, liquor-sellers by tradition, now trading caste in Assam, Habiganj, Sylhet, xiii. 3; Kāmrup, xiv. 333; Soālkuchi, Kāmrup, xxiii. 68; Sylhet, xxiii. 193.
- Shāhbandar, subdivision and *tāluka* in Karāchi District, Sind, xxii. 199.
- Shāhbandar, village in Karāchi District, Sind, formerly a seaport, xxii. 199-200.
- Shāhbāz Khān, Kūmbhgarh taken by (1576), xvi. 23; Maham given to, by Akbar, xvi. 430.
- Shāhbāz Khān, governor of Bengal (1584), vii. 216.
- Shāhbāz Khān, governor of Kurram (1877), xvi. 50.
- Shāhbāzgarhi, Asoka edict at, ii. 41.
- Shāhdādpur, *tāluka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xxii. 200.
- Shāhdādpur, *tāluka* in Upper Sind Frontier District, Sind, xxii. 200.
- Shāhdara, town in Meerut District, United Provinces, xxii. 200.
- Shāhdheri, village with ruins in Rāwalpindi District, Punjab, identified with site of Taxila, xxii. 200-201; sculpture, ii. 166.
- Shāhganj, trading town in Jaunpur District, United Provinces, with sugar industry, xxii. 201.
- Shābi Bāgh, garden at Ahmadābād, v. 108; Peshāwar, xx. 125.
- Shahid Ganj, mosque at Hānsi, Hissār, xiii. 25.
- Shāhjahanpur, District in Bareilly Division, United Provinces, xxii. 201-209; physical aspects, 202; history, 202; population, 204; agriculture, 204-206; trade and communications, 206-207; famine, 207; administration, 207-209; education, 209; medical, 209.
- Shāhjahanpur, *tahsīl* in Shāhjahanpur District, United Provinces, xxii. 209.
- Shāhjahanpur, city and cantonment in Shāhjahanpur District, United Provinces, with sugar refinery and distillery, xxii. 209-210; Rosa distillery, iv. 258.
- Shāhji, Rājā of Sātara (1839-48), xxii. 119.
- Shāhji Bhonsla, father of Sivaji, attempt to revive Nizām Shāhi kingdom, ii. 389; Bangalore given to, vi. 363; in Dod-Ballāpur, xi. 366; commanded Bijāpur army at capture of Gingee, xii. 244-245; in Kolāba, xv. 358; Kolār (1639), xv. 371, 378; second in command in invasion of Mysore by Bijāpur

army, xviii. 177; territories granted to, xviii. 177; Lakshī entrapped into giving his daughter in marriage to, xxii. 434; Carnatic Bijāpur under, xxiv. 54.

Shāh-ki-Dherī, village and ruins in Punjab. *See* Shāhdherī.

Shāhnawāz, defeat by Kaura Mal (1748), xviii. 27.

Shāhpur, District in Rāwālpindi Division, Punjab, xxii. 211-221; physical aspects, 211-213; history, 213-215; population, 215-216; agriculture, 216-218; forests, 218; trade and communications, 218-219; famine, 219; administration, 219-220; education, 220-221; medical, 221; minerals, iii. 158.

Shāhpur, *tahsīl* in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xxii. 221.

Suāhpur, town in Shāhpur District, Punjab, xxii. 222.

Shāhpur, Patua, image of the sun, ii. 48; inscription, ii. 56.

Shāhpur, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxii. 222.

Shāhpur, *tāluk* in Gulbarga District, Hydrābād, xxii. 222.

Shāhpur Inundation Canals, Punjab, xxii. 221-222.

Shāhpura, chiefship in Rājputāna, xxii. 222-226; physical aspects, 222-223; history, 223; population, 223-224; agriculture, 224; trade and communications, 224-225; famine, 225; administration, 225-226; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425.

Shāhpura, capital of chiefship, Rājputāna, with monastery of Rāmsanehi mendicants, xxii. 226-227; gesso-work, iii. 176.

Shāhpura, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xxii. 227.

Shāhpurī, island in Chittagong District, Eastern Bengal, xxii. 227.

Shahr Ganjām, suburb of Seringapatam, xxii. 180.

Shāhrig, subdivision and *tahsīl* in Sibi District, Baluchistān, xxii. 227.

Shahryār, prince, son of Jahāngir, seized Lahore on death of his father (1627), xvi. 109; overthrown by Asaf Khān and executed, xx. 269.

Shāhu, grandson of Sivājī, Marāthā Rājā, (1707-48), ii. 440; captured as an infant by Aurangzeb, but released (1707), ii. 440; established at Sātāra (1710), viii. 290; claimed Kolhāpur (1707), xv. 382.

Shāhwānis, Brāhui tribe, in Sarawān, ix. 15, xxii. 99.

Shāhzāda Bārbak IIabshī, kiug of Bengal (1486), vii. 216.

Shāhzāda high school, at Delhi, xi. 241.

Shaikh Othmān, suburb of Aden Settlement, with wells, v. 10, 16.

Shaikha, the Khakhar, besieged Pākpat-tan (1394), xix. 333.

Shaikhāwati, district in Jaipur State, Rājputāna. *See* Shekhāwati.

Shaikhpurā, town in Monghyr District, Bengal. *See* Sheikhpurā.

Shaikhs, division of Muhammadans, total number in all India, i. 498; Adcn, v. 14; Ahmādnagar, v. 115; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 145; Akalkot, Bombay, v. 178; Aligarh, v. 212; Allāhābād, v. 231; Almorā, v. 248; Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 322; North Arcot, v. 409; Assam, vi. 157; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 198; Balliā, vi. 252; Bāndā, vi. 350; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 363; Bareilly, vii. 7; Bastī, vii. 127; Benares, vii. 183; Berār, vii. 379; Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134; Bijāpur, viii. 179; Bijnor, viii. 196; Bīrbhūm, viii. 243; Bogra, viii. 258; Bombay Presidency, viii. 305, 306; Broach, ix. 22; Budaun, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 52; Burma, ix. 141; Cawnpore, ix. 310; Champāran, x. 141; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 293; Chittagong, x. 310; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 383; Coorg, xi. 29; Dacca, xi. 107; Darbhāngā, xi. 155; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215; Delhi, xi. 226; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Etah, xii. 32; Etāwah, xii. 42; Faridpur, xii. 56; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Fyzābād, xii. 112; Gondā, xii. 314; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 428; Har-doi, xiii. 46; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 65; Howrah, xiii. 208; Hydrābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 4; Jālaun, xv. 21; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 35; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 59; Jannpur, xiv. 77; Jessore, xiv. 95; Jhānsi, xiv. 140; Jhīnjhāna, Muzaffarnagar, xiv. 164; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 265; Kaira, xiv. 279; North Kanara, xiv. 345; Kashmir, xv. 102; Khāndesb, xv. 232; Kherī, xv. 271; Khulnā, xv. 288; Kistna, xv. 324; Kohāt, xv. 345; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 372; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Kurnool, xvi. 35; Lucknow, xvi. 183; Mālda, xvii. 78; Mallānwān, Har-doi, xvii. 94; Meerut, xvii. 257; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Morādābād, xvii. 424; Murshidābād, xvii. 48; Muttra, xvii. 67; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 88; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Mysore, xviii. 203-204; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326; Noākhālī, xix. 131; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Pābna, xix. 299; Partābgarh, xx. 17; Pillbhīt, xx. 139; Poona, xx. 171; Punjab, xx. 288; Purnea, xx. 416; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 28; Rājsāhi, xxi. 163-164; Rāmpur,

- xxi. 185; Rangpur, xxi. 227; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 69; Sāran, xxii. 87; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxii. 153; Savanūr, Bombay, xvii. 156; Shāh-jahānpur, xxii. 204; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 286; Sholāpur, xvii. 298; Sind, xvii. 406; Sitāpur, xxiii. 56; Sultānpur, xviii. 133; Tippera, xxiii. 383; Tonk, Rājputāna, xviii. 410; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 55; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 170.
- Shāista Khān, Mughal general, unsuccessful against Sivājī (1662), ii. 402; governor of Bengal (1664 and 1680), vii. 217; captured Chākan fort, Poona (1662), x. 122; quelled depredations of Maghs and Firinghis in Chittagong (1664-6), x. 308; rule in Dacca, xi. 106; confiscated English factory at Cossimbazar, xi. 52; won over Portuguese in Noakhālī by threats and cajolery, xix. 130; occupied Poona (1663), xx. 182; attacked Sandwip Island (1665), xxii. 48-49.
- Shājāpur Zila, district in Gwalior State, Central India, xxii. 227-228.
- Shājāpur, town in Gwalior State, Central India, xxii. 228.
- Shakargarh, *taluk* in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, xxii. 228.
- Shakarkhelda, village in Berār. *See* Pathkhelda.
- Shakespeare, Colonel Sir R., Agent to Governor-General in Central India (1859-61), ix. 376.
- Shakespeare, Captain, Superintendent of South Lushai Hills, conflict with Lushais (1892), xvi. 216.
- Shāl, ancient and local name of Quetta, xxi. 13, 20.
- Shālāmār, gardens and pleasure-ground near Lahore, xvi. 109-110.
- Shales, in the upper division of the Purāna group, i. 61; in the Vindhyan system, i. 62; of the Neobolus series, i. 64; in the uppermost division of the Haimantas, i. 66; Silurian, i. 66; infra-Trias of Hazāra, i. 67; Spiti, i. 68; Moulmein series, i. 74; Jurassic, i. 75, 76; Tälcher series, i. 82; ironstone, i. 83; Sabāthu stage, i. 91; Khojak, i. 92; Kohāt, i. 93; Burma, i. 94.
- Local notices:* Arakan Yoma, Burma, v. 398; Baro, Central India, vii. 24; Bengal, vii. 202, 264; Betul, viii. 7; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 126; Bijāpur, viii. 176; Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 188; Chānda, x. 149; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 198; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 229; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 239; Deccan, xi. 206; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 260; Garhwāl, xii. 164; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 419; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 384; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 1; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 114; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Karāchi, xv. 2; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 247; Mandī, Punjab, xvii. 153; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 295; Mirzāpur, xvii. 367; Nāgod, Central India, xviii. 300; Nicobars, xix. 61; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 142, 144; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 222; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 254; Palāman, xix. 335; Panānā, Central India, xix. 399; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xi. 9; Peshāwar, xi. 112; Prome, Burma, xx. 220; Punjab, xx. 249-251, 314; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 12; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rājputāna, xxi. 88, 89; Rānchī, xxi. 199; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 280; Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 413, 414; Sambalpur, xxii. 6; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 32; Saraspur Hills, Assam, xxii. 97; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 232; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 345; Sind, xxii. 392; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 119; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 343; Toba-Kākar Range, Baluchistān, xxiii. 406; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 408; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 4; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 86; United Provinces, xxiv. 139, 140, 141; Vindhya Hills, xxiv. 316.
- Shalmānis, Tājik race, Hashtnagar held by, xiii. 60; in Peshāwar valley, xx. 115.
- Shām Bāgh, at Nābha, Punjab, xviii. 271.
- Shām Bāzār, quarter of Calcutta, ix. 274.
- Shām Kishor Dās, Mahant, chief of Chhūnikhadān (1867-96), x. 216.
- Shām Singh, Rājā of Chamba (1873-1904), x. 130.
- Shām Singh Hospital, Chamba town, Punjab, x. 133, 134.
- Shāman Khel, branch of Mahsūds, North-West Frontier, xvii. 25.
- Shambānī, Bugti clan in Marri-Bugti country, Baluchistān, xvii. 211.
- Shambhu Singh, Mahārānā of Mewār (1861-74), xxiv. 92; relief of distress from famine (1868-9), xxiv. 98.
- Shambhu Singh, present Mahārāwal of Bānswāra (1905), vi. 409.
- Shambhuappa Koshti, shrine at Urundi, Islāmpur, Sātāra, xxiv. 286.
- Shambhuling, temple at Hebli, Dhārwar, xiii. 100.
- Shānli, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, scene of battle (1804), xxii. 228-229.
- Shams Khān, conquered Jetpur from Champāraj, xiv. 101.

- Shamsābād, historie town in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xxii. 229.
- Shamsher Bahādūr, Nawāb of Bāndā (early nineteenth century), vi. 349, 356, ix. 72; Bundelkhand lald waste, but driven back by British, ix. 71-72, xix. 401; Kālpi held by Gobind Rao on behalf of, xiv. 19.
- Shamsher Khān, foster-brother of emperor Akbar, land at Batāla granted to, vii. 133.
- Shanisher Parkāsh, Rājā of Sirmūr (1856-98), xxiii. 24; Shamsher Villa, Nāhan, built, xviii. 321; State surveyed and settled under, xxiii. 27.
- Shamsher Singh, Rājā of Mandī (1729), xvii. 154.
- Shamsher Singh, Rājā of Bashahr (1850), vii. 94-95.
- Shamshergarh, name for Santhar town, xxii. 26.
- Shams-i-Sirāj Afif, author of the *Turikh-i-Fīroz Shāhi*, v. 2.
- Shams-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1406), vii. 216.
- Shams-ud-dīn Fīroz, governor of Bengal (1302-18), vii. 216; overran Noakhālī, xix. 130.
- Shams-ud-dīn Khān, Nawāb of Lohāru, executed for murder of Mr. Fraser (1835), xvi. 169.
- Shams-ud-dīn Shāh, Bahmanī king (1397), ii. 383, 385, xiii. 236, 237.
- Shams-ul-mulk, son of Tufāl Khān, taken prisoner by Murtazā Nizām Shāh (1572), vii. 368.
- Shams-ul-mulk Zafar Jang Bahādūr, son of Sir Khurshed Jāh, joint holder of Paigāh estates, Hyderābād, xix. 316.
- Shams-ul-Umarā, Nawāb, co-regent in Hyderābād (1869-77), xiii. 242; palace at Hyderābād city, xiii. 310.
- Sham-ud-dīn, Mir, Mughli seet founded by (1496), xlii. 139.
- Shan, language of the Tai group of the Siamese-Chinese branch, i. 388-389, 394, 401; spoken in Bhamo, viii. 49; Upper Chindwin, x. 242; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 30; Kathā, xv. 156; Kengtung, xv. 201; Lailhka, xvi. 118; Meiktila, xvii. 279; Mōngpai, xvii. 407; Myitkyinā, xviii. 139; Nantok, xviii. 348; Ruby Mines, xxi. 329.
- Shan States, Burma, geology, i. 67, 74; botany, i. 202-203; language, i. 388; minerals, iii. 145, 148; trade, lii. 300, 313; statistics, iv. 101.
- Shan States, Northern, group of States lying to the east of Upper Burma, xxii. 229-248; physical aspects, 229-233; history, 233-235; population, 235-238; agriculture, 238-240; forests, 240; minerals, 240-242; trade and communications, 242-245; administration, 245-248; education, 248; medical, 248.
- Shan States, Southern, group of States in Burma, xxii. 248-267; physical aspects, 248-251; history, 251-254; population, 254-257; agriculture, 257-258; fisheries, 258-259; forests, 259-260; minerals, 260-261; trade and communications, 261-264; famine, 264; administration, 264-266; education, 266-267; medical, 267.
- Shānāns, caste of toddy-drawers in Southern India, Coimbatore, x. 361; Madura, xvi. 393; riots with Maravans (1899), xviii. 364; Tinnevely, xxiii. 367; Travancore, xxiv. 9.
- Shankar, Rai, of Dārāungar, migrated from the Gangetic Doāb to Jaunpur (early thirteenth century), xiv. 126.
- Shankar Rao More, defeated Malik-ut-Tujār at Vishālgarh (1453), xxiv. 321; defeated by Mahmūd Gawan at Vishālgarh (1469), xxiv. 321.
- Shankar Sāh, Gond Rājput king, xvii. 162.
- Shankargarh, village and fort in Pesbāwar. See Shabkadar.
- Shankarji Keshav, built temples at Nirmal (1750), xix. 123.
- Shankarling, temple at Nargund, Dhārwar, xviii. 378; Rabkavi, Southern Marāthā Country, xxi. 22; Sankeshwar, Belgaum, xxii. 59.
- Shankh Nārāyan, shrine at Beyt, Kāthiāwār, viii. 18.
- Shankhāsūr, demon who swallowed the Vedas, viii. 18.
- Shankrāji Nārāyan, Pant Sachiv, Bhore bestowed upon (1697), viii. 147; Singhgarh retaken (1706), xxiii. 13.
- Shanor, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxii. 267.
- Shans, tribe in Burma akin to the Siamese and Ahoms, Amherst, v. 297; Assam, vi. 44; reign in Ava, vi. 151; in Bhamo, viii. 49, 57, 59; Burma, ix. 140; Chin Hills, x. 273; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 30; Heuzada, xiii. 105; Hopong, xiii. 178; Hsahntung, xiii. 216; Hsaminōngkam, xiii. 217; Irrawaddy Division, xiii. 367; Kamalung, xiv. 324; Krenni, xv. 36; Kathā, xv. 156; Kenglon, xv. 200; Kengtung, xv. 201; Kyaukse, xvi. 73; Kyawkku, xvi. 83; Kyong, xvi. 84; Lashio, xvi. 149; Lawksawk, xvi. 158; Loi-ai, xvi. 170; Loilong and Loimaw, xvi. 171; Mandalay Division, xvii. 124, 125, 129; Maw, xvii. 235; Mawmai, xvii. 236; Meiktila Division, xvii. 274-275; Minbu, xvii. 349; Mogaung, xvii. 382; Mōnghsu and Mōngsang, xvii. 389; Mōng-

- klung and Môngnit, xvii. 401; Mông-nah, xvii. 405; Môngnawng and Mông-pai, xvii. 406; Mongpau, xvii. 407; Mongpaw and Môngsit, xvii. 408; Mytkyina, xviii. 139, 146; Namhkok, xviii. 348; Pangtaia, xix. 396; Papun, xix. 407; Prome, xx. 223; Ruby Mines, xxi. 329; Sagaing Division, xxi. 351; Salween, xxi. 417; Sanika, xxii. 22; Northern Shan States, xxii. 236, 237-238; Southern Shan States, xxii. 255-356; Shwebo, xxii. 314; Shwegu, xxii. 325; Tamu, xviii. 218; Taunggyi, xxiii. 257; Tenasserim Division, xxiii. 278; Tharawaddy, xxiii. 319; Toungoo, xxiii. 425; Wa States, xxiv. 344; Wau-yin, xxiv. 355; Yameithin, xxiv. 404; Yawughwe, xxiv. 416; Yengan, xxiv. 422; Zingaling Hkamti, xxiv. 436.
- Shāntappa Naik Tirumal Devasthān, temple at Bhalkal, North Kanara, viii. 90.
- Shaptrung Renipoeche, or Dharina Rājā, spiritual head of Bhutān, viii. 161.
- Sharafābād, former name of Bahādmgarh, vi. 194.
- Sharakpur, *lahsi* in Lahore District, Punjab, xxii. 267.
- Sharakpur, town in Lahore District, Punjab, xvii. 267.
- Sharanpur, Christian village near Nāsik, Bombay, xviii. 402-403.
- Shārdul Singh, Piplodā founded by (1547), xx. 148-149.
- Shārdul Singh, ruler of Sitāmau (1899), xxiii. 52.
- Sharif Khān, governor of Ēllichpur (1751-62), xii. 20.
- Sharifs, class of Musalmāns, in Mysore, xviii. 255.
- Shark-fins, exported from Baluchistān, vi. 302, 311; Karāchi, xv. 16; Makrān, xvii. 49.
- Sharkī, or Sharqī, 'Eastern' dynasty of Jaunpur (1394-1493), ii. 374-375; architecture, ii. 184-185.
- Local notices:* Azamgarh, vi. 15; Kanauj, xiv. 371; Ondh, xix. 279; Partābgarh, xx. 16.
- Sharks (*Carcharias*, *Galeocerdo*, and *Zygaena*), abound in Indian seas, i. 275; Makrān, Baluchistān, vi. 301-303; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 247.
- Shāt Gumbaz, mosque, near Bāgherhāt, Khulnā, vii. 222, xxiii. 142.
- Shatrūjit Singh, Miān, manager of Kuthār for the minor chief (1896), xvi. 57.
- Shaukā Jang, governor of Purnea (1757), xx. 414-415.
- Shans. *See* Shāhās.
- Shawl manufacture, in India generally, iii. 217; Amritsar, v. 324, 328-329; Dera Nānak, Gurdāspur, xi. 271; Dina-nagar, Gurdāspur, xi. 355; Gujrāt, xii. 370; Gurdāspur, xii. 398; Islām-ābād, Kashmir, xiii. 371; Jalālpur, Gujrāt, xiv. 15; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Kashmir, xv. 131; Ludhiāna, xvi. 204, 208; Nūrpur, Kāngra, xix. 232; Pathānkot, Gurdāspur, xx. 28; Punjab, xx. 315; Rājputāna, xxi. 131; Rāmpur, Punjab, xxi. 190; Sandoway, Burma (by Chins), xxii. 37; Siālkot, xxii. 331; Simla, xxii. 380; Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 102; Sujānpur, Punjab, xxiii. 117.
- Sheep, in India generally, iii. 86-87; improvements by crossing, iii. 87; breeds in North and South India contrasted, iii. 87; statistics, iii. 101.
- Local notices:* Afghānistān, v. 53; Anantapur, v. 343; South Arcot, v. 428; Bāgepalli, Mysore, vi. 182; Baluchistān, vi. 299; Bāndā, vi. 352; Belgaum, vii. 151; Bengal, vii. 250; Bijāpur, viii. 181; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 210; Central Provinces, x. 41; Chānda, x. 155; Chhindwāra, x. 210; Coimbatore, x. 363; Cuddapah, xi. 65; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 254; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 265; Etāwah, xii. 43; Fatehpur, xii. 80; Ferozepore, xii. 94; Gayā, xii. 202; Godāvari, xii. 290; Jhelum, xiv. 155; Karnāl, xv. 53; Kashmir, xv. 127; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 140; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderabad, xvii. 4; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 49; Miānwāli, xvii. 321; Nāsik, xviii. 404; Punjab, xx. 302; United Provinces, xxiv. 186. *See also* in each District and larger State article under Agriculture.
- Sheep, wild or mountain, mostly *uriāl* (*Ovis vignei*), i. 233; found in Baluchistān, vi. 272; Hindu Kush, xiii. 138; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 110, 112; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 300; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 247; Ladākh, xvi. 89; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 145; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 173; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 45; Makrān Coast Range, Baluchistān, xvii. 51; Quetta-Pishān, Baluchistān, xxi. 13; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 337; Sind, xxii. 393; Sulaimān Range, xxiii. 129; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 278.
- Sheakhāla-Howrah Light Railway. *See* Howrah-Sheakhāla Light Railway.
- Shegaon, town in Buldāna District, Berār, centre of cotton trade, xxii. 267-268.
- Sheikān, tribe of Pathāns, xix. 241.
- Sheikh Budin, hill station in North-West Frontier Province, xxii. 268.
- Sheikhpurā, trading town in Monghyr District, Bengal, xxii. 268.
- Shelnmagā, township in Shwebo District, Upper Burma, xvii. 268.

- Shekhāwati, district in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, forming a semi-independent confederacy, xxii. 268-270.
- Shekhāwati, dialect of Mārwarī, spoken in Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Shekhawati Regiment (13th Rājputs), of which the Mahārājā of Jaipur is honorary colonel, xxii. 270.
- Shekhot, dialect of Awadhi Hindī, spoken by Musalmāns in Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98.
- Shekhji, chief of Amber (end of fourteenth century), Shekhāwati named after, xxii. 269.
- Shekhūpura, estate in Punjab, xxii. 270.
- Shekhūpura, ancient town in Gujranwāla District, Punjab, once residence of Dārā Shikoh, xxii. 270.
- Shellā, petty State in Khāsī Hills, Assam, xxii. 270-271.
- Shellac, manufacture, iii. 173, 174; exports, iii. 175, 291; factories in Asansol, Burdwān, vi. 8; Bānkurā, vi. 388; Burdwān, ix. 97; Dignagar, Burdwān, xi. 345; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Māniktala, Twenty-four Parganas, xvii. 183; Mirzāpur, xvii. 377; Rānchī, xxi. 206; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73; Sāran, xxii. 90; Sonāmukhī, Bānkurā, xxiii. 80; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75.
- Shenali tank, at Kalyān, Thāna, xiv. 323.
- Shencottah, town and railway station in Travancore State, Madras, centre of coffee and tea estates, xxii. 271.
- Shendamangalam, town in Salem District, Madras. *See* Sendamangalam.
- Shendurni, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxii. 271.
- Shenshāi, 'royal' faction of the Pārsis, i. 440.
- Sheo Singh, Rājā of Sirohi (1816-62), xxiii. 31; founder of Sheoganj (1854), xxii. 271.
- Sheo Singh Chandrawat, Antrī granted to (fifteenth century), xxi. 191; Rāna, Bhīl, killed by, xxi. 191-192.
- Sheodān Slugh, Rājā of Alwar (1857-63), v. 258-259.
- Sheoganj, town in Sirohi State, Rājputāna, adjoining Erinpura, xxii. 271.
- Sheopur *Žila*, district in Gwalior State, Central India, xxii. 271.
- Sheopur, town in Gwalior State, Central India, with special industries, xxii. 271-272.
- Sheorogars, class claiming Kshatriya descent, in Manki, North Kanara, xvii. 198.
- Shepherd Mission Hospital, Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 103.
- Sher Afzal, intrigues in Chitrāl (1893-5), x. 302, 303.
- Sher Ahmad, Sikhs in Kashmīr attacked (c. 1843), xv. 94.
- Sher Ali Khān, son of Dost Muhammad, acknowledged by Lord Lawrence and Lord Mayo as Amir of Afghānistān (1869), ii. 516, v. 39; Russian intrigues favoured (1878), ii. 518, v. 40; flight and death in Afghān-Turkistān (1879), ii. 518, v. 40; palace at Kābul, xiv. 245; in Kandahār, xiv. 376.
- Sher Khān, Harihar, Mysore, granted in *jāgir* to, by Nawāb of Sāvanūr, xiii. 55.
- Sher Khān, cousin of Balban, governor of Multān and Uchh, campaign of Nasir-ud-din against (1253), ii. 360; Dīpāl-pur a fief of (1250), xi. 359; death (c. 1266), xx. 265.
- Sher Khān, governor of Bengal (thirteenth century), vii. 216.
- Sher Khāu, Sūr, Afghān emperor (1540-5). *See* Sher Shāh.
- Sher Khān Bābi, ancestor of the Bālāsīnor and Rādhapur houses in Gujarāt (c. 1664), xxi. 23.
- Sher Khān Bābi, expelled Mughal governor from Junāgarh (c. 1735), xiv. 236-237.
- Sher Khān mosque, at Penukonda, Anantapur, xx. 105.
- Sher Muhammad Khān, first military governor of Chicacole, built mosque at Chicacole (1641), x. 217; entered Bobbili estate (1652), viii. 252.
- Sher Muhammad Khān, Sadozai, rule in Dera Ismāil Khān (1815), xi. 262.
- Sher Muhammad Khān Tālpur, Mīr, capital at Mīrpur Khās, xvii. 365; defeat (1843), xvii. 365.
- Sher Shāh, Eminābād destroyed (tenth century), xii. 24.
- Sher Shāh, or Sher Khān, Sūr, Afghān emperor of Delhi (1540-5), ii. 395, 413; ruler of Bengal (1539-45), ii. 373, vii. 213, 216; Kila Kohna mosque at Delhi built by, ii. 126; reform of currency, ii. 145-146; tomb at Sasarām, ii. 183, xxii. 111; coinage, iv. 513-514.
- Local notices:* Defeated Humāyūn (1539), v. 36, vi. 417, x. 186, xi. 236, xii. 223, xiv. 183, xxi. 97; killed at siege of Kālinjar (1545), vi. 348, ix. 70, xiv. 312; took Bengal (1539), vii. 212, 213; invaded Bundelkhand (1545), ix. 70; in Central India, ix. 339; Chanderī, x. 164; held Chunār fort, x. 333; fortified Delhi, xi. 236; in Etāwah, xii. 39; held Gwalior fort (1542), xii. 440; in Hoshiārpur, xiii. 194; Jannpur, xiv. 75; defeated Mughals at Kanauj (1540), xiv. 318; took Māndu from Kādīr Shāh (1545), xvii. 172; Nārnaul said to be the birthplace of, xviii. 380; in Oudh, xiv. 280; mosque at Patna, xx.

- 70; in Punjab, xv. 268; attacked Ralteu (1513), xxi. 63; abandoned advance into Rāthor country (1514), xxi. 97; buildings at Rāpri, xxi. 236; built Rohtās fort, xxi. 322; contest with Humāyūn in Shāhābād, xxi. 188; selected Shergarh as site of fortress, xxii. 272; devastated Sironj, xxi. 38; Afghāns became important in United Provinces under, xxiv. 125.
- Sher Shāh Masul. *See* Kila-kohna.
- Sher Singh, Sikh general, defeated at Chilhānwāla (1849), x. 224, xii. 366; battles in second Sikh War, xii. 366; rebellion in the Punjab (1848), and final surrender, xx. 174; Lord Gough first encountered army of, near Rāmna-gar, xii. 366, xxi. 180; laid down arms at Rāwalpindi (1849), xxi. 172.
- Sher Singh, reputed son of Ranjit Singh, Mahārājā, built the Anārkaḥ at Rātāla, vii. 133; rule over part of Gurdāspur, xii. 394; over part of Mūshīrpur, xiii. 191; governor of Kashmir, vi. 93; Balbir Singh released by (1841), xvii. 154; born at Mukerian, xviii. 17.
- Sher Singh, Khichi Thākur, feud with Sindhia (1818), xxi. 34.
- Sher Singh, Diwān, chief of Khitchipur (1819-69), xv. 278.
- Sherāfgan, tomb at Barān, ix. 102.
- Sherdil Khān, usurper in Kalāt (1863-4), vi. 277, 279.
- Shergarh, ruined fort in Shāhābād District, Bengal, xxii. 272.
- Sherghāti, town in Gayā District, Bengal, xxii. 272-273.
- Sheriffs, in Presidency towns, iv. 158.
- Sherkot, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, xxii. 273.
- Shermādevi, subdivision and town in Tinnevely District, Madras. *See* Sermādevi.
- Sherpur, historic town in Hooga District, Eastern Bengal, xvii. 273.
- Sherpur, town in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xxii. 273.
- Shervarāyar Malai, range in Madras. *See* Shevaroy Hills.
- Sheshbahai, son of Halavād chief, took possession of Sāyla, Kāthiāwār (1751), xxii. 138.
- Sheshādri Iyer, Sir K., Diwān of Mysore (1883-1901), xviii. 185.
- Shetphal tank, irrigation work in Bombay, iii. 331.
- Shetrunja or Satrunjaya hill, Palitāna, Kāthiāwār, covered with Jain temples, ii. 179, xix. 360-366.
- Shevaroy Hills, range in Madras, xxi. 273-275.
- Shewdvadar, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxii. 275.
- Shevgaon, *Kūḷa* in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xxii. 275.
- Shewan memorial clock-tower, Nanded, Rewā Kāntha, xviii. 361.
- Shiāh, sect of Islām, i. 436; Hazāras and Kirillāshis in Afghānistān, v. 47; in Bombay Presidency, viii. 307; Gilgit, Kashmir, xii. 240; Hunra-Nagar, Kashmir, xiii. 225; riot caused by, at Hyderabad (1847), xxi. 241; numerous in Lucknow, xvi. 183; Rājputāna, xxi. 115; United Provinces, xxiv. 172.
- Shib Lal, governor of Kāshipur, Naini Tāl (1801), xv. 71.
- Shutting or nomadic cultivation of hill-sides by wild tribes (*Kewar* in Central Provinces, *phūm* in Bengal, *Kumri* in Kanarese, *padu* or *fyde* in Telugu, *taungya* in Burma, *shār* in Rājputāna), iii. 24-25, 118, 125.
- Local notices*: Assam, vi. 55-56; by Bagās, vi. 213; in Bānswāra, Rājputāna, vi. 420; Bengal, vii. 243; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 50; Burma, ix. 150; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 243-244; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 321; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 382; Goa, xii. 261; Godāvari, xii. 287, 288, 290; Hill Tippera, xiii. 120; Hyderabad State, xiii. 260; by the Kachins, Burma, xiv. 254; in South Kanara, xiv. 364; Kāsargod, South Kanara, xv. 68; Kathā, Burma, xv. 156-157, 163; Kyaukpyn, Burma, xvi. 61; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 74-75; Leiktho, Burma, xvi. 159; Lushai Hills, Assam, xvi. 219; Madras Presidency, xvi. 286; the Māliāhs, Ganjām, xvii. 87; Mandalay, xvii. 130; Mandalj, by the Balgās, xvii. 163; in Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Mawknai, Burma, xvii. 236; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 351; Mongpai, Burma, xvii. 406; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 111; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 140; Mysore, xviii. 210; Nāga Hills, Assam, xviii. 291; by the Palaungs, Burma, xix. 356; in Parābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 11; Pātan, Sātāra, xx. 25; Pegu, Burma, xx. 88; Prome, Burma, xx. 223; Rājputāna, by the Bhils, xxi. 121; Rampa, Godāvari, xxi. 182; Sātpurā Range, xxii. 132; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 237, 238; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Singaing, Burma, xxii. 435; Tāntabin, Burma, xxiii. 246; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 262; Tharawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 319; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 334; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 346, 349; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 95.
- Shilgaon, town with temples in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xxii. 275.

- Shikāris, caste in Sind, vii. 307; Rohri, Sind, xxi. 309.
- Shikārpur, former District in Sind. *See* Lārkāna and Sukkur Districts.
- Shikārpur, subdivision in Sukkur District, Sind, xxii. 275.
- Shikārpur, *tāluka* in Sukkur District, Sind, xxii. 275-276.
- Shikārpur, town in Sukkur District, Sind, dépôt of trade with Central Asia, xxii. 276-277.
- Shikārpur, *tāluk* in Shimoga District, Mysore, xxi. 277-278.
- Shikārpur, town in Shimoga District, Mysore, xxii. 278.
- Shikārpur, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, with handsome buildings, xxii. 278.
- Shikohābād, *tahsil* in Maiupuri District, United Provinces, xxii. 278-279.
- Shikohābād, industrial town in Maiupuri District, United Provinces, xxii. 279.
- Shillong, subdivision in Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xxii. 279-280.
- Shillong, town and cantonment in Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, and summer headquarters of the Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam, xxii. 280-281.
- Shillong Peak, Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 254.
- Shimgā festival. *See* Holi.
- Shimoga, District in Mysore, xxii. 281-289; physical aspects, 281-283; history, 283-286; population, 286; agriculture, 286-287; trade and communications, 288; administration, 288-289; education, 289; medical, 289.
- Shimoga, *tāluk* in Shimoga District, Mysore, xxii. 289-290.
- Shimoga, town in Shimoga District, Mysore, xxii. 290; climate, iii. 201.
- Shimpis, tailors, in Khāndesh, xv. 231.
- Shinā, language of the Pisācha group, intermediate between Eranian and Indo-Aryan, i. 356; spoken in Gilgit, xii. 240.
- Shināki, group of small republics in upper valley of the Indus, near Gilgit, xxii. 290-291.
- Shinbinnagaing pagoda, in Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 355.
- Shinbintlalyaung, Buddha image at Pegu, Burma, xx. 97.
- Shinbome, pagoda built by, at Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 142.
- Shinbyuyatki pagoda, in Lower Chin-dwin, Burma, x. 231.
- Shindatwe shrine, in Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 261.
- Shindos, descendants of Brāhmins and female slaves, in Ratnagiri, Bombay, xxi. 249.
- Shinmadaung, image of Buddha at Pakangyi, Burma, xix. 322.
- Shinmaw, said to contain a tooth of Gautama, on Tavoy Point, Burma, xxiii. 261.
- Shinmukti pagoda, near Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 261.
- Shiamunhla, queen of Anawrata, Shwezayan pagoda, Burma, built by, xvii. 128.
- Shins, caste, in Gilgit, xii. 240; Hindu Kush, xiii. 139.
- Shinsawbu, built herself a palace at Dagon, Burma (1460), xxi. 214.
- Shintangs, tribe, in Chin Hills, x. 274.
- Shinwāris, tribe, in Afghanistan, v. 46; Jalālabād, xiv. 12.
- Shipbuilding, formerly at Bombay, viii. 405; at Cocanāda, Godāvari, x. 338; Damān, xi. 129; Surat, xxiii. 161; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75.
- Shipki, pass in Tibet, i. 18, xxii. 291.
- Shipman, Sir Abraham, in command of troops sent to take over Bombay from Portuguese, died on Anjidiv Island (1664), v. 385.
- Shipping, tonnage of sailing and steam vessels engaged in foreign trade of India, from 1884 to 1904, iii. 76; proportion of, to and from British possessions and under British flag, iii. 276.
- Shirānī Country, tract on border of North-West Frontier Province, xxii. 291-292.
- Shiranis, Afghan tribe, in Baluchistān, vi. 289; expedition against (1853), xix. 208.
- Shirhatti, town in Sāngli State, Bombay, xxii. 292.
- Shirol, town in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xxii. 292.
- Shirpur, *tāluka* in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxii. 293.
- Shirpur, town in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, centre of cotton trade, xxii. 293.
- Shish Mahal, 'mirrored palace,' in Agra fort, ii. 129, v. 86; at Lahore, xvi. 109.
- Shisham or sissū trees (*Dalbergia Sissoo*), in India generally, iii. 104; found in Baroda, vii. 52; Champāran, x. 138; Chhindwāra, x. 205; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 380; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gujranwāla, xii. 359; Hill Tippera, xiii. 121; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Hyderabad State, xiii. 259; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 391; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31, 37; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 67; Jaunpur, xiv. 73; Karaull, Rājputāna, xv. 29; Kashmir, xv. 107; Kohāt, xv. 347; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 173; Ludhiāna, xvi. 204; Meerut, xvii. 254; Miānwāli, xvii. 321; Multān, xviii. 31; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 84; Mysore,

- xviii. 216; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 328; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Patlāla, Punjab, xx. 33, 43; Peshāwar, xx. 113; Punjab, xx. 309, 311; Sambalpur, xxii. 6; Sāran, xxii. 85; Shāhjahānpur, xvii. 202; Shāhpur, xxii. 218.
- Shiu Dayāl Singh (1818-78), founder of Rādhāswāmī sect, i. 427.
- Shiv Singh, Rājā of Idar, Mahī Kānthā (1753-91), xiii. 325-326.
- Shiv Singh, Thākur, chief of Piplodā, furnished British with cavalry and men during Mutiny, xx. 149.
- Shivaganga, estate and town in Madras. *See* Sivaganga.
- Shivārājpur, *tahsil* in Cawnpore District, United Provinces, xxii. 293-294.
- Shivbāra, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xxii. 294.
- Shivganga, valley in the Salt Range, Punjab, xxii. 294.
- Shivner, historic hill-fort with Buddhist caves, in Poona District, Bombay, xxii. 294.
- Shivram Dimal, *ghāt* at Pantāmba, Ahmadnagar, built by, xx. 395.
- Shiyālī, *tāluk* in Tanjore District, Madras, xxii. 294-295.
- Shiyālī, town in Tanjore District, Madras, birthplace of Tamil poet and saint, xxii. 295.
- Shoes. *See* Boots and Shoes.
- Sholagas, or Sholigas, jungle tribe, on Biligiri-Rangan Hills, Mysore, viii. 236; in Coimbatore Hills, x. 361; Mysore, xviii. 200.
- Sholāpur Agency, State in Bombay. *See* Akalkot.
- Sholāpur, District in Bombay, xvii. 295-305; physical aspects, 295-296; history, 296-297; population, 297-298; agriculture, 299-301; forests, 301; trade and communications, 301-302; famine, 302-303; administration, 303-304; education, 304-305; medical, 305; meteorology, i. 126, 142.
- Sholāpur, *tāhuka* in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xxii. 305.
- Sholāpur, historic city in Sholāpur District, Bombay, with old fort and cotton-mills, xxii. 305-307; silver-work, iii. 239.
- Sholāpur Spinning and Weaving Mill, xxii. 302, 306.
- Sholas, forest glades in the Nilgiris, Madras, botany of, i. 188, xix. 87, 96.
- Sholeswara temple. *See* Choleswara.
- Sholigas. *See* Sholagas.
- Sholinghur, town with temples in North Arcot District, Madras, scene of battle (1781), xxii. 307-308.
- Shorāpur, *tāluk* and town in Gulbarga District, Hyderabad. *See* Sūrāpur.
- Shorārūd, sub-*tahsil* in Quetta-Pishin District, Baluchistān. *See* Quetta *Tahsil*.
- Shore, Sir John. *See* Teignmouth, Lord.
- Shorkot, *tahsil* in Jhang District, Punjab, xvii. 308.
- Shorkot, town with ruins in Jhang District, Punjab, xxii. 308-309; inscribed bricks found, ii. 40.
- Shoto, low caste in Hindn Kush, xiii. 139.
- Shravan Belgola, village in Hassan District, Mysore. *See* Sravana Belgola.
- Shrews, including 'mnsk rat' (*Crocidura caerulea*), i. 224-225.
- Shrigonda, *tāhuka* in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xxii. 309.
- Shrigonda, town in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xxii. 309.
- Shrikes (Laniidae), i. 243.
- Shrines, at Ahmadnagar (Ajamgīr), v. 124; Ahobilam, Kurnool (Vaishnava), v. 127-128; Ajmer (Saiyid Husain and Muin-ud-din Chishtī), v. 141, 170, 171; Amarapura, Burma (Shwegyetyet pagodas), xvii. 128; Ambalapulai, Travancore (Krishnaswāmi), v. 288; Amroha, Moradābād (Shaikh Saddu and Shāh Wilāyat), v. 331; Anandpur, Hoshiārpur (Sikh), v. 336; Arakan, Burma, v. 392; Arasur Hills, Mahī Kānthā (Ambā Bhavāntī), v. 400; Bābā Budan Mountains, Mysore (Bābā Budan), vi. 164; Badrināth Peak, Garhwāl (Vishnu), vi. 179-180; Badvel, Cuddapah, vi. 181; Bāgevādi, Bijāpur (Baseshwar, Ganpati, Mallikārjun, and Sangameshwar), vi. 183; Bālāpur, Berār (Shaikh Bābū), vi. 234; Bālkonda, Hyderabad, vi. 249; Baluchistān, vi. 293; Bārūr, South Kanara (Jain), vii. 22; Bassein, Burma, vii. 109; Bellary, vii. 162; Bengal, vii. 222; Berār, vii. 375; Beyt, Kāthiāwār (Krishna's four wives and his mother, and Shankh Nārāyan), viii. 18; Bhadreswar, Cutch (Siva), viii. 23; Bhāgalpur (Muhammadan), viii. 37; Bhaisa, Hyderabad (Muslimān saints), viii. 41; Bhavsari, Poona (Satvai), viii. 99; Bhit Shāh, Sind (Shāh Abdul Latīf), xxii. 411; Bosra, Vizagapatam (Siva), xix. 312; Bulandshahr, ix. 51; Chidambaram, South Arcot (Siva), x. 219; Chinchli, Kolhāpur, x. 226; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 231; Chinot, Lyallpur, x. 285; Chitrakūt, Bāndā, x. 300; Coorg (Kaimada), xi. 18; Delhi (Nizām-ud-din), xi. 239; Dera Ghāzi Khān (Sakhi Sarwar), xi. 257; Devikot, Dinājpur (Alā-ud-din), xi. 276; Dewās, Central India (Devivāsini), xi. 281; Dhākā-dakshin, Sylhet (Chaitanya), xi. 282;

Dhamnār, Central India, xi. 283; Dhodap, Nāsik (Belpir), xi. 320; Dīpāl-pur, Montgomery (Bāba Lālu Jas Rāj), xi. 359; Ellichpur, Berār (Abdur-Rahmān), xii. 21; Farīdpur (Farīd Shāh), xii. 61; Gaur, Mālda (Dnār-bāsīnī), xii. 188; Gohāna, Rohtak (Shāh Zia-ud-dīn Muhammad), xii. 304-305; Gokarn, North Kanara, xii. 307; Gujrāt (Shāh Daula), xii. 374; Gulbarga, Hyderābād (Khawāja Banda Nawās), xii. 383; Gwalior fort (Gwālipa), xii. 441; Hinglāj, Baluchistān (Nāni), xiii. 142; Hongal, Belgaum, xiii. 161; Ikkeri, Mysore, xiii. 329; Indī, Bijāpur, xiii. 332; Islāfī, Afghānistān (Hazrat Eshan), xiii. 371; Jaunpur (Karār Bīr, giant demon), xiv. 82; Jhīnjhāna, Muzaffarnagar (Muhammādan), xiv. 164; Jotiba's Hill, Kolhāpur (Chopdal), xiv. 203; Junnar, Poona (Muhammādan), xiv. 240; Kahrur, Multān (Alī Sarwar), xiv. 273; Kairāna, Muzaffarnagar (Muhammādan), xiv. 287; Kānau, Rājputāna (Gopīnāth), xiv. 326; Kamātāpur, Rangpur (Ismāil Ghāzī), xxi. 226; Kavlāpur, Bombay (Muhammādan), xv. 192; Khāngāh Dogrān, Gujrānwāla (Muhammādan), xv. 243; Khatāna, Hoshiangābād, xiii. 182; Kollāmalais, Salem, xv. 390; Kondāne, Kolāba, xv. 392-393; Kotappakonda, Guntūr, xviii. 373; Kumbakonam, Tanjore (Brahmā), xvi. 20; Kunyva, Burma, xix. 322; Lahore (Gurū Arjun), xvi. 108; Laliug, Khāndesh, xvi. 133; Lūnāvāda, Rewā Kānthia (Lūneswar), xvi. 211; Madhi, Almadnagar (Shāh Ramzān Mahi Savār, or Kānhoba), xvi. 231; Madras Presidency, xvi. 263; Mahāsthān, Bagra, xvi. 437; Maheshwār, Central India (Ahalyā Bai and Vithoba), xvii. 10; Malhar, Central India, xvii. 29; Maikhāl island, Chittagong (Adināth), xvii. 42; Makanpur, Cawnpore (Shāh Madār), xvii. 43; Malgaon, Bombay (Bawasan), xvii. 86; Mālsiras, Sholapur (Hanamān), xvii. 95; Mandalay, Burma (Payāgyi or Arakau pagoda), xvii. 141-142; Māngrol, Kāthiāwār (Kānuāth Mahādeo), xvii. 180; Mangrūl, Berār, xvii. 181; Māuikīāla, Kāwalpiudi, xvii. 183; Mānārgudi, Tanjore, xvii. 199-200; Māyavaram, Tanjore (Mayūranāthaswāmī), xvii. 238; Meerut (Muhammādan), xvii. 265; Meiktila, Burma, xvi. 278; Mirāj, Bombay (Muhammādan), xvii. 362; Mirzāpur (Vindhyeswari or Vindhya-bāsīnī), xvii. 377; Monghyr (Muhammādan), xvii. 394; Monmeim, Burma (Kyaikpane), v. 295; Mukteswar, Nalutāl, xviii. 18; Multān (Bahā-ud-dīn

and Ruku-ul-Ālam), xviii. 36; Nānder, Hyderābād (Gurū Govind), xviii. 350, 355; Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur (Mahākuta), xviii. 360; Narasaraopet, Guntūr, xviii. 373; Narwar, Central India (Shāh Madār), xviii. 397; Nāthdwāra, Rājputāna (Vlshnu), xviii. 415; Orehlā, Central India (Hardaul), xix. 248; Pab Range, Las Bela (Shāh Bilawal), xix. 296; Pākattan, Montgomery (Farīd-ul-Hakkwa-ud-Dīn, Shakar Ganj), xix. 332; Pāvāgarh, Pānch Mahāls (Kālīka Māta), xix. 383; Pauhāla, Kolhāpur (Sādhiboba), xix. 396; Pannā, Central India (Prān Nāth), xix. 404; Parbhani, Hyderābād (Ramazān Shāh), xix. 411; Pasrūr, Siālkot (Miān Barkhurdār), xx. 23; Pātūr, Berār (Shaikh Abdul-Azīz), xx. 76; Pendhat, Mainpurī (Jokhalyā), xx. 102; Pennikonda, Anantapur (Bābayya), xx. 105; Phalāuda, Meerut (Kutb Shāh), xx. 128; Pollūr, North Arcot, xx. 160; Ratnāgiri (Saugameshwar), xxi. 248-249; Rohri, Sind (Khawāja Khizr), xxi. 310; Rudauli, Bāra Banki (Shāh Ahmad and Zohra Bibi), xxi. 338; Sādhaura, Ambāla (Shāh Kumāis), xxi. 347; Sāgar, Hyderābād (Sūfi Sarmast), xxi. 366; Sakhi Sarwar, Dera Ghāzi Khān, xxi. 390; Sangameshwar, Ratnāgiri, xxii. 50; Saptasulung, Nāsik, xxii. 81; Satyabādī, Orissa (Sākhī Gopāl), xxii. 135; Saundatti-Yellamma, Belgaum, xxii. 149; Sehwan, Sind (Kalandar Lāl Shāhbāz), xxii. 411; Shetrujya Hill, Kāthiāwār (Jain), xix. 361-366; Shinnadaung, Burma, xix. 322; Siālkot (Bāba Nānak), xxii. 329, 335; Sind, xxii. 411; Sirohi, Rājputāna (Sarneswar), xxiii. 37; Srīnagar, Kashmīr (Makhdūm Sāhib, the Nakshbandi, and Pīr Dastgīr), xxiii. 100; Srīperumbūdūr, Chingleput (Srī Kānānujāchārya), xxiii. 106; Srīraugam, Trichinopoly (Kanganāthaswāmī), xxiii. 108; Srisaillam, Kumool (Mallikārjuna), xxiii. 110; Snehindram, Travancore (Sthānumalaya Perumāl), xxiii. 115; Sankur, Sind (Shāh Khair-ud-dīn), xvii. 411; Surat (Hanumān), xxiii. 167; Swāt, North-West Frontier (Akhund), xxiii. 187; Takht-i-Sulaimān, North-West Frontier, xxiii. 206; Talegaon-Dhamdhare, Poona (Nāthā), xxiii. 213; Tānda-Urmar, Hoshiarpur (Sakhi Sarwar), xxiii. 222; Tando Masil Khān, Sind (Shāh Jaro Pīr Fazl Nango and Shaikh Makai), xxiii. 223; Tanjore (Subrahmanya), xviii. 243; Tārakeswar, Hooghly (Siva), xxiii. 249; Tavoy, Burma (Shindatwe), xxiii. 261; Thamaing, Burma, xix. 322; Thān, Kāthi-

- āwār (Bāndia Beli, Tarnetar, and Wā-sangi), xxiii. 288; Tinnevely (Siva), xxiii. 379; Tiruchengodu, Salem (of the Konga Vellālas), xxiii. 392; Tiruvālūr, Tanjore (Achalewara), xxiii. 400; Trichinopoly (Ganesa), xxiv. 45-46; Trippapūr, Travancore, xxiv. 49; Tri-vandrum, Travancore (Sri Ananta Pad-manābhaswāmi), xxiv. 50; Uch, Pun-jab, xxiv. 82; Uderolal, Sind (Shaikh Tabir), xxii. 411; Ulvi, North Kanara (Basava), xxiv. 116; Unao (Alā-nd-din), xxiv. 123; Urun-Islāmpur, Sātāra (Sāmabhūnappa Koshti), xxiv. 286; Yān, North Kanara (Mahādeo and Pārvali), xxiv. 413. *See also* Temples.
- Shudānis, Kurram overrun by, tradi-tionally, xvi. 48-49.
- Shuidār, peak in Wazīstān, xxiv. 379, 380.
- Shujā, Sultān, brother of Aurangzeb, con-test for Mughal throne (1658-61), ii. 401, 402; perished miserably in Arakan, vi. 391; built fort for defence of Bengal against raids of Arakanese, vi. 167; defeated by Aurangzeb in Fatehpur (1659), xii. 77; governor of Bengal (1639-60), vii. 214, 217, xxiv. 153; erected Lukāchuri, or eastern gate at Gaur (1630), xii. 187, 191; strengthened fortifications at Monghyr (1639), xvii. 393, 403; palace at Rājmahāl, xxi. 78; retreat to Tanda (1660), xxiii. 221.
- Shujā Khān, Sadozai, governor of Multān, Shujābād founded by (1730), xxii. 310.
- Shujā Khān, Murshid Kulī Khān's son-in-law, tomb at Murshidābād, x-viii. 58.
- Shujā (or Shujāat) Khān, (Shujāwal), Sār, governor of Mālwa (1545-54), ii. 380, 381, xvii. 104; governor of Chanderī (1540), x. 164; Māndu placed under (1545), xvii. 173; Raisen became part of territory (1543), xxi. 63; Sārangpur included in govern-ship, xxii. 96; Shujālpur improved by, xxii. 310.
- Shujāat Khān, governor of Ellichpur (1729-40), xii. 20.
- Shujābād, *tahsil* in Multān District, Pun-jab, xxii. 309-310.
- Shujābād, town in Multān District, Pun-jab, xxii. 310.
- Shujālpur, town in Gwalior State, Cen-tral India, residence of Shujāat Khān, with cenotaph of Rānojī Sindhia, xxii. 310-311.
- Shujaota, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xxii. 311.
- Shujā-ud-danlah, Nawāb Wazīr of Oudh (1754-75), xix. 281-282; defeated by British at Buxar (1764), ii. 411, 479, vii. 218, ix. 247-248; conquered Rohillas with British help (1774), ii. 483-484, vii. 5, ix. 315, xxi. 307; invaded Bengal (1763), vii. 180; de-feated by British in Cawnpore (1765), ix. 308; built house at Dalmau, xi. 127; head-quarters at Fyzābād, v. 176, xii. 111, 117, 118; held Jhānsī, xiv. 148; country house at Nawābganj, Bāra Banki, xviii. 427; founded Na-wābganj, Gondā, xviii. 428; founded Shāhgauj, Jaunpur, xxii. 201; Allah-ābād territory assigned to (1773), xxiv. 157.
- Shujā-ud-din, built mosque on Alahgīr Hill (1710), v. 204.
- Shujā-ud-dīn Khān, governor of Bengal (1725), vii. 217; overran Tippera (1733), xxiii. 381-382.
- Shujā-ul-mulk. *See* Shāh Shujā.
- Shujā-ul-mulk, present Mehtār of Chitrāl (1895), x. 302-303.
- Shujāwal Khān. *See* Shujā Khān.
- Shujāwalpur, town in Central India. *See* Shujālpur.
- Shukr-ud-dīn, shrine at Wular, Kashmīr, xxiv. 387.
- Shurgan Tunga, peak in Lāhul. *See* Deo-Tibba.
- Shwe Yan, rebel leader in Sagaiug, Burma (1885-8), xxi. 354.
- Saweandaw pagoda, Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 345.
- Shwebannyan pagoda, Legaing township, Burma, xvii. 348.
- Shwebo, District in Upper Burma, xxii. 311-323; physical aspects, 311-312; history, 312-313; population, 313-314; agriculture, 314-316; forests, 316; minerals, 316-317; trade and commu-nications, 317-318; famine, 318-319; administration, 319-321; education, 321; medical, 321-322; coal-fields, iii. 137.
- Shwebo, subdivision and township in Shwebo District, Upper Burma, xxii. 322.
- Shwebo, town in Shwebo District, Upper Burma, original capital of last dynasty of kings of Burma, xxii. 322-324.
- Shwebo Canal, Burma, iii. 343-344.
- Shwebontha pagoda, Tagaung, Burma, xxi. 329.
- Shwechetho pagoda, Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 323.
- Shwedagon pagoda, Rangoon, Burma, v. 296, xxi. 215.
- Shwedaung, subdivision and township in Prome District, Lower Burma, xxii. 324.
- Shwedaung, town in Prome District, Lower Burma, with silk industry, xxii. 324-325.
- Shwegu, subdivision and township in

- Bhamo District, Upper Burma, xvii. 325.
- Shwegu pagoda, Pakokku, Burma, x. 231, xix. 322.
- Shwegugyi pagoda, in Kathā, Burma, xv. 155; at Pagan, xix. 313; Tagaung, xxi. 329.
- Shwegyaung, Buddhist monastery, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 143.
- Shwegyetyet, shrines at Amarapura, Burma, xvii. 128.
- Shwegyin, subdivision and township in Toungoo District, Lower Burma, xxii. 325.
- Shwegyin, town in Toungoo District, Lower Burma, xxii. 325.
- Shwekugyi pagoda, Mogok, Burma, xvi. 328-329; Myedu, xxii. 313.
- Shwekuni pagoda, in Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 231.
- Shwekyinyin pagoda, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 142.
- Shweleha pagoda, in Meiktila township, Burma, xvii. 278.
- Shweli, river of Burma, xxii. 326.
- Shwemale pagoda, near Singu, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 128.
- Shwemawdaw pagoda, Pegu, Burma, xx. 97.
- Shweminwun pagoda, Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Shwemoktaw pagodas, Bassein, Burma, vii. 109; Kyaukse, xvi. 72; Meiktila, xvii. 278; Sagaing, xxi. 355; Thamadaw, xix. 322; Thayetmyo, xxiii. 354.
- Shwemoktho pagoda, Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 82.
- Shwemyindin pagodas, Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 231; Meiktila, xvii. 278; near Mōngmit, xxi. 329.
- Shweonbmin pagoda, Pangtara, Burma, xxii. 254.
- Shwepaunglaung pagoda, Thamadaw, Burma, xix. 322.
- Shwepwinlan pagoda, Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Shwesandaw pagoda, Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 29; Promc, xx. 222, 229.
- Shwesathwa pagoda, Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Shwesawlu shrine, Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 278.
- Shwesayan pagoda, Thaton, Burma, xviii. 342.
- Shwesiswe pagoda, Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 278.
- Shwetachauing Canal, Burma, iii. 362.
- Shwetaza pagoda, Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 313.
- Shwethayaung hill, Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 82.
- Shwethayaung pagoda, Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 72, 82.
- Shwetheilut pagoda, Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 345.
- Shweyinmyaw pagoda, Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 278.
- Shwezayan pagoda, Mandalay, Burma, feeding of fish at, xvii. 128.
- Shwezedi pagodas, Bhamo, Burma, viii. 58; Kyaukse, xvi. 72; Tagaung, xxi. 329.
- Shwezellaw pagoda, Minbu, Burma, xvii. 347.
- Shwezigon pagodas, Bassein, Burma, vii. 109; Lower Chindwin, x. 231; Pagan, xix. 313; Pindale, xvii. 278; Tagaung, xxi. 329.
- Shyām, Ślāmli built by, xxii. 228.
- Shyām Sangh, rule in Mandi (1658), xvii. 154.
- Siāhān, mountain range in Baluchistān, xxii. 326.
- Siāhji, founder of State now called Jodhpur (1212), xiv. 182-183; standard of the Rāthors planted in Mallāni, xvii. 93; rule in Pāli, xix. 359.
- Siālkot, District in Lahore Division, Panjab, xxii. 326-334; physical aspects, 326-327; history, 328; population, 328-330; agriculture, 330-331; trade and communications, 331-332; famine, 332; administration, 332-333; education, 333-334; medical, 334; meteorology, i. 152.
- Siālkot, *lahōrī* in Siālkot District, Panjab, xxii. 334.
- Siālkot, ancient town and cantonment in Siālkot District, Panjab, with shrine of Gurū Nānak and special industries, xxii. 334-336; manufactures, iii. 217, 218, 240.
- Siāls, pastoral Muhammadan tribe in Panjab, Chenāb Colony, x. 187; Montgomery, xvii. 410; Thal, xxiii. 286.
- Siam, spread of Buddhism to, i. 411; trade with, iii. 313, ix. 182-183; British relations with, iv. 121-122.
- Siamese, former relations with Burma, in Amherst, v. 295, 297; Assam, vi. 44; Kengtung, xv. 200; Mergui, xvii. 298; Tavoy, xxiii. 260; Tenasserim, xviii. 278-279, 280; Thaton, xxiii. 333.
- Siamese, language of the Tai group, i. 394; spoken in Bokpyin, viii. 263; spoken in Tenasserim, xxiii. 279.
- Siamese-Chinese languages, i. 394, 401.
- Sib Singh, Ahom king of Assam, vi. 30; constructed tank at Sibsāgar (1722), xxii. 355.
- Sibi, District in Baluchistān, xxii. 326-343; physical aspects, 337-338; history, 338; population, 338-339; agriculture, 339-340; trade and communications, 340-341; famine, 341; administration, 341-343; education, 343; medical, 343.

- Sibi, subdivision in Sibi District, Baluchistan, xxii. 343.
- Sibi, *taluk* in Sibi District, Baluchistan, xxii. 343-344.
- Sibi, old town in Sibi District, Baluchistan, xxii. 344.
- Sibpur College for engineering, Howrah, iv. 439-440, xiii. 215.
- Sibpur, suburb of Howrah, Bengal, xvii. 344.
- Sibsagar, District in Assam, xxii. 344-354; physical aspects, 344-346; history, 346-347; population, 347-348; agriculture, 348-350; forests, 350; minerals, 350; trade and communications, 350-352; administration, 352-353; education, 353-354; medical, 354; meteorology, i. 126, 154; growth of population, i. 462.
- Sibsagar, subdivision in Sibsagar District, Assam, xxii. 354.
- Sibsagar, town in Sibsagar District, Assam, former Ahom capital, headquarters of District to be transferred to Jorhat, xxii. 354-355; horn-work, iii. 193.
- Siddapur, *taluka* in North Kanara District, Bombay, xxii. 355-356.
- Siddapura, village in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, with recently discovered edicts of Asoka, xxii. 356.
- Siddhanāth, temple at Māndhātā, Nimār, xvii. 152.
- Siddhāntar*, Sanskrit astronomical works, ii. 265.
- Siddhānta-siromani*, Sanskrit astronomical work by Bhāskarāchārya (twelfth century), ii. 266.
- Siddharājā or Sidharājā, Solanki king of Gujarāt (A.D. 1093-1143), ii. 313; defeated the Paramāras and occupied Ujjain (1134), viii. 282.
- Siddharkovil temple, at foot of Kanjamalai hill, Salem, xiv. 401.
- Siddhavattam, subdivision and *taluk* in Cuddapah District, Madras. *See* Sidhout.
- Siddheswar, hills in Assam. *See* Saraspur.
- Siddheswar or Sidheswara, temple of, on Barabar Hills, Gayā, vi. 424; Brahmapuri, Sholapur, ix. 10; Kavlapur, Southern Marāṭhā Country, xv. 192; Kled, Poona, xv. 266; Rāybag, Kolhāpur, xxi. 277; Saptashring, Nāsik, xvii. 81; Ujjini, Bellary, xxiv. 115.
- Siddheswar lake, near Sholapur, Bombay, xxii. 306.
- Siddhi Rājā, rule in Nellore (twelfth century), xix. 23.
- Siddhu-Barār, Jat clan in Mālwa, Punjab, xx. 132.
- Siddik Hasan, Maulvi, husband of Shāh Jahān, Begam of Bhopāl (*ob.* 1890), viii. 131, 132.
- Siddipet, *taluk* in Medak District, Hyderabad, xxii. 356.
- Siddipet, town in Medak District, Hyderabad, xxii. 356.
- Siddoji Rao, Ghorpade, Sandūr seized (1728), xxii. 43.
- Siddoji, chief of Sandūr (1785-96), xxii. 43.
- Sidh Sen, Rājā of Mandī (1686-1729), xvii. 154.
- Sidhauli, *taluk* in Sītāpur District, United Provinces, xxii. 356-357.
- Sidhguphā, cave in Deogarh Fort, Jhānsi, xi. 246.
- Sidhnaī Canal, Punjab, iii. 331, 333, xxii. 357.
- Sidhont, subdivision in Cuddapah District, Madras, xxii. 357.
- Sidhont, *taluk* in Cuddapah District, Madras, xxii. 357-358.
- Sidhpur, *taluka* in Baroda, xxii. 358.
- Sidhpur, sacred town with temples and manufacture of opium in Baroda, xxii. 358-359.
- Sidhrāj Jai-Singh, king of Anhilvāda, building of Mānasarovar tank at Sāyla attributed to, xxii. 159; step-well at Umreth attributed to, xxiv. 130.
- Sidi Ambar. *See* Ambar, Malik.
- Sidi Basir, mosque at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Sidi Hilāl, Jāfarābād State sold to, (*c.* 1731), xiii. 374.
- Sidi Kāsim, fortified Underi (1680), xxiv. 131.
- Sidi Masūd Khān, Bijāpur governor (1662-87), built mosque at Adoni, v. 25.
- Sidi Saiyid, mosque at Ahmadābād, ii. 196, v. 108.
- Sidis, Abyssinians, in Bombay City, viii. 412; ruling family in Janjira, xiv. 59; in North Kanara, xiv. 345-346; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 248; ruling family in Sachin, xxi. 345.
- Sidlaghatta, *taluk* in Kolār District, Mysore, xxii. 359.
- Sidlaghatta, town in Kolār District, Mysore, xxii. 359-360.
- Sidnāth temple, at Ilaroda, vii. 83.
- Sidoba, temple at Alta, Kolhāpur, v. 253.
- Sidoktaya, township in Minbu District, Burma, xxii. 360.
- Sidī, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xxii. 360.
- Sieges and assaults in which Asiatics only were engaged, Ajnagarh (1800), v. 132; Bāglān (1600), vi. 191; Bayānā, vii. 137; Ilhopāl (1813), viii. 130; Borsad (1748), iv. 7; Chāmpāner (1483-4, 1535), x. 135-136; Deogiri, now

- Daulatābād (1394), xi. 200; Gāgraun (1300, 1519), xii. 122; Gālūa (1705), xii. 125; Gingee (1690-8), xii. 245; Golconda (1687), xii. 309; Gooty (1775), xii. 329; Gurdāspur (1712), xii. 401; Gwalior (1196, 1232, 1526), xii. 440; Hājipur (1572, 1574), xiii. 7; Hānsi (1036, 1043), xiii. 145; Hoshangābād (1802 and 1809), xiii. 191; Janjira (1682), xiv. 58; Kalinjar (1023, 1203, 1251, 1530, 1569), xiv. 311-312; Kamlagarh (1840), xiv. 328; Kondapalli (1471, 1477, 1515, 1531, 1687), xv. 393; Mankērā (1821), xvii. 198; Multān (1528), xviii. 25; Parenda (1630), xx. 1; Pāvāgarh (1484), xx. 80; Penukonda (1577, 1589, 1652), xx. 105; Purandhar (1665), xx. 397; Rāmānagar (1795), xxi. 180; Sātāra (1673), xxii. 119; Seringapatam (1638, 1646, 1697, 1732, 1755, 1757, 1759), xxii. 179; Surat (1573), xxiii. 154; Sinhgār (1340, 1665, 1670, 1701-3), xxiv. 12-13; Udaipur (1769), xxiv. 91; Vellore (1676), xxiv. 304; Warangal (1310), xxiv. 358.
- Sieges and assaults in which Europeans were engaged, Ahmadnagar (1595, 1598), vii. 368, 369; Ajaigarh (1809), v. 132; Aligarh (1803), v. 210; Arcot (1751, 1760), v. 419; Arrah (1857), vi. 5-6; Asirgarh (1803, 1819), vi. 12, 13; Bangalore (1791), vi. 369; Bassein, Burma (1824, 1852), vii. 108, 109; Bassein, Thāna (1739, 1780), vii. 120; Bharatpur (1805, 1826), ii. 497, viii. 76, 77, 87; Bhatner (1805), xii. 39; Bobbili (1756), vii. 253; Broach (1772), ix. 30; Cawnpore (1857), ix. 308; Chakdarra (1897), x. 122; Chanda (1818), x. 151; Chanderi (1858), x. 164; Chandernagore (1757), x. 164; Chindambaram (1753, 1760), x. 219; Chingleput (1752), x. 269; Chitrāl (1895), x. 302-303; Cochin (1795), x. 355; Coimbatore (1791), x. 371-372; Delhi (1857), ii. 513; Dhārwar (1791), xi. 316; Dig (1776, 1804), xi. 344; Diu (1538, 1545), xi. 364; Gālūa (1804), xii. 125; Gāwīlgarh (1803), xii. 193; Ghazni (1839), xii. 232; Ghodbandar (1672, 1737), xii. 233; Gingee (1750, 1761, 1780), xii. 245; Goa (1510, 1570, 1683), xii. 251, 252; Gurramkonda (1773, 1791), xii. 413; Gwalior (1780, 1858), xii. 441; Hāthras (1817), xiii. 72; Ilcrāt (1837, 1861), xiii. 115; Hījili (1687), xiii. 116; Honāvar (1783, 1784), xiii. 160; Hooghly (1632), xiii. 177; Jalālābād (1841, 1842), xiv. 13; Jamālābād (1799, 1800), xiv. 43; Kalinjar (1812), xiv. 312; Kārikāl (1760), xv. 40; Karur (1760, 1768, 1783, 1790), xv. 63; Khonoma (1879), xv. 284; Kondapalli (1766), xv. 393; Koppal (1790), xv. 398; Lucknow (1857, 1858), xvi. 191-194; Madras (1746, 1758-9), xvi. 369, 370; Malegaon (1818), xvii. 84; Mandlā (1818), xvii. 161; Mangalore (1784), xvii. 177; Masulipatam (1759), xvii. 216; Multān (1848-9), xviii. 27; Nandidroog (1791), xviii. 359; Nellore (1757, 1762), xix. 10; Nowah (1819), vii. 97; Parli (1700), xx. 5; Pondicherry (1748, 1761, 1778, 1793), xx. 161; Purandhar (1818), xx. 397; Raigarh (1818), xxi. 48; Savandurga (1791), xxii. 150; Seringapatam (1792, 1799), xxii. 179-180; Sholapur (1818), xxii. 297; Sibi (1841), xxii. 344; Sinhgār (1818), xxiii. 12; Tanjore (1749, 1758), xxiii. 242; Tellicherry (1780-2), xxiii. 277; Thāna (1774), xxiii. 303; Trichinopoly (1751, 1753, 1756, 1759, 1780), xxiv. 28-29; Tyāga Durgam (1757-80, 1790), xxiv. 81; Vellore (1780), xxiv. 305; Wandiwāsh (1752, 1757, 1759, 1760, 1780-3), xxiv. 353.
- Sigongyi pagoda, Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 278.
- Siguri, hill in Ceylon, i. 47.
- Sihāwal, village in Rewah State, Central India, xxii. 360.
- Sihor, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, with special industries, xxii. 360.
- Sihor, military station in Central India. See Sehore.
- Sihora, petty State in Rewā Kānha, Bombay, xxi. 291, xxii. 360.
- Siborū, *taluk* in Jubbulpore District, Central Provinces, xxi. 360-361.
- Sihorū, town in Jubbulpore District, Central Provinces, xxii. 361.
- Sikandar (or Sagga), the Idol-Breaker, king of Kashmir (1386-1410), ii. 373-374, xv. 92.
- Sikandar I (Ismāyūn Khān), Tughlak king of Delhi (*ob.* 1394), ii. 369.
- Sikandar, Malik, marched to relieve Kalānaur and defeated Jasrath (1428), xiv. 297.
- Sikandar, king of Gujārāt (*ob.* 1526), ii. 378; murdered by Imād-ul-mulk, tomb at Ilālōl, Pānch Mahāls, xiii. 12.
- Sikandar Begam, regent of Bhopāl (1847-68), conspicuously loyal during Mutiny, viii. 130-131; survey of Bhopāl, viii. 142.
- Sikandar Ghāzi, Sylhet conquered by, with help of Shāh Jalāl (fourteenth century), vi. 48, xxiii. 191.
- Sikandar Jāh, Nizām of Hyderābād (1803-29), xii. 241; transfer of territory in Bāsim to, by British (1819), vii. 97; Secunderābād named after, xxii. 159.

- Sikandar Khān, present Tham of Nagar (1904), xiii. 226.
- Sikandar Lodī, king of Delhi (1489-1517), ii. 367, 369, 375, xiv. 75; destroyed palaces of Shārkī dynasty at Jaunpur, ii. 184, xiv. 83, 84.
- Local notices:* Invaded Bāndhogarh (1498-9), vi. 359; took Bijaigarh (1492), vii. 137; transferred capital from Delhi to Agra, v. 74, xi. 235; took Dholpur (1501), xi. 323, 332; sacked Khajrāho (1494-5), xv. 217; destroyed Hindu temples at Muttra (1500), xviii. 73; Narwar taken (1507) and given to Rāj Singh, xviii. 397; destroyed buildings at Narwar, xviii. 397; made Pānīpat head-quarters, xix. 397; attacked Pannā (1494), xix. 403, xxi. 281; held his court at Sambhal, xxii. 18; founded Shikarpur, United Provinces, xxii. 278; founded Sikandarpur, vi. 155, xxii. 362; Sikandra named after (1495), xxii. 363; founded Sikandra Rao (fifteenth century), xxii. 364.
- Sikandar Shāh I, king of Bengal (1358-89), vii. 216; built Adina Masjid at Pandua, ii. 189, vii. 222, xix. 394; survey of Dacca, xi. 113.
- Sikandar Shāh II, king of Bengal (1481), vii. 216.
- Sikandar Shāh, Sūr emperor (1556), ii. 396, 397, 413; Gardāspur taken by Akbar from (1557), xii. 393; resistance to Mughal domination in Hoshiārpur, xiii. 194; said to have established a cantonment on Sikandra Dhār, xxii. 363.
- Sikandar Shāh, last Adil Shāhī king of Bijāpur (1673-86), ii. 387, viii. 187.
- Sikandarābād, *tahsil* in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xxii. 361.
- Sikandarābād, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xxii. 361-362; muslims, iii. 202.
- Sikandarābād, cantonment in Hyderābād State. *See* Secunderābād.
- Sikandarpur, town in Balliā District, United Provinces, with manufacture of perfumes, xxii. 362.
- Sikandra, village in Agra District, United Provinces, with tomb of Akbar and C.M.S. orphanage, ii. 127, v. 75, 76, xxii. 362-363.
- Sikandra Dhār, range of hills in Punjab, xvii. 363.
- Sikandra Rao, *tahsil* in Aligarh District, United Provinces, xxii. 363-364.
- Sikandra Rao, town in Aligarh District, United Provinces, xxii. 364.
- Sikar, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xxi. 364-365.
- Sikarwārs, class of Rājputs in Tonwarghār, Central India, xxiii. 419.
- Sikharām, peak in Safed Koh range, North-West Frontier, xvi. 47.
- Sikhs, followers of Gurū Nānak, their creed described, i. 426-428; their language, Panjābī, written in the Gurmukhī character, i. 369; population statistics, i. 473; education statistics, i. 484; origin of, ii. 502; confederacies, ii. 502-503; first Sikh War (1845), ii. 503, iv. 12; second Sikh War (1848-9), ii. 504-505, iv. 12; loyalty during Mutiny, ii. 511; wood-carving, iii. 229; army, iv. 332-333, 375.
- Local notices:* In Afghānistān, v. 47; battle of Alīwāl (1846), v. 225-226; Ambāla, v. 278-279; Amritsar, v. 320-321; holy city of Amritsar, v. 328; captured Attock, vi. 138; in Baluchistān, vi. 291; invaded Bannu (1836), vi. 394; in Batāla, vii. 133; Berār, vii. 380; harassed Bhattiāna, viii. 92; in Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 163; Bikaner, viii. 217; Bombay Presidency (chiefly in Sind), viii. 307; captured Būriya (1760), ix. 106; in Burma, ix. 143; Central India, ix. 353; Central Provinces, x. 27; battle of Chilianwāla (1849), x. 224; in Cis-Sutlej States, x. 336-337; invasion of Dehra Dūn, xi. 213; in Delhi, xi. 223, 233; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 262, 263; Ferozepore, xii. 91, 92; battle of Ferozeshāh (1845), xii. 99; in Gorakhpur Division, xii. 331; Gujranwāla, xii. 355, 357, 363; battle of Gujrat (1849), xii. 366; in Gujrat, xii. 367; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 375; Gardāspur, xii. 395; fort at Harand built (1836), xiii. 58; Gosains slain by, at Hardwār (1795), xiii. 53; in Hazāra, xiii. 77; territory in Hissār seized, xiii. 147; Hissār plundered, xiii. 156; in Hoshiārpur, xiii. 196; Hyderābād State, xiii. 247, 308; Istāfīl, Afghānistān, xiii. 371; Jhelum, xiv. 152; Jind, xiv. 166, 167-168; Jullundur, xiv. 224; Kālābāgh annexed (1822), xiv. 290; in Kapūthala, xiv. 410; Karnāl, xv. 50, 51; Kashmir, xv. 93, 99, 102; Kohāt, xv. 341, 351; attack on Kulū (1840), xvi. 17; in Lahore, xvi. 95, 98, 106, 111; Ludhiāna, xvi. 201, 202; Maudalay, xvii. 125, 129; invasions of Mandī, xvii. 154; in the Mānjha, xvii. 196; Meerut, xvii. 252, 255; Mianwālī, xvii. 318, 319; Montgomery, xvii. 411; battle of Mudki (1845), xviii. 13; in Multān, xviii. 27, 36; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 77; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 85-86; Nābha, xviii. 265; Northern Division of Bombay, xiv. 137; North-West Frontier Province

- (1818-49), xix. 153-154; indecisive battle with Delhi emperor at Pānīpat (1767), xix. 398; in Patāla, xx. 40; Pegu, Burma, xx. 83; Peshāwar, xx. 116, 124; Phālkīān States, xx. 131-134; Punjab, xx. 270-274, 287; Rāwal-pīndī, xxi. 265; Rohtak, xxi. 312; Sahāranpur (1709), xxi. 370, 371; Shāhkadar fort built, xxii. 186; in Shāhpur, xxii. 215; Siālkot, xxii. 329; Sind, viii. 307, xxii. 406; attacked Sirhind and killed Zain Khān (1763), xxiii. 21; Sitpur came into possession of (1820), xxiii. 62; battle of Sobraon (1846), xxiii. 68; opposed Painda Khān in Tanāwal, xxlii. 219; plundered Tijāra, xxlii. 358; incursion into United Provinces (1709), xxiv. 154, 156.
- Sikhism, religious reform and finally political organization, i. 426-427.
- Sikkim, State in Eastern Hīmālayas, xxii. 365-373; physical aspects, 365-367; history, 367-369; population, 369-370; agriculture, 370; forests, 370; minerals, 370; trade and communications, 370-371; administration, 371-373.
- Other references:* Botany, i. 166-170; zoology, i. 223, 224, 225, 235, 240, 274; ethnology, i. 295; language, i. 386; brass and copper work, iii. 241; trade with, iii. 313; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 98.
- Silā Devī, 'stone goddess,' temple at Amber, Rājputāna, v. 291.
- Silā Dwīpa, name of part of Mahāsthān, xvi. 437.
- Silāditya. *See* Harshavardhana.
- Silāditya, king of Mālwā, traditional account of, ii. 72; Maukharis crushed by, xxiv. 149.
- Silāhāra dynasty, in the Konkan (ninth to thirteenth century), viii. 281-282; Karanja, xv. 23; Kolhāpur, xv. 382; Koukan, xv. 395; Thāna, xxlii. 292.
- Silāna, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 169, xxii. 373.
- Silao, village in Patna District, Bengal, xxii. 373.
- Silarnā, brother and general of Koch king (middle of sixteenth century), x. 381.
- Silchar, subdivision in Cāchār District, Assam, xxii. 373-374.
- Silchar, head-quarters of Cāchār District, Assam, xxii. 374-375; meteorology, i. 154.
- Silghāt, village in Nowgong District, Assam, xxii. 375.
- Silhāra Bhoja Rājā, Pauhāla ascribed to, xix. 396.
- Silhari, Gahlot Rājput, Raisen stronghold of (sixteenth century), xxi. 63.
- Silica, chalcedonic (including agate and carnelians), iii. 162-163.
- Siliguri, village and railway terminus in Darjeeling District, Bengal, xxii. 375.
- Siliserh Lake, in Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 269.
- Silk industry, history, iii. 206-207; wild silk, iii. 208; area of production, iii. 208; filatures, mills, &c., iii. 208-209; artistic manufactures and chief centres of production, iii. 209-211; trade, iii. 211-212, 255; imports and exports, iii. 277, 308, 310.
- Silk manufacture, in Afghānistān, v. 56; Agra, v. 90; Ahmadābād, v. 110; Akyab, Burma, v. 196; Amarapura, Burma, v. 272; Amraoti, Berār, v. 310; Amritsar, v. 329; Anantapur, v. 344; South Arcot, v. 431; Armūr, Hyderābād, vi. 4; Arni, North Arcot, vi. 4; Assam, vi. 72, 114; Anrangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 145; Ayyampettai, Tanjore, vi. 153; Bāgalkot, Bijāpur, vi. 181; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 199; Bāli, Hooghly, vi. 247; Bangaloe, Mysore, vi. 369; Bānkurā, vi. 387; Baroda, vii. 54, 56; Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Bellary, vii. 167, 168; Benares, vii. 184, 192; Bengal, vii. 249, 266-267, 270, 271; Berār, vii. 392, 393; Berhampur, Ganjām, viii. 3; Bhadrapur, Birbhūm, viii. 23; Bhandāra, viii. 67; Bishnupur, Bānkurā, viii. 248; Bogn, viii. 260; Bombay Presidency, viii. 324; Bulsār, Snrat, ix. 67-68; Burdwān, ix. 90, 97; Burma, ix. 174; Central Provinces, x. 52-53, 55; Chāmpāner, Pāñch Mahāls, x. 135; Chānda, x. 156-157, 161; Chaul, Kolāba, x. 184; Chhindwāra, x. 211, 215; Chik-Ballāpur, Mysore, x. 221; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 234; Chingleput, x. 261; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 277; Chinnūr, Hyderābād, x. 286; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 294-295; Chittagong, x. 312; Closepet, Mysore, x. 338; Coimbatore, x. 365; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 385; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 81; Dacca, xi. 110; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 255, 258; Dindigul, Madura, xi. 357; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 9; English Bāzār, Mālda, xii. 24; Fatehpur Sikri, Agra, xii. 86; Gadwāl Samasthān, Hyderābād, xii. 121; Ganutia, Birbhūm, xii. 159; Gujranwāla, xii. 359; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 33; Hasanpatti, Hyderābād, xiii. 59; Hassan, Mysore, xli. 67; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 108; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Hoshangābād, xlii. 187; Howrah, xlii. 209; Hyderābād State, xlii. 263; Hyderābād, Sind, xlii. 322; Indūr, Hyderābād, xlii.

- 354; Jagtial, Hyderabad, xiii. 377; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 38; Jamkhandi, xiv. 47; Jhansi, xiv. 143, 149; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 192; Jullundur, xiv. 228, 231; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kampli, Bellary, xiv. 329; Kāmṛūp, Assam, xiv. 336; Kashmīr, xv. 128; Khyrim, Assam, xv. 304; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 374; Lahore, xvi. 113; Madras Presidency, xvi. 291; Madura, xvi. 397-398, 406; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 419-420; Maimana, Afghānistān, xvii. 32; Mālda, xvii. 79-80; Mānik-tala, Twenty-four Parganas, xvii. 183; Mānkur, Burdwan, xvii. 198; Mau, Azamgarh, xvii. 224; Muhārakpur, Azamgarh, xviii. 10; Multān, xviii. 31; Murshidābād, xviii. 49-50, 58; Mysore, xviii. 219, 257; Nāsik, xviii. 405; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 421; Nimār, xix. 113; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 182; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 226; Pābna, xix. 301; Paithan, Hyderabad, xix. 317; Pak-okku, Burma, xix. 327, 331; Paramagudi, Madam, xix. 407; Poibandar, Kāthiāwār, xix. 189; Prome, Burma, xx. 225; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 235; Punjab, xx. 315; Rabkavi, Bombay, xxi. 22; Rājshāhi, xxi. 165-166; Rāmpur Boāliā, Rājshāhi, xxi. 192; Rangpur, xxi. 228; Rānibennur, Dhār-wār, xxi. 233; Rāsipur, Salem, xxi. 237; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268; Rāyadrug, Bellary, xxi. 276; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 360, 365; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 37; Sātām Agency, xxii. 114; Serampore, Hooghly, xxii. 178; Shāhāpur, Bombay, xxii. 199; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 241; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 261; Sholāpur, xxii. 301, 306; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 317; Shwedaung, Burma, xxii. 325; Siddipet, Hyderabad, xxii. 356; Soālkuchi, Kāmṛūp, xxiii. 68; Sonpet, Hyderabad, xxiii. 83; Surat, xxiii. 161; Sūri, Bīrbhūm, xxiii. 174; Tāndo Alāhyār, Sind, xxiii. 222; Tāndo Muhammad Khān, Sind, xxiii. 223; Tanjore, xxiii. 243; Tatta, Sind, xxiii. 255; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 263, 267; Thāna, xxiii. 298; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 349; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 429, 434; Tunkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 57; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 76; United Provinces, xxiv. 201; Wālājūpet, North Arcot, xxiv. 352; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 407; Yelandūr, Mysore, xxiv. 419; Yeola, Nāsik, xxiv. 422.
- Silkworms, rearing of, in India generally, iii. 207-208; Assam, vi. 73; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 369; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Chānda, x. 156; Coimbatore, x. 362, 365; Kashmīr, xv. 128; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 376; Mandya, Mysore, xvii. 174; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 192; Mirzāpur, xvii. 373; Mysore, xviii. 219; Rājshāhi, xxi. 165, 193; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 429.
- Sillāna, State and town in Central India. *See* Sāilāna.
- Sillod, crown *tāluk* in Aurangābād District, Hyderabad, xxii. 375.
- Silva, Bernardo Peres da, Governor of Goa (1835), xii. 257.
- Silva, Jean de (Bourbon), fugitives from Mutiny received by (1857), xiii. 324.
- Silveira, Antonio de, defended Diu against Mahmūd II (1538), xi. 364.
- Silver, found with galena but not now worked, iii. 145; imports and exports, iii. 292, 309, 310.
- Local notices:* Afghānistān, v. 55; Akyab, Burma, v. 196; Assam, vi. 72; Bengal, vii. 202; Burma, ix. 173; Hoshangābād, xiii. 187; Kāngra, xiv. 392; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 241; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 260.
- Silver-work. *See* Gold- and Silver-work.
- Sim, Major, survey of Pāmban Channel (1828), xix. 376.
- Simha Deva, king of Kashmīr. *See* Jaya Simha.
- Simhāchalām, temple in Vizagapatam, Madras, xxii. 375.
- Simhāsana-dvātrimsikā*, the, Sanskrit collection of fairy-tales, of Buddhist origin, ii. 252.
- Simhāsanaswāmīs, religious heads of the Lingāyats, Ujjini, Bellary, seat of, xxiv. 115.
- Simla, District in Delhi Division, Punjab, xxii. 376-382; physical aspects, 376-378; history, 378; population, 378-379; agriculture, 379-380; forests, 380; trade and communications, 380-381; administration, 381-382; education, 382; medical, 382.
- Simla, town in Simla District, Punjab, summer capital of the Government of India and permanent head-quarters of many of the Army departments, xxii. 382-385; observatory, i. 105; meteorology, i. 113, 151-152, 155.
- Simla-*cum*-Bharauli, isolated tracts in Simla District, Punjab, xxii. 385.
- Simla Hill States, group of States in Punjab, under a Superintendent, xxii. 385-388; surveys, iv. 493.
- Simpson, Lieutenant, killed by Manipuris (1891), xvii. 188.
- Sinagi Nāmgyal, king of Ladākh, Spli fell into hands of (c. 1630), xxiii. 93.

- Sinbaungwe, township in Thayetmyo District, Burma, xxii. 388.
- Sinbyunashin, mother of king Thibaw's three queens, xvii. 141.
- Sinbyumyashin, king of Toungoo. *See* Bayin Naung.
- Sinbyushin, king of Burma (1764-76), ix. 133; rule in Ava, vi. 152; sent army against Mergui (1775), xvii. 297; moved capital from Shwebo to Ava (1766), xxii. 323.
- Sinchulā, hill range in Eastern Bengal, xxii. 388-389.
- Sluchulā, Treaty of, with Bhutān (1865), viii. 160.
- Sind, province of Bombay Presidency, xxii. 389-432; physical aspects, 389-394; history, 394-403; population, 403-412; agriculture, 412-416; fisheries, 416; rents, wages, and prices, 416-417; forests, 417-418; mines and minerals, 418; arts and manufactures, 418; commerce and trade, 418-420; communications, 420-421; administration, 421-422; legislation and justice, 422; revenue, 422-423; land revenue, 423-424; miscellaneous revenue, 424-427; public works, 427-428; local and municipal, 428-430; army, 430; police and jails, 430; education, 430-431; medical, 431; bibliography, 431-432.
- Other references:* Geology, i. 5, 88, 92, 93-94, 95; meteorology, i. 104, 116 and *n.*, 117, 119, 123, 132, 141, 145, 148, 149; botany, i. 179; zoology, i. 228, 229, 233, 239, 252-253, 255, 256, 260, 262, 263-264, 266; language, i. 359, 372; growth of population, i. 463; early Arab conquests, ii. 350-351; Muhammadan rulers, ii. 370-371; British conquest (1843), ii. 502, iv. 12; cotton cultivation, iii. 45; cattle, iii. 80-81; minerals, iii. 156; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 213, 215-216, 219, 230; trade statistics, iii. 272, 314, 315; irrigation, iii. 327, 330, 331, 335-337, 346, 349, 350, 351, 352; postal and savings banks transactions (1903-4), iii. 428, 435; administration, iv. 55 *n.*; early British relations with, iv. 76-77; land revenue, iv. 211 *n.*, 239; excise on country spirit, iv. 255; local government, iv. 298-299; police reform, iv. 387; plague, iv. 475.
- Sind, river of Central India, xxii. 432-433.
- Sind College, at Karachi, xv. 12, 18.
- Sind Press Company, cotton-presses at Karachi, xv. 12.
- Sind, Punjab, and Delhi Railway (former company), iii. 376, 398.
- Sindan, old name for Sanjan, Thāna, xxii. 56.
- Sindas, line of Naga chiefs in Belagutti, Mysore (twelfth century), vii. 144.
- Sindes, agricultural caste, in Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 144.
- Sindgi, *tātuka* in Bijapur District, Bombay, xxii. 433.
- Sindhia, family name of Rājā of Gwalior, wars with, ii. 442, 443, 484, 491, 502; British relations with, ii. 444, iv. 10, 11, 65, 70, 74, 75, 76; Bāgh possessed, vi. 184; Barnagar conquered (eighteenth century), vii. 23; Govind Rao Gaikwār supported in quarrel with Mānājī Gaikwār, vii. 36; Rājā of Baroda, Central India, compelled to acknowledge suzerainty of, vii. 84; Belgaum harried, vii. 148; Bhind fell to (eighteenth century), vii. 110; ceded share of Chanderi State to the British (1844), xiv. 138; Gohad under, xi. 324; history of rule in Gwalior, xii. 421-426; family cenotaphs at Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 151-152; sent by Peshwā to levy dues in Mālwa (1724), ix. 340; Mandasor possessed by, xvii. 150; Nadīgaon *pargana* held by Rājā of Datā from, xviii. 283; Narod fell to (nineteenth century), xviii. 381; rule in Nimār, xix. 108, 119; Pāvāgarh held by (1761-1803, 1804-53), xx. 80; Rājgarh became tributary to, xxi. 69; Rājā of Ratlam became tributary to, xxi. 241; mansions belonging to, at Shrigonda, Ahmadnagar, xxii. 309; Sikarwār fell to (eighteenth century), xxiii. 419; held Sindkhed, xxii. 434; Sunel fell to, xxiii. 146; in Tonk, xxiii. 417; Udaipur invested and laid waste, xxiv. 91, 92; Ujjain passed to (c. 1750), xxiv. 114-115; Yāval possessed, xxiv. 415. *See also* Jaiājī, Mahādājī, and Daulat Rao Sindhia.
- Sindhi, or Sindī, language of the outer group of the Indo-Aryan family, with four dialects and no literature, i. 362, 364, 372, 397; spoken in Baluchistān, vi. 287; Bombay Presidency, viii. 300-302; Hyderābād, Sind, xii. 315; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 4; Jhalawār, Baluchistān, xiv. 111; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 250; Karachi, xv. 5; Khairpur, xv. 212; Lārkāna, xvi. 139; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 87; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339; Sind, viii. 305, 306, xxii. 406; Sukkur, xxiii. 121; Thar and Pārkar, xxii. 310; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 279.
- Sindhūr, *tātuk* in Raichūr District, Hyderābād, xxii. 433.
- Sindhūr, town in Raichūr District, Hyderābād, xxii. 433.
- Sindhudrug, fort on island near Mālvan, Ratnāgiri, xvii. 96.

- Sindhurājā, rule in Dhār (995-1010), xi. 293.
- Sindiapura, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxii. 433.
- Sindis, in Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Kāthiāwār, xv. 178; Khairpur, xv. 212; Kohistān, xv. 354; Lārkānn, xvi. 139; Sind, xxii. 406, 407.
- Sindkhed, village in Buldāna District, Berār, home of the Marāthā family of Jādon, xxii. 433-434.
- Sindkheda, *tāluka* in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxii. 434.
- Sindkheda, town in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxii. 434.
- Sind-Pishin Railway, vi. 312-313.
- Sind-Sāgar Doāb, *doāb* in Punjab, xxi. 434-435.
- Singāhi Bhadaura, town in Kheri District, United Provinces, xxii. 435.
- Singaing, townsip in Kyaukse District, Upper Burma, xxii. 435.
- Singālilā, hill range in Darjeeling, Bengal, xxii. 435.
- Singār Chaoṛi, or 'nuptial hall,' of Rājā Hun, Bhainsrorgarh, viii. 40.
- Singār Chaoṛi, temple at Chitor, x. 299.
- Singareni coal-field, Hyderābād, iii. 122, 125, xlii. 261.
- Singhana, Yādava king (1210-47), ii. 341; acquired Western Chālukyan kingdom, xi. 200; rule in Deccan from 1191, vi. 143.
- Singhāna, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xxii. 435.
- Singhar, Sūmra ruler of Sind, Cutch overrun (end of eleventh century), xi. 78.
- Singhāra* or water-chestnut, found in Damob, xi. 139; Kashmir, xv. 126-127; Lūni river, xvi. 212; United Provinces, xxiv. 182.
- Singhbhūm, District in Chotā Nāgpur Division, Bengal, xxiii. 1-11; physical aspects, 1-3; history, 4-6; population, 6-7; agriculture, 7-8; forests, 8; minerals, 8; trade and communications, 8-9; famine, 9; administration, 9-10; education, 10-11; medical, 11; botany, i. 190-191; ancient gold workings, iii. 142; minerals, iii. 144; copper, iii. 144.
- Singlā, river of Assam, xxiii. 11.
- Singpho dialects. *See* Kachin.
- Singpho Hills, tract of hilly country on border of Assam, xxiii. 11-12.
- Singphos, tribe in Assam, vi. 14; on banks of Noa Dihing, xi. 346; Khamti Hills, xv. 222; Singpho Hills, xxiii. 11-12.
- Singpur, estate in Khāndesh District, Bombay. *See* Mehwas Estates.
- Singu, township in Mandalay District, Upper Burma, xxi. 12.
- Singu, Myingyan, Burma, petroleum field, iii. 140.
- Singu Min, king of Burma (1776-81), ix. 123.
- Singharb, historic hill-fort in Poona District, Bombay, xxiii. 12-13.
- Sinjhor, *tāluka* in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xxiii. 13.
- Sinjranis, tribe, in Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 117; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 280.
- Sinnar, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, xxiii. 13.
- Sinnar, historic town with temples in Nāsik District, Bombay, xxiii. 13-14.
- Sinor, town with temples and bathing *ghāt* in Baroda, xxiii. 14.
- Sinpyushin pagoda, in Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 355.
- Siohārā, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces. *See* Seohārā.
- Sipāh Kambar Khel, tribe sharing in Khyber allowance (1840), xv. 302.
- Siprā, river of Central India, xxiii. 14-15.
- Sipri, town and railway terminus in Gwalior State, Central India, former British cantonment, xxiii. 15.
- Sira, *tāluk* in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xxiii. 15.
- Sira, town in Tumkūr District, Mysore, former Muhammadan capital, xxiii. 15-16.
- Siraguppa, town in Bellary District, Madras. *See* Siruguppa.
- Siraiki, dialect of Sindī, i. 372; spoken in Baluchistān, vi. 287; Dera Ismail Kbān, xi. 263; Khairpur, xv. 212; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 165; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339; Sind, xxii. 406; Sukkur, xxiii. 121; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 279.
- Sirājganj, subdivision in Pābna District, Eastern Bengal, xxiii. 16.
- Sirājganj, town in Pābna District, Eastern Bengal, centre of jute trade, xxiii. 16-17.
- Sirāj-ud-daula, Nawāb of Bengal (1756-7), ii. 474, vii. 217; took Calcutta (1756), ii. 474, vii. 218, ix. 264; conspiracy to set Mir Jafar in his place, ii. 475; battle of Plassey (1757), ii. 475-476, iv. 9, xx. 156; murder, ii. 476.
- Local notices:* Rested at Bhagwāngolā in his flight to Rājmahāl, viii. 39; demolished St. Anne's church, Calcutta (1756), ix. 280; took factory at Cossimbazar, viii. 1, xi. 53; treaty with British signed at Dum-Dum (1757), xi. 376; residence at Motijhil (1756), xviii. 57; tomb at Murshidābād, xviii. 58; march into Poona (1757), xx. 415.
- Sirāj-ul-mulk, nunister at Hyderābād

- (1843-7 and 1851-3), xiii. 241-242, xxi. 394.
- Sirālkoppa, town in Shimoga District, Mysore, xxiii. 17.
- Sirampur, subdivision and town in Hooghly District, Bengal. *See* Serampore.
- Siranda, lake in Las Bela State, Baluchistan, xxiii. 17.
- S. ras Pāl, Sarsāwā named after, xxii. 109-110.
- Sirasgaon, town in Amraoti District, Berār, xxiii. 17.
- Sirāthū, *tahsīl* in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xxiii. 18.
- Sīgālī, town in Madras. *See* Shiyālī.
- Sirhind, historic town in Patāla State, Punjab, sacked by the Sikhs, xxiii. 20-21.
- Sirhind, *tahsīl* in Patāla State, Punjab. *See* Fatehgarh.
- Sirhind Canal, perennial canal in Punjab, iii. 331, 333, 357, xxiii. 18-20.
- Sirī-ki-pīnd, ruins near Bābarkhāna, Rāwalpīndī, xxii. 201.
- Sir-Kap-kā-kot, ruins near Shāhdherī, Rāwalpīndī, xxii. 201.
- Sirmūr, Hill State in Punjab, xxiii. 21-28; physical aspects, 21-22; history, 22-24; population, 24; agriculture, 24-25; forests, 25-26; minerals, 26; trade and communications, 26; administration, 26-28; education, 28; medical, 28; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 100.
- Sirmūr geological series, i. 91.
- Sirmūr Sappers and Miners, accompanied Tirāl expedition in 1897 under Major Bir Bikram Singh, C.I.E., xxiii. 24, 27.
- Sirohi, State in Rājputāna, xxiii. 28-37; physical aspects, 28-30; history, 30-32; population, 32; agriculture, 33; forests, 33; minerals, 33; trade and communications, 34; famine, 34-35; administration, 35-36; education, 36; medical, 36-37; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 95.
- Sirohi, capital of State in Rājputāna, famous for cutlery, xxiii. 37; damascening, iii. 240.
- Siron, village with ruins in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, xxiii. 37.
- Sironchā, *tahsīl* in Chānda District, Central Provinces, xxiii. 37-38.
- Sironj, district in Central India, belonging to Tonk State, xxiii. 38.
- Sironj, ancient town in Tonk State, Central India, xxiii. 39.
- Sirpur, *tāluka* in Adilābād District, Hyderabad, xxiii. 39.
- Sirpur, village with old temple in Akola District, Berār, xxiii. 39-40.
- Sirpur Tāudūr, former sub-district in Bidar Division, Hyderabad, xxiii. 40-45; physical aspects, 40-41; history, 41; population, 41-42; agriculture, 42-43; forests, 43; minerals, 43; trade and communications, 43; famine, 43; administration, 43-44; education, 44-45; medical, 45.
- Sirsa, subdivision and *tahsīl* in Hissār District, Punjab, xxiii. 45.
- Sirsa, ancient town in Hissār District, Punjab, xxiii. 45-46; meteorology, i. 149; leather-work, iii. 190.
- Sirsa, town in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xxiii. 46.
- Sirsāganj, village in Mainpuri District, United Provinces, xxiii. 46.
- Sirā, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xxiii. 46.
- Sirsi, *tāluka* in North Kanara District, Bombay, xxiii. 46-47.
- Sirsi, town in North Kanara District, Bombay, xxiii. 47.
- Sirsi, town in Morādābād District, United Provinces, xxiii. 47.
- Sisilla, *tāluka* in Karīmnagar District, Hyderabad, xxiii. 47.
- Sir-Sukh or Taxila plate with inscription, ii. 55.
- Sir-Sukh-kā-kot, ruins near Shāhdherī, Rāwalpīndī, xxii. 201.
- Siruguppa, town in Bellary District, Madras, xxiii. 47-48.
- Sirūr, *tāluka* in Poona District, Bombay, xxiii. 48.
- Sirūr, town and cantonment in Poona District, Bombay, xxiii. 48-49.
- Sirūr, village with temples in Bijāpur District, Bombay, xxiii. 49.
- Siruttondanallūr, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiii. 49.
- Sirvel, *tāluka* in Kurnool District, Madras, xxiii. 49.
- Sisāngchandī, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xxiii. 49.
- Sissū. *See* Shisham.
- Sisunāga, dynasty in Northern India (c. 600 B.C.), ii. 273-274; overthrown in Patna by Nandas, xx. 67.
- Sisupāla, Rājā of Chedi, temple of Bhawānī, Amraoti, traditional scene of projected marriage of Rukminī, bride of Krishna, with, v. 314, 400.
- Sisupāla-vadhā, the, Sanskrit poem by Māgha (seventh century), ii. 240-241.
- Siswālī, ancient village near Māngrol, Kotah, Rājputāna, xvii. 181.
- Sit Kade, precipice, Saptashring, Nāsik, xxii. 81.
- Sitā, wife of Rāma, legend of carrying off of, by Rāvana of Ceylon and rescue by Rāma, v. 228, xvi. 245, xix. 278, xxi. 173, xxiii. 51, xxiv. 146, 306, 313, 362; Chitrakūt visited by, x. 300; Sitākot, Dhuājpur, supposed to be home of, xi.

- 349; Chāvdi or marriage hall of, at Modhera, Baroda, xvii. 381; believed to have lived at Nāsik, xviii. 410.
- Sitā and Rāma, temple of, at Soron, Etah, xxiii. 89.
- Sitā Bai's Devāla, cave in Elephanta Island, Bombay, xii. 4.
- Sitā Rām, treasurer of Muhammad Shāh, constructed buildings at Dādrī, xi. 121.
- Sitā Rām Rai, Rājā, legendary ruler in Jessore, xiv. 92-93.
- Sitā Rām Rāz, Rājā of Vizianagram (1759-84), xxiv. 340.
- Sitāhaldī, hill and fort near Nāgpur, Central Provinces, scene of battle (1817), xxiii. 49-50.
- Sitāhaldī, battle of (1817), ii. 444, 495.
- Sitābengā cave, on Rāmgarh Hill, Central Provinces, xi. 176.
- Sitākund, hot springs in Monghyr District, Bengal, xviii. 50.
- Sitākuud, village with temples in Chittagong District, Eastern Bengal, xxiii. 50.
- Sitālā or Sitlā, goddess of small-pox, temple of, at Gurgaon Masāui, Punjab, xii. 412; cult of, in Punjab, xx. 290; gorge at Tilotu, Shāhābād, sacred to, xxiii. 360.
- Sitaleswar Mahādeva, *lingam* temple of, at Chandrāvati, xiv. 123.
- Sitāmarhi, subdivision in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal, xxiii. 51.
- Sitāmarhi, trading town in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal, xxiii. 51.
- Sitāmau, State in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xxiii. 51-53.
- Sitāmau, capital of State in Central India, xvii. 53-54.
- Sitāpur, District in Lucknow Division, United Provinces, xxiii. 54-61; physical aspects, 54-55; history, 55-56; population, 56-57; agriculture, 57-58; trade and communications, 58-59; famine, 59; administration, 59-61; education, 61; medical, 61.
- Sitāpur, *tahsil* in Sitāpur District, United Provinces, xxiii. 61.
- Sitāpur, trading town and cantonment in Sitāpur District, United Provinces, xxiii. 61-62; pottery, iii. 244.
- Sitārām Chandra, Rājā of Pāloneha, Ilyderāhād (1858), xix. 373.
- Sitārām, minister at Baroda, dismissed (1816), vii. 37.
- Sithushin, image of Gantama, at Pakaugyi, Burma, xix. 322.
- Sitlā, goddess of small-pox. *See* Sitālā.
- Sitpur, village in Muzaffargarh District, Punjab, xxiii. 62.
- Sittang, river of Burma, iii. 362, xxiii. 62-63.
- Sittang-Kyaikto Canal, navigable canal in Lower Burma, iii. 359, xxiii. 63.
- Sittar, Tamil sect, poetry of, ii. 435 and n., 436 n.
- Sittwe, Arakanese name of Akyab, Burma, xxiii. 63.
- Siuhārā, town in United Provinces. *See* Seohārā.
- Siva, third person of the Hindu Triad, i. 419, ii. 213, 233; worship of, i. 419-420; compared with Vishnu, i. 420-421, 423; grants of villages to, ii. 58; cult and literature of, ii. 425-427.
- Temples, at Amliyāra, Mahī Kāntha, v. 305; Arantāngi, Tanjore, v. 399; Bakreswar, Bīrbhūm, vi. 221; Banavāsi, North Kanara, vi. 346; Baud, Orissa, vii. 135; Bhaironghātī, Tehri, viii. 41; Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 149-150; Bijolla, Rājputāna, viii. 202; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 220; Chānda, x. 161; Chidambaram, South Arcot, x. 219-220; Deogarh, Santāl Parganas, xi. 244; Gautampurā, Central India, xii. 192; Guddguddāpur, Dhārwar, xii. 346; Hājō, Kāmrup, xiii. 8; Kālāhasti, North Arcot, xiv. 296; Kālā, Burdwan, xiv. 316; Kāmārhatī, Twenty-four Parganas, xiv. 326; Kamudi, Madura, xiv. 340; Kandukūr, Nellore, xiv. 379; Kānākul, Hooghly, xv. 222; Khiching, Orissa, xv. 277; Kottapatam, Guntūr, xvi. 6; Madras City (Mylapore), xvi. 367; Madura, ii. 124-125, xvi. 405; Mailār, Bellary, xvii. 30; Mukhalīngam, Ganjām, xviii. 18; l'āpan-āsam, Tinnevely, xix. 406; Patuk-kottai, Madras, xx. 76; Ponābāliā Shāmraīl, Backergunge, xx. 160; Punjab (Sivdīwālas), xx. 290; Purandhar hill, Poona, xx. 396; Pushkar, Ajmer, xxi. 1; Sankaranayinārkovil, Tinnevely, xxii. 58; Seven Pagodas, Chingleput, xxii. 182; Tālīkotā, Bijāpur, xxiii. 214; Tārakeswar, Hooghly, xxiii. 249; Tinnevely, xxiii. 379; Tirukkalikkunram, Chingleput, xxiii. 392; Tirukkoyilūr, South Arcot, xxiii. 393; Tirutturaippāndi, Tanjore, xxiii. 397; Tiruvadamarudūr, Tanjore, xxiii. 398; Tiruvallūr, Chingleput, xxiii. 399-400; Tiruvottiyūr, Chingleput, xxiii. 402; Vaikam, Travancore, xxiv. 294; Vallam, Tanjore, xxiv. 297.
- Copper image of, at Benares (600), vii. 190; Benares sacred to worship of, vii. 190-191; traditional descent of Koch kings from, x. 381; statue of, in rock-temple in Elephanta Island, Bombay, xii. 3; in Kailās temple at Ellora, Hyderāhād, xii. 22.
- Legends of, at Gangāikoudapuram, Trichinopoly, xii. 128; at source of

- Ganges, xii. 135; fragment of the *lingam* given by Kāvana to, at Gokarn, North Kanara, xii. 307; fair in honour of, at Cuddguddāpur, Dhārvar, xii. 346; reputed to have become incarnate as Bhairav and thus slain the demon Malla, xii. 346; worship of, in Hill Tippera, xiii. 118; Jālandhara demon overwhelmed by, under a pile of mountains, xiv. 223; sculpture of, in Payech temple, Kashmir, xv. 98; Mahāvinyaka consecrated to worship of, xvi. 437, 438; war with Mallāsura, xvii. 30; *lingams* of, at Māndhātā, Nūnār, xvii. 152; legend associated with Mahākuta pond, xviii. 360; Narbādā river said to have sprung from, xviii. 376; Sahasra Ling Talāv, or tank at Pātan, Baroda, xx. 24; pond dedicated to, on Saptashring, xxii. 81; legend of, associated with Thruvannāmalai, xxiii. 401. *See also* Mahādeo.
- Siva Chaturdasi festival, held at Sītākund, Chittagong, xxiii. 50.
- Siva Deva I, rule in Nepāl (seventh century), xix. 31.
- Siva Rao, adopted by Morāri Rao of Sandūr, but killed (c. 1785), xxii. 43.
- Siva Rao II, *jagirdār* of Sandūr, xxii. 43-44.
- Siva Rao Pantulu Gāru, library presented to Chleacole by, x. 218.
- Siva Singh, rule in Mithilā (1446-50), xvii. 380.
- Sivabhakta. *See* Lingāyats.
- Sivāchār. *See* Lingāyats.
- Sivāchāra *math*, at Anantapur, v. 350.
- Sivaganga, estate in Madura District, Madras, xxiii. 63-64.
- Sivaganga, *taluk* in Madura District, Madras, xxiii. 64.
- Sivaganga, town in Madura District, Madras, xxiii. 64.
- Sivaganga, sacred hill in Bangalore District, Mysore, xviii. 162, xxiii. 64.
- Sivagiri, estate in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiii. 64-65.
- Sivagiri, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiii. 65.
- Sivāji the Great, the founder of the Marāthā power (1627-80), ii. 401-403, 439-440; attacks on Bijāpur, ii. 387; tribute levied from Golconda (1667), ii. 390; established hill-forts, iv. 332.
- Local notices:* Arcot wrested from Bijāpur Sultāns by, v. 423; Bellary fort taken but restored (1678), vii. 175; several forts wrested from Bijāpur (1648), viii. 187; troops of, devastated Cuddapah (1678), xi. 60; rule in Decan, viii. 288-289; Dharangon plundered, xi. 298; Gālga plundered, xii. 125; Gingee held (1677), xli. 245; Huli fort supposed to have been built by (1674), xiii. 223; surrender to Jai Singh I, xiii. 385; Junnar plundered (1657), xiv. 240; Karnāla seized (1670), xv. 59; Kārwar burnt (1674), xv. 65; struggles to take Khānderi, xv. 224-225; Khāndesh ravaged, xv. 229; Kolhāpur forts taken (1659), xv. 382; Lohogari taken (1648), but surrendered to Mughals (1658), xvi. 170; Mahād often visited, xvi. 429; Murgod held, xviii. 42; claim to possessions in Mysore, xviii. 177; Nargund taken, xviii. 378; Pāndavgarh taken (1673), xix. 389; Panhāla taken (1659), xix. 396; Parli given to Rāmdās Swāmi, xx. 5; Poona held (1667), xx. 182; Pratāpgarh principal fort of (1656), xx. 217; Prāndhar Hill surrendered to Aurangzeb but recaptured (1670), xx. 397; crowned independent prince at Raigarh (1674) and made it seat of government, xv. 358, xxi. 48; Rairi fell into hands of (1648), xxi. 47; Rājāpur plundered (1670), xxi. 67; stone images of Bhairav and his wife presented by, xxi. 75; Rājmaeli taken (1648), xxi. 76; forts of Rāmdurg and Nargund said to have been built by, xxi. 173; Rangna fort taken (1659), xxi. 213; rule in Ratnāgiri, xxi. 248; Sankeshwar fell to (1659), xxii. 59; rule in Sātāra, xxii. 118-119, 126; forts built in Sātāra, xxii. 120; born at Shivner (1617), xiv. 240, xxi. 294; Sindhadrug built, xvii. 96; Sinhgarih acquired (1647), xxiii. 12; Surat pillaged (1664 and 1679), viii. 287, xxiii. 155; Sivaradrug fortress strengthened (1660), xiii. 57; rule in Thāna (1675), xiii. 292; Vālvā taken (1659), xiv. 298; Vāsota taken (1655), xiv. 301; garrison placed in Vengurla (c. 1660), xxiv. 307; Vengurla burnt (1664), xxiv. 307; Vijayadrug strengthened, xxiv. 310; Vishālgarih taken (1659), xxiv. 321.
- Sivāji II, son of Rājā Rām, Rājā of Kolhāpur (1700), xv. 382.
- Sivāji III, Rājā of Kolhāpur (1760), xv. 382; Shirol taken by (1780), xii. 292.
- Sivāji IV, Rājā of Kolhāpur (1837-66), xv. 383.
- Sivāji V, Rājā of Kolhāpur (1870-82), xv. 383.
- Sivāji, last Rājā of Tanjore (1832-55), xiii. 229.
- Sivāji Rao Holkar, Mahārājā of Indore (1886-1903), xiii. 339; built palace at Barwāha, vii. 90; built palace at Indore, xiii. 350.
- Sivāji Shankar Oikar, minister of Dhār, Sunel assigned to, xxii. 146.

- Sivakāsi, town in Thanevelly District, Madras, scene of Śaṅkara's riots (1899), xlii. 65.
- Sivālya-tirth, pond on Saptashring, Nāsik, xli. 81.
- Sivappa Naik, Keladi chief of Bednūr, Bekal fort built, vii. 143; Chandragiri fort built, x. 168; Srīngapatam besieged (1646), xi. 11, xviii. 179, xli. 179; opposition to Mysore Rājās, xlii. 61; Basavajadurg fortified, xlii. 161; Kadūr overrun, xiv. 261; Mirjān held, xvii. 361; Sakkarapatna conferred on king of Vijayanagar, xxi. 391; Shimoga overrun, xli. 282.
- Sivarātri, festival, held in Berār, vii. 382; Hyderābād, xlii. 250; Jalpe, Jalpāguri, xiv. 42-43; Mārkaudi, Chānda, xvii. 208; Mysore, xviii. 209; Punjab, vt. 294; Srīsalām, Kumool, xviii. 110; Tarakeswar, Hooghly, xxiii. 249.
- Sivasamudram, island in Cauvery river, Coimbatore District, Madras, xviii. 65-66.
- Sivashanmukha Rao, Rājā of Sandūr (1861-78), xxii. 44.
- Siva-Skandavarman, Kadamba king, record of, ii. 59.
- Siva-Skandavarman, Pallava king, Mayjavalu record of, ii. 59.
- Siva-vākyam*, the, Tamil theistic poem of Sittar school, li. 435 and n., 436 n.
- Śivālik Hills, in Northern India, i. 17, xiii. 124, xxiii. 66.
- Siwālik geological series, l. 91, 96-97, xlii. 127-128.
- Siwān, subdivision in Sīran District, Bengal, xxiii. 66-67.
- Siwān, town in Sīran District, Bengal, xviii. 67; pottery, lii. 244.
- Siwi, District in Baluchistān. See Sibi.
- Siwra, ancient site in Punjab. See Sarwāhi.
- Siyamangalam, inscription, ii. 52.
- Siyānā, town in Bulandshahr District, United Provinces, xxlii. 67.
- Siyin, language, l. 400.
- Siyus, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273.
- Skandagupta, last king of the Gupta dynasty (455-c. 480), ii. 294; pillar-inscription, li. 27-28, viii. 118; in Central India, ix. 336.
- Skinner, Colonel James, St. James's Church at Delhi built by, xi. 238; account of, xxiii. 67-68; held Sikan-darābād, xxii. 362.
- Skinner, Major Robert, brother of James, served under Perron, xxiii. 68.
- Skinner Estates, held by descendants of Colonel James Skinner, in Punjab, xxiii. 67-68.
- Sladen, Colonel, surrender of king Thibaw to (1885), xvii. 140.
- Slate, in India generally, iii. 151; found in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 139; Almorā, v. 241; Baghelkhand, vi. 186; Bengal, vii. 265; Bhūtān, viii. 155; Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 188; Bīlāspur, viii. 229; Chamba, Punjab, x. 132; Chitaldroog, Mysore, v. 291; Cuddapah, xi. 67; Darjeeling, xi. 167, 174; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 380; Garhwāl, xii. 164; Gurdāspur, xii. 392; Gurgaon, xii. 402, 407; Gwalior, Central India, vii. 419-420; Hazāra, xiii. 81; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xlii. 383; Jhānū, xiv. 136; Jubbulpore, xiv. 227; Kāngra, xiv. 381, 392; Kanhiyā, Kāngra, xiv. 399; Kharsiwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 252; Kumool, vi. 32; Mirzāpur, xvii. 267; Monghyr, xvii. 391, 397; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 323; Nallamalais, Madras, xviii. 346; Nepāl, xiv. 29; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 141-142; Pānehi Mahāls, xix. 381; Peshāwar, xx. 119; Punjab, xx. 248, 314; Rājputāna, xxi. 87, 88; Ranchi, xxi. 199; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 280; Saraikelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Simla, xxi. 376, 377; Sughbān, xviii. 2; Sirnūr, Punjab, xlii. 26; Tālikotā, Bijāpur, xxiii. 214; Tavoy, Burma, xlii. 259; United Provinces, xxiv. 139, 140, 141, 200.
- Slave dynasty of Delhi, li. 357-362, 368; coins of, li. 144.
- Slavery, among Kachins, Burma, xiv. 254.
- Sleeman, Colonel Sir W. H., suppression of *thugi*, li. 498, iv. 394, ix. 343; visit to Bahraich, vi. 207; General Superintendent of Thagi and Dakaiti department (1835), ix. 384-385.
- Slippers, ornamental, manufacture of, in Chānda, x. 157, 162; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 234; Kanigiri, Nellore, xiv. 400-401; Nellore, xiv. 17; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 41.
- Small Cause Courts, iv. 150-151.
- Small-pox, in India generally, i. 524-525; prevalent in Afghānistān, v. 51; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 144; Ambāla, v. 279; South Arcot, v. 437; Assam, vi. 40; Baluchistān, vi. 339; Baroda, vii. 42; Bengal, vii. 229; Bīlāspur, viii. 223; Bōndi, Rājputāna, ix. 85; Burma, ix. 134, 135; Central India, ix. 349; Central Provinces, x. 21; Cuttack, xi. 98; Ganjām, xii. 154; Gujrat, xii. 365; Hyderābād State, xlii. 245; Jessore, xiv. 94; Madras Presidency, xvi. 258; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 51; Mymensingh, xviii. 152; Nepāl, xix. 40; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 164, 205; Punjab, xx. 283; Purī, xx. 401-402; Rāj-

- putāna, xxi. 108; Rangoon, xxi. 220; Rangpur, xxi. 226; Shāhābād, xxii. 189; Sind, xxii. 405; United Provinces, xxiv. 165.
- Smārtas, Saiva sect, i. 421-422; in Central India, ix. 353; Mysore, xviii. 203; monastery at Sankeshwar, Belgaum, xxii. 59; at Sonda, North Kanara, xxiii. 82.
- Snews, winter visitants to India, i. 266.
- Smith, E. W., examination of the Chint-kā-Rauza, Fatehpur Sikri, ii. 128.
- Smith, Sir Harry, battle with the Sikhs at Altwāl (1846), v. 225-226; force thrown into Ludhiāna (1846), xvi. 200.
- Smith, Colonel Joseph, defeated Haidar Ali at Tiruvannāmalai (1767), v. 424, xxiii. 401; took Ramnad (1772), xxi. 179; took Tanjore (1773), xxiii. 242; took Vallam, xxiv. 297.
- Smith, Sir Lionel, battle at Aslita with Gokhale (1817), vi. 10; Mālvān pirates extirpated (1812), xvii. 97; engagement with Peshwā's horse at Pandharpur (1817), xix. 391; engagement at Yeroda (1817), xx. 182.
- Smith, Captain Stephen, took Gingee (1761), xii. 245; sent to Turaiyur to restore rightful chief (1758), xxiv. 63.
- Smythe, Thomas, first governor of East India Company, ii. 454.
- Snakes, in India generally, i. 269-272; Afghānistān, v. 33; Almorā, v. 245; Andamans, v. 358; Backergunge, vi. 166; Bānkurā, vi. 384; Basti, vii. 125; Burma, ix. 118; Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 117; Coorg, xi. 7; Darbhāngā, xi. 153; Dinājpur, xi. 348; Gorakhpur, xii. 331; used as food by Lushais, Hill Tippera, xiii. 117; in Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 58; North Kanara, xiv. 342; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kashmir and Jammu, xv. 87; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 211; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 247; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Kolāba, xv. 356; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 174; Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 15; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 276; Midnapore, xvii. 328; Muzaflarpur, xviii. 96; Mysore, xviii. 166-167; Nadiā, xviii. 273; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 324; Noākhālī, xix. 129; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 147; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 254; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 382; Patālā, Punjab, xx. 33; Poona, xx. 167; Punjab, xx. 256; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 247; Sahāraṇpur, xxi. 368; Sambalpur, xxii. 7; Sāran, xxii. 85; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxii. 151; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 251; Sind, xxii. 393; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 3; Thāna, xxiii. 291; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 307; United Provinces, xxiv. 144; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 402.
- Snake-worship, ii. 169.
- Snānjātra *mela*, held at Serampore, Hooghly, xxii. 178.
- Snipes (*Gallinago* and *Rostratula*), i. 262.
- Snowdon, peak near Ootacamund, Nilgiris, xix. 238.
- Soālkuchl, trading village in Kāmrup District, Assam, xxiii. 68.
- Soap, manufactured at Amritsar, v. 324, 329; Anklesvar, Broach, v. 386; Attock, vi. 136; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 369; Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Bengal, vii. 270; Gujrat, xii. 370; Idar, Mahī Kānthā, xiii. 327; Jhang-Maghāna, Jhang, xiv. 135; Kābul, Afghānistān, xiv. 245; Kaira, xiv. 282; Kapadranj, Kaira, xiv. 406; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 77; Lahore, xvi. 113; Māniktālā, Twenty-four Parganas, xvii. 183; Meerut, xvii. 266; Merta, Rājputāna, xvii. 309; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 426; Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, xxi. 296; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75, 76; United Provinces, xxiv. 205; Wadhvān, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 346, 347.
- Soap trade, iii. 178; imports, iii. 309.
- Soapstone, found in Bassein, Burma, vii. 107; Bengal, vii. 265; Bīdar, Hyderabad, viii. 166; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Hamīrpur, xiii. 18; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 67; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Midnapore, xvii. 334; Sarakelā, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderabad, xxiii. 43; United Provinces, xxiv. 200; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 394.
- Soapstone articles, ornaments, &c., made in Madras Presidency, xvi. 294; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 8.
- Sobha, of Sirohi, or Subhans Parkāsh, first Rājā of Sirmūr (1095), xxiii. 23.
- Sobha, Rao, founded old town of Sirohi (1405), xxiii. 30.
- Sobhāg Parkāsh, Rājā of Sirmūr (seventeenth century), xxiii. 23.
- Sobhdār, rule in Sind (1801-40), xxii. 400.
- Sobraon, village in Lahore District, Punjab, scene of battle (1845), xxiii. 68.
- Sobraon, battle of (1845), ii. 503.
- Société des Missions Étrangères. *See* Roman Catholic Missions.
- Society for Missions to Lepers in India and the East. *See* under Protestant Missions.
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. *See* under Protestant Missions.
- Society of Jesus. *See* Roman Catholic Missions.

- Society of the Reformed Church of America. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Sola, carbonate and sulphate of (*sajji* and *khārt*), iii. 158; imports of, iii. 158; found in Cuddapah, xi. 72; Etah, xii. 33; Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 213; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280, 283; Sind, xxii. 418; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 313.
- Soda Rājputs, power in Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 307, 310.
- Sode Rājā, the, Diwān to Devammājī in Coorg (1809), xi. 15.
- Sodhās of Anandpur, feudal chiefs in Hoshiarpur, xii. 194, 195.
- Sodhra, town in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab, xxiii. 68.
- Sogeris, Mirzāpur formerly held by, xvii. 368.
- Sofāle, village in Thāna District, Bombay, xxiii. 69.
- Sohāgpur, *tahsil* in Rewah State, Central India, xxiii. 69.
- Sohāgpur, village with old temples in Rewah State, Central India, xxiii. 69.
- Sohāgpur, *tahsil* in Hoshangābād District, Central Provinces, xxiii. 69-70.
- Sohāgpur, town in Hoshangābād District, Central Provinces, with dyeing industry, xxiii. 70.
- Sohan Pāl, Bundela, founder of Orchhā State (thirteenth century), xix. 242; said to have raised Nāclina to a place of importance, v. 131.
- Sohāwal, *sarad* State in Baghelkhand Agency, Central India, vi. 189, xxiii. 70-71.
- Sodhra, town in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab. *See* Sodhra.
- Sōhganrā plate, with inscription, ii. 51.
- Sohiong, petty State in the Khāsi Hills, Assam, xxiii. 71-72.
- Sohna, town in Gurgaon District, Punjab, xxiii. 72.
- Sohrāb Dodai, Malik, first Baloch settler in Dera Ismail Khān (fifteenth century), xi. 250, 261; in Derajāt, xi. 270.
- Sohrāb Khān Tālpur, Mīr, founder of Khairpur State (end of eighteenth century), xv. 211, 216, xxii. 399, 400.
- Sobrai, festival among the Sautāls, xxii. 67-68.
- Soil, in India generally, black cotton, or *regar*, i. 43, iii. 9-10; of the alluvial tracts, iii. 8-9, of the crystalline tract, iii. 10-11.
- Sojat, town in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna, with manufactures of saddlery and cutlery, xxiii. 72.
- Sojitrā, town in Baroda, xxiii. 72.
- Sokīārs, caste peculiar to Hazāribāgh, xiii. 90.
- Sokotra, island in Arabian Sea, British relations with, iv. 108-109, v. 10, 14.
- Sokpos, Mughal tribe, driven out of Ladākh (seventeenth century), xvi. 90.
- Soktes, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273.
- Sola Khamba, or 'sixteen-pillared' mosque, at Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 170.
- Sola Singhi, hill range in Hoshiarpur District, Punjab, xxiii. 73.
- Solah Sarai, suburbs of Sambhal, Morādābād, xxiii. 72-73.
- Solāni, river of United Provinces, xxiii. 73.
- Solankis, Rājput clan, dominant in Gujārāt and Kāthiāwār (A.D. 941-1298), ii. 311; founded Bāran (fourteenth or fifteenth century), vi. 428; reigned at Anhilvāda Pātān (until 1143), viii. 282, xx. 24; decline of power (1143-1242), viii. 283; in Rājputāna, xxi. 94, 113; Wadhvān, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 346.
- Solar race, or Surājibansi Rājputs, rule in Kosala, xix. 278; Rājputāna, xxi. 112; traditional rulers of Sirmūr, xxiii. 22-23.
- Solomon's Ophir, identified with Sopāra, xxiii. 87.
- Solou, hill cantonment in Simla District, Punjab, xxiii. 73.
- Som Chand, founder of Chand dynasty, in Almorā (tenth century), v. 245.
- Som Śavāt, chief of Śavāntvādī (1640), xxii. 151.
- Soma, the moon-plant, deified, i. 403; sacred but intoxicating draught in Vedic times, ii. 212, 214; Lunar race trace their descent from Budha the son of, xxi. 112.
- Soma, officer under Nārasimha III, Chenna-Kesava temple at Somnāthpur erected by (1269), xxiii. 75.
- Somadeva, author of the *Yasastilaka* (959), ii. 19-20.
- Somadeva, another Sanskrit author (1205), ii. 22-23.
- Somadeva, fragments of play by, found on stones at Ajmer, ii. 50 *n*.
- Somadeva (1070), Kashmir poet, fables by, ii. 252.
- Somadeva, Kandahār fort supposed to have been built by, xviii. 350.
- Somālī, language of the Hamitic family, i. 389, 394; spoken in Aden, viii. 301.
- Somālīs, labourers in Aden, v. 15.
- Somamale, mountain in Coorg, xxiii. 73.
- Somāstipur, subdivision and town in Bengal. *See* Samāstipur.
- Somavansi kings, rule in Ondh, xix. 279; Bhars displaced by, in Partābgarh, xx. 15-16.
- Somavansi Kshattriyas, rule in Nepāl, xix. 30.

- Sombausis, clan of Rājputs in Partābgarh, xx. 17.
- Sombre. *See* Reinhardt, Walter.
- Someshwar, tank at Dādri, Punjab, xi. 121; temples, at Dhārwar, xi. 316; Gadag, Dhārwar, xii. 119; temple and fair at Lakshmeshwar, Bombay, xvi. 131; temple at Mālsiras, Sholāpur, xvii. 95; Rāybag, Kolhāpur, xxi. 277.
- Somesvara (Ahavamalla) I, Western Chālukyan king (c. 1044-69), ii. 336; description of death of, ii. 336; Dhār sacked (1040), xi. 294; made Kalyāni capital of Chālukyan kingdom, xiv. 324.
- Somesvara II, Western Chālukyan king (1069-76), deposed by brother, ii. 336-337.
- Somesvara III, Western Chālukyan king (1126-38), ii. 338.
- Somesvara IV, Western Chālukyan king (1183-9), ii. 339; partition of dominions (1189), vii. 366.
- Somesvara, Hoysala king, visited Chāṅgāvas at Rāmanāthpur (1252), xi. 10; rule in Mysore (1233-54), xiii. 63, xviii. 173; conquered the Chola-country and built a city called Vikramapuram (c. 1253), xxiii. 109.
- Somesvara, chief of Ilāruballi, founder of Honnavalli, xiii. 161.
- Someswarī, river in Gāro Hills, Assam, xxiii. 74.
- Somji of Alinadābād, rebuilt temple of Adināth, Palitāna (1619), xix. 365.
- Somleswarī Devī, temple at Sāraugarh, Central Provinces, xii. 95.
- Somnāth, ancient town in Junāgarh State, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 74-75; sack of, by Mahmūd of Ghazni (1026), ii. 352; Lord Ellenborough and the 'gates of Somnāth,' li. 501-502, xii. 232.
- Somnāth, temple at Pāli, Rājputāna, xix. 359.
- Somnāth Singh, last Rājā of Angul (deposed 1847), v. 376.
- Somnāthpur, village with old temple in Mysore, ii. 176, xviii. 254, xxiii. 75.
- Sompalle, village with old temple in Cuddapah District, Madras, xxiii. 75.
- Sompeta, *tahsīl* in Ganjām District, Madras, xxiii. 75-76.
- Sompeta, town in Ganjām District, Madras, xxiii. 76.
- Somtidari, Rājā of Gadwāl (early eighteenth century), xii. 121.
- Somvārpēt, village in Coorg, xxiii. 76.
- Son, river of Northern India, xxiii. 76-78.
- Son Canals, a system of irrigation in Bengal, iii. 332, 340, 357, xxiii. 78-80.
- Sona, Buddhist missionary, traditional visit to Taikkala, xxiii. 205; to Thaton, xxiii. 34r.
- Sonā Masjid, or 'golden mosque,' at Gaur, Mālda, ii. 192-193, xii. 190, 191; at Pandua, Mālda, ii. 190, xix. 393.
- Sonā Kānī, traditional builder of old temple in Seoni, xxii. 168.
- Sonāgir, hill in Datīā, Central India, xxiii. 80.
- Sonāh, town in Gurgaon District, Punjab. *See* Sohna.
- Sonai, river of Assam, xxiii. 80.
- Sonai, trading village in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, xxiii. 80.
- Sonair, town in Central Provinces. *See* Saoner.
- Sonāmganj, subdivision in Sylhet District, Eastern Bengal. *See* Sunāmganj.
- Sonāmukhi, town in Bānkurā District, Bengal, former commercial residency, now centre of shellac industry, xxiii. 80-81.
- Sonang, Rao of Sāmetra, seized Idar State, xiii. 325.
- Sonāputā, river of Assam. *See* Dibrū.
- Sonāpurā, river of Assam. *See* Digru.
- Souār, river in Central Provinces, xxiii. 81.
- Sonārgaon, ancient Mubaminadan capital of Eastern Bengal, xlii. 81.
- Sonārī, crystal rattle-casket, ii. 36; inscribed vases from, ii. 44, 54.
- Sonārs, goldsmiths, in Amritsar, v. 322; Bannu, vi. 396; Bombay Presidency, viii. 304, 305; Ferozepore, xli. 92; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Montgomery, xvii. 413; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166-167; Ratnāghri, xxi. 250; Siālkot, xxii. 329; Sind, viii. 307.
- Sonda, village in North Kanara District, Bombay, former capital, xxlii. 82.
- Sondhiās, cultivators, in Indore, Central India, xiii. 341; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 118; Khilchipur, Central India, xv. 278; Pirāwa, Rājputāna, xx. 151.
- Sondis, trading caste, in the Māliās, Madras, xvii. 89; Ganjām, xii. 152.
- Sone, river and canal system in Bengal. *See* Son.
- Sone Sāh, Ponwār, founder of Chhatarpur State (1785-1816), x. 198-199, xix. 401.
- Sonepat, *tahsīl* in Delhi District, Punjab, xxiii. 82.
- Sonepat, town in Delhi District, Punjab, xxiii. 82-83.
- Sonepet, town in Parbhani District, Hyderabad, with weaving industry, xxli. 83.
- Songadh, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxlii. 83.

- Songarh, town in Baroda, first stronghold of the Gaikwars, xxiii. 83.
- Songir, town in West Khândesh District, Bombay, xxiii. 83-84.
- Soni, Rājā, foundation of Sonepat ascribed to, xxiii. 83.
- Sonitpur, original name of Masār, xvii. 214.
- Sonmiani, seaport in Las Bela State, Baluchistān, xxiii. 84.
- Sonpat, *tahsil* and town in Delhi District, Punjab. *See* Sonepat.
- Sonpur, feudatory State in Bengal, transferred from Central Provinces in 1905, xxiii. 84-86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 102.
- Sonpur, capital of State in Bengal, with industries, xxiii. 86.
- Sonpur, village in Sāran District, Bengal, with railway workshops and annual fair and race meeting, xxiii. 86.
- Sonthal Parganas, District in Bengal. *See* Santāl Parganas.
- Sonthals, tribe in Bengal. *See* Santāls.
- Sooree, subdivision and town in Birbhūm District, Bengal. *See* Sūri.
- Sopāra, ancient town in Thāna District, Bombay, xxiii. 87; coins struck at, ii. 147.
- Sophytes (Saubhūti), issued coins in Greek style (c. 325 B.C.), ii. 137.
- Sor Range, coal-field, iii. 137, 138.
- Sorab, *tahsil* in Shimoga District, Mysore, xxiii. 87-88.
- Soraon, *tahsil* in Allahābād District, United Provinces, xxiii. 88.
- Sorath, *prant* or division of Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xxiii. 88.
- Soron, historic town and place of pilgrimage in Etah District, United Provinces, xxiii. 88-89.
- Soto, Gomez de, rebuilt Bāndel convent (1660), vi. 358.
- South Arcot, District in Madras. *See* Arcot, South.
- South Australian Baptist Mission. *See* under Protestant Missions.
- South Barrackpore, town in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal. *See* Barrackpore.
- South Dnm-Dnm, town in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal. *See* Dnm-Dnm.
- South Indian Railway, iii. 301-302, 382, 400, 414, 417.
- South Kanara, District in Madras. *See* Kanara, South.
- South Suburbs, town in Twenty-four Parganas, Bengal. *See* Calcutta, South Suburbs.
- South Sylhet, subdivision in Sylhet District, Assam. *See* Sylhet, South.
- Southern Division, Division of Bombay, xxiii. 89-90.
- Southern India, meteorology, i. 114, 116 n., 125 n., 153; zoology, i. 215, 216, 217, 218, 222, 236, 246, 247, 262, 268, 272, 273, 274; language, i. 379, 380; Jainism, i. 415; coins, ii. 149-153; Hinda period of history from fourth century A.D. to the Muhammadan conquests, ii. 321-349; introductory, 321-324; boundaries, 321; languages, 321-322; people, 322; religion, 322-323; the Dravidian race, 323-324; vicissitudes of the Aryan dynasties to end of tenth century, 324-335; Andhras, 325-326; predominance of the Pallavas during the fifth century, 326-327; their final downfall, 334; the Chalukyas, 327-330; the Western Chalukyas, 328-329, 333; the Eastern Chalukyas, 330, 333-334; the Rāshtrakūtas (760-900), 331-333; the Pāndyas of Madura, 324, 331-332; the Cholas, 333, 339-340; the South at the close of the tenth century, 335; the Deccan during the eleventh and twelfth centuries, 335-339; revived kingdom of Western Chālukyas swept away, 335-339; the Hoysalas, 339; the South at the close of the twelfth century, 340; struggle between the Deogiri Yādavas and the Hoysalas, 340-342; both crushed by the Muhammadans (fourteenth century), 342-343; Vijayanagar empire, 343-344; its stand against the Muhammadans for two centuries, 344-347; overthrow at battle of Talikotā by Muhammadan alliance (1565), 347; bibliography, 349; history from the Muhammadan conquest to the battle of Wandiwāsh (1300-1761), ii. 381-393, 398-404, 470-474; political divisions before Muhammadan conquest, 382; Bahmani kingdom, 383-385; Adil Shāhis of Bijāpur (1490-1686), 385-387; Nizām Shāhis of Ahmadnagar (1490-1637), 388-389; Qutb Shāhis of Golconda (1512-1687), 390; Imād Shāhis of Ellichpur (1484-1575), 391; Barid Shāhis of Bidar (1492-1609), 391; Farūqī kings of Khândesh (1388-1599), 392-393; cinchona cultivation, iii. 68; minerals, iii. 144; arts and manufactures, iii. 170, 190, 216, 221, 230, 244; irrigation, iii. 319; great famine (1876-8), iii. 488-489.
- Southern Mahratta Railway, iii. 370, 382, 400-401, 414, 417, xvi. 302.
- Southern Marāthā Country (or Bombay Carnatic), xxiii. 90-91.
- Southern Marāthā Jāgirs, group of States in Bombay, xxiii. 91-92.
- Southern Shan States, Burma. *See* Shan States, Southern.
- Souza, Father Joachim d', Roman Catholic priest, residence in Bellary (1775-1829), vii. 163.

- Souza, Sir Miguel de, report on Ahmad-ābād quoted, v. 96.
- Sovideva, Kalachuri king in Southern India (167-77), ii. 338.
- Sparrows, including the ubiquitous house-sparrow, i. 245.
- Spears and spear-heads, made in Blutān, viii. 160; Bombay Presidency, viii. 325; Nicobars, xix. 76, 77; Pakokku Chiu Hills, Burma, x. 283; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 34.
- Spices, Kanara spice gardeus, iii. 54-56; trade statistics, iii. 255, 309, 310, 314; grown in Assam, vi. 57; Central Provinces, x. 34, 38, 39; Chhindwāra, x. 210; Coorg, xi. 34; Khāndesh, xv. 234; Naini Tāl, xviii. 327; Punjab, xx. 299; Siddāpur, North Kanara, xxii. 355. *See also* Areca-nut Palms, Capsicum, Cardamoms, Ginger, Pepper, and Turmeric.
- Spinel, precious stone associated with the ruby, iii. 161; found in Bhāmo, Burma, viii. 52; Mandalay, xvii. 133; Ruby Mines, xxi. 327, 333; Sonthern Shan States, xxii. 261.
- Spintangi geological stage, i. 93.
- Spirit-feasts, Nicobars, xix. 69-70.
- Spirits, excise duties on, iv. 254-259.
- Spirit-worship, by the Was, Burma, xxiv. 344. *See also* Animism.
- Spiti, Himālayan canton in Kāngra District, Punjab, xxiii. 92-96; Nummulitic rocks, i. 92; Buddhism, i. 413.
- Sponges, found in the Nicobars, xix. 62.
- Springs, Rāmanjala, at Adoni, Bellary, v. 26; near Alagarkovil, Madura, v. 203-204; of Patalgangā, Barābar Hills, Gayā, vi. 425; Dharmavaram, Anantapur, xi. 300; Gopālswāmi Betta, Mysore, xii. 330; the Anantnāg and the Maliknāg, Islāmābād, Kashmīr, xiii. 371; Wundwin, Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 283; Rāmandrug, Bellary, xxi. 171; Shivner, Poona, xiv. 240, xxii. 294; Unābdev, Khāndesh, xxiv. 122. *See also* Hot Springs and Sulphur Springs.
- Spur-fowl (*Galloperdix*), i. 257.
- Squirrels, including flying squirrels, i. 226-227.
- Śrāddha, feast of the dead, origin of, i. 403-404.
- Srauta Sūtras, the, a continuation of the ritual side of the Brāhmanas, ii. 232.
- Sravana Belgola, village in Hassan District, Mysore, chief seat of Southern Jains, with temples and colossal statue, xxiii. 96-97; epitaphs, ii. 43; inscriptions, ii. 51, 56-57; colossal statue of Bāhubalin or Gomata (983), ii. 48, 122.
- Śrīvastī, ancient city in Northern India. *See* Set Mahet.
- Srenika or Bimbāsāra, traditional builder of wall round Rājgīr, xxi. 72.
- Sri, goddess of prosperity. *See* Lakshmī.
- Śrī Mādhopur, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xxiii. 98.
- Sridhar, Marāṭhī poet (1678-1728), ii. 425, 432.
- Srigobindpur, town in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, founded by Gurū Arjun, xxiii. 97-98.
- Sriharikota, island in Nellore District, Madras, supplying casuarina firewood to Madras City, xxiii. 98.
- Sriharsha, king. *See* Harshavardhana.
- Srīkūrmam, place of pilgrimage in Gānjām District, Madras, with temple and inscriptions, xxiii. 98.
- Srīmālis, Brāhman sub-caste in Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 189; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 177; Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Srimangala, peak in Pādiuālknād, Coorg, xix. 309.
- Srīmanṭa Saudāgar*, the, Bengali poem by Mukunda Rām Chakravarti (seventeenth century), ii. 426-427.
- Srīnushnam, village with old temple in South Arcot District, Madras, xxlii. 98-99.
- Srinagar, capital of Kashmīr State, xxiii. 99-105; description, 99; population, 102; industries, 102-104; education, 104; medical, 105; meteorology, i. 151, 155; density of population, i. 454; manufactures, iii. 234.
- Srinagar, town in Garhwāl District, United Provinces, xxiii. 105.
- Sringāra-sataka*, the, Sanskrit lyric by Bhartrihari (seventh century), ii. 243.
- Sringāra-lilaka*, the, Sanskrit lyric attributed to Kālidāsa, ii. 243.
- Sringeri, estate in Kadūr District, Mysore, belonging to the high-priest of the Smārta Brāhmanas, xxiii. 105-106.
- Srīnivāspur, *tāluk* in Kolār District, Mysore, xxiii. 106.
- Srīpādarāya *math*, at Mulbāgal, Mysore, xviii. 20.
- Srīperumbūdūr, town in Chingleput District, Madras, birthplace of Rāmānuja (1016), xxiii. 106-107.
- Srīpurusha, king of the Gangavādi dynasty, xviii. 170.
- Srīrāmpur, subdivision and town in Hooghly District, Bengal. *See* Serampore.
- Srirangam, sacred town with temple in Trichinopoly District, Madras, lii. 173, xxiii. 107-110.
- Srirangapatana, town in Mysore. *See* Seringapatam.
- Srīrangavarapukot, *tahsil* and town in Vizagapatam District, Madras. *See* Sūrngavarappukota.

- Srīśailam, temple in Kurnool District, Madras, xxiii. 110.
- Srīvaikuntam, *tāluk* in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiii. 110-111.
- Srīvaikuntam, town with temple in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiii. 111.
- Srīvaikuntam Anicut system, Madras, iii. 332.
- Srīvaishnava Brāhmins, Maddūr granted to, as an *agrahāra*, xvi. 230; Mysore, xviii. 203.
- Srīvaishnava Yatrījā *math*, at Melukote, Mysore, xvii. 290.
- Srīvardhan, town in Janjīra State, Bombay, xxiii. 111.
- Srīvardhan, peak of Rājāmāchi hill, Poona, xxi. 75.
- Srīvilliputtūr, *tāluk* in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxii. 111-112.
- Srīvilliputtūr, town with temple in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiii. 112.
- Srungavarappukota, *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiii. 112-113.
- Srungavarappukota, town in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiii. 113.
- Srutakīrti, General, grant to, ii. 58.
- Stacy, Colonel, induced Nūr Nasir Khān II of Kalāt to submit to British (1840), vi. 279.
- Staff College, at Quetta, iv. 367.
- Staff Corps (now Indian Army), iv. 345, 356.
- Stalagmites, found in Kharsāwān, Chotā Nagpur, xv. 252; Madras Presidency, xvi. 242.
- Stamps, judicial and revenue, revenue from, iv. 174, 201.
- Stanes, Mr., established school at Coonoor (1873), xix. 103.
- Starlings (*Sturnus*), i. 243.
- Stationery, imports of, iii. 308.
- Statues, Queen Victoria, Bombay City, viii. 402; Jain, Buddhpur, Mānbhūm, ix. 45; of Sir James Outram, Lord Roberts, and Queen Victoria, Calcutta, ix. 281; of Devī, Dalmī, Mānbhūm, xi. 127; of Queen Victoria, Dhubri, Assam, xi. 336; of Lord Cornwallis, Ghāzipur, xii. 231; of Albuquerque, New Goa, xii. 268-269; of Queen Victoria, Karāchi, xv. 13; of Queen Victoria, Edward VII, Lord Cornwallis, Sir Thomas Munro, General Neill, Justice Sir Muttuswāmi Ayyār, and Rev. Dr. Miller, Madras City, xvi. 367; of Hercules, found at Quetta, Baluchistān, vi. 283; of Dupleix, Pondicherry, xx. 162; colossal Jālo, Sravana Belgola, Mysore, xxiii. 96-97; Jain, Yenur, South Kanara, xiv. 422.
- Stanton, Captain, at battle of Koregaon (1818), xv. 402.
- Steatite, including potstone and soapstone, widely distributed throughout India, iii. 154; found in Anantapur, v. 338; Burma, ix. 173; Chio Hills, Burma, x. 271, 276; Pakokku Chin Hills, Bormā, x. 283; Elgandal, Hyderabad, xli. 8; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 392; Jhānsi, xiv. 143; Madras Presidency, xvi. 239; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 345, 352; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 327; Rānchi, xxi. 206; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 349; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 361.
- Stedman, Colonel, expedition in Southern Shan States, Burma (1886), xxiv. 253. See also Fort Stedman.
- Steel, industry, iii. 237; trade statistics, iii. 314; made at Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 365; Bengal, vii. 264; Burdwan, ix. 97; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 295; Elgandal, Hyderabad, xli. 8; Hasanparti, Hyderabad, xiii. 59; Hyderabad State, xiii. 262; Indūr, Hyderabad, xiii. 354; Jamālpur, Monghyr, xiv. 44; Mysore, xviii. 226; Shwelo, Burma, xxii. 324.
- Stein, Dr., visit to Baner, North-West Frontier, ix. 88-89; Chach identified with Chukhsa or Chuskha, x. 115; derivation of Hazāra, xii. 76; excavations at Kalāz, Jhelam, xv. 151; Mahābān not to be identified with Aornos, xvi. 428.
- Stephens, Thomas, first Englishman in India (1579), ii. 453.
- Stevensoo, Colocel, co-operation with Sir A. Wellesley in third Marāṭhā War (1803), xiii. 241.
- Stewart, General Sir Donald, visit to Ghazni (1880), xii. 232; Straits Settlements, Penal Regulations of 1871 discussed by, xv. 193.
- Stewart, General, Dhār fort bombarded by (1857), xi. 295.
- Stewart, General, column under, marched to Mogok (1886), xxi. 328.
- Stewart, Lieutenant, killed by Lushais (1888), xvi. 215.
- Sthanumalaya Perumāl, shrine at Suchindram, Travancore, xxiii. 115.
- Sihavira Mahānāma, the, record of, on pedestal of image at Bodh-Gayā, ii. 48.
- Sūnts, found everywhere in India, i. 262.
- Stoats, in the Himalayas, i. 222.
- Stockley, Captain, irregular levies raised by (c. 1837), origin of the Mālwa Bhil Corps, xxii. 103-104.
- Stocks, Dr., botanical collections, i. 209.
- Stoddart, Colonel, Persians compelled to raise siege of Herāt by (1837), xli. 115.
- Stoddart, Lieutenant, killed by dacoits in Bhamo, Burma (1889), viii. 48.

- Stone articles, made in Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 263; Ankleswar, Broach, v. 386; Bhandāra, viii. 67; Dhrāngadhra, Kāthiāwār, xi. 334; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 385; Gayā, xii. 203; Indūr, Ilyderābād, xiii. 354; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 6; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 60; Jubbulpore, xiv. 213, 219.
- Stone quarries, Dhrāngadhra, Kāthiāwār, xi. 333; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 383; Galedgarh, Bijāpur, xii. 383; Idar, Mahi Kāntha, xiii. 327; Khāsi and Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 262-263; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 189; Rājputāna, xxi. 129-130.
- Stone-carving and cutting, iii. 241-242; Agra, v. 78, 90; Attock, vi. 135; Baroda, vii. 55; Bengal, vii. 268; Central India, ix. 368; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 383; Fatehpur Sikri, Agra, xii. 86; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 438; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 401; Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 152; Mlogok, Burma, xvii. 382; Muttra, xviii. 68; Rājputāna, xxi. 132; United Provinces, xxiv. 204; Wadhwan, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 347.
- Storks, widely distributed, including the adjutant, i. 264.
- Storms, of cold season, i. 112-113; dust, i. 117; hail, i. 117; of hot season, i. 117-118; in Bay of Bengal, i. 120.
- Local notices:* Anantapur, v. 338-339; Andamans, v. 359; South Arcot, v. 423; Bareilly, vii. 3; Burma, ix. 120; Dharmasāla, Kāngra, xi. 302; Ratnā-giri, xxi. 247; Zhob, Baluchistān, xxiv. 430.
- Storm-waves, destruction by, in Backergunge (1822 and 1876), vi. 166; Bengal (1876, 1885, and 1897), vii. 206; Chittagong (1876 and 1897), x. 307; Dakshin Shāhbāzpur, Backergunge (1876), xi. 124; Daulatkhan, Backergunge (1876), xi. 201; Eastern Bengal (1876 and 1897), xi. 309; Haila island, Noākhālī (1876), xiii. 73; Masulipatam, Kistna (1864), xvii. 215, 217; Mātāmuhari river, Chittagong (1897), xvii. 218; the Meghna estuary (1867 and 1876), xvi. 268; Sandarbans (1876), xxiii. 141.
- Story, James, first English trader to India (1583), xi. 453; visited Akbar at Lahore, xvi. 108.
- Strabo, the geographer, account of Baluchistān, vi. 274; of Taxila, xxi. 264.
- Strachey, Sir John, abolition of customs-lines, ii. 517; financial reforms, iv. 165-167, xvi. 315; quoted on progress of sanitation, iv. 474; invention of poor-houses in famine in United Provinces, xxiv. 217; Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces (1874), xxiv. 219.
- Strackey, Sir Richard, first head of Irrigation department, ii. 516; president of Famine Commission (1878-80), iii. 489; quoted on financial state of India, iv. 164.
- Straits Settlements, British relations with, iv. 106-107.
- Strathnairn, Lord. *See* Rose, Sir Hugh.
- Straw work, Monghyr, xvii. 397.
- Strawberries, in the hills of India generally, iii. 75; found or grown in Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Kashmir, xv. 124; Mahā-baleshwar, Sātara, xvi. 426; Mysore State, xviii. 210; Nepāl, xix. 47; Sātara, xxii. 117, 122; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 233; Shevaroy Hills, Salem, xxii. 274.
- String, made in Hardoi, xiii. 48; Kotrang, Hooghly, xvi. 4.
- Strobilanthes*, notable for seeding profusely and then dying, i. 160, 187.
- Stroyan, S., killed at Sultānpur in Mutiny, xxiii. 132.
- Strychnine seeds, grown in Nellore, xix. 16.
- Stuart, General, attacked French in Fort St. David (1783), xli. 102; captured Dindigul fort (1790), xi. 357; captured Pālgāt (1790), xix. 359.
- Stūpas*, or relic shrines, evolution of, ii. 104, 159-161; stone railings, ii. 104-105; Jain, ii. 110-111; decoration, ii. 111; built by Asoka, ii. 111.
- Local notices:* At Amarāvati, Guntūr, ii. 115-117, 161, v. 272-273; Andher, ii. 45; Asarūr, Gujranwāla, vi. 10; Bharhut or Bhaurat, ii. 45, 46-47, 55, 106-108, 160, xviii. 302; Bhattiprolu, Guntūr, ii. 25, 36, 45, viii. 92; Bhilsa, Central India, viii. 105-106; Buddh Gayā, Gayā, ix. 45; Central India, ix. 345; Chatrā, Hazāribāgh, x. 181; Chitor, Rājputāna, x. 299; Dhamnār, Central India, xi. 283; Gangu, ii. 25; Gorakhpur, xii. 334; Gndivāda, Kistna, xii. 347; Guntupalli, Kistna, xii. 388; Jaggayapeta, Kistna, xiii. 377; Katās, Jhelum, xv. 150; Kolhāpur, ii. 36-37, xv. 387; Mahābodhi, Gayā, ii. 104-105; Mānikiala, Rāwalpindi, ii. 25, 167, xvii. 182-183; Mathurā, or Muttra (Jain), ii. 47, 111; Pāncpāhārī, Patna, xx. 68; Piprahwa, ii. 43-44, 102-103, 104, 133; Rāmnagar (Jain), ii. 111; Sānchi, Central India, ii. 36, 40, 44, 45-46, 47, 104, 108-109, 159, 160, 160-161, xxii. 27-28, 28-29; Sarnāth, Benares, xxii. 109; Sirī-ki-pind, Rāwalpindi, xxii. 201; Sōnārī, ii. 36,

- 44; Sultānjanj, Bbāgalpur, xxiii. 130; Wardak, ii. 25.
- Suādi, capital of Gāngpur State, Bengal, xxiii. 113.
- Suālkuchi, trade centre in Kāmṛp District, Assam. *See* Soālkuchi.
- Suar, *taluk* in Rāmpur State, United Provinces, xxiii. 113.
- Subandhu, author of the *Vāsavadattā*, Sanskrit prose romance (c. 600), ii. 241.
- Subankhālī, village in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal. *See* Subarnakhālī.
- Subankhātā, village in Kāmṛp District, Assam, with Bhotā fair, xxiii. 113.
- Subansiri, river of Assam, xxiii. 113-114.
- Subarnabanik, trading caste in Bengal, i. 308, ix. 268.
- Subarnakhālī, village in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xxiii. 114.
- Subarnarekhā, river of Bengal, xxiii. 114.
- Subāthu, hill cantonment in Simla District, Punjab. *See* Sabāthu.
- Subha Karan, Rājā of Datīā (1656-83), xi. 195-196, 199.
- Subha Singh, rebelled (1696), and overran Bardwān, ix. 93, 101, 102, 263, xxiv. 70.
- Subha Singh, Sardār, Sikh chieftain, Dogars of Mamdot reduced to subjection by (c. 1750), xvii. 107.
- Subhadrā, image of, in Jagannāth temple, Puri, xx. 410, 411.
- Subhāg Singh, Dīwān of Narsinghgarh (early nineteenth century), xviii. 383.
- Subhān Kuli, Kutb Shābi king (1550), ii. 390, xiii. 238.
- Subhans Parkāsh. *See* Sobha.
- Subhāshitanukūṭāvalī*, the, of Jahlana (1247-60), ii. 20, 23.
- Subrahmanya, village in South Kanara District, Madras, with temple and cattle fair, xxiii. 114-115.
- Subrahmanya, hill in Western Ghāts, xii. 219, xiii. 61.
- Subrahmanya temples, at Cheyūr, Chingleput, x. 195; Kalugumalai, Tinnevely, xiv. 321; Palni, Madura, xix. 373; Tanjore, ii. 173, xxiii. 243; Tiruttani, North Arcot, xxiii. 397; Vadakku Valliyūr, Tinnevely, xxiv. 291.
- Suburbs of Calcutta. *See* Calcutta, Suburbs.
- Suchet Singh, brother of Gulāb Singh, rule in Rāmgarh (c. 1820), xv. 94.
- Suchindram, village and shrine in Travancore State, Madras, xxiii. 115.
- Sudāmda Dhāndhalpur, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xxiii. 115.
- Sudarmāns, agricultural caste in Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Sudarsana, lake, records of, in rock-inscriptions, ii. 50, 51.
- Sudarshan Shāh, Rājā of Tehri (1815-59), xxiii. 270, 273.
- Sudāsna, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xxiii. 115.
- Suddhodana, image at Mōngyal, Burma, xxii. 235.
- Sudeshnā, queen of king Bali, vii. 194.
- Sudh Singh, Rājā of Kulū (fifteenth century), xvi. 16.
- Sūdbal Deo, Rājā of Bāmra (ob. 1903), vi. 344.
- Sudhārām, head-quarters of Noākhālī District, Eastern Bengal, xxiii. 115.
- Sudhārām Muzumdār, Sudhārām named after, xxiii. 115.
- Sudhās, caste in Baud, Orissa, vii. 134.
- Sudhs, caste in Rairākbol, Bengal, xxi. 62.
- Sūdra, fourth or lowest of original castes or groups, a class of artisans and servants, i. 327, 332; hopeless state during Brāhmanical period, i. 407.
- Local notices:* Backergunge, vi. 168; Chittagong, x. 310; Cochīn, Madras, x. 345; Gauhati, Assam, xii. 183; Melukote, Mysore, xvii. 290.
- Sūdraka, Sanskrit play attributed to, ii. 247.
- Sūds, commercial caste, in Kāngra, xiv. 389; Ludhiāna, xvi. 202-203.
- Suffren, the Bailli de, naval battles (1782), ii. 486, xii. 105.
- Sūfi Sarmast, tanks and shrine at Sāgar, xxi. 366.
- Sūfism, mystic doctrine in Islām, i. 437.
- Sugar, trade in, iii. 41-42, 255; imports, iii. 277, 279, 289; exports, iii. 288, 290; statistics, iii. 309, 310, 314; import prices, iii. 463; countervailing duty on bounty-fed sugar, iv. 264-265; import duty, iv. 265, 276.
- Sugar factories and refineries, number in India (1896, 1900, 1903), iii. 42; Alvār Tirunagari, Tinnevely, v. 254; South Arcot, v. 430; Aska, Ganjam, vi. 13; Assam, vi. 74; Azamgarh, vi. 159; Balliā, vi. 254, 258; Bāmra, Bengal, vi. 344; Bareilly, vii. 9, 12, 14; Barhaj, Gorakhpur, vii. 16; Barhaganj, Gorakhpur, vii. 16; Baroda, vii. 56; Basti, vii. 129; Berhampur, Ganjam, viii. 3; Bijnor, viii. 198; Bombay Presidency, viii. 326; Budaun, ix. 38; Cawnpore, ix. 319; Champāran, x. 143; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 295; Coimbatore, x. 373; Cuddapah, xi. 67; Darbhanga, xi. 158; Daudnagar, Gayā, xi. 200; Delhi, xi. 240; Etah, xii. 34; Ettaiyāpuram, Tinnevely, xii. 48; Fyzābād, xii. 114, 118; Gandevi, Baroda, xii. 126; Gauṛā, Gorakhpur, xii. 191; Gayā, xii. 203; Ghāziपुर, xii. 227; Gobardānga,

Twenty-four Parganas, xii. 280; Gorakhpur, xii. 337; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 68; Hospet, Bellary, xiii. 204; Jagdispur, Shāhābād, xiii. 376; Jaunpur, xiv. 79; Jessore, xiv. 96; Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267; Kāsganj, Etah, xv. 70; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 374; Kulasekarapatnam, Tinnevely, xvi. 14; Ludhiāna, xvi. 205; Māchhiwāra, Ludhiāna, xvi. 224; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296; Māgura, Jessore, xvi. 412; Mīrganj, Bareilly, xvii. 363; Morādābād, xvii. 426; Mubārakpur, Azamgarh, xviii. 10; Muhammadābād, Azamgarh, xviii. 15; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 101; Mysore, xviii. 257; Nadiād, Kaira, xviii. 283; Nellikuppam, South Arcot, xix. 6; Nellore, xix. 14; Nihaur, Bijnor, xix. 84; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 327-328, 331-332; Pandare, Poona, xix. 389; Partābhgarh, xx. 19; Phultālā, Kāulnā, xx. 136; Pilibhīt, xx. 141; Podanūr, Coimbatore, xx. 157; Prome, Burma, xx. 226; Purī, xx. 404; Rāmpur, United Provinces, xxi. 186; Rosa factory, Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 210; Sadalgi, Belgaum, xxi. 347; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 360; Sāmalkot, Godāvari, xxii. 1; Sambhal, Morādābād, xxii. 19; Sando-way, Burma, xxii. 37; Sāran, xxii. 90; Shāhābād, xxii. 192; Shāhdara, Meerut, xxii. 200; Shāhganj, Jaunpur, xxii. 201; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 206, 210; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Sirālkoppa, Mysore, xxiii. 17; Sorah, Mysore, xxiii. 88; Soran, Etah, xxiii. 89; Srīgobindpur, Gurdāspur, xxiii. 98; Tinnevely, xxiii. 372, 380; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 57; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75, 76; Ujhānī, Budaun, xxiv. 112; United Provinces, xxiv. 204, 205.

Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), in India generally, iii. 39-41; areas of production, 39; cultivation, 39-40; ratoon crop, 40-41; harvesting, 41; crushing and boiling, 41; out-turn, 41; areas under, in important Provinces, (1903-4), iii. 100.

Local notices: Afghānistān, v. 52; Ahmādnagar, v. 117; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 149, 152; Akalkot, Bombay, v. 178; Aligarh, v. 220; Allahābād, v. 231, 232; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Amherst, Burma, v. 298; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Amritsar, v. 323; Anākāpalle, Vizagapatnam, v. 334; Andamans, v. 358; North Arcot, v. 410; Aska, Ganjam, vi. 13; Assam, vi. 55, 56, 57, 58, 112; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 144; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Backergunge, vi. 169; Badin, Sind, vi. 178; Bāglān,

Nāsik, vi. 191; Baheri, Bareilly, vi. 205; Bālāghāt, vi. 228; Balliā, vi. 254; Bānkurā, vi. 387; Bānswāra, Rājputāna, vi. 410; Bāra Bankī, vi. 421; Bareilly, vii. 2, 7, 12; Barhaj, Gorakhpur, vii. 16; Baroda, vii. 46, 47, 56; Bassein, Thāna, vii. 119; Basti, vii. 127; Bnyānā, Rājputāna, vii. 137; Belgaum, vii. 151; Bellary, vii. 164, 165; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 244, 246, 248, 249, 251; Bhandāra, viii. 65-66; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134; Bijnor, viii. 197; Bilaspur, viii. 227; Bīlin, Burma, viii. 237; Birbhūm, viii. 243; Bogra, viii. 259; Bombay Presidency, viii. 313; Bonni, Orissa, ix. 3; Badaun, ix. 37; Balandshahr, ix. 53; Burdwan, ix. 95; Burma, ix. 152, 155; Cāchār, Assam, ix. 254; Cawnpore, ix. 315, 318; Central India, ix. 362, 390; Central Provinces, x. 37-38, 39, 103; Chakla Roshnābād, Tippera, x. 123; Champāran, x. 142; Channagiri, Mysore, x. 173; Chhindwāra, x. 209, 210; Chik-Ballāpur, Mysore, x. 221; Chikhlī, Surat, x. 221; Chikmīgalūr, Mysore, x. 222; Chikodi, Belgaum, x. 223; Chingleput, x. 260; Chintamānī, Mysore, x. 286; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 293, 294; Chittagong, x. 311; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 334; Coondapoor, South Kanara, xi. 1; Cuddapah, xi. 65; Cuttack, xi. 91; Dacca, xi. 110; Darbhanga, xi. 156; Darjeeling, xi. 172; Darrang, Assam, xi. 186; Daskroi, Ahmadābād, xi. 193; Daur, North-West Frontier, xi. 202; Dāvngere, Mysore, xi. 204; Delhi, xi. 228; Dharampur, Bombay, xi. 296; Dhārwar, xi. 309; Dbrol, Kāthiawār, xi. 335; Dinājpur, xi. 351; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 382; Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 394; Etah, xii. 33; Faridpur, xii. 57; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 80; Ferozepore, xii. 93; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 141; Garhdiwāla, Hoshiārpur, xii. 162; Gayā, xii. 201, 203; Ghāziābād, Meerut, xii. 221; Ghāziपुर, xii. 226; Ghorābāri, Sind, xii. 236; Godāvari, xii. 289; Golāghāt, Assam, xii. 308; Gondā, xii. 314-315; Goomsur, Ganjam, xii. 326; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Goribidnūr, Mysore, xii. 343; Gujranwāla, xii. 358; Gujrat, xii. 369; Gnni, Sind, xii. 387; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 406; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 429; Haliyāl, North Kanara, xiii. 11; Hamīrpur, xiii. 17; Hardoi, xiii. 46, 47; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 67; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 91; Hill Tippera, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 120;

Hī-sār, xlii. 150; Honnālī, Mysore, xlii. 161; Hooghly, xlii. 166; Ho-shiārpur, xlii. 198; Hospet, Bellary, xlii. 204; South Hsenwi, Burma, xlii. 219; Hyderābād State, xlii. 253, 254, 256, 301; Hyderābād, Sind, xlii. 316; Idar, Mahī Kāntha, xlii. 327; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xlii. 390; Jalālpur, Surat, xiv. 15; Jaanpur, xiv. 78; Jessore, xiv. 95, 96; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 171; Jorhāt, Assam, xiv. 201; Jullundur, xiv. 227; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 237; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kadiri, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Kalinganj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 274; Kāmruṇ, Assam, xiv. 335; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Kapūrthala, Punjab, xiv. 411; Karāchi, xv. 6, 11; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 29; Karmāl, xv. 53; Kāsganj, Etah, xv. 70; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 178; Khāndesh, xv. 234; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Kherī, xv. 271, 272; Khulnā, xv. 290, 294; Kod, Dhārwar, xv. 337; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 373; Kollāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Kopra, Mysore, xv. 398; Kumbakonam, Tanjore, xvi. 21; Kumta, North Kanara, xvi. 23; Kyaukpū, Burma, xvi. 64; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 123; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 165; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 226; Madras Presidency, xvi. 274-275, 352; Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 18; Māler Kotla, Punjab, xvii. 85; Mālvan, Ratnagiri, xvii. 96; Māndbhūm, xvii. 116; Mandī, Punjab, xvii. 155; Maudlā, xvii. 165; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 176; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Mawkmāi, Burma, xvii. 236; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 251; Meerut, xvii. 258; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280; Midnapore, xvii. 333; Mirāj, Bombay, xvii. 361; Mirganj, Bareilly, xvii. 363; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371, 373; Mōngnai, Burma, xvii. 403; Mōngpai, Burmā, xvii. 406; Mōngpaw, Burma, xvii. 408; Morādābād, xvii. 425; Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 3; Mudgere, Mysore, xvii. 11; Muhammadābād, Ghazīpur, xvii. 16; Muliāgal, Mysore, xvii. 20; Murshidābād, xvii. 48; Muttra, xvii. 68; Muzaffarnagar, xvii. 88; Muzaffarpur, xvii. 99, 100; Myaungmya, Burma, xvii. 112-113; Mymensingh, xvii. 155; Mysore, xvii. 212, 256; Nadiā, xvii. 277; Nainī Tāl, xvii. 327; Nāmakhāl, Sālem, xvii. 347; Nāsik, xvii. 404; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 420; Navsāri, Baroda, xvii. 423; Nepāl, xix. 47; Nicobars, xix. 62; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 213; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 225; Orissa Tributary

States, xix. 259; Osmanābād, Hyderābād, xix. 272; Pāhna, xix. 300; Padraunā, Gorakhpur, xix. 311; Palāmau, xix. 340; Pālanpur, Bombay, xix. 349, 354; Pālitāna, Kāthiāwār, xix. 361; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 385; Parābhgarh, xx. 11, 18; Pātan, Sātara, xx. 25; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 42; Peddapuram, Godāvāri, xx. 82; Penukonda, Anantapur, xx. 104; Peshāwar, xx. 118; Phagwāra, Punjab, xx. 127; Pillbhūi, xx. 139, 140; Poona, xx. 173-174; Punganūru, North Arcot, xx. 245; Punjab, xx. 296, 299, 382; Purandhar, Poona, xx. 396; Puri, xx. 403; Rājputāna, xxi. 120; Rājshālī, xxi. 164; Rāmpur, United Provinces, xxi. 185; Ratnagiri, xxi. 252; Rohilkhand, xxi. 305; Rohtak, xxi. 315; Sachin, Bombay, xxi. 345; Sālāranpur, xxi. 373; Salem, xxi. 400; Salween, Burma, xxi. 418; Sambalpur, xxii. 11; Samlhal, Morādābād, xxii. 18; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 35; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 70; Sāran, xxii. 88; Sātara, xxii. 114, 122; Savanūr, Bombay, xxii. 156; Seriugapatam, Mysore, xxii. 179; Shāhābād, xxii. 191, 197; Shāhjahanpur, xxii. 205, 210; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 277-278; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 287, 290; Shāikot, xxii. 330; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 349; Siddāpur, North Kanara, xxii. 355, 356; Sīnnar, Nāsik, xxii. 13; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 25; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxiii. 46; Sitāpur, xxiii. 57; Sultānpur, xxiii. 134; Sunth, Rewā Kāntha, xxiii. 147; Surat, xxiii. 159-160; Sylhet, xxiii. 194; Talakona, Cuddapah, xxiii. 209; Tando Bāgo, Sind, xxiii. 223; Tanuku, Kistna, xxiii. 246; Tatta, Sind, xxiii. 254; Thākurdwārā, Morādābād, xxiii. 285; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 320; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 334; Tigirā, Orissa, xxiii. 357; Tippera, xxiii. 384; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 427; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 56; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 74; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 95; Unao, xxiv. 126; United Provinces, xxiv. 183, 262; Vāyalpād, Cuddapah, xxiv. 302; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 329; Wānkāner, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 354; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 406; Yelandūr, Mysore, xxiv. 419; Yellāpur, North Kanara, xxiv. 420. Sugatūr chiefs, Mysore, Anekal fort and tank made by (early seventeenth century), v. 373; Hosakote fort and tank made by, xlii. 203. Sugh, village with ruins in Ambāla District, Punjab, xxiii. 115-116.

- Suhagpore, *tahsil* and village in Rewah State, Central India. *See* Sobāgpur.
- Suhav Devī, wife of Prithwī Rāj Chauhān, built temple to Siva at Begūn, Rājputāna, vii. 142.
- Suheli, one of Laccadive or Cannanore Islands, xvi. 85.
- Suheli, channel of the Sārdā river, United Provinces, xxii. 103.
- Sulil Dco, last of Somavansi dynasty in Oudh (eleventh century), xix. 279; Sālār Masūd Ghāzī said to have fallen in fighting against (1033), xxiv. 150.
- Suhmā, son of king Balī, vii. 194.
- Suhmā, ancient kingdom of Bengal. *See* Tāmralipta.
- Suhunmung, Dihingia Rājā, rule in Assam (1497 to 1539), vi. 26, 27; defeated Chutiya and founded Ahom kingdom, vi. 26.
- Sul Vehār, site of ruined Buddhist tower in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xxiii. 116.
- Suigām, petty State in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 346.
- Sūja, Rao of Jodhpur (1491-1516), xiv. 183.
- Sujān Chand, founder of Sujānpur Tira, Kangra, xxiii. 117.
- Sujān Singh, *pargana* of Phūlia granted to, and name changed to Shāhpura (1629), xxii. 223; Shāhpura founded by (1629), xxii. 226.
- Sujān Singh, Rājā of Orchhā (1653-72), xix. 244.
- Sujān Singh, Rājā of Orchhā (1841-54), xix. 244.
- Sujān Singh, Dīwān, *sanad* for Bijnā State, Central India, granted to (1823), viii. 191.
- Sujān Singh, honorary magistrate with a pension in Hoshiarpur, xiii. 195.
- Sūjāngarh, town in Bikaner State, Rājputāna, xxiii. 116-117.
- Sujānpur, town in Gurdāspur District, Punjab, with sugar refinery and shawl industry, xxiii. 117.
- Sujānpur Tira, village in Kangra District, Punjab, former capital of Katoch chief, xxiii. 117-118.
- Sujāwal, *tāluka* in Karāchi District, Sind, xxiii. 118.
- Suka-saptati*, the, 'Seventy Stories of a Parrot,' Sanskrit collection of fables or fairy-tales, ii. 252.
- Sukesar, mountain in Shāhpur District, Punjab. *See* Sakesar.
- Suket, Himālayan State in Punjab, xxiii. 118.
- Sukh Chain, Rājā of Jind descended from, xiv. 166.
- Sukh Deb Rai, rule in Jessore (1729-45), xiv. 93.
- Sukh Mahal, palace near Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 88.
- Sukhāvati-sūyāha*, the, Buddhist Sūtra of the Mahāyānist school, translated into Chinese (second century), ii. 260.
- Sukhpāl, submission to Mahmūd of Ghaznī (1007-8), ii. 352.
- Sukkur, District in Sind, Bombay, xxiii. 118-126; physical aspects, 118-119; history, 120-121; population, 121-122; agriculture, 122-123; forests, 123; trade and communications, 123-124; administration, 124-125; education, 125-126; medical, 126.
- Sukkur, *tāluka* in Sukkur District, Sind, xxiii. 126.
- Sukkur, town in Sukkur District, Sind, commanding the passage of the Indus, with railway workshops and boat-building industry, xxiii. 126-128.
- Sukkur canal, Sind, xvi. 141.
- Suklatīrtha, sacred village in Broach District, Bombay, xxiii. 123-129.
- Sulaimān, Malik, tomb at Banūr, Punjab, vi. 414.
- Sulaimān, Mirza, general of Bābar, rule in Badakhshān, vi. 175.
- Sulaimān the Magnificent, attack on Portuguese at Diu (1538), ii. 449-450; attack on Aden (1517), v. 12.
- Sulaimān Khān, or Karārānī, king of Bengal (1563-72), li. 373, vii. 216; moved capital from Mālda to Tanda, xvii. 76, xxiii. 221.
- Sulaimān Khel, Pathān tribe on North-West Frontier, expedition against (1878), xix. 209.
- Sulaimān Range, in North-Western India, xxiii. 129.
- Sulaimān Shikoh, delivered up to Aurangzeb by Rājā Pirthī Shāh, xii. 166.
- Sulamani temple, at Pagan, Burma, xix. 313.
- Sulathanbawa, king of Tharekhetra dynasty, said to have founded Pindale, xvii. 277.
- Sule pagoda, Rangoon, Burma, xxi. 216.
- Sūlekere, tank in Shimoga District, Mysore, xxiii. 129-130.
- Suliyā, peak in Orissa Tributary States, xix. 253.
- Sulkea, suburb of Howrah city, Bengal. *See* Sālkhia.
- Sullivan, John, early visit to the Nilgiris (1819), xix. 90; to Ootacamund (1819), xix. 238.
- Sullivan's Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii. 293.
- Sullyūr, grant of, on copper (757), ii. 27-28, 59.
- Sulochan, Rājā of Benares, legendary sacrifice at Chakki-no-Aro, Pānch Mahāls, x. 123.

- Salochana Mdaliyār, built bridge across Tāmbraparni (1844), xxiii. 216.
- Sulphates of iron and copper, iii. 157.
- Sulphide of lead. *See* Galena.
- Sulphur, rare in India, iii. 157; found in Almorā, v. 249; Badakhshān, Afghānistān, vi. 176; Baltistān, Kashmīr, vi. 264; Bolān Pass, Baluchistān, viii. 265; Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 118; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 271; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211; Garhwāl, xii. 168; Godāvari, xii. 291; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 251; Kohāt, xv. 347; Lār-kāna, Sind, xvi. 141; Naini Tāl, xviii. 329; Nepāl, xix. 50; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 181; Pagan, Burma, xviii. 128; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hydrābād, xxiii. 43; Thāna, xxiii. 298.
- Sulphur springs, Bakreswar, Bīrbhūm, vi. 221; Bhajji, Punjab, viii. 43; Lakhi Hills, Sind, xvi. 137; Palāman, xix. 336.
- Sulphuret of lead. *See* Galena.
- Sultānābād, *tāluk* in Karīm-nagar District, Hydrābād, xxiii. 130.
- Sultānganj, village in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, with temple and ancient remains, xxiii. 130.
- Sultānji, chief of Porbandar, Kāthiāwār (1781-5), xx. 189.
- Sultānpur, District in Fyzābād Division, United Provinces, xxiii. 130-136; physical aspects, 130-131; history, 131-132; population, 132-133; agriculture, 133-134; trade and communications, 135; famine, 135; administration, 135-136; education, 136; medical, 136.
- Sultānpur, *tahsil* in Sultānpur District, United Provinces, xxiii. 137.
- Sultānpur, town in Sultānpur District, United Provinces, former cantonment, xxiii. 137.
- Sultānpur, *tahsil* in Kapūrthala State, Punjab, xxiii. 137-138.
- Sultānpur, historic town in Kapūrthala State, Punjab, xxiii. 138.
- Sultānpur, deserted town in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxiii. 139-140.
- Sultānpur, village in Kāngra District, Punjab, centre of trade with Tibet, xxiii. 139.
- Sultānpur-Brahmaputra Railway, iii. 372.
- Sutra Sūtras, Sanskrit work of ritual geometry, ii. 265.
- Sumalāris, tribal group in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 111.
- Sumārganh, peak in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, xxi. 245.
- Sumatra, British relations with, iv. 107.
- Samptihar, State in Central India. *See* Samthar.
- Sūmra dynasty, in Sind (1050-1351), ii. 351, 370, xxii. 395-396; Hydrābād, xxiii. 315; Kandābil, xiv. 249; Karāchi, xv. 3, 5; Khaṣṣpur, xv. 212; Muzaffargarh probably under, xviii. 76; Pattan Munnāra refounded (tenth century), xx. 74; in Sukkur, xxiii. 120, 122; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 307; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 280.
- Sumrū. *See* Reinhardt, Walter.
- Sumrū, Begam, wife of Walter Reinhardt (*ob.* 1836), story of her life, xvii. 255-256, xxii. 106-107; held part of Gurgaon, xii. 403-404; held Jewar till her death (1836), xiv. 102; in Meerut, xvii. 255-256, 261; possessions in Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 86; Pabāsū conferred on, for the support of troops, xix. 314; at Sardhana, xxii. 105-107.
- Sun temple, at Konārak, Orissa, vii. 221; Muli, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 21; Multān, xviii. 35, 36; Thān, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 288.
- Sunābdeo, hot spring in Bombay. *See* Rām Talao.
- Sunnaksephas, boy offered as sacrifice but released by gods, i. 405.
- Sunām, *tahsil* in Patiala State, Punjab, xxiii. 139.
- Sunām, historic town in Patiala State, Punjab, xxiii. 139-140.
- Sunāmganj, subdivision in Sylhet District, Assam, xxiii. 140.
- Sun-birds (Nectariniidae), i. 246.
- Sundar Singh, first Rājā of Tekāri, Gayā (*c.* 1739), xxiii. 273.
- Sundara, author of Tamil hymns addressed to Śiva, ii. 426.
- Sundara Pāndya, inscription at Gangai-kondapuram, Trichinopoly, xii. 129.
- Sundaramūrti Nāyanār, Tamil Saiva poet (seventh century), ii. 330.
- Sundarbans, tract of forest and swamp, forming southernmost part of Gangetic delta, xxiii. 140-145; physical aspects, 140-141; history, 141-142; population, 142-143; agriculture, 143; forests, 143; trade and communications, 143; administration, 143-145; botany, i. 182-184; zoology, i. 231; forests, iii. 103.
- Sundarvādī, another name of Śāvantrādī State, Bombay. *See* Vādī.
- Sundoor, State in Madras. *See* Sandūr.
- Sunel, historic town in Indore State, Central India, xxiii. 145-146.
- Sunet, ruins in Ludhiāna District, Punjab, xxiii. 146; seals, ii. 38.
- Sung Yun, Chinese pilgrim, visit to Peshāwar (520), xx. 114.
- Sunga dynasty, ii. 45, 55; in Central India, ix. 335; United Provinces, xxiv. 148.

- Sunnis, sect of Islām, dominant among Indian Muhammadans, i. 438; in Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 260; Assam, vi. 48; Bengal, vii. 235; Bombay Presidency, viii. 307; Central India, ix. 353; Chāgal, Baluchistān, x. 117; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 315; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 111; Las Bela, Baluchistān, xvi. 146; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 175; Madras Presidency, xvi. 264; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 48; Rājputāna, xxi. 115; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 99; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339; United Provinces, xxiv. 172.
- Sunri, caste in Bengal, i. 328; Pābna, xix. 300.
- Sunth, first Rānā of Sunth (1255), xxiii. 147.
- Sunth, State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxiii. 146-148.
- Sunwār, language spoken in Nepāl, i. 391.
- Suu-worship, in Northern Sind, xxii. 394.
- Supayāgyi, king Thibaw's queen, xvii. 141.
- Supayālat, king Thibaw's favourite queen, moaastery built by, xvii. 143.
- Supaul, subdivision in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, xxiii. 148.
- Supaul, village in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal, xxiii. 148.
- Supra Mahal, building at Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 258.
- Supreme Courts, now merged in the High Courts, iv. 144-146.
- Sūr Chandra Singh, Rājā of Manipur (1886-90), xvii. 187.
- Sūr Dās, blind bard of Agra, author of the *Sūr-sāgar*, in the Braj Bhāshā dialect of Western Hindi, ii. 422-423.
- Sūr Pratāp Deo, Rājā of Patnā (*ob.* 1878), xx. 71.
- Sūr Singh, Rājā of Jodhpur (1595-1620), xiv. 184; built Moti Mahal, xiv. 199.
- Surada, *zamindārī tahsīl* in Ganjam District, Madras, xxiii. 148.
- Surahā Tāl, lake in Balliā District, United Provinces, xxiii. 148-149.
- Sūraj Kund, tank in Gwalior fort, xii. 443; Meerut, xvii. 265.
- Sūraj Mal, Rao of Būndi (middle of sixteenth century), took Kotah, xiv. 412; fell in battle against Ratan Singh II of Mewār, xxiv. 89.
- Sūraj Mnl, founder of Jāt power at Bharatpur (1733-63), viii. 75-76, xii. 221, xviii. 64-65, xxi. 312; took Agra with Sumrū (1761), v. 83, viii. 76; took Koil (1757), v. 210; Pratāp Singh entered service of, v. 256; captured old fort of Bharatpur from Khem Karan (1733), viii. 76; sacked Delhi (1753), and repelled attack of Holkar and Jaipur (1754), viii. 76; invaded Dholpur (1761), xi. 323; built palaces at Dīg, xi. 344; buildings at Gobardhan in memory of, xii. 280; in Gurgaon, xii. 403; erected buildings at Hodal, xiii. 158; took Hajar, xiv. 108; resumed Khurja, xv. 297; dispossessed Puhup Singh of Mursān, xviii. 44; built mud fort at Rājākhera, xxi. 65; sacked Shāhdara, xxii. 200.
- Sūraj Mal, chief of Pathānkot, rebelled against Jahāngīr, xx. 28.
- Sūraj Mal, Rānā, founder of Barwāha (1678), vii. 90.
- Sūraj Sen, traditional founder of Gwalior fort, xii. 439.
- Sūraj Sen, chief of Mandi (*ob.* 1648), xvii. 153-154.
- Surājbanī Rājputs. *See* Solar Race.
- Surājgarh, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xxiii. 149.
- Surājī Rao Nimbālkar, of Yāval, Lasnr fort taken but given up to Alaf Khān (early nineteenth century), xvi. 153.
- Sūrana, Telugu author (1500), ii. 437.
- Sūrandal, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiii. 149.
- Sūrāpur, *tāluk* in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād, xxiii. 149.
- Sūrāpur, town in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād, former capital, xxiii. 149.
- Sūrasena, ancient name of a tract of country in Northern India, round Muttra, xxiii. 149-150.
- Surāshtra, Sanskrit name for Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 150.
- Surat, District in Bombay, xxiii. 150-164; physical aspects, 150-153; history, 153-157; population, 157-158; agriculture, 158-160; forests, 160; minerals, 160; trade and communications, 160-161; famine, 161-162; administration, 162-163; education, 163; medical, 163-164.
- Other references:* Geology, i. 93; rainfall statistics, i. 144; cotton cultivation, iii. 44, 45; former export of indigo, iii. 69-70; goats, iii. 87.
- Surat, Treaty of (1775), vii. 35.
- Surat Agency, group of States in Bombay, xxiii. 150.
- Surat city, head-quarters of Surat District, Bombay, once commercial capital of Western India and Presidency of East India Company, xxiii. 164-169; population, 164; situation, 164-165; history, 165-166; buildings and tombs, 166-167; trade, 167-168; administration, 168.
- Other references:* Pārsīs at, i. 440; factory founded (1608), ii. 457; French factory founded (1668), ii. 463; arts and manufactures, iii. 186, 190, 192, 193, 210, 211, 222, 231.
- Sūrat Singh, Rājā of Bikaner (1788-1828),

- viii. 206; founded Ratangarh, xxi. 238; founded Sūjāgarh, xxiii. 116; said to have founded Sūrātgarh, xxiii. 169.
- Surat Singh Lodhī, Rao, rebels in Nar-singhpur resisted by (1857), xviii. 387.
- Sūrāt Singh, Thākār, present chief of Tharoch, Punjab, xxiii. 316.
- Sūrātgarh, town in Bikāur State, Rājasthāna, xxiii. 169.
- Sūrdeo, Rājā of Chhattīsgarh (c. 1000), viii. 223.
- Surendra Bikram Sāh, Mahārājā of Nepāl (1846-81), xix. 36.
- Surendra Sāh, pretender to Sambalpur, disturbances by (1857-64), xxii. 7-8.
- Sureras, tribe in North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166.
- Surgāna, petty State in Nāsik District, Bombay, xxiii. 169-170.
- Surgujā, feudatory State in Central Provinces, transferred from Chotā Nāgpur in 1905, xxiii. 170-174; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 98.
- Sūri, subdivision in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, xxiii. 174.
- Suri, head-quarters of Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, xxiii. 174.
- Sūri, or Sūr, dynasty (1540-55), founded by Sher Shāh, Sūr, ii. 395-397; coins of, ii. 145-146; Farrukhābād under, xii. 64; Lucknow under, xvi. 189. *See also* Sher Shāh, Sūr.
- Suriapet, *tāluk* in Nalgonda District, Hyderabad, xxiii. 174.
- Suriān, village in Rāmdurg State, Bombay, scene of Mr. Manson's murder (1858), xxiii. 174-175.
- Surindar Bikram Parkāsh, present Rājā of Sirmūr (1898), xxiii. 24.
- Surjan, Rao, chief of Būndi (1554), ix. 80; in possession of Ranthambhor, ix. 80.
- Sūrjya Kānta Achārjya, Mahārājā, presented water-supply to Nasirābād, Dacca, xviii. 414.
- Surmā, river of Assam, xxiii. 175-176.
- Surmā Valley and Hill Districts, Division of Assam, xxiii. 177; density of population, i. 451.
- Surman, embassy to Delhi (1715-7), ii. 462.
- Sursāgar, tank in Baroda, vii. 82.
- Sursati, river in Punjab. *See* Saraswatī.
- Surthān, Rao of Sirohi (early seventeenth century), xxiii. 30-31.
- Surul, village in Bīrbhūm District, Bengal, former commercial residency, xxiii. 177-178.
- Survey instruments, manufactured at Māler Kotla, Punjab, xvii. 86.
- Survey schools, Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 237; Dacca, xi. 115, 119; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 38.
- Surveys, iv. 481-512; the earliest surveys and maps, 481-482; the Great Trigonometrical Survey, 482-490; initiated by Colonel Lambton, 482-483; development by Sir G. Everest, 484-485; by Sir A. Waugh and General Walker, 485-486; survey stations, 487; astronomical latitude and longitude operations, 487-488; pendulum operations, 489; tidal and levelling operations, 489-490; Magnetic Survey, 490; early topographical and geographical surveys, 490-492; subsequent progress, 492-493; method of operations, 493-495; difficulties in Kashmir, the Central Provinces, &c., 495-496; present stage of the Topographical Survey, 496; forest surveys, 496-497; frontier and trans-frontier surveys, 497-498; work of native explorers, 499-500; revenue surveys, 500-501; cadastral and local surveys, 501-503; work of Madras and Bombay Survey departments, 503-504; map publications of the Indian surveys, 504-505; departmental organization of the Survey of India, 505-506; Indian Survey Committee, 506-507; bibliography, 507; marine surveys, 508-512; Marine Survey department, 508; character of marine surveys, 508-509; soundings, 509; progress of coast and port surveys, 509; deep-sea sounding and trawling, 509; publication of results, 510; principal zoological results obtained by, 510-512; forest surveys, independent from 1872 to 1899, then absorbed in Survey of India, iii. 112.
- Sūrya, Vedic sun-god, i. 403, ii. 213; Payech temple dedicated to Vishnu as, xv. 98.
- Susang, Mahārājā of, Durgāpur site of palace, xi. 386.
- Sūsis, striped cloths, used for women's trousers, iii. 198, 199, 200; manufactured at Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Hāla, Sind, xiii. 9; Hyderabad, Sind, xiii. 318; Talagang, Attock, xxiii. 207.
- Susruta, Sanskrit medical author and surgeon (second century), ii. 266, iv. 457.
- Susunia, hill in Bānkrā District, Bengal, xxiii. 178.
- Suswā river, legendary origin, xi. 112.
- Sutārs, carpenters, in Bombay Presidency, viii. 304, 305; Khāndesh, xv. 231; Kolhāpur, xv. 384; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 250; Sātara, xxii. 121.
- Sutaungbyi, pagoda in Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 231; Madaya, Burma, xvii. 128; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 278.
- Sutaungya, pagoda in Madaya, Burma, xvii. 128.

- Suthālia, *thakurāt* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xxiii. 178.
- Sutherland, Colonel J., Agent to Governor-General in Rājputāna (1841), xxi. 142.
- Sutlej, one of the five rivers of the Punjab, xxiii. 178-179; course, i. 31; river deposits, i. 101.
- Sutlej Canals, Upper, Imperial system of four inundation canals in Punjab, iii. 332, 333-334, xxiii. 179-181.
- Sutlej Inundation Canals, Lower, Imperial system of inundation canals in Punjab, xxiii. 181-182.
- Sutlej States, frontier brigade raised in (1846), iv. 337.
- Sutnā, town in Rewah State, Central India. *See* Satnā.
- Sūtras*, the, last phase of Vedic literature (500-200 B.C.), ii. 209, 232-233.
- Sutta, Bhīl chief, driven from Sūth by Rājputs (c. 1255), xxiii. 147.
- Sutta-pitaka*, the, discourses of Buddha, part of the Pāli canon, ii. 259.
- Sutupha, Ahom king, murdered by Chuti-yās (1376), vi. 26.
- Suvālī, or Swally, historic seaport of Surat, Bombay, xxiii. 182.
- Suvanna Bhūmi, legendary area in Lower Burma. *See* Thaton Town.
- Suvarnadurg, island fortress in Bombay. *See* Harnai.
- Suvarnāvati, river in Mysore. *See* Honnūhole.
- Suvarneshwar, temple of, at Halsi, Belgaum, xlii. 12.
- Swāmi Rājā, Chalukya chief, rising in the Konkan led by, crushed by Mangalesa (c. 600), ii. 337.
- Swarga Gumpha cave, Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240.
- Svarāchisha-Manucharitra*, the, Telugu poem by Allasāni Peddana (sixteenth century), ii. 437.
- Svetāmbaras, or Svetāmbaras, Jain sect, i. 414, 417; in Bombay Presidency, viii. 307; Central India, ix. 353; Rājputāna, xxi. 115.
- Svetāsvatara Upanishad*, the, Sanskrit work of eclectic philosophy, ii. 258.
- Svoboda, Dr. W., report and illustrated articles on Nicobars (1886), xix. 65.
- Swābi, *takshil* in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 183.
- Swadeshi Cotton Mill, at Kurla, Thāna, xvi. 30.
- Swadeshi Spinning and Weaving Company, at Nāgpur, xviii. 313, 319.
- Swallows (Hirundinidae), including martins, i. 245.
- Swally, former seaport of Surat, Bombay. *See* Suvālī.
- Swāmi Chashtana, of the Kshatrapa dynasty, name of Jasdan probably derived from, xiv. 66.
- Swāmi Kārtik, temple at Pehowa, Karnāl, xx. 100.
- Swāmi Nārāyan, or Sahajānand, religious reformer (early nineteenth century), born at Chhapīā, Gonda, x. 196; died at Gadhadra, Kāthiāwār (1830), xii. 120; temple at Ahmadābād, v. 108; Muli, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 21.
- Swāmīs, sect of the Dādūpanthis. *See* Sādhus.
- Swamp deer. *See* Deer, Swamp.
- Swans (*Cygnus*), only two species in India, and those rare stragglers, i. 265.
- Swartz (1750-98), founder of Tinnevely Mission, i. 442-443; member of Danish Mission at Tranquebar, xvi. 264; buried at St. Mary's Church, Madras City, xvi. 367; in Tanjore, xxiii. 231, 243; visit to Pālamcottah (1780), xxiii. 368; left Tranquebar Mission (1762), xxiii. 435; work at Trichinopoly (1762-78), xxiv. 32; house at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 47.
- Swāt, semi-independent tract on border of North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 183-187; language, i. 354, 368, xxiii. 187.
- Swāt, Akhund of, shrine at Saidu, xviii. 187.
- Swāt, river of North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 187.
- Swāt River Canal, perennial irrigation work in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, iii. 331, 333, xxiii. 187-189; weir unnecessary, iii. 326.
- Swātīs, Pathān tribe, in Black Mountain, viii. 251; Hazāra, xii. 78; Kāgān, xiv. 273; expeditious against (1897), xix. 158, 210.
- Swedish Company, for trade in India (1731), ii. 466.
- Swedish Lutheran Mission. *See* under Protestant Missions.
- Sweetmeats, made in Bikaner, viii. 211; Etāwah, xii. 48; Najībābād, Bijnor, xviii. 335; Shāhdara, Meerut, xxii. 200; Shikohābād, Mainpuri, xxii. 279.
- Svetāmbaras. *See* Svetāmbaras.
- Svetganga tank, at Puri, Orissa, xx. 408.
- Swifts (*Cypsel*), including the genus *Collocalia* producing edible nests, i. 249.
- Swinton, Lieutenant, killed by Lushais (1890), xvi. 215.
- Sword-dance of the Indrakotīs, in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148.
- Swords, in India generally, iii. 237; made in Ajaigarh, Central India, v. 131; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 115, 117; Bhūtān,

- viii. 160; Bombay Presidency, viii. 325; Chāmpāner, Pāñch Mahāls, x. 136; Chitrāl, North-West Frontier, x. 304; Dehgam, Baroda, xi. 209; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 119; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 251; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 213, 216; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 183; Pātan, Baroda, xx. 25; Rājputāna, xxi. 132; Rāmpur, United Provinces, xxi. 186, 189; Rāmpura, Central India, xxi. 192; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 34, 37; Sojat, Rājputāna, xxiii. 72; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 103.
- Syām Singh, present Mahārājā of Jaisalmer (1891), xiv. 4.
- Syām Sundār, Rājā of Jessore (1745), xiv. 93.
- Syām Sundar, image of, in temple at Khardah, Twenty-four Parganas, xv. 251.
- Syāma Charan Law Eyc Hospital, Calcutta, ix. 285.
- Syāmbāzār, village in Hooghly District, Bengal, centre of trade in *tasar* silk, xxiii. 189.
- Syāmnagar, village in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, with Sanskrit college, xxiii. 189.
- Sydapet, subdivision and town in Chingleput District, Madras. *See* Saidapet.
- Syenite, found in Coorg, xi. 5; Gayā, xii. 203; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 236; Mandlā, xvii. 159; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 256.
- Sykes, Captain, Harischandragarh, Ahmadnagar, taken by (1818), xiii. 56.
- Sylhet, District in Assam, xxiii. 189-201; physical aspects, 189-191; history, 191-192; population, 192-194; agriculture, 194-195; forests, 195; trade and communications, 195-197; famine, 197-198; administration, 198-200; education, 200; medical, 200-201; meteorology, i. 142; language, i. 377; tea cultivation, iii. 59.
- Sylhet, North, subdivision in Sylhet District, Assam, xxiii. 201.
- Sylhet, South, subdivision in Sylhet District, Assam, xxiii. 201-202.
- Sylhet, town in Sylhet District, Assam, with a college and four printing presses, xxiii. 202-203.
- Symes, Captain, mission to Burma (1795), v. 271, ix. 123, xxi. 215; description of Rangoon, xxi. 215.
- Symons, General Penn, operations in Burma, Lower Chindwin District (1887), x. 230; Sagaing (1888), xxi. 354.
- Synteng, language spoken in Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xv. 257.
- Syntengs, Indo-Chinese tribe, in Jowni, Jaintiā Hills, Assam, xiv. 204, 257, 261; raids on the plains (end of eighteenth century), xv. 255-256; risings in Jaintiā Hills (1860 and 1863), xv. 256.
- Syrian, early European factory in Burma, xiii. 28.
- Syrian Church, establishment in India, i. 441-442; Cochin, x. 345-346; Travancore, xxiv. 9.
- Syro-Roman Church, in Changanācheri, Travancore, x. 170.
- Szi Lepai, language of the Kachin group, i. 394.
- Szis, tribe in Burma, ix. 139; Myitkyinā, xviii. 139.

T.

- Ta Awng, Wa chief of Manglōn, Burma, xvii. 179.
- Ta Paw, said to have founded village on site of Rangoon (385 B.C.), xxi. 214.
- Ta Tshin, Deccan known to Fa Hsian as (fifth century), xi. 207.
- Tabanng feast, at the Shwezayan pagoda, Burma, xvii. 128.
- Tabayin, township in Shwebo District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 203.
- Tabinshweti, king of Toungoo, conquered Pegu, Prome, and Martaban, xxiii. 423; siege and capture of Pegu (1534), xx. 86.
- Tabr, Shaikh. *See* Uderolal, Shaikh.
- Table Island, lighthouse in Hanthawaddy District, Burma, xiii. 36-37.
- Table-cloths, manufactured at Fatwā, Patna, xii. 86; Hardoi, xiii. 48; Raichūr, Hyderabad, xxi. 41; Sandila, Hardoi, xxii. 31.
- Tablets, inscribed with votive offerings, ii. 37-38; at Gangu, ii. 25.
- Tabo, tribe in Andamans, v. 360.
- Tacchāyiris, carpenters in Coorg, xi. 28.
- Tada-n, township in Sagaing District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 203.
- Tadiandamol, mountain in Coorg, xix. 309, xxiii. 203.
- Tādpatri, *tāluk* in Anantapur District, Madras, xxiii. 203-204.
- Tādpatri, trading town with temples in Anantapur District, Madras, xxiii. 204.
- Tagara, ancient name of Thair or Ter, in Osmānābād District, Hyderabad, xxiii. 204; modern identification, ii. 80-81, 82.
- Tagās, agricultural caste in Northern India, Bijpur, viii. 196; Delhi, xi. 226; Karnāl, xv. 51; Meerut, xvi. 254, 257; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 87; Sahāranpur, xxi. 372.
- Tagaung, township in Ruby Mines District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 204-205.

- Tagaung, pagoda in Bassein, Burma, vii. 109.
- Tagī Rājā, chief of Kapās-ehor tribe, disturbances in Akā Iḥills, Assam (1829-41), v. 177.
- Taban Pāl, builder of Tahangarh and founder of Karauli State (c. 1028), xv. 26.
- Tāhar Khān Nāhar, tomb at Sūpur, Muzaffargarh, xviii. 62.
- Tahmāsp, Sāfawī king, aid obtained from, by Humāyūn to recover Kandahār (1544-5), ii. 397.
- Taht Ilazāra, ancient name of Chach, x. 115.
- Tai, group of languages including Siamese and Shan, i. 394.
- Tai Loi, tribe in Burma, ix. 141.
- Tai race, represented in Assam by the Ahoms, vi. 44; invasion of Indo-China by, xxii. 233-234; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 237.
- Taikkala, ancient capital in Thaton District, Lower Burma, xviii. 205.
- Taikkyi, township in Hanthawaddy District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 205.
- Talktaw, Buddhist monastery at Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 143.
- Talla II (973-4—996-7), descendant and restorer of Western Chālukyan dynasty and dominion, ii. 333-335, viii. 281-282, xviii. 171.
- Talla III, Western Chālukyan king (1150-6), ii. 338; said to have been captured by Proḍa Rājā of Warangal, xxiv. 358.
- Taillandier, French Jesuit, Nicobars mentioned by (1711), xix. 64.
- Taimanis, Persian-speaking nomadic tribe in Afghānistān, included among the Chahār Aimāks, v. 47; in Ghor, xii. 234; Herāt, xiii. 113.
- Taimūr, Mongol invader of India. *See* Timūr.
- Taimūris, Persian-speaking nomadic tribe in Afghānistān, included among the Chahār Aimāks, v. 47; in Herāt, xiii. 113.
- Taingapatam, port in Travancore State, Madras, xxiii. 205.
- Tair Shāh, chief of Nagar, Gilgit (middle of nineteenth century), xii. 239.
- Tai-rong, language of the Tai group, i. 394.
- Tais, hand-loom weavers, in Baroda, vii. 54; Kaira, xiv. 279.
- Tāj Khān, Patbān adventurer, made governor of Dongartāl, Seoni (c. 1700), xxii. 167.
- Tāj Mahal, at Agra, ii. 127, iii. 150, v. 86-88; at Bhopāl, viii. 144.
- Tāj Muhammad, Baloch chief, Bahādurgarh given to (1754), vi. 194.
- Tāj Muhammad Zarak Zai, leader of tribesmen in Jhalawān, Baluchistān (c. 1860), xiv. 110.
- Tajiks, or 'strangers,' Persian-speaking race, in Afghānistān, v. 47; Afghān-Turkistān, v. 68; Badakhshān, vi. 175; Ghor, xii. 234; Hindu Kush, xiii. 138; Istālif, xiii. 371; Jalālābād, xiv. 12; Kābul, xiv. 241; Lash-Jawān, xvi. 150; Rustāk, xxi. 343; Tashkurgān, xxiii. 253.
- Tājpur, town in Bijnor District, United Provinces, residence of a Tagā *zamīndār*, xxiii. 206.
- Tājpurī, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 14, xxiii. 206.
- Tāj-ud-dīn Yalduz, Turkī slave, struggles in Panjab after death of Muhammad Ghori (1206), xx. 264; in valley of Indus (1206-15), xix. 151; capital at Kurram, xvi. 49; contests for Lahore (1206), ii. 358, 369, xvi. 107, xx. 264; defeated near Thrain by Shams-ud-dīn Altamsh (1216), xxiii. 390.
- Tāj-ul-Masajid, mosque at Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 144.
- Takatu, peak in Baluchistān, ix. 14.
- Takht Singh, chief of Almadnagar, and afterwards Mahārājā of Jodhpur (1843-73), v. 126, xiii. 326, xiv. 187.
- Takht-i-Bhai ruins, in Yūsufzai, North-West Frontier, xxiv. 425; inscription, ii. 5, 56.
- Takht-i-Rnstam, caves in Afghānistān, v. 45, 68.
- Takht-i-Sulaimān, or 'Solomon's throne,' peak and shrine in North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 99, 129, 206.
- Takht-i-Sulaimān, hill near Srinagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 99.
- Takht-i-Sulaimān, mosque on Alamgīr Hill, Assia range, Bengal, v. 204.
- Tāki, town in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, xxiii. 206.
- Takkala, Taikkala identified with, xxiii. 205.
- Takkars, council of elders in Coorg, xi. 25.
- Takkarus. *See* Mālumis.
- Takkas or Takshakas, Turanian race in prehistoric times in country between Indus and Jhelum rivers, xxi. 264.
- Takola, Taikkala identified with, xxiii. 205.
- Takra, name of script for writing Chambiālī, the dialect of Chamba, Punjab, x. 130.
- Tāl State, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xxiii. 206.
- Tāl, town in Jaora State, Central India, xxiii. 206-207.
- Tal, cultivated in Amrell, Baroda, v. 317; Baroda, vii. 80, 81; Kadi, Baroda, xiv.

- 257; Okhāmandal, Baroda, xix. 236; Pādra, Baroda, xix. 310.
- Tāl Katora tank, at Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 400.
- Talab Faiz Khān, Pataudi State, Punjab, granted to, by Lord Lake (1806), xv. 27.
- Talacheri, town in Malabar District, Madras. *See* Tellicherry.
- Talagang, *tahsil* in Attock District, Punjab, xxiii. 207.
- Talagang, town in Attock District, Punjab, xxiii. 207.
- Tālāgaon, town in Amraoti District, Berār. *See* Talegaon.
- Tālāgunda, village with inscriptions in Shimoga District, Mysore, xxiii. 207.
- Talaing, language of the Mon family, spoken in Pegu, i. 386, 390.
- Talaing nation and kingdom, continual strife with the Burmans and vicissitudes of success and defeat, ix. 121-122, xiii. 208; in Amherst, v. 294-295; Ava captured (1752), vi. 152; in Bassein, vii. 108; defeated at Bassein by Alaungpaya (1755), vii. 118; revolt against Burmans (1817), ix. 125; in Hanthawaddy, xiii. 30; Henzada, xiii. 103; Myanaung founded by (c. 1250), xviii. 108; Pegu capital of, xx. 86, 88; established in Pegu (573), xx. 96; conquered in Prome by Alaungpaya, xx. 220; Pyus of Prome defeated, xx. 221; in Tavoy, xxiii. 260.
- Talaing Karens, name of the Pwo tribe, Burma, xv. 37.
- Talainggyaung, quarter in Bassein town, Burma, vii. 117.
- Talaings, remnant of Peguan race in Burma, xxiii. 207-208; in Amherst, v. 297; Bassein, vii. 110; Bilugyun, viii. 238; Hanthawaddy, xiii. 30; Henzada, xiii. 104-105; Irrawaddy Division, xiii. 367; Mudon, xviii. 14; Myaungmya, xviii. 111; Pegu Division, xx. 88; Salween, xi. 417; Shwegyin, xxii. 325; Tavoy, xxiii. 262; Tenasserim Division, xxiii. 278; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 319; Thaton, xxiii. 333; Mons known as Talaings after conquest by Alaungpaya, xxiii. 340; Toungoo, xxiii. 425.
- Talakād, ancient town in Mysore District, Mysore, half buried under sand, xxiii. 208-209.
- Talakona, valley, waterfall, and temple in Cuddapah District, Madras, xxiii. 209-211.
- Talamba, ancient town in Multān District, Punjab, xxiii. 211.
- Talavanapura, Sanskrit name of Talakād, xxiii. 208.
- Tālbahat, town with ruined fort in Jhānsi District, United Provinces, xxiii. 211-212.
- Talc, found in Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Deodrug, Hyderābād, xi. 243; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 8; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 392; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 352; Mysore, xviii. 257; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 386; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 41; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 253; Sāvantvādi, Bombay, xxii. 153; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 43; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 361.
- Talc painting, in Trichinopoly, xxiv. 35.
- Tālcher, Tributary State in Orissa, xxiii. 212.
- Tālcher coal-field, iii. 133-134, xix. 260.
- Tālcher (geological) series, in Gondwāna system, i. 80-81, 82, iii. 133-134.
- Talegaon, town in Amraoti District, Berār, xxiii. 212-213.
- Talegaon-Dābhāde, town in Poona District, Bombay, residence of the hereditary Marāthā Senāpati, xxiii. 213.
- Talegaon-Dhamdhare, village in Poona District, Bombay, residence of the Marāthā family of Dhamdhare, xxiii. 213.
- Tālch Khān, grandfather of Amīr Khān, Pindārī, xxiii. 409.
- Tālgām, town in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xxiii. 213.
- Tālgund, pillar record, ii. 43, 51.
- Tāli Sāhib, temple at Dera Nānak, Gurdāspur, xi. 271.
- Tālikotā, town in Bijāpur District, Bombay, with temples and mosque, battle (1565), fought at a distance of thirty miles, xxiii. 214.
- Tālikotā, battle of (1565), and overthrow of Vijayanagar kingdom, ii. 347, 386, v. 339, vii. 148, 149, 161, x. 169, xiii. 223, 238, xxiv. 6.
- Taliparamba, town in Malabar District, Madras, xxiii. 214.
- Tallies, reckoning by, in the Nicobars, xix. 81.
- Taloda, *tāluka* in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxiii. 214.
- Taloda, town in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, with timber market and manufacture of carts, xxiii. 214-215.
- Tāloi, mountain ridge in Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Talpat Nagari, mound near Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 278.
- Tālpur, Baloch dynasty of Mirs in Sind (1783-1843), xxii. 399-401, 407; in Hyderābād, xiii. 313; tombs at Hyderābād city, xiii. 314, 322, xxii. 403; in Karachi, xv. 4, 14, 15; Sakkur, xxiii. 120; conflict with Shāh Shujā-ul-mulk at Sukkur (1833), xxiii. 127; in Tando

- Alāhyār, xxiii. 213; Tatta, xxiii. 254-255; Thar and Pārkar, xxiii. 308.
- Talsāna, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xxiii. 215.
- Tamāchi, Samuā Jām in Sind, carried captive to Delhi (c. 1340), xxii. 396.
- Tamadaw, township in Shwcho District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 215.
- Tanakam, building at Madura, xvi. 406.
- Tamarinds (*Tamarindus indica*), grown in India generally, iii. 75; Adilābād, Hyderābād, v. 23; Amarapura, Burma, v. 271; Anantapur, v. 338; Baroda, vii. 79; Basim, Berār, vii. 96; Belgaum, vii. 145, 157; Berār, vii. 364; Bhamuagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 95; Bijapur, viii. 176; Broach, ix. 19; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 84; Burdwan, ix. 92; Central Provinces, x. 8; Chānda, x. 149; Chodavaram, Godāvari, x. 326; Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 377; Coorg, xi. 35; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 77; Damoh, xi. 135; Darbhanga, xi. 153; Elephanta Island, Bombay, xii. 2; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 6; Elliehpur, Berār, xii. 11; Etah, xii. 29; Gayā, xii. 196; Godāvari, xii. 291; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 376; Hamirpur, xiii. 14; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31; Jessore, xiv. 91; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 181; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; North Kanara, xiv. 349; Kānkāuhalli, Mysore, xiv. 401; Karimnagar, Hyderābād, xv. 42; Kolāba, xv. 356, 364; Kudchil, Belgaum, xvi. 11; Kūdligi, Bellary, xvi. 11; Kurnool, xvi. 32; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 2; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 245; Midnapore, xvii. 334; Monywa, Burma, xvii. 420; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 95; Mysore, xviii. 217; Nāgpur, xviii. 305; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 339; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 350, 352; Nnrod, Central India, xviii. 381; Nāsik, xviii. 399; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Nellore, xix. 8, 16; the Nicohars, xix. 62; Nizāmābād, Hyderābād, xix. 124; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 381; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 411; Patna, xx. 55; Poona, xx. 166; Rai-chūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 38; Rājputāna, xxi. 90, 121; Rampa, Godāvari, xxi. 182; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 293; Sagaling, Burma, xxi. 353; Salem, xxi. 402; Sāran, xxii. 85; Saugor, xxii. 137; Seonī, xxi. 166; Shāhābād, xxii. 187; Sind, xxii. 393, 413; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 40; Surat, xxiii. 152; Talakona, Cuddapah, xxiii. 209; Tanjore, xxiii. 226; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 96; United Provinces, xxiv. 183; Wardhā, xxiv. 367; Wālu, Berār, xxiv. 389; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 402; Yellavaram, Godāvari, xxiv. 421.
- Tamarisk (*Tamarix articulata*), in Indus Plain region, i. 177; Bombay Presidency, viii. 274; Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 118; Champāran, x. 138; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 254; Dera Ismāil Khān, xi. 265, 268; Gilgit, Kashmir, xii. 238; Gujranwāla, xii. 354; Gurdāspur, xii. 392; Gurgaon, xii. 407; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 312, 317; Jhang, xiv. 125; Karāchi, xv. 2, 7; Khair, Aligarh, xv. 207; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 213; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 247; Lahore, xvi. 97; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 137; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 173; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 49; Montgomery, xvii. 409, 414; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 180; Peshāwar, xx. 113; Punjab, xx. 254, 309; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 16; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340; Sitāpur, xxiii. 54; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 119, 123; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 278, 282.
- Tāmbavati Nagari, ancient name of Chātsu, x. 182.
- Tambolis, betel and tobacco dealers, in Baroda, vii. 56.
- Tāmbraparal, river in Tinnevely District, Madras, xix. 406, xxiii. 215-216.
- Tame pagoda, Poila State, Burma, xxii. 254.
- Tamil, language of the Dravidian family, i. 379, 380, 398; spoken in North Arcot, v. 408; South Arcot, v. 425; Bijāpur, viii. 179; Burma, ix. 139; Chingleput, x. 257; Coorg, xi. 23; Gūdalūr, Nilgiris, xii. 346; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 30; Hyderābād State, xiii. 246; Madras Presidency, xvi. 260, 261; Madras City, xvi. 372; Madura, xvi. 392; Mysore, xviii. 193; the Nilgiris, xix. 92; Pegu, Burma, xx. 88; Salem, xxi. 399; Tanjore, xxiii. 230; Tinnevely, xxiii. 367; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Tamil literature, ii. 19, 425-426, 434-436.
- Tamils, density of population in country of, i. 453; in South Arcot, v. 426; Bellary, vii. 163; Chingleput, x. 257; Madras Presidency, xvi. 372; Malabar, xvii. 59; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Tamkūlī, estate in United Provinces and Bengal, xxii. 216.
- Tamlu, language of the Nāgā group, i. 393.
- Tamlūk, subdivision in Midnapore District, Bengal, xxiii. 216.
- Tamlūk, town in Midnapore District, Bengal, the ancient Tāmrālipa, sea-

- port of Bengal, with temple of Kālī, xxiii. 217-218.
- Tamra Cauda, of Sugatūr, title of Chikka Rāya granted to, with part of Kolār (fifteenth century), xv. 371, 378, xviii. 176.
- Tamradhwaj, Kāchhārī king (c. 1700), vi. 30.
- Tāmrālipta, Sanskrit name of Tamlūk, xxiii. 217.
- Tāmrālipta, ancient kingdom of Bengal, vii. 210, xxiii. 218.
- Tāmrānga, lake in Goālpāra, Assam, xii. 269.
- Tāmrāpurni, river in Madras. *See* Tāmrāparni.
- Tamu, township in Upper Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 218.
- Tāu Sen, musician of Rām Chandra of Rewah, summoned to Delhi by Akbar, xxi. 281; tomb at Gwalior, xii. 439.
- Tāna, Shāh. *See* Abul Hasan.
- Tānāji Mālusre, officer of Sivājī, Sinharh retaken by (1670), xxiii. 12-13.
- Tanakupur, trading centre in Almorā District, United Provinces, xxiii. 218-219.
- Tanāwal, tract in North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 219-220.
- Tanāwalis, tribe, in Hazāra, xiii. 78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Tanāwal ruled by, xxiii. 219.
- Tāndā, *tahsil* in Fyzābād District, United Provinces, xxiii. 220.
- Tāndā, town in Fyzābād District, United Provinces, centre of weaving industry, xxiii. 220-221; muslins, iii. 202.
- Tāndā, ancient capital in Mālda District, Eastern Bengal, xvii. 76-77, xxiii. 221.
- Tāndā, town in Rāmpur State, United Provinces, inhabited by Banjārās, xxiii. 221.
- Tānda-Urmar, twin towns in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, xxiii. 221-222.
- Tando, subdivision of Hyderābād District, Sind, xxiii. 222.
- Tando Adam, town in Hyderābād District, Sind, centre of cotton trade, xxiii. 222.
- Tando Alāhyār, *tāluka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xxiii. 222.
- Tando Alāhyār, town in Hyderābād District, Sind, xxiii. 222-223.
- Tando Bāgo, *tāluka* in Hyderābād District, Sind, xxiii. 223.
- Tando Masti Khān, town in Khairpur State, Sind, xxiii. 223.
- Tando Muhammad Khān, town in Hyderābād District, Sind, xxiii. 223.
- Tāndūr, town in Gulbarga District, Hyderābād, xxiii. 223.
- Tangachi, peak in the Anaimalais, Madras, v. 332.
- Tangail, subdivision in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, xxiii. 223-224.
- Tangail, town in Mymensingh District, Eastern Bengal, with a college, xxiii. 224.
- Tangasseri, British village within Travancore State, Madras, xxiii. 224.
- Tangi, town in Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 224-225.
- Tangkar La, pass in Sikkim, xxii. 365.
- Tanglū, peak in Ilīmālayas, xxiii. 225.
- Tangyiswedaw pagoda, at Pagan, Burma, xix. 322.
- Taninthayi, Burmese name of Tenasserim, xxiii. 279.
- Tanjāvūr, vernacular name of Tanjore, xxiii. 242.
- Tanjore, District in Madras, xxiii. 225-241; physical aspects, 225-227; history, 227-229; population, 229-232; agriculture, 232-235; trade and communications, 235-237; famine, 237; administration, 237-240; education, 240-241; medical, 241; density of population, i. 453-454; minerals, iii. 162; arts and manufactures, iii. 202, 210, 240.
- Tanjore, *tāluka* and subdivision in Tanjore District, Madras, xxiii. 241-242.
- Tanjore, city in Tanjore District, Madras, former capital, with fort, palaces, and temples, and many industries, x. 326, xxiii. 242-244; temple, ii. 173.
- Tānk, *tahsil* in Dera Ismail Khān District, North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 244-245.
- Tānk, town in Dera Ismail Khān District, North-West Frontier Province, former residence of a semi-independent Nawāb, xxiii. 245.
- Tanks or storage works, artificial lakes and reservoirs, mostly for irrigation, but some sacred, in India generally, iii. 322-325; size, 322; antiquity, 322, 324; area irrigated, 322-323, 325, 345; method of construction, 323-324; storage works maintained or controlled by the state, 324-325; irrigation by, iii. 18-19; in Hyderābād, iii. 347.
- Local notices:* Aden, v. 17-19; Ahmadābād, v. 100, 108; Ajāgarh, Central India, v. 133; Ajmer-Merwāra, iii. 343, v. 150-151; Ambarpet, Hyderābād, v. 288; Amraoī, Berār, v. 315; Amritsar, v. 328; Anantapur, v. 349; Anekal, Mysore, v. 373; Arang, Raipur, v. 399; Assam, vi. 36; Atmakūr, Nellore, vi. 124; Atāf-i-balda, Hyderābād, vi. 125, 127; Avani, Mysore, vi. 152; Ayyankere, Mysore, vi. 154; Bachhon, Central India, v. 130; Bangalore, Mysore (on Arkāvati river), vi. 2; Baekergunge, vi. 167; Badrināth, Garhwāl, vi. 180; Badvel, Cuddapah,

vi. 181; Bāgalkot, Bijāpur, vi. 181; Bāgepalli, Mysore, vi. 182; Bahraich, vi. 213; Bālāghāt, vi. 225, 233; Bānsī, Rājputāna, vi. 406; Bārisāl, Backergunge, vii. 20; Bārktūr, South Kanara, vii. 22; Baro, Central India, vii. 24; Baroda, vii. 28, 50, 82; Bārsī, Sholāpur, vii. 88; Barūr, iii. 332, 339; Barwā Sāgar, Jhānsi, vii. 93; Bāsim, Beār, vii. 104; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Bastī, vii. 128, 132; Baswa, Rājputāna, vii. 132; Batāla, Gurdāspur, vii. 133; Bausi, Bhāgalpur, vii. 136; Bechrājī, Baroda, vii. 140; Belgaum, vii. 151, 152; Bellary, vii. 166, 175; Benares, vii. 187; Bengal, vii. 253; Betmaugala, Mysore, viii. 4; Bhāndak, Chānda, viii. 59; Bhandāra, viii. 61; Bhīnmāl, Rājputāna, viii. 111; Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150; Bijolia, Rājputāna, viii. 202; Eikauer, Rājputāna, viii. 219; Bilāra, Rājputāna, viii. 220; Bombay Presidency, viii. 317; Bombay City, viii. 401; Botād, Kāthiāwār, ix. 7; Budann, ix. 38; Buddh Gayā, Gayā, ix. 44; Būndī, Rājputāna, ix. 84, 88; Burma, iii. 322; Cambay, vii. ix. 294; Carnatic, Southern, viii. 317; Central Provinces, x. 39, 40; Chādarghāt, Hyderābād, x. 116; Chakki-no-Aro, Pānch Mahāls, x. 123; Challakere, Mysore, x. 128; Chāmpāner, Pānch Mahāls, x. 136; Chānda, x. 150, 155, 161; Chaudauli, Benares, x. 162; Chanderī, Central India, x. 163; Chāndpur, Jhānsi, x. 168; Channagiri, Mysore, x. 173; Chātsu, Rājputāna, x. 182; Cherial, Hyderābād, x. 193; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 200; Chingleput, iii. 322, x. 260, 269-270; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 294, 296-297; Clift Ferozpur, Balliā, x. 298; Chitor, Rājputāna, x. 298-299; Chunār, Mirzāpur, x. 333; Coimbatore, x. 363; Comilla, Tippera, x. 376; Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 377; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 384; Cuddapah, xi. 65-66; Cumbum, Kurnool, xi. 74; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 75; Dādri, Punjab, xi. 121; Damoh, xi. 140; Dankaur, Bulandshahr, xi. 148; Darrang, Assam, xi. 184; Dātāganj, Budaun, xi. 195; Deglūr, Hyderābād, xi. 209; Deolia, Rājputāna, xi. 247; Deoriā, Gorakhpur, xi. 248; Devikot, Dinājpur, xi. 276; Dharmapuri, Salem, xi. 299; Dharmavaram, Anantapur, xi. 350; Dhārwar, xi. 303; Dholka, Ahmndābād, xi. 321; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 326; Dig, Rājputāna, xi. 344; Dimāpur, Assam, xi. 346; Dinājpur, xi. 349; Dod-Ballāpur, Mysore, xi. 366; Domariāganj, Bastī, xi. 367; Dubrājpur, Bir-

bhūm, xi. 374; Dēdhai, Jhānsi, xi. 374; Durduria, Dacca, xi. 386; Ekruk, Sholāpur, iii. 331, xxii. 306; Erandol, Khāndesh, xii. 26; Etah, xii. 33; Farīdpur, Bareilly, xii. 62; Gadag, Dhārwar, xii. 119; Ganjām, xii. 150; Gaur, Mālda, xii. 190; Ghāzīpur, xii. 230, 231; Gīri Rāj, Muttra, xii. 247; Gīrnār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247; Gobardhan, Muttra, xii. 280; Godāvari, xii. 290; Gohad, Central India, xii. 304; Gondā, xii. 319; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 382; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 426, 443; Gyāraspur, Central India, xiii. 1; Hālol, Pānch Mahāls, xiii. 12; Hamīrpur, xiii. 13; Hanamkonda, Hyderābād, xiii. 23; Handiā, Allahābād, xiii. 23; Hāngal, Dhārwar, xiii. 23; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 32; Harischandragarh, Ahmadnagar, xiii. 56; Hindoli, Rājputāna, xiii. 136; Hongal, Belgaum, xiii. 161; fed by Honnu-hole river, Mysore, xiii. 162; in Hosdurga, Mysore, xiii. 179; Hoskote, Mysore, xiii. 203; Hyderābād, xiii. 256-257, 311, 322; Igatpuri, Nāsik, xiii. 328; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 391, 400; Jalpalguri, xiv. 33; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 45; Jaswant Sāgar, on the Lūni river, Rājputāna, xvi. 212; Jessore, xiv. 93; Jorhāt, Assam, xiv. 202; Kalait, Punjab, xiv. 296; Kālīnjar, Lāndā, x.v. 312; Kalyān, Thāna, xiv. 323; Kāranja, Kolāba, xv. 23; Karnulul, Chingleput, xv. 62; Kāshīpur, Nainī Tāl, xv. 71; Kāvali, Nellore, xv. 191; Kāveripāk, North Arcot, xv. 192; Khalilābād, Bastī, xv. 220; Khandwā, Nimār, xv. 242; Khāspur, Assam, xv. 265; Kodāikānal, Madura, xv. 339; Lake Fife (Kharakvāsla), Poona, xvi. 118; Lake Whiting, Bhor, Bombay, xvi. 118; Lucknow, xvi. 191, 195; Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 227; Madanpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 227; Maddūr, Mysore, xvi. 230; Madura, xvi. 406; Madurantakam, Chingleput, xvi. 408; Magar Talao, Sind, xvi. 409-410; Mahobā, Hamīrpur, xvii. 23; Mālpara, Rājputāna, xvii. 95; Manchar, Sind, xvii. 122; Mandārgiri, Bhāgalpur, xvii. 149; Mandor, Rājputāna, xvii. 171; Mangalagiri, Cuntūr, xvii. 175; Mawānā, Meerut, xvii. 235; Meerut, xvii. 265; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 276; Mhasvād, Bombay, iii. 331; Muktsar, Ferozepore, xviii. 19; Multal, Betāl, xviii. 21; Mysore, iii. 346-347, xviii. 164; Naenwa, Rājputāna, xviii. 284; Nāgpur, xviii. 319; Nāmakhāl, Salem, xviii. 348; Nandidroog, Mysore, xviii. 359; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 421; Pail, Punjab, xix. 316; Pasrūr, Siālkot, xx. 23; Pātan, Baroda, xx. 24; Pātan,

- Nepāl, xx. 26; Patna, xx. 70; Pattikonda, Kumool, xx. 75; Penukonda, Anantapur, xx. 104; Pinjanr, Punjab, xx. 148; on the Ponnaiyār river, Madras, xx. 163; at Porumāmilla, Cuddapah, xx. 215; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 241; Pulivendla, Cuddapah, xx. 243; Puri, Orissa, xx. 408; Raipur, xxi. 60; Rājgarh, Rājputāna, xxi. 71; Rāmpāl, Dacca, xxi. 182; Rāmtēk, Nāgpur, xxi. 195; Rasrā, Balliā, xxi. 238; Ratanpur, Bilāspur, xxi. 239; Safidon, Punjab, xxi. 349; Sambalpur, xxii. 6; Sante Bennūr, Mysore, xxii. 79; Sāranganr, Central Provinces, xxii. 95; Sāyla, Kāthiāwār, xxii. 159; Secunderābād, Hyderābād, xxii. 160; Seoni, xxii. 176; Shekhūpnra, Gujrāwāla, xxii. 270; Shetphal, iii. 331; Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 276; Shivner, Poona, xxii. 294; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 347; Sidhpur, Baroda, xxii. 359; Sīrangam, Trichinopoly, xxiii. 110; Sūlekere, Mysore, xxiii. 129-130; Talakona, Cuddapah, xxiii. 209; Tānsa, Thāna, xxiii. 245-246; Tarn Tāran, Amritsar, xxiii. 252; Terakanāmbi, Mysore, xxiii. 281; Tān, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 288; Tirwā, Farrukhābād, xxiii. 403; Tonnūr, Mysore, xxiii. 418; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 46-47; Turaiyur, Trichinopoly, xxiv. 62; Utraulā, Gondā, xxiv. 288; Vadnagar, Baroda, xxiv. 293; Vallam, Tanjore, xxiv. 297; Vemalwādā, Hyderābād, xxiv. 305; Visnagar, Baroda, xxiv. 322.
- Tankuls, Nāgā tribe, in Manipur, xvii. 189.
- Tanna, District in Bombay. *See* Thāna.
- Tanner, General, punitive expedition into Lorālai, Baluchistān (1884), xvi. 174.
- Tanneries, in India generally, iii. 189-190; Akyah, Burma, v. 197, 202; North Arcot, v. 414; Atrāl-i-balda, Hyderābād, vi. 128; Baluchistān, vi. 309; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 369; Belgaum, vii. 153; Bellary, vii. 168; Bombay City, viii. 414; Calcutta, ix. 269; Cawnpore, ix. 311, 318-319; Chingleput, x. 261-262; Coimbatore, x. 366, 372; Cuddapah, xi. 67; Ellore, Kistna, xii. 23; Godhra, Pānch Mahāls, xii. 301; Hospet, Bellary, xii. 304; Hunsūr, Mysore, xiii. 225; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 355; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 45; Karūr, Coimbatore, xv. 63; Kistna, xv. 328; Kosigi, Bellary, xv. 409; Kumool, xvi. 40, 46; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296; Madras City, xvi. 375; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 5; Māniktala, Twenty-four Parganas, xvii. 173; Masulipatam, Kistna, xvii. 217; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 248; Meerut, xvii. 259; Mettu-
- pālaiyam, Coimbatore, xvii. 311; Mysore, xviii. 222; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 342, 345; Nellore, xix. 17; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 183-184; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 41, 45; Rāyadrug, Bellary, xxi. 276; Russellkonda, Ganjam, xxi. 342; Salem, xxi. 404; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73; Seoni, xxii. 171; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 434; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 36; Trichūr, Madras, xxiv. 48; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75; United Provinces, xxiv. 205; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 362.
- Tānrā, town in Mālda District, Bengal. *See* Tāndā.
- Tans and tanning materials, trade in, iii. 254.
- Tānsa, lake in Thāna District, Bombay, xxiii. 245-246.
- Tantabin, Karen township in Toungoo District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 246.
- Tāntiā Jogh, minister of Indore (1818-26), xiii. 338.
- Tāntiā Topi, mutineer general, defeated by Sir Hugh Rose (1857), ii. 513; passed through Mlital and plundered treasury, viii. 9; headed Central India rebellion, ix. 344; caught and executed (1859), viii. 294, ix. 344; defeated at Chota Udaipur (1858), x. 331; Sindhia driven from Gwallor, xii. 425; defeated at Jhānsi, xiv. 139; burnt Khandwā, xv. 242; attacked by Sindhia, xvi. 151; occupied Morār, xvii. 1; raid across the Narbadā, xviii. 377; traversed Nimār, xix. 109; inroad into Pānch Mahāls, xix. 382; captured Mān Singh, xx. 8; sacked Sunel, xxiii. 146.
- Tāntipāra, mosque at Ganr, ii. 191-192, vii. 222, xii. 190-191.
- Tāntis, weaving caste, in Bhāgalpur, viii. 30; Calcutta, ix. 268; Dacca, xi. 107; Midnapore, xvii. 332; Monghyr, xvii. 395; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 98; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 7; Soalkuchi, Assam, xxiii. 68.
- Tantra-vārttika*, the, Sanskrit commentary on Mīmāṃsā Sūtras by Kumārila, ii. 255.
- Tantūā Gumpha, caves at Khandgiri, Orissa, xv. 240.
- Tannkn, *tānuk* in Kistna District, Madras, xxiii. 246.
- Tanzeb*. *See* Muslims.
- Ta-ok pass, Burma, *Rafflesia* discovered in, i. 203.
- Taonlā, plain-dwelling Khonds in Orissa States, xv. 280.
- Tape, manufactured at Cawnpore, ix. 319; Molakālmuru, Mysore, xvii. 388; Revā Kāntha, Bombay, xvi. 296;

- Sarjāpur, Mysore, xxii. 109; Sātara, xxii. 124; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 57; Wardhā, xxiv. 371.
- Tāping, river of Burma, xii. 368, xxiii. 246.
- Tapioca, cultivated in Cochin, Madras, x. 346; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 10.
- Tapirs, found only in Tenasserim, Burma, i. 231; Amherst, v. 294; Mergui, xvii. 295; Tavoy, xxiii. 259.
- Tappa, *thakurāt* in Bhopāl Agency, Central India, viii. 125, xxiii. 246.
- Tāpti, river of Western India, xxiii. 246-248; alluvium, i. 99.
- Tāpti Valley Railway, iii. 372, 414.
- Tāpti Valley Railway Industrial Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Tapun, township in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 248.
- Taqi, Mir, Urdu poet at Delhi (*ob.* 1810), ii. 429, v. 91.
- Tārā, Buddhist goddess, images in Pāndu Lena caves, xviii. 411.
- Tārā Bai of Sātara, Rājā Ram's widow, sent Dāmājī Gaikwār against Brāhmans (1751), vii. 34; sent expeditions to plunder Central India, ix. 340; made Panchāla head-quarters (1705), xix. 396; opposed Sāhū, xxii. 119; occupied Wai (1753), xxiv. 348.
- Tāra Singh, Ghaiba, Sikh chief, Dharmkot named by (1760), xi. 300; Nakodar a stronghold of, xiv. 224, xviii. 335; Nawāshahr a stronghold of, xviii. 429; seized Rāhon (1789), xxi. 37.
- Tarabganj, *tahsil* in Gondā District, United Provinces, xxiii. 248.
- Tārāgarh, hill-fort overlooking Ajmer, v. 170, xxiii. 248.
- Tarahuwān, village in Bāndā District, United Provinces, xxiii. 248.
- Tarai, portion of Nainī Tāl District, United Provinces, xxiii. 248-249.
- Tarai forests, i. 17, 43.
- Tarāin (now Tarāwari), battles at, ii. 353, 354, 358.
- Tārākāsura, legendary demon in Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 44.
- Tārakeswar, temple at Hāngal, Dhārwar, xiii. 23.
- Tarakeswar-Magra Railway, iii. 417.
- Tārakeswar, village in Hooghly District, Bengal, with temple and festivals, xxiii. 249.
- Taramel Tangal. Māppilla saint, tomb at Tirūrāgādi, Malabar, xxiii. 396-397.
- Tārāna, town in Indore State, Central India, xxiii. 249-250.
- Tarang Sultān, tomb at Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 268.
- Taraoon, Chaube Jāgīr in Baghelkhand Agency, Central India, vi. 189, xxiii. 250.
- Tārāpur, town in Cambay State, Bombay, xxiii. 250.
- Tārāpur Tea Company, Cāchār, Assam, ix. 254.
- Tārāpur-Chinchani, twin village and port in Thāna District, Bombay, xxiii. 250.
- Tārāwālī Kothī, or 'observatory' at Lucknow, xvi. 190, 196.
- Tardi Beg, Hājī Khān expelled from Nāmaul by (1555), xviii. 381.
- Tāri. *See* Toddy.
- Tarikere, *tāluk* in Kadūr District, Mysore, xxiii. 251.
- Tarikere, town in Kadūr District, Mysore, residence of former *poligārs*, xxiii. 251.
- Tarikere, *poligārs* or chiefs of, seized Harihar, xiii. 55; in Kadūr, xiv. 264.
- Tarīno, dialect spoken in Sibi, Baluchistan, xxii. 339.
- Tarīns, Afghān tribe in Baluchistan, vi. 289; Loralai, xvi. 175; Quetta-Pishin, xxi. 14.
- Tarkessur, village in Hooghly District, Bengal. *See* Tārakeswar.
- Tarkessur Railway, iii. 416.
- Tarkhāns, rulers of Sind (1544-92), ii. 370.
- Tarkhāns, carpenters in the Punjab, Ambāla, v. 280; Amritsar, v. 322; Attock, vi. 134; Bahāwalpur State, vi. 198; Bannu, vi. 396; Delhi, xi. 227; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 252; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 263; Feozepore, xii. 92; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 368; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hazāra, xiii. 78; Hissār, xiii. 149; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 197; Jhang, xiv. 128; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Karnāl, xv. 52; Kohāt, xv. 345; Lahore, xvi. 99; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Miānwālī, xvii. 319; Montgomery, xvii. 413; Multān, xviii. 29; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 78; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Patialā State, xx. 41; Peshāwar, xx. 117; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Rohtak, xxi. 314; Shāhpur, xxii. 216; Siālkot, xxii. 329.
- Tarleton, Commander, R.N., attacked Pegu (1852), xx. 87; occupied Prome, xx. 221, 230.
- Tarmshirū Khān, Mongol chief, attempt on Meerut (1327), xvii. 264.
- Tarn Tāron, *tahsil* in Amritsar District, Punjab, xxiii. 251-252.
- Tarn Tāron, town in Amritsar District, Punjab, with sacred tank and leper asylum, xxiii. 252.
- Tarnetar, shrine at Thān, Kāthiāwār, xxiii. 288.

- Tartars, in Spitl, Kāngra, xxiii. 94.
 Tāru Pennu, earth-god, worshipped by Khonds, xv. 284.
 Tārvaī, *tāluka* in Warangal District, Hyderabad, xxiii. 252.
Tasar or jungle silk, in India generally, iii. 208; collected in Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Bonai, Chotā Nāgpur, ix. 3; Chānda, x. 156; Ganjām, xii. 151; Hyderabad State, xiii. 263; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Mayūrbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 243; Palāmau, xix. 342; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 72, 73; United Provinces, xxiv. 201; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 362.
Tasar silk, manufactured in Berhampur, Ganjām, viii. 3; Bhāgalpur, viii. 32; Bilāspur, viii. 229, 233; Bishnupur, Bānkurā, viii. 248; Central Provinces, x. 52; Chānda, x. 156; Chhindwāra, x. 211, 215; Chianūr, Hyderabad, x. 286; Daudnagar, Gayā, xi. 200; Dnbrajpur, Birbhūm, xi. 374; Gayā, xii. 203; Ghātāl, Midnapore, xii. 214; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Hoshangābād, xiii. 187; Ilām Bazar, Birbhūm, xiii. 329; Jashpur, Central Provinces, xiv. 68; Kātwa, Burdwan, xv. 190; Mānbhūm, xvii. 118; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 260-261; Raghunāthpur, Mānbhūm, xxi. 36; Raigarh, Central Provinces, xxi. 46, 47; Raipur, xxi. 55; Raikākol, Bengal, xxi. 62; Rohri, Sind, xxi. 310; Sambalpur, xxii. 13, 18; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73; Sarikela, Chotā Nāgpur, xxii. 83; Sārangarh, Central Provinces, xxii. 94, 95; Sonpur, Bengal, xxii. 85; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 123; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172; Syānbāzār, Hooghly, xxiii. 189; Warangal, Hyderabad, xxiv. 362.
 Tāsgaon, *tāluka* in Sātāra District, Bombay, xxiii. 252-253.
 Tāsgaon, town in Sātāra District, Bombay, with mansion of the Patvardhan family, xxiii. 253.
 Tashkurghān, town in Afghān-Turkistān, centre of trade, xxiii. 253-254.
 Tashons, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273.
 Tasmanian Baptist Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
 Tata, Mr., endowed Indian Institute of Research, Bangalore, vi. 369.
 Tātār Khān, Pānīpat held for (1397), xix. 397.
 Tātār Khān, king of Gujarāt. *See* Muhammad Khān.
 Tātār Khān, governor of Lahore, land at Batāla granted to Kai Rām Dco by (c. 1465), vii. 133.
 Tate, Mr., appointed representative of Khān of Kalāt, in Makrān (1891), xvii. 47.
 Tateshwar, temple on Shamshegarh, near Nandgad, Belgaum, xviii. 356.
 Tatta, subdivision and *tāluka* in Karāchi District, Sind, xxiii. 254.
 Tatta, ancient town in Karāchi District, Sind, former capital of the Sammā dynasty and site of English factory, xxiii. 254-256; manufactures, iii. 211.
 Tattamangalam, town in Cochīn State, Madras, xxiii. 256.
 Tattooing implements, made in Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 243.
 Taungbaing, Northern Shan State. *See* Taungpeng.
 Taungdaw pagoda, in Kyaukse District, Burma, xvi. 72.
 Taungdwingyi, subdivision in Magwe District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 256.
 Taungdwingyi, town in Magwe District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 256.
 Taunggyi, head-quarters of Political officer, Southern Shan States, Burma, xxiii. 257.
 Taungtha, township in Myingyan District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 257.
 Taungthas, tribe of uncertain origin, peculiar to Pakokku, Burma, xix. 323.
 Taungthonlon, peaks in Upper Chin-dwin, Burma, x. 238.
 Taungthu, language spoken in Burma, Laibka, xvi. 118; Lawksaw, xvi. 158; Mōngpai, xvii. 407; Thaton, xxiii. 333; Yawnghe, xxiv. 416.
 Taungthus, tribe of Karen origin in Burma, ix. 140, xxiii. 257-258; Amherst, v. 297; Hopong, xiii. 178; Hsahtung, xiii. 216; Hsamōnghkam, xiii. 217; Karenni, xv. 36; Kyawkku, xvi. 83; Kyong, xvi. 84; Loi-ai, xvi. 170; Loilong and Lolmaw, xvi. 171; Maw, xvii. 235; Mawkmal, xvii. 236; Mawnang and Mawsōn, xvii. 237; Mōngkūng, xvii. 404; Mōngpai, xvii. 405; Mōngpai, xvii. 406; Mōngpan, xvii. 407; Mōngpaw and Mongsit, xvii. 408; Namhkai and Namhlok, xviii. 348; Pangtara, xix. 396; Salween, xxi. 417; Samka, xxii. 22; Saw, xxii. 158; Northern Shan States, xxii. 236; Southern Shan States, xxii. 236; Tenasserim, xxiii. 278; Thaton, xxiii. 333, 340; Toungoo, xxiii. 425; Wan-yin, xxiv. 355; Yalaethin, xxiv. 404; Yengan, xxiv. 422.
 Taungup, township in Sandoway District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 258.
 Taungya. *See* Shifting Cultivation.
 Taungyos, tribe in Burma, ix. 139; Kyong, xvi. 84; Lawksaw, xvi. 158; Mawnang and Mawsōn, xvii. 237; Pangmi, xix.

- 395; Southern Shan States, xxii. 256;
Yamethin, xxiv. 404.
- Tavernier, description of Burhānpur,
ix. 104-105; quoted on Goa (1648),
xli. 254-255; visit to Kollūr diamond
mines, xv. 328; mention of the Nāgās,
xxviii. 285; visit to Sironj, xxiii. 39.
- Tāvi, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay,
xv. 168, xxiii. 258.
- Tavora, Marquis of, Portuguese Viceroy
of Goa, repulsed the Marāthās (1750),
xii. 256.
- Tavoy, District in Tenasserim Division,
Lower Burma, xxiii. 258-266; physical
aspects, 259-260; history, 260-261;
population, 261-262; agriculture, 262-
263; forests, 263; trade and communi-
cations, 263-264; administration, 264-
265; education, 265-266; medical, 266.
- Tavoy, township in Tavoy District, Lower
Burma, xxiii. 266.
- Tavoy, town and port in Tavoy District,
Lower Burma, with rice and timber
mills, xxiii. 266-268; pottery, iii. 244.
- Tavoy Island, Mergui Archipelago, xvii.
293.
- Tavoyan dialect, spoken in Tavoy, xxiii.
262.
- Taw Kaw ferry, on Salween river, Burma,
xli. 423.
- Taw Maw ferry, on Salween river, Burma,
xli. 423.
- Tawā valley coal-field, in Central Pro-
vinces, x. 50.
- Tawbu, pagoda in Maudalay District,
Burma, xvii. 128.
- Tawili Mahal, building at Māndogarh, ii.
187.
- Tawkyat, pagoda at Dedaye, Burma, xl.
208, xli. 3.
- Tawmaw, in Upper Burma, serpentine
found near, i. 89.
- Tawnio, Burma, Chinese 'joss-house' at,
xxii. 235.
- Tawnpeng, Northern Shan State, Burma,
xxiii. 268-269.
- Taxes, revenue from, iv. 170, 173, 201,
265-270, 277; direct taxation under
native rule, iv. 266; octroi, iv. 291-292;
houses and lands, iv. 292; professions,
iv. 292-293. *See also* in each Province,
District, and larger State article under
Administration.
- Taxila, ancient city in Rāwalpindi Dis-
trict, Punjab, xxiii. 269; cast coins of,
ii. 137; submission to Alexander, ii.
274; ruins of, near Shāhdheri, xx. 277,
xxii. 201. *See also* Shāhdheri.
- Taxiles. *See* Omphis.
- Taylor, Mr., Commissioner of Patna (1857),
xx. 57; sent fifty Sikhs for defence of
Arrah, vi. 5.
- Taylor, G. N., Sub-Collector at Rājah-
mundry, society for encouragement of
vernacular education, xvi. 339.
- Taylor, Colonel Meadows, built new Dar-
bār at Sūrāpur, xxiii. 149.
- Taylor, Lieutenant Reynell, administration
of Bannu (1848), vi. 394.
- Taylor, T. G., astronomer, Madras (1830-
48), xvi. 373.
- Taylor, General, force sent to Parlākimedi
under (1833), xx. 3; Sānchi *stupa* dis-
covered by (1818), xxii. 29.
- Taylor, Colonel, built Sirāhindigofactory
(1845), x. 143.
- Taylor high school, Narsapur, Kistna,
xviii. 372.
- Thyokpyemin, king of Pagan, Burma,
xviii. 123.
- Tāyūmānavan, Tamil author of pantheis-
tic stanzas (eighteenth century), ii. 436.
- Tāyūmānavar temple, at Trichinopoly,
xxiv. 46.
- Tayyam, fair, held at Moga, Ferozcpore,
xvii. 381.
- Tazaungmou, festival, held in Burma, ix.
149.
- Taze, township in Shwebo District, Upper
Burma, xxiii. 269.
- Taze, tank in Shwebo District, Burma,
xxii. 316.
- Taze Khān Narpāll, governor of Petlād,
constructed pond and well at Nāpād,
xviii. 368.
- Tea, in India generally, iii. 56-63; history,
56-57; statistics, 57; new markets, 57-
58; areas of production, 58; races of
the tea plant, 58; the garden plant, 58-
59; situation of gardens, 59; soils, 59;
preparation of gardens and nurseries,
59-60; sowing and planting, 60; weed-
ing and pruning, 60-61; manuring, 61;
tillage, 61; seed selection, 61; pluck-
ing, 61-62; manufacture, 62-63; areas
under, in important Provinces (1903-4),
iii. 100; trade, iii. 255; export trade,
iii. 287-288; imports and exports, iii.
309, 310; export prices, iii. 464-465;
export duty, iv. 265 n.
- Local notices:* Cultivated and pre-
pared in Almorā, v. 248; Anaimudi,
Travancore, v. 334; Andamans, v. 358;
Assam, vi. 57, 61-64, 76, 112, 113, 121;
Bajināth, Kāngra, vi. 217; Banmawk,
Burma, vi. 391; Barliyār, Nilgiris, vii.
22; Bengal, vii. 247; Burma, i. 201,
ix. 153; Cachār, Assam, ix. 254; Car-
damom Hills, Travancore, ix. 300;
Chābua, Assam, x. 115; Chamba, Pun-
jab, x. 131; Upper Chindwin, Burma,
x. 244; Chittagong, x. 311, 312; Chit-
tagong Hill Tracts, x. 322; Cochin,
Madras, x. 355; Coonoor, Nilgiris, xi.
2; Darjeeling, xi. 171, 172-173; Dar-
rang, Assam, vi. 62, xi. 186; Dehra

- Dūn, xi. 216, 221; on banks of Dhal-eswari river, Assam, xi. 282; in Dibrugarh, Assam, xi. 341; Western Duārs, Jalpaiguri, xi. 373; Dum Dumā, Assam, xi. 377; Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 393-394; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 14; Gauhati, Assam, xii. 184; Western Ghāts, xii. 220; Goalpāra, Assam, xii. 273; Golāghāt, Assam, xii. 308, 309; Gūdalūr, Nilgiris, xii. 346; Habiganj, Sylhet, xiii. 3; Hailākāndi, Sylhet, xiii. 6; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 91; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Ilispaw, Burma, xiii. 220; in Jalpaiguri, xiv. 36, 38, 42; on the Jātingā river, Assam, xiv. 71; on the Jiri river, Assam, xiv. 178; in Jorhāt, Assam, xiv. 201; Kālimpong, Darjeeling, xiv. 308; Kāmruṇ, Assam, vi. 62, xiv. 335; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Karīm-ganj, Sylhet, xv. 40-41; Kathā, Burma, xv. 157; Kengtung, Burma, xv. 201; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 122; Lakhimpur, North, Assam, xvi. 128; Madras Presidency, xvi. 275; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 156; Mangaldai, Assam, xvii. 175-176; Myitkyiṇā, Burma, xviii. 141; Naduvattam, Nilgiris, xviii. 284; Naini Tāl, xviii. 327; the Nilgiris, xix. 94, 98; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 225; Ootacamund, Nilgiris, xix. 237; Ochterlony Valley, Nilgiris, xix. 277; Ponnudi, Travancore, xx. 163; Punjab, xx. 299, 382; Rājshāhi Division, xxi. 159; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 238-239; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Shencottah, Travancore, xxii. 271; Sibsaṅgar, Assam, xxii. 349, 354; Silchar, Assam, xxii. 373; Simla, xxii. 380; Sylhet, Assam, xxiii. 194-195; North Sylhet, Assam, xxiii. 201; South Sylhet, Assam, xxiii. 202; Tawnpeng, Burma, xxiii. 268; Tehri, United Provinces, xxiii. 271; Tezpur, Assam, xxiii. 282; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 10, 12; United Provinces, xxiv. 185, 262; Wynaad, Malabar, xxiv. 400.
- Tea, wild, discovered in Cāchār (1855), vi. 62; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 332.
- Tea pickling, in Burma, Kathā, xv. 160; Northern Shan States, xxii. 242.
- Tea-boxes, imports, iii. 309; woods used for, vi. 68; made in Assam, vi. 72; Cāchār, Assam, ix. 255; Silchar, Assam, xxii. 374.
- Teak (*Tectona grandis*), in India generally, i. 191, iii. 102, 103, 117, 118, 119, 126; export trade, iii. 119, 291.
- Local notices:* Adilābād, Hyderabad, v. 23; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Ahmadnagar, v. 118; Amherst, Burma, v. 299; Amraoti, Berār, v. 310; Anaimalais, Madras, v. 333; Ananta-pur, v. 343; Andamans, v. 358; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Northern Arakan, Burma, v. 395; North Arcot, v. 413; South Arcot, v. 422, 430; Atrāfi-i-balda, Hyderabad, vi. 127; Aurangābād, Hyderabad, vi. 145; Baghelkhand, Central India, vi. 186; Balāghāt, vi. 224; Bāndā, vi. 348, 352; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 365; Bānswāra, Rājputāna, vi. 410; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 122, 123; Belgaum, vii. 152; Bellary, vii. 167; Betul, viii. 7, 12; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 52; Bhandāra, viii. 61; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 136; Bilāspur, viii. 228; Biligiri-Rangan Hills, Mysore, viii. 236; Bombay Presidency, viii. 274, 321; Buldāna, ix. 63; Burma, ix. 168-170; Central India, ix. 331; Central Provinces, x. 7, 47, 56; Chānda, x. 149, 156, 157; Chhindwāra, x. 205, 210; Chhuikhadān, Central Provinces, x. 216; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 233; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 245; Cochin, Madras, x. 347; Coimbatore, x. 364; Cuddapah, xi. 66; Dāmān, xi. 129; Damoh, xi. 135, 140; Dāpoli, Ratnāgiri, xi. 150; Dhār, Central India, xi. 288; Dharampur, Bombay, xi. 296; Dhāwār, xi. 304, 311; Elgandāl, Hyderabad, xii. 6, 8; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 15; Ernād, Malabar, xii. 27; Ganjām, xii. 151; Eastern Ghāts, xii. 216; Western Ghāts, xii. 218, 229; Godāvari, xii. 291; Gnlbarga, Hyderabad, xii. 376, 379; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 420; Haliyāl, North Kanara, xiii. 11-12; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 32; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 108; Hill Tippera, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 121; Hoshangābād, xiii. 180, 186, 187; Hyderabad State, xiii. 259; Indore, Central India, xiii. 343; Indūr, Hyderabad, xiii. 352, 354; Jāmner, Khāndesh, xiv. 51; Janjira, Bombay, xiv. 58; Jhānsi, xiv. 143; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Junāgarh, Kathiāwār, xiv. 237; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 267; Kāmruṇ, Assam, xiv. 336; North Kanara, xiv. 341, 349; South Kanara, xiv. 364; Kānker, Central Provinces, xiv. 402; Karīmānagar, Hyderabad, xv. 42; Karjat, Kolāba, xv. 43; Kaihā, Furma, xv. 159; Khairāgarh, Central Provinces, xv. 208; Khāndesh, xv. 227, 235; Kolāba, xv. 356, 363-364; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 418; Kurnool, xvi. 39; Kyankse, Burma, xvi. 77; Lakvalli, Mysore, xvi. 131; Madras Presidency, xvi. 285; Madura, xvi. 397; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 418; Mahbūbnagar, Hyder-

- ābād, xvii. 2; Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 15; Makrai, Central Provinces, xvii. 44; Malkangiri, Vizagapatam, xvii. 91; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 133; Mandlā, xvii. 160; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 191; Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 245; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 282; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 353; Mōngpan, Burma, xvii. 407; Myingyan, Burma, xviii. 121; Mysore, xviii. 216, 217, 252, 257; Nāgpur, xviii. 305, 312; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 338; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 350, 352; Narsinghpur, xviii. 386, 390; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Nellampathis, Cochin, xix. 5; Nilambūr, Malabar, iii. 118, xix. 85; the Nilgiris, xix. 96; Nimār, xix. 107, 113; Nizāmābād, Hyderābād, xix. 124; Orekhā, Central India, xix. 246; Pachaimalais, Madras, xix. 305; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 320, 326; Paletwa, Burma, xix. 358; Palni Hills, Madura, xix. 372; Pānch Mahāls, xix. 381; Pannā, Central India, xix. 399, 402; Partāgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 11; Patnā State, Bengal, xx. 72; Pegu, Burma, xx. 90; Pegu Yoma, Burma, xx. 100; Prome, Burma, xx. 220, 225; Purī, Orissa, xx. 404; Pyinmanā, Burma, xxi. 10; Raichūr, Hyderābād, xxi. 38, 41; Raipur, xxi. 50, 55; Rājpipla, Bombay, xxi. 80, 81; Rājputāna, xxi. 127; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246, 252-253; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 285; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 293; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 332; Saktī, Central Provinces, xxi. 393; Salem, xxi. 402; Salween, Burma, xxi. 416, 418; Sandoway, Burma, xxi. 36; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 45; Sātāra, xxii. 117, 123; Sātpurā Range, xxii. 132; Saugor, xxii. 137, 143; Śāvantvādī, Bombay, xxii. 151, 153; Seonī, xxii. 166, 171; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 259-260; Shevaroy Hills, Salem, xxii. 274; Shīmoga, Mysore, xxii. 282, 287; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 312, 316; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxii. 40, 43; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxiii. 47; Surgāna, Bombay, xxiii. 169; Thariawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 322; Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 335; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 344, 349; Tinnevely, xxiii. 371; Tiruvannāmalai, South Arcot, xxiii. 400; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 412; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 422, 428; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 11; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 34; Uppinangadi, South Kanara, xxiv. 285; Vāda, Thāna, xxiv. 290; Vindhya Hills, xxiv. 317; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 331; Warangal, Hyderābād, xxiv. 357, 361; Wardha, xxiv. 367, 371; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 394; Wynaad, Malabar, xxiv. 399; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 407.
- Technical education, iv. 435-444.
- Technical schools, at Barisāl, Backergunge, vii. 20; Baroda (Kala Bhawan), vii. 73-74, 83; Hoshangābād, xiii. 192; Lahore, xvi. 105, 114; Ludhiāna, xvi. 207; Madras Presidency, xvi. 343-344; Madras City, xvi. 384; Midnapore, xvii. 340; Rangpur, xxi. 232; Travancore, xxiv. 23; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 42; Umarkot, Sind, xxiv. 118.
- Teesta, river of Eastern Bengal. *See* Tista.
- Tista*, a scribfluge, from the Mishmi Hills, Assam, xvii. 378.
- Teg Bakht Khān, governor of Surat, independent Nawāb (1733-46), xxiii. 156.
- Tegh Bahādūr, founder of Anandpur, Punjab, v. 336.
- Tegnapatam, ancient name for Fort St. David, South Arcot, xii. 102.
- Teherān, Persia, Imperial and Indian missions to, iv. 105.
- Tehrī, or Tehri-Garhwāl, State in United Provinces, xxiii. 269-272; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 99.
- Tehrī, winter capital of Tehri State, United Provinces, with temple, xxiii. 272-273.
- Teignmouth, Lord (Sir John Shore), Governor-General (1793-8), ii. 487-488; responsible for details of Permanent Settlement of Bengal, ii. 487; refusal to help the Nizām (1795), ii. 488; estimate of Bengal revenue, vii. 302.
- Tej Karon or Karan, prince of the Kaehwāns (1129), ii. 312; Daosa granted to, xiii. 384-385.
- Tej Pāl, traditional founder of Tijāra, Rājputāna, xxii. 358.
- Tej Singh, rule in Deolia (1579), xi. 247.
- Tej Singh, claimed estate of Rājā of Rāmgarh (1771), xiii. 88.
- Tej Singh, Rājā of Orchhā (1834-41), xix. 244.
- Tej Singh, Rājā of Mainpurī, estate confiscated (1858), xvii. 41.
- Tej Singh, Rājā of Sarila, Central India (early nineteenth century), xxii. 108.
- Tejā, tank in Deolia, Rājputāna, xi. 247.
- Teja Singh, Sikh commander-in-chief (1845), and Rājā of Shekhūpura, Punjab, xxii. 270; built temple at Siākot, xxii. 335.
- Tejājī, hero venerated by the Jāts, Sursara original seat of, xxi. 340.
- Tejājī-kā-Melā, festival, held in Ajmer-Merwār, v. 148.

Tejnārāyan Jubilee College, Bhāgalpur, viii. 36, 37.
 Tejpāla, erected temple in Girmār, Kāthi-
 āwār, xii. 248.
 Tejpura, petty State in Mahī Kāndia,
 Bombay, xvii. 14, xxiii. 273.
 Tekārī Rāj, estate in Gayā District, Ben-
 gal, xxiii. 273-274.
 Tekārī, town in Gayā District, Bengal,
 xxiii. 275.
 Tekchand Thākur. *See* Pyārī Chand
 Mīttra.
 Tekkali, *taluk* in Ganjām District, Ma-
 dras, xxiii. 275.
 Tekkali, town in Ganjām District, Madras,
 xxiii. 275.
 Tel, tributary of the Mahānadī river, xvi.
 431.
 Telagas, cultivating caste in Northern
 Circārs, Kistna, xv. 324; Vizagapatam,
 xxiv. 327.
 Telegraph stores, made in Twenty-four
 Parganas, xxiv. 75.
 Telegraphs, iii. 437-446; experimental
 telegraph lines in Bengal, 437; exten-
 sion, 437-438; telegraph Acts, 438;
 present organization of the department,
 438; main lines of interual communi-
 cation, 438-439; construction of lines
 and material employed, 439-440; for
 railways and canals, 440; combined
 post and telegraph offices, 440; for
 military purposes, 440; wireless tele-
 graphy, 441, xx. 211; communication
 with other countries, iii. 441; payment
 for service telegrams, 441; inland tariffs,
 441-442; foreign tariffs: United King-
 dom, 442; foreign countries generally,
 442; press and Government telegrams,
 443; telegraph stamps, 443; growth
 of telegraph transactions, 443; Indo-
 European Telegraph department, 444;
 statistics of the Indian Telegraph depart-
 ment (1860-1, 1870-1, 1880-1, 1890-1,
 1900-1, and 1903-4), 445; bibliography,
 446; postal telegraph offices, iii. 435-
 434; control of department, iv. 315.
 Telephones, exchanges and private lines,
 iii. 443.
 Teli Mandir temple, in Gwalior fort,
 xii. 442.
 Teliāgarhī, pass in Santāl Parganas,
 Bengal, xxiii. 275.
 Telingāna, Muhammadan name for coun-
 try of Telugus, Southern India, xxiii.
 275-276.
 Telinkherī gardens and reservoir, Nāgpur,
 xviii. 319.
 Telis or Tilis, oil-pressers, number in all
 India, i. 498; in Akola, Berār, v. 184;
 Ambāla, v. 280; Amraotī, Berār, v.
 309; Amritsar, v. 322; Attock, vi.
 134; Bānkurā, vi. 386; Bāsim, Berār,

vii. 98; Bengal, vii. 233; Berār, vii.
 379; Bijnor, viii. 196; Bombay Presi-
 dency, viii. 304; Bulandshahr, ix. 52;
 Buldāna, ix. 61; Central Provinces,
 x. 26; Chānda, x. 153; Chhuikhadān,
 Central Provinces, x. 216; Ferozepore,
 xii. 92; Gayā, xii. 200; Gujrānwāla,
 xii. 357; Gujrāt, xii. 368; Gurdāspur,
 xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Hazāri-
 bāgh, xiii. 90; Hoshiārpur, xiii. 197;
 Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jorhāt, Assam, xiv.
 202; Jullundhr, xiv. 226; Kāwardhā,
 Central Provinces, xv. 193; Khāndesh,
 xv. 231; Lahore, xvi. 99; Ludhiāna,
 xvi. 203; Mandlā, xvii. 163; Monghyr,
 xvii. 395; Morādābād, xvii. 424; Mu-
 zaffarnagar, xviii. 88; Muzaffarpur, xviii.
 98; Nāndgaon, Central Provinces, xvii.
 357; Nāsik, xviii. 402; North-West
 Frontier Province, xix. 167; Orissa
 Tributary States, xix. 257; Patna, xx.
 59; Raipur, xxi. 52; Ratnāgiri, xxi.
 250; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 266; Rewah,
 Central India, xxi. 284; Rohtak, xxi.
 314; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Shāhābād,
 xxii. 190; Siālkot, xxii. 349; Sylhet,
 xxiii. 193; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv.
 94; United Provinces, xxiv. 170; War-
 dhā, xxiv. 369; Wān, Berār, xxiv. 392.
 Tellicherry, subdivision in Malabar Dis-
 trict, Madras, xxiii. 276.
 Tellicherry, town and port in Malabar
 District, Madras, site of early English
 factory, xxiii. 276-277.
 Telugu, language of the Dravidian family,
 i. 379, 381, 398; spoken in Anantapur,
 v. 341; North Arcot, v. 408; Bangana-
 palle, Madras, vi. 374; Bastar, Central
 Provinces, vii. 123; Bellary, vii. 163,
 174; Berār, vii. 378; Bidar, Hyderābād,
 viii. 165; Central Provinces, x. 25;
 Chānda, x. 153; Chingleput, x. 257;
 Coimbatore, x. 360; Coorg, xi. 23;
 Cuddapah, xi. 63; Elgandal, Hyder-
 ābād, xii. 7; Ganjām, xii. 147; Godā-
 vari, xii. 187; Gulbarga, Hyderābād,
 xii. 377; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii.
 30; Hasanparti, Hyderābād, xiii. 59;
 Hyderābād State, xiii. 227, 234, 246;
 Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 353-353;
 Karīmānagar, Hyderābād, xv. 42;
 Kistna, xv. 324; Madras Presidency,
 xvi. 260, 261, 273; Madua, xvi. 392;
 Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 3;
 Medak, Hyderābād, xvii. 246; Mysore,
 xviii. 193; Nāgpur, xviii. 309; Nellore,
 xix. 11; the Nilgiris, xix. 92; Nizām-
 ābād, Hyderābād, xix. 125; Proddatūr,
 Cuddapah, xx. 219; Rājapālajam,
 Tinnevely, xxi. 66; Rāyadrug, Bellary,
 xxi. 274; Salem, xxi. 399; Tinnevely,
 xxiii. 367; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31;
 Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328; Warangal,

Hyderābād, xxiv. 359; Wardhā, xxiv. 369; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 392.
 Telugu country, density of population, i. 453; Christianity in, i. 476.
 Telugu literature, ii. 437.
 Telugus, caste or race, in Bellary, vii. 163; Bissamcuttack, Vizagapatam, viii. 249; Chānda, x. 153; Chingleput, x. 257; Ettaiyāpuram, Tinnevely, xii. 48; Gunupur, Vizagapatam, xii. 390; Kālāhandī, Bengal, xiv. 294; South Kanara, xlv. 360; Kurnool, xvi. 35; Malabar, xvii. 59; Malkangiri, Vizagapatam, xvii. 91; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
Tembūvani, the, Tamil work by Father Beschi (eighteenth century), ii. 436.
 Temperature, i. 105, 110, 111, 116 *u.*; tendency to uniformity during rainfall, i. 126; special remarks on, i. 146-152; variation of ground surface temperature and effect on air movement, 147; variation of air temperature, 147-148; diurnal range, 148; annual variation, 148-149; maximum and minimum diurnal temperatures, 149-150; mean diurnal, 150; on hill stations, 150; day and night, inversion of temperature with elevation, 149-152; average mean, i. 154-155; influence of, on public health, i. 504.
 Temple, Sir Richard, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1874-7), vii. 220.
 Temples, Hindu, general style of architecture, Dravidian, ii. 172-173; Chālukyan, ii. 175-177; Indo-Aryan, ii. 178-181; Rājput temples of Northern India, ii. 315-316.
Local notices: Abohilam, Madura, v. 127-128; Adilābād, Hyderābād, v. 24; Adirāmpatnam, Tanjore (Siva), v. 24; Afsar, Gayā (Gupta), v. 69; Agartālā, Hill Tippera, v. 70; Agāshi, Thāna, (Bhavānīshankar), v. 71; Ahār, Bulandshahr, v. 93; Ahmadābād (Mahādeo, Sāntidās, and Swāmi Nārāyan Hāthising), v. 96, 108; Ahmadnagar (Hemād-panti), v. 114; Aihole or Aivalli, Bijāpur (Vishnu, Meguti, Rāmling, and Kuchchimalligudi), ii. 168, 175, 178, v. 129; Ajaigarh, Central India (ruined), v. 131; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 143; Ajodhyā, Fyzābād (Hanumān Garhī, Kanakbhawan, Nageshwarnāth), v. 176; Akola, Berār (Hemād-panti), v. 183; Alagarkovil, Madura, v. 203; Alta, Kolhāpur (Ālam Prabhu, Sidoba, Dhulaba, Rāmling, Hemād-panti), v. 253; Alvār Tirunagari, Tinnevely, v. 254; Alwaye, Travancore (Siva), v. 269; Amalner, Khāndesh, v. 270; Amarkantak, Central India, v. 274; Amarnāth, Thāna, v. 274; Amba,

Hyderābād, v. 275; Amber, Rājputāna, v. 291; Amliyāna, Mahī Kānthā (Siva), v. 305; Amraoti, Berār (Bhawāni or Ambā Devī), v. 314; Angadi, Mysore (ruined), v. 374; Angādipuram, Malabar, v. 374; Anjaneri, Nāsik (Siva, Vishnu, Anjini), v. 382-383; Anjār, Cutch, v. 383; Ankai, Nāsik, v. 385; Annigeri, Dharwār (Amrit-eshwar), v. 386; Arang, Raipur, v. 399; Arantāngi, Tanjore (Siva), v. 399; Arasur Hills, Mahī Kānthā, v. 400; Ariankāvu, Travancore, vi. 1; Ariyalūr, Trichinopoly, vi. 2; Arni, North Arcot, vi. 4; Arsikere, Mysore (Mālekal Tirupati), vi. 7; Asīwan, Unao, vi. 13; Assam, vi. 47; Aundah, Hyderābād (ruined), xiii. 143, xix. 411; Auraiyā, Etāwah, vi. 140; Avani, Mysore, vi. 152; Azamgarh, vi. 162; Baehhraon, Moradābād, vi. 165; Badarpur, Sylhet (Siddheswar), vi. 177; Badrināth, Garhwāl, vi. 179; Badvel, Cuddapah (Prasanna Venkateswaraswāmi), vi. 181; Bāgeshwar, Almora, vi. 183; Bāgevādi, Bijāpur (Baseshwar), vi. 183; Baghelkhand, vi. 187; Baijnāth, Kāngra, vi. 216; Baijnāth, Almorā, vi. 217; Bakreswar, Bīrbhūm (Siva), vi. 221; Balagāmi (Kedāresvara), ii. 176; Bālāghāt, vi. 225; Balasore, Orissa, vi. 245; Baldeo, Muttra, vi. 247; Bālkonda, Hyderābād, vi. 249; Ballālpur, Chānda, xxiv. 376; Balrāmpur, Gondā, vi. 260; Banavāsi, North Kanara (Siva), vi. 346; Bāndā (Chandel), vi. 349, 356; Banda-like, Mysore, vi. 357; Bankāpur, Dhār-wār (ruined), vi. 381; Bānsbaria, Hooghly, vi. 403; Bāra, Ghāzipur, vi. 417; Barābar Hills, Gayā (Siddheswara), vi. 424-425; Barākar, Burdwan, vi. 426; Bardoli, Surat (Kedāreshwar), vi. 432; Baro, Central India, vii. 24; Baroda, vii. 83; Barsāna, Muttra (now building), vii. 88; Bārsi, Sholāpur (Hemād-panti and Bhagwān), vii. 88; Barwāha, Central India (Jayanti Māta), vii. 90; Barwāni, Central India, vii. 93; Bāsim, Berār (Hemād-panti and Bālājī), vii. 97, 104; Baswa, Rājputāna, vii. 132; Baud, Orissa (Siva and Nabagraba), vii. 135; Bausi, Bhāgalpur (Madhusūdan), vii. 135; Bayānā, Rājputāna, vii. 137; Bechrājī, Baroda, vii. 140; Belā, Partābgarh (Belā Bhawāni), vii. 144; Belgāmi, Mysore (ruined), vii. 145; Belgaum (Chālukyan), vii. 148; Bellary (Chālukyan), ii. 123; Belūr, ii. 176; Benares, vii. 190, 191; Bengal, vii. 221-222; Berār, vii. 374, 375, 380; Bettadpur hill, Mysore (Annadāni Mallikārjuna), viii. 5; Bhabnā, Shāhābād, viii. 20; Bhadrakh, Bala-

sore (Bhadrakālī), viii. 23; Bhadr-
eswar, Cutch (ruined), viii. 23-24;
Bhainsrorgarh, Rājputāna (Ghat-
eshwar), viii. 40; Bhāironghātī, Tehrī
(Siva), viii. 41; Bhāndak, Chānda
(Badarī Nāg, ruined), viii. 59; Bhān-
der, Central India (ruined), viii. 72;
Bhatkal, North Kanara, viii. 90;
Bhavāni, Coimbatore (Sangama Is-
wara), viii. 98; Bhilavdi, Sātāra (Bha-
vaneshwar), viii. 104; Bhīm Tāl,
Nainī Tāl, xviii. 325; Bhīmāshankar,
Poona (Mahādeo), viii. 108; Bhind,
Central India (Vyankateshwar Mahā-
deo), viii. 110; Bhinmāl, Rājputāna,
viii. 111-112; Bhojpur, Central India
(Siva), viii. 121; Bhuban Hills, Assam
(Siva), viii. 149; Bhubaneswar, Orissa,
ii. 124, 179, 180, viii. 150; Bijolia,
Rājputāna (Siva), viii. 202; Bikaner,
Rājputāna, viii. 219, 220; Billgiri-
Rangan Hills, Mysore, viii. 236;
Bishnupur, Bānkurā (Jorbangala,
Malleswar, and Kāshmancha), viii.
248; Bobleswar, Bijāpur (Ambal Ma-
tiappa), viii. 254; Bodhan, Hyderābād
(Narsingaswami), viii. 254; Bombay
City (Mumbādevī, Wālkeshwar, Cho-
rupdeo, Mahālakshmi), viii. 401, 402;
Borgaon, Belgaum, ix. 4; Brahmapuri,
Sholāpur (Siddheswar), ix. 10; Brāh-
maur, Punjab (Narsingh, Manimahesh,
Lakshana Devi), ix. 14; Brindāban,
Muttra, ix. 17-18; Broach (Bhṛigu
Rishi), ix. 30; Burdwān (Siva), ix.
102; Byādgi, Dhārwar (Rāmeshwar),
ix. 248; Calcutta, ix. 279; Calimere,
Point, Tanjore, ix. 291; on Cauvery
river, ix. 303; Cawnpore, ix. 309;
Central India, ix. 346; Central Pro-
vinces (Hemādpanthi), x. 18; Chamba,
Punjab, x. 134; Chāmrājnagar, Mysore,
x. 148; Chānda, x. 151, 161; Chān-
dor, Nāsik, x. 167; Chāndpur, Jhānsi
(ruined), x. 168; Chandragiri, North
Arcot, x. 169; Channarāyan Betta,
Mysore (Channa Rāya), x. 174; Chari,
Kāngra (ruined), x. 176; Charrā,
Mānbhūm, x. 180; Chaul, Kolāba
(ruined), x. 185; Cheyūr, Chingle-
put, x. 195; Chhapiā, Gondā, x. 196;
Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 199;
Chidambaram, South Arcot, x. 219-
220; Chiknāyakanhalli, Mysore, x.
223; Chinchvad, Poona, x. 227;
Chingleput, x. 255; Chitaldroog, My-
sore, x. 292, 297; Chitor, Rājputāna,
x. 299; Chitrādi, Punjab (Devī), x.
300; Chopda, Khāndesh, x. 327;
Chotā Nāgpur, x. 330; Chutiā, Rānchi,
xxi. 202; Cochin, Madras (ruined), x.
343-344; Coimbatore, x. 359-360;
Cape Comorin, Travancore, x. 376;

Conjeeveram, Chingleput (Vishnu and
Siva), x. 377-378; Dabhoi, Baroda,
xi. 100; Dābhol, Ratnāgiri (Chan-
dikābai), xi. 101; Dākor, Kaira
(Ranchodji or Krishna), xi. 124;
Dalman, Rāe Bareli, xi. 127; Dalmī,
Mānbhūm, xi. 127; Damoh (Chan-
del), xi. 136; Dankaur, Bulandshahr
(Dronāchari), xi. 148; Darrang, Assam
(ruined), xi. 184; Datia, Central India
(Sun), xi. 197; Debi Pātan, Gondā
(Siva), xi. 205; Deglūr, Hyderābād,
xi. 209; Dehra Dūn (Gurū), xi. 214,
221; Delwāra, Rājputāna (Kathasen),
xi. 241; Deo, Gayā, xi. 242; Deoband,
Sahāranpur (Devī), xi. 242; Deogarh,
Santāl Parganas (Baidyanāth, Siva,
Pārvati), xi. 244; Deolia, Rājputāna,
xi. 247; Deūlgāon Rājā, Berār (Bālājī),
xi. 272; Devalana, Nāsik (Jogeshwar),
xviii. 401; Devaprayāg, Tehrī (Raghu-
nāth), xi. 274; Devarāyadurga, My-
sore (Durga Narasimha), xi. 274;
Devgarh, Bombay (Kāl Bhairav), xi.
275; Devi Dhurā, Almorā, xi. 275;
Devikot, Dinājpur (ruined), xi. 276;
Dhamnār, Central India (Vishnu), xi.
283; Dhandhuka, Ahmadābād (Vehar),
xi. 286; Dhār, Central India (Kālīka
and Sarasvatī), xi. 295; Dharmavaram,
Anantapur (Vishnu), xi. 300; Dharm-
sāla, Kāngra (Bhāgsu Nāth), xi. 302;
Dhārwar, xi. 306, 316; Dhauli hill,
Orissa (Mahādeo), xi. 318; Dhebar
Lake, Rājputāna, xi. 318; Dholpur,
Rājputāna, xi. 332; Dhond, Poona
(Bhairavdeo and Vitthoba), xi. 332-
333; Didwāna, Rājputāna, xi. 343;
Dinājpur, xi. 349; Doisānagar, Rānchi
(Ganesha and Mahādeo), xxi. 202;
Dudrājpur, Bīrbhūm, xi. 374; Dūdhai,
Jhānsi (ruined), xi. 374; Dūngarpur,
Rājputāna, xi. 379, 385; Dwārābāt,
Almorā (ruined), xi. 386; Dwārka,
Kāthiāwār (Dwārkanāth), xi. 387;
Eklingji, Rājputāna (Mahādeo), xxiv.
104; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 6;
Ellora, Hyderābād, xii. 21; Erān,
Sangor (Vishnu), xii. 25; Erandol,
Khāndesh (Ganpati), xii. 26; Erode,
Coimbatore, xii. 29; Etah, xii. 37;
Etāwah, xii. 47; Firozābād, Agra, xii.
100; Fyzābād (Guptār Ghāt), xii.
118; Gadag, Dhārwar (Nārāyan), xii.
119; Gadhada, Kāthiāwār (Swāmi
Nārāyan), xii. 120; Gad-Hinglaj,
Kolhāpur (Kāleshwar and Bahiri),
xii. 120; Gandikota, Cuddapah, xii.
127; Gangaikondapuram, Trichino-
poly, xii. 128-129; Gangāwati, Hyder-
ābād, xii. 132; Gangotri, Tehrī, xii.
139; Ganjam, xii. 146; Gaorāra,
Chānda (ruined), viii. 59; Garhmukt-

esar, Meerut (Mukteswara Mahādeo), xii. 163; Garhwāl, xii. 166; Gauhati, Assam, vi. 36, xii. 184, 185; Gaurisāgar, Assam, vi. 36; Gautampurā, Central India (Siva), xii. 192; Gayā (Vishnupada), xii. 208, 209; Gersoppa, North Kanara (ruined), xii. 212; Gidhaur, Monghyr (Baidyānāth), xii. 238; Gingee, South Arcot (Kalyāna Mahal), xii. 243-244; Gobardhan, Muttra (Hari Deva), xii. 280; Gobindganj, Rangpur (Śarbamangalā), xxi. 216; Godāvari, xii. 286; Gokam, North Kanara (Mahābaleshwar), xii. 307; Golā, Kheri, xii. 308; Gopālganj (Rās Mohan), ii. 193; Gopālswāmi Betta, Mysore (Vishnu), xii. 330; Guddguddapur, Dhārwar (Mallāri), xii. 346; Gujarāt (Galtesvara), ii. 176; Gurgaon (Sita), xii. 412; Guruvāyūr, Malabar (Krishna), xli. 414; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 426; Gwalior fort (Chaturbhuj), xii. 441; Gyāraspur, Central India (ruined), xiii. 1; Hājo, Assam, vi. 36, xii. 8; Haldipur, North Kanara, xlii. 10; Halebid, Mysore, ii. 123, 176, 177, xiii. 11, xviii. 187-188; Halsi, Belgaum, xiii. 12-13; Hamirpur, xiii. 14; Hanām-konda, Hyderābād, xiii. 23, xxiv. 359; Ilāngal, Dhārwar, ii. 175, 178, xlii. 23; Hardwar, Sahāranpur, xiii. 52; Harihar, Mysore, xiii. 55; Harischandra-garh, Ahmadnagar, xiii. 56; Hasn-parti, Hyderābād, xiii. 59; Hassan, Mysore (Chālukyān), xiii. 64; Hāveri, Dhārwar, xiii. 74; Hazārībāgh (ruined), xiii. 89; Hebli, Dhārwar (ruined), xiii. 100; Hindaun, Rājputāna, xiii. 135; Hlremugulūr, Mysore, xiii. 143; Hospet, Bellary, xiii. 205; Hubli, Dhārwar, xiii. 221, 222, 223; Hūma, Sambalpur (Mahādeo), xxii. 8; Hungund, Bijāpur, xiii. 224; Hunkāresh-wartīrtha, Broach, xiii. 128; Hyderābād State, xiii. 243; Ikkeri, Mysore (ruined), xiii. 329; Ilkal, Bijāpur, xiii. 329; Indore, Central India, xiii. 340, 349; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 352; Imjālakuda, Cochin, xiii. 366; Ittugi, Hyderābād, xvi. 163; Jahāngīra, Bhāgalpur, xiii. 378; Jāipur, Orissa (Bīrodā Devī), xiv. 10; Jālna, Hyderābād (Anandī Swāmi), xiv. 29; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 33; Jalpes, Jalpaiguri, xiv. 32, 33, 42; Jammu, Kashmir (Nagbunāthji), xiv. 49; Jamnotri, Tehri, xiv. 51; Jaso, Central India, xiv. 70; Jatinga, Mysore (Rāmesvara), xiv. 72; Jaugada, Gaujam, xiv. 73; Javādi Hills, Madras (ruined), xiv. 85; Jawāla Mukhi, Kāngra, xiv. 86-87; Jaysāgar, Assam, vi. 36; Jeur, Ahmad-

nagar, xiv. 103; Jhālrapātan, Rājputāna (Sāt Sabell), xiv. 124; Jind, Punjab (Jainti Devī), xiv. 177; Jodhpur, Rājputāna (Kunj Bihārī-kā-mandar), xiv. 199; Joshimath, Garhwāl, xiv. 203; Jotiba's Hill, Kolhāpur (Kedārling, Rāmliug, Yamai, Kedāreshwar), xiv. 203; Jūba, Surguja (ruined), xiv. 204; Kadiri, Cnddāpah (Narasimha), xiv. 260; Kadod, Broach, xiv. 261; Kāfirkot, Dera Ismail Khān (ruined), xiv. 272; Kāthā, Karnāl (Anjāl), xiv. 288; Kālahasti, North Arcot (Siva), xiv. 296; Kalait, Punjab, xiv. 296; Kalam, Berār (Chintāman), xiv. 297; Kalasa, Mysore (Kalasesvara), xiv. 299; Kalāt, Baluchistan (Kālī), xiv. 305; Kālinjar, Bāndā (ruined), xiv. 312; Kallūr, Hyderābād, xiv. 315; Kālma, Burdwān (Siva), xiv. 316; Kalāyan Hills, Madras (Kārī Rāman), xiv. 320; Kalsūbai hill, Ahmadnagar, xiv. 321; Kāmākhya, Assam (Sati), vi. 23, 47, xiv. 325; Kāmārhati, Twenty-four Parganas (Siva, Kālī, Krishna), xiv. 326; Kamudi, Madura (Siva), xiv. 340; Kanārak or Konārak, Orissa (ruined), ii. 179, 180, xv. 391; Kandukūr, Nellore (Siva and Vishnu), xiv. 379; Kāngra (Devī Bājreshri), xiv. 397; Kanjamalal hill, Salem (Siddharkovil), xiv. 401; Kānkroli, Rājputāna (Dwārka Dhīsh), xiv. 404; Kāntanagar, Dināpur (Kānta), ii. 193, xiv. 405; Kapad-vanj, Kaira (Mahādeo), xiv. 406; Karāchi, Sind, xv. 12; Karangarh hill, Bhāgalpur (Siva), xv. 22; Kāranja, Kolāba (Ambā), xv. 23; Karauli, Rājputāna (Kalyāñī and Pratāp Saromān), xv. 34; Kārkala, South Kanara, xv. 44; Karmāla, Sholāpur (Ambā Bai), xv. 47; Karnaprayāg, Garhwāl, xv. 60; Karūr, Coimbatore, xv. 63; Karvi, Bāndā, xv. 67; Kārvan, Baroda, xv. 63; Kāshīpur, Nainī Tāl, xv. 71; Kashmir, xv. 96, 97-98; Katās, Jhelum, xv. 150; Kātmāudu, Nepāl, xv. 188; Kātol, Nāgpur, xv. 189; Kavlapur, Bombay, xv. 192; Kāyal, Tinnevely, xv. 195; Kedārānāth, Garhwāl, xv. 196; Kerūr, Bijāpur, xv. 204; Keshorai Pātan, Rājputāna (Sati, Mahādeo, and Keshorai), xv. 204; Khairābād, Sītāpur, xv. 207; Khajūrho, Bundelkhand, ii. 124, 179-180, xv. 218-219; Khambhāliya, Kāthiāwār, xv. 220; Khānākul, Hooghly (Siva), xv. 222; Khardah, Twenty-four Parganas, xv. 251; Khāspur, Assam (ruined), xv. 265; Khed, Poona (Siddheswar and Tukai-devi), xv. 266; Kherālū, Baroda, xv. 268; Khetur, Rājshāhi (Chaitanya),

xv. 277; Kluching, Orissa (ruined), xv. 277; Khurja, Bulandshahr, xv. 297; Kodachādrī hill, Mysore (Huli Deva), xv. 338; Kolār, Mysore (Kolāramma), xv. 378; Kolhāpur, xv. 387; Kopāganj, Azaugrah, xv. 397; Korukonda, Godāvari, xxi. 63-64; Kotah, Rājputāna (Nīlkanth Mahādeo and Mathureshji), xv. 425; Kottapatam, Guntūr (Siva and Vishnu), xvi. 6; Kottūru, Bellary, xvi. 7-8; Kovilpatti, Madura, xxiii. 394; Kūdali, Mysore, xvi. 10; Kumbakonam, Tanjore (Nāgeswara and Sārangapāni), xvi. 20; Kūndālā, Rājputāna, xvi. 26; Kurandvād, Bombay (Vishnu), xvi. 29; Kurtkoti, Dhārwar, xvi. 54; Kutiyāna, Kāthiāwar (Nāgnāth Mahādeo), xvi. 57; Kuttālam, Tinnevely (Kuttālanāthaswāmi), xvi. 58; Lābpur, Bīrbhūm (Phullārā), xvi. 85; Lakundi, Dhārwar, xvi. 130; Lakshmeshwar, Bombay, xvi. 131; Laling, Khāndesh (Hemādpanthi), xvi. 133; Lalitpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 133; Lingsugūr, Hyderābād, xvi. 163; Lonār, Berār (Hemādpanthi), xvi. 172; Madanpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 227; Maddūr, Mysore (Varadarāja), xvi. 230; Madras City (Siva and Vishnu), xvi. 367; Madura (Siva), ii. 124-125, xvi. 174, 405, 406; Magar Talao, Sind, xvi. 409-410; Mahābaleshwar, Sātāra, xvi. 425-426; Mahādevapet, Coorg (Omkāreswara), xvii. 293; Mahālingpur, Bombay (Mahālingeshwar), xvi. 430; Mahāvinyaka hill, Orissa, xvi. 438; Mahbūbnagar, Hyderābād, xvii. 2; Mahendragiri, Ganjām, xvii. 8; Mahobā, Hamīrpur (ruined), ix. 69; Māhūr, Hyderābād, xviii. 41; Mailār, Bellary (Siva), xvii. 30; Malabar, xvii. 58; Malgaon, Bombay (Daudnāth), xvii. 86; Malot, Jhelum, xvii. 94; Mālsirā, Sholāpur (Hemādpanthi), xvii. 95; Mālūr, Mysore, xvii. 96; Manālī, Punjab (Hidimbā Devī), xx. 278; Manāsa, Central India (Kherāpati), xvii. 109; Mandārgiri, Bhāgalpur, xvii. 149; Māndhātā, Nimār (Siva), xvii. 152; Mandī, Punjab, xvii. 158; Mangalagiri, Guntūr (Narasimhaswāmi), xvii. 175; Manglod, Rājputāna, xvii. 299; Manki, North Kanara, xvii. 198; Mannārgudi, Tanjore (Rājagopalāsawāmi), xvii. 199; Manne, Mysore, xvii. 200; Manoli, Belgaum (Panchalinga Deo), xvii. 200; Mānvi, Hyderābād, xvii. 203; Māri, Miānwāli (ruined), xvii. 207; Mārkanthi, Chānda, xvii. 208; Mār-tand, Kashmir, ii. 169, xv. 97-98; Mattāncheri, Cochin (Tirumala Deva-

swami), xvii. 222; Mawānā, Meerut, xvii. 235; Mehidpur, Central India, xvii. 276; Mehkar, Berār (Hemādpanthi), xvii. 271; Melukote, Mysore (Narasimha and Krishna), xvii. 290; Mhasvād, Sātāra (Nāth), xvii. 314; Mīrpur, Kashmir, xvii. 364; Mīrzāpur, xvii. 376; Modhera or Mudherā, Baroda (Sun), ii. 179, xvii. 381; Mohol, Sholāpur (Hemādpanthi), xvii. 387; Mukha-lingam, Ganjām, xvii. 18; Mukher, Hyderābād, xviii. 18; Mukteswar, Nainī Tāl, xviii. 18; Mulgund, Dhārwar, xviii. 20; Muli, Kāthiāwar (Swāmi Nārāyān), xvii. 21; Multān (Sun), xviii. 35, 36; Mundeswarī hill, Shāhābād, xviii. 39; Murgod, Belgaum (Mallikārjun), xvii. 42; Muttra, xviii. 73; Mysore, xviii. 187-188, 254; Nāchna, Central India (Pārvati and Mahādeo), v. 131; Nādol, Rājputāna (ruined), xviii. 283; Nagar Devla, Khāndesh (Hemādpanthi), xvii. 297; Nāgaur, Rājputāna, xviii. 298; Nāgda, Rājputāna (Vishnu), ii. 179, xxiv. 104; Nalgonda, Hyderābād, xviii. 345; Nallamalais Hills, Madras (Nandi), xviii. 346-347; Nāmakkal, Salem, xviii. 347; Nandana, Jhelum, xviii. 349; Nandgad, Belgaum (Tateshwar), xviii. 356; Nandi, Mysore (Bhoga Nandisvara), xviii. 359; Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur (Mahākuta), xviii. 360; Nāngueneri, Tinnevely, xvii. 364; Nanjangūd, Mysore (Nanjundeswara), xviii. 365; Nannilam, Tanjore, xviii. 366; Narasaraopet, Guntūr, xviii. 373; on banks of the Narbadā, xvii. 205-206, 377; Naregal, Dhārwar, xviii. 377; Nargund, Dhārwar (Shankarling, Dandeshwar, and Venkatesh), xviii. 378; the Narsinghnāth plateau, Sambālpur, xvii. 8; Narsinghpur (Narsingh), xvii. 395; Nāsik, xviii. 410, 411; Navsārī, Baroda, xviii. 425-426; Nāyakanhatti, Mysore (Mahāpurusha), xix. 1; Negapatam, Tanjore (Kāyārohanaswāmi), xix. 3; Ner, Berār (Pinglai Devī), xix. 55; Nilāchal hill, Assam (Satī), xiv. 325; Nirmal, Thāna, xix. 123; Nirmand, Kangra (Parasu Rāma and Mihir-eswara), xix. 124; Nunke Bhairava hill, Mysore, xix. 231; Nūrpur, Kānga, xix. 232; Ōrchhā, Bundelkhand (Chaturbhuj), xix. 248; Ōtūr, Poona (Keshav Chaitanya and Mahādeo), xix. 276; Padavedu, North Arcot (Rāmaswāmi and Renukāmbāl), xix. 309; Padmanābham, Vizagapatam, xix. 310; Pail, Punjab (Mahādeo), xix. 316; Paithan, Hyderābād, xix. 317; Pāl, Sātāra (Khandoba), xix.

333; Pāli, Rājputāna (Somnāth and Naulākha), xix. 359; Palni, Madura (Subrahmanya), xix. 373; Pānchet hill, Mānbhūm, xix. 378; Pandharpur, Sholāpur (Vishnupad, Nārad, and Vithoba), xix. 390; Pāndukeshwar, Garhwāl (Yog-badri), xix. 394; Pānhāla hill, Kolhāpur (Sambhājī and Jijabai Sahib), xix. 396; Pannā, Bundelkhand (Śrī Baldeoji), xix. 404; Pāpanāsam, Tinnevely (Siva), xix. 406; Pāranagar, Rājputāna (Nīlkanth Mahādeo), xxi. 71; Parbhani, Hyderābād (Hemādpanthi), xix. 411; Parli Fort, Sātāra (Rāmdās and Hemādpanthi), xx. 5; Parli, Hyderābād (Baijnāth), xx. 6; Pārner, Ahmadnagar (Sangameshwar), xx. 6; Pārōla, Khāndesh (Mahādeo), xx. 7; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 14; Patāini Devī, Baghelkhand (Gupta), xviii. 302; Pātan, Nepāl, xx. 26; Patancherū, Hyderābād, xx. 26; Pathārī, Central India, xx. 30; Pattadkal, Bijāpur, ii. 168, 172, 175, 178, xx. 73; Pattukkottai, Madras (Siva), xx. 76; Pāvāgarh, Pāñch Mahāls (Kālī), xx. 80; Pehowa, Kamāl (Swāmi Kārtik and Pirthūdakeshwar), xx. 100; Pennahobilam, Anantapur (Narasimha), xx. 103; Perūr, Coimbatore, xx. 110-111; Petlād, Baroda, xx. 127; Piram Island, Ahmadābād (ruined), xx. 150; Pithāpuram, Godāvāri, xx. 156; Podili, Nellore, xx. 157; Polūr, North Arcot, xx. 160; Ponābālia Shāmrail, Backergunge (Siva), xx. 160; Poona, xx. 184; Porināmilla, Cuddapah (Bhairava and Lakshmīkāntaswāmī), xx. 215; Prakāsha, Khāndesh (Gantameshwar Mahādeo), xx. 216; Puntāmba, Ahmadnagar, xx. 395; Purandhar hill, Poona (Siva), xx. 396; Puri (Jagannāth), i. 26, ii. 11, xx. 402, 408-410, 412; Pusa, Berār, xx. 423; Pushkar, Ajmer (Brahmā), xxi. 1; Rabkavi, Bombay (Shankarling), xxi. 22; Raipur (Dudhādari), xxi. 60; Rājāpur, Ratnāgiri (Vithoba), xxi. 67; Rājim, Raipur (Vishnu, Rājivlochan, and Kuleshwar), xxi. 73; Rājmachī hill, Poona (Bhairav), xxi. 75; Rāmeswaram, Madura, ii. 174, xxi. 173-175; Rāmgarh hill, Central Provinces (ruined), xxi. 176; Rāmtēk, Nāgpur (Rām Chandra), xxi. 195; Rāmūrth, North Kanara (Rāmling), xiii. 161; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 248-249; Ratnāgiri Hill, Orissa (Mahākālā), xxi. 258; Rattihalli, Dhārwar, xxi. 259; Rāyachoti, Cuddapah (Vīrabhadraswāmī), xxi. 274; Rāybhāg, Kolhāpur (Someswar, Sidheshwar, Narsingha), xxi. 277; Remuna,

Orissa (Kshīrchorā Gopināth), xxi. 278; Rewāh, Baghelkhand (Vishnu), xxi. 289; Ritpur, Berār (Mahānubhāva and Rām Chandra), xxi. 301; Rohtāsgarh, Shāhābād (Rohāsan and Haris Chandra), xxi. 323; Ron, Dhārwar, xxi. 324; Rūdarpur, Gorakhpur (Dūdhnāth), xxi. 338; Rudraprayāg, Garhwāl, xxi. 338; Rudrasāgar, Assam, vi. 36; Sadiyā, Assam (ruined), vi. 36, xxi. 348; Sādri, Rājputāna, xxi. 349; Salt Range, Punjab, xxii. 215; Samayapuram, Trichinopoly (Bhojeshwar and Māriaman), xxii. 3; Sambalpur, xxii. 8, 17; Sambhal, Morādābād, xxii. 19; Sandūr, Madras (Kumāraswāmī), xxii. 44; Sangameshwar, Ratnāgiri, xxii. 50; Sankaranayinārkovil, Tinnevely (Vishnu and Siva), xxii. 58; Sankaridrug, Salem, xxii. 58; Sankeshwar, Belgaum (Shankarling), xxii. 59; Sankisā, Farrukhābād (Bisārī Devī), xxii. 60; Sanoer, Nāgpur, xxii. 80; Saptashring, Nāsik (Devī, Hemādpanthi, and Ganpati), xxii. 81; Sārangaul, Central Provinces, xxii. 95; Sārangpur, Central India (ruined), xxii. 95; Sāmāth, Benares, xxii. 109; Sarsa, Kaira (Vaijanāth), xxii. 109; Sātāra, xxii. 120; Sātkhira, Khulnā, xxii. 130; Saurāth, Darbhāngā (Mahādeo), xxii. 149; Savdī, Dhārwar (Brahmādeo and Nārāyāndeo), xxii. 157; Sāvli, Baroda, xxii. 157; Sāyla, Kāthīlāwār (Rāmechandra), xxii. 159; Seoni, xxii. 168; Seram, Hyderābād, xxii. 177; Serampore, Hooghly, xxii. 178; Seringapatam, Mysore (Ranganātha and Tirumala), xxii. 179; Seven Pagodas, Chingleput (Vishnu and Siva), ii. 171, xii. 182; Shāhāpur, Bombay, xxii. 199; Shendurni, Khāndesh (Hemādpanthi), xxii. 271; Shiggaon, Dhārwar (Kalmeshwar and Basappa), xxii. 275; Shīmoga, Mysore, xxii. 285-286; Shirol, Kolhāpur, xxii. 292; Shivgāngā, Jhelum, xxii. 294; Shiyālī, Tanjore (Siva), xxii. 295; Sholāpur, xxii. 306; Sholinghur, North Arcot, xxii. 308; Shrigonda, Ahmadnagar, xxii. 309; Siālkot, xxii. 335; Sibsāgar, Assam, vi. 36; Silghāt, Assam (Durgā), xxii. 375; Simhāchalām, Vizagapatam (Vishnu), xxii. 375; Sindhudrug, Ratnāgiri, xxi. 249; Sindkhed, Berār, (Nīlkantheshwar), xxii. 434; Sinner, Nāsik (Hemādpanthi and Aleshwara), xxiii. 13, 14; Sirpur, Hyderābād (Antariksha Pārsvanātha), xxiii. 40; Sirūr, Bijāpur, xxiii. 49; Sitākund, Chittagong (Chandranāth, Samblunāth, Bārabakund, Labanakhya), xxiii. 50; Sivaganga Hill, Mysore

(Gangādharesvara and Honua-Devamma), xxiii. 64; Sivasamudram island, on the Cauvery, xxiii. 66; Sohāgpur, Hoshangābād, xxiii. 69; Somnāth, Kāthiāwār (ruined), xxiii. 74, xxiv. 115; Somnāthpur, Mysore (Chālukyan), ii. 176, xxiii. 75; Sompalle, Cuddapah (Vishnu), xxiii. 75; Sonpur, Bengal (Mahādeo), xxiii. 86; Soron, Etah (Sītā and Rāma), xxiii. 89; Śrīkūrmam, Ganjam (Vishnu), xxiii. 98; Śrīmushnam, South Arcot (Vishnu), xxiii. 98-99; Śrīnagar, Kashmir (Sankarāchārya), xxiii. 99; Śrīrangam island, Trichinopoly, ii. 173, xxiii. 107-110; Śrīsaīlam, Kurnool, xxiii. 110; Śrīvaikuntam, Tinnevely (Vishnu), xxiii. 111; Śrīvilliputtūr, Tinnevely (Vishnu), xxiii. 112; Subrahmanya hill, South Kanara (Siva), xxiii. 115; Sultānganj, Bhāgalpur (Ghaibnāth Siva), xxiii. 130; Sultānpur, Khāndesh (Mahādeo), xxiii. 139; Sundarbans, Bengal (Navaratna and Jhatar Dad), xxiii. 142; Suvel, Central India, xxiii. 146; Surat (Gosāvi Mahārājā), xxiii. 166; Tādpatri, Anantapur (Rāmeswara), xxiii. 204; Tālagunda, Mysore, xxiii. 207; Tālākād, Mysore (buried in sand), xxiii. 209; Tālakona, Cuddnapah, xxiii. 209-211; Talegaon-Dhamdhare, Poona, xxiii. 213; Tālikotā, Bijāpur (Siva), xxiii. 214; Taliparamba, Malabar, xxiii. 214; Tamlok, Midnapore, xxiii. 217; Tanjore, ii. 173, xxiii. 242; Tārāna, Central India (Tilbhāndreshwar), xxiii. 250; Tam Tāran, Amritsar, xxiii. 252; Tāsgaon, Sātāra (Ganpati), xxiii. 253; Tehā, United Provinces, xxiii. 273; Tenālī, Guntūr, xxiii. 277; Tenkāsi, Tinnevely, xxiii. 280; Terakanāmbi, Mysore, xxiii. 281; Terdal, Bombay (Prabhuswāmi), xxiii. 281; Terpur, Assam (ruined), xxiii. 283; Thān, Kāthiāwār (Sun), xxiii. 288; Thāna Bhāwan, Muzaffamagar (Bhawāni), xxiii. 304; Tiruchendūr, Tinnevely, xxiii. 391; Tirukkallikunram, Chingleput (Siva), xxiii. 392; Tirukkoyilūr, South Arcot (Vishnu and Siva), xxiii. 393; Tirumala or Tirupati, North Arcot (Venkateswaraswāmi), xxiii. 393-394; Tiruttani, North Arcot (Subrahmanyaswāmi), xxiii. 397; Tirutturalpūndi, Tanjore (Siva), xxiii. 397; Tiruvadamardūr, Tanjore (Siva), xxiii. 398; Tiruvādi, Tanjore, xxiii. 398; Tiruvallam, Travancore (Vishnu), xxiii. 399; Tiruvallūr, Chingleput, xxiii. 399-400; Tiruvannāmalai, South Arcot, xxiii. 401; Tiravottiyūr, Chingleput (Siva), xxiii. 402; Tirvā, Farrukhābād, xxiii. 403; Torgal, Kolhāpur (Bhut-

nāth), xxiii. 420; Trichinopoly, ii. 125, xxiv. 46; Trichūr, Cochīn (Vadaku-nāthan), xxiv. 48; Tukreswari, Assam (Durgā), xxiv. 51; Tuljāpur, Hyderabad (Tulja Bhavāni), xxiv. 52; Udai-pur, Hill Tippera (Tripureswarī), xxiv. 104; Udayapur, Central India, xxiv. 110; Udipi, South Kanara (Krishna), xxiv. 111; Ujjain, Central India (Mahākāl), xxiv. 113; Ujjini, Bellary Siddheswaraswāmi), xxiv. 115; Umar-kot, Sind (Mahādeo), xxiv. 118; Umrer, Nāgpur, xxiv. 119; Unābdev, Khāndesh, xxiv. 122; Undavalle, Guntūr (Ananta-sayana), xxiv. 130; Upmāka, Vizaga-patam (Vishnu), xxiv. 277; Uyyakon-dāntirumalai, Trichinopoly, xxiv. 289; Vadakku Valliyūr, Tinnevely (Subrahmanya), xxiv. 291; Vadigenhalli, Mysore (Nagareswara and Kesava), xxiv. 292; Vadnagar, Baroda (Hātreshwar Mahādeo), xxiv. 293; Valkam, Travancore (Siva), xxiv. 294; Vajrābāi, Thāna, xxiv. 295; Vallam, Tanjore (Siva), xxiv. 297; Vāmbori, Ahmadnagar (Bālāji), xxiv. 298; Varkkallai, Travancore (Janārdan), xxiv. 300; Vellore, North Arcot, ii. 174, xxiv. 305; Vemalwādā, Hyderabad, xxiv. 305; Vempalle, Cuddapah (Nundi), xxiv. 305; Verival, Kāthiāwār (Jateshwar Mahādeo), xxiv. 309; Vetapālemu, Guntūr, xxiv. 309; Vijayanagar, Bellary (ruined), ii. 125, 174, xxiv. 312, 313; Viramgām, Ahmadābād (Krishna and Mahādeo), xxiv. 319; Vriddhāchalām, South Arcot, xxiv. 343; Wadgaon, Kolhāpur (Hemādpanthi), xxiv. 345; Yelandūr, Mysore (Gauriswara), xxiv. 419; Yellamma Hill, Belgaum, xxii. 149; Yeotmāl, Berār (Hemādpanthi), xxiv. 423.

Temples, Jain: Mount Abu, Rājputāna, ii. 124, 179, v. 6-7; Ahār, Rājputāna, v. 93; Ahmadābād, v. 106; Ajaigarh, Central India (ruined), v. 133; Ajodhyā, Fyzābād, v. 176; Amba, Hyderabad, v. 275; Angadi, Mysore, v. 374; Anjaneri, Nāsik (ruined), v. 383; Arakottāra, Mysore, x. 147; Arang, Raipur, v. 399; Arasibidi, Bijāpur (ruined), v. 400; Azimganj, Murshidābād, vi. 163; Bāndā, vi. 356; Bankāpur, Dhārwar (Rangaswāmi), vi. 382; Baro, Central India (ruined), vii. 24; Belgaum, vii. 148, 157; Bellary, vii. 162; Bhadr-eswar, Cateh, vii. 23; Bhatkal, North Kanara, vii. 90; Bhojpur, Central India, vii. 121; Bijolia, Rājputāna (Pārasnāth), vii. 202; Borām, Mān-bhūm (ruined), ix. 4; Buddhpur, Mān-bhūm, ix. 45; Central Provinces, x. 19; Chānasma, Baroda, x. 148; Charra, Mān-bhūm, x. 180; Coimbatore, x. 359;

- Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 377-378;
 Damoh, xi. 137; Deogarh, Jhānsi, xi.
 246; Deolia, Rājputāna, xi. 247; Deesa,
 Bombay, xi. 209; Gersoppa, North
 Kanara, xii. 212; Girmār, ii. 179;
 Gohāna, Rohtak (Parasnāth), xii.
 305; Govardhangiri, Mysore, xii. 343;
 Gwalior, Central India, xii. 426, 442;
 Haumantakundi, Madura (ruined), xxiii.
 398; Hongal, Belgaum, xiii. 161;
 Humcha, Mysore (ruined), xiii. 224;
 Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 10; Kālin-
 jara, Rājputāna (ruined), xiv. 313;
 Kampil, Farrukhābād, xiv. 328; Kān-
 krolī, Rājputāna, xiv. 404; Kapadvanj,
 Kaira, xiv. 406; Katās, Jhelum (ruined),
 xv. 151; Khajūrāho, Bundelkhand, ii.
 179-180, xv. 218; Khandgiri, Orissa,
 xv. 240; Khandwā, Nīmār (ruined), xv.
 242; Khārepātan, Ratnāgiri, xxi. 249;
 Khatauli, Muzaffarnagar, xv. 266;
 Khurai, Saugor, xv. 295; Kosam,
 Allahābād, xv. 407; Kottūr, Bellary,
 xvi. 7-8; Lalitpur, Jhānsi, xvi. 133;
 Lodorva, Rājputāna, xiv. 4; Manki,
 North Kanara, xvii. 198; Mannārgudi,
 Tanjore, xvii. 200; Masār, Shāhābād,
 xvii. 214; Mau-Rānīpur, Jhānsi, xvi.
 233; Mūdhidri, South Kanara, ii. 170,
 xviii. 10; Mulgund, Dhārwar, xviii. 20;
 Mysore, xviii. 187; Nādol, Rājputāna
 (Mahāvira), xviii. 283; Nāgdā, Rājput-
 āna, ii. 179, xiv. 104; Nakūr, Sāhāran-
 pur, xviii. 336; Palitāna, Kāthiāwār,
 xix. 361-366; Palmā, Mānbhūm
 (ruined), xix. 370; Parasnāth hill,
 Hazārībāgh, xix. 409; Partābgarh,
 Rājputāna, xx. 14; Pātān, Baroda, xx.
 24-25; Pattādkal, Bijāpur, xx. 73;
 Pāvāgarh, Pānch Mahāls, xx. 80; Pāwa-
 puri, Patna, xx. 81; Pirāwar, Rājput-
 āna, xx. 151; Pokaran, Rājputāna, xx.
 158; Rājgir, Patna (ruined), xxi. 72;
 Rakhabh Dev, Rājputāna (Adināth or
 Rakhabhānāth), xxi. 168-169; Rāmpur,
 Sāhāranpur, xxi. 190; Rāmpura-Bhān-
 pura, Central India, xxi. 191; Rānapur,
 Rājputāna (Adināth), xxi. 196-197;
 Rāyadrug, Bellary, xxi. 276; Reni,
 Rājputāna, xxi. 278; Sanganer, Rājput-
 āna, xxii. 51; Sārangpur, Central India
 (ruined), xxii. 95; Sarnāth, Benares,
 xxii. 109; Sātālmēr, Rājputāna, xx.
 158; Shetrunja or Satrunjaya hill,
 Kāthiāwār, ii. 179, xix. 361-366; Sind,
 xxii. 403; Sirpur, Hyderābād (Pāras-
 nāth), xxiii. 40; Sonāgir, Bundelkhand,
 xxiii. 80; Tardal, Bombay (Nemūāth),
 xxiii. 281; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii.
 309; Turanmāl hill, Khāndesh (Pāras-
 nāth), xxiv. 64; Un, Central India, xxiv.
 121; Wadgaon, Kolhāpur, xxiv. 345.
 Temples, Pārsī fire-temples, at Ahmad-
 nagar, v. 125; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii.
 425-426; Surat, xxiii. 166; Tārāpur-
 Chiuuchani, Thāna, xxiii. 250.
 Temples, Sikh, Amritsar (Darbār Sahib,
 or Golden Temple), v. 329; Bāndā, vi.
 356; Dera Nānak, Gurdāspur (Darbār
 Sāhib), xi. 271; Eminābād, Hyderābād
 (Rohri Sāhib), xii. 24; Ferozepore, xii.
 98; Nānder, Hyderābād, xviii. 355;
 Siālkot, xxii. 335; Tam Tāran, Amrit-
 sar, xxiii. 252.
 Tenāli, subdivision and *tāluk* in Guntūr
 District, Madras, xxiii. 277.
 Tenāli, town in Guntūr District, Madras,
 with temple and inscriptions, xxiii. 277-
 278.
 Tenasserim, Division of Lower Burma,
 xxiii. 278-279; Permo-Carboniferous
 limestone, i. 74; meteorology, i. 137,
 142; zoology, i. 224, 225, 231, 237,
 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252,
 254, 258.
 Tenasserim, township in Mergui District,
 Lower Burma, xxiii. 279.
 Tenasserim, village in Mergui District,
 Lower Burma, former seaport, xxiii.
 279-280.
 Tenasserim Hills, botany, i. 203; rainfall,
 i. 104.
 Tenchbog, son of klug of Ladāk, Spiti
 allotted to (c. 1630), xxiii. 93.
 Tengalal, 'Southern' or Tamil branch
 of Śrīvaishnava sect in Southern India,
 xviii. 203; Chingleput, x. 257-258;
 Conjeeveram, x. 378.
 Tenkarai, former name of Śrīvaikuntam
tāluk, Tinnevely, xxiii. 280.
 Tenkarai, town in Madras. *See* Periya-
 kulam.
 Tenkāsi, *tāluk* in Tinnevely District,
 Madras, xxiii. 280.
 Tenkāsi, town with temple in Tinnevely
 District, Madras, xxiii. 280.
 Tennant, Mr., journey through Ondh re-
 ferred to, xvi. 190; Shāhābād visited
 (1799), xxi. 197.
 Tents, manufactured at Cawnpore, ix. 319;
 Rāwalpindi, xxi. 268, 273; Siālkot,
 xxii. 331, 336.
 Tentuli Gumphā cave, at Khandgiri,
 Orissa, xv. 240.
 Tenures of land, in India generally, agri-
 cultural, iii. 89, 90; registered in record-
 of-rights, iv. 209-213.
Local notices: Agra, v. 76; Ah-
 madābād, v. 99; Ajmer-Merwāra, v.
 159-161; Aligarh, Rājputāna, v. 208;
 Almorā, v. 248; Alwar, Rājputāna, v.
 265-266; Ambāla, v. 281; Backer-
 gunge, vi. 172-173; Balliā, vi. 253;
 Baluchistān, vi. 325; Bāndā, vi. 351;
 Bānkurā, vi. 389; Bannu, vi. 397;
 Bareilly, vii. 7; Bārkhān, Baluchistān,

- vii. 22; Baroda, vii. 51, 64; Bāsim. Berār, vii. 99; Basti, vii. 127; Belgaum, vii. 150; Bellary, vii. 164, 172; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 306-307; Berār, vii. 388-389, 402-408; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 84-85; Bhār, Hyderābād, viii. 114; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 166; Bijānūr, viii. 197; Bombay Presidency, viii. 349-353; Bombay City, viii. 417; Broach, ix. 23-24; Budaun, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix. 52-54; Buldāna, ix. 62; Burma, ix. 203-206; Cawnpore, ix. 310-311; Central India, ix. 379-381; Central Provinces, x. 73-75, 78-80; Chakla Roshnābād, Tippera, x. 124; Champāran, x. 145-146; Chhindwāra, x. 209, 214; Chingleput, x. 258-259, 266; Chittagong, x. 315; Cis-Sulej States, Punjab, x. 337-338; Cochin, Madras, x. 352; Coimbatore, x. 362; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 387-388; Coorg, xi. 41-43; Cuttack, xi. 95-96; Dacca, xi. 113-114; Darbhanga, xi. 162; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 253; Dera Ismāil Khān, xi. 264; Dhārwar, xi. 308-309; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 326, 329-330; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 8; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 14; Etah, xii. 32; Etāwah, xii. 42-43; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Ferozepore, xii. 93; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 142; Ganjam, xii. 149; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gayā, xii. 206; Ghāziपुर, xii. 226; Godāvari, xii. 288, 290; Golconda, Vizagapatam, xii. 310; Gondā, xii. 314-315; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Gujranwāla, xii. 357; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 378; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 406; Gursarni, Jhānsi, xii. 413; Hamirpur, xiii. 17; Haridwar, xiii. 46; Harsūd, Nimār, xiii. 59; Hazāra, xiii. 79; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 98; Hill Tippera, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 122; Hoshangābād, xiii. 184-185; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 197; Hyderābād State, xiii. 257-258, 319; Indore, Central India, xiii. 345-346; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 354; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 395-396; Jālaun, xiv. 21; Jānapur, xiv. 77; Jeypore, Vizagapatam, xiv. 103; Jhānsi, xiv. 141; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 195-196; Jubbulpore, xiv. 210; Kaira, xiv. 280; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 32; Kathā, Burma, xv. 157; Khāndesh, xv. 232; Kheri, xv. 271; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 316-317; Kistna, xv. 332-333; Kolāba, xv. 362, 367; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 385-386; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 421-422; Kumaun, xvi. 19; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 75; Madras Presidency, xvi. 317-325; Madura, xvi. 394; Mālda, xvii. 81; Mānbhūm, xvii. 120-121; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Morādābād, xvii. 425; Murshidābād, xviii. 52; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 79; Mymensingh, xviii. 158; Mysore, xviii. 214, 231-234; Nadiā, xviii. 280; Naini Tāl, xviii. 327; Nepāl, xix. 48; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 192-193; Oudh, xix. 291-293; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 13, 18; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 41; Patnā State, Bengal, xx. 72; Pattukkottai, Tanjore, xx. 75; Pilibhūt, xx. 139-140; Poona, xx. 172; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 234; Punjab, xx. 343-344; Purnea, xx. 419; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 255-256; Rānchi, xxi. 207-209; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 76; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 226; Tanjore, xxiii. 232; Thāna, xxiii. 296, 300; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 415; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 99-100; United Provinces, xxiv. 228-231.
- Teonthar, *tahsil* in Rewah State, Central India, xxiii. 280-281.
- Teonthar, village in Rewah State, Central India, xxiii. 281.
- Tepa, traditional founder of dynasty in Prome, Burma, xx. 221.
- Teppakulam, tank at Madura, xvi. 406; at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 46-47.
- Ter, town in Hyderābād. *See* Thair.
- Tērahi, inscribed stones, ii. 51.
- Terakanāmbi, ancient town in Mysore District, Mysore, xxiii. 281.
- Terdal, trading town in Sāngli State, Bombay, with weaving industry, xlii. 281.
- Teri, *tahsil* in Kohāt District, North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 281.
- Teris, red-sand deserts, Tinnevely, Madras, xvi. 244.
- Ternan, Captain, rebels driven out of Chānwarpātha (1857), xviii. 387.
- Terms, twenty-two species in India, i. 263.
- Tertiary geological period, i. 90-97.
- Tethys*, the great central ocean of geology, i. 68.
- Tētis Karor Devātān-ka-sthān, hall of heroes at Mandor, Jodhpur, xvii. 171.
- Teynampet, European quarters of Madras City, xvi. 365.
- Tezpur-Balipara Railway, iii. 417.
- Tezpur, head-quarters of Darrang District, Assam, xxiii. 282-283; lunatic asylum, vi. 106.
- Tezpur, subdivision in Darrang District, Assam, xxiii. 282.
- Tha Ya, dacoit leader, in Magwe, Burma (1889), xvi. 414.
- Thabang, township in Bassein District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 283.
- Thabeikkyin, subdivision in Ruby Mines District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 283.
- Thabeikkyin, township in Ruby Mines

- District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 283-284.
- Thabyegan, township in Hanthawaddy District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 284.
- Thackeray, St. John, monument at Dhār-wār, xi. 316; killed at Kittūr (1824), xv. 337.
- Thackeray, R., father of the novelist, Collector of Jessore District (1805), xiv. 94.
- Thackeray, Mr., sent to quell rising in Parlākimedi (1819), xx. 3.
- Thado, aboriginal tribe in Lushai Hills, Assam, xvi. 217; Yaw country overrun by, xix. 321.
- Thādo or Jangshen, language of the Northern Chin sub-group, i. 393, 400.
- Thadominpayā, king, founder of kingdom of Ava (1364), vi. 151, xxi. 365.
- Thadri, festival, held in Sind, xxi. 411.
- Thagī, suppression of, ii. 498; in Central India, ix. 385; Hingoli, Hyderābād, xlii. 143.
- Thagī and Dakaīti department, iv. 394-395.
- Thagya Miu, king of the Nat or spirit kingdom, Burma, ix. 148.
- Thagya pagoda, Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 342.
- Thair or Ter, the ancient Tagara, town in Osmānābād District, Hyderābād State, xxiii. 384; cave temple, ii. 163.
- Thākardās, mixed class, in Ahmadābād, v. 104.
- Thakeswari, place of pilgrimage in Assam. *See* Tinkreswari.
- Thakkars, Hindu caste in Jammu, Kashmir, xv. 99-100.
- Thākur Singh, Rājā of Kulū (1841-52), xvi. 17.
- Thākurām, peak in Orissa Tributary States, xix. 253.
- Thākurbāri, place of pilgrimage in Assam. *See* Dhākādakshin.
- Thākurdwārā, *tahsil* in Morādābād District, United Provinces, xxiii. 284-285.
- Thākurdwārā, town in Morādābād District, United Provinces, xxiii. 285.
- Thākurgao, subdivision in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal, xxiii. 285.
- Thākurgao, village in Dinājpur District, Eastern Bengal, xxiii. 285.
- Thākurs, hill tribe in Western Ghāts, Bombay, viii. 304, 305; Ahmadnagar, v. 115; Kolāba, xv. 360; Mātherān, Kolāba, xvii. 221; Thāna, xxiii. 294.
- Thākurs, name for Rājputs, Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 133; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 200; Nepāl, xix. 41.
- Thākurs, name for Rājput chiefs, rebellions in Bikaner, viii. 206, 207; in Sirohi, xlii. 31.
- Thal, steppe in Sind-Sāgar Doāb, Punjab, xxiii. 285-286.
- Thal, subdivision in Kohāt District, North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 286.
- Thal, military outpost in Kohāt District, North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 286-287.
- Thal Kalān, eastern part of Thal steppe, xxiii. 286.
- Thal-Chotiāli, former District in Baluchistan, xxiii. 287.
- Thalghāt, pass in Western Ghāts, Bombay, carrying the north-eastern line of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, i. 39, xii. 218, xxiii. 287.
- Thali, dialect spoken in the desert of Rājputāna, xxi. 111.
- Thālner, village in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, with historic fort, stormed by British (1818), and tombs of Fārūki kings, xxiii. 287.
- Thalunmintayāgyi, king of Ava, Burma, built Yazamanisula pagoda (1636), xxi. 355.
- Thamaing, Pakokku District, Upper Burma, shrine in, xix. 322.
- Thamaingkan, Southern Shan State. *See* Hsamōnghkam.
- Thamakan, Southern Shan State. *See* Hsamōnghkam.
- Thāmala, traditional founder of Pegu, Burma, xx. 86.
- Thāmī, language spoken in Nepāl, i. 391.
- Thamihla. *See* Diamond Island.
- Thamir, Burmese name of brow-antlered deer. *See* Deer, Brow-antlered.
- Thamndarit, founder of kingdom of Pagan, xviii. 123.
- Thān, village with many holy places in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xxiii. 287-288.
- Thāna Agency, Political Charge in Bombay. *See* Jawhār.
- Thāna, District in Bombay, xxiii. 289-303; physical aspects, 289-292; history, 292-293; population, 293-295; agriculture, 295-297; fisheries, 297; forests, 297-298; trade and communications, 298-299; famine, 299; administration, 299-302; education, 302; medical, 302-303; manufactures, iii. 200, 211.
- Thāna, town in Thāna District, Bombay, with fort stormed by the British (1774), xxiii. 303-304.
- Thāna, peak in Salsette Island, Thāna, xxi. 411.
- Thāna Bhāwan, town in Muzaffarnagar District, United Provinces, centre of disaffection during the Mutiny (1857), xxiii. 304.
- Thauat, tree of which the leaves are used for cigar-wrappers (*thanatpet*), culti-

- vated in Southern Shan States, Burma, Hopong, xxii. 178; Hsamōnghkam, xxiii. 217; Lawksawk, xvi. 158; Mōng-pawn, xvii. 408; Namhkōk, xviii. 348.
- Thandaung, Southern Shan States, Burma, pagoda at, xxii. 254.
- Thandaung, hill station in Toungoo District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 304.
- Thandiāni, hill sanitarium in Hazāra District, North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 304.
- Thandwe, District in Lower Burma. *See* Sandoway.
- Thāncsar, *tahsi* in Karnāl District, Punjab, xxiii. 304.
- Thāncsar, town in Karnāl District, Punjab, early Hindu capital, xxiii. 305; sacked by Mahmūd of Ghazni (1014), ii. 352.
- Thān-Lakhtar, petty State in Kāthiāwār. *See* Lakhtar.
- Thanlwin, river of Burma. *See* Salween.
- Thar, the, or Indian desert, physical aspects, i. 33-34, 101.
- Thar, subdivision of Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xxiii. 306.
- Thar and Pārkar, District in Sind, Bombay, xxiii. 306-315; physical aspects, 306-307; history, 307-309; population, 309-311; agriculture, 311-313; trade and communications, 313-314; administration, 314-315; education, 315; medical, 315.
- Tharād, petty State in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 346.
- Tharell, dialect of Sindhī spoken in the Thar or desert, i. 372.
- Thari, ruined city in Sind, xxii. 403.
- Tharoch, Simla Hill State, Punjab, xviii. 316; Dhādi formerly dependency of, xi. 281.
- Tharrawaddy, king of Burma (1837-46), ix. 125; moved capital to Amrāpura (1837), v. 271, vi. 152; dethroned Bagyidaw (1837), xxiii. 318.
- Tharrawaddy, District in Pegu Division, Lower Burma, xviii. 316-327; physical aspects, 316-317; history, 317-318; population, 318-319; agriculture, 319-322; forests, 322; trade and communications, 322-324; administration, 324-326; education, 326-327; medical, 327.
- Tharrawaddy, subdivision and township in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 327.
- Tharrawaddy, head-quarters of Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, suburb of Thonze, xxiii. 327-328.
- Thāras, aboriginal tribe in the *tarai* bordering Nepāl, Bahraich, vi. 208; Champāran, x. 140; Gondā, xii. 314; Gorakhpur, xii. 335; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 326; Nepāl, xix. 41, 50; Oudh, xix. 279.
- Thāra, *tihuka* in Kaira District, Bombay, xxiii. 328.
- That, language of the Southern Chin sub-group, i. 393.
- Thatbyinnya temple, at Pagan, Upper Burma, xix. 313.
- Thatcher, Major, Pāndavgarh, Sātāra, surrendered to (1818), xiv. 389.
- Thatching-grass, product of Assam, vi. 69; Hill Tippera, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 117.
- Thatch-making, in Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 37.
- Thatkameda*, tax in Upper Burma, in the nature of an income tax on household, for which land revenue is gradually being substituted, iv. 270, ix. 204-208.
- Thatherās, early tribe, expelled by Raik-wārs from Bilgām, viii. 235; formerly in Gopāmau, xii. 330; Harbōi, xiii. 44.
- Thato, *tihuka* and town in Sind. *See* Tatta.
- Thaton, Southern Shan State. *See* Hsathung.
- Thaton, District in Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma, xxiii. 328-340; physical aspects, 328-330; history, 330-332; population, 332-333; agriculture, 333-335; forests, 335; trade and communications, 336-337; administration, 337-339; education, 339; medical, 340.
- Thaton, subdivision and township in Thaton District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 340.
- Thaton, town in Thaton District, Lower Burma, former capital and port, xxiii. 340-342.
- Thaton-Duyinzaik Railway, iii. 417.
- Thaungdūt, Shan State in Upper Chinwin District, Burma. *See* Hsawnghsup.
- Thawngyi, first king of Toungoo (c. 1299-1317), xxiii. 423.
- Thayetchaung, township in Tavoy District, Lower Burma, xviii. 342.
- Thayetmyo, District in Minbu Division, Burma, xxiii. 343-354; physical aspects, 343-344; history, 344-345; population, 345-346; agriculture, 346-348; forests, 349; minerals, 349; trade and communications, 349-351; famine, 351; administration, 351-353; education, 353; medical, 353-354.
- Thayetmyo, subdivision and township in Thayetmyo District, Burma, xxiii. 354.
- Thayetmyo, town and cantonment in Thayetmyo District, Burma, with silver-work, xxiii. 354-355.
- Thazi, subdivision and township in Meiktila District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 355.
- Theft, prevalent in Ahmadnagar, v. 120; Central India, ix. 384; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 83; Cuttack, xi. 94; Dehra Dūn,

- xi. 218; Delhi, xi. 231; Gaujām, xii. 155; Godāvarī, xii. 294; Gorakhpur, xii. 339; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 252; Kairā, xiv. 284; Kashmīr, xv. 137; Khāndesh, xv. 237; Kherī, xv. 274; Kolāba, xv. 366; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 385; Kurnool, xvi. 42; Kurram Agency, xvi. 52; Kyaukpyn, Burma, xvi. 66; Madura, xvi. 401; Mahī Kān-tha, Bombay, xvii. 26; Meerut, xvii. 261; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 305; Mu-zaffarnagar, xviii. 91; Nalgonda, Hy-derābād, xviii. 343; Nāsik, xviii. 408; Nellore, xix. 19; Noākhālī, xix. 133; Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 350; Parābgarh, xx. 20; Patālā, Punjab, xx. 46; Poona, xx. 178; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 237; Pyapou, Burma, xxi. 7; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 269; Kewā Kān-tha, Bombay, xxi. 298; Sāran, xxii. 91; Sātāra, xxii. 126; Saugor, xxii. 145; Sholāpur, xxii. 303; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 319; Sind, Bombay, xxii. 430; Singhbhūm, xxiii. 9; Sitāpur, xxiii. 59; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 124; Sylhet, xxiii. 198; Thāna, xxiii. 300; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 334.
- Thegon, township in Prome District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 355.
- Theinni, Northern Shan State, Burma. *See* Hsenwi.
- Theodosius, gold coins of, discovered at Jalālābād, xiv. 12.
- Theodotus, governor of Bactra under Seleucidae, declared independence, v. 67.
- Theog, fief of Keonthal State, Punjab, xxiii. 356.
- Theological training school, Lahore, xvi. 114.
- Thets, tribe in Akyab, v. 194.
- Thevenot, M., Ankaī mentioned by (1665), v. 385; quoted on Goa (1666), xii. 255.
- Thibaw, king of Burma (1878), ix. 127, xvii. 139-140, xxi. 354; surrender of, ii. 521; disorder of Hsenwi under, xiii. 218; Kyaukse farmed out by (1884), xvi. 80; detained at Ratnāgiri, Bombay, as state prisoner, xxi. 248.
- Thibaw, Northern Shan State, Burma. *See* Hsipaw.
- Thigwin, township in Myaungmya Dis-trict, Burma. *See* Einme.
- Thibadaw pagoda, Kabwet, Shwebo Dis-trict, Burma, xxii. 313.
- Thinbawgyin, quarter of Bassein town, Burma, vii. 117.
- Thingā Yaza, king of Pagan, xviii. 122.
- Thingā Yaza, dacoit leader in Myingyan, Burma (1886), xviii. 123.
- Thiridhammathawka Min of Patayipotpyi, built Myazedi pagoda, Kathā, Burma, xv. 155; built pagoda in Kyaukse, xvi. 72.
- Thitchabo*, bark, found in Minbu, Burma, xvii. 352.
- Thom, Major, laid out station of Deoli, Rājputāna, xi. 247.
- Thomas, E. B., began experimental garden at Barliyār, Nilgiris, vii. 22; established Coimbatore College (1852), x. 373.
- Thomas, George, adventurer, established independent kingdom in Hissār (1797-1803), xiii. 146-147, 156; Beri formed part of estate, viii. 4; area north of Delhi came under power of, xxiv. 157; Georgegarh built by, xii. 210; battle of Gokulgarh (1788), xxii. 106; part of Gurgaon held by (1793), xii. 404; Hānsi head-quarters of (1798), xiii. 25; Hariāna overrun by (1797-8), xiii. 54, xxi. 312; in Hissār, xiii. 146-147, 156; Jhajjar assigned to (1794), xiv. 108; Karnāl made over to, by Marāthās (1787), xv. 59; Sikh raids into Mu-zaffarnagar opposed by, xviii. 86; Nār-naul taken by (1795), xviii. 381; aid to Marāthās in Sahāranpur, xxi. 370; Shāmli stormed by, xxii. 228; Sirsa fell to (1795-9), viii. 92; Tijāra assigned to, xxiii. 358.
- Thomas, Oldfield, devised method of measuring relative projection of root of nose above level of eye-sockets, i. 291.
- Thomas, Captain, leader against banditti in Rangpur (1773), xxi. 225.
- Thomason, J., Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces (1843-53), xxiv. 219; road-making, iii. 406.
- Local notices:* Visited Ajmer (1846-7), v. 166; settlements in Azamgarh, vi. 160-161; representation with regard to Upper Ganges Canal (1844), xii. 138.
- Thomason Engineering College, Roorkee, Sahāranpur, iv. 321-322, xxi. 325.
- Thomason Hospital, at Agra, v. 88, xxiv. 254-255.
- Thompson, Sir Rivers, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1882-7), vii. 220; Chief Commissioner of Burma (1875), ix. 192.
- Thompsonganj market, at Sitāpur, xxiii. 62.
- Thomson, Dr., *Flora Indica*, i. 165-166; explored course of Indus, xii. 358.
- Thongwa, former name of District in Lower Burma. *See* Ma-ubin.
- Thongwa, township in Hanthawaddy Dis-trict, Lower Burma, xxiii. 356.
- Thonze, town in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 356.
- Thorāt family of *deshmukhs*, in Vālva, Sātāra District, Bombay, xxiv. 298.
- Thoresby, Captain, refounded Sirsa (1838), xxiii. 45.

- Thornton, Mr., revision of assessment in Jhang, xiv. 132.
- Thornton, Mr., quoted on Khudābād, Sind, xv. 284.
- 'Thousand-pillared' temple, at Hanamkonda, Warangal District, Hyderābād, xiii. 23.
- Thrushes (Crateropodidae and Turdidae), i. 240-242, 244.
- Thudanu, Karen Sawbwa, said to have founded Hmaingmaw, Burma, xvi. 72.
- Thugaungs, class of landed proprietors in Burma, Minbu, i. 330; Salin, xvii. 349.
- Thuillier, Colonel H. L., Surveyor-General (1861), iv. 485; revenue surveys, iv. 501.
- Thuillier, Mount, in Great Nicobar, xix. 60.
- Thukumi, language of the Central Nāgā sub-group, i. 393.
- Thul, *lāluka* in Upper Sind Frontier District, Bombay, xxi. 356.
- Thurston, Mr., Superintendent of Madras Museum, xvi. 373.
- Tiāgar, village in South Arcot District, Madras. See Tyāga Dargam.
- Tiar, canal in Champāran District, Bengal, also known as the Madhuban Canal, vii. 252-253, xxiii. 357.
- Tibet, zoology, i. 226, 227, 229, 230, 231, 232, 235, 256; mission (1904), ii. 527; trade with, iii. 300, 313; British relations with, iv. 118-120; explorations in, iv. 499-500.
- Tibetan or Bhotiā, language of the Tibeto-Burman branch, i. 386, 390, 399-400; spoken in Baltiān, vi. 263.
- Tibetans, settled in Bhutān, viii. 156; wars in Sikkim, and expulsion of, vii. 220, 289, xxii. 368.
- Tibeto-Burman invasion of India, i. 385.
- Tibeto-Burman languages, branch of the Tibeto-Chinese family, i. 386-388, 390-394, 399-401; spoken in Bengal, vii. 232; Punjab, xx. 286.
- Tibeto-Burmans, connexion of tribes of Chin Hills with, x. 274.
- Tibeto-Chinese family of languages, i. 390-394, 401.
- Tibeto-Chinese invasion of India, i. 385.
- Tiddim, subdivision in Chin Hills, Burma, xxiii. 357.
- Tieffenthaler, mention of Mirzāpur by, xvii. 376; visited Shāhābād (1770), xxii. 197.
- Tigalas, market-gardeners, in Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 363.
- Tiger-cats, found in Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 240; Coorg, xi. 7; Hyderābād State, xiii. 233.
- Tigers, in India generally, i. 218; found in Adilābād, Hyderābād, v. 23; Afghānistān, v. 33; Ahmadābād, v. 95; Ahmadnagar, v. 112; Akyab, Burma, v. 192; Almora, v. 245; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 255; Ambāla, v. 277; Amlierst, Burma, v. 294; Amraoti, Berār, v. 307; Anaimalais, Madras, v. 333; Angul, Orissa, v. 375; Northern Arakan, Burma, v. 393; Arāvalli Hills, Rājputāna, v. 402; North Arcot, v. 404; Assam, vi. 20; Atrāf-i-balda, Hyderābād, vi. 125; Aurangābād, Hyderābād, vi. 142; Backergunge, vi. 166; Bahraich, vi. 206; Bālāghāt, vi. 224; Balasore, vi. 237; Bāndā, vi. 348; Baroda, vii. 30; Basim, Berār, vii. 96; Bassein, Burma, vii. 108; Belgaum, vii. 146; Bengal, vii. 204; Berār, vii. 364; Betil, viii. 8; Bhāgalpur, viii. 27; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 46; Bhandāra, viii. 62; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 74; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 112; Bhutān, viii. 155; Bijnor, viii. 193; Biligiri-Rangan Hills, Mysore, viii. 236; Bombay Presidency, viii. 275; Bonai, Chotā Nāgpur, ix. 2; Buldāna, ix. 60; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 79; Burma, ix. 117; Cāchār, Assam, ix. 250; Central India, ix. 331-332; Champāran, x. 138; Chānda, x. 149; Chāng Bhakār, Central Provinces, x. 171; Chhindwāra, x. 205; Chindwin, Burma, x. 229; Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 240; Chingleput, x. 254; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 271; Chittagong, x. 307; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 319; Cochín, Madras, x. 342; Coorg, xi. 7; Cuddapah, xi. 59; Cuttack, xi. 88; Daeca, xi. 104; Darbhanga, xi. 153; Darjeeling, xi. 167; Darrang, Assam, xi. 182; Dehra Dūn, xi. 211; Dbār, Central India, xi. 288; Dhārwar, xi. 305; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 322; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 380; Elgandal, Hyderābād, xii. 6; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 11; Farīdpur, xii. 54; Gāngpur, Chotā Nāgpur, xii. 140; Ganjam, xii. 144; Garhwāl, xii. 165; Gāro Hills, Assam, xii. 172; Gayā, xii. 196; Western Ghāts, xii. 220; Goālpāra, Assam, xii. 270; Gonda, xii. 311; Gorakhpur, xii. 332; Gulbarga, Hyderābād, xii. 376; Gurgaon, xii. 402; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 421; Hanthawaddy, Burma, xiii. 27-28; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 87; Hazenda, Burma, xiii. 103; Hill Tippera, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 117; Hooghly, xiii. 163; Horsleykonda, Cuddapah, xiii. 178; Hoshaugābād, xiii. 181; Hyderābād State, xiii. 233; Indore, Central India, xiii. 335; Indūr, Hyderābād, xiii. 352; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 384; Jālaun,

xiv. 18; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 31; Jaujita, Bombay, xiv. 58; Jasipur, Central Provinces, xiv. 68; Javādi Hills, Madras, xiv. 85; Jhālāwar, Rājputāna, xiv. 115; Jhānsi, xiv. 136; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 181; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207; Kaira, xiv. 277; Kāmrtip, Assam, xiv. 331; North Kanara, xiv. 342; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 26; Karīmūnagar, Hydrābād, xv. 42; Kathā, Burma, xv. 153; Khāndesh, xv. 228; Khar-sāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Khāsi and Jaintia Hills, Assam, xv. 255; Kheri, xv. 269; Khulnā, xv. 287; Kistna, xv. 320; Kolāba, xv. 356; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 381; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 411; Kumool, xvi. 32; Kyaukpyu, Burma, xvi. 62; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 70; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 119; Madras Presidency, xvi. 244-245; Madura, xvi. 388; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 413; Mahbūbnagar, Hydrābād, xvii. 2; Mahi Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 15; Malabar, xvii. 55; Mālda, xvii. 76; Mānbhūm, xvii. 112; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 127; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 185; Ma-ubin, Burma, xvii. 225; Meiktila, xvii. 276; Mergui, Burma, xvii. 295; Midnapore, xvii. 328; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 346; Mirzāpur, xvii. 368; Monghyr, xvii. 392; Morādābād, xvii. 421; Muzaffarnagar, xvii. 84; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 110; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 136; Mymensingh, xviii. 150; Mysore, xviii. 166; Nāgā Hills, Assam, xviii. 285; Naini Tāl, xviii. 324; Nalgonda, Hydrābād, xviii. 339; Nānder, Hydrābād, xviii. 350; Narsinghpur, xviii. 386; Nāsik, xviii. 400; Nellore, xix. 8; Nepāl, xix. 30; the Nilgiris, xix. 88; Nimār, xix. 107; Nizāmābād, Hydrābād, xix. 124; Noākhālī, xix. 129; Nowgong, Assam, xix. 222; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 254; Pakokkn, Burma, xix. 320; Palāmau, xix. 336; Pālkonḍa Hills, Cuddapah, xix. 367; Pāunā, Central India, xix. 399; Parbhani, Hydrābād, xix. 411; Paribgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 9; Poona, xx. 166; Punjab, xx. 255; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 3; Raipur, xxi. 50; Rājputāna, xxi. 91; Rājshāhi, xxi. 161; Rāmpur, United Provinces, xxi. 183; Rānchi, xxi. 199; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 246; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 280; Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, xxi. 293; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 327; Sahāranpur, xxi. 368; Salem, xxi. 397; Salween, Burma, xxi. 416; Sambalpur, xxi. 7; Sandoway, Burma, xxi. 32; Sandūr, Madras, xxi. 43; Sātara, xxi. 117; Sāvāntvādī, Bombay, xxi. 151; Seoni, xxi. 166; Shāhābād, xxi. 187; Shāh-

jahānpur, xxi. 202; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxi. 233; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxi. 251; Shikārpur, Mysore, xxi. 277; Shimoga, Mysore, xxi. 290; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxi. 345; Sikkim, xxi. 366; Singhbhūm, xxi. 3; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxi. 22; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxi. 29; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hydrābād, xxi. 40; Siwālīk Hills, Northern India, xxi. 66; Sundarbans, Bengal, xxi. 141; Surat, xxi. 153; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxi. 171; Sylhet, Assam, xxi. 190; Talakona, Cuddapah, xxi. 209; Tavoy, Burma, xxi. 259; Tehri, United Provinces, xxi. 270; Thāna, xxi. 291; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxi. 317; Thaton, Burma, xxi. 330; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxi. 344; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxi. 408; Toungoo, Burma, xxi. 422; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 4; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 69; Udaipur, Central Provinces, xxiv. 83; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 87; Warangal, Hydrābād, xxiv. 358; Wān, Berār, xxiv. 389; Yamethin, Burma, xxiv. 402.

Tigiriā, Tributary State of Orissa, Bengal, xxi. 357.

Tigyaing, township in Kathā District, Upper Burma, xxi. 357.

Tij, festival, held in Rājputāna, xxi. 118.

Tjāra, ancient town in Alwar State, Rājputāna, xxi. 358; tomb of Alā-ud-din Alam Shāh, li. 183.

Tika Shamsheer Chand, present chief of Theog, xxi. 356.

Tikak, coal-mine in Assam. *See* Mārgheritā.

Tikam Singh, Rājā of Mursān (1823), loyal during Mutiny, xvii. 44.

Tikamgarh (formerly Tehri), capital of Orchhā State, Central India, xxi. 359.

Tikāri, town and estate in Gayā District, Bengal. *See* Tekāri.

Tikariwal, frontier tribe, expedition against (1888), xix. 210.

Tikendrajit Singh, commander-in-chief in Manipur, expedition against (1891), xvii. 187-188.

Tikka Raghunāth Singh, *jāgīr* in Hoshiārpur restored to (1877), xiii. 195.

Til. *See* Sesamum.

Tilak Chānd, Rājā of Burdwān (1744-71), ix. 101.

Tilbhāndāreshwar temple, Tarāna, Central India, xxi. 250.

Tiles, early examples of, li. 128; made at Peshāwar and in Sind, li. 129; work in Lahore fort, li. 132.

Local notices: Manufactured in Allahābād, v. 241; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 369; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Calicut, Malabar, ix. 291; Central Pro-

- vinces, x. 54; Chānda, x. 157; Cochin, Madras, x. 348-349; Ferokh, Malabar, xii. 88; Hāla, Sind, xiii. 9; Hooghly, xiii. 167; Howrah, xiii. 209; South Kanara, xiv. 364; Kotrang, Hooghly, xvi. 4; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296, 375; Malabar, xvii. 64; Malpe, South Kanara, xvii. 94; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 177; Punjab, xx. 317; Quilon, Travancore, xvi. 21; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73; Sāvantvādī, Bombay, xxii. 153; Sind, xxii. 418; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 12; Trichūr, Cochin, xxiv. 48; United Provinces, xxiv. 205; Warora, Chānda, xxiv. 377.
- Tilhar, *tahsil* in Shāhjahānpur District, United Provinces, xxiii. 359.
- Tilhar, trading town in Shāhjahānpur District, United Provinces, xxiii. 359-360.
- Tilin, township in Pakokku District, Upper Burma, xxiii. 360.
- Tilla, eastward continuation of the Salt Range, Punjab, xxi. 412, xxiii. 360.
- Tilok Chand, founder of the power of Bais Rājput clan in Oudh, vii. 218, xix. 279.
- Tilok Singh, present Rānā of Māngal (1892), xvii. 175.
- Tiloka, son of Phūl, families of Jind and Nābha descended from, xx. 133.
- Tilothu, village in Shāhābād District, Bengal, sacred to Sitala, xxiii. 360-361.
- Til-Sankrānt, festival, held in Central Provinces, x. 32.
- Timbā, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 14, xxiii. 361.
- Timber, methods of exploitation, iii. 120-122; centres of trade and depôts, at Athmaillik, Orissa, vi. 123; Barhaj, Gorakhpur, vii. 16; Bāriya, Rewā Kāntha, vii. 21; Bengal, vii. 272; Bulsār, Surat, ix. 67; Burma, ix. 238; Chodavaram, Godāvāri, x. 326; Goālpāra, Assam, vi. 67-68; Haliyāl, North Kanara, xiii. 12; Hill Tippera, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 121; Jhelum, xiv. 156, 159; Kamptee, Nagpur, xiv. 330; Rāpūr, Nellore, xxi. 237.
- Timber and woodwork industries, iii. 226-232; yards and sawmills, 228; trade in wooden manufactured articles, 228; arts and crafts connected with wood, 228; inlaying of wood with metals, 231; painted woodwork, 231-232; turnery, 232; Kashmīr papier-mâché, 232; pith models and carved fruits, 232. *See also* Wood-carving.
- Timber-sawing mills and factories, in India generally, iii. 228; Baroda, vii. 56; Bassein, Burma, vii. 118; Burma, ix. 177; Khandwā, Nimār, xv. 242; Madras Presidency, xvi. 296; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 146; Moulmein, Burma, xviii. 7; Pegu, Burma, xx. 91; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 264, 268.
- Timma Nāyudu, Chintalarāyaswāmi temple at Tādpatrī, Anantapur, built by, xviii. 204.
- Timpany Memorial School, Cocanāda, maintained by Canadian Baptist Mission, x. 340.
- Timūr Lang (the Lame), Turkish conqueror, invasion of India (1398-9), ii. 366-367, xiv. 74, xix. 151; conquest of Afghānistān, v. 36, 45; demolished Auritsar fort, v. 321; in Balkh, vi. 248; journey through Baluchistān, vi. 276; captured Bhatner (1398), xiii. 39; ravaged Bijānūr, viii. 194; captured and sacked Delhi, xi. 235, xxiv. 151; Dīpālpur submitted to, xi. 359; massacre of pilgrims at Haridwar, xii. 53; settlement of Hazāra-i-Karlugh in Hazāra, xiii. 76; plundered Hissār, xiii. 146; ravaged Jaswān Dūn, xiii. 194; made Kābul capital of kingdom, xiv. 243; halted at Kaithal before attacking Delhi (1398), xiv. 258; took Kandahār (1389), xiv. 375; took Lahore, xvi. 107; took Mandāwar, xvii. 151; conquest of Meerut, xvii. 255, 264, xxiv. 151; occupied Multān (1397), xviii. 36; visit to Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 85; to Pakpattan, xix. 333; invasion of Punjab, xi. 267; passed through Sahāranpur, xxi. 369; took Sirsa, xxiii. 45; attacked Sunām, xxiii. 139; Talamba plundered, xxiii. 211; Jāts defeated at Tohāna, xxiii. 407.
- Timūr Shāh, Durāni, or Sadozai, rule in Afghānistān (1773-93), v. 36; built Masjid-i-Safed at Kābul, xiv. 244; tomb at Kābul, xiv. 244; recognized Awān Maliks as chiefs of Kālābāgh, xiv. 290; Lahore placed under, but taken from, by Sikhs, xvi. 111; appointed Abdun Nabī Sarai governor of Leiah, xvi. 159; revolt of Arsala Khān, xvii. 386; expelled Bhangī confederacy from Multān (1779), xviii. 27; rule in Peshāwar valley, xix. 153; Azād Shāh's rebellion, xix. 319; death (1793), xx. 116; held Swāt, xxiii. 184.
- Tin, value of tin produced in India (1898-1903), iii. 130; local centres of production, iii. 143-144; imports into India, iii. 144.
- Local notices:* Found or mined in Bengal, vii. 263; Bokpyin, Mergui, viii. 263; Burma, iii. 144, ix. 173; Hazārībāgh, in the form of cassiterite, iii. 143-144, xiii. 93; Maliwun, Mergui, xvii. 90; Mergui, Burma, xvii.

- 302-304; Nicobars, xix. 61; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 263; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 422, 429.
- Tin and electro-plating, Ahmadābād, v. 110.
- Tin Darwāzā or 'Triple gateway,' at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Tindhāria, village in Darjeeling District, Bengal, with railway workshops, xxiii. 361.
- Tindivanam, subdivision and *tāluk* in South Arcot District, Madras, xxiii. 361.
- Tindivanam, town in South Arcot District, Madras, xxiii. 361.
- Tin foil, manufactured at Malihābād, Lucknow, xvii. 90.
- Tinned ware, chiefly for Muhammadan use, li. 237; made at Bālāghāt, vi. 230; Bhilwāra, Rājputāna, viii. 107; Bhiwāni, Hissār, viii. 120; Bombay Presidency, viii. 325; Multān, xviii. 37.
- Tinnevely, District in Madras, xxiii. 361-378; physical aspects, 361-364; history, 364-365; population, 365-368; agriculture, 368-370; forests, 370-371; minerals, 371; trade and communications, 371-373; famine, 373-374; administration, 374-377; education, 377-378; medical, 378.
- Other references:* Physical aspects, i. 46; jars for urn-burial found, ii. 96; rses and subsidies of land, i. 99; botany, i. 193.
- Tinnevely, subdivision and *tāluk* in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiii. 379.
- Tinnevely, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, but not administrative headquarters, with Siva temple and two colleges, xxiii. 379-380; Lutheran Mission, i. 443.
- Tinscl-printing, iii. 188; in Kāngra, xiv. 392.
- Tinsukia, village and railway junction in Lakhimpur District, Assam, xxiii. 380.
- Tipam sandstones, Assam, i. 97.
- Tippera, State in Eastern Bengal. See Hill Tippera.
- Tippera, District in Chittagong Division, Eastern Bengal, xxiii. 380-387; physical aspects, 380-381; history, 381-382; population, 382-383; agriculture, 383-384; trade and communications, 384-385; administration, 385-386; education, 386-387; medical, 387; arts and manufactures, lii. 192, 193, 200, 201.
- Tipperas, tribe in Eastern Bengal and Assam, vi. 44; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 320, 321; Hill Tippera, xiii. 119-120; Mong, Chittagong Hill Tracts, xvii. 389; Sylhet, xviii. 193.
- Tiptūr, *tāluk* in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xxiii. 387.
- Tipū Aulia, *fakir*, tomb at Arcot, v. 420.
- Tipū Sultān, son of Haidar Ali, ruler of Mysore (1782-99), xvii. 73-74, xviii. 182-183, 254; persecution of Jesuit Mission, i. 442; coins of, ii. 153; treaty with (1784), ii. 486; submission to English after second Mysore War (1792), ii. 487; intrigues with the French, ii. 488, iv. 73; defeated at Malavalli, ii. 490; death at storm of Seringapatam (1799), ii. 490; good treatment of family by Lord Wellesley, ii. 490; negotiations entered into by, for alliance with France, iv. 11; confiscation and division of his territories, iv. 11, 73.
- Local notices:* Capture of Adoni, Bellary (1786), v. 25; fortified Ambājdurga, v. 276; compelled to surrender great part of possessions (1792), v. 339; revenue demand in Anantapur, v. 316, 349; abandoned Arcot after destroying fortifications, v. 420; dismantled Bangalore fort, vi. 369; Bellary acquired and lost by, vii. 162; fortifications of Chitaldroog erected under, x. 297; besieged Coimbatore (1791), x. 371; revenue system in Coimbatore, x. 368; wars in Coorg, xi. 13-14; assessment of Cuddapah (1788-9), xi. 69; born at Devanballi (1753), xi. 273; assisted Haidar to take Dhārwar, xi. 306; Erode abandoned by General Meadows on advance of, xii. 28; attempt to raise level of Ferokh (1788), xii. 88; wars with, xii. 128, xiv. 357, xvi. 253-254; Gooty in possession of (1775), xii. 329; took Guledgarh (1787), xii. 383; recaptured Gurramkonda (1773), xii. 413; seized Harpanahalli, xiii. 58; Honāvar captured from (1783), but ceded to (1784), xiii. 160; alliance concluded between British, the Nizām, and the Marāthās against (1790), xiii. 240; built and garrisoned fortress at Jamālābād, xiv. 43; in North Kanara, xiv. 343, 351; treatment of Christians in South Kanara, xiv. 357, 360; ordered Koilūr church to be destroyed, xxi. 400; occupied Koppal (1786), xv. 398; recovered Maddagiriidurga (1774), xvi. 229; persecution of Christians, xvi. 264; invasion of Malabar, xvii. 58; Malavalli ceded to, xvii. 73; Mangalore ceded to (1784), xvii. 177; Treaty of Mangalore concluded with (1784), xxiv. 7; fort at Mercāra built and named Jāsarābād, xvii. 292; recovered Midagesidurga (1774), xvii. 327; destroyed Mirjān, xvii. 364; Nagar ruined by religious bigotry, xviii. 296;

- erected fortifications on Nandidroog, xviii. 359; conquered Navalgund, xviii. 419; seized possessions of Haratis in Nidugal, xix. 84; rule in Nilgiris, xix. 89; destroyed part of Parūr, xx. 22; took Perumukkal (1790), v. 414; demands on Rāmdurg (1784), xxi. 172; Rāyadrug seized, xxi. 275; Sadāshivgarh garrisoned by troops of, x. 289; troops turned out of Sandūr (1790), xxii. 43; battles with British at Satyamangalam, xxii. 136; submission to British at Seringapatam (1792), but final resistance and death at storm (1799), xxii. 179-180; populated Ganjam, suburb of Seringapatam, by deporting families from Sira, xxii. 180; mausoleum at Seringapatam, xxii. 180; built aqueduct at Seringapatam, xxii. 180; defeated near Shimoga (1798), xxii. 290; captured Sira (1774), xxiii. 16, xxiv. 54; destroyed palace of the Betanād Rājās (1784), xxiii. 396; Sravana Belgola deprived of privileges and emoluments, xxiii. 97; took Tiruvanaṁmalai (1790), v. 424, xxiii. 401; invaded Travancore (1789), xxiv. 7; attempt upon Trichinopoly (1790), xxiv. 29; capture of Trichūr (1789), xxiv. 48; attack on Tyāga Durgam (1790), repulsed by Captain Flit, xxiv. 8r; family detained at Vellore (1799), xxiv. 305.
- 'Tipū's Drop,' place of execution at Nandidroog, Mysore, xviii. 359.
- Tipurā or Tippera, language of the Bodo group, i. 387, 393, 400; spoken in Hill Tippera, xii. 119.
- Tirāh, mountainous tract of 'unadministered' territory on border of North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 388-390; campaign (1897-8), ii. 525-526, xix. 158-159, xxiii. 24, 27.
- Tirāhis, original inhabitants of Tirāh, xxiii. 389.
- Tirāwari or Tarain, village in Kamāl District, Punjab, scene of Muhammad Ghori's defeat (1191) and final victory (1192), xxiii. 390.
- Tirhut, former District of Bengal, now divided into Muzaffarpur and Darbhanga, xxiii. 390; language, i. 375; Asoka pillar, ii. 109.
- Tirhut State Railway, iii. 370, 389, x. 144.
- Tirorā, *tahsil* in Bhandāra District, Central Provinces, xxiii. 390.
- Tirpolia gate, Ajmer, Rājputāna, v. 172.
- Tirthaballi, *tāluk* in Shimoga District, Mysore, xxiii. 39r.
- Tirthankars, or Jain deified saints, i. 415; images at Chāndor, Nāsik, x. 167; Mutina, ii. 47.
- Tiruchendūr, place of pilgrimage in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiii. 391.
- Tiruchengodu, *tāluk* in Salem District, Madras, xxiii. 391-392.
- Tiruchengodu, town with temples in Salem District, Madras, xxiii. 391.
- Tinnehali, *zamindāri tahsil* in Madura District, Madras, xxiii. 392.
- Tirugnāna Sambandha, Tamil poet and saint, born at Shiyāli, xxii. 295.
- Tirukkalkunram, town in Chingleput District, Madras, xxiii. 392.
- Tirukkoyilūr, subdivision in South Arcot District, Madras, xxiii. 392.
- Tirukkoyilūr, *tāluk* in South Arcot District, Madras, xxiii. 392-393.
- Tirukkoyilūr, town in South Arcot District, Madras, with two temples and an irrigation dam, xxiii. 393.
- Tirukulas, outcastes, in Melukote, Mysore, xvii. 290.
- Tirumakūdal-Narsipur, *tāluk* in Mysore District, Mysore, xxiii. 393.
- Tirumala, holy hill and temple in North Arcot District, Madras, xxiii. 393-394.
- Tirumala, temple at Seringapatam, Mysore, xxii. 179.
- Tirumala, Hindu deity. See Venkataramana.
- Tirumala, of Naik dynasty of Madura (1623-59), xvi. 390; Dindigul, xl. 357; buildings at Madura, xvi. 405-406; built palace at Srivilliputtūr, xxiii. 112, 364; material of palace at Madura used in Nawāb's palace at Trichinopoly, xxiv. 28, 44.
- Tirumala, Rājā of Vijayanagar (1542-65), ii. 347; capital of Vijayanagar empire moved to Penekonda, xvii. 175.
- Tirumala Devaswam, temple at Mattāncheri, Cochin, xvii. 222.
- Tirumala Rājā, Vijayanagar viceroy, ousted from Seringapatam (1610), xviii. 178.
- Tirumalārya, king of Mysore (1687), xviii. 179-180.
- Tirumalayya, founded temples at Seringapatam, xxii. 179.
- Tirumangalam, *tāluk* in Madura District, Madras, xxiii. 394.
- Tirumangalam, town in Madura District, Madras, xxiii. 394.
- Tirunānasambandar, Tamil poet (seventh century), ii. 330.
- Tirunāvukkaraiyar, Tamil poet (seventh century), ii. 330.
- Tirupati, town in North Arcot District, Madras, with brass industry, xxiii. 394-395; arts and manufactures, iii. 192, 231, 240.
- Tirupparutikunram, hamlet with Jain temple at Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 377-378.

- Tiruppattūr, subdivision and *tāluk* in Salem District, Madras, xxiii. 395.
- Tiruppattūr, town in Salem District, Madras, xxiii. 395.
- Tiruppattūr, *tahsil* in Madura District, Madras, xxiii. 396.
- Tiruppattūr, town in Madura District, Madras, xxiii. 396.
- Tiruppūr, town in Coimbatore District, Madras, xxiii. 396.
- Tiruppuvanam, *samindāri tahsil* in Madura District, Madras, xxiii. 396.
- Tirūr, village in Malabar District, Madras, xxiii. 396.
- Tirurangādi, town in Malabar District, Madras, xxiii. 396-397.
- Tirushivaperūr, town in Madras. *See* Trichūr.
- Tirutani, *samindāri tahsil* in North Arcot District, Madras, xxiii. 397.
- Tirutani, village with temple in North Arcot District, Madras, xxiii. 397.
- Tirutturaippūndi, *tāluk* in Tanjore District, Madras, xxiii. 397.
- Tirutturaippūndi, town with old temple in Tanjore District, Madras, xxiii. 397.
- Tiruvadamarudūr, town in Tanjore District, Madras, with old temple and inscriptions, xxiii. 397-398.
- Tiruvādānai, *samindāri tahsil* in Madura District, Madras, xxiii. 398.
- Tiruvādi, sacred town in Tanjore District, Madras, with many temples and inscriptions and a Vedic school, xxiii. 398-399.
- Tiruvallam, village and shrine in Travancore State, Madras, xxiii. 399.
- Tiruvallūr, subdivision and *tāluk* in Chingleput District, Madras, xxiii. 399.
- Tiruvallūr, town with temples in Chingleput District, Madras, xxiii. 399-400.
- Tiruvalluvar, Tamil Fariash poet, author of the *Kural*, ii. 434-435.
- Tiruvālūr, town in Tanjore District, Madras, with temple and inscription, xxiii. 400.
- Tiruvānilai, town in Madras. *See* Karūr.
- Tiruvankod, village in Travancore State, Madras, giving its name to the State, xxiii. 400.
- Tiruvannāmalai, *tāluk* in South Arcot District, Madras, xxiii. 400-401.
- Tiruvannāmalai, town in South Arcot District, Madras, with temple on fortified hill, important in Carnatic Wars, xxiii. 401-402.
- Tiru-vāsagam*, the, Tamil poem in honour of Siva, by Mānikka Vāsagar (eleventh century), ii. 426.
- Tiruvottiyūr or Tiruvottūr, town in Chingleput District, Madras, with temple and inscriptions, xxiii. 402; inscription, ii. 52.
- Tiravūr, *samindāri tahsil* in Kistna District, Madras, xxiii. 402.
- Tirwā, *tahsil* in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xxiii. 402-403.
- Tirwā, town in Farrukhābād District, United Provinces, xxiii. 403.
- Tista, river of Northern Bengal, xxiii. 403-405.
- Titāgarh, town in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, with jute-mills and a paper-mill, xxiii. 405.
- Titanium, iii. 148.
- Titmice, i. 240.
- Titu Miān, leader of Farāzi rising (1831), in Nadīā, xviii. 275-276; Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 70-71.
- Tivārāni*, the, collection of Tamil hymns addressed to Siva, ii. 426.
- Tiyans, toddy-drawers, in Cochin, Madras, x. 344; Malabar, xvii. 59, 60; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 9. *See also* Tiyas.
- Tiyars, fishermen, in Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 73.
- Tiyas, immigrants from Malabar, in Coorg, xi. 29. *See also* Tiyans.
- Toads (*Bufo*), i. 274.
- Toba Tek Singh, *tahsil* in Lyallpur District, Punjab, xxiii. 406.
- Tobacco (*Nicotiana Tabacum*), cultivated and prepared throughout India, iii. 49-52; species, 49; areas of production, 49; soils, &c., 49-50; cultivation, seed-bed, 50; transplantation, &c., 50-51; black and yellow tobacco, 51; manufacture and trade, 51-52; areas under, in important Provinces (1903-4), iii. 100; trade, iii. 255; export trade, iii. 283-284; trade statistics, iii. 309, 310, 314.
- Local notices:* Cultivated or prepared in Afghānistān, v. 52; Ahmadnagar, v. 117; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Northern Arakan, Burma, v. 395; Arkalgūd, Mysore, vi. 2; Assam, vi. 57; Bālāghāt, vi. 228; Baluchistān, vi. 295; Baroda, vii. 46, 48, 56; Bassein, Burma, vii. 111; Belgaum, vii. 151; Belūr, Mysore, vii. 177; Bengal, vii. 246, 247, 248; Berār, vii. 385; Bhadrachalam, Godāvari, viii. 22; Bhādran, Baroda, viii. 23; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 210; Bilāspur, Punjab, viii. 234; Biswān, Sitāpur, viii. 250; Bogra, viii. 259; Broach, ix. 23, 424; Burma, ix. 152, 155; Cambay, Bombay, ix. 294; Central India, ix. 359, 390; Chalkere, Mysore, x. 128; Champāran, x. 142; Cheduba Island, Burma, x. 187; Chikodi, Belgaum, x. 223; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 232; Upper

- Chindwā, Burma, x. 144; Chin Hills, Burma, v. 276; Pakokku Chin Hills, Burma, x. 282; Chittagong, x. 311; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 322; Chodavaram, Godāvari, x. 326; Cocanāda, Godāvari, x. 340; Coimbatore, x. 362; Cooch Behār, Bengal, x. 384, 385; Coorg, xi. 31; Cuddapah, xi. 65; Cuttack, xi. 91; Dacca, xi. 110; Damān, xi. 129; Darbhanga, xi. 156; Daskroi, Almadābād, xi. 193; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 253; Dhārāpuram, Coimbatore, xi. 298; Dindigul, Madura, xi. 356; Dod-Ballāpur, Mysore, xi. 366; Western Duārs, Jalpaiguri, xi. 373; Eastern Bengal, xi. 394; Farrukhābād, xii. 68, 71; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Goālpāra, Assam, xii. 273; Godāvari, xli. 288, 289, 298; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 429; Ilāla, Sind, xiii. 9; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 67; Henzada, Burma, xiii. 106; Hill Tippera, Eastern Bengal, xiii. 120; Hopong, Burma, xiii. 178; Hsahung, Burma, xiii. 216; Hunst, Mysore, xiii. 225; Hyderābād State, xiii. 253, 301; Jalpaiguri, xiv. 36; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 44; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Jessore, xiv. 95, 96; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 269; Kalmganj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 274; Kalra, xiv. 280-282; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 301; Kandahār, Afghānistān, xiv. 375; Kāsaragod, South Kanara, xv. 68; Kashmir, xv. 115, 122; Kathā, Burma, xv. 157; Kehsi Mansam, Burma, xv. 196; Khāchrod, Central India, xv. 206; Kharsāwān, Chotā Nāgpur, xv. 253; Khulnā, xv. 289; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 314; Kistna, xv. 326; Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 384; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 417; Kulasekarapatnam, Tinnevely, xvi. 14; Kyaukpyu, Burma, xvi. 64; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 123; Larkāna, Sind, xvi. 140; Loilong, Burma, xvi. 171; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 176; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Madras Presidency, xvi. 275, 352; Madura, xvi. 395; Māgadi, Mysore, xvi. 409; Magwe, Burma, xvi. 417; Māler Kotla, Punjab, xvii. 85; Mānbbūm, xvii. 116; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 131-132; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 155; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Maubin, Burma, xvii. 227; Mawkaī, Burma, xvii. 236; Mayūrbhanj, Orissa, xvii. 243; Mīdnāpore, xvii. 333; Minbu, Burma, xvii. 350; Molakālmuru, Mysore, xvii. 388; Monghyr, xvii. 396; Mongnai, Burma, xvii. 405; Mōngpai, Burma, xvii. 406; Murshidābād, xviii. 48; Muttra, xviii. 68; Myitkyinā, Burma, xviii. 141; Mymensingh, xviii. 155; Mysore, xviii. 210, 212; Nāgpur, xviii. 311; Nāzik, xviii. 404; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 420; Navsār, Baroda, xviii. 423; Nellore, xix. 14; Nepāl, xix. 47; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 213; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Pādra, Baroda, xix. 310; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 324; Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 349; Palladam, Coimbatore, xix. 369; Patiala, Punjab, xx. 42; Pāvugada, Mysore, xx. 81; Pegu, Burma, xx. 89; Pettāl, Baroda, xx. 127; Prome, Burma, xx. 224; Punjab, xx. 296, 299, 382; Puri, Orissa, xx. 403; Purnea, xx. 416-417; Pāsa, Darbhanga, xx. 422; Rājahmundry, Godāvari, xxi. 63; Rājputāna, xxi. 120; Rājshāhi, xxi. 159, 164; Rangpur, xxi. 228; Rāpūr, Nellore, xxi. 237; Ruby Mines, Burma, xxi. 331; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 357; Salween, Burma, xxi. 418; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 35; Sandūr, Madras, xxii. 45; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 70; Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 100; Sātām, xxii. 122; Shāhdādpur, Sind, xvii. 200; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Shwabo, Burma, xxii. 314, 315; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339; Sibsigar, Assam, xxii. 349; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 25; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 33; Sylhet, xxiii. 194; Tando Alāhyār, Sind, xxiii. 222; Tavoy, Burma, xxiii. 263; Tharawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 320; Thayetmyō, Burma, xxiii. 347-348; Tigiriā, Orissa, xxiii. 357; Tippera, xxiii. 384; Tiruturai-pūndi, Tanjore, xxiii. 397; Toungoo, Burma, xxiii. 427; Udayagiri, Nellore, xxiv. 108; United Provinces, xxiv. 183, 262; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 329; Yedatore, Mysore, xxiv. 417. *See also* Cigars, Cigarettes, &c.
- Tobacco trade centres, at Baura, Jalpaiguri, vii. 135; Indore, Central India, xiii. 350; Magrā, Hooghly, xvi. 411; Nadiād, Kaira, xviii. 282.
- Toba-Kākar, hill range in Baluchistān, xxiii. 405-406.
- Tochi, river in North-West Frontier Province, xxiii. 406.
- Tod, Colonel James, author of *Annals and Antiquities of Rajasthan*, visit to Abu (1822), v. 4; quoted on palace at Bāndī, ix. 87-88; opinion regarding Jai Stambh monument, x. 299; description of Jaipur city, xii. 400; quoted on Kotah, xv. 413; obtained possession of Kumbhalgarh (1818), xvi. 22; administration of Mewār-Merwā, xvii. 310; description of Rānā Sangram's army, xxiv. 89.

- Toda, language of the Dravidian family, spoken by the Todas in the Nilgiris, i. 379, 381, xvi. 261.
- Toda Bhīm, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xxiii. 406.
- Toda Todī, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxiii. 406.
- Todar Mal, Rājā, finance minister of Akbar, xix. 280; revenue system, ii. 399, iv. 4, 206, 213, viii. 287, xiv. 229, xix. 415; first regular settlement begun in Balasore (1580), vi. 243; governor of Bengal (1580), vii. 217; revenue settlement of Bengal (1582), vii. 301, 305; revenue settlement of Burdwan, ix. 98; Champāran (1582), x. 145; Chittagong (1582), x. 308; Dacca, xl. 113; survey of Hoshiarpur, xiii. 194; revenue system probably in force in Hydrābād, xiii. 299; settlement of Jessore, xiv. 98; in Kashmīr, xv. 93; born at Lāharpur, Sitāpur, xvi. 95; Monghyr made head-quarters, and lines of entrenchment constructed (1580), xvii. 393, 402; settlement of Sarān, xxii. 91; Shāhābād, xxii. 194.
- Todas, primitive tribe in the Nilgiris, xii. 221, xix. 92; polyandry among, i. 483.
- Toddy, or *tāri*, sap of the palm-tree, subject to excise revenue, iv. 257.
- Toddy-cats, or palm civets (*Paradoxurus*), i. 219-220.
- Toddy-palms. See Palmyra Palms.
- Togata, weavers, in Coorg, xi. 63.
- Tohāna, sub-*taluk* in Hissār District, Punjab, xxiii. 406.
- Tohāna, ancient town in Hissār District, Punjab, xxiii. 407.
- Tolbay *riks*, artificers and musicians, in Ladākh, Kashmīr, xvi. 91.
- Tolhāppiyam*, the, oldest Tamil grammar, ii. 434.
- Tolly, Major, Tolly's Nullah, near Calcutta, originally excavated by (1776), ix. 288, xxiii. 407.
- Tolly's Nullah, canal in Bengal, ix. 279, 288, xxiii. 407.
- Tollygunge, town in Twenty-four Parganas District, Bengal, suburb of Calcutta, xxiii. 407.
- Tols or Sanskrit schools, in Athgarh, Orissa, vi. 122; Bikrampur, Dacca, viii. 220; Nadiā, xviii. 281.
- Tomāṅk, peak in Orissa, xix. 253.
- Tomar dynasty of Kannauj, South-East Punjab under (eighteenth century), xx. 262.
- Tomars, Rājput clan in Hissār and about Delhi (736-1153), ii. 310, 312, xiii. 148-149; coins, ii. 142.
- Local notices*: In northern part of Bharatpur, viii. 74; Dholpur, xi. 323; Karnāl, xv. 51; Rājputāna, xxi. 113; Ujjain (eleventh century), xxiv. 114; United Provinces, xxiv. 149-150.
- Tomars of Gwalior, ii. 318; Gwalior fort (1398-1518), xii. 440; in Narwar, xviii. 397.
- Tomatoes, in India generally, i. 75; cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baroda, vii. 48; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 91; Kashmīr, xv. 123; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 75; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 131; Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 280; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 314; Tharrawaddy, Burma, xxiii. 321.
- Tombs, mausoleums, and cenotaphs, terra-cotta sarcophagi found in Chingleput, Nellore, and Arcot, ii. 96; megalithic, found in Madras, Bombay, Mysore, and Hydrābād, ii. 96.
- Local notices*: At Adoni, Bellary (Basālat Jang and Malik Rahmān Khān), v. 25; Agra, ii. 126, 127, 128-129, v. 82, 83, 84, 86-88; Ahār, Rājputāna (cenotaphs of Rānās of Mewār), v. 93; Ahmadābād (Muhammadan and Duteh), ii. 126, 129, v. 108; Ahmadnagar (Ahmad Nizām Shāh and Salābat Khān II), v. 124, 125; Ajmer (Mu'in-ud-dīn Chishtī), v. 171; Ajodhyā, Fyzābād (Noah, Seth, and Job), v. 176; Alampur, Central India (cenotaph of Malhar Rao Holkar), v. 204; Alandi, Poona (Jnāneshvar), v. 205; Aligarh, v. 218; Allahābād, v. 240; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 268-269; Ambahatī, Sahāranpur, v. 276; Amlīyān, Mahī Kāntha, v. 305; Aonla, Bareilly, v. 389, vii. 4; Arcot (Tipū Aulia and Saadatullah Khān), v. 420; Ashtī, Wārdha, vi. 11, xxiv. 368; Attigundi, Mysore (Bābā Budan), vi. 164; Aurangābād, Hydrābād, vi. 150; Bāgheshwar, Almorā, vi. 183; Bāgherhāt, Khulnā (Khānja Ali), vi. 189, vii. 222; Bāgnī, Sātārā, vi. 193; Bahlolpur, Ludhiana, vi. 205; Bahralch (Saiyid Salār), vi. 207, 213; Balkh, Afghānistān, vi. 249; Bālkonda, Hydrābād, vi. 249; Baluchistān, vi. 283; Bāngarmau, Unao (Alā-ud-dīn), vi. 380; Banūr, Punjab (Malik Sulaimān), vi. 414; Bareilly (Hāfiz Rahmat Khān), vii. 14; Batālā, Gurdāspur (Shamsher Khān), vii. 133; Bātūwā, Ahmadābād, v. 108; Begampur, Sholāpur (daughter of Aurangzeb), vii. 141; Bela, Baluchistān (Sir Robert Sandeman), vii. 143-144; Berasiā, Central India (Nūr Muhammad Khān), vii. 423; Bhānpura, Central India (cenotaph of Jaswant Rao Holkar), viii. 72; Bhilsa, Central India (Lohāngi Pir), viii. 105;

Ilhāj, Cutch, viii. 151; Ilhākheri, Muzaffarnagar, viii. 151; Ilidar (king), of the Bahmani and Barid dynasties, li. 194-195, viii. 170; Ilhār, Patna (Shāh Shaif-ud-dīn Makhdūm), viii. 172; Iljāpur (Muhammad Adil Shāh and Ibrahim Adil Shāh II), li. 197, viii. 186; Ilkaner, Rājputāna (cenotaphs of the Rājās), viii. 218, 219; Ilhgrām, Hardoi, viii. 235; Ilisauli, Budaun (Dunde Khān), viii. 247; Ilswān, Sitapur, viii. 230; Bombay City (Shaikh Ali Faru), viii. 402; Ilivli, Thāna (Buddhist), ix. 6; Botād, Kāthiāwār (Pir Hamir Khān), ix. 7; Broach, ix. 30; Budaun (Sultān Alā-ud-dīn and his wife), ix. 42; Burdwān, ix. 102; Burhānpur, Nimār (Mubārak Shāh and Adil Shāh), ix. 105; Central India, ix. 346; Chainpur, Shāhābād (Bakhtiyār Khān and Fateh Khān), vii. 222, x. 121; Chānda (Gond kings), x. 19, 161; Chandei, Central India, x. 163; Chinnār, Mirāpur (Shāh Kāsim Sulaimānī), x. 334; Coorg (Rājās), xi. 19; Dacca (Ifrādam), xi. 105; Dalra Din Panāh, Muzaffarnagar (Din Panāh), xi. 123; Dahanu, Kāc Ilareli (Muhammad), xi. 127; Deglūr, Hyderābād (Shāh Zilā-ud-dīn Rifāi), xi. 209; Delhi (Tughlak Shāh, Al-tamash, Humāyūn), ii. 116, 182, xi. 234, 236, 239; Dhār, Central India, xi. 295; Dholka, Ahmadābād, xi. 321; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 325, 332; Dwārāhāt, Almorā, xi. 387; Ellīchpur, Betār, xii. 21; Farrukhābād, xii. 72; Fatehābād, Central India (cenotaph of Ratan Singh), xxi. 241, xxiv. 114; Fatehpur (Nawāb Bīkar Ali Khān and Nawāb Abdus Samad Khān), xii. 83; Fatehpur Sikri, Agra (Salim Chishtī), ii. 126-127, xii. 85; Fyzābād (Shujā-ud-daula and Bahā Begam), xii. 118; Gāna, Nāsik, xii. 125; Gangoh, Sahāranpur (Shaikh Abdūl Kuddūs), xii. 139; Gaur, Mālda, xii. 187, 188, 189, 190, 191; Gaurasamudram, Hyderābād (Armenian), xii. 352; Ghāzipur, xii. 230, 231; Ghazni, Afghānistān (Sultān Mahmūd), xii. 232; Girar, Wardhā (Khawājā Shalkh Farid), xxiv. 367; Goa (St. Francis Xavier), xii. 267; Gobardhan, Muttra (cenotaphs of Rājās of Bharatpur), xii. 280; Goleonda (Kutb Shāhi kings), xii. 309; Gūgi, Hyderābād (Pir Chandā Husain), xvi. 163; Gujarāt, ii. 196; Gujranwāla (Mahān Singh), xii. 363; Gulbarga, Hyderābād (Bahmani kings), ii. 193, xii. 377; Gurrāmkonda, Cuddapah (Mir Rājā Ali Khān), xii. 473; Gwallior city, xii. 438-439; Hāla, Sind, xii.

9; Hālol, Pānch Mahāls, xiii. 12; Hamirpur, xii. 21; Hānā, Hissār, xiii. 25; Hārui, Twenty-four Parganas (Pir Gorā Chānd), xii. 59; Hassan Abdāl, Attock (Kāba Wali Kandhārī), xiii. 70; Hindoli, xiii. 156; Hissār, xiii. 156; Hoospet, xiii. 204; Hukeri, Belgaum, xii. 222; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 314; Hyderābād city, Sind (Tālpars), xiii. 403, xiii. 255; near Igatpuri, Nāsik, xiii. 328; Indore, Central India (cenotaphs of Holkar family), xiii. 350; Jalālpur, Multān (Ahmad Kattāl), xiv. 16; Jaunpur (Husain Shāh), xiv. 84; Jhāna, Central India (cenotaph of Rājā Ratan Singh), xiv. 107; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 111; Jhiojāna, Muzaffarnagar, xiv. 164; Jind, Punjab (Rahim Dād Khān), xiv. 177; Jogi-ghopā, Assam, xiv. 201; Kābul, Afghānistān (Bābar and Timur Shāh), v. 45, xiv. 244; Kadii, Cuddapah, xiv. 260; Kāthāl, Kamāl (Shaikh Salāh-ud-dīn), xiv. 288; Kākori, Lucknow, xiv. 289; Kālāna, Punjab (Hidāyatullah Khān), xiv. 307; Kālpī, Jāna, xiv. 20, 319; Kalyān, Thāna (Motabar Khān), xiv. 323; Kameri, Sātāra, xiv. 328; Kanauj, Farrukhābād, xiv. 371; Kandahār, Afghānistān (Ahmad Shāh Durrāni), v. 45, xiv. 374; Kandahār, Hyderābād, xiii. 350; Kamāl (Bū-ʿAlī Kalandar), xv. 59; Karor Lāl Isa, Miānwāli (Makhdūm Lāl Isa, Kureshi), xv. 61; Kashmir (Shādi Khān), xv. 101; Khairpur, Sind, xv. 216; Kharakpur, Midnapore (Pir Lohāui), xv. 247; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 248; Khargon, Central India, xv. 252; Khed, Poona (Dilwar Khān), xv. 266; Kheri (Saiyid Khurd), xv. 275; Kherlā fort, Betāl (Mukund Rao), viii. 8; Khimlāsa, Saugor, xxi. 139; Khuldābād, Sind (Yār Muhammad Kalhora), xv. 284, xvi. 138; Khuldābād, or Kauza, Hyderābād (Aurangzeb, Asaf Jāhi, Malik Ambar, &c.), xv. 285; Khurja, Bulandshahr (Makhdūm Sāhib), xv. 297; Kichhaunchha, Fyzābād (Makhdūm Ashraf), xv. 304; Kohir, Hyderābād, xv. 353; Kolār, Mysore (Makbara), xv. 378; Kotla (Mubārak Shāh), ii. 183; Kot-tūru, Bellary (Basappa Lingaswāmī), xvi. 7; Kudchi, Belgaum (Shalkh Muhammad Siraj-ud-dīn Pirādī), xvi. 11; Kurool (Abdūl Wahhāb), xvi. 45; Lahore, ii. 128, xvi. 108, 111, 112, 115; Lārkāna, Sind (Shāh Bahārāh), xvi. 141; Lashkar, Gwallior (cenotaphs of Sindhi family), xvi. 151-152; Lucknow, xvi. 189, 190, 193, 195, 196; Maghar, Basti (Kabir),

xvi. 411; Mahmudābād (Mubārak Saiyid), ii. 196; Māler, Punjab (Sadr-ud-dīn), xvii. 86; Mamdāpur, Bijāpur (Kamāl Sāhib and Sadle Sāhib), xvii. 106; Mandlā (cenotaph of Ajit Singh), xvii. 171; Maudor, Rājputāna (Rāhor chiefs), xvii. 171; Māndu or Mando-garh, Central India (Ifoshang Shāh and Mahmūd Khiljī I), ii. 186, 187, xvii. 173; Maner, Patna (Makhdūm Yabia Maner and Makhdūm Shāh Daulat), xvii. 175; Māngrol, Kāthi-āwār, xvii. 180; Mangrūl, Berār (cenotaph of Shāh Badr-ud-dīn), xvii. 181; Mārāhra, Etah, xvii. 205; Matāiri, Sind, xvii. 221; Meerut, xvii. 265; Mehidpur, Central India (Godar Shāh), xvii. 270; near Mehmādābād, Kaira, xvii. 272; Mandahā, Ifanīrpur (Diler Khān), xvii. 232; Mercāra, Coorg (Rājās), xvii. 293; Müdbidri, South Kanara (Jain priests), xviii. 10; Muhammadpur, Jessore, xviii. 17; Mulbāgal, Mysore (Haider Wali), xviii. 20; Multān, ii. 128, xviii. 37; Murshidābād (Murshid Kuli Khān, Ali Vardi Khān, Sirāj-ud-daula), xviii. 57, 58; Nagore, Tanjore (Mīrān Sāhib Makhān), xix. 3; Najībābād, Bijnor (Najib-ud-daula), xviii. 334; Nakodar, Jullundur, xviii. 335; Nalgonda, Hyderabad (Shāh Latif), xviii. 345; Nāmaul, Punjab (Ibrāhīm Khān), xviii. 381; near Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 422; Nāyakanhatti, Mysore (Mahāpurusha), xix. 1; Orchhā, Central India (cenotaphs of Rājās), xix. 248; Palwal, Gurgaon, xix. 375; Pandua, Mālda, xix. 393; Pānpat, Karnāl (Kalandar), xix. 398; Phaphūnd, Etāwah (Shāh Bukhārī), xx. 129; Pihāni, Hardoi (Saiyid Abdul Ghafūr), xx. 136; Rāe Bareli (Jabān Khān and Makhdūm Saiyid Jāfari), xxi. 33; Rahimatpur, Sātara (Randullah Khān), xxi. 36; Rāmpāl, Dacca (Bābā Adam), xxi. 182; Rāmpur, Sahāranpur (Shaikh Ibrāhīm), xxi. 190; Rān-hambhor, Rājputāna, xxi. 235; Rāth, Hamīrpur, xxi. 240; Rāyāg, Kolhāpur (Randullah Khān), xxi. 277; Safipur, Unao, xxi. 350; Sākhī Sarwar, Dera Ghāzi Khān (Musammāt Bibi Bai), xxi. 390; Sandila, Hardoi, xxi. 31; Sankhatra, Sālkot (Sankhatra), xxi. 59; Sarkhej, Ahmadābād, v. 108; Sasaram, Shāhābād (Sher Shāh and his father), ii. 183, vii. 222, xxi. 111; Sehwan, Sind (Lāl Shāhbāz), xxi. 163; Seringapatam, Mysore (Haider Ali and Tipu), xxi. 180; Shāhābād, Hardoi (Diler Khān), xxi. 197; Shāh-ganj, Jaunpur (Shāh Hazrat Ali), xxi.

VOL. XXV.

201; Shāhjahānpur, xxi. 210; Shirol, Kolhāpur (Nūr Khān), xxi. 292; near Sholinghur, North Arcot, xxi. 308; near Shujālpur, Central India (Rānoji Sindhia), xxi. 310; Sālkot (Imām Ali-ul-hakk), xxi. 335; Sikrandra, Agra (Akbar), ii. 127, v. 75, 76, xxi. 363; Sira, Mysore (Malik Rihān), xxi. 16; Sirhind, Punjab (Shāh Zamān, &c.), xxi. 21; Sirohi (cenotaphs of Rājās), xxi. 37; Sīrpur, Muzaffargarh (Tāhar Khān Nāhar), xxi. 62; Sivasanudram, Coimbatore (Pir Wali), xxi. 66; Soron, Etah (Shaikh Jamāl), xxi. 89; Sukkur, Sind (Shāh Khair-ud-dīn Shāh), xxi. 127; Sundarbans, Bengal (Khān Jahān), xxi. 142; Surat (Muhammadan, Dutch, and English), xxi. 166, 167; Sylhet, Assam (Shāh Jalāl), vi. 36, 48; Tālikotā, Bijāpur, xxi. 214; Tatta, Sind, xxi. 402, 403; Thāher, Khāndesh (Fārūki kings), xxi. 287; Thāna Bhāwan, Muzaffarnagar, xxi. 304; Tjāra, Rājputāna, ii. 183, xxi. 358; Tlūrāngādī, Malabar (Taramel Tangal), xxi. 396-397; Tonmūr, Mysore, xxi. 418; Tribeni, Hooghly, xxi. 25; Trichinopoly (Chanda Sāhib), xxi. 47; Udaipur, Rājputāna (cenotaphs of Rānās), xxi. 103; Ujhāni, Budaun (Abdullah Khān), xxi. 112; Umri, Central India, viii. 8; Utraulā, Gondā (Ali Khān), xxi. 288; Vemalwādā, Hyderabad, xxi. 305; Vishālgarh, Kolhāpur (Hazrat Malik Rahān Pir), xxi. 321; Zafarābād, Jaunpur ('Plain of the Martyrs'), xxi. 426.

Tōn Hsang, present Sawbwa of Manglōn, Burma (1892), xvii. 179.

Toa Mōng, Sawbwa of Tawpang, Burma (1888-97), xxi. 268.

Tonbo pagoda, Kynaukse, Upper Burma, xvi. 72.

Tondamandalam, Cholā king, Conjeeveram capital of, x. 377.

Tongsa, village in Bhūtān, residence of the Penlop or governor, viii. 161, xxi. 407.

Tongsa Penlop, governor of Bhūtān, viii. 161, xxi. 407; accompanied British troops to Lhāsa on Tibet Mission, viii. 157.

Tonk, State in Rājputāna and Central India, xxi. 407-416; physical aspects, 408-409; history, 409-410; population, 410-411; agriculture, 411-412; forests, 412; minerals, 412; trade and communications, 412-413; famine, 413; administration, 413-416; education, 416; medical, 416; separation of Lāwa from (1867), iv. 85, xvi. 156; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 94.

- Touk, district in Rājputāna, xxiii. 416-417.
 Touk, capital of State in Rājputāna, xxiii. 417-418.
 Tonnūr, village in Mysore District, Mysore, xxiii. 418.
 Tons, Eastern, river of United Provinces, xxiii. 418.
 Tons, Northern, river of United Provinces, xxiii. 418-419.
 Tons, Southern, river of Central India, xxiii. 419.
 Tonwarghār, district in Gwalior State, Central India, xxiii. 419-420.
 Tonwarghārī, dialect spoken in Gwalior, Central India, xii. 428.
 Townars of Delhi. *See* Townars.
 Topazes, found in Seoul, xxii. 171.
 Topinard, M., classification of stature by, i. 292.
 Topkhāna, or gun-park, at Murshidābād, xviii. 56.
 Topographical and geographical surveys, iv. 490-496.
 Toppūr pass, Salem District, Madras, xxi. 396.
 Toramāna, Hun king (490-515), took possession of Gujārāt, Rājputāna, and part of Ganges valley, i. 306; inscriptions of, ii. 55; conquest of Central India, ix. 336, x. 12; held Gwalior fort, xii. 440; conquest of Mālwa, xvii. 102; kingdom of Udhahandapura given to, xix. 150; Northern India under, xix. 150; in Punjab, xx. 262; overthrew Gupta dynasty in Rājputāna, xxi. 94.
 Tordi Sagar, lake at Mālpura, Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xiii. 391, xvii. 95.
 Torgal, feudatory *jāgīr* in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xxiii. 420.
 'Ori-Fatehpur, petty *sanad* State in Bundelkhand Agency, Central India, ix. 77, xxiii. 420.
 Torriano, Captain, defence of Houāvar by (1784), xiii. 160.
 Torsā, river of Eastern Bengal, xxiii. 420-421.
 Tortoises, land and fresh-water, i. 267.
 Tortoise-shell, product of Andamans, v. 358; Laccadive Islands, vi. 88; Nicobars, xix. 62; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 331, 338.
 Torvi aqueduct, at Bijāpur, vill. 186.
 Torwāls, tribe in North-West Frontier Province, xix. 166; Swāt, xxii. 186.
 Toshām, village in Hissār District, Punjab, xxiii. 421.
 Toshāra, Indo-Scythian king, xxiii. 421.
 Totemism, i. 290, 299, 308, 313, 318, 322-323, 328, 423; among Dravidians, i. 299; Boyas, xvi. 35.
 Tottiyans, Telugu sect, in Coimbatore, x. 360-361; Madura, xvi. 393.
 'Toungoo, District in Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma, xxiii. 421-433; physical aspects, 421-423; history, 423-424; population, 424-425; agriculture, 426-428; forests, 428-429; trade and communications, 429-430; administration, 430-432; education, 432; medical, 433.
 'Toungoo, subdivision and township in 'Toungoo District, Lower Burma, xxiii. 433.
 'Toungoo, town in 'Toungoo District, Lower Burma, former capital, xxiii. 433-434.
 'Toungoo dynasty, Burma, ix. 122; Pegu town under, xx. 96; Prouce forces defeated by (1542), xv. 221.
 'Toungoo-Mandalay Railway, ix. 184-185.
 'Tourmaline, or rubellite, in India generally, iii. 162; found in Hazārībāgh, xiii. 92; Nellore, xix. 8; Ruby Mines, Burma, iii. 162, xxi. 327, 334; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 241.
 'Towers of silence' for disposal of Pārāī dead, at Broach, ix. 29, 30; Navāri, Baroda, xviii. 425; Sanjan, Thāna, xxii. 57; Vyāra, Baroda, xxiv. 343.
 Towerson, Captain, seized by Dutch at Amboyna, tortured, and executed (1623), ii. 456.
 'Towns, use of term, i. 455; tendency towards growth of, i. 455; recent growth in number and population, i. 456-457; list of, with population exceeding 50,000, i. 492; government of, in ancient India, iv. 281-282; during Hindu period, iv. 282; during Muhammadan period, iv. 282-284; town police, iv. 391.
 Toys and games, imports of, iii. 308; manufactured in Bānswāra, Rājputāna, vi. 411; Baroda, vii. 55; Belgaum, vii. 153; Benares, vii. 192; Channapatna, Mysore, x. 174; Cuttack, xi. 92; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 385; Gokāk, Belgaum, xii. 306; Gondal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 320; Hazārībāgh, xiii. 95; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 45; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 192; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 257; Karauli, Rājputāna, xv. 30; Khandela, Rājputāna, xv. 224; Kondapalli, Kātna, xv. 393; Ling-sugur, Hyderabad, xvi. 166; Madras Presidency, xvi. 293; Mahuva, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 27; Merta, Rājputāna, xvii. 309; Mūndwa, Rājputāna, xviii. 39; Nābha, Punjab, xviii. 267; Panruti, South Arcot, xix. 405; Poona, xx. 176; Raichūr, Hyderabad, xxi. 41; Tanjore, xxiii. 235.
 Trade. *See* Commerce and Trade.
 Trade associations and guilds, in Ahmadābād, v. 101; Calcutta, ix. 271; Haldaur, Bijnor (of sugar refiners), xii.

ro; Madras Presidency, xvi. 398; Surat, xxiii. 168.
 Trade and industry, in *Rigveda*, ii. 226.
 Trade winds, south-east, i. 121-122.
 Trading castes, iii. 301-302.
 Traikūtakas, short-lived empire in the Deccan (sixth century), viii. 280.
 Training and normal schools and colleges, in India generally, iv. 442-444; Ahmadnagar, v. 125; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 168; Assam, vi. 104; Baroda, vii. 72, 82-83; Bengal, vii. 334; Berār, vii. 418; Bombay Presidency, viii. 377; Burma, ix. 228; Central Provinces, x. 94; Dhārwar, xi. 317; Dhulia, Khāndesh, xi. 339; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 185; Lahore, xvi. 114; Madras Presidency, xvi. 342, 361, 362; Madras City, xvi. 384; Midnapore, xvii. 340; Mysore, xviii. 245; Nagpur, xviii. 317; Punjab, xx. 370-371; Rājkot, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 75; Rānchi, xxi. 209, 211; Sind, xxii. 431; Travancore, xxiv. 23; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 42; United Provinces, xxiv. 251.
 Trakhanē dynasty, in Gilgit, xii. 239.
 Tramways, in Alleppey, Travancore, v. 243; Anālmālās, Madras, v. 333; Bāri, Rājputāna, vii. 16; Barkal, Chittagong Hill Tracts, vii. 21; Basi, Punjab (mono-rail), vii. 95; Bengal, vii. 278, 279; Bombay Presidency, viii. 332; Bombay City, viii. 400, 408, 409; Burma, ix. 185-186; Calcutta, ix. 274; Cawnpore, ix. 318; Central Provinces, x. 88; Chingleput (mono-rail), x. 263; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 323; Cochīn, Madras (for timber), x. 348; Cossipore-Chitpore, Twenty-four Parganas, xi. 54; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 327; Dhorāji, Kāthiāwār, xi. 333; Hooghly, xii. 168; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 401; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 199; Karāchi, Sind, xv. 12; Kiamāri, Karāchi, xv. 304; Madras Presidency, xvi. 303; Madras City, xvi. 377; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 177; Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 4; Nāsik, xviii. 410.
 Trangzey rīks, priestly caste in Ladākū, Kashmir, xvi. 91.
 Tranquebar, town and port in Tanjore District, Madras, former Danish settlement (1630-1845) and mission centre, xxiii. 434; Lutheran Mission (1706), i. 442.
 Transportation of convicts, iv. 403-405.
 Trashī-chöd-zong, summer capital of Bhutān, xxiii. 435.
 Travancore, State in Madras, xxiv. 1-24; physical aspects, 1-5; history, 5-8; population, 8-9; agriculture, 9-10; forests, 10-11; minerals, 11-12; arts and manufactures, 12; commerce and

trade, 12-13; communications, 13-14; administration, 14-15; legislation and justice, 15-17; finance, 17-18; land revenue, 18-19; miscellaneous revenue, 19-21; public works, 21; army, 21; police and jails, 21-22; education, 22-23; medical, 24.

Other references: Physical aspects, i. 46-47; botany, i. 187; zoology, i. 216, 218, 227, 250, 267; Christianity, i. 475-476; pepper, iii. 54; forests, iii. 123; minerals, iii. 141; graphite, iii. 141; arts and manufactures, iii. 191, 230, 231, 232, 239; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; subsidiary force, iv. 86; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 96; education, iv. 416.

Travers, Mr., *ryotwari* system introduced into Nellore (1801), xix. 20.

Travertine, found in Monghyr, xvii. 397.
 Treaties, of Purandhar with Marāthās (1776), ii. 442, vii. 35, 36, viii. 202, ix. 71; of Sālbai with Marāthās (1782), ii. 443, 485, vii. 36, 120, viii. 292, ix. 20, 324, 341, xii. 422; of Wargaon with Marāthās (1779), ii. 485; of Surat with Raghunāth Rao (1775), ii. 485, vii. 35; of Lucknow with Nawāb Vazīr of Oudh (1801), ii. 489; of Bassein with the Peshwā (1802), ii. 491, viii. 94, 293, ix. 20, 71, 293, xi. 296, xiii. 337, xiv. 19, 278, xx. 182, xxiii. 157; of Vandabō with the Burmans (1826), ii. 497, v. 295, vi. 33, vii. 118, ix. 125, xxi. 215; of Gandamak with Yakūb Khān (1879), ii. 518, v. 40, vi. 276, 282, xv. 303, xix. 156; of the Beās with Holkar (1805), iv. 76; of Poona with the Peshwā (1817), iv. 76, vii. 38, ix. 20-21, xiv. 45, xxiii. 157; with Maskat (1873), iv. 84; with Gwalior (1844), iv. 85.

Local notices: Of Peshāwar with Dost Muhammad (1855), v. 39; Mysore partition treaty (1799), v. 339, xiii. 240; of Asind with Udaipur (1818), vi. 12, xxiv. 92; with Bahāwalpur (1833, 1838), vi. 196; with Kalāt (1854, 1856), vi. 318-319; of Kandila with Gaikwār (1780), vii. 36; with Gaikwār (1805), vii. 37; of Deogaon with Raghujī Bhonsla (1803), vii. 371, ix. 2, x. 16; with Ranjit Singh (1805, 1809), viii. 77, x. 336, vi. 196; with Bhopāl (1818), viii. 130; of Sinchulā with Bhutān (1865), viii. 160; with Bikaner (1818), viii. 206; with Būndi (1818), ix. 81; with Sindbia (1860), ix. 81, xxi. 241; Irrawaddy opened to trade (1862), ix. 126; of Chiengmai with Siam (1883), ix. 129; of Seringapatam (1792), ix.

- 290, xvii. 58; of Mangalore with Tipu Sultan (1781), ix. 298, xi. 357, xiii. 162, xxiv. 7; with Cochin (1791, 1808), x. 343; of Cochin with Portuguese (1634), v. 355; with Cochin Behar (1773), v. 382; with Dewās (1818), xi. 278; with Dhār (1819), vi. 290; with Udaipur (1779), xi. 324; with Gohad (1779), xi. 324; with Haidar Ali (1769), xi. 357; at Dum-Dum with Nawāb Sirāj-ud-daulah (1757), xi. 376; with Durgapur (1818), xi. 381; with Kāmran Shāh of Herāt (1839), xii. 115; of Mandasor with Holkar (1818), xiii. 335, 338, 347, xiv. 63; of Rājpurghāt with Jaswant Rao Holkar (1805), xiii. 337; with Jaisalmer (1818), xiv. 3; Kārikāl granted to French by Chanda Sāhib (1754), xv. 42; of Mahād with the Marāṭhas (1796), xvi. 429; with Qudh (1781), xix. 282; with the Nizām (1766, 1768, 1798, 1804, 1853, 1860), ii. 489, x. 336, vii. 372-373, xiii. 240, 241; of Kāvir with Kolhāpur (1812), vii. 97; with Nepāl (1792, 1801, 1813, 1816), xix. 34, 35, ii. 494; of Versailles (1783), xx. 161; with Alwar (1803), xxi. 99; with Bharatpur (1803), xxi. 99; with Karauli (1817), xxi. 101; with Kotah (1817), xxi. 101; with Hlyderābād Mirs and Khairpur Mirs of Sind (1832, 1839, 1842), xxii. 400, 401; with Sirohi (1823), xxiii. 31; of Naunāhar, between Mirs of Khairpur, Sind (1842), xxiii. 120; with Travancore (1795, 1805), xxiv. 7; of Paris (1763), xxiv. 29.
- Tree-shrews (Tupaïidae), only in Indo-Malay region, i. 224.
- Trepang, found in Nicobars, xix. 62.
- Trevandrum, capital of Travancore State. *See* Trivandrum.
- Trevor, Colonel G. H., Agent to Governor-General in Rājputāna (1890), xxi. 142.
- Tribenī, place of pilgrimage in Hooghly District, Bengal, xxiv. 25.
- Tribenī Canal, in Champāran District, Bengal, iii. 326, 342-341, x. 142, xxiv. 24.
- Tribes, definition of, and examples in India, i. 308-311; conversion of, into castes, i. 311-313; transition from, to castes, ii. 307-308.
- Tribhuvan Deo, present Rājā of Bāmra, Bengal (1903), vi. 344.
- Tribhuvanakartar-Deva, rule for forty years in Avani, Mysore (tenth century), vi. 152.
- Trichendoor, town in Tinnevely District, Madras. *See* Tiruchendūr.
- Trichengode, -*taluk* and town in Salem District, Madras. *See* Tiruchengodu.
- Trichinopoly, District in Madras, xxiv. 25-43; physical aspects, 25-27; history, 28-30; antiquities, 30; population, 30-32; agriculture, 32-34; forests, 34; minerals, 34-35; trade and communications, 35-38; famine, 38; administration, 38-42; education, 42; medical, 42-43.
- Other references:* Geology, i. 77-80; meteorology, i. 126, 154; minerals, iii. 152, 156; arts and manufactures, iii. 190, 210, 231, 232, 239, 240.
- Trichinopoly, *taluk* in Trichinopoly District, Madras, xxiv. 43.
- Trichinopoly, city, cantonment, and railway junction in Trichinopoly District, Madras, with historic Rock, scene of fighting in the Carnatic Wars (1749-61), xxiv. 43-48; temples, ii. 125.
- Trichinopoly stage in geology of Coromandel Coast, i. 78, 79; cretaceous beds, i. 86.
- Trichūr, trading town in Cochin State, Madras, with large Christian population, xxiv. 48.
- Trieste, Imperial Company of, for trade with India (1781-4), ii. 466.
- Trigonometrical Survey. *See* Surveys.
- Trikadamba, temple at Terakanāmbi, Mysore, xxiii. 281.
- Trikalūr, *taluk* and town in South Arcot District, Madras. *See* Tirukkoyilūr.
- Trikuteshwar, temple at Gadag, Dhārwar, xii. 119.
- Trilinga country. *See* Telugāna.
- Trilochan Pāl, son of Anand Pāl, copper-plate of (dated 1027), found at Jhūsā, Allahābād, xiv. 165; driven from Punjab by Mahmūd of Ghazni (1014), xv. 263; defeated and slain (1021), xx. 263.
- Trilochana Kadamba, rule over Goa (twelfth century), xii. 251.
- Trimāb, river of the Punjab, xxiv. 49.
- Trimbak, place of pilgrimage in Nāsik District, Bombay, with fort, xxiv. 49.
- Trimbak: Krishna, ancestor of chief of Aundh, Bombay, xxii. 113.
- Trimbak Rao, share in Kurandvād State, Bombay (1855), xvi. 28.
- Trimbak Rao Dābbāde, son of Khande Rao, vii. 32; defeated and slain (1731), viii. 290.
- Trimbak Rao Māma, Gurrampkonda surrendered to (1771), xii. 413; engagement with Raghunāth Rao Peshwā at Pandharpur (1774), xix. 391.
- Trimbakji Danglia, favourite of Bājī Rao Peshwā, Ahmadābād farm assigned to, vii. 37; insurrection (1817), xix. 389.
- Tri-murti (or Hindu triad), shrine at Bhainsrorgarh, Rājputāna, viii. 40; colossal bust in cave in Elephanta Island, Bombay, xii. 3.

- Trineteshwara shrine. *See* Tametar.
- Trinetra, king. *See* Mukkanna.
- Trinomalai, *tāluk* and town in South Arcot District, Madras. *See* Tiruvannamalai.
- Tripatty, town in North Arcot District, Madras. *See* Tirupati.
- Tripattūr, *zamindāri tahsil* and town in Madura District, Madras. *See* Tirupattūr.
- Tripattūr, *tāluk* and town in Salem District, Madras. *See* Tirupattūr.
- Tripitaka*, the, Pāli Buddhist canon, ii. 259.
- Triplicane, Muhammadan quarter of Madras City, xvi. 365.
- Trippapūr, village and shrine in Travancore State, Madras, xxiv. 49-50.
- Tripunittura, town in Cochin State, Madras, with palaces of the Rājā's family, xxiv. 50.
- Tripurā, State in Eastern Bengal. *See* Hill Tippera.
- Tripureswari, temple at Udaipur, Hill Tippera, xxiv. 104.
- Trisanka Rājā, legends of, xv. 21.
- Trisira, *rākshasa* or demon, brother of Ravana, xxiv. 26.
- Trisul, peak in Almorā District, United Provinces, v. 244, xxiv. 133.
- Trivandrum, capital of Travancore State, Madras, with observatory, xxiv. 50-51; meteorology, i. 154.
- Trivellore, *tāluk* and town in Chingleput District, Madras. *See* Tiruvallūr.
- Trochus, conical shell, found in Mergui, Burma, xvii. 301.
- Trogon (Trogon), i. 250.
- Trombay, port in Thāna District, Bombay, xxiv. 51.
- Trotter, Major, Political Agent, Manipur, treacherously killed (1887), xvii. 187.
- Trumba*. *See* Buckwheat.
- Tsch-kia, kingdom in Central Punjab from Indus to Beās (seventh century), xx. 262.
- Tsine, *hsaing*, or *banteng*, wild cattle of Burma and Malaya (*Bos sondaicus*), i. 231-232; found in Amherst, v. 294; Kathā, xv. 153; Magwe, xvi. 413; Mandalay, xvii. 127; Minbu, xvii. 346; Myitkyinā, xvii. 136; Pakokku, xix. 320; Northern Shan States, xxii. 233; Southern Shan States, xxii. 251; Shwebo, xxii. 312; Tavoy, xxiii. 259; Tharrawaddy, xxiii. 317; Toungoo, xxiii. 422; Yamethin, xxiv. 402.
- Tsomoriri lake, Ladākh, Kashmir, xvi. 89.
- Tu, lake in Henzada District, Burma, xiii. 103.
- Tuar, pulse. *See* Arhar.
- Tuār dynasty, Chāmpāner, Pāñch Mahāls, a stronghold of, xix. 382. *See also* Tomars.
- Tucker, Mr., attacked rebels in Mirzāpur (1857), xvii. 369.
- Tucker, Sarah, College for girls, Pālamcottah, Tinnevely, xix. 345, xxiii. 368, 378.
- Tudrai, peak in Ajanta Hills, v. 134.
- Tufāl Khān, usurper of Imād Shāhī throne (1568-74-5), ii. 391; deposed Burhān Imād Shāh and confined him in Narnāla, vii. 368, xviii. 380; captured at Narnāla by Murtazā Nizām Shāh (1572), and subsequently put to death, xviii. 380.
- Tughlak Shāh I, Ghiyās-ud-dīn, king of Delhi (1320-5), ii. 364, 369; tomb at Delhi, ii. 126; founded New Delhi or Tughlakābād (1321), ii. 183; founder of Tughlak dynasty, xi. 235; death (1325), xi. 235; Dīpālpur head-quarters of, before accession to the throne, xi. 359; appointed his son, Zafar Khān, governor of Zafarābād (1321), xiv. 74; territories of Dīpālpur and Lahore received by, xvi. 107; governor of Multān, xviii. 26.
- Tughlak Shāh II, Ghiyās-ud-dīn, king of Delhi (1388-9), ii. 369.
- Tughlak Shāhī kings of Delhi (1320-1413), ii. 357, 364-366, 369, xi. 235, xix. 347.
- Tughril, Mughis-ud-dīn, governor of Bengal (1277-82), rebelled and killed by Balban, ii. 371-372, vii. 216; overran Hill Tippera (1279), xiii. 118.
- Tughril Tughān, Izz-ud-dīn, governor of Bengal (1233-44), vii. 216.
- Tulmā, river goddess, family deity of Rājās of Hill Tippera, xiii. 120.
- Tulkai-devi temple, at Khed, Poona, xv. 266.
- Tukātām or Tukobā, Marāthā poet (d. 1608), ii. 424-425.
- Tukoganj, quarter of Indore city, Central India, xiii. 350.
- Tukoji Rao I, of Dewās, *parganas* given to, by Bāji Rao I, xi. 278; founder of Senior branch of Dewās State, xi. 278, 279.
- Tukoji Rao II, Rājā of Dewās (1789), xi. 279; treaty with British (1818), xi. 278.
- Tukoji Rao III, present Rājā of Dewās (1899), xi. 279.
- Tukoji Rao Holkar I, ruled in Indore under Ahalyā Bai (1765-95), and succeeded as Mahārājā (1795-7), xiii. 36; leader of Marāthā army (1770), vii. 5; attack on Dabhol (1780), vii. 36; in Central India, ix. 341; capital at Maheshwar, xvii. 10; in Nimār, xix. 108, 119; Nimbahera, xix. 119.
- Tukoji Rao Holkar II, Mahārājā of Indore (1843-86), xiii. 339-340; built

- Indore Residency Charitable Hospital, ix. 386; encouraged irrigation, xiii. 343; loyalty during Mutiny (1857), xiii. 349-350; Satwās passed to (1861), xxii. 135.
- Tukoji Rao Holkar III, present Mahārāja of Indore (1903), xiii. 340.
- Tukoji Rao Hospital (Central), Indore, xiii. 348, 350.
- Tukreswari, hill with temple in Goālpāra District, Assam, xxiv. 51.
- Tula Canvery, festival, held at Māyavaram, Tanjore, xvii. 238.
- Tula Rām Senāpati, territory relinquished to, by Cāchār Rājā, vi. 34, ix. 260; territory ceded to British (1835), vi. 34; death (1830), vi. 34; rule in North Cāchār Hills, ix. 251.
- Tulāji Angria, Marāthā admiral, xxi. 248; rule in Kolāba (1748), xv. 338.
- Tulamba, ancient town and ruins in Punjab. *See* Talamba.
- Tule La, pass in Bhutān, xxiv. 51.
- Tulja Bhavani temple, Tuljāpur, Hyderabad, xxiv. 52.
- Tuljāpur, *tāluk* in Osmānābād District, Hyderabad, xxiv. 51-52.
- Tuljāpur, town with temple in Osmānābād District, Hyderabad, xxiv. 52.
- Tulsi Bai, concubine of Jaswant Rao Holkar, adopted Malhār Rao Holkar as heir (c. 1811), xiii. 337, 338; murdered by Ghafūr Khān (1817), xvii. 270.
- Tulsi Dās, Hindu reformer and poet (1532-1623), li. 238, 417-421; doctrine of, li. 418; works of, li. 418-420; residence at Benares, vii. 193; author of vernacular version of the Rāmāyana, xix. 286; traditional founder of Rājāpur, Bāndā, xxi. 67-68.
- Tulsi Dās, *zamīndār* of Kondkā, or Chhuikhadān, Central Provinces (1780), x. 276.
- Tulu, language of the Dravidian family, i. 379, 381, 398; spoken in Bārākūr, South Kanara, vii. 22; Coorg, xi. 23, 29; South Kanara, xiv. 359-360; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261; Uppinangadi, South Kanara, xxiv. 285.
- Tumbemale, peak in Western Ghāts, xxiv. 52.
- Tumbudra, river of Southern India. *See* Tungabhadra.
- Tuminkatti, village in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xxiv. 52.
- Tumkūr, District in Mysore, xxiv. 52-59; physical aspects, 52-54; history, 54-55; population, 55; agriculture, 56; forests, 56; minerals, 56-57; trade and communications, 57; famine, 58; administration, 58-59; education, 59; medical, 59.
- Tumkūr, *tāluk* in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xxiv. 59.
- Tumkūr, town in Tumkūr District, Mysore, xxiv. 59.
- Tumsar, town in Bhandāra District, Central Provinces, with trade and industries, xxiv. 59-60.
- Tūn, timber tree (*Cedrela Toona*), in the evergreen forests of the Deccan, i. 192, ii. 103; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 322; Darjeeling, xi. 174; Gagar mountains, Nainī Tāl, xii. 121; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Shāhjahānpur, xxii. 202.
- Tun, E, raised and maintained force of horse and foot in Meiktila, Burma (1886), xvii. 278.
- Tunāwal, tract in North-West Frontier Province. *See* Tanāwal.
- Tūndla, railway junction in Agra District, United Provinces, xxiv. 60.
- Tungabhadra, river of Southern India, xxiv. 60-61; construction of weirs by Krishna Rāya, iii. 327.
- Tungabhadra Canal Project, iii. 328-329, 340.
- Tungār, hill in Thāna District, Bombay, xxiv. 61-62.
- Tungjaina, tribe, subdivision of Chakmās, in Chittagong Hill Tracts, Eastern Bengal, x. 320.
- Tungsten, occurs in Burma with tin ore in the form of wolfram, iii. 148.
- Tuni, *tahsil* in Godāvari District, Madras, xxiv. 62.
- Tuni, town in Godāvari District, Madras, xxiv. 62.
- Tunjattu Eruttachchhun, Malayālam author (seventeenth century), ii. 436.
- Tunno, traditional founder of Bijnot, Punjab, viii. 202.
- Tūr, ruined city in Sind, xxii. 403.
- Tur, pulse. *See* Arhar.
- Turā, head-quarters of Gāro Hills District, Assam, xxiv. 62.
- Turaiyūr, town in Trichinopoly District, Madras, residence of a *zamīndār*, xxiv. 62-64.
- Turāmala, king or prince, record on base of statue at Bōdh-Gayā (A.D. 7 or 8), ii. 47.
- Turanmāl, hill in West Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxiv. 64.
- Turbak, Pathān, invasion of Assam (sixteenth century), vi. 48; inroad into Kāmrup, xiv. 332.
- Turbans (*pagri* or *lungi*), in India generally, iii. 199-202, 211; manufactured in Akalkot, Bombay, v. 179; Amarchinta, Hyderabad, v. 273; Barodn, vii. 80; Berār, vii. 392; Bhaunnagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Dhulia, Khāndesh, xi. 338; Gadwāl,

- Hyderābād, xii. 121; Gurdāspur, xii. 398; Jodhpur, Rājputāna, xiv. 192; Kōpāganj, Azamgāh, xv. 397; Ludhiāna, xvi. 204-205, 208; Peshāwar, xx. 119; Punjab, xx. 315. *See also Lungis.*
- Turbhen, port in Thāna District, Bombay. *See* Trombay.
- Turī, dialect of the Kherwārī language of the Dravidian family, i. 383.
- Turis, aboriginal tribe in Ifazāribāgh, xiii. 90.
- Turis, Afghān tribe in Kurram, xvi. 49-50; expedition against (1856), xix. 208.
- Turkchi Bilmās, attacked Aden (1833), v. 13.
- Turklān dynasty, rule in Sind (last half of sixteenth century), xii. 397.
- Turkī caravan-drivers, in Ladākh, Kashmir, xvi. 92.
- Turkish Arabia, British relations with, iv. 111, 123.
- Turkish baths, at Bīdar, Hyderābād, viii. 170; Jaunpur, xiv. 83.
- Turko-Irānian tribes, i. 309-311, 347.
- Turko-Irānian type or race, i. 293.
- Turkomāns, in Afghān-Turkistān, v. 68.
- Turks, in Badakhshān, vi. 175; Bombay City, viii. 473; Ilazāra, xiii. 79; Nainj Tāl, xviii. 327; Rāmpur, United Provinces, xxi. 185.
- Turneric, or *haldi* (*Curcuma longa*), grown in India generally, iii. 99; trade in, iii. 183; cultivated in Almoīā, v. 248; Andamans, v. 358; Angul, Orissa, v. 378; Bengal, vii. 247; Bombay Presidency, viii. 313; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Chodavaram, Godāvari, x. 326; Dehra Dūn, xi. 216; Ganjām, xii. 149; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Cāro Hills, Assam, xii. 178; Goa, xii. 261; Goribidnūr, Mysore, xii. 343; Himālayas, xiii. 133; Kālka, Ambālā, xiv. 314; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 178; Mandī, Punjab, xvii. 156; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 176; Midnapore, xvii. 333; Nadiā, xviii. 277; Nāgpur, xviii. 311; Nepāl, xix. 47; Orissa Tributary States, xix. 259; Patlālā, Punjab, xx. 42; Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 296; Simla, xxii. 380; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 25; Tippera, xxiii. 384; Wardhā, xxiv. 370.
- Turner, General A. H., British delimitation escort under, attacked by Mahsūds in Wānā (1894), xxiv. 353.
- Turner, Captain, mission to Bhutān to promote commercial intercourse (1783), viii. 156.
- Turnips, cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 52; Baltistān, vi. 263; Kashmir, xv. 123; Ladākh, xvi. 93; Punjab, xx. 299; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; United Provinces, xxiv. 183.
- Turpentine, product of Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 260.
- Turquoise, not a product of India proper, iii. 160; found in Himālayas, xiii. 130; said to have been discovered in Rājputāna, xxi. 130.
- Turquoise manufactures, iii. 243.
- Turti, Mongol, Nandana taken, and inhabitants killed, xviii. 349.
- Turtles, in rivers and sea, i. 267-268; the green turtle alone edible, i. 268; the hawk's-bill turtle yields the tortoise-shell of commerce, i. 268; found in Andamans, v. 358; Bassein, Burma, vii. 108, 112; Burma, ix. 118; Diamond Island, Burma, vii. 112, xi. 340; Etāwah, xii. 39; Indus river, xiii. 364; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 86; Myaungmya, Burma, xviii. 110, 113; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 189; Rāmnād, Madura, xxi. 179; Pyapon, Burma, xxi. 3, 5; Sandoway, Burma, xxii. 36.
- Turuvaūr, town in Chitaldroog District, Mysore, xxiv. 64.
- Turvasas, Vedic tribe, ii. 222.
- Tuticorin, subdivision in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiv. 64.
- Tuticorin, town and port in Tinnevely, Madras, with terminus of South Indian Railway, xxiv. 64-66.
- Twēr, pulse (*Cajanus indicus*), cultivated in Baroda, vii. 46, 47, 80, 81; Kadl, Baroda, xiv. 256; Pādra, Baroda, xix. 310.
- Twante, subdivision in Hanthawaddy District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 66.
- Twante, township in Hanthawaddy District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 67.
- Twante Canal, in Hanthawaddy District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 66-67.
- Tweed suits, manufactured at Lachung, Sikkim, xxii. 370.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of, Botanical Gardens at Ootacamund established during Madras governorship of (1842), xix. 240.
- Twenty-four Parganas, District in Presidency Division, Bengal, xxiv. 67-81; physical aspects, 67-69; history, 69-71; population, 71-73; agriculture, 73-74; forests, 75; trade and communications, 75-77; administration, 77-80; education, 80; medical, 80-81.
- Twet Nga Lu, ex-*pongyi* in Southern Shan States (1886, 1888), xxii. 253, 254.
- Twining, Mr., visit to Doāb (1794-5), xi. 365.
- Twist and yarn trade, iii. 202-203, 255.

Tyāga Durgam, fortified hill in South Arcot District, Madras, important in Carnatic Wars, xxiv. 81.
 Tyāmagondal, town in Bangalore District, Mysore, xxiv. 81.
 Typhus fever, prevalent in Baluchistān, vi. 339; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 164.
 Tytler, General J. A., expedition against Zaimukhts (1879), xix. 209.

U.

Ubauro, *tāhuka* in Sukkur District, Sind, xxiv. 81-82.
 Ūbhechar, dialect, spoken in Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 197.
 Ūch, ancient and historic town in Bahāwalpur State, Punjab, xxiv. 82.
 Uchad, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxiv. 82.
 Uchchangiamma, temple at Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 297.
 Uchhunak Nagar, ancient city in Bāns-wāra, Rājputāna, vi. 409.
 Udai Singh, rule in Jālor (1210), xiv. 30.
 Udai Singh of Bāgar, Rāwal, killed at battle of Khānwa (1527), vi. 408, vi. 381.
 Udai Singh, Rānā of Mewār (1537-72), xxiv. 89-90; founder of Udaipur city (1559), xxiv. 89, 102, 120; raised embankment at Udaipur, xxiv. 102.
 Udai Singh, Rājā of Jodhpur (c. 1581-95), xiv. 184, xxi. 241; Merta restored to (c. 1582), xvii. 309.
 Udai Singh, Mahārāwat of Partābgarh (1864-90), xx. 10.
 Udai Singh, Mahārāwal of Dūngarpur (ob. 1898), xi. 381.
 Udai Singh, present Rājā of Jhabua (1894), xiv. 105.
 Udaibhān, Rao of Strohi (1808-47), xxiii. 31.
 Udaipur, tributary State in Central Provinces, transferred from Chotā Nāgpur in 1905, xxiv. 82-85.
 Udaipur or Mewār, State in Rājputāna, xxiv. 85-102; physical aspects, 85-87; history, 87-93; population, 93-95; agriculture, 95-96; forests, 96; minerals, 96-97; trade and communications, 97-98; famine, 98; administration, 98-101; education, 101; medical, 101-102.
Other references: Language, i. 367; opium cultivation, iii. 52; manufactures, iii. 237; postal arrangements, iii. 424-425; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 94.
 Udaipur, capital of Udaipur or Mewār State, Rājputāna, xxiv. 102-104; Gol Mahal, ii. 127; Rayan Angan palace,

ii. 127, 129; calico-printing, iii. 186; lake, iii. 322.
 Udaipur, village in Hill Tippera State, Eastern Bengal, old capital of State, xxiv. 104.
 Udaipur, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xxiv. 104-105.
 Udaipur Residency, Political Charge in Rājputāna. *See* Mewār.
 Udaipur-Chitor Railway, iii. 417.
 Udais or Wais, Sultān, held Upper Swāt under Bābar, xxiii. 184.
 Udaiyārpālaiyam, *tāhuk* in Trichinopoly District, Madras, xxiv. 105.
 Udaiyārpālaiyam, town in Trichinopoly District, Madras, with palace of *zamindār*, xxiv. 105-106.
 Udāji, ruler of Rājgarh, Central India (early seventeenth century), xxi. 68.
 Udāji Chauhān, ravaged Vāva, Sātara (early eighteenth century), xxiv. 298.
 Udāji Ponwār, Marāthā chief, established himself at Dhār (1723), xi. 289; defeated Girdhar Bahādur and Dāya Bahādur (1729-30), xi. 289.
 Udāji Rao Ponwār, present Rājā of Dhār (1898), xi. 290.
 Udakī, wood-carving, iii. 229.
 Udal, popular hero of the Chandels, xxii. 138.
 Udalguri, village in Darrang District, Assam, with Tibetan fair, xxiv. 106.
 Udamalpet, *tāhuk* in Coimbatore District, Madras, xxiv. 106-107.
 Udamalpet, trading town in Coimbatore District, Madras, xxiv. 107.
 Udan Shā, Dāngi chief, founder of Saugor (1660), xxii. 138.
 Udanāgrī, traditional name of Gujrāt, xii. 373.
 Udāwats, sept of Rājputs in Jodhpur, xiv. 189.
 Udaya, Śisunāga king, traditional founder of Pātaliputra, Patna, xx. 66.
 Udaya Tevan, *zamindār* of Sivaganga, Madura (1803), xxiii. 64.
 Udayāditya, of the Gangā family, rule at Bankāpur (1071), vi. 381.
 Udayāditya Paramārā, temple at Udayapur, Gwalior, assigned to, xxiv. 110.
 Udayagiri, *tāhuk* in Ganjām District, Madras, xxiv. 107.
 Udayagiri, *tāhuk* in Nellore District, Madras, xxiv. 107-108.
 Udayagiri, village with hill-fort in Nellore District, Madras, xxiv. 108.
 Udayagiri, ancient site with cave-temples in Gwalior State, Central India, xxiv. 108-109; caves, ii. 112.
 Udayagiri, hill with Buddhist remains in Cuttack District, Bengal, xxiv. 109.
 Udayagiri, hill in Purī District, Bengal. *See* Khandgiri.

- Udayamati, queen of Rājā Bhīma, Rānī Vāv well at Pātan, in Baroda, built by, xx. 24.
- Udayamperūr or Diamper, town in Travancore State, Madras, scene of synod of Diamper (1599), xxiv. 110; synod of, i. 441, x. 343.
- Udayanāchārya, author of the *Kusumāñjali* (1200), ii. 256.
- Udayanadeva, rule over Kashmir (twelfth century), xv. 92.
- Udayanagar, original name of Jais, Rāe Bareli, xiii. 402.
- Udayapur, village with temples in Gwalior State, Central India, xxiv. 110.
- Udayesvara, temple at Udayapur, Central India, xxiv. 110.
- Uddyota Kesari, king, inscription in Navamuni cave, Khandgiri, xv. 240.
- Ude Deo, founder of Alī-Rājpur State, Central India (1437), v. 223.
- Udejas, tribe in Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xiii. 310.
- Udena, legendary king of Kausāmbhī, elopement and marriage of Vasuladatta with, xxiv. 113.
- Uderolal, Shaikh, shrine at Uderolal, Sind, xxii. 411.
- Udgir, *tāluk* in Bidar District, Hyderabad, xxiv. 110-111.
- Udgir, town in Bidar District, Hyderabad, scene of battle between Nizām and Marāthās, xxiv. 111; battle (1760), vii. 370.
- Udhua Nullah, village and old stream in Santāl Parganas District, Bengal, scene of victory of Major Adams over Mir Kāsim (1763), xxiv. 111.
- Udī, pulse, cultivated in Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; North Kanara, xiv. 347; Kāthiāwār, xv. 178; Kolāba, xv. 362; Sātāra, xxii. 122; Sirsi, North Kanara, xxiii. 47.
- Udipi, *tāluk* in South Kanara District, Madras, xxiv. 111.
- Udipi, town with temple in South Kanara District, Madras, xxiv. 111.
- Udit Nārāyan Singh Deo, present Rājā of Samikela, Chotā Nāgpur (1884), xxii. 83.
- Udit Pratāp Deo, chief of Kalāhandi, Bengal (*ob.* 1881), xiv. 293.
- Udit Singh, Mahārājā of Orchha (1689-1735), xix. 244; built castle at Barwā Sāgar, vii. 93; granted Barāgaon *jāgīr* to Diwān Rai Singh, xiii. 60.
- Udmbarās, early inhabitants of Pathānkot, Punjab, xx. 38.
- Udyāna, ancient kingdom in North-West India, Buner included in, ix. 88.
- Ugar Sen, Rājā of Suket, Punjab (1846-75), xxiii. 118.
- Ugrasen Ponwār, king of the Ponwārs (831), ii. 311.
- Ughi, head-quarters of the Hazāra border military police, North-West Frontier Province. *See* Oghi.
- Ugra, son of a Kshattriya by a Sūdra woman, i. 332.
- Ugra Sen Singh, Bettiah Rāj originally acquired by (middle of seventeenth century), viii. 5.
- Ugrasen, founder of Khilechipur State (1544), xv. 278.
- Ujhāni, town in Budaun District, United Provinces, xxiv. 111-112.
- Ujjain *Zila*, district in Gwalior State, Central India, xxiv. 112.
- Ujjain, ancient and historic city in Gwalior State, Central India, xxiv. 112-115; calico-printing, iii. 186; brass and copper work, iii. 241.
- Ujjayanta, ancient name for Girnār hill, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247.
- Ujjini, village with Lingāyat shrine in Bellary District, Madras, xxiv. 115.
- U-K'ong, Chinese pilgrim, visit to Gandhāra (757-64), xii. 127.
- Ul, channel of the Sārdā river, United Provinces, xxii. 103.
- Ula, town in Nadiā District, Bengal. *See* Bimagar.
- Ulama, Muhammadan priests, in Gujrānwāla, xli. 357.
- Ulan Robot, ruined city in Afghānistān, v. 44-45.
- Ulladans, hill tribe in Cochin, Madras, x. 345.
- Ullāl, village in South Kanara District, Madras, former capital of Jain queen, xxiv. 115-116.
- Ulubāria, subdivision in Howrah District, Bengal, xxiv. 116.
- Ulubāria, town in Howrah District, Bengal, xxiv. 116.
- Ulugh Beg, Mirza, of Kābul, uncle of Bābar, Afghāns expelled from his kingdom (end of fifteenth century), xix. 151.
- Ulugh Khān, defeated Rai Karau of Anhilvāda (1298), vi. 191.
- Ulugh Khān. *See* Muhammad bin Tughlak.
- Ulugh Khān-i-Azam. *See* Balban, Ulugh Khān, or Ghiyās-ud-dīn, Slave king of Delhi (1266-86).
- Ulvi, village with Lingāyat shrine in North Kanara District, Bombay, xxiv. 116.
- Ulvi-Basappa, temple at Dhārwar, xi. 316.
- Ulwār, State and its capitul in Rājputāna. *See* Alwar.
- Umā Bai, wife of Khande Rao Dābhāde, steps, &c., on Saptashring hill built by, xxii. 81.
- Umā Rāmeshwar, fair held in honour of, at Jamkhandi, Bombay, xiv. 47.

- Umaji, Rānā, Umat Rājputs trace their origin to, xxi. 68.
- Umar, chief of the Sumra tribe, said to have founded Umarkot, Sind, xxiv. 118.
- Umar Hayāt, Malik, present chief of Kālra, Punjab (1879), xiv. 319.
- Umar Shāh, Shahāb-ud-dīn, Khaljī king of Delhi (1316), ii. 368.
- Umari, petty State in Mabī Kāntha, Bombay, xv. 14, xxiv. 116.
- Umarīā, town in Rewah State, Central India, with coal-mine, xxiv. 116-117; coal-field, iii. 132, 136.
- Umarkot, *tāluka* in Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, xxiv. 117.
- Umarkot, head-quarters of Thar and Pārkar District, Sind, birthplace of Akbar (1542), xxiv. 117-118.
- Umarzai (Ahmadzai) Wazīrs, frontier tribe, expedition against (1852), xix. 208.
- Umat Rājputs, rule in Rājgarh State, Central India, xxi. 68.
- Umat-Risāla, regular force in Narsinghgarh State, Central India, xviii. 384.
- Umballa, District and town in Punjab. *See* Ambāla.
- Umbeyla, pass in Buner, North-West Frontier Province. *See* Ambela.
- Umbrella trade, iii. 255.
- Umbrellas, manufactured in Bassein, Burma, vii. 112, 113; Burma, ix. 177; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxi. 261; Sylhet, Assam, xxiii. 196, 203.
- Umed Bbawan palace, Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 425.
- Umed Singh, Diwān, Bundela Rājput, first holder of Bānkā-Pahārī *jāgir*, Central India, vi. 381.
- Umed Singh, Mahārāo Rājā of Būndi (1748-70), ix. 81; defeated by Isri Singh of Jaipur (1745), xi. 101.
- Umed Singh, chief of Shāhpura, Rājputāna (*ob.* 1768), xxii. 223.
- Umed Singh, Rājā of Jaswān, Hoshiārpur, pension granted to (1848), xiii. 195.
- Umed Singh I, Rājā of Kotah (1771-1819), xv. 413.
- Umed Singh II, present Rājā of Kotah (1889), xv. 415.
- Umed Singh, Mahārāo of Sirohi (1862-75), xxiii. 31.
- Umēta, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxiv. 118.
- Umiām, river of Assam, xxiv. 118-119.
- Ummattūr, village in Mysore District, Mysore, xxiv. 119.
- Ummayid Khalīf, rule in Aden, v. 11; in Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 120. *See also* Khalīfās.
- Umra Khān of Jandol, disturbances in Chitrāl, x. 302, 303; in Swāt, xxiii. 185-186; expedition against (1896), xix. 210.
- Umrānis, Baloch tribe in Kachbi, xiv. 250; Sibi, xxii. 338.
- Umrāwatī, District and town in Berār. *See* Amraoti.
- Umrer, *tahsil* in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, xxiv. 119.
- Umrer, town in Nāgpur District, Central Provinces, with old temple and weaving industry, xxiv. 119-120; manufactures, iii. 199.
- Umreth, town in Kaira District, Bombay, with ancient step-well, xxiv. 120.
- Umri, petty chiefsbīp in Gwalior Residency, Central India, xii. 417, xxiv. 120-121.
- Umta, town in Kadi *prant*, Baroda, xxiv. 121.
- Umthru, river of Assam. *See* Digru.
- Un, old site in Indore State, Central India, with ruined Jain temples, xxiv. 121.
- Una, *tahsil* in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, xxiv. 121.
- Una, town in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab, residence of a branch of the Bedis, xxiv. 121.
- Unābdev, hot spring in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxiv. 122.
- Una-Delvāda, twin towns in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xxiv. 121-122.
- Unādisūtra, the, list of irregular words in Sanskrit, ii. 263.
- Unao, District in Lucknow Division, United Provinces, xxiv. 122-129; physical aspects, 122-123; history, 123-124; population, 124-125; agriculture, 125-126; trade and communications, 126-127; famine, 127; administration, 127-128; education, 128-129; medical, 129.
- Unao, *tahsil* in Unao District, United Provinces, xxiv. 129.
- Unao, town in Unao District, United Provinces, scene of battle (1857), xxiv. 129-130.
- Unar, Jām, Sammā ruler in Sind (*c.* 1333), xxii. 396.
- Unar Wah Canal, Sind, iii. 331, 336.
- Unchahra, old town in Nāgod State, Central India, xxiv. 130.
- Unchahra, *samad* State in Central India. *See* Nāgod.
- Unchānagar, 'high town,' other name of Bulandshahr town, ix. 57.
- Und, village on border of North-West Frontier Province, the ancient Udakā or Walhind, xxiv. 130.
- Undavalle or Undavalla, village with cave shrines in Guntūr District, Madras, viii. 19, xxiv. 130-131.

Underi, historic island in Kolābā District, Bombay, xxiv. 131.
 Unī, *thakurāt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xxiv. 131.
 Unīārā, town in Jaipur State, Rājputāna, xxiv. 131-132.
 Uniforms, military, made in Twenty-four Parganas, xxiv. 75.
 Unions, village, inchoate municipalities, mainly in Madras, iv. 304.
Local notices: Achānta, Kistna, v. 8; Bellary, vii. 173; Bellavi, Mysore, vii. 177; Bengal, vii. 317; Chīrālā, Guntūr, x. 288; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 206; Cumbam, Kurnool, xi. 74; Dowlaishweram, Godāvāri, xi. 368; Gōlāghāt, Assam, xii. 308-309; Grāma, Mysore, xii. 344; Habiganj, Assam, xiii. 3; Holavanhalli, Mysore, xiii. 158; Honnavalli, Mysore, xiii. 162; Kāyalpatnam, Tinnevely, xv. 195; Koilpatti, Tinnevely, xv. 355; Kulasekarapatnam, Tinnevely, xvi. 14; Melūr, Madura, xvii. 291; Nagar, Mysore, xviii. 296; Narasapur, Kistna, xviii. 372; Narasaraopet, Guntūr, xviii. 373; Peddāpuram, Godāvāri, xx. 83; Pithāpuram, Godāvāri, xx. 155; Porto Novo, South Arcot, xx. 215; Sankaranayinārkovil, Tinnevely, xxii. 58; Sātānkulam, Tinnevely, xxii. 133; Sāttūr, Tinnevely, xxii. 134; Tenkāsi, Tinnevely, xxiii. 280; Tyāga Durgam, South Arcot, xxiv. 81.
 'United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies,' style of East India Company after union of the two Companies (1708), ii. 462.
 'United East India Company of the Netherlands,' style of Dutch Company (1602), ii. 451-452.
 United Free Church of Scotland Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
 United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, xdv. 132-276; physical aspects, 132-146; history, 146-159; antiquities, 159-161; population, 161-176; agriculture, 176-190; rent, wages, and prices, 190-195; forests, 196-199; mines and minerals, 199-200; arts and manufactures, 200-206; trade and commerce, 206-210; communications, 210-216; famine, 216-219; administration, 219-222; legislation and justice, 222-225; finance, 225-228; land revenue, 228-235; miscellaneous revenue, 235-240; local and municipal, 240-243; public works, 243-244; army, 244-245; police and jails, 245-247; education, 247-254; medical, 254-255; surveys, 255-257; bibliography, 257. Tables: temperature and rainfall, 258; popula-

tion, 259-261; agriculture, 262; prices of food-staples, 263; trade, 264-266; civil justice, 267; criminal justice, 267; revenue, 268; expenditure, 269; income and expenditure of District boards, 270; of municipalities, 271; police, 271; jails, 273; education, 274; medical, 275-276.
Other references: Meteorological department, i. 105-106; meteorology, i. 117, 124, 132, 145; ethnology, i. 289, 290, 294; Mr. Nesfield's theory of the origin of caste, i. 337-339; language, i. 375, 390, 392; Rādhasivāmi sect, i. 427-428; Pachpiriyas, i. 435-436; area and population, i. 450; density of population, i. 454; growth of population, i. 465-466; Hinduism, i. 472; Arya Samāj, i. 474; Muhammadanism, i. 474; Christianity, i. 444, 476; Eurasians, i. 477; sex statistics, i. 479; birth-rate statistics, i. 506, 510, 511; mortality statistics, i. 512, 517, 519, 522, 525, 531; agriculture, iii. 3, 97, 100; cultivation of rice, iii. 26; wheat, iii. 30; millets, iii. 32; linseed, iii. 37; oilseeds, iii. 38; sugar-cane, iii. 39; cotton, iii. 45, 49; poppy, iii. 53; tea, iii. 58; failure to introduce cinchona, iii. 66; indigo, iii. 71, 72; number of live-stock, and of ploughs and carts (1903-4), iii. 101; forests, iii. 105, 110, 120-121; arts and manufactures, iii. 187, 190, 199, 202, 216, 229-230; factory statistics, iii. 247; trade, iii. 306; trade statistics, iii. 314-315; irrigation, iii. 318, 319, 321, 323, 325, 326, 330, 332, 341-343, 346, 349-350, 351, 352; navigation dues, iii. 362; postal and savings bank transactions (1903-4), iii. 428, 435; rents, iii. 451; famine, iii. 488-489, 490-491; name of North-Western Provinces changed to, iv. 29; administration, iv. 48; statistics of Native States, iv. 99; legislation and justice, iv. 130, 135, 157; land revenue, iv. 170, 192, 207, 210, 218, 219, 222, 229, 238; consumption of opium, iv. 244; supply of opium, iv. 246; intoxicating liquors, iv. 255, 258; distilleries, iv. 256; duty on hemp drugs, iv. 266; licence tax, iv. 267-268; income tax, iv. 270; land cess, iv. 271, 272, 273; nature of villages, iv. 279; municipalities, iv. 286, 287, 288, 289; octroi, iv. 291; local government, iv. 298, 299, 300, 301, 302; public works organization, iv. 316, 318-319; police system, iv. 390, 392; education, iv. 416, 418, 420, 423, 425, 430, 439, 440, 442, 445; publications, iv. 452, 453, 454; medical, iv. 466, 478, 479;

- sanitation, lv. 469, 470, 472; agricultural banks, lv. 523.
- United States of America, trade with, iii. 298.
- Universities, establishment (1857), iv. 426-430; government of, 426-427; relations with colleges, 428; college life, 428-429; courses, 429-430.
- Local notices:* Allahābād, v. 241, xxiv. 248, 249; Bombay, viii. 373-375; Calcutta, vii. 330-331, ix. 283; Punjab (at Lahore), xvi. 114; Madras, xvi. 340-341, 362, 383.
- Unjhā, town in Kadl *prant*, Baroda, centre of the Kadwa Kumbis, xxiv. 257.
- Untā Dhurā, pass to Tibet in the United Provinces. *See* Anā Dhurā.
- Untā, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xxiv. 257.
- Unwant Singh, fort at Unao said to have been built by, xxiv. 129.
- Upanishads, the, Sanskrit sacred speculative writings (c. 600 B.C.), ii. 231-232; theology of, i. 406.
- Uparghāt, table-land in Jashpur State, Central Provinces, xxiv. 277.
- Uparwāra, *thakurūt* in Mālwa Agency, Central India, xvii. 99, xxlv. 277.
- Upendra Bhanja, of Goomsur, Oriyā romantic poet, ii. 432.
- Upleta, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xxiv. 277.
- Upmāka, village with old temple in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiv. 277.
- Upper Ganges Canal. *See* Ganges Canal, Upper.
- Upper India Chamber of Commerce, at Cawnpore, ix. 319, xxiv. 207-208.
- Upper Sind Frontier, District in Bombay, xxlv. 277-285; physical aspects, 277-278; history, 278-279; population, 279-280; agriculture, 280-282; trade and communications, 282-283; administration, 283-284; education, 284; medical, 285.
- Upparas, caste, in Lingsugūr, Hyderabad, xvi. 164; Mysore, xviii. 196, 199.
- Uppers, craftsman. *See* Gaundis.
- Upper Sutlej Canals, irrigation work in Punjab. *See* Sutlej Canals, Upper.
- Upper Tirupati, village in North Arcot District, Madras. *See* Tirumala.
- Upper Zhob, subdivision in Zhob District, Baluchistan, xxiv. 285.
- Uppinangadi, *tāluk* in South Kanara District, Madras, xxiv. 285.
- Urad or *mung*, a pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*), iii. 98; cultivated in Bilāspur, viii. 227; Central India, ix. 359-360; Central Provinces, x. 34, 36; Raipur, xxi. 53; Rairākhhol, xxi. 62; Sakti, xxi. 393; Sambalpur, xxi. 11; Sārangarh, xxii. 94. *See also* *Mlung*.
- Urai, *tahsil* and town in Jālaun District, United Provinces. *See* Orai.
- Uraiyūr, capital of Chola, ancient kingdom in South India, x. 326.
- Urālis, caste in Trichinopoly, xxiv. 31.
- Uran, town in Kolāba District, Bombay, with distilleries, xxiv. 286.
- Urasā, derivation of Hazāra from, xiii. 76.
- Uravakonda, town in Anantapur District, Madras, with trade and weaving, xxiv. 286.
- Urcha, State in Central India. *See* Orchhā.
- Urd or *mūsh*, a pulse (*Phaseolus Mungo*), iii. 98; cultivated in Bengal, vii. 245; Bhopāl, viii. 134; Bijāwar, viii. 190; Jabat, xiv. 178; Gayā, xii. 201; Hazārīlugh, xiii. 91; Hyderabad State, xiii. 254; Ranchi, xxi. 204. *See also* *Mūsh*.
- Urdhvaabāhus, Saiva sect, i. 421.
- Urdū, name for the Persianized form of Hindostāni or Western Hindi, written in a modified form of the Persian character, and spoken by Mahammadans, i. 365-367; spoken in Akola, Berār, v. 183; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Bāsin, Berār, vii. 98; Bhandāra, viii. 63; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 133; Bidar, Hyderabad, viii. 163; Calcutta, ix. 268; Chamba, Punjab, x. 130; Elgandal, Hyderabad, xli. 7; Ellichpur, Berār, xii. 13; Gulbarga, Hyderabad, xii. 377; Gurgaon, xii. 405; Gwalior, Central India, xii. 427-428; Hyderabad State, xiii. 246; Karīmānagar, Hyderabad, xv. 42; Lahore, xvi. 98; Mabbūbnagar, Hyderabad, xvii. 3; Nāgpur, xviii. 309; Narsinghpur, xviii. 388; Port Blair, Andamans, xx. 200; Saugor, xxii. 140; Seoni, xxii. 168; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 410; United Provinces, xxiv. 168, 169; Wardhā, xxiv. 368-369; Wūn, Berār, xxiv. 392. *See also* Hindustāni.
- Urdū literature, ii. 429-430.
- Urial or *shā*, wild sheep (*Ovis vignei*), i. 233; in Afghānistān, v. 33; Attock, vi. 132; Bannu, vi. 393; Dera Ismail Khān, xi. 261; Jhelum, xiv. 131; Kāfiristān, Afghānistān, xiv. 270; Miānwāli, xvii. 317-318; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 146; Punjab, xx. 255; Shāhpur, xxii. 212; Southern Wāziristān, xxiv. 381.
- Urigam, or Ooregum, village in Kolār District, Mysore, with gold-mine, xxiv. 286.
- Urmār, town in Hoshiārpur District, Punjab. *See* Tānda-Urmār.
- Urmars of Kaniguram, tribe in Southern

- Waziristān, North-West Frontier, xxiv. 383.
- Urmon, Captain, surprised and killed by Gūjar dependants of the Akazai (1888), viii. 252.
- Urs Khwāja Sahib, festival held in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 148.
- Urs *melā*, festival held at Ajmer, v. 171-172.
- Uruckhārs, sailor caste. *See* Mālumis.
- Urun-Islāmpur, twin towns in Sitāra District, Bombay, xxiv. 286.
- Urwāhī Gate, in Gwalior fort, xii. 441.
- Uṣār tracts. *See* Reh.
- Ushas, Vedic goddess of dawn, ii. 215.
- Ushavadāta, record of, in cave inscription, ii. 47, 57.
- Uskā, trading town in Basti District, United Provinces, xxiv. 287.
- Usmān, Saiyid, mosque and tomb at Ahmadābād, ii. 106, v. 108.
- Usmānābād, District and town in Hyderabad State. *See* Osmānābād.
- Usmānagar, *tāluk* in Nānder District, Hyderabad State. *See* Osmānagar.
- Usri Gate, in Ajmer fort, v. 172.
- Utakamand, *tāluk* and town in Nilgiri District, Madras. *See* Ootacamund.
- Utangan, river of Rājputāna and the United Provinces. *See* Bāngangā.
- Utarpara, town in Hooghly District, Bengal. *See* Uttarpara.
- Utatur stage in geology of Coromandel Coast, i. 78-79.
- Utmān Bulak, old name of Swābi *tahsil*, Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, xxiv. 287.
- Utmān Khel, mountainous tract in North-West Frontier Province, xxiv. 287.
- Utman Khel, Afghān tribe, expeditions against (1849, 1852, 1866, 1878, 1897), xix. 158, 208, 209, 210, xxiii. 185; in Tangi, xxiii. 225; Utmān Khel, xxiv. 287.
- Utmanzai, section of Wazirs in Bannu, vi. 396.
- Utraulā, *tahsil* in Gondā District, United Provinces, xxiv. 287-288.
- Utraulā, town in Gondā District, United Provinces, xxiv. 288; pottery, iii. 244.
- Uttanapālayam, town in Madura District, Madras, xxiv. 288.
- Uttangarai, *tāluk* in Salem District, Madras, xxiv. 288.
- Uttara, Buddhist missionary, traditional visit to Taikkala, xxiii. 205; sent to Suvanna Bhūmi, and said to have landed at Thaton, Burma, xxiii. 341.
- Uttara Pinākinī, river of Madras. *See* Penner.
- Uttaramerūr, town in Chingleput District, Madras, xxiv. 289.
- Uttarapurina, the, of Guuabhadra, ii. 22.
- Uttara-rāma-charita, the, Sanskrit drama by Bhavabhūti (eighth century), ii. 248-249.
- Uttarpāra, town in Hooghly District, Bengal, with college and public library, xxiv. 289.
- Uttiranmerūr, town in Chingleput District, Madras. *See* Uttaramerūr.
- Utwad, peak on the boundary of Thāna and Nāsik Districts, Bombay, xxiv. 290-291.
- Uyu river, tributary of Chindwin, Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 239.
- Uyyakondāntirumalai, village with ancient temple in Trichinopoly District, Madras, important in Carnatic Wars, xxiv. 289-290.
- Uzbegs, race in Afghānistān, v. 47; Afghān-Turkistān, v. 68; Akchā, v. 181; Balkh, vi. 248, 249; Maimana, xvii. 32; Mazār-i-Sharif, xvii. 245; Tashkurgān, xxiii. 253.
- Uzina Kyaikpadaw pagoda, Moulmein, Burma, v. 295, xviii. 6.

V.

- Vaccination, iv. 478-479; statistics, iv. 80. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article under Medical.
- Vaccine depôt, Meiktila, Burma, xvii. 288.
- Vāchhiputa-Dhanabhūti, builder of gateway at Bharaut, ii. 45.
- Vāda, *tāluka* in Thāna District, Bombay, xxiv. 290-291.
- Vadagalai, sub-sect of Valsnav Hindus in Chingleput, x. 257-258; religious disputes at Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 378; in Mysore, xviii. 203.
- Vadagas, tribe. *See* Badagas.
- Vadakara, town in Malabar District, Madras. *See* Badagara.
- Vadakku Valliyūr, town with temple in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiv. 291.
- Vadaku Viravanallūr, town in Tinnevely District, Madras. *See* Viravanallūr.
- Vadakunnāthan, temple at Trichūr, Cochin, xxiv. 48.
- Vadāl, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 266, xxiv. 291.
- Vadālī, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 267, xxiv. 291.
- Vadālī, ancient town in Idar State, Mal Kāntha, Bombay, xxiv. 291.
- Vādāsinor, State in Rewā Kāntha, P bay. *See* Bālāsinor.
- Vadāvli, *tāluka* in Kadi prān', Baro xxiv. 291.
- Vaddars, professional diggers, in Cent. India, iii. 15; Bijāpur Agency, viii. 174, 179; Dhārwar, xi. 308; Kolāba,

- av. 360. *See also* Oddes, Ods, and Woddas.
- Vādhels, Khambhāliya, Kāthiāwār, formerly held by, xv. 220.
- Vādhyānan, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, xi. 147.
- Vādī, capital of Sāvantvādi State, Bombay, with beautiful lake, xxiv. 291-292.
- Vādī Ratnāgiri. *See* Jotiba's Hill.
- Vadia Virampur, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxiv. 292.
- Vadigenhalli, town in Bangalore District, Mysore, xxiv. 191.
- Vadnagar, ancient town with temples, &c., in Kadi *prant*, Baroda, xxiv. 292-293.
- Vadod, petty State in Gohelwār *prant*, Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxiv. 293.
- Vadod, petty State in Jhalawār *prant*, Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xxiv. 293.
- Vāgbhata the Elder, Sanskrit medical writer (c. 600), ii. 266.
- Vāgyas, attendants of Śiva, customs of, at Gudduguddāpur fair, Dhārwar, xii. 346.
- Vāgh Rājās, Melhidpur assigned to (c. 1740), confiscated (1817), xvii. 270.
- Vāghela Chamasingh of Dlodar, chief of petty State in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 346.
- Vāghela Khānjī of Dlodar, chief of petty State in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 346.
- Vāghelās, branch of Solankī Rājputs. *See* Baghels.
- Vāghvadi, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 169, xxiv. 293.
- Vājī, pass in Western Ghāts, xii. 218.
- Vāgra, *tāluka* in Broach District, Bombay, xxiv. 293.
- Vaidyadeva, king of Prāgjyotisha, Kamauli plates of, ii. 33.
- Vaidyadeva, Pāl general, rule in Assam, vi. 25.
- Vaigai, river in Madura District, Madras, xxiv. 293-294.
- Vaijanāth, temple at Sarsa, Kaira, xvii. 109.
- Vaijāpur, *tāluk* in Aurangābād District, Hyderabad, xxiv. 294.
- Vaijāpur, town in Aurangābād District, Hyderabad, with Muhammadan tomb, xxiv. 294.
- Vaijayanī, Sanskrit dictionary by Yādavaprakāsa (eleventh century), ii. 264.
- Vaijō Khasia of Mitāla, Viro Nāja alled Valas of Bagasra in their feud against Kāthiāwār, xiv. 101.
- Vaikam, town with old temple in Travancore State, Madras, xxiv. 294.
- Vaikrata strata of the Upper Cambrian system, i. 65.
- Vaikunta Ekādasi, festival, held at Sitrangam, Trichinopoly, xxiii. 108.
- Vaikhuntha Perunāl, temple of Vishnu at Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 378.
- Vainiwāl, Jat clan in Montgomery District, Punjab, xvii. 412.
- Vaitāg, village in Sholāpur District, Bombay, xxiv. 294.
- Vaīśya-satuka, the, collection of Sanskrit aphoristic stanzas by Bhartrihari, ii. 252.
- Vairāta, town in Rājputāna. *See* Bairāt.
- Vairisinha II, Paramāra chief of Mālwā, moved capital to Dhār (end of ninth century), xi. 293.
- Vairowāl, town in Amritsar District, Punjab, xxiv. 294.
- Vaisālī, ancient kingdom of Bihār, xxiv. 294-295; visited by Buddha, vii. 94, xxiv. 294.
- Vaisheshika, Sanskrit system of atomistic philosophy, ii. 255.
- Vaishnava monasteries, at Savanūr, Bombay, xxii. 157; Sonda, North Kanara, xxiii. 82. *See also* Maths.
- Vaishnava temples. *See* Vishnu, Temples of.
- Vaishnavas, Hindu sect, followers of Vishnu, in India generally, i. 423-428; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 260; Assam, vi. 46; Bengal, vii. 234; Bombay, viii. 307; Central India, ix. 353; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xii. 388; Kātwa, Burdwan, sacred to, xv. 190; pilgrimages to Khardah, Twenty-four Parganas, xv. 251; Madras, xvi. 263; Mysore, xviii. 203; Nadiā (Baishnabs), xviii. 276; Punjab, xx. 290; United Provinces, xxiv. 171.
- Vaishnavism, i. 423-428; characteristics, 423; its gods, 423; growth of, 424; its reformers and popularizers, 425-426; sects and developments, 426; modern reform, 427-428.
- Vaisya, one of the four original castes or groups, the trading and agricultural classes, i. 332; during Brāhmanical period regarded as mere supporters of the expenses of the sacrificial system, i. 407; trading caste in Hyderabad State, xiii. 247.
- Vaisya or Bais dynasty, Thānesar under (seventh century), xxii. 305.
- Vaitālā *deul*, temple at Bhubaneswar, Orissa, viii. 150.
- Vaivasvat, the sun, Sūrajānsi Rājputs claim descent from, xxi. 112.
- Vajās, branch of the Rāthor Rājputs, rule at Somnāth (thirteenth century), xxiii. 75.
- Vajirā, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxiv. 295.
- Vajra Makuta Rāya, Ratnapuri, Mysore, the ancient capital of, xvi. 132.

INDEX

- Vajrābai, hot springs in Thāua District, Bombay, xxiv. 295.
 Vajrapāni, Bodhi-sattwa images in Pāndu Lena caves, Nāsik, xviii. 411.
 Vajra-varāhi, Tāntric goddess, pedestal of statue of, found at Chari, Kāngra, x. 176.
 Vajsur Khāchar, chief of Jasdan, Kāthi-āwār (c. 1800), xiv. 66.
 Vakalapūdi, lighthouse off Coeanada, Godāvari, x. 339.
 Vākātaka, ancient Hindu kingdom (fourth to twelfth century) in Berār, vii. 366; Central Provinces, x. 12; capital possibly near Chānda, x. 150; Sātpurā plateau, xxii. 166-167.
 Vakhṭāpur, petty State in Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 14, xxiv. 295.
 Vakhṭāpur, petty State in Rewā Kānthā, Bombay, xxi. 291, xxiv. 295.
 Vakkaleri, inscribed plates, ii. 27-28, 59.
 Vakkallgas, Kanarese cultivating caste, in Coimbatore, x. 360-361. *See also* Wokkaligas.
 Vāl, a bean (*Dolichos Lablab*), cultivated in Baroda, vii. 46, 80; Kolāba, xv. 362; Surat, xxiii. 159; Thāna, xxlii. 296.
 Vāla, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, xxiv. 295-296.
 Vala, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, former capital of the Vallabhi dynasty, xxiv. 296.
 Valaiyans, caste, in Madura, xvi. 392; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 233.
 Vālam, town in Kadi *prānt*, Baroda, xxiv. 296.
 Vālans, artisans, in Cochin, Madras, x. 345.
 Valarpattanam, village and river in Malabar District, Madras, xxiv. 296-297.
 Valas, dominant tribe in Kāthiāwār, Bagnra, vi. 182; Jetpur, xiv. 101; Wadhwan, xxiv. 346.
 Valāsna, petty State in Mahī Kānthā, Bombay, xvii. 13, xxiv. 297.
 Vālavachān, peak in Nelliampathis, Cochin, xix. 5.
 Vālha, village in Poona District, Bombay, legendary home of Vālmiki, xxiv. 297.
 Vāliyavāna Ridge, in Nelliampathis, Cochin, xix. 5.
 Vallabhāchārya, Telugu Brāhman, settled at Muttra, founder of the cult and literature of Krishna (1479-1531), ii. 421; residence at Benares, vii. 193; temple founded by, at Kherālu, Baroda, xv. 268; head-quarters at Gokul, xvi. 428; placed image of Krishna in temple at Muttra (1495), xviii. 415.
 Vallabhāchāryas, erotic Vaishnava sect, in Bombay Presidency, viii. 307.
 Vallabha-deva, poet-king, headed revival of Tamil literature (end of sixteenth century), ii. 435.
 Vallabhi dynasty (c. 480-790), dominant in Gujarāt, viii. 280; suzerain over Berār, vii. 366; in Cutch, xi. 77; Kāthiāwār, xv. 175.
 Vallan, town with fort and temple in Tanjore District, Madras, usual residence of Collector, xxiv. 297.
 Valle, Della, Italian traveller (early seventeenth century), mention of queen of Olaya, xxiv. 115.
 Vallimalai, inscription, ii. 55.
 Valliyūr, town in Tinnevely District, Madras. *See* Vadaku Valliyūr.
 Vālmikanāthar, temple at Cheyūr, Chingleput, x. 195.
 Vālmiki, author of the *Rāmāyana*, supposed to have lived at Avani, Mysore, vi. 152; hermitage in Champāran, x. 139; supposed to have bathed at Tar-pai Ghāt, Dināpur, xi. 349; to have lived at Vālha, Poona, xxiv. 297.
 Valuvanād, *tāluk* in Malabar District, Madras. *See* Walavanād.
 Vālva, *tāluka* in Sātara District, Bombay, xxiv. 297.
 Vālva, village in Sātara District, Bombay, home of the Mārāthā family of Thorāt, xxiv. 298.
 Vāmana, temple at Khajrāho, Bundelkhand, xv. 218.
 Vāmansthalī, ancient city near Gīrnār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 247.
 Vāmbori, town in Ahmadnagar District, Bombay, head-quarters of Mārwarī traders, xxiv. 298.
 Vamsāvnish, or lists of kings, ii. 8-11.
 Vana, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xxiv. 298.
 Vānāji Panditar, erected fort in Pattuk-kottal in honour of Shāhji (1686-7), xx. 76.
 Vānālā, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xxiv. 298.
 Vānamāmalai Jir, head priest of Tengalai sect, *math* at Nānguneri, Tinnevely, xviii. 364.
 Vannarājā, founder of Anhilvāda, Gujarāt (765), v. 381, 382, xx. 24; Pālanpur, xix. 354.
 Vanavāsī, village in North Kanara District, Bombay. *See* Banavāsī.
 Vāndra, town in Thāna District, Bombay. *See* Bāndra.
 Vanga, ancient name for tract in Bengal. *See* Banga.
 Vāngadhra, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxiv. 298.
 Vāni Vilāsa Veda Śāstra Pāthsāla, school in Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 240.
 Vānis, name for trading caste in Bombay. *See* Baniās.

- Vāṇiyambādi, town in Salem District, Madras, head-quarters of Labbai traders, xxiv. 298-299.
- Vāṇiyans, oil-pressers, Madras Presidency, xvi. 372.
- Vanjāris, tribe of carriers. *See* Banjārās.
- Vanjhas, hand-loom weavers, in Baroda, vii. 54.
- Vānkāuer, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay. *See* Wānkāner.
- Vānkia, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 165, xxiv. 299.
- Vānmāla, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxiv. 299.
- Vannānkali, washerman's pond, at Gangaikondapnram, Trichinopoly, xii. 130.
- Vanod, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xxiv. 299.
- Vausittart, Mr., Governor of Bengal (1763), ii. 479, xx. 56; residence at Bārāsāt turned into jail, vi. 430.
- Vanspall, Dutch Governor of Cochin, refused to surrender Cochin to British (1795), x. 355.
- Vantamurikar, family name of the Desai of Hukeri, Belgaum, xii. 223.
- Vanthli, town in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, with copper- and ironwork, xxiv. 299.
- Varadarāja, author of Sanskrit grammar, ii. 263.
- Varadarāja temple, Maddūr, Mysore, xvi. 230.
- Varadarājasvāmi, Vaiṣṇava temple at Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 378.
- Varāgām, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xxiv. 299.
- Varagu*, a small millet (*Paspalum scrobiculatum*), cultivated in North Arcot, v. 410, 427; Chingleput, x. 259; Kallaknuchi, South Arcot, xiv. 314; Madura, xvi. 394; Pudukkottai, Madras, xx. 234; Tanjore, xxiii. 233; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 32. *See also* Kodan.
- Varāha Avatār, Boar incarnation of Vishnu, xxiv. 109; image at Afsar, Gayā, v. 69; at Eran, Saugor, xii. 25.
- Varāha-mihira, Sanskrit astronomer and geographer (*ab.* 587), ii. 266; mention of people of Konkan, xv. 394; extent of Madhya Desa according to, xvi. 234; mention of Magadha, xvi. 409; of Panchālas, xix. 378; of Saurasenas, xxiii. 150.
- Vārāhi, petty State in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 346.
- Vārāhi Devī, block of granite at Devī Dhurā, Almorā, sacred to, xi. 275.
- Vārāhmūla, ancient name of Bāramūla, Kashmīr, vi. 428.
- Vārāhnarsingh, temple at Halsi, Belgaum, xiii. 12-13.
- Vārānasi, ancient name of Benares, vii. 189.
- Varangaon, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxiv. 299.
- Vardhamān, temple at Nagarbastikere, near Gersoppa, xii. 212.
- Vardhamāna, founder of Jainism (*c.* 599-527 B.C.), i. 414.
- Varha, temple at Pushkar, Rājputāna, xxi. 1.
- Vari*, a small millet (*Panicum miliaceum*), iii. 98; cultivated in Ahmadnagar, v. 116; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; Kolāba, xv. 362; Ratnāgiri, xxi. 251; Sātara, xxii. 122; Thāna, xxiii. 296.
- Variga*, a small millet (*Panicum pilosum*), cultivated in Nellore, xix. 14.
- Varkallai, village with temple and mineral springs in Travancore State, Madras, xxiv. 300.
- Vārliis, hill tribe in Bombay Presidency, viii. 304, 305; the Dāngs, xi. 146; Nāsik, xviii. 402; Thāna, xxiii. 294; Tungār hill, Thāna, xxiv. 62.
- Varnish industry, iii. 176.
- Varnol Māl, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 291, xxiv. 300.
- Varnoli Moti, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 291, xxiv. 300.
- Varnoli Nāni, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxiv. 300.
- Varsora, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xxiv. 300.
- Varthema, Ludovico de, visited Aden (1503), v. 12; Gulf of Cambay, xv. 170.
- Vārtikas*, Sanskrit grammatical commentary by Kātyāyana, ii. 263.
- Varttirāyirappu, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, xxiv. 300.
- Varuna, Vedic god of sky and of the waters, i. 403, ii. 213, xxiv. 25.
- Varvāl-Rājura, *tāluk* in Bīdar District, Hyderabad, xxiv. 300.
- Vasai, town in Thāna District, Bombay. *See* Bassein.
- Vāsan Sewada, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxiv. 300.
- Vāsan Virpur, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxiv. 300.
- Vasanta or Pudu Mantapam, building at Madura, xvi. 406.
- Vasantamma, or Vāsantikā Devī, local reputation at Angadi, Mysore, v. 374.
- Vasāvad, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 169, xxiv. 300.
- Vasavadattā*, Sanskrit romance by Subandhu (*c.* 600), ii. 241.
- Vasishtha, legendary dispute with Vishvāmītra, xv. 63.
- Vasishbtkund, basin at Devaprayāg, Tehri, xi. 274.
- Vāsītibputa-Pulumāyi, record of, in cave inscription, ii. 47.

- Vāsua, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 13, xxiv. 300.
- Vāso, town in Baroda, with special industries, xxiv. 300-301.
- Vāsota, historic hill-fort in Sātara District, Bombay, captured by British (1818), xxiv. 301.
- Vastāra, village in Kadūr District, Mysore, xxiv. 301-302.
- Vastupāla, Jain temple on Mount Abu, Rājputāna, erected by, with his brother Tejapāla, v. 6-7; Jain temple erected by, at Gīrnār, Kāthiāwār, xii. 248.
- Vāsudeo Balwant Phadke, dacoit leader, captured on way to Pandharpur (1879), xix. 391.
- Vāsudeo Pandit, governor of Mandlā under the Peshwā (c. 1790), xvii. 161.
- Vāsudeva or Vasushka, Kushan king (c. 185-225), ii. 112; coins of, li. 140; in Kashmir, xv. 90; valley of Indus, xix. 149-150; Punjab, xx. 262.
- Vasukalpa Kesari, monuments on Ratnāgiri hill ascribed to, xxi. 258.
- Vāsuki, king, cured of leprosy by bathing in a pool at Bāsim, Berār, vii. 104.
- Vūsuki shruc. *See* Wāsangī.
- Vasuladatta, daughter of Pājota, elopement and marriage with king Udena, xxiv. 113.
- Vāsurna, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, xl. 147, xxiv. 302.
- Vasushka, Kushan king. *See* Vāsudeva.
- Vāta, god of wind. *See* Vāyu.
- Vatana, peas (*Pisum sativum*), cultivated in Baroda, vii. 46.
- Vatsa, chief of the Gūjjaras, ruled from Gujārāt to Bengal, driven into Mārwar (c. 800), ix. 337.
- Vaughan, Major J. L., expedition against British villages in the Yūsufzai border (1857), xix. 208.
- Vaux, Deputy-Governor of Bombay (ob. 1697), tomb at mouth of Tāptī, Surat, xxiii. 157.
- Vāv, petty State in Pālanpur Agency, Bombay, xix. 346.
- Vāv, Rāni, well built by Udayamati at Pātan, Baroda, x. 24.
- Vāvdi Dharvāla, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxiv. 302.
- Vāvdi Vachhāni, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxiv. 302.
- Vāyalpād, *tāluk* in Cuddapāl District, Madras, xxiv. 302.
- Vayittiri, village in Malabar District, Madras, centre of coffee and tea-growing industry, xxiv. 302.
- Vāyu or Vāta, Vedic god of wind, ii. 214.
- Vāyū or Hāyū, language of the Tibetohimālayan sub-branch, i. 392, 400; spoken in Nepāl, xix. 41-42.
- Vāyu Purāna, the, probably oldest of the Purānas (c. 320), ii. 236-237.
- Vaz, Michael, Archbishop of Goa, converted the Paravans in Timmevelly (c. 1532), xxiii. 368.
- Vedans, agriculturists in Chingleput, x. 257.
- Vedānta, dominant philosophy of Brāhmanism, ii. 254-255.
- Vedānta Desika, saint, worship of, by Vadagalais in Chingleput, x. 257-258.
- Vedāranniyam, canal in Tanjore District, Madras, iii. 358, xxiv. 302.
- Vedāranniyam, town in Tanjore District, Madras, with salt-works, xxiv. 302-303.
- Vedas, the (1500-1000 B.C.), a collection of hymns, prayers, and formulas, i. 402-403, ii. 207-233, viii. 18, xxiv. 146; the Rigveda, ii. 209-227; the three later Vedas, ii. 227-229.
- Vedāvati, river in Southern India. *See* Ilagari.
- Vedesvara temple, in Old Talakād, Mysore, xxiii. 209.
- Vedic period of literature (1500-200 B.C.), ii. 207-234; the Vedic accent, 210; Vedic metres, 210-211.
- Vedic religion, transition from, ii. 305-306.
- Vedic theology, i. 403-404.
- Vegetables, in India generally, lii. 75, 99; trade in, lii. 255.
- Local notices:* Cultivated in Ahmadnagar, v. 117; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 149; Almorā, v. 248; Amherst, Burma, v. 298; South Arcot, v. 427; Bengal, vii. 248; Bhamo, Burma, viii. 50; Central Provinces, x. 34, 37-38, 39, 56; Chikodi, Belgaum, x. 223; Hooghly, xiii. 166, 167; Hoopong, Burma, xiii. 178; Hyderabad State, xiii. 254, 316; Jubbulpore, xiv. 207, 211; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Kashmir, xv. 123; Khānākul, Hooghly, xv. 222; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 86; Lakhimpur, Assam, xvi. 123; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 140; Loitong, Burma, xvi. 171; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 176; Madras Presidency, xvi. 275; Mahābāleshwar, Sātara, xvi. 426; Mangalore, South Kanara, xvii. 176; Manipur, Assam, xvii. 190; Mohpā, Nagpur, xvii. 387; Mōngpāl, Burma, xvii. 406; Mārshidābād, xviii. 48; Muttra, xviii. 68; Mysore, xviii. 260; Namhkok, Burma, xviii. 348; Orissa Tributary States, xxi. 259; Quetta-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 15; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 70; Sāran, xxii. 88; Shāhābād, xxii. 197; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339; Sibsāgar, Assam, xxii. 349; Sind, xxii. 412.
- Vegetable oils. *See* Oils, Vegetable.

- Vehar, temple at Dhandhuka, Ahmad-
ābād, xi. 286.
- Vejal Vājo, stormed Una-Delvāda, Kāthi-
āwār, xxiv. 122.
- Vekaria, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bom-
bay, xv. 169, xxiv. 303.
- Velamas, Telugu caste, in Bīdar, Hyder-
ābād, viii. 166; Elgandal, Hyderābād,
xii. 7; Kālahastī, North Arcot, xiv.
295; Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Velans, washermen, in Cochin, Madras,
x. 345.
- Velha Cidade de Goa, name of Old Goa,
xii. 266.
- Vellābas, hill tribe in Shevaroy Hills,
Salem, xxii. 274.
- Vellāchīmudi, peak in Nellīampathis,
Cochin, xix. 5.
- Vellālans, agricultural caste, in Salem,
xxi. 399.
- Vellanād, village in Travancore State,
Madras, with plumbago mine, xxiv.
303.
- Vellār, river of Madras, xxiv. 303.
- Vellore, subdivision in North Arcot Dis-
trict, Madras, xxiv. 303.
- Vellore, *tāluk* in North Arcot District,
Madras, xxiv. 304.
- Vellore, town in North Arcot District,
Madras, with fort and temple, im-
portant in Carnatic Wars, scene of
mutiny (1806), xxiv. 304-305; temple,
ii. 174; manufactures, iii. 234, 241.
- Vellore, mutiny of (1806), ii. 492, iv.
335, xxiv. 305.
- Velu Tamp, Divān Dalawa, insurrection
in Travancore (1809), xxiv. 7-8.
- Vemalvādā, *jāgir* town in Karīm-nagar
District, Hyderābād, xxiv. 305.
- Vēmāna, Telugu poet (sixteenth century),
ii. 415, 437.
- Vempalle, town in Cuddapah District,
Madras, with legend of St Thomas
Munro, xxiv. 305-306.
- Venables, Mr., attacked rebels in Azam-
garh (1857), vi. 156.
- Vengai, timber tree (*Pterocarpus Mar-
supium*), in Madras, xvi. 397.
- Vengi, ancient kingdom in Southern
India, xxiv. 306; site of capital, eight
miles north of Ellore, Kistna, xii. 23.
- Vengurla, *tāluka* in Ratnāgiri District,
Bombay, xxiv. 306.
- Vengurla, town and port in Ratnāgiri
District, Bombay, early Dutch settle-
ment, with lighthouses, xxiv. 306-
307.
- Vengurla Rock lighthouse, Ratnāgiri,
xxiv. 307.
- Venīsamhāra, the, Sanskrit drama by
Bhāṭṭa Nārāyaṇa, ii. 249.
- Venkājī, half-brother of Sīvājī, founded
Marāṭhā dynasty of Tanjore (c. 1674),
xxiii. 228; in Mysore, xviii. 177;
agreed to sell Bangalore to Mysore
Rājā, xviii. 179.
- Venkājī, brother of Raghujī Bhonsla,
commanded at battle of Argaoṇ against
General Wellesley (1803), vi. 1.
- Venkat Raman Singh, present Mahārāja
of Rewah (1880), xxi. 282.
- Venkat Rao, chief of Nargund, Bombay
(c. 1780), xxi. 172.
- Venkata Lachma Rao, present Rājā of
Jaipol, Hyderābād, xiv. 72.
- Venkata Rao, guardian of chief of Sandūr
(c. 1790), xxii. 43.
- Venkata Rao, chief of Sandūr, Madras
(1840-61), xxii. 44.
- Venkatādri, government of Vijayanagar
by (1542-65), ii. 347.
- Venkatagiri, estate in Nellore District,
Madras, xxiv. 307-308.
- Venkatagiri, *tahsil* in Nellore District,
Madras, xxiv. 308.
- Venkatagiri, town in Nellore District,
Madras, with weaving industry, xxiv.
308; muslins, iii. 203.
- Venkatagiri Rājā's high school, Nellore,
xix. 22, 24.
- Venkatappa Naik, chief of Bednur, estab-
lished Sīvāchāra *math* at Anantapur
(seventeenth century), v. 350; defeated
Bhaira Devī, xii. 212; rule in South
Kanara, xiv. 356; Shimoga, Mysore,
xxii. 285; restored Sringeri to the *math*
according to tradition, xxiii. 106.
- Venkataramana of Tirupati, deity of the
Bedas in Mysore, xviii. 196.
- Venkatesh, or Venkateshwara Swāmi,
temple at Hasanparti, Hyderābād, xiii.
59; fair held in honour of, at Ichal-
karanjī, Kolhāpur, xiii. 323; temple at
Mānvi, Hyderābād, xvii. 203; Nargund,
Dhārwar, xviii. 378; Tirumala, North
Arcot, xxiii. 393-394.
- Venkatrām Ashwarao, Rājā of Pāloncha,
Hyderābād (1798), xix. 373.
- Ventura, general of Ranjit Singh, ii.
503; held Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 251;
stormed Kamlagarh (1840), xiv. 328;
occupied Mandī (1840), xvii. 154.
- Venn, Mount, in Navānagar, Kāthiāwār,
xviii. 419.
- Veangrama, ancient name of Belgaum,
vii. 157.
- Venūr, statue of Bāhubalin at, ii. 48.
- Vepery, Eurasian quarter of Madras
City, xvi. 365, 370.
- Veppu, island in Cochin State, Madras.
See Vypin.
- Vera Cruz, name given to Perim Island,
Red Sea, by Albuquerque (1513), xv.
108.
- Verapoli, town in Travancore State,
Madras, centre of Carmelite mission

- and Roman Catholic archbishopric, xxiv. 308.
- Verāval, town, port, and railway terminus in Junāgarh State, Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xxiv. 308-309.
- Verelst, Mr., Governor of Bengal (1767-72), ii. 481; march through Cāchār (1762), ix. 251.
- Vernacular literature, ii. 414-438; essentially religious, 414-415; poetry and prose, 415-416; Rāma-literature, 416-421; Krishna-literature, 421-425; Siva-literature, 425-427; Western Hindi, 427-429; Urdu, 429-430; Rājasthānī, 430; Gujarātī, 430; Panjābī, 430; Kashmirī, 430; Eastern Hindi, 430-431; Marāṭhī, 431-432; Bihārī, 432; Oriyā, 432; Bengali, 432-434; Assamese, 434; Tamiḷ, 434-436; Malayālam, 436; Kanarese, 436-437; Telugu, 437; Burmese, 437-438; Ahom, 438.
- Vernacular middle schools, iv. 423.
- Verūl, village in Aurangābād District, Hyderābād. *See* Ellora.
- Vesāva, town in Thāna District, Bombay, xxiv. 309.
- Veṭāla-panchavimsati*, the, Sanskrit collection of fairy-tales, ii. 252.
- Vetapālemu, trading town with temple in Guntūr District, Madras, xxiv. 309.
- Veterinary Civil department, iii. 84-85, 88, iv. 25.
- Veterinary colleges and schools, iv. 440; Bengal (Belgāchia), vii. 251; Bombay, viii. 377, 418; Burma, ix. 228; Lahore, xvi. 105, 114; Punjab, xx. 371.
- Veterinary dispensaries, Baroda, vii. 50; Berār, vii. 387; Bombay Presidency, viii. 316; Gayā, xii. 202; Khandwā, Niunār, xv. 242; Mehsāna, Baroda, vii. 50; Morvi, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 3; Nāgpur, xviii. 317.
- Vettuvans or Vettuvans, agricultural labourers, in Cochin, Madras, x. 345; Chirakkal, Malabar, x. 288.
- Vibhishana, brother of Rāvana, footprints on rock at Trichinopoly believed to have been made by, xxiv. 46.
- Vibhojī, Knnwar, founder of ruling family of Rājkot, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 73.
- Vichana, Yādava viceroys, defeat of Hoy-salas by (thirteenth century), ii. 341; Lakshmidēo II, Ratta king, conquered by (1250), vii. 147.
- Victoria, Mount, Burma. *See* Mount Victoria.
- Victoria, Queen, proclamation on assuming government of India (1858), ii. 515, iv. 16, 82; proclamation as 'Empress of India' (1877), ii. 517, iv. 36; Jubilee (1887), li. 522; death (1901), ii. 529.
- Local notices:* Statues of, at Bombay, viii. 400; Calcutta, ix. 281; Dhubri, Assam, xi. 336; Karāchi, xv. 13; Madras City, xvi. 367.
- Victoria Boys' School, Darjeeling, xi. 177; Kurseong, xvi. 54.
- Victoria Bridge, Nāsik, xviii. 410.
- Victoria Clock-tower, Jacobābād, xiii. 374.
- Victoria College, Lashkar, Gwalior, xvi. 151, 152; Narāl, Jessore, xiv. 99; Pālgāt, Malabar, xix. 359.
- Victoria Girls' School, Patīāla, Punjab, xx. 49, 51.
- Victoria Hall, Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 103.
- Victoria High School, Barwānī, Central India, vii. 92.
- Victoria Hospitals and Jubilee Hospitals, Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 369; Coenāda, Godāvari, x. 339; Hathwā, Sāran, xiii. 73; Jubbulpore, x. 96; Kapūrthala, Punjab (for women), xiv. 415; Kot Pūtlī, Rājputāna, xvi. 4; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 425; Madras City (for women), xvi. 347, 385; Mullān (for women), xviii. 34, 38; Sangrūr, Punjab, xxii. 55; Travancore, Madras, xxiv. 24.
- Victoria Hostel, Madras City, xvi. 341, 385.
- Victoria Jubilee Dispensary, Ahmadābād, v. 111.
- Victoria Jubilee Institute, Mysore, xviii. 261.
- Victoria Memorial Hall, Baluchistān, xxii. 344.
- Victoria Memorial Library, Bassein, Burma, vii. 118.
- Victoria Memorial Poorhouse, Patīāla, Punjab, xx. 49, 51.
- Victoria Memorial Zanāna Hospital, Delhi, xi. 232.
- Victoria Mills, Cawnpore, ix. 318.
- Victoria Park, Lucknow, xvi. 195.
- Victoria Point, subdivision in Mergui District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 309.
- Victoria Point, village in Mergui District, Lower Burma, xvii. 90-91.
- Victoria Technical Institute, Bombay City, iv. 437; Lahore, xvi. 105, 114; Nāgpur, xviii. 320.
- Vidarbha, ancient kingdom in the Deccan, vii. 361, 365-366; Central Provinces, x. 12.
- Viddhasalabhanjikā*, the, Sanskrit drama by Rājasekhara, ii. 249.
- Videha, ancient kingdom in North Bihār. *See* Mithilā.
- Videsa, Pandavas fought with king of, on banks of Betwā, viii. 17.
- Vidhyaman or Vadyaman, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, xi. 147, xxiv. 309.

- Vidūdbha, king of Kōsala, massacre by, ii. 55.
- Vidyāharapuram, cave temple, ii. 163.
- Vidyāpati, Bihārī poet (fifteenth century), ii. 424.
- Vidyāpati, village of Bisū, Darbhanga, granted to, xi. 154.
- Vidyāranya Mādhav, rule in Goa (1370), xii. 251.
- Vigraharāja, Chāhamāna king, fragments of play by, found on stones at Ajmer, ii. 50 n.
- Vigraharāja III, or Visaldev, Chauhān king of Ajmer, conquered Delhi from the Tomars, and constructed the Bisal Sagar tank (twelfth century), v. 140-141.
- Vihārgrām, Baragaon identified with, vi. 425.
- Vihāras or Buddhist monasteries, ii. 158, 163, 164; Balkh, Afghānistān, v. 67, vi. 249; Bihār, viii. 172; Central India, ix. 345; Dharmār, Central India, xi. 283.
- Vijā no-nes, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxiv. 309.
- Vijāpur, *tāluka* in Kadi *prant*, Baroda, xxiv. 309.
- Vijāpur, town in Kadi *prant*, Baroda, xxiv. 309-310.
- Vijaya, founder of Mysore family, with title of Odeyar or Wodeyar, xviii. 177-178.
- Vijaya Bāhu I, seized Ceylon throne (1065), and defeated Tamil invaders, ii. 340.
- Vijaya Mandir, building at Bhilsa, Central India, viii. 105.
- Vijaya Raghunātha, Rājā of Pudukkottai, Madras (1807-25), copper coins believed to have been struck by, xx. 233; Pudukkottai town improved by, xx. 241.
- Vijaya Sen of Pundra, destroyed Pāls of Bengal (1095), ii. 317, vii. 210.
- Vijayāditya, Chalukya king (696-733), ii. 329; in Asandī, Mysore, vi. 8.
- Vijayadurg or Gheria, port and fort in Ratnāgiri District, Bombay, capital of Angria, captured by Watson and Clive (1756), ii. 441, xxiv. 310.
- Vijayanagar, ruined city on bank of Tungabhadra, Bellary District, Madras, xxiv. 310-314; ruins, ii. 125; sack of (1565), ii. 150; temples, ii. 174.
- Vijayanagar empire (1336-1565), ii. 343-347, xvi. 249; coins of, ii. 152; foundation of, ii. 343, 344, xviii. 174, 253; wars against the Bahmanis, ii. 344-346, xiii. 236-237; overthrow at battle of Tālikotā by allied Muhammadan powers (1565), ii. 347, xiii. 238; nominal survival farther south, ii. 347; grant of laud at Madras to English Company (1639), ii. 348; extent, ii. 343.
- Local notices*: Adoni, Bellary, stronghold of, v. 25; Anantapur, v. 339; representative still at Anegundi, Hyderabad, v. 373; North Arcot, v. 405; Bādāmi, Bijāpur, vi. 177; Bāgalkot, Bijāpur, vi. 182; Banavāsi, Mysore, vi. 347; Bangalore, Mysore, vi. 362; Bārūr, South Kanara, vii. 22; Belgaum, vii. 147, 148; shifting alliances in Deccan, viii. 285; league between Muhammadan powers which destroyed (1565), viii. 286, xi. 11, 60; Carnatic, ix. 301; Chandragiri, North Arcot, capital of, after defeat at Tālikotā (1585-1646), x. 169; Muhammadas driven from Chera, x. 193; Chik-Ballāpur, Mysore, x. 221; Chingleput (1393-1565), x. 255; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 291, 297; Coimbatore, x. 358; Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 377; Cuddapah, xi. 60; Dhārwar, xi. 306; Gadag, Dhārwar (1336-1565), xii. 119; Gingee, South Arcot, xii. 244; Gooty, Anantapur, xii. 329; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 64; Holavanhalli, Mysore, xiii. 158; Kadūr, Mysore, xiv. 264; North Kanara, xiv. 343; South Kanara, xiv. 356; Karūr, Coimbatore, xv. 62; Madras Presidency, xvi. 314; Madura, xvi. 389; Nellore, xix. 9; Carnatic Pāyānghāt conquered by Bijāpur Musalmāns from (seventeenth century), xx. 82; Penukonda, Anantapur, capital of, (1565-85), xx. 105; Raichūr, Hyderabad, xxi. 39; Salem, xxi. 398; Savant-vadi, Bombay, xxii. 151; Shimoga, Mysore, xxii. 285; Southern Mārāthā Country, Bombay, xxiii. 91; Terakanāmbi, Mysore, xxiii. 281; Trichinopoly, xxiv. 28, 44; Tumkūr, Mysore, xxiv. 54; Yelandūr, Mysore, xxiv. 419.
- Vijayanagaram, subdivision, estate, and town in Madras. *See* Vizianagaram.
- Vijayanaga Chokkanātha, Naik of Madura, pieces of armour given to Vishnu temple at Srirangam, xxiii. 108.
- Vijayasrī*. *See* *Pārijātamanjarī*.
- Vijāñesvara, author of the *Mitāksharī*, and commentator on the *Vijñanvalkyā* (eleventh century), ii. 261, 337; Kalyāni residence of, xiv. 324; said to have composed the *Mitāksharā* at Mālūr, xvii. 96.
- Vika Khāchar, captured Jasdān, Kāthiāwār, from Jasa Khumān (c. 1665), xiv. 66.
- Vikajī Mehrjī, built fire-temple at Tārāpur-Chinchani, Thāna (c. 1820), xxiii. 250.
- Vikār-ul-Umarā, Nawāb, co-regent for Nizām of Hyderabad (1877-81), xiii. 242.

- Vikār-nl-Umarā, Sir, minister, Hyderābād State (1893-1901), xiii. 243; built Falaknumā palace, Hyderābād, xiii. 310; Paigah Estates owned by representatives of, xix. 314, 315, 316.
- Vikmatsingh, chief of Sāyla. *See* Kakobhai.
- Vikrama, legend or myth of, ii. 239.
- Vikrama era, xvii. 101; no connexion with king Vikramāditya, ii. 4 and *n*.
- Vikrama Bāhu, of Ceylon. *See* Kāsyapa.
- Vikrama Deo, Si, present Mahārājā of Jeypore, Vizagapatam, xiv. 104.
- Vikrama-Chōlam-Ulā*, the, Tamil historical poem, ii. 19.
- Vikramāditya, legendary founder of Vikrama era (57 B. C.), Chātsn residence of, x. 182.
- Vikramāditya I, Chalukya king (655-680), ii. 328, xviii. 170-171.
- Vikramāditya II, Chalukya king (733-6 or 7), ii. 329.
- Vikramāditya VI, Western Chālukya king (1070-1126), ii. 367-368; founded capital at Arasibidi, Bijāpur, v. 400; rule in Mysore, xviii. 172.
- Vikramāditya, king (1198), no connexion with Vikrama era, ii. 4 and *n*.
- Vikramāditya, Rānā of Mewār (1531-5), xxi. 89.
- Vikramāditya, Rājā of Rewār (1593), xxi. 281; traditional founder of Rewār town, xxi. 239.
- Vikramāditya, Rājā of Rāghugarh, built fort at Maksudangarh (*c.* 1730), xvii. 53.
- Vikramāditya, king, traditional account of, 1,000 years after Buddha's death, ii. 71.
- Vikramāditya, or Vikramājī, king of Ujjain, xxiv. 114; traditional restorer of Ajodhyā, v. 175; Palval identified with Apelava, said to have been restored by, xix. 375.
- Vikramāditya, Rājā, minister of Daud Khān, rule in Jessore (sixteenth century), xiv. 92.
- Vikramājī, Rājā of Orchhā (1776-1817), xix. 244; transferred capital to Tikamgarh (1783), xxiii. 359.
- Vikramānkadevacharita*, the, of Bilhana, an account of king Vikramāditya VI, ii. 18-19, 23.
- Vikramapura, Kannanūr identified as site of, xxii. 4.
- Vikramārjunavijaya*, the, of Pampa (941-2), ii. 20, 22.
- Vikramorvasi*, the, Sanskrit drama by Kālidāsa, ii. 247.
- Villinjām, port in Travancore State, Madras, former capital and early English settlement, xxiv. 314.
- Villivāyakura II, Andhra king (113-38), vii. 366; took up arms against Saka princes in Central India, ix. 335-336.
- Villages, inhabited by nine-tenths of the population, i. 455; character of, i. 456; general characteristics of Indian village communities, iv. 278-279; the *ryotwārī* village, iv. 279; the joint village, iv. 279-280; village officers and servants, iv. 280-281; position of the village in the administration of British India, iv. 281; village police, iv. 390-391.
- Local notices*: Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 393; of the Gāros, Assam, xii. 176; of the Iushais, Assam, xvi. 217-218; of the Mundās, Bengal, xviii. 38; in Mysore, xviii. 189; of the Nāgā tribes, Assam, xviii. 289; of the Nicobarese, xix. 76; of the Santāls, xxii. 68.
- Villapuram, *tāluk* in South Arcot District, Madras, xxiv. 314.
- Villupuram, town and railway junction in South Arcot District, Madras, xxiv. 314.
- Vimala Sāh, temple on Mount Abu, v. 6-7.
- Vimalāditya, brother-in-law of the Chola king Rājendra, pillar of victory set up on Mahendragiri, Ganjām, by Rājendra, to commemorate victory over, xvii. 8.
- Vimalasah, temple on Setrunjā hill, Kāthiāwār, xix. 361.
- Vinayāditya, Chālukya king (680-696), ii. 328-329; Haihayas subdued, xvii. 9.
- Vinayāditya, Hoysala chief (early eleventh century), ii. 337; in Mysore, xviii. 172.
- Vinayak Deo, rule in Dholpur (1501), xi. 333.
- Vināyak Rao, share in Kurandvād, Bombay (1855), xvi. 28.
- Vināyaka, god of learning. *See* Ganesh.
- Vināyaka Deo, rule in Jeypore estate (fifteenth century), xiv. 103.
- Vinaya-pāṭtrikā*, the, by Tulsī Dās, ii. 419-420.
- Vinchhāvād, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 169, xxiv. 314.
- Vinchūr, *saranjām* estate in Nāsik District, Bombay, xxiv. 314-315.
- Vinchūrkar, the, Maithā chief, Songīr granted to, xiii. 83.
- Vindhya Hills, separating the Gangetic basin from the Deccan, xxiv. 315-317; physical aspects, i. 35; geology, i. 62; pygmy flints found, ii. 92; riddle drawings in caves of, ii. 93, 94, 94-95.
- Vindhya plateau, density of population, i. 453.
- Vindhyabāsini. *See* Vindhyeswarī.
- Vindhyaśakti, traditional founder of Vākātaka dynasty, xxii. 166-167.
- Vindhyeswarī, shrine at Mīrzāpur, xvii. 377.
- Vindumādhava. *See* Vishnu.

- Vinukonda, *tālūk* in Guntūr District, Madras, xxiv. 317-318.
- Vinukonda, town and hill-fort in Guntūr District, Madras, xxiv. 318.
- Violence, prevalent in Henzada, xiii. 109; among Sikh Jats in Patiala, Punjab, xx. 46; Sultānpur, xxiii. 135.
- Vipravinodis, beggars and jugglers, in Kistna, xv. 324.
- Vir, shrine at Bharsari, Poona, viii. 99.
- Vir Dhaval, Dholka supposed to have been held by, xi. 321.
- Vira Ballāla, Hoysala king. *See* Ballāla II.
- Vira Ballāla Chauki, building at Sakkrepatna, Mysore, xxi. 390.
- Vīra Rājā, Rājā of Coorg (c. 1644), xi. 11.
- Vira Rājā, Rājā of Coorg (*ob.* 1809), xi. 13-15; Roman Catholics assisted by (1792), xi. 29; revenue settlement in Coorg (1806), xi. 43; founded Vīra-rājendrapet (1792), xxiv. 319; meeting with General Abercromby at Vīra-rājendrapet, xxiv. 319.
- Vīra Rājā, last Rājā of Coorg (1820-34), xi. 15-16; deposed by Lord William Bentinck (1834), xi. 16; visit to England (1852), xi. 16; death in England (1863), xi. 17.
- Vira Rāmanātha Deva, Hoysala king, inscription of, xxii. 5.
- Vira Saiva, religions sect. *See* Lingāyats.
- Vira Somesvara, Hoysala king (1234-54), ii. 342; inscriptions of, xxii. 5.
- Vīra Virupanna Udaiyār, son of Bukka I of Vijayanagar, rule in Penukonda, Anantapur, xx. 105.
- Virabhadra, rule in Warangal (1325), xxiv. 358.
- Virabhadraswāmi, temple at Rāyachoti, Cuddapah, xxi. 274.
- Vīrakshetra, ancient name of Baroda, vii. 25.
- Viraktas, sect of the Dādūpanthis, Rājput-āna, xviii. 370.
- Vīramdeo, son of Rao Salkha of Mallāni, xvii. 93.
- Vīrangām, *tāluka* in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, xxiv. 318.
- Vīrangām, town and railway junction in Ahmadābād District, Bombay, with two cotton-mills, xxiv. 318-319.
- Vīranandin, son of Meghachandra, Jain teacher, ii. 9.
- Virappa, Dodda, Rājā of Coorg (*ob.* 1736), xi. 11-12.
- Virappa, pretender to Coorg throne (1833), xi. 17.
- Vīrārāghavaswāmi, Śrī, temple at Tiruvallūr, Chingleput, xxiii. 400.
- Vīrārājendrapet, trading town in Coorg, xxiv. 319.
- Virāt Rājā, Dinājpur probably at one time ruled by, xi. 349; legend of, at Ghorāghāt, Dinājpur, xii. 236.
- Virātkot and Virātoagari, ancient names of Hāngal, Dhārwar, xiii. 24.
- Virāt's cow-house, ruins in Dinājpur, xi. 349.
- Viravanallūr, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, with weaving industry, xxiv. 319.
- Viravāsaram, or Verasheroon, village in Kistna District, Madras, early English settlement, xxiv. 319-320.
- Vīravilli, *zamīndāri tahsīl* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiv. 320.
- Vīravāti, ancient name of Baroda, vii. 25.
- Vīrbaiji school, at Karāchi, xv. 13.
- Vīrinchipuram, inscription, ii. 57.
- Vīro Nāja of Chital, rule in Jetpor, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 101.
- Virpan Ambāji, said to have founded Yamkanmardi, Belgaum (c. 1780), xxiv. 412.
- Virpur, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxiv. 320.
- Vīrsoda, petty State in Mahī Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 14, xxiv. 320.
- Viruddhāchalam, *tālūk* and town in Madras. *See* Vīddhāchalam.
- Virudopatti, town in Tinnevely District, Madras, centre of cotton trade, xxiv. 320.
- Virupāksha, temple at Pattadakal, ii. 168, 172, 175.
- Virupāksheshwar, shrine at Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur, xviii. 360.
- Vīrvao, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 167, xxiv. 320.
- Visākhadatta, author of the *Mudrārākshasa*, ii. 249.
- Visal Deva, said to have founded Visnagar, Baroda (c. 1046), xxiv. 322.
- Visala Deva (Bisaldeo), Chauhān king, conquests of (1163), ii. 314; rule in Delhi (c. 1151), xi. 234; subdued Merwāra, xvii. 309; established Hindu college at Ajmer, v. 170.
- Vishālgarh, petty State in Political Agency of Kolhāpur, Bombay, xv. 381.
- Vishālgarh, historic hill-fort in Kolhāpur State, Bombay, xxiv. 321.
- Vishnu, second person of the Hindu triad, i. 403, 419, 420, 423, ii. 213, 233; in Vedas, i. 403, ii. 214; compared with Siva, i. 420-421, 423; his manifold forms, i. 423; his Avatāras or incarnations in animal or human shape, i. 423; grants of villages to, ii. 58.
- Local notices:* Feet worshipped at Trippapūr, Travancore, xxiv. 49.
- Images, near Dādhai, Jhānsi (man-lion incarnation), xi. 374; in Kailās temple, Ellora, Hyderabad, xii. 22;

- sculpture of, Payech temple, Kashmīr, xv. 98.
- Legends of, recovery of Vedas in form of a fish at Beyt Shankhodhar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 18; demon-giant Lon-āstūr killed by incarnation of, xvi. 171-172; well dug near Manikarnikā *ghāt*, vii. 191; sanctification of spot in Gayā where the demon Gayā rested, xii. 209; attempt to destroy the demon Jaldeo, xv. 90; Sīprā said to have sprung from blood of, xxiii. 14; reputed to have rescued the elephant from the jaws of the crocodile at Sonpur, xxiii. 86; residence at Srimushnam, South Arcot, xxiii. 99; destruction of demon Hiranya Kasypa by Boar incarnation, xxiii. 88.
- Temples of, at Ahobilam, Kurnool, v. 127-128; Badrināth, Garhwāl, vi. 179-180; Beares, vii. 191; Bhainsrorgarh, Rājputāna, viii. 40; Chidambaram, South Arcot, x. 219; Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 378; Dhamnār, Central India, xi. 283; Eran, Saugor, xii. 25; Gwalior fort, Central India, xii. 442; Kandukūr, Nellore, xiv. 379; Khajrāho, Bundelkhand, xv. 218; Kottapatam, Guntūr, xvi. 6; Kurandvād, Bombay, xvi. 39; Madras City (Triplicane), xvi. 367; Nāthdwāra, Rājputāna, xviii. 415; Pathari, Central India, xx. 30; Rājim, Raipur, xxi. 73; Sankaranayinārkovil, Tinnevely, xxii. 58; Sankaridrūg, Salem, xxii. 58; Seven Pagodas, Chingleput, xxii. 182; Simhā Chalam, Vizagapatam (Lion incarnation), xxii. 375; Srikūrmam, Ganjam (Tortoise incarnation), xxiii. 98; Srimushnam, South Arcot, xxiii. 98-99; Srirangam, Trichinopoly, xxiii. 107-109; Srīvaikuntam, Tinnevely, xxiii. 111; Srīvilliputtūr, Tinnevely, xxiii. 112; Tamliuk, Midnapore, xxiii. 218; Tirukkoyilūr, South Arcot, xxiii. 393; Tiruvallam, Travancore, xxiii. 399; Tiruvallūr, Chingleput, xxiii. 399-400. *See also* Krishna and Rāma.
- Vishnu, Hoysala king, temple at Halebid, Mysore, erected (twelfth century), ii. 123.
- Vishnu Purāna, the, ii. 237; Arāvalli Hills identified as the *Parīfatra* of, v. 401.
- Vishnu Pushkarni Tirth, pond at Nandikeshwar, Bijāpur, xviii. 360.
- Vishnumāya, or Lopāmdra, daughter of Brshhmā, legend of, ix. 303.
- Vishnupada, temple at Gayā, xii. 208, 209; Pandharpur, Sholāpur, xix. 390.
- Vishnupur, subdivision and town in Bengal. *See* Bishnupur.
- Vishnu smṛiti*, the, Sanskrit law-book, ii. 262.
- Vishnuvardhana, Hoysala king, *alias* Bittiga or Bilti Deva, ii. 338; gave Ashtagrām to Rāmānuja (twelfth century), vi. 11; conquered Halsi division of Belgaum, vii. 147; granted Maddūr to the Śrīvaishnava Brāhmanas, xvi. 230; expelled Cholas from Mysore (1116), xii. 63, xviii. 253; rule in Mysore (1104-41), xviii. 171; converted to Vaishnavism, xvii. 290, xviii. 173.
- Vishnuvardhana, first Eastern Chalukya king (615), ii. 328, 330.
- Vishnuvardhana, Varika king, inscription to, vii. 137.
- Vishrāmbāg, palace at Poona, xx. 184.
- Vishvāmītra, Hindu sage, advice to Rājā Saluehan of Benares, x. 123; legend of, at Kārvan, Baroda, xv. 63.
- Vishvanāth, temple at Khajrāho, Bundelkhand, xv. 218.
- Vishvanāth Singh, Rājā of Chhatarpur (1868), x. 199.
- Vishvanāth Singh, Kunwar, present adopted successor to Naigavān Rebai State, Central India, xviii. 322.
- Visnagar, *tāluka* in Kadi *prānt*, Baroda, xxiv. 331.
- Visnagar, trading town in Kadi *prānt*, Baroda, xxiv. 331-322.
- Visoji, founder of the Vala house, Kāthiāwār, xxiv. 296.
- Visvakarman, Vedic Father-god, i. 404.
- Visvāmītra, legend of, at Mount Abu, Rājputāna, xxi. 113.
- Vishvāmītri, river on which Baroda city stands, with old bridge, vii. 79, 81, 83.
- Viswanātha Naik, founder of Naik dynasty of Madura, xvi. 389-390; rebuilt Tinnevely (c. 1560), xxiii. 379; built fort and town of Trichinopoly, xxiv. 28, 44.
- Vita, town in Sātara District, Bombay, xxiv. 322.
- Vital statistics, in India generally, i. 500-535, iv. 477-478; Assam, vi. 39-41; Baluchistān, vi. 286; Baroda, vii. 42; Bengal, vii. 228-230; Berār, vii. 377; Bombay, viii. 299-300; Burma, ix. 134-136; Central India, ix. 348-349; Central Provinces, x. 20-22; Hyderabad, xii. 245; Madras, xvi. 257-259; Mysore, xviii. 190; Port Blair, xx. 205-206; Punjab, xx. 281-282; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 163-164; United Provinces, xxiv. 164-166.
- Vithal Bhāg Deo, captured Kholāpur, Berār (1809), xv. 280.
- Vithal Rao Devājī, minister of the Gaikwār, in conjunction with British Resident, concluded agreements with the chiefs of Kāthiāwār, v. 316.
- Vithal Sivdeo, Vinchūrkar, Vinchūr,

- Nāsik, granted to by the Peshwā, xxiv. 314-315; Yeola, Nāsik, granted to, xxiv. 423.
- Vithalgarhi, petty State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 168, xxiv. 322.
- Vithoba, Marāthā god, temples at Dhond, Poona, xi. 332; Maheshwar, Central India, xvii. 10; Pandharpur, Sholāpur, xix. 390; Rājāpur, Ratnāgiri, xxi. 67.
- Vithoji Holkar, illegitimate son of Tnkoji Rao, xiii. 336; Saiva temple in memory of, at Poona, xx. 184.
- Vitta Gauda, Huli, Mysore, held (1565), xiii. 223; took Margod (1565), xviii. 42.
- Vittala Deva, Jain king in Mysore, converted by Rāmānuja, xiii. 107.
- Vitthala temple, Vijayanagar, Bellary, ii. 125, xxiv. 313.
- Vivek Sindhu*, the, by Mukund Rao Swāmi (1300), references to Kherlā rulers, viii. 8.
- Vizagapatam, District in Madras, xxiv. 322-337; physical aspects, 322-324; history, 324-327; population, 327-329; agriculture, 329-330; forests, 330-331; trade and communications, 331-333; famine, 333; administration, 333-336; education, 336; medical, 336; graphite found, iii. 141; manganese, iii. 147.
- Vizagapatam, subdivision and *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiv. 337.
- Vizagapatam, town and port in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiv. 337-339; manufactures, iii. 192-193.
- Vizagapatam Agency survey, iv. 495-496.
- Vizadurg, port in Bombay. *See* Vijayadurg.
- Vizianagram, subdivision in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiv. 339.
- Vizianagram, estate in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiv. 339-341.
- Vizianagram, *tahsil* in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiv. 341-342.
- Vizianagram, trading town and cantonment in Vizagapatam District, Madras, with palace of Rājā and college, xxiv. 342.
- Viziarāma Rāz, Pedda, Rājā of Vizianagram, ruler of Northern Circārs under French (1710-37), x. 336, xxiv. 325-326, 339; feud with chief of Bobbili, viii. 252-253.
- Viziarāma Rāz II, Rājā of Vizianagram (1758-94), xxiv. 340-341; killed in battle of Padmanābham against British (1794), xix. 310, xxiv. 326.
- Viziarāma Gajapati Rāz, Rājā of Vizianagram (1845), xxiv. 341; built temple at Benares, vii. 191.
- Vlissingen, Reynier van, Dutch Governor of Negapatam, pagoda built under auspices of (1777), xix. 3.
- Voelcker, Dr., on Indian agriculture, iii. 6, 16, 20.
- Volcanic eruptions, action of, at close of Cretaceous period, i. 2, 3, 87; recent, i. 98.
- Local notices*: Andaman and Nicobar Islands, v. 351; Cheduba Island, Burma (mud), xvi. 62; Foul Island, Burma (mud), xvii. 31-32; Minbu, Burma (mud), xvii. 345; Popa Hill, Burma, xx. 186.
- Volcanic rocks, in Bombay Presidency, viii. 272; Chāgal, Baluchistān, x. 116; Rājputāna, xxi. 88.
- Voles (*Microtus* and *Arvicola*), only in northern mountains, i. 229.
- Volkart's United Steam Cotton-press, at Guntakal, Anantapur, xii. 388.
- Vopadeva, author of Sanskrit grammar (thirteenth century), ii. 264.
- Vora, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, Bombay, xxi. 290, xxiv. 342.
- Vost, Major, suggested that Manaich, Jannpur, is to be identified with the Manaj, Munj, &c., of the Musalmān historians, xxiv. 426.
- Vratkhanda, the, of Hemādri (1260-71), ii. 20-21, 23.
- Vrātyas, according to Manu, members of the twice-born castes who have neglected their duties, i. 321; offspring of, i. 333.
- Vriddhāchalam, *taluk* in South Arcot District, Madras, xxiv. 342-343.
- Vriddhāchalam, town with temple in South Arcot District, Madras, scene of fighting in Carnatic Wars, xxiv. 343.
- Vriddha-Gangā, name of underground passage by which Godāvari river proceeds from same source as Ganges, xii. 299.
- Vultures, i. 251-253.
- Vyāghra Deo, Solanki Rājput who founded the Baghel clan (thirteenth century), xxi. 281.
- Vyankateshwar, temple at Bhind, Central India, viii. 110.
- Vyankatrām Shāstri, Mandleshwar, Central India, granted to (1740), xvii. 170-171.
- Vyāra, town in Navsāri *prant*, Baroda, with a Pārsi 'tower of silence,' xxiv. 343.
- Vyāsa, reputed compiler of the Vedas and the Mahābhārata, ix. 10, xii. 14.
- Vyāsamudra, tank at Bāgepalli, Mysore, vi. 182.
- Vyāsasamudram, tank in Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 227.
- Vyāsokta Brāhmans, ministrants to the Chāsi Kaibarta caste in Bengal, i. 326.

Vygni, river of Madras. *See* Vaigni.
 Vypin, historic island in Cochin State,
 Madras, xxiv. 343-344.
 Vyteri, village in Madras. *See* Vayittiri.

W.

Wa, dialect of the Mon-Khmer family, i.
 386, 390; spoken in the Wa States,
 Burma, xxiv. 345.
 Wa, group of petty States in north-east
 frontier of Burma, xxiv. 344.
 Was, the, hill tribe in Shan States, Bur-
 ma, xi. 347, xii. 236, 237, 256,
 xxiv. 344-345; Burma, ix. 141; South
 Ilsenwi, xiii. 219; Kengtung, xv. 201;
 Manglön, xvii. 179.
 Wachh, Rishi, supposed founder of Bäsım,
 Berär, vii. 104.
 Wāda, *tāluka* in Thāna District, Bombay.
See Vāda.
 Wādālī tank, at Amraoti, Berär, v. 315.
 Waddell, Colonel L. Austine, quoted on
 Mahāyāna school of Buddhism, i. 411-
 412; on Kinchinjunga, xv. 306; re-
 mains of ancient city of Pātaliputra
 discovered by, vii. 221, xx. 67-68.
 Wade, Sir Claude, march through Khyber
 Pass (1839), v. 38, xv. 300; Resident
 at Indore (1840-4), ix. 376; education
 introduced into Indore State at instiga-
 tion of (1843), xiii. 348.
 Wādegāon, town in Akola District, Berär,
 xxiv. 345.
 Wadero Masti Khān, founder of Tando
 Masti Khān, Sind (1803), xxiii. 223.
 Wadgaon or Wargāon, town in Poona
 District, Bombay, scene of convention
 (1779), xxiv. 345.
 Wadgaon, convention of (1779), ii. 442,
 485.
 Wadgaon, town in Kolhāpur State, Bom-
 bay, xxiv. 345.
 Wadhwan, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay,
 xxiv. 345-347.
 Wadhwan, capital of State in Kāthiāwār,
 Bombay, railway junction, residence of
 Political Agent, and centre of cotton
 trade, with cotton-mill, xxiv. 347.
 Wādīāl cattle. *See* Kānkrejī.
 Wadnagar, town in Baroda. *See* Vad-
 nagar.
 Wadnera, town in Amraoti District,
 Berär. *See* Badnera.
 Wadodarā, vernacular name of Baroda,
 vii. 25.
 Wagaru, township in Amherst District,
 Lower Burma. *See* Kyaikkami.
 Wages, in India generally, iii. 466-474;
 distinction between skilled and un-
 skilled labour, 466; in rural areas still
 paid in grain with perquisites, 467;
 cash payment in towns, 468; variations

in different places and under different
 circumstances, 468-469; relation be-
 tween cost of living and wages, 469-
 470; general rise, 470-471; tables of
 average monthly wages in different
 Provinces from 1873 to 1903, of agri-
 cultural labourer, 472; of horsekeeper,
 473; of carpenter, &c., 474; in coal-
 mines, iii. 165; famine wage, iii. 490,
 492, 494. *See also* in each Province and
 larger State article *under* Rents, Wages,
 and Prices.
 Wāghers, tribe in Kāthiāwār, Bombay,
 rebellion at Dwārka (1859), xi. 387.
 Wagtails (Motacillidae), i. 245.
 Wāhhābis, sect of Islām, i. 436-437;
 in Bengal, vii. 236-237; Faridpur, xii.
 60; Nadiā, xviii. 275; Rājputāna, xxi.
 115; Snadarbans, Bengal, xxiii. 142.
 Wāhur Wāh, canal in Sind, xvi. 141.
 Wai, *tāluka* in Sātara District, Bombay,
 xxiv. 347-348.
 Wai, sacred town in Sātara District,
 Bombay, with temples, bathing *ghāts*,
 and Buddhist caves, xxiv. 348.
 Wai, Kāfir dialect of Pisācha, i. 356.
 Wainād, subdivision and *tāluk* in Malabar
 District, Madras. *See* Wynaad.
 Waingangā, river of Central Provinces,
 xxiv. 348-350.
 Wair, town in Bharatpur State, Rājput-
 āna. *See* Wer.
 Wājīd Ali Shāh, last king of Oudh (1847-
 87), xlx. 283; deposition (1856), ii.
 508; buildings at Lucknow, xvi. 190,
 191.
 Wajrakarūr, village in Anantapur District,
 Madras, famous for diamonds, xxiv.
 350.
 Wake, Herwald, defence of Arrah, Shāh-
 ābād (1857), vi. 6.
 Wakema, subdivision and township in
 Myaungmya District, Lower Burma,
 xxiv. 350.
 Wakema, trading town in Myaungmya
 District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 350.
 Wakhāb Singh, chief of Bhannagar (end
 of eighteenth century), viii. 93-94.
 Wālājābād, town in Chingleput District,
 Madras, former cantonment, xxiv. 351.
 Wālājāpet, *tāluk* in North Arcot District,
 Madras, xxiv. 351-352.
 Wālājāpet, town in North Arcot District,
 Madras, with weaving industry, xxiv.
 352; carpets, iii. 216.
 Wālam, town in Baroda. *See* Vālam.
 Wālar. *See* Shifting Cultivation.
 Walavanād, *tāluk* in Malabar District,
 Madras, xxiv. 352.
 Walgaon, town in Amraoti District,
 Berär, xxiv. 352.
 Wali, of Aurangābād, Urdu poet (end of
 seventeenth century), ii. 429.

- Walī, Pīr, tomb at Sivasamudram, xxiii. 66.
- Walī Khandhārī, Bāba, shrine and sacred spring at Hassan Abdal, Attock, xiii. 70.
- Walī Muhammad, built mosque at Gaur, ii. 192.
- Walī Muhammad, Urdū author (*ob.* 1832), ii. 429; born at Agra, v. 91.
- Walidād Khān, chief of Mālāgarh, mutineer leader (1857), escape to Bareilly, vii. 5; in Bulandshahr, ix. 30; threatened Ilāpur (1857), xiii. 40; threatened Meerut, xvii. 256.
- Walī-ullah Shāh, Bahmani king (1523-6), ii. 385, xiii. 238.
- Walker, J., map engraver (1825-68), iv. 504-505.
- Walker, James, consulted on scheme of improving Karāchi harbour (1856), xv. 16.
- Walker, General J. T., Superintendent of Trigonometrical Survey (1861-83), iv. 485-486, 502; system of determining differences of longitude, iv. 488.
- Walker, Dr. P. J., Superintendent of Penal Settlement, Andamans (1858), xx. 193.
- Walker, Colonel, settlement in Kāthiāwār (1807-8), v. 316, xv. 176.
- Walker Hospital, Simla, xxii. 382, 385.
- Walkeshwar, temple in Bombay City, viii. 401.
- Wallace, Colonel, took Chāndor (1804), x. 166; took Gālwa (1804), xii. 125; tomb at Sirūr, Poona, xxlii. 48.
- Waller, Lieutenant, took Gwalior fort (1858), xii. 441.
- Walnuts, Afghānistān, v. 52; Kāfiristān, xiv. 270; Kashmir, xv. 86, 124, 126; Kohāt, xv. 347; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 145, 180; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239.
- Walpole, Sir R., restored order in Cawnpore (1857-8), ix. 309; retook Etāwāh (1858), xii. 40; passed through Hārdoi (1858), xiii. 45, xix. 285.
- Walsād, town in Surat District. *See* Bulsār.
- Waltair, suburb of Vizagapatam town, Madras, residence of Europeans and railway officials, xxiv. 337-338.
- Walter, Colonel C. K. M., Governor-General's Agent in Rājputāna (1887-90), xxi. 109, 142.
- Walter Hospital, at Tonk, Rājputāna, xxlii. 418.
- Walter Hospital for Women, Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 103.
- Walterkrit Hītākārī Sabhā, committee for marriage reforms in Rājputāna, xxi. 109, 110.
- Wānā, valley in North-West Frontier Province, scene of engagement with Mahsūds (1894), xxiv. 352-353.
- Wandiwāsh, *tālūk* in North Arcot District, Madras, xxiv. 353.
- Wandiwāsh, town in North Arcot District, Madras, important in Carnatic Wars, scene of battle (1760), xxiv. 353.
- Wandiwāsh, battle of, and defeat of French by Sir Eyre Cooté (1760), ii. 473, iv. 72, xii. 105.
- Wāndren, town in Thāna District, Bombay. *See* Bāndra.
- Wānīs, name for trading caste in Berār. *See* Baniās.
- Wānkāner, State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 166, xxiv. 354.
- Wānkāner, capital of State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, with weaving and other industries, xxiv. 354-355.
- Wanparti, tributary estate in Mahbūbnagar District, Hyderābād, xxiv. 355.
- Wānsda, petty State in Surat Agency, Bombay. *See* Bānsda.
- Wanyin, Southern Shan State, Burma, xxiv. 355.
- War Mubārak, mosque at Kohri, Sind, xxi. 309.
- Warangal, Division in Hyderābād State, xxiv. 355-356.
- Warangal, District in Hyderābād State, xxiv. 356-364; physical aspects, 356-358; history, 358-359; population, 359-360; agriculture, 360-361; forests, 361; minerals, 361; trade and communications, 361-362; famine, 362; administration, 363-364; education, 364; medical, 364.
- Warangal, *tālūk* in Hyderābād State, xxiv. 364-365.
- Warangal, ancient town in Hyderābād State, xxiv. 365; carpets, iii. 217.
- Warangal, former Hindu kingdom in north-east Deccan, ii. 340, 341, 343, 344, 345, 363, 382, 384. *See also* Kākatīyas.
- Warangaum, town in Khāndesh District, Bombay. *See* Varangaon.
- Warblers (*Sylviidae*), i. 242-243.
- Wārcha, salt-mine in Shāhpūr District, Punjab, xxiv. 365.
- Ward, Sir William, Chief Commissioner of Assam (1891-6), vi. 35.
- Ward, Mr., appointed to demarcate limits in Dāman-i-koh, Santāl Parganas (1823), xi. 131.
- Ward, Mr., Baptist missionary at Serampore, xxii. 177.
- Wardak, brass vase from *stūpa* at, ii. 25.
- Wardhā, District in Nagpur Division, Central Provinces, xxiv. 366-375; physical aspects, 366-367; history, 367-368; population, 368-369; agriculture, 369-371; forests, 371; trade and communications, 371-373; famine,

- 373; administration, 373-374; education, 374; medical, 375.
- Wardhā, *tahsil* in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, xxiv. 375.
- Wardhā, town and railway junction in Wardhā District, Central Provinces, centre of cotton trade, xxiv. 376-377.
- Wardhā, river of Central Provinces, xxiv. 375-376.
- Wardhā valley coal-field, in Central Provinces, iii. 135, x. 50, 51, 149.
- Wardhā-Warorā branch, Great Indian Peninsula Railway, x. 158.
- Wardlaw College, Bellary, vii. 176.
- Wargum, town in Poona District, Bombay. *See* Wadgaon.
- Warhūd, vernacular name for Berār, vii. 361.
- Wāris Shāh, author of Panjābī ballad, ii. 430.
- Wariyu, founder of kingdom of Mataban, Burma (end of thirteenth century), v. 295, xxiii. 279, 331; invasion of Toun-goo (1286), xxiii. 423.
- Warorā, *tahsil* in Chānda District, Central Provinces, xxiv. 377.
- Warorā, town and railway terminus in Chānda District, Central Provinces, with coal-mine and tile factory (no longer worked), xxiv. 377-378.
- Warorā colliery (stopped working in 1907), iii. 132, 135, 164, x. 50, 51, 156.
- Warren, Lieutenant, examined Kolār Gold Fields (1802), xv. 376.
- Wauud, town in Amroht District, Berār, xxiv. 378.
- Wasan, criminal tribe in Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 310.
- Wāshim, vernacular name for Bāsīm, vii. 95.
- Wāsī, crown *tāluk* in Osmānābād District, Hyderābād, xxiv. 378.
- Wasin Veri, Kāfir dialect of Pisūcha, i. 356.
- Wāsna, Bhil chieftain, defeated and killed by Jagmāl, first chief of Bānswāra, Rājputāna (early sixteenth century), vi. 413.
- Wāso, town in Baroda. *See* Vāso.
- Wassāf, Sīsa one of the most important towns in Upper India according to, xxiii. 45.
- Waswān, tribe in Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 280.
- Waterfalls, at Ajanta, Hyderābād, v. 134; of Barapole river, Coorg, vi. 429; Barkal rapids, Chittagong Hill Tracts, vii. 21; of Canvery river, ix. 304; of Chambal river, ix. 134; Coonoor, Nilgiris, xi. 2; at Deogarh, Bāmra, Bengal, xi. 245; Dharuapuri, Salem (Hogenakal, or 'smoking rock'), xi. 299; at Dharmsāla, Kāngra, xi. 302; Dudh-sāgar, Goa, ix. 303; Dumbura, Hill Tippera, xiii. 117; Gersoppa, North Kanara, xii. 210-211, xiii. 160; Gokāk, Belgaum, xii. 306, 307; Khandāla, Poona, xv. 224; Kokalkāt, Mahābar hills, Gayā, xvi. 428; Kuttālam, Tinnevely, xvi. 58; Mahāvinyaka, Cuttack, xvi. 438; Sahasra Dhāra, Sambalpur, xii. 8; Talakona, Cuddapah, xviii. 209-211; of Tāmbraparni river, xiv. 406, xxiii. 215.
- Water-supply and water-works, iv. 472-473; of Aden, v. 16-19; Adoni, Bellary, v. 26; Agra, v. 89; Ahmad-ābād, v. 100, 109; Ahmadnagar, v. 125; Ajmer, v. 172-173; Arrah, Shāh-ābād, vi. 6; Assam, vi. 97; Aurang-ābād, Hyderābād, vi. 150; Bangalore, vi. 369, 370; Bareilly, vii. 14; Baroda, vii. 81; Barrackpore, Twenty-four Parganas, vii. 87; Bārsi, Sholāpur, vii. 88; Belgaum, vii. 157; Bengal, vii. 253, 321; Berhampore, Murshidābād, vii. 2, 3; Bhaunagar, Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Bhusāwal, Khāndesh, viii. 153; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 218-219; Bombay City, viii. 368, 408, 409; Burdwan, ix. 103; Burhānpur, Nimār, ix. 105; Calcutta, ix. 276-277; Cam-bay, Bombay, ix. 294; Cawnpore, ix. 317; Central Provinces, x. 85, 87; Chāll, Punjab, x. 121; Chaman, x. 128-129; Chittagong, x. 317; Coennāda, Godāvari, x. 339; Cochīn, Malabar, x. 355; Conjeeveram, Chingleput, x. 378; Dacca, xi. 118; Dalhousie, Gurdāspur, xi. 126; Delra, xi. 222; Garden Reach, Twenty-four Parganas, xii. 161; Gyobingauk, Burma, xiii. 2; Hamirpur, xiii. 18; Hārda, Hoshang-ābād, xiii. 42; Hāthras, Aligarh, xiii. 72; Hinganghāt, Wardhā, xiii. 141-142; Howrah, xiii. 215; Hukeri, Belgaum, xiii. 222-223; Hyderābād city, xiii. 288, 311; Hyderābād, Sind, xiii. 321-322; Ichalkaranji, Kolhāpur, Bom-bay, xiii. 322-323; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 400-401; Jubbulpore, xiv. 218-219; Karāchi, xv. 18; Kurnool, xvi. 46; Lahore, xvi. 113; Madras City, xvi. 380; Mynmyo, Burma, xvii. 239; Meerut, xvii. 265-266; Monlmeln, Burma, xviii. 8-9; Mysore city, xviii. 260-261; Nāgpur, xviii. 319; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 333-334; Nāndod, Rewā Kāntha, xviii. 361; Narnāla, Berār, xviii. 379; Narsinghpur, xviii. 395; Sātara, xxi. 129; Sholāpur, xxi. 307.
- Waterways. *See* Navigation, Internal.
- Watkins's Platform, Gersoppa Falls, North Kanara, xii. 211.
- Watrap, town in Tinnevely District, Madras. *See* Varttirāyiruppu.

- Wat-on, Major J. W., quoted on Thān, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 288.
- Watson, Admiral, recaptured Calcutta (1757), ii. 475, ix. 264; memorial to, St. John's Church, Calcutta, ix. 280; bombarded Chandernagore (1757), x. 164; bombarded Vijayadrug fort (1756), viii. 405, xxiv. 310.
- Watson, Captain, Conservator of Forests in Malabar (1806), iii. 107.
- Wattus, tribe, in Hissār, xlii. 149; Montgomery, xvii. 416; Morādābād, xvii. 412.
- Vaugh, Sir Andrew, Surveyor-General and Superintendent of Trigonometrical Survey (1843-61), iv. 485, 492, 505; instituted spirit-levelling operations (1856), iv. 489; Mount Everest named by, xii. 49.
- Wax and its uses, iii. 176-177, 253; product of Andamans, v. 358; Baroda, vii. 53; Bastar, Central Provinces, vii. 123; Bengal, vii. 260; Chodavaram, Godāvari, x. 326; Coimbatore, x. 364; Cuddapah, xi. 66; Digboi, Assam (from petroleum), xi. 344; Khulnā, xv. 290; Mlknāpore, xvii. 334; Sindarbans, Bengal, xxiii. 143.
- Wax-cloth and linoleum manufacture, iii. 178.
- Wazir Bāgh garden, Peshāwar, xv. 125.
- Wazir Khān (Hakīm Ali-ud-dīn), ruler in Lahore, and mosque built by (1634), xvi. 109; said to have founded Wazirābād, xxiv. 378.
- Wazir Singh, Rājā of Faridkot (1849), loyal during Mutiny, xii. 52.
- Wazirābād, *tahsil* in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab, xxiv. 378.
- Wazirābād, town and railway junction in Gujrānwāla District, Punjab, xxiv. 378-379.
- Wazirābād-Khāncwāl Railway, branch of the North-Western Railway, x. 188.
- Waziristān, Northern, Political Agency in North-West Frontier Province, xxiv. 379-380.
- Waziristān, Southern, Political Agency in North-West Frontier Province, xxiv. 380-384.
- Waziristān tract, brought under political administration, iv. 13.
- Wazirs, Afghān tribe on North-West Frontier, in Bannu, vi. 396; Wānā, xxiv. 353; Southern Waziristān, xxiv. 383.
- Wazir-ud-dīn, Shāh, tomb at Ahmadābād, v. 108.
- Weasels, only in the northern mountains, i. 222.
- Weaver birds (*Ploceinae*), i. 244.
- Weaving-schools, at Cambay, Bombay, ix. 298; Lachung, Sikkim, xxii. 370-371; Mysore, xviii. 245.
- Wedderburn, Lieutenant David, killed at siege of Broach (1772), ix. 20, 30.
- Wellesley, General the Hon. Sir Arthur (Duke of Wellington), v. 189, 314, ix. 61; successes in third Marāthā War, ii. 443, 491.
- Local notices:* Took Ahmadnagar (1803), v. 113, 124; treaty with Daulat Rao Sindhia signed at Anjangaon, v. 383; victory at Argaon (1803), vi. 1; victory at Assaye (1803), vi. 121; subjection of Raghujī Bhonsla (1803), vii. 370; report on Berār (1804), vii. 371; made road over Borghāt, Poona (1804), ix. 5; took Buihānpur (1803), ix. 105; took Gāwīlgarh (1803), xii. 193; recommended Itālijāl, North Kanara, as frontier post, xii. 12; campaign in Nizām's Dominions (1803), viii. 241; promise of safety to garrison of Huli, Belgaum (1800), xiii. 223; civil and military control of Mysore vested in (1799), xviii. 183; Dbandia Wahag pursued and slain, xvii. 200, xxii. 285; Sindhia's power in Northern India crippled by victories of, xli. 99; took Rāñibennur, Dhārwar (1800), xxi. 233; occupied palace at Seringapatam, xxii. 180; quoted on Sindhkhed, Berār, xxii. 434; battalion sent to Sini, North Kanara, to drive out banditti (1800), xxlii. 47.
- Wellesley, Gerald, Resident at Indore (1818-31), ix. 376.
- Wellesley, Henry, appointed President of Board of Commissioners at Bareilly and at Farrukhābād, vii. 5.
- Wellesley, Marquess (Lord Mornington), Governor-General (1798-1805), ii. 474, 488-492, iv. 10-11; policy in Oudh and the South, ii. 489; established college at Fort William for young civil servants, iv. 41; policy towards Native States, iv. 78.
- Local notices:* Appointed Town Improvement Committee at Calcutta (1803), ix. 265; war with Tipū (1799), xvi. 254; dissolved alliance with Nepāl (1804), xix. 34; invited Kunwār Abhirām Singh of Sarāikelā to assist in war against Raghujī Bhonsla (1803), xxii. 82.
- Wellesley Bridge, at Poona, xx. 184; Seringapatam, xxii. 180.
- Wellington, hill station and cantonment in Nilgiri District, Madras, xxiv. 384-385; meteorology, i. 155.
- Wellington, Duke of. *See* Wellesley, General the Hon. Sir Arthur.
- Wells, in India generally, irrigation from, iii. 19-20, 318-322; area irrigated from, 318-319, 345; permanent and temporary wells, 319; lifting appli-

- ances, 319-320; means of promoting the extension of well-irrigation, 320-321; extension of well-irrigation during recent years, 321-322.
- Local notices:* (Chiefly ancient or 'step' wells) at Adāvād, Khāndesh, v. 9; Aden, v. 16; Ahmadābād, ii. 196, v. 96, 108; Bāgevādi, Bijāpur, vi. 183; Bhadreswar, Cutch, viii. 23; Borsad, Kaira, ix. 7; Ellēhpur, xii. 21; Garhmuktesar, Meerut, xii. 163; Gingee, South Arcot, xii. 244; Gopāmau, xii. 330; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 238; Lakhundi, Dhārwar, xvi. 130; Laling, Khāndesh, xvi. 133; Maham, Kohak, xvi. 430; Māngrol, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 180; Masār, Shāhābād, xvii. 214; Nāpād, Kaira, xviii. 368; Sādi, Rājputāna, xxi. 349; Sarsa, Kaira, xxii. 109; Umreth, Kaira, xxiv. 120.
- Welsh, Captain, checked Moamaris' rebellion in Assam against Gaurināth Singh (1792-4), vi. 31, 32; defeated Darrang Rājā (1792), xi. 183; sent into Kāmrup to put a stop to anarchy (1792), xiv. 333.
- Welsh, Lieutenant, took Pārnera Hill, Surat (1780), xx. 7.
- Welsh Presbyterian Mission. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Wemo Kadphises, rule in North-West India, xx. 262.
- Wenlock Downs, Ootacamund, Nilgiris, xix. 239.
- Wer, town in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna, xxiv. 385.
- Wesleyan Missions. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- West Coast, rainfall data, i. 153. *See also* Malabar.
- West Coast Range, in Andamans, xx. 192.
- Western Duārs, Government estate in Jalpaiguri District, Eastern Bengal. *See* Duārs, Western.
- Western Ghāts, mountain range in Western India. *See* Ghāts, Western.
- Western Hindī, language. *See* Hindī, Western.
- Western India, meteorology, i. 130, 132; ethnology, i. 293-294; Jainism, i. 415, 416, 417; Bohras, i. 438; aits and manufactures, iii. 170.
- Western India Club, at Poona, xx. 184.
- Western Jumna Canal, irrigation work in the Punjab. *See* Jumna Canal, Western.
- Western Kshatrapas. *See* Sāh Dynasty.
- Western Nāra, canal in Larkāna District, Sind, xvi. 136, 141, 144.
- Western Punjābī, language. *See* Lahndā.
- Western Rājputāna States Residency, Political Charge in Rājputāna, xxiv. 385-386.
- Westland, Sir James, Chief Commissioner of Assam (1889), vi. 35.
- Wet season, changes of pressure, i. 119-120; changes of air movement, i. 120-121; currents in Arabian Sea, i. 120, 122-123; in Bay of Bengal, i. 122; date of establishment, i. 124; tendency to uniformity of temperature, cloud and humidity conditions, i. 126; mean rainfall, i. 140; rainfall, i. 140, 141-142, 143-144, 153. *See also* Monsoons, Rainfall, and Temperature.
- Wetthigan, lake in Minbu District, Burma, xvii. 344-345.
- Wetwin, township in Mandalay District, Upper Burma, xxiv. 386.
- Whales, i. 238.
- Wheat (*Triticum sativum*), cultivation in India generally, iii. 29-32; area cultivated, 30; varieties, 30; 'dry-crop' wheat, 30; irrigated wheat, 30-31; out-turn, 31; exports, 31-32; areas under, in important Provinces, (1903-4), iii. 100; export trade, iii. 284-285; trade statistics, iii. 314; retail prices, iii. 458; export prices, iii. 463-464.
- Local notices:* Cultivated in Afghānistān, v. 51; Agra, v. 77; Ahmadnagar, v. 116; Ajāgarh, Central India, v. 131; Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 149, 152; Akalkot, Bombay, v. 178; Akola, Berār, v. 184; Allahābād, v. 232; Almorā, v. 248; Alwar, Rājputāna, v. 261; Ambāla, v. 281; Amraoti, Berār, v. 309; Amreli, Baroda, v. 317; Amritsar, v. 323; Anklesvar, Broach, v. 385; Assam, vi. 57, 112; Azamgarh, vi. 158; Bahāwalpur, Punjab, vi. 198; Bahraich, vi. 209; Balliā, vi. 253; Bālistān, Kashmir, vi. 263; Baluchistān, vi. 295; Bāndā, vi. 351; Banganapalle, Madras, vi. 374; Bannu, vi. 397; Bānsavāra, Rājputāna, vi. 410; Bāra Bankī, vi. 421; Bareilly, vii. 7; Bāriya, Rewā Kāntha, vii. 21; Baroda, vii. 46, 47, 66; Bāsim, Berār, vii. 99; Bastī, vii. 127; Belgaum, vii. 150; Benares, vii. 183; Bengal, vii. 243, 244, 245-249, 251; Berār, vii. 383, 384, 391; Betūl, vii. 11; Bhāgalpur, viii. 31; Bhandāra, viii. 65; Bharatpur, Rājputāna, viii. 81; Bhīr, Hyderābād, viii. 114; Bhopāl, Central India, viii. 134; Bhutan, viii. 159; Bidar, Hyderābād, viii. 166; Bijāpur, viii. 174, 180; Bijāwar, Central India, viii. 190; Bijnor, viii. 197; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 210; Bilāspur, viii. 227; Bombay Presidency, viii. 313; Broach, ix. 24; Budaun, ix. 37; Bulandshahr, ix.

53; Buldāna, ix. 62; Būndi, Rājputāna, ix. 83; Burma, ix. 150, 152, 154, 156; Cambay, Bombay, ix. 294; Cawnpore, ix. 311; Central India, ix. 359-360, 362, 390; Central Provinces, x. 32, 34, 35, 39, 56, 103, 104; Challakere, Mysore, x. 128; Champāran, x. 141, 142; Chānda, x. 153, 154, 157; Chāndor, Nāsik, x. 166; Chaikhāri, Central India, x. 178; Chhatarpur, Central India, x. 200; Chhīndwāra, x. 209, 210; Chhūkhadān, Central Provinces, x. 216; Chikhli, Buldāna, x. 221; Chikmugālūr, Mysore, x. 222; Chital-diog, Mysore, x. 293; Chitrāl, North-West Frontier, x. 303; Cutch, Bombay, xi. 80; Damān, xi. 129; Damoh, xi. 139; Darbhanga, xi. 156; Darjeeling, xi. 172; Datā, Central India, xi. 197; Daur, North-West Frontier, xi. 202; Dehra Dūn, xi. 215, 216; Delhi, xi. 227; Dera Ghāzi Khān, xi. 253; Dera Ismaīl Khān, xi. 264; Dero Mohbat, Sind, xi. 272; Dewās, Central India, xi. 279, 280; Dhandhuka, Ahmadābād, xi. 285; Dhār, Central India, xi. 291; Dhārwar, xi. 309; Dholpur, Rājputāna, xi. 326; Dhubri, Assam, xi. 336; Diu, xi. 362; Doāb, United Provinces, xi. 365; Drug, xi. 369-370; Dūngarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 382; Eastern Bengal and Assam, xi. 394; Ellīchpur, Berār, xii. 14; Etah, xii. 33; Etāwah, xii. 43; Farīdpur, xii. 57; Farrukhābād, xii. 67; Fatehpur, xii. 79; Ferozepore, xii. 93; Fyzābād, xii. 113; Garhwāl, xii. 167; Gayā, xii. 201; Ghāziपुर, xii. 226; Gilgit, Kashmir, xii. 241; Goālpāra, Assam, xii. 273; Gondā, xii. 314-315; Gorakhpur, xii. 336; Gujānwāla, xii. 357; Gujrat, xii. 369; Gulbarga, Hyderabad, xii. 378; Guni, Sind, xii. 387; Gurdāspur, xii. 396; Gurgaon, xii. 406; Hamīrpur, xii. 17, 18; Hardoi, xii. 46, 47; Hassan, Mysore, xiii. 67; Hazāra, xiii. 80; Hazāribāgh, xiii. 91; Hīmalayas, xiii. 133; Hīnganghāt, Wardhā, xiii. 141; Hfssār, xiii. 150; Hoshangābād, xiii. 184, 185, 187; Hoshiarpur, xiii. 197; Howrah, xiii. 209; Hyderabad State, xiii. 227, 252, 253, 256, 301, 302; Hyderabad, Sind, xiii. 316, 321; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 389, 390; Jaisalmer, Rājputāna, xiv. 5; Jālaun, xiv. 22; Jambusar, Broach, xiv. 44; Jamesābād, Sind, xiv. 45; Jamkhandi, Bombay, xiv. 46; Jaorā, Central India, xiv. 64; Jaunpur, xiv. 78; Jhābua, Central India, xiv. 106; Jhalawān, Baluchistān, xiv. 111; Jhālāwār, Rājputāna, xiv. 118; Jhang, xiv. 129; Jhānsi, xiv. 142; Jhelum, xiv. 154; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 171; Jodhpur,

Rājputāna, xiv. 190; Jubbulpore, xiv. 211; Jullundur, xiv. 226; Junāgarh, Kāthiāwār, xiv. 237; Kachhi, Baluchistān, xiv. 250; Kadi, Baroda, xiv. 256; Kaira, xiv. 280; Kalāt, Baluchistān, xiv. 301; Kandiāro, Sind, xiv. 379; Kāngra, xiv. 390; Kapūthala, Punjab, xiv. 411; Karāchi, Sind, xv. 6; Karanli; Rājputāna, xv. 29; Kamāl, xv. 53; Kashmir, xv. 115, 119-120; Kāthiāwār, Bombay, xv. 178; Kawardhā, Central Provinces, xv. 193; Khaīrāgarh, Central Provinces, xv. 208; Khaipur, Sind, xv. 212; Khāndesh, xv. 233; Khārān, Baluchistān, xv. 249; Kheri, xv. 271-272; Khilchipur, Central India, xv. 278; Kishangarh, Rājputāna, xv. 314; Kodalkānāl, Madura, xv. 338; Kohāt, xv. 346; Korwai, Central India, xv. 406; Kotah, Rājputāna, xv. 417; Kotri, Sind, xvi. 5; Kurandvād, Bombay, xvi. 28; Kurram Agency, North-West Frontier, xvi. 51; Kyaukse, Burma, xvi. 75; Labdarya, Sind, xvi. 85; Ladākh, Kashmir, xvi. 93; Lahore, xvi. 100; Lāhul, Kāngra, xvi. 116; Lārkāna, Sind, xvi. 140, 144; Lingsugūr, Hyderabad, xvi. 164, 165; Loralai, Baluchistān, xvi. 176; Lucknow, xvi. 184; Ludhiāna, xvi. 203; Madanapalle, Cuddapah, xvi. 226; Mahāban, Muttra, xvi. 427; Mahi Kāntha, Bombay, xvii. 18; Maihar, Central India, xvii. 29; Mainpuri, xvii. 36; Makral, Central Provinces, xvii. 44; Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 45; Mālda, xvii. 78, 79; Mallāni, Rājputāna, xvii. 93; Mālwa, xvii. 100; Mānbhūm, xvii. 116; Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 131-132; Mandi, Punjab, xvii. 155; Mandlā, xvii. 164; Mānpur, Central India, xvii. 201; Meerut, xvii. 258; Miānwāli, xvii. 320; Midnapore, xvii. 333; Mirāj, Bombay, xvii. 361, 362; Mirzāpur, xvii. 371; Molakālmuru, Mysore, xvii. 388; Monghyr, xvi. 396; Morādābād, xvii. 424, 425; Mudhol, Bombay, xviii. 12; Multān, xviii. 29; Muttra, xviii. 68, 72; Muzaffargarh, xviii. 79; Muzaffarnagar, xviii. 88; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 99; Mymensingh, xviii. 155; Nābha, Punjab, xvii. 266; Nadiā, xviii. 277; Nāgod, Central India, xviii. 302; Nāgpur, xvii. 311; Nainī Tāl, xviii. 327; Nālāgarh, Punjab, xviii. 336; Nānder, Hyderabad, xviii. 352; Nāndgaon, Central Provinces, xviii. 357; Narsingharh, Central India, xviii. 385; Nāsik, xviii. 403; Naushahro Abro and Naushahro Fīroz, Sind, xviii. 418; Navānagar, Kāthiāwār, xviii. 420; Navsāri, Baroda, xviii. 423; Nepāl, xix. 46-47; Nilgiris,

- xix. 95; Nimār, xix. 112; Nimbahera, Rājputāna, xix. 120; Niphād, Nāsik, xix. 122; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 172-173, 213; Orchhā, Central India, xix. 245; Osmānābād, Hyderābād, xix. 271; Pāna, xix. 300; Pādra, Baroda, xix. 310; Palāmau, xix. 340; Pālanpur, Bombay, xix. 349, 354; Pannā, Central India, xix. 402; Parbhani, Hyderābād, xix. 412; Partābgarh, Rājputāna, xx. 11, 18; Patāla, Punjab, xx. 42; Patna, xx. 60; Peshāwar, xx. 118; Pilibhit, xx. 130; Poona, xx. 172-173; Porbandar, Kāthiāwār, xx. 189; Punjab, xx. 297, 382; Qanāt-Pishin, Baluchistān, xxi. 15; Rādhampur, Bombay, xxi. 24; Rāe Bareilly, xxi. 29; Raipur, xxi. 53; Rājgarh, Central India, xxi. 69; Rājshāhi, xxi. 164; Rāmdurg, Bombay, xxi. 172; Rāmpur, United Provinces, xxi. 185; Ratlām, Central India, xxi. 242; Rāwalpindi, xxi. 267; Rewah, Central India, xxi. 285; Rohilkhand, xxi. 305; Rohri, Sind, xxi. 309; Rohtak, xxi. 315; Sagaing, Burma, xxi. 357; Sahāranpur, xxi. 373; Sambhal, Morādābād, xxii. 18; Samthar, Central India, xxii. 25; Sāngli, Bombay, xxii. 53; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 70; Sārau, xxii. 88; Sātara, xxii. 114, 122; Saugor, xxii. 142; Savanūr, Bombay, xxii. 156; Seoni, xxii. 169; Shāhābād, xxii. 191; Shāh-jahānpur, xxii. 205; Shāhpur, xxii. 216-217; Shāhpura, Rājputāna, xxii. 224; Southern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 257; Sheopor, Central India, xxii. 271; Sholāpur, xxii. 299; Siālkot, xxii. 330; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 339, 340; Sikkim, xxii. 370; Simla, xxii. 379; Sind, xxii. 412; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxii. 25; Sirohi, Rājputāna, xxiii. 33; Sironj, Rājputāna, xxiii. 39; Sirpur Tāndūr, Hyderābād, xxiii. 42; Sitāpur, xxiii. 57; Sukkur, Sind, xxiii. 122; Sultānpur, xxiii. 134; Sunth, Rewā Kāntha, xxiii. 147; Surat, xxiii. 159; Surgujā, Central Provinces, xxiii. 172; Tada-u, Burma, xxiii. 203; Tando Bāgo, Sind, xxiii. 223; Tarikere, Mysore, xxiii. 251; Tatta, Sind, xxiii. 254; Tehri, United Provinces, xxiii. 271; Thar and Pārkar, Sind, xxiii. 311-312; Tonk, Rājputāna, xxiii. 411, 417; Udaipur, Rājputāna, xxiv. 95; Unao, xxiv. 125; United Provinces, xxiv. 180, 262; Upper Sind Frontier, xxiv. 281; Southern Waziristān, North-West Frontier, xxiv. 384.
- Wheeler, General, in command at Cawnpore in Mutiny, ix. 315-316.
- Whennohs, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273, 274.
- Whish, General, at siege of Multān (1848), xx. 274.
- Whish, Mr., visit to Nilgiris (1818), xix. 89.
- White, D. S., Whitefield, Mysore, named after, xxiv. 387.
- White, Sir George, expeditions against Zhub chiefs (1890), vi. 283; against Kaehin tribes (1888-9), xviii. 138; against Kidderzai section of Largha Shirānis (1890), xix. 210.
- White, Sir Herbert, Lieutenant-Governor of Burma (1905), ix. 192.
- White, Samuel, appointed port officer of Mergui and Tenasserim by the king of Siam (1683), xvii. 296.
- White, General, took Gwalior fort (1804), xii. 441.
- White, Colonel, Political Agent at Sadiyā Assam, killed by Khamtis (1839), vi. 33-34, xvi. 121, xxi. 348.
- White Huns. *See* Huns.
- Whitefield, Eurasian settlement in Bangalore District, Mysore, xxiv. 387.
- Whiteway, Mr., revenue settlement in Ajmer-Merwāra (1884-7), v. 162.
- 'Whiting' of Madras and Calcutta, i. 280.
- Whiting, lake in Bombay. *See* Lake Whiting.
- Whitlock, General, recovered Lāudā (1858), vi. 349; subdued Hamīrpur (1858), xiii. 15.
- Widows and widowers, proportion of, in India generally, i. 481, 494. *See also* in each Province and larger State article *under* Population.
- Widows, remarriage of. *See* Remarriage of Widows.
- Wight, work on botany of Madras, xvi. 243.
- Wilāyat, Shāh, saint, shrine at Anroha, Morādābād, v. 330-331.
- Wilberforce, Mr., advocated education in India (1813), iv. 409.
- Wilbraham, Captain, killed at Kume, Burma (1886), xvi. 71.
- Wileox, Colonel (*ob.* 1847), observatory at Lucknow built under superintendence of, xvi. 190.
- Wilde, Brigadier-General, failed to relieve Ali Masjid (1842), xv. 351.
- Wilde, Major-General, expedition against Black Mountain tribes (1868), viii. 251, xix. 209.
- Wilde, Mr., engineer, murdered on railway in Cāchār (1898), ix. 252.
- Wilder, Mr., first British Superintendent of Ajmer (1818), v. 143; revenue management in Ajmer-Merwāra, v. 161; agreements entered into with villages binding inhabitants to abstain from plunder, xvii. 309-310; Superintendent of

- Mārwar-Merwāra and British Merwāra (1821), xvii. 310.
- Wilkinson, Sir Thomas, suppressed Mundā insurrection in Chotā Nāgpur (1831), xviii. 39; proposals regarding subjugation of Hos, xxiii. 5.
- Wilkinson, Colonel, cleared Budaun of mutineers (1858), ix. 36.
- Wilks, Colonel, quoted on Carnatic, ix. 301.
- Willecks, Sir W., estimated rainfall in Northern India from June to September, i. 121.
- Willes, Mr., assessed Sylhet (1789), xlii. 198-199.
- Williams, Mr., Resident at Baroda, column to memory of, in Baroda, vii. 84.
- Williamson, Lieutenant, posted in Gāro Hills to prevent raids (1866), xii. 174.
- Williamson, Mr., money left to maintain engineering school at Dibrughat, Assam, vi. 104.
- Willoughby, J., quoted on carnelians manufactured at Cambay, ix. 297; appointed to settle affairs of Kewā Kānthā (1822), xxi. 294.
- Willshire, General, took Kalāt (1839), vi. 278-279, xiv. 305.
- Wilson, Bishop Daniel, built St. Paul's Cathedral, Calcutta, ix. 280.
- Wilson, James, financial reforms, ii. 516, iv. 163.
- Wilson, Sir S. Cracroft, occupied Morādābād (1858), xvii. 423.
- Wilson College, in Bombay City, viii. 374, 418.
- Wimala, traditional founder of Pegu, Burma, xx. 86.
- Winchester, Mr., tea planter, in Cāchār, murdered by Lushais (1871), xvi. 214.
- Winchester Museum at Surat, xxii. 169.
- Windar, river in Las Bela State, Baluchistan, xvi. 145.
- Wine, manufactured in Afghānistān, v. 53; Kashmir, iii. 225, xv. 132.
- Wines and liquors, imports, iii. 308.
- Wingate, Sir George, initiated revenue survey of Bombay, iv. 504.
- Wingfield, Sir Charles, Commissioner of Gondā at Mutiny, xii. 313.
- Wingfield Park, Lucknow, xvi. 196.
- Wiajhot, ancient fort in Bahāwalpur State, Panjab. *See* Bijnot.
- Winer, Sir Edward, rebellion at Madras (1665-8), ii. 459.
- Witchcraft, practised among Kashmiris, xv. 102; in Mahī Kānthā, xvii. 17.
- Withington, Mr., English factor, visit to Broach (c. 1616), ix. 20.
- Woddas, building and digging caste in Mysore, xviii. 196, 198; Bangalore, vi. 363; Kolār, xv. 372. *See also* Ods, Odde, and Vaddars.
- Wodeyar, name of chieftains in Mysore, xviii. 177, 178, xxiv. 302.
- Wodeyar, hereditary title of Rājās of Mysore, xviii. 186.
- Wodeyar, Rājā of Mysore, extended the kingdom (early seventeenth century), xi. 11, xviii. 178, 254, xxiii. 209.
- Woddingudda, peak in Mysore, xiv. 262.
- Wokkaligas, cultivating caste in Mysore, xviii. 193-195, 199, 255; Bangalore, vi. 363; Chitaldroog, x. 293; Hassan, xiii. 65; Kadūr, xiv. 265; Kolār, xv. 372; Shimoga, xlii. 286; Tumkūr, xxiv. 55.
- Wolves (*Canis pallipes* and *C. lupus*, the latter found only in Punjab, Sind, and Tibet), i. 221; stories of children carried off by, i. 221.
- Women's Union Missionary Society. *See* under Protestant Missions.
- Wood, Benjamin, ships sent to India under, but lost (1596), ii. 454.
- Wood, Sir Charles (Lord Halifax), as President of Board of Control, authorized dispatch on education (1854), iv. 412-413; as Secretary of State accepted principle of permanent settlement for all India (1862), iv. 231-232.
- Wood, Colonel, conquered Coimbatore (1768), x. 359; captured Dhārāpuram (1768), xi. 298; captured Dindigul (1767), xi. 357; captured Kāveripattanam, xv. 192; captured Pālgahāt (1768), xix. 358.
- Wood, Captain, Indian Navy, discovered Lake Victoria, on the Great Pāmīr (1838), v. 30; visited Faizābād, Afghānistān (1837), xii. 49; believed Lake Victoria to be source of the Oxus, xix. 294; estimation of population of Tatta, Siad (1837), xxii. 255.
- Wood and manufactures of, imports and exports, iii. 309, 310.
- Woodburn, Sir John, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal (1898-1902), vii. 220.
- Woodburn Hospital, at Khulnā, xv. 294.
- Wood-carving and turnery, in India generally, iii. 228-231; in Northern India, 229; United and Central Provinces, 229-230; Rājputāna, Central India, Sind, Baluchistan, and Bengal, 230; Bombay, 230; Southern India, 230; Burma, 230-231; Nepāl, 231; sandal-wood, 231.
- Local notices:* Ahmadābād, v. 110; Ambahā, Saliāranpur, v. 276; Amritsar, v. 324, 329; North Arcot, v. 414; Baroda, vii. 55; Bengal, vii. 268; Bhera, Shāhpur, viii. 100; Bhutāu, viii. 160; Bijon, vii. 198; Bilgrām, Hardoi, viii. 235; Bombay Presidency, vii. 326; Bulandshahr, ix. 59; Burma,

- ix. 176; Central Provinces, x. 53; Chamha, Punjab, x. 132; Lower Chindwin, Burma, x. 234; Chiniot, Lyallpur, x. 285; Dabhoi, Baroda, xi. 100; Dimgarpur, Rājputāna, xi. 383; Fyzābād, xii. 114; Garhwal, xii. 168; Gayā, xii. 203; Ghotki, Sind, xii. 237; Hissār, xiii. 152; Illoohly, xiii. 167; Jhang, xiv. 131; Jind, Punjab, xiv. 172; North Kanara, xiv. 349; Kashmir, xv. 132; Khāchrod, Central India, xv. 206; Kolār, Mysore, xv. 374; Lucknow, xvi. 198; Ludhiāna, xvi. 208; Madras Presidency, xvi. 207; Maluva, Kāthiāwār, xvii. 247; Manipur, xvii. 37, 42; Maudalay, Burma, xvii. 146; Monghyr, xvii. 397; Nagina, Bijnor, xviii. 300; Navsār, Baroda, xviii. 424; Nellore, xix. 17; Nepāl, xix. 51; Pail, Punjab, xix. 316; Pakokku, Burma, xix. 317, 331; Pātan, Baroda, xx. 25; Punjab, xx. 317-318; Rangoon, Burma, xxi. 216; Sabalgarh, Central India, xxi. 343; Sahāranpur, xxi. 375, 379; Sankheda, Baroda, xxii. 59; Santāl Parganas, xxii. 73; Shāhpur, xxii. 218; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 243; Sherghāti, Gayā, xxii. 272; Shikārpur, Sind, xxii. 278; Sidhpur, Baroda, xxii. 359; Sirmūr, Punjab, xxiii. 26; Sitāpur, xxiii. 58; Sojitrā, Baroda, xxiii. 72; Srīnagar, Kashmir, xxiii. 103-104; Syāmbāzār, Illoohly, xxiii. 189; Thayetmyo, Burma, xxiii. 350; Tirupati, North Arcot, xxiii. 395; United Provinces, xxiv. 204.
- Woodcock (*Scalopax*), breeds in Himālayas, and in winter visits southern hills, i. 262.
- Woodington, Colonel, took Pāvāgarh (1803), xx. 80.
- Woodpeckers (*Picus*), very common, the species numbering fifty-five, i. 247.
- Woods, ornamental, export, iii. 119.
- Woodthorpe, Colonel, Ilkaunt Long, Burma, visited (1884-5), xii. 157.
- Wool, iii. 212-218; centres of production, 213; manufactures and mills, 213-214; carpets, 214-217; shawls and *chādars*, 217-218; broadened piece-goods, 218; trade, 218, 255; export trade, iii. 291; import trade, iii. 277, 295; imports and exports (raw and manufactured), iii. 309, 310.
- Woollen goods, manufactured in Almorā, v. 249; Bikaner, Rājputāna, viii. 211, 219; Bombay Presidency, viii. 325; Cawnpore, ix. 319; Chitaldroog, Mysore, x. 295; Dhārīwal, Gurdāspur (Egerton Mills), xi. 299; Ellore, Kistna, xii. 23; Godāvari, xii. 291; Gondal, Kāthiāwār, xii. 320; Gurdāspur, xii. 398; Gurgaon, xii. 407; Jaipur, Rājputāna, xiii. 392; Lahore, xvi. 113; Malmaana, Afghānistān, xvii. 32; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 182; Rājkot, Kāthiāwār, xxi. 74; Shinoga, Mysore, xxii. 288; Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 340; Tando Muhammad Khān, Sind, xxiii. 223; United Provinces, xxiv. 205.
- Wool-pressing, at Fāzilka, Ferozepore, xii. 87; Quetta, Baluchistān, xxi. 21.
- Wrens (Troglodytidae and Regulidae), only in northern mountains, i. 242.
- Wright, Dr., quoted on Pātan, Nepāl, xx. 25-26.
- Wular, lake in Kashmir, xxiv. 387.
- Wūn District, former District in Berār, xxiv. 387-398; physical aspects, 387-389; history, 389-391; population, 391-392; agriculture, 392-394; forests, 394; trade and communications, 394-395; famine, 395; administration, 395-397; education, 397; medical, 397-398.
- Wūn, *tiluk* in Wūn District, Berār, xxiv. 398.
- Wūn, town in Wūn District, Berār, xxiv. 398.
- Wundalli, gold-mines, iii. 142.
- Wundwin, township in Melktila District, Upper Burma, xxiv. 398-399.
- Wundwin *se* or dam, Melktila, Burma, xvii. 282.
- Wuntho, subdivision and township in Kathā District, Upper Burma, xxiv. 399.
- Wyuand, highland subdivision and *tiluk* in Malabar District, Madras, with plantations of coffee, tea, and pepper, xxiv. 399-400.
- Wyse, Ensign, killed by Māppillas (1849), xvii. 196.

X.

- Xavier, St. Frauels, missionary labour in Malabar and South Madras (1542-52), i. 442, xvi. 264, xxiii. 368; converts made in Cochin (1530), x. 354; Goa delivered from Marāthās by interposition of, xii. 255; tomb at Goa, xii. 257; mission at Mudgal, Hyderābād, said to have been established by, xvi. 164.
- Xerxes, invasion of Greece, troops sent from Peshāwar and the Assakenoi, xix. 148.
- Xeythoma, Thaton identified with, xxiii. 341.

Y.

- Ya Kut, Yaw country, Burma, overrun by (1888), xix. 321.

- Yachumi, language of the central Nāgā group, i. 393.
- Yadanamyizu pagoda, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 142-143.
- Yādavaprakāsa, author of Sanskrit dictionary (c. 1050), ii. 264; teacher of the Advaita system of philosophy, xxiii. 106.
- Yādavas of Deogiri, last Hindu kings of the Deccan (1155-1212), ii. 340-341; assumed independence (1187), ii. 340; struggle for the Deccan with the Hoysalas, ii. 341-342.
- Local notices*: Ahmadnagar, v. 113; Bāglān tributary to, vi. 191; Banavāsi (1220 and 1278), vi. 347; Belgaum (1250-1320), vii. 147, 157; Berār, vii. 366; Bettūr, Mysore, viii. 6; Bhīr, Hydrābād, viii. 112, 117; Daulatābād capital of, xi. 200; defeated by Hoysalas (1192), but remained masters of the Deccan (1212), viii. 283; rule in Deccan, viii. 283-284, xi. 207, xiii. 235; Dhārwar (1210-95), xi. 305; Gadag, Dhārwar, xii. 119; Kalyāni, Hydrābād, xiv. 324; Kanara, xiv. 343; Kolāba, xv. 357; Kolhāpur (1212), xv. 382; Konkān, xv. 395; Western Chālūkyas overthrown by, xvi. 248-249; Mudgal, Hydrābād, xviii. 11; invasions of Mysore, xviii. 173; Nāsik, xviii. 400; Nolambavādi, Mysore, x. 291; Parbhani, Hydrābād, xix. 411; Poona, xx. 168; Sātara, xxii. 118; Sāvantvādi, xxii. 151; Shīmoga, Mysore, xxii. 284-285; Sholāpur, xxii. 297; Southern Marāṭhā Country, xxiii. 91; built Yādgir fort, Hydrābād, xxiv. 400.
- Yādgir, *tāluk* in Gulbarga District, Hydrābād, xxiv. 400.
- Yādgir, town in Gulbarga District, Hydrābād, xxiv. 400.
- Yādiki, town in Anantapur District, Madras, with weaving industry, xxiv. 400-401.
- Yadugiri, peak near Seringapatam, Mysore, xxii. 179.
- Yahows, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273.
- Yajna sacrifices, performed by Brahmā at Pushkar, xxi. 1.
- Yājñavalkya, the, Sanskrit law-book (c. 350), ii. 262.
- Yajurveda, the, i. 402-403, ii. 227-229; written in Kurukshetra, ii. 227; its six recensions, ii. 228; its character, ii. 228-229.
- Yākhā, language of the Tibeto-Himālayan sub-branch, spoken in Nepāl, i. 391.
- Yakhān Pain, ancient city in Afghānistān, v. 44.
- Yaks, wild and domesticated (*Bos grun-*
nens), i. 231, 232; Almorā, v. 245; Ladākh, Kashmir, xvi. 89.
- Yakub bin Laīs, Lower Indus valley fell into hands of (871), xviii. 25.
- Yakub Khān, Amīr of Afghānistān, v. 40, xiv. 376; Treaty of Gandamak with (1879), ii. 518; after massacre of Cavagnari, abdicated and deported to India, ii. 518.
- Yakub Khān, last of the Chakk rulers of Kashmir, conquered by Akbar (1586), xv. 93.
- Yakūt, Mīr, Dīwān at Peshāwar, sent to suppress a revolt in Tirāh (1658), xxii. 389.
- Yakūt Khān, founded Aliganj, and killed in battle with the Rohillas (1748), v. 207.
- Yakūt Khān, traditional founder of Kāsganj, xv. 70.
- Yākūtpnra, suburb of Hydrābād city, xiii. 310.
- Yale, Elihu, Governor of Madras, supposed to have given name to Fort St. David, xii. 102.
- Yam (*Dioscorea*), cultivated in India generally, iii. 75, 99; Bengal, vii. 243, 248; Bombay Presidency, viii. 313; Chin Hills, Burma, x. 276; Chittagong Hill Tracts, x. 321; Darbhanga, xi. 156; Gayā, xii. 201; Goa, xii. 261; Hooghly, xiii. 166; South Kanara, xiv. 355; Laccadive Islands, xvi. 86; Muzaffarpur, xviii. 99; Nicobars, xix. 62; Rājputāna, xxi. 121; Northern Shan States, Burma, xxii. 239; Tippera, xxiii. 384; United Provinces, xxiv. 182, 183.
- Yama, Vedic god of the lower world, i. 403-404, ii. 213, 217, xii. 209.
- Yamai, temple of, on Jotiba's Hill, Kolhāpur, xiv. 203.
- Yamaingsithn, king, Shwemale pagoda, Burma, built by, xvii. 128.
- Yamethin, District in Meiktila Division, Upper Burma, xxiv. 401-411; physical aspects, 401-402; history, 402-403; population, 403-405; agriculture, 405-407; forests, 407; trade and communications, 407-408; famine, 408-409; administration, 409-411; education, 410-411; medical, 411.
- Yamethin, subdivision and township in Yamethin District, Upper Burma, xxiv. 411.
- Yamethin, trading town in Yamethin District, Upper Burma, xxiv. 411-412.
- Yamkanmardi, town in Belgaum District, Bombay, with weaving industry, xxiv. 412.
- Yamnūr, town and place of pilgrimage in Dhārwar District, Bombay, xxiv. 412.
- Yān, valley and place of pilgrimage in

- North Kanara District, Bombay, xxiv. 412-413.
- Yan Nyun, dacoit leader in Myingyan District, Burma (1888-90), xviii. 123-124.
- Yānādis, forest tribe, in Nellore, xix. 12.
- Yanam, French Settlement within Godāvri District, Madras, xxiv. 413-414.
- Yanbye, island in Lower Burma. *See* Ramree.
- Yandabo, Treaty of (1826), v. 295, vii. 118, xxi. 215.
- Yandoon, subdivision and township in Maubin District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 414.
- Yandoon, town in Maubin District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 414-415.
- Yangyi-aung, old name of Shwebo, Burma, xxii. 323.
- Yankin hill, Mandalay, Burma, xvii. 125.
- Yār Muhammad Kalhora, founder of Kalhora dynasty in Sind (1701-19), xxii. 398; tomb at Khudābād, xv. 284, xvi. 138.
- Yār Muhammad Khān, Nawāb of Bhopāl (1740-54), viii. 128.
- Yār Muhammad Khān, Wazīr of Kamrān Shāh, usurped throne of Herāt (1842), xiii. 115.
- Yār Muhammad Khān, regent of Jaolā (1895-1906), xiv. 64.
- Yasastilaka*, the, of Somadeva, ii. 19-20, 22-33.
- Yashkūns, caste, in Hindu Kush, xlii. 139; Gilgit, xii. 240.
- Yāska, author of the *Nirukta*, earliest specimen of Sanskrit prose, ii. 233.
- Yasodharman, record at Mandasor, ii. 43; victory over Mihirakula (c. 528), ix. 336, xvii. 102, xix. 150.
- Yasohara, ancient name of Iswaripur, Khulnā, xiii. 372.
- Yasovarmma, Chandel chief (925-55), seized Kālinjar fort, vi. 187.
- Yātas, toddy-drawers, in Vizagapatam, xxiv. 328.
- Yatha tank, Shwebo District, Burma, xxii. 316.
- Yatsauk, Southern Shan State, Burma. *See* Lawksawk.
- Yāval, *tāluka* in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxiv. 415.
- Yāval, town in East Khāndesh District, Bombay, xxiv. 415.
- Yaw, tributary of Irrawaddy river, xiii. 368.
- Yawnghwc, Southern Shan State, Burma, xxiv. 415-416; area, population, revenue, and administration, iv. 101.
- Yaws, tribe in Pakokku, Burma, xix. 323.
- Yazamanisula, pagoda in Sagaing District, Burma, xxi. 355.
- Yāzdahun, festival, held in Hyderābād State, xli. 250.
- Ye, township in Amherst District, Burma. *See* Yelamaing.
- Yebyu, township in Tavoy District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 416-417.
- Ycdagai, 'left-hand' faction, in Mysore, xviii. 199.
- Yedashc, township in Tonngoo District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 417.
- Ycdatore, *tāluk* in Mysore District, Mysore, xxiv. 417.
- Yedenālknaḍ, *tāluk* in Coorg, with coffee plantations, xxiv. 417-418.
- Yegyi, township in Bassein District, Burma. *See* Ngathainggyaung.
- Yelahanka, historic town in Bangalore District, Mysore, xxiv. 418.
- Yelamaing, township in Amherst District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 418; antiquarian remains, v. 296.
- Yclandūr, *jāgīr* in Mysore, conferred on Diwān Purnaiya (1807), xxiv. 418-419.
- Yele pagoda, near Amherst Point, Burma, v. 295-296.
- Yellamanchilli, town in Vizagapatam District, Madras, xxiv. 419.
- Yellamma, goddess of the Bestas, Mysore, xviii. 198; shrine on Yellamma hill, xxii. 149.
- Yellamma hill, place of pilgrimage in Belgaum District, Bombay, xxii. 148-149.
- Yellandlapād, sub-*tāluk* in Warangal District, Hyderābād, xxiv. 419-420.
- Yellandlapād, mining town in Warangal District, Hyderābād, xxiv. 420.
- Yellāpur, *tāluka* in North Kanara District, Bombay, xxiv. 420.
- Yellāreddipet, *tāluk* in Nizāmābād District, Hyderābād, xxiv. 420.
- Yellāreddipet, village in Indūr District, Hyderābād, with carved temples, xiii. 352.
- Yellavaram, minor *tāluk* in Godāvri District, Madras, xxiv. 420-421.
- Ycllondesi, name of Pātan, Nepāl, xx. 26.
- Yelluk, traditional Rājā of Ellichpur, Berār, xxiii. 40.
- Ycmiganūr, town in Bellary District, Madras, with weaving industry, xxiv. 421.
- Yenangyat, Burma, petroleum field, iii. 140; amber, iii. 141.
- Yenangyaung, subdivision and township in Magwe District, Upper Burma, xxiv. 421; petroleum field, iii. 139, 140.
- Yenangyaung series of Pegu geological system, i. 95-96.
- Yengan, Southern Shan State, Burma, xxiv. 421-422.

- Yenne-hole, river of Mysore. *See* Hemā-vatī.
- Yenga-Mallammakonda, ancient name of Horsleykonda, Cuddapah, xiii. 178.
- Yenur, village in South Kanara District, Madras, with antiquarian remains, xxiv. 422; Jain statue, ii. 122.
- Yeola, *tāluka* in Nāsik District, Bombay, xxiv. 422.
- Yeola, town in Nāsik District, Bombay, with weaving industry and manufacture of gold brocade, xxiv. 422-423; dyeing, iii. 186; turbans, iii. 200; manufactures, iii. 210, 211.
- Yeotmāl, District in Berār. *See* Wūn District.
- Yeotmāl, *tāluka* in Yeotmāl District, Berār, xxiv. 423.
- Yeotmāl, town in Yeotmāl District, Berār, centre of cotton trade, xxiv. 423.
- Yeraoda, battle of (1817), xx. 182.
- Yeraoda Central jail, Poona, xx. 184.
- Yerava, dialect of Malayālam, spoken in Coorg, i. 380, xi. 28.
- Yeravas, agricultural labourers, in Coorg, xi. 23, 28.
- Yercaud, sanitarium on the Sivearoy Hills, Salem District, Madras, xxiv. 423-424.
- Yere tribe, in Andamans, v. 360.
- Yergara, former *tāluka* in Raichūr District, Hyderābād. *See* Mānvi, Raichūr, and Deodrug *tālukas*.
- Yernagudem, *tāluka* in Kistna District, Madras, xxiv. 424.
- Yerukalas, wandering tribe, in Auantapur, v. 341, 346; Cuddapah, xi. 63; Madras Presidency, xvi. 261.
- Yesagyo, township in Pa'okku District, Upper Burma, xxiv. 424.
- Yesāji Sindhia, defeated Konher Rao Trimbak at Bhoj (1773), viii. 121.
- Ye-u, subdivision and township in Shwebo District, Upper Burma, xxiv. 424.
- Yin, tribe in Burma, ix. 141; Mōnghsu and Mōngsang, xvii. 389; Mōngküng, xvii. 404; Mōngnai, xvii. 405; Mōng-nawng, xvii. 406; Mongpaw and Mongsit, xvii. 408; Southern Shan States, xxii. 256.
- Yin language, spoken in Lailka, Burma, xvi. 118.
- Yinba tank, in Shwebo District, Burma, xxii. 316.
- Yindaw, township in Yamethin District, Upper Burma, xxiv. 424-425.
- Yindu, language of the southern Chin sub-group, i. 393.
- Yindus, subdivision of Chin tribe, Pakokku Chin Hills, Burma, x. 281-282.
- Yinmabin, subdivision in Lower Chindwin District, Upper Burma, xxiv. 425.
- Yoga system of philosophy, ii. 257-258.
- Yog-badrī, temple at Pāndukeshwar, Garhwāl, xix. 394.
- Yokwas, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 273, 274.
- Yos, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 274.
- Young, Sir Maekworth, Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab (1897-1902), xx. 331.
- Younghusband, Sir Francis, Tibetan mission (1904), ii. 527, iv. 120.
- Yoyuns, tribe in Chin Hills, Burma, x. 274.
- Yu, tributary of the Chindwin river, Upper Chindwin, Burma, x. 239.
- Yüdghā, Ghalchāl dialect spoken in Chitrāl, i. 355.
- Yudhishtira, Pāndava chief, xxiii. 82; traditional founder of Indraprastha, xi. 233; expelled Nāgās from Indraprastha, xiii. 331; traditional founder of Kaithal, xiv. 288; Pānīpat one of five places demanded by, from Duryodhana as price of peace, xix. 397.
- Yueh-chi, nomad Asiatic horde, history, i. 305-306; invasion of India, i. 305-306; migration westward and advance through Bactria, ii. 287, 288.
- Local notices:* Expelled Greeks and Parthians from Afghānistān, v. 34; rule in Balkh, vi. 248; Gujrat, xii. 365; valley of Indus, xix. 149; retreat of Sakas before, xxiv. 148.
- Yugādi, festival held in Mysore, xviii. 209.
- Yule, George, Commissioner of Bhāgalpur, drove mutineers out of Pnmea, xx. 415.
- Yule, Sir Henry, quoted on Kāyal, xv. 195.
- Yun Shans, traditional inhabitants of Salween, xxi. 416.
- Yūnāni system of native medicine, school at Delhi, xi. 241.
- Yunnan, zoology, i. 223.
- Yūsuf, Afridi chief, submitted to the Mughals (c. 1635), xxiii. 389.
- Yūsuf, Shaikh, expelled by the Langāhs from Multān (1445), xviii. 26.
- Yūsuf, Shams-ud-dīn, king of Bengal (1474), vii. 216; mosques at Gaur ascribed to, ii. 192.
- Yūsuf Adil Khān, Adil Shāhi king (1490-1510), ii. 385-386, 387; founded kingdom of Bijāpur, ii. 196-197, viii. 178, 186-187; proclaimed independence, ii. 346.
- Local notices:* Rule in Dābbol, Ratnāgiri, xi. 101; retook Goa from Portuguese (1510), xii. 252; built fortress at New Goa, xii. 268; defeated Bahmani forces, xiii. 237-238; overran Sholāpur, xxii. 297.
- Yūsuf Khān Mashhadi, Saiyid, Akbar's officer, captured Gāwīlgarh (1597-8),

- xii. 193; captured Narnāla fort (1597-8), xviii. 380.
- Yūsufzai, territory held by the Yūsufzai tribe of Pathāns, especially a subdivision of Peshāwar District, North-West Frontier Province, xxiv. 425-426; expedition against British villages on border of (1857), xix. 208; Gandhāra sculptures, ii. 113.
- Yūsufzai, Pathān tribe on North-West Frontier, in Black Mountain, viii. 251; attacked police post at Oghi, but repulsed (1868), viii. 251; held Dir, xi. 361; invaded Peshāwar valley, xx. 115; Swāt, xxiii. 184, 186; overran Tanāwal, xxiii. 219.
- Yūsufzai Pashtū, language spoken in Dir xi. 361; North-West Frontier Province, xix. 165; Swāt, xxiii. 187.
- Ywataung, town in Thayetmyo District, Burma. *See* Allamyo.
- Z.
- Zābita Khān, son of Najib-ud-daula, defeated by Marāthās in Bijūr (c. 1770), viii. 195; built mosque at Jalālābād, Muzaffarnagar, xiv. 14; attacked by Marāthās in Rohilkhand (1771), xxi. 307, 308; rule in Sahāranpur, xxi. 370.
- Zābita Khān, Bhatti chief, ruler of part of Bhattiāna (early nineteenth century), viii. 92; lost Bhatner (1805), xiii. 39; Sirsa annexed from (1818), xxiii. 45.
- Zafar Khān, son of Ghiyās-ud-dīn Tughlak, appointed governor of Zafarābād (1321), xiv. 74, xxiv. 126.
- Zafar Khān Ghāzi, shrine at Tribeni, Bengal, vii. 222.
- Zafar Zahid Khān, Tham of Nagar, Kashmir (*ob.* 1904), xlii. 226.
- Zafarābād, ancient town with ruins in Jaunpur District, United Provinces, xxiv. 426.
- Zafar-ud-daula, built mosque at Elgandal, Hyderabad (c. 1754), xii. 6; built Ingtil fort (1747), xii. 6, xiii. 377; Narsinha Ashwarao killed in battle by (1769), xix. 373.
- Zafarwāl, *tahsil* in Siālkot District, Punjab, xxiv. 427.
- Zafarwāl, town in Siālkot District, Punjab, xxiv. 427.
- Zafaryāb Khān, son of Begam Sumrā, xxii. 106-107.
- Zagar Mengals, Brahui tribe in Chāgai, Baluchistān, x. 117.
- Zahao, language of the Central Chin subgroup, i. 393.
- Zahidān, ruined city in plain of Seistān, Afghānistān, v. 45.
- Zāhir, saint. *See* Gūgā.
- Zahīr-ud-dīn, Mughal emperor. *See* Bābar.
- Zahri-ghat, mountains in Sarawān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98.
- Zahri-mora, green soft stone, found in Baltistān, Kashmir, vi. 264.
- Zahris, Brāhui tribe in Jhalawān, Baluchistān, ix. 15, xiv. 111.
- Zaidpur, town in Bāra Banki District, United Provinces, with large Saiyid community, xxiv. 427.
- Zaimukhts, Pathān tribe on North-West Frontier, expedition against (1879), xix. 209.
- Zain Khān, seized Sholāpur (1489), xxii. 306.
- Zain Khān, Kokaltāsh, general of Akbar, fortified Chakdarra (1587), x. 122; built fort in Malakand pass (1587), xvii. 72.
- Zain Khān, appointed governor of Sirhind (1761), and killed by Sikhs (1763), xx. 134, xxiii. 21.
- Zain Khān Koka, fettered Rājā Rām Chandra from Bāndhogarh to court of Akbar (1584), xxi. 281; dispatched to suppress Roshānās (1587), xix. 152; conquest of Swāt (1595), xxiii. 184.
- Zain-ud-dīn, king of Kashmīr (1417), ii. 373, 374, xv. 90, 92-93; built Jāma Masjid at Srinagar, xxiii. 100; formed island on Wular Lake, xxiv. 387.
- Zairbādīs, Muhammadans in Burma, born of Burmese mothers, ix. 141; at Amarapura, v. 272; Kyankse, xvi. 73; Mergui, xvii. 298; Sagaing, xxi. 351, 356; Shwebo, xxii. 313; Tavoy, xxiii. 262.
- Zakariya Khān, governor of Lahore (1717-38), xvi. 110; suppressed Sikhs, Amritsar, v. 321.
- Zakka Khel, Afghani tribe, on North-West Frontier, v. 69, vii. 138, xv. 303; expeditions against (1878, 1879, 1897), vii. 138, xix. 209.
- Zālim Sen, Rājā of Mandi (1826), xvii. 154.
- Zālim Singh, seized Modāsa, Mahi Kāntha (*ob.* 1806), xiii. 336.
- Zālim Singh, minister of Kotah (1771-1824), the Machiavelli of Rājputāna, xiv. 115-116, xv. 413-414, xli. 101; strengthened Gāgraun fort, Kotah, xii. 122; relations with Malhār Rao Holkar, xiii. 337; took Jahāzpur (1806), xii. 379; founded Jhālrapātan Chhāoni (1791), xiv. 122; founded Jhālrapātan (1796), xiv. 124; battle at Māngrol (1821), xvii. 180; palace at Nānta, xviii. 367.
- Zalun, township in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 427.
- Zalun, town in Henzada District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 427-428.

- Zamān Khān, built gateway at Chanderi (1490), x. 163-164.
- Zamān Shāh, Durrāni, rule in Afghānistān (1793-9), v. 36; tomb of, near Sirhind, xxiii. 21; defeated Humāyūn Shāh (1794), xi. 270; Humāyūn Shāh blinded at Lelah by order of, xvi. 159; Lahore put to ransom (1797), and government granted to Ranjīt Singh (1798), xvi. 111; threatened attack on Oudh, xix. 283.
- Zamānia, *tahsil* in Ghāzipur District, United Provinces, xxiv. 428.
- Zamānia, town in Ghāzipur District, United Provinces, xxiv. 428.
- Zamorin, title of Hindu dynasty at Calicut, Madras, ix. 290; British treaties with (1615, 1664), ix. 290; Chetvai taken from, by Dutch (1717), x. 194-195; invaded Cochin (1759), x. 343; captured and occupied Trichūr, xxiv. 48.
- Zāmūrān hills, in Makrān, Baluchistān, xvii. 51.
- Zāmuri hills, in Saravān, Baluchistān, xxii. 98.
- Zanāna Missions. *See under* Protestant Missions.
- Zangi Lak, hills in Baluchistān. *See* Dranjuk Hills.
- Zanjiri Masjid, Narod, Central India, xviii. 381.
- Zao, pass in Sulaimān Range, North-West Frontier, xxiii. 129.
- Zar Bakhs, king of Gujārāt. *See* Muhammad.
- Zard Sang, pass in Koh-i-Bāha range, Afghānistān, xv. 252.
- Zardak, peak in Kūthar Range, Baluchistān, xv. 309.
- Zarghūn, peak in Central Brāhui Range, Baluchistān, ix. 14.
- Zāri Gārkhadi, petty State in the Dāngs, Bombay, xi. 147, xxiv. 428.
- Zayeins, tribe in Burma, ix. 140, xv. 38; Loilong, xvi. 171; Mōngpai, xvii. 406.
- Zeb-un-nisa, princess, daughter of Aurangzeb, built gateway at Lahore (1641), xvi. 109.
- Zechaung, old fort at Bassein, Burma, vii. 118.
- Zedawun pagoda, in Mergui District, Burma, xvii. 297.
- Zegyo, *bāzār* in Mandalay city, Burma, xvii. 144.
- Zen, hill in Sibi, Baluchistān, xxii. 337.
- Zhob, District in Baluchistān, xxii. 435; physical aspects, 428-430; history, 430-431; population, 431; agriculture, 431-432; trade and communications, 432; famine, 433; administration, 433-435.
- Zhob, Upper, subdivision in Zhob District, Baluchistān. *See* Upper Zhob.
- Zhob, river of Baluchistān, xxiv. 435.
- Ziā-ud-dīn, tomb near Khairpur, Sind, xv. 216.
- Ziā-ud-dīn Barni, chronicler of Akbar, born at Bulandshahr, ix. 58.
- Ziā-ud-dīn Khān, joint ruler of Lohāru estate (middle of nineteenth century), xvi. 169.
- Ziā-ud-dīn Muhammad, Shāh, shrine at Gohāna, Rohtak, xii. 304-305.
- Ziā-ud-dīn Rifai, Shāh, tomb at Deglūr, Hydrābād, xi. 209.
- Ziārat, sanitarium in Sibi District, summer head-quarters of the Baluchistān Government, xxiv. 435-436.
- Ziegenbalg, established Danish Mission at Tanjore and Tranquebar (1705), i. 442, xvi. 264, 383, xxiii. 231, 435.
- Zigon, subdivision in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 436.
- Zigon, town in Tharrawaddy District, Lower Burma, xxiv. 436.
- Zikris, or Dais, strange Muhammadan sect, with head-quarters in Makrān, Baluchistān, vi. 291; Jhalawān, xiv. 111; Las Bela, xvi. 146; Makrān, xvii. 46.
- Zinc, iii. 145; found in Hazāribāgh, xiii. 93; Himālayas, xiii. 130; Rājputāna, xxi. 128.
- Zingking Hkamti, Shan State in Upper Burma, xxiv. 436-437.
- Zira, *tahsil* in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xxiv. 437.
- Zira, town in Ferozepore District, Punjab, xxiv. 437.
- Zirak Khān, suppressed revolt of Tughān Rais and other Turks (1417), xxiii. 21.
- Zohak, ruins in Afghānistān, v. 44.
- Zohra Bibi, shrine at Rudauli, Bāra Banki, xxi. 338.
- Zoology, i. 213-282; richness of fauna, 213; distribution of fauna, 213-214; mammals, 214-239; Primates, monkeys, lemurs, 214-217; Carnivora, 217-224; lions and tigers, 217-218; leopards, 218; civets, 219; mungoose, 220; hyenas, 220; wolves, jackals, and wild dogs, 221; foxes, martens, badgers, otters, 222; bears, 223; Insectivora (hedgehogs, moles, shrews), 224-225; Chiroptera (bats), 225-226; Rodentia (squirrels, marmots, rats and mice, porcupines, hares), 226-230; Ungulata, 230-238; elephants, 230; Rhinoceros, 231; wild cattle, 231-232; wild sheep, 233; wild goats, 233-234; goat antelopes, 234; antelopes, 235; deer, 236-237; wild hogs, 237; Cetacea (whales, porpoises, and dolphins), 238; Sirenia (dugongs), 238-239; Edentata

- (pangolins), 239; birds, 239-266; Passeres, 239-246; Eurylacmi, 246-247; Piei, 247; Zygodactyli, 247; Anisodaetyli, 248-249; Macrochires, 249-250; Trogones, 250; Coccyges, 250-251; Psittaci, 251; Striges, 251-252; Accipitres, 252-254; Columbæ, 254-255; Carpophaginae, 255; Pterocletes, 255-256; Gallinae, 256-259; Hemipodii, 259; Grallae, 259-260; Limicolae, 260-262; Gaviae, 262-263; Steganopodes, 263; Tubinæ, 263-264; Herodiones, 264-265; Phoenicopteri, 265; Anseres, 265-266; Pygopodes, 266; reptiles, 266-272; crocodiles, 266-267; Chelonia, 267-268; Squamata, 268; lizards, 268-269; snakes, 269-272; Batrachians, 272-274; Ecaudata (frogs and toads), 273-274; Caudata (newts and salamanders), 274; Apoda, 274; fishes, 274-282; Chondropterygii (sharks, dog-fishes, rays, &c.), 275; Teleostii, 276; Physostomi (eels, cat-fishes, carps, herrings, &c.), 276-278; Acanthopterygi (perch, mullet, horse-mackerel, pomfret, &c.), 278-281; Anacanthini (including flat fishes), 281-282; Lophobranchii (pipe-fishes and sea-horses), 282; Plectognathi (file-fishes, globe-fishes, &c.), 282; effects of the old Indo-African continent on the distribution of animals, i. 86-87; principal zoological results obtained by the marine survey, iv. 510-512. *See also* in each Province, District, and larger State article *under* Fauna.
- Zorāwar Sen, Rao, foundation of Rāpri ascribed to, xxi. 236.
- Zorāwar Singh, Gulāb Singh's Dogrā general, in invasion of Ladākh, Baltistān, and Tibet, vi. 262, xv. 95.
- Zorāwar Singh, son of Gurū Gobind Singh, bricked up alive by Muhammadan governor at Sirhind (1704), xxiii. 21.
- Zoroaster, founder of Mazdaism, the Pārsi religion, i. 439; teaching of, placed by Persian tradition in Bactra, v. 67.
- Zoroastrianism, i. 439-440. *See also* Pārsis.
- Zubler, Leonhard, first published description of plane-table (1625), iv. 491.
- Zulfikār Khān, Jahāndār Shāh's Wazīr, treachery and death of (1712), ii. 406; captured Gingee (1698), xii. 245.